

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

## INDEX USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 2013 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

School buses, 7470.1000

means that a rule requiring certain reports of accidents involving school buses can be found in part 7470.1000 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order. For example:

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All terrain vehicles, 6102.0010

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800

Off highway motorcycles, 6102.0010

Off road vehicles, 6102.0010

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**DEFINITIONS**

Campus

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

CAMV (corrective action management unit)

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Carrier

Disease control, 4605.7000

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)

Health risk limits, 4717.7150

### "SEE" and "SEE ALSO"

Two types of cross references are used in the index. They point either to another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. "See" references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIARY, see COURTS." In such cases, the phrase JUDICIARY is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "LIVESTOCK CARRIERS, see MOTOR CARRIERS." When you find the main heading MOTOR CARRIERS, you will find "Livestock carriers" as a subheading under it.

2. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

---

## BOARDS

Directors, see Board of directors under specific index headings

---

This type of cross reference lets you know that you must look under each type of corporation for the subheading "Board of directors." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each corporation individually.

3. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

---

## BIRDS

Ostriches, see RATITAE

---

This reference directs you to the main heading RATITAE.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

---

## BEVERAGES

Bottled water, see under WATER



---

 WATER

Bottled water.....

---

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "*see*." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

---

 ABUSE

Vulnerable adults, see Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

---

This reference directs you to find the main heading VULNERABLE ADULTS and under it the subheading "Abuse."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

---

 AMBULANCE SERVICES

Personnel

Attendants, see same under this topic

---

A cross reference like the one above is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

 AMBULANCE SERVICES

Attendants

---

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

---

 ABSENTEE VOTING

Absentee ballots, see Ballots under this topic

---

A cross reference like this is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

### ABSENTEE VOTING

#### Ballots

---

4. *"See also" references.* The words "see also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "BINGO," you will find the direction: "See also GAMBLING."

#### **Users' Suggestions or Complaints**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please send comments to Maryann Corbett at the Office of the Revisor of Statutes or e-mail [maryann.corbett@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:maryann.corbett@revisor.mn.gov). Comments about the index may also be made by calling the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (651) 296-2868.

## INDEX

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Business associations, reports, 2885.0600  
 Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Documents, agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
 Off-road vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Passbooks, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Pesticides, bulk storage containers, 1505.3140  
 Purpose of rules, 2885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0555, 4731.0750  
 Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700  
 Reports  
   Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500  
   Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800  
   Property held by banks, financial institutions, or business associations, 2885.0600  
   Service charges, 2885.0400  
 Service charges  
   Defined, 2885.0300  
   Reports, 2885.0400  
 Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700  
 Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABATEMENT**

*See specific index headings*

**ABBREVIATIONS**

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation officials)  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ACM (asbestos-containing material)  
   Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages)  
   Teachers, licenses, 8710.4150  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
   Racing Commission, 7869.0100  
 ADAFs (age-dependent adjustment factor)  
   Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 AF<sub>lifetime</sub> (lifetime adjustment factor)  
   Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
   Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants)  
   Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 ALI (automatic location identification)  
   Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

ALI (automatic location identification) (Cont'd)  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ALM (agricultural liming materials)  
   Agriculture, 1508.0015  
 AMA (accredited Minnesota assessor)  
   Assessor licensing, 1950.1050  
 AMA (American Medical Association)  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 AMC (average marginal cost)  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 ANI (automatic number identification)  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
   Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
   Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 APA (Administrative Procedure Act)  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
   Animal health, 1721.0010  
 APM (aquatic plant management)  
   Law governing, 6280.0100  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ASD (autism spectrum disorder)  
   Special education, 3525.1325  
 ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
   Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
   Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
   Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
   Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
   Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BMC (benchmark concentration)  
   Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BMD (benchmark dose)  
   Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
   Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
   Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Btu (British thermal unit)  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Mechanical code, 1346.0404  
   Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
   Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Btu/h (British thermal unit/hour)  
   Mechanical code, 1346.0404

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

C (Celsius)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 CAIDI (customer average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 CAMU (corrective action management unit)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 CARF (Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 CCF (community correctional facilities)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 CCF (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 CCPPCS (common criteria protection profile for commercial security)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0040  
 CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 CEMS (continuous emission monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 CFC (chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants)  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120  
 CGA (cylinder gas audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170  
 CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 CLASS (custom local area signaling services)  
 Telephone, call tracing services, 7813.0100  
 CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 CMA (certified Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1030  
 CMAS (certified Minnesota assessor specialist)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1040  
 C&NC (convalescent and nursing care)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Co<sub>2</sub>e (equivalent emissions)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 COMS (continuous opacity monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 CPT (current procedural terminology)  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 CSSA (Community Social Services Administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 dB(A) (decibels and A-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 DCD (developmental cognitive disability)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.1333  
 DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled, 9525.1800

ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dental health care workers, 3100.0100  
 DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 DOC (Department of Corrections, Minnesota)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Dr. (doctor)  
 Optometrists, 6500.0400  
 DRG (diagnosis related groups)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 E (endocrine)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010  
 EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, U. S.)  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
 EGA (emergency general assistance)  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 ENP (effective neutralizing power)  
 Agricultural liming material, 1508.0015  
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.))  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 EPA SW-846 (Environmental Protection Agency solid waste-846)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 ESY (extended school year)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 FAR (floor area ratio)  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.2040  
 FBA (functional behavioral assessment)  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 FHWA (Federal Highway Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 FPC (Federal Power Commission)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 FRA (Federal Railroad Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FSP (federal surplus property)  
 Rules governing, 1260.0200  
 FTE (full-time equivalent)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 GEO (genetically engineered organism)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 GHB (gamma-hydroxybutyric acid)  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 GHGs (greenhouse gases)  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 HAP (hazardous air pollutant)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 HBV (hepatitis B virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 HCPCS (health care procedure coding system)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HEPA (high efficiency particulate air)  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7820  
 HRV (health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department, U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights discrimination complaints, 5000.0050  
 HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

IAAO (International Association of Assessing Officers)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 IBC (International Building Code)  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011  
 IBI (index of biological integrity)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 ICC (Interstate Commerce Commission)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases-9th  
 revision-clinical modification)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally  
 disabled)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
 services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 IEP (individualized education program)  
 Special education, 3525.2810  
 IFR (instrument flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IFSP (individualized family service plans)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning  
 committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 IPP (individual program plan)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
 services, 9525.0004  
 KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400  
 LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110  
 LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 LNHA (licensed nursing home administrator)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5200  
 LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

## ABBREVIATIONS

214

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

LP (liquefied petroleum)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
Certificate of need, 7853.0010  
Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LPN (licensed practical nurse)  
Board of nursing, 6305.0300

LSP (local service provider)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

LWECS (large wind energy conversion systems)  
Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

MDA (Department of Agriculture, Minnesota)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Department of Health, Minnesota)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

mg/kg-day (milligrams of chemical per kilogram per day)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

mg/L (micrograms of chemical per liter)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
Food code, 4626.0020

MHRV (multimedia health risk value)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

ML (minimum level)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfpd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

MN/DOT (Minnesota Department of Transportation)  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100

MS (maximum standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSBC (Minnesota State Building Code)  
Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board, 1800.5100

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NA/R (nursing assistant/registered)  
Board of nursing, 6305.0300

NAB (National Association of Boards of Examiners for Long-term Care Administrators, Inc.)  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

NASBA (National Association of State Boards of Accountancy)  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

NEC (National Electrical Code)  
National Electrical Code, electricians, 3800.3601

NIH (National Institutes of Health)  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

NPDES (national pollutant discharge elimination system)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Solid waste disposal, 7001.1020  
Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

NPS (National Park Service)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service)  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

NTEP (national type evaluation program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

O.D. (optometrist doctor)  
Optometry, 6500.0400

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

OPD (overall program design)  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

PALS (pediatric advanced life support)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
Elected officials, membership option, 7950.0100

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

PHN (public health nurse)  
Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

PM-10 (particulate matter-ten micrometers)  
Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

POST (Peace Officer Standards and Training) Board  
Horse racing, 7878.0100  
Training and licensing, 6700.0100

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 PSIG (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Emergency 911 telephone system, 7580.0100  
 Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 PUC (Public Utilities Commission, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 QMRP (qualified mental retardation professional)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 R (resistance to heat flow)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 RAC (Regional Arts Council)  
 Arts grants, 1900.2310  
 RACT (reasonably available control technology)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution  
 standards, 7011.1000  
 RAP (registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 RATA (relative accuracy test audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170  
 RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 RDD (regional deposited dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RDD<sub>ER</sub> (extrarepiratory regional dose deposition)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RDDR (regional deposited dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 REF (reference exposure level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans,  
 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0021  
 RfC (reference concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RfD (reference dose)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RfD (regulatory flood datum)  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400  
 RFP (request for proposals)  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, 9210.0810  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 RGD (regional gas dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RGDR (regional gas dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 RN (registered nurse)  
 Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

RSC (relative source contribution)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 RVU (relative value unit)  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100  
 SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles,  
 7440.0100  
 SAIDI (system average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric  
 utilities, 7826.0200  
 SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric  
 utilities, 7826.0200  
 SAMA (senior accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1060  
 SBA (Small Business Administration)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 SCORP (statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan)  
 Minnesota  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 SCPI (sign communication proficiency inventory)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.0500, 8710.5200  
 SDS (state disposal system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 SELF (student education loan fund)  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 SF (slope factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 s.f.u. (supply fixture unit)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 SIC (standard industrial classification) code  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 SILS (semi-independent living services)  
 Grants, 9525.0900  
 SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
 Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100  
 SOUR (specific oxygen uptake rate)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 STEL (short-term exposure limit)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-  
 impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100  
 TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
 Plan standards, 7817.0100  
 THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

## ABBREVIATIONS

216

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

TSES (total special education system)  
 Special education, 3525.0850

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

UCC (Uniform Commercial Code)  
 Revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

UIC (underground injection control)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

URL (uniform resource locator)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0015

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.5200

USDOT (United States Department of Transportation)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

VOC (volatile organic compounds)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature index)  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

WECS (wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

WLA (waste load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100

Family planning special project grants  
 Notice to parents or guardians, 4700.1900  
 Use of funds, 4700.1900

Hospital reports, 4640.1300

Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0235

Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600

Reports about  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
 Vital statistics, 4601.2200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Agricultural chemicals, tanks containing, exclusions, 7151.1300

Alarms, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Annual equipment check, 7151.7200

Appeals, procedural rules, 7151.9200

Appurtenances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Tanks and piping design standards, 7151.5200

Asphalt cement, tanks containing  
 Asphalt cement, defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.7100, 7151.8400  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Cathodic protection  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Existing steel tanks and lines, 7151.6600  
 New steel tanks and lines, design criteria, 7151.5600

Cathodic protection testers  
 Corrosion protection monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Qualifications, 7151.1200

Class 2 surface water  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Tanks located near  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Compliance requirements  
 Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
 Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, reporting, 7151.9500  
 Substance transfer areas, 7151.6500

Contamination determination  
 Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500  
 Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8400

Corrosion experts  
 Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Qualifications, 7151.1200

Corrosion protection  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6600  
 Corrective measures, time, 7151.7200  
 Field-erected steel tanks and lines, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Definitions, generally, 7151.1200

Disclosure, records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400

Double-bottomed tanks  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Defined, 7151.1200

Double-walled tanks  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200

Electrical equipment  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Equipment  
 Annual check, 7151.7200, 7151.7400  
 Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Exclusion from rules  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
 Existing tanks, standards, 7151.6100  
 Generally, 7151.1300  
 New tanks, standards, 7151.5100  
 Operation and maintenance, 7151.7100  
 Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
 Substance transfer area safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Used tanks, reinstallation, 7151.5200



**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

## Exclusion from rules (Cont'd)

Withdrawal from service, contamination determination, 7151.8400

## Existing tanks

Corrosion protection methods, 7151.6600

Labels, 7151.6300

Overfill protection, 7151.6700

Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400

## Standards

Exemptions, 7151.6100

Generally, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700

Tank and piping standards, 7151.6200

Facilities, defined, 7151.1200

Farms, tanks on, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## Field-erected steel tanks

Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600

Defined, 7151.1200

Inspections, 7151.7200

Installation drawings, retention, 7151.7400

New tanks, design criteria, 7151.5600

Notice, 7001.4250

Records and record keeping, 7001.4230

Service, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250

Gauges, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Generally, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Hazardous waste, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Hearings, procedural rules, 7151.9200

## Heating and cooling equipment

Defined, 7151.1200

Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Heating oil, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## Hydraulic lift tanks

Defined, 7151.1200

Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210, 7151.2100

## Indoor tanks

Defined, 7151.1200

Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## Inspections

Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600, 7151.7200

Monitoring, 7151.7200

Records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400

Investigations, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

## Labels and labeling

Existing tanks, 7151.6300

Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200

Requirements, 7151.5300

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Level sticks, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Lubricating oil reservoirs, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## Maintenance

Generally, 7151.7100, 7151.7300

Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200

Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Secondary containment areas, 7151.5400

## Major facility substance storage permits

Application of rules, 7001.0020

Applications, 7001.4220

Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200

Deviations, notice, 7001.4250

Exclusion from rules, 7001.4205, 7151.1300

Generally, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300

Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210

## Indoor tanks

Applications, 7001.4220

Defined, 7001.4205

Exclusions, 7001.4205

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

## Major facility substance storage permits (Cont'd)

Inspections, 7001.4220, 7001.4230

Major facility permit, defined, 7151.1200

Notice, 7001.4215 to 7001.4250

Permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300

Public notice and comment, 7001.4215

Purpose, 7001.4201

Records and record keeping, 7001.4230

Scope of rules, 7001.4200

Secondary containment areas, 7001.4220, 7001.4230

## Standards

Deviations, notice, 7001.4250

Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210

Storage capacity, changes, effect, 7001.4240

Variations, 7001.4300

Monitoring, 7151.7200, 7151.7400

Motor fuel tanks on residential property, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## New tanks

Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600

Standards, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700

Notice, construction or installation, 7001.4250

Operation, 7151.7100

## Other regulated substances, tanks containing

Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100, 7151.8400

Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Other regulated substances, defined, 7151.1200

## Out-of-service tanks

Labels, 7151.8200

Reactivation, 7151.8300

Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Requirements, 7151.7400

Withdrawal from service, 7151.8200

Overfill protection, 7151.5700, 7151.6700

## Owners and operators

Annual equipment check, 7151.7200

Corrosion protection, duties, 7151.6600

Defined, 7151.1200

Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

Exclusions, 7151.1200

Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100

Maintenance, generally, 7151.7300

Monitoring of transfers, 7151.7200

Petitions, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400

Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200

Secondary containment areas, duties, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Substance transfer areas, safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Tank service providers, duties regarding, 7151.3100

Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500

Permits, preemption, 7151.9600

Permittees, notice given, field-erected tanks, 7001.4250

## Pipes and pipelines

Definitions, 7151.1200

Labels, 7151.5300

Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600

Underground substance transmission lines, *see same under this topic*

Portable tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200

Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500

Purpose, 7151.1100

## Records and record keeping

Generally, 7151.7400

Owners and operators, 7151.7400

Releases, *see Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic*

## ABOVEGROUND

218

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Reports about  
 Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 7151.9500

Safeguards  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.7300  
 Substance transfer areas, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Scope of rules, generally, 7151.1300

Secondary containment  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Secondary containment areas  
 Assessments following release, 7151.7500  
 Clay construction, 7151.5400  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6400  
 Construction materials, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Design, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Dikes, 7151.1200, 7151.6400  
 Discharges into, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Evaluation, soil construction, 7151.6400, 7151.7400  
 Existing tanks, 7151.6400  
 Field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
 Leak detection methods, 7151.5400  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Permeability  
 Impermeable, defined, 7151.1200  
 Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
 Safeguards, 7151.7300  
 Signs, 7151.5300  
 Soil construction, 7151.6400  
 Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400  
 Volume, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Septic tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Shop-fabricated tanks  
 Cathodic protection design criteria, 7151.5600  
 Defined, 7151.1200

Shutoff system, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Sight glasses, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Signs  
 Requirements, 7151.5300  
 Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Small tanks near surface water  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Leak detection  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.5200, 7151.5400

Leak tests  
 Underground lines, 7151.7200  
 Used tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200

Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200

Reporting, compliance, 7151.9500  
 Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300

Standards  
 Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Existing tanks, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700  
 Incorporation by reference, 7151.2100  
 New tanks, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700

Steel tanks, *see* Field-erected steel tanks *under this topic*

Storage capacity, defined, 7151.1200

Storage tanks, *see* STORAGE TANKS

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Stormwater collection systems, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Substance transfer areas  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6500  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Safeguards and exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Substances  
 Change of stored substances, notice, 7001.4250  
 Compatibility, 7151.1200, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank motor vehicles, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank service providers, 7151.3100

Tank systems  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Tests and testing  
 Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200  
 Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400

Tote tanks  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Transfers  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Transfers exceeding 55 gallons, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Type A substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type B substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type C substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Underground storage tanks used for aboveground storage, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Underground substance transmission lines  
 Leak tests, 7151.7200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Notice, 7001.4250  
 Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
 Service, approved by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250  
 Underground lines, defined, 7151.1200

Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400

Variances  
 Generally, 7151.9300  
 Major facility substances storage permits, 7001.4300

Volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Water tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Withdrawal from service  
 Contamination determination, 7151.8400, 7151.8500  
 Generally, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500  
 Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200  
 Requirement, 7151.8100

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots  
 Ballots already cast, status, 8210.2450

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Absentee ballots (Cont'd)

- Categories, 8210.0050
- County auditors, duties, 8210.2300
- Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Electronic transmission, 8210.0500
- Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2300
- Presidential elections, 8210.0100
- Receiving automatically, 8210.0200
- Rejected ballots, replacements for, 8210.2600
- Replacement ballots, voters' requests for, 8210.2600
- Retention, 8210.2300

Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300

Agents, delivery of return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Applications

- Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Contents, 8210.0200
- Form, 8210.0200
- Matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.0200
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Permanent applications, 8210.0200
- Receiving automatically, 8210.0200
- Replacement ballots, 8210.2200

Ballot boards, examining return envelopes, duties, 8210.2450

Ballot envelopes, *see* Return envelopes *under this topic*

Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800

Certificates and certification, return envelopes, 8210.2200

Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000

Confidentiality notice, 8210.0500

Election judges, training

- Basic course, 8240.1600
- Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Electronic transmission, ballots, 8210.0500

Envelopes, official marks, 8210.0050

Experimental use, alternative forms, 8210.1000

Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700

Forms

- Alternative forms, experimental use, 8210.1000
- Applications, 8210.0200
- Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
- Instructions, 8210.0500
- Return envelopes, 8210.0300, 8210.0710, 8210.0720
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600
- Third envelope, 8210.0720

Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Health care patients, training for election officials, absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Instructions

- Delivery to voters, 8210.0500
- Form and content, 8210.0500

Mail and mailing

- Instructions, 8210.0500
- Official marks, 8210.0050
- Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500
- Voter's statements, mailing labels, 8210.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notices, nonacceptance, 8210.2200

Permanent application for, 8210.0200

Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Polling place rosters, notations, 8200.9300

Presidential elections, 8210.0100

Printing specifications

- Return envelopes, 8210.0300
- Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Records and record keeping, return envelopes, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Replacement ballots, 8210.2200

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Return envelopes

- Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
- County auditors, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500
- Delivery, 8210.2100 to 8210.2400
- Election day procedures, 8210.2300, 8210.2400
- Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450
- Form, 8210.0710
- Instructions, 8210.0400, 8210.0710
- Mail pickup, 8210.2500
- Mailing information on, 8210.0720
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500
- Rejection, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
- Reports about, 8210.2400
- Retention, 8210.2200, 8210.2300
- Seals, inspection, 8210.2200
- Security (safety), 8210.2400
- Specifications, 8210.0300, 8210.0800
- Third envelope, 8210.0720, 8210.0730
- Time of delivery, 8210.2200
- Voter's information, filling in by mailing officials, 8210.2000

Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300

Seals and sealing (labels and marks), return envelopes, 8210.2200

Security (safety), 8210.2400

Signatures, examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450

Statement of absentee voter, form, 8210.0300, 8210.0600

Training for election officials

- Basic course, 8240.1600
- Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400

Transmittal envelopes, 8210.0400, 8210.2600

Violations and penalties, return envelopes, tampering, rejection, 8210.2200

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voters, *see under* VOTING

Voters in military and abroad

- Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710
- Return envelopes, 8210.0710, 8210.0720, 8210.0800

**ABSTRACTERS**

Advertising, misleading or inaccurate material, 2830.0080

Affidavits, temporary license application, 2830.0040

Board

- Definitions, 2830.0010
- Meetings, 2830.0020

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

- Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080
- Requirements, generally, 2830.0030

Business in more than one county, employing licensed abstracters, 2830.0060

Call of meetings, board, 2830.0020

Change of name, license, 2830.0050

County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050

Criminal acts, 2830.0080

Definitions, 2830.0010

Disclosure history of record title, 2830.0090

Discriminatory practices, 2830.0070

Emergency meetings, board, 2830.0020

Ethics, 2830.0070

Examinations

- Change of name on license, waiver of examination, 2830.0050
- Temporary licenses, expiration, 2830.0040
- Time for administering, 2830.0020

Fees

- Licenses

  - Change of name, 2830.0050
  - Temporary licenses, 2830.0040

- Splitting fees or referral fees, 2830.0070

## ABSTRACTERS

220

## ABSTRACTERS (Cont'd)

Firms, employing licensed abstracters, 2830.0060  
 Fraudulent practices, 2830.0080  
 Incapacity, owner of abstract business, person succeeding to ownership, temporary license, 2830.0040  
 Liability insurance  
   Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080  
   Requirements, generally, 2830.0030  
   Written by domestic insurer, 2830.0100  
 Licenses  
   Application, material misstatement, 2830.0080  
   Change of name, 2830.0050  
   Denial, suspension or revocation  
     Fraudulent, deceptive or dishonest practices, 2830.0080  
     Standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
   Fees, temporary license, 2830.0040  
   Procuring by fraud, misrepresentation or deceit, 2830.0080  
   Temporary license, 2830.0040  
 Malpractice, 2830.0070  
 Notice  
   Examinations, 2830.0020  
   Expiration, temporary license, 2830.0040  
 Referral fees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Special meetings, board, 2830.0020  
 Splitting fees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Temporary licenses, 2830.0040  
 Training, employees, standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Violation of laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances, 2830.0080

## ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Searches, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820

## ABUSE

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Children, *see* CHILD ABUSE  
 Definitions, vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Prevention, special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vulnerable adults, *see* Abuse *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS

## ABUSE OF CHILDREN

*See* CHILD ABUSE

## ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

## Arts

Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800  
 Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805  
 Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0950  
 Citizenship and government standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310  
   Grade 3, 3501.1315  
   Grade 4, 3501.1320  
   Grade 5, 3501.1325  
   Grade 6, 3501.1330  
   Grade 7, 3501.1335  
   Grade 8, 3501.1340  
   Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

## Economics standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)

## Economics standards (Cont'd)

Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345  
 English learners, language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210

## Geography standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

## Grade 1

Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0705  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0905  
 Social studies, 3501.1305  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

## Grade 2

Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0710  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0910  
 Social studies, 3501.1310  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

## Grade 3

Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0715  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0915  
 Social studies, 3501.1315  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

## Grade 4

Arts, 3501.0805  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0720  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0920  
 Social studies, 3501.1320  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

## Grade 5

Arts, 3501.0805  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0725  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0925  
 Social studies, 3501.1325  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Grade 6
  - Arts, 3501.0810
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0730
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0930
  - Social studies, 3501.1330
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 7
  - Arts, 3501.0810
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0735
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0935
  - Social studies, 3501.1335
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 8
  - Arts, 3501.0810
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0740
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0940
  - Social studies, 3501.1340
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 9
  - Arts, 3501.0815
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 10
  - Arts, 3501.0815
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 11
  - Arts, 3501.0815
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Mathematics, 3501.0745
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945
  - Social studies, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
  - Writing, 3501.0645
- Grade 12
  - Arts, 3501.0815
  - Chemistry, 3501.0950
  - Language, 3501.0655
  - Physics, 3501.0955
  - Reading, 3501.0640
  - Science, 3501.0945

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Grade 12 (Cont'd)
    - Social studies, 3501.1345
    - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
    - Writing, 3501.0645
  - History standards
    - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
    - Grade 1, 3501.1305
    - Grade 2, 3501.1310
    - Grade 3, 3501.1315
    - Grade 4, 3501.1320
    - Grade 5, 3501.1325
    - Grade 6, 3501.1330
    - Grade 7, 3501.1335
    - Grade 8, 3501.1340
    - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345
  - Kindergarten
    - Arts, 3501.0800
    - Language, 3501.0655
    - Mathematics, 3501.0700
    - Reading, 3501.0640
    - Science, 3501.0900
    - Social studies, 3501.1300
    - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650
    - Writing, 3501.0645
  - Language, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0655
  - Listening, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650
  - Mathematics standards, grade levels, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745
  - Media literacy, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650
  - Perpich Center for Arts Education, eligibility, 3600.0030, 3600.0085
  - Physics standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0955
  - Reading, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0640
  - Science standards
    - Kindergarten, 3501.0900
    - Grade 1, 3501.0905
    - Grade 2, 3501.0910
    - Grade 3, 3501.0915
    - Grade 4, 3501.0920
    - Grade 5, 3501.0925
    - Grade 6, 3501.0930
    - Grade 7, 3501.0935
    - Grade 8, 3501.0940
    - Grade 9, 3501.0945
    - Grade 10, 3501.0945
    - Grade 11, 3501.0945
    - Grade 12, 3501.0945
  - Social studies standards
    - Kindergarten, 3501.1300
    - Grade 1, 3501.1305
    - Grade 2, 3501.1310
    - Grade 3, 3501.1315
    - Grade 4, 3501.1320
    - Grade 5, 3501.1325
    - Grade 6, 3501.1330
    - Grade 7, 3501.1335
    - Grade 8, 3501.1340
    - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345
  - Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650
  - Viewing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650
  - Writing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0645
- ACCESSIBILITY CODE**
- Accessible routes, 1341.0011
  - Additions to existing structures, 1341.0011
  - Administration, 1341.0203
  - Alterations, 1341.0011
  - Assembly areas, 1341.0011
  - Assistive listening devices, 1341.0011
  - Automatic teller machines, 1341.0011
  - Bathing rooms, 1341.0603

## ACCESSIBILITY

222

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Bathtubs, 1341.0607, 1341.1004  
 Beds, 1341.1002  
 Bus stops, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Check-out aisles, 1341.0011  
 Clear width, 1341.0403  
 Communication features, 1341.0011  
 Components of accessible routes, 1341.0203  
 Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011  
 Courtrooms, 1341.0011  
 Definitions, 1341.0011  
 Dimensions, 1341.0104  
 Dining areas, special occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Doors  
   Automatic doors, 1341.0404  
   Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Doorways, 1341.0404  
 Dressing rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Dwelling units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Electrical fixtures, 1341.1003, 1341.1004  
 Elevators  
   Alterations, 1341.0011  
   Exceptions, 1341.0105  
   Generally, 1341.0407, 1341.0408, 1341.0409  
   Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011  
   Transportation facilities, 1341.0805  
 Entrances, 1341.0011  
 Equity, 1341.0011  
 Escalators, 1341.0105  
 Existing buildings, 1341.0011  
 Exit signs, 1341.0011  
 Fare vending machines, 1341.0011  
 Fitting rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Grab bars, 1341.0609  
 Group R-1 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-2 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Handwashing facilities, 1341.1004  
 Historic buildings, 1341.0011  
 Incorporations by reference  
   ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010  
   International Building Code, 1341.0005  
 Lifts  
   Platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
   Pool lifts, 1341.1100  
 Locker rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Mezzanines, 1341.0011  
 Multilevel buildings and facilities, 1341.0011  
 Musical risers, 1341.0011  
 Occupancies, changes in, 1341.0011  
 Parking facilities, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Parking facilities, spaces, 1341.0502  
 Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Passing space, 1341.0403  
 Percentages, calculation, 1341.0104  
 Performance areas, 1341.0011  
 Platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Point of sale and service counters, 1341.0011  
 Public or common-use space, 1341.1005  
 Ramps, 1341.0203, 1341.0402, 1341.0410  
 Saunas, 1341.0011  
 Scoping requirements, 1341.0011, 1341.0201  
 Shower compartments  
   Generally, 1341.0608  
   Seats, 1341.0609  
 Signs, 1341.0011  
 Sleeping units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Spas, 1341.0011, 1341.1100  
 Special occupancies, dining areas, 1341.0011  
 Stairway chair lifts, 1341.0105

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Steam rooms, 1341.0011, 1341.1100  
 Streets and roads, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, 1341.0011, 1341.1100  
 Technically feasible, definition, 1341.0011  
 Telephones, public, 1341.0011  
 Tiered areas, 1341.0011  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0011, 1341.0603, 1341.0604  
 Transportation facilities, elevators in, 1341.0805  
 Type A units, 1341.1003  
 Type B units, 1341.1004  
 Wading pools, 1341.1100  
 Walking surfaces, 1341.0403  
 Warnings, 1341.0011  
 Water closets, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011  
 Wheelchair lifts, *see* Lifts *under this topic*

**ACCESSORIES (EQUIPMENT)**

Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
     8130.5500  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Capitol area, 2400.2605  
 Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures  
   *under* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202,  
   1309.0300  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Walls, residential code, 1309.0302

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses,  
   9520.0510  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health,  
   federal standards, incorporation by reference,  
   5205.0010  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0040  
 Emergencies, accidents defined as, police emergency radio  
   communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Radioactive materials, *see* Accidents and incidents *under*  
   RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5400  
 Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Certifications, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Licensees, *see* LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Meetings, 1105.0300  
 Registration, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING  
   PRACTITIONERS

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Certified public accountants, *see* CERTIFIED PUBLIC  
   ACCOUNTANTS  
 Communications with clients, lawful gambling audits,  
   8122.0400  
 CPA, defined, 8122.0150

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Disbarment, taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Escrow, *see* ESCROW

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650

Nonlicensees, financial statements, prepared by, disclaimers, 1105.6500

Opinions, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0550

Registered accounting practitioners, *see* REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS

Reports given, lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Workers' compensation  
Coverage, 5224.0040  
Self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400

Working papers, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

**ACCOUNTING**

Boarding care homes, administrators, duties, 4655.1400

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Sales and use taxes, accounting records, 8130.7500

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes  
Direct pay authorization, applications, 8130.3400  
Gross receipts, 8130.1800

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**ACCREDITATION**

*See specific index headings*

**ACETYLENE**

*See also* OXYACETYLENE WELDING

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ACID RAIN**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference  
Continuous emission monitoring, 7017.1020  
Emission permits, 7007.0350, 7007.1075  
Nitrogen oxides emission reduction, 7011.0553  
Permits, 7007.1075

**ACIDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Poisonous or toxic materials, acids defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Wells, treatment with acids, 4725.3725

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Home care bill of rights, receipt, 4668.0030

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

Infection control procedures, HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Public education, 4605.7800

Reporting, 4605.7040

**ACTINIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Actuarial Standards Board, defined, 2711.0210

Appointed actuaries, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Definitions, insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Life insurance, deficiency reserves, duties, 2747.0030

Qualified actuaries, definitions  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
Insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Reports given, insurance, 2700.0600

Statements of actuarial opinion, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Acupuncture, defined, 2500.0100

Continuing education, chiropractors, 2500.1200

Fees for licensing, 5600.2500

Practice requirements, 2500.3000

Registration, inactive  
Annual renewal, fees, 2500.3200  
Generally, 2500.3100  
Reinstatement to active status, 2500.3300

**AD VALOREM TAXES**

*See* TAXES

**ADA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ADDICTION**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM**

*See* SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM

**ADDRESSES**

*See specific index headings*

**ADHESIVES**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ADMINISTRATION**

*See specific index headings*

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, personal property stored or abandoned in state parks or forest lands, disposal, duties, 6100.1650

Capitol grounds, public rallies on, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Data privacy division, duties, generally, 1205.1700

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

Fees  
Parking surcharges, 1225.0300  
State parking facilities, 1225.0300

Government data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Local telecommunications service providers  
911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Manufactured homes, duties, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Materials Management Division, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Plant Management Division, 1225.0200

Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 State contracts, duties, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Surplus property, duties  
     Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
     State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**

Appeals to  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see under* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES  
 Contested cases, generally, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Definitions, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Hearings  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
     Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
     Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
     Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
 High voltage transmission lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Mediation services, contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS  
 Power lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Power plants, siting, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications  
     Comment period, 7845.7900  
     Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Rulemaking procedure, generally, *see* RULEMAKING  
 Workers' compensation hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100, 1420.0100 to 1420.3800

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Administrative notice  
     Contested cases, 1400.8100  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700  
 Approvals by  
     Intervention, occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0573  
     Rulemaking procedure  
         Dual notice, 1400.2080  
         Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
         Notice of hearing, 1400.2080  
         Proposed additional notice plans, 1400.2060  
         Review standards, 1400.2100  
         Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Assignment  
     Contested cases, 1400.5400  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400  
     Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8540  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020  
 Certificates and certification, motions, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2200  
 Chief administrative law judge  
     Approvals by, rulemaking, 1400.2100, 1400.2110  
     Defined, 1400.2010  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400, 1405.1000  
     Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Chief administrative law judge (Cont'd)  
     Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3200  
 Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500, 1415.0700  
 Consent, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573  
 Contested cases, *see* Administrative law judges *under* CONTESTED CASES  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Decisions, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
 Definitions  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Determination by, occupational safety and health, contested cases, party status, 5210.0573  
 Disqualification  
     Contested cases, 1400.6400  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020  
 Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557  
 Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070  
 Examination of witnesses, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Filing with  
     Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, 5210.0548, 5210.0551, 5210.0554, 5210.0557, 5210.0573, 5210.0595  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
         Motions to quash subpoenas, 1405.1300  
         Notice of objection, petitions to intervene, 1405.0900  
         Prehearing conference statements, 1405.1100  
         Subpoenas, proof of service, 1405.1300  
         Rulemaking procedure, proposed rules, 1400.2080  
 Judgments, default, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595  
 Notice given, exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000  
 Notice received, occupational safety and health  
     Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860  
 Oaths, administering, contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health  
     Contested case hearings, certification of service and posting, 5210.0595  
     Expedited procedures, rulings, contested cases, 5210.0597  
     Hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
 Orders  
     Contested cases  
         Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
         Discovery, 1400.5500  
         Generally, 1400.5500  
         Interlocutory orders, 1400.5500  
         Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
         Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570, 5210.0589  
     Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
         Depositions to preserve testimony, 1405.1200  
         Hearings, subsequent notices, 1405.0500  
         Intervention, orders allowing, 1405.0900  
     Revenue recapture hearings  
         Interlocutory orders, 1400.8606  
         Intervention, 1400.8570  
         Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
 Pipeline routing, public hearings, 7852.1700  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure  
     Official service list, 7829.0700  
     Petitions to intervene, 7829.0800



**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Recommendations by
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
  - State transportation construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500
- Reports given
  - Contested cases, 1400.8100
  - Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, generally, 1405.2400, 1405.2500
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8610
  - Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2240
- Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Administrative law judges *under* REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Review by, proposed additional notice plans, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060
- Rulemaking procedures, *see* RULEMAKING
- Subpoenas, issuing
  - Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

- See* RULEMAKING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

- See specific index headings*

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

- See* EVIDENCE

**ADMISSION FEES**

- Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
- Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

**ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600
- Boarding care homes, *see* Admissions *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400
- Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

**ADOLESCENTS**

- See* CHILDREN

**ADOPTION**

- Adoptees
  - Locating birth parents, rights, 9560.0170
  - Trusts, beneficial ownership statements, domestic stock insurance company securities, 2715.5000
- Adoption agencies
  - Child-placing agencies, definitions, 9560.0020
  - Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Adoptive parents
  - Postadoption services, 9560.0170
  - Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060
  - Recruitment, 9560.0040
  - Suitability determination, 9560.0140
  - Termination of placement, notice, 9560.0110
- Affidavits, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
- Birth parents
  - Consents, 9560.0030
  - Defined, 9560.0020
  - Locating, 9560.0170
  - Notice received, 9560.0170
  - Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030
- ADOPTION (Cont'd)**
  - Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
  - Child-placing agencies, *see* Adoption agencies *under this topic*
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Consent, 9560.0030, 9560.0040
  - Definitions
    - Drivers' license records, 7410.0100
    - Generally, 9560.0015, 9560.0020
  - Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040
  - Disabled children, special needs, 9560.0040
  - Discrimination, 9560.0670
  - Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Foster children, criteria, 9560.0050
  - Independent placements
    - Defined, 9560.0020
    - Requirements, 9560.0120, 9560.0130
  - Indian children, 9560.0040
  - Intercountry adoptions, 9560.0150, 9560.0160
  - Interstate adoption, 9560.0150
  - Investigations
    - Nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
    - Petitions, 9560.0160
  - MinnesotaCare, coverage for adopted children, 9506.0030
  - Minority children, 9560.0040
  - Nonrelative homes, independent placement, 9560.0130
  - Petitions, 9560.0160
  - Placement agreements, 9560.0060
  - Postadoption services, *see* POSTADOPTION SERVICES
  - Postplacement services
    - Defined, 9560.0020
    - Requirements, 9560.0060
  - Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060
  - Private agencies, *see* PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
  - Purpose of rules, 9560.0010
  - Records and record keeping
    - Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
    - Certified copies, definitions, 7410.0100
    - Requirements, 9560.0170, 9560.0180
  - Relatives
    - Defined, 9560.0020
    - Preference, 9560.0040
  - Scope of rules, 9560.0015
  - Special needs children, requirements, 9560.0040
  - State adoption exchange, 9560.0040
  - Suitability studies
    - Defined, 9560.0020
    - Generally, 9560.0140
  - Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030
  - Termination of placement, 9560.0110
  - Transportation of child, independent placements, 9560.0120
- ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**
  - Definitions, 9560.0020
  - Federal aid
    - Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320
    - Definitions, 9550.0310
    - Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350
    - Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360
    - Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370
    - Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
    - Reporting, 9550.0340
- ADOPTION EXCHANGE**
  - Defined, 9560.0020
  - Generally, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION OF RULES***See specific index headings***ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Access to records  
 Personnel records, 2920.7600  
 Residents' medical records, 2920.7500  
 Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600  
 Advisory board, 2920.1800  
 Appeals  
 Licenses, 2920.1400  
 Rules, 2920.5200  
 Applications  
 License, 2920.0500  
 Studies, 2920.1200  
 Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400  
 Audits, 2920.3200  
 Background checks, 2920.4000  
 Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000  
 Bedrooms, 2920.6700  
 Beds, 2920.6800  
 Boarders, 2920.7300  
 Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000  
 Building codes, 2920.6300  
 Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600  
 Bylaws, 2920.2800  
 Chairs, 2920.6800  
 Chest x-rays, 2920.3900  
 Closet-locker space, 2920.6800  
 Community health care agencies, 2920.7400  
 Community involvement, 2920.5000  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Policies, 2920.3700  
 Records, 2920.7600  
 Compliance with rules, 2920.0210  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Consent, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Constitution, 2920.2400  
 Contraband, 2920.6000  
 Contracts, food, 2920.5400  
 Corporal punishment, 2920.5700  
 Correspondence, policies, 2920.5000  
 Counseling areas, 2920.6900  
 Data privacy, 2920.4900  
 Definitions, 2920.0100  
 Denial, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500  
 Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees, *see* Officers and employees *under this topic*  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Food service, 2920.5400  
 Forms  
 Admissions, 2920.4400  
 Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing body, 2920.1800

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
 Appeals, 2920.1400  
 Applications, 2920.0500  
 Denial, 2920.0900  
 Expiration, 2920.0800  
 Fees, 2920.0800  
 Issuance, 2920.0800  
 Limitations, 2920.1300, 2920.1500  
 Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900  
 Necessity, 2920.0800  
 Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
 Regulations, 2920.6300  
 Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
 Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance  
 Generally, 2920.6600  
 Records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mandatory rules, 2920.0210  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, policy and procedure manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Medical service and treatment  
 Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
 Records, 2920.7500  
 Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Mission statement, 2920.1800  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications, 2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Records, 2920.7600  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Planning, security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings, 2920.6600  
 Population served, 2920.1800  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Provisional licenses, *see* Licenses *under this topic*  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employment, 2920.7600  
   Maintenance, 2920.2100  
   Medical records, 2920.7500  
   Personnel records, 2920.7600  
   Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
   Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7600  
   Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Residents  
   Absconding, 2920.6500  
   Deaths, reporting, 2920.6500  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review, rules, 2920.5200  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Sex offenders, 2920.4900  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Substantial compliance, 2920.0210  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Telephones, resident access to, 2920.5000  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visitation policy, 2920.5000  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Waivers, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Administrators, 2911.0900  
 Disciplinary confinement, sentence extension, 2940.1600

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Employees, staffing requirements, 2911.0900  
 Food, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soft drinks, 8130.4700  
**ADULT DAY CARE**  
 Activities of daily living, 9555.9710  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, developmentally disabled persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Emergencies, 9555.9720  
 Employees  
   Orientation and training, 9555.9680, 9555.9690  
   Qualifications, 9555.9680  
   Records, 9555.9650  
   Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Equipment and furnishings, 9555.9730  
 Fire code provisions, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Food service, 4626.2010, 9555.9710  
 Health services, 9555.9710  
 Individual service plans, 9555.9700  
 Licenses  
   Application of rules, 9555.9610  
   Definitions, 9555.9600  
   Purpose of rules, 9555.9610  
   Requirements, 9555.9620 to 9555.9730  
 Occupancy code, 9555.9730  
 Participants  
   Defined, 9555.9600  
   Records, 9555.9660  
   Rights, 9555.9670  
 Pets, 9555.9720  
 Physical plants, licensing, 9555.9730  
 Policies, licensing, 9555.9640  
 Programs  
   Information requirements, 9555.9640  
   Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Records and record keeping  
   Participants' records, 9555.9660  
   Personnel records, 9555.9650  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Safety, 9555.9720  
 Services  
   Information requirements, 9555.9640  
   Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Structured exercise programs, 9555.9710  
 Supervisors, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Temperature, 9555.9730  
 Transportation, 9555.9710  
 Variances, 9555.9600  
 Ventilation, 9555.9730  
**ADULT FOSTER CARE**  
*See* FOSTER CARE  
**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**  
*See* HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT  
**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**  
*See also* FOOD  
 Bakery products, 1550.1290  
 Distressed foods, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Feed, commercial feed, 1510.2200  
**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
*See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST  
**ADVERSE PARTIES**  
 Examination  
   Contested cases, 1400.7300  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**ADVERSE PARTIES (Cont'd)**

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals,  
7897.0170

**ADVERTISING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional  
collection sites, 7035.3300

Abstracters, misleading or inaccurate material, 2830.0080

Advertising signs, defined, 2400.2040

Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Agricultural seeds, restrictions, 1510.0190

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.3200

Auctions, state surplus property, 1255.0400

Bids, state contracts, sealed bids, 1230.0300

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Cosmetologists, restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110,  
2110.0110

Cosmetology schools, restrictions and prohibitions,  
2105.0110, 2110.0110

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

**Definitions**

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0019

Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dentists, *see* DENTISTS

**Eggs**

False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800

Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Electrical contractors, 3800.3560

Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

Electronic funds transfer terminals, prohibitions, exceptions,  
2675.8180

Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770

Farm products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010  
to 1552.0110

Financial planners, 2876.5024

**Food**

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use,  
1556.0120, 1556.0160

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120,  
1556.0160

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

Fruit, home grown, 1550.3050

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120,  
1556.0132

**Health maintenance organizations**

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

Home health care, restrictions, 4668.0019

Hospices, 4664.0025

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Kosher foods, use of "kosher" term, limitations, 1550.0830

Laboratories, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2400

Limousines, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

Manufactured home installers, continuing education,  
1350.6710

**Meat and meat products**

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

**Mining operations**

Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100

Publications, 6130.5700

Variances, application, 6130.4900

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

**ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct,  
6800.2250

Poultry and poultry products, national poultry improvement  
plan, 1520.5500, 1520.5600

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE  
BROKERS AND AGENTS

**Sales and use taxes**

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Generally, 8130.9250

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Signs, 8130.9400

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

Special transportation services, restrictions, 8840.5450

State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Subdivided land sales, *see* Sales *under* SUBDIVIDED LAND

Vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050

Veterinarians, guidelines generally, 9100.0800

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

*See* BILLBOARDS

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

*See* BOARDS

**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

*See* TASK FORCES

**AERIAL SEEDING**

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Airlines, *see* AIRLINES

Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**Charts**

Personal-use airports, 8800.2200

Private airports, 8800.1900

Private heliports, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Definitions, 8800.0100

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Ground schools, 8800.3100

Instrument flight rules (IFR), public heliports, application of  
law, 8800.1800

Visual flight rules, public heliports, application of law,  
8800.1800

**AFFIDAVITS**

Adoption, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Affidavits of prejudice, *see* AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE

Affidavits of service

Contested cases, subpoenas, 1400.7000

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings,  
1405.0200

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action reimbursement or  
payment cost applications, 1512.0900

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1310, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

**Asbestos abatement**

Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330

Management planners, certification, 4620.3340

Project designers, certification, 4620.3350

Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

Workers, certification, 4620.3300

Cattle, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

Cold storage warehouse operators, food, sale, notice,  
1550.2320

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology schools, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 1502.0011, 1502.0022  
 Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Horse racing  
   Claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140  
   License applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190  
 Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity exclusion (form M-115), 8002.0200  
 Political contributions, 4501.0300, 4503.1400  
 Private or non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions, registration documentation, 4840.0400  
 Proof of publication, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110  
 Public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Race horses, Minnesota-bred, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Real property conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300  
 Voter registration, challenges, 8200.7100

**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedure, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.2020

**AFFILIATES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

*See* OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan  
   Contents, 5000.3420  
   Distribution, 5000.3460  
   Review, 5000.3420  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Application for, 5000.3415  
   Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570  
   Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570  
   Duration, 5000.3560  
   Failure to hold, voiding of contracts, 5000.3415  
   Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570  
   Hearings, 5000.3570  
   Information required, 5000.3560  
   Issuance, 5000.3560  
   Recertification, 5000.3570  
   Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570  
   Violations and penalties, 5000.3415  
 Compliance reports, 5000.3580  
 Construction contractors  
   Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590  
   Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
   General requirements, 5000.3420  
   Goals, 5000.3520  
   Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530  
   Reporting requirements, 5000.3580  
   Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535  
   Timetables, 5000.3520  
 Contractors, violations, voiding of contracts for, 5000.3415  
 Definitions, 5000.3400

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Disabled persons (Cont'd)  
 Disabled persons  
   Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550  
   Application of law, 5000.3559  
   Determination of disability, 5000.3555  
   General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540  
   Generally, 5000.3552  
   Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557  
 Employment practices covered, 5000.3420  
 Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420  
 Horse racing licensees, 7870.0510  
 Human Rights Department, duties, contracts, voiding for noncompliance, 5000.3415  
 Nonconstruction contractors  
   Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470  
   Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
   Distribution of plan, 5000.3460  
   Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430  
   General requirements, 5000.3420  
   Goals, development, 5000.3460  
   Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470  
   Minority analysis, 5000.3450  
   Policy dissemination, 5000.3440  
   Position descriptions, 5000.3480  
   Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480  
   Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480  
   Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580  
   Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480  
   Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430  
   Support data, 5000.3460  
   Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460  
   Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450  
   Women, analysis, 5000.3450  
   Worker specifications, 5000.3480  
   Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450  
   Written program, 5000.3460  
 Notice  
   Form, 5000.3420  
   Placement, 5000.3420  
   Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530  
 On-site reviews, 5000.3590  
 Plan, 5000.3420, 5000.3460  
 Purpose of rules, 5000.3410  
 State agencies, duties, 5000.3600  
 Voiding of contracts, affirmative action programs, no certificate of compliance, 5000.3415

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
 Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400  
 Agency heads, 3905.0300, 3905.0600  
 Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500  
 Biennial reports, 3905.0700  
 Complaints, procedures, 3905.0400, 3905.0500  
 Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Duties, agency head, 3905.0300  
 Goals and timetables  
   Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
   Requirements, 3905.0600  
 Human services merit system, plans, 9575.0090  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0610, 4670.2300  
 Policy, 3905.0100  
 Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Quarterly reports, 3905.0700  
 Reports  
   Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
   Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Requirements, 3905.0400  
 Scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 State contracts, 5000.3200 to 5000.3600

**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**

*See also* MNSURE  
 MNSure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100,  
 7700.0105

**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis,  
 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Black (not of Hispanic origin) persons, defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**AGAMOK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AGE**

Child care center staff, 9503.0032 to 9503.0034  
 Correctional facility employees, 2911.0600  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355  
 Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motor carriers, permits, age requirements, 7800.1100  
 Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees,  
 2965.0090  
 Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**AGED PERSONS**

Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700  
 Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220  
 Definitions  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Dwellings  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801 to 4900.1803  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back,  
 exemption, 7620.0120  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2020 to  
 4900.2070  
 Housing for the elderly, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values,  
 occupational safety and health, 5205.0120  
 Major life activities, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum  
 levels, 5205.0130  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Sales to, securities, senior-specific certifications, prohibition,  
 2876.5025  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1804 to 4900.1808  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800  
 to 3300.1900

**AGENCIES**

*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**AGENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Authorized agent, trap tending, 6234.0900, 6234.2200

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Electronic license agents, Natural Resources Department,  
 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Home care providers, licensure, 4668.0012  
 Hospices, 4664.0100  
 Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements,  
 7800.2400  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Responsible persons, home health care  
   Defined, 4668.0003  
   Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies,  
 resident agents, 2780.6300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**

*See also* GRAVEL

*See also* SAND

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
 Mineral aggregate, defined, 5200.1106

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**

Senior companion program  
   Administration by, 9555.1100  
   Approvals by, 9555.0600  
   Authority, 9555.0100  
   Definitions, 9555.0300  
   Grants by, 9555.1300, 9555.1500  
   Notice given, 9555.1500  
   Reports received, 9555.1600

**AGNES LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**AGREEMENTS**

*See* CONTRACTS

**AGRIBUSINESS**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, generally, 1652.0010  
 to 1652.0080  
 Agriprocessing, *see* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Small business development loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Administrator  
   Defined, 1580.0200  
   Duties, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, loans,  
 1580.0300 to 1580.0600  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
   Applications, waivers, 1580.0400  
   Approvals by, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
   Bonds (public debt), funding, 1580.0300, 1580.0500,  
   1580.0900  
   Contracts, borrower assistance, 1580.0800  
   Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
   Lenders' rights, subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
   Loan servicing, notice, 1580.0700  
   Resolutions, guarantees or bond issuance, 1580.0500,  
   1580.0900  
 Approvals by, financial assistance applications, 1587.1200  
 Bonds (public debt), financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Chair, defined, 1580.0200  
 Collateral, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Data, financial assistance applicants, dissemination, informed  
 consent, 1587.1000

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance  
 Applicants  
   Business plans, 1587.1000  
   Data dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
   Duties, 1587.0600, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
   Financial requirements, 1587.1000  
   Incomplete applications or ineligible projects, notice received, 1587.1200  
   Marketing plans, 1587.1000  
   Public purpose, certification, 1587.1200  
 Applications  
   Contents, 1587.1000  
   Misrepresentation or omissions, 1587.0600  
   Notice requirements, 1587.1200  
   Procedures, 1587.1200  
 Collateral, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
 Definitions, 1587.0200  
 Document preparation and execution, 1587.1200  
 Economic feasibility, 1587.1200  
 Eligibility, 1587.1200  
 Insurance, 1587.1100  
 Projects, 1587.0200, 1587.1200  
 Scope of rules, 1587.0100  
 Funds and accounts, debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
   Approvals by, 1585.0700  
   Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
   Bonds (public debt), funding, 1585.0700  
   Certificates and certification, 1585.0600  
   Loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
   Scope of rules, applications, 1585.0100  
 Informed consent, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000  
 Meetings  
   Agendas, 1587.0500  
   Public participation, 1587.0500  
   Requirements, 1587.0300  
   Special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Members, defined, 1587.0200  
 Notice given, special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Resolutions by, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Review by  
   Agricultural resource loans, applications, 1580.0500  
   Financial assistance, applications and projects, 1587.1200  
 Right of entry, agricultural resource project sites, 1580.0700  
 Scope of rules, financial assistance, 1587.0100  
 Small business development loans  
   Bonds (public debt)  
     Funding, 1589.0400  
     Issuance, 1589.0500  
     Proceeds, disposition, 1589.0400  
     Purpose, 1589.0100  
   Bonds, issuance, resolutions, 1589.0500  
   Generally, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Amount, 1580.0300  
 Applications  
   Approval, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
   Contents, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
   Fees, 1580.0500  
   Misrepresentation, 1580.0500  
   Notice, 1580.0500  
   Review, 1580.0500  
   Submission, 1580.0500  
   Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Assets, 1580.0700

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
 Audits, 1580.0700  
 Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Borrowers, duties, 1580.0700, 1580.0800, 1580.0900  
 Collateral  
   Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300  
   Loan payment assistance, 1580.0800  
   Loans, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Contracts, payment assistance, 1580.0800  
 Costs, 1580.0300, 1580.0400  
 Defaults, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Definitions, 1580.0200  
 Economic feasibility, 1580.0400  
 Environmental reports, 1580.0400  
 Feasibility studies, 1580.0400  
 Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
 Financial statements, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Forms, applications, 1580.0400  
 Grace periods, 1580.0700  
 Lenders, duties, 1580.0700  
 Loan guaranty agreements, terms, 1580.0700  
 Loan servicing, 1580.0700  
 Notice, 1580.0500, 1580.0700, 1580.0900  
 Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Project sites, right of entry, 1580.0700  
 Purpose of loans, 1580.0300  
 Record keeping, 1580.0700  
 Reserves, 1580.0700  
 Subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Authority for rules, 1580.0100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 1580.0100

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Grain elevators, *see* GRAIN ELEVATORS  
 Hatcheries, *see* HATCHERIES  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Silos, 8130.1200, 8130.3300  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Application to, 1300.0030  
   Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
   Exemptions, 1300.0120

**AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN PROGRAM**  
*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, 1512.0500  
 Definitions, 1512.0100  
 Forms, 1512.0900  
 Hearings, 1512.0900  
 Meetings  
   Conduct, 1512.0400  
   Generally, 1512.0200  
 Members, 1512.0300  
 Notice given, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
 Officers, 1512.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursements, 1512.1000  
   Meetings, 1512.0400  
 Reports received, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**  
 Aerial applicators, aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

## AGRICULTURAL

232

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

Affidavits, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Agricultural liming materials

- By-product limes used as, 7035.2860
- Generally, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040
- Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Certificates and certification, agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement applications, 1512.0900

Containers, safeguards, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

Corrective action designs

- Approval, 1512.0600
- Defined, 1512.0100
- Eligible costs, reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900
- Incident cleanups, compliance, 1512.0700

Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Incidents

- Corrective action
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600
  - Design, *see* Corrective action designs *under this topic*
- Eligible costs (corrective action)
  - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, duties, 1512.0900, 1512.1000
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600, 1512.1000
  - Defined, 1512.0100
  - Eligible persons, 1512.0600, 1512.0900
  - False statements or misrepresentation, voiding of applications or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100
  - Ineligible costs, 1512.0800
  - Lawsuits, recovery of payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100
  - Reasonableness, 1512.0700
  - Reimbursements or payments, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900

Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Safeguards, chemigation, 1505.2300

Storage, chemigation safeguards, 1505.2300

Tanks containing, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**

Absentee voting, 1570.0800

Administration, promotional orders, 1570.0900

Advertising, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

Audits and examinations, 1570.0500

Authority for rules, 1570.0100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), amount, 1570.0500

Budget, 1570.0500

Check-off fees, *see* Promotional orders *under this topic*

Chief administrative officers

- Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0900
- Defined, 1570.0200
- Delegation of duties to, 1570.0400
- Generally, 1570.0500
- Meetings, duties, 1570.0600

Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900

Consulting

- Check signing procedures, 1570.0500
- Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Membership, 1570.0300
- Promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Referendums, 1570.0700

Creation of councils, 1570.0300

Data, promotional orders, 1570.0500

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Definitions

- Agriculture law, 1570.0200
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Duties, 1570.0500

Elections and referendums

- Absentee voting, 1570.0800
- Advertising, 1570.0800
- Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
- Ballots and balloting, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
- Certification, 1570.0800
- Check-off fees, 1570.0200
- Conduct, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
- Councils, creation, 1570.0300
- Dairy industry, 1570.0800
- Defined, 1570.0200
- Executive committees, 1570.0400
- First councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
- Funding, 1570.0700
- Judges, 1570.0800
- Notice, 1570.0700
- Officers, 1570.0400
- Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700
- Polling places, 1570.0700
- Promotional orders, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900
- Proof of paid check-off fees, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0800

Executive committees

- Generally, 1570.0400
- Meetings, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Fees, *see* Promotional orders *under this topic*

Fiduciaries

- Defined, 1570.0200
- Voting, 1570.0800

First handlers

- Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Defined, 1570.0200
- Determination, 1570.0900
- Duties, 1570.0900
- Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

First purchasers

- Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Defined, 1570.0200
- Determination, 1570.0900
- Duties, 1570.0900
- Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900

Forms, check-off fees, collections and refunds, 1570.0900

Funds and accounts

- Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0900
- Petty cash accounts, 1570.0500

Gifts, authority to accept, 1570.0500

Grants to, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Hearings, promotional orders, 1570.0900

Inspections, records and record keeping, 1570.0500

Investigations, check-off fees, noncompliance, 1570.0900

Lawsuits, authority to enter, 1570.0900

Meetings

- Executive committees, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- First councils, 1570.0900
- Generally, 1570.0500, 1570.0600, 1570.0900
- Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600

Members, terms, 1570.0300

Nominating committees

- Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
- Appointment, 1570.0300
- Notice given, budget revisions, 1570.0500



**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Oaths of office, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Officers, 1570.0400  
 Organized areas, defined, 1570.0200  
 Participating producers  
   Certification  
     Check-off refunds, 1570.0900  
     Defined, 1570.0200  
     Voting requirements, 1570.0800  
   Defined, 1570.0200  
   Designated voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
   Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900  
   Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Payments by, petitioners' deposits, reimbursements, 1570.0700  
 Petitions and petitioners  
   Creation of councils, 1570.0200  
   Definitions, 1570.0200  
   Elections and referendums, 1570.0200  
   Payments by, promotional orders, costs, 1570.0700  
   Payments to, promotional order costs, reimbursements, 1570.0700  
   Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900  
 Press releases, 1570.0700  
 Promotional orders  
   Administration, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
   Budgets, 1570.0500  
   Check-off fees  
     Collection, suspension of, 1570.0900  
     Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
     Defined, 1570.0200  
     Generally, 1570.0900  
     Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
     Payment, proof, 1570.0200  
     Payments from, 1570.0700  
     Refunds, 1570.0900  
     Reporting, 1570.0500  
   Costs, payment, 1570.0700  
   Elections and referendums, *see same under this topic*  
   Failure, effect, 1570.0700  
   Generally, 1570.0500  
   Hearings, 1570.0900  
   Records and record keeping, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
   Suspension or termination, procedures, 1570.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 1570.0100  
 Quorum, 1570.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
   Generally, 1570.0500  
   Inspections, 1570.0500  
   Meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
   Promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Redistricting, 1570.0700  
 Reports given, promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500  
 Teleconferencing, 1570.0600  
 Video conferencing, 1570.0600  
 Voters  
   Definitions, 1570.0200  
   Designated voters, producer certification, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
   First council, elections, 1570.0700  
   Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
   Referendums, 1570.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Administration, 1552.0070  
 Advisory group  
   Applications, duties, 1552.0060

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Advisory group (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
 Amount, 1552.0030  
 Applicants  
   Eligibility, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
   Notice given, projects, change, 1552.0070  
   Notice received  
     Applications, disposition, 1552.0060  
     Incomplete applications, 1552.0050  
 Applications  
   Advisory group, duties, 1552.0060  
   Approval, criteria, 1552.0060  
   Extended projects, 1552.0030  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0110  
   Multiple applications, 1552.0030  
   Notice, 1552.0050, 1552.0060  
   Procedures, 1552.0050  
   Rejection, 1552.0110  
   Review, 1552.0060  
 Audits and examinations  
   Generally, 1552.0090  
   Misrepresentation, 1552.0110  
 Authority for rules, 1552.0010  
 Contracts  
   Compliance, 1552.0090  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
   Extensions, 1552.0080  
   Modification, 1552.0110  
   Termination, *see same under this topic*  
   Terms and conditions, 1552.0070  
 Definitions, 1552.0020  
 Eligibility  
   Projects, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
   Who is eligible, 1552.0040  
 Evaluation, 1552.0090  
 Fiscal year, defined, 1552.0020  
 Funds  
   Acknowledgments, 1552.0070  
   Recovery, 1552.0110  
   Unexpended funds, return, 1552.0090, 1552.0100  
   Use, 1552.0070  
 Grantees  
   Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
   Contributions, 1552.0030, 1552.0040  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
   Financial statements, 1552.0050, 1552.0090  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
   Payments to, schedule, 1552.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 1552.0090  
   Reports given, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
   Requests by, contract extensions, 1552.0080  
 Lawsuits, funds, recovery, 1552.0110  
 On-site visits, 1552.0090  
 Payments, schedule, 1552.0070  
 Projects  
   Changes, approval requirements, 1552.0070  
   Eligibility, 1552.0040, 1552.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 1552.0010  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 1552.0090  
 Reports about, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
 Rescission, 1552.0070  
 Termination  
   Date  
     Contract requirements, 1552.0070, 1552.0100  
     Defined, 1552.0020  
   Effect, 1552.0100  
   Grounds, 1552.0090, 1552.0110  
   Terms and conditions, 1552.0030

## AGRICULTURAL

234

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, misrepresentation or false statements, effect, 1552.0100

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**

*See also* COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS

Farmer-lender mediation, duties regarding, 1502.0003 to 1502.0025

Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties

Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015

Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023

Definitions, 1502.0002

Filing with

Lack of good faith, affidavits, 1502.0022

Mediation requests, 1502.0007

Forms, 1502.0005

Lists

Farm advocates, 1502.0012

Farmer-lender mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0025

Notice given

Combined notices, 1502.0017

Debtor's failure to request mediation, 1502.0008

Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011

Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015

Record keeping, 1502.0017

Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

*See* FEED

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

*See* FERTILIZERS

**AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM**

*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**

*See* FARM LABORERS

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Farm wagons, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070

Implements of husbandry

Definitions, 1513.0030

Use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Associations, *see* Agricultural cooperatives *under* COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Marketing year

Alternate marketing year, hearings and notice, 1500.3600

Definitions, 1500.3300

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

*See* FARM PRODUCTS

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Small business development loan program

Bonds (public debt), 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Small business development loan program (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 1589.0200

Loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

Purpose of rules, 1589.0100

Small business development loans

Closing, 1589.0500

Funding, 1589.0400, 1589.0500

Generally, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Arbitration, 1572.0020

Blends, sample labels, 1510.0360

Brands, 1510.0011

Complaints, contracts, 1572.0020

Containers

Bins, 1510.0040

Bulk containers, 1510.0040

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Labels and labeling, 1510.0030, 1510.0040

Sampling and testing, 1510.0310

Contracts

Arbitration provisions and procedures, 1572.0020

Complaints, 1572.0020

Definitions, 1572.0010

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Disclaimers, labels and labeling, 1510.0020

Flowers, *see* FLOWERS

Germination

Flower seeds, 1510.0231

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Hybrid seed corn, 1510.0111

Standards, 1510.0231

Tests and testing, 1510.0231, 1510.0241

Tolerances, 1510.0090

Trees and shrubs, 1510.0241

Vegetable seeds, 1510.0231

Grain, sale under variety names, 1510.0200

Hard seed, percentage, labels and labeling, 1510.0030

Hearings, complaints, 1572.0020

Hermetically sealed seeds, labeling, standards, 1510.0171

Hybrid seed corn, labels and labeling, dry classification, 1510.0111

Inert matter, exceptions, 1510.0161

Investigations, complaints, 1572.0020

Invoices, records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Labels and labeling

Brands, 1510.0011

Bulk containers or seed bins, 1510.0040

Disclaimers, 1510.0020

Errors, correction, 1510.0220

Hard seed, percentage, 1510.0030

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Hybrid seed corn, dry classification, 1510.0111

Placement, 1510.0040

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Sample labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360

Samples, 1510.0210

Testing requirements, 1510.0310

Variety, 1510.0011

Mixtures, sample labels, 1510.0360

Moisture content, vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0171

Pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100

Pure seed, tolerances, 1510.0060

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Reports about
    - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
    - State seed laboratory, 1510.0180
    - Tests and testing, 1510.0261
  - Sales
    - Grain under variety names, 1510.0200
    - Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
  - Samples and sampling
    - File samples, 1510.0261
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0210, 1510.0310
    - Testing requirements, 1510.0180, 1510.0310
  - Standards
    - Germination, 1510.0231
    - Vegetable seeds, moisture control, 1510.0171
  - Tests and testing
    - Germination, 1510.0231, 1510.0241
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0310
    - Reports about, 1510.0180, 1510.0261
    - Results, advertising restrictions, 1510.0190
  - Tolerances
    - Additional, 1510.0070
    - Generally, 1510.0050
    - Germination, 1510.0090
    - Noxious weed seed, 1510.0080
    - Pure live seed, 1510.0100
    - Purity, 1510.0060
  - Variety name
    - Grain, application of law, 1510.0200
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0011
  - Vegetable seeds
    - Germination, 1510.0231
    - Moisture control, standards, 1510.0171
  - Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271
- AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**
- Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020
- AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**
- See GRAIN WAREHOUSES
- AGRICULTURE**
- Agricultural aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT
  - Agricultural and economic development program, generally, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
  - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, generally, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571
  - Agricultural improvement loan program, generally, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661
  - Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210
  - Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
    - Applicants
      - Commercial use exemptions, duties, 1558.0070
      - Defined, 1558.0020
      - Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040
      - Unreasonable adverse effects, duties, 1558.0040
    - Application of law, environmental review, 1558.0010
    - Authority for rules, 1558.0010
    - Commercial use exemptions
      - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
      - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
      - Denial, 1558.0030
      - Fees, 1558.0090
      - Generally, 1558.0010, 1558.0070
      - Issuance, 1558.0040
      - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0070
      - Public comment, 1558.0040, 1558.0070

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)
  - Containment facilities, 1558.0020, 1558.0080
  - Definitions, 1558.0020
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Environmental impact statements, 1558.0050
  - Environmental review, application of law, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
  - Experimental use permits, 1558.0040
  - Field test sites, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
  - Field trials, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
  - Identity and identification, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060
  - Incorporation by reference
    - Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
    - Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080
  - Inspections
    - Movement, 1558.0080
    - Notification before release, 1558.0060
    - Records and record keeping, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Release or field test sites, 1558.0040
    - Who may inspect, 1558.0040
  - Labels and labeling, 1558.0080
  - Movement
    - Federal guidelines, incorporation by reference, 1558.0080
    - Genetically engineered plants or plant materials, notification before release, 1558.0060
    - Inspections, 1558.0080
    - Notice, 1558.0080
  - Notification before release
    - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
    - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
    - Denial, 1558.0030, 1558.0060
    - Fees, 1558.0090
    - Genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060
    - Issuance, 1558.0040
    - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030
    - Public comment, 1558.0060
    - Reporting requirements, 1558.0060
    - Requirements, generally, 1558.0060
  - Records and record keeping
    - Inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Requirements, 1558.0040
  - Release permits
    - Applications, procedures, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Concurrent review, 1558.0090
    - Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
    - Defined, 1558.0020
    - Denial, 1558.0040
    - Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
    - Exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
    - Fees, 1558.0040, 1558.0090
    - Issuance, 1558.0040
    - Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0040
    - Renewal, 1558.0040
    - Requirements, generally, 1558.0010
    - Terms and conditions, 1558.0040
  - Release sites, inspections, 1558.0040
  - Releases
    - Categories, 1558.0010
    - Defined, 1558.0020
    - Notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060
    - Permit exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080
    - Public comment, 1558.0040
    - Reporting requirements, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

## AGRICULTURE

236

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)  
 Releases (Cont'd)  
   Unexpected occurrences, 1558.0060  
 Reporting requirements, releases, 1558.0040, 1558.0060  
 Responsible persons  
   Defined, 1558.0020  
   Notification before release, duties, 1558.0060  
   Release permits, duties, 1558.0040  
 Scope of rules, 1558.0010  
 Shipping, release under notification before release, 1558.0060  
 Termination and disposal, 1558.0040  
 Unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060  
 Unreasonable adverse effects  
   Commercial use exemptions, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0070  
   Defined, 1558.0020  
   Notice, 1558.0040  
   Notification before release, rescission, 1558.0060  
   Release permits, denial, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040  
 Violations and penalties  
   Release permits, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040  
   Termination and disposal, 1558.0040  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470  
 County agricultural inspectors, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Dams  
   Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340  
 Definitions, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Department, *see* AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
 Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Elk damage to crops, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000  
 Farms  
   Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
   Defined, 7151.1200  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Feeds, *see* FEED  
 Fertilizers, *see* Agricultural fertilizers *under* FERTILIZERS  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370  
 Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370  
 Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Income taxes, estimated, amount required to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700  
 Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Oil  
   Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
   Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Soil conservation  
   Agricultural activities, restrictions, violations, 8400.4030, 8400.4040  
   Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002  
   Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4050  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, 7060.0600  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Waste tires used for agricultural purposes  
   Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210  
   Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Permits, 6115.0620  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250  
 Water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Water pollution, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0224  
 Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE  
 Access to data  
   Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2400  
   Livestock dealers and market agencies, records, 1515.2400  
   Public stockyards, records, 1515.2400  
 Agricultural aircraft, licenses, 8800.3800

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0050, 1652.0070

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Agricultural contracts, arbitration, 1572.0020

Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 1500.3500

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural development grants, *see* AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Agricultural inspectors, *see* County agricultural inspectors *under this topic*

Agricultural liming materials, *see under* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS

Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Agricultural seed, *see under* SEEDS

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms

- Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050
- Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040
- Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700

Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Bakery products, 1550.1300

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071

Beginning farmer loan program, *see* Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program *under* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Beverage coolers, germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Bottled water, *see under* WATER

Bulk pesticide storage, *see* PESTICIDES

Carcasses, specimens, use, 1540.2150 to 1540.2170

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2390

Certified milk laboratory analysts, 1525.2330, 1525.2340

Chemigation, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815

Cold storage warehouses

- Commissioner's orders, 1550.2310, 1550.2320
- Leases, 1550.2020
- Rate schedules, 1550.2130
- Sale of food, 1550.2320
- Stop orders, 1550.2310

Commercial aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700

Commercial canneries

- Condemnation, machinery and equipment, 1550.1980
- Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Commodity councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Conservation easements, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Contested cases, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2360, 1525.2370

County agricultural inspectors

- Meetings, notice, 1505.0758
- Work plans, evaluation, 1505.0754

Crops, damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Dairies

- Dry milk products, manufacturing permits, 1525.1610
- Inspections, records, milk protein tests, 1525.2490
- Licenses
  - Commissioner's orders, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620
  - Contested cases, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620
  - Hearings, 1525.1550, 1525.1590
  - Revocation, service of process, 1525.1540

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Dairies (Cont'd)

- Monthly reports, 1525.1521
- Permits, 1525.2380
- Plans and specifications, approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680
- Quality test records, 1525.2900

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dairy research and promotion councils, participating producers, 1570.0800

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402, 1510.0403, 1510.0407

Eggs, *see* EGGS

Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Employees

- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Soliciting employment, 1540.0300

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Ethanol production facility loans, fees, 1654.0050

Farm advocates, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Feed, *see* FEED

Fertilizers, *see* FERTILIZERS

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

Food, *see* FOOD

Food salvage establishments, equipment and utensils, 1550.2620

Food vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Frozen dessert production, 1525.0560

Genetically engineered organisms, *see under* GENETIC ENGINEERING

Grain buyers, *see* GRAIN BUYERS

Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Grain warehouses, *see* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Hearings

- Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600
- Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870
- Food, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160
- National poultry improvement plan participants, debarment, 1520.6800
- Pesticides, bulk storage, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040

Inspectors

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Meat and poultry, *see* Inspectors *under* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Seed potato certification inspectors, defined, 1510.2305
- State inspectors, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Kosher foods, branding ink, 1550.0660

Kosher meats and meat products, audits and examinations, 1550.0830

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372 to 1510.0374, 1510.0378

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3800

Local weed inspectors, meetings, 1505.0758

Meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Meat industry division, defined, 1540.0010

Mediation, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020

Milk, *see* MILK

Minnesota food products logo, generally, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165

National poultry improvement plan, duties, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Nursery stock, *see* NURSERY STOCK  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Perishable foods, open dating, 1550.1240  
 Pesticides  
   Control generally, *see* PESTICIDES  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Plant amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Records and record keeping, contested cases, 1525.1600, 1525.1620  
 Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, 1505.2300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Reports given  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
   Metropolitan watershed management plans, problem assessments, 8410.0090  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070  
 Representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Salvage food processors, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Sausage, ingredients lists, 1540.2520  
 Seed potatoes  
   Certification, 1510.2310, 1510.2335  
   Certification inspection applications, 1510.2315  
   Fees, 1510.2340  
   Field inspection, 1510.2340  
   Planting, authorization, 1510.2320  
   Storage, 1510.2325  
 Seeds, *see* SEEDS  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Inspections *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Soil amendments, *see* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 Soil conservation, duties, 8400.4015, 8400.4070, 8400.4080  
 Soil testing laboratories, *see* SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Vended water, source water, monitoring, variances, 1550.3290  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Weeds, noxious, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Wellhead protection plans, consulting, 4720.5360  
 Whey, transportation, 1525.1070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wolves, livestock destroyed by, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Administration by, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS), certificates and certification, genetically engineered organisms, containment facilities, 1558.0020  
 Cooperation, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Definitions  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Designation by, national poultry improvement plan dealers and hatcheries approval numbers, 1520.7100

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.) (Cont'd)**

Field office technical guide, soil conservation, excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 Inspections  
   Exotic animals, 4626.0160  
   Game animals, 4626.0160  
 Monitoring, WIC program vouchers, access, 4617.0068  
**AGRIPROCESSING**  
 Agricultural product processing facilities  
   Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Labels and labeling  
     Compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
     "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
   Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100, 1656.0095  
 Grants for, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
**AHLENIUS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AHMAKOSE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AHRENSFELD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AHSUB LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020  
**AIDS**  
*See* ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)  
**AIR**  
 Ambient air, food and beverage service establishments, measuring devices, 4626.0560  
 Combustion air, *see under* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Ionizing devices, radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3210  
 Quality, respiratory-protective equipment, use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260  
 Radioactive materials, concentration, control, 4731.2230  
 Tests and testing, confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304  
**AIR AMBULANCES**  
*See* AMBULANCE SERVICES  
**AIR CONDITIONING**  
 Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Air conditioning systems  
   Commercial energy code  
     Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653  
     Design loads, 1323.0642  
     Drawings, 1323.0672  
     Economizers, 1323.0651  
     Fan power limitations, 1323.0653  
     Freeze protection, 1323.0643  
     Manuals, 1323.0672  
     Optimum start controls, 1323.0643  
     Setback controls, 1323.0643  
     Zone controls, 1323.0652  
     Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652  
   Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
   Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300

**AIR CONDITIONING (Cont'd)**

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
 Bakeries, 1550.1420  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

Acid rain  
   Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7007.1075  
   Phase II, 7007.0350  
 Amendments  
   Administrative permits, 7007.1250, 7007.1400  
   Agency amendment, 7007.1600  
   Calculating emissions, 7007.1200  
   Major permit amendments, 7007.1500  
   Minor amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
   Moderate amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
   Opacity standards, permits amended by rule, 7011.0010  
   Reopening and amending, 7007.1600  
   Requirements, generally, 7007.1150  
 Annual compliance certificate, 7007.0800  
 Applications for permits  
   Certification of application, 7007.0500  
   Complete applications, 7007.0600  
   Completeness review, 7007.0700  
   Computerized submittal, 7007.0650  
   Contents, 7007.0500, 7007.0501  
   Deadlines for applying, 7007.0350  
   Errors in, 7007.1110  
   General permits, 7007.1100  
   Information required, 7007.0500  
   Initial permit applications, 7007.0350  
   Prioritization, 7007.0750  
   Processing, 7007.0750  
   Reissuance, 7007.0400, 7007.0450  
   Submitting, procedures, 7007.0650, 7007.3000  
   Supplemental information, 7007.0600  
   Time for applying, 7007.0400  
   Transition applications, 7007.0350  
   Waste combustors, additional requirements, 7007.0501  
 Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000  
 Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150  
 Capped permits  
   Air pollution control equipment  
     Asphalt plants, 7011.0917  
     Efficiencies, 7011.0065, 7011.0070  
     General requirements, 7011.0075  
   Alternatives to, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
   Ambient air quality assessments, 7007.1148  
   Applications for, 7007.1145  
   Asphalt plants, 7011.0917  
   Compliance plans, 7007.1146  
   Contents, 7007.1143  
   Defined, 7007.0100  
   Denial, 7007.1142  
   Eligibility, 7007.1140  
   Emissions  
     Calculation methods, 7007.1147, 7019.3020, 7019.3030  
     Insignificant activities, 7019.3020  
     Reports, 7019.3020  
     Thresholds, 7007.1141, 7007.1146  
   Expiration, 7007.1050

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Capped permits (Cont'd)  
   Ineligibility for, due to regulatory change, 7007.1142  
   Issuance, 7007.1142  
   Name changes of stationary sources, 7007.1142  
   Options, 7007.1141, 7007.1142  
   Public participation, 7007.1144  
   Records and record keeping, 7007.1146  
   Reports given, 7007.1146  
   Requirements, generally, 7007.1143  
   Revocation, 7007.1142  
   Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100  
   State permits, alternatives to, 7007.0250  
   Voiding, 7007.1110, 7007.1142  
 Changes contravening permit terms, 7007.1350  
 Chargeable pollutant, defined, 7002.0015  
 Concrete manufacturing plants  
   Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
   Records and record keeping, 7008.2250  
 Conditionally exempt stationary sources  
   Definition, 7005.0100  
   Emissions caused by, calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150  
   Operation without permit  
     Definitions, 7008.0100  
     Denial of eligibility, 7008.0300  
     Eligibility standards, 7008.2000  
     Facility operation standards, 7008.0200  
     Scope of rules, 7008.0050  
     Withdrawal of earlier application, 7008.0300  
 Conditionally insignificant activities  
   Definitions, 7005.0100  
   Emissions caused by  
     Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150  
     Definitions, 7008.0100  
     Permit applications, 7007.0500  
     Registration permit option A, 7007.1115  
     Registration permit option B, 7007.1120  
     Registration permit option D, 7007.1130  
     Scope of rules, 7008.0050  
     Stationary sources, permits not required, 7007.0300  
   Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
   Listing, 7008.4000  
 Confidential information, 7007.0550  
 Content of permits, 7007.0800  
 Definitions  
   Fees, 7002.0015  
   Permits and offsets, 7007.0100  
 Dollar per ton figure (\$X)  
   Computation, 7002.0045  
   Defined, 7002.0015  
 Draft permit, defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration of permit, 7007.0800, 7007.1050  
 Emergency provisions, 7007.1850  
 Emission inventory, defined, 7002.0015  
 Emission reporting facilities  
   Defined, 7002.0015  
   Fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Emissions trading, 7007.0800  
 Enforcement  
   Actions, 7007.1250  
   Authority, 7007.0350  
   Federal, 7007.1750  
 Entry requirements, 7007.0800  
 Environmental Protection Agency  
   General permit reviews, 7007.1100  
   Minor and moderate amendments, review, 7007.1450  
   Objections, 7007.0950  
   Review, generally, 7007.0950  
 Environmental review, 7007.0500

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Exemptions, 7007.0300

Expiring permit

- Continuation, 7007.0450
- Requests for, 7007.1050

Federal requirements, variances, 7007.0150

Fees

Additional fees

- Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
- Determination, 7002.0016
- Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
- Errors in assessments, 7002.0023
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Payment, 7002.0022
- Points, 7002.0019
- Requirement, 7002.0016
- Targets, 7002.0017

Annual fees

- Annual emission fees, calculation, 7002.0025
- Errors, notice, 7002.0075
- Facilities failing to submit emissions inventories, calculation, 7002.0025
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Option B registration permits, calculation, 7002.0025
- Payment, when due, 7002.0065, 7002.0075
- Refunds, overassessments, 7002.0075
- Targets (air quality), 7002.0035

Application fees

- Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
- Determination, 7002.0016
- Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
- Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
- Payment, 7002.0022
- Points, 7002.0019
- Requirement, 7002.0016
- Targets, 7002.0017

Application of rules, 7002.0005

Calculation, 7007.0800

Definitions, 7002.0015

Dollar per ton figure (\$X)

- Computation, 7002.0045
- Defined, 7002.0015

Scope of rules, 7002.0005

Final permit, defined, 7007.0100

Gasoline stations

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100
- Stage-one vapor recovery

  - Air pollution control, 7008.2100
  - Definitions, 7008.0100

- Vapor recovery systems, incorporations by reference, 7011.0865

General conditions, included in permits, 7007.0800

General permit

- Change of ownership or control, 7007.1100
- Criteria for issuing, 7007.1100
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050
- Public participation, 7007.1100

General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

GHGs, definitions, 7500.0100

Greenhouse gases

- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Modifications to permits, requirements related to greenhouse gases, 7007.0150

Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e

- Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141
- Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146
- Definitions, 7007.0100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e (Cont'd)

- Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500
- Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107
- Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150
- Increases, effect on construction, 7007.0150
- Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300
- Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources

Construction or reconstruction, permits

- Applications, contents, 7007.0500
- Conditions, 7007.0750
- Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7007.0050, 7007.3010
- Major permit amendments, 7007.1500
- Title I modifications, 7007.0100, 7007.1200
- Two-stage issuance, 7007.0750

Record keeping, exception, 7007.1130

Incorporations by reference

- Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000
- Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865

Insignificant activities list, 7007.1300

Insignificant modifications, procedures, 7007.1250

Inspection requirements, 7007.0800

Installation and operation permits, 7007.0750

Inventory reports, 7019.3000

Issuing permits

- Deadlines, 7007.0750
- Preconditions, 7007.1000

Major source, *see* Stationary sources *under this topic*

Modification permits

- Adjustment of opacity standards, 7011.0120
- Deadlines, 7007.0750
- Defined, 7007.0100

Modifications to facilities, 7007.0150

Monitoring requirements, 7007.0800

New source review, 7007.0750

Notice, public comment, part 70 permits, 7007.0850

Operating and maintenance, equipment, 7007.0800

Operation in more than one location, 7007.0800

Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075

Part 70 permits

- Administrative amendments, 7007.1400
- Amendments allowing construction or modification, 7007.0750
- Applications, 7007.0400
- Contents, 7007.0800
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- General requirement, 7007.0150
- Hearings, petitions for, 7007.0850
- Insignificant activities, list, 7007.1300
- Petitions for meetings and hearings, 7007.0850
- Public notice and comment, 7007.0850, 7007.0950
- Reopening for cause, environmental protection agency, 7007.1650
- Required under new regulations, application deadline, 7007.0400
- Review by affected states, 7007.0900
- Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
- Sources required to obtain, 7007.0200
- Statement of legal and factual basis, 7007.0850

Particulate matter, venting inside buildings, 7008.4110

Permit shield

- Major permit amendments, application, 7007.1500
- Minor and moderate permit amendments, application, 7007.1450
- Permit provision, generally, 7007.1800



**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Permit shield (Cont'd)

- Registration permits, not effective, 7007.1110
- Stationary sources obtaining general permits, 7007.1100

Permits and offsets, 7007.0050

Petitions, 7007.0850

Proposed permit, defined, 7007.0100

Public comment

- General permits, 7007.1100
- Generally, period of comment, 7007.0850

Records and record keeping

- Hazardous air pollutants, exception, 7007.1130
- Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250
- Requirements, 7007.0800
- VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130

Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100

Refusal to issue, 7007.1000

Registration permits

- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- General requirements, 7007.0150, 7007.1110
- Ineligibility for, due to regulatory changes, 7007.1110
- Low-emitting option C sources, compliance, 7007.1125
- Low-emitting option D sources, compliance, 7007.1130
- Option A, 7007.1115
- Option B, 7007.1120
- Option C, 7007.1125
- Option D, 7007.1130
- Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100
- Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250

Reissuance

- Denial, 7007.1000
- Terms, included in permit, 7007.0800

Reopening permits

- For cause by environmental protection agency, 7007.1650
- Procedures, 7007.1600

Reporting requirements, 7007.0800

Requirements, generally, 7007.0150

Revocation, by agency, procedures, 7007.1700

Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0005

Significant deterioration of air quality, prevention, 7007.3000

Solid waste incinerators, part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200

Stage-one vapor recovery

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Gas stations, air pollution control, 7008.2100

State permits

- Applications, 7007.0400
- Contents, 7007.0800
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- Environmental management system provisions
  - Applications for permits with, 7007.1107
  - Eligibility, 7007.1105
  - Incorporations by reference for, 7007.1102
  - Permit contents, 7007.1107
- Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050
- General requirement, 7007.0150
- Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
- Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250

Stationary sources

- Affected facilities, construction, 7007.1400
- Capped permits, *see same under this topic*
- Deadlines for applications, 7007.0350
- General permits, 7007.1100
- Name changes
  - Capped permits, 7007.1142
  - General permits, 7007.1100
- No permit required, 7007.0300
- Part 70 permit, 7007.0200
- Particulate matter, venting, 7008.4110

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Stationary sources (Cont'd)

- Potential to emit, calculation, 7007.0150
- Registration permits
  - Required to obtain, 7007.0250
  - Requirements, 7007.1110
- Relocation after permit issuance, 7007.1110
- Retrofitting, best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000
- State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250
- Transition, application deadlines, 7007.0350

Tables

- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
- Registration permit option C, 7007.1125
- Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Title 1 conditions

- Defined, 7007.0100
- Duration, 7007.1050
- Permit expiration or reissuance, 7007.0450

Total facility permits, sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400

Voiding an existing permit, 7007.1050

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)

- Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100
- Definition, 7005.0100
- Records and record keeping, 7007.0300
- Usage
  - Conditionally insignificant activities, 7008.4100
  - Stationary sources, 7008.4100
  - VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130

Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

**AIR EMISSIONS**

Tests, performance testing

- Brass, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
- Bronze, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
- Generally, 7017.2001 to 7017.2060
- Hot mix plants, 7011.0920, 7011.0922
- Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0530, 7011.0535
- Iron and steel, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
- Nitric acid, 7011.1720, 7011.1725
- Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
- Sulfuric acid, 7011.1620, 7011.1625

**AIR FILTERS**

Asbestos abatement, *see* High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters *under* ASBESTOS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**AIR POLLUTION**

Abbreviations, 7005.0110

Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320

Air emission plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030

Ambient air quality standards

- Generally, 7009.0010 to 7009.0080
- Hydrogen sulfide, *see same under this topic*

Applicable requirements, 7017.0100

Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Asphalt plants, *see* ASPHALT PLANTS

Attainment areas

- Defined, 7007.4010
- Permits required, 7007.4020

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Brass, *see* BRASS

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Breakdowns, notice, 7019.1000  
 Bronze, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920  
 Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Carbon monoxide  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7009.1110  
 Causes, notice, 7019.1000  
 Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7019.1000  
 Chemical emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Chromium emission standards from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Circumvention of rules, 7011.0020  
 Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Cleaning, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7011.2105  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Coatings  
   Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140  
   Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
   Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
   Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130  
   Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Coke oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080  
 Compliance, episode control actions, 7009.1040  
 Compliance document, 7017.0100  
 Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Control actions, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Control equipment  
   Alternative control equipment, efficiencies, 7011.0070  
   Application of rules, 7011.0065  
   Definitions, 7011.0060  
   Efficiency, 7011.0060, 7011.0070  
   Fabric filters, 7011.0075, 7011.0080  
   Hoods  
     Capture efficiency, 7011.0075  
     Certification requirements, 7011.0072  
     Defined, 7011.0060  
     Evaluation forms, 7011.0072  
     Record keeping, 7011.0080  
   Illustration, 7011.0070  
   Incorporation by reference, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
   Listed control equipment  
     Defined, 7011.0060  
     Efficiencies, 7011.0070  
     General requirements, 7011.0075  
   Maintenance, 7011.0075  
   Manufacturer, defined, 7011.0060  
   Monitoring, 7011.0075, 7011.0080  
   Operation, 7011.0075  
   Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080  
   Reports about, fabric filters, visible emissions, 7011.0075  
   Shutdown, 7011.0075, 7019.1000  
   Testing company, 7011.0060, 7011.0070  
   Total enclosure, defined, 7011.0060  
 Dangerous air contamination  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
   Defined, 5207.0301  
 Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7009.1030  
 Definitions  
   Air quality, generally, 7005.0100  
   Ambient air quality, 7009.0010

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Deviations which endanger human health or the environment, notice, 7019.1000  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040  
 Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7011.2105  
 Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7009.1040  
 Duration, notice, 7019.1000  
 Emergencies  
   Declaration, 7009.1030  
   Powers during episodes, 7009.1050  
 Emission facilities, standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Emission standards, *see* specific manufacturing processes  
 Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105  
 End of episodes, 7009.1030  
 Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0030  
 Entry upon property, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040  
 Episodes  
   Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030  
   Application, 7009.1000  
   Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7009.1110  
   Control actions, 7009.1040  
   Declarations, 7009.1030  
   Definitions, 7009.1010  
   Emergencies, declaration, 7009.1030  
   Emergency powers, 7009.1050  
   Levels, 7009.1020  
   Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090  
   Reduction objectives  
     Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7009.1110  
     Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7009.1100  
     Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7009.1090  
     Particulate matter, Table 2, 7009.1070  
     Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7009.1080  
   Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7009.1030  
   Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080  
   Table 1, 7009.1060  
   Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7009.1070  
   Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1080  
   Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1090  
   Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7009.1100  
   Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7009.1110  
   Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Existing facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
   Visible air contaminants, 7011.0105  
 Federal actions, determining conformity of, 7009.9000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Gas emissions, metropolitan solid waste landfills, *see* LANDFILLS  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Gasoline distribution, emission standards, 7011.7180  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7009.1030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Greenhouse gases, definitions, 7500.0100  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
   Federal emission standards, 7007.1400  
   Major sources, construction or reconstruction, *see*  
     Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources  
     *under* AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
   Off-site waste and recovery operations, emissions  
     standards, 7011.7400  
   Thresholds, table, 7007.1250  
 Health risk values, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Highways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Hydrocarbons, reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5,  
 7009.1100  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
   Ambient air quality standards  
     Animal feedlots, mitigation, permit applications,  
       7020.0505  
     Generally, 7009.0080  
     Livestock production facility operators, exemption,  
       7020.1600, 7020.2002  
     Measurement methodology, 7009.0060  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7019.1000  
 Immediate severe health effect, defined, 5207.0301  
 Immediately, defined, 7019.1000  
 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH), defined,  
 5207.0301  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
   Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
   Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
   Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
   Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
   Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture,  
     7011.0950  
   Automobile and truck surface coating operations,  
     7011.2555  
   Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
   Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
   Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
   Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
   Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
   Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
   Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
   Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
   Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts,  
     7011.2580  
   Chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium  
     electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks,  
     7011.7120  
   Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Coatings  
   Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance  
     standards, 7011.8140  
   Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
   Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
   Plastic parts and products, performance standards,  
     7011.8130  
   Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards,  
     7011.8060  
   Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
   Composite wood products, performance standards,  
     7011.8160  
   Containers, 7011.7400  
   Continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations  
     by reference *under* AIR POLLUTION  
     CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS  
   Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
   Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
   Determining conformity of general federal actions,  
     7009.9000

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)  
   Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
   Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
   Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization  
     facilities, 7011.7140  
   Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
   Flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations,  
     7011.7485  
   Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing,  
     7011.3150  
   Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
   Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
   Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
   General provisions, 7011.0050  
   Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
   Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
   Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
   Hazardous air pollutants, emissions, 7011.9900,  
     7017.2015  
   Hazardous air pollutants from off-site waste and recovery  
     operations, 7011.7400  
   Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
   Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating  
     units, 7011.0565  
   Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
   Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating,  
     performance standards, 7011.8150  
   Iron and steel foundries, performance standards,  
     7011.8040  
   Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
   Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
   Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
   Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
   Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards,  
     7011.2600, 7011.8100  
   Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage  
     vessels, 7011.1520  
   Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
   Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450  
   Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
   Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
   Mercury emissions  
     Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, 7011.8080  
     National emission standards, 7011.9950  
   Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards,  
     7011.8060  
   Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
   Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
   Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
   Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
   Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
   Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
     5205.0010  
   Oil-water separators and organic-water separators,  
     7011.7400  
   Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
   Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards  
     Miscellaneous, 7011.8050  
     Synthetic, 7011.3430  
   Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060  
   Organic liquids distribution, performance standards,  
     7011.8110  
   Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, 7011.7100  
   Petroleum drycleaners, 7011.3250  
   Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435, 7011.7280  
   Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
   Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
   Plywood and composite wood products, performance  
     standards, 7011.8160  
   Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Primary lead smelting, 7011.7235  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950  
 Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010  
 Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Standards of performance for new hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
 Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Stationary internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, VOC emissions, 7011.3430  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900  
 Taconite iron ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Volatile organic compounds, synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Industrial process cooling towers, emission standards, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105  
 Installation permits, *see* Permits *under this topic*  
 Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Inventory of emissions  
   Actual emissions, calculation, 7019.3020  
   Alternative methods for calculating, 7019.3100  
   Continuous emission monitor (CEM) data, including in inventory, 7019.3040  
   Emission factors, using for calculation, 7019.3080  
   Enforceable limitations, using for calculation, 7019.3090  
   Errors in data, 7019.3000  
   Method of calculation, 7019.3030  
   Performance test data, calculations using, 7019.3050

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Inventory of emissions (Cont'd)

Reports, 7019.3020  
 Requirements, generally, 7019.3000  
 Sulfur dioxide material balance method, using for calculations, 7019.3070  
 Volatile organic compound (VOC) material balance, using for calculations, 7019.3060  
 Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Iron, *see* IRON  
 Iron and steel foundries, performance standards, 7011.8040  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Levels, episode declaration, 7009.1020  
 Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.8100  
 Limitation, use of offsets, 7007.4030  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520  
 Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Methodology, ambient air quality standard measurement, 7009.0050, 7009.0060  
 Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100  
 Modifications  
   Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000  
   Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multimedia exposure to air toxics, 4717.8250  
 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, incorporation by reference, 7011.9900  
 New facilities  
   Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
   Visible air contaminants, 7011.0110  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Nitrogen oxides  
   Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0515  
   Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Nonattainment areas  
   Defined, 7007.4010  
   Permits required, 7007.4020  
 Notice  
   Breakdowns, 7019.1000  
   Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7019.0100  
   National emission standards, 7019.0100  
   Shutdowns, 7019.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Confined spaces, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
   Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Odorous emissions, *see* ODOROUS EMISSIONS  
 Offset rule  
   Definitions, 7007.4010  
   Limitations, uses of offsets, 7007.4030  
   Scope, 7007.4000  
 Oil, *see* OIL

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Oil refineries, *see* Refineries *under* OIL

Opacity

- Data reduction procedures, 7011.1260
- Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7011.0115

Standards

- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0610
- Existing facilities, 7011.0105
- Generally, standards of performance, 7011.0010
- Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515, 7011.1410
- Industrial process equipment, 7011.0710
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1305

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Operating permits, *see* Permits *under this topic*

Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards

- Miscellaneous, 7011.8050
- Synthetic, 7011.3430

Organic hazardous air pollutants

- Equipment leaks, 7011.7060
- Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040

Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110

Ozone

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080
- Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7011.0510, 7011.0515

Particulate matter

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Control of fugitive matter, 7011.0150
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, discharges, 7011.1005
- Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7009.1070

Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7009.0030

Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

Performance tests

- Access, platform at sampling site, 7017.2020
- Agency tests, 7017.2025
- Analytical procedures, certification, 7017.2040
- Application of law, 7017.2001
- Applications, submitting to department, 7017.2018
- Certification of test reports, 7017.2040
- Compliance, demonstration, 7017.2025
- Conditions for operating, 7017.2025
- Data submittal engineering tests, 7017.2001, 7017.2005
- Definitions, 7017.2005
- Detection limit adjustments, 7017.2045
- EPA audit sample, 7017.2045
- Failure to demonstrate compliance, 7017.2018, 7017.2025
- Generally, 7011.0115, 7017.2020
- Incorporation by reference
  - Federal testing requirements, 7017.2015
  - Test methods, 7017.2010
- Meeting, pretest, 7017.2030
- New operating limits, implementation, 7011.2015
- Notices, submitting to department, 7017.2018
- Operational requirements and limitations, generally, 7017.2025
- Pretest requirements, 7017.2030
- Procedures for testing, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Quality assurance requirements, 7017.2045
- Reporting requirements, 7017.2035

Results of tests

- Certification requirements, 7017.2040
- Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.2020

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Performance tests (Cont'd)

- Retest, failure, 7017.2025
- Safety, 7017.2020
- Sampling procedures, certification, 7017.2040
- Submittals, procedures, 7017.2018
- Test methods, 7017.2045, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Test plan, 7017.2005, 7017.2030
- Test results, verification, 7017.2020
- Test run, 7017.2005, 7017.2020
- Testing company
  - Certification of test report, 7017.2040
  - Defined, 7017.2005
  - Required for testing, 7017.2020
  - Transition to new rule, 7017.2001
- Witnessing tests, 7017.2045
- Worst case conditions
  - Defined, 7017.2005
  - Operating conditions for performance testing, 7017.2025

Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7009.0030
- Conditions for permits, generally, 7007.4020
- Federal standards, 7007.4020
- Fees, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Modification
  - Ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
  - Federal standards, 7007.4020
  - Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
- Petroleum refineries, emission standards, 7011.7280
- Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040
- Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7011.2105
- Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- PM-2.5, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- PM-10, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830
- Potential to emit, recalculation, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0075
- Process equipment, notice, 7019.1000
- Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0020
- Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Records and record keeping
  - Incorporation by reference, 7019.0100
  - National emission standards, 7019.0100
  - Right of examination, episodes, 7009.1040
- Reduction objectives, *see* Episodes *under this topic*
- Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000
- Reports, 7019.3020
- Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
- Scope of rules
  - Confined spaces, construction standards, 5207.0300
  - Offset rule, 7007.4000
  - Visible air contaminant standards, 7011.0100
- Shutdowns, notice, 7019.1000
- Significant harm episode, declaration, 7009.1030
- Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010
- Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Solid waste management facilities
  - Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management facilities (Cont'd)  
 Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040  
 Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7011.2105  
 Standards, 7009.0080, 7011.0010  
 Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040  
 Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120  
 Stationary internal combustion engines  
 Air pollution control standards, 7011.2300  
 Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7023.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350  
 Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
 Stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Steel, *see* STEEL  
 Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7009.0030  
 Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Sulfur dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080  
 Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, VOC emissions, 7011.3430  
 Tables  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1110  
 Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060  
 Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7009.1100  
 Episodes, 7009.1060  
 Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250  
 Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1090  
 Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1070  
 Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7009.1080  
 Taconite mining  
 Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination, notice, 7019.1000  
 Time, ambient air quality standards, compliance date, 7009.0070  
 Toxic air contaminants, health risk values, and multimedia health risk values, 4717.8000, 4717.8050  
 Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Unclassifiable area  
 Defined, 7007.4010  
 Permits required, 7007.4020  
 Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7019.1000  
 Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105  
 Visible air contaminants, 7011.0100 to 7011.0115, 7011.2300

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Volatile hazardous air pollutants, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9990  
 Volatile organic compounds  
 Air emission permits, *see* Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) *under* AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430  
 Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160  
**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**  
 Calendar quarter  
 CEMS, quality control reports, 7017.1180  
 Defined, 7017.1002  
 Excess emissions, reporting, 7017.1110  
 Calibration error audits  
 Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090  
 Attenuator calibration, 7017.1210  
 COMS requirement, 7017.1210  
 Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1210  
 Record keeping, 7017.1130  
 Requirements, generally, 7017.1035  
 Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030  
 Summary, form, 7017.1220  
 Calibration gases, prohibited use after expiration, 7017.1170  
 CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems)  
 Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090  
 Alternative quality assurance and control, 7017.1170  
 Application of rules, 7017.1135  
 Audits, excessive inaccuracy criteria, 7017.1170  
 Certification status, duration, 7017.1070  
 Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050  
 Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050  
 Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040  
 Data points, 7017.1160  
 Data reduction procedures, 7017.1160  
 Defined, 7017.1002  
 Design requirements, 7017.1140  
 Emergency bypass, 7017.1090  
 Exclusion, quality assurance and control, 7017.1170  
 Exemption from rules, 7017.1004  
 Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1170  
 Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040  
 Monitoring data, 7017.1160  
 Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100  
 Notice of installation, 7017.1040  
 Operational requirements, 7017.1090  
 Out of control, defined, 7017.1002  
 Quality assurance and control, 7017.1170, 7017.1180  
 Record keeping, 7017.1130  
 Representative location, 7017.1040  
 Testing company requirement, 7017.1150  
 Certification  
 Determination of acceptance, 7017.1070  
 Invalidation, 7017.1050  
 Statements to accompany submittals in alternate formats, 7017.1120  
 Status, duration, 7017.1070  
 Certification tests  
 Defined, 7017.1002  
 Plans, contents, 7017.1060  
 Pretest meeting, 7017.1060  
 Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002, 7017.1070  
 Record keeping, 7017.1130  
 Reporting requirements, 7017.1080  
 Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030  
 Time frame, 7017.1050

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Compliance assurance monitoring, incorporation by reference, 7017.0200

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- Application of rules, 7017.1185
- Averaging periods, 7017.1200
- Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
- Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
- Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
- Data points, 7017.1200
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Design requirements, 7017.1190
- Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
- Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
- Monitoring data, 7017.1200
- Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
- Notice of installation, 7017.1040
- Opacity, data reduction procedures and exceedance, 7017.1200
- Operational requirements, 7017.1090
- Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
- Quality assurance and control, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Representative location, 7017.1040

Conflicts of law, 7017.1004

Cylinder gas audits (CGAs)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Daily calibration drift checks

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170
- COMS requirements, 7017.1210
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030

Data points

- CEMS, 7017.1160
- COMS, 7017.1200
- Defined, 7017.1002

Definitions, 7017.1002

Emission facilities, right of entry to, 7017.1030

Excess emissions

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Exclusions, 7017.1002
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Reporting requirements, 7017.1110

Exemption from rules, 7017.1004

Forms

- Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
- Linearity checks, 7017.1180
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Incorporations by reference

- CEMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
- Certification test procedures, 7017.1070
- Compliance assurance monitoring, 7017.0200

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- COMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
- Definitions, 7017.1002
- National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, 7017.1010
- New source performance standards, 7017.1010
- Procedures, generally, 7017.1002
- Representative location, emissions data, 7017.1040

Linearity checks

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1180
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Monitor bypass

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitor downtime

- Deemed violation of rules, 7017.1090
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitoring

- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*
- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements

- CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
- Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050
- Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Recertification test requirements, 7017.1060

Quality assurance and control

- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- COMS requirements, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
- Plans, 7017.1130, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
- Record keeping, 7017.1130

Recertification tests

- Defined, 7017.1002
- When required, time frame, 7017.1050

Record keeping requirements, 7017.1130

Relative accuracy test audits (RATAs)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1150, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Notification requirements, 7017.1180
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Reporting requirements

- Address for required submittals, 7017.1120
- Alternative formats, 7017.1120
- Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
- Certification tests, 7017.1080
- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions, 7017.1110
- Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
- Microfiche copies, submittal deadline, 7017.1080
- Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
- Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
- Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180
- Right of entry, for testing, 7017.1030

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Transition to new rule, 7017.1004  
 Violations and penalties  
   Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.1100  
   Monitor downtime, 7017.1090

**AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

See AIR EMISSION PERMITS

**AIR SPACE**

Airports and landing fields  
   Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions *under*  
     AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
   Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100,  
 8818.0300

**AIRCRAFT**

See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200  
 Aerial photography, endorsements, 8800.3200  
 Agricultural aircraft  
   Generally, 8800.3800  
   Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200  
 Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600  
 Air rides, endorsements, 8800.3200  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Balloons, definitions, 8800.0100  
 Certificates and certification, federal licenses, certificates, or  
 permits, 8800.3800  
 Commercial operations  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
   Compliance, 8800.3200  
   Definitions, 8800.3100  
   Endorsements, 8800.3200, 8800.3950  
   Exclusions, 8800.3100  
   Inspections, 8800.3200  
   Insurance, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
   Lease or rental, 8800.3600  
   Lessees, duties, 8800.3600  
   Licensees, duties, 8800.3200  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Maintenance and repair operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3900  
   Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200  
   Places of business, 8800.3200  
   Private airports, use, 8800.1900, 8800.3200  
   Private heliports, use, 8800.2100  
   Records and record keeping, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
   Registration, 8800.3200  
   Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300  
 Communications  
   Airports, land use restrictions, 8800.2400  
   Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Contested cases, 8800.0300  
 Counterweights, radioactive source material licenses,  
 exemption, 4731.0725  
 Dealers, licenses, 8800.4800  
 Decals, 8800.3200, 8800.3800, 8800.4300  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3100  
 Emergencies, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Engines, parts containing thorium, 4731.0725  
 Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, agricultural aircraft,  
 8800.3800  
 Fees, licenses, 8800.3300  
 Fire protection and prevention, maintenance and repair  
 services, 8800.3900  
 Flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Flight property taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200  
 Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Gliders, defined, 8800.0100  
 Ground schools, 8800.3100  
 Helicopters  
   Private heliports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING  
     FIELDS  
   Public heliports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING  
     FIELDS  
 Identification  
   Decals, *see* Registration *under this topic*  
   Number plates, 8800.3800, 8800.4300  
 Inspections, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Instrument flight rules (IFRs)  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800  
 Insurance  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
   Flight schools, 8800.3300  
   Leases or rentals, 8800.3600  
   Maintenance and repair facilities, 8800.3900  
 Insurance policies, endorsements, commercial operations,  
 cancellation notice, 8800.3200  
 Leases  
   Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
   Insurance, 8800.3600  
   Licenses, 8800.3600  
   Records and record keeping, 8800.3600  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
 Lessees, 8800.3600  
 Licensees, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Licenses  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Commercial operations  
     Fees, 8800.3300  
     Flight schools, 8800.3300  
     Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
     Generally, 8800.3200  
     Lease or rental requirements, 8800.3600  
     Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
     Notice requirements, 8800.3200  
   Endorsements  
     Air ambulance services, 8800.3900  
     Aircraft leasing or rental, 8800.3600  
     Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
     Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
     Flying clubs, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
 Life preservers, unlicensed landing areas, use requirements,  
 8800.2300  
 Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Logs, flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3900  
 Luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225,  
 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100  
   Facilities, 8800.3900  
   Fire protection and prevention, 8800.3900  
   Insurance requirements, 8800.3900  
   Licenses, 8800.3900  
   Requirements, 8800.3200, 8800.3900  
 Makes and models  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 duties, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards,  
 7011.7320  
 Minnesota Zoo, landing prohibited at, 9900.7000  
 Navigation, obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions  
*under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS



**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

- Noise, 7030.0050
- Number plates
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
  - Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300
- Passengers, defined, 8800.0100
- Posting (notices), commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Public conveyances, airplanes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Radioactive materials
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420
  - Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Records and record keeping
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
  - Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Registration
  - Commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Decals
  - Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
  - Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
  - Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300
- Rental
  - Commercial operations, *see same under this topic*
  - Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100
  - Flying clubs, 8800.4600
  - Insurance, 8800.3600
  - Licenses, 8800.3600
  - Records and record keeping, 8800.3600
- Rotorcraft, defined, 8800.0100
- Safety, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Safety devices, luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345, 4731.3405, 4731.3420
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000, 8130.9500
- Seaplanes
  - Emergency operations, 8800.2800
  - Marine traffic rules, compliance, 8800.2600
  - Operations, 8800.2700, 8800.2800
  - Private seaplane bases, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
  - Public seaplane bases, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Seatbelts, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800
- Ski-equipped aircraft, operation, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800
- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- State parks, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200
- Storage, unlicensed landing areas, restrictions, 8800.2300
- Taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200
- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Valuation, military aircraft, conversion for civilian use, 8800.0400
- Visual flight rules (VFRs)
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**AIRLINES**

- Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000
- Net income, taxes, apportionment, 8017.6000
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS***See also* AIRCRAFT

- Abandonment
  - Licenses, return, 8800.1400
  - Notice requirements, 8800.1400
- Acquisition of land or property, safety zones, 8800.2400
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Airport elevation, defined, 8800.0100
- Airport hazards or obstructions
  - Application of law, 8800.1200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Airport hazards or obstructions (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Generally, 8800.1200
  - Marks and markers, 8800.1200, 8800.1700
  - Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
  - Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400
- Approaches
  - Airspace zones, 8800.2400
  - Personal-use airports, heliports, and seaplane bases, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Structure heights, *see* Structures *under this topic*
- Approvals, 8800.1400
- Aviation gasoline, filters and filtering
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Barriers
  - Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Boundaries
  - Noise sensitivity zones, 8800.2400
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Buildings, *see* Structures *under this topic*
- Bulletin boards, *see* Posting (notices) *under this topic*
- Clearances, private airports, 8800.1900
- Closing, 8800.1400
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Commercial operations, *see under* AIRCRAFT
- Communications, safety zones, use restrictions, 8800.2400
- Contested cases, 8800.0300
- Decals, registration, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
  - Zoning, 8800.2400
- Edge markers
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
  - Runways, public airports, 8800.1600
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 7620.0410
- Environmental protection
  - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Review
    - Exemptions, 4410.4600
    - Notice of construction, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Exits, public heliports, 8800.1800
- Fences (structures)
  - Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200

## AIRPORTS

250

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Fences (structures) (Cont'd)  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Safety barriers, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200

Fire extinguishers  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gradients, defined, 8800.0100  
 Hearings  
 Structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100  
 Zoning, 8800.2400

Heliports  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Private heliports, 8800.1900, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1800

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600

Inspections  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400

Insurance, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Landing and takeoff areas  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Surfaces, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.0100, 8800.2300

Letters of authority, temporary or restricted operation, 8800.1400

Licenses, change of operational status, 8800.1400

Licenses  
 Denial, 8800.1500, 8800.2200  
 Generally, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Seaplane bases, 8800.2800  
 Waivers, 8800.1500, 8800.2200

Lights and lighting  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Structures, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400

Maintenance and repair, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Maps, zoning maps, 8800.2400

Marks and markers  
 Abandoned or closed airports, runways, 8800.1400  
 Airport hazards or obstructions  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Requirements, 8800.1200  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Marks and markers (Cont'd)  
 Landing strips, unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Runways  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400

Structures, 8800.1200

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Municipal airports, financial assistance to, 8800.2500

Noise  
 Abatement, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Pollution, 7030.0050

Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100

Nuclear materials  
 Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Obstructions, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions *under this topic*

Operations  
 Cessation of operations, 8800.1400  
 Change of status, notice, 8800.1400  
 Marine traffic regulations, compliance, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Night time, lights and lighting, 8800.1600  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Restricted or temporary, letters of authority, 8800.1400

Ordinances, zoning, 8800.2400

Owners and ownership  
 Authorization by, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400  
 Notice received, zoning, hearings, 8800.2400  
 Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400

Permits, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100

Personal-use airports  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.2200

Personal-use seaplane bases  
 Generally, 8800.2200  
 Licenses, 8800.2200

Planned, defined, 8800.0100

Posting (notices)  
 Licenses, 8800.1400  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, warnings, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Precision instrument runways  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Hazards, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions *under this topic*

Private airports  
 Commercial operations, 8800.1900, 8800.3200  
 Generally, 8800.1900

Private heliports  
 Generally, 8800.2100  
 Licensing, 8800.1900, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases  
 Generally, 8800.2000  
 Licenses, 8800.2000  
 Private special-purpose airports, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
 Size, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Use, restrictions, 8800.1700, 8800.2000

Public airports  
 Commercial use, 8800.3200

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Public airports (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 8800.1600
- Public heliports
  - Generally, 8800.1800
  - Hazards, 8800.1200, 8800.1800
- Public seaplane bases, generally, 8800.1700
- Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Ramps, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Registration, decals, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Right of entry, unusable or unsafe runways, marking, 8800.1400
- Runways
  - Definitions, 8800.0100
  - Edge markers, public airports, 8800.1600
  - Private airports, 8800.1900
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
  - Right of entry, 8800.1400
  - Unsafe or unusable runways, marks and marking, 8800.1400
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Safety
  - Barriers, *see same under this topic*
  - Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Seaplane bases
  - Definitions, 8800.0100
  - Metropolitan area, 8800.2800
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.1900, 8800.2000
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1700
- Signs and signals, public heliports, warning signs, 8800.1800
- Size
  - Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1800
- Structures
  - Construction or alteration, 8800.1200
  - Distance from runways, public airports, 8800.1600
- Height regulation
  - Permits, 8800.1100
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
  - Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Zoning requirements, 8800.2400
- Lights and lighting, 8800.1200, 8800.1600
- Marks and markers, 8800.1200
- Permits, 8800.1100
- Taxiways, *see* Landing and takeoff areas *under this topic*
- Telephones
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Tiedowns
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Public airports, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
  - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
- Touchdown areas
  - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Traffic patterns, defined, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways
  - Defined, 8800.0100
  - Height, application of law, 8800.1200
  - Public airports, clearance, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Unlicensed landing areas, *see* Landing and takeoff areas *under this topic*
  - Urban areas, established residential neighborhoods, airport use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100
  - Waivers, licenses, 8800.1500
  - Wind socks
    - Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200
    - Private airports, 8800.1900
    - Private heliports, 8800.2100
    - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
    - Public airports, 8800.1600
    - Public heliports, 8800.1800
    - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
    - Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650
  - Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- AISLES**
- Definitions, adoption of International Building Code, 1305.1002
  - State Building Code, 1305.1014, 1305.1025
- AITKIN COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
  - Waters closed to taking fish, 6262.0500
- AITKIN LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
    - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- ALARMS**
- Alarm and communication contractors, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
  - Alarm transmission telephone devices, connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500
  - Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200
  - Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400
  - Smoke detectors, *see* SMOKE DETECTORS
- ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**
- African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100
  - American sign language
    - Defined, 4747.0030
    - Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
    - Training about, 4747.1100
  - Asian American issues, 4747.1100
  - Chemical dependency treatment facilities, *see* Treatment facilities *under* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Chicano-Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100
  - Clients, conduct toward, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Code of ethics, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400
  - Continuing education, generally, 4747.1100
  - Deaf-blind persons, defined, 4747.0030
  - Deaf persons
    - Defined, 4747.0030
    - Training about, 4747.1100
  - Definitions, 4747.0030
  - Disabled persons
    - Competency in practice, 4747.1400
    - Disability, defined, 4747.0030
    - Training about, 4747.1100
  - Education and training
    - African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100
    - Asian American issues, 4747.1100

## ALCOHOL

252

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Chicano/Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100  
 Disability issues, 4747.1100  
 Native American issues, 4747.1100  
 Ethnic minority groups, competency in practice, 4747.1400  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Hard-of-hearing persons  
 Defined, 4747.0030  
 Training about, 4747.1100  
 Health Department, duties, continuing education reports, audits, 4747.1100  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Identified population groups, consultation about, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Interpreters  
 Qualified interpreter, defined, 4747.0030  
 Use of, 4747.1400  
 Language use, 4747.1400  
 Late-deafened persons  
 Defined, 4747.0030  
 Training about, 4747.1100  
 Native American issues, 4747.1100  
 Professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490  
 Qualifications, 2960.0460  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0470  
 Supervision by, 2960.0430  
 Supervisors, 2960.0470  
 Rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Sign language  
 Defined, 4747.0030  
 Training about, 4747.1100

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

Access to data, horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

**ALCOHOL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840  
 Adoption of rules  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest  
 Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Advertising  
 Approval, 7515.0770  
 Definitions, 7515.0710  
 Generally, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Mandatory statements  
 Generally, 7515.0720  
 Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers, importers, 7515.0300  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Scope of rules, 7515.0700  
 Affidavits  
 Ethyl alcohol  
 Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Requirements for sale, 7515.1460  
 Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Alcohol testing, workplace, 8835.0260  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
 Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
 Registration, 7515.0820  
 Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Brand labels  
 Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830  
 Generally, 7515.0800  
 Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Beer, *see* BEER  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
 Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230, 7515.1220  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels  
 Abandonment, 7515.0840  
 Approval, 7515.0800  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
 Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Ownership, 7515.0810  
 Registration  
 Approval, 7515.0800  
 Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
 Filed with commissioner, 7515.0820  
 Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
 Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
 License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
 Registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
 Retailers, 7515.0450  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
 Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Clubs, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
   Permits  
     Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
     Transportation, 7515.0940  
   Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Labeling violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Pharmacists  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Permits, 7515.1300  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
   Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
   Limitations, 7515.0300  
   On-sale dealers, 7515.0560  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, original containers, 7515.1310  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale licenses, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes  
   Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Generally, 7515.0100  
 Delivery, limitations and prohibitions, 7515.0300, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210  
 Distilled spirits, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*  
 Drugs and medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethyl alcohol  
   As beverage or medical supply, *see ETHYL ALCOHOL*  
   As fuel, *see ETHANOL*  
 Excise taxes  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1090  
   Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Fees  
   Permit applications, 7515.1200  
   Permits, 7515.0200  
   Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
   Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
   Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
   Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
   Standards, 7515.1040  
   Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags  
   Advertising, 7515.0740  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts  
   Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
   Prohibitions, 7515.0620  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards  
   Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
   Generally, 7515.0210  
   Liquidation of business, surrender, 7515.0460  
   Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
     Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
     Requirements, 7515.0510  
 Identity  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Standards, 7515.1000  
 Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760  
 Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Importation, 7515.1400, 7515.1410  
 Importers  
   Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
   Analysis of product, 7515.0960  
   Confiscation, 7515.0950

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Importers (Cont'd)

- Defined, 7515.0100
- Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400, 7515.1410
- Filing requirements, price lists, 7515.0320
- Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
- Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Transportation, restriction, 7515.0940

Imports and exports

- Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850
- Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800
- Confiscation, 7515.0950
- Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
- Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
- Sacramental wine, 7515.0900
- Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320

Samples

- Analysis, 7515.0960
- Brand labels, 7515.0800
- Transportation, 7515.0940

Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430

Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640

Insurance, liability, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800

Inventories

- Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460
- Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650

Invoice

- Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310
- Sales to retailers, 7515.0300

Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340

Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110

Labels and labeling

- Analysis, imports, 7515.0960
- Brand label registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
- Certification labels, retailers, duties, 7515.0540
- Malt beverages
  - Alcoholic content, 7515.1100
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Standards, 7515.1000

Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Leases, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410

Liability insurance, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800

License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430

Licensees, defined, 7515.0100

Licenses

- Application forms, 7515.0200
- Ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030
- Fees, 7515.0200
- Importers, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
- Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
- Manufacturers, 7515.0300
- Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400
- Permits, ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030
- Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300

Retail licenses

- Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440
- Certification, 7515.0430, 7515.0440, 7515.0500
- Eligibility, 7515.0410
- Generally, 7515.0400, 7515.0500
- Numbers granted, limitation, 7515.0420
- Off-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0420, 7515.0440
- On-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0440
- Transfers, 7515.0650
- Transfer, retailers, 7515.0650
- Wholesalers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410

Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Liqueurs, 7515.1030

Liquidating business

- Pharmacists, 7515.1360
- Retailers, reports, 7515.0460

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Location change

- Retailers, 7515.0450
- Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Mail and mailing

- Advertising, 7515.0780
- Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Mandatory statements

- Advertising, 7515.0720
- Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730

Manufacturers

- Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
- Branch establishments, 7515.0300
- Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
- Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620
- Licenses, 7515.0300
- Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Permits, *see* Permits *under this topic*
- Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
- Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300
- Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
- Sales by, *see* Wholesale *under this topic*
- Sales to importers, 7515.0320
- Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
- Transportation, 7515.0940

Medical service and treatment, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Military units, retailers, 7515.0310

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2800

Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Municipal liquor stores

- Establishment, 7515.0500
- Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600
- Filing requirements, 7515.0470
- Generally, *see* Retailers *under this topic*
- Inventory, 7515.0470
- Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400
- Retail licenses, 7515.0400
- Sales restrictions, 7515.0590

Municipalities

- Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
- Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300

Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510

Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440

Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420

Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Off-sale dealers

- Delivery, 7515.0580
- Licenses
  - Applications, 7515.0440
  - Eligibility, 7515.0410
  - Generally, 7515.0400
  - Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420
  - Renewal, 7515.0440
  - Requirements, generally, 7515.0570
  - Retailers, 7515.0570

Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440

Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

On-sale dealers  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
   Certification, 7515.0440  
   Eligibility, 7515.0410  
   Generally, 7515.0400  
   Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
   Requirements, generally, 7515.0560  
   Retailers, 7515.0560  
 Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Ownership  
   Brand labels, 7515.0810  
   Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Peddling, 7515.0300  
 Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits  
   Application forms, 7515.0200, 7515.1200  
   Applications, 7515.1200  
   Cancellation, 7515.1230  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.0210, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
   Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
   Fees, 7515.0200, 7515.0200 to 7515.0210, 7515.1200  
   Generally, 7515.0210, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Pharmacists  
     Generally, 7515.1300  
     Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
     Revocation of permit, 7515.1340  
   Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
   Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210  
   Requirements, 7515.0210  
   Transfers, 7515.0210  
   Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
   Violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Pharmacists  
   Identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360  
   Permits, 7515.0220, 7515.1300  
   Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
   Records, 7515.1330  
 Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Place of business, defined, 7515.0100  
 Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Price  
   Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760  
   Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310  
   Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
   Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
   Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
 Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Publication  
   Advertising, approval, 7515.0770  
   Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Raffle prizes, 7861.0310  
 Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Records and record keeping  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
   Retailers, 7515.0550  
   Retention, retailers, 7515.0540  
 Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
 Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440  
 Reports about, 7515.1480  
 Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Resale  
   Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400  
   Prohibited, 7515.0590  
   Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590  
 Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Retailers  
   Advertising  
     Generally, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
     Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
   Certification labels, duties, 7515.0540  
   Change of location, 7515.0450  
   Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
   Crimes, gifts, 7515.0620  
   Delivery, 7515.0580  
   Disasters, 7515.0640  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0410  
   Display, restrictions, 7515.0760  
   Eligibility for license, 7515.0410  
   Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610  
   Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530  
   Fires or other damage, 7515.0640  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Identification cards  
     Liquidation of business, 7515.0460  
     Permits and fees, 7515.0210  
     Requirements, 7515.0510  
   In-store promotions, restrictions, 7515.0760  
   Inspections, 7515.0640  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Liquidation of business  
     Reports, 7515.0460  
     Requirements, 7515.0460, 7515.0650  
   Location, change, 7515.0450  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400  
   Number of licenses, 7515.0420  
   Off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
   On-sale applications, 7515.0430  
   On-sale dealers, *see same under this topic*  
   Permits, *see same under this topic*  
   Prohibited transactions, 7515.0300  
   Purchases, *see Wholesale under this topic*  
   Records, retention requirements, 7515.0550  
   Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590  
   Sales, restrictions, 7515.0590  
   Solicitation, 7515.0600  
   Storage, 7515.0620, 7515.0630  
   Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650  
 Revocation of permits, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900  
 Sales  
   Driver's license agent office, location, ineligibility, 7404.0400  
   Limitations, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
   Retailers, *see same under this topic*  
   Wholesale, *see same under this topic*  
   WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

## ALCOHOLIC

256

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Food products, classification, 8130.4700  
 Salesperson, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Samples  
 Analysis, 7515.0960  
 Brand label registration, exemption, 7515.0800  
 Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Schedules of prices  
 Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550  
 Screening breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Seals  
 Advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Seizure  
 Grounds, 7515.0560  
 Label discrepancy, 7515.0960  
 Shipment, 7515.1470  
 Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335  
 Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600  
 Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120  
 State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Storage  
 Bottle clubs, 7515.1220  
 Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Retailers, 7515.0630  
 Taverns and saloons, *see* TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
 Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Tax stamps, federal tax stamps  
 Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610  
 Telephones and telegrams, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580  
 Transfer of business license  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retailers, 7515.0650  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 U. S. internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920  
 Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700  
 Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
 Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
 Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Violations and penalties  
 Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590  
 Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Permit violations  
 Consumption and display set up permit, 7515.1230  
 Revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300  
 Wholesale  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Importers, 7515.0320  
 Invoices, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Wholesale (Cont'd)  
 Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300  
 Pricing information, 7515.0310  
 Quantity discounts, 7515.0310  
 Restrictions, 7515.0300, 7515.0520  
 Sales, 7515.0320  
 Shipments, 7515.0310  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780  
 Wholesale price schedules  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Filing, 7515.0310  
 Wholesalers  
 Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
 Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320  
 Tax stamps, 7515.0610  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Wines, *see* WINE  
 Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300  
**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**  
*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
**ALDER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALEUTS**  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
**ALEXANDER LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**ALICE LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300  
**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**  
 Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 6102.0002  
 Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Education and training programs, course content, 6102.0070  
 Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950  
 Headlights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Hunting  
 Deer licensees, 6232.0300  
 Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950  
 Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100  
 Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040  
 Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050  
 Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Registration, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Scope of rules, 6102.0001  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Taillights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050  
 Variances  
 Forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Official duties, 6102.0080  
**ALLEN LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALLEYS**  
 Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040



**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

Addresses, 3100.1700

Advanced dental therapists  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850

Advertising, false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500

Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700

Appearance by  
 Conferences and hearings, 3100.6350  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Assistants  
 Generally, *see* Dental assistants *under this topic*  
 Licensed, *see* Licensed dental assistants *under this topic*

Blood borne diseases  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Certificates and certification, good professional character, 3100.1200

Clinical skills  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Examinations, licensure requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.3200

Complaints, portfolio audits, 3100.5300

Conduct unbecoming  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

Contested cases, license revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Licenses  
 Reinstatement requirements, 3100.1850  
 Renewal requirements, 3100.1700  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Cooperation, Dentistry Board  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental assistants  
 Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8500  
 Assistants without license or permit, 3100.8400  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 3100.8400  
 Duties, 3100.8400  
 Licensed dental assistants, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited registration, 3100.8500  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Radiographs, taking, 3100.8500  
 Supervision, 3100.8400, 3100.8500

Dental health care workers (DHCWs), defined, 3100.0100

Dental hygienists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8700  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8700  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental hygienists (Cont'd)  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Reports given, nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administration, incidents resulting from, 3100.3600  
 Resident dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1170  
 Supervision of, 3100.8700

Dental technicians  
 Authorization, 3100.8800  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties permitted, 3100.8800  
 Inspections, 3100.8800  
 Records and record keeping, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

Dental therapists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Professional development, 3100.5100  
 Record keeping, 3100.9600  
 Resident dental therapists, licenses, 3100.1170

Dentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARD

DHCW, defined, 3100.0100

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Duties, generally, 3100.8500

Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*

Dental hygienists  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300

Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500

Examinations, *see same under this topic*

Licensed dental assistants  
 Certification, 3100.1300  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3500

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Examinations  
 Clinical skills  
 Failed clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300, 3100.3500  
 License or reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400, 3100.3200  
 Simulated dental patient examinations, 3100.1400

Conduct, 3100.3100

Dental hygienists  
 Content, 3100.3400  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3400  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3400  
 License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 National boards, 3100.1200, 3100.1850, 3100.3400  
 Scope, 3100.3400

Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500

Licensed dental assistants  
 Clinical examinations, failure, additional education, 3100.3500  
 Content, 3100.3500  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3500

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Licensed dental assistants (Cont'd)  
 License reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 License requirements, 3100.1300, 3100.1700, 3100.3500  
 Scope, 3100.3500  
 National boards  
 Definition, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1850  
 False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Fees, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Fluoride varnish, application, 3100.8400  
 Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Good faith, requests of Dentistry Board, challenges, 3100.6350  
 Good moral character, licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Infection control, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.6300  
 Investigations, cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Licensed dental assistants  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Anesthesia and sedation, duties, 3100.8500  
 Applications, 3100.1300  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8500  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*  
 Photographs, 3100.1300  
 Registration, *see same under this topic*  
 Licensees, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Additional information, construction of rules, 3100.1600  
 Applicants, sworn statements, 3100.1600  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Signatures, 3100.1600  
 Credentials, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Duration, 3100.1700  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Expiration  
 Extension for continuing dental education or examination, purposes, 3100.1700  
 Failure to apply for renewal, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 Fees  
 Generally, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Penalty fees, 3100.1850  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Numbers, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement  
 Fees, 3100.1850  
 Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, generally, 3100.1850  
 Renewals, 3100.1700

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Resident dental hygienists, 3100.1170  
 Resident dental therapists, 3100.1170  
 Revocation or suspension, statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Terms, 3100.1700  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 Limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
 Notice received, license renewal, 3100.1700  
 Patients, records  
 Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Permits  
 Dental assistants, limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
 Limited license, 3100.1700  
 Photographs  
 License requirements  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.1200  
 Generally, 3100.1400  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities  
 Portfolios  
 Audits and examinations, 3100.5300  
 Contents, 3100.5200  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Documentation in, 3100.5100  
 Requirements, 3100.5100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dental therapists, 3100.9600  
 Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Registered dental assistants, transition to licensure, 3100.1300  
 Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Services, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Supervision of, 3100.0100, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Tests, *see Examinations under this topic*  
 Unbecoming conduct  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200  
 Unlawful practice  
 Acts constituting, 3100.8200  
 Definitions, 3100.8100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, dental laboratories, duties, 5208.1500  
**ALPINE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALRUSS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALSTEAD LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
**ALTERMATTS CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
 Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9080

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Essential community providers (health care)  
 Contracts with health plan companies, refusals, 4688.0060  
 Rates of payment, disputes, 4688.0070  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.3850  
 Special education, defined, 3525.0210  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5590  
 Workers' compensation, managed care, 5218.0700

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALUMINUM**

Primary reduction plants, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.2050

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Addresses, license applications, 4690.0200

Advanced ambulance services

Attendants, 4690.2200

Communications equipment, *see same under this topic*

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Medical directors, *see same under this topic*

Requirements, generally, 4690.2200 to 4690.2700

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Advertising, restrictions, 4690.3200

Agreements by

License applications, 4690.0200

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Air ambulance services

Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0315

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Attendants

Advanced ambulance services, minimum, 4690.2200

Education and training, drugs and medicines, variances, 4690.8300

Intravenous therapy, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Backup coverage, license applications, 4690.0200

Base of operations

Change of base of operations, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

Definitions, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Base stations, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Basic ambulance services

Drugs, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Patient transport, restrictions, 4690.0800

Radio communications, standards, 4690.1900

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Change, defined, 4690.0100

Change in type of service

Defined, 4690.0100

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Change of base of operations

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Communications

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600

Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Telemetry, 4690.2600

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Communications bases

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Communications equipment

License applications, 4690.0200

Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900

Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700

Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Cooperation, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Correctional facilities, availability to, 2911.6000

Definitions, Health Department, 4690.0100

Disasters, services provided during, application of rules, 4690.3100

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Drugs and medicine

Administering, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Variances, 4690.8300

Emergency telecommunications systems, generally, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Financial data, license applications, 4690.0200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400

Health care facilities, licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*

Inspections, hindering, 4690.3300

Licenses

Applications, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

Change, defined, 4690.0100

Generally, 4690.7900

Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Medical advisers

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0315

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical directors

Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200

Drugs and medicine, variances, duties, 4690.8300

License applications, 4690.0200

Training, 4690.2200

Verification by, intermediate emergency care course program students, 4690.5600

Medical treatment and procedures

Restrictions, 4690.0800

Treatment, defined, 4690.0100

Operational standards, 4900.2800

Orders, correction orders, 4690.3300

Ownership, license applications, 4690.0200

Patient transport, patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Personnel

Attendants, *see same under this topic*

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

Primary service areas

Air ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3600

Declaration, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

License applications, 4690.0200

Maximum area, 4690.3400

Reasonableness, criteria, 4690.3400

Requirements, 4690.3400

Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

## AMBULANCE

260

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Radios
  - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
  - Base stations, 4690.1900
  - Basic ambulance services, 4690.1900
  - Channels, 4690.1900
  - Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), 4690.1900
  - Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Records and record keeping
  - Ambulances, maintenance, 4690.1800
  - Basic ambulance services, patients receiving intravenous therapy, physician's information, 4690.0800
  - License applications, documentation, 4690.0200
  - Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175
  - Variations, 4690.8300
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300
- Scheduled ambulance services
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Generally, 4690.2800
- Service utilization, license applications, information requirements, 4690.0200
- Siren, Public Safety Department, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800
- Standards
  - Communications
    - Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600
    - Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Primary service areas, 4690.3400
- Telemetry
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Radio requirements, 4690.2600
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
  - License applications, 4690.0200
  - Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500
- Treatment
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Restrictions, 4690.0800
- Triage, defined, 4690.0100
- Types of service, licenses, applications, 4690.0200
- Variations
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Drugs and medicines, 4690.8300
  - Generally, 4690.8200
- Violations and penalties, generally, correction orders, 4690.3300
- Volunteers
  - Drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600
  - Intermediate emergency care course students, 4690.5600
- Waivers
  - Defined, 4690.0100
  - Generally, 4690.8100

**AMBULANCES**

- Air ambulances
  - Definitions, 4690.0100
  - Primary service areas, application of rules, 4690.3600
- Certificates and certification, affixing to vehicles, 4690.8000
- Communications equipment
  - Ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Communications other than radio, 4690.1900
  - Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900
  - Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Communications equipment (Cont'd)
    - Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Definitions
    - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
    - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
  - Description, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Equipment and supplies
    - Maintenance, 4690.2400
    - Sanitation, 4690.2400
    - Standards, 4690.1500
    - Testing, 4690.2400
  - Full operating condition and good repair, defined, 4690.0100
  - Horse racing facilities, 7870.0490
  - Land ambulances
    - Defined, 4690.0100
    - Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000
    - Standards, 4690.1500
  - Lists, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Maintenance
    - Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400
    - Requirements, 4690.1800
  - Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000
  - Patient transport, patients with contagious or infectious diseases, sanitation, 4690.1800
  - Radios
    - Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Performance and repair, 4690.2000
    - Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
    - Telemetry, 4690.2600
  - Records and record keeping, *see* AMBULANCE SERVICES
  - Reserve ambulances, service license applications, 4690.0200
  - Sanitation
    - Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400
    - Requirements, 4690.1800
  - Sirens, 4690.1500
  - Smoking in, 4690.1800
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800
  - Standards
    - Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500
    - Land ambulances, 4690.1500
    - Radios and radio frequencies, 4690.1900
  - Telephones, 4690.1900
  - Waivers, generally, 4690.8100
- AMENDA CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- AMENDMENTS**
- Specific documents, *see* Amendments *under specific index headings*
- AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**
- Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950
  - Building code, 4900.1050
  - Charges, loans, 4900.1070
  - Credit rating, 4900.1010
  - Duration of loan, 4900.0960
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652
  - Fees, loans, 4900.1070
  - Final decision on loans, 4900.1030
  - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants
    - Appraisal value, 4900.0950
    - Audit, 4900.1020
    - Building code compliance, 4900.1050
    - Charges, 4900.1070
    - Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040
    - Credit rating, 4900.1010
    - Duration of loans, 4900.0960
    - Fees, 4900.1070

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (Cont'd)

- Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030
- HUD, compliance, 4900.1040
- Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930
- Legislative auditor, 4900.1020
- Off reservations, 4900.1060
- On reservations, 4900.1060
- Plans, 4900.0910
- Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930
- Rate of interest, 4900.0980
- Refinancing loans, 4900.0940
- Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0990, 4900.1000
- Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060
- Rights of Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1080
- Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
- Scope of rules, 4900.0900
- Security for loans, 4900.0970
- Terms of loans, 4900.0960

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Interest, loans, 4900.0980

Limited on sale price, 4900.0950

## Loans

- Duration, 4900.0960
- Fees and charges, 4900.1070
- Final decision, 4900.1030
- Interest rate, 4900.0980
- Right of interest, 4900.0980
- Security, 4900.0970

Originator, duties, 4900.1040

Plans, 4900.0910

Qualifications, 4900.0920

Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940

Revolving house fund, 4900.1000

Sale price limitation, 4900.0950

Security for loans, 4900.0970

Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586

**AMERICAN INDIANS***See* INDIANS**AMERICAN LEGION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Ambulances, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**AMERICAN SAMOA**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

Alcohol and drug counselors

Definitions, 4747.0030

Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400

Training about, 4747.1100

**AMERICIUM**

Radioactive materials

A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**AMITY CREEK**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

East branch, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMMONIA**Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030

Water pollution, 7050.0210

**AMMONIUM NITRATE***See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**AMMUNITION**

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

**AMMUNITION (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Frogs, *see* FROGS

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080, 5223.0150, 5223.0540, 5223.0550

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMUSEMENTS***See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**ANALGESICS**

Analgesia, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* DENTISTS

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions

Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Horse medication, 7890.0100

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Administering

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6105

**ANAPLASMOSIS**Bison, *see* BISONCattle, importation, *see* CATTLE**ANCHORS**Anchor buoys, *see* BUOYS

Vessels, 5225.6500

**ANDERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANDOVER (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see* Anesthesia, authority to administer *under* DENTISTS

General anesthesia, 3100.3600

Local anesthetics, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see*

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

General anesthesia

Administering, 3100.3600

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Local anesthetics, administering, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

**ANGORA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Alarms and alarm systems, high liquid level alarms, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Application of law, basic rules, 1513.0100, 1513.0300

Appurtenances

- Approval, 1513.0150
- Construction, 1513.0150
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
- Marking, 1513.0140
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0470
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
- Tanks, 1513.0150

Authority for rules, 1513.0010

Barriers, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Cargo tanks

- Baffles, exception, 1513.0710
- Contents, weight, 1513.0770
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
- Unloading, 1513.0200

Chemical splash goggles

- Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
- Requirements, 1513.0040

Coatings, corrosion protection, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Compressors

- Oil separators, 1513.0200
- Pressure gauges, 1513.0200
- Protection, 1513.0770
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
- Transfers, 1513.0200

Connections

- Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- DOT portable tanks, 1513.0920
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
- Hoses, 1513.0170
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0370
- Vapor equalizing connections, 1513.0320

Containers

- Accessibility, 1513.0130
- Alteration or repairs, 1513.0030, 1513.0120
- Application of law, 1513.1030
- Appurtenances, *see same under this topic*
- Capacity, defined, 1513.0030
- Cargo tanks, *see same under this topic*
- Charging, filling, or transfers, *see Transfers under this topic*
- Clear areas, 1513.0130
- Construction, 1513.0120, 1513.0200
- Cylinders, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 1513.0030
- DOT portable tanks, *see same under this topic*
- Existing equipment and systems, regulations, 1513.0110
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, *see same under this topic*
- Inspections, 1513.0120
- Labels and labeling, 1513.0040
- Lines, *see Valves and lines under this topic*
- Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*
- Location, 1513.0130
- Materials, 1513.0200
- Nameplates, 1513.0140
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, *see same under this topic*
- Nurse tanks, nameplates, 1513.0140

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)

- Openings, 1513.0040
- Paint, 1513.0140, 1513.0150, 1513.0220
- Portable tanks, 1513.0820
- Post welding heat treatment, 1513.0120
- Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*
- Railroad tank cars, *see Rail transportation under this topic*
- Refrigerated storage systems, *see same under this topic*
- Requirements, 1513.0030
- Tests and testing, *see same under this topic*
- Thermometers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*
- Welding, 1513.0120

Cylinders

- Application of law, 1513.0900
- Connections, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Defined, 1513.0030
- Exclusions, 1513.0030
- Gauging, location, 1513.0200
- Generally, 1513.0910
- Pipes and piping, 1513.0160
- Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
- Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Transfers, 1513.0200, 1513.0910
- Data, pressure relief valves, 1513.0180

Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030

DOT portable tanks

- Application of law, 1513.0900
- Charging, filling, or transfers, *see Transfers under this topic*
- Containers, 1513.0820
- Generally, 1513.0910
- Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*
- Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040
- Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
- Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Drainage, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420, 1513.0480

Electrical equipment, 1513.0230

Emergencies

- Alarm systems, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
- Containers, accessibility requirements, 1513.0130
- Shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480

Emergency showers

- Defined, 1513.0030
- Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
- Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640

Excess flow valves

- Appurtenances, 1513.0150
- By-passes, 1513.0150
- Exceptions, 1513.0150
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030
- Hoses, 1513.0160
- Installation, 1513.0150
- Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200
- Marking, 1513.0150
- Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0200, 1513.0320
- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
- Unloading, 1513.0200

Exemptions from rules, 1513.0010

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Eye wash units
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0640
- Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation
  - Application of law, 1513.1000
- Containers
  - Appurtenances, 1513.1030
  - Chemical additive compatibility, verification, 1513.1070
  - Construction, 1513.0120
  - Coupling devices, 1513.1030, 1513.1060
  - Design, 1513.1010
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.1030
  - Filling connections, 1513.1030
  - Friction, elimination, 1513.1020
  - Gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*
  - Guards, 1513.1030
  - Hold-down devices, 1513.1020
  - Hoses, 1513.1030
  - Identification, 1513.1040
  - Labels and labeling, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
  - Mounting, 1513.1020
  - Safety devices and equipment, 1513.1060
  - Storage, 1513.0910
  - Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*
- Slow-moving vehicle emblem, 1513.1040
- Towing restrictions, 1513.1050
- Federal regulations
  - Compliance
    - Cylinders, 1513.0920
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1030
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0790
  - DOT regulations
    - Compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760
    - Defined, 1513.0030
    - Portable tanks, 1513.0920
    - Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020, 1513.0030
- First aid supplies, cargo tanks, safety requirements, 1513.0040
- Fittings
  - Generally, 1513.0160
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
- Full face shields
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Generally, 1513.0040
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0490
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Gas masks
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
- Gauges and gauging devices
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0350
  - Pressure gauges, *see same under this topic*
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Gloves, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830
- Hoses
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Hoses (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 1513.0170
  - Tests and testing, 1513.0160
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720, 1513.0740
- Identification
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1040
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, premises, 1513.0380
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0760
- IDLH, defined, 1513.0030
- Incorporation by reference
  - DOT regulations, 1513.0030
  - Standards, 1513.0020
- Inspections
  - Containers, 1513.0120
  - Inspectors, qualifications, 1513.0120
  - National Board Inspection Code, 1513.0030
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0470
  - Repairs, 1513.0030
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0750
- Insulation, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480
- Labels and labeling
  - Containers and systems, generally, 1513.0040
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Farm wagons and implement of husbandry, containers, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
  - Hoses, 1513.0170
  - Meters, 1513.0200
  - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Pumps, 1513.0200
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0710
- Lines, *see Valves and lines under this topic*
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, exemptions, 1510.0379
- Liquid level gauges and gauging devices
  - Excess flow valves, exception, 1513.0150
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
  - Generally, 1513.0210
  - Installation, 1513.0150
  - Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150
  - Maximum liquid level gauges, 1513.1030
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0770, 1513.1030
  - Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*
- Loading and unloading
  - Cargo tanks, 1513.0200
  - Definitions, 1513.0030
  - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
  - Signs, 1513.0640
- Marks and marking
  - Containers
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, 1513.1040, 1513.1060
    - Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380
    - Refrigerated containers, 1513.0430
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0760
  - Cylinders, 1513.0910
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Excess flow valves, 1513.0150
  - Hoses, 1513.0170

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Marks and marking (Cont'd)

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630

Valves and lines, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

Meters, retail sales, measurement, 1513.0200

Monitoring, transfers, 1513.0200

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations

Application of law, 1513.0300

Appurtenances, 1513.0370, 1513.0470

Buried containers, 1513.0340

Coatings, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Connections, 1513.0320, 1513.0370

Construction, 1513.0310, 1513.0340

Corrosion resistance, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Design pressure, 1513.0310

Discharge, 1513.0320, 1513.0330

Gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0350

Horizontal aboveground containers, 1513.0340

Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Labels and labeling, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380

Location, 1513.0370

Manholes or housings, 1513.0330

Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380

Openings, 1513.0140

Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200, 1513.0330

Protection, 1513.0340, 1513.0370

Separation, 1513.0340

Signs, 1513.0360, 1513.0380

Tests and testing, 1513.0350

Underground containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0350

Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Operators, 1513.0200

Paint

Containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Valves and lines, 1513.0150

Permanent storage installations

Defined, 1513.0030

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0490

Pipes and piping

Generally, 1513.0160

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0160, 1513.0200

Pressure relief valves, vent pipes, 1513.0330

Pumps, 1513.0200

Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200

Vent pipes, 1513.0330

Welding

Connections, 1513.0160

Repairs, 1513.0030

Portable tanks

Containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0820

DOT portable tanks, *see same under this topic*

Pressure gauges

Compressors, 1513.0200

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0350

Pumps, 1513.0200

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730

Pressure relief devices and valves

Cylinders, 1513.0930

Data, 1513.0180

Definitions, 1513.0030

Discharge, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0450, 1513.0750

DOT portable tanks, 1513.0930

Flow capacity, 1513.0180

Hoses, 1513.0170

Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0030, 1513.0180

Inspections, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

## Pressure relief devices and valves (Cont'd)

Labels and labeling, 1513.0180

Manifold flow rating, testing, 1513.0180

Marks and marking, 1513.0180

Minimum flow rates, table, 1513.1100

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0330, 1513.0350

Pumps, 1513.0200

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0620, 1513.0640

Rain caps, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0750

Records and record keeping, 1513.0180

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450, 1513.0480

Replacement frequency, 1513.0180

Standards, 1513.0180

Tampering, 1513.0180

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0750

Vapor space, contact, 1513.0180

Vent pipes, 1513.0330

Weep holes, 1513.0180

Protective clothing

Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Chemical splash goggles, *see same under this topic*

Full face shields, *see same under this topic*

Gas masks, *see same under this topic*

Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

Pumps

Generally, 1513.0200

Transfer of ammonia, use for, 1513.0200, 1513.0770

Rail transportation

Application of law, 1513.0600

DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0600, 1513.0630

Emergency equipment, 1513.0640

Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks

Generally, 1513.0610, 1513.0640

Identification, 1513.0630

Labels and labeling, 1513.0630

Loading and unloading, 1513.0200, 1513.0640

Marks, labels, and placards, 1513.0630

Valves and lines, 1513.0640

Signs, loading and unloading, 1513.0640

Records and record keeping, pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

Refrigerated storage systems

Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420

Alarms and alarm systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Application of law, 1513.0400

Appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Atmospheric storage, 1513.0450

Automatic control equipment, 1513.0480

Compressors, 1513.0480

Condenser systems, 1513.0480

Discharge and discharge lines, 1513.0450

Drainage, 1513.0420, 1513.0480

Filling densities, 1513.0190

Generally, 1513.0410

Inspections, 1513.0470

Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0420, 1513.0470

Insulation, 1513.0480

Liquid containment systems, aboveground tanks, 1513.0420

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Marks and marking, 1513.0430

Multiple storage tanks, 1513.0480

Noncorrosive stacks, 1513.0450

Protection

Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420



**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Refrigerated storage systems (Cont'd)
  - Protection (Cont'd)
    - Containers and appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470
    - Refrigeration load and equipment, 1513.0480
    - Safety equipment, 1513.0490
    - Separators, 1513.0480
    - Signs, 1513.0500
    - Temperature, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
    - Tests and testing, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
    - Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*
  - Respiratory protective equipment
    - Gas masks, *see same under this topic*
    - Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
      - Defined, 1513.0030
      - Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
      - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
  - Safety, training requirements, 1513.0040
  - Safety devices and equipment
    - Boots (foot wear), 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640
    - Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830
    - Chemical splash goggles, *see same under this topic*
    - Cylinders, 1513.0040
    - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1060
    - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490
    - Trucks, semitrailers, or trailers, 1513.0780, 1513.0830
  - Scope of rules, 1513.0010
  - Separators, 1513.0480
  - Short-term exposure limit (STEL), defined, 1513.0030
  - Shutoff valves
    - Appurtenances, 1513.0150
    - Containers, 1513.0150
    - Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480
    - Hoses, 1513.0170
    - Integral excess flow valves, 1513.0150
    - Locations, 1513.0180
    - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0370
    - Positive shutoff valves, 1513.0150
    - Pumps, 1513.0200
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0450
    - Stationary storage installations, 1513.0200
    - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730
  - Signs and signals
    - Loading and unloading, 1513.0640
    - Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380
    - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500
  - Standards
    - Cylinders, 1513.0920
    - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
    - Hoses, 1513.0170
    - Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020
    - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160
    - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Stationary storage systems
    - Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200
    - Fittings, 1513.0200
    - Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0300
    - Pipes and piping, 1513.0200
  - Storage
    - Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
    - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920
    - Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, 1513.0300 to 1513.0500
    - Permanent storage installations, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
    - Stationary storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490
    - Tanks, distances from wells, 4725.4450

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Storage (Cont'd)
  - Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, unloading locations, 1513.0770
- Systems
  - Defined, 1513.0030
  - Existing systems, regulations, 1513.0110
  - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0040
  - Markings, 1513.0140
- Tampering, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920
- Temperature
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0410, 1513.0430
- Tests and testing
  - Containers, 1513.0120, 1513.0350
  - Fittings, 1513.0160
  - Hoses, 1513.0160
  - Nonrefrigerated underground storage containers, 1513.0350
  - Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200
  - Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180
  - Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480
  - Tubing, 1513.0160
- Thermometers, containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770
- Transfers
  - Compressors, 1513.0200
  - Cylinders, 1513.0200, 1513.0910
  - Definitions, 1513.0030, 1513.0190
  - DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910
  - Filling densities, 1513.0030, 1513.0190
  - Generally, 1513.0200
  - Monitoring, 1513.0200
  - Operators, 1513.0200
  - Owner's authorization, 1513.0200
  - Pumps, 1513.0200, 1513.0770
- Transportation
  - DOT regulations, 1513.0030
  - Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070
  - Rail transportation, *see same under this topic*
- Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting
  - Application of law, 1513.0700
  - Compressors, 1513.0770
  - Containers
    - Appurtenances, 1513.0730
    - Baffles, 1513.0710
    - Construction, 1513.0710, 1513.0730
    - Contents, weighing or gauging, 1513.0770
    - Design and design pressure, 1513.0710, 1513.0730
    - DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760
    - External cradles, 1513.0720
    - Fittings, 1513.0730, 1513.0740
    - Friction, elimination, 1513.0720
    - Hold-down devices, 1513.0720
    - Hoses, 1513.0720, 1513.0740
    - Identification, 1513.0760
    - Labels and labeling, 1513.0710
    - Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0730 to 1513.0770
    - Marks and marking, 1513.0760
    - Mounting, 1513.0720
    - Openings, 1513.0710, 1513.0730
    - Pipes and piping, 1513.0740
    - Placards, 1513.0760
    - Portable tanks, 1513.0820
    - Pressure gauges, 1513.0730
    - Protection, 1513.0730, 1513.0770
    - Thermometers and thermometer wells, 1513.0770
    - Tubing, 1513.0740

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting (Cont'd)  
 Containers (Cont'd)  
   Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 1513.0750  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0770  
 Pumps, 1513.0770  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Vehicles  
   Brakes, 1513.0780, 1513.0810  
   Collision protection, 1513.0800  
   Combination vehicles, 1513.0780  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0790  
   Fifth-wheel assemblies, 1513.0780  
   Lights and lighting, 1513.0790  
   Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
   Tow bars, 1513.0780  
   Wiring, 1513.0790  
 Tubing, generally, 1513.0160  
 Valves and lines  
   Back pressure check valves  
     Containers, 1513.0150  
     Generally, 1513.0910  
     Installation, 1513.0150  
     Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320  
   Backflow check valves  
     Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200  
     Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
     Unloading, 1513.0200  
   Bleed valves, hoses, 1513.0170  
   By-pass valves, pumps, 1513.0200  
   Check valves, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440  
   Containers, generally, 1513.0150  
   Control valves, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
   Cylinders, 1513.0920  
   Design specifications, 1513.0150  
   DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
   Excess flow valves, *see same under this topic*  
   Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0180  
 Lines  
   Discharge lines, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450  
   Unloading lines, 1513.0740  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
   Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
   Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Materials, 1513.0160  
 Outlet valves, empty cylinders and tanks, 1513.0920  
 Paint and painting, 1513.0140  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Quick-closing valves, 1513.0320  
 Quick-opening valves, 1513.0150  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Riser hose end valves, 1513.0370  
 Shutoff valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Vapor equalizing valves  
   Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
   Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
 Welding and welders  
 Containers  
   Nameplates, 1513.0140  
   Requirements, 1513.0120

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Welding and welders (Cont'd)  
   Pipe connections, 1513.0160  
   Piping repairs, 1513.0030  
   Tank cars and tank car tanks, repairs, 1513.0640  
 Wiring, 1513.0230  
**ANIMAL DISEASES**  
 Anaplasmosis, *see ANAPLASMOSIS*  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020  
 Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*  
 Avian influenza, 1721.0360  
 Bovine tuberculosis, *see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS*  
 Cervidae, *see FARMED CERVIDAE*  
 Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, veterinarian's duties, 9100.0200  
 Control, Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020  
 Definitions, animal health, 1721.0010  
 Disease control zones, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine infectious anemia, *see EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA*  
 Equine piroplasmiasis, testing for, race horses, 7876.0100, 7876.0110  
 Importation of animals, diseases animals, restrictions, 1721.0050  
 Inspections, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0040, 1721.0050  
 Isolation, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 Poultry diseases  
   Generally, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
   Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340  
 Quarantine, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Rabies, *see RABIES*  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by Animal Health Board, 1721.0070  
   Official ear tags, 1721.0030  
   Retention, 1721.0070  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports about, duty to report, 1721.0020  
 Salmonella enteridis, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350  
 Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460  
 Testing, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Trichinosis, pork and pork products, Treatment and handling, 1540.4290 to 1540.4350  
 Vaccination, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Vaccines, *see under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS*  
 Wild animals, *see WILD ANIMALS*  
**ANIMAL FEED**  
*See FEED*  
**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**  
 Aboveground manure storage areas  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage, 7020.2100  
 Ambient air quality standard  
   Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
   Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 Animal manure, *see Manure under this topic*  
 Animal units  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Appeals, permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

CAFOs (concentrated animal feeding operations)  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
 Permits, *see* NPDES permits *under this topic*  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Certificates and certification, designed liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110

Certificates of compliance  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355

Closure and cessation of operations  
 Procedures, generally, 7020.2025  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110

Complaints, review and processing, by county feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600

Compliance evaluations, 7020.0505

Compost  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150

Conflict of laws, SW-A permits, 7020.0355

Construction  
 Commencement of construction, defined, 7020.0300  
 Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits *under this topic*  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Proposed construction, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction, 7020.2110

Construction certification plans, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

Construction short-form permits  
 Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
 Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535  
 Duration and expiration, 7020.0535  
 Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020

Corrective or protective measures  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Open lot feedlots, 7020.2003  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535

County feedlot pollution control officers  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Duties, generally, 7020.1600  
 Notice received  
 Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
 Change of ownership, 7020.0405  
 Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
 Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction or closure, 7020.2110  
 Permit applications, processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
 Reports received, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Data, registration program, 7020.0350

Definitions generally, 7020.0300

Delegated counties  
 County feedlot pollution control officers, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Notice given  
 Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535  
 Registration requirements, 7020.0350

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Delegated counties (Cont'd)  
 Notice received  
 Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000  
 Revocation of authority, 7020.1600  
 Registration with, 7020.0350  
 Reports received, manure management plans, 7020.2225

Delegated county program  
 Appeals, 7020.1700  
 Delegation agreements, 7020.1600  
 Generally, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900  
 Hearings, 7020.1700  
 Permit applications, processing, 7020.1600  
 Procedural rules and appeals, 7020.1700  
 Revocation of authority, 7020.1600  
 Scope of program, 7020.1600  
 Scope of rules, 7020.1500  
 Severability of rules, 7020.1700, 7020.1800  
 Variances, 7020.1900  
 Withdrawal from review process, 7020.1600

Design engineers  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110

Design standards, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Discharges  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0305  
 Industrial waste, into waters, 7053.0225  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Domestic fertilizer  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure or process wastewaters not used as, permits, 7020.2000

Drinking water supply management areas, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Enforcement of rules, permits, circumvention, 7020.0535

Environmental assessment worksheets mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expansion  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
 Permits, *see* Construction short-form permits *under this topic*  
 Proposed expansion, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Shoreland or floodplain expansion, limitations, 7020.2005  
 Stocking limitations, interim permits, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Fees, permits, 7020.0505

Floodplains, feedlots located near  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Flow distance  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Forms  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Proposed construction or expansion, notice, 7020.2000  
 Registration, 7020.0350  
 Generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Incorporations by reference, 7020.0205

Inspections and inspectors  
 County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Interim permits  
 Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
 Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Interim permits (Cont'd)

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535
- Duration and expiration, 7020.0535
- Expansion stocking limitations, 7020.0535
- Interim A permits, 7020.0355
- Interim B permits, 7020.0355
- Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Investigations, soils investigation, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225

Liners

- Composite liner, defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Liquid manure storage areas

- Designed liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
- Generally, 7020.2100
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Unpermitted or noncertified areas, 7020.2110

Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015

Location restrictions

- Generally, 7020.2005
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Manure

- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Land application, 7020.2225
- Manure not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000
- Nutrients, application rate standards and testing, 7020.2225
- Transportation, 7020.2010

Manure compost sites

- Generally, 7020.2150
- Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

Manure-contaminated runoff

- Containment, permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Manure management plans

- Land application requirements, 7020.2225
- Permit applications, 7020.0505

Manure packs and mounding

- Management standards, 7020.2000
- Not deemed manure storage areas, 7020.0300

Manure stockpiling sites

- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Permanent stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.2125
- Permits prior to stocking, 7020.0405
- Short-term stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.0405, 7020.2125
- Standards, 7020.2125

Manure storage areas

- Aboveground manure storage areas, 7020.0300, 7020.2100
- Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020
- Definitions, 7020.0300
- Liners, *see same under this topic*
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110, 7020.2125
- Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

Mines, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

New animal feedlots

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Location restrictions, 7020.2005
- NPDES permits, *see same under this topic*
- SDS permits, *see same under this topic*

New technology

- Defined, 7020.0300
- SDS permits, *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements

- Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
- Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025
- County delegation program, 7020.1600
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
- Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535
- Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
- Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
- Registration requirements, 7020.0350

NPDES permits

- Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
- Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405

Open lot feedlots

- Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near

- Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Operation and maintenance

- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Owners

- Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
- Defined, 7020.0300

Notice given

- Liquid manure storage areas, construction or modification, 7020.2100
- Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125
- Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120
- Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
- Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, reconstruction or closure, 7020.2110

Notice received, registration, 7020.0350

Pastures, 7020.0300

Permit program, generally, 7020.0355 to 7020.0535

Permits

- Application of rules, major facility substances storage permits, 7001.0020

Applications

- Contents, 7020.0505
- Fees, 7020.0505
- Submission and processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600
- Submission prior to January 2002, 7020.0350
- Submission prior to October 2000, 7020.0535

Construction short-form permits, *see same under this topic*

County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600

Definitions, 7020.0300

Exemptions, 7020.0405

Interim permits, *see same under this topic*

Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, *see* NPDES permits *under this topic*
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
- State disposal system permits, *see* SDS permits *under this topic*
- SW-A permits, 7020.0355
- Variances, applications for, 7020.0505

Plans and specifications

- Air emission plans, 7020.0505
- Construction and certification plans, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Manure management plans, 7020.0505, 7020.2225

Pollution hazards

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Interim permits, *see same under this topic*
- Permit applications, 7020.0505

Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Process wastewaters

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Land application, 7020.2225
- Process wastewaters not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000
- Storage, *see* Manure storage areas *under this topic*
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Professional soil scientists, unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110

Quarries, feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Records and record keeping

- Access to records, 7020.0250
- County feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600
- Land application, manure and process wastewaters, 7020.2225
- Livestock or manure source owners, 7020.2000
- Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
- Poultry barn floors, testing, 7020.2120
- Retention of records, 7020.0250
- Short-term manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Registration program

- County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600
- Generally, 7020.0350

Reports about

- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
- Registration and permits, summary information, 7020.1600

Right of entry, 7020.0250

Scope of rules, generally, 7020.0200

SDS permits

- Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
- Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
- Requirements, generally, 7020.0405

Separation distance to bedrock

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Sheep, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Shorelands, feedlots located near

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Short-term manure stockpiling sites

- Additional requirements, 7020.2125
- Defined, 7020.0300
- Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Sinkholes, feedlots located near

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Location limitations, 7020.2005
- Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Special protection areas, feedlots located near

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Standards

- Ambient air quality standard
  - Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002
  - Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535
- Closure, 7020.2025
- Expansion limitations, 7020.2005
- Generally, 7020.2000 to 7020.2225
- Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100
- Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015
- Location restrictions, 7020.2005
- Manure compost sites, 7020.2150
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Overview, 7020.2000
- Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120
- Transportation of manure, 7020.2010
- Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2110
- Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Statutory compliance

- Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002
- Permits, variances, 7020.0505
- Variances, 7020.1900

Stockpiling sites, *see* Manure stockpiling sites *under this topic*

Submittals, supplementary facts or corrections, 7020.0250

SW-A permits, 7020.0355

Terminal feedlots, sheep and goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Unemployment insurance taxes

- Exclusions, 3315.0820
- Farm labor, 3315.0825

Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Generally, 7020.2110

Variances, permits, 7020.0505

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Waters of the state, feedlots located near

- Defined, 7020.0300
- Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Wells

- Distances from, 4725.4450
- Feedlots located near
  - Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Location limitations, 7020.2005
  - Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
  - Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125
- Zoning authorities, notice received, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Anthrax

- Animals dead of, notice received, 1540.2140
- Management, duties, 1721.0530

Asses or mules, importation, *see* ASSES

Bison, *see* BISON

Carcasses, inspections, 1721.0710

Cattle permits, *see* Permits *under* CATTLE

Dogs, *see* DOGS

Elk, *see* ELK

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Garbage feeding to livestock, duties, 1721.0610, 1721.0620  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040  
 Goats, *see* GOATS  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Inspections  
   Carcass composting facilities, 1721.0740  
   Carcasses, 1721.0710  
   Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0620  
 Inventories, farmed cervidae, 1721.0380  
 Investigations, kennels, complaints against, 1721.0520  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300, 1520.5400  
 Permits  
   Carcass transport vehicles, 1721.0720  
   Cattle, 1721.0130  
   Community sales, 1721.0090  
   Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0610  
   Goats, importation, 1721.0450  
   Poultry, 1721.0280  
   Poultry hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0100  
   Sheep, importation, 1721.0450  
   Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
   Slaughtering establishments, removal of livestock from, 1721.0110  
 Pet food processing, *see* PET FOOD  
 Poultry dealers, *see* POULTRY DEALERS  
 Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Raptors, importation, certification, 6238.1450  
 Registration with, live cervidae owners, 1721.0380  
 Reports received  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
   Farmed cervidae, 1721.0420  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
   Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
   Poultry hatcheries and flocks, 1721.0330  
   Rabies, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**  
 Meat and meat products, inedible products, handling, 1545.0250  
 Slaughter houses, handling, 1545.0910  
**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**  
 Mink food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Rendering plants, *see* RENDERING PLANTS  
**ANIMALS**  
*See also* LIVESTOCK  
 Agricultural products, animals defined as, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Bison, *see* BISON  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Cats, *see* CATS  
 Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Chickens, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors *under* CHIROPRACTORS  
 Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2105.0380  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Elk, *see* ELK  
 Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2105.0380  
 Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Feeds, *see* FEED  
 Fish, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Game, *see* GAME ANIMALS  
 Hogs, *see* SWINE  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Manicure salons, keeping at, 2105.0380  
 Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Markets, *see* CATTLE  
 Mules or asses, *see* ASSES  
 Organisms, animals defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Pests, *see* PESTS  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Research, animals used for, bears, 6232.3400  
 Rodents, *see* PESTS  
 Sales and use taxes, processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sheep, *see* SHEEP  
 Specialty services, workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tissue, radioactive, disposition, 4731.2440  
 Vermin, *see* PESTS  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS  
**ANKOLE**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
**ANN LAKE**  
 Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400  
**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**  
 Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400  
**ANNIE BATTLE LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Closed waters, 6262.0500  
   Length limits, 6264.0400  
   Seasons and limits, 6262.0575  
**ANNUITIES**  
 Insurance annuities, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Modified guaranteed annuities  
   Agents, 2751.1200  
   Application of rules, 2751.0300  
   Authority for rules, 2751.0200  
   Contracts, 2751.0600, 2751.0700  
   Definitions, 2751.0400  
   Filing, 2751.0500, 2751.0600  
   Foreign companies, compliance, 2751.1100  
   Insurers, generally, 2751.0500  
   Licensing, 2751.0500  
   Nonforfeiture benefits, 2751.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 2751.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 2751.0500, 2751.1000  
   Reserve liabilities, 2751.0800  
   Restrictions, 2751.1300  
   Sale, 2751.0500, 2751.1200

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Modified guaranteed annuities (Cont'd)

Scope of rules, 2751.0300

Separate accounts, 2751.0900

Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ANSWERS**

Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020

Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570

Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830

Human rights, 5000.1200

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**ANTEATERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTELOPES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTENNAS**

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Standards, 2400.2740

Use districts, 2400.2205

**ANTHRAX**

Animals dead of

Carcasses, 1540.2140, 1721.0720

Disposal, 1721.0530

Disinfection, 1721.0530

Management, procedures, 1721.0530

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Quarantine, 1721.0530

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccines, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

Common areas, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Food service, equipment, 4626.0505

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Renovation mortgage program, 4900.0356 to 4900.0358

Sales, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Window fall prevention devices, 1303.2300 to 1303.2330

**APIARIES**

Agricultural products, apiary products defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

Apiary products

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**APPAREL***See* CLOTHING**APPEALS***See specific index headings***APPEALS COURT***See* COURT OF APPEALS**APPLIANCES**Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202

Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501

Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602

Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304

Freezers, *see* FREEZERS

Fuel-fired, fire code requirements, 7511.0603

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Installation, building permits, 1300.0120

Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301

Ladders, 1346.0306

Large appliances, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2565

Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301

Major appliances

Defined, 9215.0510

Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0660

Manufacturing, surface coating, emission standards, 7011.7900

Mechanical code, *see* Appliances *under* MECHANICAL CODE

On roofs, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Ovens, *see* OVENS

Portable fuel cell appliances, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304

Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Recycling, standards, 7027.1150

Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050

Refrigerators, *see* REFRIGERATORS

Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Retailers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Service and disposal

Definitions, 7027.0500

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000

## APPLIANCES

272

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Stairs, 1346.0306  
 Technicians  
   Certification, 7027.1150  
   Certification requirements, 7027.1100  
 Venting, 1346.5501  
 Warewashing machines  
   Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see*  
     Warewashing machines *under* FOOD AND  
     BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

*See specific index headings*

**APPLICATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**APPOINTMENTS**

*See specific index headings*

**APPORTIONMENT**

Coordination with elections, *see* Redistricting *under* VOTING  
 PRECINCTS

**APPRAISERS**

Agricultural property, restructure II program, 1653.0051  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024  
 Real estate appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE  
 BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 State lands  
   Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
   Adjacent to public waters  
     Appeals, 6122.0400  
     Appraised value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
     Appraisers, 6122.0300, 6122.0400  
     Arbitration, disputed lease values, 6122.0400  
     Definitions, 6122.0200  
     Lease fees, 6122.0200 to 6122.0400  
     Lots previously appraised, procedures, 6122.0300  
     Market value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
     Mass appraisals, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
     Method of appraising, 6122.0300  
     New appraisals, determination to make, 6122.0300  
     Revenue Department annual assessment data,  
       6122.0100, 6122.0300  
     Review appraisers, qualifications, 6122.0300  
     Scope of rules, 6122.0100  
     Single lot appraisals, procedures, 6122.0300  
     Uniform standards, 6122.0200, 6122.0300  
 Water bank program  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Apprenticeship programs, duties regarding, 5200.0370,  
 5200.0420

Definitions, 5200.0320

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

Adoption of rules, 5200.0400  
 Age, qualification, 5200.0320  
 Appeals, termination, cancellation, or transfer of agreements,  
 5200.0360  
 Approval, standards and agreements, 5200.0320  
 Asbestos abatement programs  
   Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
   Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
   Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Assessors, certified Minnesota assessors, 1950.1030  
 Authority for rules, 5200.0290  
 Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
 Certificate of registration, 5200.0300  
 Certificates of completion, 5200.0320, 5200.0410

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Children, 5200.0320  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.0390  
 Compliance reviews, 5200.0380  
 Corrections Department, wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Counties, journeyman wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Definitions, 5200.0320  
 Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380  
 Equal employment opportunity  
   Minnesota minimum standards, 5200.0320  
   Program sponsors, 5200.0370  
   Records of minority participants, 5200.0420  
 Establishment of programs, procedures, 5200.0300  
 Experience, credit, 5200.0320  
 Hours of work, 5200.0320  
 Jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170  
 Journeyman, wage rate, 5200.0390  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0390  
 Minority participants, records, 5200.0420  
 Modifications of programs or agreements, 5200.0320  
 Plumbers' apprentices, registration, 4716.0050  
 Prevailing wages  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Generally, 5200.1070  
 Probationary period  
   Generally, 5200.0320  
   Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Progress records, 5200.0420  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.0290  
 Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370  
 Records and record keeping, 5200.0420  
 Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320  
 Safety training, 5200.0350  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0290  
 Sewage treatment system businesses  
   As qualified employees, 7083.1010  
   Complaints against, 7083.2020  
   Designation, 7083.1090  
   Program, administration, 7083.2010  
 Sponsors  
   Duties, 5200.0350  
   Records, 5200.0420  
 Standard agreements, 5200.0320  
 Standards, approval by division, 5200.0340  
 Supervision of apprentices, 5200.0320  
 Term of apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Termination of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Training standards, 5200.0310  
 Transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, director  
   Approval of program, 5200.0300  
   Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
   Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400  
   Termination of apprenticeship, 5200.0320

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**  
*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**AQUACULTURE**  
 Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405  
 Aquatic farms  
   Application of law, private fish hatchery operations,  
     6250.0101  
   Licenses  
     Aeration system approval, 6116.0030  
     Minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700  
     Nonnative species infested waters, operations in,  
       restrictions, 6216.0500  
     Taking animals for, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters,  
       restrictions, permits, 6216.0400  
 Production, sales and use taxes, 8130.5500



**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
  - Quarantine facilities
    - Authority for rules, 6287.0200
    - Backup systems, 6287.0400
    - Contingency plan, disease control and accidental escapement, 6287.0400
    - Definitions, 6287.0100
    - Diseased fish, treatment, disposal, 6287.0600
    - Disinfection
      - Disinfection stations, 6287.0400
      - Procedures, 6287.0600
    - Effluent
      - Defined, 6287.0100
      - Disinfection, 6287.0600
      - Treatment, 6287.0400
    - Final testing, 6287.0900
    - Health inspection statement, required with deliveries, 6287.0600
    - Importation requirements, 6287.0300
    - Inspections
      - Commissioner powers, 6287.0500
      - Fish in quarantine, 6287.0800
    - Laboratory space requirements, 6287.0400
    - Licensing requirements, 6287.0500
    - Operation, generally, 6287.0600
    - Personnel
      - Access limitations, 6287.0600
      - Clothing, 6287.0600
      - Disinfection requirements, 6287.0600
      - Qualifications, 6287.0500
    - Purpose of rules, 6287.0200
    - Quarantine units
      - Capacity, 6287.0400
      - Defined, 6287.0100
      - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
    - Receiving area
      - Disinfection, 6287.0600
      - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
      - Persons permitted, 6287.0600
      - Requirements, generally, 6287.0400
    - Records and record keeping, 6287.0700
    - Release from quarantine, 6287.0900
    - Reporting requirements, 6287.0700, 6287.0900
    - Scope of rules, 6287.0200
    - Security requirements, 6287.0400
    - Siting of facility, 6287.0400
    - Size, 6287.0400
    - Time of quarantine, 6287.0600
    - Water supply, 6287.0400
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0222
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- AQUARIUMS**
- Crayfish, sales for, permits, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Food and beverage service establishments, permitted use, 4626.1585
  - Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400
- AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**
- Definitions, 6270.0100
  - Easement aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - General use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Natural Resources Department operations, permitted in area, 6270.0200
  - Posting, 6270.0200
  - Restricted use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6270.0050

**AQUATIC PLANTS**

- African oxygen weed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150
- Aquarium watermoss, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Aquatic plant management permits
  - Activities not requiring, 6280.0250
  - Amendments, 6280.0900
  - Appeals about, 6280.1100
  - Application of law, 6280.0450
  - Applications, 6280.0450
  - Duration of permit, 6280.0450
  - Fees, 6280.0450
  - Issuance, 6280.0250
  - Landowner approval, 6280.0450
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 6280.1200
  - Purposes prohibited for permit issuance, 6280.0250
  - Reports, 6280.0450
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
  - Standards, generally, 6280.0250
  - Variations, 6280.1000
- Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Brittle naiad, invasive species, 6216.0250
- Carolina fanwort, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Chinese water spinach, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Commercial harvesting permits
  - Actions not requiring, 6280.0250
  - Generally, 6280.0550
  - Review of commissioner's decisions, 6280.1100
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
- Control
  - Actions, notice about, 6280.0450
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.0350, 6280.1000
  - Mechanical control, 6280.0350
- Cutting, 6280.0250
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
- European frog-bit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Fanwort, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Flowering rush, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Giant salvinia, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Harvesting, *see* Commercial harvesting permits *under this topic*
- Hydrilla, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Indian swampweed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Management
  - Commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
  - Commercial mechanical control permits, 6280.0700
  - Definitions, 6280.0100
  - Flowing water, pesticide use, 6280.0600
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.1000
  - Permits, *see* Aquatic plant management permits *under this topic*
  - Pesticide control, 6280.0250, 6280.0600
- Nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Parrot's feather, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Violations, petty misdemeanors, 6280.1200
- Water aloe, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water chestnut, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water lilies
  - Cutting or pulling, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
  - Regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150
- Water soldiers, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

## AQUATIC

274

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Weeds, federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species,  
6216.0260

Yellow iris, regulated exotic species, 6216.0260

**AQUIFERS**

Aquifer test plans

Content, 4720.5540

Generally, 4720.5320

Maps, 4720.5540

Review, 4720.5555

Confined aquifers, public water supply wells, pumping tests,  
readings, 4720.5520

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Flow boundaries, wellhead protection areas, delineation,  
4720.5510

Interconnections, water wells creating interconnections,  
4725.2020

Issues, problems, and opportunities, wellhead protection  
plans, 4720.5230

Pumping tests, definitions, 4720.5100

Spills, leaks, and releases, contaminant releases, wellhead  
protection plans, impact, evaluation, 4720.5270

Tests and testing, *see* Aquifer test plans *under this topic*

Transmissivity, wellhead protection areas, delineation,  
4720.5510

Unconfined aquifers

Public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings,  
4720.5520

Wellhead protection areas, *see under* WELLS

Wells, construction, 4725.0100

Water appropriation and impoundments

Irrigation, 6115.0680

Permits, 6115.0660

Waters of the state

Aquifers defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction,  
7020.2015

**GARBAGE**

Untreated garbage

Definitions, 1721.0590

**ARBITRATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020

Appraisals, state lands adjacent to public waters, disputes,  
6122.0400

Definitions, agricultural contracts, 1572.0010

Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020

Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records,  
4685.1900

Labor arbitration

Arbitrator roster

Application of rules, 5530.0100

Generally, 5530.0100 to 5530.1300

Interpretation of rules, 5530.0200

Size of roster, 5530.0700

Status of arbitrators on roster, 5530.0500

Arbitrators

Application procedure, 5530.0700

Appointment, generally, 5530.0700

Awards, 5530.0800

Conduct of arbitration proceedings, duties, 5530.1000

Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800

Domicile, 5530.0600

Fees, 5530.0800, 5530.1000

Initial appointment, procedure, 5530.0700

Qualifications, 5530.0600

Renewal appointments, 5530.0700, 5530.1200

Reports given, 5530.0800

Selection, 5530.0900

Standards of conduct, 5530.0800

Status, 5530.0500

**ARBITRATION (Cont'd)**

Labor arbitration (Cont'd)

Arbitrators (Cont'd)

Term of appointment, 5530.0700

Awards, reports about, 5530.0800

Definitions, 5530.0300

Mediation Services Bureau, duties, limitations, 5530.0400

Panels, selection, procedure, 5530.0900

Proceedings, 5530.1000

Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier  
negotiations

Agreements, 7811.1800

Petitions, 7811.1700

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Public employees

Grievance arbitration proceedings, 5510.5170

Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301

Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment, 5229.0100  
to 5229.0700

**ARCHERY**

Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS

Fishing

Boundary waters, 6266.0600, 6266.0700

Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Hunting

Crows, 6240.2300

Deer, *see* Hunting *under* DEER

**ARCHITECTS**

Asbestos abatement

Inspector certification, 4620.3330

Management planner certification, 4620.3340

Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Design by, manufactured homes

Anchoring systems, 1350.2600

Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Support systems, 1350.2600

Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit  
required, 1805.0800

Examinations

Applications, 1800.0400

Fees, 1800.0500

Licenses, 1800.0900

Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000  
to 1800.5600

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.1000

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
1307.0030

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900 to 1800.1200

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Oral interviews, 1800.0900

Procedures, 1800.1100

Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING,  
LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE  
ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND  
INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Plans and specifications

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
duties, 1307.0030

Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200

Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation,  
1370.0140

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.2500

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

Qualifications

Boarding care homes, plans and specifications for new  
construction, 4660.0400

Nursing homes, plans and specifications for new  
construction, 4658.4000

Reciprocity

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1360.2500, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Services of, exemptions from requirement

Application of law, 1800.5500

Exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Generally, 1800.5400

Plans and specifications, 1800.5300

Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to  
1800.5600

Severability, 1800.5600

Signatures

Plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications,  
1360.2500

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention,  
1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure,  
1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND  
SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**

Appearance before board, 1800.0110

Architects, *see* ARCHITECTS

Communications, 1800.0100

Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

Examinations

Irregularities, 1800.0130

Security, 1800.0140

Geoscientists, *see* GEOSCIENTISTS

Interior designers, *see* INTERIOR DESIGNERS

Investigations, 1800.4500

Landscape architects, *see* LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Notification to board, 1800.0120

Professional firms, reports given, 1800.4600

Registration

Boarding care homes, new construction, qualifications for  
architects and engineers, 4660.0400

Nursing homes, new construction, qualifications for  
architects and engineers, 4658.4000

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND  
SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD  
(Cont'd)**

Rulemaking, professional conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to  
1805.1600

Surveyors, *see* SURVEYORS

**ARCHIVES**

State archives

Data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Management, 1205.0200

**ARCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**

Grants, payment, 5520.0710

**ARENAS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to  
4620.5950

Public places, arenas defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

Active service

Life insurance sales to, *see* Life insurance sales to *under*  
*this topic*

Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to  
4305.0080

Compensation and salaries, income and franchise taxes,  
exclusions from gross income, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System, refund,  
7900.1100

Discharge or release

Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses,  
7410.0100

Discharge records, Minnesota State Retirement System,  
service credit, 7900.1100

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel,  
7620.0410

Federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.1200

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in  
military duty, 4685.0700

Hunting licenses, deer, 6232.0500

Identification cards

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Primary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to  
7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of  
title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.0700

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100,  
8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Life insurance sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair  
practices

Definitions, 2753.0400

Exemptions, 2753.0300

Prohibited products and sales, 2753.0500

Purpose of rules, 2753.0100

Scope of rules, 2753.0200

Mail and mailing, federal post card applications, voter  
registration, 8200.1200

Reserve members, military reservist economic injury loans,  
4305.0010 to 4305.0080

Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, service  
credit or refund, 7900.1100

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0022

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Veterans, *see* VETERANS  
 Voter registration, federal post card applications, 8200.1200

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Members, service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**ARRAMBA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARRESTS**

Arrested persons, right to know grounds of arrest, 2911.2700

Booking, correctional facilities, 2911.0900, 2911.5100

Charges, information about, 2911.2700

Drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Mass arrests, correctional facilities, plans for, 2911.0400

**ARROWHEAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARSENIC**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9910

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ARSON**

Racetracks

Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Prohibited, 7897.0100

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

*See* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ARTICHOKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICHOKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Specific bodies, *see* Articles of incorporation *under specific index headings*

**ARTIFACTS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Race horses, 7895.0275, 7895.0350

**ARTISANS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

**ARTISTS**

Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD

Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Grants to, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Notice received, grant contracts, 1900.0810

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

**ARTS**

Academic standards

Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800

Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805

Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810

Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815

**ARTS BOARD**

Advisory committees, *see* ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Regional councils, *see* REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Grant applications, review criteria

Arts across Minnesota support programs, 1900.1620

Arts in education programs, 1900.2010

Folk art programs, 1900.1810

Generally, 1900.0610

Institutional support programs, 1900.1510

Juried listings, 1900.2110

Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210

Presenter support programs, 1900.1710

Members, 1900.0410

Recommendations by

Institutional support program, 1900.1510

Review criteria, 1900.0610

Regional Arts Advisory Committee

Generally, 1900.3510

Recommendations by, disputes, regional arts councils and arts board, 1900.3610

**ARTS GRANTS**

Appeals process, 1900.1110

Art in public places programs, 1900.2210

Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910

Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

Arts in education programs, 1900.2010, 1900.2110

Definitions

Art in public places program, 1900.2210

Artist assistance program, 1900.1910

Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620

Folk arts program, 1900.1810

Generally, 1900.0310

Institutional support program, 1900.1510

Juried listings, 1900.2110

Minnesota percent for art in public places program, 1900.2210

Presenter support program, 1900.1710

Determination by, funds, distribution, 1900.0910

Eligibility requirements

Additional requirements

Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910

Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620

Arts in education programs, 1900.2010

Folk art programs, 1900.1810

Institutional support programs, 1900.1510

Juried listings, 1900.2110

Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210

Pilot programs, 1900.1410

Presenter support programs, 1900.1710

Generally, 1900.1010

Folk arts programs, 1900.1810, 1900.2110

Grant applications

Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620

Arts Board, duties, 1900.0710

Arts Board Advisory Committee, review criteria, 1900.0610

Eligibility requirements, *see same under this topic*

Folk arts program, 1900.1810

Institutional support program, 1900.1510

Procedure, generally, 1900.0810

Grantees, legal relationship with Arts Board

Contracts, content, 1900.1210

Establishment, 1900.1210

Grants programs

Funds, distribution, determining, 1900.0910

Information regarding, public access, 1900.1310

**ARTS GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
- Juried listings, 1900.2110
- Minnesota percent for arts in public places programs, 1900.2210
- Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
- Review criteria
  - Arts Board, 1900.0510
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
- Rulemaking
  - Authority, 1900.0110
  - Purpose of rules, 1900.0210
- Rulemaking, arts assistance grants programs, rules and information regarding, public access, 1900.1310

**ASBESTOS**

- Abatement
  - Application of rules, 4620.3000
  - Completion procedures, 4620.3575
  - Costs, permit fee based on, 4620.3430
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*
  - Generally, 4620.3559 to 4620.3598
  - Postabatement cleaning, 4620.3575
  - Schedule, projects, 4620.3410
  - Work practices, application of rules, 4620.3559
- Abatement workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923
- Affidavits
  - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, certification, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, certification, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300
- Air pollution
  - Building debris, removal before renovation or demolition, 7035.0805
  - Control equipment installation and operation, 7011.9927
  - Definitions, 7011.9921
  - Emission standards, 7011.9921 to 7011.9927
  - Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925
  - Manufacturing operations, 7011.9922
  - National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9920
  - Spraying, 7011.9923
  - Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7011.9926
- Air quality monitoring
  - Asbestos contract workers, 4620.3250
  - Definitions, 4620.3100
  - Generally, 4620.3592
  - Permit fees, 4620.3430
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Sampling and analysis
    - Clearance air sampling, *see same under this topic*
    - Collection of samples, 4620.3596
    - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592, 4620.3596
    - Phase contrast microscopy, 4620.3597
    - Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597
    - Transmission electron microscopy, 4620.3598
  - Standards
    - Clearance, 4620.3100
    - Indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597
  - Training courses, *see same under this topic*
  - Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597
- Apprenticeship programs
  - Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
  - Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
  - Workers, certification, 4620.3300

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Asbestos-containing material (ACM)
  - Assessments, 4620.3460
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Disposal, project design, 4620.3480
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*
  - Inspections, 4620.3460
  - Inspectors, duties, 4620.3460
  - Management plans, 4620.3470
  - Notice requirements
    - Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450
    - Management plans, 4620.3470
  - Project plans, 4620.3560
  - Reports about, 4620.3460
  - Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460
  - Waste, *see same under this topic*
- Asbestos-related work, *see Projects under this topic*
- Certificates and certification
  - Contractors, 4620.3200
  - Inspectors, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, 4620.3350
  - Renewal certificates, 4620.3300, 4620.3340, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, 4620.3250, 4620.3310
  - Workers, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
- Clearance air sampling
  - Clearance standard, 4620.3100
  - Generally, 4620.3594
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7011.9926
- Containment
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Freestanding containment walls, 4620.3566 to 4620.3568
  - Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581, 4620.3592
  - Project design, 4620.3480
  - Requirements, 4620.3568
  - Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
  - Walls and floors, removal after postabatement inspection, 4620.3575
- Containment area, *see Work areas under this topic*
- Contracting entities
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Notice given, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450
  - Records and record keeping, 4620.3450
- Contractors
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Employees, *see Workers under this topic*
  - Licenses, 4620.3200
  - Notice given
    - Emergency projects, 4620.3420
    - Posting, 4620.3435
    - Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415
    - Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200
  - Notice received, denial of license, 4620.3200
  - Payments by, permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430
  - Payments to, permit fees, refunds, 4620.3430
  - Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435
  - Records and record keeping, 4620.3440
  - Responsible individuals, *see same under this topic*
  - Subcontractors, licenses, 4620.3200
- Contracts
  - Asbestos contractors, *see Contractors under this topic*
  - Contracting entities, 4620.3100, 4620.3450

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Control equipment, installation and operation, 7011.9927  
 Costs, estimates, asbestos-related work, 4620.3410  
 Critical barriers  
   Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Installation requirements, 4620.3567  
   Removal, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
   Work area preparation before construction, 4620.3566  
 Decontamination units  
   Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
   Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
   Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
   Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
   Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
   Procedures, generally, 4620.3569  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Demolition  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Demolition by destruction to the ground  
     Generally, 4620.3585  
     Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Education and training  
   Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
   Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
   Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
   Providers, *see* Training course providers *under this topic*  
   Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310  
   Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
   Worker certification, 4620.3300  
   Written examinations, 4620.3716  
 Emergency projects, notice, 4620.3420  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation  
   Abatement work practices, 4620.3559  
   Adequately wet  
     Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
     Removal procedures, 4620.3571  
   Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
   Definitions, 4620.3100  
   Encapsulation requirements, 4620.3572  
   Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
   Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
   Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
   Project design, 4620.3480  
   Project plans, 4620.3560  
   Removal of facility components, procedures, 4620.3582  
   Removal procedures, generally, 4620.3571  
   Spray encapsulant, use, 4620.3572  
   Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925  
 Facilities  
   Components, 4620.3100, 4620.3582  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Facility components  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Fans and blowers, clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Federal regulations, compliance, *see* Incorporations by reference *under this topic*  
 Fees  
   Certification  
     Inspectors, 4620.3330  
     Management planners, 4620.3340  
     Project designers, 4620.3350  
     Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
     Workers, 4620.3300  
   Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Permits  
   Air quality monitoring, 4620.3430  
   Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
   Small residential abatement, 4620.3430  
   Training courses, 4620.3702  
   Refunds, excess permit fees, 4620.3430  
 Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925  
 Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Friable asbestos material  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Demolition by destruction to the ground, procedures, 4620.3585  
 Glove bag procedures  
   Generally, 4620.3580  
   Glove bag, defined, 4620.3100  
   Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
   Indoor air monitoring during, 4620.3592  
   Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems  
   Critical barriers, installation, 4620.3567  
   Filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
   Shutdown, project plans, 4620.3560  
 HEPA-filter equipped vacuums  
   Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
   Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
   Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3580  
   Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570  
   HEPA-filter equipped vacuums, 4620.3575, 4620.3580, 4620.3592  
   HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570, 4620.3581  
 Homogeneous area  
   Asbestos-containing materials, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Definitions, 4620.3100  
   Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
   Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
   Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
   Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
   Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
   Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592  
   Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
   Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 Indoor air monitoring, *see* Air quality monitoring *under this topic*  
 Indoor air standard  
   Alternative indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
   Definitions, 4620.3100  
   Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Industrial facility, definition, incorporation by reference, 4620.3100  
 Inspections  
   Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Reports about  
     Management plans, 4620.3470  
     Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
   Visual inspections  
     Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
     Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
     Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Inspectors  
 Assessments, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3460  
 Certification, 4620.3330, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3330  
 Reports given, assessments, 4620.3460  
 Reports received, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Labels and labeling  
 Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Maintenance or maintenance activities  
 Control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*  
 Management planners  
 Certification fees, 4620.3340  
 Certification requirements, 4620.3340, 4620.3470  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3340  
 Training courses, 4620.3340  
 Management plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Generally, 4620.3470  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Negative air pressure  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Measurements  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Project plans, 4620.3560  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Minimums, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 Nonasbestos dust, evacuation delay, 4620.3592  
 Notice requirements  
 Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450, 4620.3470  
 Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3420  
 Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200  
 On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Posting, 4620.3435, 4620.3568  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 General industry locations, 5205.0660  
 Open area spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Other control equipment, Substitutes for fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7011.9923  
 Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7011.9926  
 Permits  
 Fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430, 4620.3702  
 Projects, 4620.3425  
 Training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704  
 Personal protective equipment  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Phase contract microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3597  
 Planning  
 Management planners, *see same under this topic*  
 Management plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7011.9925  
 Project design  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Requirements, 4620.3480  
 Project designers  
 Certification, 4620.3350, 4620.3480  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3350  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Project plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Requirements, 4620.3560  
 Project site, *see Work areas under this topic*  
 Projects  
 Air quality monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Asbestos-related work, defined, 4620.3100  
 Costs, estimates, 4620.3410  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Design, 4620.3100, 4620.3480  
 Designers, *see Project designers under this topic*  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3100, 4620.3420  
 Notice requirements, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Permits, 4620.3425  
 Plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435  
 Qualified individuals, performance by, 4620.3250  
 Site supervisors, presence required, 4620.3250, 4620.3410  
 Small residential abatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Reciprocity  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Training courses, permits, 4620.3704  
 Records and record keeping  
 Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450  
 Negative air pressure, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Retention of on-site records, 4620.3440  
 Training course providers, 4620.3720  
 Respiratory protection  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Responsible individuals  
 Changes, notice requirements, 4620.3200  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice given, on-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Air quality monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Shower facilities, decontamination units, procedures, 4620.3569

Site supervisors

- Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3310
- Contractor license applications, 4620.3200
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Denial of certification, 4620.3310
- Duplicate certificates, 4620.3310
- Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596
- Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3310
- Renewal of certification, 4620.3310
- Training courses, *see same under this topic*

Small residential abatement

- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system filters, replacement, 4620.3575
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Permit fees, 4620.3430

Spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923

Standards

- Clearance, 4620.3100
- Indoor air, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597

Statutory compliance

- Certification, denial
  - Inspectors, 4620.3330
  - Management planners, 4620.3340
  - Project designers, 4620.3350
  - Site supervisors, 4620.3310
  - Workers, 4620.3300
- Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200
- Permit fees, asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3430
- Permits, denial, training courses, 4620.3704

Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7011.9926

Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7011.9926

Training course providers

- Examinations, administration duties, 4620.3716
- Notice given
  - Cessation of training, 4620.3720
  - General course information, 4620.3710
- Notice received, denial of permit, 4620.3704
- Records and record keeping, 4620.3720
- Reports given, attendance logs, 4620.3712

Training courses

- Alternative examination methods, 4620.3716
- Attendance requirements, 4620.3712
- Conditions, generally, 4620.3716
- Content and length, 4620.3718
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Diplomas, 4620.3708
- Enrollment limits, 4620.3714
- Fees, 4620.3702
- Full approval, renewal, 4620.3722
- General course information, 4620.3710
- Hands-on training, 4620.3718
- Incorporation of state laws and rules, 4620.3718
- Instructors, 4620.3716
- Notice requirements, 4620.3710
- Permits, 4620.3702, 4620.3704
- Providers, *see Training course providers under this topic*
- Provisional approval, renewal, 4620.3722
- Refresher courses
  - Annual courses, 4620.3718
  - Completion requirements, 4620.3716

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Training courses (Cont'd)

Refresher courses (Cont'd)

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Worker certification, 4620.3300

Renewal, 4620.3702, 4620.3722

Site of courses, 4620.3716

Variances, 4620.3724

Written examinations, 4620.3716

Transmission electron microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3598

Tunnels

- Abatement work practices, 4620.3559
- Defined, 4620.3100

Variances, training courses, 4620.3724

Ventilation

- Fans and blowers, 4620.3594
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575
- HEPA-filter equipped ventilation system
  - Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581
  - Requirements, 4620.3570
- Systems, air pollution, 7011.9922

Violations and penalties, citations or notices, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Warning signs

- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
- Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3568

Waste

- On-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580
- Removal procedures, 4620.3571
- Shower facilities, decontamination units, 4620.3569

Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7011.9926

Work areas

- Area preparation
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582
  - Requirements, 4620.3566
- Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594
- Critical barriers, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592
- Occupied area immediately adjacent to, defined, 4620.3100
- On-site records, 4620.3440
- Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435, 4620.3568
- Project design, 4620.3480
- Project plans, 4620.3560
- Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575
- Waste, on-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580

Work experience

- Inspector certification, 4620.3330
- Management planner certification, 4620.3340
- Project designer certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310
- Worker certification, 4620.3300

Workers

- Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3300
- Defined, 4620.3100
- Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
- Denial of certification, 4620.3300
- Duplicate certificates, 4620.3300
- Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596
- Notice received
  - Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450



**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

## Workers (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

Denial of certification, 4620.3300

Renewal of certification, 4620.3300

Training courses, *see same under this topic*

Workers' compensation insurance, Contractor licenses, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE***See* PLUMBING**ASH**

Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**ASH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES***See also* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities

Annual ash testing report, 7035.2910

Financial assurances

Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805

General requirements, 7035.2695

Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805

Multiple facilities, 7035.2765

Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755

Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751

Operators or owners 7035.2775, 7035.2795

Self-insurance, 7035.2750

Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

Surety bonds, 7035.2725, 7035.2735, 7035.2805

Trust funds, 7035.2705, 7035.2715, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

Generally, 7035.2885

New facilities, 7035.2910

Sampling, 7035.2910

Scope of rules, 7035.2665

Sewage sludge rules

Exclusion, 7041.0300

Storage requirements, 7035.0700

Temporary program, type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Testing requirements, 7035.2910

Transportation, vehicles and containers, 7035.0800

Type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Water monitoring systems, 7035.2885

**ASH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ASH RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASHDICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counseling, training in Asian American issues, 4747.1100

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**ASK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**Asphalt cement, aboveground storage tanks, *see* Asphalt cement, tanks containing *under* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**ASPHALT CONCRETE (Cont'd)**

Corrosive environments, building code amendments, 1305.1907

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Salvaged bituminous, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

**ASPHALT PLANTS**

Emission standards, asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution

Additives, 7011.0913

Ambient air quality standards, compliance with, 7011.0903

Control equipment, 7011.0917

Definitions, 7011.0900

Dryer burner, maintenance of, 7011.0911

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7011.0905

Fuels, 7011.0903, 7011.0913

Incorporation by reference, 7011.0909

Materials, 7011.0913

Performance standards, air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

Performance tests

Exceptions, 7011.0922

Generally, 7011.0920

Limitations, 7011.0922

Operational requirements, 7011.0922

Record keeping, 7011.0922

Throughput limit, 7011.0922

Standards of performance

Air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

Generally, 7011.0900 to 7011.0922

Workplace accident and injury reduction

Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**ASSAULT**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Correctional facilities, incidents, reporting, 2911.3700

**ASSEMBLY***See* PUBLIC RALLIES**ASSEMBLY HALLS***See also* AUDITORIUMS

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Disability access, 1341.0011

Fire code requirements, 7511.1025

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**ASSES**

Definitions compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Importation, *see under* HORSES

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**ASSESSMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Demonstration narrative appraisals, 1950.1050

Education and training, 1950.1050

Fees, 1950.1050

Licenses, 1950.1050

Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1050

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Work experience, 1950.1050

## ASSESSORS

282

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Certified Minnesota assessor (CMA)  
 Apprenticeships, 1950.1030  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Education and training, 1950.1030  
 Fees, 1950.1030  
 Licenses, 1950.1030  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Work experience, 1950.1030

Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Education and training, 1950.1040  
 Fees, 1950.1040  
 Form appraisals, 1950.1040  
 License requirements, 1950.1040  
 Licenses, 1950.1040  
 Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1040  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Work experience, 1950.1040

City assessors  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Conflicts of interest, outside activities, 1950.1090

Contested cases, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

Continuing education  
 Definitions, 1950.1000  
 Generally, 1950.1080

County assessors, *see COUNTY ASSESSORS*

Definitions, licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

Education and training  
 Continuing education, 1950.1000, 1950.1080  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
 Self-directed and correspondence courses, listing, 1950.1030 to 1950.1050  
 Transcripts, 1950.1080

Employees making exemption, classification, or valuation decisions, licenses, 1950.1020

Fee appraisals, violations and penalties, 1950.1090

Fees  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
 Records retention, 1950.1080  
 Form appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

Incorporations by reference, license levels list, 1950.1020

Investigations, licenses, suspension or revocation, 1950.1090

Licenses  
 Basic requirements, 1950.1020  
 Criteria for licensing levels, 1950.1020  
 Definitions, 1950.1000  
 Fees, 1950.1020 to 1950.1080  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Reinstatement, 1950.1020, 1950.1080, 1950.1090  
 Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1000, 1950.1090  
 Term, 1950.1020  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Local assessors  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Licenses  
 New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
 Requirements, generally, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Notice given, floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, discontinuance, 1335.0300

Purpose of rules, 1950.1010

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
 Record retention fee, 1950.1080

Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA)  
 Continuing education, 1950.1080  
 Demonstration narrative appraisals, 1950.1060  
 Education and training, 1950.1060  
 Examinations for licensure, 1950.1060  
 Fees, 1950.1060  
 Licenses, 1950.1060  
 Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1060  
 Standards of practice, 1950.1080  
 Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
 Work experience, 1950.1060

Specific assessing jurisdictions  
 Defined, 1950.1000  
 Review of licensing levels, 1950.1020

Violations and penalties, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS BOARD**Licenses, *see ASSESSORS***ASSETS***See specific index headings***ASSIGNMENTS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040  
 Agricultural development bonds, 1650.0531  
 Alcoholic beverage brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0700  
 Dams, permits, 6115.0480  
 Limousine permits, 8880.0500  
 Mining permits, 6130.5500, 6132.4700  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Port development assistance programs, funding, 8895.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000  
 State lottery prizes, 7857.6020  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0750

**ASSINIKA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASSISTED LIVING**Assisted living facilities, *see under HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS***ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Assistive listening devices, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Assistive technology devices, medical records, surveillance and integrity review, 9505.2175

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, notice, 7848.1000

**ASSOCIATIONS***See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS*

Business organizations, digital signatures, 8275.0010, 8275.0015, 8275.0110  
 Comprehensive health association, *see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

**ASSUMPTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ASSUMPTION CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ATHLETES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

See SPORTS FACILITIES

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**ATHLETICS**

See SPORTS

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATRIUMS**

Smoke-control systems, building code amendments, 1305.0404

**ATTACHMENT**

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, breach of contract, 1230.0500

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTICS**

Insulation, 1322.1101, 1322.1102

Live loads, residential code, 1309.0301

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Agricultural improvement loan program, payment, 1650.0621

Contested cases, 1400.8401

Harmful substance compensation damage claims, 7190.0020

Hospitals, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solid waste management planning assistance, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Special education, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appeals by parties, 9800.0800

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings

Generally, 1415.3200

Notice of representation, 1415.0800

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Appearances before, accountants, 1105.1300

Approvals by, pesticide applicators, certification, reciprocity agreements, 1505.1290

Consulting, teachers, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500

Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

**Intervention**

Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700

Public Utilities Commission procedures, 7829.0800

Investigations, teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

**Lawsuits**

Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100

RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

Notice received, teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Opinions, radioactive materials, interpretation of law, 4731.0200

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Residential and Small Business Utilities Division

Intervention by, intercarrier negotiations, arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Residential and Small Business Utilities Division (Cont'd)

**Notice received**

Alternative calling area options, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Alternative calling area options, local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900

High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550

Interconnections, petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

Rural carrier exemption, telecommunications negotiation and interconnections, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Telecommunications service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

**Service on**

Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Intercarrier negotiated agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800

Interconnection requests, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Mediation, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7812.1600

911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Petitions, service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Tariffs, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**Service on, power lines**

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**ATTORNEYS**

Appearance, farmer-lender mediation meetings, 1502.0017

Collection agencies, employment, 2870.3600

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Credit unions, attorneys representing, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250

Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 3050.0300

Disbarment, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Disciplinary rules, nonresident lawyers, appearing before Tax Court, 8610.0020

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

Fees, see ATTORNEY FEES

**Harmful substance claims**

Members, 7190.0001

Representing claimants, 7190.0005

Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400

Inquiries, vocational rehabilitation services provided, duties, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1100

Law offices, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Licenses, numbers, inclusion on legal documents, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, names, record keeping, 9515.3110

Nonresidents, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Notice given, workers' compensation litigation procedures

Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000

Intervenors, 1415.1100

Third parties, 1415.1100

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 7615.0350

## ATTORNEYS

284

## ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)

## Opinions

Agricultural business enterprise loans, bonds, 1652.0060, 1652.0070

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, bonds, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561

Representation by, *see* Right to an attorney *under this topic*

Retainer agreements, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0800

## Right to an attorney

Contested cases, 1400.5800

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0300

Dairies, 1525.1560

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1600

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0014

Foster care, 9560.0603

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7871.0150

MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Motor vehicle dealer license proceedings, 7400.2600

Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0576

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0600

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604

School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200

Special education hearings, 3525.4300

Supplementary review of waste facilities, parties to contested review, 9200.4800

Teachers, ethics complaints, 8700.7500

Substitution of attorney, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0800

Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Translators, driver's license and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2910

## Workers' compensation

Coverage, 5224.0210

Hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

## AUCTIONEERS

Contracts, state surplus property, auction services, 1255.0400

## AUCTIONS

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400

Advertising, state surplus property, sale, 1255.0400

Auction rooms, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320

Consignment auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Federal surplus property, 1260.0800

Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Motor vehicle dealer license, exemption, 7400.0900

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

## AUDIO

Recorded material, *see* SOUND RECORDINGS

## AUDIOLOGISTS

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0390

Definitions, 9505.0287, 9505.0390

Enrollment, 9505.0391

Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Payment rates, 9505.0445

## AUDITORIUMS

*See also* ASSEMBLY HALLS

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public places, auditoriums defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

## AUDITORS

Banks, internal auditor, 2675.2620

Notice given, audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

## Reports given

Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

## AUDITS

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3200

Banks, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Certified information systems, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Clean water partnership program grants and loans, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Clean water revolving fund loans, 7380.0480

Community mental health services, 9520.0130

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

## Credit unions

Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180

Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Digital signatures law, *see* Audits and examinations *under* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Drinking water revolving fund, borrowers, 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0475

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING

Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Lawful gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING

Mediation Services Bureau, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Medical assistance, nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080

Mentally ill persons, residential treatment services grants, 9535.2700

Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

## MinnesotaCare

Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060

Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

Multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2600

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500

Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980

Transportation revolving loan fund, audits of borrowers, 7380.0775

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

## Workers' compensation

Managed care plans, 5218.0800

Self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

## AUGANASH CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)

*See also* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES) (Cont'd)**Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Political subdivisions, authorities defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

**AUTISM**

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), definitions, 3525.1325

Autistic children, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Definitions, special education, 3525.1325

**AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE***See* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**AUTOMOBILES***See* MOTOR VEHICLES**AUTOPSIES**

Hospital rooms, 4645.0700

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Filters and filtering

Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200

Private airports, 8800.1900

Private heliports, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public heliports, 8800.1800

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Gasoline taxes, refund, 8125.1300

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Type A substance, aviation gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors

Defined, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Contracts, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, flight schools, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Mechanics

Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Physical examinations, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Pilots

Agricultural aircraft, protective clothing, 8800.3800

Licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Records and record keeping, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300

Protective clothing, pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Records and record keeping, pilots, 8800.3200

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)***See* PRIZES**BABY SUPPLIES**Diapers, *see* DIAPERS**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4000

Children in out-of-home placement providers

Foster care, 2960.3060

Requirements, generally, 2960.0100

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0360

Digital signatures, operative personnel, certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Driver's license agents, 7404.0360

Foster care, 2960.3060

Gambling managers, 7861.0230

Home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012

Horse racing

Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130

Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0100, 4664.0300

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, record keeping, 9515.3100

Peace officers, 6700.0701, 6700.1101

Personal care assistants, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**BACTERIA***See also* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASESFoodborne disease control, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY**BAD BOY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAD DEBTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

**BADGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAGS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Plastic bags, cook and chill operations, food processing, use, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-service articles, bags defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Used bags or sacks for flour and related products, laundering, 1550.0880

**BAIT**

Bears, defined, 6232.2600

Crayfish, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Deer, defined, 6232.0200, 6232.0300

Fishing, *see* Bait *under* FISH AND FISHING

Harvesting

Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, permits, 6216.0400

Wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

Small game, defined, 6234.0900

Trapping, exposed bait, 6234.2200

**BAKERIES**

Air conditioners and air conditioning

Filters, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Generally, 1550.1410

Application of law, 1550.1255

## BAKERIES

286

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Approaches, cleanliness, 1550.1280  
 Bread moulders, 1550.1490  
 Cake depositors, icing machines, 1550.1490  
 Caster assemblies and wheels, 1550.1490  
 Ceilings, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Coating equipment, 1550.1490  
 Compressors, filters, 1550.1490  
 Construction and design  
   Compliance, 1550.1360  
   Generally, 1550.1350  
 Containers, 1550.1490  
 Contamination, prevention, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Conveyors, 1550.1490  
 Cutting and slicing equipment, 1550.1490  
 Definitions  
   Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Depanners and delidders, 1550.1490  
 Docks (shipping and receiving), approaches, 1550.1280  
 Doors  
   Construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
   Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
   Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370  
 Dough chutes, hoppers, 1550.1490  
 Dough troughs, 1550.1490  
 Doughnut equipment, 1550.1490  
 Drains and drainage  
   Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
   Requirements, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1360  
 Dressing rooms  
   Compliance, 1550.1380  
   Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Ventilation, 1550.1380  
 Dust, ventilation, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
 Electric fans, exhaust fans, vents, 1550.1420  
 Electrical systems, 1550.1490  
 Employees  
   Clothing, 1550.1370, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
   Health and hygiene, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
   Training, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Compliance, 1550.1490  
   Construction and design, 1550.1480, 4626.0505  
   Flour handling equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
   Handling, 1550.1490  
   Sanitation, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
   Satisfactory compliance, 4626.0505  
   Sifters, cleaning, 1550.1510  
   Standards, incorporation by reference, 1550.1490  
 Faucets, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Filters  
   Air conditioners, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
   Compressors, 1550.1490  
   Ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Floors, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Food establishments, bakeries defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Garbage, disposal, 1550.1470  
 Hand-washing facilities  
   Hot water, 1550.1380  
   Location, 1550.1370  
   Signs, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Soap, 1550.1380  
   Towels, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Water and water temperature, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Incorporation by reference, equipment and utensils, standards, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Insects, control  
   Compliance, 1550.1440  
   Generally, 1550.1430  
 Inspections, lighting, 1550.1400  
 Labels and labeling, cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Lights and lighting  
   Compliance, 1550.1400  
   Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
   Generally, 1550.1390  
   Production areas and rooms, 1550.1400  
   Shields, 1550.1400  
   Shower facilities, 1550.1400  
   Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370  
 Liquid fermenting equipment, 1550.1490  
 Living quarters, construction, 1550.1360  
 Location, 1550.1280  
 Mixers, 1550.1490  
 Odors, ventilation, 1550.1420  
 Ovens, 1550.1490  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
 Pan greasers, 1550.1490  
 Perishable foods and ingredients, equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Pests, control, 1550.1430  
 Plumbing  
   Waste disposal, 1550.1470  
   Water supply, 1550.1450  
 Posting (notices), products, dating, 1550.1140  
 Premises  
   Compliance, 1550.1280  
   Requirements, 1550.1270  
 Product contact areas and surfaces  
   Compliance, 1550.1490  
   Defined, 1550.1260  
   Employees, health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
   Equipment, 1550.1480  
   Lights, shielding, 1550.1400  
   Pests, control, 1550.1440  
   Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Production areas and rooms  
   Construction requirements, 1550.1360  
   Defined, 1550.1260  
   Lighting, 1550.1400  
   Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Racks, pan trucks, and dollies, 1550.1490  
 Refrigeration and refrigeration facilities  
   Drains and drainage, 1550.1320  
   Perishable supplies and products, 1550.1310, 1550.1320  
   Sanitation, 1550.1320  
   Temperature, 1550.1320  
 Retail bakeries, defined, 4626.0020  
 Rodents, control  
   Compliance, 1550.1440  
   Generally, 1550.1430  
 Rounders and bun machines, dividers, 1550.1490  
 Sanitation  
   Compliance, 1550.1510  
   Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
   Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
   Ingredients, 1550.1290  
   Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
   Production areas, 1550.1510  
   Refrigeration, 1550.1320  
   Schedules, 1550.1510  
   Storage, 1550.1340  
   Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

## Sewers

- Lines, 1550.1360
- Refrigeration facilities, construction and backflow prevention, 1550.1320
- Requirements, 1550.1470
- Shower facilities, lighting, 1550.1400
- Signs, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Soap, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1380
- Solid waste, disposal, 1550.1470

## Storage

- Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510
- Employee clothing, 1550.1370
- Insecticides and rodenticides, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
- Lighting, 1550.1400
- Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340
- Sanitation, 1550.1340
- Ventilation, 1550.1340

## Temperature

- Dry storage areas, 1550.1340
- Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320

## Toilets and toilet facilities

- Compliance requirements, 1550.1380
- Lighting, 1550.1370, 1550.1400
- Location, 1550.1380
- Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Urinals, 1550.1380
- Ventilation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Transportation facilities, refrigeration, 1550.1320

## Ventilation

- Compliance, 1550.1420
- Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380
- Generally, 1550.1410
- Storage, 1550.1340
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

## Walls, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

## Waste disposal

- Compliance, 1550.1470
- Containers, 1550.1370, 1550.1380, 1550.1460
- Generally, 1550.1460

## Water supply, 1550.1450

## Weighing systems, 1550.1490

## Windows

- Construction, 1550.1360
- Screens, 1550.1420

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 1550.1500

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

## Adulteration

- Prohibited, 1550.1290
- Protection from, 1550.1310
- Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

## Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260

## Ingredients

- Adulterated ingredients, 1550.1300
- Inspections, 1550.1300
- Sanitation, 1550.1290, 1550.1300

## Processing, defined, 1550.1260

## Quality assurance dating, rules in lieu of open dating, 1550.1140

## Refrigeration, perishable products, 1550.1310

## Sanitation

- Compliance, 1550.1300
- Ingredients, 1550.1290, 1550.1300
- Inspections, 1550.1300

**BALCONIES**

## Fire code requirements, 7511.0903, 7511.7900

## Live loads, residential code, 1309.0301

**BALCONIES (Cont'd)**

## State Building Code

- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Building materials, exterior, 1303.2000

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALL CLUB LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BALLOONS**

## Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**BALLOTS**Absentee ballots, *see under* ABSENTEE VOTING

## Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300

Ballot questions, *see* Referendum ballots *under this topic*

## Blue ballots, 8250.0390

## Buff ballots, 8250.0395

## Canary ballots, 8250.0370

## Candidate names

- Electronic voting systems, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350

## Independent candidates, on white ballots, 8250.1000

## Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## White ballots, 8250.0800, 8250.1000

## Write-in voting, use of stickers, 8220.0350, 8230.1450

## Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100

## Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365

## Containers, treatment during recounts, 8235.0700

## Counting

## Breaks for meals or for the day, 8220.0800

Electronic voting systems, *see* Counting votes *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMSOptical scan voting systems, *see* Counting votes *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

## Voter's receipts, 8200.9300

## Definitions, white ballots, 8250.0100

Election judges, training, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGESElections, *see* ELECTIONSElectronic voting systems, *see* Ballots *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

## Envelopes

Absentee voting, *see* Return envelopes *under* ABSENTEE VOTING

## Challenged ballots, 8235.0800

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Ballot envelopes *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

## Example ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## Federal ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## Forms

## Blue ballots, 8250.0390

## Buff ballots, 8250.0395

## Canary ballots, 8250.0370

## Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365

## Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397

## Green ballots, 8250.0385

## Hospital district ballots, 8250.0398

## Municipal nonpartisan offices, 8250.0385

## Municipal questions, 8250.0390

## Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

## Pink ballots, 8250.0365

## School district offices, 8250.0395

## School district questions, 8250.0397

## State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350

## Tan ballots, 8250.0398

## White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200

## Generally, 8250.0100 to 8250.1600

## Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397

## Gray ballots, 8250.0375

## BALLOTS

288

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Green ballots, 8250.0385

Instructions to voters

- Ballot marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865
- Blue ballots, 8250.0390
- Canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
- Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
- Pink ballots, 8250.0365
- State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350
- Tan ballots, 8250.0398

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865

Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200

Optical scan voting system ballots, *see* Ballots *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Optical scan voting systems, forms, 8250.1810

Originals from which duplicates were made, recounts, 8235.0200

Paper ballots, election judges, training, 8240.1600

Pink ballots, 8250.0365

Political party designation

- Party preference indicator, 8250.0900
- State primary ballots, 8250.0350
- White ballots, 8250.0900, 8250.1200

Political party preference indicator, 8250.0900

Presidential ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Primary ballots (state), state partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350

Punch-card ballots, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Recount officials, duties

- Facilities, equipment, and technical assistance, 8235.0600
- General procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800
- Notice given, 8235.0300
- Persons designated as, 8235.0200
- Security deposit, determination of amount, 8235.1200
- Summary of results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100

Recounts

- Authority for rules, 8235.0200, 8235.0800, 8235.1200
- Ballot questions, 8235.0800
- Candidates
  - Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800
  - Observation and access, 8235.0700
  - Representatives, 8235.0700
- Canvassing board, rulings, 8235.1100
- Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100
- Election materials, security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800
- Generally, 8235.0200 to 8235.1200
- Legal adviser, 8235.0200, 8235.0700
- Multicounty recounts, 8235.0600
- Notice requirements, 8235.0300
- Procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800
- Public access, 8235.0300, 8235.0600, 8235.0700
- Recount officials, duties, *see same under this topic*
- Requests for, procedure, 8235.0300
- Results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100
- Scope of rules, 8235.0200
- Security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800
- Security deposit, 8235.0300, 8235.1200
- Summary statements, *see under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Waivers, 8235.0300

Referendum ballots

- Blue ballots (municipal questions), 8250.0390
- Canary ballots (counties), 8250.0370
- Goldenrod ballots (school district question), 8250.0397
- Tan ballots (hospital district questions), 8250.0398

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300

Sample ballots, general elections (white ballots), 8250.0200

Security (safety), recounts, 8235.0400, 8235.0800

Special election ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Spoiled ballots

- Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.0850, 8230.4365

State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350

Tan ballots, 8250.0398

Two-sided ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Voting instructions, *see* Instructions to voters *under this topic*

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

White ballots

- Back of ballot, 8250.1100
- Candidate listings, 8250.0700 to 8250.1000
- County auditors, duties, 8250.0200
- Defined, 8250.0100
- Form, generally, 8250.0300
- Heading, 8250.0500
- Order of offices, 8250.0600
- Preparation, 8250.0200
- Printing, 8250.0200
- Sample ballots, 8250.0200
- Top of ballot, 8250.0400
- Type styles, sizes, 8250.1200
- Write-in voting on, 8250.0800

Write-in voting

- Stickers, use, 8220.0350
- Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450
- White ballots, 8250.0800

**BALLPARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**BALSAM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**BANCROFT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANDAGES**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

Orchestras

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Symphony orchestras, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BANG'S BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**BANKRUPTCY**

Farmer-lender mediation, application of law, exceptions, 1502.0011

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215

**BANKS**

Accounting and bookkeeping

- Assets, 2675.1150, 2675.2200



**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)

- Banking house and premises, 2675.2110
- Bond investments, 2675.1100
- Cash items, 2675.2100
- Checks, drafts, and check certifications, 2675.2260
- Common stock, 2675.2220
- Dividends payable, 2675.2240
- Equipment, 2675.2130
- Furniture and fixtures, 2675.2130
- Leasehold investments, 2675.2140
- Liabilities, contingent or actual, 2675.2270
- Motor vehicles, 2675.2130
- Personal property, 2675.2130
- Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.2210
- Real property owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

African Development Bank, bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Agreements by

- Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420
- Safe deposit boxes, rental, 2675.2300

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, consulting, check signing procedures, 1570.0500

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760

Asian Development Bank

- Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Assets

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.1150, 2675.2200, 2675.2210
- Charged off assets, 2675.2200
- Purchase at premium or discount, 2675.1150

Audits and examinations

- Agreed upon procedures examination, 2675.2640
- Annual report, 2675.2610
- Certified public accountants, duties, 2675.2620 to 2675.2640
- Generally, 2675.2620
- Opinion audit, 2675.2630

Banking house and premises, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110

Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Board of directors, audits and examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Bonds (public debt), *see* Investments permitted to banks *under this topic*

Buildings, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110

Capitol area

- Parking areas, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Cash dividends, 2675.2240

Cash items, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2100

Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Charter, display and replacement copies, 2675.2500

Checks, *see* CHECKS

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Disclosure, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270

Dividends, declaration, 2675.2240

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Employees, safe deposit boxes, procedures, 2675.2300

Equipment, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Examinations and audits, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal home loan banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal intermediate credit banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400

Financial institutions, banks defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020

Financial statements

- Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270
- Opinion audits, 2675.2630

Furniture and fixtures, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Inter-American Development Bank

- Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Internal control systems

- Annual examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640
- Resolution officer, 2675.2600
- Written policy, 2675.2600

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

- Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180
- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Investments permitted to banks

- Bonds (public debt)
  - Generally, 2675.1180
  - Holding on par or face value, 2675.1140
  - Investment qualities, 2675.1130
  - Investment records, 2675.1100
  - Leases, 2675.2110, 2675.2140
- Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Securities

- Canadian securities, 2675.1180
- Eligible securities, generally, 2675.1110
- Foreign borrowers' securities, restrictions, 2675.1180
- Holder options, restrictions, 2675.1170
- Investment qualities, 2675.1130
- Issuer options, purchase prohibited, 2675.2040
- Noneligible securities, purchase prohibited, 2675.2050
- Railroad equipment trust obligations, 2675.2050
- Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190, 2675.2000
- Trust agreement, securities issued under, 2675.1120

Leases

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2140
- Leasehold improvements, 2675.2110
- Leasehold investments, 2675.2140

Liabilities

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2210
- Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270

Loans

- Corporations, 2675.0600
- Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Feeder livestock, 2675.0500
- Financial statements, 2675.0200
- Participation loans, 2675.0400
- Partnerships, 2675.0600
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Real property loans, 2675.0901
- Special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Mortgage bankers, financial institutions, mortgage bankers defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Motor vehicles, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

National banking associations, financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020

## BANKS

290

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Notice given, dividends, declaration, 2675.2240

Officers and employees  
Acting as insurance agents or securities broker-dealers, 2675.2420

Internal control resolution officer, 2675.2600

Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420

Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280

Personal property, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Real property owned by bank  
Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

Other real estate, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

Records and record keeping  
Annual examination report, 2675.2610

Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300

Reports given, examinations, annual report, 2675.2610

Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300

Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS

Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280

Securities, *see* Investments permitted to banks *under this topic*

Shares, common stock, additional sales, 2675.2220

Trustees, banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120

Valuation of property  
Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Other real estate, 2675.2170

Violations and penalties, investments, purchase of noneligible securities prohibited, 2675.2050

Wetland banking, *see* Wetland banking *under* WETLANDS

WIC vouchers, return without payment, 4617.0090

**BAPTISM RIVER**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAPTISTERIES**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**BAR CODES**

Drugs and medicine, labeling, 6800.3200

**BARBECUES**

Fire code requirements, 7511.7900

**BARBER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

Barber schools, *see* BARBER SCHOOLS

Barbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Estheticians, *see* ESTHETICIANS

Hair braiders, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Licenses, *see* BARBERS

Nail technicians, *see* NAIL TECHNICIANS

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See also* BARBERS

*See also* BARBERSHOPS

Apprentices, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200

Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Chairs, 2100.7600

Cleanliness and sanitization  
Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400

Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Inspections  
Procedure, 2100.9200

Right of entry, 2100.9000

Slips, 2100.9100

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors  
Licenses  
Applications, 2100.4000

Examinations, 2100.4000, 2100.4100, 2100.4500

Experience, 2100.4500

Generally, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700

Qualifications, 2100.4500

Renewals, 2100.4200

Vocational teacher certificates, 2100.4200, 2100.4500

Student-license ratio, 2100.5200

Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100

Licenses or registrations  
Applications, 2100.5100

Corporations, 2100.5400

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.5000 to 2100.6600

Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500

Locations, transfer of locations, or expansions, 2100.5500

Public hearings, 2100.5300

Public welfare considerations, 2100.5200

Renewals, 2100.5600

Required, 2100.7800

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Lighting, 2100.8500

Locations, licenses or registrations, 2100.5500

Medical treatment, 2100.7900

Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900

Personnel, health, 2100.8600

Physical examinations, students, 2100.5900

Premises, use, 2100.7700

Registration, *see* Licenses or registrations *under this topic*

Reports given, monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700

Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900

Signs, 2100.6600

Students  
Aptitude tests, 2100.5800

Hours of instruction, 2100.6000

Observation sheets, 2100.6300

Physical examinations and doctor certificates, 2100.5900

Reports about, 2100.6200

Student work completion, 2100.6100

Transfers, 2100.6400

Teachers, *see* Instructors *under this topic*

Tests and testing, aptitude tests, prospective students, 2100.5800

Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200

Ventilation, 2100.8500

Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions  
Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900

Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900

Responsibility, 2100.8800

**BARBERS**

*See also* BARBER SCHOOLS

*See also* BARBERSHOPS

*See also* COSMETOLOGISTS

Apprentices, licenses or registrations  
Certificates of course completion, 2100.0200

Certificates of registration to practice as apprentice, expiration, 2100.1700

Examinations  
Contents, 2100.0600

Dates, 2100.0500

Failure, additional training, 2100.1000

Grading, 2100.0700

Models used in, 2100.0800

Results, review by applicant, 2100.0900

Generally, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700

Home study course during practice, 2100.1300

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

Apprentices, licenses or registrations (Cont'd)

- Nonresident qualifications, 2100.0300
- Practice requirements
  - Failure of examination, 2100.3200
  - Generally, 2100.1100, 2100.1400
  - Home study course, 2100.1300
  - Reporting hours of practice, 2100.1200, 2100.1500
- Supervision, 2100.1200, 2100.1500

Barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Barbershops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

Definitions, 2100.0100

Fees, 2100.9300

Has practiced as a barber, defined, 2100.0100

Instructors, *see under* BARBER SCHOOLSLicenses, *see* Registration *under this topic*

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Practice of barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Registration

Apprentices, licenses or registrations, *see same under this topic*

Certificates of registration, expiration and renewal, 2100.3300

Examinations

- Application, 2100.2600
- Contents, 2100.2900
- Dates, 2100.2500
- Failure, 2100.3200
- Failure to renew certificate, 2100.3300
- Grading, 2100.3000
- Models used in, 2100.3100

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.2500 to 2100.3300

Instructors, *see under* BARBER SCHOOLS

License or certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100

Nonresident qualifications, 2100.2700

Required, 2100.7800, 2100.9300

Shops, *see* BARBERSHOPS

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

**BARBERSHOPS***See also* BARBER SCHOOLS*See also* BARBERS

Addresses, 2100.7000

Apprentices, licenses and registration, *see under* BARBERS

Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Chairs, 2100.7600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Cleanliness and sanitization

- Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400
- Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Fees, 2100.9300

Floor plans, 2100.7100

Inspections

- Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200
- Locations, permanent, 2100.7000

Licenses or registrations

- Cosmetology laws, 2105.0400
- Registration cards, generally, 2100.7100
- Required, 2100.7800

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Lights and lighting, operation, 2100.8500

Locations, permanent, 2100.7000

Medical treatment, 2100.7900

Nursing homes, 4658.1100, 4658.1190

Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900

Premises, use, 2100.7700

Registration, *see* Licenses or registrations *under this topic***BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700

Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900

Shop registration cards, 2100.7100

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200

Ventilation, 2100.8500

Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions

- Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900
- Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900
- Responsibility, 2100.8800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BARBOUR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARDWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BARKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNES SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNUMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARRELS***See* CONTAINERS**BARRIERS**

Airports and landing fields, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200

Anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Safety, building code amendments, 1305.3302

**BARRS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARS***See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS**BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASEMENTS**

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code requirements, 1309.0305

Dairies, restrictions, 1525.0830

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Dwellings, insulation, 1322.1102

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Insulation, dwellings, 1322.1102

Sprinklers, fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

## BASKETBALL

292

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASS**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525

## Largemouth bass

Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Rock bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

Seasons and limits, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

## Smallmouth bass

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations,  
6264.0400

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

White (striped) bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BASS LAKE**

## Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Possession limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, 6266.0700

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATHHOUSES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Serving swimming pools, sewer systems, 4717.2250

**BATHING FACILITIES***See also* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIESAdult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
2920.7000Bathroom fixtures, *see* BATHROOM FIXTURESBathtubs, *see* BATHTUBS

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Chronic disease hospitals

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Nursing units, 4645.2100

Disability access

Generally, 1341.0603

Requirements, 1341.0403

Existing buildings, electrical equipment, amendments to  
GREB, 1311.0413Handwashing facilities, *see under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Shower facilities, *see* SHOWER FACILITIES

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BATHTUBS**Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disability access, 1341.0607, 1341.1004

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMESPlumbing, *see* PLUMBING**BATTERED WOMEN**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Programs and services, Corrections Department

Advisory council, 2915.0300

Data submission, 2915.0700

Definitions, 2915.0100

Grant awards, 2915.0500

Introduction, 2915.0200

Project coordinator, 2915.0400

Service providers, responsibilities, 2915.0600

## Shelters

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2715

Use districts, 2400.2205

Residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to  
8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**BATTERIES**Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before,  
7035.0805

Dry cell, 9215.0670

Household batteries

Defined, 7045.0020

Dry cell battery management programs, waste  
management, 9215.0670

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Management, spent or waste household batteries,  
7045.0686

Lead-acid, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment,  
7049.0310

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, 7470.0700

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**Lead acid batteries, manufacturing plants, air pollution,  
standards of performance, 7011.2650

Used lead acid batteries

Management programs, solid waste management  
planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670

Recycling, management as universal waste, 7045.0685

**BATTLE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BATTLE RIVER**

Branches

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAUDETTE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**BAUGH'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BAZAARS**Food preparation and service, mass gatherings, 4626.1840,  
4626.1865

**BEACHES**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Specific standards, 6115.0201

**BEAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEAR ISLAND RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR TRAP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARS**

Cubs, defined, 6232.2600  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, bear defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
   Bait, defined, 6232.2600  
   Bait stations, 6232.3200  
   Dens, 6232.2800  
   Game refuges, 6230.0400  
   Licenses  
     Generally, 6232.2900  
     Outfitters, 6232.3500  
     Validation, at site of kill, 6232.2800  
   Limits, 6232.2800  
   No-quota areas, 6232.2600, 6232.2800, 6232.3100  
   Nuisance bears, 6232.3300  
   Outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500  
   Party hunting, 6232.2800  
   Quota areas, 6232.3000, 6232.3200  
   Registration  
     Nuisance bears, 6232.3300  
     Registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700  
     Requirement, 6232.2800  
   Research bears, 6232.3400  
   Samples, 6232.2800  
   Seasons, 6232.2700  
   Skinning and quartering, 6232.2800  
   Tagging, 6232.2800  
   White bears, 6232.2800  
   Zones, registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700  
 Research bears, 6232.3400  
 White bears, hunting prohibited, 6232.2800

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

See BARBERS  
 See COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAUTIFUL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

See COSMETOLOGISTS

**BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500  
     Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER DAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER HUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER RIVER**

Branches  
   Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVERS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Dams, hunting, damage to, 6234.2100  
 Hunting  
   All-terrain vehicles, 6234.2100  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
   Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100  
   Houses, damage to, 6234.2100  
   Limits, 6234.1900  
   National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100  
   Seasons, 6234.1900  
   Snowmobile, 6234.2100  
   Trapping, 6234.2100  
   Wildlife management areas, 6234.2100  
   Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.1900  
 Trapping, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

**BECKER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**BECKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures)  
   Depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**

See HOTELS

**BEDDING**

Children in out-of-home placement providers  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

## BEDDING

294

**BEDDING (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, 2911.2850, 2911.3650, 2911.5100  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Linens, *see* LINENS

**BEDROOMS**

Additions  
     Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
     Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6700  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Bedrooms *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Live loads, residential code, 1309.0301  
 Nursing homes, *see* Bedrooms *under* NURSING HOMES  
 Smoke detectors, residential code, 1309.0313  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance building permits, 7082.0500  
 Zero-bedroom residences, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**BEDS**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Disability access, 1341.1002  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2540  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

**BEE CEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEEF**

Chopped or ground beef and products  
     Hamburger and hamburger products, 1545.0310  
     Labels and labeling, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870  
 Extract of beef, labels and labeling, 1540.3020  
 Ground beef, defined as comminuted product, food code, 4626.0020  
 Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0360  
 Labels and labeling  
     Chopped or ground beef and products, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870  
     Extract of beef, 1540.3020  
     Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Meat, beef defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts  
     Names, 1545.0830  
     Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Raw beef, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Seasonings, 1545.0260  
 Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360  
 Tenderizing solutions, use, 1545.0200

**BEER**

*See also* MALT BEVERAGES

Advertising price  
     Generally, 7515.0760  
     Prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Beverage coolers  
     Defined, 1550.1560  
     Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
     Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
     Sanitation, 1550.1580  
 Bottles  
     Capping, 1550.1540  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
     Size, 1550.1680  
     Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

**BEER (Cont'd)**

Bottling  
     Automatic filters, 1550.1660  
     Contamination, protection, 1550.1690  
     Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
     Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690  
 Cans  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
     Size, 1550.1680  
     Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
 Containers  
     Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
     Federal regulations, 7515.1090  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
     Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
     Requirements, 1550.1600  
     Signs, 1550.1620  
     Size, 1550.1680  
     Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
 Definitions, 7515.0100  
 Dispensers  
     Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
     Requirements, 1550.1600  
     Signs, 1550.1620  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Fill, standards of, 7515.1120  
 Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Kegs, labeling requirements, 7515.1110  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700  
 Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Violations and penalties, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
**BEERS LAKE**  
 Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
**BEES**  
 Agricultural products, bees defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
     "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
     "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
**BEETLE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BEE TL ES**  
 Tiger beetles, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Licensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS  
 Psychologists, *see* PSYCHOLOGISTS  
**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**BELLE CREEK**

Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000,  
6240.2100  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BELTRAMI LAKE**

Fishing  
Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEMIS HILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEDICT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Insurance contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENJAMIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100  
National emission standards, incorporation by reference,  
7011.9930  
Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**BERGMAN BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERYLLIUM**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference,  
7011.9940  
Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BETA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**BEVERAGES**

See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Beer, *see* BEER

Beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1710, 1550.1810

Bottle caps, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Filling and sealing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1800

Inspections, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Sanitizing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1790

Self-service dispensing, *see same under this topic*

Washers and washing, 1550.1790

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cans, surface coating industry, air pollution, standards of  
performance, 7011.2575

Carbonated water, definitions, bottled water and water  
vending machines, 1550.3200

Coffee, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Containers

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Requirements, 1550.1840

Contamination, prevention, syrup and base handling  
equipment, 1550.1810

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment and supplies

Sanitation, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

Self-service dispensing, *see same under this topic*

Syrup and base handling, 1550.1810

Food, beverages defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Beverages  
*under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS

Inspections, bottles, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling

Bottles, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Lights and lighting

Manufacturing, 1550.1790, 1550.1820

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Manufacturing

Application of law, 1550.1710

Beverage and syrup base, equipment, sanitation,  
1550.1810

Bottle washers and washing, 1550.1790

Buildings and premises, 1550.1720 to 1550.1780

Employees, hygiene and health practices, 1550.1870

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1780

Lights and lighting, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.1780

Sanitation, 1550.1730

Storage, 1550.1730

Syrup rooms, 1550.1730 to 1550.1780, 1550.1830

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1780

Ventilation, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Water supply, 1550.1860

Packages and packaging, areas, 1550.1820

Plumbing, syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sanitation

Bottles and bottle washers, 1550.1790

## BEVERAGES

296

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)

- Employees, 1550.1870
- Equipment and supplies, 1550.1840, 1550.1850
- Manufacturing, 1550.1730
- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Self-service dispensing

- Application of law, 1550.3100

Bottles

- Closures, 1550.3120
- Contents, measuring, 1550.3130
- Filling with funnels, 1550.3130, 1550.3140
- Labels and labeling, 1550.3120, 4626.0440
- Multiuse, 1550.3120, 1550.3150
- Refilling, 1550.3120
- Requirements, generally, 1550.3120
- Washing, 1550.3150

Equipment and utensils

- Bottle washers, 1550.3150
- Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.3130, 1550.3160
- Generally, 1550.3130
- Location, 1550.3110
- Sinks, 1550.3160
- Hand-washing sinks, 1550.3170
- Instructions, 1550.3130
- Posting (notices), funnels, use, 1550.3140

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Sparkling water, 1550.3200

Storage

- Bottle closures, 1550.1800
- Liquid sugar, 1550.1810
- Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Use, food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Ventilation

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

**BICYCLE WAYS**

Application of law

- State-aid, standards, 8820.2500
- Traffic accidents, 8810.6300
- Traffic regulations, 8810.6300
- Trunk highways, use, 8810.6800

Approval, railroad grade crossings, intersections, 8810.7000

Average bicycle traffic volume, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle lanes

- Classification, 8810.6500
- Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Design standards, *see* State-aid highways and streets *under this topic*
- Width, 8810.6600

Bicycle lanes with barriers

- Classification, 8810.6500
- Defined, 8810.6000
- Diagrams, 8810.9912

Bicycle lanes without barriers

- Classification, 8810.6500
- Defined, 8810.6000
- Diagrams, 8810.9911

Bicycle paths

- Classification, 8810.6500
- Defined, 8810.6000
- Diagrams, 8810.9913

Bicycle routes, defined, 8810.6000

Bicycle ways on trunk highway rights-of-way, conflict of law, 8810.6700

Classification, 8810.6500

**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

Clearances, vertical, 8810.6600

Clearways, defined, 8810.6000

Construction, Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300

Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100

County state-aid highways, *see* State-aid highways and streets *under this topic*

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Design

- State-aid highways and streets
  - Rural and suburban, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
  - Urban, 8820.9941, 8820.9951
- Trunk highways
  - Criteria, 8810.6300
  - Diagrams, 8810.9913
  - Speed, 8810.6600
  - Standards, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995
  - Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300

Diagrams

- Bicycle lanes with barriers, 8810.9912
- Bicycle lanes with no barriers, 8810.9911
- Design, 8810.9913
- Traffic criteria, 8810.9910

Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.9910

Grades, 8810.6600

Hazards, sight distance, 8810.6600

Interpretation of law

- Private roadways, use, 8810.6900
- Trunk highways, public use, 8810.6800

Jurisdiction, establishment, 8810.6300

Lanes

- Generally, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.6600
- Lanes with barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9912
- Lanes without barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9911

Maintenance and repair, responsible agencies, 8810.6400

Marks and markers, responsible agencies, 8810.6400

Municipal state-aid streets, *see* State-aid highways and streets *under this topic*

National forests, 8820.9981

Natural preservation routes

- Designation requirements, 8820.4020
- Off-road bike paths, 8820.9981
- Shoulders, 8820.9981

Placement, 8810.6500

Purpose of rules, 8810.6100

Radius of curvature, 8810.6600

Railroad crossings, 8830.2760

Routes, classification, 8810.6500

Scope of rules, 8810.6100

Standards, design, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995

State-aid highways and streets

- Definitions, 8820.0200
- Rural and suburban, design standards
  - New or reconstruction projects, 8820.9920
  - Reconditioning projects, 8820.9926
- Urban, design standards
  - New or reconstruction projects, 8820.9941
  - Reconditioning projects, 8820.9951

State parks, 8820.9981

Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300

Traffic regulations, application of law, 8810.6300

Width

- Lanes, generally, 8810.6600
- Lanes with barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9912
- Lanes without barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9911

**BICYCLES**

Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS



**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610
- Motorized bicycles
  - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
  - Motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
  - Operator permits, *see* Examinations *under* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Safety
    - Courses, 7410.4600
    - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
    - Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, *see under* DRIVER EDUCATION
  - Operation
    - Application of law, 8810.6300
    - Interstate highways, 8810.0050
    - State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400
  - Parking facilities, capitol area, 2400.2825
  - Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
  - Safety, motorized bicycles
    - Courses, 7410.4600
    - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
  - State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
  - Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300
  - Traffic regulations
    - Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200
    - Generally, 8810.6300
- BIDS**
- Competitive bidding, *see* Bids and bidding *under* STATE CONTRACTS
- Sealed bids
  - State contracts, *see* Bids and bidding *under* STATE CONTRACTS
  - State surplus property, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
- BIG BALSAM LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG BASS LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG BIRCH LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300
- BIG CARNELIAN LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- BIG COBB RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG ELBOW LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG FISH LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300
- BIG FLOYD LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG GAME**
- All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950
- Bears, *see* BEARS
- Deer, *see* DEER
- Elk, *see* ELK
- Hunting, 6232.0100
- Inspections, access to game in transportation, 6232.0100
- Moose, *see* MOOSE
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Restitution value, 6133.0040
- Transportation, 6232.0100
- BIG LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Northern pike, 6264.0400

**BIG LAKE (Cont'd)**

- Fishing (Cont'd)
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG MANTRAP LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Crappie limits, 6264.0400
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
- BIG MINK CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG OTTER CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG PELICAN LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG PINE LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG RUBY LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG SAND LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Walleye, 6264.0300, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG SANDY LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- BIG SAUK LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG SILVER CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG SPRINGS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG STONE COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- BIG STONE LAKE**
- Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300
- BIG SWAMP CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG SWAN LAKE**
- Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300
- BIG THIRTY-NINE CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG THUNDER LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG TROUT LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIG TURTLE LAKE**
- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BIG WATAB LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG WOLF LAKE**

## Fishing

- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIKING TRAILS**

*See* BICYCLE WAYS

**BILL COLLECTORS**

*See* COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

*See also* OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Capitol area

- Definitions, 2400.2040

- Prohibitions, 2400.2925

Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840

Milk and milk products, 1525.1330

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

**BINGO**

## Bingo equipment

- Generally, 7861.0270, 8130.6200

- Linked bingo equipment, *see same under this topic*

- Manufacturer operations, 7864.0240

- Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo hard cards

- Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270

- Gross receipt and discrepancy reports, 7861.0270

- Prohibitions on use, 7861.0270

- Record keeping, 7863.0220

- Sales, 7861.0270

- Standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo leased premises

- Defined, 7861.0210

- Food and beverage dispensing, 7861.0260

Bingo number selection devices, standards, 7864.0230

Bingo occasions, 7861.0270

## Bingo paper

- Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270

- Definitions, 7861.0270

- Gross receipt and discrepancy reports, 7861.0270

- Inventory records, 7861.0270

- Sales, coupons, 7861.0270

Bingo paper packages, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

## Bingo paper sheet packets

- Cutting or separating, 7861.0270

- Definitions, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

- Pricing, 7861.0270

- Records and record keeping, 7861.0270

- Reserving, 7861.0270

- Restrictions, 7861.0270

- Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240

- Standards, 7864.0230

## Bingo paper sheets

- Breakopen paper sheets, 7861.0270

- Cutting, 7861.0270

- Definitions, 7861.0210

- Duplication or copies, 7861.0270

- Facsimiles of, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

- Linked bingo paper sheets, 7861.0270

- Pricing, 7861.0270

- Records and record keeping, 7861.0270, 7863.0220

- Restrictions on use, 7861.0270

- Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

## Bingo paper sheets (Cont'd)

- Standards, 7864.0230

Bingo patterns, 7861.0210

Bingo programs, 7861.0270

Braille hard cards, 7861.0270

## Breakopen bingo

- Defined, 7861.0210

- Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

- Procedures, 7861.0270

- Requirements, 7861.0270

## Case paper

- Defined, 7861.0210

- Restrictions on use, 7861.0270

Cash sales, 7861.0270

Conduct of game, restrictions, 7861.0270

Contested cases, linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0250

Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210

Coupons, 7861.0270

Definitions, 7861.0210

## Electronic bingo devices

- Leases, 7863.0220, 7863.0260

- Records and record keeping, 7861.0270

- Rental, 7861.0270

- Standards, 7864.0230

Employees, conduct, 7861.0270

Equipment, 7863.0260, 7864.0230, 7864.0240, *see* Bingo equipment *under this topic*

Excluded bingo, 7861.0330

Facsimiles of bingo paper sheets

- Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270

- Definitions, 7861.0210

Food and beverage service, 7861.0260

Games, conduct, generally, 7861.0270

Gross receipts, 7861.0270

Hard cards, 7861.0270, 7864.0230

House rules, posting, 7861.0270

Inventory records, 7861.0270

## Leased bingo premises

- Definitions, 7861.0210

- Food, 7861.0260

## Licenses

- Excluded organizations, 7861.0330

- Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250

Limiting bingo number count, definitions, 7861.0210

## Linked bingo

- Delinquent payments by organizations, 7865.0260

- Fines, 7865.0230

- Games, conduct of, 7863.0260

- Player's guides, 7861.0210

- Prizes, 7863.0250

## Providers

- Delinquent, 7864.0230, 7864.0240

- Licenses, 7863.0250

- Operations, 7863.0260

- Records and record keeping, 7863.0260

- Reports about, 7863.0260

- Requirements, 7861.0270

- Restrictions, 7863.0250

- System requirements, 7863.0260

## Linked bingo equipment

- Defined, 7861.0210

- Leases, 7863.0260

- Paper sheets, *see* Linked bingo paper *under this topic*

- Recalls, 7863.0260

- Returns, 7863.0260

- Sale or purchase, 7863.0260

## Linked bingo paper

- Defective, return, 7861.0260

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

- Linked bingo paper (Cont'd)
  - Inventory records, 7861.0270
  - Sales, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230
- Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260
- Number selecting devices, 7864.0230
- Organizations, generally, 7861.0270
- Packages, *see* Bingo paper packages *under this topic*
- Packets, *see* Bingo paper sheet packets *under this topic*
- Partial series of sheets, 7863.0220
- Player information requirements, 7861.0270
- Posting notices about games, 7861.0270
- Price to play, 7861.0270
- Prizes
  - Amounts, announcement, 7861.0270
  - Awarding, 7861.0270
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Limiting ball counts, 7861.0270
  - Linked bingo games, 7863.0250
  - Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0270
  - Methods of determining, notice, 7861.0270
  - Receipt forms, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
  - Restrictions, 7861.0270
- Progressive games, 7861.0210, 7861.0270
- Receipts, definitions, 7861.0270
- Records and record keeping
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo providers, 7863.0260
  - Manufacturer requirements, 7864.0230
  - Organizations, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
- Rent limits, 7861.0260
- Reports about, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Restrictions, generally, 7861.0270
- Sale or purchase
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo game equipment and services, 7863.0260
  - Organizations, restrictions, 7861.0270
- Sealed bingo paper sheets
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Sealed paper, definitions, 7861.0270
- Video cameras, use, 7861.0270
- Voids, recording, 7861.0270
- Volunteers, definitions, 7861.0270

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

- Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680
- Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Vaccines
  - Animal diseases, sales restrictions, 1721.0670
  - Pneumococcal vaccines, 4604.0200, 4604.1000
  - Rabies vaccine, distribution and administration, 1721.0550
  - Shortages, 4604.0700
- Veterinarians' duties concerning
  - Definitions, 9100.0100
  - Storage requirements, 9100.0200

**BIOMASS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**BIOMASS (Cont'd)**

- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BIRCH BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRCH LAKE RESERVOIR**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRCH RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BIRDS**

- Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Crows, *see* CROWS
- Eggs, crows, 6240.2500
- Egyptian geese, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Emus, *see* RATITAE
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- English sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Exotic species, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Falconry, *see* FALCONRY
- Game birds, *see* GAME BIRDS
- Guineas
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Helmeted Guinea fowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- House sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Live bird markets
  - Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
  - Definitions, 1721.0010
  - Permits, 1721.0110
- Manicure salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Nests, crows, 6240.2500
- Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Ostriches, *see* RATITAE
- Peafowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Pigeons, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Rheas, *see* RATITAE
- Ring-necked pheasants, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Rock doves, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Starlings, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL

**BIRDS EYE LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**

- Amendments
  - Birth records, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
  - Death records, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Local registrars, duties, 4601.0300
  - Tangible interest, 4601.1000, 4601.2600
  - Who may request, 4601.1000, 4601.2100
- Appeals, birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

## BIRTH

300

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

## Birth records

- Amendments, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
- Birth information requirements, 4601.0600
- Births in moving conveyances, 4601.0700 to 4601.0900
- Births occurring in or out of institutions, 4601.0600
- Certified records, minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Changes, in replacement records, 4601.1300
- Civil registration information
  - Amendments, 4601.1000
  - Defined, 4601.0100
- Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.1000
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Delayed registration
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.0900
- Documentation requirements
  - Documentation within first year of birth, 4601.0600
  - Generally, 4601.1100
  - Recognition of parentage, 4601.0600
  - Summaries, 4601.1200
- Expungement, 4601.1400
- Fact of birth information, defined, 4601.0100
- Foreign adoptions, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Health information
  - Amendments, 4601.1000
  - Defined, 4601.0100
- Infants of unknown parentage, 4601.0600, 4601.2525
- Live birth, defined, 4601.0100
- Minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Paternity, establishment of, 4601.1000
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Replacement records
  - Amendments to, 4601.1000
  - Contents, 4601.1300
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Registration requirements, 4601.1300
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

## Births in moving conveyances

- Delayed registration, 4601.0900
- Generally, 4601.0700
- Reports about, 4601.0800

## Certificates of birth abroad, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Certified copies

## Birth records

- Amendments to birth records, notation on, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
- Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
- Applications for, 4601.2600
- Defined, 4601.0100
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
- Form and contents, 4601.2525
- Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
- Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500

## Death records

- Amendments to death records, notation on, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
- Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
- Applications for, 4601.2600
- Defined, 4601.0100
- Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

## Certified copies (Cont'd)

## Death records (Cont'd)

- Form and contents, 4601.2550
- Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
- Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500

## Copies, fees, 4601.0400

## Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700

## Death records

- Amendments, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
- Cause of death information
  - Amendments, 4601.2100
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Who may provide, 4601.1800
- Certified records, *see* Certified copies *under this topic*
- Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.2100
- Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700
- Delayed registration
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.2000
- Demographic information
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
- Documentation requirements, 4601.1500, 4601.2100
- Expungement, 4601.2400
- Fact of death information
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
  - Registration by court order, 4601.2000
- Military forces, death in service, Minnesota state retirement services refunds, 7900.1100
- Place of death, 4601.1700
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Time of death, 4601.1700
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500

## Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

## Deceased persons, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

## Definitions

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Vital records, 4601.0100

## Delayed registration

- Birth records, *see same under this topic*
- Death records, 4601.0100, 4601.0400, 4601.2000
- Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100

## Electronic recording system

- Birth records, documentation summaries, 4601.1200
- Establishment, 4601.0200
- Local registrars, authorized use, 4601.0300
- Requirements, generally, 4601.0200

## Expedited services, fees, 4601.0400

## Fees

- Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2600
- Generally, 4601.0400

## Fetal deaths

- Defined, 4601.0100
- Fetus delivered in moving conveyance, 4601.2200
- Notice to state registrar, 4601.2300
- Records, expungement, 4601.2400
- Reports, requirements, corrections, and disposition, 4601.2200

Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates  
Notation on, 4601.2525

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

## Forms

- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
- Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
- Delayed registration, 4601.0900

## Funeral establishments

- Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Defined, 4601.0100
- Reports given

- Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
- Fetal deaths, 4601.2300

## Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100

## Infants of unknown parentage

- Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Documentation of birth, 4601.0600

## Institutions

- Defined, 4601.0100
- Reports given
  - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
  - Documentation of births, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

Late registration, *see* Delayed registration *under this topic*Local registrars of vital statistics, *see under* HEALTH DEPARTMENT

## Notarized statements

- Birth occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600, 4601.0900
- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
- Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
- Defined, 4601.0100

## Nurse midwives, reports given

- Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
- Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

## Orders

- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
- Certified birth or death certificates, issuance, 4601.2600
- Fact of death information, registration, 4601.2000

## Paper records

- Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
- Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
- Fetal deaths, monthly reports, 4601.2200
- Maintenance by local registrars, 4601.0300

## Parents

- Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600
- Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200
- Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000
- Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

## Physicians

- Defined, 4601.0100
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100

## Records and record keeping

- Paper records, *see same under this topic*
- Replacement birth records, 4601.0400, 4601.1000, 4601.1300

## Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

## Reports of birth abroad of U.S. citizen, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

State registrar, *see* State registrar (vital statistics) *under* HEALTH DEPARTMENT

## State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

## Statutory compliance

- Fees, 4601.0400
- Local registrars, 4601.0300

## Waivers

- Birth information requirements, 4601.0600
- Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
- Cause of death information, amendments, 4601.2100

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

- Certified birth or death certificates, applications, 4601.2600
- Fees, 4601.0400

**BIRTH CONTROL**

- Family planning, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
- Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325
- Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500

**BISMUTH**

## Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BISON**

- Animals, bison defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Cattle defined as including, 1721.0010
- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Importation, *see under* CATTLE

**BJORK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BASS LAKE**

- Fishing, 6262.0575, 6264.0300

**BLACK BEAR BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BEAR LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACK BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDOG PRESERVE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDUCK LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACKDUCK RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKLISTING**

- Collection agencies, 2870.3700

**BLACKSMITH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKTOP***See* ASPHALT CONCRETE**BLACKWATER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKWATER LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**BLASTING AGENTS***See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BLEACHERS**

302

**BLEACHERS**

Bleacher facilities, means of egress, 7511.1025  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1025  
 State Building Code  
   Generally, 1305.1025  
   Guards, 1305.1013  
   Safety requirements, 1303.2100

**BLESNER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Community block grants, 4300.0100

**BLIND PERSONS**

Children, special education, *see* Blind students *under*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1345  
 Discrimination, insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices,  
 2700.3200

**Licensed blind vendors**

Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200

**Agreements**

Revocation, 3321.0500  
 Seniority, 3321.1000  
 Signing by vendor, 3321.0500

**Appeals**

Agreement revocations, 3321.0500  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400

**Arbitration panel, 3321.1200**

Assistants, employing, 3321.1000

Authority for rules, 3321.0100

Default by operator, 3321.1000

Disbursements of income, 3321.0900

Eligible persons, 3321.0200

**Equipment**

Furnishing, 3321.0600  
 Maintenance and repair, 3321.0600  
 Ownership, 3321.0700

Examination, visual status, 3321.0350

Federal property, income, 3321.0900

Financial data, access by vendors, 3321.1300

Health insurance, 3321.0900

**Hearings**

Agency decisions, 3321.1200  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400

Income, accrual, 3321.0900

Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100

Leave of absence by vendor, 3321.1000

Liability insurance, 3321.1000

**Licenses**

Duration, 3321.0300  
 Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
 Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350

**Licensing agency**

Decisions, review of, 3321.1200  
 Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300  
 Responsibilities, 3321.0600  
 Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000

Medical leave, 3321.0300

**Net proceeds**

Amount, 3321.1000  
 Defined, 3321.0800  
 Set-asides, 3321.0800

Nondisabled employees, 3321.1000

**Notice**

Agreement revocation, 3321.0500  
 Intent to leave program, 3321.1000  
 License termination, 3321.0500  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
 Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)****Licensed blind vendors (Cont'd)**

Pension plans, 3321.0900  
 Program data, access by vendors, 3321.1300  
 Relief vendors, 3321.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 3321.1000  
 Responsibilities of vendors, 3321.1000  
 Retirement plans, 3321.0900  
 Scope of rules, 3321.0100  
 Selection of vendors, 3321.0200, 3321.1000  
 Seniority considerations, 3321.1000  
 Set-aside funds, 3321.0800, 3321.0900  
 Sick leave, 3321.0900  
 Stock of merchandise

Furnishing, 3321.0600

Ownership, 3321.0700

Selection, 3321.1000

Selling price, 3321.1000

Training requirements, 3321.0300

Vacations, 3321.0900

Vendor management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300

Visual status, determining, 3321.0350

Workers' compensation insurance, 3321.1000

Rehabilitation services, *see* BLIND PERSONS

**REHABILITATION SERVICES**

State services for, *see* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**Teachers of**

Applicants for license, examination provisions, 8710.0500

Licenses, 8710.5100

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460

Accessing services, procedure, 3325.0120

Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0180

Application procedure, 3325.0120

**Assessments**

Declining assessment, 3325.0142

Procedure, 3325.0140

**Case records**

Access, 3325.0120

Independent living program, 3325.0270

Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200

Client financial participation, 3325.0440

Client responsibilities, 3325.0430

**Closing the record of services**

Independent living program, 3325.0260

Refusal of assessment, 3325.0142

Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0190

Communication center services, 3325.0420

Communications from SSB, forms, 3325.0120

Community rehabilitation programs, standards, 3325.0470

Comparable services and benefits, use, 3325.0430

Conditions governing services, 3325.0420

Contested case hearings, 3325.0478

Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470

Definitions, 3325.0110

**Designated representatives**

Generally, 3325.0120

Independent living program, 3325.0205

Determinations, review, 3325.0478

Educational curriculum, 3325.0470

**Eligibility**

Assessments, 3325.0140

Closing record without decision, 3325.0142

Ineligibility determinations, 3325.0140

Equipment, purchase, transfer, and maintenance, 3325.0460

Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420

Extended evaluations, 3325.0130, 3325.0150

Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440

Financial participation of eligible individuals, 3325.0440,  
 3325.0445

Income verification, 3325.0440

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Independent living program  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240  
 Amendments to ILCSR, 3325.0240  
 Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240  
 Assessments, 3325.0230  
 Case record, 3325.0270  
 Defined, 3325.0110  
 Eligibility, 3325.0210  
 Evaluations, 3325.0220  
 Expenditures, limitations, annual adjustments, 3325.0250  
 Independent living customer service record (ILCSR), 3325.0240  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240  
 Notice  
   Closing the record of services, 3325.0260  
   Eligibility, 3325.0220  
   Payments for, 3325.0445  
   Preliminary interviews and assessments, 3325.0220  
   Priority for services, 3325.0208  
   Referrals, 3325.0140, 3325.0205  
   Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260  
   Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220  
   Scope of services, 3325.0250  
   Similar benefits from nonstate services, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
   Termination of services, 3325.0260  
   Thorough assessments, 3325.0230  
 Individualized plans for employment (IPE)  
   Contents, 3325.0175  
   Data for, 3325.0165  
   Development, 3325.0165  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Interpreters, mediation and review, interpreters for, 3325.0478  
 Legal representatives  
   Generally, 3325.0120  
   Independent living program, 3325.0205  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mediation, 3325.0478  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice, overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orders of selection, priority for services under, 3325.0130  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Payments for, *see* Financial participation of eligible individuals *under this topic*  
 Personal assistance services, 3325.0180  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Postemployment services  
   Generally, 3325.0420  
   IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Priority for services  
   Assessments, 3325.0140  
   Generally, 3325.0208  
   Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0130  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Records of services  
   Access to contents, 3325.0205  
   Closing, *see* Closing the record of services *under this topic*  
   Generally, 3325.0200  
   Independent living program  
     Access to contents, 3325.0205  
     Case record, 3325.0270  
     Services, 3325.0260  
   Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Rehabilitation technology, as state service, 3325.0180  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120  
 Services from sources outside SSB, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
   Defined, 3325.0110  
   Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Supported employment  
   As state service, 3325.0180  
   As trial work experience, 3325.0145  
   IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420  
 Variances  
   Financial need, 3325.0440  
   Financial participation, 3325.0430  
 Vocational rehabilitation program  
   Assessments, preliminary, 3325.0140  
   Closing the record of services, 3325.0190  
   Eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Evaluations, extended, 3325.0150  
   Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
   Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
   Notice, eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Payments for, 3325.0445  
   Preliminary assessments, 3325.0140  
   Records of services, 3325.0200  
   Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
   Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
   Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, exclusion, 3300.5000  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420  
**BLIND TEMPERANCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages, 7615.0320  
**BLOOD**  
 Disposal, slaughter houses, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
   Employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
   Horse racing  
     Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
     Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**BLUE EARTH COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE LAKE**

Fishing, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7300  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Beds and bedding  
   Requirements, 4625.1000  
   Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Food establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service operations  
   Equipment, 4626.0505  
   Food managers, exemption establishments, 4626.2010  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Laundry facilities, 4626.0930  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting, 4625.0800  
 Linen, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Operator, defined, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Criteria, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping rooms, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Storage, drugs and medicines, food code, 4626.1660  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilets, 4625.1200  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Ventilation, 4625.0800  
 Walls and ceilings, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Accessibility to buildings, 4660.1200, 4660.6000  
 Accidents  
   Medical records, reported in, 4655.4000  
   Physician and family, reporting to, 4655.6700  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Activities areas  
   General requirements, 4660.4840  
   Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
   Sanitary facilities, 4660.4840  
   Separate activities, recommended, 4660.4820  
   Size, 4660.4810  
   Space arrangements, 4660.4840  
   Storage, 4660.4840  
 Activity and recreation programs, 4655.5200  
 Adequate care, 4655.6400  
 Administrators  
   Appointment, 4655.1200  
   Designation, 4655.1300  
   Full-time, 4655.1300  
   Posting names, 4655.1300  
   Responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400  
 Admissions  
   Census register, 4655.1700  
   Certain persons not allowed, 4655.0400  
   Denial of admission, 4655.1500  
   Mentally ill persons, admission not permitted, 4655.6600  
   Physical examinations, 4655.4700  
   Record, 4655.3300  
   Selection of residents, 4655.1500  
 Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Aerosols, use, 4655.9030  
 Air conditioning  
   Building code requirements, 4660.8200  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
   Requirements, generally, 4660.8200  
 Air pollution control rules, generally, 4660.8610  
 Air supply, 4660.6300  
 Animals, allowed in home, 4655.1910  
 Appeals, variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Appliances  
   Electrical outlets, 4660.8440  
   Electrical safety requirements, 4660.6700  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800



**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Appliances (Cont'd)  
 Power panels, 4660.8420  
 Applicants, assessments, medical assistance, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Attendants' station, 4660.3600  
 Audits and examinations  
 Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041  
 Barber and beauty room  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Bathing facilities  
 Bathtubs, *see same under this topic*  
 Showers and shower facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Bathtubs  
 Accessibility, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Assisted bathing, 4660.4120  
 Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Water temperature, 4660.7800  
 Bedrooms  
 Arrangement of beds, 4660.3430  
 Capacities, 4660.3400  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Closet space, 4660.3460  
 Doors, 4660.3450  
 Double rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Eating in, discouraging, 4655.8620  
 Furnishings, 4655.7000  
 Lighting, 4660.3410, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.3410  
 Multibed rooms, privacy, 4660.3470  
 Numbering, 4660.4500  
 Privacy, cubicle curtains, 4660.3470  
 Private rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Size, 4660.3420  
 Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Storage space, 4660.3460  
 Usable floor area, 4660.3420  
 Ventilation, 4660.3410, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.3440  
 Beds  
 Arrangement, 4660.3430  
 Double beds, policy, 4655.7000  
 Linens, 4655.7000  
 Multibedrooms, privacy, 4655.7000  
 Size, 4655.7000  
 Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Boiler water additives, 4660.7800  
 Brine tanks, 4660.7800  
 Bylaws, development by licensee, 4655.1200  
 Capacity, specified by license, 4655.0500  
 Carpeting, 4660.6900  
 Ceilings  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Finish, 4660.6200  
 Height, 4660.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9549.0041  
 Clergy visits, 4655.1910  
 Closets  
 Bedroom closets, 4660.3460  
 Clean linen storage closets, 4660.3700

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Closets (Cont'd)  
 Janitor's closets  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9020  
 Dietary department, 4660.4900  
 Housekeeping supplies, storage, 4655.9020  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Number, equipment, 4660.4300  
 Supplies stored in, cleaning, 4655.9020  
 Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940  
 Compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Construction  
 Building code, generally, new construction, 4660.7900  
 Changes, approval requirements, 4660.0900  
 Commencement, notice requirements, 4660.0900  
 Final inspections, 4660.1000  
 Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety precautions during construction, protecting residents, 4660.7800  
 Contested cases  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080  
 Variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Contracts  
 Rates and charges, written agreement, 4655.1600  
 Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4655.2200  
 Conveyors  
 Building code requirements, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Corporations  
 Applicants for licensing, procedures, 4655.0310  
 Officers and directors, disclosure, 4655.1200  
 Out-of-state corporations, certificates of authority, required for licensing, 4655.0310  
 Corridors  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Size, 4660.3500  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Cutting boards, 4660.4910  
 Day care programs, space requirements, 4660.4810  
 Dayrooms  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.4820  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4820  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.4820  
 Death of residents  
 Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300  
 Census register, 4655.1700  
 Notice, 4655.2100  
 Procedures by employees, 4655.2100  
 Reporting to physician, 4655.6700  
 Return of funds, disposition, 4655.4170  
 Definitions  
 Children, 4655.0400  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051  
 Operation of home, 4655.0100  
 Physical plant, generally, 4660.0100  
 Dental care, 4655.4800  
 Deodorizers, use, 4655.9030  
 Dietary services and facilities  
 Diet manuals, availability, 4655.8500  
 Dietary consultants, 4655.8500  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520, 4660.4900  
 Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510, 4660.4900

## BOARDING

306

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

## Dining areas

- Furnishings, 4655.7300
- Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

## Dishes, specifications, 4655.8700

Dishwashing, *see same under this topic*

## Eating together, encouraging, 4655.8620

## Floors, specifications, 4660.6900

## Food

- Habits and customs, accommodation, 4655.8630
- Handling, generally, 4655.8600
- Handling guide, availability, 4655.8520
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670
- Perishable food, storage, 4655.8670
- Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4655.4300
- Quality, 4655.8630
- Raw meat products, handling, 4655.8600
- Returned portions, reusing, 4655.8640
- Sources of food, 4655.8670
- Storage, 4655.8670
- Transporting, 4655.8680
- Variety, 4655.8630

## Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930

## Food service equipment, standards, 4660.4910

## Food service operations, 4626.0020

## Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200

Ice, *see same under this topic*

## Kitchens, 4655.8690, 4660.4900

## Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900

## Meals, 4655.8620

## Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040, 9549.0053

## Milk, 4655.8610, 4655.8650

## Nourishment area, 4660.3800

## Overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300

## Recommended dietary allowances, following, 4655.8610

## Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500

## Utensils, specifications, 4655.8700

## Vending machines, 4655.8670

## Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.8350, 4660.9940

## Walls, specifications, 4660.7500

## Dining areas

- Furnishings, 4655.7300
- Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830

## Disability access, 4660.1200, 4660.6000

## Disability access, requirements, generally, 1341.0610

## Disaster plans, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400

## Discharge

- Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300
- Census register, 4655.1700
- Medical records, disposition, 4655.3500
- Personal funds, disposition, 4655.4170

## Disclosure, 4655.1200

## Discrimination, prohibitions, 4655.0700

## Diseases

- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Food poisoning, reporting, 4655.4300
- Reportable diseases, procedures, 4655.4300
- Tuberculosis, employee testing, 4655.3000

## Dishwashing

## Code compliance, 4660.8610

## Dishwashing machine

- Chemical sanitizing, equipment, 4655.8820
- Hot water, temperature, 4655.8810
- Operation, 4655.8810
- Standards for equipment, 4660.4910, 4660.8000

## Facilities, 4660.4920

## Food cart washing, 4660.4930, 4660.9940

## Location, 4660.4920

## Pots and pans, hand washing, 4655.8830

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dishwashing (Cont'd)

- Scullery sink, 4655.8830
- Soiled and clean dishes, separation, 4655.8800
- Ventilation, 4660.8350, 4660.9940

## Doors

- Bedrooms, 4660.3450
- Glass doors, safety protection, 4660.7000
- Handles, 4660.6400
- Keys, staff requirements, 4655.2000
- Kitchens, 4660.4900
- Laundry, 4660.5000
- Locks

## Bedrooms, 4660.3450

## Kitchen doors, 4660.4900

## Restraints, 4655.6600

## Toilet rooms, 4660.4000

## Toilet rooms, 4660.4000

## Drainage, generally, 4660.8000

## Drinking fountains, 4660.4400, 4660.4910

## Driveways, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

## Drugs and medicine

- Administration, unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860
- Cabinet, location and requirements, 4655.7820, 4660.3600
- Containers, 4655.7830
- Distribution system, 4655.7810
- Labeling, 4655.7820, 4655.7830
- Out-of-date medications, 4655.7830
- Records, medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Refrigerated drugs, 4655.7820
- Transferred residents, disposition of medications, 4655.7850
- Unused portions of medications, disposition, 4655.7850

## Dumbwaiters

- Building code requirements, 4660.6500
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Transporting food, prohibited uses, 4655.8680

## Electrical systems

- Appliances, safety requirements, 4660.6700
- Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430
- Fire alarms, 4660.8460
- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4660.8420
- Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440

## Elevators

- Building code requirements, 4660.6600
- Location, near main entrance, 4660.5400
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Number required, 4660.6600
- Size, 4660.6600

## Emergencies

- Dental care, 4655.4800
- Emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- First aid supplies, 4655.7100
- Physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Scheduling staff work periods, 4655.2700

## Employees

- Activities program staff, 4655.5200
- Administrator responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
- Coffee breaks, meals, place, 4655.8520
- Competency, 4655.2600
- Coordinator, 4655.5400
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
- Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Illness or accident, return to work, 4655.2900

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Inservice education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Licensing rules, 4655.1800
  - Requirements, generally, 4655.5400
  - Safety program, 4655.6500
- Keys, person in charge, 4655.2000
- Licensing rules, availability and instruction, 4655.1800
- Living quarters, location, 4660.4600
- Locker facilities, 4660.5600
- New employees, orientation, 4655.1400
- Normal work period, defined, 4655.2700
- Number required, 4655.5100
- Personal belongings, storage, 4655.2800
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Personnel records
  - Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Compliance with tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
  - Contents, 4655.4400
  - Filing, security, 4655.4400
  - Scheduling, number of hours permitted, 4655.2700
  - Supervision, 4655.1200
  - Toilet facilities, 4660.5600
  - Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
  - 24-hour duty, 4655.5100
- Entrances
  - Disability access, 4660.6000
  - Main entrance
    - Administrator's name, posting, 4655.1300
    - Lobby area size, location, 4660.5400
- Equipment
  - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
  - General requirements, 4655.1200
  - Resident units, 4655.7000
  - Safety equipment, 4655.6500
- Existing facilities
  - Compliance with rules, 4660.0300
  - Defined, 4655.0100, 4660.0100
  - Purchasing or leasing, consulting department, 4655.0800
- Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800
- Financial resources, general requirements, 4655.1200
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Fire safety
  - Bedroom doors, 4660.3450
  - Corridors, size, new construction, 4660.3500
  - Electrical appliances, 4660.6700
  - Evacuation procedures, administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Fire alarms, 4660.7800, 4660.8460
  - Firefighting equipment, testing, 4660.7800
  - Sprinkler systems, building code, 4660.8460
  - State Fire Marshal requirements, 4660.0300
- First aid supplies, 4655.7100
- Floors
  - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
  - Drains, 4660.8000
  - Expansion joint covers, 4660.6910
  - Kitchen floors, cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
  - Specifications, 4660.6900
  - Thresholds, 4660.6910
- Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930
- Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727
- Garbage and refuse
  - Can washing area, 4660.4940
  - Holding areas, 4660.5200
  - Incinerators, 4660.7100
  - Solid waste, 4655.9010

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Garbage and refuse (Cont'd)

- Transporting through food preparation and storage areas, 4655.8690
- Trash chutes, 4660.7200
- Ventilation, trash collection areas, 4660.9940
- Generators, emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
- Glass protection, 4660.7000
- Grab bars, 4660.3900, 4660.4100, 4660.4120
- Grounds surrounding home
  - Drainage, 4660.8000
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Guard railings, 4660.7400
- Handwashing and handwashing facilities
  - Dietary staff, 4655.8520
  - Employee policies, 4655.2000
  - Persons handling raw food products, 4655.8600
  - Staff, facilities for, 4655.7200
- Hazardous materials storage, 4660.7800
- Health Department rules, generally, 4660.8610
- Heating systems
  - Building code requirements, 4660.8200
  - Forced flow room units, 4660.8200
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Minimum temperature requirements, 4660.7800
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
  - Temperature requirements, 4660.8200
- Hot water
  - Booster heater, dishwashers, 4660.8000
  - Supply, 4660.8000
  - Temperature, 4660.7800, 4660.8000
- Housekeeping
  - General requirements, 4655.9000
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
  - Supplies, storage and labeling, 4655.9020
- Humidity requirements, 4660.8200
- Ice
  - Code requirements, 4660.8610
  - Ice makers, standards for equipment, 4660.4910
  - Nourishment area, 4660.3800
  - Storage and handling, 4655.8660
- Incinerator, 4660.5200
- Insect control, 4655.9040
- Inservice education, *see* Employees *under this topic*
- Inspections
  - Construction completion, 4660.1000
  - Generally, by Health Department, 4655.2300
  - Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308
- Kitchens
  - Arrangement, 4660.4900
  - Cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690
  - Doors, 4660.4900
  - Location, 4660.4900
  - Locks, 4660.4900
  - Mirrors, prohibited, 4660.4900
- Labor and Industry Department rules, generally, 4660.8610
- Laundry
  - Chutes, enclosures, building code, 4660.7200
  - Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300
  - Clean linen room, 4660.5040
  - Doors, 4660.5000
  - Equipment requirements, 4660.5030
  - Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200
  - Linen, generally, 4655.8300
  - Location, 4660.5000
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
  - Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
  - Personal clothing, providing, 4660.5050
  - Planning, included in future expansions, 4660.0600
  - Processing room, 4660.5020

## BOARDING

308

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Laundry (Cont'd)

- Size, 4660.5000
- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010
- Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360, 4660.9940

## Licensees, 4655.1200

## Licenses

- Applications, procedures, 4655.0310
- Certificate of need, condition of licensure, 4660.0200
- Effective date, 4655.0300
- Expiration, 4655.0300
- Fees, 4655.0300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035
- Printed licensing rules, availability, 4655.1800
- Renewals, 4655.0300
- Requirement, generally, 4655.0300

## Lighting

- Bedrooms, 4660.3410
- Code requirements, 4660.8610
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4660.8440
- Interior lighting, generally, 4660.8450
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Power panels, 4660.8420

## Linen

- Clean linen storage, 4655.8300, 4660.3700, 4660.5040, 4660.7300
- Laundry, *see same under this topic*
- Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010

## Location, new construction, considerations, 4660.1200

## Mail, receiving and sending, 4655.1910

## Main entrance area, 4660.5400

## Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, penalties, 4655.9342

## Mechanical systems

- General requirements, 4660.7800
- Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
- Mechanical equipment rooms, 4660.8370, 4660.8450
- Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*

## Medical records

- Accessibility, 4655.3600
- Admission record, 4655.3300
- Commencement, time, 4655.3400
- Confidentiality, 4655.3500
- Contents, 4655.4000
- Discharged patients, disposition, 4655.3500
- Duration, admission to discharge or death, 4655.3200
- Form of entry, 4655.3200
- Health professionals visits, recording, 4655.4000
- Medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
- Personal funds handling, authorizations, 4655.4110
- Physical control, 4655.3500
- Physician examinations, 4655.4700
- Placement, 4655.3200
- Requirement, generally, 4655.3200
- Restraints, using with resident, recording, 4655.6600
- Retention, 4655.3600
- Storage, 4655.3600
- Transfer to another facility, 4655.3500
- Unused prescription drugs, disposition, recording, 4655.7850

## Mentally ill persons, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

## Mirrors

- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Providing in lavatory, 4660.4100

## Names, misrepresentation, name of home, 4655.0600

## New construction

- Compliance with rules, generally, 4660.0300
- Defined, 4660.0100
- Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## New construction (Cont'd)

- Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*
- State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4660.0300

## Notice

- Acute illness, serious accident, 4655.6700
- Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4655.1200
- Death of resident, 4655.2100
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200
- Resident personal fund withdrawals, 4655.4160
- Variations, 4655.1020, 4655.1050
- Waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050

## Nourishment area, 4660.3800

## Nurses' station

- Location, 4655.7300
- Medicine cabinet, 4655.7820
- Space requirements, 4655.7300
- Nursing services, medical assistance payments, 9549.0040

## Open shafts, guard rails, 4660.7400

## Orders, temporary orders, new admissions, 4655.4700

## Outside services, standards, 4655.2200

## Ownership changes

- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Evaluations and approvals, physical plant, 4655.0900

## Ozone generators, 4655.9030

## Paper holders, location, 4660.4100

## Personal funds of residents

- Access to records, 4655.4130
- Accounting system, 4655.4130
- Commingling, 4655.4120
- Deposits of funds, 4655.4150
- Individual written record, contents, 4655.4140
- Quarterly written accounting, 4655.4130
- Return of funds, discharge or death, 4655.4170
- Use by home, 4655.4120
- Withdrawals of funds, 4655.4160
- Written authorization, 4655.4110
- Written policies, 4655.4100

## Pest control, 4655.9040

## Pets, allowed in home, 4655.1910

## Physical plant, evaluation and approval, required before changes, 4655.0900

## Physicians

- Designation for each resident, 4655.4600
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4655.4600
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4655.4700

## Plans, new construction

- Architects, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Consulting with department, 4655.0800
- Engineers, qualifications, 4660.0400
- Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4660.0600
- Final plans, 4660.0700, 4660.0800
- Final working drawings, approval, 4660.0500
- Laundry, planning required, 4660.0600
- Preliminary plans, 4660.0500, 4660.0600
- Preparation, 4660.0400
- Retention of records, 4660.1100
- Site plan, contents, 4660.0700
- State Fire Marshal's approval, 4660.0300

## Plant operation and maintenance services, medical assistance payments, 9549.0040

## Plumbing systems

- Code requirements, generally, 4660.8000, 4660.8610
- Piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
- Valves, 4660.8000
- Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000

## Policies

- Administrator's duties, generally, 4655.1400

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Policies (Cont'd)

- Double beds, 4655.7000
- Employees, personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Personal funds of patients, handling, 4655.4100
- Visiting hours, 4655.1910

## Posting

- Activities program schedule, 4655.5200
- Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4655.1300
- Dentists, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4800
- Licenses, 4655.0300
- Menus, 4655.8630
- Physicians, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4600
- Visiting hours, 4655.1910

## Purpose of rules, 4655.0110

## Railings, glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4660.7000

## Ramps

- Disability access, 4660.6000
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920

## Rates and charges, 4655.1600

## Reclassification to nursing home, compliance with rules, 4660.0300

## Records and record keeping

- Business records, providing space, 4660.5500
- Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700
- Chemical sanitizing, dishwashing equipment, 4655.8820
- Correspondence with department, retention, 4655.3800
- Generally, 4655.4200
- Inspections by department, 4655.2300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0041, 9549.0059
- Medical care record, *see* Medical records *under this topic*
- Menus, foods purchased, 4655.8630
- Personnel records, 4655.1400, 4655.3000, 4655.4400
- Residents personal funds, 4655.4140

## Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4660.4900

## Reports

- Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
- Statistical data and services furnished, forms, 4655.3800

## Residents

- Adequate care, criteria, 4655.6400
- Admissions, *see same under this topic*
- Age for admittance, 4655.0400
- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
- Death of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4655.0100
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Illness or accident, 4655.4000, 4655.6700
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4655.1910
- Medical care record, *see* Medical records *under this topic*
- Number permitted in home, 4655.0500
- Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4655.1910
- Personal clothing, laundering, 4655.8300
- Personal funds of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Physical examinations, 4655.4700
- Privacy, 4655.6400
- Restraints, conditions for using, 4655.6600
- Smoking, 4655.1910
- Spiritual needs, providing for, 4655.5300
- Telephones, access, 4655.1910
- Valuable personal belongings, safekeeping, providing space, 4660.5500
- Visitors, access to residents, 4655.1910

## Restraints, procedures for use, 4655.6600

## Rodent control, 4655.9040

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Safety

- Fire safety, *see same under this topic*
- Training of staff and volunteers, 4655.6500
- Written plan, 4655.6500

## Scatter rugs, 4660.6920

## Scope of rules

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010, 9549.0050
- Operation, 4655.0090
- Physical plant, 4660.0090

## Scullery sinks, 4660.4910

## Service rooms, numbering, 4660.4500

## Shelving, surface, cleanability, 4655.9050

## Showers and shower facilities

- Accessibility requirements, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Ventilation, 4660.9940
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

## Sinks

- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Installation, height, 4660.4100
- Laundry processing rooms, 4660.5020
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Scullery sinks, 4655.8830, 4660.4910
- Service sink, janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

## Smoke detectors and alarms, building code, 1305.0907

## Smoking regulations

- Food preparation and dishwashing area, 4655.8520
- Generally, *see* SMOKING
- Restrictions, 4655.1910

## Snacks, nourishment area, 4660.3800

## Soiled linen collection rooms, 4660.5010

## Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

## Spiritual needs of residents, providing for, 4655.5300

## Stairs

- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920
- Protection railings, top landings, 4660.7400
- Service stairs, lighting requirements, 4660.8450

## State Building Code, generally, 4660.8610

## Storage

- Activities areas, 4660.4840
- Bedroom storage space, 4660.3460
- Bulky equipment storage, 4660.4200
- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4660.6200
- Central storage areas, 4660.5100
- Clean linen storage, 4660.3700, 4660.5040
- Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900, 4660.4920
- Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400
- Food, 4655.8670
- Hazardous materials, 4660.7800
- Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020
- Ice, 4655.8660
- Janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450
- Linen, 4655.8300
- Medical records, 4655.3600
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Perishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Personal toilet accessories, lavatories, 4660.4100
- Refuse area, 4660.5200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)

- Residents
  - Belongings, 4655.7000
  - Valuables, 4660.5500
- Solid waste, 4655.9010
- Sterile supplies, 4655.7400
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300

Telephones, access to residents, 4655.1910

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Accessibility to bedrooms, new construction, 4660.4000
- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Dietary staff, accessibility, 4660.4900
- Doors, new construction, 4660.4000
- Employee facilities, 4660.5600
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Flush valves, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Grab bars, towel bars, 4660.3900
- Layout of room, 4660.4100
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
- Lobby areas, providing near, 4660.5400
- Location, 4660.3900
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Privacy door locks, 4660.4000
- Specifications, type, 4660.4100
- Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940

Towel bars, required in resident toilets, existing facilities, 4660.3900

Towel dispensers

- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Lavatories, new construction, 4660.3900

Urinals, number required, type, 4660.3900

Variances

- Appeals, 4655.1060
- Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
- Denial, 4655.1050
- Effect of, 4655.1030
- Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
- Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
- Renewals, 4655.1040
- Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
- Revocation, 4655.1050

Vending machines, 4655.8670

Ventilation

- Air supply, 4660.6300
- Bedrooms, 4660.3410
- Deodorizers, aerosols, substituting, 4655.9030
- Dietary area, 4660.8350
- Filtering, 4660.8340
- Fresh air intakes, location, 4660.8320
- Janitors' closets, 4660.8310
- Kitchen requirements, 4660.8310
- Laundry, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Mechanical rooms, 4660.8370
- Plumbing waste lines, 4660.8000
- Pressure relationships, tables, 4660.9940
- Registers for air supply, location, 4660.8330
- Requirements, generally, 4660.4700, 4660.8310
- Storage, nonperishable food, 4660.4900
- Toilet areas, 4660.8310

Violations and penalties

- Fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9200
- Generally, 4655.9250
- Health statutes fines, 4655.9340
- Medical assistance payments, reporting violations, 9549.0041
- Reporting maltreatment, 4655.9342
- Two hundred fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9210

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Volunteers

- Identification badges, 4655.5100
- Inservice education, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Supervision, 4655.1200
- Training, safety program, 4655.6500

Waivers

- Appeals, 4655.1060
- Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
- Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
- Denial, 4655.1050
- Effect of, 4655.1030
- Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
- Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
- Renewals, 4655.1040
- Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
- Revocation, 4655.1050

Walks, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Walls

- Building code requirements, 4660.7500
- Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
- Electrical switches, 4660.8440
- Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
- Specifications, 4660.7500

Windows

- Bedrooms, 4660.3440
- Day rooms, 4660.4820
- Glass, safety protection, 4660.7000
- Screens, 4655.9060
- Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BOARDS**

- Advisory boards, *see specific index headings*
- Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*
- Directors, *see Board of directors under specific index headings*
- Licensing boards, *see specific index headings*

**BOARDS OF HEALTH**

- Lead hazard reduction, duties, 4761.2550, 4761.2680

WIC program

- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Local agencies, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030

**BOARS**

- See also SWINE*
- European wild boar, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

- Definitions, public waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Shorelands

- Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**BOATS AND BOATING**

- See also VESSELS (BOATS)*
- Accidents, reports, 6110.1900
- Air pollution control systems, 7023.0110
- Airboats, restrictions in wildlife management areas, 6230.1600
- Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Boat manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7370
- Boathouses, *see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Boating, waters in or adjacent to state recreational land, prohibited activities, 6100.1400

Boats

- Abandoned boats, disposal, 6100.1650
- Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
- Shelters, boats defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Building and repairing, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

Canoes, *see* CANOES

Child labor, 5200.0910

Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions

- Air pollution control equipment, 7023.0100
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Public waters permits, 6115.0170

Enforcement watercraft

- License numbers, 6110.0900
- Pennants, 6110.1000

Equipment, 6110.1200

Eurasian water milfoil infestations, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Fire extinguishers (equipment), 6110.1200

Fishing contests, 6212.2525

Fuels, storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3406

Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Horns (equipment), 6110.1200

Houseboats, defined, 6115.0170

Inspections, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700

Kayaks, *see* KAYAKS

Launching facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Licenses

- Applications

  - Local governments, 6110.0900
  - Requirements, generally, 6110.0100

- Certificates, display, nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.0200
- Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510
- Electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
- Fees, 6110.0100
- License numbers

  - Dealer license numbers, 6110.0800
  - Display, motorized watercraft, 6110.0300
  - Issuance, 6110.0100
  - State license numbers, 6110.0900
  - Validation decals, 6110.0300 to 6110.0600

- Lighting equipment, 6110.1200
- Manufacturer's capacity plates, 6110.1400
- Marinas, *see* MARINAS
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Motorboats

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800 to 6140.1500
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Motorized watercraft

- Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700
- Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, restrictions, 6110.0700
- License numbers, display, 6110.0300
- License validation decals, 6110.0300, 6110.0600
- Operation, prohibition, Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200
- Slow-no wake, defined, 6110.3700
- Speed limits

  - Regulation, 6110.3700
  - Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000
  - Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Motorized watercraft (Cont'd)

- Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700

Navigation on state waters, *see* NAVIGATION

Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

Nonmotorized watercraft

- Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700
- Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700
- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- License validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600
- Licensing, *see* Licenses *under this topic*
- Right-of-way rules, 6110.1200
- Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700

Operation, 6110.1200

Operators, stopping for enforcement officers, 6110.1200

Paddle boats, *see* PADDLE BOATS

Personal watercraft, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Public conveyances, boats defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Ramps, access, fishing contests, 6212.2700

Recreational navigation, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Rental watercraft

- Businesses, 6110.1100
- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- Licensing, *see* Licenses *under this topic*
- Operating condition, 6110.1100
- Operating equipment, generally, 6110.1100

Rowing shells

- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- License validation decals, display, 6110.0400
- Licensing, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Sailboards

- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- License validation decals, 6110.0500, 6110.0600
- Licensing, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Sailboats, *see* SAILBOATS

Smoking regulations, 4620.0100

Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE

Storage, public water access sites, 6218.0100

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer licenses, 7400.1000

Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200

Violations and penalties

- Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200
- Misdemeanor, 6110.2200
- Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000
- Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water quality standards, 7050.0225

Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, generally, 6110.1700

Waterfowl boats, personal floatation devices, 6110.1200

Whistles (equipment), 6110.1200

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.1600

**BOBCATS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

- Generally, 6234.1600
- Snaring, 6234.2300
- Zones, 6234.0900

Pelts

- Registration, 6234.2600
- Tags, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

## BOBCATS

312

**BODY PIERCING**

Piercing accessories, mixed martial arts contests, 2202.0560

**BOGS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOGUS BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOGUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOILER ENGINEERS**

Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

## Chief engineers

Defined, 5225.0400

Designation, 5225.0410

Experience requirements, 5225.0550

Reports given, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

Responsibilities, 5225.0410

Working hours, 5225.0410

Examinations, 5225.0500

## Licenses

Applications, false statements, 5225.0600

Display, 5225.0900

Experience requirements, 5225.0550

Lost licenses, 5225.0700

Operating engineers, *see same under this topic*

Replacement licenses, 5225.0700

Requirements, generally, 5225.0400

## Operating engineers

Affidavits, application for examination, 5225.0100

Defined, 5225.0050

Experience requirements, 5225.0550

## Licenses

Application for examination, 5225.0100

Display, 5225.0900

Expiration, 5225.0300

Renewal, 5225.0300

Standards for boiler operation, 5225.1110

Railroad locomotives, operators, 5225.1300

Shift engineers, absence from plant, 5225.1180

**BOILERS**

Alterations, 5225.2600

Backflow preventers, 4715.2110

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Blowoff tanks, safety, 5225.4000

Blowoff valves, 5225.4900

## Boiler and furnace rooms

Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire detectors, 1305.0907

One-hour occupancy separations, amendments to GREB, 1311.0410

Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cables, electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200

## Chief boiler inspectors

Defined, 5225.0050

Filing with, hydrostatic testing, 5225.2100

Reports received, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

Combustion air, sources, ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604

Common main connection, 5225.4700

Definitions, mechanical code, 1346.0404

Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350

Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1225

Exemptions, regulation, exemption from, 5225.2300

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100

Fittings, safety, 5225.4500

Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Flow-sensing devices, 5225.2500

Food and beverage service establishments

Standards, 4626.0505

Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400

Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300

High pressure, defined, 1346.0404

High pressure boiler plants

Attendance by operating engineer, 5225.1140, 5225.1180

Exemptions from attendance requirements, 5225.1180

Operation standards, 5225.1140, 5225.1180

Hobby boilers, operation standards, 5225.1140

Horsepower rating, 5225.1000

Hospitals, 4645.2900

Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090

Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

## Inspections and inspectors

Certificates of exemption, 5225.2200

Certificates of inspection, 5225.2200

Commissioned inspectors, duties, 5225.2200

Damage reports, 5225.1350

Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300

Display of certificate, 5225.2200

Examinations, 5225.1225

Failure to inspect, penalties, 5225.8700

Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300

Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000

Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Personal injury reports, 5225.1350

Professional conduct, 5225.3000

Qualifications, 5225.1225

Relocation, used boilers, 5225.2400

Removing objects from inspection, 5225.2200

Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700

Reports, repairs, 5225.2600

Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900

Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100

Suspension, 5225.3300

Installation, 1346.1004

Insurance, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Labels and labeling, 1346.5401

Low pressure hot water, defined, 1346.0404

Low pressure steam, defined, 1346.0404

Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007

Low water cutouts, 5225.2500

Maintenance, standards, 5225.1110

Mechanical code, *see Boilers under MECHANICAL CODE*

Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

Monitoring, unsafe boilers, 5225.1110

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

Operation standards, 5225.1110

Operators, *see Operating engineers under BOILER ENGINEERS*

## Owners

Notice given, installation completion, notice to division, 5225.2100

Repair program, 5225.2610

Transfer of ownership, 5225.2400

## Pipes and piping

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

Inspections, 1346.5406

Supports, 1346.5407



**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610  
Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000  
Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
Repairs  
    Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700  
    Reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
Reports  
    Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600  
    Unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
Safety  
    Boilers, generally, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200  
    Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200  
Safety valves  
    Electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200  
    High and low pressure, 5225.4100  
Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
Scope of rules, 5225.0010  
Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
Stamps, 5225.2100  
Standards  
    Fuel gas code, 1346.5631  
    Mechanical code, 1346.1004  
Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
Stop valves, 5225.4600  
Symbols, construction stamps, 5225.2100  
Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
Tests and testing, 1346.1011, 5225.2100  
Unfired pressure vessels, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
Unsafe boilers, procedures, 5225.1110  
Used boilers, relocation, inspections, 5225.2400  
Valves  
    Blowoff piping, 5225.4800  
    Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
    Check valves, 5225.5000  
    Safety valves, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
    Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
Water gage glasses, safety, 5225.4200  
Working pressure, maximum allowable, 5225.2050  
**BOILING SPRING CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**  
Agricultural dikes  
    Construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
    Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
    Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Fishing, seasons and limits, 6264.0400, 6266.0300  
Permits, revocation, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000  
**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**  
Abstracters  
    Generally, 2830.0030  
    Misrepresentations or false statements, 2830.0080  
Aeration system operators, 6116.0030  
Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0500  
Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
Alcoholic beverages  
    On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
    Permits, 7515.0200  
Credit unions, 2675.6250

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Cross country ski pass sales agents, 6212.0800, 6212.0900  
Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0380  
Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
Driver's license agents, 7404.0370  
Elevator contractors, 5226.0300  
Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000  
Game and fish license agents, 6212.0100, 6212.0200  
Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
Grain storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
Gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
Horsepersons' bookkeepers, 7877.0170  
Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
Lottery retailers, 7856.4020  
Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
Mines and mining  
    Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
    Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0300  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
Private career schools, solicitors, 4880.2300  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
Rights-of-way, construction performance bonds, 7819.0100, 7819.3000  
Sand, permits, application, 6125.6100  
Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155  
Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
State contracts, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
Wells and borings, licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
Wholesale produce dealers, *see* SURETY BONDS *under* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
    Financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
    Hazardous waste processing facility loans, funding, 1585.0700  
    Small business development loan program, 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
Banks, *see* BANKS  
Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250, 7380.0430, 7380.0442  
Counties  
    County buildings, state-aid transportation, maintenance, 8820.1500  
    County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
Definitions  
    Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

## BONDS

314

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT) (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250 to 7380.0265
- Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270
- Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320
- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Rural Finance Authority
  - Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
- Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

**BONE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONUSES**

- Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BOOKKEEPERS**

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**BOOKS**

- Bookbinding, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Manuals, *see* MANUALS
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* DOCUMENTS

**BOOKSTORES**

- Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

**BOOT CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOT LAKE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOTS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

**BORDEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BORIC ACID**

- Use as, food preservative, 1550.0370

**BORINGS**

- Construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Sealing, petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600

**BORON**

- Fertilizers, warning statements, labels, 1510.0421

**BORSON SPRING**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

- Alcoholic beverages, permits, 7515.1220
- Hours of operation, 7515.1210
- Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
- Storage requirements, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

- Beer, capping, 1550.1540
- Beverages, self-service dispensing, 1550.3100 to 1550.3170
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**BOTTLES (Cont'd)**

- Ketchup bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020
- Malt beverages, capping, 1550.1540
- Nonalcoholic beverages
  - Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3510
  - Misbranding, 1550.3520
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Single-use articles, bottles defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Water, bottled, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**BOULDER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOUNDARIES**

Adjustments, local government boundaries, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

Drinking water supply management areas

Generally, 4720.5100

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5205

Floodplains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness, 6115.0960

Petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Mining

Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700

Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700

Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Water appropriation and impoundments

Irrigation, 6115.0680

Permits, application, 6115.0660

Wellhead protection areas, *see under* WELLS

Wetlands, *see* Boundaries *under* WETLANDS

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Abandoned property, 6140.0800

Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800

Amphibious craft, 6140.1100

Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100

Backpacking, 6140.1000

Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Boats

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Camps and camping

Campsites, 6140.0200

Closing, 6140.0400

Equipment storage, 6140.0900

Penalties, 6140.0600

Permanent camps, 6140.0700

Containers, food or beverage, possession, 6140.0300

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Equipment

Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Permitted uses, 6140.0800

Storage, 6140.0900

Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200

Fires, 6140.0500

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

Fish houses, 6140.0700  
 Food containers, possession, 6140.0300  
 Guide sheet, 6140.1500  
 Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200  
 Hunting, 6140.1200  
 Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800  
 Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200  
 Maps, 6140.1500  
 Motor vehicles, 6140.0800  
 Motorboats  
   Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
   Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100  
   Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100  
   Permitted uses, 6140.0800  
   Storage, 6140.0900  
 Overland trails, 6140.1000  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600  
 Permanent camps, 6140.0700  
 Portages  
   Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 6140.0100  
 Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Roads, 6140.0800  
 Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200  
 Scope of rules, 6140.0100  
 Severability of rules, 6140.1300  
 Snowmobiles, 6140.0800  
 Storage of watercraft  
   Boats and motors, 6140.0900  
   Use of waters, 6140.1100  
 Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, 6140.1000  
 Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900  
 Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200  
 Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180  
 Waters in, agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1310  
**BOUQUETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Vaccinations, 1721.0170  
 Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670  
**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670  
**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Deer  
   Disease management permits, 6232.1980  
   Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.0400  
 Testing  
   Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
   Conduct of tests, 1721.0165  
**BOWLING ALLEYS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
**BOWLING CENTERS**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**  
 Bowling balls, drilling holes, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

Archery, *see* ARCHERY  
 Big game hunting, 6232.0100  
 Hunting  
   Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
   Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**BOWSTRING LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Northern pike, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOXES**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BOXING**

Boxers  
   Licenses, 2201.0300  
   Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500  
 Definitions, 2201.0020  
 Incorporations by reference, 2201.0100  
 Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2201.0010

**BOY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BOY SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BOYS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAFES CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRAIDING**

*See* HAIR BRAIDERS

**BRAIN**

Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Application of rules, 4643.0010  
   Data, providing, 4643.0040  
   Definitions, 4643.0020  
   Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015  
   Purpose of rules, 4643.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 4643.0030  
   Scope of rules, 4643.0010  
   Traumatic brain injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020  
 Traumatologically brain injured persons, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**BRAKES**

Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4840, 7410.5160, 7410.5320  
 Anhydrous ammonia, transportation  
   Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
   Trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0810  
 Emergency brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Motor vehicles  
   Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4820, 7410.5160  
   Parking brakes, violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
   School buses, driver's license roads, 7410.5180  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Parking brakes  
   Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
   Violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

**BRAKES**

316

**BRAKES (Cont'd)**

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0780  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**BRAND LABELS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Pet food, 1510.2520

**BRANDBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANDS**

*See also* LABELS

Agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Alcoholic beverages, brand labels, 7515.0100, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

**Definitions**

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

**Misbranding**

Food  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0720, 1550.0760  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, 1550.3520  
 Vinegar, 1550.0630

**BRANDT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900  
 Furnaces, 7011.1905  
 Ingot production plants, 7011.1905  
 Reverberatory furnaces, 7011.1905  
 Sampling rates, 7011.1915  
 Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465

Secondary production plants

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900 to 7011.1915  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1905  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BRASS PIPES**

*See* PLUMBING

**BRAZING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Plumbing joints, 4715.0820

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Grain banks, storage contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 Grain buyers, cash sale contracts, 1562.0100  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300  
 Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300  
 Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300  
 Applications for approval  
     Required information, 7501.0400  
     Samples required, 7501.0500  
 Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800  
 Approved devices, listing, 7501.0900, 7502.0425  
 Breath test instruments  
     Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
     Definitions, 7502.0100  
     Software, 7502.0410  
 Calibration, 7501.0300  
 Certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400  
 Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300  
 Definitions, 7501.0100  
 Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300  
 Disposable after single use, 7501.0300  
 Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Duration of approval, 7501.0700  
 Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300  
 Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Minimum standards and specifications  
     Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
     Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
     Listing, 7501.0300  
 Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Software, 7502.0410  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Alcohol and drug testing, horse racing  
     Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
     Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Ignition interlock devices, *see under* MOTOR VEHICLES

**BREDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BREEDING**

Cattle, *see* Breeding cattle *under* CATTLE  
 Raptors for falconry, *see* Permits *under* FALCONRY  
 Turtles, 6256.0900

**BREWERIES**

Beer, *see* BEER  
 Copper and copper alloys, use, 4626.0465  
 Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

**BRIAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRIBERY**

Contract crime, bribery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
Conviction

Business-related violations, *see same under* WIC PROGRAM

State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

## Definitions

State contracts, 1230.3100

WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM

Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Tax practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**BRICKLAYERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930

Sales and use tax, building materials, 8130.1200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation

Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300

Funding, 8810.8200, 8810.8300

Town bridges, funding, 8820.2900

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Construction and reconstruction

Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300

Authorization, 8810.8200

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Funding, *see same under this topic*

Local governments, duties, 8810.8200, 8810.8400

Notice requirements, 8810.8400

Priorities, criteria, 8810.8400

Public waters work permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Restrictions, 8810.8110

Standards, 8810.8500

Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Trunk highway system, 8810.8200

Costs, town road bridge needs, 8820.0200

Definitions

Local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0200

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Diagrams, measurements, 8810.8000

Floodplains

Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Public uses, 6120.6000

Funding

Eligibility, 8810.8110

Notice requirements, 8810.8400

Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Highway bridges

County state-aid highways

Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Highway bridges (Cont'd)

Maintenance, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700

Infrastructure, bridges defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700

Inventories, construction and reconstruction priorities, determination, 8810.8400

Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Load limits, county state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Maintenance, improvement, and repair, county state-aid highways, 8820.2700

Measurements, diagrams, 8810.8000

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Purpose of rules, 8810.8100

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Rehabilitation

Defined, 8820.0200

Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922

Town bridges, 8820.1500

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Scope of rules, generally, 8810.8100

Standards

Construction and reconstruction, 8810.8500

Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922

Town bridges

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation, 8820.2900

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Plans and specifications, state-aid projects, approval, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

Rehabilitation, 8820.1500

Replacement, 8820.2900

Town road bridge needs, defined, 8820.0200

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**BRIEFS**

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.5050

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals

Amicus curiae, 9800.0920

Generally, 9800.0900

Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BRIGGS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BROCHURES**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**BROKERS**

Brokered sales, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Food, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**

Agents

Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021

Securities manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Broker-dealers

Agents

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

## BROKERS

318

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Broker-dealers (Cont'd)

## Agents (Cont'd)

Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute,  
2876.4020

Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities,  
2876.4020

Registration, 2876.4062, 2876.4100, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervision, 2876.5021

Conduct, 2876.5021

Definition, exclusions, 2876.1020

Direct common control, 2876.4021

Fair dealing, 2876.5021

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

## Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator,  
2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4062

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy,  
2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Federal covered investment advisers

Conduct, 2876.5023

Depositories for filings and fees, 2876.4060

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Notices, filing, 2876.4050

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

Investment advisers

Agency cross transactions, 2876.5023

Assets, appraisals of, 2876.4112

Balance sheets, 2876.4113

Bonds, 2876.4115

Brochures, 2876.4117

Conduct, 2876.5023

Credentials, 2876.4120

Custody of client funds, 2876.4113, 2876.4116

Disclosures to clients and prospective clients, 2876.4117

Discretionary authority over client funds, 2876.4113

Examinations, 2876.4120

Exercising discretion, 2876.4112

Federal covered investment advisers, *see same under this topic*

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Financial reporting requirements, 2876.4113

Financial requirements, 2876.4112

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Letters of credit, 2876.4115

Limited liability companies, 2876.4116

Limited partnerships, 2876.4116

Mutual funds, 2876.4116

Net capital, 2876.4112

Net worth, 2876.4112

Open-end companies, 2876.4116

Out-of-state advisers, 2876.4112, 2876.4113

Prior liquidated firms, 2876.4120

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

## Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator,  
2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4061

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy,  
2876.4101

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Investment advisers (Cont'd)

Registration depository, 2876.4060

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervisory or control individuals, examinations,  
2876.4120

Surety bonds, 2876.4115

Trusts, advisers retained by, 2876.4116

Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Mutual funds, investment advisers of, 2876.4116

Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020

Proxy statements, domestic stock insurance companies,  
procedures, 2715.7310

Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

**BROMINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BRONZE**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900

Furnaces, 7011.1905

Ingot production plants, 7011.1905

Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

Secondary production plans

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900,  
7011.1915

Air pollution standards, 7011.1905

Incorporation by reference, new source performance  
standards, 7011.1920

**BROWN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BROWN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCELLOSIS**

Reporting, 4605.7040

**BRULE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRYANT LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUCK LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BUCKBOARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**BUCKINGHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUCKMAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

*See specific index headings*

**BUFFALO**

*See BISON*

**BUFFALO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BUHL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

*See SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDING CODE**

*See STATE BUILDING CODE*

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Gypsum board, inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Lath, inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Roofing flux, defined as type C substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Tile, installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**

*See STATE BUILDING CODE*

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Bedroom additions, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Fees, purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Floodplains, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100

Floodproofing, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100

Issuance, Administration Department, duties, 1302.0850

Plans and specifications, review, recycling space, inclusion requirement, 1303.1500

Prefabricated buildings

Applications, 1360.1300

Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300

Rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0202

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Education and training, teachers licenses, construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020

Glaziers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Independent contractors, defined as employees, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Lathers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101, 5200.1102

Master job classification, 5200.1100

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Roofers

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workplace accident and injury reduction duties, 5208.1500

Terrazzo workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Tile setters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**BUILDINGS**

Accessible routes, additions, 1341.0409

Accessory buildings, *see* ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES

Additions

Disability access, 1341.0409

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1850, 7082.0500

Window fall prevention devices, 1303.2300 to 1303.2330

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Air pollution

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Architecture and engineering services for

Application of law, 1800.5500

Exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Generally, 1800.5400

Plans and specifications, 1800.5300

Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900

Severability, 1800.5600

Area, building code amendments, 1305.0501

Balconies, building code, 1303.2000

Basements, *see* BASEMENTS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700

Building code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Capitol area

Accessory buildings, *see under* CAPITOL AREA

Building, *see under* CAPITOL AREA

Building types, 2400.2500

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Definitions

Adoption of International Building Code, 1305.1002

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Demolition, *see* DEMOLITION

Disability access

Additions, 1341.0409

Manufactured home park storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Disabled persons, *see* DISABLED PERSONS

Dumbwaiters, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Electric space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING

Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Existing buildings

Building code amendments, 1305.3401

Rehabilitation, guidelines, 1311.0010 to 1311.0604

Exits, *see* EXITS

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES

Floodplains, public uses, 6120.6000

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100

Floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.2040

## BUILDINGS

320

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Footings, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Foundations, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Gross square footage, definitions, special fire protection systems, 1306.0030  
 Hazardous buildings, 1311.0206  
 Height  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0501  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
 Historic buildings, *see under* HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
 Historic preservation, *see* Historic buildings *under* HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
 Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Janitor's closets  
   Boarding care homes, *see* Closets *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
   Fire code, 7511.0907  
   Nursing homes, 4658.4175  
 Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS  
 Maintenance, *see* Maintenance and repair *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Manufactured buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Accessory buildings and structures *under* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mechanical equipment, roof access, safety requirements, 5207.0210  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 New buildings, fire alarm and detection systems, building code, 1305.0907  
 New construction, disability access, 1341.0409  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
 Office buildings, *see* OFFICE BUILDINGS  
 Permits, indirect source, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Plans and specifications, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Property lines, unlimited area buildings, building code amendments, 1305.0507  
 Real property, buildings defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Remodeling, *see* REMODELING  
 Renovation, *see* REMODELING  
 Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS  
 Roofs, *see* ROOFS  
 Rooms  
   Defined, 1305.1002  
   Disability access, 1341.0403  
 Sanatoriums, *see* SANATORIUMS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 4665.1400  
   Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary buildings, defined, 2400.2040  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Unsafe buildings, 1311.0206  
 Usable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Vacant buildings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0900  
**BUILDINGS CONSERVATION CODE**  
 Replacements to International Building Code, 1305.0011  
**BULK FOOD**  
 Containers, *see* Bulk food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Dispensing, establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
**BULK SALES**  
 Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**BULLARD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BULLDOZERS**  
 Operators, wages, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0212  
**BULLETINS**  
 Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400  
**BULLHEADS**  
 Seasons and limits  
   Bait, possession and use, 6262.0600  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Rough fish, daily and possession limits, 6262.0650  
   Sparring, 6262.0650  
**BUMPERS**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, vehicles transporting, 1513.0800  
**BUNGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUNGOSHINE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUNKER HILL BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUOYS**  
 Anchor buoys, 6110.1500  
 Channel marker buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Coloration, generally, 6110.1500  
 Dimensional requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Eurasian water milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500  
 Form, generally, 6110.1500  
 Informational buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Lighting, generally, 6110.1500  
 Mid-channel buoys, 6110.1500  
 Milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500



**BUOYS (Cont'd)**

- Mooring buoys
  - Placement, 6110.1800
  - Requirements, generally, 6110.1500
- Navigational buoys
  - Requirements, generally, 6110.1500
  - Waters, permits, 6110.1800
- Reflectorization, generally, 6110.1500
- Regulatory buoys, generally, 6110.1500
- Safe water buoys, 6110.1500
- Shoreward obstruction (point) buoys, 6110.1500
- Size, generally, 6110.1500
- Swimming area marker buoys, generally, 6110.1600
- Temporary buoys, 6110.1800
- Warning buoys
  - Requirements, generally, 6110.1500
  - Swimming areas, 6110.1600
- Waterway markers, generally, 6110.1500
- BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**  
See BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU
- BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**  
See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU
- BURIAL**
  - Carcasses, *see* Disposal *under* CARCASSES
  - Costs
    - Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
    - State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- BURIAL GROUNDS**  
See CEMETERIES
- BURIAL VAULTS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300
- BURNER TIPS**
  - Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- BURNERS**  
See *also* GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- Fuel gas code, 1346.5904
- BURNETT LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BURNHAM CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BURNING**  
See FIRES
- BURNS VALLEY CREEK**
  - Branches
    - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
    - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BURNT CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BURNTSIDE LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BURNTSIDE RIVER**
  - Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- BURROS**
  - Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240
- BUSES**  
See *also* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Bus stops, routes from, disability access, 1341.0011
- Definitions
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Drivers
  - Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
  - Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

- Public conveyances, buses defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Sales and use taxes
  - Leases, 8130.0400
  - Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500
- School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- Shelters, buses defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610
- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Transit, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- BUSH LAKE**
  - Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200
- BUSINESS, TRADE, AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS
- BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**
  - Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0220
  - Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340
  - Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700
  - Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
- BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**
  - Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
  - Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Articles of incorporation, *see* ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
  - Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400
  - Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500
  - Clerical service (data processing) corporations
    - Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100
    - Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170
  - Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600
  - Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
  - Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS
  - Definitions
    - State contracts, 1230.0150
    - Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100
  - Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS
  - Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300
  - Horse racing licenses
    - Fees, 7877.0120
    - License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130
    - Standards, 7877.0130
  - Income and franchise taxes
    - Evasion, 8034.0100
    - Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

## BUSINESS

322

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)

- Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500
- Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Loans to

- Requirements, 2675.0600
- Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Owners, home health care, *see* Home care providers *under* HOME CARE SERVICES

Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930

Pharmacists and pharmacies

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS

Sales and use taxes

- Credits against use tax, 8130.4400
- Exemptions, 8130.1200
- Permits, information, 8130.2500
- Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKS

Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Stock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS

Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

Taxes

- Income and franchise taxes, *see same under this topic*
- Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*

Unitary business taxes

- Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500
- Centralized management, 8019.0100
- Common ownership, 8019.0100
- Computation of tax, 8019.0405
- Credits, 8019.0300
- Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500
- Estimated payments, 8019.0405
- Filing requirements, 8019.0405
- Forms, 8019.0405
- Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100
- Interest on underpayments, 8019.0405
- Members with different accounting periods, 8019.0405
- Presumptions, 8019.0100
- Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500
- Returns, single combined group corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405
- Schedules, 8019.0405
- Tax liability, 8019.0405
- Taxable year, 8019.0405

**BUSINESS EDUCATION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.2700

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**BUSINESS LICENSES**

Applications, preapplication conferences, 4348.0200

Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Uniform business licensing

- Definitions, 4348.0100
- Initial response periods, 4348.0100, 4348.0300
- Preapplication conferences, 4348.0200
- Written reviews and opinions, 4348.0100, 4348.0300

Workers' compensation, failure to report or false report, 5220.2865

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Preapplication conferences, duties, 4348.0200

**BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUSINESSES**

Affiliates or subsidiaries of a business dominant in its field of operation

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Brokers, *see* BROKERS

Capitol area, *see* Businesses *under* CAPITOL AREA

Commercial establishment, defined, 5200.1106

Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts *under* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Campaign practices, 4501.0100
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Distributors, *see* DISTRIBUTORS

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dominant in its field of operation, defined, 1230.0150

Home care providers, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870

Home occupations, *see* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Joint ventures

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Licenses, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

Loans to

- Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020
- Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Personal property primarily used in, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Principal place of business

- Defined, 4501.0100
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Small businesses, *see* SMALL BUSINESSES

Standard industrial classification (SIC)

- Defined, 1230.0150
- State contract preference programs, revenue or sales limitations, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700

Targeted group businesses, definitions, 1230.0150

**BUTTER**

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Grades and grading, labels, uniform insignias, 1525.3030

Labels and labeling, grade, uniform insignias, 1525.3030

Milk products, butter defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Overruns, calculation, 1525.0585

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BUTTER (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties,  
5208.1500

**BUTTERFIELD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUTTERFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special  
concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**BUZZLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BYLAWS**

Specific bodies, *see* Bylaws *under specific index headings*

**CABIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
Rural telephone company exemptions, claims denied,  
7811.2000  
Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600  
Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**CADDIS FLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special  
concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**CADMIUM**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**CALCAREOUS FENS**

*See* FENS

**CALIFORNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CAMELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing  
Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
Trout, 6264.0400  
Winter trout stream season, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP FOUR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP HAYWARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP RIPLEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

*See also* CANDIDATES

Agreements, general account public subsidies, 4503.1450

**Audits**

Board meetings regarding, conduct, 4525.0500  
Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Complaints to, filing, form, content, 4525.0200

Confidential or privileged information

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500

Contested cases

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
Definitions, 4525.0100  
Initiation of, procedures, 4525.0900  
Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Definitions, hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0100

Economic interest disclosures by public officials, *see*

ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE

Filing with

Inactive political committees or funds, debt payment plans  
pending dissolution, 4503.0300  
Lobbyists, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
Reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300,  
4501.0500

Hearings

Anonymous proceedings, initiation of, 4525.1000  
Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
Generally, 4525.0010 to 4525.1000  
Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Investigations

Board meetings regarding, conduct, 4525.0500  
Complaints, 4525.0200  
Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
Scope of rules, 4525.0010

Lobbyists, *see* LOBBYISTS

Meetings

Audits and investigations, conducting, 4525.0500  
Closed meetings, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.1000

Oaths, complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Orders, contested cases, initiation of, 4525.0900

Political contributions, *see under* CONTRIBUTIONS

Reports received, anonymous contributions, 4503.0500

Representation disclosure, *see under* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Scope of rules

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010  
Hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0010  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0010  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010  
Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

Statutory authority, Ethics in Government Act, compliance,  
4501.0010

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC

DISCLOSURE BOARD

*See also* CANDIDATES

Advances of credit

Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100  
Unpaid bills defined as, 4503.0100

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010 to 4503.1800

Campaign materials

Multicandidate materials, 4503.0800, 4503.1000  
Multipurpose materials deemed in-kind donations,  
4503.0800

Certificates and certification, signatures deemed certification,  
4501.0300

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, 4501.0200  
 Compliance with laws, candidates, duties, 4503.0200  
 Constituent services  
   Defined, 4503.0100  
   Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950  
   Payment with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800, 4503.0950  
 Contributions, *see* Political contributions *under* CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Definitions  
   Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
   Generally, 4501.0100  
 Disbursements, generally  
   Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950, 4503.1800  
 Disclosure  
   Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
   In-kind donations, district court judicial candidates, 4503.0400  
 Documents and documentation  
   Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
   Signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Expenditures  
   Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100  
   Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600  
   In-kind donations, 4503.0800  
   Independent expenditures, sworn statements, notarization, 4501.0300  
   Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Limits, public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400  
   Multicandidate materials, allocation of expense, 4503.0800, 4503.1000  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950, 4503.1800  
   Receipted bill, defined, 4503.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 4503.1800  
 Fees, late filing, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Filing requirements  
   Electronic filing systems, 4501.0100, 4501.0500  
   Signatures, certification, notarization, 4501.0300  
 Fundraising  
   During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600  
   Fundraising event, defined, 4503.0100  
   Joint fundraising, 4503.1200  
 Funds and accounts, political committees or funds, 4503.0200  
 Generally, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700  
 Local or public officials, determination of status, 4501.0400  
 Noncampaign disbursements  
   Constituent services, 4503.0950  
   Defined, 4503.0900  
   Reporting, 4503.0900, 4503.1800  
 Notarization, 4501.0300  
 Political committees  
   Depositories, 4503.0200  
   Inactive committees, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300  
   Loans, 4503.1500  
   Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
   Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200  
 Political contributions, *see under* CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Political funds  
   Depositories, 4503.0200  
   Inactive funds, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300  
   Loans, 4503.1500  
   Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
   Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Principal campaign committees  
   Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100  
   Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300, 4503.1300  
   Governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Joint fundraising, allocation of proceeds and costs, 4503.1200  
   Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
   Officers, 4503.0200  
   Political contributions, transfer between committees, 4503.0300  
   Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300  
 Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300, 4503.1400  
 Records and record keeping  
   Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
   Joint fundraising, 4503.1200  
   Lieutenant governor candidates, expenditures, 4503.1300  
 Reporting requirements  
   Applications for exemption  
     Anonymous hearings, 4525.1000  
     Contents, 4525.0900, 4525.1000  
     Deemed contested cases, 4525.0100  
   Constituent services expenditures, reporting exemption, 4503.0950  
   Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300  
   Failure to file, return of public subsidy money, 4503.1400  
   Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.1800  
   Political committees or funds, termination, 4503.0300  
   Preelection financial reports, facsimile transmissions approved, 4503.1700  
   Signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300  
 Scope of rules  
   Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010  
   General provisions, 4501.0010  
 Securities, definitions, exclusions, valuation, 4501.0200  
 Services for a constituent, *see* Constituent services *under this topic*  
 Signatures  
   Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
   Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300  
   Loans, 4503.1500  
 Solicitation of political contributions, *see* Political contributions *under* CONTRIBUTIONS  
 Statutory compliance  
   Notarization, 4501.0300  
   Preelection financial reports, filing, 4503.1700  
   Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100  
 Violations and penalties, complaints about, investigation, 4525.0200  
 Writing, debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
 Writing requirements, loans, 4503.1500  
**CAMPBELL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CAMPERS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
**CAMPFIRE BOYS AND GIRLS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
**CAMPFIRES**  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, generally, 6100.1000  
 State trails, restrictions, generally, 6100.3500  
**CAMPGROUNDS**  
 Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
**CAMPING AREAS**  
*See also* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
 Bear bait stations, distance from campsites, 6232.3200

**CAMPING AREAS (Cont'd)**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Camp premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.0500, 6100.1250, 6100.1350  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1250  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 State parks, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
 State trails, 6100.3400, 6100.3500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CAMPS**

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600  
 Labor camps, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CANADA**

Adoption certificates, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Boundary waters  
   Fishing, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
   Food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300  
 Courts, orders, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Dental examiners, boards of, 3100.1100, 3100.1200  
 Dental hygienists, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Dentists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Employees, photo identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Fishing in  
   Boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
   International waters, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Fishing licenses  
   Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
   Manitoba, 6266.0700  
   Ontario, 6262.0300, 6266.0700  
 Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Nurses educated in Canada, licensure, 6305.0405  
 Passports, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Pharmacists, licensure, 6800.1250  
 Securities, investments in, by banks, 2675.1180  
 Social insurance cards, definitions, 7410.0100

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, construction, 3315.0830

**CANBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANCER**

Carcinogens  
   Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
   Surface water pollution, protection from, 7050.0218

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Cancer registries  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Case reports  
   Abstracts, submitting in abstract form, 4606.3304  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Electric data submission, 4606.3304  
   Information required, 4606.3304  
   Reporting standards, 4606.3304  
 Completeness of data, 4606.3305  
 Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306  
 Contracts  
   Quality assurance, 4606.3308  
   Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308  
   Research, conducting, 4606.3307  
 Definitions, 4606.3302  
 Dentists  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309  
 Health Department  
   Development contracts, 4606.3308  
   Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308  
   Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305  
   Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308  
   Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307  
   State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304  
   Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309  
 Hospitals  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Incorporations by reference, 4606.3304  
 Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305  
 Medical clinics  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Medical laboratories  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting, 4606.3303  
 Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305  
 Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304  
 Physicians  
   Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Reporting requirements, 4606.3303  
 Purpose of rules, 4606.3300  
 Reporting entities  
   Applications, content, 4606.3308  
   Contracts for services, 4606.3308  
   Defined, 4606.3302  
   Designating, 4606.3303  
   Priority of applications, 4606.3308  
 Research, 4606.3307  
 Scientific peer review committee, evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307  
 Scope of rules, 4606.3301  
 State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304  
 Summary data fees, 4606.3309

**CANDIDATES**  
*See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD  
*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES  
 Campaign finance requirements, 4503.0200  
 Economic interest disclosure  
   Application of rules, 4505.0010  
   Definitions, 4505.0100  
   Filing requirements, 4505.0900  
   Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700  
   Scope of rules, 4505.0010  
 Election recounts, duties  
   Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800

## CANDIDATES

326

**CANDIDATES (Cont'd)**

Election recounts, duties (Cont'd)  
 Observation and access, 8235.0700  
 First-time candidates, campaign expenditure limits, 4503.1400  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
 Independent candidates, listing on white ballots, 8250.1000  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Names on ballots, *see* Candidate names *under* BALLOTS  
 Nominating petitions  
   Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050  
   Filing officers  
     Defined, 8205.1040  
     Duties, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
   Filing requirements, 8205.1040  
   Form and contents, 8205.1010  
   Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020  
   Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040  
   Signing petitions, 8205.1030  
 Nomination, certification by secretary of state, 8250.0800  
 Notice received, election recounts, 8235.0300  
 Principal campaign committees, duties and responsibilities, 4503.0200  
 Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400  
 Signatures  
   Campaign reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300  
   Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300  
   Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

**CANFIELD CREEK**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0050, 6264.0400

**CANNED FISH**

*See* CANNED TUNA

**CANNED FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1180  
 Cased, defined, 1550.1180  
 Containers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 1550.1180  
 Distressed food, 1550.2810 to 1550.2930

**CANNED TUNA**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0350  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

Canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**CANNERIES**

*See* COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

Cannon River  
   Land use districts, special rules, 6105.1610  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER**

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1700  
 Campground sites, design, 6105.1700  
 Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1700  
 Land use districts  
   Descriptions of property, 6105.1680  
   Generally, 6105.1610  
 Management plan  
   Acquisition of land, 6105.1620  
   Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER (Cont'd)**

Management plan (Cont'd)  
   Agricultural buildings, 6105.1610  
   Building restrictions, 6105.1610  
   Land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680  
   Litter, canoe and inner tube rental establishments, duties, 6105.1610  
   Welch, unincorporated area, development, 6105.1610  
 Normal high water mark, definitions, 6105.1580  
 Property descriptions and acreage, land use districts, 6105.1680  
 Recreation management  
   Enforcement of rules, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1660  
   Generally, 6105.1630  
   Policy, 6105.1630  
   Recreational development, priorities, 6105.1640  
   Recreational facilities  
     Maintenance, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650  
     Priorities, 6105.1640  
     Signage, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650  
   Rest areas  
     Acquisition of land, 6105.1620  
     Diagrams, 6105.1700  
 Rest area sites, design, 6105.1700  
 Severability of rules, 6105.1590  
 Signage, design, 6105.1690  
 Sites typical, diagrams  
   Generally, 6105.1700  
   Signage, 6105.1690  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Trails, design, 6105.1700  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river  
   Classification, 6105.1600  
   Definitions, 6105.1580  
   Designation, 6105.1550  
   Severability of rules, 6105.1580  
   Violations and penalties, 6105.1630

**CANOEES**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, 6140.0900  
 Licenses  
   Certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   Generally, 6110.0100  
   Validation decals  
     Display, 6110.0400  
     Removal, 6110.0600

**CANS**  
 Defects and damage, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Single-use articles, cans defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**CANTEENS (PRISON STORES)**  
 Requirements, 2911.4800

**CANTON MINE PIT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANVAS CLOTH**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**CANVASSING BOARDS**  
 Certificates and certification, election recounts, results, 8235.1100  
 County canvassing boards, voting return reports, filing with secretary of state, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Election recounts, *see* Recounts *under* BALLOTS

**CANVASSING BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Reports received, election recounts, results, 8235.1100  
 Rulings, challenged ballots, election recounts, 8235.1100

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

## Definitions

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9549.0060

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

Occupational safety and health, unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Partnerships, *see* PARTNERSHIPS

**CAPITOL AREA**

*See also* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD

Accessory buildings, 2400.2605

Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040

Adult uses, defined, 2400.2040

Amateur radio, standards, 2400.2740

Amendments to zoning rules, 2400.3165

Animated signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs *under this topic*

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Antennas

Standards, 2400.2740

Use districts, 2400.2205

Apartment buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Application of rules, 2400.2015

## Applications generally

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Capitol Area board, duties, 2400.3105

Scope of rules, 2400.3100

Authority for rules, 2400.2005

Banks, use districts, 2400.2205

## Battered women's shelters

Standards, 2400.2715

Use districts, 2400.2205

Benches, 2400.2625

Bicycle parking, parking facilities, 2400.2825

Billboards, defined, 2400.2040

Boarding houses, standards, 2400.2715

Building permits, Saint Paul permits, requirement, 2400.3115

Building types, 2400.2500

## Buildings

Definitions, 2400.2040

Fences (structures), *see same under this topic*

Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.2040

Nonconforming, defined, 2400.2040

Principal buildings, 2400.2040

Setbacks, *see same under this topic*

Walls, *see same under this topic*

## Businesses

Newsstands, accessory uses, 2400.2040

Signs, defined, 2400.2040

Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol campus, parking areas, 2400.2805

## Carriage house buildings

Design standards, 2400.2500

Standards, 2400.2710

Use districts, 2400.2205

## Cellular telephone antennas

Standards, 2400.2725

Use districts, 2400.2205

## Central corridor overlay district (CC-O)

Defined, 2400.2100

Generally, 2400.2235

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Certificates of design compliance

Application and review procedures, 2400.3130

Applications, 2400.3140

Expiration, 2400.3130

Requirement, 2400.3110

Churches, use districts, 2400.2205

Citation of rules, 2400.2000

Civic buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Commercial block buildings, design standards, 2400.2500

Comprehensive plans, defined, 2400.2040

## Conditional use permits

Applications, 2400.3155

Defined, 2400.2040

Expiration, 2400.3155

Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205

Conflicts of laws, 2400.2035

Construction of rules, 2400.2030

Corner lots, clearances, 2400.2620

Day care centers, standards, 2400.2705

Definitions, zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2040

Development signs, defined, 2400.2040

Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Districts

Governmental district (G-1), *see same under this topic*

Governmental district (G-2), *see same under this topic*

Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see same under this topic*

Mixed use district (MX), *see same under this topic*

## Drycleaners

Standards, 2400.2730

Use districts, 2400.2205

Duplexes, design standards, 2400.2500

Dwellings, use districts, 2400.2205

Emergency housing, standards, 2400.2715

## Enforcement

Other local laws, 2400.2035

Zoning administrator, 2400.3175

Entranceways, 2400.2615, 2400.2620

Essential services, exemptions, 2400.2020

Facades, *see* Frontage standards *under this topic*

Fees, collection, zoning administrator, 2400.3180

Flashing, animated, or moving signs

Defined, 2400.2040

Prohibitions, 2400.2925

Foster care homes, use districts, 2400.2205

Freestanding workplaces, design standards, 2400.2500

Front yards, defined, 2400.2040

## Frontage standards

Maps, 2400.2400

Mixed and nonresidential design standards, 2400.2405

Residential design standards, 2400.2410

General regulations, 2400.2600 to 2400.2635

## Government district (G-1)

Generally, 2400.2210

Maps, 2400.2100

Signs, *see* Signs *under this topic*

## Government district (G-2)

Generally, 2400.2215

Maps, 2400.2100

Signs, *see* Signs *under this topic*

Underground structures, 2400.2705

Ground signs, defined, 2400.2040

## Height districts

Map, 2400.2300

Maximum heights, 2400.2300

## Height restrictions

G-1 district, 2400.2210

MX mixed use districts, 2400.2225

MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Height restrictions (Cont'd)  
 RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
 Signs, 2400.2910  
 Home occupations, standards, 2400.2720  
 Hospices, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Hospitals, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Hotels, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Housing for the elderly, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Indoor recreation, standards, 2400.2730  
 Land, *see* Real property *under this topic*  
 Landscaping, parking facilities, 2400.2630  
 Light rail transit corridor, *see* Central corridor overlay district *under this topic*  
 Lights and lighting, exterior lighting, 2400.2610  
 Limited production, processing, and storage uses, standards, 2400.2735  
 Liner buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work units, standards, 2400.2720  
 Lot area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lot coverage, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lots  
 Definitions, 2400.2040  
 Nonconforming uses, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance  
 Nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
 Signs, 2400.2905  
 Maps  
 Frontage standards, 2400.2400  
 Government district (G-1), 2400.2100  
 Government district (G-2), 2400.2100  
 Height districts, 2400.2300  
 Mixed use--downtown district (MXD), 2400.2100  
 Mixed use district (MX), 2400.2100  
 Zoning districts, 2400.2105  
 Marquees, signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see* Signs *under this topic*  
 Mixed use district (MX)  
 Generally, 2400.2225  
 Maps, 2400.2100  
 Signs, *see same under this topic*  
 Mixed use downtown district (MXD)  
 Generally, 2400.2230  
 Maps, 2400.2100  
 Mixed uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Moderate density residential district (RM)  
 Generally, 2400.2220  
 Zoning districts, list, 2400.2100  
 Monuments, memorials, and commemorative works, standards, 2400.2705  
 Motor vehicle sales, standards, 2400.2730  
 Motor vehicle service stations  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Moving signs, *see* Flashing, animated, or moving signs *under this topic*  
 Museums, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Nonconforming uses  
 Authority to continue, 2400.3005  
 Changes in ownership, 2400.3015  
 Changes in tenancy, 2400.3015  
 Lots, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance, 2400.3010  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.3000  
 Repairs, 2400.3010  
 Signs, 2400.2940  
 Nonresidential uses, parking areas, 2400.2805

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes, standards, 2400.2715  
 Off-street parking  
 Parking facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Parking lots, *see same under this topic*  
 One-family buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Open areas, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Open spaces, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Parking facilities  
 Bicycle parking, 2400.2825  
 Capitol campus, 2400.2805  
 Central corridor overlay district, 2400.2235  
 Construction, 2400.2825  
 Design, 2400.2500, 2400.2825  
 G-1 district, 2400.2210  
 G-2 district, 2400.2215  
 Landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Legislative parking resolutions, application of law, 1225.0300  
 Location, 2400.2805  
 MX mixed use district, 2400.2225  
 MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
 Off-street parking, 2400.2800, *see same under this topic*  
 Parking lots, *see same under this topic*  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
 Scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 Shared off-street parking facilities, 2400.2815  
 Size reductions, 2400.2810  
 Spaces, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Violations and penalties, 1225.0300  
 Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 Parks, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Permits, zoning, *see* Zoning permits *under this topic*  
 Permits generally  
 Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
 Requirement, 2400.3110  
 Permitted uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205  
 Petitions for rezoning, 2400.3165  
 Planning, comprehensive use plan, defined, 2400.2040  
 Plants, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Podium buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Polling places, exemptions, 2400.2020  
 Porches, 2400.2410, 2400.2615  
 Portable and/or temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Post offices, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Principal buildings, *see* Buildings *under this topic*  
 Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040  
 Public transit, shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.2010  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real estate signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real property  
 Buildings, *see same under this topic*  
 Lots, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonconforming use, defined, 2400.2040  
 Structures, *see same under this topic*  
 Rear yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Repairs, nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
 Residential facilities  
 Standards, 2400.2715  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Restaurants  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Retail stores  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Rezoning, petitions for, 2400.3165



**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Roof signs, prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Roofs, *see Buildings under this topic*  
 Saint Paul, city requirements, 2400.3110, 2400.3115  
 Satellite dishes, standards, 2400.2740  
 Schools, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Scope of rules  
   Generally, 2400.2015  
   Parking facilities, 1225.0300  
 Setbacks, defined, 2400.2040  
 Severability, 2400.2025  
 Side yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Sign permits  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Applications, 2400.3145  
   Requirement, 2400.3110  
 Signs  
   Allowed in all districts, 2400.2930  
   Allowed in specific districts, 2400.2935  
   Business signs, 2400.2040  
   Canopy signs, 2400.2040  
   Construction, 2400.2905  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Design, 2400.2915  
   Development signs, 2400.2040  
   Directional signs, 2400.2040  
   Height, 2400.2910  
   Maintenance, 2400.2905  
   Nonconforming signs, 2400.2940  
   Permits, exemptions, 2400.2920  
   Placement, 2400.2910  
   Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
   Purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
   Pylon signs, 2400.2040  
   Real estate signs, 2400.2040  
   Roof signs, 2400.2040  
 Site plans  
   Contents, 2400.3150  
   Review, 2400.3150  
 Solar energy systems, standards, 2400.2740  
 State buildings, use districts, 2400.2205  
 State Capitol, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Storm water management, 2400.2635  
 Streets and roads, major thoroughfares, defined, 2400.2040  
 Structures  
   Buildings, *see same under this topic*  
   Floor area ratio (FAR), 2400.2040  
   Signs, *see same under this topic*  
 Subdivision of land, Saint Paul, 2400.3115  
 Supplemental regulations, 2400.2700 to 2400.2740  
 Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Theaters, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Townhouses, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Transit shelter signs  
   Bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
   Prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Transit shelters, 2400.2625  
 Transitional housing, standards, 2400.2715  
 Twins, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Underground structures, G-2 district, 2400.2705  
 Use  
   Accessory uses, *see same under this topic*  
   Conditional uses, *see same under this topic*  
   Principal uses, *see same under this topic*  
 Uses, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Utility buildings, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Variances  
   Applications, 2400.3160  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Nonconforming lots, 2400.3020

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Vending equipment, 2400.2625  
 Visual screens, 2400.2630  
 Wind energy conversion systems, standards, 2400.2740  
 Yards  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Encroachments into, 2400.2615  
   Front yards, *see same under this topic*  
 Zoning  
   Administrator, *see Zoning administrator under this topic*  
   Districts, *see Zoning districts under this topic*  
   Lots, *see same under this topic*  
   Permits, *see Zoning permits under this topic*  
 Zoning administrator  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
   Designation, 2400.2040  
   Determinations of similar use, 2400.3125  
   Enforcement, 2400.3175  
   Fees, collection, 2400.3180  
 Zoning districts  
   Boundaries, 2400.2110  
   Establishment, 2400.2100, 2400.2105  
   Governmental district (G-1), *see same under this topic*  
   Governmental district (G-2), *see same under this topic*  
   Lots, *see same under this topic*  
   Map, 2400.2105  
   Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see same under this topic*  
   Mixed use district (MX), *see same under this topic*  
 Zoning permits  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Applications, 2400.3135  
   Expiration, 2400.3130  
   Requirement, 2400.3110

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

Capitol area zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180

**CAPITOL SECURITY**

Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Authority for rules, 7525.0200  
 Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300  
 Definitions, 7525.0100  
 Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300  
 Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Inspection, 7525.0300  
 Penalties, 7525.0500  
 Prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Public rallies, *see PUBLIC RALLIES*  
 Purpose of rules, 7525.0200  
 Records and record keeping, presence, 7525.0300  
 Scope of rules, 7525.0200  
 Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

**CAPTAIN JACOBSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAR WASHES**

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920  
 Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

Air emissions, *see GREENHOUSE GASES*  
 Air pollution, air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141  
 Biogenic carbon dioxide, 7007.0325, 7007.0500

## CARBON

330

**CARBON DIOXIDE (Cont'd)**

- CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions
  - Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500
  - Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100
  - Greenhouse gas emission control. *see* GREENHOUSE GASES
- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

- Air pollution. *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950
- Occupational safety and health
  - Garage ventilation, 5205.0200
  - Monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310
- Poisoning, driver training content, 7411.0515

**CARCASSES**

- Brands, custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450
- Cleaning and disinfection, carcasses with hide and skin left on, 1540.1370
- Collecting stations, 1721.0720
- Composting, 1721.0740
- Condemnation, unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome, 1540.1270, 1540.4510, 1540.4520
- Definitions
  - Animal health, 1721.0690
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Denaturing
  - Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270, 1540.2140
  - Unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome carcasses, 1540.4510, 1540.4520
- Discarded animal parts
  - Disposal. *see same under this topic*
  - Transportation. *see same under this topic*
- Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480
- Disposal
  - Animals dead of anthrax. *see* Carcasses under ANTHRAX
  - Anthrax deaths, 1721.0530
  - Cats, dogs, and ferrets, exceptions, 1721.0695
  - Collecting stations, 1721.0720
  - Composting, 1721.0740
  - Definitions, 1721.0690
  - Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480
  - Domestic animals, 1721.0700
  - Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270
  - Off-site pickup points, 1721.0730
- Establishments
  - Animal matter processing. *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING
  - Rendering plants. *see* RENDERING PLANTS
- Farmed cervidae, 1721.0410
- Identification, custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490
- Inspections
  - Application of rules, 1540.0020
  - Prior cleaning, 1540.1370
  - Right of entry, Animal Health Board, 1721.0710
- Labels, marks, or tags
  - Custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450
  - Minnesota inspected and condemned, 1540.1270
- Livestock destroyed by wolves, disposition, 1515.3400
- Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses
  - Conveying to inedible product tanks, 1540.2060
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Denaturing and disposition, 1540.1270, 1540.2140
  - Generally, 1540.1270
  - Notice requirements, 1540.2140
- Minnesota retained, defined, 1540.0010

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

- Necropsies, anthrax restrictions, 1721.0530
- Permits
  - Specimens, education purposes, removal, 1540.2150
  - Transportation permits. *see same under this topic*
- Pet food, use as. *see* PET FOOD
- Rendering plants. *see* RENDERING PLANTS
- Research, specimens, use for, 1540.2160, 1540.2170
- Specimens
  - Diseased carcasses, inspection, 1540.1480
  - Research and other purposes, removal, 1540.2150, 1540.2160, 1540.2170
- Transportation, vehicle permits, diseased animals, 1721.0720
- CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**
- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Basic cardiac life support, CPR defined as, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Correctional facility employees, administering, 2911.6100
- Courses of study, 3100.3600
- Training
  - Ambulance services, medical directors, 4690.2200
  - Approval, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200
  - Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304
  - Dental assistants, 3100.8400
  - Dentists, 3100.3600
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff, 9515.3070
- CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**
- Actions and proceedings, career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700
- Administrative services, 3505.5800
- Administrators
  - Generally, 3505.4800
  - Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Adult career and technical education revenue, approval, 3505.1500
- Advisory committee
  - Local advisory committee, 3505.1400
  - Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550
- Age discrimination, 3505.2300
- Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700
- Appeal and review
  - Career and technical revenue application, 3505.5700
  - Program or course approval, 3505.1200
- Applications
  - Career and technical revenue, 3505.5700
  - Local applications for aid, 3505.1600
  - Program approval, 3505.1100
- Arts credits, awarding, 3505.1150
- Barber instructors. *see* BARBER SCHOOLS
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420
- Budget
  - Career and technical revenue, 3505.5200
  - Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700
- Career and technical revenue
  - Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700
  - Applications, 3505.5700
  - Approved programs, 3505.2400
  - Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300
  - Equipment costs, 3505.5500
  - Limitations, 3505.5600
  - Local applications, 3505.1600
  - Local education agencies, 3505.2400
  - Matching funds, 3505.1900
  - Procedure, 3505.5700
  - Records, 3505.5800
  - Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800
  - State board approval, 3505.1500
  - Substituted staff, 3505.5300
  - Support services, 3505.4900

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Career and technical revenue (Cont'd)  
 Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Center approval, 3505.1500  
 Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Color discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Community based education, 3505.4300  
 Community involvement, requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Budget, 3505.5200  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5300  
 Contracted services, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Costs  
 Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Travel costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Courses of study  
 Approval, appeals, 3505.1200  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Curriculum  
 Development, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Disabled students  
 Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Electricians, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees, *see Staff under this topic*  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Equipment  
 Costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
 Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Federal funds  
 Allocation, 3505.1700  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Funds  
 Apportioning, 3505.2000  
 Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
 Matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Proration, 3505.5200  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Learner outcomes, 3505.2600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
 Aid, 3505.2400  
 Reports, 3505.1800  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mathematics credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation plans  
 Flexible work hours, 7620.0510  
 Generally, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Preparation time, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Programs  
 Approval, 3505.2500, 3505.2550  
 Components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Records  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5800  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700  
 Expenditures, 3505.1800  
 Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Science credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
 Specialized career and technical instructional supplies, career and technical revenue, 3505.5400  
 Staff  
 Number required, 3505.4900  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student teacher ratio  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.4900

## CAREER

332

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Student teacher ratio (Cont'd)  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Support services  
 Generally, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Licensure, 3505.2550  
 Teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, eligibility, 3505.5900

**CARETAKERS**  
*See* CUSTODIANS

**CAREY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLSON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLTON COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CARNELIAN LAKE**  
 Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**CARNIVALS**  
 Food preparation and service, *see* FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARP**  
 Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Fingerling, commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

**CARPENTERS**  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARPETS**

Carpet layers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, mills, duties, 5208.1500

**CARPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CARR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CARRIERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Common carriers, *see* COMMON CARRIERS  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Enforcement of law, radioactive materials, 4731.0400  
 Game animals, transportation, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Sales and use taxes, transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

**CARROT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLES

**CARSEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150  
 Special transportation services, use, 8840.5925  
 Taxicabs, use, application of law, 8840.5925

**CARSON'S BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CARTERS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARVER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASCADE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0250  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Definitions  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0004  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

**CASE MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Mental health services, 9505.0322
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, *see* Case management services *under* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Emotionally disturbed children, medical assistance, 9505.0322

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451, 9500.1460

Mental health case management services, 9505.0322

Mentally ill persons, *see* Case management services *under* MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0150

Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0760, 5220.1801

**CASE NAMES**

Manufactured Housing Institute, et al., Appellants, George R. Petersen, individually, et al., Respondents, 4620.1800

**CASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASINOS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASS LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CASTLE DANGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

## Policies

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

Filing fees, generally, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**CAT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**CATFISH**

## Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**CATS**

## Biting

Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580

Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490

Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490

Exhibitions, 1721.0510

Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970

Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500

Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490

Institutions, defined, 1721.0490

Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Pounds, defined, 1721.0490

## Rabies

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510

Vaccination, 1721.0500

Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490

Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630

Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835

Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CATTLE***See also* LIVESTOCK

Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animals, cattle defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Ankole, food code, 4626.0020

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Back tags, cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Bison, cattle defined as including, 1721.0010

## Breeding cattle

Definitions, 1721.0010

Identification, community sales, 1721.0160

Intrastate movement, 1721.0140

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Community sales

Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090

Identification, 1721.0160

Cows, *see* COWS

## Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Diseases, anaplasmosis, *see* ANAPLASMOSIS

Examination, *see* Inspections *under this topic*

Feedlots, *see* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Gayal, food code, 4626.0020

## Identification

Bovine brucellosis vaccinated cattle, 1721.0170

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Community sales, 1721.0160

Importation, 1721.0130

John's disease vaccinated calves, 1721.0175

Public exhibitions, 1721.0150

## Importation

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0130

Identification, 1721.0130

Permits, 1721.0130

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

- Importation, 1721.0130
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Intrastate movement, 1721.0140

Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Pasturing in adjacent states, 1721.0130

Permits, importation, 1721.0130

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0150

Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

Records and record keeping, intrastate movement, 1721.0140

Rodeo cattle, 1721.0120, 1721.0130, 1721.0140

## Sales

- Community sales, *see same under* LIVESTOCK

- Consignment sales, *see under* LIVESTOCK

- Market management, *see same under this topic*

- Market premises, *see same under this topic*

Slaughter, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

Slaughter cattle, 1721.0090

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0140

Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS

## Vaccination

- Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170

- Johne's disease, 1721.0175

Yaks, food code, 4626.0020

**CEDAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR ISLAND LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CEDAR LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

- Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEILINGS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

- Requirements, 1550.1750

- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dwellings, R-values, 1322.1102

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ceilings *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505

Height, residential code, 1309.0305

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650

Painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150

R-values, dwellings, 1322.1102

## Sanitation

- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210

**CEILINGS (Cont'd)**

## Sanitation (Cont'd)

- Commercial canneries, 1550.1930

- Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Vapor retarders, residential code, 1309.0318

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

Cellular telephone antennas

- Standards, 2400.2725

- Use districts, 2400.2205

Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

**CEMENT**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cement masons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Cementitious material

- Definitions, 7011.0850

- Receiving, concrete plants, 7011.0854

## Definitions

- Air pollution, 7005.0100

- Concrete plant performance standards, 7011.0850

## Portland cement

- Emission standards, 7011.7640

- Incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CEMETERIES**

Burial expenses, 9515.2500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CEMETERY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENAICO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENSORSHIP**

Correctional facilities, inmate correspondence, 2911.3300

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

Census data, precinct finders, voter registration, 8200.9315

**CENTER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CERAMICS**

Radioactive source materials, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**CEREAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CERIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422

A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

*See specific index headings*

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

*See* AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

**CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

Banks, certificates from other financial institutions, 2675.2246

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Boarding care homes, condition of licensure, 4660.0200

Coal pipelines, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470

Electric facilities, *see* Certificates of need *under* ELECTRICITY

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED (Cont'd)**

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Fuel conversion facilities, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES  
 Gas, *see under* GAS  
 Gas pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* GAS PIPELINES  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.2600  
 Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 7854.0500  
 Liquefied natural gas, *see under* LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
 Noise, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* NOISE  
 Nuclear fuel processing, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING  
 Oil pipelines, *see* Certificate of need applications *under* OIL PIPELINES  
 Power lines, *see* High voltage transmission lines *under* POWER LINES  
 Power plants, *see* Large electric power generating plants *under* POWER PLANTS  
 Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 7829.2500  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

Apartment sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 Assessment/sales ratio study, information for, 8110.0500  
 Commercial/industrial sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400  
 Farm sales, required information, 8110.0250  
 Financial information, 8110.0200  
 General information, 8110.0100  
 Signature of buyer, 8110.0400  
 Supplemental documents, 8110.0300  
 Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Private career schools, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Transcripts, 3100.3600

**CERTIFIED FOOD MANAGERS**

*See* FOOD MANAGERS

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board  
 Duties, 1105.0500  
 Elections, 1105.0400  
 Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
 Powers, 1105.0200  
 Reports, 1105.5800  
 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), 1105.2200, 1105.5300  
 Appearances by  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1300, 1105.2800  
 Attorney general, 1105.1300  
 Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Applications  
 Early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650  
 Quality review materials, 1105.4800  
 Attest services  
 Persons in charge of, 1105.4200  
 Professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Public company attest client practice, 1105.5400  
 Public company attest client protected, 1105.5400  
 Audits and examinations  
 Banks, 2675.2620, 2675.2630  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070  
 Failure to perform, 1105.7800  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800  
 Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Audits and examinations (Cont'd)  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING  
 Record keeping, 1105.7850  
 Certificates and certification  
 Active status, 1105.2500  
 Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 Continuing professional education (CPE), *see same under this topic*  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Experience, 1105.2600 to 1105.2800  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1000  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000  
 Initial certificates  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 Education requirements, 1105.2900  
 Experience, 1105.2600  
 Issuance, 1105.3350, 1105.3800  
 Lapsed certificates, 1105.3000  
 Nonresidents, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
 Reinstatement, 1105.2500, 1105.6200  
 Reinstatement fee, 1105.2500  
 Renewal certificates  
 Applications, 1105.2500  
 Certificate holders not meeting experience requirements, 1105.3900  
 CPE requirements, 1105.3000  
 Exemption, 1105.3700  
 Reciprocity, 1105.3500  
 Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Suspension or revocation, 1105.3900, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Valid certificates, defined, 1105.6550  
 Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Violations, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800  
 Consent, franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500  
 Continuing professional education (CPE)  
 Exceptions, 1105.3000, 1105.3300  
 Exempt applicants, 1105.3700  
 Failure to file, 1105.5600  
 Failure to report, 1105.7800  
 False reporting, 1105.7800  
 Initial issuance of certificate, 1105.3350, 1105.3800  
 Instructors, 1105.3100  
 Instructors, hours earned, 1105.3100  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Qualified programs, 1105.3100  
 Quality review reports, 1105.5400  
 Records, 1105.3200  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.3000  
 Self-study, 1105.3100  
 Standards, 1105.0250  
 Corporations  
 Generally, *see* Firms *under this topic*  
 Licensed practice units, *see* Quality review *under this topic*  
 Courses of study  
 Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
 Initial certification requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Definitions  
 Accountants, 1105.0100  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Valid certificate, license, permit, registration, and good standing, 1105.6550

## CERTIFIED

336

## CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)

Disciplinary action

- Continuing education
  - Fraudulent reporting, 1105.3200
  - Noncompliance, 1105.3000
- CPA examination, cheating, 1105.2200
- Firms
  - Audit documentation, failure to comply, 1105.7850
  - Grounds, 1105.5600
  - Proceedings, disclosure, 1105.5500
  - Quality review oversight committee, recommendations, 1105.4300
  - Quality review reports, failure to file, 1105.5400
  - Grounds, generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800
  - Relief from, applications, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
- Disclaimers, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500
- Education and training, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE) *under this topic*
- Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900
- Examinations
  - Administrators, 1105.1600, 1105.1900, 1105.2200, 1105.2400, 1105.2500
  - Application, 1105.1600
  - Cheating, 1105.2200
  - Content, 1105.1800
  - Early examinations, 1105.1650
  - Emergency procedures, 1105.2400
  - Failure to appear, 1105.1600
  - Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1600, 1105.2100
  - Foreign states, examination in, 1105.2000
  - Grading, 1105.1900
  - Inactive status, 1105.3000
  - Irregularities in conducting examination, 1105.2300
  - Postponement, 1105.2300
  - Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500
  - Results, reporting, 1105.1900
  - Security breaches, 1105.2300
  - Time and place, notice requirements, 1105.1700
  - Uniform examination, 1105.2500
  - Waivers, 1105.2400
- Exempt status, 1105.3700
- False statements, licensing, 1105.5600
- Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800
- Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Financial statements, preparation by
  - Misleading statements, disciplinary action, 1105.7800
  - Nonlicensees, disclaimers, 1105.6500
- Firms
  - Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.7800
  - Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200
  - Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800
  - Disciplinary action, *see same under this topic*
  - Internet practices, 1105.4400
  - Legal form changes, 1105.4100
  - Names, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
  - Notice given, change of information, 1105.4100
  - Permits
    - Applications, 1105.4000, 1105.4200
    - Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200
    - Conditions, 1105.4300
    - Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000, 1105.4000
    - Initial issuance, 1105.4200
    - Quality review, 1105.4000, 1105.4300
    - Reinstatement, 1105.4000, 1105.6200
    - Renewals, 1105.4000, 1105.4200, 1105.4300
    - Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
    - Valid permit, defined, 1105.6550

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)  
Firms (Cont'd)

- Quality review, *see same under this topic*
- Records and record keeping, audit documentation, 1105.7850
- Fraud, disciplinary action, 1105.5600
- Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450
- Good standing, defined, 1105.6550
- Gross negligence, disciplinary action, 1105.5600
- Inactive status, 1105.3000, 1105.3300, 1105.3900
- Incorporation by reference
  - Audit documentation, 1105.7850
  - Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800
  - Quality review standards, 1105.4700
- Internet practices, 1105.4400, 1105.7900
- Legislative auditor, employees, 1105.2500
- Licensed practice units, *see* Quality review *under this topic*
- Licenses
  - Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300
  - Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*
  - Change of information, notice, 1105.1100
  - Continuing professional education (CPE), *see same under this topic*
  - Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500
  - Examinations, *see same under this topic*
  - Fees, 1105.0700 to 1105.1000
  - Firms, *see same under this topic*
  - Valid licenses, defined, 1105.6550
  - Verification of data, 1105.0900
  - Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Limited liability companies, *see* Firms *under this topic*
- Limited liability partnerships, *see* Firms *under this topic*
- Nonlicensees, financial statements, preparation by, disclaimers, 1105.6500
- Nonresidents, certificates and certification, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900
- Notice given
  - Change of information, 1105.1100
  - CPA examination, failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600
  - Enforcement action against, 1105.5400
  - Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Notice received
  - Conferences, 1105.5900
  - CPA examination, time and place, 1105.1700
  - Hearings, 1105.5900
- Partnerships, *see* Firms *under this topic*
- Peer reviews, standards, 1105.0250
- Practice of public accounting in any manner, defined, 1105.3700
- Practice privilege applications
  - Expiration, 1105.7900
  - Fees, 1105.0700
  - Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Principal places of business, effect on certification, 1105.3400
- Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200
- Quality review
  - Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.4600
  - Exemption, 1105.4900
  - Firm permits, 1105.4000, 1105.4300
  - Licensees not practicing in firm, 1105.3600
  - New firms, 1105.5100
  - Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600
  - Report acceptance bodies, qualifications, 1105.5300
  - Reporting requirements, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.7800
  - Requirements, generally, 1105.4800
  - Review cycles, 1105.5000
  - Reviewers, qualifications, 1105.5200
  - Standards, 1105.4700



**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Board access to, authorization, 1105.1200  
 Reports given, *see* Continuing professional education (CPE)  
*under this topic*  
 Service of process on, 1105.5900, 1105.6000  
 Sole proprietorships, permits  
 Applications, 1105.4000  
 Generally, *see* Firms *under this topic*  
 Standards  
 Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1105.7800,  
 1105.7850  
 Quality control, 1105.0250  
 State auditor, employees, 1105.2500  
 Title, use without certificate, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Violations and penalties  
 Continuing education  
 Fraudulent reporting, disciplinary action, 1105.3200  
 Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.3000  
 CPA examination, cheating, actions, 1105.2200  
 Disciplinary action, *see same under this topic*  
 Foreign candidates, sanctions imposed by foreign  
 credentialing body, board action, 1105.3500  
 Generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**CERVIDAE**

*See* FARMED CERVIDAE

**CESIUM**

Radioactive materials  
 A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
 Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
 Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Radioactive waste disposal testing, 4410.7928  
 Sewage sludge irradiation, 7041.1300

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940  
 Floodproofing, federal regulations, State Building Code,  
 1335.2800  
 Sanitation, commercial canneries, 1550.1930  
 Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL  
 CONSTRUCTION

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**CHAIRS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.6800  
 Barbershops, 2100.7600  
 Hospitals, 4640.1800  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1405

**CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

**CHAMPEPADAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANARAMBIE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANCROID**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**CHANGE OF NAME**

*See also* NAMES

Abstracters, change on license, 2830.0050  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500  
 Evidence of, 7410.0410  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0300, 7410.0410,  
 7410.0500  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0300  
 Orders, 7410.0500  
 Peace officers, licenses, effect, 6700.1000  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**CHANNELS**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Mining operations, deactivation, request for release,  
 6130.4700  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**CHANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHAPLAINS**

Veterans homes, chaplain service, 9050.1030

**CHARGES AND RATES**

*See specific index headings*

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes,  
 8001.0300  
 Fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates, 8130.3100  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHARLEY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure  
 committees, 8710.7300  
 Notice received, teacher licenses, voluntary surrender,  
 8710.0700  
 Personnel variances, requests for, 8710.1400  
 Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300

**CHARTERS**

Banks, 2675.2500  
 City charters, *see* Home rule charter cities *under* CITIES  
 Insurance companies, amendments, proxy statements,  
 2715.7890  
 Savings associations, 2675.3190

**CHASE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHECKS**

*See also* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260  
 Cashier's checks, driveways, construction or alteration along  
 trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400  
 Certified checks  
 Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260  
 Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk  
 highways, deposits, 8810.4400  
 Utilities, interstate highways, equipment or work costs,  
 8810.3300  
 Dishonored checks, game and fish license fees, 6200.0200  
 Manufactured home licenses, returned checks, effect,  
 1350.7600  
 Payments by check  
 State contracts, *see* Bids and bidding *under* STATE  
 CONTRACTS

**CHECKS (Cont'd)**

## Payments by check (Cont'd)

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS***See also* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Curing, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185

## Labels and labeling

Aged cheese, 1550.1150

Pasteurized or pasteurized process cheese, 1550.1150

Ricotta cheese, 1525.2630

Pasteurization, food code, 4626.0185

## Quality assurance dating

Exceptions, 1550.1150

Generally, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

## Ricotta cheese

Acidifying agents, 1525.2610, 1525.2640

Generally, 1525.2600

Labels and labeling, 1525.2630

Making, procedure, 1525.2610

Milk used in, 1525.2620, 1525.2630

Part-skim ricotta, 1525.2650

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Whey cheese, 1525.2700

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties, 5208.1500

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CHELLBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

## Adolescents

Defined, 9530.6405

Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322

## Chemical use assessments

Appeals of assessed placements, 9530.6655

Counties, duty to provide, 9530.6610, 9530.6615

Definitions, 9530.6605

Documentation, 9530.6615

Information used in, 9530.6620

Methods, 9530.6615

Placements, 9530.6655

## Chemically dependent children

Definitions, 2960.0020

Juvenile residential facility admissions, 2960.0160

Residential treatment program, *see* Chemically dependent children *under* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Community social services recipients, 9500.1272

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services

## Clients, eligibility

Determination by local agency, 9530.7020

Generally, 9530.7015

Clients, payments by, generally, 9530.7022

Definitions, 9530.7000

## Eligibility

Determination by local agency, 9530.7020

Generally, 9530.7015

Fees, 9530.7022

Local agency, duties generally, 9530.7010

Responsible relatives, payments by, 9530.7022

Scope of rules, 9530.7005

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Third party payment agreements, 9530.7021

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services (Cont'd)

## Vendors

Client information system participation, 9530.7030

Denial of payment to, 9530.7025

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.7030

Vendor agreements, 9530.7012

Definitions, children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Detoxification centers, *see* DETOXIFICATION CENTERS

## Drivers' licenses

Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Suspension, revocation, cancellation, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Driving while impaired, offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES

Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335

General assistance recipients, 9500.1272

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Housing, special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404

Inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving

Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445

Defined, 9530.6405

Methadone programs, 9530.6495

Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Medical assistance, 9500.1272

Medical service and treatment, malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

## Motor vehicle operation

Driving offenses, effect on licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Psychologists, 7200.4850

Public assistance recipients, representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

## Treatment

Drivers, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Outpatient treatment, drivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Programs, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Sex offenders, *see* Treatment *under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

## Treatment facilities

Abuse prevention plans, 9530.6505

Acute care inpatient facilities, client rights, 9530.6470

Administration of medications, defined, 9530.6405

## Adolescents

Defined, 9530.6405

Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6450

## Alcohol and drug counselors

Defined, 9530.6405

Qualifications, 9530.6450, 9530.6485

Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485

Staffing requirements, 9530.6445, 9530.6485

Treatment plans, duties regarding, 9530.6425

## Applicants

Defined, 9530.6405

Qualifications, 9530.6415

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)

- Capacity management system
  - Consulting, 9530.6495
  - Defined, 9530.6405
- Central registry, defined, 9530.6405
- Chemical, defined, 9530.6405
- Child care, 9530.6490
- Clients
  - Adolescents, 9530.6485
  - Clients with children, programs serving, 9530.6490
  - Co-occurring clients, 9530.6405
  - Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Grievances, 9530.6470
  - Individual treatment plans, 9530.6425
  - Initial services plans, 9530.6420
  - Mentally ill persons, programs serving, 9530.6495
  - Photographs, 9530.6470
  - Property, management, 9530.6505
  - Records, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
  - Rights, policies concerning, 9530.6470
  - Threatening behavior, emergency procedures, 9530.6475
  - Visitors, 9530.6505
- Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422
- Direct client contact
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Employees providing, qualifications, 9530.6450
- Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6480
- Drugs and medicine, 9530.6435
- Emergency procedures, 9530.6475
- Employees
  - Age, 9530.6450
  - Chemical use problems, 9530.6450
  - Personnel policies, 9530.6460
  - Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
  - Training, 9530.6460
- Evaluation system, 9530.6480
- First aid certified staff persons, 9530.6445
- Grievance procedures, 9530.6470
- Health care services, 9530.6435
- Initial services plans, 9530.6420
- Intake interviews, 9530.6420
- Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving
  - Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Methadone programs, 9530.6495, 9530.6500
- License holders
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Notice given, change in license terms, 9530.6415
  - Policies and procedures manuals, duties regarding, 9530.6455
- Licensed professionals in private practice, defined, 9530.6405
- Licenses
  - Applications, 9530.6415
  - Assessments of need, 9530.6800, 9530.6810
  - Change in license terms, 9530.6415
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Health facility licenses, 9530.6505
  - Requirements, generally, 9530.6410
- Paraprofessionals
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Qualifications, 9530.6450
- Personnel policies, 9530.6460
- Policies and procedures manuals, 9530.6455
- Records and record keeping, 9530.6440, 9530.6470
- Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)

- Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
- Staffing requirements, 9530.6445
- Student interns, qualifications, 9530.6450
- Supervised living facilities, client rights, 9530.6470
- Target populations, defined, 9530.6405
- Treatment, defined, 9530.6405
- Treatment directors
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Qualifications, 9530.6450
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445
- Treatment plans, 9530.6425
- Treatment services
  - Defined, 9530.6405
  - Requirements, 9530.6430
  - Service initiation, policies, 9530.6465
  - Service termination, policies, 9530.6465
- Visitors, 9530.6505
- Volunteers, qualifications, 9530.6450
- Treatment services for public assistance clients
  - Chemical use assessments, *see same under this topic*
  - Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, *see same under this topic*
  - Generally, 9530.6600
  - Placement determinations, information used in, 9530.6620, 9530.6622
- Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, eligibility for treatment, 9055.0020

**CHEMICALS**

- Acetochlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetone, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Acetylene, *see* ACETYLENE
- Agricultural chemicals, *see* AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS
- Alachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Atrazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860
- Benzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Biomonitoring, *see* Health risk limits *under* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Brass, *see* BRASS
- Calcium hypochlorite, 4725.3725
- Carbamazepine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Carbon tetrachloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Chemical assessment teams, incident responses, hazardous materials, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
- Chemical irritants
  - Defined, 2960.0020
  - Secure programs for children in out-of-home placement, restrictions, 2960.0360
- Chemical poisoning, defined as foodborne disease outbreaks, food code, 4626.0020
- Chlorine, *see* CHLORINE
- Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7011.1105
- Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750
- Cyanazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- DEET, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichlorodifluoromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Dichloromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850
- Dieldrin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Ethylbenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860
- Ethylene glycol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

## CHEMICALS

340

## CHEMICALS (Cont'd)

Ethylene oxide, emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625

Food-washing chemicals, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625

Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Groundwater, contaminants in, *see* Health risk limits *under* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200

Hazardous chemicals

- Acute health risk value, 4717.8050, 4717.8200
- Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
- Air toxics, multimedia exposure, 4717.8250
- Benchmark concentration (BMC), 4717.8050, 4717.8100, 4717.8350
- Benchmark dose (BMD), 4717.8050, 4717.8350

Carcinogens

- Cancer index and hazard index, 4717.8550
- Definition, 4717.8050
- Exposure calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450
- Unit risk, 4717.8100
- Water, protection from, 7050.0218

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN), 4717.8050, 4717.8100

Chronic health risk values (chronic HRV), table of specific chemicals, 4717.8100

Defined mixture, 4717.8050

Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700

Endpoint of concern/endpoint, defined, 4717.8050

Hazard index, multiple noncarcinogenic toxicant exposure, 4717.8600

( $H_{b/g,A}$ ) values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300

( $H_{b/g,H}$ ) values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300

Human equivalent concentration (HEC), 4717.8050

Inventory reports, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700

Micrograms per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050

Milligrams per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050

Modifying factor, defined, 4717.8050

Multimedia exposure, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250

Noncarcinogenic toxicants, HRV calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350

Reference concentration (RFC), 4717.8050

Subchronic health risk values, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150

Health risk limits, *see under* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Hydrochloric acid, production, emission standards, 7011.7610

Incorporation by reference, highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Manufacturing

- Synthetic organic chemicals, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430
- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Manufacturing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2900

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Metribuzin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Mining operations

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Barriers, 6130.1500

Minnesota Zoo, release of prohibited, 9900.1400

Naphthalene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

## CHEMICALS (Cont'd)

Nitrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Pentachlorophenol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

Perfluorinated chemicals, health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorobutyrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctane sulfonate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Perfluorooctanic acid, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Phosphoric acid, manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7600

Phthalates, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610

Polymers, emission standards, 7011.7420

Resins, emission standards, 7011.7420

S-Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Simazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Sodium hypochlorite, 4725.3725

Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430

Tetrachloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Tetrachloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

Trichlorobenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Trichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850

Trichloropropane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Trimethylbenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Vinyl chloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Water supply, use in treatment, 4720.3957 to 4720.3965

Wells, treatment chemicals, 4725.3725

Workplace accident and injury reduction, production facilities, 5208.1500

Xylenes, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860

**CHEMIGATION**

Antipollution devices

- Defined, 1505.2100
- Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
- Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2300
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Requirements, 1505.2300

Applicators, permit requirements, 1505.2200

Automatic low pressure drain valves, defined, 1505.2100

Automatic low pressure drains, 1505.2300

Check valves, 1505.2300

Chemigation systems

- Calibration, 1505.2100, 1505.2500
- Definitions, 1505.2100
- Equipment, cleaning, 1505.2500
- Inspections, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500
- Installation, 1505.2700
- Maintenance and repair, 1505.2300, 1505.2700
- Modification, 1505.2700
- Operation, 1505.2500
- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300
- Safety information, 1505.2600
- Substantially altering, 1505.2200

**CHEMIGATION (Cont'd)**

## Chemigation systems (Cont'd)

- Violations and penalties, generally, 1505.2800

- Containers, permit applications, 1505.2200

- Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

- Enforcement of law, 1505.2800

- Fertilizer chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

- Incidents, defined, 1505.2100

- Injection units, defined, 1505.2100

## Inspections

- Chemigation systems, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500

- Permit requirements, 1505.2400

- Records and record keeping, 1505.2300

- Interlocks, defined, 1505.2100

- Irrigation systems, applications through, 1505.2300

- Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010

- Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

## Permits

- Inspection requirements, 1505.2400

- Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010

- Permitted-by-rule, 1505.2100, 1505.2200

- Pesticide chemigation, defined, 1505.2100

- Posting (notices), pesticide treatment sites, 1505.2300

- Purging systems, 1505.2300

## Records and record keeping

- Chemigation system equipment, 1505.2300

- Fertilizer applications, 1505.2400

- Inspections, 1505.2400

- Pesticide applications, treatment sites, 1505.2400

- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 1505.2300

- Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, defined, 1505.2100

## Safeguards

- Generally, 1505.2200, 1505.2300

- Water supply, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

- Safety, Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.2600

- Scope of rules, local control, 1505.4010

## Valves

- Automatic low pressure drain valves, 1505.2100

- Check valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

- Definitions, 1505.2100

- Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700

- Modification, 1505.2700

- Vacuum relief valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300

## Water supply

- Defined, 1505.2100

- Permit applications, 1505.2200

- Safeguards, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

**CHEMISTS**

## Horse racing

- Defined, 7890.0100

- Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

- Medical tests, 7892.0130

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER CREEK**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHETOMBA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

- Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

- Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

- Alcohol and drug counseling, training, 4747.1100

- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**CHICKEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHICKEN POX**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042

## Vaccination

- Definitions, 4604.0200

- School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900

- Scope of rules, 4604.0100

**CHICKENS**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

- Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

- Food code, 4626.0020

**CHICKENTOWN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHILD ABUSE**

- Child care centers, reporting, 9503.0130

- Maltreatment, *see under* CHILDREN

- Parents of victims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500

- Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700

- Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515

- Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**CHILD CARE**

- Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6490

## Child care assistance programs

- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

- Transitional benefits, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300

- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

- Cosmetology salons, services at, 2105.0380

- Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

- Day care centers, *see* DAY CARE CENTERS

- Esthetician salons, services at, 2105.0380

- Expenses, crime victims, 3050.4000

- Manicure salons, services at, 2105.0380

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

- Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130

## Accidents

- Posted procedures, 9503.0140

- Written policies, 9503.0110

- Age category groupings, 9503.0040

- Bedding, 9503.0050

- Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055

- Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155

- Carseats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150

- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

- Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045

- Child passenger restraint systems, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150

- Child with special needs, 9503.0065

- Children's records, contents, 9503.0125

## Clean

- Defined, 9503.0005

## CHILD

342

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Clean (Cont'd)  
 Requirements for center, 9503.0140  
 Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Conferences with parents, 9503.0095  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice to parents, 9503.0140  
 Contract workers, disqualification, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030  
 Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Data privacy  
 Children's records, 9503.0125  
 Staff personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Day programs, defined, 9503.0015  
 Definitions, generally, 9503.0005, 9503.0015  
 Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155  
 Developmentally disabled children, behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055  
 Diaper changing, 9503.0140  
 Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Emergencies  
 Posting telephone numbers, 9503.0155  
 Procedures, posting, 9503.0140  
 Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Emergency equipment, 9503.0140  
 Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Equipment  
 Condition, 9503.0140  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Experimental research activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Facilities, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Annual servicing, 9503.0155  
 Posted instructions, 9503.0140  
 Fire inspections, 9503.0155  
 Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110  
 Fire protection, fire code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 First aid kits  
 Availability, 9503.0140  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Food  
 Allergy information, 9503.0145  
 Meals and snacks  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Providing, 9503.0145  
 Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085  
 Menus, 9503.0145  
 Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145  
 Sanitation, 9503.0145  
 Food service  
 Equipment, 4626.0505  
 Food managers, 4626.2010  
 Furnishings  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Hand sinks, 9503.0155  
 Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant review, 9503.0140  
 Health policies, written, 9503.0140  
 Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Human services commissioner  
 Correction orders, 9503.0170  
 Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Immunizations, 9503.0140  
 Indoor space, 9503.0155  
 Infants  
 Age designation, 9503.0050  
 Cribs, 9503.0050  
 Diets, 9503.0145  
 Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110  
 Inspections  
 Fire marshal, 9503.0155  
 Records, 9503.0115  
 Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, 9503.0010, 9503.0170  
 Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Medicines, administering, 9503.0140  
 Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Nap policy, 9503.0050  
 Night care programs  
 Defined, 9503.0015  
 Requirements, 9503.0070  
 Notice, contagious and infectious diseases, 9503.0140  
 Nutrition, 9503.0145  
 Outdoor activity area, 9503.0155  
 Parents, consulting with  
 Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Conferences, 9503.0090  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, notice, 9503.0140  
 Experimental research activities, 9503.0105  
 Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100  
 Infant diets, 9503.0145  
 Information at enrollment, 9503.0090  
 Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140  
 Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140  
 Progress reports, 9503.0090  
 Public relations activities, 9503.0105  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085  
 Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Pets, 9503.0140  
 Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140  
 Physical examinations of children, 9503.0140  
 Postsecondary institutions, child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Preschoolers  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 9503.0110  
 Administrative records, 9503.0115  
 Children's records, 9503.0125  
 Emergencies, 9503.0110  
 Fire drills, 9503.0110  
 Injuries, 9503.0110  
 Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040  
 Parent permission forms, 9503.0105  
 Personnel records, 9503.0120  
 Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
 Staff distribution, 9503.0040

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Tornado drills, 9503.0110  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085  
 Reporting requirements, 9503.0130  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Room temperature, 9503.0155  
 School age children  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Screen doors and windows, 9503.0155  
 Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Sick children  
 Defined, 9503.0005  
 Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Providing space, 9503.0155  
 Staff  
 Aides, 9503.0034  
 Assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
 Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Definitions, 9503.0030  
 Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
 Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110  
 Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150  
 Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110  
 First aid training, 9503.0110  
 Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145  
 Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant, 9503.0140  
 Licensed practical nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120  
 Registered nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Special needs children, 9503.0065  
 Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Teachers, 9503.0032  
 Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Swimming pools, 9503.0155  
 Telephone, availability in center, 9503.0155  
 Toddlers  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
 Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Toilets  
 Cleaning, 9503.0140  
 Number, 9503.0155  
 Requirements, 9503.0140  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140  
 Transportation, 9503.0150  
 Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055  
 Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Volunteer workers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Water, 9503.0145

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Water hazards, 9503.0155  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
**CHILD CARE FUND**  
 Access to children during care, 3400.0120  
 Activity fees, payment by family, 3400.0130  
 Administering agencies  
 Applications, duties, 3400.0035  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Duties, 3400.0035  
 Notice given, transition year child care, eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Administrative expenses  
 Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 3400.0060  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 AFDC child care program, *see* MFIP child care assistance program *under this topic*  
 Allocations  
 Amendments, 3400.0150  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0030, 3400.0060  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Plans  
 Approval, 3400.0150  
 Content, 3400.0140, 3400.0150  
 Submitting, frequency, 3400.0150  
 Revisions, termination of assistance, 3400.0183  
 Appeals, termination of assistance, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Applicants  
 Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
 Income eligibility, documenting, 3400.0035  
 Notice received, application, dispositions, 3400.0035  
 Providers, selection, 3400.0035  
 Requirements, generally, 3400.0020  
 Applications  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
 County of residence, 3400.0060  
 Disposition, notice requirements, 3400.0035  
 Procedures, 3400.0035  
 Assignments, child support, child care portion, 3400.0040  
 Assistance given  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Disqualification, 3400.0183  
 During education or training, 3400.0040  
 During employment, 3400.0040  
 Maximum weekly, 3400.0040  
 Suspension, 3400.0040  
 Termination, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care program, generally, 3400.0235  
 Audits and examinations, exceptions, 3400.0220  
 Basic sliding fee program  
 Allocations, notice, 3400.0030  
 Allocations from fund, 3400.0060  
 Applications, 3400.0060  
 At-home infant child care, generally, 3400.0235  
 Eligibility, 3400.0060  
 Family copayment fees, 3400.0020, 3400.0100  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0060  
 Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
 Waiting lists, 3400.0060  
 Complaints  
 Counties, duties, 3400.0140  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Termination of assistance, 3400.0185  
 Contracts, administration of fund, 3400.0140  
 Definitions, 3400.0020, 3400.0235  
 Education and training, 3400.0040

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Eligibility  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
 Generally, 3400.0040  
 Income eligibility, determination, 3400.0170  
 Informational release, 3400.0035  
 Job search, eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
 Loss, 3400.0040  
 MFIP participants, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Priorities, 3400.0140  
 Providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Redetermination, 3400.0180, 3400.0187  
 Reserving eligibility, 3400.0140  
 Temporary ineligibility, 3400.0040, 3400.0060, 3400.0090  
 Transition year child care, 3400.0090  
 Employability development plan  
 Requirements, 3400.0080  
 Transferability, 3400.0060  
 Employment  
 Child care assistance during, generally, 3400.0040  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Fees, failure to pay, effect, 3400.0040  
 Funding  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 County claims, 3400.0140  
 Portability pool, 3400.0060  
 Hearings, 3400.0035, 3400.0230  
 Income  
 Deductions and exclusions, 3400.0170  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Determining, 3400.0170, 3400.0235  
 Documenting, 3400.0040  
 Eligibility, proof, 3400.0170  
 Ineligible child care, recovering funds from counties, 3400.0220  
 Informal conferences, 3400.0230  
 Investigations, legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Job search  
 Eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Legal nonlicensed providers  
 Authorization, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Complaints, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120  
 Health and safety information for, 3400.0140  
 Investigations, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Rates, 3400.0130  
 MFIP child care assistance program  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Eligible families, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Family copayment fees  
 Calculation, 3400.0100  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Schedules, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0080  
 Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
 Overpayments  
 During redetermination of eligibility, exclusions, 3400.0180  
 Recoupment or recovery, 3400.0187, 3400.0230  
 Participants  
 Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Immunization records, duties, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0060, 3400.0080  
 Notice received  
 Adverse actions, 3400.0185

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Participants (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Overpayments, 3400.0187  
 Termination of assistance, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Reporting, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Payment  
 Absence of child, payments during, 3400.0110  
 Amount, 3400.0110  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Child care subsidies, 3400.0110  
 Counties  
 Administrative fund payments, 3400.0200  
 Duties, 3400.0110  
 Holidays, payments for, 3400.0110  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Medical leaves of absence, payment during, 3400.0110  
 Pending appeals, 3400.0185  
 Pending fair hearings, 3400.0230  
 Provider acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Sick child care, 3400.0110  
 Providers  
 Acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Adverse actions against, notices about, 3400.0185  
 Change, notice requirements, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Child care assistance information, providing to, 3400.0140  
 Education and training service providers, agreements with, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110 to 3400.0140  
 Notice of termination or adverse action, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Parent's choice, 3400.0120  
 Rates, calculating, 3400.0130  
 Registration fees, 3400.0130  
 Selection by applicant, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Termination of care, notice, 3400.0120  
 Public information and education programs, counties, duties, 3400.0140  
 Purpose of rules, 3400.0010  
 Reporting, counties, quarterly reports, 3400.0140  
 State median income, 3400.0020  
 Termination of assistance  
 Appeals, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Grounds, 3400.0183  
 Hearings, 3400.0230  
 Notice requirements, 3400.0185  
 Transition year child care  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0090  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Notice requirements, 3400.0090  
 Transition year families  
 Eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Transfer to waiting list, 3400.0060  
 Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, overpayments, recovery, 3400.0187  
 Waiting lists, 3400.0035, 3400.0060  
**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Fires, family day care homes, 9502.0425  
**CHILD CUSTODY**  
 Custodians, definitions, 9560.0521  
 Legal custody  
 Definitions  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Maltreatment, 9560.0214



**CHILD CUSTODY (Cont'd)**

## Legal custody (Cont'd)

- Foster care, transfer to local agency, 9560.0523, 9560.0525
- Infant medical neglect, transfer to local agency, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment determination, 9560.0220

**CHILD LABOR**

- Alcoholic beverages, 5200.0910
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Dangerous employment
  - Minors under 16, 5200.0920
  - Prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Definition, 5200.0900
- Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930
- Exemptions
  - Permit applications, 5200.0950
  - Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Permits
  - Applications, 5200.0950
  - Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
  - Special exemption permits, 5200.0940
- Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHILD PLACEMENT**

- Adoption, *see* ADOPTION
- Child-placing agencies, definitions
  - Adoption, 9560.0020
  - Children in need of protection of services, 9560.0430
- Definitions, foster care, 2960.0010
- Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE
- Maltreatment, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223
- Out-of-home placement
  - Case plans
    - Defined, 2960.0020
    - Detention settings, 2960.0250
    - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
  - Certification requirements
    - Administration, 2960.0030
    - Applications, 2960.0030
    - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
    - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
    - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
    - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
    - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
    - Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
    - Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530
    - Terms, 2960.0030
    - Transitional services, 2960.0500
    - Variance requests, 2960.0030
  - Chemically dependent children, 2960.0430 to 2960.0530
  - Correctional program services, *see* CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES
  - Detention settings, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE
  - Group residential programs, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710
  - Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Out-of-home placement (Cont'd)

- Licensing requirements
    - Administration, 2960.0030
    - Admission policy and process, 2960.0070
    - Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040
    - Audits, 2960.0060
    - Background studies, 2960.0100
    - Bedding, 2960.0080
    - Clothing, 2960.0080
    - Community involvement, 2960.0060
    - Complaints, 2960.0080
    - Culturally appropriate care, 2960.0080
    - Definitions, 2960.0020
    - Detention settings, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290
    - Diet, 2960.0080
    - Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090
    - Discipline, 2960.0080
    - Drug or alcohol use policy, 2960.0030
    - Emergency plans, 2960.0080
    - Exemptions, 2960.0010
    - Facility rules, 2960.0080
    - Foster care, *see* Licenses *under* FOSTER CARE
    - General requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
    - Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220
    - Operational services, policies, and practices, 2960.0080
    - Personnel policies, 2960.0100
    - Physical environment and equipment, 2960.0110
    - Physical plant standards, 2960.0120
    - Program outcomes, 2960.0060
    - Purpose of rules, 2960.0010
    - Records and record keeping, 2960.0070, 2960.0080
    - Reports given, 2960.0080
    - Resident communication and visitation plans, 2960.0080
    - Resident rights, 2960.0050
    - Scope of rules, 2960.0010
    - Services, 2960.0080
    - Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
    - Terms, 2960.0030
    - Variance requests, 2960.0030
  - Restrictive procedures
    - Defined, 2960.0020
    - Generally, 2960.0710
    - Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
  - Transitional services
    - Definitions, 2960.0020
    - Detention settings, 2960.0250
    - Generally, 2960.0500
    - Group residential settings, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
  - Placing agency, defined, 2960.0010
- CHILD PROTECTION**  
*See* CHILD ABUSE  
*See* CHILD PLACEMENT  
*See* CHILD WELFARE
- CHILD SUPPORT**  
 Assignment of rights, child care fund, child care portion, 3400.0040  
 Payments, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- CHILD WELFARE**  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams
  - Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230
  - Establishment, 9560.0232
 Protective services
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Maltreatment, *see under* CHILDREN

**CHILDREN**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0760, 7515.1220

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, age qualifications, 5200.0320

At-risk children, definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Categorical status, defined, 4617.0002

Chemical dependent persons, 9530.6405, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Child abuse, *see* CHILD ABUSE

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960

Child mortality review panel, duties, 9560.0232

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children's homes, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Day care, *see* DAY CARE

Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0360, 9560.0521
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0370
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Developmentally disabled children, *see* Children under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Diapers, *see* DIAPERS

Disabled children

- Developmentally disabled, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300
  - Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600
  - Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drop in programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Employment, 3300.0500

Endangerment, *see* Endangerment of a child, investigations *under* ENDANGERMENT

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Fishing

- Take a kid fishing weekend, 6262.0100
- Take a kid ice fishing weekend, 6262.0100

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0510

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1219

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Guardians, *see* GUARDIANS OF MINORS

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hunting

- Take a Kid Hunting weekend, 6234.3500
- Turkey licenses, 6236.0300

Infants

- Generally, *see* INFANTS
- Infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Insurance agents, brokers and solicitors, licenses, 2795.2000

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment

- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Youth employment, 3300.0500

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Licensed professional counselors, clients of, 2150.7515

Maltreatment

- Appeals, 9560.0225
- Child protection teams, establishment, 9560.0232
- Child protection workers, training, 9560.0234
- Data
  - Assessments or investigations, interviewees, rights, 9560.0216
  - Collection, 9560.0220
  - Reporters, access, 9560.0226
- Definitions, 9560.0214
- Endangerment, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220
- Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see under* ENDANGERMENT
- Family assessments
  - Administrative reconsideration, 9560.0225
  - Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
  - Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220
  - Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Definitions, 9560.0214
  - Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
- Interviews, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Investigations

- Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
- Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0216

Local review panels, duties, 9560.0232

Placement of child, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223

Protective services

- Administrative requirements, 9560.0232
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Family unit, 9560.0220
- Generally, 9560.0228
- Termination, 9560.0228
- Training, 9560.0234

Purpose of rules, 9560.0210

Records and record keeping

- Child interviews, 9560.0220
- Generally, 9560.0230
- Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234

Removal from home, 9560.0220, 9560.0221

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

## Maltreatment (Cont'd)

## Reporters

- Access to data, 9560.0226
- Disclosure of identity, restrictions, 9560.0230
- Status of report, 9560.0216

## Reports

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
- Facilities, 9560.0222
- Records and record keeping requirements, 9560.0230
- Requirements, 9560.0216 to 9560.0220, 9560.0224
- Scope of rules, 9560.0212, 9560.0214
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

## Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, eligibility, 9500.1452

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

- Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010
- Night care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Notice received, minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500
- Ongoing, routine pediatric care, 4617.0002, 4617.0030
- Paternity, *see* PATERNITY
- Private child foster care placement agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

## Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700

## Rehabilitation program, blind persons, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

## Requests by, private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500

## Sick child care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

## Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

## Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

## Victims of crime, children of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

## WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

## Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6244.2600

## Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**Birth records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDSPaternity, *see* PATERNITY**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

## Change in residence, 9560.0440

## Consents, 9560.0450

## Data, classification, 9560.0480

## Definitions, 9560.0430

## Funds and accounts, 9560.0460

## Guardian ad litem, appointment, 9560.0440

## Hearings, 9560.0475

## Indian children, social service plans, 9560.0440

Maltreatment, *see under* CHILDREN

## Minority children, social service plans, 9560.0440

## Multidisciplinary child protection teams

- Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230
- Establishment, 9560.0232

## Notice requirements, 9560.0440

## Purpose of rules, 9560.0420

## Records and record keeping, 9560.0480

## Scope of rules, 9560.0410

## Services

- Postguardianship services, 9560.0485
- Provision up to age 21, 9560.0470
- Social service plans, 9560.0440

## Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475

## Status of child, hearings, 9560.0475

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS***See* YOUTH CAMPS**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

## Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**CHIMNEYS**

- Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5503
- Gas heating systems, 1335.2400
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240
- Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**Acupuncturists, *see* ACUPUNCTURISTS

## Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050

Chiropractors, *see* CHIROPRACTORS**CHIROPRACTORS**

## Acupuncture

- Definitions, 2500.0100
- Practice requirements, 2500.3000
- Registration, inactive, 2500.3100 to 2500.3300

## Acupuncture providers, continuing education, 2500.1200

## Advertising

- Board certification advertising, 2500.0600
- Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300
- Generally, 2500.0200 to 2500.0600
- Professional designations and references, 2500.0510, 2500.0550
- Professional standards, 2500.0200
- Prohibited advertisements, 2500.0400

## Animal chiropractors

- Complaint resolution, 2500.7050
- Continuing education, 2500.7040
- Definitions, 2500.7000
- Disciplinary action, 2500.7050
- Inactive registration

- Inactive chiropractic licenses, 2500.7060

- Reinstatement to active status, 2500.7080, 2500.7090
- Renewals, 2500.7070

## Patient records, 2500.7030

## Records and record keeping

- Patient records, 2500.7030
- Veterinarian referrals, 2500.7020

## Referrals from veterinarians, records, 2500.7020

## Registration

- Generally, 2500.7010
- Inactive registration, 2500.7060, 2500.7070, 2500.7080, 2500.7090
- Reinstatement to active registration, 2500.7080, 2500.7090

## Unprofessional conduct, 2500.7050

## Bloodborne diseases

- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

## Certificates and certification

- Acupuncture, practice requirements, 2500.3000
- Advertising, 2500.0600
- Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100

## CHIROPRACTORS

348

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Charges and rates, prepayment, 2500.6060

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585

## Continuing education

Acupuncture, 2500.3000

Acupuncture providers, 2500.1200

Alternatives to traditional classroom presentations, 2500.1550

Animal chiropractors, 2500.7040

Annual requirements, 2500.1200, 2500.1550

Continuing education units, defined, 2500.0100

Emeritus registration, 2500.2125

Failure to comply, 2500.1110, 2500.1800, 2500.1900

Full-time faculty, 2500.1200

Generally, 2500.0700 to 2500.2135

License renewals, deadline deferments, 2500.1110

Program approvals and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410, 2500.1500, 2500.1600, 2500.1710

Program development, 2500.1720

Purpose, 2500.1200

Records, 2500.1420

Reports about, 2500.1420

Schedule of required units, 2500.1200

## Units

Defined, 2500.0100

Examiners, 2500.0710

Waivers or deferments, 2500.1110, 2500.2000

Definitions, Chiropractic Examiners Board, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

Drugs and medicine, orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860

## Education and training

Accredited schools, defined, 2500.0100

Continuing education, *see same under this topic*

Full-time faculty, continuing education, 2500.1200

Graduate preceptorship training program, *see same under this topic*

Instructors, defined, 2500.0100

## Emeritus registration

Change to active status, 2500.2130

Status, 2500.2120

Externs, *see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic*

## Fees

Generally, 2500.1150, 2500.6060

License fees, *see Licenses under this topic*

## Graduate preceptorship training program

Administration, 2500.2505

Definitions, 2500.0100, 2500.2500

Externs, 2500.2520

Generally, 2500.2500 to 2500.2530

## Preceptors

Defined, 2500.2500

Eligibility and responsibilities, 2500.2515

Fees, 2500.2515

Role of, 2500.2510

Program, minimum requirements and approval, 2500.2525

Termination, 2500.2530

## Licenses

Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*Continuing education, *see same under this topic*

Definitions, 2500.0100

Emeritus registrations, 2500.2115 to 2500.2135

Examinations, 2500.0700, 2500.0710, 2500.0750, 2500.0800, 2500.1000

Expiration, 2500.1110

Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100

Foreign states, 2500.0800

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Good standing, defined, 2500.0100

## Inactive licenses

Conversion of animal chiropractic registration, 2500.7060

Defined, 2500.0100

Procedures and requirements, 2500.2020

Reinstatements, 2500.2040

Renewals, 2500.2030

Independent examination registration, 2500.1160

Name or address changes, notification, 2500.1105

Qualifications and prerequisites, 2500.0720

Reciprocity, 2500.0800

Reinstatements, 2500.1900, 2500.2040, 2500.2110

Renewals, 2500.1100, 2500.1110, 2500.2030

Termination procedures, 2500.1110

## Voluntarily retired licenses

Defined, 2500.0100

Procedures and requirements, 2500.2100

Reinstatements, 2500.2110

Licensing board, *see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD*

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0245

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Notice given, licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105

Notice received, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110

## Patients

Acceptance of services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000

Diagnosis, defined, 2500.0100

Direct patient care, defined, 2500.0100

Independent examinations, 2500.0100, 2500.1160

Invasive, defined, 2500.0100

Prepay plans, 2500.6060

Practice of chiropractic, defined, 2500.0100, 2500.6000

Preceptorship program, *see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic*

Prepay plans, 2500.6060

Private practice, defined, 2500.0100

## Reciprocity

Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100

Licenses, examinations, 2500.0800

Records and record keeping, independent examinations, defined, 2500.0100

Registration, *see Licenses under this topic*

## Rehabilitative therapy treatment

Definitions, 2500.0100

Generally, 2500.4000

Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000

Rules, variances, 2500.5050

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000

Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050

Supervision, rehabilitative therapy treatment, 2500.4000

Titles, professional designations and references, advertising, 2500.0510, 2500.0550, 2500.0600

Treatment, crime victims, 3050.2700

Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050

Verification by, disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Veterans homes, chiropractic care services availability, 9050.1030

## Violations and penalties

Advertising, fraudulent and misleading, 2500.0400

Continuing education, failure to comply, 2500.1800, 2500.1900

License renewal fees in arrears, fines, 2500.1100

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
- Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
- Workers' compensation health services fees
- Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
- Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020, 5221.4030, 5221.4060
- Procedure codes, 5221.4060

**CHISAGO COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHISAGO LAKE**

## Fishing

- Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**CHISHOLM CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**

See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**CHLORDANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
- Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**CHLORIDES**

- Vinyl chloride, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9980

**CHLORINE**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250
- Swimming pools, 4717.2630
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500
- Water haulers, records, 4720.4600
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**CHLOROBENZENE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

- Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

**CHRISTINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

See DECORATIVE TREES

**CHROMIUM**

- Emissions, electroplating and anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Great Lakes water quality standards
- Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0120

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

See *also* HOSPITALS

- Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800
- Administration departments, 4645.1700
- Assembly rooms, 4645.2100
- Barber shops, 4645.2100
- Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300
- Bathing facilities
- Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
- Nursing department requirements, 4645.2100

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Beauty parlors, 4645.2100
- Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300
- Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100
- Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300
- Dayrooms, 4640.6400
- Dental facilities, 4645.2000
- Dental service, 4640.6200
- Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800
- Dining rooms
- Common rooms, 4640.6400
- Patients, 4645.2100
- Doctors offices, 4645.2000
- Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300
- Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000
- Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000
- Handwashing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
- Kitchens, 4645.2200
- Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300
- Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
- Location, 4645.1700
- Medical staff, 4640.6100
- Nurses
- Departments, 4645.2100
- Number, 4640.6100
- Offices, 4645.2000
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
- Patients rooms, 4645.2100
- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
- Quiet rooms, 4645.2100
- Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400
- Service departments, 4645.2200
- Sites, 4645.1700
- Solariums, 4640.6400
- Special service rooms, 4645.2000
- Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
- Staff, 4640.6100
- Storage facilities, 4645.2200
- Treatment rooms, 4645.2000
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000
- Waiting rooms, 4645.2000
- Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300
- Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300
- X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUB CREEK**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHUB LAKE**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CHUBS**

- Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**CHURCHES**

See *also* RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

- Capitol area
- Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Parking areas, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205
- Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1027
- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHUTE LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

- Consumers, use tax, exemption, 8120.3100
- Credits, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200

## CIGARETTE

350

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
(Cont'd)**

Exemptions, use tax exemption, 8120.3100  
 Forms, informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Generally, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Imposition of tax, tobacco products, 8120.4000, 8120.4100  
 Informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, appeals, 8175.0100  
 Reports about, 8120.5200  
 Stamps  
   Credits, 8120.1000, 8120.1200  
   Damaged stamps, credit for, 8120.1000  
   Denomination, 8120.0600  
   Payment, 8120.0600  
   Purchase, 8120.0600  
   Refunds, discontinuation of business, 8120.1200  
   Stamped and unstamped packages, commingling, 8120.0400  
   Unaffixed stamps, inventory, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Tax liability  
   Tobacco products distributors, 8120.4100  
   Tobacco products manufacturers, 8120.4000  
 Use taxes, cigarette use tax, exemption, consumers, monthly use, 8120.3100  
 Waivers, tobacco products, credits, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Deliveries, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800  
 Distributors  
   Licenses, 8120.1500  
   Records and record keeping, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Forms, license applications, 8120.1500  
 Inventories, accounting and bookkeeping, 8120.1900  
 Licenses, applications, 8120.1500  
 Purchases, invoices, 8120.1900  
 Records and record keeping  
   Distributors' invoices and inventory, 8120.1900  
   Licensed warehouses, 8120.1800  
 Sales, invoices, 8120.1900  
 Shipments, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Subjobbers, licenses, 8120.1500  
 Tax stamps, 8120.0300 to 8120.1200, 8120.1900  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIGARS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**CIRCUSES**

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200 to 6244.2400

**CISCOES**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Fishing, Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
 Gill nets, restrictions, 6216.0400, 6262.0850  
 Population, review, 6260.1800  
 Seasons, specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800  
 Tullibeas, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**CITIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Agencies, cities defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Agency agreements  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
   Streets and roads, state aid, 8820.0200  
 Agreements by  
   Agency agreements, 8820.0200  
   Force account agreements, 8820.0200  
   Municipal state-aid street fund, advances, 8820.1500  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Agreements *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Municipal liquor stores, *see under* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
   On-sale license applications, duties, 7515.0430  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Committees, *see* Screening committees *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contracts  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Contracts *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
   State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
   Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Disaster boards, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Election jurisdictions  
   Cities defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
   Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Employees, *see* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 First class cities  
   Ambulance services  
     Generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
     Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
   Definitions  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
     Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Force account agreements  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Force account agreements *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Funds and accounts, advances from, municipal state-aid streets, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Grants to  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Home health care, 4668.0035

Home rule charter cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Grain warehouses  
 Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Licenses, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Housing pool allocations, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Housing programs  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Inventories, *see* Inventories *under* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Lawsuits, municipal state-aid streets, claims, 8820.3300

Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008

Limousines, 8880.1400

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local units of government  
 Cities defined as  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Municipalities, cities defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Names  
 Railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation applications, 8830.2700

Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.3400 to 4900.3434

Neighborhoods, established residential neighborhoods in a built up urban area, 8800.2400

New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320

Notice given  
 County state-aid highway fund, objection to transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
 Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500

Notice received  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600

Municipal state-aid streets  
 State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Variances, 8820.3300

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040

Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700

Railroad crossing maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650

Trunk highway turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Ordinances  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Payments by  
 Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
 Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to, municipal state-aid streets, disaster account funds, 8820.2100

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation *under* PESTICIDES

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Planning, *see* Plans and specifications *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700

Political subdivisions, cities defined as  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Records and record keeping, municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800

Regulatory authority, cities defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, 8820.1400  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Reports received  
 Local weed inspectors, 1505.0758  
 Municipal state-aid street funds, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Review by, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Road and bridge funds, deposits to  
 Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100  
 Turnback funds, 8820.2900

Screening committees, *see under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

Second class cities, ambulance services  
 Definitions, 4690.0100  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

State Building Code enforcement  
 Administration, 1305.0011  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Fire sprinklers, ordinances, 1306.0070

Statutory cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Street and road departments  
 Administration by, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0400  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Establishment, 8820.0400

Streets and roads  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Hardship conditions, 8820.1800

## CITIES

352

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Streets and roads (Cont'd)

- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Non-state-aid streets and roads, state-aid funds, use procedures, 8820.1800
- State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000
- Street and road departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Units of government, cities defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Units of government, cities defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban areas, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Urban municipalities, definitions

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban service area, defined, 7819.5000

Wards (city government), redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.0200

Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Citizenship and government, academic standards

- Kindergarten, 3501.1300
- Grade 1, 3501.1305
- Grade 2, 3501.1310
- Grade 3, 3501.1315
- Grade 4, 3501.1320
- Grade 5, 3501.1325
- Grade 6, 3501.1330
- Grade 7, 3501.1335
- Grade 8, 3501.1340
- Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Legal noncitizens, lawful short-term admission status, persons with, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Requirement of citizenship, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Forms, identification, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**CITRUS FRUITS**

Oranges, color added oranges, 1550.0870

**CITY BRIDGES**

Standards

- Inspections, 8820.2700
- Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 8820.2700
- Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700
- Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**CITY CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certificates and certification, election administration training, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

- Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
- Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850
- Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100
- Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

**CITY CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385

Elections, duties

- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
- Recount officials, duties, *see under* BALLOTS
- Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

- Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received

- Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
- Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

- Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
- Election judges, training, 8240.2100

Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400

Training authorities, city clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100

Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

**CITY COUNCILS**

Appointments by

- Election judges, 8210.3000
- Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Bingo, excluded bingo, approvals, 7861.0330

Certificates and certification

- Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets

  - Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
  - Hardship conditions, 8820.1800
  - Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Certifying to, municipal state-aid streets, approved designation, 8820.0800

Definitions, soil conservation, 8400.4002

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Election of members, green ballots, 8250.0385

Investigations, limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Resolutions by

- Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400
- Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000
- Municipal state-aid street funds, advances, 8820.1500
- Municipal state-aid streets

  - Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
  - Selection and designation, 8820.0800

- Non-state-aid streets not, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800
- Public transit participation program

  - Allocations, 8835.0320
  - Applications, 8835.0250
  - Contracts, 8835.0330

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS



**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

- Wellhead protection plans
  - Notice
    - Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560
    - Development, 4720.5300
  - Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
  - Review, 4720.5350
  - Scoping meetings, data elements, 4720.5310
- CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**
- City councils, *see* CITY COUNCILS
- City engineers
  - Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
  - Municipal state-aid streets
    - Costs, estimates, 8820.1000
    - Duties, plans and specifications, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
    - Projects, 8820.2800
    - Supervision by, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
  - Reports given, municipal state-aid streets, projects, 8820.2800
  - Representation
    - Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150
    - State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900
- Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385
- Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Local officials
  - Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500
  - Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600
- Mayors, *see* MAYORS
- Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400
- Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

**CITY TREASURERS**

- Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**CIVIL DISORDER**

*See* RIOT

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

*See also* DISCRIMINATION

- Developmentally disabled persons, career and technical education, program approval, 3505.1100
- Ex-criminal offenders, restoration after discharge, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550
- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110

**CIVIL SERVICE**

- State civil service, *see* STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

**CLAIMS**

- Grain warehouses, 1562.1700
- Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

- Non-state-aid highway projects, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

**CLAMS**

- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**CLASS ACTIONS**

- Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

*See specific index headings*

**CLAY**

- Clay ceramics manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7935
- Structural clay products manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930

**CLAY (Cont'd)**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, clay ceramics manufacturing, 5208.1500

**CLAY COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

- Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS
- Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800
- Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Hockey arenas, *see* HOCKEY ARENAS
- Indoor ice arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950
- Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Supervised living facilities, penalties for violation of law, 4665.9090

**Variances**

- Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800
- Generally, 4620.1450

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

- Best management practices, defined, 7076.0110
- Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210
- Definitions, 7076.0110
- Eligible proposers for grants, 7076.0130
- Financial assistance funds, 7076.0190
- Grants

- Amount, 7076.0210
- Audit requirements, 7076.0210
- Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190
- Budget adjustments, 7076.0225
- Conditions of grants, 7076.0210
- Contracts, 7076.0210
- Duration, 7076.0210
- Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210
- Eligible proposers, 7076.0130
- Fund allocation, 7076.0180
- Ineligible costs, 7076.0130
- Notice of availability, 7076.0140
- Payments, 7076.0280
- Project ranking, 7076.0170
- Project reporting, 7076.0225
- Project reviews, 7076.0225
- Proposal periods, 7076.0140
- Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160
- Reapplications, 7076.0190
- Rescinding, 7076.0290
- Types available, 7076.0120
- Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280
- Work plans, 7076.0225

**Loans**

- Amount, 7076.0215
- Application periods, 7076.0140
- Audit requirements, 7076.0215
- Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190
- Budget adjustments, 7076.0225
- Contract, 7076.0215
- Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0215
- Eligible proposers, 7076.0130
- Ineligible costs, 7076.0130
- Interest, 7076.0215
- Notice of availability, 7076.0140
- Payments, 7076.0285
- Project ranking, 7076.0170
- Project reporting, 7076.0225

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Loans (Cont'd)

Project reviews, 7076.0225  
 Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160  
 Reapplication, 7076.0190  
 Records, 7076.0215  
 Repayment, 7076.0215  
 Rescinding, 7076.0290  
 Second-tier, 7076.0215  
 Types available, 7076.0120  
 Work plans, 7076.0225

## Local share

Defined, 7076.0110  
 Requirements, 7076.0130

## Notice, 7076.0140

Project coordination team, defined, 7076.0110

Project costs, 7076.0130

Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

## Project sponsors

Audit requirements, 7076.0210, 7076.0215  
 Record keeping, 7076.0210

## Projects

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225  
 Reporting, 7076.0225  
 Reviews, 7076.0225  
 Wastewater treatment financial assistance, 7077.0117,  
 7077.0118, 7077.0119

Purpose of rules, 7076.0100

Ranking of projects, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Rejection of proposals, 7076.0160

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Resource investigation, defined, 7076.0110

Technical assistance, local governments, 7076.0120

Water of concern, defined, 7076.0110

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Audits, 7380.0480

Bonds (public debt)

Official statements, 7380.0250  
 Revenue bonds, defined, 7380.0250

## Borrowers

Dedicated sources of revenue, defined, 7380.0250  
 Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0475  
 Disclosure, 7380.0480  
 Financial capability, 7380.0250  
 Interest, noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475  
 Notice received, noncompliance, 7380.0475  
 Waiver of audits, 7380.0480

Dedicated sources of revenue, identifying in application,  
 7380.0430

Definitions, 7380.0250

Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430

## Loans from

Amortization, 7380.0430

## Applicants

Defined, 7380.0250  
 Intended use plans, duties, 7380.0425

## Applications

Contents and requirements, 7380.0425  
 Defined, 7380.0250

Borrowers pledging general obligation bonds, 7380.0430

Clean water partnership program, *see* CLEAN WATER  
 PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Demographic data, 7380.0272

Fees, 7380.0460

Funds, release, 7380.0470

## Interest rates

Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0422, 7380.0442  
 Generally, 7380.0442  
 Late payment, penalties, 7380.0475  
 Market adjustments, 7380.0445  
 Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

## Loans from (Cont'd)

Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0475  
 Participation loans, defined, 7380.0250  
 Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430  
 Repayment, 7380.0430  
 Suspension, 7380.0445  
 Terms and conditions, 7380.0430  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES

Withholding, disallowance, or termination of  
 disbursements, 7380.0470

Planning, intended use plans, 7380.0422

Project service area, defined, 7380.0250

## Projects

Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250  
 Fundable range, 7380.0422  
 Intended use plans, 7380.0422

Purpose of fund, 7380.0400

Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480

Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250

Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Honey houses, 1540.2470

Municipal jails, 2945.5490

Occupational safety and health, *see* Maintenance and repair  
*under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Veterans homes, housekeeping services required, 9050.1030

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEANING MATERIALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1510

Boarding care homes, storage, 4655.7820

Caustics, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Children's camps, storage, 4630.2700

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3050

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, surgical suites,  
 4675.0900

Nursing homes, storage, 4658.1415

Poisonous or toxic materials, cleaning materials defined as,  
 food code, 4626.0020

Soaps, *see* SOAPS

Water pollution, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240

**CLEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
 management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEARWATER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Fishing  
     Lake trout, 6262.0200  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

Hospices, availability, 4664.0180  
 Prisoners, rights regarding, religious services and counseling,  
 2911.3100

**CLERKS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to  
 4670.4200  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825,  
 3315.0830

**CLIFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLIFF LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Licensing, 8740.0100 to 8740.0345

**CLINICAL SPECIALISTS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

*See* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Capitol area, parking areas, 2400.2820  
 Clinic towns, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Community health clinics  
     Definitions, 9505.0255, 9505.1696  
     Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250,  
     9505.0255  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Cosmetology schools, operation, 2110.0740  
 Data, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE  
 Definitions  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
     Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
     (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Federally qualified health centers, MinnesotaCare, payments,  
 9506.0090  
 Health care quality measures, data, *see* Health care quality  
 measures *under* HEALTH CARE  
 Hospitals, affiliated clinics, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Medical assistance  
     Covered services  
         Community health clinic services, 9505.0255  
         Generally, 9505.0250  
         Public health clinic services, 9505.0380  
         Rural health clinic services, 9505.0395  
     Definitions, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient clinics  
     Corridors, fire code requirements, 7511.0907

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Outpatient clinics (Cont'd)  
     Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070  
     Fire alarm systems, building code, 1305.0907  
     Smoke detectors, building code, 1305.0907  
 Physician-directed clinics, definitions, 9505.0345  
 Public health clinics  
     Definitions, 9505.0380  
     Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250,  
     9505.0380  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Rural clinics  
     Definitions, 9505.0395  
     Medical assistance  
         Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
         Payment rates, 9505.0445  
     MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance  
 requirements, 5208.1500

**CLITHERALL LAKE**

Fishing, smallmouth bass, 6264.0400

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production,  
 exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS**

*See* LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES

**CLOTHING**

Bakery employees, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
     Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
     Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Correctional facilities, inmates, 2911.2850, 2911.3600,  
 2911.5100  
 Food employees, 4626.0100  
 Hunters  
     Deer hunters, 6232.0300  
     Moose hunters, 6232.3700  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property,  
 exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Repairs, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Sales, retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500  
 Shoes, *see* SHOES  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion,  
 9515.2500  
 State soldiers assistance fund, payment for clothing,  
 9055.0090  
 Uniforms, *see* UNIFORMS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
 duties, 5208.1500

**CLOUDY SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLOVER SEED**

Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 7515.0440

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

*See also* ASSOCIATIONS  
 Country clubs, 4715.3600, 8130.0900  
 Curling clubs, dues, 8130.0900  
 Flying, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

## CLUBS

356

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS (Cont'd)**

- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Restaurants, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- Social clubs, membership, 8001.0300, 8130.0900
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
- Tennis clubs, dues, 8130.0900

**COACHES**

- Licenses
  - Education requirements, 3512.3100
  - Human relations training, 3512.2700
  - Renewal, existing licensees, 3512.3000
  - Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**COAL**

*See also* COKE

- Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862
- Coal combustion slag
  - Defined, 7035.0300
  - Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Coal preparation plants, performance standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1150
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Environmental protection
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300
- Pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470
- Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

- Air pollution
  - Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105
  - Cessation of operations, 7011.1125
  - Definitions, 7011.1100
  - Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140
  - Exemptions, performance standards, 7011.1120
  - Methods, performance test, 7011.1130
  - Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105
  - Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1110
  - Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105
  - Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7011.1115
  - Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7011.1110
  - Tests and testing, performance tests, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
  - Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7011.1115

**COAL PIPELINES**

- Alternative proposed facilities, required information, 7855.0410
- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Additional information, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Criteria
    - Adverse effects, states energy supply, 7855.0120
    - Alternative proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120
    - Assessments for, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
    - Environmental protection, 7855.0120
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Generally, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership use, 7855.0220
  - Need summaries, 7855.0250

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470
- Definitions, 7855.0010
- Proposed new facilities
  - Alternative routes, descriptions, 7855.0440
  - Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0460
  - Environmental protection, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Estimates, 7855.0470
  - Forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
  - Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0460
  - Pollution, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Relocation of pollution, estimates, 7855.0470
- Required information
  - Air pollution, 7855.0450
  - Construction, 7855.0400
  - Design information, 7855.0400
  - Dust, 7855.0450
  - Environmental protection, 7855.0430
  - Historical data, 7855.0420
  - Liquid wastes, 7855.0450
  - Maps, 7855.0400
  - Noise, 7855.0450
  - Operation, 7855.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 7855.0400
  - Rejection, alternatives, 7855.0410
  - Solid waste, 7855.0450
  - Wastes and emissions, 7855.0450
  - Water pollution, 7855.0450
- Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0460
- Spills, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460
- Water supply, estimates, 7855.0470

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

- Vessels (boats), safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

**COATINGS**

- Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference
  - Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900
  - Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555
  - Automobiles and light-duty trucks, 7011.8140
  - Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575
  - Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580
  - Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
  - Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
  - Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450
  - Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.2570, 7011.7905
  - Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550, 7011.7910
  - Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070
  - Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090
  - Plastic parts and products, 7011.8130
  - Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
  - Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
  - Surface coating of metal cans, 7011.8060
  - Wood building products, surface coating, 7011.8000
- Corrosive-preventive coatings
  - Hazardous waste storage facilities
    - Landfills, 7045.0538
    - Piles, 7045.0534
    - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
    - Tanks, 7045.0528, 7045.0628

**COATINGS (Cont'd)**

- Corrosive-preventive coatings (Cont'd)
  - Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING
  - Underground storage tanks, 7105.0080, 7150.0500
- Corrosive protective coatings, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350
- Ducts, metal, 1346.1004
- Lead paint, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Perfluorocarbon coatings, kitchenware, use limitations, food code, 4626.0493
- Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420
- Reinforcement steel, building code amendments, 1305.1907
- Shipbuilding and ship repair, emission standards, 7011.7360

**COBALT**

- Radioactive materials
  - Cobalt-57, 4731.3245, 4731.3390, 4731.3580
  - Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
  - Specific licenses, 4731.3580

**COBB CREEK**

- Ditches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COBB RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COCAINE**

- See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**COCOA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CODE OF JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

- Contested cases, application of rules, 1400.7700

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

- Accountants, 1105.7700, 1105.7800
- Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**CODEINE**

- See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**CODES OF ETHICS**

- See also* ETHICS
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 5530.0800
- Physical therapists, 5601.3200
- School administrators, 3512.5200
- Social workers, 8740.0300
- Teachers, 8700.7500

**COERCION**

- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**COFFEE**

- See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COFFEE SHOPS**

- See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**COGENERATION**

- See* POWER PLANTS

**COINS**

- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

- See also* COAL
- Oil refineries
  - Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7011.1420
  - Burn-off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

**COKE OVEN EMISSIONS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COLBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD SPRING BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD SPRING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

- Advertising, 1550.2320
- Appeals, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310
- Auctions, 1550.2320
- Ceilings, 1550.2210
- Chill rooms, 1550.2190
- Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Employees, communicable or contagious diseases, 1550.2250
- Floors, 1550.2210
- Food
  - Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190
  - Destruction or disposal, stop order food, 1550.2310
  - Marking and identification, 1550.2170, 1550.2180
  - Owners, sale of food, notice, 1550.2320
  - Receiving, package requirements, 1550.2260
  - Sale, 1550.2320
  - Sanitation, 1550.2280
  - Transfer, 1550.2200, 1550.2330
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230
- Inspections, 1550.2130
- Leases, notice requirements, 1550.2120
- Licenses, records and record keeping, 1550.2150
- Manufacturers, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Marks and marking
  - Animal feed, 1550.2180
  - Food, 1550.2170, 1550.2180
  - Removal or erasure, 1550.2200
- Notice received, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310
- Orders
  - Food sale, 1550.2320
  - Food stop orders, 1550.2310
- Owners
  - Food in storage, duties, 1550.2280
  - Notice given, stop order food, appeals, 1550.2310
- Packages and packaging, food received for storage, 1550.2260
- Processors, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Rate schedules, 1550.2130
- Receipts
  - Records, 1550.2140, 1550.2150
  - Uniform receipts, 1550.2140
- Records and record keeping
  - Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190
  - Food in storage, 1550.2150, 1550.2170
  - Receipts, 1550.2140, 1550.2150
  - Sales, 1550.2150
- Sales records, 1550.2150
- Sanitation
  - Food, 1550.2280
  - Generally, 1550.2210
- Service of process on, 1550.2310
- Storage, 1550.2180
- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2220
- Ventilation, 1550.2220

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties, 1550.2200

Walls, sanitation, 1550.2210

Warehouse operators, 1550.2320

Waste disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD WEATHER RULE**

Disconnections, reports about, 7826.0200, 7826.1500

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**

See BACTERIA

**COLLATERAL**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance, 1587.1100, 1587.1200

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, small business development loans, 1589.0300

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071

**Definitions**

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Railroads, 8830.0100

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Railroads, 8830.0100

Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800

Actions and proceedings, threatening, 2870.3100

Adjusters, conduct of business, 2870.4100

Application forms, 2870.1100

Applications, hearing, 2870.2100

Attorneys, employment, 2870.3600

Bank account, liquidating or rehabilitating business, 2870.5100

Blacklisting, 2870.3700

Bond forms, 2870.1100

Books and records, inspection, 2870.1700

Claims, accounting to creditors, 2870.3800

Commingleing of funds, 2870.4000

Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

Constables, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Contested cases, rights of party, 2870.2300

Death of licensee, 2870.1400

Debt prorating, 2870.4100

Deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

Definitions, 2870.0100

Documents, simulating judicial process, 2870.3500

Executors or administrators, transfer of licensed, 2870.1400

Fees, investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200

Financial statements, forms, 2870.1100

Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800

Forms, licenses, 2870.1100

Funds, commingling, 2870.4000

Garnishment, threatening, 2870.3100

**Hearings**

Contested cases, rights of party, 2870.2300

**Rejection**

Applications, 2870.2100

Notice of application, 2870.2200

Revocation or suspension of license, 2870.2000

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)****Inspection**

Books and records, 2870.1700

Form letters and stationery, 2870.1800

Intimidation, 2870.3700

Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200

Justices of the peace, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Lawyers, employment, 2870.3600

Legal advice, furnishing, 2870.3400

Letters, inspection, 2870.1800

**Licenses**

Death of licensee, transfer, 2870.1400

Forms, 2870.1100

Investigation fee, 2870.1200

Rejection of application, hearing, 2870.2000

Suspension or revocation

Hearing, 2870.2200

Notice, 2870.1900

Liquidating business, 2870.5100

Lists, debtors, publication, 2870.3700

Location of office, change, notice, 2870.1400

Methods of collection, 2870.3300

Names, improper use, 2870.3900

**Notice****Application**

Hearings, 2870.2200

Rejection, 2870.1900

Licenses, revocation or suspension, 2870.1900

Office location, change, 2870.1400

Office location, change, notice, 2870.1400

Practice of law, engaging in, 2870.3400

Process, service, employing public officers, 2870.3200

Publication, list of debtors, 2870.3700

Records and record keeping, inspection, 2870.1700

Rehabilitating business, 2870.5100

**Reports**

Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800

Changes in ownership, 2870.1400

Revocation or suspension of license, notice, 2870.1900

Service of process, employing public officers, 2870.3200

Shame cards or automobiles, 2870.3700

Sheriffs, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Stationery, inspection, 2870.1800

Suspension or revocation of license, hearing, 2870.2000

Threatening suit, 2870.3100

Unfair and deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

**COLLECTIONS OFFICERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Agents, joint labor-management safety and health committees, duties, 5208.0030

Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200

Correctional facility employees, 2911.2000

**Election of representatives**

Challenge of voters, 5505.1100

Consent elections, procedure, 5505.1200

Procedure, generally, 5505.1000

Void elections, 5505.1100

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, employer's duties, 2740.1100

Human services merit system, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370

Mediation, employer associations, petitions, 5500.0400

Representation, Mediation Services Bureau, duties, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500

Safety and health committees, occupational safety and health, compliance, 5208.0070

Workers' compensation, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060

**COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Audits and examinations, radioactive materials, decommissioning, 4731.3175

Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 7620.0610

Certificates and certification

Driver education, *see* Certificates and certification *under* DRIVER EDUCATION

Student residences, 8200.5100

Wild mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Community colleges, *see* COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Courses of study, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300

Curriculum, wild mushroom identification, 4626.0155

Driver education programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Food and beverage service, prepared food sold by, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

Grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Instructors, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Land grant universities

Names, soil testing laboratories, certification applications, 1512.0020

Reports given, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0085

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

Conservation plans, 7620.0610

Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

Names, private career schools, 4880.1700

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities

Definitions, 4840.0100

Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100

Fees, registration, 4840.0400

Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900

Registration with Higher Education Office

Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100

Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Requirements, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Private colleges and universities

Definitions, 4840.0100

Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100

Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs *under* DRIVER EDUCATION

Fees, registration, 4840.0400

Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900

Registration with Higher Education Office

Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100

Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Requirements, 4840.0400, 4840.0500

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Records and record keeping, peace officer education programs, retention, 6700.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Scholarships, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student grants, *see* STUDENT GRANTS

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

University of Minnesota, *see* UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 7620.0610

Vocational rehabilitation services

Definitions, 3300.5010

Generally, 3300.5060

**COLLUSION**

State contracts

Bidding, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Contract cancellation, 1230.1200

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Oranges, labeling requirements, 1550.0870

Soda water, 1550.3440

Tom and Jerry batter, mix, or base, 1550.3590

**COMBATIVE SPORTS COMMISSION**

Licenses, *see* BOXING

Mixed martial arts, *see* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**COMBS**

Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Dangerous air contamination

Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Defined, 5207.0301

Definitions

Construction standards, 5207.0301

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Flammable, defined, 2630.0100

Flammable liquids, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.0315

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Abstracters and abstracts, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Banks, *see* BANKS

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Brokers (securities), 2876.1020 to 2876.6110

Bulletin, notices in, credit involuntary unemployment insurance rates, 2761.0900

Certificates of identification, 2105.0450

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100 to 2740.9993  
 Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0100 to 7685.0140  
 Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0120, 2105.0310, 2105.0350  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0010 to 2760.0090  
 Credit unions  
   Dividends, payment, 2675.6143  
   Examiner's report, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
   Officers, directors, or committee members, changes, 2675.6180  
 Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Deceptive acts and practices, *see* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Depositories, franchises, impoundments, 2860.1800  
 Distressed areas, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems  
   Contracts, 7580.0900  
   County 911 plans, modification, 7580.1000  
   Design, 7580.0700  
   Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
   Plans, 7580.0900  
   Service, 7580.0600  
   Telephone exchange areas, designation by, 7580.0100  
 Energy conservation  
   Institutional energy loans, 7606.0010 to 7606.0080  
   Loans to local governments, 7607.0100 to 7607.0170  
   Public utilities, energy conservation improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600  
 Estheticians, *see* Licenses *under* ESTHETICIANS  
 Financial institutions  
   Electronic financial terminal authorization applications, 2675.8120  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, change of operators, control, relocation or termination, 2675.8130  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200 to 2730.0700  
 Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5100 to 2675.5130  
 Insulation, standards, 7640.0100 to 7640.0150  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Insurance filing fees, 2605.0100  
 Investments, *see* INVESTMENTS  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Liquor liability, insurance marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Calling area options, additions, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Inter-carrier negotiation  
   Agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
   Arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
   Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Notices, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)  
   Interconnection requirement suspensions or modifications, petition, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
   911 service plans, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Price increases, 7811.1050  
   Rural carrier exemptions, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
   Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
   Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050  
 Manicurists, registration, *see* Registration *under* NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Manufactured homes, installer licenses, 1350.0500  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5300  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Motor vehicle self-insurers, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Nail technicians, registration, *see* Registration *under* NAIL TECHNICIANS  
 Petroleum products  
   Set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350  
   Supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800  
 Power lines  
   Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Public utilities  
   Energy conservation improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600  
   Energy information reporting, 7610.0100 to 7610.1500  
 Qualified insurance plans, determining actuarial equivalence to, procedure, 2740.9904 to 2740.9992  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Regulated lenders  
   Loan accounts, 2675.4140  
   Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Residential building contractors, 2891.0020 to 2891.0050  
 Savings associations  
   Branch offices, 2675.3160  
   Generally, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030, 2660.0060, 2660.0110  
 Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance  
   Employer joint self-insurance, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
   Local governments, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
   Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
   Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
   Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920  
 Sex discrimination, insurance, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100 to 8775.0800  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Toys  
   Banned toys, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.2000  
   Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800  
   Publication by, banned toys list, 2630.0400  
   Safety testing results, filing with department, 2630.0800  
 Unemployment insurance, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200



**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**Variable life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCEWeights and Measures Division, *see* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Brine or syrup rooms

Requirements, 1550.1910

Window screens, 1550.1920

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, disposition, 1550.2040

Cans and containers

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880

Cases, defined, 1550.1880

Cleaning, 1550.1990

Storage, 1550.1990

Ceilings

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Contamination, prevention, interpretation of law, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Doors, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Drains and drainage

Floors, 1550.1930

Premises, generally, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

Employees

Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090

Health and hygiene practices, 1550.2060

Restricted practices, 1550.2065

Smoking, restrictions, 1550.2065

Equipment and utensils

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

Floors

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Fruits, 1550.2000

Housekeeping, 1550.1900

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Lavatories, 1550.2030

Lights and lighting

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Machinery

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

Peas, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.2060

Premises, 1550.1890

Sanitation

Ceilings, 1550.1930

Employees, 1550.2060, 1550.2090

Equipment and utensils, 1550.1970

Floors, 1550.1930

Generally, 1550.1930

Machinery, 1550.1970

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)

Walls, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Screens, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Storage, cans and containers, 1550.1990

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vegetables, 1550.2000

Ventilation

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vining stations

Peas, exemption from rules, 1550.2100

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2020

Walls

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Water supply, 1550.1960

Windows

Cleaning, 1550.1900

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5210.0150

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE**

Administration of rules, 1323.0005

Air conditioning systems

Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653

Design loads, 1323.0642

Drawings, 1323.0672

Economizers, 1323.0651

Fan power limitations, 1323.0653

Freeze protection, 1323.0643

Manuals, 1323.0672

Optimum start controls, 1323.0643

Setback controls, 1323.0643

Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652

Air economizers, 1323.0651

Air leakage, 1323.0543

Building envelopes

Air leakage, 1323.0543

Greenhouses, 1323.1300

Prescriptive option, 1323.0550

Sealing, 1323.0543

Citation, 1323.0001 to 1323.1300

Cooling systems

Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653

Controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643

Design loads, 1323.0642

Drawings, 1323.0672

Economizers, 1323.0651

Fan power limitations, 1323.0653

Freeze protection, 1323.0643

Manuals, 1323.0672

Once-through cooling systems, 1323.0690

Optimum start controls, 1323.0643

Setback controls, 1323.0643

Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652

Definitions, 1323.0320

Doors

Air leakage, 1323.0543

Insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562

Ducts, sealing, 1323.0644

Electrical systems

Building power distributions systems

Drawings, 1323.0871

Manuals, 1323.0872

Multifamily dwellings, separate metering, 1323.0891

## COMMERCIAL

362

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Electronic enthalpy controllers, 1323.0651  
 Energy consumption simulation programs, 1323.1114, 1323.1121  
 Fan power limitations, 1323.0653  
 Fenestration, *see* Windows *under this topic*  
 Floors, insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Fume hoods, 1323.0657  
 Glazing, insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Greenhouses, 1323.1300  
 Heating systems  
   Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653  
   Construction, 1323.0644  
   Design loads, 1323.0642  
   Drawings, 1323.0672  
   Fan power limitations, 1323.0653  
   Freeze protection, 1323.0643  
   Insulation, 1323.0644  
   Manuals, 1323.0672  
   Optimum start controls, 1323.0643  
   Parking facilities, prohibition, 1323.0646  
   Setback controls, 1323.0643  
   Ventilation controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643  
   Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652  
 HVAC systems  
   Acceptance testing, 1323.0672  
   Construction, 1323.0644  
   Ducts, sealing, 1323.0644  
   Insulation, 1323.0644  
   Plenums, sealing, 1323.0644  
   Testing, 1323.0672  
   Water chiller types, table, 1323.1132  
 Incorporations by reference, 1323.0010  
 Inflated structures, 1323.1300  
 Insulation  
   Doors, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
   Floors, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
   Glazing, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
   Heating systems, 1323.0644  
   Installation, substantial contact, 1323.0581  
   Pipes, 1323.0644  
   Roofs, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
   Walls, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
   Windows, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Lights and lighting  
   Exterior building grounds lighting, 1323.0944  
   Recessed lighting fixtures, air leakage, 1323.0543  
   Scope of rules, 1323.0911  
   Testing, COMcheck option, 1323.0991  
 Multifamily dwellings, electrical energy, separate metering, 1323.0891  
 Parking facilities, heating, prohibition, 1323.0646  
 Pipes, insulation, 1323.0644  
 Plenums, sealing, 1323.0644  
 Pool heaters, 1323.0745  
 Purpose of rules, 1323.0005  
 Roofs, insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Snow and ice melting systems, freeze protection, 1323.0643  
 Testing, energy consumption simulation programs, 1323.1114, 1323.1121  
 Ventilation systems  
   Construction, 1323.0644  
   Controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643  
 Walls, insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Water chillers  
   Efficiency, 1323.0681  
   HVAC systems, types, 1323.1132  
   Single effect absorption water chillers, 1323.0690  
 Water heating systems  
   Load calculations, 1323.0741  
   Performance requirements, 1323.0780

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Windows  
   Air leakage, 1323.0543  
   Insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
**COMMERCIAL FEED**  
 Additives  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
   Safety, 1510.2190, 1510.2200  
 Adulterants, definitions, 1510.2200  
 Caution statements, 1510.2170  
 Definitions  
   Adulterants, 1510.2200  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.1930  
 Directions for use  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Distributors, additives, duties, 1510.2190  
 Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
 Fat, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Fiber, analysis by percentage of weight, 1510.2070  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2070  
 Horses  
   Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
   Feed contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Ingredients  
   Names, 1510.2130  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Labels and labeling  
   Additives, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
   Approval, 1510.2190  
   Content, 1510.1947  
   Directions for use, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
   Format, 1510.1943  
   Ingredients, names, 1510.2130  
   Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Precautionary statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Minerals, analysis, 1510.2070  
 Names, ingredients, 1510.2130  
 Nonprotein nitrogen  
   Caution statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
   Generally, 1510.2180  
   Guarantees, 1510.2070  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.2180  
 Protein, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Safety, additives, 1510.2190, 1510.2200  
**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**  
*See* FERTILIZERS  
**COMMERCIAL FISHING**  
 Areas  
   Assignment, 6260.2000  
   Effort to take fish within areas, 6260.2100  
   Indian reservations, 6260.2300  
   Lists, 6260.2400  
 Boundary waters  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
   South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400  
 Contracts  
   General requirement, 6260.0400  
   Revocation, relicensing after, 6260.2200  
 Crayfish  
   Exporting, 6259.1000  
   Harvesting  
     Activities, 6259.1000  
     Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
     Sites, identifying, 6259.1000  
   Importing, restrictions, 6259.1000

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Crayfish (Cont'd)

- Notice, harvest operations, 6259.1000
- Permits
  - Duration, 6259.1000
  - Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Procedures to obtain, 6259.0900
  - Rearing and holding crayfish, 6259.1000
  - Requirement, generally, 6259.0900
  - Revocation, 6259.1000
  - Variances, 6259.1000
- Record keeping requirements, 6259.1000
- Transportation, 6259.1000

## Definitions, 6260.0100

## Equipment

- Maintenance, 6260.1200
- Rough fish, 6260.1400
- Sport angling equipment, restrictions, 6260.0900
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

## Ice fishing, marking holes, 6260.1100

## Indian reservations, 6260.2300

## Inland commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

## International waters, 6260.1500

## Lake of the Woods, 6260.1700

## Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Land access and use, 6260.0700

## Licenses

- Angling license, 6260.0200
- Applications, 6200.0200
- Delay, 6260.0400
- Fees, refunds, prohibition, 6200.0200
- General requirement, 6260.0200
- Revocation
  - Grounds for, 6260.0400
  - Relicensing after, 6260.2200

## Mississippi River, 6260.1900

## Nets

## Fyke nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300

## Gill nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800

## Hoop nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800
- Permits, 6260.0300
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Pound nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Repair, 6260.1200

## Seines

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- Specifications, 6260.1400

## Theft, notice about, 6260.0500

## Trap nets

- Inland waters, 6260.2000
- International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
- Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## Nonlicensed species, returning to water, 6260.0800

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Operators

- Death, rights of legal representative, 6260.1700
- Inland commercial operators
  - Fishing areas, 6260.2300, 6260.2400
  - Indian reservations, 6260.2400
  - Inspections, 6260.0600
  - Permits, 6260.0300
- Notice given
  - Fish kills, 6260.1000
  - Pound or trap nets, use, 6260.1800
  - To area fisheries supervisor, 6260.0500
- Reports given, 6260.0400, 6260.0500, 6260.1800

## Permits

- Class A, 6260.0300
- Class B, 6260.0300
- Class C, 6260.0300
- General requirement, 6260.0200
- Revocation, renewal after, 6260.2200
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Public waters, preventing interference, 6260.1300

## Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

## Rough fish, equipment, 6260.1400

## Transportation of fish, exemptions, 6262.3300

## Traps

- Class B permits, 6260.0300
- Cleaning, 6260.1200

## Turtles

- Methods, 6256.0500
- Turtles taken incidental to other operations, 6256.0500

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**COMMERCIAL PAPER***See* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**

## Aerial applications

- Aircraft, 8800.3100, 8800.3800
- Licenses, aerial pest control, 8800.3800

## Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

## Certified pesticide applicators, food code, 4626.1610

## Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

## Liability, limitations, 1505.1250

## Liability insurance, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

## Licenses

- Aerial pest control, 8800.3800
- Financial responsibility, 1505.1240
- Local control, 1505.4010

Pest control, *see* PESTSPesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES

## Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290

## Surety bonds

- License requirements, 1505.1240
- Requirements, 1505.1250

**COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**

## Buildings, floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

## Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Energy conservation, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE

## Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

## Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300

**COMMERCIAL SCALES**

## Animal scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

## Definitions, 7601.0100

## Fertilizer scales, protection from the environment, 7601.2000

## Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000

## Hopper scales

- Capacity, 7601.5000
- Dust-control systems, 7601.5000

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Hopper scales (Cont'd)  
 Fertilizer scales, protection from environment, 7601.2000  
 Incorporation by reference  
 NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010  
 NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Inspections, fees, 7602.0100  
 Liquefied petroleum gas  
 Measuring, 7601.6000  
 Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900  
 Livestock scales  
 Aboveground scales, 7601.4000  
 Approaches, 7601.4020  
 Foundations  
 Floating concrete slab foundations, 7601.4000,  
 7601.4010  
 General requirements, 7601.4010  
 Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000  
 Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000  
 Printing devices, 7601.4030  
 Shift test, 7601.4040  
 Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000  
 Tolerances, 7601.4040  
 Minimum division, variances, prohibitions, 7601.0200  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Definitions, 7601.0100  
 National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP), 7601.1010  
 NIST Handbook 44  
 Amendments, 7601.1000  
 Compliance, required, 7601.1010  
 Conflict with Minnesota law, effect, 7601.1000  
 Incorporated by reference, 7601.1000  
 Motor fuel dispensers, unit price, not enforceable,  
 7601.1000  
 NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Operators, variances, requesting, 7601.0200  
 Outdoor scales protection from the environment, 7601.2000  
 Owners, variances, requesting, 7601.0200  
 Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010  
 Railway track scales  
 Application of law, 7601.3015  
 Approach panels, 7601.3030  
 Approach rails, 7601.3030  
 Dimensions of foundation, 7601.3020  
 Foundation, 7601.3020  
 Installer's plans, 7601.3000  
 Length requirements, 7601.3020  
 Manufacturer's plans, 7601.3000  
 Permits, 7601.3010  
 Soil bearing information, 7601.3000  
 Soil bearing test, 7601.3020  
 Reports, service report forms, 7601.7060, 7601.7070  
 Sensitivity requirement, 7601.2010  
 Service, repair, testing  
 Definitions, 7601.0100  
 Problem resolution system, 7601.7090  
 Registered persons  
 List, publication by director, 7601.7100  
 Privileges, powers, 7601.7050  
 Responsibilities, 7601.7060  
 Security seals, procedures required, 7601.7060  
 Training, problem resolution system, 7601.7090  
 Registration, voluntary registration program  
 Applications, 7601.7010  
 Certificates, 7601.7020  
 Establishment by director, 7601.7000  
 Fees, 7601.7030  
 Privileges, 7601.7050  
 Reciprocity with foreign states, 7601.7040  
 Responsibilities, 7601.7060  
 Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Service, repair, testing (Cont'd)  
 Registration certificate  
 Authority under certificate, 7601.7020  
 Duration, 7601.7020  
 Fees, 7601.7030  
 Issuance by director, 7601.7020  
 Reciprocity, 7601.7040  
 Reinstatement, 7601.7090  
 Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090  
 Reports, placed in service report forms, 7601.7070  
 Security seals, removal, procedures, 7601.7060  
 Standards and testing equipment, 7601.7080  
 Violations of rules, 7601.7090  
 Soil bearing  
 Information, including in railroad track scale installer's  
 plans, 7601.3000  
 Test  
 Railroad track scales, 7601.3020  
 Vehicle scales, 7601.4010  
 Variances to rules, 7601.0200  
 Vehicle scales  
 Aboveground scales, 7601.4000  
 Approaches, 7601.4020  
 Foundations  
 Concrete pier foundation, aboveground scales,  
 7601.4010  
 Floating concrete slab foundations, 7601.4000,  
 7601.4010  
 General requirements, 7601.4010  
 Pit-type scale foundations, 7601.4010  
 Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000  
 Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000  
 Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000

**COMMERCIAL SEEDS**

See AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMISSIONERS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities,  
 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Government data practices, *see* Responsible authorities *under*  
 GOVERNMENT DATA

**COMMISSIONS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities,  
 1205.2000  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Local civil service commissions, public safety employees  
 merit system, rules, 7520.0400  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540  
 Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Dentists, unbecoming conduct, 3100.6200  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITMENTS**

Correctional facilities, inmates, 2911.7100  
 Designated agencies  
 Copies to, electroconvulsive therapy, petitions, 9515.0700  
 Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified  
 therapies, 9515.0310  
 Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, duties,  
 9525.0016

**COMMODITIES**

See also FARM PRODUCTS  
 Agricultural commodities, 1500.3300, 1506.0015, 1656.0021  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

**COMMODITIES (Cont'd)**

State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0840  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**COMMODITY COUNCILS**

*See* AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND  
 PROMOTION COUNCILS

**COMMON CARRIERS**

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Delivery services, food delivery, defined as food  
 establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
 Identity and identification, food delivery, 1550.1020  
 Incorporation by reference, insurance, 8855.0500  
 Insurance, incorporation by reference, 8855.0500  
 Radioactive materials  
   Licenses, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
   Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**

Audiologists, *see* AUDIOLOGISTS  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

Interpreters, MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

*See* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**

Appeals, procedure, 9571.0060  
 Audit requirements, 9571.0140  
 Cessation  
   Circumstances for cessation, 9571.0050  
   Defined, 9571.0020  
 Contested cases, conversion from withholding to termination,  
 9571.0090  
 Definitions  
   Designation and recognition, 9571.0020  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Designation  
   Authority to designate, 9571.0030  
   Changing, 9571.0050  
   Cost of designation, 9571.0030  
   Defined, 9571.0020  
   Hearings, 9571.0030  
   Notice of intent to designate, 9571.0030  
   Official resolution, 9571.0030  
   Review, Human Services Department, 9571.0030  
   Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
 (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748  
 Eligibility documents, 9571.0030  
 Funding  
   Administration, 9571.0140  
   Allocation, formula, 9571.0070  
   Applications, procedures, 9571.0150  
   Approval for, 9571.0150  
   Denial of, 9571.0150  
   Eligible activities, 9571.0100  
   Ineligible activities, 9571.0100  
   Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
   Withholding funds, failure to maintain recognition,  
   9571.0040, 9571.0090  
 Hearings, 9571.0030  
 Indian tribal governments  
   Applicant status, 9571.0020

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Indian tribal governments (Cont'd)

  Eligibility, 9571.0010  
   Termination, 9571.0060  
 Low-income households  
   Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030  
   Participation by, 9571.0110  
 Maps, service area, 9571.0030  
 Mergers, 9571.0040  
 Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations  
   Applicant status, 9571.0020  
   Eligibility, 9571.0010  
   Termination, 9571.0060  
 Mission statement, 9571.0030  
 Monitoring by department, 9571.0180  
 Notice  
   Intent to change designation, 9571.0050  
   Intent to designate, 9571.0030  
   Withholding cash disbursements, 9571.0090  
 Plans  
   Altering, procedures, 9571.0140  
   Maintenance of recognition plan, 9571.0120  
 Political subdivisions  
   Defined, 9571.0020  
   Notice of intent, filing with department, 9571.0030  
   Public hearing, conducting, 9571.0030  
   Terminating designation, 9571.0060  
 Poverty level population, defined, 9571.0070  
 Programs  
   Evaluation process, 9571.0130  
   Funding, eligibility, generally, 9571.0010  
   Guidelines, 9571.0100  
   Low-income persons, participation  
     Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030  
     Participation by, 9571.0110  
 Property acquired, disposing of, procedures, 9571.0170  
 Purpose of rules, 9571.0010  
 Recognition  
   Defined, 9571.0020  
   Governor's recognition, 9571.0040  
   Maintenance of recognition, 9571.0040  
   Plan for maintenance, required for recognition, 9571.0120  
   Provisional recognition, 9571.0040  
   Termination for cause, 9571.0060  
 Record keeping, retention, 9571.0170  
 Reporting requirements, grantees receiving funds, 9571.0080  
 Subgrantees, 9571.0160  
 Successor, designating, 9571.0060  
 Termination, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
 Transition plan, changing designation, 9571.0050  
 Withholding  
   Cash disbursements, 9571.0090  
   Defined, 9571.0020  
**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**  
 Application of federal law, 4300.0400  
 Applications  
   Application years, defined, 4300.0100  
   Business and community development applications,  
   defined, 4300.0100  
   Community need evaluations, 4300.1400  
   Comparison of competitive applications, 4300.1400,  
   4300.1500  
   Comprehensive program project evaluations, 4300.1900  
   Economic development project evaluations, 4300.1901  
   Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
   Evaluation, 4300.1300  
   Generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
   Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600  
   Process and requirements, 4300.1200  
   Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Time limits for submission, 4300.1200  
 Audits and auditing, 4300.3200  
 Awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000  
 Business and community development needs, defined, 4300.0100  
 Community need evaluations, 4300.1400  
 Competitive grants  
 Applications, comparisons, 4300.1400, 4300.1500  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Programs, objective, 4300.0300  
 Types available, 4300.1100  
 Comprehensive grants, availability, 4300.1100  
 Comprehensive programs  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Project evaluations, 4300.1900  
 Contracts and agreements, 4300.3100  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Determinations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Economic development grants and projects  
 Definitions, 4300.0100  
 Evaluations, 4300.1901  
 Noncompetitive, 4300.1101  
 Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200  
 Eligible activities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Evaluations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000  
 Federal law, application, 4300.0400  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Generally, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200  
 Grant awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000  
 Grant ceilings, 4300.2000  
 Grant close outs, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grant years, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grants, defined, 4300.0100  
 Housing and community development needs assessments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600  
 Infrastructure, defined, 4300.0100  
 Local governments, general purpose, defined, 4300.0100  
 Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Nonentitlement areas, defined, 4300.0100  
 Objective, 4300.0300  
 Per capita assessed valuations, defined, 4300.0100  
 Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100  
 Procedures, generally, 4300.0200  
 Program, defined, 4300.0100  
 Program areas, defined, 4300.0100  
 Program income, defined, 4300.0100  
 Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700  
 Purpose, 4300.0200  
 Record keeping and monitoring, 4300.3200  
 Single purpose grants and projects  
 Availability, 4300.1100  
 Defined, 4300.0100  
 Slums and blight, defined, 4300.0100  
 Termination of grants, 4300.3100  
 Urban counties, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY CARE**

See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Application for participation, 2905.0300  
 Community resources, 2905.1000  
 Comprehensive plan, 2905.0400  
 County responsibility, 2905.0800

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 2905.0100  
 Fiscal management, 2905.0800  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Information systems, 2905.0600  
 Introduction, 2905.0200  
 Local programs and services, 2905.1200  
 Plan and budget changes, 2905.0500  
 Program relevance, 2905.1100  
 Training and education, 2905.0700

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Boards of directors, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, pilot community development projects, grants, 4309.0100  
 Designated community, geographic area of operation, 4309.0400  
 Designation as corporation, eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Economic development regions, defined, 4309.0100  
 Eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Employees, 4309.0400  
 Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100  
 Grants to, pilot community development projects  
 Applications, priorities for approval, 4309.0500  
 Approval, 4309.0500  
 Availability of funds, 4309.0300, 4309.0500  
 Capital venture grants, 4309.0500  
 Criteria, 4309.0200, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, 4309.0100  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Eligibility, 4309.0300, 4309.0400  
 Generally, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Planning grants, 4309.0500  
 Restrictions on use of funds, 4309.0500  
 Incorporated as nonprofit corporations, 4309.0400  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Low-income, defined, 4309.0100  
 Membership, 4309.0400  
 Nonprofit incorporation, 4309.0400  
 Organizational criteria, 4309.0400  
 Programs, defined, 4309.0100

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Cosmetology schools, offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Definitions, cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Directors  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
 Demonstration of mastery, 3512.0505  
 Education requirements, 3512.0505  
 Exceptions to licensing, procedures, 3512.0505  
 Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0505  
 Licenses  
 Continuing licenses, 3512.0505  
 Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
 Human relations training, 3512.2700  
 Issuance, 3512.0505  
 Renewal, 3512.0505  
 Requirement, generally, 3512.0505  
 Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Qualifications, 3512.0510  
 Specific abilities required, 3512.0505  
 Driver education, 7411.0200  
 Legal education for farmers, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

Administrator, 4736.0110

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Group purchasers

Community integrated service networks defined as,  
hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

Definitions, 4652.0100

Errors, 4652.0130

Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

Extensions, 4652.0110

Filing, 4652.0110

Incomplete, 4652.0130

Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010

Requirements, generally, 4652.0110

Review, 4652.0130

Variances, 4652.0140

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0200

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230

Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230

Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110

Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210

Audits, 9520.0130

Authority for rules, 9520.0010

Board, duties, 9520.0020

Budgets

Adjustments, 9520.0190

Content, 9520.0060

Transfers, 9520.0180

Center director, 9520.0200

Children

Family community support services, 9535.1700 to  
9535.4070

Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Children's mental health collaboratives, definitions,  
8840.5100

Community mental health centers

Definitions, 9520.0030

Services, 9520.0040

State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070

Community support services programs, grants for, 9535.1700  
to 9535.1760

Director, 9520.0200

Fees, 9520.0150

Funds

Applications by counties, 9520.0100

Generally, 9520.0090

Matching funds

Counties, 9520.0110

Use, 9520.0120

Payment, 9520.0140

Supplemental awards, 9520.0160

Withdrawal, 9520.0170

Grants for

Applications, 9535.1715, 9535.1720, 9535.1735

Budgets, 9535.1735, 9535.1755

Definitions, 9535.1705

Distribution, 9535.1720, 9535.1725

Eligibility, 9535.1710

Payments, 9535.1740

Purpose of rules, 9535.1700

Reallocation of funds, 9535.1750

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Grants for (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 9535.1760

Scope of rules, 9535.1705

Special projects, 9535.1730, 9535.1750

Supplemental allocation, 9535.1750

Termination and repayment of funds, 9535.1745

Matching funds

Counties, 9520.0110

Use, 9520.0120

Other programs, operation, 9520.0100

Payment, funds, 9520.0140

Plan, priorities, 9520.0060

Purpose of rules, 9520.0010

Quarterly reports, 9520.0130

Reports

Program activities, 9520.0080

Quarterly reports, 9520.0130

State aid

Approval of application, 9520.0210

Fiscal affiliates, 9520.0070

Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY SALES**

See LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**Sentencing to service, prisoner segregation in correctional  
facilities, 2911.2500

Supervision, correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY  
DEPENDENT PERSONS

Community social services plans

Adult foster care, 9555.5405

Definitions, 9525.1800

Homemaking services, 9565.1200

Definitions, 9500.1206

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

See also PARDONS

Applications for

Contents, 6600.0400

Deadline, 6600.0200

Eligibility to apply, 6600.1000

Exclusion, 6600.0500

Premature applications, 6600.0600

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

See SENIOR COMPANIONS

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

Alternative analysis test, 3920.0600

Appeals, 3920.1200

Benefits

Computing, 3920.0300

Defined, 3920.0100

Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

Complete and accurate information test, 3920.0700

Compliance review

Data review period, 3920.0400

Decisions, notice, 3920.0800

Reconsiderations, 3920.0900

Tests, generally, 3920.0400

Contested cases, 3920.1200

Definitions, 3920.0100

## COMPARABLE

368

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

Exceptional service pay  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300  
 Test, 3920.0700

Implementation reports  
 Data classification, 3920.0300  
 Form, 3920.0300  
 Inaccurate reports, 3920.0200  
 Incomplete reports, 3920.0200  
 Information required, 3920.0300  
 Submitting, time, 3920.0300

In compliance  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Notice to jurisdiction, 3920.0800

Job class information, implementation report, 3920.0300

Job evaluation system  
 Criteria, 3920.0300  
 Defined, 3920.0100

Jurisdiction  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Determination of responsible jurisdiction, 3920.0200  
 Documents to support determination, 3920.0200  
 Reconsiderations, 3920.0200, 3920.0900  
 Requesting, 3920.0200

Maintaining pay equity, 3920.1300

Monitoring compliance, 3920.1300

Not in compliance  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Notice, 3920.0800

Notice  
 Compliance notice, 3920.0800  
 Noncompliance, notice to Department of Revenue, 3920.1000  
 Review of responsible jurisdiction, undertaking, 3920.0200

Payroll, reporting on implementation report, 3920.0300

Penalties  
 Enforcing, 3920.1000  
 Noncompliance, 3920.1000  
 Request for suspension, 3920.1100

Reconsideration of department decisions, 3920.0900

Reopening department determinations, 3920.0700

Reports  
 Legislature, reports to, 3920.0800  
 Ongoing compliance, 3920.1300

Salary  
 Defined, 3920.0100  
 Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

Salary range test, 3920.0700

Statistical analysis test, 3920.0500

Two-tier pay system, 3920.0300

**COMPASSES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260

Aid to families with dependent children, *see* AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0390

Civil service, 3900.2100

Commissions (compensation), *see* COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Crop damage by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Definitions  
 Agriculture, 5200.0262  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Discrimination, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251

Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620

Employment compensation, lobbyist gifts, exclusion, 4512.0600

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211

Honorarium, defined, 4501.0100

Human services merit system employees, *see* Compensation and salaries *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200

Journeyman, apprentices, 5200.0390

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251

Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Occupational safety and health investigations, *see* Investigations *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2015, 3300.2045

Salary, defined, 5200.0211

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Sick pay, 3315.1010

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

Tips, 3315.0211, 3315.1010

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Vacation pay, *see* VACATIONS

Wages, defined, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0200

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs, complaint procedures, 3905.0500

Agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020

Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

Definitions, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Dentists, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200

Discrimination  
 Generally, *see* DISCRIMINATION  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810

Foster care, 2960.3080

Grievances, *see* GRIEVANCES

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Complaints *under* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Home care services, *see* Complaints *under* HOME CARE SERVICES

Human rights, 5000.0400, 5000.0900



**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

Labor and Industry Department, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570  
 Local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451, 9500.1463  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Pollution Control Agency, informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Private career schools, category C schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Public safety employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Response protocol, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505  
 School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Teachers, code of ethic violations, 8700.7500  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300, 9555.7500

**COMPOSTING**

Animal feedlots  
   Compost, defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150  
 Backyard sites, exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
 Carcasses, 1721.0740  
 Classification of compost, 7035.2836  
 Compost, solid waste beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
 Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Facilities, solid waste composting, 7035.2836  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
   Source-separated organic materials, 9215.0510, 9215.0615  
 Yard waste, 7001.3050, 7035.2836

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**  
*See* MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Local comprehensive plans, defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Watershed management, metropolitan area, 8410.0160, 8410.0170  
 Wetland planning, 8420.0830 to 8420.0840

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**COMPRESSED AIR**

Bakeries, 1550.1490  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2720

**COMPRESSORS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Complaints, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Human rights, 5000.0800  
 Manufactured homes, failure to conform, 1350.4800  
 Public utilities  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
   Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Revenue recapture hearings  
   Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

Electronic voting systems, *see* Computer programs *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Farm financial analysis (FINPAC)  
   Agricultural extension service, duties, 1502.0004  
   Printouts, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024  
 Public water suppliers, 4720.5500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Air emission permits, computerized applications, 7007.0650  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Electronic data transmission, *see* ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION  
 Electronic mail, *see* E-MAIL  
 Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Generally, 8130.9700  
   License to use, 8130.0500  
   Records, 8130.7500  
 Software, *see* COMPUTER SOFTWARE  
 Student grant program, computer capability, schools, 4830.0300  
 Voting, elections, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**CONCENTRATES (FOOD)**

Fruit concentrates, 1550.0520  
 Phosphate concentrates, 1550.0530

**CONCERTS**

*See* MUSIC

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

**CONCHU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONCILIATION**

Conferences  
   Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
   Special education, 3525.0210  
 Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCRETE**

Building code amendments, reinforcements, 1305.1907  
 Construction, inspections, State Building Code, 1305.1704  
 Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
 Manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS  
 Mineral admixtures, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2862  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Waste concrete, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Air emission permits  
   Definitions, 7005.0100  
   Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
   Records and record keeping, 7008.2250  
 Air pollution standards  
   Breakdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859  
   Control equipment, 7011.0854  
   Definitions, 7011.0850

## CONCRETE

370

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Air pollution standards (Cont'd)
  - Dust control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857
  - Fabric filtering of emissions, 7011.0850, 7011.0854
  - Incorporation by reference, fly ash standards, 7011.0850
  - Noise limits, 7011.0858
  - Notice given, breakdowns or shutdowns, 7011.0859
  - Opacity, limits, 7011.0852
  - Particulate matter
    - Limits, 7011.0852
    - Preventing from becoming airborne, 7011.0857
  - Record keeping, fabric filter control equipment, 7011.0854
  - Shutdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859

**CONCRETE PIPE**

See PLUMBING

**CONDEMNATION**

- Correctional facilities, 2911.0300
- Eminent domain, *see* EMINENT DOMAIN
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

- Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

**CONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- Adoption records, 9560.0180
- Adult day care centers, participants' records, 9555.9670
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040
- Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board
  - Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000
  - Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Classification, restrictions, 1205.0200
- Contested cases, evidence, 1400.7300
- Correctional facilities
  - Inmate records, 2911.2300
  - New construction, 2900.0200
- Data, *see* Confidential data on individuals *under* GOVERNMENT DATA
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4350.3060
- Family day care homes, 9502.0345
- Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
- Home health care, client records, 4668.0160, 4668.0810
- Hospices, 4664.0180, 4664.0190
- Human rights
  - Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800
  - Investigation of discrimination charges, 5000.0500
- Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, license holders, duties, 9515.3040
- Occupational safety and health
  - Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589
  - Inspections, trade secrets, 5210.0510
  - Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Physical therapists, 5601.3200
- Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600
- Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

- Railroads
    - Accounting data, 8830.3400
    - Rail carriers, data, 8830.5700
  - Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700
  - Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0330
  - Special transportation services, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300
  - Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100
  - Tax practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Teachers, disclosure, standards of conduct, 8700.7500
- CONFINED SPACES**
- Air, tests and testing, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304
  - Air pollution
    - Air monitoring, 5207.0302, 5207.0303
    - Dangerous air contamination
      - Defined, 5207.0301
      - Entry permits, 5207.0302
    - Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303
    - Occupational safety and health, construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300
    - Tests and testing, preentry, 5207.0303, 5207.0304
    - Ventilation requirements, 5207.0303
  - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training requirements, 5207.0304
  - Combustible materials, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303
  - Confined space entry, 5207.0301, 5207.0304
  - Construction standards, definitions, 5207.0301
  - Corrosive substances, 5207.0303
  - Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301
  - Electrical equipment, approval, 5207.0304
  - Emergencies
    - Employees, training, 5207.0304
    - Rescues, 5207.0302
    - Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304
  - Entry permits
    - Access to data
      - Air test results, 5207.0303
      - Entry permits, 5207.0302
    - Education and training, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
    - Entry permits, 5207.0302
    - Protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303
  - Entry into
    - Defined, 5207.0301
    - Generally, 5207.0304
  - Entry permit systems
    - Employers, duties, 5207.0302
    - Permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
  - Entry permits
    - Annual, 5207.0304
    - Duration, 5207.0302
    - Employers, duties, 5207.0304
    - Low hazard spaces, annual permit, 5207.0304
    - Requirements, 5207.0302
    - Retention, 5207.0302
    - Revocation, test deviations, 5207.0304
  - Explosives, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303
  - Eyewash stations, corrosive materials, 5207.0303
  - Fire protection and prevention, automatic fire protection systems, deactivation, 5207.0303
  - First aid, training requirements, 5207.0304
  - Hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Hazards, entry permits, 5207.0302
  - Hot work
    - Oxygen enrichment, restrictions, 5207.0303
    - Restrictions, 5207.0304
  - Identity and identification, entry permit systems, 5207.0302

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

Ignition sources, restrictions, 5207.0303, 5207.0304  
 Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Interconnected spaces, air testing, 5207.0303  
 Lifts and hoists, entry into spaces, 5207.0304  
 Lights and lighting, approval, 5207.0304  
 Lockout/tagout devices, preentry, 5207.0303  
 Monitoring  
   Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
   Equipment, calibration, 5207.0303  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Application of rules, 5207.0300  
   Construction sites, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
   Entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
   Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
   Requirements, 5207.0302  
   Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Operating procedures, 5207.0302  
 Oxygen, testing requirements, 5207.0304  
 Oxygen consuming equipment, use, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen deficiency  
   Air monitoring, 5207.0303  
   Air tests, preentry requirements, 5207.0303  
   Construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
   Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
   Ventilation, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen enrichment, 5207.0303  
 Permit-required confined spaces  
   Entry permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
   Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Personal protective equipment, 5207.0302  
 Planning, emergency rescue, 5207.0302  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Protective clothing, corrosive substances, 5207.0303  
 Records and record keeping  
   Air tests and testing, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
   Tests and testing, 5207.0304  
 Respiratory protective equipment  
   Requirements, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
   Standby persons, 5207.0304  
 Safety belts or harnesses, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Scope of rules, construction standards, 5207.0300  
 Shower facilities, corrosive materials, 5207.0303  
 Smoking, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Standby persons  
   Notice given, entry into spaces, 5207.0304  
   Respiratory protective equipment, 5207.0304  
   Training, 5207.0302  
 Tests and testing  
   Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
   Entry permits and entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
   Low hazard spaces, test deviations evocation of entry permits, 5207.0304  
   Oxygen, 5207.0304  
   Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
   Records and record keeping, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
   Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304  
   Testing equipment, calibration, 5207.0303  
 Toxic substances, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
 Ventilation  
   Class I spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
   Low hazard spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
   Requirements, generally, 5207.0303  
   Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Confiscation *under* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Hazardous toys, 2630.0500  
 Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Adult foster care licensing, 9543.0130  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0500  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
   Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Assessors, outside activities, 1950.1090  
 Child abuse and maltreatment, assessments or investigations, 9560.0216  
 Civil service, 3900.9500  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0120  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0130  
 Family foster care licensing, 9543.0130  
 Health care providers, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300  
   Principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Horse racing, 7877.0180  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0700  
 MNsure consumer assistance partners, 7700.0070  
 Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 2890.0050  
 Pollution Control Agency Board, members, 7000.9000  
 Public officials, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500  
 Public Utilities Commission, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400  
 Special education, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 State contracts, 1230.0750  
 Unemployment law judges, 3310.2915  
 WIC program  
   Contracts, 4617.0030  
   Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067

**CONGDON CREEK/HARTLEY**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONGREGATE DINING FACILITIES**

Food service  
   Equipment, 4626.0505  
   Food managers, 4626.2010

**CONGREGATE LIVING FACILITIES**

Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310

**CONGRESS (U.S.)**

Election of members, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

**CONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONSENT**

Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573  
 Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
   Records, 2920.7500  
 Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0450  
 Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405  
 Foster care, *see* Consent *under* FOSTER CARE  
 General assistance, applications, contact with third parties, 9500.1215  
 Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, no defense, 2500.6050  
 Veterinarians' duties concerning client consent, 9100.0800  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

Contested cases

Entry into record, 1400.7800

Settlement or stipulation, 1400.5900

Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under* STATE LANDSElectricity, *see* ELECTRICITYEnergy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 7610.1010

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7851.0260

Improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Large oil facilities, certificate of need

Applications, 7853.0260

Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

Oil, *see* OILResource recovery facilities, *see* RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see*Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATIONSoil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATIONSolar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGYWetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Copies to, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Inspections, wild ginseng for export, 6282.0500

Notice received

Animals doing damage, killing, 6234.2700

Commercial fishing, 6260.0500

Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700

Nuisance moose, duties regarding, 6232.4000

Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080

Reports received, wild cervidae, destroyed at cervidae farms, 1721.0380

**CONSERVATORS***See* GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**CONSIGNMENTS**

Alcoholic beverages, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800

Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK

Motor vehicles, 7400.0900

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested cases, 1400.6350

Special education, 3525.4350

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**CONSPIRACY**

State contracts, cancellation, 1230.1200

**CONSTABLES**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Amendments, elections

Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Pink ballots, general elections, 8250.0365

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)***See also* BUILDING PERMITS

Aboveground storage tanks, notice, 7001.4250

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110

Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Authorization, 1302.0700

Bulk pesticide storage facilities, *see* PESTICIDES

Certificates and certification, definitions, construction approvals, 1302.0400

Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Construction approval rules

Citation, 1302.0100

Generally, 1302.0100 to 1302.0950

Purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Correctional facilities, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Debris, operator and inspector certification

Application for examination, 7048.0800

Certification, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

Examinations, 7048.0900

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspector requirements, 7048.0700

Operator requirements, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

Definitions

Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Designing professionals, certification, defined, 1302.0400

Disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403

Energy conservation standards, *see* ENERGY CODE

Enforcement of rules, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Excavation, *see* EXCAVATION

Fall protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Fill, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2100

Fire protection, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.1408

Flag persons, 5200.1101

Hazardous air pollutant sources, *see* Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources *under* AIR EMISSION PERMITSHigh voltage transmission lines, *see under* POWER LINES

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Library construction grants, *see* LIBRARIES

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1100

Plans and specifications, review

Fees, 1302.0700

Purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Requirements and procedures, 1302.0700

State building official, duties, 1302.0500, 1302.0700

Submitting designers, duties, 1302.0700

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200, 1360.0300  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Purpose of rules, approval rules, 1302.0200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7023.0120  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120  
 Safety  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3302  
   Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Sites, portable toilet units, disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Steel erection, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0170  
 Storm water discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under* STORM WATER  
 Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Watch persons, 5200.1101  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CODES**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE  
*See* ELECTRICAL CODE  
*See* ELEVATOR CODE  
*See* ENERGY CODE  
*See* PLUMBING CODE  
*See* RESIDENTIAL CODE  
*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes  
   Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
   Materials, supplies, and equipment, 8130.1200

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

*See* INTERPRETATION OF LAW

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses vehicle records, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

Application of law, state contracts, 1230.1910  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Medical consultants, infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Services, state contracts, application of law, 1230.1910  
 Veterinarian consultants, direct supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
 Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*See* PSYCHOLOGISTS

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100

**CONSUMER CREDIT (Cont'd)**

Credit cards, *see* CREDIT CARDS

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
 Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200  
 Public safety employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Health maintenance organization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

**Life insurance**

False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0600  
   Sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Power companies, safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Product recalls, bottled water, notice, 1550.3220  
 Utilities, medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service, 7826.1800

**CONSUMERS**

Complaints, manufactured homes, *see* Complaints *under* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**CONTACT LENSES**

Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

*See also* BACTERIA

*See also* DISEASES

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Avian influenza, 1721.0350  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bakery personnel, restrictions, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases  
   Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
   HIV, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
   Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism  
   Clostridium botulinum  
     Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
     Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
   Defined as foodborne disease outbreak, food code, 4626.0020  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Carriers, reporting requirements, 4605.7060, 4605.7100  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid  
   Health education, 4605.7800  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000  
 Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Communicable disease, defined  
   Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
   Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.3700, 2911.7000  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphtheria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050  
 E. coli, *see* ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Employees  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.3120  
   Slaughter houses, 1545.2010  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enterobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, dental offices, infection control, 3100.6300  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism, *see* Botulism *under this topic*  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenza type B, vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0500  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, *see* HEPATITIS  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Infection control  
   Continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
   Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Influenza  
   Avian influenza, 1721.0360  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococci, disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Municipal jails, procedures, 2945.5460, 2945.5470  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Persons with  
   Cold storage warehouse employees, 1550.2250  
   Food salvage establishment employees, restrictions, 1550.2800  
   Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Prevention and control  
   Home health care providers, Inservice training, 4668.0065  
   Hospices, 4664.0470  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies, notification, 4735.0110  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Correctional facilities, 2911.3700  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Generally, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospices, 4664.0480  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases and syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Salmonella species  
     Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
     Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
 Salvage food establishments, employees, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Generally, 4605.7046  
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Shigella species, *see* SHIGELLOSIS  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 St. Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Varicella zoster diseases, reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7042  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Veterinarians, guidelines regarding, 9100.0200  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
   Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
   Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
   Waste disposal, 6244.2800  
 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAINERS**

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Containers *under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Barrels  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
   Pickle barrels, defined, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
   Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Cheese and cheese products, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Eggs, 1520.0900, 1520.1600  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3030, 1545.3110  
 Food, *see* Containers *under* FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Containers *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hermetically sealed containers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Meat and meat products, *see* Containers *under* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Nonbreakable containers, definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Pesticides, *see* Containers *under* PESTICIDES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Containers *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Water supply, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CONTAMINATION**

*See specific index headings*

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See also specific index headings*

Aboveground storage tanks, generally, 7151.9200  
 Administrative law judges  
   Administrative notice, 1400.8100  
   Assignment, 1400.5400  
   Communications concerning case, 1400.7700  
   Conduct of hearings, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
   Continuances, granting, 1400.7500  
   Disqualification, 1400.6400  
   Duties, generally, 1400.5500  
   Ex parte communications, prohibited, 1400.7700  
   Judicial notice, 1400.7300  
   Motions, 1400.5500  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
   Reports, 1400.8100  
   Requests for, 1400.5300  
   Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Affidavits  
   Affidavits of prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.6400  
   Affidavits of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
   Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
 Affirmations, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Amendment, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Appearance  
   Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
   Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Application of law, relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800  
 Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Attorney fees, itemization, 1400.8401  
 Attorneys  
   Reports to, 1400.5800  
   Right to, 1400.5800  
   Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.7800  
 Burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Code of judicial conduct, application of rules, 1400.7700  
 Commencement, 1400.5600  
 Commerce Department, *see* COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement  
 Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
 Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Consent orders, entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Continuances  
 Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Following final argument, 1400.7800  
 Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Grounds, 1400.7500  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Definitions, 1400.5100  
 Digital signatures  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Discovery  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Generally, 1400.6700  
 Requests  
 Filing requirements, 1400.6700  
 Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
 Dismissal of case, 1400.5500  
 Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Documents  
 Alternative documents, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Service and filing requirements, 1400.5550  
 Education Department, licensure denials, 3512.1600  
 Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300  
 Emergency procedures, 1400.8400  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Environmental Quality Board, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
 Evidence  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.7300  
 Hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Requests for admissions (evidence), 1400.6800  
 Rules of evidence, application, 1400.7300  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exhibits, participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2055  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Filing, notice of appearance  
 Intent to appear, 1400.5700  
 Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Forms  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Size, 1400.5275  
 Gambling Control Board  
 Gambling manager license determinations, 7861.0230  
 Licensing determinations, generally, 7861.0220  
 Permit and license denials, 7861.0210

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Gambling Control Board (Cont'd)  
 Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
 Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Health Department  
 Boarding care homes, waiver or variance, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Nursing homes  
 Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
 Variances and waivers, 4658.0040  
 Hearings  
 Commencement, 1400.5600  
 Conduct, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
 Disruption, prohibited, 1400.8000  
 Human Rights Department requests, 1400.5600  
 Human Services Department, community action agencies, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
 Informal disposition  
 Consent orders, settlement, or stipulation, 1400.5900  
 Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Interlocutory orders, failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervenors, objections, 1400.6200  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mediation, 1400.5950  
 Medical Practice Board, *see* MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Moot cases, 1400.5500  
 Motions  
 Certification, 1400.7600  
 Discovery motions, 1400.6700  
 Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
 Rehearing, 1400.8300  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.6600  
 Natural Resources Department  
 Aquatic plant management permits, 6280.1100  
 Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, review of decisions, 6244.1500  
 Notice and order for hearing  
 Alternative documents, when permitted, 1400.5600  
 Content, 1400.5600  
 Intervention as party, time limits, 1400.6200  
 Notice requirements, proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Nursing Board, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360  
 Oaths, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Contested cases *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parties  
 Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7300  
 Evidence, presentation, 1400.7300  
 Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.7150  
 Right to attorney, 1400.5600, 1400.5800  
 Rights, generally, 1400.7100  
 State agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0300, 6700.1000  
 Petitions  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Intervention, 1400.6200  
 Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
 Rehearing, 1400.8300  
 Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350



**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, corrective action reimbursements, 2890.4600

Pollution Control Agency

- Comments, filing, 7000.2000
- Confidential information, use, 7000.1300
- Consolidation, 7000.1750
- Criteria for holding, 7000.1900
- Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000
- Final decision, 7000.2000
- Informal disposition, 7000.2000
- Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000
- Parties, 7000.1750
- Permits, 7001.0130
- Petitions
  - Contents, 7000.1800
  - Granting, 7000.1900
  - Persons allowed to petition, 7000.1800
  - Stays, petition for, 7000.2100
  - Time for submitting, 7000.1800
  - Untimely, 7000.1800
  - Written responses, 7000.1800
- Procedures, generally, 7000.1750
- Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200
- Reopening
  - Decisions, 7000.2200
  - Petition for, 7000.2100
- Scope of hearing, 7000.1900
- Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

Preemption, limitations, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400

Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Private schools, funds, 3540.0500

Public Safety Department

- One call excavation notice system, response to notice, 7560.0500
- Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, claims disputes, 7521.0200

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910

Rehearings, notice requirements, 1400.8300

Review of decision, Medical Practice Board, 5615.1300

Rules of Civil Procedure

- Application, discovery procedure, 1400.6700
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Service of process

Orders

- Final orders, 1400.8200
- General requirements, 1400.5550
- Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Order for consolidation of cases, 1400.6350
- Rehearings, 1400.8300
- Petitions, intervention as party, 1400.6200
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Severance, 1400.6350

Short-barreled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500

Special operating permits

- All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, 1400.5500

Stipulation

- Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900
- Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Subpoenas, requests for

- Administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500
- Requirements, generally, 1400.7000

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Summary disposition, generally, 1400.5500

Tape recorders, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000

Teaching Board, 8700.7500, 8700.7600, 8710.0900

Television cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000

Testimony, witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1400.5500

Time

Computation

- Legal holidays, 1400.6100
- Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100
- Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950
- Notice of appearance, 1400.5700
- Occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, filing, 5210.0554
- Participation by public, 1400.6200
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0700
- Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600
- Rulemaking procedure, generally, 1400.2030
- Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Scope of rules, 1400.5010
- Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350
- Subdivided land, 2810.0200
- Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
- Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0700

Intervention in proceeding as party, 1400.6200

Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600

Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350

Proposed hearing, 1400.5300

Service by mail, extra time, 1400.6100

Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Transcript of hearing record, 1400.7400

Witnesses

Cross-examination, 1400.7800

Examination

- Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500
- Adverse parties, 1400.7300
- Nonparties, 1400.7150
- Participation by public, 1400.6200

Exclusion, 1400.7200

Generally, 1400.7200

Impeachment, 1400.7300

Lists, 1400.6950

Prefiled testimony, 1400.5500

Service of process on, subpoenas, 1400.7000

Workers' compensation

- Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0800, 5217.1000
- Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0800, 5217.1000

**CONTESTS**

Fish and wildlife stamp design contests, 6290.0100 to 6290.0800

**CONTINUANCES**

Adoption, investigations, 9560.0160

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Tax Court, 8610.0060

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0500

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations, *see specific index headings*

Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0700

**CONTRABAND**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

## CONTRABAND

378

**CONTRABAND (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, inspections, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
 monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2530

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

*See also* BIRTH CONTROL

Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Abatement contractors, lead abatement, *see* LEAD  
 (MINERAL)

Asbestos abatement, *see* Contractors *under* ASBESTOS

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Contracts, *see* Contractors *under* STATE CONTRACTS

## Definitions

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to  
 3801.3870

Elevator contractors, 5226.0300

Fire protection systems, *see* Contractors *under* FIRE  
 SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

## Independent contractors

Cosmetologists, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Definitions, joint labor-management safety and health  
 committees, 5208.0090

Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221

Estheticians, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Home care services, 4668.0008

Nail technicians, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Licensed blind vendors and business enterprises, services for  
 the blind, 3321.0100

Licenses, machinery use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Residential building contractors, *see* RESIDENTIAL  
 BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Sales and use taxes, pretax agreements, 8130.1200

State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Subcontractors, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS

Underground storage tank project certification, *see*  
 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Unemployment insurance taxes, factors, 3315.0555

Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to  
 4715.5700

## Workers' compensation coverage

Accountants, 5224.0040

Agent drivers, 5224.0190

Artisans, 5224.0020

Babysitters, 5224.0090

Barbers, 5224.0030

Bookkeepers, 5224.0040

Buckers, 5224.0270

Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050

Collectors, 5224.0060

Consultants, 5224.0070

Control over performance, 5224.0330

Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to  
 5224.0340

Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

Entertainers, 5224.0300

Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340

Forwarders, 5224.0270

Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100

Jockeys, 5224.0311

Laborers, 5224.0110

Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)

Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180

Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Nurses, 5224.0240

Nurses aides, 5224.0250

Photographers models, 5224.0200

Physicians, 5224.0220

Professional persons, 5224.0210

Purpose of rules, 5224.0010

Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230

Registered nurses, 5224.0240

Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180

Sawmill operators, 5224.0280

Securities salespeople, 5224.0230

Skidders, 5224.0270

Sports officials, 5224.0310

Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260

Timber fellers, 5224.0270

Timber harvesters, 5224.0270

Trainers, horses, 5224.0312

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal

Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees,  
 revocation of license, 7035.3600

Disposal contracts, 7035.3500

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, *see*  
 APPRENTICESHIPS

Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

Battered women, 2915.0500

Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Clean water partnership program

Grants, 7076.0210

Loans, 7076.0215

Contract crimes, definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

Correctional facilities, 2911.0400

Cosmetology schools, enrollment, 2110.0640, 2110.0650

Counties, *see* Contracts *under* COUNTIES

## Definitions

Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800

Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930

Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND  
 ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts *under*  
 HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Improvements, rail service program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Insurance policies, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES

Local social services agencies, *see* Contracts *under* LOCAL  
 SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies,  
 consulting services, 6800.6500

Lottery retailers, *see* STATE LOTTERY

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500

Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900

Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400

Private career schools, 4880.1600

Psychologists, collaboration with consulting, 7200.0600

Public safety employees merit system, negotiation of salary  
 schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Railroad user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700
- Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS
- School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES
- Securities, *see* SECURITIES
- Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION
- Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500
- Solid waste management planning assistance program
  - Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900
  - Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- State contracts
  - Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
  - Transportation construction, *see* State construction contracts *under* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
- Subcontracts, *see* SUBCONTRACTORS
- Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES
- Unemployment insurance taxes, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555
- Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

- Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300
- Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560
- Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Charitable contributions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- In-kind donations, political contributions
  - Automobile use, value, 4503.0500
  - Constituent services paid with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800
  - District court judicial candidates, disclosure, 4503.0400
  - Limits, 4503.0700
  - Multipurpose materials, 4503.0800
  - Office facilities, 4503.0800
- Political contributions
  - Affidavits of contributions
    - Notarization requirements, 4501.0300
    - Special elections, 4503.1400
  - All receipts deemed contributions, 4503.0500
  - Anonymous contributions, procedures, 4503.0500
  - Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD
  - Civil defense merit system employees, 7520.0300
  - Credit cards, approved use, 4503.0600
  - Definitions, 4503.0100, 4503.0500
  - General account public subsidy agreements, 4503.1450
  - Governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Hennepin County registered associations, notice, 4503.0500
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
  - Identification of contributors, 4503.0500
  - In-kind donations, *see* In-kind donations, political contributions *under this topic*
  - Joint checks, effect, 4503.0500
  - Joint fundraising events, 4503.1200
  - Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300
  - Limits, generally, 4503.0700
  - Loans, 4503.0700, 4503.1500

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Political contributions (Cont'd)
  - Local public health merit system employees, 4670.0500
  - Motor vehicle use, 4503.0500
  - Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400, 4503.1450
  - Refund program, participation, effect of public subsidy agreement, 4503.1400
  - Reporting requirements, 4503.1800
  - Solicitation of
    - During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600
    - Registration not required, 4503.0200
    - Special elections, limits, 4503.0700
    - Time of receipt, 4503.0500
    - Transmission to treasurer, 4503.0500
- Reporting requirements, political contributions, 4503.1800

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Acetorphone, 6800.4210
- Acetyldihydrocodeine, 6800.4210
- Acetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alfentanil, 6800.4220
- Allylprodine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-ethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methylfentanyl, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alphacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphameprodine, 6800.4210
- Alphamethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphaprodine, 6800.4220
- Alprazolam, 6800.4240
- Aminorex, 6800.4210
- Amobarbital
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Amphetamine
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- AMT, 6800.4210
- Anabolic steroids, 6800.4230
- Anileridine, 6800.4220
- Apomorphine, 6800.4220
- Assisted living home health care, central storage, 4668.0865
- Atropine sulfate, 6800.4240
- Barbital, 6800.4240
- Barbituric acid, 6800.4230
- Benzethidine, 6800.4210
- Benzidine, 6800.4220
- Benzphetamine, 6800.4230
- Benzylmorphine, 6800.4210
- Betacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Betameprodine, 6800.4210
- Betamethadol, 6800.4210
- Betaprodine, 6800.4210
- Bezitramide, 6800.4220
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600
- Brevital, 6800.4230
- Bromazepam, 6800.4240
- Bufotenine, 6800.4210
- Buprenorphine, 6800.4230
- Butabarbital, 6800.4230
- Butorphanol, 6800.4220, 6800.4240
- BZP, 6800.4210
- Camazepam, 6800.4240
- Carfentanil, 6800.4220
- Cathine, 6800.4240
- Cathinone, 6800.4210
- Central storage, assisted living home health care, 4668.0865
- Chloral betaine, 6800.4240
- Chloral hydrate, 6800.4240

## CONTROLLED

380

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Clordiazepoxide, 6800.4240  
 Chlorhexadol, 6800.4230  
 Chlorphentermine, 6800.4230  
 Clobazam, 6800.4240  
 Clonazepam, 6800.4240  
 Clonitazene, 6800.4210  
 Clorazepate, 6800.4240  
 Clortermine, 6800.4230  
 Clotiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Cloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Coca leaves, 6800.4220  
 Cocaine, 6800.4220  
 Codeine, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Codeine methyl bromide, 6800.4210  
 Codeine n-oxide, 6800.4210  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Conviction of possession, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Cyprenorphine, 6800.4210  
 Delorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Delvinal, 6800.4230  
 Depressants  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
     Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
     Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Desomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dextromoramide, 6800.4210  
 Dextropropoxyphene, 6800.4240  
 Diampromide, 6800.4210  
 Diazepam, 6800.4240  
 Dichloralphenazone, 6800.4240  
 Diethylpropion, 6800.4240  
 Diethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Diethyltryptamine, 6800.4210  
 Difenoixin  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Dihydrocodeine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydroetorphine, 6800.4220  
 Dihydromorphine, 6800.4210  
 Dihydromorphinone, 6800.4220  
 Dimenoxadol, 6800.4210  
 Dimepheptanol, 6800.4210  
 Dimethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Dioxaphetyl butyrate, 6800.4210  
 Diphenoxylate, 6800.4220  
 Dipipanone, 6800.4210  
 DIPT, 6800.4210  
 Dispensing, 6800.4300, 6800.9952  
 DOB, 6800.4210  
 DOET, 6800.4210  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Dronabinol (synthetic), 6800.4230  
 Drotebanol, 6800.4210  
 Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Estazolam, 6800.4240  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethchlorvynol, 6800.4240  
 Ethinamate, 6800.4240  
 Ethyl loflazepate, 6800.4240  
 Ethylmethylthiambutene, 6800.4210  
 Ethylmorphine, 6800.4220  
 Etonitazene, 6800.4210

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Etorphine, 6800.4210  
 Etorphine hydrochloride, 6800.4220  
 Etoxidine, 6800.4210  
 Fencamfamin, 6800.4240  
 Fenethylamine, 6800.4210  
 Fenfluramine, 6800.4240  
 Fenproporex, 6800.4240  
 Fentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Fludiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Flunitrazepam, 6800.4210  
 Flurazepam, 6800.4240  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Furethidine, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Glutethimide, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Halazepam, 6800.4240  
 Hallucinogenic substances  
     Schedule I, 6800.4210  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220  
     Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Haloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Heroin, 6800.4210  
 Home health care, unused, destruction, 4668.0870  
 Hospices, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Hydrocodone, 6800.4220  
 Hydromorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Hydromorphone, 6800.4220  
 4-hydroxybutanoic acid, 6800.4210  
 Hydroxypethidine, 6800.4210  
 Ibogaine, 6800.4210  
 Immediate precursors, 6800.4220  
 Inclusions, 6800.4200  
 Isomethadone, 6800.4220  
 Ketamine, 6800.4230  
 Ketazolam, 6800.4240  
 Ketobemidone, 6800.4210  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Lacosamide, 6800.4250  
 Legend drugs  
     Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
     Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, 6800.4220  
 Levomethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Levomoramide, 6800.4210  
 Levophenacetylmorphan, 6800.4210  
 Levorphanol, 6800.4220  
 Lisdexamfetamine, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Loprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Lorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lormetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lotusate, 6800.4230  
 Lsd (lysergic acid diethylamide), 6800.4210  
 Lysergic acid, 6800.4230  
 Marijuana, pharmacies, 6800.4210  
 Mazindol, 6800.4240  
 Mebutamate, 6800.4240  
 Mecloqualone, 6800.4210  
 Medazepam, 6800.4240  
 Mefenorex, 6800.4240  
 Meprobamate, 6800.4240  
 Mescaline, 6800.4210  
 Metazocine, 6800.4220  
 Methadone, 6800.4220  
 Methamphetamine  
     Schedule II, 6800.4220

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Methamphetamine (Cont'd)  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Methaqualone, 6800.4210  
 Methcathinone, 6800.4210  
 Methohexital, 6800.4240  
 Methyl substituted isomers of fentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Methylsodesorphone, 6800.4210  
 Methylhydromorphone, 6800.4210  
 Methylphenidate, 6800.4220  
 Methylphenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Methypylon, 6800.4230  
 Metopon, 6800.4220  
 Midazolam, 6800.4240  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition of, 9900.2800  
 Modafinil, 6800.4240  
 Moramide, 6800.4220  
 Morpherdine, 6800.4210  
 Morphine  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Myrophine, 6800.4210  
 N, n-dimethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 N-ethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence,  
 2105.0510  
 Nalorphine, 6800.4230  
 Narcotics  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Nicocodeine, 6800.4210  
 Nicomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Nimetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Nitrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Noracymethadol, 6800.4210  
 Nordiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Norlevorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Normethadone, 6800.4210  
 Normorphine, 6800.4210  
 Norpipanone, 6800.4210  
 Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* NURSING  
 HOMES  
 Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation treatment  
 parameters, 5221.6105  
 Opium  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Oripavine, 6800.4220  
 Oxazepam, 6800.4240  
 Oxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Oxycodone, 6800.4220  
 Oxymorphone, 6800.4220  
 Parahexyl, 6800.4210  
 Paraldehyde, 6800.4240  
 Pemoline, 6800.4240  
 Pentazocine, 6800.4240  
 Pentobarbital  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Pentothal, 6800.4230  
 Pethidine, 6800.4220  
 Petrichloral, 6800.4240  
 Peyote, 6800.4210  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3120, 6800.4150 to  
 6800.4800  
 Phenadoxone, 6800.4210  
 Phenampromide, 6800.4210  
 Phenazocine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine, 6800.4220

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Phencyclidine analogs, 6800.4210  
 Phendimetrazine, 6800.4230  
 Phenmetrazine, 6800.4220  
 Phenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Phenomorphan, 6800.4210  
 Phenoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Phentermine, 6800.4240  
 Phenylacetone, 6800.4220  
 Pholcodine, 6800.4210  
 Piminodine, 6800.4220  
 Pinazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pipradrol, 6800.4240  
 Piritramide, 6800.4210  
 Poppy straw, 6800.4220  
 Prazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pregabalin, 6800.4250  
 Proheptazine, 6800.4210  
 Properidine, 6800.4210  
 Propiram, 6800.4210  
 Psilocybin, 6800.4210  
 Psilocyn, 6800.4210  
 Quazepam, 6800.4240  
 Racemethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Racemoramide, 6800.4210  
 Racemorphan, 6800.4220  
 Remifentanil, 6800.4220  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Ritalin, 6800.4220  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
 Listing, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Secobarbital  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Seconal, 6800.4220  
 Sedatives, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Sibutramine, 6800.4240  
 Sodium oxybate, 6800.4210  
 Sodium oxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Stimulants, 6800.4210, 6800.4220, 6800.4230, 6800.4240,  
 6800.4250  
 Sufentanil, 6800.4220  
 Sulfondiethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonmethane, 6800.4230  
 Talbutal, 6800.4230  
 Telazol, 6800.4230  
 Temazepam, 6800.4240  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, 6800.4210  
 Tetrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Thc, 6800.4210  
 Thebacon, 6800.4210  
 Thebaine, 6800.4220  
 Tiletamine, 6800.4230  
 Tilidine, 6800.4210  
 Tincture of opium, 6800.4220  
 Topentadol, 6800.4220  
 Triazolam, 6800.4240  
 Trimeperidine, 6800.4210  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Vinbarbital, 6800.4230

## CONTROLLED

382

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties

Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, driver's license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780

Vyvanse, 6800.4220

Zaleplon, 6800.4240

Zolazepam, 6800.4230

Zolpidem, 6800.4240

Zopiclone, 6800.4240

**CONVALESCENT HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES

**CONVENIENCE STORES**

Capitol area, 2400.2040

Food code, 4626.0020

**CONVERSION**

Driver's license agents, conversion of funds, 7404.0800

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**CONVEYANCES**

See also DEEDS

Local governments, shorelands, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Probate proceedings, see PROBATE

State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

Subdivided land, 2810.3600, 2810.3700

**CONVEYORS**

See also ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

Accidents, 1307.0040

Alteration, maintenance, or repair

Approval, 1307.0035

ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090

Damaged installations, 1307.0090

Permits, 1307.0030

Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090

ASME standard, 1307.0095

Authorities having jurisdiction

Accidents, duties, 1307.0040

Permits, duties, 1307.0030

Bakeries, 1550.1490

Definitions, 1307.0027

Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010

Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

Incorporation by reference, ASME safety standard, 1307.0020

Inspections

Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040

Fees, 1307.0032

Frequency, 1307.0090

Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090

Unsafe conditions, notice requirements, 1307.0090

Vertical reciprocating conveyors, 1307.0032

Installation

Approval, 1307.0035

Permits, 1307.0030

Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Operation, discontinuance

Damaged installations, 1307.0090

Following accidents, 1307.0040

Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040

Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040

Permits, 1307.0030

Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035

Purpose of rules, 1307.0010

Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

**CONVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Removal

Approval, 1307.0035

Permits, 1307.0030

Reporting requirements, accident investigations, 1307.0040

## Safety

ASME standard, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020

Tests and testing, 1307.0035

Scope of rules, 1307.0010

Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035

Vertical reciprocating conveyors

Building code requirements, 1307.0010

Inspections, 1307.0032

Permits, 1307.0030

Violations and penalties, accidents, notice violations, fines, 1307.0040

**CONVICED PERSONS**

Compulsive gamblers, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7400

Driver's license agents, appointment, ineligibility, 7404.0360

Gambling managers, effect on license, 7861.0230

Hiring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0090

Horse racing licensees

License applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Racetrack security officers, ineligibility, 7878.0110

Records and record keeping, limousine services, permits, 8880.0100

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**COOK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**COOKING OILS**

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Generally, see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**COOKING WINE**

See WINE

**COOLIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning, see AIR CONDITIONING

Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653

Commercial energy code

Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653

Controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643

Design loads, 1323.0642

Drawings, 1323.0672

Economizers, 1323.0651

Fan power limitations, 1323.0653

Freeze protection, 1323.0643

Manuals, 1323.0672

Once-through cooling systems, 1323.0690

Optimum start controls, 1323.0643

Setback controls, 1323.0643

Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652

**COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643  
 Cooling equipment, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300  
 Design loads, 1323.0642  
 Drawings, 1323.0672  
 Dwellings, thermostats, residential energy code, 1322.1103  
 Economizers, 1323.0651  
 Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Fan power limitations, 1323.0653  
 Freeze protection, 1323.0643  
 Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Manuals, 1323.0672  
 Once-through cooling systems  
   ASHRAE standards, 1323.0690  
   Defined, 7685.0100  
   Energy efficiency requirements, 7685.0130  
   Loans, eligibility, 7685.0100  
 Optimum start controls, 1323.0643  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Replacement cooling systems  
   Application of rules, 7685.0100  
   Authority for rules, 7685.0100  
   Certification of efficiency, 7685.0130  
   CFC  
     Defined, 7685.0120  
     Energy efficiency criteria, noncompliance, 7685.0130  
   Cooling efficiency, defined, 7685.0120  
   Definitions, 7685.0120  
   Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0130  
   Incorporations by reference, 7685.0140  
   Loans, complying with energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0100  
   Purpose of rules, 7685.0100  
 Setback controls, 1323.0643  
 Thermostats  
   Commercial energy code, 1323.0652  
   Residential energy code, 1322.1103  
 Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652

**COOLRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, designated experimental waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON-SANDWICK LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural cooperatives  
   Accreditation, fees, 1500.3500  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
   Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
   Definitions  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural cooperatives (Cont'd)  
   Manufacturers, agricultural cooperatives defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   Notice received, agricultural commodities, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see under* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Cooperative housing associations  
   Defined as private developers, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Electric cooperatives, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Ownership  
   Agricultural product processing facilities, *see under* AGRIPROCESSING  
   Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300  
 Retailers, cooperative associations defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Valuation of property, changes in valuation, phase-in, 8100.0800

**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**

Career and technical education cooperative centers, approval, state board, 3505.1500  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Special education cooperatives, planning, total special education system (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**

Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300  
 Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Service of process by  
   Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700  
   Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Web sites  
   Transmission planning mailing list registration, 7848.0800  
   Transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**COPIES**

*See specific index headings*

**COPPER**

Brass, *see* BRASS  
 Breweries, use, 4626.0465  
 Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920  
 Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465  
 Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1840  
 Water pollution, Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

**COPPER TUBING***See* PLUMBING**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS***See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Nonalcoholic cordials and liqueurs, labels and labeling, 1550.3530

Standards, 7515.1030

**COREY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORMORANT RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CORN**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**CORONA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORONERS**

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Notice received, hospice patients, deaths, 4664.0540

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Family farm corporations

Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Family farm partnerships, definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Producers, family farm corporations or partnerships, defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIRArticles of incorporation, *see* ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400

Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150

Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500

Clerical service (data processing) corporations

Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100

Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTSCorporate bonds, radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALSDeeds, forms, *see* DEEDS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Definitions, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**Foreign corporations, *see* FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Income and franchise taxes

Evasion, 8034.0100

Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Loans to

Requirements, 2675.0600

Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Nonprofit corporations, *see* NONPROFIT CORPORATIONSNursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMESOwners, home health care, *see* Home care providers *under* HOME CARE SERVICES

Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Professional corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS

Sales and use taxes

Credits against use tax, 8130.4400

Exemptions, 8130.1200

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Shares and shareholders, *see* STOCKSSmoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIRStock and stockholders, *see* STOCKS

Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

Taxes

Income and franchise taxes, *see same under this topic*Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*

Unitary business taxes

Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500

Centralized management, 8019.0100

Common ownership, 8019.0100

Credits, 8019.0300

Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

Generally, 8019.0405

Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100

Presumptions, 8019.0100

Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Accounts, 2911.3200

Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300

Administrative segregation

Design capacity, 2911.0340

Generally, 2911.2800

Housing for, 2911.2500

Recreation, access to, 2911.3100



**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900  
 Admissions  
   Generally, 2911.5100  
   Medical screening, 2911.5800  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900  
 Air temperature, 2900.0200  
 Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100  
 Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Average daily population, effect on staffing, 2911.0900  
 Bathing facilities, generally, 2911.6300  
 Bedding, 2911.2850, 2911.3650, 2911.5100  
 Body searches, 2911.5300  
 Booking  
   Booking staff, 2911.0900  
   Number, 2911.5100  
   Telephone calls, policies, 2911.5100  
 Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Canteens, 2911.4800  
 Capacity, 2911.0330 to 2911.0370  
 Ceilings  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Height, 2900.0200  
 Cells  
   Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Double-occupancy cells, 2911.0330, 2911.0340  
   Locks, 2911.1900  
   Single-occupancy cells, 2911.0330  
 Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
 Class I facilities, *see* Holding facilities *under this topic*  
 Class II facilities, *see* LOCKUPS  
 Class III facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Class IV facilities, jail annexes, 2911.0900, 2911.2600  
 Class V facilities  
   Canteen, 2911.4800  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Introduction, 2911.0100  
 Class VI facilities  
   Canteen, 2911.4800  
   Defined, 2911.0200  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100  
   Introduction, 2911.0100  
 Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200  
 Closed circuit television, 2900.0200  
 Clothing, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.5100  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
 Commitments, 2911.7100  
 Community correctional facilities, meetings, 2920.2000  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200  
 Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Condemnation, 2911.0300  
 Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200  
 Construction  
   New facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
   State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contagious or infectious diseases  
   Management, policy, 2911.7000  
   Reporting, 2911.3700

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Contraband, inspections for, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Contracts, bed space in case of overcrowding, 2911.0400  
 Control areas, 2900.0200  
 Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Correction officers, killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Correspondence, 2911.3200  
 Corridors  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   Glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408  
   Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Counts, procedures, 2911.5700  
 Custody staff  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Multifloor jails, 2911.0900  
   Override of ratio requirements, 2911.0900  
   Requirements, 2911.0900  
   Training, 2911.1300  
 Data  
   Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
 Dayrooms, 2911.2500, 2911.3100  
 Definitions  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
   Fire code provisions, 7511.0202  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Generally, 2911.0200, 2911.0330, 2911.0370  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Deprivation  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600  
   Reports about, 2911.2800  
 Design, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detention facilities  
   Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detention information system, correctional facilities, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Developmentally disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000  
 Disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Disasters, 2911.3700  
 Disciplinary segregation  
   Design capacity, 2911.0340, 2911.0350  
   Generally, 2911.2850  
   Housing for, 2911.2500  
   Recreation, access to, 2911.3100  
 Dispatchers, 2911.0900  
 Doors and doorways  
   Access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
   Security doors, 2911.5400  
 Dormitories, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Double-occupancy cells, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration, 2911.6700  
   Delivery and control, 2911.6400, 2911.6600  
   Insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
   Record keeping, 2911.6800  
   Storage, 2911.6500  
 Due process, 2911.2850  
 Eating area separation, 2900.0200  
 Education and training  
   Community corrections, 2905.0700  
   Inmate activities, 2911.3100

## CORRECTIONAL

386

## CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Emergencies  
 Emergency health care, 2911.5800  
 Planning, 2911.3700  
 Procedures, 2911.3700, 2911.4900  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400

Employees  
 Age, 2911.0600  
 Booking staff, 2911.0900  
 Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100  
 Collective bargaining, 2911.2000  
 Custody staff, 2911.0600, 2911.0900, 2911.1300  
 Designated training officers, 2911.1600  
 Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
 Discrimination, 2911.0600  
 Education and training  
 First aid, 2911.6100  
 Medication delivery, 2911.6600  
 Plans, 2911.1000  
 Waivers of requirements, 2911.1700  
 Extra duty, 2911.0800  
 Facility administrators, *see same under this topic*  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
 Maintenance personnel, 2911.0900  
 Merit system, 2911.2000  
 Movement officers, 2911.0900  
 Opposite-sex inmates, supervision, 2911.0900  
 Probationary period, 2911.0700  
 Recruitment, generally, 2911.0600  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Staffing plan, 2911.0900  
 Support employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
 Work stoppages, plans for, 2911.0400

Entrances, generally, 2900.0200  
 Escapes, 2911.3700  
 Essential rule deficiencies, 2911.0300  
 Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500

Facility administrators  
 Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
 Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
 Corrections of deficiencies, 2911.0300  
 Death investigations, 2911.3700  
 Detention information system, duties, 2911.2400  
 Disciplinary segregation, review, 2911.2850  
 Duties, generally, 2911.0900  
 Inmate activities, duties, 2911.3100  
 Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
 Medical records, 2911.6200  
 Number of, 2911.0900  
 Restraints, policies about, 2911.3000  
 Staff training plans, 2911.1000  
 Staffing plans, 2911.0900  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400

Facility inspectors  
 Compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*

Federal building regulations, 2900.0100  
 Fingerprinting, 2911.5100  
 Fire alarms, 2911.7300  
 Fire sprinkler systems, corridor glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408  
 Fire walls, security glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408  
 Firearms, 2911.1300, 2911.5600  
 Fires, 2911.3700  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000  
 Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800

## CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Floors  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Surface, 2900.0200

Food  
 Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
 Menu records, 2911.4600  
 Portions, 2911.3800, 2911.4000  
 Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200  
 Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400

Food service, 2911.3800  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100  
 Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Grievance procedure, 2911.2900  
 Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Guards, *see Custody staff under this topic*  
 Halfway houses, adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Hazardous materials, 2911.5500

Health care  
 Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000  
 Hygiene, 2911.6300  
 Medical and dental records, 2911.6000, 2911.6200  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0050  
 Policies and procedures, 2911.5800  
 Telephone numbers, posting, 2911.5900  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Holding cells, 2911.0330 to 2911.0350

Holding facilities  
 Administrators, 2911.0900  
 Canteens, exemption, 2911.4800  
 Program information, exemption, 2911.2700  
 Recreational activities, exemption, 2911.3100  
 Staffing exemptions, 2911.0900  
 Uses, 2911.0300

Hot water, 2900.0200  
 Illumination, 2900.0200  
 Infirmarys, 2911.5800  
 Inmates, *see PRISONERS*  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Inspections  
 Contraband, 2911.5300  
 Fire inspections, 2911.7300  
 Housekeeping, 2911.7200  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intake  
 Generally, 2911.5100  
 Medical screening, 2911.5800  
 Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Interviews, 2911.5100  
 Isolation areas, 2900.0200

Jails, *see JAILS*  
 Juvenile detention facilities, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Keys, 2911.1300, 2911.5400  
 Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Laundry services, 2911.3675

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Lawsuits, suits against facilities, notice of intent to file, 2911.3700

Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500

Library services, 2911.3100

Lights

- Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Design conditions, 2900.0200

Limited use agreements, 2911.0300

Linens, 2911.3650

Living area, new construction, 2900.0500

Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200

Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Locks, 2911.5400

Maintenance, 2911.7200, 2911.7400

Mandatory rules, sanctions, 2911.0300

Manuals, 2911.0200, 2911.1900

Mass disturbances, 2911.2850, 2911.3700

Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200

Maximum security facilities, 2911.2500

Meals (refreshment)

- Frequency, 2911.4100
- Hot meals, 2911.4700
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Supervision, 2911.4500

Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Medical experiments, prohibition, 2911.6900

Medical screening, 2911.5100, 2911.5800

Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Medium security facilities, segregation of inmates, 2911.2500

Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Mentally ill inmates, 2911.7100

Minimum security facilities, 2911.2500, 2911.2600

Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Movement of inmates, reporting, 2911.5700

Movement officers, 2911.0900

Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200

Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Noise

- Area classifications, 7030.0050
- Levels, 2900.0200

Nonconformance with rules, 2911.0300

Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900

Observation of inmates, 2911.5700

Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500

Orientation, 2911.5100

Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Padlocks, 2900.0200

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.5100

Pest control, 2911.7500

Photographs, 2911.5100

Planning

- Disasters, 2911.3700
- Disciplinary segregation, 2911.2850
- Housekeeping, 2911.7200
- Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Inmate classification, 2911.2600
- Mass arrests, 2911.0400
- Overcrowding, 2911.0400
- Staff training, 2911.1000
- Staffing, 2911.0900
- Work stoppages, 2911.0400

Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Policies and procedures

- Administrative and managerial staff, 2911.1400
- Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800
- Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400
- Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100
- Contagious or infectious diseases, management, 2911.7000
- Correspondence, 2911.3100
- Counting of inmates, 2911.5700
- Custody staff training, 2911.1300
- Grievance procedure, 2911.2900
- Hazardous materials, 2911.5500
- Health care, 2911.5800
- Housekeeping, 2911.7200
- Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Inmate classification, 2911.2600
- Manuals, 2911.1900
- Medical records, 2911.6200
- Personal hygiene, 2911.6300
- Program staff, 2911.1500
- Releases, 2911.5200
- Restraint or force, use, 2911.3000
- Security and control, 2911.4900
- Security equipment, 2911.5600
- Support employees, 2911.1200

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Privacy, 2900.0500, 2911.5100

Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400

Programmed activities, 2900.0200

Programs, information about, 2911.2700

Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300

Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400

Record keeping

- Confidentiality, 2911.2300
- Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Disciplinary records, 2911.2850
- Drugs and medicine, 2911.6800
- Formats, 2911.2200
- Medical and dental records, 2911.6000, 2911.6200
- Menus and foods purchased, 2911.4600
- Restraints, use, 2911.3000
- Storage space, 2911.2100

Recreation, 2911.3100

Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000

Releases

- Generally, 2911.5200
- Prescription medication, 2911.6800

Religious services

- Generally, 2911.3100
- Religious diets, 2911.4300

Reports

- Deprivation, reports about, 2911.2800
- Firearms use, 2911.5600
- Force, use, 2911.3000, 2911.5600
- Restraints, use, 2911.5600
- Weapons, use, 2911.5600
- Writing, training about, 2911.1300

Resources, 2905.1000

Restraints, use, 2911.3000

Riots, 2911.2850, 2911.3700

Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Rover officers, 2911.0900

Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

Sally ports, 2900.0600, 2911.5400

Sanctions, 2911.0300

## CORRECTIONAL

388

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sanitation, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Scope, 2911.0100  
 Searches, 2900.0400, 2911.5100, 2911.5300  
 Security  
   Locks and keys, 2911.5400  
   Policies and procedures, 2911.4900  
   Post orders, 2911.5000  
   Searches, 2911.5100, 2911.5300  
   Training, 2911.1300, 2911.1500  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Sex offender treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Shower facilities  
   Jails, 2911.5100, 2911.6300  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Single-occupancy cells or detention rooms, 2911.0330  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Special management inmates, 2911.2600  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905, 7511.0905  
 State Building Code, 1302.0850, 2900.0100  
 State licensed facilities, correctional facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Suicides  
   Attempts, reporting, 2911.3700  
   Reports, 2911.3700  
   Risks, training, 2911.1300  
 Telephone calls, 2911.3400, 2911.5100  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Training officer, 2911.1600  
 Transfers, prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Uses of facilities, 2911.0300  
 Variances, 2911.0400  
 Ventilation  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitation  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
   Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300  
 Volunteers, 2911.3500  
 Vulnerable adults, 2911.3700  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Waste disposal, 2911.7600  
 Weapons, 2911.5600  
 Well-being checks, 2911.5700  
 Windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Work assignments  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Protective clothing, 2911.3600

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**

Children in out-of-home placement  
   Application of rules, 2960.0540  
   Approval, 2960.0550  
   Certification, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Chemical irritant use, 2960.0360  
   Definitions, 2960.0020  
   Employees, 2960.0560, 2960.0710  
   Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Licenses  
   Foster care settings, *see* Licenses *under* FOSTER CARE  
   Group residential settings, *see* Licenses *under* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Operational policies and procedures, 2960.0570  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0540  
 Reports given, 2960.0570  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0570, 2960.0710  
 Security policies and procedures, 2960.0360, 2960.0570  
 Services, 2960.0550

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Apprenticeship wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300  
 Children, programs for, *see* Juvenile offenders *under this topic*  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Community corrections, *see* COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS  
 Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
 Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
 Gambling assessors, Human Services Department, duties, 9585.0020  
 Halfway houses, *see* HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Jails, *see* JAILS  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0500  
   Detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
   Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
   Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
   Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
   Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
   Out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Programs generally, 2960.0100 to 2960.0120  
   Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
   Temporary holdover facilities, *see under* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Local governments, jail facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Municipal jail facilities, *see* JAILS  
 Office of adult release, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Parole, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE  
 Prisons, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Residential treatment programs  
   Adult sex offenders, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Sex offender treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER  
RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020

Supervised release, *see* SUPERVISED RELEASE

Treatment foster care, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340

Work release, *see* WORK RELEASE

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**

Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage,  
4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

*See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Correctional facilities

Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408

New construction, 2900.0200

Dead-end corridors

Fire code, compliance, 1311.0403

State Building Code, compliance, 1311.0403

Definitions, building code amendments, 1305.1002

Existing buildings

Electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413

Fire code requirements, 7511.1027

Fire code, compliance, 7511.1027

Outpatient clinics, smoke detectors, building code  
amendments, 1305.0907

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**

Confined spaces, protective clothing and equipment,  
5207.0303

Dangerous air contamination

Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304

Defined, 5207.0301

Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

**CORSICA MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

Health maintenance organizations

Definition, cosmetic services, 4685.0100

Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

**COSMETICS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Cosmetology schools, *see* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Estheticians, *see* ESTHETICIANS

Hair braiders, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Nail technicians, *see* NAIL TECHNICIANS

**COSMETOLOGISTS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Advertising, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110

Barber shops, licenses, 2105.0400

Barbers, *see* BARBERS

Beauty salons, licenses, 2105.0400

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Certificates of identification, 2105.0450

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510

Defined, 2105.0010

Professional training, 2105.0150

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Documentation (Cont'd)

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Work experience, 2105.0150

Education and training

Advanced training, 2110.0010, 2110.0420

Community education, 2110.0010, 2110.0420

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0510

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Instructors, *see under* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150

Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0150, 2105.0180,  
2110.0150

Refresher courses

Generally, 2105.0600

Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

License renewals, 2105.0200

Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Salons, 2110.0540

Unregulated services training, ineligibility for credit,  
2110.0100

Examinations for licenses

Generally, 2105.0130, 2110.0130

Individual licenses, 2105.0140

Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690

Fees

Applications for license, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Examination fees, 2105.0140

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

Name or address changes, 2105.0350

Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220

Renewal of license, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Forms

Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120

Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100

Hair braiding, *see* HAIR BRAIDERS

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670,  
2110.0680

Inactive licenses

Issuance, 2105.0200

Reactivation, 2105.0210

Independent contractors, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

Licenses

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200

Barber shops, 2105.0400

Beauty salons, 2105.0400

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380

Examinations, 2110.0130, 2110.0690

Existing licenses, validity of, 2110.0300

Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Inactive licenses, 2105.0200, 2105.0210

Instructors, *see under* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Lapsed licenses, 2105.0210

Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210

Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries,  
2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2110.0150

Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Salons, *see same under this topic*

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

Work experience requirements, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190, 2105.0350

## COSMETOLOGISTS

390

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements  
 Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120  
 Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350  
 Nursing homes, services provided, 4658.1100, 4658.1190  
 Occupational safety and health, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2110.0150  
 Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120  
 Salons  
 At health care facilities, 2105.0400  
 Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310, 2105.0360  
 Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310  
 Child care services, 2105.0380  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390  
 Country shops, location and maps, 2105.0120  
 Equipment, 2105.0370, 2105.0390  
 Fees  
 Licenses, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0350  
 Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390  
 Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390  
 Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400  
 Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380  
 In private homes, 2105.0400  
 Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400  
 Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310  
 Liability insurance, 2105.0400  
 Licenses  
 Applications for, 2105.0310  
 Delinquent licenses, 2105.0340  
 Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
 Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380  
 Provisional licenses, 2105.0310  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220  
 Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340  
 Specific types of licenses, 2105.0400  
 Termination, 2105.0350  
 Location, 2105.0350  
 Managers  
 Duties, 2105.0390  
 License requirements, 2105.0160  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0350  
 Operational requirements, 2105.0380  
 Records and record keeping, 2105.0390  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 2105.0300  
 Separation from cosmetology schools, 2110.0370  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390  
 Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390  
 Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450  
 Schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300  
 Services  
 Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Services (Cont'd)  
 Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350  
 Unregulated services  
 Advertising, prohibited, 2105.0110, 2110.0110  
 Courses of study, disclosure, 2110.0100  
 Defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure and notice, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110, 2110.0110  
 Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120  
 Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650  
 Salons  
 Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820  
 Work experience  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Licenses, 2105.0160, 2105.0200  
**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**  
 Address changes, notice, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
 Advanced training and demonstrations  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Advertising  
 Copies of ads and other materials, retention period, 2110.0320, 2110.0730  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Application of law  
 Facilities requirements, 2110.0380  
 Fixtures, furniture, and equipment, 2110.0400  
 Physical requirements, 2110.0390  
 Barbers, *see* BARBERS  
 Buildings  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0380  
 Physical requirements  
 Generally, 2110.0310, 2110.0390  
 Variances, 2110.0300  
 Remodeling or significant alteration, notice, 2110.0320  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Separation of schools from salons, 2110.0370  
 Business hours, 2110.0120, 2110.0310, 2110.0680  
 Certificates and certification  
 Hours of training, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Refresher courses, completion, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Transfer students, 2110.0700  
 Charges and rates, services performed at clinics, 2110.0740  
 Clinics  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0740  
 Community education  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0310, 2110.0380, 2110.0600  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2110.0310, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0350  
 Courses of study  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Cosmetologist training, 2110.0510

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Courses of study (Cont'd)  
 Curriculum, approval and content, 2110.0500  
 Esthetician training, 2110.0520  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Nail technician training, 2110.0530  
 Refresher courses  
   Generally, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
   Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
   License renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
   Reciprocity, 2105.0180  
 Saturday or evening classes, 2110.0680  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Unregulated services, disclosure, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Definitions, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure  
   Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
   Unregulated services, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Dispensary  
   Defined, 2110.0010  
   Physical access, restrictions, 2110.0390  
 Enrollees and enrollment  
   Enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
   Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
   School license applications, 2110.0310  
   Students, *see same under this topic*  
 Equipment, 2110.0400  
 Examinations  
   Cosmetologists, *see Examinations for licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS*  
   Estheticians, *see Examinations for licenses under ESTHETICIANS*  
   Nail technicians, *see Examinations for registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS*  
   School managers, 2105.0160  
 Expulsion of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Fees  
   Instructors  
     Examination fees, 2110.0140  
     License renewal, 2105.0200  
   Refunds, tuition and fees, 2110.0310, 2110.0650, 2110.0730  
   School licenses  
     Applications, 2110.0310  
     Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
     Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190  
     Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
     School managers, examination fees, 2105.0160  
     Transfer students, 2110.0700  
 Financial statements, school license applications, 2110.0310  
 Fixtures, 2110.0400  
 Forms, inspection reports, notice of availability, 2110.0120  
 Furniture, 2110.0400  
 Health and safety procedures, clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, notice, 2110.0610  
 Inspections, 2110.0120, 2110.0380, 2110.0670  
 Instructional materials and aids, 2110.0410  
 Instructors  
   Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
   Continuing education, 2105.0200  
   Customer services provided in salons, restrictions, 2110.0370  
   Duties, generally, 2110.0630  
   Education and training, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
   Esthetician instructors, 2110.0140  
   Examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130  
   Fees  
     Examination fees, 2110.0140  
     License renewal, 2105.0200  
   Full instructors, 2110.0140  
   Guest instructors, 2110.0370

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
 Identification badges, 2110.0630  
 Instructor/student ratio, 2110.0630  
 License examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130  
 Licenses, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Nail technicians instructors, 2110.0140  
 Nonlicensed substitute instructors, 2110.0630  
 Practice areas, restrictions, 2110.0140  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 2110.0150  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 School license renewal, 2110.0330  
 Senior instructor licenses, discontinuation, 2110.0300  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Unlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2110.0370  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430  
 Work experience, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Liability insurance, 2110.0330  
 Licenses for practitioners  
   Cosmetologists, *see Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS*  
   Estheticians, *see Licenses under ESTHETICIANS*  
   Instructors, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
   School personnel, display requirements, 2110.0720  
 Licenses for schools  
   Applications for, 2110.0310  
   Delinquent licenses, 2110.0340  
   Display, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
   Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
   Fees  
     Applications, 2110.0310  
     Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
     Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190  
     Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
   Issuance, 2110.0380  
   Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190  
   Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
   Termination, 2110.0370  
   Transfer, prohibited, 2110.0200, 2110.0370  
 Location, 2110.0120, 2110.0370, 2110.0740  
 Managers  
   Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
   Duties, generally, 2110.0620  
   Examinations, 2105.0160  
   School license applications, 2110.0310  
   School license renewal, 2110.0330  
   Separation of schools from salons, 2110.0370  
   Work experience, 2105.0200  
 Name changes, notice, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
 Notice requirements  
   Citations, notice of correction, 2110.0120  
   Curriculum changes, 2110.0320  
   Identification as school, 2110.0610  
   Managerial or instructional staff changes, 2110.0320  
   Name or address changes, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
   Ownership changes, 2110.0370  
   Remodeling of buildings, 2110.0320  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0600 to 2110.0750  
 Ownership changes, licensing requirements, 2110.0370  
 Posting (notices)  
   Clinics, 2110.0740  
   Identification as school, 2110.0610  
   Inspection reports, availability, 2110.0120  
   School licenses, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
   School personnel licenses, 2110.0720  
   Student rules and regulations, 2110.0660  
   Unregulated services, 2110.0100  
 Records and record keeping, student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Reference materials, 2110.0410

## COSMETOLOGY

392

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Refunds, tuition and fees
  - Policies regarding, 2110.0310, 2110.0650
  - Preenrollment disclosure requirements, 2110.0730
- Registration for practitioners, nail technicians, *see* Registration *under* NAIL TECHNICIANS
- Registration *under* NAIL TECHNICIANS
- Reports given, student reports, 2110.0670, 2110.0680
- Reports received, inspections, 2110.0120
- Sanitation practices, clinics, 2110.0740
- School personnel, licenses, display requirements, 2110.0720
- Separation from cosmetology salons, 2110.0370
- Signs and signals, identification as school, 2110.0610
- Students
  - Dress code, 2110.0660
  - Identification badges, 2110.0740
  - Records and record keeping, 2110.0670, 2110.0680
  - Rules and regulations, copies, 2110.0310, 2110.0660
  - School license applications, 2110.0310
  - Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740
  - Transfer students, 2110.0700
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510, 2110.0430
  - Withdrawal, suspension, or expulsion, 2110.0670
- Supplies and materials, 2110.0410
- Suspension of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670
- Towels and linens, 2110.0410
- Tuition, refunds, 2110.0310, 2110.0650, 2110.0730
- Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2110.0340, 2110.0370
- Unregulated services, *see under* COSMETOLOGISTS
- Use as private residence, prohibited, 2110.0370
- Variations, physical requirements, 2110.0300
- Violations and penalties
  - Citations, correction and notification time period, 2110.0120
- Instructors
  - Nonlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2110.0370
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430
- Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2110.0750
- Residential usage, prohibited, 2110.0370
- Students, use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430
- Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2110.0340, 2110.0370
- Waivers of rules, requests for, 2110.0820
- Withdrawal of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670
- Workers' compensation insurance, 2110.0330

**COST-SHARING**

- Soil conservation, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION

**COSTS**

*See specific index headings*

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.3300

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

*See* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COTTON DUST**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COTTON LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**COTTONWOOD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COTTONWOOD LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0400

**COUNSELORS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400
- Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Gambling counselors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Licensed professional counselors, *see* LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS
- School counselors, *see under* TEACHERS

**COUNTERFEITING**

- WIC program, vendor stamps, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

**COUNTIES**

- Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011
- Agencies, counties defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- Agency agreements, defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Agreements by
  - Agency agreements, defined, 8820.0200
  - County state-aid highways, *see* Agreements *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
  - Force account agreements, defined, 8820.0200
  - Public guardianship, transfers of responsibility, 9525.3075
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0220, 7515.0420 to 7515.0440
- Animal feedlots
  - Delegated county program, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900
  - Duties, *see* Delegated counties *under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appeals by
  - Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1930
  - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020
- Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090
- At-home infant child care program, duties, 3400.0235
- Attorneys, *see* COUNTY ATTORNEYS
- Auditors, *see* COUNTY AUDITORS
- Audits and examinations, residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700

**Budgets**

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1735, 9535.1755
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2400, 9535.2800
- Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
- Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES



**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contracts

- Case management services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0012
- Community mental health services, 9535.1735, 9535.1760
- County state-aid highways, *see* Contracts *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900
- Family community support services, 9535.4020
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930
- Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3080
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0940
- State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Coordination, family community support services, 9535.4020

Corrections programs, 2905.0100 to 2905.1100

County authorities

- Definitions, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200
- Rural development financing, *see* RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES

County of financial responsibility

Definitions

- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
- Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210
- Developmentally disabled, case management services, 9525.0004
- Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Developmentally disabled, case management services, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Day training and habilitation medical assistance payment rates for ICF/MR's, 9525.1330

Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705
- Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210
- Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004
- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- State-aid streets and highways, 8820.0200
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Delegation of duties, public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3070

Departments, highway departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Election jurisdictions

- Counties defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250
- Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Fees, disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Force account agreements

- County-state-aid highways, *see* Force account agreements *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Defined, 8820.0200

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

Funds and accounts

- Advances from, county state-aid highways, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900
- County municipal accounts, *see* Financing *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Defined, 9535.1705
- Disaster accounts, county state-aid highway fund

  - Defined, 8820.0200
  - Generally, 8820.2100
  - Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500

- Road and bridge funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3100
- Transfers to, county state-aid highway funds, 8820.2400

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Grants to

- Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000
- Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Hazardous waste

- Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030
- Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Highway departments

- Administration by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Establishment, 8820.0400

Highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Home health care, 4668.0035

Host county

- Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800
- Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0032, 9525.0036

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Lawsuits, county state-aid highways, claims, 8820.3300

Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008

Limousines, 8880.1400

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

## COUNTIES

394

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Local government units, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Maps, 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Memberships  
   Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
   Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0030  
 Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Metropolitan counties  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, office location, 7406.0300  
   Driver's license agents, location, 7404.0300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation plans  
     Flexible work hours, 7620.0230  
     Generally, 7620.0610  
   Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Notice given  
   Children in out-of-home placement programs, 2960.0030  
   County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
   Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6229  
   Family community support services, 9535.4020  
   Foster care, 9560.0665  
   Natural preservation routes  
     Construction and reconstruction, 8820.4070  
     Designation, removal, 8820.4090  
   Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070  
   Semi-independent living services grants, county variances, 9525.0995  
 Notice received  
   County state-aid highways  
     Natural preservation routes, 8820.4040  
     State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
     Variances, 8820.3300  
   Emergency 911 systems  
     Design standards, variances, 7580.0700  
     Selective routing, cost variances, 7580.1100  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090  
   Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
   Semi-independent living services grants  
     County variance requests, 9525.0995  
     Overpayments, 9525.1000  
   Trunk highways, turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
 Officers and employees, *see* COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING  
 Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Payments by  
   County state-aid highways  
     Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
     Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Payments by (Cont'd)  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
   Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
   Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
   Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700  
   Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500  
   State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to  
   At-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
   County state-aid highways, disaster account funds, 8820.2100  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
   Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2500  
 Permits, animal feedlots, *see* Permits *under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation *under* PESTICIDES  
 Petitions by, 911 telephone systems, state payment of costs, 7580.1100  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Planning  
   Community social services, 9555.5405  
   Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
   County state-aid highways, *see* Plans and specifications *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0300, 7580.0800, 7580.0900  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Political subdivisions, counties defined as  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030  
 Proposals by, home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1880  
 Public information and education programs, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Recorders, *see* COUNTY RECORDERS  
 Records and record keeping  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1760  
   County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
   Family community support services, 9535.4056  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910  
   Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070  
   Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700  
 Regulatory authority, counties defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Reports given  
   Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740  
   County state-aid highways  
     Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
     State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
   Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2700

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Reports received, county state-aid highway fund, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Requests by, at-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Road and bridge funds, deposits to

- Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100
- Turnback funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.5700
- Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Screening boards, *see under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning

- Definitions, 9215.0510
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950
- Ordinances, 9215.0700

Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

State aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

State Building Code enforcement

- Administration, 1305.0011
- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090
- Fire sprinkler systems, ordinances, 1306.0070

Streets and roads, 8820.1800

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900

Tier 1 counties

- Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program, *see* Tier 1 counties *under* WIC PROGRAM

Tier 2 counties

- Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program, *see* Tier 2 counties *under* WIC PROGRAM

Trout lakes and streams, 6264.0050

Units of government, counties defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Units of government, counties defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban county, definitions, 4300.0100, 7819.5000

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Waivers, emotionally disturbed children, day treatment services, 9535.4056

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

Waters closed to fishing, 6262.0500

Wetlands, duties, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

*See* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS**

Definitions, 1505.0751

Education and training, 1505.0754, 1505.0756, 1505.0758

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Identification cards, 1505.0756

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Meetings, notice received, 1505.0758

Planning, work plans, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Qualifications, 1505.0756

Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

Reports received, generally, 1505.0758

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0620

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Public utilities, duties regarding

- Operating property, retirement, notice received, 8100.0300
- Valuation of property, 8100.0500

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, opinions, 9560.0130

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearings, representation at, 9515.0700

Soil conservation complaints, 8400.4037, 8400.4050, 8400.4055

Voter registration, duties regarding

- Statewide system, misuse, reports received, 8200.9325
- Violations, reports, 8200.7200

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Candidates

- Names on ballots, 8250.0800
- Nominating petitions, 8205.1050

Cross country ski passes

- Agents, appointment, 6212.0800
- Record keeping, 6212.1100
- Reports about, 6212.1100

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Election administration training

- Delegation of duties, 8240.0100, 8240.1100
- Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
- Municipal clerks, records and record keeping, 8240.2700
- Training authorities, county auditors defined as, 8240.0100

Election conferences, attendance, 8240.1050

Election judges

- Mail balloting, appointment for, 8210.3000
- Training materials, 8240.2000

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Election recounts, notice received, 8235.0300

Elections petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Game and fish licenses, duties, generally, 6212.0100 to 6212.0700

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Nominating petitions, candidates, verification, 8205.1050

Optical scan voting systems

- Number of ballots received, 8230.0560
- Test results, 8230.3550
- Write-in voting, processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375

Property taxes, duties regarding

- Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400
- Levies, town roads and bridges, certification, 8820.2300

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040

Recount officials, duties, *see under* BALLOTS

Voter registration

- Challenge removal, 8200.3550
- Deficient registration, 8200.2900, 8200.3100
- Delegation of duties, 8200.0300

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

## Voter registration (Cont'd)

- Election administration training
  - County election employees, certification, 8240.2900
  - Length, content, certification, 8240.2900
- Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500

Generally, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

- Ineligible applications, 8200.3500
- Late registration, 8200.3100
- Proper registration, 8200.2600
- Random notification, 8200.2700
- Records and record keeping, 8200.0800, 8200.3900, 8200.5100

Student residences, educational institutions, certification, 8200.5100

Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Voting precincts

- Boundary changes, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050
- Boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Voting returns, summary statements, reports given, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

## White ballots

- Order of candidates, 8250.1000
- Preparation, 8250.0200

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Adult foster care, administration, 9555.5205

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060

Animal feedlot permits, county delegation program, 7020.1600

Bingo, approvals, exclusion, 7861.0330

Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400

Child abuse, definitions, 9560.0214

Commitments, designated agencies, 9515.0310, 9515.0700

County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0900

County agricultural inspectors, work plans, 1505.0754

## County state-aid highway fund

- Advances, 8820.1500
- Town road allocations, 8820.1900
- Transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.1900, 8820.2400

Use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

## County state-aid highways

- Approved designation, 8820.0800
- Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
- Funding advances, 8820.1500

## Natural preservation routes

- Petitions, 8820.0200, 8820.4090
- Requests, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800
- State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400
- Variances, 8820.3300

## Developmentally disabled persons

- Case management services, 9525.0004
- Home and community-based waived services
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Liability, enforcement of contracts, 9525.1930

Disabled children, out-of-home services, parental fees, 9550.6210, 9550.6228

Driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360

Election judges, 8210.3000

Election of members, canary ballots, 8250.0370

## Emergency 911 telephone services

- Design variances, authorization, 7580.0700
- Funding availability, 7580.0800
- Statutory waivers, authorization, 7580.0800
- System plans, 7580.0900

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Municipal state-aid streets, routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800

Natural preservation route designation, removal, 8820.4090

Non-state-aid highways, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

Pari-mutuel horse racing, authorization, 7870.0690

Polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

## Public transit participation program

- Allocations, 8835.0320
- Applications, 8835.0250
- Contracts, 8835.0330

Raffles, approvals, 7861.0330

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Soil conservation, county boards defined as local governments, 8400.4002

Solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870

Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

## Town bridges

- Advance encumbrances, requests, 8820.1500
- Replacement or reconstruction, 8820.2900

Town road funds, distribution formula, 8820.2300

## Wellhead protection plans

- Adoption or amendment, notice received, 4720.5560
- Data elements, 4720.5310
- Development, notice received, 4720.5300
- Notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
- Review, 4720.5350

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**

Highway maintenance facilities, funding, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CLERKS**

## Elections, duties

- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
- Election administration training
  - Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
  - Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850
  - Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700
  - Program, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see under* BALLOTS

## Voting precincts

- Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050
- Boundary errors, 8255.0025
- Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**

## County highway engineers

- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Estimates, county state-aid highways, costs, 8820.1000
- Natural preservation routes, duties, 8820.4070
- Plans and specifications, county state-aid highways, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800
- Reports given, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County highway engineers (Cont'd)

## Representation

Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

State-aid highways and streets variance committee,  
8820.3400Supervision by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400,  
8820.2800

Requests by, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS***See also* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICEAgricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
1570.0700

Crop damage caused by elk, duties, 1506.0015 to 1506.0040

Farmer-lender mediation, *see* MEDIATION**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Livestock facilities on fairgrounds

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**

Fees, driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

County feedlot pollution control officers

Defined, 7020.0300

Duties, *see* County feedlot pollution control officers *under*  
ANIMAL FEEDLOTSCounty highway engineers, *see under* COUNTY  
ENGINEERS

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Local forces, *see under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance  
committee, 8820.3400Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATASpecific officers, *see specific index headings***COUNTY PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

Filing with, savings associations, branch offices, certificate of  
authorization, 2675.3160

Forms, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0005

Liability, UCC information management system, errors,  
immunity, 8280.0130**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**

## Advances

Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Generally, 8820.1500

## Allocation (administrative)

Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Authorization, 8820.1700

Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500

Determination, 8820.1200

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150

Maintenance, 8820.1400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (administrative) (Cont'd)

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Reports about, 8820.2700

Requirements, generally, 8820.2600

Revisions, 8820.1400

Schedule, 8820.1400

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town allotment, 8820.0200

Town bridge account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300

Town road account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300

Town road construction, 8820.1900

Transportation Department, duties, 8820.1200, 8820.1400

Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond accounts, 8820.1500

Construction accounts, transfers to, 8820.1400

County state-aid highway account

Financial statements, 8820.1600

Minimum balance, 8820.1500

County state-aid highway screening boards, *see* Screening  
boards *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements,  
8820.2100

Disaster accounts

Defined, 8820.0200

Deposits to, 8820.2100

Expenditures, restrictions, 8820.2100

Payments from, 8820.2100

Expenditures, *see* Payments by *under this topic*

Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150

Local road research accounts

Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD  
RESEARCH BOARD

Payments from, 8820.2200

Payments by

Application of law, 8820.2600

Authorization, 8820.1700

Bonds, repayment, 8820.1500

Disaster funds, 8820.2100

Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Force account payments, 8820.1500

Limitations, 8820.1500

Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2600, 8820.2800

Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town road construction, 8820.1900

Turnback account funds, 8820.2300

Turnbacks, 8820.2900

Reporting requirements, funds withheld, unsatisfactory  
maintenance, 8820.2700

State-aid agency accounts, transfers to, 8820.1500

State-aid highway research account, payments from,  
8820.3150

Town allotment, defined, 8820.0200

Town bridge account

Advances, 8820.1500

Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.2300

Defined, 8820.0200

Deposits to, 8820.2300

Payments from, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Town road account

Allocation, 8820.1400

Defined, 8820.0200

Generally, 8820.2300

Transfers from

Authorization, 8820.1700

County regular accounts, procedures, 8820.2400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

## Transfers from (Cont'd)

Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400

## Transfers to

Authorization, 8820.1700

Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300

## Turnback accounts

Advances from, 8820.1500

Defined, 8820.0200

Deposits to, 8820.2300

Payments from, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Agency agreements, federal-aid contracts, 8820.1500

## Agreements

Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800

Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*

State aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200

Supplemental agreements, 8820.1500

Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300

Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation

Approval, 8820.0600

Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*

Audits and examinations, 8820.2800

Average daily traffic (ADT)

Defined, 8820.0200

Design standards, *see Standards under this topic*

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000, 8820.4020

Bicycle ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*

## Bids

Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

Town bridge account funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

## Bonds (public debt)

Contracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

## Bridges (structures)

Natural preservation routes, 8820.9961

Rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922

Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

## Certificates and certification

Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800

Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

Certified acceptance program, generally, 8820.2800

## Claims

Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800

Variances, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300

## Clear zones

Bridges, 8820.9922

Definitions, 8820.0200

Natural forest highways, 8820.9981

Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920

State-aid routes, 8820.2500

State park areas roads, 8820.9981

Clearance, underpasses, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010

## Construction and reconstruction

Bids, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

Certified acceptance, 8820.2800

Contracts, *see same under this topic*Costs, *see same under this topic*

County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Defective work, effect, 8820.3000

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Design standards, *see Standards under this topic*Financing, *see same under this topic***COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)

Inspections, 8820.2700

Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000

Local forces, defined, 8820.0200

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4060, 8820.4070, 8820.9981

Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800

Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*

Project identification, 8820.2800

Projects, *see same under this topic*Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*

Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000

Reporting requirements, 8820.3000

Requirements, 8820.2800

Research, 8820.3150

Special resurfacing projects, definitions, 8820.0200

Standards, *see same under this topic*

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900

Work audits, 8820.2800

## Contracts

Administration, 8820.2800

Certification, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

County engineers, duties, 8820.2800

District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800

Generally, 8820.1500

Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800

Standards, *see same under this topic*

Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200

Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

Unit prices, 8820.2800

## Costs

Apportionment, 8820.1000, 8820.1200

Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300

County engineers, duties, 8820.1500

County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000

Disasters, 8820.2100

Eminent domain, 8820.3100

## Estimates

County engineers, duties, 8820.2800

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

Reporting requirements, 8820.1500

Requirements, 8820.1000

Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300

Investigations, 8820.1100

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

Needs reports, 8820.0200

Project development costs, *see same under this topic*

Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200

Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500

Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100

Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100

State-aid limitations, 8820.3100

Technical assistance, 8820.3000

Unit prices, 8820.2800

County state-aid highway fund, *see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND*

County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, investigations, 8820.2400

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

## Design

Certified acceptance, 8820.2800

Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*Standards, *see same under this topic*

Design-build projects, 8820.2800

Designation and selection (routes)

Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Designation and selection (routes) (Cont'd)

- Certification, 8820.0800
- Criteria, 8820.0700, 8820.0800
- District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800
- Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*
- Orders, 8820.0800
- Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
- Route revisions, 8820.0800
- Turnback designations, 8820.0800

Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100

Disasters, 8820.2100

Ditches

- Inspections, 8820.2700
- Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Drains and drainage

- Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
- Inspections, 8820.2700
- Maintenance standards, 8820.2700

Easements

- Bicycle paths, 8820.3100
- Rights-of-way, 8820.2500
- Sidewalks, 8820.3100

Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100

Federal aid

- Agency agreements, 8820.1500
- Contract requirements, 8820.1500
- Disaster aid, 8820.2100
- Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200

Financing

Advances

- Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500
- Defined, 8820.0200
- Limitations, 8820.1500
- Maintenance, 8820.1400

Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800

Contract requirements, 8820.1500

County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000

County municipal accounts, defined, 8820.0200

Disaster costs, 8820.2100

Federal aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500, 8820.2100

Force account agreements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Funds, withholding, 8820.2700, 8820.3000

Hardship conditions, transfers of funds, 8820.1800

Municipal state-aid funds, use, 8820.1500

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050

Research, 8820.2200

Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800

Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500

State-aid limitations, 8820.3100

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500

Turnbacks, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Force account agreements

- Construction project requests, 8820.2800
- Defined, 8820.0200
- District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800
- Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300
- Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Guard rails, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981

Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration *under this topic*

Inspections, 8820.2700, 8820.2800

Investigations

- Costs, 8820.1100
- County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400
- Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100

Landscaping

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050, 8820.4060

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Landscaping (Cont'd)

- State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Lanes, design standards, 8820.9920

Length of systems, 8820.1100

Lights and lighting

- Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
- Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

Local forces

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*

Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration

- County state-aid highways within cities
- Investigations, 8820.2400
- Plans and specifications, 8820.1500
- Designation, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
- Financing, *see same under this topic*
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070
- Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600
- Standards, *see same under this topic*
- Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900

Maps

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Status maps, reporting requirements, 8820.3000
- Variance requests, 8820.3300

Natural Preservation Route Construction Advisory Committees, 8820.4090

Natural preservation routes

- Average daily traffic (ADT), 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Bicycle paths, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Bridges (structures), 8820.9981
- Characteristics, 8820.4010
- Clearances, 8820.9981
- Construction and reconstruction, *see same under this topic*
- Costs, 8820.4020
- County boards, duties, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- County highway engineers, duties, 8820.4070
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Design

  - Generally, 8820.4020
  - Standards, *see same under this topic*
  - Types, tables, 8820.9981

Designation and selection (routes)

- Approval, 8820.4040
- Categories, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Criteria, 8820.4010, 8820.4040
- Descriptions and descriptors, 8820.4000, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, duties, 8820.4090
- Notice requirements, 8820.4020, 8820.4040
- Procedures, 8820.4000, 8820.4020
- Removal, 8820.4090

Financing, *see same under this topic*

Guardrails, 8820.9981

Landscaping, 8820.4050, 8820.4060

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, notice, exemptions, 8820.4070

Maps, 8820.4020

Photographs, 8820.4020

Public participation, 8820.4020, 8820.4070, 8820.4090

Reconditioning, 8820.9986

Safety, 8820.4010, 8820.4020

Shoulders, 8820.9981

Signs, 8820.4080, 8820.9990

Speed limits, 8820.4010, 8820.4020

Standards, *see same under this topic*

Traffic signs and signals, 8820.4080, 8820.9990

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Natural preservation routes (Cont'd)  
 Traffic volume, 8820.4010  
 Zoning, 8820.4020  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements  
 Funds, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Natural preservation routes, designation and selection, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090  
 Orders, construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
 Pavements, striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Photographs, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Plans and specifications  
 Construction  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 County state-aid highways within cities, 8820.1500  
 Functional classification plans, defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use requirements, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 State-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2300  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* Project development costs *under this topic*  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9986  
 State-aid standards, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9926  
 Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Costs, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 System lengths, 8820.1100  
 Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local road research, financing, 8820.3150  
 Local Road Research Board, duties, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Bicycle paths or sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, 8820.1500  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9981  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010  
 Selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see same under this topic*  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0700  
 Markers  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*  
 Rural roadway standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9920  
 Safety  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Screening boards  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, county state-aid highway systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, cost estimates, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Advances, priority, 8820.1500  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 County state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation revisions, 8820.1400  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
 Shoulders  
 Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see same under this topic*  
 Skyways, replacement, 8820.9956  
 Special resurfacing projects, definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Speed limits, natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design  
 Generally, 8820.2500, 8820.9920, 8820.9946  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Reconditioning, 8820.9926  
 Reconstruction, 8820.9936  
 Roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9920, 8820.9936  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Underpasses, clearance, 8820.9956  
 Urban highways, 8820.9936, 8820.9946  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.2500, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946  
 Rights-of-way, width, 8820.2500  
 Rural roadways, 8820.2500, 8820.9920



**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

- State park access roads, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
- Underpasses, clearance, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

State-aid, *see* Financing *under this topic*

## Storm water control systems

- Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
- Plans and specifications, 8820.3100

## Suburban undivided highways, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926

## Systems, route markers, standards, 8820.2700

## Technical assistance, 8820.3000

## Traffic signs and signals

- Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
- Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
- Generally, *see* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
- State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

## Traffic volume

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010
- Selection criteria, 8820.0700

Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks *under* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

## Underpasses, clearance standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

## Urban highways, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

## Variances

- Claims, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300
- Contested cases, 8820.3300
- Generally, 8820.3400

## Violations and penalties, state-aid, compliance, suspension orders, withholding of funds, 8820.3000

## Zoning, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

**COUNTY SURVEYORS**

## Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

**COUNTY TREASURERS**

## Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURSES OF STUDY**

## Accountants

- Certified public accountants
  - Continued professional education, 1105.3100
  - Initial certification, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900
  - Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.6700

## Aeration system operators, 6116.0040

## Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820

## Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

## Multicultural and gender fair curriculum, public schools, 3500.0550

Private career schools, *see* Programs *under* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLSTeachers, *see* TEACHERSVocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

## Farmer-lender mediation, filing, requests for court supervision, 1502.0023

**COURT OF APPEALS**

## Appeals to

- Pesticides, local control delegation agreements, approval, 1505.4120
- Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, disapproved applications, 2660.0030
- Special education, 3525.4700

## Clerk of court, copies to, recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010

## Judges

- Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**COURT REPORTERS**

## Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1900

## Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0350

## Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

## Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210

Stenographers, *see* STENOGRAPHERS

## Tax Court, 8610.0070

## Workers' compensation, arbitration, 5229.0700

**COURT RULES**Rules of civil procedure, *see* RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURERules of criminal procedure, *see* RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

## Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**COURTHOUSE LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COURTHOUSES**

## Courtrooms, disability access, 1341.0011

## Jury rooms, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**COURTS**

## Certificates and certification, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, 7410.0400

## Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

Court of Appeals, *see* COURT OF APPEALS

## Data, orders, interpretation of law, 1205.0100

District court, *see* DISTRICT COURTJuries, *see* JURIES

## Orders

- Data practices, interpretation of law, 1205.0100
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Supreme Court, *see* SUPREME COURT

## Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

## Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COVENANTS**Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

## Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

## Land and water treatment program, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

**COWS***See also* CATTLE

## Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**COYOTES**Predator control program, *see* Control program *under* PREDATORS**CRAB LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANBERRY CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

## Building code amendments, 1305.1607

## Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5205.1200

## CRANES

402

**CRANES (MACHINES) (Cont'd)**

Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010

Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065

**CRAPPIE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRAPPIES**

Seasons and limits, restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**CRAWFORD LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CRAWL SPACES**

Dwellings

R-values, 1322.1102

Radon control, 1322.2103

**CREAM**

Containers, roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Milk products, cream defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

**CREAMERIES**

Overruns, butter, calculation, 1525.0585

**CREDIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Disclosure reports

Definitions, 9700.0100

Electronic filing, 9700.0300

Filing

Electronic filing, 9700.0300

Procedure, 9700.0200

Form, 9700.0200

Public access, 9700.0400

Requirements, generally, 9700.0200

Payments by

Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500

Financing statements, filing fees (secretary of state), 8280.0480

Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500

Motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450

Political contributions, approved use, 4503.0600

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Carrying charges, 2760.0030

Certificates of insurance, multiple certificates to one insured, 2760.0030

Credibility table, 2760.0090

Credit health and accident insurance

Credibility table, 2760.0090

Premiums, rates, 2760.0060

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance

Application of rules, 2761.1200

Authority for rules, 2761.0100

Benefits

Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Standard benefit plans, 2761.0400

Use of plans different from standard, 2761.1100

Cancellation, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Closed-end credit, 2761.0400

Compensation to seller, prohibited practices, 2761.0600

Coverage, 2761.0400

Definitions, 2761.0300

Filing, 2761.0300

Loss ratio

Defined, 2761.0400

Requirements, 2761.0300

Open-end credit, premium rates, 2761.0400

Policies

Cancellation, master policy, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance (Cont'd)

Policies (Cont'd)

Eligibility statement, required in policy, 2761.0300

Filing with commissioner, 2761.0300

Presumption of reasonableness, 2761.0400

Re-eligibility, 2761.0400

Premiums

Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400

Determination by commissioner, 2761.0900

Joint coverage rates, 2761.0400

Methodology, 2761.1000

Prohibited practices, 2761.0600

Publication by commissioner, 2761.0900

Rates, closed-end credit, 2761.0400, 2761.0700

Rates, formula, filing, 2761.0300

Rates, schedule, 2761.0700

Reasonableness, 2761.0400

Refunds, 2761.0500

State unemployment rate, adjustment in premium rate, 2761.0800

Purpose of rules, 2761.0100

Credit life insurance, premiums, rates, 2760.0050

Death, coverage for, 2760.0050

Debtors, rights, 2760.0030

Definitions, 2760.0020

Enrollment, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Finance charges, 2760.0030

Forms, credit life insurance, 2760.0050

Group consumer credit insurance, termination of policies, 2760.0030

Insurance companies, experience reports, 2760.0080

Insured debt, premiums based on, 2760.0060

Joint debtors, health and accident insurance, 2760.0060

Loss ratios, 2760.0040, 2760.0080, 2760.0090

Open-end credit accounts, 2760.0030

Premiums

Addition to debt, 2760.0030

Rates

Credit health and accident insurance, 2760.0060

Credit life insurance, 2760.0050

Deviation from rates in use, 2760.0090

Generally, 2760.0040

Review, 2760.0080

Unearned premiums, refunds, 2760.0070

Purpose of rules, 2760.0010

Rates, *see* Premiums *under this topic*

Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030

Reports about, experience reports, 2760.0080

Service charges, 2760.0030

Single premium credit insurance, 2760.0070

Termination

Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030

Single-premiums credit insurance, 2760.0070

Termination of indebtedness, 2760.0070

Unemployment, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Account numbers, 2675.6100

Accounting and bookkeeping

Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.6100

Dividends, 2675.6143

Furniture and fixtures, 2675.6230

Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143

Investments, 2675.6270

Other real estate, 2675.6120

Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.6100

Statement of accounts, 2675.6100

Assets

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6100

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Charged-off assets, 2675.6220  
 Removal, receipts, 2675.6210  
 Attorneys representing credit unions, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Audits and examinations  
 Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180  
 Semiannual audit, 2675.6100  
 Bank messengers, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Board of directors  
 Audits and examinations, duties, 2675.6180  
 Delinquent loans, reports received, 2675.6143  
 Directors, changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
 Loans, written policy, approval, 2675.6142  
 Meetings, minutes, 2675.6180  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250  
 Bonds (public debt), investment in, 2675.6270  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.6100  
 Commingled funds, 2675.6100  
 Committee members  
 Changes, notice, 2675.6180  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Credit union premises  
 Investments in, restrictions, 2675.6111  
 Purchase of real property for, 2675.6110  
 Dividends, 2675.6143  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.6250  
 Financial institutions, credit unions defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Funds and accounts, 2675.6100  
 Furniture and fixtures accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6230  
 Inactive accounts, 2675.6100  
 Indians loans, *see* INDIANS  
 Insurance agency operated by, 2675.6290  
 Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6270  
 Loans  
 Delinquent loans, 2675.6143  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Fees and charges, 2675.6142  
 Installments loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
 Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Single-payment loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
 Written policy, 2675.6142  
 Members, insurance, option to purchase from vendor of choice, 2675.6290  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Notice given, dividends, 2675.6143  
 Officers  
 Changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Real property owned by credit unions  
 Credit union premises, 2675.6110, 2675.6111  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Records and record keeping, board meetings, minutes, 2675.6180  
 Sales by, real property, 2675.6120  
 Securities, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.6120

**CREDITORS**

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS

**CREDITORS (Cont'd)**

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100  
 Debtors, *see* DEBTORS  
 Definitions, credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Disclosure reports, credit card applications, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Indebtedness, *see* INDEBTEDNESS  
**CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
 Agricultural property, suspension, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0025  
**CREDITS**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0300  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
**CREEKS**  
*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS  
**CREMATION**  
 Animals dead of anthrax, *see* Carcasses *under* ANTHRAX  
**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**  
 Administrative law judges, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Assignment of rights, 3050.0700  
 Attorneys, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Child care, maximum payment, 3050.4000  
 Child victims, counseling sessions for parents, 3050.3500  
 Chiropractic treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Claimants  
 Cooperation with board, 3050.0100, 3050.0700  
 Treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Claims  
 Child care, maximum payments, 3050.4000  
 Commencement, 3050.0400  
 Compensation  
 Domestic abuse, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, 3050.3750  
 Hospital expenses, 3050.3700  
 Household services, 3050.3600  
 Loss of income, 3050.3200  
 Loss of support, 3050.3100  
 Loss of tuition, scholarship, or student loan funds, prohibitions, 3050.3200  
 Maximum time, compensation for loss of income, 3050.3200  
 Mental health services, rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Parents of child victims, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Physician expenses, 3050.3700  
 Three-year maximum, 3050.3100  
 Contributory misconduct, 3050.0600, 3050.2900  
 Cooperation with board, claimants' requirements, 3050.0700, 3050.0750  
 Definitions, 3050.0100  
 Dental services  
 Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Rates, 3050.3800  
 Discovery, scope, 3050.0600  
 Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Domestic abuse, eligibility for injury claims, 3050.3300  
 Funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Gang membership, 3050.2900  
 Home care service, plan, 3050.2700  
 Hospital expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Household services, 3050.3600  
 Income, loss of, compensation for, 3050.3200  
 Inmate wage deductions, 3050.4100  
 Legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Medical treatment, plan, 3050.2700

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Mental health services  
 Cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Plans, 3050.2700  
 Rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800  
 Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 3050.1900  
 Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 3050.0600  
 Net income  
 Defined, 3050.0100  
 Determination for loss of income compensation, 3050.3200  
 Parents of child victims, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500  
 Petitions, prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Physical therapy treatment, plan, 3050.2700  
 Physician expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700  
 Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900  
 Production of books and papers, 3050.0600  
 Prosecution as criminal, 3050.2600  
 Purpose of rules, 3050.0200  
 Reasonableness, board determination, 3050.2800  
 Restitution, recovery, 3050.0700  
 Review, outside experts, reasonableness determinations, 3050.2800  
 Revision of treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Scope, discovery, 3050.0600  
 Secondary victims, 3050.3400  
 Subrogation, 3050.0700  
 Support, loss of, compensation, 3050.3100  
 Transportation to funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750  
 Treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Victims  
 Cooperation, 3050.0750  
 Parents of child victims, 3050.3500  
 Secondary victims, 3050.3400  
 Witnesses, payments, 3050.3400  
 Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 3050.1900  
 Witnesses, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

**CRIMES**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Assault and battery, *see* ASSAULT  
 Boats and boating, violations and penalties, 6110.2200  
 Civil service, false statements competitive open examinations, 3900.4100  
 Commutations, *see* PARDONS  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Contract crimes, *see* State construction contracts *under* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT  
 Conviction of  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, appointment disqualifications, 7406.1000  
 Cosmetology, *see* Violations and penalties *under* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Criminal activity, defined as emergency, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Criminal proceedings, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630  
 Definitions, state transportation construction contracts, 1230.3100  
 Drinking water, 4720.9020  
 Drivers' licenses, effect on, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240  
 Family day care homes, caregivers, 9502.0335  
 Felonies conviction  
 Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Fire code violations, 7511.0109  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100 to 9900.8000  
 Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600  
 Pardons, *see* PARDONS  
 Perjury, 8052.0300  
 Pharmacies, automatic counting and dispensing, 6800.2600  
 Residential code, violations, 1309.0040  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000  
 School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100 to 3000.0600  
 State Building Code, violations, 1300.0150, 1305.0040  
 State trails, violation of rules, 6100.4300  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Theft, *see* THEFT  
 Vandalism  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0400  
 Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Vessels and pilots regulation, violations, 5225.6980  
 Victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Violation of rules, outdoor recreation, 6100.0525  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Wild animal rehabilitation, violations of law, 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3300

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**  
 Criminal history data, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900  
 Superintendent, machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**  
*See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Government data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**  
*See* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 Criminal sexual behavior, defined, 2965.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

Victims  
 Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**  
 Revocable offense, drivers' licenses, 7503.0300

**CRIMINALS**  
 Background checks, *see* BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**  
*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**CRITICAL AREAS**  
 Plans and regulations  
 Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Administration, local governments, 4410.9400  
 Adoption, 4410.9300  
 Alternative futures, 4410.8900  
 Amendments, 4410.9500  
 Approval, 4410.9100  
 Authority for rules, 4410.8200

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

## Plans and regulations (Cont'd)

- Board, 4410.9300
- Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400
- Characteristics
  - Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500
- Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400
- Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700
- Criteria
  - Identification of areas, 4410.8300
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- Definitions, 4410.8100
- Description
  - Critical areas, 4410.8300
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- Designation, 4410.8800
- Development in critical areas, 4410.9700
- Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
- Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800
- Enforcement, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Evaluation, 4410.8900
- Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700
- Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700
- Final development permits, 4410.9700
- Findings of fact, board preparation, 4410.9300
- Formulation of objectives, 4410.8900
- Governor
  - Designation, 4410.8800
  - Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700
- Guidelines
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- Hearings
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
  - Preparation of by board, 4410.9300
  - Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500
- Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300
- Implementation, 4410.9400
- Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900
- Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400
- Interim development permits, 4410.9700
- Judicial enforcement, 4410.9600
- Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900
- Legal description
  - Criteria, 4410.8300
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- Limitations on development, 4410.9700
- Local governments
  - Action on recommendations, 4410.8500
  - Development permits, notice, 4410.9800
  - Implementation, 4410.9400
  - Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800
  - Plans and regulations, suspended, 4410.9300
  - Preparation, 4410.9000
  - Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400
  - Submission for review, 4410.9100
  - Update and reevaluation, 4410.9500
- Mandatory review, 4410.9500
- Meetings
  - Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500
  - Modification, 4410.9200
- Modification, 4410.9200, 4410.9500

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

## Plans and regulations (Cont'd)

- Notice
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
  - Development permits, application, 4410.9800
  - Meetings, modification, 4410.9200
  - Preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Recommendations, 4410.8500, 4410.8600
  - Optional update, 4410.9500
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Permits, development permits, 4410.9700
  - Preparation, 4410.9000
- Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900
- Public participation, plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Purpose for rules, 4410.8200
- Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800
- Recommendations
  - Board action, 4410.8700
  - Designation, 4410.8400
  - Local government action, 4410.8500
- Record
  - Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700
  - Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Stages of planning, 4410.8900
  - Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500
- Regional development commissions
  - Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700
- Plans and regulations
  - Meetings, recommendations, 4410.8600
  - Preparation, 4410.9000
- Plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.8600
- Recommendations
  - Duties, 4410.8600
  - Initiation, 4410.8400
  - Local government action, 4410.8500
- Rejection, 4410.8600
- Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Solicitation, recommendations, 4410.8600
- Statement of acceptance or rejection, 4410.8600
- Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

- Reimbursement of costs, plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Rejection
  - Board action, 4410.8700
  - Local governments, 4410.8500
- Review, 4410.9100, 4410.9500
- Revision, 4410.9200
- Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900
- Stages of plan, 4410.8900
- Standards
  - Order of designation, 4410.8800
  - Planning process, 4410.8900
  - Recommendations, 4410.8400
- State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Statement of acceptance or rejection, local governments, 4410.8500
- Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100
- Table, planning process, 4410.9910
- Time
  - Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800
  - Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500
  - Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200
  - Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800
  - Preparation, 4410.9000, 4410.9300
  - Review and approval, 4410.9100
- Transcript of records
  - Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.9300
  - Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700

## CRITICAL

406

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation,  
4410.8400

Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED CREEK**

Branches and forks

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROOKED LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release,  
6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural  
seeds), 1572.0020

**CROP INSURANCE**

See FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

**CROP PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0845

**CROP SPRAYING**

See also PESTICIDES

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**CROPS**

See also FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural crop production, defined, 8400.3030

Consultants, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel,  
1512.0075

Damage to, by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Prices, 1506.0015

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CROSBY LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

Passes

Agents

Applications for agency, 6212.0800

Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0800

Surety bond, 6212.0800, 6212.0900

County auditors, duties

Agents, appointment, 6212.0800

Electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Record keeping, 6212.1100

Reports about, 6212.1100

Duplicates

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Generally, 6212.1200

Fees

Duplicates, 6212.1200

Statutory fee, 6212.1300

Submitting to Natural Resources Department,  
6212.1100

Forms, 6212.0800, 6212.0900, 6212.1000

Issuance in order, 6212.1300

Reports about, 6212.1100

Revocation, selling authorization, state agencies,  
6212.1300

State agencies, duties

Agents, appointment, 6212.0800

Authorization to sell, revocation, 6212.1300

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING (Cont'd)**

Passes (Cont'd)

State agencies, duties (Cont'd)

Record keeping, 6212.1100

Reports about, 6212.1100

Subagents, 6212.0900, 6212.1100

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

Trails, construction, environmental assessment worksheet  
exemptions, 4410.4600

**CROSS CUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining, 5500.0100  
to 5500.2800

Occupational safety and health hearings

Conduct of hearing, 5210.0070

Powers of presiding officer, 5210.0080

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1400

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**CROSS LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**CROSS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROSSINGS**

See RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROW RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Management plan

Administration, 6105.1070

Adoption of plan, land use management, 6105.1040

Building height, restrictions, 6105.1040

Grading and filling, permits, 6105.1040

Vegetative clear cutting, prohibition, 6105.1040

Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.1080

North fork in Meeker County, 6105.1030

Recreational river land use district

Acreage

Per river mile, 6105.1090

Scenic areas, 6105.1110

Total land use district acreage, 6105.1100

Camping facilities, location, restrictions, 6105.1060

Maps

Management plan maps, 6105.1120

Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1060

Policy of state, 6105.1060

Recreational facilities, 6105.1060

Regulations, 6105.1060

Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

Transportation Department, signage, duties, 6105.1080

Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.1130

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wild and scenic rivers system, north fork in Meeker County,  
designation, 6105.1000

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CROW WING LAKE**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CROW WING RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CROWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWS**

## Hunting

- Damage to livestock or crops, 6240.2500
- Electronic calls, 6240.2400
- Falconry, 6234.0800
- Federal waterfowl production areas, 6240.2600
- Game refuges, 6240.2600
- Limits, 6240.2300
- Methods, 6240.2300, 6240.2400
- Radios, 6240.2400
- Seasons, 6240.2300
- Wildlife management areas, 6240.2600
- Zones, 6240.2300

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6244.3100

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUSTACEANS**

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

## Definitions

- Captive wildlife, 6244.0300
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020
- Wildlife, natural preservation rules, 6136.0300

## Food code

- Definitions, 4626.0020
- Live crustacean, permitted use, 4626.0020
- Shells, use, 4626.0835

Water pollution, toxicity measurement, 7050.0218

**CRYSTAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULLEN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Snares for wild animals, restrictions, 6234.2400

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

**CURFMAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CURIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Fees, 2872.0100

**CURRICULUM**

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Private career schools, 4880.1700

Special education, *see* Curriculum *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**CURTIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CUSTODIANS**

Building custodians, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Child custody, definitions, 9560.0521

Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

Medical records custodians, 4640.1000

Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6244.2600

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom slaughter houses, *see under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUT FOOT SIOUX LAKE**

## Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CUTFACE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DABILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGGETT BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAIRIES**

Condensers, water supply defects, 1525.0900

Construction or alteration, approval, 1525.0830

## Containers

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Single use containers, 1525.0930

Contested cases, license revocation, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620

## Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Drains and drainage, surface areas, 1525.0970

## Equipment

Cleaning, 1525.1020

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Evidence, license revocation hearings, 1525.1580

Identity and identification, factory or plant identification numbers

Dried milk products, manufacturing, 1525.0610

Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660

Labels and labeling, 1525.0600

## Inspections

Milk protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

Records and record keeping, milk protein tests, 1525.2490

**DAIRIES (Cont'd)**

Interested persons, hearings, appearance, 1525.1570  
 Licensees, 1525.1560  
 Licenses  
   Qualifications, 1525.1550  
   Revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620  
 Loading and unloading areas, surface areas, 1525.0970  
 Location, basement or below grade level, restrictions, 1525.0830  
 Manufacturers, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Notice given, milk, grades paid for, 1525.2970  
 Orders, license revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620  
 Payments by, milk, grade, basis for payment, 1525.2960, 1525.2970  
 Permits, dry milk products, manufacture, 1525.0610  
 Pipes and piping, sanitary piping, 1525.0920  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680  
   Preparation, 1525.0690  
 Plumbing, approval, 1525.0670  
 Processors, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Purchasers  
   Dairies defined as, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
   Milk protein testing, duties, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Purchases by, illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 1525.2490  
   License revocation, contested cases, 1525.1610, 1525.1620  
   Milk protein tests, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990  
 Reports given  
   Monthly reports, 1525.1521  
   Quality test records, 1525.2900  
   Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Reports received, skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Sanitation  
   Containers, 1525.0930  
   Generally, 1525.0670  
   Pipes and piping, 1525.0920  
 Service of process on, license revocation, show cause orders, 1525.1540  
 Violations and penalties  
   Condensers, water supply defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900  
   License revocation, 1525.1530  
 Water supply  
   Approval, 1525.0670  
   Defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, milk production, duties, 5208.1500

**DAIRY FARMS**

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

**DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Application of law, meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370  
 Butter, *see* BUTTER  
 Cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Containers  
   Dairy plants, identification, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.0660  
   Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Contamination, prevention, containers and equipment, handling, 1525.1020  
 Cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Cream, *see* CREAM  
 Creamed cottage cheese, *see* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS  
 Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Distributors, vehicles, 1525.1310  
 Dry products  
   Labels and labeling, 1525.0600  
   Manufacturers, 1525.0610  
   Milk, *see* Dried or powdered milk *under* MILK  
   Packages and packaging, 1525.0600  
 Frozen products, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
 Fruit sherbets, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM  
 Ice milk, 4626.0135  
 Labels and labeling  
   Dry products, 1525.0600  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
   Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Manufacturers  
   Identification numbers  
     Dry products, 1525.0610  
     Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
     Packages, 1525.0600  
   Permits, 1525.0610  
 Marketing agreements, termination clauses, 1572.0050  
 Milk, *see* MILK  
 Misbranding, illegible manufacturer identification codes, 1525.0660  
 Packages and packaging  
   Dry products, 1525.0600  
   Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185  
 Protein testing of milk, *see* MILK  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Whey, *see* WHEY  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Yogurt, 4626.0135  
**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**  
 Elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
**DAKOTA COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800



**DAKOTA COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities  
   rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DAKOTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DALEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAMAGES**

Crops, by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and  
   liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages, *see* LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  
 Motor carriers  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Property damages, *see* PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design  
   criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, violations of  
   conservation agreements, easements, or plans,  
   8400.3830  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
   6136.0400  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700

**DAMPERS**

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**DAMS**

Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460  
 Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
   Additional information, 6115.0510  
   Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
   Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
   Procedures, 6115.0490  
   Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
   Construction, application, 6115.0350  
   Inspection, 6115.0520  
   Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Hazard classification  
   Generally, 6115.0340  
   Inspection, 6115.0360

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Hearings, permits, 6115.0500  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Inspection  
   Access, 6115.0450  
   Emergencies, 6115.0350  
   Fees, 6115.0520  
   Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
 Maintenance and repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
   Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
   Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation  
     Generally, 6130.4100  
     Request for release, 6130.4700  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Public policy, 6115.0300  
   Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Mussel harvesting, restrictions, 6258.0700  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
   Liability, 6115.0430  
   Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Permits  
   Assignment, 6115.0480  
   Cancellation, 6115.0500  
   Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
   Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
   Enlargements, 6115.0410  
   Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
   Generally, 6115.0300  
   Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
   Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
   Modification, 6115.0500  
   Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Plans  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
   Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
   Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records and record keeping, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Generally, 6115.0350  
 Reports about  
   Inspections, 6115.0360  
   Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DANCE**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310

**DANCE HALLS**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**DANCERS**

Minnesota Center for Arts Education, applicants specialty,  
 3600.0045  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DANCES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARK HOUSES**

Boundary waters, removal dates, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**DARK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**

Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500

**DARRIGAN'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DATA PROCESSING**

*See also* COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Generally, 8130.9700  
     Records, 8130.7500

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Definitions, 2705.0200  
 Hearings, ratemaking reports, nonconformity, 2705.1900  
 Licenses

    Applications, 2705.1000, 2705.1150  
     Issuance, 2705.1200  
     Manuals, filing requirements, 2705.1100

**Manuals**

    Filing, 2705.1100  
     Uniform classification and statistical plans, 2705.2000  
 Notice received, licenses, status, 2705.1200

**Planning**

    Licenses, 2705.1000  
     Uniform classification and statistical plans, *see same*  
     *under this topic*

**Rates and rating plans**

    Definitions, 2705.0200  
     Filing requirements, 2705.2500, 2705.2600, 2705.2800  
     to 2705.3000  
     Manuals, 2705.1100  
     Reports about, 2705.1600 to 2705.1900

**Reports given, ratemaking reports**

    Contents, 2705.1700  
     Generally, 2705.1600  
     Review, 2705.1900  
     Use, 2705.1800

**Review**

    Experience rating plans, 2705.2600

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)****Review (Cont'd)**

    Forms, 2705.2900  
     Loss information, 2705.2800  
 Uniform classification and statistical plans  
     Amendments, 2705.2100  
     Approval, 2705.2000  
     Insurer variations, 2705.2200  
     Licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1100

Workers' compensation insurance, policy forms, 2705.3200

**DATABASE COLLECTION****Digital signatures**

    Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065  
     Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
     Subscriber identity, 8275.0065

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATABASES**

Data dictionaries, public water suppliers, 4720.5500  
 USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300,  
 8830.2125

**DAVIS LAKE****Fishing**

    Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
     Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support  
 services, 9535.4052  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**DAY CARE CENTERS****Adult day care centers**

    Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070  
     Fire code requirements, 7511.4600

**Capitol area**

    Definitions, 2400.2040  
     Facilities, standards, 2400.2705  
     Parking areas, 2400.2820  
     Use districts, 2400.2205

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Drugs and medicines, refrigerated medicines, storage,  
 4626.1660, 4626.1665

Group I-4 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**DAY NURSERIES**

*See* CHILD CARE CENTERS

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

Aversive or deprivation procedures, developmentally disabled  
 persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Case management services, coordination, 9525.0012

**Definitions**

    Case management services, 9525.0004  
     Licensing, 9525.1580

Licensing, 9525.1580

**Medical assistance payments**

    Home and community based waived services, 9525.1800  
     to 9525.1930

**ICF/MR's**

    Annual reports, 9525.1300  
     Appeals, 9525.1330  
     Application of rules, 9525.1200  
     Billing, 9525.1290  
     Client eligibility, 9525.1220  
     Contracts, 9525.1230, 9525.1240  
     Definitions, 9525.1210  
     Provider requirements, generally, 9525.1230  
     Purpose of rules, 9525.1200  
     Records and record keeping, 9525.1300

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 ICF/MR's (Cont'd)  
     Reimbursable services, 9525.1250  
     Violations and penalties, 9525.1320

## Providers

    Defined, 9525.1210  
     Medical assistance, 9525.1230

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

Adult day treatment, medical assistance, 9505.0370,  
 9505.0372  
 Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan,  
 9575.1500  
 Family community support services  
     Definitions, 9535.4010  
     Emotionally disturbed children, 9535.4056  
 Medical assistance  
     Adult day treatment, 9505.0370, 9505.0372  
     Emotionally disturbed children, record keeping,  
     9535.4056  
 Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs  
*under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DAYTON (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
 management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**DDT**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DEAD ANIMALS**

*See* CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

*See also* FUNERALS  
*See also* MORTUARY SCIENCE

Burial, *see* BURIAL

Cemeteries, *see* CEMETERIES

**DEAD HORSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

Telecommunications access Minnesota  
     Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
     Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300  
     Definitions, 8775.0100

**DEAF-BLIND PERSONS**

Definitions, special education, 3525.1327  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**DEAF PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Cued speech transliterators, special education, school  
 interpreters/translitterators, 3525.2385  
 Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327  
 Deaf children, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1331  
 Interpreters  
     Driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
     Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
     School interpreters/translitterators, special education,  
     3525.2385  
 National Technical Institute for the Deaf, sign language  
 proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference,  
 7810.5200, 8710.0500, 8710.4950  
 Special education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.5200,  
 8710.5250  
 Teachers of  
     Applicants for license, examinations, 8710.0500  
     Licenses  
         Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4950,  
         8710.5200  
         Special education, 8710.5200  
     Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500

**DEAF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Teachers of (Cont'd)  
     Special education, 8710.5250  
 Telecommunication access, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040,  
 5223.0340

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY DEALERS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Turtles, licensed dealers, 6256.0500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DEATH**

Boarding care homes, *see* Death of residents *under*  
 BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Causing, railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Correctional facility inmates, 2911.3700  
 Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam,  
 6115.0340  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Nursing homes, *see* Death of residents *under* NURSING  
 HOMES  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses causing, 5208.0050  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Unexplained death, infectious agents, reporting, 4605.7050

**DEBIT CARDS**  
 Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Payments by  
     Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
     Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400,  
     7406.0450, 7406.0500

**DEBTORS**

*See also* INDEBTEDNESS  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100  
 Creditors, *see* CREDITORS  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

**DEBTS**

*See* INDEBTEDNESS

**DECALS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, anhydrous ammonia  
 transfer, 1513.1060  
 Aircraft, *see* Registration *under* AIRCRAFT  
 Boats and boating, *see* Licenses *under* BOATS AND  
 BOATING  
 Display  
     All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES  
     Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES  
     Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Limousines, *see* Decals *under* LIMOUSINES  
 Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
 Trusts, *see* TRUSTS  
 UCC information management system, names of debtors or  
 secured parties, 8280.0180

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

*See* UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

**DECKS**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

## DECKS

412

**DECKS (Cont'd)**

Live loads, residential code, 1309.0301  
Swimming pool decks, *see* Decks *under* SWIMMING POOLS

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**  
Bids and bidding, conversion costs, 7630.0300  
Calculation, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310  
Conversion  
  Costs, bids, 7630.0300  
  Economic benefit, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
Cost of conversion, variances, 7630.0300  
Definitions, 7630.0100  
Economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
Forms, variance applications, 7630.0220  
Generally, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
Incandescent mantles, variances, 7630.0200  
Inverted mantles, more than three, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0360  
Length of variance, 7630.0210  
Notice, variances decision or incomplete application, 7630.0210  
One-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0320  
Open flame lamps, variances, 7630.0200  
Purpose of rules, 7630.0110  
Scope of rules, conversion or energy conservation, 7630.0120  
Senior citizens, variance applications, 7630.0220  
Three-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0340  
Time, variance application decision, 7630.0210  
Two-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0330  
Upright mantles, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0350  
Variances, 7630.0200 to 7630.0300  
Verification, variance applications, 7630.0220

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**  
Fire code requirements, 7511.0202, 7511.0807

**DECORATIVE TREES**  
Christmas trees  
  Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
  Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
Trees and shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens *under* CAPITOL AREA

**DEDICATION (LAND)**  
Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**  
*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**DEEDS**  
*See also* CONVEYANCES  
Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
Easements, *see* EASEMENTS  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Manufactured homes, dealers, warranty deeds, license requirements, 1350.7300  
Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE  
Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200  
Well notifications on, variances, contents, 4725.0410

**DEEP LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEPWATER LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**  
Antler points, defined, 6232.0200

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Antlerless deer  
  Defined, 6232.0200  
  Seasons, muzzleloaders, 6232.2100  
  Zones, 6232.1300

Bovine tuberculosis  
  Disease management permits, 6232.1980  
  Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.1980

Carcasses, registration, 6232.0400

Chronic wasting disease  
  Definitions, 1721.0370  
  Farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0400, 1721.0420

Definitions  
  Animal health, 1721.0010  
  Food code, 4626.0020

Farmed deer, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Game animals, deer defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting  
  All-terrain vehicles, 6232.0300

Archery  
  Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100  
  Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
  Game refuges, 6230.0400  
  Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1250  
  Legal deer, 6232.0700  
  Military personnel, 6232.0500  
  Seasons, 6232.0600  
  Special permits, 6232.0800  
  Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Bag limit, 6232.0300

Bonus harvest permits  
  Archery hunting, 6232.1250  
  Defined, 6232.0200  
  Firearms hunting, 6232.1950  
  Multizone buck license holders, 6232.2000  
  Purchase, 6232.1250  
  Restrictions, 6232.1250

Camp Ripley archery hunt  
  Access during hunt, 6232.1100  
  Permit requirements, 6232.0900  
  Preference drawings for permits, 6232.1000  
  Registration of deer, 6232.1100  
  Season, 6232.0900  
  Transportation of deer, 6232.1100  
  Tree stands, restrictions on use, 6232.1100

Clothing, color, 6232.0300

Disabled hunters, 6230.0200, 6232.2500

Earn-a-buck hunts, 6232.0200

Firearms deer hunting  
  All legal firearms use area, 6232.1500  
  Bonus permits, 6232.1950  
  Permit areas, 6232.1300  
  Shotgun use area, 6232.1500  
  Zones, 6232.1300

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Licenses  
  All-season licenses, 6232.2050  
  Deer management permits, 6232.0200, 6232.0500  
  Firearms licenses, 6232.0300  
  Military personnel, 6232.0500  
  Multizone buck licenses, 6232.0300, 6232.0500, 6232.2000  
  Muzzleloader licenses, 6232.0300  
  Quotas, 6232.0300  
  Resident youth license, 6232.0300  
  Validation at time of taking, 6232.0300  
  Youth licenses, 6232.0300

**DEER (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Muzzleloader hunting

- Bonus permits, 6232.1950
- Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970
- Legal deer, 6232.2100
- Legal firearms, 6232.2200
- Licenses, 6232.0300
- Military personnel, 6232.0500
- Seasons, 6232.2100
- Special permits, 6232.2400

## National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

## Parties, 6232.0300

## Permits

- Bonus permits, firearms, 6232.1950
- Bonus permits, multizone buck licenses, 6232.2000
- Bonus permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300
- Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100
- Disease management permits, 6232.1980
- Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970
- Either-sex permits, 6232.1800
- Intensive harvest permits, archery, 6232.1250
- Permit areas, designation, 6232.1750
- Preference drawings, either-sex and special area permits, 6232.1800
- Special hunt permits, 6232.1600

## Registration of deer, procedures, 6232.0400

## Regulations booklet

- Bow and arrow permits, designation of valid areas, 6232.0800

## Disability permittees, designation of areas, 6232.2500

## Rothsay Wildlife Management Area Sanctuary, 6230.0280

## Seasons

- Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970
- Generally, 6232.0200, 6232.1300
- Metropolitan Deer Management Zone, 6232.1300
- Muzzleloader seasons, 6232.1950
- Options, 6232.0300
- Snowmobiles, use during, restrictions, 6100.5100
- Youth special deer seasons, 6232.2560

## Snowmobiles, use in hunting, 6232.0300

## Special bovine tuberculosis areas, 6232.0400

## Stands

- Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.1100
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

## Tags, 6232.0300

## Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

## Youth special deer hunts, 6232.2550, 6232.2560

## Zones

- Firearms, 6232.1300
- Registration blocks, 6232.0200, 6232.4700

## Legal bucks

## Defined, 6232.0200

## Zones, 6232.1300

## Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380

## Trails, snares, prohibition, 6234.2400

## Wild deer, removal from deer farms, 1721.0380

## Wildlife management areas, hunting, 6230.0200

**DEER CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER LAKE**

## Fishing

- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
- Walleye, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEER YARD CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DEER YARD CREEK (Cont'd)**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEERHORN CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEFACING**

## Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

**DEFAULT**

## Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

## Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

## Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

## Contested cases, 1400.6000

## Definitions, wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

## Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

## Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantees, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

## Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

## Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081

## Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

## Certificates and certification, armed forces members, discharge or release, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

## Forms, identification cards, military personnel, 7410.0400

**DEFENSES**

## Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, 2500.6050

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

## Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

## Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to Pharmacy Board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

## A-weighted

## Noise, 7030.0020

A<sub>1</sub>

## Radiation safety, 4731.0100

A<sub>2</sub>

## Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)

## Railroads, 8830.0100

## State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

## AASHTO design manual

## Railroads, 8830.0100

## Abandoned

## Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

## Abandoned facility

## One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

## Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

## Abandoned motor vehicle

## Disposition, 7035.3100

## Abandonment

## Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

## Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

## Abate

## Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

## Abatement

## Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

## Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

## Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

## Abatement increment

## Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

## Abatement notice

## Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

## Abode

## Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

## Abortion

## Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

## Abortion related services

## Medical assistance, 9505.0235

## DEFINITIONS

414

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Aboveground manure storage area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Aboveground storage tank system  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Aboveground storage tanks  
Rules governing, 7151.1200

Aboveground tank  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Used oil, 7045.0790

Abrasive blasting  
Lead paint, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Absence with notice  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absence without notice  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absorbed dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Absorbed dose rate  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Absorption area  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Abstract  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Abstract of title  
Abstracters, abstracts, 2830.0010

Abstract office  
Abstracters, abstracts, 2830.0010

Abuse  
Family day care, adult and child foster care licensure, 9543.0020  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Abut  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Academic standing consistent with the institution's requirements  
Student grants, 4830.0110

Academic year  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Satisfactory academic progress, student grants, 4830.0110  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

ACCA  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Accelerator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Accelerator-produced radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Accept  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Acceptable continuing education activity  
Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2600  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable daily intake  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Acceptable experience  
Electricians, 3800.3500

Acceptable graduate training  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Acceptable nursing practice  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Acceptable performance  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Acceptable plan  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Acceptable research  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100

Acceptable results  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Accepted actuarial principles  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Accepting employment as a public official  
Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Access line  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Accessibility code  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Accessibility improvement  
Home loans, 4900.0750

Accessibility specialist  
Building official certification, 1301.0200

Accessible  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

Accessible, readily  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Accessory signs  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Accessory structure  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Accessory use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Accident and health insurance business  
Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Accident only coverage  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Accidental occurrence  
Hazardous waste facility owners and operators, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Accommodate  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Accommodation service  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Account  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Account holder  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Accountant  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Accounting and financial reporting expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accounting period  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accreditation  
Accountancy Board, 1105.1400  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Accredited  
Group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Accredited claims representative  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Accredited course  
Child care center staff, 9503.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accredited medical school  
 Student loans, 4810.2100

Accredited out-of-state institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Accredited school of osteopathy  
 Student loans, 4810.2100

Accredited sponsor  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901

Accredited veterinarians  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Accrual basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Accrued liability  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

Accumulated provision for depreciation  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Accurate  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500

Accurate and invalid data  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Acid digestion  
 Lead paint removal, steel structures, 7025.0210

Acid extraction  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, 7025.0020

Acquire  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Acquired  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Acquiree  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition cost  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Acquisition filing statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Acquisition project  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Acromioclavicular grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Act  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Clean Air Act, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, construction, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment systems, 7077.0105  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Act (Cont'd)  
 Public Health Service Act, drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
 Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Acted upon  
 Nursing homes, drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Acting administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Activated by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Active community service  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Active duty  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Active duty status  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Active life  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active maintenance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Active participation  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Active portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active remediation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Active service  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Active treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Active warning device  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Activities of daily living  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652

Activity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Actual acquisition cost  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Actual allowable historical operating cost  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Actual availability  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Actual favorite  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Actual resident day  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Actuarial equivalent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuarial opinions  
 Annual statements, 2711.0210

Actuarial Standards Board  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Actuarially equivalent benefit  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

## DEFINITIONS

416

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Actuary  
Insurance, 2700.0600

Acute  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Acute hazardous waste  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Acute toxicity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Adaptive behavior  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Adaptive equipment for ambulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Adaptive modifications and equipment  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Added filtration  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Added money  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Addition of new resident services  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Additional case managers  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Additional cash compensation  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Additional lifetime cancer risk  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Additional lifetime risk  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Additive  
Food code, 4626.0020

Address  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Address of use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adequate  
Home care and hospice services, 4664.0490

Adequate errors and omissions insurance  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Adequate lighting  
Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Adequately wet  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Adjacent  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adjacent county  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Adjacent governmental unit  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Adjacent land  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Adjacent lands that are considerably developed  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are essentially primitive  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are largely undeveloped  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjoin  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adjournment sine die  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Adjusted base year operating cost  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Adjusted income  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Adjusted net capability  
Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Adjustment to blindness services  
Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Adjustments and uncollectibles  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administer  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Administering entity  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Administration of medications  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Administrative costs  
Indians, business loans, 5100.0200

Administrative data  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Administrative designee  
Special education, 3525.0210

Administrative director  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Administrative expenses  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administrative expenses of the pool  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Administrative judge  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Administrative law judge  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
State contracts, 1230.3100

Administrative licensure areas  
Public schools, 3512.0100

Administrative officer  
Data practices, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Administrative review  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Administrative segregation  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Administrative services fee revenue  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Administrative staff assistant  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Administrator  
     Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
     Secondary vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
     Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Admission  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Admission area  
     Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Admission certification  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Admission of paternity  
     Suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Admissions agreement  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Admissions committee  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Admitting, patient billing, and collection expenses  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Admitting physician  
     Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Adolescent  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Adoptive home  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Adult  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Mentally ill persons, case management services, 9520.0902  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
     Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100  
 Adult child  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Adult day care  
     Licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult day care center  
     Licensing, 9555.9600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adult day care center (Cont'd)  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Adult day treatment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Adult foster care  
     Rules governing, 9555.5105  
 Adult foster care services  
     Rules governing, 9555.5105  
 Adult foster home  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Adult halfway house  
     Minimum standards, 2920.0100  
 Adult uses  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Adult with serious persistent mental illness  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Adulterated  
     Bakeries, 1550.1260  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Adults  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Advance  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Advanced age  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Advanced cardiac life support  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Advanced standing  
     Electricians experience credit programs licensing, 3801.3825  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Advanced training  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Adverse party  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000  
 Adversely impact natural resources  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Advertisement  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0710  
     Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Advertiser  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250  
 Advertising  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0019  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250  
     Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Advertising agency  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250  
 Advertising signs  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Advisor  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Advisory  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Advisory board  
     Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Advisory committee  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Advisory group  
     Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Advisory panel  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Advisory review panel  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Advocacy organization  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Advocate  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Aeration system  
     Water aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Aeronautics instructor  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Affected employee  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Affected governmental unit  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Affected landowner  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Affected parties  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1700  
 Affected property  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Affected source  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Affected state  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Affected unit  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Affidavit  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Affiliate  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0221, 9505.0365  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Affiliated company  
     Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Affiliated entity  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
 Affiliated flock owner  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Affiliation  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Affirmative action  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Affirmative action plan  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Affirmative action policy  
     State contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affirmative action program  
     State contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affordable rental housing  
     Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Affordable rental investment fund program  
     Loans, 4900.3510

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Affordable to the local work force  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Aft  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 After-market equipment  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Against medical advice  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Age  
     Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Age category  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Age-dependent adjustment factors  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Aged persons  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Agencies  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Agency agreement  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Agency commissioner  
     Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Agency members  
     Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Agency status update  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Agency subdivision  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Agent  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Agent driver  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190  
 Agent of a board of health  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Agent of the organization  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Aggregate  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Hopper inspections, 5205.1400  
 Agreement state  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Agricultural building  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Agricultural business activity  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural chemical  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Agricultural chemical site  
     Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Agricultural chemicals  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Agricultural commodity  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
     Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300  
 Agricultural construction  
     Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Agricultural crop production  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural energy resources  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural farmland  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1650.0611  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural improvements  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Agricultural land  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Agricultural product processing facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural products  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Agricultural purposes  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Agricultural use  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Agriculturally related organism  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Agriculture  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0260  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Agronomic rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Aide  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034

Aids  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Air, exhaust  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Air, outdoor  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Air ambulances  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Air break (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air carrier  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Air carrier operating certificate  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Air circulation, forced  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Air Conditioning Contractors of America  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Air conditioning system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Air contaminant  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Air flow permeability  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Air gap (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air gap (water distribution system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Air kerma  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Air pollutant  
 Episodes, 7009.1010

Air pollution control system  
 Motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7023.0100

Air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Air quality monitoring  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100

Air sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Airborne radioactive area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airborne radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Aircraft  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Aircraft dealer  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airflight equipment  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline company  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Airline respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport elevation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport hazard  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Airport-to-airport mileage  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Airspace  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Aisle  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1002

ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alarm device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Alcohol and drug counselor  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Alcohol concentration  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Horse racing, 7897.0110

Alcohol or controlled substance-related incident  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Alcoholic beverages  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

## DEFINITIONS

420

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Alert  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Alert level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

ALI  
Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Automatic location identification  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

ALI database provider  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

All life stages  
Pet food, 1510.2500

All-round light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

All-terrain vehicles  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Alleged father  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Alleged offender  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Alleys  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Allied dental personnel  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Allocation  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Allocation formula  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Allowable base year operating cost  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Allowable costs  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Allowable emission  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Allowable expense  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Allowance  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Allowance race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Also-eligible  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alter  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Alteration  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Altered materially  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Alternate SMV emblem  
Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Alternative care grant  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Alternative clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative community services waiver plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Alternative dispute resolution  
Special education, 3525.0210

Alternative facility  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alternative indoor air standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Alternative regulation plan  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Alternative sentence  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Alternative techniques  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Alternative verification of supervised practice  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Aluminum equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

AMA chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Amateur  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Ambulance service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Ambulatory  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory aid  
Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Ambulatory facility  
Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Ambulatory surgical center  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Medical assistance, 9505.0240  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

AMC (average marginal cost per) KWH (kilowatt hour)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Amendment of certification  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

American sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Ammonia  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Ammonia piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Amortization  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Amortized loan  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

421

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Analgesia  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Analgesic  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Analysis sample  
Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Analyst  
Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Analytical unit  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Anchor  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Anchorage  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchoring system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ancillary equipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Ancillary services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Androgenic-anabolic steroids  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Anesthetics  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Angle of ambient groundwater flow  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Anhydrous ammonia  
Agriculture, 1513.0030

ANI (automatic number identification)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Animal  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal chiropractors  
Chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal fats  
Meat inspection, 1540.2690

Animal feedlot  
Generally, 7020.0300

Animal manure  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Animal rehabilitative therapy  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Animal units  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ankylosis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Announcement sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Annual  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Annual adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual demand volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Annual electrical consumption  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual expenses  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual financial status review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
Reporting requirements, 7610.0800

Annual gross income  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual monitoring report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual monitoring report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual plan  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Annual refresher safety training  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual report  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Annual sales to ultimate consumers  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Annual sales volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual statement  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Annual statistical report  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Annual survey  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Annual system demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual work plan  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annuity 2000 Mortality Table  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Annular space  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Anonymous contribution  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Another highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1100

ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Answer  
Telephone utilities, 7810.5200

Answer to a charge  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Antenna  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Anticipated graduation date  
Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Antidote  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antipollution device  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Antiseptics  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

## DEFINITIONS

422

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Antlerless deer  
     Big game, 6232.0200

Antlerless permit area  
     Big game, 6232.0200

APF (assigned protection factor)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

APHIS  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

API-ASME (American Petroleum Institute-American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

APM permit (aquatic plant management permit)  
     Law governing, 6280.0100

Appeal  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
     Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Appearance status  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Appellant  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Apple cider vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.0630

Apple vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Appliance  
     Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Applicable credit  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Applicable median income  
     Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Applicable quality measure  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Applicable requirements  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Air pollution violations, 7017.0100  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Applicant  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
     Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
     Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
     Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
     Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Applicant (Cont'd)  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
     Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
     Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
     Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100  
     Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
     Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
     Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
     Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
     Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
     Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
     Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
     Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
     Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
     Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.7000  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
     Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
     Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
     Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
     Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
     Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
     Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
     Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
     Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
     Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
     Special needs housing  
         Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
         Homeless persons, 4900.3411  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
     Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
     Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
     Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Applicant group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Applicant-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Applicant status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Application  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Special needs housing  
 Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
 Homeless persons, 4900.3411  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Application assistant  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Application cycle  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Application date  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Application for registration  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Application guide  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Application of artificial nails  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Application year  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Apply sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Applying  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

Appointed actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220

Appointing authority  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Appointment  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Apportionment  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Appraisal  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Appraised value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Appraiser  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Apprentice  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 General wage and labor rules  
 Minimum learning standards, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Apprenticeship agreement  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320

Appropriate  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

Appropriate communication device  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Appropriate department  
 School transportation, 3520.1500

Appropriate limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Appropriate modes of communication  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Appropriate record  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Appropriately licensed staff  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Appropriation of water  
 Water permit fees, underground gas and liquid storage, 6115.0030  
 Water resource regulation, conservation, allocation, 6115.0630

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approvable application  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Approval  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Approval agency  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Approval period  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Approved  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Approved agency  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1702

Approved bactericidal treatment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2900

Approved capacity  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0330  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Approved continuing education  
 Pharmacies, 6800.1500

Approved continuing education program  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Approved laboratory  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Approved machine gun or short-barreled shotgun  
 Reporting procedures, fee, 7500.5100

Approved Minnesota institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Approved mortgagee  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Approved office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Approved practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Approved provider  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Approved salvage programs  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Approved source  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Approved sponsor  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Approved training provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Appurtenance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Aquaculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Aquatic macrophytes  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Aquatic nuisance  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related conviction  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related permit revocation  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management permit  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquifer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Aquifer determination  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Aquifer test plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Arbitration  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Arbitration advisor  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator roster  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Architect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Area  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Area drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Area in need of medical doctors or osteopaths  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100

Area labor-management committee  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Area median income  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Area of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Area preparation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Area subjected to mining  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Areas of risk management  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
Railroads, 8830.0100

AREMA signal manual  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Artesian water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Articulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Articulation disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Artisan  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

Artist partner  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Arts advisory council  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Arts festival  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620

Arts services  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Artwork  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

As-builts  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

As low as reasonably achievable  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Asbestos  
Air pollution, 7011.9921

Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos contractor  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos inspection  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos management plan  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos project design  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos site supervisor  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Asbestos work area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

ASHRAE  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Asian Pacific American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

ASME A17.1-2004  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A17.3-2002  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A17.5-2004  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A18.1-2005  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME A90.1-2003  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME B20.1-2003  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Aspect ratio  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

Asphalt cement  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Asphalt plant control equipment  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Asphyxiation or suffocation  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Assessing agency  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Assessment  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Assessment for determining eligibility and vocational rehabilitation needs  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Assessment form  
Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Assessment/sales ratio  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Assessor  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Asset adequacy analysis  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Assets  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Assigned protection factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Assigned qualified rehabilitation consultant  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Assigned risk plan  
Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200

Assignment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Assignment of benefits  
Medical assistance, 9505.0070

Assistance agreement  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Assistance standard  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Assistance unit  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Assistance with self-administration of medications  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Assistant  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Assistant administrator  
     Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Assistant commissioner  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Assistant secretary  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160

Assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160

Assisted living facility  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Assisted living home care providers  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Assisted living home care service  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Assisted living services  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Assisted unit  
     Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Associate  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Associated equipment  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Associated facilities  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
     Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Associated mineral products  
     Exploration, mining, removing ores, 6125.0200

Association  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Association of Boxing Commissions  
     Boxing, 2201.0020

Association of municipalities  
     Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Assumed investment rate  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

AST (aboveground storage tank) soil sampling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
     Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

ASTM F 2006  
     Window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

ASTM F 2090  
     Window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305

At-grade  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100

At-grade system  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

At-risk  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0353

At-risk homebuyer  
     Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
     Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

At the stem and at the stern  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

At work  
     Affirmative action, 5000.3400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Athletic program  
     Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Atmosphere-supply respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Attached fixtures  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Attached hospital  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Attached units  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Attainment area  
     Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

Attendant  
     Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Attending physician  
     Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Attenuation  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attenuation block  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Attorney  
     Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Attorney fees  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Attorney general's office  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Audiologic evaluation  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Audiological examination  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Audiologist  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0287, 9505.0390

Audit  
     Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Audit requirements  
     Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Audit trail  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Authority having jurisdiction  
     Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
     Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Authorization  
     Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Authorization number  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Authorized  
     Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Authorized agent  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Authorized agent (Cont'd)  
     Small game, 6234.0900  
 Authorized child-placing agency  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Authorized employee representative  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Authorized hours  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Authorized individuals  
     Capitol, 7525.0100  
 Authorized inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Authorized insurer  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Authorized local administrator  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Authorized medical physicist  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacist  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Authorized poultry testing agents  
     Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Authorized representative  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
         9500.1451  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Authorized user  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
     Special education, 3525.1325  
 Auto body shop  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Auto convenience market  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Auto plan  
     Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Automated unintended aquatic plant control device  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control,  
         6280.0100  
 Automatic exposure control  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Automatic location identification  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Automatic location identification database  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Automatic low pressure drain valve  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Automatic number identification  
     Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Automatic telephone answering service  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Automobile service station  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Auxiliary driving lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary facilities  
     Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
     Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Auxiliary lamps  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Auxiliary low-beam lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary passing lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary revenue  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Availability  
     Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Available  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents'  
         responsibility, 9550.6225  
 Available beds  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Available nitrogen  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Average  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Average annual fuel savings  
     Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
         7835.0100  
 Average bicycle traffic volume  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Average busy season  
     Busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Average climate control  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Average daily population  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Average daily traffic (ADT)  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Average dry weather flow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
         7077.0105  
 Average lighting  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Average monthly discharge limitation  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
         7001.1020  
 Average prime interest rate  
     Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average product use  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Average retail utility energy rate  
     Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average weekly discharge limitation  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
         7001.1020  
 Average wet weather flow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
         7077.0105  
 Aversive procedure  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
         9525.3015  
     Rules governing, 9525.2710  
 Aversive stimulus  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Aviation gasoline  
     Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Avoided premium  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.2865  
 aw (water activity)  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Baby poultry  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Babysitters  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

## DEFINITIONS

428

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Back to back  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Backflow  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow connection  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Background  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Background radiation  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background review  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Backsiphonage  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backup lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Backup power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Backyard compost site  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bad debt expense  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Bad faith  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Baffle  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bait  
Big game, 6232.2600  
Small game, 6234.0900

Bakery  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Bakery products  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Balanced class  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Balanced ventilation system  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Baling  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Balloon  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Ballot counter  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot secrecy cover  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot style  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Banding  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Bank  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Bank of elevators  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Banking credits  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Barbers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

Barometric loop  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Barrel  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Barrel (Cont'd)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Base allocation  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Base capacity  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Base certification  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Base discount  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Base electric cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base grants  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Base of operation  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Base period  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base plus fog density  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Base rate area  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Base year  
Income tax withholding, 8092.1400  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Baseline consumption  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Baseline measurement  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Baseline quality  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Basement  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Basic course  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Basic financial information  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic forecast  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Basic local service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Basic needs  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic oxygen process furnace  
Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Basic reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Basic services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Basic treatment protocol  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Basis point  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Batch  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Batch of petroleum contaminated soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil management, 7037.0100  
 Bathing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020  
 Battery of fixtures  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Beach  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Bead  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Beam axis  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Beam-limiting device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Beam-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Beam-scattering filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Bear bait station  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Bear cub  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Bearded turkey  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Beauty coloring product  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Becquerel  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Bed and breakfast residence  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Bed change  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Bed hold  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Bedrock  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Bedroom  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Beds of public waters  
 Permits, 6115.0170  
 Beer  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Liquor control, 7515.0100  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Begin actual construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Below average  
 Special education, 3525.1333  
 Benchmark concentration (BMC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Benchmark dose (BMD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Beneath the surface of the ground  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Beneficial owner  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements,  
 2715.7100  
 Beneficial use  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Beneficial use determination  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Beneficiating plants  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Benefit base  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Benefit-cost analysis  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Benefits  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Bent beam linear accelerator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Bentonite  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Bentonite grout  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Best available technology  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020  
 Best interest  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
 9525.3015  
 Best management practices  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Best value  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Beta  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Beverage  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Beverage cooler  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1560  
 Beyond-use date  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Bias  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Bicarbonate loading  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Bicycle  
 State trails, 6100.3300  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lane  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lane with barrier  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lane without barrier  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lighting devices  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Bicycle path  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle route  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bid  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Biennial plan  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Big game  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

## DEFINITIONS

430

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Bill  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billboard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Billing  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing and enrollment expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Billing code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing month  
Natural gas and electricity, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Billing rate  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Bingo paper package  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper sheet  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo pattern  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo permutation  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioassay  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Biochemical oxygen demand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Biologics  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Biomass sources  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Biomedical ethics committee  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Biopiling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Bioprocess piping  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Bioprocess piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Biosolids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Biota-sediment accumulation factor  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Birth parent  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Black American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Blast furnace  
Brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Blasting agents  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Bleeder  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Bleeder list  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Blind  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Blind check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0065

Block  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Block average  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Blood  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Blood borne diseases  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Blood doping  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Blood test  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Bloodborne diseases  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Bloodborne pathogens  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Bluff  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluff impact zone  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluffline  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

BMPs (best management practices)  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Board  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Board member  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Board-recognized reviewer  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Board review panel  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Boarding care  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care facility  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care home  
Operation, 4655.0100

Boarding or rooming house  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Boat  
Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100

Boathouse  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

BOD (biochemical oxygen demand)  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bodily injury  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Bog  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Boiler  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufacture, installation, operation, 5225.0050

Boiler, high pressure  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Boiler, low pressure hot water  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Boiler, low pressure steam  
Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Boiler blowoff  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Boiler blowoff tank  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Boiler plant  
 Operation and maintenance, 5225.0050  
 Bois de Sioux River  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Bona fide offer, railroad property  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Bona fide sale  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Bond  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Bond market index  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Bond yield scale-authority bonds  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Bond yield scale-market index  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Bone densitometry systems  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Bonus permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Deer permit area, 6232.0200  
 Regular firearms license, 6232.0200  
 Book depreciation  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Booking  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Bookkeeper  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040  
 Books and supplies for postsecondary training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Bookslip  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Borehole sealing  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Boring  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Borrower  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Bottled water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Bottled water plant  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Bottom ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Boundary rivers  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Boxer  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 B<sub>q</sub> (becquerel)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Brachytherapy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Brachytherapy source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Branch  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch, fixture  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch, horizontal  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch interval  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Brand  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Brand label  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Branding ink  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0660  
 Brass or bronze  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900  
 Brass or bronze ingot production plant  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1900  
 Break  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Breakdown  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Breakopen bingo  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Breakwater  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Bred in captivity  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Breeder  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
 Breeding cattle  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Breeding flock facilities  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Breeding flocks  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Breeding place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Breeding swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Bridge  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Bridge rehabilitation  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 British thermal unit (Btu)  
 Mechanical code, 1346.0404  
 Broad scope license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Broker  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Brokerage business  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Brucellosis certified free herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Btu/h (British thermal units/hour)  
 Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Buckers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Budget month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Budget period  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105

Builder  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Building  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Energy conservation investment loans, 7607.0100  
 Institution energy assistance, 7606.0020  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program,  
 4900.3431  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Building capital allowance  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020

Building classification  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building code  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings  
 (GREB), 1311.0301

Building component  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Building drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, sanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, storm  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building height  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Building line  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Building official  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings  
 (GREB), 1311.0301  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Building service equipment  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, sanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, storm  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building subdrain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Bulb  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bulk food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Bulk oil plant operator  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050

Bulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk power supply facility  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric  
 utilities, 7826.0200

Bulk sales  
 Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Bulk sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Bulking agent  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bulky item  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Burning capacity  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards,  
 7011.1300

Bus  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Bus shelter/bench sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Business agent  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Business and community development application  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business and community development need  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business day  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code,  
 8280.0015

Business expense  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents  
 in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Business of financial planning  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550

Business organization  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Business referral  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation  
 consultants, 5220.1803

Business-related violation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Business service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Business sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business site  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Busy hour  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Busy month  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Busy season  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Bute  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Buyer  
Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100

Buying stations  
Animal health, 1721.0010

By-product  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

By-product lime  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bylaws  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Bypass  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Byproduct material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

C-arm system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CAA (community action agencies)  
Law governing, 9571.0020

Cabinet x-ray system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Calcium oxide  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Calendar days  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Calendar judge  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Calendar year  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Calibration  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Calibration range  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Call tracing  
Telephones, 7813.0100

Calls  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Campground  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cancel  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100

Cancellation  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Cancellation and denial  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Cancellation date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cancer registries  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3302

Canned or prewritten computer program  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Canopy sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Cap amount  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Capable of directing his or her own care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Capable of taking appropriate action for self preservation under emergency conditions  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Capacity  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Capacity building grant  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932

Capacity building loan  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926

Capacity costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Capacity days  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capacity factor  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Capacity management system  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Capillary fringe  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Capital assets  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Capital contribution of the investors  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Capital costs  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Capital debt  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital debt interest expense  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital expenditure  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Capital gain  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital improvement  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Capital loss  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital structure  
Public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

## DEFINITIONS

434

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Capitalization rate  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Capitalized interest  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Capitation  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Capitation rate  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Capped emission permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Cappers  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0400

Captive  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Captive-bred  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Capture efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Capture system  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Carbonated water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Carcass  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Carcasses  
 Animal health, 1721.0690

Carcinogen  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Card  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Care coordination  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care coordination payment system  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care coordinator  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Career and technical education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical instructional program  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical program advisory committee  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical revenue  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical student organization  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career progression  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Caregiver  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Caregiver (Cont'd)  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Caretaker  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Caretaker parent  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

CARF  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Cargo ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Carpal instability  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Carpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Case  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Case management provider  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management services  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management team  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case manager  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Case manager (Cont'd)  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Case mix  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Case mix operating costs  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Case paper  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Case plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Case report  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Case review  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Cash  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100  
 Wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Cash basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Cash-value vouchers  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashier  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Casing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Casing vent  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Categorical industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Categorical pretreatment standards  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Category  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Category A site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Catholic protection  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Catholic protection tester  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cattle  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cave  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ccf (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

CDL holder  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

CE (continuing education) credit  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Cell  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cellblock  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Cementitious material  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Center  
 Adult day care licensing, 9555.9600  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

Center-based employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Center director  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Center for independent living  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Central count voting system  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central office  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central registry  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Central service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Central water treatment  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Cephalometric device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certificate  
 Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Generally, 7411.0100  
 Indoor ice arenas, 4620.4000  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certificate holder  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of appointment  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Certificate of authority  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Certificate of compliance  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS

436

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Certificate of eligibility  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of insurance  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Certificate program  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Certification  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100

Certification mark  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Certification number  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Certification of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Certified and exclusive representative  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Certified audit  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Certified bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Certified birth certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified boarding care home  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Certified building official-limited  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Certified cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified capacity  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Certified components  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified contractor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified death certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Certified family planning services provider  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Certified food manager  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Certified historic structure  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Certified HVTL (high voltage transmission lines) list  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Certified lead firm  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Certified licensed peace officer  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Certified local government  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Certified milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Certified professions or occupations  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Certified public accountant  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Certified respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Certified school  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Certified seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Certified statement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Certified supervisor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified test category  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Certified training program  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Certifying entity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cessation  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Cesspool  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

CFC (chlorofluorocarbon)  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120

Chain of custody  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chair  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Medical Practices Review Board, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Chairperson  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Change  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change in allocation  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Change in occupancy  
     Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Change in ownership  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Change in rates  
     Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Change in status  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Change in type of service  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change in use  
     Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Change of base of operation  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of identity  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Change of ownership  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Changes in existing resident services  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Channel  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Charge  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
     Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
     Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable pollutant  
     Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Chargeable traffic violation  
     Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charges  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Charitable arts support  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Charitable contributions expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Charity care adjustments  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Chart order  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Charter carrier  
     School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Charter policy  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Check-off fee  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Check-out lane  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Check sample  
     Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Check valve  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chelating agent  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical abstract service registry number  
     Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN)  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chemical abuse  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical assessment team  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Chemical composition  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical dependency  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency assessor  
     Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Chemical dependency counselor  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency services expenses  
     Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Chemical dependency treatment  
     Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Chemical dependency treatment services  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical description  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Chemical irritant  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical materials  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chemical restraints  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Chemical splash goggles  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Chemical use assessment  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Chemical water conditioner  
     Water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemicals  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Chemigation system  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chemist  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100

Chickens  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Chicks  
     Animal health, 1721.0270

Chief administrative law judge  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Chief administrative officer  
     Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief boiler inspector  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief engineer  
     Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

## DEFINITIONS

438

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chief facility operator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Chief judge  
Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief law enforcement officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Child  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Child care center, 9503.0005  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Child allowance  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Child care  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Child care assistance  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Child care building  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Child care facility  
Food managers, 4626.2000

Child care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care program plan  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care property  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Child centered  
Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Child-occupied facility  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Child protection services  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child protection worker  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child with a disability  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family day care homes, 9502.0405

Child with severe emotional disturbance  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Child with special needs  
Child care centers, 9503.0065

Children  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Children in need of protection or services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Children's community-based mental health services  
Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CHIPS (child in need of protection or services) child  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chiropractic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chiropractor  
Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chlorophyll-a  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Chronic  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Chronic conditions  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Chronic criterion  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic disease hospital  
Hospital licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Chronic health risk value (chronic HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chronic pain syndrome  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Chronic standard  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic toxicity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

$\mu\text{Ci}$  Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Ci (Curie)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cider vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

CIP (cleaned in place)  
Food code, 4626.0020

Circuit vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Circuses  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Citation  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Citizen contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Citrus juice  
WIC program, 4617.0002

City  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
State Building Code, 1300.0070  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

City assessor  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

City council  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

City engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the first class  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the second class  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

City streets  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Civic celebration  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Civil registration information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Civilian labor force  
 Affirmative action programs, 5000.3400

Claim  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Claim determination period  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Claim form  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Claim processing expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Claimant, harmful substance claims  
 Death benefits, 7190.1000  
 Household labor compensation, 7190.0100

Claiming authorization  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Claims incurred  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Clarification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Class 2 surface water  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Class A-1 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A beds  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class A vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class A waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class B-1 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-3 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B beds  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class B vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Class C vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

CLASS (custom local area signaling services) call-tracing service  
 Custom local area signaling services, telephones, 7813.0100

Class D vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class D waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class E  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I building  
 Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class I certification  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Class I dam  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class I municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class I waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class II  
 Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and disposal, 7027.0500

Class II dam  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class II municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class II waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class III facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class III municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class III waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class IV facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class IV municipal holding facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Class IV waste combustor  
 Laws governing, 7011.1201

Class of service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Class V facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Class VI facility  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Classification  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Classification petition  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Classification plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

## DEFINITIONS

440

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Classroom  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Classroom discrimination  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Classroom instruction  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Classroom teaching licenses  
 Public schools, administrator license requirements, 3512.0200

Teacher licenses, 8710.0300

Clean  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Lodging establishments, 4625.0100

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Clean sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Clean Water Act  
 NPDES permits, 7001.1020  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clear zones  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Clearance  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance inspection  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Clearance lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearance standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Clearway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Client  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Client assistance program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client-centered  
 Case management, mentally ill adults, 9520.0905

Client's address  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Climate zone 7  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0320

Climatic conditions  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Clinic  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinic town  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Clinical materials  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Clinical practice location  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Clinical range  
 Coefficient of variation, 4732.0110  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Clinical residency  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Clinical rounds  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Clinical services  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Clinical setting  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Clinical social work  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Clinical staff  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Clinical summary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Clinical supervision  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0370  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clinical supervisor  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clock hour  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Teachers, 8710.7200

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Clone  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Close of the record  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Close relative  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing facility  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Closed  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closed construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Closed-end credit  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Closed portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed system  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Closing  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closure  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks, training, 7105.0010  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Closure document  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Closure plan  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cluster development  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Co-occurring  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring client  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

CO<sub>2</sub>e  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Coal  
Handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal combustion slag  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coal handling  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal handling facility  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal liquids pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal refuse  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Coal slurry pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal throughput  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Cocomposting  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cocurricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Code  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
State Building Code, construction approvals, 1302.0400  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Code numbers  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Cofired unit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Cognitive development equipment and materials  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Cognitive impairment  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0030

Cohort  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Coke burn off  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Cold weather rule  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Collaborating organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Collaboration  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Collateral  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Collateral contact  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Collected  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collecting stations  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Collection  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Collection agency  
Rules governing, 2870.0100

Collection efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Collection facilities  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Collection program  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Collection site  
Hazardous waste  
Standards, 7045.0020  
Very small quantity generator collection program, 7045.0320  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Collective bargaining agreement  
Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Collective dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Collector  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060

Collector roadway  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Collimation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Collimator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Colostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Column dryer  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Coma  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Combatant  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Combative sports contest  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

## DEFINITIONS

442

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Combination clearance and side marker lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Combination fixture  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Combination light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Combined ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Combined group  
Corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Combustible liquid  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Comfortable lighting  
Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Commence construction  
Power plant siting, 7850.1300

Commenced construction  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Commencement of construction  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commercial  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial-agricultural use  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Commercial building  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Commercial construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Commercial driver education school  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Commercial driver training school  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Commercial driver's license (CDL)  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Commercial drivers' licenses  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Commercial dwelling  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Commercial establishment  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Commercial fertilizer, agricultural fertilizers  
Food code, 4626.0020

Commercial harvest  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial harvest permit  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial mechanical control  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial motor vehicle  
Driver's license disqualification, 7409.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Commercial navigation facility  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial operations  
Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Commercial operator  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Commercial planned unit developments  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Commercial policies  
Commercial insurance filing exemptions, 2700.2460

Commercial purpose  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial reinsurance  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Commercial slaughterhouse  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial transporter  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Commercial use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial vehicles  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Commercial vessel  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial waste processing facility  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Commingle animals  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Comminuted  
Food code, 4626.0020

Commission award  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Commission on accreditation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Commission veterinarian  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Commissioned inspector  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Commissioner  
Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Commissioner's technical staff  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0130

Committed dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commodity  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Commodity adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700

Commodity council  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Commodity-delivered gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Common area  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Common carrier transportation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Common dining area  
Food code, 4626.0020

Common living areas  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Common plan of development or sale  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Common vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Communicable disease  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Communicable disease (Cont'd)  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Communication  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Communication device  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communication-impaired person  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communications base  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Communications center services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Communications skills training  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community action agency  
 Law governing, 9571.0020  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Community action program  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Community and wellness education expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Community-based  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0904, 9520.0905  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Community-based program  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Community corrections system  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Community development application  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community development division  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community education  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Community employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Community health board  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Community health clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0255

Community health services plan  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0100

Community mental health center  
 Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0040

Community mental health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0260

Community mental health clinic  
 Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0050

Community or retail pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community/outpatient pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community rehabilitation program  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community sales  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community satellite pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community services  
 Schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Community services block grant  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community social services administration plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Community support services program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Community water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Compact  
 Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020

Compaction  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Company  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Company-owned vehicles  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Comparability adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Comparable services and benefits  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Comparable work value  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Compatible  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Compendium  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Compensable injury  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Compensation  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Compensation in any month  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Competence  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Competencies  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Competent  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Competent practice  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Competitive bidding  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Competitive employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## DEFINITIONS

444

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Competitive employment (Cont'd)  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Competitive grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Competitive local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Competitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Complainant  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Complaint  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Complete  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0150

Complete application  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Complete submission  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Completion of work  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Complex conditions  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Compliance boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Compliance certificate and data plate  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance document  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100

Compliance inspection  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Compliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Component  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Composite  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Composite liner  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Composite mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Composite sample  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Composite sampler  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Compost  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compost facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Composted soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Composting monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Composting site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Compounded prescription  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Comprehensive care plans  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Comprehensive health maintenance service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Comprehensive local water plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility  
 Health care programs, 9505.0386

Comprehensive plan  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive program  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive sewer plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Comprehensive supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Comprehensive vision examination  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Compromise agreement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Compulsive gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Computer, software  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer program  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer-readable medium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conciliation conference  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Concrete  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concrete grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Concrete manufacturing plant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concurrent review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Concurrent time internship  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condensate  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Condition  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Condition book  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditional fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditionally exempt stationary source  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conditionally insignificant activity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditioned race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditioned space  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Conduct unbecoming a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene or dental assisting or conduct contrary to the best interests of the public  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6200

Conductor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Confidential data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Confined aquifer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Confined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Confined space  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confined space entry  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confinement  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

Confinement areas  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Confining layer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confining materials  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confirmation of program completion  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Confirmed disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Conflict of interest  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Conflict of rules  
 Floodproofing of buildings, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Congested right-of-way  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Congressionally chartered veterans organization  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Connected actions  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Connected piping  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Connector  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Conservancy  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Conservatee  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Conservation agreement  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Conservation measure  
 Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Conservation plan  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Conservation practices  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Conservator  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Consideration  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consignee  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Consignments  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Consistently provide  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9025

Consolidation  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consortium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Constituent services  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Hospitals, 4645.0200  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Construction activity  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Construction alteration  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction commenced  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Construction compliance certificate  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction cost  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Construction debris  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Construction performance bond  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Construction short-form permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Construction work  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Consultant  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

Consultant services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Consultation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Consultation process  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Consumable supplies  
 Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Consumer  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Consumer Price Index  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Consumptive use  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Contact  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Contact hour  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contact hour equivalents  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Used oil, 7045.0790  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Containment  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Containment area  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Containment buildings  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Containment facility  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Containment facility, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Containment system  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contaminated  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2850  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contest  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Contested case  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Medical Practice Board, 5615.0100  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Contested case proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Contested claim  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Contiguous  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Contiguous sites  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contingency action plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Contingency plan  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contingency strategy  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Continuation bingo game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Continued stay review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Continuing education  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Social workers, 8740.0110  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Continuing education and training  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Continuing education coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education participation period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education report  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Continuing education report form  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education sponsor  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education units  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Continuing enrollment  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Continuing pharmacy education  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.1500

Continuous  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Continuous discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Continuous liquid feed  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Continuous monitoring system  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Continuous vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuous waste  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuum of care plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Contour loading rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Contraband  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Contraception management services  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Contraceptive chemicals  
 Wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

Contract  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contract (Cont'd)  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Contract crime  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Contract holder  
 Health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600  
 Contract revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310  
 Contract segmentation method  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Contractor  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Contractor services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Contracture  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Contributions in aid of construction  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Control  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1230  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Control authority  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Control cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control center  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Control document  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Control drive mechanism  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control equipment manufacturer  
 Air pollution, 7011.0060  
 Control number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Control panel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Control program  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Control tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Controlled access highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Controlled area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Controlled freeway  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled procedure  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Controlled substance  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Controlling body  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Controlling individual  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Controlling person  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Convenience  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Convenience fee  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Convenience store  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Conversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Conversion cost  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Conversion factor  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Conveyance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Convicted  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0475  
 Conviction  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction of crime  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Cook and chill operation  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Cooling efficiency  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120  
 Cooperative association  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Cooperative center  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan  
 Housing loans and grants, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative orchestra  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130  
 Cooperatively developed plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Coordination of benefits  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

## DEFINITIONS

448

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Coordination of home care services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008

Coordination unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Cord  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Core subjects  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Corner lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Corporal punishment  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Corporation  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Correction statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Correctional facility  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Correctional program services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Corrective action plan  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Corrective or protective measure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Corrective payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Corridor  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1002

Corrosion expert  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Corrosion protection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion resistant materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Corrosive agent or substance  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Cosigners  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic items  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cosmetic services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Cosponsor  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Cost categories  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Cost effective  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cost-effectiveness  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Cost-effectiveness analysis  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Cost increase filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Cost increase rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Cost of attendance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of employment  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cost of energy purchased  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in the generation of electricity  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of purchased gas  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Cost of services  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Cost reimbursement contract  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Cost report  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Cost-shared practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Cost-to-charge ratio  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Costs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Council  
 Advisory Council on Wells and Borings, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Environmental Health Specialist/Sanitarian Advisory Council, 4695.2600  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0600  
 Indian Affairs Council, business loans to Indians, 5100.0200  
 Merit system  
 Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
 Public health employees, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Counsel on Social Work Education  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Counseling  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Countable income  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Counties with high average housing costs  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

County  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
 Family day care and adult and child foster care, 9543.0020  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

County agricultural inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

County assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

County auditor  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100  
 Natural resources enforcement, 6200.0100

County authority  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

County board  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

County extension agent  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

County feedlot pollution control officer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

County funds  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

County highway engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County-municipal account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County of financial responsibility  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

County of guardianship responsibility  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

County of residence  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

County of service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

County or municipal fuel coordinator  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

County register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

County staff acting as public guardian  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

County veterans service officer  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

County welfare board  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

County welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Coupled  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Course  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Court  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Court holding facilities  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Court of appeals  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Cover crop  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cover material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coverage  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Coverage document  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Covered employee  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Covered expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered health services  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Covered person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Covered state contract  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150

CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CPT (current procedural terminology) code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Crawl space  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Creation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Credentialed  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100

## DEFINITIONS

450

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Credentialed practitioners  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Credentialing  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Credit card application  
Disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
Regulation, 2761.0200

Creditor  
Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credits  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Creditworthy cosigner  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Crematorium  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Crimes  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Criminal justice system management  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Criminal record  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5900

Criminal sexual behavior  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Crisis assistance  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Criteria pollutant  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Criterion  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Critical barriers  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Critical control point  
Food code, 4626.0020

Critical group  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Critical illness  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Critical incident  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Critical item  
Food code, 4626.0020

Critical junctures  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Criticality safety index  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Crop  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Crop owner  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Crop purchase agreement  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Cropping year  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cross appellant  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Cross connection  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Cross-sectional area  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Crowded facility  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

CS (chronic standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CSJET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSJET approval for listing letter  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSJET standards  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSO valuation tables (1980)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

CSSA (Community social services administration) plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

CT conditions of operation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT dose index  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT gantry  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan increment  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CT scan time  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Cubic feet per minute  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Cued speech  
Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385

Cultivating  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Cultural competence  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Cultural liaison  
Special education, 3525.0210

Culturally competent  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Culturally sensitive and competent services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Culture  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Cumulative health risk value (cumulative HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative impact  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative multimedia health risk value (cumulative MHRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cumulative potential effects  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Curie  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Current  
Government data practices, 1205.1500  
Medication reference book, nursing homes, 4658.1355

Current assets  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current award  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Current closure cost estimate  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Current contingency action cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current corrective action cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Current liabilities  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current month requirement  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Current period  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control (UIC) facilities  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608

Current postclosure care cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Current postclosure cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Current public official  
 PERA, membership, 7950.0100

Current ratio  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Current recipient  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Currently vaccinated for rabies  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Curricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Curtailment  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010

Custodial care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Custodian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Custody personnel  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Custody transfer  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Custom computer program  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Custom mix  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Custom slaughter house  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Customary permit conditions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Customer  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Customer complaint  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Customer or subscriber  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Customer service expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Customer trouble report  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Cuttings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

CWD certified herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD contaminated premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD endemic area  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD herd certification program  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Cyclotron  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cylinder  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

DAC (derived air concentration)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DAC-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Daily discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Daily intervention  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dampproofing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Dams  
 Public water resources, 6115.0320

Dangerous air contamination  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Darbepoietin alpha  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Data  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Data element  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data element characteristics  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data point  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Data processor  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data service organization  
 Rules governing, 2705.0200

Data sheet  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Data submittal engineering tests  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Data submitter  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Date  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date filed  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date first put into service  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Date of appointment  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Date of discovery of contamination  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

## DEFINITIONS

452

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Day  
 Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Day care  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Day outlier  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Day program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Day service provider  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day training and habilitation  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Day training and habilitation program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Day training and habilitation services  
 ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day treatment  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Day treatment program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Day treatment services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Dayroom  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Daytime  
 Noise, 7030.0020

dB(A) (decibels a-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

DD waiver plan (Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities)  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Deactivation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Dead end  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Dead heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Dead-man switch  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Deaf  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and blind  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and hard of hearing  
 Special education, 3525.1331

Deaf-blind  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Special education, 3525.1327

Dealer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debar  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Debarment  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debris  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Debt charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Debt security  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Debt service account  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Decennial census  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Decertification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Decibel  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Decision  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Decision-making personnel  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Deck  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Declared pregnant woman  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decommission  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decomposition gases  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Decontamination  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Decorative gas lamp  
 Variance applications, 7630.0100

Dedicated 911 trunk  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dedicated check source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dedicated sources of revenue  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Deep dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Deep sedation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Deer  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Deer management permit  
Big game, 6232.0200

Default  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Default routing  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Defect  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Deferment  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Deferral  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Deferred loan  
Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Deficiency  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Deficiency reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Deficit  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Deficits in adaptive behavior  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Defined mixture of chemicals  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Degenerative disease  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degradation cost  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degradation fee  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degraded wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Degree  
Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delegated county  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Delegation agreement  
Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Delegation of duties  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Deletion  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Deliberate misconduct  
Radiation safety, 4731.0280

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Delinquency  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent amount  
Public utilities, 7820.5100

Delirium  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Delivery  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Delivery equipment  
Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Demand  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

Demand adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700

Demand control ventilation  
Commercial energy code, 1323.0320

Demand-delivered gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Democratic resident association  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demographic form  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Demographic information  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Demolition  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Demolition debris  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Demolition debris land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Demonstration ballot  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Demonstration grant  
Homeless adults, 4900.3421

Demonstration narrative appraisal  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration project  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Demonstration/research project  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demotion  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Denial  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Densitometer  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dental care  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dental health care worker (DHCW)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental hygienist  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dental service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Dental technician  
 Dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Department  
 Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Department claims division  
 Veterans affairs, 9055.0015

Department employees  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Department health care programs  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Department of Defense personnel  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Departures  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Dependent  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dependent child of any age who is disabled  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dependent on the provider  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Dependent sibling  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Dependent student  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Depleted uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depletion  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Deployment time  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Depositing substantially in place  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Depository  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Depreciable agricultural business property  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Depreciable agricultural property  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Depreciable equipment  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciated replacement cost method  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depreciation accounting  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Depreciation guidelines  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation reserve  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depressant  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Deprivation procedure  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Rules governing, 9525.2710

Deputy commissioner  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Deputy registrars  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Derating  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Derived air concentration  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Derived air concentration-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Design approval inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Design capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Design capacity category I  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0340

Design capacity category II  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0340

Design day  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

Design day availability  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Design engineer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design pressure  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Designate  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Designated address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Designated agency  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Designated area  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Designated facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Designated lobbyist  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Designated member  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Designated peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Designated property  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Designated regional arts council  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Designated rental property  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Designated representative  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Designated sources  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Designated voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Designation  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Designee  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Desirable level of weight  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Desirable qualifications  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Desk audit  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Destruction  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Destruction efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Detect  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detectable amount of asbestos  
Air pollution, 7011.9921

Detection  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detector  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detention barn  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Detention room  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Detention room cluster  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Detention setting  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Deteriorated paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Determination of affiliation  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Determination of need  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0036

Determination of student residence  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Determinations  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Deterministic effect  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detonator  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Detoxification program  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Deuterium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Developed length  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Developed portion of the plant site  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Developer  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development  
Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801

Development activity  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Development cost loan  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Development financed in substantial part  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development financed indirectly  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development permit  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Developmental achievement center  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmental adapted physical education: special education  
Special education, 3525.1352

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)  
Special education, 3525.1333

Developmental disability  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

Developmental health endpoint  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Developmental investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental loans  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental rehabilitative services  
Physically disabled services, 9570.2200

Developmental screening  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Developmentally disabled  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deviation  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Device  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Dewatered sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Dewatering well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dewatering well contractor  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Diagnosis  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Diagnostic assessment  
Case management, 9520.0902

## DEFINITIONS

456

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Diagnostic assessment (Cont'd)  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diagnostic categories  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Diagnostic category validation  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Diagnostic evaluation services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Diagnostic radiological physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagnostic x-ray imaging system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagonal tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Dialectical behavior therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diameter  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dictionary of Occupational Titles  
 Education Department, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Dielectric material  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dietitian  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Difficulty of care payment  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Digital radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dike  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Diploma  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Direct client contact  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Direct communication  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Direct contact  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Direct cost  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Direct discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Direct drainage basin  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Direct heating equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0500, 7011.0600

Direct loan  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Direct programming  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Direct responsibility  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Direct service staff  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Direct services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Direct supervision  
 Boilers and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Veterinary practice, 9100.0900  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Directional sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Director  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210

Director of nurses  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Director of the county agency  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Directory  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Disability  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled child  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Disabled individual  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

Disabled vehicle warning device  
 Lighting, glazing, towing standards, 7425.0110

Disabled veteran  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disadvantaged and emerging small business  
 Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

Disapproval  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Disarticulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Disaster  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Disaster account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disaster board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disbursements  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Discharge  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Discharge-induced mixing area  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Discharge into a secondary containment area  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Discharge monitoring report  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Discharge of a pollutant  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Discharge papers or equivalent  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Discharge summary  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Discharged  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Disciplinary action  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901  
 Disciplinary restrictions  
     Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090  
 Disciplinary room time  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disciplinary segregation  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Discipline  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
     Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Disciplines of certification  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Disconjugate gaze  
     General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Disconnection of service  
     Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Discontinuance  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Discontinued  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Discrepancy  
     Hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582  
 Discrete source  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Disease  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Disease control zones  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Dishwashing machine  
     Water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Disinfect  
     Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disinfected  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Disinfection  
     Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
     Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Disking  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Dismissal  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Disparity  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Dispensary  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Dispenser  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Dispensing fee  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Dispensing services  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Dispersed camping  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Display device  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Displayed for sale  
     Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100  
 Disposable respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Disposal  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
     Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Disposal container  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Disposal contract  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Disposal facility  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Disposal facility costs  
     Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Dispose  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Disposer  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Dispositional hearing  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Dispositive motions  
     Tax Court, 8610.0070  
 Dispute resolution committee  
     Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
 Disputed formal petition  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Disqualification  
     Commercial drivers' licenses, 7409.0100, 7421.0100  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Disqualify  
     Commercial driver's license, 7409.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dissipation  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Distance vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Distillate oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Distilled spirits  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Distilled vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Distilled water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Distinct  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distinguishable from background  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribution box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution medium  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution pipes  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution system  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Distributor  
 Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
 Manufactured home building code  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

District  
 Schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

District boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

District state-aid engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

District supervisor  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

District technical representative  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Ditches  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Diversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Diversionsary work program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Division director  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Division manager  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Division of enforcement  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Do-it-yourselfer used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Do-it-yourselfer used oil collection center  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do not resuscitate  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

DOC (Minnesota Department of Corrections)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Dock  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Doctors  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220

Document  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Documentation  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Documented emergency  
 Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Documented methodologies  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dollar per ton figure  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Domains of practice  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Domestic fertilizer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic septage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic service  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080

Domestic sewage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic violence  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Domesticated  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Domestics  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Domicile  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dominant in its field of operation  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Donations and grants for charity care  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Donee  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Dormant elevator  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Dormitory  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose commitment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dose equivalent (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose-monitor unit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dose-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DOT regulations  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Double-bottomed tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Double-walled tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Doubly encapsulated sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Downspout  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Draft permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Draft release permit documents  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Draft site permit  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Draftsperson  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Drain tile loop  
 Residential energy code, 1322.2102

Drainage  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage,  
 6115.1510  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drainage fixture unit  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Drainage system  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage,  
 6115.1510  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drained wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Dramatic play equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Drawdown  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Dredged material disposal  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredging  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dressed fish  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Dressing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Drilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling and production facility  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Drilling machine  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permit  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Drinking water supply management area  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management area vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water well permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drip dispersal system  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Drive cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Drive-in restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Drive-point well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drive-point well or dug well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driven casings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driver  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Driver education program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinic  
 Loss of driving privilege, 7409.0100

Driver's license and vehicle records  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Driving lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Driving-related episode  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications,  
 7410.2610

Drop box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Drug  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Physicians  
 Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Licenses, 5600.0100  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Drug abuse  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug administration  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug dependency  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug dispensing  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug formulary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Drug regimen  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

## DEFINITIONS

460

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Drum disposal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drum disposal management  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dry bulk agricultural commodity  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry commercial fertilizer  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0401

Dry pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Dry rot  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dry sampling  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry sanding  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry scraping  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry storage area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Dry weight basis  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Dry well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dual purpose storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual relationship  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Due date  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Due diligence  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Due process hearing  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Dug well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Duly authorized agents  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Dumpstack  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Duplex  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Duplicate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Duplicate ballot  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Durable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Durable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Duration  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Dust mask  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dust suppression methods  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Duty status record-keeping offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Dwelling  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dwelling site  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Dwelling unit  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

DWI (driving while impaired)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Dysequilibrium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program  
 Rules governing, 9505.1696

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0275

Early and periodic screening clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Program standards, 3530.3000

Early-closing race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Early goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Earned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Earned income tax credit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Earnings  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Earnings growth rate  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Easement aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Easement program practice specifications  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Easily cleanable  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Easily movable  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Eating  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Economic development grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Economic hardship  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Economic or social development  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Economic recovery fund  
 Regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Economically disadvantaged  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Ecoregion  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

ECS (energy compensation source)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Edge marker  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edit listing  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Education  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Education records  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Educational costs  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational program  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

EEOC  
 United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

Effective competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Effective date of notice  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Effective date of orders  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective kilogram  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective life  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Effective opening  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Efficiency factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Effluent  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Effluent design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Effluent limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limits  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7053.0135

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Effluent screen  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Eight-day temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Eighteen months of each initial or renewal period of the loan  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

EJJ (extended jurisdiction juvenile)  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Elderly  
 Homesharing program, 4900.1801  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Elderly homesharing program  
 Program standards, 4900.1801

Elderly person  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Election  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Election cycle  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Election jurisdiction  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elective activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Electric company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Electric furnace  
 Brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Electric transmission  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200

Electric utility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Electrical code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Electrical equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Electrical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Electrical work  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825

Electrician license  
 Continuing education, 3800.3601

Electroconvulsive therapy  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Electron-beam generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Electron tubes  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3030

Electronic data submission  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Electronic file  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic filing system  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Electronic products  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Electronic signature  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

## DEFINITIONS

462

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Electronic submission of data  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Electronic transmission  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Electronically stored data  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Electroshock therapy  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Elementary neutralization unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elevation  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Elevator code  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Elevator constructor  
Licensing, 3800.3500

Eligibility factors  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligibility for graduation  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Eligible  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Eligible activities  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Eligible applicant  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Eligible applicant organization  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible business  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Eligible child  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible costs  
Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Eligible developments  
Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible dwelling unit  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Eligible homebuyer  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Eligible individual  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Eligible institution  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Eligible lender  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible materials  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Eligible nonprofit organization  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Eligible organization  
Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible person  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Eligible project  
Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0130  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible property  
Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible provider  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Eligible purpose  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Eligible recipient  
Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible relative caregiver  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Eligible school  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible student  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible telecommunications carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Eligible to be licensed  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Eligible vehicle  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Embedded cost  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Embedded cost of capital  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Embryo  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Embryo/fetus  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Embryo transfer  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Emergency  
Air emission permits, 7007.1850  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency (Cont'd)  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Emergency appointment  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Emergency authorities  
 Capitol, 7525.0100  
 Emergency care  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Emergency employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Emergency housing facilities  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Emergency level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 Emergency measures  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Emergency medical reasons  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
 Emergency medical treatment  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Emergency outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330  
 Emergency project  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Emergency response team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Emergency seclusion  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090  
 Emergency services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Emergency services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Emergency shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Emergency shelter services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Emergency shower  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Emergency telephone service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Emergency treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Emergency use  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Emergency vehicle  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Emergency veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 Emergent aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emerging competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Emeritus  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Emission facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emission inventory  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015  
 Emission point  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Emission reporting facility  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015  
 Emissions unit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emotional abuse  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395  
 Emotional disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Emotional disturbance  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders  
 Special education, 3525.1329  
 Employ  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Employee  
 Code of conduct, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.0100  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0297  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0010  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Employee benefits  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool  
 Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Employee's condition  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410  
 Employer  
 Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

## DEFINITIONS

464

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Employer (Cont'd)

- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020
- Workers' compensation
  - Fraud unit, 5228.0100
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100
- Employer/insurer
  - Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100
- Employer-owned motor vehicle
  - Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100
- Employer-paid fee
  - Employment agencies, 5200.0500
- Employer-provided parking
  - Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Employer-subsidized health coverage
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice dentistry
  - Dentistry Board, 3100.8100
- Employment condition
  - Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Employment goal
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010
- Employment related community-based education
  - Career and technical education, 3505.1000
- Employment site
  - Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Empty containers
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0127
- Empty inner liners
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0127
- EMS (environmental management system) audit
  - Air emission permits, 7007.0100
- EMS auditor
  - Air emission permits, 7007.0100
- EMS auditor's documentation of findings
  - Air emission permits, 7007.0100
- EMS provisions
  - Air emission permits, 7007.0100
- Encapsulation
  - Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000
- Enclosure
  - Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100
  - Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000
- Encroach
  - Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100
- Encroachment lines
  - Floodplain management, 6120.5000
- Encumbrance
  - General assistance, 9500.1206
- End-of-life care
  - Health care homes, 4764.0020
- End user
  - Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
  - Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300
  - Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100
  - Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100
- Endangered animal species
  - Restitution value, 6133.0020
- Endangered or threatened species
  - Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010
- Endangered species
  - Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300
- Ending inventory
  - Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150
- Endless belt lift
  - Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Endocrine
 

- Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Endorsement
 

- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Endpoint of concern
 

- Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Energy
 

- Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy benchmark
 

- Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020

Energy code
 

- Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Energy compensation source
 

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Energy costs
 

- Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy improvement loan insurance program
 

- Program standards, 4900.0601

Energy product
 

- Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Energy production
 

- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Energy recovery facility
 

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Solid waste management, 7035.0300
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Energy recovery ventilator
 

- Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Enforcement action
 

- Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Engaging in marriage and family therapy practice
 

- Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0110

Engineer
 

- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Engulfment
 

- Construction standards, 5207.0301

Enhanced 911
 

- Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
- Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Enhanced drivers' licenses
 

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enhanced identification cards
 

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enriched uranium
 

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enrolled American Indian students
 

- School desegregation, 3535.0110

Enrolled student
 

- Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrollee
 

- Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Enrollee copayment provisions
 

- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enrollment data
 

- Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Enrollment period
 

- Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Enteral
 

- Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Entertainer
 

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Entertainment  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Entities  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Entity  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
Private career schools, 4880.2700

Entrance fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrance or access point  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Entrepreneurship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry level professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Entry level skills  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Environmental assessment  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental assessment worksheet  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental assistance  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Environmental bore hole  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Environmental document  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialist/sanitarian  
Registration requirements, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement (EIS)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental management system  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency (EPA)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Environmental protection agency methods  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environmental Quality Board  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental report  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Environmental review process  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Environmental standards  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency) (Cont'd)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA identification number  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

EPA method 1311  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA method 1312  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA SW-846  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Epi-saturation  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Epidemiologic studies  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Episode  
Air pollution, 7009.1010  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

EPS clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT (Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment) program  
Rules governing, 9505.1696

EPSDT provider agreement  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT screening form  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

EQB Monitor  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal degree of encroachment  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Equal employment opportunity  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equalization  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Equipment  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Equipment allowance  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Equipment and field supplies  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Equipment operator  
Operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equitable compensation relationship  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Equity  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Equity capital  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Equity security  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Equity value  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Equivalent  
     Nursing Board  
         Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
         Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Equivalent Mcf  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Equivalent method  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Equivalent training  
     Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Erected  
     Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Erosion  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Erythropoietin  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100  
 Esophagostomy  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Essential community provider  
     Law governing, 4688.0010  
 Essential employee  
     Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Essential government services  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Essential licensed personnel  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Essential rules  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Essential services  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Establish and maintain  
     Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Established ground surface  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Established residential neighborhood in a built up urban area  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Establishment  
     Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Estimated operating costs  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 ESY (extended school year)  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Ethanol production facility  
     Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Etiology  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Evaluate  
     Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Evaluation  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Evaluation agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Evaluator/designer  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Event  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Event game  
     Bingo regulation, 7861.0210  
 Evidence  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Evidence-based guidelines  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Ex parte communication  
     Pollution Control Agency members, 7000.9100  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Examination  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
     Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Examination administrator  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.1600  
 Examining committee  
     Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Excavation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Excavation report  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Excavation report preparation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Excavation soil sampling  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Excavation zone  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Exceed  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Exceeded  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Excellent water quality  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Exception  
     Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Exceptional quality sewage sludge  
     Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Exceptional service pay  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Excess emissions  
     Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Excess of loss reinsurance  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Excessive algae bloom  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Excessive charges  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0500  
 Excessive infiltration  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Excessive inflow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Excessive soil loss  
     Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Exchange  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Exchange area  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Exchange service area  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Excluded scrap metal  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exclusionary time out  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Exclusive representative  
     Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
     Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Exclusive use  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Executive functions  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Executive officer  
     Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Executive officer of hearings and release  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Executive secretary  
     Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
     Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Exempt  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Exempt carrier  
     Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Exempt property  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Exercise of an option, warrant, or right  
     Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Exhaust ventilation system  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Exhibition poultry  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Exhibitions  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

Existing  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
     Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Existing bed capacity  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0350

Existing component  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing discharger  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Existing drip pad  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing facility  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
     Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility  
     Interim status standards, 7045.0552

Existing hazardous waste management facility  
     Hazardous waste standards, 7045.0020

Existing hot mix asphalt plant  
     Air pollution, 7011.0900

Existing landfill  
     Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Existing lighting equipment  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Existing office  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Existing portion  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing service  
     Public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing systems  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Existing tank  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

Existing tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing waste tire facility  
     Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Existing work  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Expanded  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Expanded discharge  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

    Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
     Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Expanded interdisciplinary team  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Expanded program  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Expansion  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Expected to reside  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Expedited hearing  
     Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1420.0200

Expedited proceeding  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Expenses  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Experience  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Experience period  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Experiential education program  
     Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Experimental, investigative, or unproven  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Experimental treatment  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Expert witness fees  
     Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Expiration date  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Expiration of the determinate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expiration of the indeterminate sentence  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expired or damaged food  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Explanation of findings  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

## DEFINITIONS

468

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Explant  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Exploratory boring  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Exploratory work experience  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Explorer  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Explosive-actuated device  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Explosives  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Exposed flocks  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Exposure  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure head  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure incident  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Exposure rate  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Expressways  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Extended area service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Extended employment  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extended employment programs  
Laws governing, 3300.2005

Extended employment provider  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment support plan  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment worker  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended evaluation  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Extended jurisdiction juvenile  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Extended school year (ESY) services  
Special education, 3525.0210

Extended time student  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extensive remodeling  
Food code, 4626.0020

External beam radiation therapy  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

External care plan  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

External dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Extractive use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Extracurricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Extracurricular activities  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Extraordinary circumstances  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Extrarespiratory effect  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDD<sub>ER</sub>)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extreme medical risk  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Extremity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eyases  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Eye dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eye wash unit  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Eyeglass services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Eyeglasses  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

F (Fahrenheit)  
Food code, 4626.0020

Fabric filter  
Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0850

Face number  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Face-to-face  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Face-to-face supervision  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Facilitated IEP meeting  
Special education, 3525.0210

Facilities-based carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities-based service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities plan  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Facility  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Facility administrator  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Facility component  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Facility operated by the commissioner  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Facility owner  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facility personnel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Facsimile transmission  
     Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Fact of birth information  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Fact of death information  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Factory-trained installer  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Faculty  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Faculty dentist  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Failed system  
     Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Failure to conform  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Failure to pay  
     Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Faint  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fair  
     Fair labor standards, 5200.0270

Fair hearing  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Fair market value  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
     Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
     Railroads, 8830.0100  
     State water bank program, 6115.1210

Fair rental value  
     Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Fairly clean  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Fairly well-shaped  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Falconry  
     Game and fish, 6238.1200

Falconry permit  
     Falconry, 6238.1200

False  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

False or misleading advertising  
     Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Familial  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Pet food, 1510.2500  
     Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Family (Cont'd)  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Family adult day services  
     Facilities licensing, 9502.0315

Family assessments  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Family community support services  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Rules governing, 9535.4010

Family copayment fee  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020

Family day care home  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070

Family farmers  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Family-focused  
     Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Family income  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Family income and family size  
     Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Family member  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Family member or member of the family  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family or household members  
     Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

Family planning  
     Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning agency  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning methods  
     Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning service  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning services components  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning services provider  
     Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Family planning supply  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family rental housing  
     Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family rental housing program  
     Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family size  
     Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Family unit  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
     Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Faradic shock  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Farm  
     Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Farm crossing  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Farm-generated wind energy production facility  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Farm work stock  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Farmed cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Farmed wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Farming  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Farming unit  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0262

Farmstead  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Fast food restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Fastener  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

FC (fecal coliform)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FCC interconnection rules  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Feasible  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Fecal coliform  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Federal act  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0450

Federal aid policy guide  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal application  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Federal application, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Federal approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Federal aviation administration (FAA)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Federal crop adjuster  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Federal delegated pretreatment program  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Federal highway administration (FHWA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal Indian health service facility  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Federal law  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Federal matching plan  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Federal permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Federal poverty level  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Federal property management regulations  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Federal railroad administration (FRA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal regulations  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Federal share  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federally enforceable  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Federally mandated sanctions  
 WIC program, 4617.0084

Federally qualified health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Federally subsidized mortgages  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Fee  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

Fee-for-service  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Fee negotiable  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee reimbursed  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee simple estate  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Fee splitting  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Fee status  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Feed contaminants  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Feed crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Feeder swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Feeding premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Fees and allowances  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Felony  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

FEMA 361  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Female-dominated class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Feral swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Fertilized egg  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Fertilizer chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Fetal death  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Fiber  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

471

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Fiduciary**  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

**Field**  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**Field audit**  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

**Field emission equipment**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Field-erected tank**  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**Field-flattening filter**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Field inspection**  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

**Field of specialty**  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

**Field of testing**  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

**Field office technical guide**  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

**Field station**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Field technician**  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**Field work notification and scheduling**  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**50 to 80 percent area**  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

**Filamentous algae**  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**File**  
Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
Special education, 3525.0210

**File number**  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**Filed**  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

**Filer**  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**Filing**  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Special education, 3525.0210

**Filing date**  
Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0620

**Filing office**  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**Filing officer**  
Elections petitions, 8205.1040  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

**Filing unit**  
General assistance, 9500.1206

**Fill**  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

**Filler**  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Fillet**  
Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

**Filling density**  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**Filmless radiography**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Filter**  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Filtering facepiece**  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**Filtration**  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**Final acute value**  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

**Final closure**  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**Final design and engineering/architectural plans**  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

**Final determination**  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

**Final engineering costs**  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

**Final permit**  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

**Final rates**  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**Final work program**  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

**Financial administrator**  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

**Financial aid**  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**Financial assistance**  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

**Financial capability**  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

**Financial capacity**  
Water supply, 4720.0450

**Financial file**  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**Financial institution**  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**Financial interest**  
Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

**Financial need**  
Higher education programs, 4830.0100

**Financial need analysis**  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

**Financial statements**  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

## DEFINITIONS

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Financially dependent  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Financing statement  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Fine  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fine sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fire code  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Fire marshal  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Fire protection-related work  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Firearm  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Firearms dealer  
Security standards, 7504.0100

Firm contract customers  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Firm power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Firm sales  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

First aid  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

First aid course  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

First class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

First mortgage loan  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

First name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

First time farmer  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Fiscal agent  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Fiscal year  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fish  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish and other biota  
Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Fish processing  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishments  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Fish product  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fissile material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fissile material package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit check  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Five-year project plan  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Fixed place of business  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Fixed property and payroll  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Fixture  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Fixture branch  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture supply  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture unit (drainage - d.f.u.)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture unit (supply - s.f.u.)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixtures  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Flaggers  
Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
Railroads, 8830.2500

Flammable  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Flammable liquid  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flash point  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Flashboard  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Flashing  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Flashing, animated, or moving sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Flashing warning lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Fleet type  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flexible premium policy  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Flexible work hours  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Flight in revenue service  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight instructor  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight payroll  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight property  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Flight school  
Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Floating-leaf aquatic plants  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Floating roof  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Floating structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Flock  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Flocks  
Animal health, 1721.0270, 1721.0430

Flood  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood control structure  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Flood frequency  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood fringe  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flood level rim  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Flood peak  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood plain  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Flood profile  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood stage  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Flood waters  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Flooding problem  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Floodplain  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Management, 6120.5000  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Floodplain management  
Standards and criteria, 6120.5000

Floodplain regulations  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodproofing  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Floodway  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Floor area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Floor area ratio (FAR)  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Floraculture  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Flow boundaries  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Flow distance  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Flow measurement  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Flow pressure  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Flow-through process tank  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Fluency disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Fluid grade ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Fluidized bed combustor  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Flunixin meglumide  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Fluoridated water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Fluoroscopic imaging assembly  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Flush valve  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Flushometer valve  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fly ash  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Flying clubs  
Aeronautics, 8800.4100

FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Focal spot  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Focused study  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Fog lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Foil  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Folk art  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Follow-up  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Follow-up services  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
Food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverages  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Food assistance program  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Food cart  
Food code, 4626.0020

Food chain crops  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Food-contact surface  
Food code, 4626.0020

Food crops  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Food employee  
Food code, 4626.0020

Food establishment  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Food item  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Food plot  
     Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Food processing plant  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Food product  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Food sales  
     WIC program, 4617.0002

Food service equipment  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Food storage equipment  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Foodborne disease outbreak  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Foot hygiene  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footing  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

For, or in connection with, independent or adverse medical examinations requested by any party  
     Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0500

For hire  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

For value  
     Franchises, 2860.0100

Forbearance  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Force account agreement  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Forced-air circulation system  
     Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Forced outage rate  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Forecast  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period  
     Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Forecast years  
     Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Foreign insurer  
     Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Forensic  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Forequarter  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Forest  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Forest campground  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest day use area  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest land conversion  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Forest lands  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest officer  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest recreation area  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest road  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Forest trail  
     Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forestry  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form appraisal  
     Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Form number  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Form of employment  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Formal course of study  
     Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Formal procedural requirements  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Formation  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Formulary  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Forward  
     Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Forwarders  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Fossil fuel  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
     Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
     Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Foster care  
     Rules governing, 9560.0521

Foster care home  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care maintenance payments  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care provider  
     Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care with therapeutic support  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster child  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family home  
     Adoption, 9560.0020

Foster family setting  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster home  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster parent  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster residence setting  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Foul  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fouling waste  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Foundation system  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Four-hour block average  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

14/14 Snellen rating  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Fourth class city  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

FPC (Federal Power Commission) uniform system of accounts  
     Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
     Federal surplus property, 1260.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Franchise  
     Franchises, 2860.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
     State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Franchise breeder  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Franchise hatchery  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Fraud  
     Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Fraud unit  
     Workers' compensation, 5228.0100  
 Fraudulent documentation  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Free-flowing  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free-flowing state  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Free liquids  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Free-living state  
     Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Free product  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Free product recovery report worksheet  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free product recovery report worksheet preparation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Free standing ambulatory medical center  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Free standing ambulatory surgical center  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Freeboard  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Freshwater aquifer  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Friable asbestos material  
     Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Fringe benefits  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Front cornering lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Front setback line  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Frozen malt  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3110  
 Frozen malted milk  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3090  
 Frozen milk shake  
     Dairy industry, 1525.3100  
 FSP (federal surplus property) activity  
     Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Fuel conversion facility  
     Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Fuel coordinator  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Fuel gas  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Fuel gas combustion device  
     Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Fuel oil  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fugitive emissions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Full calendar month  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Full-day basis  
     Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Full face shield  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Full name  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Full operating condition and good repair  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Full service veterinary facility  
     Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100  
 Full-time  
     Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Full-time employee  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Full-time employment  
     Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Full-time equivalent employee  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Full-time equivalent resident  
     Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Full-time logger  
     Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Full-time student  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Fully certified operator  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1281  
 Fully improved lots  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Function  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functional area  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Functional assessment  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Functional behavioral assessment (FBA)  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional classification plan  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Functional differentiation  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Functional skills  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional skills evaluation  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Functional status  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
     Workers' compensation  
         Health services fees, 5221.0410  
         Treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Functionally impaired  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Functionally impaired adult  
     Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Fund year  
     Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Fundamental activities  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Fundamental personnel benefits  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

## DEFINITIONS

476

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Funded depreciation  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Funding region  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Fundraising costs  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Fundraising event  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fur-bearing animals  
Restitution value, 6133.0020  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Furnace  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Furosemide  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Fusion  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Gait  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Gallon  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Gambling assessment  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling assessor  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling bank account  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling volunteer  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

GAMC (general assistance medical care)  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Game animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Game birds  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Game fish  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Gantry  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Garage sale  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Garbage  
Animal health, 1721.0590  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Garbage dump  
Big game, 6232.2600

Garbage trucks  
Animal health, 1721.0590

Gas  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Pipelines, 7610.0800

Gas distribution company  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Gas mask  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gas volume  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Gasoline service stations  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Gastrotomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Gathering lines  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Gender-specific  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

General account  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

General adjustment  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

General administration expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

General advertisement  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

General and administrative costs  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

General anesthesia  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General assistance  
Rules governing, 9500.1206

General assistance medical care  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

General hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

General license  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

General method for fill of containers  
Food, general rules, 1550.0910

General method for water capacity of containers  
Food, general rules, 1550.0900

General mobile veterinary practice  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

General municipal separate storm system (MS4) permit  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

General obligation bond  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General obligation note  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

General permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

General purpose equipment  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0290

General purpose local government  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

General purpose radiographic x-ray system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

General rate change  
Public utilities, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

General Services Administration  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

General statement of substandard fill  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920  
 General statement of substandard quality  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920  
 General supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 General use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100  
 General use pesticide  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Generating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
 7835.0100  
 Generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
 Genetic engineering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organism  
 Agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Geographic area  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Geographic reference point  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Geographic region  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Geologic repository  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Geological material  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Geomorphic description  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 GHGs  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 Gift  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Gift aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Glacial drift  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glacial outwash  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 GLI guidance  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 GLI pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Glider  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Global filing  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code,  
 8280.0015  
 Globe temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Glossopharyngeal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Glove bag  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Glucose vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3410  
 Goal  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Goal (Cont'd)  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Goggles  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Going concern value  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Gonad shield  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Good cause  
 Contested cases, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, revocation and  
 suspension hearings, 7406.1800  
 Good cause to believe  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.2100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.2750  
 Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 7560.0100  
 Good faith effort  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals,  
 7870.0510  
 Good neighbor policy  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Good repair  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 Governing board  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.0100  
 Governing body  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Government agency  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Government development  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government disability benefits  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits,  
 5222.0100  
 Government services  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Governmental action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Grab sample  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910  
 Grade  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Grade A at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade A at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade AA at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade AA at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade B at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade B at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200  
 Grade crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Grade level  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS

478

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Grade separation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Gradient  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Graduate  
Private career schools, 4880.2500

Graduate of a four-year electrical course  
Electricians, 3800.3500

Graduate student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Graduation  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Grain  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain storage elevator  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain terminal elevator  
Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Grainy  
Building official certification, 1301.0200

Grant  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701

Grant agreement  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Grant close out  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grant eligibility  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant eligible  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant period  
Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

Grant program  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Grant year  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grantee  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0110  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Grants or other financial assistance  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Grape vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Graphite  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Gravity grease interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gray  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Graywater  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Graywater system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Grazing land  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Grease interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Greater than 80 percent area  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Green coffee  
Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Greenhouse gases  
Air pollution, 7500.0100

Grievance  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Grievance mechanism  
Hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Grinder pump  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Groove  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Gross annual family income  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040

Gross annual income from self-employment  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Gross earned income  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Gross earnings  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Gross family income  
Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Gross floor space  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Gross heating value  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Gross income  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Gross leasable floor area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Gross motor weakness  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Gross receipts  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Gross rent  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Gross revenue conversion factor  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Gross revenues  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Gross square footage  
Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0030

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Gross vehicle weight rating  
Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ground anchor  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ground area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ground school  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Ground sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Ground storage tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Ground surface  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Grounds  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Groundwater  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Groundwater mound  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Groundwater sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater thermal exchange devices  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Group APM permits  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Group day care home  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Group family day care  
 Licensing, 9502.0315

Group purchaser  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Group residence  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Group residential setting  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Group supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Guaranteed annual endowment  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Guaranteed gross premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Guaranteed loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Guardian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Guardian ad litem  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Guest cottage  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Guest lecturer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Guest racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Guide chapter  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Guide tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals  
 Medical assistance, 4656.0020

Guidelines  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Gy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Habitable space  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1700

HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Hacking  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Half story  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Half-time student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Half-value layer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Halogenated organic compounds  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hand harvested wild rice  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Handicap race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Handler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Handling operation  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Hands-on experience  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hangers  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Harassing telephone calls  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Harbor  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Hard-of-hearing  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Hardship  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Harmful physical agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Harmful substance  
 Property damage losses compensation, 7190.1100

Harvesting  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Hatcheries  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Hatchery  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

## DEFINITIONS

480

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hatching eggs  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Hauler  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Hauling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hayland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Hazard warning  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hazard-warning signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazard-warning signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazardous air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Hazardous liquid  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Hazardous material underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Hazardous materials  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hazardous substance  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Hazardous waste  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Hazardous waste constituent  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste fuel  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste incinerator  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management unit  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste number  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Hazardous waste processing facility loan  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

(H<sub>b/g/A</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

(H<sub>b/g/H</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system) code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

H<sub>d</sub> (deep dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>E</sub> (effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

H<sub>E,50</sub> (committed effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Head Start agency  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Head Start bus  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Head Start bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Header card  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Headlamp assembly and optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Headlamp beam switching device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Healing arts  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Healing arts screening  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Health and residential care services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Health and safety component  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Health and safety plan  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Health authority  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Health care claims data  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Health care cost information system  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2020

Health care facility  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care home learning collaboratives  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care home teams  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care homes  
 Health Department, 4764.0020

Health care personnel  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Health care prepayment plan  
 Medical assistance payments, 9505.0175

Health care professional  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care providers  
 State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Health care service  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health consultant  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Health effects assessment summary tables (HEAST)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Health information management  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0190  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0430

Health maintenance organization  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Health maintenance organization business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance referral  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Health plan  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health risk index  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk index endpoint  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk limit  
 Groundwater, 4717.7820

Health risk value (HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Health service record  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health-trained staff person  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Heap and dump leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Heap and dump leaching facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Hearing  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Hearing aid  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid accessory  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing officer  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Special education, 3525.0210

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Heat rate  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Heat recovery ventilator  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Heat stress test  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Heating and cooling equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating degree days  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Heating or cooling source  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Heating season  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Heavy work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Height  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Height of building  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Heliport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Helmet  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Helper  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Hemopure  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Herds  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Hereafter  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container  
 Food code, 4626.0020

High-alert drug  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

High-density corridor  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

High dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-efficiency particulate air filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

High heating value  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

High integrity container  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-level disinfection  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

High pressure boiler  
 Regulation, 5225.0050

High pressure piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure piping work  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure steam boilers  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

High quality waters  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

High radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High risk and special needs populations  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010

High-risk animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

High risk person  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High solids bentonite grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

## DEFINITIONS

482

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

High value vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

High voltage transmission line  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

High-voltage transmission lines  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

Higher Education Office  
 Financial assistance, 4830.0100

Highest and best use  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Highly permeable soils  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Highway  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Highway and heavy construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Highway safety improvement project  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hispanic American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Historic building  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Historical capital costs  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Historical operating costs  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Hit and run vehicle  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hoist  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hold out  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Holder of securities  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0200

Holding cell  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Holding tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hole  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Holiday  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Home  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Home and community-based services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Home and community-based waived services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Home care aide tasks  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care provider  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home chore  
 Child labor, 5200.0900

Home county  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Home energy loan  
 Home energy loan program, 4900.0590

Home equity conversion  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Home health agency  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Home health agency services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide services  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health aide tasks  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home health care expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Home health care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Home health service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Home management services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home management tasks  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home occupation  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Home scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Home study  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Homeless  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Homeless individual  
 Training and housing demonstration program, 4900.3421

Homemaker services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Homemaking service  
 Rules governing, 9565.1100

Homeowner  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Homestead  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Homogeneous area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Honorarium  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Hood  
 Pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hoop net  
 Minnows, 6254.0500

Hopper  
 Inspections, 5205.1400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hopper scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Horizontal branch drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Horizontal pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Horse  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Horseback riding  
State trails, 6100.3300

Horses  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Horticulture  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Hospice  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospice care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Hospital  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Licensing, 4640.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Hospital-attached nursing facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Hospital cost index  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Hospital for persons with mental illnesses  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Hospital indemnity benefits  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Hospital indemnity coverage  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Hospital leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Hospital patient care services charges  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hospital pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Hospital satellite  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Host community  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620

Host county  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Host county (Cont'd)  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Host family  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Host racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Hot mix asphalt plant  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Hour  
Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100

Hours of instruction  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

Hours worked  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Hours worked each day  
Overtime, 5200.0100

House parent model  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

House-to-house commission salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170

House-to-house dealer salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180

Houseboat  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Household  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household at risk of becoming homeless  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Household batteries  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household criteria  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Household hazardous waste  
Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Household hazardous waste collection site  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Household income  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Household labor  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Household members  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Household report form  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Household services  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Household status  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Household waste  
Hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020

Households experiencing long-term homelessness  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Housing and community development needs assessment  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

## DEFINITIONS

484

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Housing cost  
Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Housing facilities  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Housing facility  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Housing for the elderly  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Housing pool  
Allocations, mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3210

Housing program  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Housing sponsor  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Housing unit  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

HRL (health risk limits)  
Underground water, 4717.7820

$H_s$  (shallow dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_T$  (dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_{T,50}$  (committed dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.))  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Human diversity  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Human equivalent concentration (HEC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Human relations program  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Human service agency  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services occupations  
Identification and regulation, 4695.0600

Humane treatment  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

HVI  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hybrid  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Hydrated lime  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Hydraulic conductivity  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic conductivity estimate  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hydraulic gradient  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic lift tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hydraulic residence time  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Hydric soils  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydrocarbon  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Hydrofracturing  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydromechanical grease interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hydrophytic vegetation  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydropneumatic tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydroponic  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Hydrostatic relief valve  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Hypertrophic scar  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Hypoglossal  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

ICC-Evaluation services report  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for developmentally disabled persons)  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities)  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Identification and nameplate  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Identification card  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Identification lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Identification number  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Identifying information  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

IDLH  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

IFSP (individualized family service plan)  
Special education, 3525.0210

Igneous or metamorphic bedrock  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Ignition interlock device  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Ileostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Illegal activity  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Illness  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Illuminated sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Image  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Image intensifier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Image quality  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Image receptor  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Imaging  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Immediate container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Pet food, 1510.2500

Immediate family  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Immediate labor area  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Immediate severe health effect  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Immediate-use container  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Immediately  
Air pollution emissions, deviations, 7019.1000

Immediately available  
Personal floatation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH)  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Imminent danger  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Imminent health hazard  
Food code, 4626.0020

Imminent safety hazard  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Immunization record  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Impact  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Impacted wetland  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Impaired condition  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impaired water  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Impermeable  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Impervious coverage  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Implement of husbandry  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Importer  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Impounded animals  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Impoundment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Imprinted raptor  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Improper use  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Improved lots  
Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Improvement  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Improvement (Cont'd)  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

Improvements on a leased lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Improvements to a leased lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Impulsive noise  
Noise control, 7030.0020

Impurity  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

In-area services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

In-family apprenticeships  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

In-home family support services  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

In-kind income  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

In-kind participation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

In operation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

In-residence medical services  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

In-school period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

In-shelter assistant  
Wildlife animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

In-situ leaching  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

In the same premises  
Dentistry Board, 3100.8100

Inactive licensed officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Inactive portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inadvertent intruder  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inappropriate and harmful use  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Incentives  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Incident  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident notification sign  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Incident report  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Incidental  
Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Incidental burner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incidental farm worker  
Farming operations training plan, 5206.1500

Incidental insurance benefit  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Incinerator  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Income  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

## DEFINITIONS

486

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Income (Cont'd)

- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100
- Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Income included under a claim of right

- Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Incompatible wastes

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incomplete motor vehicle transaction

- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Inconclusive

- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place

- Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Increased revenue

- Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Incremental cost of capital

- Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Incumbency

- Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Incurred basis stop-loss insurance

- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Independence

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent annual audit

- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Independent certifying organization

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Independent commission

- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Independent contractor

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Independent flock owner

- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Independent gambling assessor

- Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Independent inspection agency

- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Independent living

- Independent living centers, 3300.3150
- Medical assistance, 9505.0335
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent living counseling

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living program

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living skills training

- Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Independent physician

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent placement

- Adoption, 9560.0020

Independent registered engineer

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Independent study

- Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825
- Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Independent truck owner-operator

- Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Independently audited

- Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Independently audited (Cont'd)

- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Index of biological integrity (IBI)

- Water pollution, 7050.0150

Indian child

- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
- Foster care, 9560.0521
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Indian tribe

- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Indigenous American

- State contracts, 1230.0150

Indigent

- Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Indirect cost

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Indirect deductions

- Minimum wages, 5200.0090

Indirect discharge

- Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Indirect discharger

- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Indirect heating equipment

- Direct heating fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0600
- Indirect heating fossil-fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0500
- Petroleum refineries, 7011.1400

Indirect services

- Special education, 3525.0210

Indirect supervision

- Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Indirect waste pipe

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Indirectly

- Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Individual

- Boxing, 2201.0020
- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100
- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020
- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Individual artist or artist

- Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Individual care plan

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Individual community support plan

- Case management services, 9520.0902

Individual family community support plan

- Case management services, 9520.0902
- Family community support services, 9535.4010

Individual generation site

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual insured

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Individual monitoring

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual monitoring devices

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individual monitoring devices (Cont'd)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Individual on-site treatment systems program  
 Grants, 7077.0705  
 Individual permanent medical record  
 Medical records, 4642.1000  
 Individual program plan  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Individual resident placement agreement  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Individual service plan  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Individual services  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Individual sewage disposal system  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Individual subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Individual supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Individual treatment plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Individual vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Individual with a disability  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Individual with a most severe disability  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Individual with a severe significant disability  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Individualized  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Individualized education program (IEP)  
 Special education, 3525.2810  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Special education, 3525.2810  
 Individualized family service plan (IFSP)  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Individualized instructional materials  
 Nonpublic schools, 3540.0200  
 Individualized plan for employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Individually priced service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Indoor air standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Indoor storage  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Indoor tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Induced termination of pregnancy  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Industrial activity  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Industrial cabinet baggage system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Industrial crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Industrial facility  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Industrial furnace  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Industrial homeworkers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100  
 Industrial minerals  
 Leases, 6125.8100  
 Industrial or municipal by-product ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Industrial process equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0700  
 Industrial radiographer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiographer certification  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiographer's assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Industrial solid waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Industrial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Industrial vault radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Industrial wastes  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Industrial wastewater  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Industrialized Buildings Commission  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Industry members  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Ineligible materials  
 Private schools, 3540.0200  
 Inert ingredients  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Inert material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Infant  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235

## DEFINITIONS

488

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Infant (Cont'd)  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 Infant medical neglect  
     Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Infection control  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration,  
         6310.2600  
     Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
 Infection control practitioner  
     Sexually transmitted disease control, 4605.7000  
 Infection control requirements  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious agent  
     Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Infectious waste  
     Management, 7035.9110  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Infiltration  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
         7077.0105  
 Inflow  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
         7077.0105  
 Informal proceeding  
     Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Informed choice  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
         services, 9525.0004  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Informed consent  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
     Government data practices, 1205.1400  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
         9525.3015  
 Infrastructure  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Ingredient statement  
     Pet food, 1510.2500  
 Inground tank  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inhabited building  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Inhalation  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Inhalation class  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 In compliance  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 In the field  
     Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Initial acquisition cost  
     Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Initial admission  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Initial appearance at a hearing  
     Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Initial appointment  
     Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Initial efficiency  
     Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Initial fee  
     Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response  
         compensation, 1512.0015  
 Initial financing statement  
     Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code,  
         8280.0015  
 Initial licensure period  
     Podiatrists, 6900.0010  
 Initial nonsurgical management or treatment  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Initial placement  
     Special education, 3525.0210  
 Initial response period  
     Business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Initial startup  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Initial stocks  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Initial stocks, supplies, and equipment  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Initiation of operation  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
         7077.0105  
 Initiator  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Injected  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
 Injection tool  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Injection unit  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Injection well  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Injury  
     Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Injury requiring medical attention  
     Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Inland boat slip  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inland excavation  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inmate  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Inmate-intermittent sentence  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Inner liner  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inner wellhead management zone  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Inorganic fibrous material  
     Air pollution standards, 7011.2100  
 Inorganic soil  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Inpatient  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Inpatient care  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Inpatient facility  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Inpatient hospital  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Inpatient hospital care  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Inpatient hospital costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Inpatient hospital service  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Inpatient hospital services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Inpatient physician care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Insanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Insolvency  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Inspect  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Inspected  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Inspection  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Inspection expenses  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Inspection legend  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Inspector  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100

Installation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Installation alteration  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation compliance certificate  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation inspector  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Installation instructions  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installation standards  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Installer  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Institution  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130

Institution caseworker  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Institution for the treatment of mental diseases  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0045

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Institution of university grade  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Institutional aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Institutional arrangements  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Institutions  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Institutions of higher learning  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Institution's share  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Instruction  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Instructional site  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Instructor  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Instrument flight rules (IFR)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Instrument traceability  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Insufficient financial resources  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Insurance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Insurance agent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insurance company  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Insurance policy  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Insurance product  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Insure  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601

Insured dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insured person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Insurer  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Managed care, 5218.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intake  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Intake pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Intake rate  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Integrated company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

## DEFINITIONS

490

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Integrated risk information system (IRIS)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Integrated setting  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Integrated solid waste management systems  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Intended use plan  
Clean water revolving fund, 7077.0105

Intensive harvest permit  
Big game, 6232.0200

Intensive vegetation clearing  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Interagency long-term care planning committee  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Intercept service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Interconnection costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interdisciplinary group  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Interdisciplinary team  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Interest  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Interest credits  
Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

Interest rate  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Interested party  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Interested persons  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Interexchange service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Interexchange trunks  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interference  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Interim assistance  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim assistance agreement  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim loan  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Interim permit  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Interim rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Interim reinsurance assessment  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Interim status  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interior lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Interior paneling  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Case management services, 9525.0004  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Intermediate vision examination  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Intermittent cover  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intermittent employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Intermittent streams  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Intern  
Pharmacist intern, 6800.0100, 6800.5100

Internal dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Internal review committee  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Internal standard  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

International Building Code  
Adoption of, 1305.0011  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International Classification of Diseases  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

International Residential Code  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

International student exchange visitor  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

International student exchange visitor placement organization  
Registration, 3650.0010

Internship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Interpersonal skills  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpret  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Interpretation  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Interpreter services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpreter/transliterater  
Special education, 3525.2385

Interruptible contract customers  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Interruptible load  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

491

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interruptible power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interruptible service credit  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Interscholastic athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intersection  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Interstate carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Interstate gas pipeline company  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Interstate highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Intervenor  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
Public Utilities Commission  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Practice and procedure, 7829.0100  
Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intervenor costs  
Public Utilities Commission, 7831.0100

Intervention limit  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intoxicating liquor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Intra-articular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intramural athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intramuscular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intravenous  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Introduce  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Introduced hayland  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduction  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Intruder barrier  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inventory  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Invert  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Investigation  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

Investigation expenses  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Investigation report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Investigation report preparation (full RI)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigation report preparation (LSI only)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigative  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Investigative activities  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Investigative costs  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Investigative or law enforcement officer  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Investigator  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Investment Company Act of 1940  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Invitational race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Involved in an accident  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Ionizing radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

IPP (Individual program plan)  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator operator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irretrievable well logging source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irrigation  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Isocenter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Isolated  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Isolated low density building lot  
Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Isolation  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Isolation distance  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Issuance of award  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Issue  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Issuer  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Jail  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Jar ticket  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Jejunostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Jet fuel  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Jitney  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Job coaching  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job development  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job evaluation system  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Job groups  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450

Job modification  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job placement  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job related services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job search support plan  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Job seeking skills training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job Training Partnership Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Jobber  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Jockey  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Joint application, certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Joint hearing  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Joint venture  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Juried  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Jurisdiction  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Jurisdictional  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Kaolin clay  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Karst  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Karst field survey  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Kennel dealers  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Kennels  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Kenny scale  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Ketoprofen  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Key employees  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Kick-out flashing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Kilovolt peak  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Kilowatt-hour sales  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Knowingly  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Knowledge test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Known  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Label  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Label and labeling  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Labeled  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

Labeling statement  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Labor force statistics  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Labor market area  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Laboratory  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory and x-ray service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0305

Laboratory control sample  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory director  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory instruction  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Laboratory use of hazardous chemicals  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Laboratory waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Laborer or mechanic  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Laborers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

Lake  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Lake improvement district  
 Establishment, 6115.0920

Lake morphometry  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lake Superior Basin  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAMFT (licensed associate marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Laminectomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Lamp wattage, rated  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0320

Land  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Land (Cont'd)  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Land ambulance  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Land application site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Land disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Land disposal facility  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Land improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Land occupier  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Land pollution  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Land-treated soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Land treatment monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment site  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Land treatment site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment spreading notification form  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land treatment spreading notification form preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Land trust activities  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Land use advisory committee  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Land use district  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Landfill  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Landfill cell  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Landfilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Landing and takeoff area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Landowner  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Landspreading  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Landspreading site  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Language change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Language change filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Language disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343  
 Lapped on break  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Lapse date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Lapsed  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Lapsed license  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Lard  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.0780  
 Large capital investment  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0030  
 Large electric generating facility (LEGF)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Large electric power facilities  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Large electric power generating plant  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
 Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP)  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Large energy facility  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Large firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100  
 Large gas pipeline  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Large liquefied gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facility  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Large muscle equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Large petroleum pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Large quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Large underground gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large wind energy conversion system (LWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Last calendar year  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0100, 7610.0800  
 Last fiscal year  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Last name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Late charge  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS

494

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Late-deafened  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Late model vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Late payment charge  
Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Lateral  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

Lauder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Laundered  
Food, general rules, 1550.0880

Law  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Law enforcement agency  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Lawful gambling  
Laws governing, 7861.0210

Lay-barge radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Layoff  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Layoff list  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Leachate  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leachate management system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leached ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Leaching pit  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Leaching solutions  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Lead-based  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead-contaminated  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead equivalence  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lead hazard reduction  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead paint  
Removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Lead research individual  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Leader  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Leaf lard  
Lard, 1545.0780

Leak-detection system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Leakage irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Leakage technique factors  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lean ore  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
Grants, 5227.0110

Learning activities  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Lease  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Lease fee  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Leased bingo premises  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leased minerals  
Industrial minerals, 6125.8100

Leased premises  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leasehold  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leasehold improvement  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leaseholder  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Least restrictive alternative  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Least restrictive environment  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Leave day  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Legal adviser  
Election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal antlered bull elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal antlerless elk  
Big game, 6232.4200

Legal availability  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legal blindness  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Legal bow and arrow  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal buck  
Big game, 6232.0200

Legal custodian  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Legal custody  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Legal defense costs  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Legal firearms  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal guardian  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Legal holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Legal representative  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Legal representative (Cont'd)

- Case management services, 9520.0902
- Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Social worker licensing, 8740.0110
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legend drug

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Correctional facilities, 2911.0200
- Municipal jails, 2945.0100

LEGF (large electric generating facility)

- Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Legible

- Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Legislative arts allocation

- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Legislative commission

- Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Lender

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601

Lending institutions

- Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Length

- Vessels, 5225.6100

Length of a manufactured home

- Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Lens dose equivalent

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)

- Environmental review, 4410.0200

Less than 50 acres in area

- State water bank program, 6115.1210

Less than 50 percent area

- Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Lessee

- Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Lethargy

- Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Letter of authority

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Letter of contest

- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Letter of intent

- Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Letters of approval

- Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Level of care

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of care change

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of performance

- Special education, 3525.0755

Level of service

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)

- Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Liabilities

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Liabilities (Cont'd)

- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Liability for past support

- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

License

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100
- Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Business licensing, 4348.0100
- Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100
- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Foster care, 2960.3010
- Human services, day care, foster care, 9543.0020
- Nursing Board
  - Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600
- Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100
- Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100
- Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020
- School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

License bureau

- Game and fish, 6200.0100

License holder

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
- Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Family day care, 9543.0020
- Foster care, 2960.3010, 9543.0020

License plate lamp

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Licensed

- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensed abstracter

- Rules governing, 2830.0010

Licensed and tested insurance agent

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Licensed capacity

- Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Licensed child-placing agency

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Licensed dental assistant

- Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licensed health professional

- Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

## DEFINITIONS

496

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Licensed material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed motor vehicle dealer  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Licensed nurse  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100

Licensed or authorized to do business  
Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Licensed physician  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Licensed practical nurse  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed practitioner  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed premises  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Licensed professional  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Licensed professional in private practice  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Licensed psychologist  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Licensed services  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Licensed vendor of risk management services  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licensee  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Hospitals, 4640.0100  
Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licensing agency  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Licensing examination  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Licensing state  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensure  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Licensure or registration status  
Health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensure renewal period  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Life activity  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Life estate  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Life insurance  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Life safety code  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Lifetime adjustment factor  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Light field  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Light industrial facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Light work  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Lighting device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Lighting equipment  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limestone  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Limit of detection  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limit of quantitation  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limitation  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited dealer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Limited dividend  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited dividend entity  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited service mobile veterinary practices  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0800

Limited service pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Limited service veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Limited supplemental benefit  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Limited-unit development  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited use agreement  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Limited use applicant  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Limited well/boring contractors  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Limiting bingo number count  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Limits  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Limousine  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine operator  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine service  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100



# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

497

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Line  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Line-voltage regulation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Linens  
Food code, 4626.0020

Liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lines  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Linguistic services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Linkages  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Linked bingo equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Liquefied gas  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquefied natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquid assets  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid capacity  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371

Liquid pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Liquid resources  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid waste  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Liquidate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidated damages  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Liquor vendor  
Liability insurance, 2782.0200

Listed  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listed control equipment  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7011.0060

Listing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Litter  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Littoral area  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Live bird markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Live birth  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Live independently  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Live-work unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Livelihood  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Livestock  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Livestock expansion  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock expansion loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1655.0021

Livestock operation  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock owner  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Living allowance  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Living skills assistance  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Load allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Load center  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Load factor  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Loading capacity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Loading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Loan  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Loan agreement  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Loan forgiveness  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan limits  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Loan period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Lobbying  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Lobbying expenditure  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbying materials  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Lobbyist  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Lobbyist's disbursements  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Local agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Local area  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Local assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Local authority  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Local calling area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local civil defense authority  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Local college club  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905  
 Local community  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Local comprehensive plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Local education agency  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Local enforcement agency  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Local exchange service  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local exhaust ventilation system  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Local facility  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Local forces  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local government  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Local government, general purpose  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local government unit (Cont'd)  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Local governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Local highway or street department  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local housing organization  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371  
 Local implementation programs  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020  
 Local implementation proposal  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020  
 Local IV-D agency  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Local labor market  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Local loop  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Local matching money  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Local message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local message change  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local Neighborhood Advisory Board  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Local niche service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Local niche service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Local projects  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Local public health authority  
 Merit system, 4670.0100  
 Local rail freight assistance program  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Local regional arts development  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Local revolving loan fund  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Local Road Research Board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Local service agency  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100  
 Local service charge  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Local service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Local share  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Local social service agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local social service agency (Cont'd)  
     Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Local trade area  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
     Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Local trade area clinicians  
     Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Local trade area hospital  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Local unit of government  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
     Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Local vocational administrator  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Local water plan  
     Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Local weed inspector  
     Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Locality  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Locate  
     One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
 Locked unit  
     Nursing homes, 4658.2000  
 Logger  
     Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Logging  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging assistant  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging supervisor  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging tool  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logo  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Long distance telecommunications service  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Long-term average  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Long-term care facility  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
 Long-term care hospital  
     Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Long-term care pharmacy  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Long-term security  
     Public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Long-term storage  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Longevity pay  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Loop vent  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Loose-fitting facepiece  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Loss  
     Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Loss (Cont'd)  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Loss of consciousness or voluntary control  
         Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
     Lost or missing licensed material  
         Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Lot  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
     Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Lot area  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot depth  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot frontage  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot number  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Lot of record  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot tolerance percent defective  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Lot width  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Lottery  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Lottery retailer  
     Lottery operation, 7856.1000  
 Lottery retailer contract  
     Lottery operation, 7856.1000  
 Lottery ticket  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Low and moderate income  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Low and moderate income elderly  
     Homesharing program, 4900.1801  
     Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Low and moderate income housing  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Low density residential structure  
     Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Low dose-rate remote afterloader  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low-dust nonsilica abrasive  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Low income  
     Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
     Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
     Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100  
     Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
     Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Low income and homeless individuals and families, special needs housing  
     Adults with chronic chemical dependency, 4900.3401  
     Homeless persons, 4900.3411  
 Low income persons living alone  
     Housing program, 4900.1905  
 Low income persons living alone housing program  
     Housing program, 4900.1905  
 Low-level radioactive waste  
     Radioactive waste fees, 7042.0020

## DEFINITIONS

500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Low or moderate income  
Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

Low pressure shutdown device  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Low specific activity material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group I  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group II  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low specific activity material group III  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low toxicity alpha emitters  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Low vision aids  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision clinician  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low vision specialist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Low volume local trade area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Low-water ford type crossing  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Lower aquatic biota  
Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Lower compliance boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lower income family  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted or (LOAEL<sub>[ADJ]</sub>)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP gas  
Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
Large SPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LSA (low specific activity material)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LSP (local service provider)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Lumen output  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Luminaires and traffic signals  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Lump sum  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Lump sum payment  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Lump sum settlement  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Lung class  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Luxury passenger automobile  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

MA (medical assistance)  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

MA (medical assistance) (Cont'd)  
Rules governing, 9505.0015

MA (milliampere)  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

MA population  
Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Macerating toilet system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Magazine  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Maiden  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mail  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Mailbox installation  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailbox support  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailing address  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Main  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Main frame  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Main vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Mainline  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Mainline track  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Maintenance activity  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Maintenance agreement support services  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Maintenance charge  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Maintenance dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Maintenance drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Maintenance plan  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maintenance power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Major chargeable traffic violation  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Major facility  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major facility permit  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major life activities  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

501

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Major medical expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Major nonconformance  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major NPDES facility  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Major service interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Major source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major stationary source  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Major street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Major thoroughfare  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Major utility facility  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Major watershed  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Make available  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Male-dominated class  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Malpractice expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Malt beverage  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Malt vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3390

Malted milk  
Dairy industry, 1525.2890

Maltreatment  
Children, 9560.0214  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Manage  
Overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180

Managed care health plan  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Managed care plan  
Workers' compensation, 5218.0010

Management  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Management and general costs  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Management information systems expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Management plan  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Managerial capacity  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Managerial official  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Managing agent  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Mandatory  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Mandatory terms  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Manifest  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manifest discrepancies  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476

Manifest tracking number  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manipulative equipment  
Child care centers, 9503.0060

Manual brachytherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Manual restraint  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Manufactured gas adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700

Manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home accessory structure  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home building code  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home park  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Manufactured product  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Manufactured state  
Commodities, 3315.0810

Manufacturer  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Manufacturer of insulation  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Manufacturer's installation instructions  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Manufacturers of radiopharmaceuticals  
Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Manufacturer's representative  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Manufacturer's sale agreement  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Manufacturer's seal  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Manufacturing operation  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Manufacturing or mining by-product  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manure  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure-contaminated runoff  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Manure storage area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Marginal agricultural land  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Marginal capital carrying charge rate in the first year of investment  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Marina  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

## DEFINITIONS

502

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Market assistance plan  
Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200

Market price  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program  
Program standards, 4900.0352

Market rent  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Market value  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Marketer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Marketing year  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marl  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Marquee sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Marriage and family therapy  
Licensure, 5300.0100

MAs (milliampere-second)  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Mass appraisal  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Mass burn  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mass gathering  
Food code, 4626.0020

Master  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Master application  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor  
Licensing, 3800.3500

Master plan  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Masthead light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Match race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Material change  
Franchises, 2860.2400

Material derived from sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Material deviation  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Material error  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Material event  
Franchises, 2860.2400

Material fact  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Material in maintenance  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Material increase  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Material issue  
Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material issue of fact  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Material safety data sheet  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material variance  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Material weakness  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Materially assisted  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Maternity hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Maternity period  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Matinee race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Matrix  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Matrix spike  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Matrix spike duplicate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Mature  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Maxi-audit  
Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Maximum  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum contaminant level-based health risk limit  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum daily discharge  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum demonstrated capacity  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Maximum design flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum effort  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum impact zone  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum leachable contaminant levels  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Maximum line current  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Maximum medical improvement  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

Maximum normal operating pressure  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Maximum security areas  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Maximum standard  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Maximum valuation interest rates  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

May  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

May have undergone some impoundment or diversion in the past  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Mayor  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Mcf (thousand cubic feet)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

mCi (millicurie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

MDA (Minnesota Department of Agriculture)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Minnesota Department of Health)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Meals  
 Sales and use tax, 8130.5500

Measurable increase  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Measurable outcomes  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Measurement of distances  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Measurement system  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Measurement uncertainty  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Meat  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparations  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Mechanical control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Mechanical equipment  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Mechanical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical restraint  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Mechanical ventilation  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Media costs  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Median household income  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Median lethal concentration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Mediation notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediation proceeding notice  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediator  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Medical appropriateness  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Medical assistance cost  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Medical assistance population  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical assistance program  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Medical care surcharge  
 Health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical clinic  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Medical condition  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical contraindication  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical director  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical director of the facility  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Medical event  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical fee schedule  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Medical imaging procedures  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical institution  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Medical management  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Medical necessity  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical particle accelerator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical plan of care  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
 Quality assurance, 4656.0020

## DEFINITIONS

504

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Medical record  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Medical review agent  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical review team  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Medical social services  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Medical social work  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Medical support  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Medical transportation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Medical treatment plan  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical use  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medically appropriate  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medically licensed person  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Medically necessary  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medically necessary care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Medically necessary eyeglasses  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Medically necessary treatment  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medically related social services  
Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Medicare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medicare-certificated hospices  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0002

Medicare crossover  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medication  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Medication administration  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medication assistance  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Medication management  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Medication reminder  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Medicine  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Medium dose-rate remote afterloader  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medium sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Meet  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Meeting  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mega electron volt  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Megavolt  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Member  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Member liability  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member month  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member of the public  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Memo of understanding  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Mental health case management service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Mental health centers  
Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health clinics  
Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health practitioner  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standard, 9520.0760  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health professional  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health services  
Case management, 9520.0902  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100

Mental health services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Mental health telemedicine  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Mental health treatment services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Mental illness  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mental illness (Cont'd)  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Mentally ill person  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Residential treatment services grants, 9535.2100  
 Mentor  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Mentorship  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Merchandise prize  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Merger  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Merit increase  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Metallic minerals  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Mineland regulation, 6132.0100  
 Regulation, 6125.0200  
 Metals recovery incinerator  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Meter  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Method blank  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Method detection level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Method detection limit  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Method of Lund and Browder  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Method of payment  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Metropolitan agency  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan area  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Metropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Metropolitan city  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan Council  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Metropolitan county  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan development guide  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan highway  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan planning organization  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review  
 Metropolitan Council rules, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Metropolitan system  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan urban service area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 MFIP  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Microcurie  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Micrograms per cubic meter  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Middle distillate  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Middle name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Midlevel professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Migrant farmworker  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Migratory game birds  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200  
 Mile  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Mileage rate  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Military installation  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Military leave  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Military reservist  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Military uses  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Milk  
 Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620  
 Milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310  
 Milk products  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Millicurie  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Milligrams per cubic meter  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Mine  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Mine plot  
 Peat, 6131.0010

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, nonferrous ore, 6132.0100

Mineral aggregate  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Mineral deposit evaluation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mineral water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Minibulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Minimal sedation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Minimize  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Minimize to the extent practicable  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Minimum death benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Minimum division  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minimum interest rate  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Minimum length  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Minimum level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Minimum period for a policy year  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum premium plan revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minimum qualifications  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Minimum reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum secondary treatment standards  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Minimum wage  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Mining  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Mining activity  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mining area  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining operation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Mining overburden returned to the mine site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mining permit  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining unit  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota association  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota-bred  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-bred foaled  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired and foaled  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota cargo ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota community action grant  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Minnesota company  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Minnesota condemned  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota correctional facilities  
 State grant program, 4830.0400

Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Minnesota Department of Health drinking water hotline contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Minnesota Department of Revenue annual assessment data  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Minnesota departures  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota duty officer system  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota emergency operations plan  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota family investment program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Minnesota-foaled  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota health care program  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Minnesota hospital  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Minnesota incident management system  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota inspected and condemned  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota loan  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota mail ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota manager  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100

Minnesota meat inspection act  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota merit system  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Minnesota National Service Scholars matching grant  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Minnesota passenger ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane mile ratio  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane miles  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota rejected  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota retained  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota seal  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minnesota service area  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota sire  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota supplemental aid  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

MinnesotaCare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9506.0010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

MinnesotaCare tax  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

MinnesotaCare tax expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minnow  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Minnow trap  
Regulation, 6254.0500

Minor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Minor child  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Minor plan amendments  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Minor repair work  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Minor surgery  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Minor watershed unit  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Minorities and women with requisite skills  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Minority  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority-owned business  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Miscellaneous payroll period  
Withholding, 8092.0100

Miscellaneous rate change  
Public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous tariff change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Miscellaneous tariff filing  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Miscellaneous unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Mishandling  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Mississippi headwaters area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Mixed meet  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings  
Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixing status  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Mixture  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Food, general rules, 1550.0280

ML (minimum level)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Mn/DOT contract  
State contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile food establishments  
Food code, 4626.0020

Mobile home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Mobile medical service  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobility  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Mobility categories  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

## DEFINITIONS

508

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mobility impaired  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Mobilization/demobilization (drilling)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Model group  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Model rules and regulations  
Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Moderate partial dislocation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate sedation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Moderate work  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Modification  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity  
Rules governing, 2751.0400

Modified municipal waste combustor unit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified premium  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Modified-wet abrasive blasting  
Lead paint, 7025.0020  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Modifier  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Modifying factor  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Modular waste combustor  
Laws governing, 7011.1201

Molluscan shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Money  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Monitor bypass  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitor downtime  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitoring  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Monitoring device  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Monitoring point  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Monitoring well  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Monitoring well development  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation oversight and development  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Monitoring well sealing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well sealing oversight  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monoline liquor liability policy  
Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200

Month  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Monthly  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Mooring  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Moped  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Morning line  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mortgage loan  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Mortgage revenue bonds  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Most recent fiscal year  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Mother  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Motility chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Motion pictures  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Motor carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor fuel  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Motor gasoline  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Motor vehicle  
Air pollution standards, 7023.0100  
Dealer licensing, 7400.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
State trails, 6100.3300

Motor vehicle air conditioner  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Motor vehicle fluids  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Motor vehicle owner  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Motor vehicle sales lot  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Motor vehicle transaction  
Dealers, 7400.0100

Motorboat  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Motorcycle  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle headlamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle turn-signal lamp  
 Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorized bicycle  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Motorized recreational vehicle  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Mottles  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Mound system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Mouth toy  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Movement  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Moving beam radiation therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Moving vehicle sign triangle  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

MSTS (mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment system)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Mton-mile  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Multicounty areas  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Multidisciplinary staff  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Multifamily dwelling unit  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Multifunctional organization  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Multiline contract  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Multiline liquor liability policy  
 Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200

Multimedia health risk value (MHRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Multimember agency  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Multiple chemical health risk limit  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Multiple clients  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Multiple-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Multiple health plan model  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Multiple occupancy building  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Multiple relationship  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Multiple seal pull-tab game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Multunit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipal  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Municipal clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

Municipal drinking water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipal permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Municipal police facilities  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Municipal power agency  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Municipal profile  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Municipal public water supply well  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Municipal separate storm sewer system  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Municipal solid waste combustor ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Municipal storm water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipal wastewater system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Municipality  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

Must  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

MVAC-like appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

MyPay  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

NAB  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Blank  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Narcotics  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

NARM (naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

National ambient air quality standards  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

National board  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

National board inspection code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

## DEFINITIONS

510

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

National Electrical Code  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

National Fenestration Rating Council  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
 401 certifications, 7001.1410  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permit issuance, 7001.1020

National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Nationally tracked source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Native soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Native vegetation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Natural background  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Natural causes  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Natural cover  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Natural gas  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Natural hydrologic boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Natural preservation route  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Natural supports  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Natural surface water storage and retention systems  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Natural thorium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Natural watercourse  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Natural wet-bulb temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Naval zero  
 License plate characters, 7403.0100

Navigation system  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Near relative  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Near the site  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Near vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Neat cement grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Necessary equipment  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Necessary service  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Need  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Needs report  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Negative declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Negative licensing action  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6145  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Neglect  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Negotiated rate  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Negotiating party  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Neighborhood delivery and collection box units  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

NELAC  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Nerved  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Net bar measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Net gains  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Net generating capacity  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Net generation  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net income  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Net investment return  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Net Medicare revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net new funds  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Net operating earnings  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Net patient revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020

Net price  
 Wholesale alcoholic beverages, 7515.0310

Net proceeds  
 Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0800

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Net receipts  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Net reserve capacity obligation  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Net salvage  
     Public utilities, 7825.0500

Net stretch measurement  
     Commercial fishing, 6260.0100

Net working capital  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Net worth  
     Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
     Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Network element  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Network facilities  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Neurologic deficit  
     Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Neuropsychological assessment  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neutral lard  
     Lard, 1545.0780

Neutral physician  
     Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Neutron generator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

New  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal feedlot  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New applicant  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

New bulk pesticide storage facility  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

New construction  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
     Home health and hospice care, 4664.0370  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
     Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

New discharge  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
     Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

New discharger  
     Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

New drip pad  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New facility  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

New gambling device  
     Regulation, 7570.0010

New hot mix asphalt plant  
     Air pollution, 7011.0900

New motor vehicle  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

New program  
     Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

New public official  
     Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

New service  
     Public utilities, 7820.4300

New source  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

New source performance standard  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

New tank  
     Used oil, 7045.0790

New tank component  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

New technology  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New water system  
     Water supply, 4720.0450

Newborn  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Newborn infant  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Next working day  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100, 7406.0450  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Night  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Night care program  
     Child care centers, 9503.0015

Nighttime  
     Noise, 7030.0020

Nighttime hours  
     Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

NIH guidelines  
     Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Nine hole peg test  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0310

911  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

1983 GAM Table  
     Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

1983 Table "a"  
     Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

1984 GAR Table  
     Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nitric acid production unit  
     Air pollution, 7011.1700

Nitrogen oxides  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nitrogen stabilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

No eject policy  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

No exposure  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

No-fault act  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

No load transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL<sub>[ADJ]</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No-quota area  
 Big game, 6232.2600

No record found  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Nominal generating capability  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010

Nominal tomographic section thickness  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Nominating fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Nomination  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Nominator  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Non-formula-assessed property  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Nonaccessory sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nonambulatory  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonattainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

Noncommercial purposes  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Noncommunity water systems  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Noncompetitive service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Noncompliance  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Noncompliance list  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Nonconformance  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Nonconforming building or sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nonconforming use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Nonconformity  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Noncontact cooling water  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Noncritical item  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Noncurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Nondestructive testing  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nondiscrimination  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Nondispositive motions  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Non durable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Nonentitlement area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Nonexempt  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Nonexpendable personnel property  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Nonferrous metallic mineral  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Nongenerating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Nonhandler  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Nonimmigrant visa  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Noninterstate highways  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Nonlinear carcinogen  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Nonmetropolitan area generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Nonmobile  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonoperating donations and grants  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating public funding  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoptical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Nonparticipating provider  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Nonpoint source  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Nonpotable water  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprecision instrument runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nonpreferred extremity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Nonpressure type vacuum breaker  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprobationary  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Nonprofit  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit corporation  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonprofit entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit organization  
 Overtime, 5200.0240



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nonprofit revolving loan fund  
     Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonqualified policy  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Nonrecurring income  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Nonreleasable wildlife  
     Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Nonrenewal  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
     Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700

Nonrenewal notice  
     Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Nonresident take permit  
     Falconry, 6238.1200

Nonresidential  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Nonresidential program  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Nonrisk contract  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Nonsectarian program  
     Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Nonspecific administration  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Nonsterile preparation compounding  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Nonstochastic effect  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Nonsudden accidental occurrence  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Nontransient noncommunity water supply  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Nonwastewater  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Nonwetland  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Normal fishery  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Normal form radioactive material  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Normal high water mark  
     Cannon River, 6105.1580  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Normal loading procedure  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Normal startup  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Normal work period  
     Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Normal working hours  
     Capitol complex security, 7525.0100

Normally present  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

North American Industry Classification system (NAICS)  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Northern climate zone  
     Commercial energy code, 1323.0320

Not in compliance  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Not now credentialed  
     Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Notarial officer  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Notarized statement  
     Vital statistics, 4601.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Note and loan agreement  
     Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
     Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
     Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Notetaker services  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Notetaking services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Notice date  
     Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Notice of contest  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notice of noncompliance  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Notification  
     Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Notification of failure to abate  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notification of proposed penalty  
     Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Noxious weed  
     Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)  
     Storm water permits, 7001.1020

NPDES permit  
     Mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
     National pollutant discharge elimination system, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

NPS (National Park Service)  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NPS (National Park Service) guidelines  
     Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

NRC Form 540  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 540A  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541A  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542A  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NTEP (National Type Evaluation Program)  
     Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nuclear fuel processing facility  
     Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuclear pharmacy  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
     Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacy practice  
     Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility  
     Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuisance  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nuisance algae bloom  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150

Number 8 test blasting cap  
     Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

## DEFINITIONS

514

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Number of low-income, owner occupied dwelling units in the county  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Number of low-income, renter occupied dwelling units in the county  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Number portability  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Nurse  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurse midwife  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse midwife service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse practitioner  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurses aides  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Nursing ability  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Nursing area  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing assistant  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing care  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing facility  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing home  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Moratorium on beds, exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Regulations, 4658.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing home administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing personnel  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0010

Nursing staff  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nutrient  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190

Nutrition counseling  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Nutritional counseling  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Nutritional product  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0325

Nutritional services  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Objection  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Objective  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Objective clinical findings  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Obligated funds  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Obligations of the United States or this state  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100

Obscuring fence  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Observation  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Obsolescence allowance  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Occasional  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Occupancy classifications  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Occupant  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Occupant restraint  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Occupation  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Occupational equipment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Occupational licenses  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupational or vocational literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Occupational relations  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Occupational specialty  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Occupational therapist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Occupational therapy assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Occupational tools  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Occupied area immediately adjacent to an asbestos work area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Off-highway motorcycle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-peak contract customers  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Off-road vehicle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Off-site access  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Off-site access time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Off-site pickup point  
 Animal health, 1721.0690

Off-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Off-street parking lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Offender  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Offer  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

Offer to sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Office  
 Administrative hearings  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
     Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
     Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Higher Education Office  
     Financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
     Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100, 7530.5020, 7560.0100  
 Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement  
     Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of cooperative labor-management programs  
     Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Officer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Gambling equipment distributors, 7861.0210  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Official  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Official back tags  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Official controls  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Official CWD tests  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Official ear tags  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Official establishment  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Official identification  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Official laboratories  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Official state agency  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Official statement  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Offset  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Offshore  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Offshore control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Offshore platform radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offshore waters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offsite  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

O&G (oil and gas)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Oil refinery  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ombudsman  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Ombudsperson  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

On a regular basis  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

On-peak hours  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

On-premise sign  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

On-site  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

On-site utilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

On-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

On-the-job training  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

On the premises  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

On the premises where stored  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Once-through cooling system  
 Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0120

Once-through system  
 Cooling systems, 7685.0120

One-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

One hour  
 Marriage and family therapy licensure, continuing education, 5300.0320

One-hour average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

One hour of instruction time  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

One-hour period  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

One hundred-year flood  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

One hundred-year floodplain  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

122-day ten year low flow  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 122Q<sub>10</sub>  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 One month's wages  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 One-way roadway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 One-year valuation premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050  
 Ongoing employment support services  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Ongoing monthly living expenses  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Onground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Online access  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Oocyte  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Oocyte transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Opacity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Open-beam configuration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Open burning  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Open construction  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Open dump  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Open-end credit  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Open enrollment  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Open market  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Open space  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Open space land use  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Open space recreational uses  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Open watercraft  
 Ventilation equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Open-window period  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Open year  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Operate  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.8550  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Operating and administrative expenses of association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Operating availability  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Operating costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Operating engineer  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operating expenses  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Operating experience  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Operating life of the mine  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Operating property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Operating year  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Operation  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Operation and maintenance  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Operation and maintenance manual  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Operational bed capacity  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0360  
 Operational life  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Operations authorized by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Operative personnel  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010  
 Operator  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Operator supervisor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
 Control, 4605.7900  
 Ophthalmologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277  
 Optical density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Optical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Optician  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Optometric consultant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optometrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Oral hygiene  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Oral hygiene instruction  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Orchestra leader  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Order  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Order of selection  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Order to comply and notice of penalty assessment  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Ordinance  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Ordinary high water level  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Ordinary high water mark  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Ordinary useful life  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Organic document  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organic fertilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Organism  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.1510, 1900.1620  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Organizational number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organized area  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Orientation and mobility services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Orientation and mobility specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Original appointment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Original container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Original cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Original cost less depreciation  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Original equipment  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Original shipping container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Original soil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Original source of funds  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Origination period  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Other administrative expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other care-related operating costs  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Other container  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Other development  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Other disbursements  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Other establishment  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Other financial assistance  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Other forms of assistance  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Other health coverage  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Other health disability  
 Special education, 3525.1335

Other health professional services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other maintenance benefits  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Other medium used for heating  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Other nonprofit organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Other operating costs  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Other operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other patient care services charges  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other pit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Other real estate  
 Investments permitted to banks, 2675.2170

Other reasonable costs  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Other regulated substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Other roads or streets  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Other state health care programs  
 Vendor participation, 9505.5210

Other taxes and assessments expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

## DEFINITIONS

518

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Other than utility runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Other uses  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Other waste material  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Other wastes  
Water pollution, 7050.0130  
Otolaryngologist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0287  
Out-of-area health care services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Out-of-area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Out of control  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
Out-of-pocket expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Out-of-service facility  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
Out-of-state provider  
Medical assistance, 9505.0215  
Out-of-state vendor  
Medical assistance, 9505.0195  
Outcall service  
Veterinary practice, 9100.0800  
Outcomes  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Outdoor recreation grant  
Evaluating outdoor recreation proposals, 4310.8105  
Outdoor storage  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Outdoor tank  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Outpatient clinic  
State Building Code, 1300.0070  
Outpatient health service  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Outpatient hospital services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0330  
Outpatient registration  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Outpatient services  
Case management, 9520.0902  
Outpatient services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Outpatient surgery center  
Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
Outpatient surgical center  
Freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Output  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Outreach  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Outshelter permit  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
Outside container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Outside plant  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
Outstanding international resource waters  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Outstanding resource value waters  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Waters of the state, 7050.0180  
Over-the-counter drug  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Overall program design (OPD)  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Overburden  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Overcrowded facility  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Overdimensional loads  
Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
Overfill release  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Overnight race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Overpayment  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Overriding health care needs  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Oversize waste tires  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Overtime pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Overvote  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
Own  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
Owned and operated  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0100  
Owner  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Food managers, 4626.2000  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
WIC program, 4617.0002  
Owner-occupied housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Owners  
Animal health, 1721.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ownership interest  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Ownership or control interest  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Oxygen deficiency  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Ozonation  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Pack date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.2950

Packaged  
Food code, 4626.0020

Packaging  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Paddlewheel table  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Paid basis stop-loss insurance  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Paid work  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Painful organic syndrome  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Paint burn-off oven  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Paired artists  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Palliative care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Pan flashing  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Panel  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Parameter  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Paraphilia  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Paraprofessional  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Special education, 3525.0210

Paratransit  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Parcel  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Parent  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Parent (Cont'd)  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Parent company  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Parent corporation  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Parent material  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Parenteral  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Pari-mutuel central processing unit  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Park-and-ride facility  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Park manager  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Park officer  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Parking areas  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Parking lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Parking lot  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Parking space  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Parole  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Part 70 permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part 70 permit program  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Part-time employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Partial closure  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Partial hospitalization program  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Participant  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Public Utilities Commission  
Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
Rules of practice, 7829.0100

## DEFINITIONS

520

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Participant (Cont'd)  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Participant in a solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390

Participate  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participating agency  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Participating county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Participating family  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Participating health care provider  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Participating members  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Participating provider  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Participation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Participation agreement  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Participation in a literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Participation interest  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Participation loan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Participation power  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation purchases  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000

Participation sales  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Particle accelerator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Parties  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Party  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Party (Cont'd)  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Public Employment Relations Board, independent review, 7315.0400  
 Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902  
 Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Pass-through  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Passage raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Passenger  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger fare  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310

Passenger or student observation time  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Passenger ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Passenger transportation  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Passenger transportation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Passenger trip  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Passenger vehicle  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Passengers for hire  
 Vessels, 5225.6100

Passing lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passing rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Passive reclamation methods  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Passive treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Pasture  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Pastured hillside  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Patch  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Paternity suit  
 Settlements, 9500.1655

Pathogens  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pathological gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Pathological waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pathology laboratory  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Patient  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Patient and family-centered care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Patient intervention  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Patient services revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pattern  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Paved shoulder  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Pavement  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Pawn shop  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Payback  
 Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Payer  
 State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Payer mix  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Payment month  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Payment of benefits  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Payment of fee  
 Franchises, 2860.2500

Payroll period  
 Withholding, 8092.0100

Payroll-related costs  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Payroll taxes  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

PCA site  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Peace officer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Peak day  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Peak day (Cont'd)  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Peak demand  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Peak hourly wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak instantaneous wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Peak shaving gas volumes  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Peak tube potential  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Peat  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Peat mining  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Pedestrian walkway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Pediatric advanced life support  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Pelleted ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Per capita assessed valuation  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Per diem  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Per diem policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Per meter assessments  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
 Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100

Perched groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Perched water condition  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Percolation rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Perennial cover  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Performance  
 Disabled workers, time studies, 5200.0030

Performance agreement  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Performance-based design  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Performance certification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Performance evaluation sample  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Performance pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Performance specification  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Performance test  
 Air pollution, 7017.2005

## DEFINITIONS

522

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Performing fee appraisals  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1090

Perimeter security  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Period of confinement  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Periodic payments  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Periodically saturated soil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Permanent abandonment  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Permanent changes  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Permanent closure  
 Underground storage tanks, program, 7150.0030

Permanent contact data  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Permanent conversion  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Permanent dock  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Permanent employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Permanent employment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Permanent license or registration number  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Permanent mailing address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Permanent radiographic installation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Permanent rental housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Permanent residency  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Permanent sealing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Permanent stockpiling site  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Permanent storage installation  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Permanent supportive housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Permeability  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Permits and certifications, 7001.0010  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Permit (Cont'd)  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Permit holder  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Permit information center  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Permit-sticker  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Permit to mine  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Permitted-by-rule  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Permitted waste boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permittee  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), 7082.0020  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Permitting authority  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Person  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Person assisted by medical technology  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Person in charge  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Person in treatment  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Person of color  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Person outside  
 Data practices, 1205.0700

Person who is mentally ill  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Person who might be eligible for case management  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012

Person who prepares sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Person with a disability  
 Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Person with developmental disabilities  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Person with developmental disability  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Person with related condition  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Personal absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal assistance services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal care  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Personal care assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Personal care item  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Personal care provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Personal clinicians  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Personal fund account  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal identification code  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Personal injury  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Personal monitoring dosimeter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Personal needs  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal property  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal protective equipment  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Personal protective garments  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Personal supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Personal use  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Personal-use airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Personnel licensing section  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Persons and families of low and moderate income  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701

Persons to be served  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Pertinent return information of a third party  
 Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

Pervious pavement  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pesticide  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pesticide chemigation  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Pesticide control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Pesticide end-user  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pesticide formulation  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pet shop  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Petition  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petition for arbitration  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Petitioner  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7011.1400  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Petroleum bulk storage site  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Petroleum contaminated soil  
 Management, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum contaminated soil land treatment site  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum liquids  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum pipeline company  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Petroleum products  
 Taxes, 8125.0200

Petroleum refinery  
 Air pollution, 7011.1400  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum refining facility  
 Used oil management, 7045.0790

Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Petroleum transport  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Petroleum underground storage tank system  
 Standards, 7150.0030

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Phantom  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pharmaceutical care  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmaceutical service  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Pharmacist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

## DEFINITIONS

524

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pharmacist (Cont'd)  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Pharmacist-in-charge  
 Licensing, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacist intern  
 Internships, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Pharmacy and other nondurable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Pharmacy benefit manager  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Pharmacy service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Pharmacy vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Pharmacy vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Phased action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Phased proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Pheasant stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200  
 Photo finish  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Photocopying  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Photographer's model  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Photostimulable storage phosphor imaging  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Physical alteration  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Physical and mental restoration services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Physical description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Physical disabilities  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Physical disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Physical escort  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Physical facility  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Physical holding  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Physical impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385  
 Physical manipulation  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Physical or mental impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Physical plant  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Physical restraint  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300  
 Physical separation  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Physical therapist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Physical therapist assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Physical therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Physical Therapy Board  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
 Physically handicapped  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Physically impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1337  
 Physician  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Physician adviser  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Physician assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Physician designee  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Physician-directed clinic  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345  
 Physician service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345  
 Physician services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Physician's employee  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345  
 Pickup truck  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Picture element  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Piezometer  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Pile  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Pilot/Escort Training Manual  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
 Pilot program  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1410  
 Pipe  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pipe (Cont'd)  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Pipeline  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipeline company  
 Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
 Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Pipeline easement  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Pipeline facilities  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Pipeline interface material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pipeline operator  
 Safety enforcement, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline project  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipeline routing permit  
 Regulation, 7852.0100  
 Piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Pistol  
 Security standards, firearms dealers, 7504.0100  
 Pitless  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pitless adapter  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pitless unit  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pixel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Place in service  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Place of business  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Place of employment  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Place of habitation  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Place of public accommodation  
 Minnesota provisions, 1303.1200  
 Place of public assembly  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Place of service code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Placement  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Placement critical  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Placement plan  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Placement rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Placing agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100  
 Placing children in foster care  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Plan amendment  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Plan of care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Plan of personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Plan of reparation security  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Plan review authorities  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Plane miles  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Plankton algae  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Planned  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Planned cluster development  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Planned special exposure  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Planning area  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705  
 Planning county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Planning grant  
 Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0010  
 Planning subcategories  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Plans and specifications  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Plant communities  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Plant nutrient  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Plant operator  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Plant protection  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Plaque or similar memento  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Plastic limit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Plate year  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Plates  
 Motor vehicles, license plates, 7403.0100  
 Playground  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Plot  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Plumbing  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing appliance  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS

526

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Plumbing appurtenance  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing code  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Plumbing fixture  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing inspector official  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing system  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Ply  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

PM-2.5 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

PM-10 (particulate matter)  
 Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

PMAP (prepaid medical assistance program)  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

PMAP consumer  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

PO  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Podiatrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Podiatry service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Point-of-entry treatment device  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point-of-use treatment device  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point source  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.2200

Poisonous or toxic material  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Policies or contracts of accident and health insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Policy  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Policy of homeowners insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2880.0100

Policy plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Policy processing day  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Political subdivision  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Political subdivision (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Pollutant  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pollutant limit  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pollutant of concern  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pollution  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution hazard  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Pool irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pooling payment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Pooling rates  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Population growth rate  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Port  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Port facility  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems  
 Slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portfolio  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Portland cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Position-indicating device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive beam limiting  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive practice overcorrection  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Positive pressure respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Positive reinforcement  
     Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Positive screening results  
     Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Positive test  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Positron emission tomography  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 POST (peace officer standards and training) board  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Post position  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Post time  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Postadoption services  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postage and distribution  
     Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Postal service  
     Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Postclosure  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure care  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure care plan  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure maintenance  
     Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Postclosure plan  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Postemployment services  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Postgraduate supervised experience  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Postplacement services  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postsecondary career and technical education  
     Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Postsecondary certificate  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Postsecondary degree  
     Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Postsecondary training  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Postsecondary training institution  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Postural abnormality  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Potable water  
     Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potable water source  
     Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Potable water supply wells  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potency slope/slope factor  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Potential contaminant source  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Potential emissions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Potential intervenor  
     Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Potential to emit  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Potentially eligible  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Potentially hazardous food  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0615  
 Potentially infectious materials  
     HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Potentially permanent  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Potting soil  
     Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 POTW authority  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 POTW collection system  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 POTW plant  
     Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Poultry  
     Animal health, 1721.0010  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
     Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805  
 Poultry dealers  
     Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Poult  
     Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Pounds  
     Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Pounds of ENP per ton  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Pounds per foot  
     Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Poverty level population  
     Community action agencies, 9571.0070  
 Poverty persons  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Powdered malted milk  
     Dairy industry, 1525.2890  
 Power limited technician  
     Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Power piping systems  
     High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Power purchase agreement  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Power tool  
     Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Powered air-purifying respirator  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Powers  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Practical examination  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Practical life activity equipment  
     Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Practical nurse  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical registration,  
         6310.2600  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
 Practical nursing program  
     Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure,  
         6305.0100  
 Practical program  
     Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Practice foundation  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Practice of public accounting in any manner  
     Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

## DEFINITIONS

528

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Practicum  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Pre-contest physical examination  
Boxing, 2201.0020

Prearranged pickup  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Preassignment training  
Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Preceptor  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Preceptorship  
Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Precinct count counting center  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precinct voting system  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Precision  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Precision instrument runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Preexisting condition  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Preexisting conditions limitation  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Prefabricated building  
State Building Code, 1360.0200

Preferred extremity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Preliminary biennial plan  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Preliminary effluent limitation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Preliminary funding allocation  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Preliminary work program  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Premises  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Public utilities, 7820.3100  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Premium  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Premium financing plan  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums earned  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Prenatal care management  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal care services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal education  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Preopening costs  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Prepaid contract  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Prepaid health plan  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Prepaid medical assistance program  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Preparation notice  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Prepare  
Food managers, 4626.2000

Prepayment coordinator  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Presbycusis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Preschooler  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Prescribed dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prescriber  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Prescriber's order  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0270

Prescription  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription drug  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Prescription drug order  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Present rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Present value  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Presentence report  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presenting activities  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Presenting affiliate  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Presenting organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Preserve  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Presettlement wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Presiding officer  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Presiding official  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pressure distribution  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pressure relief valve  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Pressure tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressurized flammable gas  
Fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8010

Presumptive eligibility  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pretreatment  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Pretreatment requirements  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Pretreatment standard  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Pretreatment unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Preventive care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Preventive health care service  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Preventive health service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0355  
 Previous fiscal year  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Previous month  
 Metropolitan sold waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Previsit planning  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Prevocational education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Prevocational services  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Price list  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Price list filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Pricing data  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Prima facie unreasonable  
 Petroleum tax releases, 2890.0015  
 Primal cut  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Primarily engaged in the business of  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Primary  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805  
 Primary ambient air quality standards  
 Air pollution, 7009.0010  
 Primary beam  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Primary care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Primary care case manager  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Primary care physician  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Primary care provider  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Primary care provider health plan model  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Primary care services patient population  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Primary caregiver  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Primary document  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Primary dose-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Primary exporter  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Primary flood hazard areas  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0300  
 Primary houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Primary industry category  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Primary license  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900  
 Primary plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Primary plant nutrients  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Primary protective barrier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Primary response area  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Primary source of residential heat  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
 Primary standards  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010  
 Primary treating health care provider  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Prime contractor  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Prime interest rate  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Prime petroleum supplier  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Prime supplier  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Prime supplier's representative  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Priming  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Primitive campsites  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Principal  
 Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Principal activities  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Principal building  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Principal diagnosis  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Principal display panel  
 Pet food, 1510.2500  
 Principal place of business  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Principal procedure  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Principal spillway  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Principal use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Principal user  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Prior authorization  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

**DEFINITIONS**

530

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prior authorization (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Prior service  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Prisoner  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Private  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Private agency  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020, 9545.0765

Private airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Private carrier  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Private crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Private data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Private developer  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Private donations and grants for operations  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Private home  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0905

Private information  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Private investment  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private passenger vehicle  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private passenger vehicle insurance  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Private residence  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Private residential pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Private roadway  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Private use  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Privy  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

P.r.n. medication  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Pro re nata medication  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Probable cause  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Probable cause hearing  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Probable service life  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Probation officer  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Probationary appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Probationary period  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Problem materials  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Procedure  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Procedure code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Proceeding  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100

Process  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Process gas  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process to further reduce pathogens  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Process upset gas  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process wastewater  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Processed scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Processing  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Processor  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Produced in Minnesota  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Producer certification  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Product  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Product area  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product conveyor system  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Product management and marketing expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Production area  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Production inspection primary inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Productive nursing hours  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Products  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Professional  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

Professional activity status  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional artist  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional development  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional engagement  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Professional engineer  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional home-based family treatment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Professional licenses  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Professional member  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001

Professional nurse  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Professional peace officer education  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Professional program  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Professional relationship  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Professional soil classifier  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Professional standards foundation  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional title  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Proficiency testing sample  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Profit interest  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program administrator  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Program area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Program categories  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Program completion  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program director  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Program income  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Program operator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Program participant  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Program participant voters  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Program participants  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Program review team  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Program serving intravenous drug abusers  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Program staff person  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Programs of study  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Progress report  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Progressive bingo game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive neurologic deficit  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive reclamation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Prohibited day  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Project  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
 Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Project (Cont'd)  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Project Advisory Council  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Project agreement  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Project area  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Project completion  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Project cost  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Project development costs  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Project grant  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project loan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project loan set rate  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project manager  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Project partners  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project period  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project priority list  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Project proposal  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Project riverbend plan  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Project service area  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Project-specific  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Project sponsor  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Projected change  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected effluent quality  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Projected fiscal year  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected release date  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Projected release plan  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Projecting sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Projection sheath  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Promotable  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Promotion  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Promotion and marketing expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Promotional practices  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Promotional pull-tab  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Prompt scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Promptly  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Proof of insurance  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Proof of paid check-off fee  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Proof of service  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Propagation permit  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Propane  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Propellant-actuated device  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Property  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Property boundary  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Property costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Property damage  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Property owner  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Proposal  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Proposed  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Proposed effective date of offset  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100  
 Proposed effective date of permanent total disability  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100  
 Proposed office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Proposed permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Proposer  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Proprietary product  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Proprietor  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Prosecuting authority  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Prospective applicant  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Prospective budgeting  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Prospective drug review  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prosthetic or orthotic device  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected groups  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Protected natural area  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Protected students  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Protected waters  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protection  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protective apron  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective barrier  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective glove  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective isolation  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Protective procedure  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Provide  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Provide unauthorized food  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Provider  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Provider agreement  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Provider group  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Provider number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Provider rate  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Provider relations and contracting expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Provider's charge  
 Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0801

Providing district  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Provisional appointment  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Provisional certification  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Provisional employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Proxy  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Proxy statement  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Prudent  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

PSAP manager  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Pseudophakia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psychiatric hospital  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Psychiatrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological practitioner  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological testing  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychologist or licensed psychologist  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychosurgery  
 State hospital administration, 9515.0310

Psychotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychotropic medication  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

## DEFINITIONS

534

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Public access  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010

Public accuracy test  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Public adviser  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Public agency  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Public airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Public assistance  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

Public assistance programs  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Public buildings  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Public conservator  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public contact site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Public conveyance  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Public domain technology  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Public dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Public education programs  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public entity  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public exhibition  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Public exhibition in connection with any commercial enterprise  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Public forum  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Public funding for operations  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public guardian  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public health clinic services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency  
 Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health hazard  
 Communicable diseases, 4605.7000  
 Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health nursing services  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Public higher education system  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Public highway  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Public housing agency  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public informational meeting  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Public interest  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public law number 566  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Public meeting  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public official  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA  
 Member options, 7950.0100

Public place  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Public/private pool  
 Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Public program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Public rallies  
 Permits, 1235.0200

Public right-of-way  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Public roads  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Public safety  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Public safety officer  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Public statements  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Public telephone service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public transit  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transit participation program  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transportation authority  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Public transportation projects  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public use  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Public use property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Public utility  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
 Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Public value of wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public water supplier  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water supply  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public water supply well  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Public water system  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Public waters  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 State waterbank program, 6115.1210  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public waters wetlands  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public way  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Publicly financed facility  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Publicly owned treatment works  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Publicly reported measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Publicly subsidized  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

PUC (Minnesota Public Utilities Commission)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Pull-tab dispensing device  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Pullorum  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pulsed mode  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pump tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pumping discharge rate  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping of free product or petroleum- contaminated water  
 Petroleum tank releases, contractor services, 2890.0015

Pumping test  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping water level  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pupil  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Purchase  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
 Program standards, 4900.2000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Purchase award  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Purchase of service agreement  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchase price  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Purchased  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Purchaser  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Pure premium  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium base rate schedule  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium relativities  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Purified water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Purse  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse earned  
 Horse racing, 7877.0120

Purse race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Putrefaction  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Pylon sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pyrotechnics  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

QMRP (Qualified mental retardation professional)  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Quad  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Qualified actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
 Insurance, 2700.0600

Qualified dietitian  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0605

Qualified disabled person  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Qualified employee  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified employer  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Qualified expert witness  
 Maltreatment of Indian children, 9560.0221

Qualified health care professional  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Qualified interpreter  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Qualified medical person  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Qualified Medicare supplement plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Qualified mental retardation professional  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

## DEFINITIONS

536

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Qualified mental retardation professional (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Qualified newspaper  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Qualified noncitizen eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Qualified personnel  
 Nursing home rehabilitative services, 4658.1200

Qualified professional  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Qualified recipient  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Qualified rehabilitation consultant  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified social worker  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Qualified stock option  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Qualified voter  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying construction work in progress  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Qualifying facility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Qualifying list  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying year  
 Income tax withholding, 8092.1400

Qualitative fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality assurance  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0420

Quality assurance and review  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quality assurance and utilization management expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Quality assurance date  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Quality assurance program  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Quality control  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Quality control data  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Quality factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Quality review  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100, 1105.4600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Quality system  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantification level  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Quantitate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantitative fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarantine unit  
 Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Quarry  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Quarry ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Quarter  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarterly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Quarterly monitoring report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly monitoring report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Questionnaire  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confection  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quiescently frozen dairy confection  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quorum  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

R (roentgen)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

R (thermal resistance)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

R-value  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

R-value computation for concrete masonry block wall assembly with integral insulation  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0320

Rabbinical council  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0650

Rabies specimens  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

Rabies vaccination certificates  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

RAC Forum  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Race on the flat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Racial balance  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racial minority  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Racially identifiable school within a school district  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racially isolated school district  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racing day  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rack dryer  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Rad  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation detector  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation hazard  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation head  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation-producing equipment  
 Health Department rules, 4732.0110  
 Radiation protection  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation safety officer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation safety survey  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation survey  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation therapy simulation system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radioactive marker  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radioactive waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Radiobioassay  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiograph  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiographer  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer certification  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer's assistant  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiographic exposure device  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiographic imaging system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiographic operations  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiology practitioner assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiopharmaceutical  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Radon gas  
 Residential energy code, 1322.2102  
 Rail rehabilitation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Railroad interest  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Railway  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Railway track scale  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Rain check  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Raising  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0805  
 Random number generator  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Range  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Range driving  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 RAP (Registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 RAP firm  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Rapid setting cement  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Rapid settling cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Raptors not native to Minnesota  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Rate base  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rate cell  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 Rate cell year  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 Rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate element  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate reduction filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Rate-regulated entity  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Rate year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Rated line voltage  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Rates  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rating  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Rating association  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Rating plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Ratites  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Ravine  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Raw coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360  
 Raw water  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 RDF stoker  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reach  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Reactive mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Reader services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Readily accessible  
 Personal floatation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Readily available and reliable data and information  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Readily perishable  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2780  
 Readmission  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Ready-to-eat food  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Real estate  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Real estate development sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Real estate salespeople  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Real estate sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Real estate taxes and special assessments  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Real property  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Realistic yield goal  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Reallocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Rear cornering lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear-position lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable cause  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0250  
 Reasonable compensation  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reasonable cost  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Reasonable efforts  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reasonable potential  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Reasonable time  
 Government data practices, 1205.1600  
 Reasonably available control technology (RACT)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Reauthorization application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Rebase  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Recall  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Receipted bill  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Received  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
 Receiver  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901  
 Receiving county  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Receiving POTW  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Recent work history  
 General assistance, 9500.1245  
 Receptor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Recertification  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Recertification test  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 Recipient  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Recipient ID number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Reciprocating state  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Reclamation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Minelands, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Reclamation site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Reclassification  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Recognition  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Recognized professional standards  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Recognized racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Recommendation  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Reconditioned food  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2860

Reconditioning  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Reconsideration  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reconstruction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Record  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record keeping  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record of examination  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Recorded  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Recording  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Recording rules  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

Recoupment  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Recreational area  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Recreational development  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Recreational rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Recreational vehicle  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recreational vehicle lane  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recurrence interval  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Recyclable fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recyclable materials  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recycling  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycling facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Red River of the North  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Redecoration  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Redetermination  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Redetermination of eligibility  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Redicular pain  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redicular paresthesia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redoximorphic features  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Reduced oxygen packaging  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Reducer  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Reduction  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Reemployment list  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Reentry review  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Reevaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Referee  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reference area  
 Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reference concentration (RfC)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference dose  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Reference dose (RfD)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference exposure level (REL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference man  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Reference method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Reference plane  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Reference water body  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Referendum  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Referral  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Referral centers  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010

Referral services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
 Program standards, 4900.2000

Refinery process unit  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

ReflectORIZED  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Reflex reflector  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

## DEFINITIONS

540

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Refresher course  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Refueling positions  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Refuse  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse-derived fuel  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Region  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Regional administrator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Regional arts council  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Regional arts council block allocation  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Forum  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council/Minnesota State Arts Board Fiscal Agent Agreement  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Service Boundaries  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional center  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Regional clearing house  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Regional collection site  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional deposited dose (RDD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional Development Act  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Regional development commission  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Regional flood  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Regional gas dose (RGD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional organization  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional railroad authority  
Railroads, 8830.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Regional response team program  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional review committee  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Regional revolving loan fund  
Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional treatment center  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Regionally accredited  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Register  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Registered  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Registered accounting practitioner  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Registered dietitian  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered fuel recycling facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Registered historic district  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Registered nurse  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Registered person  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registered physical therapist  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered radiologist assistant  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Registered rehabilitation vendor  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Registered respiratory therapist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Registered unlicensed individual  
Electricians, 3800.3500

Registrant  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registrar  
License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Registration  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2600  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Registration agency  
 Apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Registration block  
 Big game, 6232.0200, 6232.2600  
 Registration certificate  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Registration examination  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Registration expiration date  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Registration renewal  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Registration statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Registry  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Regression  
 Special education, 3525.0755  
 Regular basis  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Regular business days  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Regular education program  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Regular firearms season  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Regular goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
 Regular meeting  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Regular plates  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Regular route  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Regular school day  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Regularly  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Regularly engaged  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008  
 Regularly established safety organization  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Regularly scheduled  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Regularly supply  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Regulated air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Regulated human body fluids  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Regulated lead work  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Regulated pretreatment standard  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regulated process waste stream  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Regulated substance  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Regulatory authority  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Regulatory basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Regulatory compliance and government relations expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Regulatory flood datum  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400  
 Regulatory limit  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Rehabilitation  
 Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3421  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Rehabilitation agency  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385  
 Rehabilitation consultation  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation counseling and guidance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitation counselor  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitation distinct part  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Rehabilitation facility  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Rehabilitation plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Rehabilitation provider, workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation teacher  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation teaching services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation technology  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Rehabilitative nursing services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Reid vapor pressure  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Reimbursable services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reimbursement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Reinstatement  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Reinsurance administrator  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assessment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assumed revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Reinsurance plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

## DEFINITIONS

542

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reinsurance pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pooling agreement  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reissuance  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Reject  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Rejected  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Rejection  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Rejection sticker  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Related  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Related individual  
 Day training and habilitation services licensing, 9525.1580  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100  
 Related land resources  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Related legal entities  
 Day training and habilitation services licensing, 9525.1580  
 Related organization  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0410  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
 9549.0020  
 Related person  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Relative  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Relative risk  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Relative source contribution  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Relative value  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 9500.1100  
 Relative value unit (RVU)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Release  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Generally, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release detection  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release permit  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Release permit, genetically engineered organisms  
 Permit procedures, 4420.0010  
 Release response plan  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Relevant market area  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
 2660.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Relevant recruitment area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Reliability administrator  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Relief vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Religious organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Reline  
 Dental care programs, 9505.0270  
 Relocation  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Rem  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Remaining portion of the wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Remedial well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Remediation waste  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Remediation waste management sites  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Remodel  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Removable prosthesis  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Removal  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Remove  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Removed  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Removing all unique personal identifiers  
 Data practices, 1205.0700  
 Remuneration  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
 Renewal appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Renewal date  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Renewal license  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas,  
 4630.1900  
 Renovation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Rental dwelling unit  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons,  
 3300.1000  
 Rental housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Rental housing for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing programs for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
 Program standards, 4900.0291  
 Rental rehabilitation program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.0291  
 Rental subsidy  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rental trailer  
Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Rental truck  
Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Repackaging  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Repair  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Repair center  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Repair firm  
Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Repair material  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Reparation obligor  
Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Replace-in-kind  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Replacement  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Replacement construction seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Replacement cost new  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Replacement unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Replacement wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Replicate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Report  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Report acceptance body  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Report form  
Machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100

Report of maltreatment  
Children, 9560.0214

Reportable animal diseases  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Reportable condition  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Reporting entity  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Reporting limits  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Reporting lobbyist  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reporting organization  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Reporting year  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representation petition  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Representative  
Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Representative of the owner  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Representative payee  
Boarding care homes, resident's personal funds, 4655.4110  
General assistance, 9500.1272  
Nursing homes, resident personal funds, 4658.0255  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representative sample  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Request for action  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Request for proposals  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Requester  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Required progress record  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Required rehabilitation report  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rerefining distillation bottoms  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Resale service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Research  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Research and development  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Research and product development expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Research animal waste  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Research expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Research laboratory  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Research subjects  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Reseller  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Reserve component of the armed services  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Reserved bed  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Reservoir  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Reside with  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Residence  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

## DEFINITIONS

544

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Residence (Cont'd)  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Residence address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Residency  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010  
 Residency model  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010  
 Resident  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Resident class  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident day  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Resident dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Resident district  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Resident full-time equivalent enrollment  
 Work-study grants, 4830.2200  
 Resident living area  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Resident of Minnesota  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Resident owner  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Resident plan of care  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident record  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident salaries and benefits  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Residential adult sex offender treatment program  
 Corrections Department, 2965.0020  
 Residential-based habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Residential building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0210  
 Residential center  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Residential community program  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Residential construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Residential crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Residential customer  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Residential development  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Residential electrical space heating customer  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Residential facility  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Residential growth  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Residential homestead  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100  
 Residential hospice facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Residential location  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Residential planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Residential program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Residential system cost  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Residential tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Residential treatment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Resident's financial information file  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Residual fuel oil  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Residual oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Residual radioactivity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Residual waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Residuals from processing  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Resignation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Resolution Trust Corporation  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Resolved  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resource  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Resource conservation programs  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource plan  
 Electric utilities, 7843.0100  
 Resource recovery  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Resource recovery facility  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource recovery projects  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Resource recovery system  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Respiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory protective device  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Respiratory system  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory therapist  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Respiratory therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Respiratory therapy services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Respite care  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Respondent  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Responder  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Response area  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Response time  
 Hazardous material incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Responsible authority  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authority in political subdivisions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authority in state agencies  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authority in statewide systems  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Responsible governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Responsible individual  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Responsible officer  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Responsible officer address  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Responsible official  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Responsible party  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Responsible person  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Responsible physician  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Responsible relative  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Responsible staff person  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Responsible tire collector  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Restated cost  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Restititional overcorrection  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Restoration  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Restoration to another  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300  
 Restorative therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Restricted area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Restricted-movement feeder animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430  
 Restricted recipient program  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Restricted stock option  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Restricted use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100  
 Restricted use pesticides  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Restricted weed seeds  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0320  
 Restrictive procedure  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Restrictive rider  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Restructure loan  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Resurfacing  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.4000  
 Retail bakery  
 Food code, 4626.0020

## DEFINITIONS

546

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Retail food store  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vehicle, portable structure, or cart  
Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food vendor  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicant  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail outlet  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Retail purchase price  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Retailer  
Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Retaining walls  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Retake  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retake or reject analysis program  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retraining plan  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Retrofit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Retrospective budgeting  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Retrospective review  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Return offset  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Reuse  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Revent pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Revenue  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0100  
Home care licensure fees, 4669.0010  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Revenue bond  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Revenue code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Reverberatory furnace  
Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Review  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Review panel  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Review period  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Review session  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Reviewer  
Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Revisor  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Revocation  
Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Revocation (Cont'd)  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Revocation hearing  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Revocation or suspension  
Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Revoke  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Revoke a license  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Revoked  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA beginning farmer program  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

RFA participation  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA restructure II program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1653.0021

RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1651.0021

RfD (reference dose)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Right of first refusal  
Railroad property, 8910.0100

Right-of-way  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Right-of-way user  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Rim  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Riparian land  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Riprap shore protection  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Riser  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Risk  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Risk adjustment  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Risk assessment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Risk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Risk-free rate  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Risk management services  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100  
 Risk premium  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Risk to the public  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Rivers and streams  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Riverway boundary  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Road  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Road test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Roadbed  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Roadway  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Rock  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Rock climbing  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Roentgen  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Rolling average  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Rolling data set  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Rolling sum  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Rolloffs  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Roof covering  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1502  
 Roof drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Roof sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Room  
 Building code amendments, 1305.1002  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Room and board costs  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Room time out  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Roomer  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Roster  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Rotorcraft  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Rough fish  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Roughing in  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Route  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Route segment  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Routinely exposed  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 RSC (relative source contribution)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 RSO (radiation safety officer)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Rubbish  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Rule  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Ruled off  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Rules of conduct  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Run  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Run-on  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Runoff  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300  
 Runoff plan  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Runoff pool  
 Self-insurance, 2785.0100  
 Runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Rural  
 Development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Rural area  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Rural district  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Rural health clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grant  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Rural rehabilitation revolving fund  
 Challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Rural section  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 S-tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 SAE standard or recommended practice  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Safe at Home card  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Safe materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Safe power capacity  
 Watercraft capacity, boats and boating, 6110.1400  
 Safeguard  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Safety  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Safety glass  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Safety review  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Saint Croix riverway  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Saint Croix riverway ordinance  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Salaries  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Salary adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Salary increase  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Sale  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Sale for valid consideration  
 License plates, administrative impoundment, 7503.2900

Sales  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sales and use taxes  
 General provisions, 8130.0110

Salesperson  
 Overtime, 5200.0220

Sally port  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Salvaged food  
 Food law, general rules, 1550.2850

Same tax type  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Sample  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Sample shipping and transportation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sand  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sand interceptor or trap  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sanitary sewage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sanitary sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sanitary sewer extension permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Sanitation  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Sanitation services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Sanitization  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Sanitize  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Sanitizing  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Satellite pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Satellite veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Satisfactorily complete  
 Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Saturated zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Savings and loan holding company  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Saw cutting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Sawmill operators  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

Scale division  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Scattered radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Scenic easement  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Scenic rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Schedule II drugs  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Schedule L purchase  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Schedule of allowances  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Schedule of compliance  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Scheduled ambulance service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Scheduled gross premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Scheduled hours  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Scheduled premium policy  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

School  
 Energy conservation assistance, 7606.0020  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

School building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

School bus  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus driver  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus stop warning signal devices  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

School children  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

School property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

School record  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

School-related trip or activity  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Scientific and natural area  
 Creation, 6136.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Scientific foundation  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

SCO (surface contaminated object)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Scope of certification  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

SCORP  
 Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 4310.8105

Scram mining operation  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100

Scramble area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Scrap metal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Scrap processing  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap processor  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap yard  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Scrapie-positive animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Scrapie-tagged animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Scratch  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Scratch time  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Screen  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen leader or riser  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen sump  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screening  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Screening board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Screening committee  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Screening device  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100

Screening personnel  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening program  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Screening team (Cont'd)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

SDS permit  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Sealed  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealed source and device registry  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealing  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Seaplane base  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Season of experience  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Seasonal  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0242

Seasonal adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Seasonal dock  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Seasonal employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Seasonal high water table  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seasonal participation power  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Seasonal residence  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Seasonal system demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Secchi disk transparency  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Seclusion  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Second class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Second medical opinion  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second opinion  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second source  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Second surgical opinion  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Second-tier borrower  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Second-tier loan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Secondary ambient air quality standards  
 Air pollution, 7009.0010

## DEFINITIONS

550

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Secondary career and technical course  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical teacher full-time equivalents  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary containment  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Secondary containment tanks  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Secondary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary dose-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Secondary guarantee period  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Secondary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Secondary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Secondary protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Secondary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Secondary vocational staff assignment report  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Secretary  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Secretary of state, exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Section  
Animal and livestock scales, tolerances, 7601.4040

Section 8  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 236  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools  
Nonpublic education, 3540.0200

Secure facility  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Secure program  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Secured unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Securement device  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Securities Act of 1933  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities salespeople  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Security devices  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Security officers  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Security perimeter  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Sediment  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentary bedrock  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Sedimentation  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Seed potato certification inspector  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seed potatoes  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seepage  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Seepage bed  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Seepage pit  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Segmented reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Segregated household hazardous waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Segregation  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Selective cutting  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Selective routing  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Self-assessment  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Self care  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-contained breathing apparatus  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Self-contained voting station  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Self-direction  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-help aid  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

SELF II loans  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SELF III loans  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-insurance business  
Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Self-insure  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Self-insured employer  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Self-insurer  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-insurer's fund  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

SELF IV loans  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-sufficiency  
Special education, 3525.0755

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Self-sufficiency program  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3371

SELF V loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Seller  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan participation program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsored program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Selling  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Semester hour  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400

Semi-independent living services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Grants, 9525.0900

Semiambulatory  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Semipublic use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Semitrailer  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Send  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Senior homeowners  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Senior instructor  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Senior level professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Senior nutrition program  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Sensitive groundwater area  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Sensitive resource management  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sensitive shoreland area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sensitive water-supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sensitivity requirement  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Sensitometer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometric strip  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensory stimulation materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Sentinel fish  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Sentinel surveillance  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Separate account  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Separate and distinct episode  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Separate detachable units  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Separate employer  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Separate living quarters  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Separation distance to bedrock  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Septage  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Septic system loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Septic tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Serial distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Series  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Serious and persistent mental illness  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services  
 Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0902

Serious damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Serious defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Serious functional limitation  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Serious health problem  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Serious violation  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Private detective and protective agent licensing, 7506.0170

Serious violation of policies and procedures  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Seriously impaired  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Serve  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Service  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Service (Cont'd)

- Public employment labor relations
  - Grievance procedure, 5510.5130
  - Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
  - Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510
  - Special education, 3525.0210
  - Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100
- Service agency
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Service animal
  - Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Service area
  - Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010
  - Community action agencies, 9571.0020
  - Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010
  - Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
  - Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100
- Service charges
  - Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300
- Service company
  - Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
  - Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100
- Service lateral
  - One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100
- Service member
  - Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400
- Service order record change charge
  - Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100
- Service planning team
  - Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004
- Service provider
  - Battered women programs, 2915.0100
  - Case management services, 9520.0902
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Service requirement
  - Medical schools, 4810.2100
- Service site
  - Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210
  - Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Service that is provided directly
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0008
- Service value
  - Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Services
  - Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - Risk management, 2767.0100
- Services for a constituent
  - Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Services for the blind and visually disabled
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Services included and excluded from licensure
  - Home health care, 4668.0008
- Services to family members
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Servicing
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100
- Servicing area
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Set up
  - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Setback
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
  - Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354
  - Shoreland management, 6120.2500
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Settle-up
 

- Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Settlement date
 

- Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Seven-county metropolitan area
 

- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Seven-day ten-year low flow
 

- Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

7Q<sub>10</sub>

- Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

Severe emotional disturbance
 

- Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Severe visual impairment
 

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped
 

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely multiply impaired
 

- Special education, 3525.1339

Sewage
 

- Food code, 4626.0030
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
- Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Water pollution, 7050.0130

Sewage collection system
 

- Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sewage disposal system
 

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Sewage ejector
 

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sewage sludge
 

- Law governing, 7041.0100
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Sewage sludge applied to the land
 

- Law governing, 7041.0100

Sewage sludge incinerator
 

- Air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Sewage sump
 

- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewage tank
 

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank effluent
 

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank site
 

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage tank slope
 

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Sewage treatment systems
 

- Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sewer
 

- Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sewer policy plan
 

- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Sewer rate ordinance
 

- Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge
 

- Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer service charge system
 

- Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Sewer system
 

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sewer system (Cont'd)  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Sewer use ordinance  
 Municipal wastewater storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewered area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Sewered wastes  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Sex offender  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender intake assessment  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Sex offender treatment  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Sexual assault  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Sexual contact  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Sexual harassment  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Sexual psychopathic personality  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, Minnesota  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Sexually abusive behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Sexually dangerous person  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Shadow tray  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Shall  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Shallow dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Shallow lake  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Shared decision making  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Shared housing  
 Program standards, 4900.1805  
 Shared housing program  
 Program standards, 4900.1805  
 Shared lane  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Shared personal care service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Shared use path  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Sharps  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Shelf  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Shell stock  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shellfish  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shelter  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Shelter care facility  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Shelter care services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Shelterbelt  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Sheltered employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Shielded position  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Shift differential  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Shift engineer  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Shift supervisor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Shipper  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Shipping  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Shipping container  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Shipping paper  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Shooting preserve  
 Game and fish, 6242.0100  
 Shop-fabricated tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Shore impact zone  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Shoreland  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Shoreland wetland protection zones  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Shorelands  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Management, 6120.2500  
 Shoreline  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Short course  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Short length of stay facility  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051  
 Short term  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Short-term debt  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Short-term disability benefit  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Short-term exposure limit  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

## DEFINITIONS

554

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Short-term security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Short-term stockpiling site  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Short-term storage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Short-term substitute care  
Foster care, 2960.3090

Shortage  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Shortfall  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Should  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Shoulder  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Showing of interest  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Shrink-wrap  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Shucked shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Shutdown  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Shutter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

SI (international system of units)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SI equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

SIC (Standard Industrial Classification)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Sick care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

Sick child  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Side by side  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Side fund  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Side lights  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Side marker lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side turn-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Sidewalk  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Sidewall  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Sievert  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Sign lighting  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Significant change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0055

Significant change in a resident's condition  
Veterans homes, 9050.1000

Significant change in program or placement  
Special education, 3525.0210

Significant discharge  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Significant emissions increase  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Significant environmental permit  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Significant financial interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Significant harm level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Significant historic site  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Significant increase  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Significant industrial user  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant noncompliance  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant risks and benefits  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Significant storm water contributor  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant visual impairment  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Significant water user  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Significant water user agreement  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significantly below average general intellectual functioning  
Special education, 3525.1333

Significantly subaverage intellectual functioning  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

SILS (Semi-independent living services)  
Grants, 9525.0900

Silviculture  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Similar benefits  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Similar policies  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Simulation  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Simulator  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Simulcast  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-breed meet  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-family  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Single-family dwelling  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Single-family dwelling unit  
Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Single-family housing  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Single-family residential  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Single investigation  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Single-occupancy cell or detention room  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Single purpose project  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Single purpose storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Single return  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Single service  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Single-service article  
Food code, 4626.0020

Single-use article  
Food code, 4626.0020

Sinkhole  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Sinking fund  
Radiation safety, 4731.3080

Site  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Site area emergency  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site boundary  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site evaluation costs  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Site operator  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Site permit  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Site selection committee  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Skidders  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Skilled nursing facilities expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Skilled professional medical personnel and supporting staff  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Skills test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Slacking  
Food code, 4626.0020

Slag  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Slaughter animals  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter channels  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Slaughter-only classes  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter-only handling facility  
Animal health, 1721.0010

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Slide registry  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Sliding fee schedule  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Slightly dirty  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Slope  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Slope factor  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Slow moving vehicle  
Emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Slow-no wake  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Water surface management standards, 6110.3700

Slow speed  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Sludge  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Slug discharge  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Slums and blight  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Small arms ammunition  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small arms ammunition primers  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small business eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Small business enterprise  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Small firearms dealer  
Security standards, 7504.0100

Small game  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Small local exchange carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Small quantity generator  
Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

Small residential abatement  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Small wind energy conversion system (SWECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Smoke  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Smoke layer height  
Building code amendments, 1305.0910

Smoked fish  
Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Smokeless propellant  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Smooth  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Water haulers, 4720.4100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
Emblems, 7440.0100

SMV emblems  
Slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100

Snowmobile  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Social service cost pool  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social service time study  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social services  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Social work  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Social worker  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Socioeconomic effects  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Soda water  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3430  
 Sodium sulfide  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020  
 Soft costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Soft rot or wet breakdown  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
 Soil  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil analysis  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Soil analysis and fertility recommendation form  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Soil and water conservation practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Soil bearing  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Soil dispersal area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Soil dispersal system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Soil disposal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Soil-gas retarder  
 Residential energy code, 1322.2102  
 Soil horizon  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Soil loss limits  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil loss tolerance  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Soil sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Soil test  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Soil test pit excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Soil texture  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Soil treatment system  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sole community hospital financial assistance grant  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Soliciting agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100  
 Solid  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Solid waste capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Solid waste collection  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Solid waste management facility  
 Regulation, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste storage  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste transportation  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Sorbents  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sorbs  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sound pressure level  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 Source  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Source assembly  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source changer  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source documents  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Source holder  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source of radiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source other than county funds  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Source-separated compostable materials  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Source-separated organic materials  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Source stop  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source-to-image distance  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Source-to-skin distance  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Southern climate zone  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0320  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Spa pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Sparkling water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Special assessment and treatment procedures  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Special education  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Special event  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Special event (Cont'd)  
 State trails, 6100.3300  
 Special event food stand  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Special form radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Special goose season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Special industrial explosive  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special infant formula  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Special management inmate  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Special meeting  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Special mental health consultant  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Special needs  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Special needs inmate  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Special needs rate exception payment  
 Authorization, 9510.1020  
 Special nuclear material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form  
 a critical mass  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0315  
 Special plates  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Special protection area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Special purpose pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Special resurfacing project  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Special review and notice  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Special tooling  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550  
 Special transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Special transportation service  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Special waste pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Special waste stream  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance  
 program, 9210.0100  
 Special wastes  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Specialists  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Specialized care unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2030  
 Specialized hospital  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Specialized maintenance therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Specialized rehabilitative services  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1200  
 Specialized unit of a general hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Specialty physician  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Specific activity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Specific appointment  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Specific assessing jurisdiction  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Specific capacity test  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Specific learning disability  
 Special education, 3525.1341  
 Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Specified  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0261  
 Specified premium  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050  
 Specimen  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specimen card  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Speculative accumulation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Speech impaired  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Speech intensity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Speech-language pathologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Speech therapy  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Spenddown  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
 9500.1451  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Spent material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sphagnum peat moss  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0411, 1510.0431  
 Spill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Spinal cord injury reportable case  
 Requirements, 4643.0020  
 Spinal stenosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Spirit vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420  
 Split  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Split fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Spondylolisthesis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 4  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sponsoring agency  
     Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Sponsoring association  
     Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Sports official  
     Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

Sports or entertainment facility  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

Spot check  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film device  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Spousal allowance  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Spraying  
     Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
     Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Spreading  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Spring water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Square feet  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

Square footage  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
     Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSI (supplementary security income)  
     General assistance, 9500.1206

Stabilization test  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilize a small business enterprise  
     Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Stabilizing devices  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stable area  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stack  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack group  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack vent  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100

Staff  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
     Foster care, 2960.3010

Staff intervention  
     Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member  
     Camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Staff psychologist  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision  
     Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Stage-one vapor recovery  
     Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Staggered work hours  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Staging piles  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Stair  
     Residential code, 1309.0202

Stakes race  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stalking  
     Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Standard  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Standard conditions  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard industrial classification (SIC)  
     State contracts, 1230.0150

Standard of performance  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard project flood  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Standardized electronic information  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized quality measure  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Standardized resident days  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Standardized tests  
     Private schools, 3540.0200  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Standards  
     Apprenticeship, 5200.0320

Start  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Started poultry  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Starter  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starter's schooling list  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Starting fee  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Startup  
     Air pollution, 7005.0100

State  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
     Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Human rights, 5000.0050  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
     Water supply, 4720.0450  
     Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

State administrative agency  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State adoption exchange  
Adoption, 9560.0020

State agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

State-aid  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State-aid engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

State-aid trunk highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

State air pollution control rules  
Air quality, 7005.0100

State approval agency  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

State-approved livestock markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

State Building Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

State building official  
Building official certification, 1301.0800  
State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400

State contracts, 1230.0150

State-designated baskets of care  
Health care providers, 4765.0020

State disposal system (SDS) permit  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

State duty officer emergency contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

State facility  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State-federal approved livestock markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

State financial assistance  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

State identifier  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

State inspector  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

State institution  
Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

State licensed facility  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

State lottery law  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

State median income  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

State medical review team  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State-owned buildings  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

State park  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

State patrol  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

State permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

State project  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

State rail service improvement account  
Railroads, 8830.0100

State registration stamp  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

State Rehabilitation Advisory Council  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

State revolving fund  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

State set-aside  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

State trail corridor  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

State wetland banking system  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Statement  
Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Statewide average reimbursement rate  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Statewide election  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Statewide program office  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Statewide quality reporting system  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Statewide systems  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Static neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Static water level  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Station wagon  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Stationary beam therapy  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stationary energy-using system  
Energy conservation loans, 7607.0100

Stationary source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Statistical significance  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Statutory restriction  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

STB (Surface Transportation Board)  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Steam  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Steam generating unit  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Steam or heat media piping  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Steam or heat media piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

## DEFINITIONS

560

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Steel production cycle  
Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Steel structure  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Steep slope  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Steerers  
Optometry Board, 6500.0400

STEL (short-term exposure limits)  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Step of services  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Step wedge  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stepless adjustment  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stereotactic radiosurgery  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sterile  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Sterile preparation compounding  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Sterile surgery  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Sterilization  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
9525.3015

Stern light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Stewards' list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stimulant  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Stipulation agreement  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Stochastic effect  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Stock  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stock loan  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Stock orthopedic shoes  
Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Stockpile  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Stockpiling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Stop lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Storage  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

Storage area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Storage container  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Storage costs  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Storage media  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Storage pile  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Storage tank project  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Storage vessel  
Liquid petroleum, 7011.1500

Storm drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm-normalized data  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric  
utilities, 7826.0200

Storm sewer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm shelter  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Storm water  
Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Storm water collection system  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Storm water drain pipes  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Storm water project plan  
Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Storm water treatment system  
Municipalities, 7077.0105

Story  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Story, half  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Story above grade plane  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Straight-line method  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Strain  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stray radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stream design flow  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Street  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Street line  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Street markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Street or highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Structural height  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Structural quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Structure  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shared housing program, 4900.1805



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Structure (Cont'd)  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Structured educational program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Structured exercise program  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Student  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Student full-time equivalent (FTE)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Student in good standing  
 Medical schools, 4810.2100  
 Student intern  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Student-staff ratio  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Students with special needs  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Study area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Stupor  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Sub-membrane depressurization system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.2102  
 Sub-slab depressurization system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.2102  
 Subchronic health risk value (subchronic HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Subcommittee  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Subcontinent Asian American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Subcontractor  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Subdivision  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Subdivision regulations  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Subgrantee  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Subject  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Subject lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Subject to regulation  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Submerged aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Submerged fill pipe  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Submission deadline  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Submit  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Submittal  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Submitted  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Submitted within  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Submitter  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Subregistrar  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Subscriber line  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Subscribers  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Subscription bus  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Subsidiary  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Subsidized adoption  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Subsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Substance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
 Substance abuse disorders  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Substance transfer area  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Substance use disorder  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Substandard structure  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Substandard use  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Substantial  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Substantial change  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Substantial complaints  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Substantial economic injury  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Substantial evening meal  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620  
 Substantial financial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Substantial functional limitations  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
 Substantial handicap to employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitative services, 3325.0110  
 Substantial managerial interest in the provision of health care services  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Substantial physical disability  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Substantially altering  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Substantially complete application  
 Certificates of need  
 Energy facilities, 7855.0010

## DEFINITIONS

562

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Substantially complete application (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of need (Cont'd)  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Substantially conform  
     Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
     Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
 Substantially different  
     Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Substantiated  
     Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Substation  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Substitute  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Government data practices, 1205.0500  
 Substitute care  
     Foster care, 2960.3010  
     Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Substitute natural gas  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Substrate  
     Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Subsurface monitoring point  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7083.0020  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system business  
     Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020  
 Subsurface tracer study  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Subterranean gas  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Suburban  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Subwatershed unit  
     Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Successor in interest  
     Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Suction line  
     Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sudden accidental occurrence  
     Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Sufficient cause to believe  
     Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
     Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
     Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
     Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
     Drivers licenses, 7409.0100  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Sufficient personnel  
     Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0610  
 Sugar vinegar  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3400  
 Suggested operating guidelines  
     Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Suitability study  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Suitable employment  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Suitable gainful employment  
     Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Suitable place  
     Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Sum of the current cost estimates  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Summary data  
     Government data practices, 1205.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Summary of current evidence of coverage  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Summary of EMS audit results  
     Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Summary registry data  
     Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Summary statement  
     Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Summer-average  
     Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Summer season  
     Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Sump  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sump pump  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sunfish  
     Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Sunrise  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Sunset  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Super request for proposals (RFP) round  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Superintendent  
     Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
     Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
 Supervised living facility  
     Health Department requirements, 4665.0100  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Health  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Human Services  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Supervised practical training  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0260  
 Supervised release  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Supervisee  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110  
     Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Supervising agency  
     Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Supervising agent  
     Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
     Insurance, 2795.0100  
     Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Supervising physician  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Supervision  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
     Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
     Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supervision of part-time peace officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Supervisor  
Child care centers, 9503.0030  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Supervisor of apprentices  
Voluntary apprentice program administration, 5200.0320

Supervisory staff  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supplemental benefit  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Supplemental fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Supplementary  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Supplementary benefits  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Supplementary power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Supplementary security income (SSI)  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Supplied-air respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Supplier  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supplies  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supply fixture unit  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Supply pipe  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Support  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Support animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Support costs  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5050

Support service  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701

Support system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Supported employment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Supported employment services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supported living services for adults  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Supported living services for children  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Supportive services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Supports  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Surcharge  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surcharge plan  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surface casing for protecting freshwater aquifers  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface contaminated object  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface disposal tipping fees  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface impoundment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Surface overburden  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Surface removal  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface replacement  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface Transportation Board  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Surface water  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Surface water boundary compliance  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Surface water-oriented commercial use  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface waters  
Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Surficial karst features  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Surgery  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Surgical assistant  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surplus  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Survey  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002, 4668.0003  
Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surveying and surveying equipment  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surveyor  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Suspect animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Suspected case  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Suspend  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100

## DEFINITIONS

564

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Suspend a license  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Suspended  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Suspending participation  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspending payments  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspension  
Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Sustaining fees  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Sv (Sievert)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SWECS  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Sweepstakes race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Swellhead  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

SWF  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Swine  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Swine production system  
Animal health, 1721.0180

Swine production system health plan  
Animal health, 1721.0180

Switching service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Synthetic  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Synthetic gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Syrup  
Food, general rules, 1550.0570

System  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

System design costs  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

System emergency  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

System incremental energy costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

System plant  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Systems in shoreland areas or wellhead protection areas or systems serving food, beverage, or lodging establishments  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Table for loss of central visual acuity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Table-mounted equipment  
Food code, 4626.0020

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Tableware  
Food code, 4626.0020

Tabular cost of insurance  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
Eligibility services, 8775.0100

Tail lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Tailings  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Take  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Tandem gait  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Tangible net worth  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Underground storage tanks  
Program standards, 7150.0030  
Training, 7105.0010  
Used oil, 7045.0790

Tank service provider  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Tank system  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks  
Program standards, 7150.0030  
Training, 7105.0010

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
Plan standards, 7817.0100

TAP enrollment charge  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Target  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Target behavior  
Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Target or target analyte  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Target population  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Target price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Targeted allocation  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Targeted group businesses  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Tariff  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Task force  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Taxicab  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Taxicab drivers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Taxpayer  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Tea  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3350

Teacher  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Teacher preparation program  
 Teacher licensure, 8700.7600

Team coordinator  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Technical assistance  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Technical capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Technical college  
 Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010

Technical representative  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Technically adequate instrument  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Technically qualified individual  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Technician  
 Appliance and motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Technique factors  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

TEDE (total effective dose equivalent)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Teenage houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Telecommunications  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications carrier  
 Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service  
 Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service provider  
 Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telemetry  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Telephone and communications  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance credits  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance fund  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance plan  
 Criteria, 7817.0100

Telephone company  
 Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Telephone exchange area  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone exchange area central office  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone utility  
 Service standards, 7810.0100

Teletherapy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Televised racing day  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Temperature measuring device  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Temporarily absent  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Temporarily dormant elevator  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Temporary abandonment  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Temporary certificate  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Temporary disconnection  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700

Temporary employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Temporary food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Temporary housing  
 Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary housing program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.1701

Temporary job site  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Temporary labor camp  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Temporary permit  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Temporary program  
 Ash storage facilities, 7035.2915

Temporary sealing  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Temporary sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Temporary structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Temporary surface  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Temporary total disability  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS

566

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Temporary unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Temporary well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Temporary well installation oversight  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Ten-year floodplain  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Ten-year select factors  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Tenant  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Tenant-based rental assistance  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Terminal  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0200  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Terminal condition  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Terminal feedlots  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Terminal market  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805

Terminally ill  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Terminating participation  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Termination  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Termination date  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Termination of irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Termination of pregnancy  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.3400

Terms governing socially disadvantaged persons  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Test  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Test deck  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Test level  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test plan  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test run  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Test sample  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Test year  
Public utilities  
Rate changes, 7825.3100  
Rates and charges, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Test year demand volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Testing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Testing company  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Testing laboratory  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

Textbook  
Private schools, 3540.0200

Theft  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Therapeutic deception  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Therapeutic dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Therapeutic injection  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Therapeutic leave  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Therapeutic milieu  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Therapeutic radiation machine  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic radiological physicist  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapeutic support of foster care  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Therapeutic-type protective tube housing  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Therapist  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Thermal dryer  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Thermal hazard  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Thermal treatment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Thermal treatment application preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Third class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Third party  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Third-party administrator  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Third party appraisal  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Third party lessor  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Third-party payer  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Third-party tester certificates  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Third-party testers  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Third-party testing programs  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Thirty-day ten-year low flow  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

30Q<sub>10</sub>  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

This office  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

This plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Threatened animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Threatened species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Threshold  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Through date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Through highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Through lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Throughput  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Ticket  
 Lottery ticket, 7856.1000

Tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Tie bar  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tier 1 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier 2 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Tier I  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tier II  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Tiering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Tight-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Tillerman/steerman  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Timber fellers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Timber harvesters  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Time  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Time of travel  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Time out  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Time out from positive reinforcement  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Time periods  
 Nursing home regulation, 4658.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Time schedule  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Time trial  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Timetable  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Tinnitus  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Tipping floor  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tire derived products  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Tires  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Title  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Title I condition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title I modification  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Title IV-E  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title IV-E money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Title XIX money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310

Title XIX state plan  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

TN (total nitrogen)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

To be accommodated  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Toddler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Toe of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Toilet waste  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Toilet waste treatment devices  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Toileting  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Tolerance  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Toll connecting trunks  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Tom and Jerry base  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3570

Tom and Jerry batter  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tom and Jerry mix  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tomogram  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic plane  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic section  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Ton  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100

## DEFINITIONS

568

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Ton (Cont'd)  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
 Tools and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Top management personnel  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Top of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Topping-off  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Topsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Topsoil borrow  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Total and permanent disability  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Total coliform bacteria  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Total company  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Total cost of self-insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Total damage  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Total effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Total enclosure  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Total lead  
 Abrasive blasting, 7025.0020  
 Total maximum daily load  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Total operating cost  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0280  
 Total payment rate  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Total petroleum products  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Total premium revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Total service long-run incremental cost  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Total solids  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Total suspended solids  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020  
 Total trihalomethanes  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Total utility  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Totalizator  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Totally enclosed treatment facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Tote tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Tough person  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Tough person contest  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Tourism loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Towing device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Town allotment  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge need  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Town road  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Town road account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Townhouse dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Toxic  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Toxic effects  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Toxic material  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Toxic pollutant  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185  
 Toy  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 TP (total phosphorus)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020  
 Traceable to a standard  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Track  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Trade association  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Trade name or number  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Traffic  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Traffic pattern  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Traffic violation  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Trail  
 State trails, 6100.3300  
 Trained operator  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Trainer  
 Horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312  
 Training and habilitation services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Training authority  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 Training course  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Training equipment  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Training plan  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Training program  
 Election official training, 8240.0100



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Training station  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Transaction  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transdermal  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transfer  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Transfer facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300

Transfer of exclusive representative status  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Transfer of property  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transfer station  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Transferable  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferable skills analysis  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Transferring  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Transient noncommunity water supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transient shipment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transit  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Transit county  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transit vehicle  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Transition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Transition period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Transition services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Transitional employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Transitional housing  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Publicly owned, 4900.3110

Transitional housing facility  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Transitional services plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Transmission facilities  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Transmission services  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Transmissivity  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transmucosal  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transparency tube  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Transport  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Transport index  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transport vehicle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation charges  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Transportation committee  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Transportation Department (MnDOT)  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation Department (U.S.) (USDOT)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Transporter  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Trap  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Trap and trace device  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Trap net  
 Minnows, 6254.0500

Trap seal  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Traumatic brain injury  
 Special education, 3525.1348

Traumatic brain injury reportable case  
 Registry, 4643.0020

Travel and lodging  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Travel and vehicle cost  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Travel expenses  
 Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Travel time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Traveling salesperson  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160

Traveling zoo or circus  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Traverse ways  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tread  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread design depth  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread rib  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread wear indicator  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Treadway  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Treatability study  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Treated garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Treatment  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

## DEFINITIONS

570

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Treatment (Cont'd)

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
- Government data practices, 1205.0500
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
- Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100
- Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Treatment absence

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Treatment agreement

- Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment control test

- Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen

- Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen kit

- Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment director

- Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment facilities

- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment foster care

- Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment of free product or petroleum contaminated water

- Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Treatment plan

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment service

- Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment staff

- Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment strategy

- Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Treatment support staff

- Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment team

- Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Treatment technique

- Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005

Treatment works

- Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Treatment zone

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Tree

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tremie pipe

- Exploratory boring, 4727.0100
- Water well construction, 4725.0100

Trench

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Trench or bed system

- Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Triage

- Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Trigeminal

- Disability schedules, 5223.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Trigeminal neuralgia

- Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Trihalomethane

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Trim point

- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Trimming

- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Triplex

- Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Tritium neutron generator target source

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trophic level

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Trophic status or condition

- Water pollution, 7050.0150

Trophy animal

- Restitution value, 6133.0020

Trout and salmon stamp

- Design contests, 6290.0100

Troy ounce

- Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Truck

- Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Truck-tractor

- Driver education, 7411.0100

Trucking firm

- Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

True container

- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

True vapor pressure

- Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Trunk highways

- Trunk highway system, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

Trust assets

- Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)

- Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
- Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethanes)

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Tube housing assembly

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tube rating chart

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tuber unit

- Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Tuberculosis accredited free herd

- Animal health, 1721.0370

Tuberculosis hospital

- Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Tuition fee schedule

- Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Tunnel

- Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Turbidity unit

- Water supply, 4720.0450

Turkeys

- Animal health, 1721.0010

Turn-signal flasher

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal lamp

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal switch

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal system

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Turnback account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Twenty-four-hour temporary holdover facility  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

20/20 Snellen chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Two-family dwelling  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Two-tier pay system  
Comparable worth, 3920.0300

Two-year project plan  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

2001 CSO Mortality Table  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (F)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (M)  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Type 1100 aluminum alloy  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Type A quantity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type A specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type A substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type B package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B quantity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type B substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type C specific license of broad scope  
Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type C substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type IV certified operator or inspector  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Type of setting  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Type of use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Typhoid  
Animal health, 1721.0270

UCC information management system  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ultimate consumers  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Ultimate controlling person  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Ultraviolet light treatment of water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Unadulterated wood  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Unanticipated site condition  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Unauthorized withdrawal  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Uncertainty factor  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unclassifiable area  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Unclassified position  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Unclassified service  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Unconfined aquifer  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Unconfined groundwater  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unconsolidated materials  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Uncontested proceeding  
Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300

Uncovered expenditures  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805

Under honorable conditions  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Undergraduate student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Underground area  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Underground lines  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground piping  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
Training requirements, 7105.0010

Underground storage tank system  
Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Underground structure  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Underground tank  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Underground water  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pollution, 7060.0300

Underlying hazardous constituent  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Underpayment  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Underserved populations  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Underutilization  
Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Undervote  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Underwater irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwater radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Underwriting restrictions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Under way  
Vessels, 5225.6100

Undue hardships  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Unearned income  
     General assistance, 9500.1206  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unemployment  
     Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unemployment insurance  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance  
     Unfair trade practices, 2700.3200

Unfair and inequitable  
     Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5400

Unfair election practice  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Unfit-for-use tank system  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Uniform allowance  
     Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Uniform distribution  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Uniform low-level radioactive waste manifest  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Uniform manifest  
     Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Uniform standards  
     Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Unimproved lots  
     Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Union contractor  
     Musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Unique identifier  
     Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Unirradiated uranium  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unit  
     Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
     Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
     Teacher licensure, 8700.7600

Unit clarification  
     Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Unit dosage  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unit of government  
     Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Unit of service  
     Community corrections, 2905.0100  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Unit risk  
     Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unit value  
     Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
     Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Unitary business  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Unitary reserves  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

United States  
     Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

United States armed forces  
     Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

United States Department of Veterans Affairs  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Universal life insurance policy  
     Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Universal service area  
     Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
     Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Unlicensed landing area  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Unlicensed person  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Unlimited employee, civil service  
     State personnel system, 3900.0400

Unloading  
     Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Unloading station  
     Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Unmarked  
     Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Unpaid bill  
     Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Unprofessional conduct  
     Psychologists, 7200.0110

Unqualified plan  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Unqualified policy  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Unreasonable adverse effects  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Unrefined and unprocessed ore  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unregulated service  
     Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
     Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Unrestricted area  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Unrestricted contributed revenue  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Unroasted coffee  
     Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Unsaturation zone  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unstabilized solids  
     Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Untreated garbage  
     Animal health, 1721.0590

Updated  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Updating  
     Case management services, 9520.0902  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Upgrade  
     Underground storage tank systems, 7150.0030

Upgrades or enhancements  
     Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Upgrading  
     Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Uppermost aquifer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Uranium sinker bar  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Urban area  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Urban county  
     Community block grants, 4300.0100  
     Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Urban district  
     Driveways, 8810.4100  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban municipality  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban revolving loan fund  
     Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Urban section  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban service area  
     Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urbanized areas  
     Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Urgent care  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Urgent care center  
     Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Urgently needed care  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Usable floor area  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Usable floor space  
     Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Usable roadway  
     Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

USDA  
     Animal health, 1721.0010

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
     Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
     Railroads, 8830.0100

Use  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Use constituting disposal  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0665

Used for  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Used gambling device  
     Regulation, 7570.0010

Used in producing a direct effect  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Used motor vehicle  
     Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Used oil  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
     Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Used oil aggregation point  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil burner  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil collection center  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil filter  
     Solid waste, 7035.2535

Used oil filter broker  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter processor  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycler  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycling intermediary  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter transporter  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil fuel  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Used oil fuel marketer  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil generator  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil processor/refiner  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transfer facility  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transporter  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Useful beam  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Useful life  
     Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
     Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

User charge  
     Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

User seal check  
     Radiation safety, 4731.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA designation letter  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA regulations  
     Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
     Horse racing, 7869.0100

Usual and customary  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Usual and customary charge  
     Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Utensil  
     Food code, 4626.0020

Utilities for which the tenant is responsible  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Utility  
     Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
     Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
     Electrical  
         Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
         Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
         Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
     Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
     Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
     Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
     Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
     Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
     Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
     Rate changes, 7825.3100  
     Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
     Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
     Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Utility backfill investigation  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Utility clearance  
     Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Utility connections  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Utility nonoperating expense  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Utility operating expense  
     Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

## DEFINITIONS

574

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Utility runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Utility service  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Utility services  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Utility vehicle  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Utilization analysis  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Utilization log  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Utilization restriction  
Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Utilization review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Utilization review committee  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Utilization review fee revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Utilize  
Railroads, 8830.0100

V-type sign  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Vacuum  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum blasting  
Lead paint, 7025.0020  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Vacuum breaker, nonpressure type (atmospheric)  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum breaker, pressure type  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum relief valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Valid certificate  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Valid permit  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Valid registration  
Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

Validation sticker  
Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Value  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Value-added agricultural product  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Value-added agricultural product loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1656.0021

Value-added stock loan participation program  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Value of household labor  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000

Valve box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Van  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Vanpool  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Vapor recovery system  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Variable aperture beam-limiting device  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Variable death benefit  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Variable life insurance policy  
Rules governing, 2750.0100

Variance  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0016  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6230  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Variance bed capacity  
Correctional facilities, 2911.0370

Variance committee  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Variety entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Vault system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Vector attraction  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Vehicle adaptations  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Vehicle lessee  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vehicle mileage  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Vehicle/portable sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Vehicle scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Vended water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Vending machine  
Food code, 4626.0020

Vending machine locations  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vendor  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor overcharge  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vendor payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Vendor stamp  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Vent pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent stack  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vent system  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Verbal  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Verifiable evidence  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100  
 Verification  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Verification of supervised practice  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Verified charge  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Vertical heat exchange contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical heat exchange piping  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical heat exchanger  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Vertical pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vertical reciprocating conveyor  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Vertical separation  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Vertical tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Vertigo  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Very high radiation area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Very low income family  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Very small quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7046.0010  
 VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Vessel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Vested  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Vested (Cont'd)  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Vestibular  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Veteran  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans Affairs Department, education programs, 9055.0105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Veterans organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Veterans preference  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Veterinarian  
 Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Licensing, 9100.0100  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Veterinarian-client-patient relationship  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 Veterinarian on call  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800  
 Veterinarian's list  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary facility  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0100  
 VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Vice-chair  
 Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Victim  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Video documentation  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910  
 Vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Violations  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Private detective and protective agent licenses, 7506.0170  
 Virtual source  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Visible  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Visible area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Visible emission  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Visual acuity  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400  
 Visual disability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Visual field  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400  
 Visual field chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

## DEFINITIONS

576

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Visual inspection  
Hoppers, 5205.1400

Visual runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Visually impaired  
Special education, 3525.1345

Visually inconspicuous  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Vital component parts  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

VO2 max  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

VOC-containing materials  
Air emission permits, 7007.1120

Vocational education degree  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational or cooperative center  
Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational rehabilitation  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Vocational rehabilitation counseling  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation counselor  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational rehabilitation services  
Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational specialist  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Vocational testing  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational training services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Voice disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Volatile organic compounds (VOC)  
Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

Volatile solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Volatility  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Voluntary placement  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Voluntary placement agreement  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Volunteer  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Volunteer station  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Voting members  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Voucher  
WIC program, 4617.0002

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vulnerable adult  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Vulnerable Adults Act  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Wading pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Wages  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Employer taxes, 3315.0200  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000

Waiting period  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Waiver  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0016  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Walkover  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Wall sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Walleye stamps  
Design contests, 6290.0200

War orphan  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Ward  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Warehouse  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Warehousing facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Warewashing  
Food code, 4626.0020

Warning lamp alternating flasher  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Warning level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Washed  
Self-service beverage dispensing into multiuse bottles, 1550.3150

Washout  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556

Waste  
Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste by-products  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collector  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste combustor  
Laws governing, 7011.1201  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste containment system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Waste description  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste distributing pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Waste generator  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste household battery  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Waste pesticide  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste processing equipment  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processing facility  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processor  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste rock  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Waste stream  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Waste tire facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire processing facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire storage facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire transfer facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste type  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Wasteload allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Wastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater collection system  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wastewater treatment system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater treatment tank  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water activity  
Food code, 4626.0020

Water bank program  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Water basin  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Water blasting  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Water body  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Water bulk shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water conditioning contractor  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning equipment  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Water conditioning installer  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water dealer  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water distribution system  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water gels or slurries  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Water hauler  
Water distribution, 4720.4100

Water level control structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Water monitoring system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Water of concern  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water-oriented accessory structure or facility  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Water outlet  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water pollution  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water quality standards  
Shallow lake, 7050.0130

Water-related land use management district  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water service pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Water supply system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water table  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water tank  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water tower  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Water use classification  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Water vending machine  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Water with significant water quality violations  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Watercourse  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Watercraft  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300

Waterfowl  
Animal health, 1721.0010

## DEFINITIONS

578

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Waterfowl (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Waterfowl season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Waterproofing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Waters of the state  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Waterset  
 Small game, 6234.0900  
 Watershed  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Watershed district  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Watershed management organization  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Watershed management structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Watertight  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature) index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Weak nitric acid  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700  
 Weapon  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Weatherization crew  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization laborer  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons,  
 3300.1000  
 Weatherization materials  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization project  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Weatherization supervisor  
 Assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 WECS (wind energy conversion system)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wedge filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Week  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Weekly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Weekly basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Weighing and measuring equipment  
 Weights and measures law, 7601.0100  
 Weighted cost of capital  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Weighting  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Weighting factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well capture zone  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems,  
 7081.0020  
 Well logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Well pump or pumping equipment  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
 Well vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Well water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellhead protection area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Wellhead protection measure  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellhead protection plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellness and health education expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Wet abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Wet bulb globe temperature index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Wet vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wet wipe  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Wetland bank  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetland bank account  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetland banking system  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetland type  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetlands  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Wetlands in a cultivated field  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetlands located on agricultural land  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wharf  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wheelchair  
 Safety devices in motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Wheelchair securement device  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

White ballots  
Elections, 8250.0100

Whole body  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Wholesale purchaser consumer  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Wholesale purchaser reseller  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Wholesaler  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

WIC-allowed foods  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC cashier trainee  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC customer  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC food center  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC ID folder  
WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC program  
Program standards, 4617.0002

WIC sales  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Wide outside lane  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Width of a manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100

Wild and scenic rivers district  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild and scenic rivers district ordinances, state approved  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wild animal  
Rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wild cervidae  
Animal health, 1721.0370

Wild game animal  
Food code, 4626.0020

Wild Minnesota raptor  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Wild raptor  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Wild rivers  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Wild turkey permit area  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Wild turkey stamps  
Design contests, 6290.0200

Wilderness area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wildlife  
Exhibits, 6244.2400  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0805  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Wildlife rehabilitation  
Law governing, 6244.0300

Wildlife section  
Natural Resources Department, wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Wind energy conversion system  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Wind energy conversion system (WECS)  
Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Wind turbine  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Window sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Window sill  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Window trough  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Wine  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Wine vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Winter season  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

With a job but not at work  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Withdrawal  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withdrawal of approval  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Withdrawal period  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withdrawn  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Withholding  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Withholding of medically indicated treatment  
Infant medical neglect, 9560.0214

Withholding payments  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Within the district  
School transportation, 3520.1500

Witness  
Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

WLA (waste load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Woman-owned business  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Women  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Wood  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Wood heater  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Woodash  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Woodmill  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Word processing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Word processor  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Work adjustment  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Work adjustment training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work area  
Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Work-based learning  
Teachers, licenses, 8710.4825

Work center  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Work hardening  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Work hours  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Work of art  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Work plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Work release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Work skills  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work tolerance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work under a contract  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Work week  
 Wages and labor, 5200.0170

Worker  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Worker appeal  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Worker day  
 Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Workers' Compensation Act  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation benefits  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100

Workers' compensation pool  
 Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation service company  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workforce analysis  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Working capital debt  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital interest expense  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital loan  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Working days  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Working face  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Working level  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Working level month  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Workpapers  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400

Worn out  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Worst case conditions  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Wrinkling  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Written directive  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Written informed consent  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Written plan  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Written review and opinion  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100

Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

W<sub>T</sub> (weighting factor)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Within 25 days of submission to the attorney general  
 Government data practices, 1205.1900

\$X (dollar per ton figure)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

X-ray control  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray equipment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray field  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray fluorescence analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

X-ray fluorescent analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

X-ray high-voltage generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray tube  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

XRF (x-ray fluorescence) analyzer  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Yard  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Yard waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Year  
 Boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.0200  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Year round resident  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Yoke vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Zero-bedroom residence  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Zone of aeration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of engineering control  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zone of saturation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Zoning administrator  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Zoning ordinance  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

- Zoo premises
  - Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100
- Zoo visitor
  - Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100
- Zoos
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFROSTERS**

- Drivers' licenses road test requirements, 7410.4820

**DELICATESSENS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

See TAXES

**DEMOLITION**

- Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS
- Debris
  - Characterization, testing, management, and disposal, 7035.0805
  - Land disposal facilities
    - Financial assurances, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915
    - Generally, 7035.2825
    - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0690
  - Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120
  - Occupational safety and health, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

- Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325
- Railroads, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

**DEMONTREVILLE LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**DEMOTIONS**

- Human services merit system, *see* Demotions *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Local public health employees merit system, *see* Demotions *under* LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Public safety employees merit system
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

- Dental radiography systems
  - Computed tomography, 4732.0895
  - Extraoral, 4732.0890
  - Intraoral, 4732.0880
  - Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560
  - Shielding, 4732.0220, 4732.0365
- Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560
- Radiation-producing equipment, 3100.6300
- Radioactive materials, 4731.4414
- Shielding, 4732.0220

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

- Certificates and certification
  - Dentists, good professional character, 3100.1100
  - Faculty dentists, 3100.1150
- Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600
- Diplomas, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Faculty dentists
  - Fraud, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1150
  - Licenses, requirements, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)****Faculty dentists (Cont'd)**

- Notice given, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, 3100.1150
- Graduation, license applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1160
- Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750
- Nonaccredited schools, license applications, 3100.1100
- Resident dentists
  - Fraud, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160
- Licenses
  - Duration, 3100.1750
  - Fees, 3100.1750
  - Renewal, 3100.1750
  - Requirements, 3100.1160, 3100.1750
  - Termination, 3100.1160
  - Notice given, student status, cessation, 3100.1160
  - Signatures, license applications, 3100.1750
- Statements by, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SERVICES**

- Advertising, *see same under* DENTISTS
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000
- Crime victims reparations, 3050.3700, 3050.3800
- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0270
- Dental personnel, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300
- Equipment, *see* DENTAL EQUIPMENT
- Health maintenance organization, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- Municipal jails, 2945.5400, 2945.5410
- State soldiers assistance fund, payment for dental services, 9055.0085
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600
- Unnecessary or unauthorized services, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Veterans homes, dental care services availability, 9050.1030
- Water treatment systems, 4715.2110
- Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030
- X-ray equipment, *see under* DENTAL EQUIPMENT
- X-rays
  - Advertising, 3100.6600
  - Dental assistants, duties, 3100.8500
  - Licensed dental assistants, duties, supervision, duties, 3100.8500

**DENTAL SURGERY**

- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTAL THERAPISTS**

See ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

**DENTISTRY BOARD**

- Consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200
- Contested cases
  - Dentists, professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
  - License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700
- Cooperation
  - Investigations, 3100.6350
  - Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
- Employees, examination proctors, 3100.3100
- Executive secretary, 3100.9100
- Inspections, 3100.8800

## DENTISTRY

582

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Investigations

- Closed meetings, 3100.0300
- Cooperation, 3100.6350
- Dentists, professional firms, 3100.9200

## Licenses

- Dental personnel, *see* Licenses *under* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

- Dentists, *see* Licenses *under* DENTISTS

## Meetings

- Generally, 3100.0300
- Special meetings, 3100.0300, 3100.0400

Members, clinical examinations, presence at, 3100.3200

Officers, 3100.0400

Quorum, 3100.0300

**DENTISTS**

## Advertising

- Compensation of news media, restrictions, 3100.6800
- Complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200
- False, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500
- Fees, 3100.6600
- Formerly practicing dentists or associates, 3100.7100
- Names and addresses, inclusion, 3100.6700
- Patients, identity prohibited, 3100.7100
- Restricted practices, 3100.7000
- Routine services, 3100.6600
- Specialty practice, requirements and restrictions, 3100.6800

## Alcoholic beverages

- Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Allied personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

American Dental Association, accreditation commission, defined, 3100.0100

## Anesthesia, authority to administer

- Allied dental personnel, 3100.8500, 3100.8700
- General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Appearance by, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Applicants, continuing dental education, *see* Continuing dental education (CDE) *under this topic*Assistants, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNELAuxiliaries, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

## Blood borne diseases

- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Boarding care homes, dental care, 4655.4800

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

## Certificates and certification

- Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600
- Good professional character, 3100.1100
- Licensure, professional firm annual reports, 3100.9100
- National board examinations, 3100.1100

Certified copies, transcripts, 3100.3600

Clinical skills, examinations (tests), *see* Examinations *under this topic*

## Clinical training

- Failure of examinations, additional training, 3100.3300
- General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Commissions (commissions), conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

## Complaints

- Advertising complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Complaints (Cont'd)

- Portfolio audits, 3100.5300

## Conduct unbecoming

- Commissions (compensation), 3100.6200
- Cooperation with Dentistry Board, refusal, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
- Defined, 3100.6200

Conscious sedation, administration, 3100.3600

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

## Contested cases

- License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700
- Professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

## Continuing dental education (CDE)

- Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850
- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Infection control, licenses, 3100.1400
- License requirements, 3100.1700
- Sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600
- Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

## Continuing dental education sponsors

- Defined, 3100.0100
- Proof of participation, duties, 3100.3600

Contracted sedation provider certificates, 3100.3600

## Cooperation, investigations

- Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350
- Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental health care workers (DHCW), defined, 3100.0100

## Dental offices

- Generally, 3100.6300
- Safety
  - Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Requirements, 3100.6300
- Sanitation
  - Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
  - Requirements, 3100.6300

## Dental school faculty

- Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750
- Resident dentists, 3100.1750

Dental services, *see* DENTAL SERVICESDentistry Board, *see* DENTISTRY BOARDDirect supervision by, *see* Supervision by *under this topic*

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

## Drugs and medicine

- Administering
  - General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
  - Licensing, 3100.1100
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954
- Minimal sedation, 3100.0100
- Orders, home health care, application of rules, 4668.0150

## Education and training

- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600
- Clinical training, 3100.1100, 3100.3300, 3100.3600
- Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*
- General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Postdoctoral courses, specialty practices and advertising, 3100.7000
- Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Employees, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300
- Endodontists, 3100.7000

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol purchases  
 Limitation, 7515.1450  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220

Examinations  
 Certificates and certification, licenses, 3100.1100  
 Clinical examinations  
 Diagnosis and treatment, 3100.3300  
 Failure, additional education, 3100.3300  
 License requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Graduates of nonaccredited schools, preclinical and testing, procedures, 3100.1100

Licenses  
 Clinical examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

National boards  
 Certificates and certification, 3100.1100, 3100.1850  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Exemptions, 3100.3300  
 Requirements, 3100.3300  
 Scope, 3100.3300  
 Written examinations, content, 3100.3300

Faculty dentists, dental schools, 3100.1150  
 False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees  
 Advertising, 3100.6600  
 Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Patient referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900

Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Full faculty dentists, 3100.5400

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

General supervision by, *see* Supervision by *under this topic*

Good faith, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350

Good professional character, certification, license requirements, 3100.1100

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Hygienist, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Indirect supervision by, *see* Supervision by *under this topic*

Infection control  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Offices, 3100.6300

Inspections  
 Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Licensed dental assistants, *see under* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Licenseses, dentists defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licenses  
 Addresses, 3100.1700  
 Administration of anesthesia and sedation, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Applications  
 Additional information, 3100.1600  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Generally, 3100.1100  
 Incomplete, return, 3100.1500  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Certificates and certifications, examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850  
 Credentials, 3100.1100  
 Dental school graduation, evidence, 3100.1100, 3100.1400  
 Duration, 3100.1700  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*

Expiration  
 Extension for continuing dental education or examinations, purposes, 3100.1700  
 Failure to apply for renewal, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Fees  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Limited general dentists, 3100.1130  
 Penalty fees, 3100.1850  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700

Good professional character, certification, 3100.1100  
 Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750  
 Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

Numbers  
 Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 Renewal applications, 3100.1700

Photographs, 3100.1100  
 Professional firm, annual reports, certification, 3100.9100

Reinstatement  
 Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, generally, 3100.1850  
 Revoked or suspended licenses, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700  
 Resident dentists, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Revocation or suspension  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 Statutory grounds, 3100.6100

Termination, faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Terms, 3100.1700

Unlicensed practice, definitions, 3100.8100

Voluntary termination  
 Refusal to accept, 3100.6325  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Limited general dentists, licenses, 3100.1130

National board, *see* Examinations *under this topic*

Nitrous oxide, administration, 3100.3600

Notice given, general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600

Notice received, continuing dental education, licenses, renewal, 3100.1700

Nursing homes, *see* Oral care *under* NURSING HOMES

Oral and maxillofacial radiologists, 3100.7000

Oral pathologists, 3100.7000

Orthodontists, 3100.7000

Patients  
 Considerations for referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900  
 Defined, 3100.9600  
 Identity and identification, advertising prohibited, 3100.7100  
 Names, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*

## DENTISTS

584

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Payments by, news media, compensation in return for professional publicity, restrictions, 3100.6800

Pediatric dentists, 3100.7000

Periodontists, 3100.7000

Personal supervision by, *see* Supervision by *under this topic*

Photographs, licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Portfolios, *see* Professional development activities *under this topic*

Practices
 

- Names, restrictions, violations, 3100.6400
- Professional firms, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional development activities

Portfolios
 

- Audits and examinations, 3100.5300
- Contents, 3100.5200
- Defined, 3100.0100
- Documentation in, 3100.5100
- Transitional provisions for establishing, 3100.5400

Requirements, 3100.5100

Professional firms
 

- Annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200
- Contested cases, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300
- Investigations, 3100.9200
- Names, 3100.9500
- Notice given, new shareholders or members, 3100.9400
- Oaths, annual reports, 3100.9100
- Registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Prosthodontists, 3100.7000

Public health dentists, 3100.7000

Radioactive materials
 

- Dental radiography systems, *see under* DENTAL EQUIPMENT
- Medical use, 4731.4414

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

Records and record keeping
 

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Generally, 3100.9600
- Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Reports given, anesthetics, sedation, or analgesics, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600

Reports received, physical therapist reports, 5601.2000

Resident dentists, *see* Resident dentists *under* DENTAL SCHOOLS

Right to practice, termination, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

Signatures
 

- Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800
- Licenses, 3100.1700

Specialty dentists, 3100.7000

Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7100

Supervision, limited general dentists, supervising dentists for, 3100.1130

Supervision by
 

- Definitions, 3100.0100
- Dental assistants, 3100.8400, 3100.8500
- Dental hygienists, 3100.8700
- Licensed dental assistants, 3100.8500

Technicians, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Tests, *see* Examinations *under this topic*

Unlawful practice, definitions, 3100.8100

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**Generally, *see* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE (Cont'd)**Specific agencies, *see specific index heading beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)***DEPENDENTS**Children, *see* CHILDREN

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Harmful substance claims, death benefits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.6900

Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500

Mediation Services Bureau, commission hearings, 5500.0900

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

**DEPOSITORIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check-off fees, 1570.0900

**DEPOSITS**Escrow, *see* ESCROW

Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIESSecurities, *see* SECURITIESTelephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES**DEPRECIATION**

Definitions

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable depreciation expense, 9553.0060

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIESTelephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Access to data, records, documents, registrar approval, 7406.0450

Appointment

Applications, 7406.0360

City officers or employees, 7406.0355

County auditors, duties, 7406.0370

County officers or employees, 7406.0350, 7406.0360

Denials of appointment, reasons, 7406.0360

Discontinuance of appointment

Criteria, 7406.1000

Failure to comply with laws or rules, generally, 7406.0800

Late payment charges, 7406.0450

General requirements, 7406.0350

Information considered, 7406.0370

New registrars, special cases, 7406.0700

Suspension or revocation

Effect of suspension, 7406.1000

Immediate suspension, procedures, 7406.0900

Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7406.0380

Certificates of appointment, 7406.0100, 7406.0370

City officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0355

Conflicts of interest, businesses not permitted, 7406.0400

Conviction of crime, 7406.0100, 7406.0360, 7406.1000

County auditors

Appointments by, 7406.0350, 7406.0355, 7406.0370



**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

County auditors (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 County officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0350  
 Credit and debit card transactions  
 Generally, 7406.0500  
 Reporting, 7406.0450  
 Technology requirements, 7406.0400, 7406.0500  
 Definitions, 7406.0100  
 Driver's license agents, appointment as  
 Application area, use, 7404.0400  
 Application for, 7404.0345  
 Bond, 7404.0370  
 Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340  
 Loss of appointment, 7404.0800  
 Fees  
 Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
 Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
 Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500  
 Filing fees, 7406.0500  
 Late payment charge, 7406.0450  
 Long-distance telephone calls, 7406.0500  
 Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
 Segregation of fees, 7406.0500  
 Startup funds, 7406.0500  
 Hearings  
 Appeal, examiner's decision, 7406.2600  
 Appearances, notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
 Burden of proof, 7406.2200  
 Continuances, 7406.1800  
 Decisions  
 Appeal, 7406.2600  
 Procedures by hearing examiner, 7406.2500  
 Default, 7406.1900  
 Definitions, 7406.1100  
 Evidence, 7406.2000  
 Good cause, 7406.1800  
 Hearing examiners  
 Appointment, 7406.1300  
 Conduct requirements, 7406.2400  
 Decision, 7406.2500  
 Official record, maintaining, 7406.2300  
 Immediate suspension of appointment, 7406.0900  
 Informal disposition, 7406.1700  
 Notice of hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
 Order for hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
 Record, 7406.2300  
 Request to move existing office, denial, 7406.0330  
 Right to counsel, 7406.1600  
 Service  
 Defined, 7406.1100  
 Notice of and order for hearing, 7406.1200  
 Service by mail, time requirements, computation,  
 7406.1150  
 Settlements, 7406.1700  
 Stipulations, 7406.1700  
 Suspension or revocation hearings, 7406.1000  
 Testimony, 7406.2000, 7406.2100  
 Time, computation, 7406.1150  
 Witnesses, 7406.2100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Processing requirements, 7406.0450  
 Reporting requirements, 7406.0450  
 Separate processing area, required, 7406.0400  
 Inspections, proposed office locations, 7406.0370  
 Inventory  
 Affidavit of missing initial inventory, 7406.0500

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Inventory (Cont'd)  
 Defective inventory, 7406.0500  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions, restrictions on  
 release, 7406.0450  
 Location, 7406.0500  
 Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Security requirements, 7406.0400  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
 Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Metropolitan counties  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Location of office, 7406.0300  
 Notice  
 Application information and changes, 7406.0360  
 Appointment for approved office location, county auditor's  
 notice, 7406.0350  
 Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
 County auditor, vacating position, 7406.0350  
 Daily close of records, time, 7406.0450  
 Hearings  
 Contents of notice, 7406.1400  
 Notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
 Notice of hearing, service, 7406.1200  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
 Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
 Vacancies, deputy registrar in approved office location,  
 7406.0360  
 Off-road vehicle registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0300  
 Offices  
 Accessibility, 7406.0400  
 Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
 Cash register, 7406.0500  
 Closure for more than two days, 7406.0500  
 Computers and information technology, requirements,  
 7406.0400  
 Contact person, 7406.0500  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Emergency closures, 7406.0500  
 Exemption from rules, 7406.0700  
 Existing offices  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Moving, 7406.0330  
 Variances, noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
 Hours, 7406.0500  
 Location  
 Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
 Business establishments, location near, restrictions,  
 7406.0400  
 Conditions, 7406.0300, 7406.0310  
 Metropolitan counties, 7406.0300  
 Management, 7406.0500  
 Moving, 7406.0330  
 Physical characteristics, 7406.0400  
 Processing areas, required, 7406.0400  
 Proposed office locations  
 Defined, 7406.0100  
 Inspections, 7406.0370  
 Requirements, 7406.0300  
 Restrictions on submitting, 7406.0360  
 Short-term closures, 7406.0500  
 Signs for identification, 7406.0400  
 Size, 7406.0400  
 Orders  
 Consent orders, informal disposition of hearings,  
 7406.1700  
 Correction orders  
 Failure to comply with laws or rules, 7406.0800  
 Procedures for issuing, 7406.1000

## DEPUTY

586

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

## Orders (Cont'd)

## Hearing orders

Contents, 7406.1400

Service, 7406.1200

Purpose of rules, 7406.0200

Records and record keeping, 7406.0450

Registration stickers, accounting for, 7406.0500

Reports, motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450

Scope of rules, 7406.0200

## Taxes

Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

Daily summary reports, 7406.0450

Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360

Depositing, 7406.0450

Vacancies, publication, 7406.0360

## Variances

Moving existing office locations, 7406.0330

Noncomplying offices, 7406.0400

Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500

Violations and penalties, depositing violations, 7406.0450

Watercraft licensing, electronic licenses, eligibility,  
6213.0300**DERRICKS**

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

**DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION***See* TRUSTS**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**

Cannon River, land use districts, 6105.1680

Crow River, 6105.1100

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

## Fertilizers

Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000

## Kettle River

Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750

Land use districts, 6105.0730

Mile by mile, 6105.0720

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

## Minnesota River

Fee title lands, 6105.1290

Land use districts, 6105.1310

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300

## Mississippi River

## Land use districts

Annexation area, 6105.0870

Fee acquisitions, 6105.0930

Fee title acreages, 6105.0900

Generally, 6105.0900, 6105.0910

Scenic easement districts, 6105.0920

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, applications,  
8830.6300

## Rum River

Fee title lands, 6105.1500

Land use districts, 6105.1480

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1490

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Wild and scenic rivers system, property descriptions and  
acreage, 6105.0720**DESEGREGATION***See* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

Discussion, 3200.0600

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD (Cont'd)**

Meetings, 3200.0300, 3200.0400

Officers, 3200.0200

Quorum, 3200.0500

Selection criteria, 3200.0700

**DESIGNS**Disabled persons, residential programs, social services,  
9570.3200Manufactured home park, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to  
1370.0361

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**DETERGENTS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3050

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment,  
7049.0310Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION**DETLING CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

## Applicants

Defined, 9530.6510

Qualifications, 9530.6520

Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530

Chemicals, defined, 9530.6510

## Clients

Admission policies, 9530.6525

Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530

Client education, 9530.6530

Client records, 9530.6585

Custody of, 9530.6525

Discharge policies, 9530.6525

Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system,  
9530.6590

Grievances, 9530.6540

HIV, assistance with, 9530.6530

Personal relationships with employees, 9530.6565

Physical restraints, 9530.6535

Property, management, 9530.6545

Records, 9530.6535

Referrals, 9530.6530

Seclusion, 9530.6535

Tuberculosis, assistance with, 9530.6530

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments,  
1305.0907

Definitions, 9530.6510

## Direct client contact

Defined, 9530.6510

Employees with, qualifications, 9530.6565

Disability access, generally, 1341.0610

Discharge policies, 9530.6525

Drug paraphernalia, treatment, 9530.6545

Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6550

## Employees

Personal relationships with clients, 9530.6565

Personnel files, 9530.6575

Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570

Qualifications, 9530.6565

Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Training, 9530.6570

Evaluations, drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation  
system, 9530.6590

Explosives, treatment, 9530.6545

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Grievances, 9530.6540

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Health services, records, 9530.6550  
 Law enforcement agencies, use by centers, 9530.6535  
 Licenses  
   Changes in terms, 9530.6520  
   Generally, 9530.6515  
   Requirements, 9530.6520  
 Medical directors  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Nurses  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
 Physical restraints, 9530.6535  
 Policy and procedures manuals, 9530.6580  
 Program directors  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Protective procedures  
   Conditions for use, 9530.6535  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, 9530.6585  
   Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
   Health services, 9530.6550  
   Personnel files, 9530.6575  
   Protective procedures, 9530.6535  
 Responsible staff persons  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Rooms, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Seclusion, 9530.6535  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Technicians  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Weapons, treatment, 9530.6545

**DETROIT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEVELOPERS**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

See BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

See also MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Abuse, see Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan

  Defined, 9525.1800

  Eligibility, 9525.1820

Adoption, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Advocates, definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.2710

Aversive or deprivation procedures

  Appeals, 9525.2780

  Application of rules, 9525.2700

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aversive or deprivation procedures (Cont'd)

  Assessments, 9525.2760

  Authorization requirements, 9525.2740

  Consent, 9525.2760, 9525.2780, 9525.3045, 9525.3060

  Definitions, 9525.2710

  Emergency use, 9525.2770

  Exclusions from rules, 9525.2700

  Exemptions, 9525.2720

  Individual program plans, 9525.2720, 9525.2750, 9525.2760

  Internal review committee, duties, 9525.2750

  Permitted procedures, 9525.2740

  Prohibited procedures, 9525.2730

  Public guardians, duties, 9525.3045

  Purpose of rules, 9525.2700

  Regional review committees, duties, 9525.2750, 9525.2790

  Reporting requirements, 9525.2750, 9525.2760, 9525.2800

  Restricted procedures, 9525.2730

  Standards, 9525.2750

  Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.2800, 9525.2810

Case management services

  Administration, 9525.0016

  Appeals, 9525.0016, 9525.0036

  Application of rules, 9525.0008

  Assessments, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

  Conciliation conferences, 9525.0016

  Contracts, 9525.0012

  Coordination, 9525.0024

  County boards, duties, 9525.0012

  County of financial responsibility, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

  Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.1800

  Determination of need, 9525.0032

  Eligibility, 9525.0016

  Evaluation, 9525.0024

  Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036

  Goals, 9525.0008

  Host county

    Concurrence, 9525.0032

    Defined, 9525.0004

    Determination of need, 9525.0036

  Monitoring, 9525.0024

  Providers

    Conflicts of interest, 9525.0012

    Identification, 9525.0024

  Purpose of rules, 9525.0008

  Quality assurance, 9525.0028

  Screening documents, 9525.0016

  Service authorization, criteria, 9525.0016

  Standards, 9525.0012, 9525.0024

  Termination, 9525.0012

Case managers

  Assessments, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

  Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.2750, 9525.2760, 9525.2780

  Conflicts of interest, prevention, 9525.0012

  Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800, 9525.2710

  Designation, 9525.0012

  Duties, generally, 9525.0016, 9525.0024

  Qualifications, 9525.0012

  Training, 9525.0012

  Verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065

Children

  Medical assistance eligibility, 9525.1820

  Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

## DEVELOPMENTALLY

588

## DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)

## Children (Cont'd)

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supported living services for children, defined, 9525.1800

Commitments, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

## Definitions

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Case management services, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), definitions, special education, 3525.1333

Do not resuscitate orders, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Drivers licenses, 7410.2700

Emergency services, 9525.0012

## Facilities for

Hospital sections for, 4640.4300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

## Guardians and conservators

Private guardianship preferred to public guardianship, 9525.3020

Public guardianship or conservatorship, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

## Habilitation services

Definitions, 9525.1800

Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

## Home and community-based waived services

Appeals, 9525.1930

Application of rules, 9525.1810

Billing requirements, 9525.1860

Conditions, 9525.1830

Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930

Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890

County proposals, 9525.1880

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800

Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890

Effective time, 9525.1810

Eligibility, 9525.1820

Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910

## Licensing

Requirements, 9525.1850

Variances, 9525.1860

Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840

## Payments

Allowable services, 9525.1860

Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016

Contracts, 9525.1870

County proposals, 9525.1880

Rate setting, 9525.1910

Requirements, generally, 9525.1850

Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800

Variances, 9525.1860

Provider training, 9525.1850

Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920

Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930

Hospital sections for, 4640.4300

## Individual program plans

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2720, 9525.2750, 9525.2760

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.2710

## DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)

## Individual service plans

Case management services, 9525.0012, 9525.0024

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1210, 9525.1800, 9525.2710

Infants, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

## Informed choice

Case management services, 9525.0012

Defined, 9525.0004

## Informed consent

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2760, 9525.2780

Defined, 9525.2710

## Interdisciplinary teams

Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.2740, 9525.2750, 9525.2770

Case management services, duties, 9525.0024

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.2710

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140

## Legal representatives

Case management services, *see same under this topic*

## Definitions

Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Case management services, 9525.0004

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Maltreatment, *see* Maltreatment *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Marriage, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

## MR/RC waiver plan

Defined, 9525.1800

Eligibility, 9525.1820

Generally, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Private guardianship or conservatorship, preferred alternative to public guardianship, 9525.3020

## Public guardianship or conservatorship

Appeals, 9525.3100

Application of rules, 9525.3010

Appointments, 9525.3025

Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.3045

Case management services, screening, 9525.0016

Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060

Contracts, 9525.3080

County of guardianship, duties, 9525.3070, 9525.3075

Death of ward or conservatee, 9525.3090

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.3015

Do not resuscitate orders, 9525.3055

Duties, generally, 9525.3030 to 9525.3040

Evaluation, 9525.3065, 9525.3085

Guardian of estate, 9525.3020

Hearings, 9525.3025

Human Services Department, duties, 9525.3020

Limitations, 9525.3030

Modification, 9525.3085

Monitoring, 9525.3065

Orders, 9525.3060

Preferred alternative, 9525.3020

Psychotropic medications, duties, 9525.3050

Purpose of rules, 9525.3010

Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090

Reports about, 9525.3065, 9525.3090

Review, 9525.3065, 9525.3100

Scope of rules, 9525.3010

Temporary care placement, 9525.3055

Termination, 9525.3085

Training, 9525.3095

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Qualified mental retardation professional
    - Definitions
      - Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
      - Case management services, 9525.0004
      - Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1850
    - Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES
    - Research, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055
    - Residential programs, defined, 9525.0004
    - Restraints, definitions, 9525.2710
    - Screening, early periodic health and developmental programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
    - Screening teams
      - Case management services, duties, 9525.0016, 9525.0024
      - Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800
      - Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
      - Service planning teams, *see* Screening teams *under this topic*
    - Special needs rate exception
      - Appeals, 9510.1140
      - Application of rules, 9510.1030
      - Application to commissioner
        - Allowable cost, 9510.1090
        - Contents, 9510.1070
        - Criteria, 9510.1090
        - Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080
        - Timing, 9510.1070
      - Application to county
        - County approval process, 9510.1060
        - County review, 9510.1050
        - Information required, 9510.1040
        - Supporting documentation, 9510.1040
    - Audits, 9510.1130
    - Client eligibility, 9510.1050
    - Computation of payments, 9510.1090
    - Definitions, 9510.1020
    - Duration, 9510.1120
    - Emergency procedures, 9510.1110
    - Notice of decision, 9510.1060
    - Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130
    - Provider eligibility, 9510.1050
    - Purpose of rules, 9510.1030
    - Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130
    - Renewals, 9510.1120
    - Terminations, 9510.1120
    - Variances, 9510.1100
  - Sterilization, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
  - Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5400
  - Time out procedures
    - Defined, 9525.2710
    - Defined as controlled procedure, 9525.2740
    - Requirements, 9525.2750
  - Training and habilitation services
    - Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
    - Licensing, extended employment funding, eligibility, 3300.2015
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, definitions, 8840.5100
- DEVELOPMENTS**
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Signs, definitions, 2400.2040
- DEVIL TRACK RIVER**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DEVILFISH LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DIABETES**
- Diabetic persons, reports given, 7410.2610
  - Inmates, insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700

**DIABETES (Cont'd)**

- Insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, reports about, drivers' licenses, 7410.2610
- DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**
- Diagnostic imaging devices
    - Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under* X-RAYS
    - Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists *under* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
    - Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see under* X-RAYS
  - Equipment, generally, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
  - Workers' compensation medical services fees, chiropractors' services, 5221.4061
  - Workers' compensation treatment parameters, medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100
- DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
  - Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200
  - Veterans homes, diagnostic services, availability, 9050.1030
- DIAMOND CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DIAMOND LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DIAMONDS**
- Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700
- DIAPERS**
- Receptacles, food and beverage service establishments, toilet rooms, 4626.1260
- DICTIONARIES**
- Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, incorporation by reference
    - Residential code, 1309.0201
    - State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201
  - Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700
- DIELDRIN**
- Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
    - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- DIES AND MOLDS**
- Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500
- DIESEL FUEL**
- See also* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
  - Biodiesel blends, test method, 7601.8000
  - Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
  - Type B substances, diesel defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
  - Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**
- Licenses
    - Dietitians, *see* Licenses *under* DIETITIANS
    - Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150
- DIETITIANS**
- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)
    - Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
    - Defined, 3250.0110
    - Records of, 3250.0135
    - Units, determination, 3250.0110

## DIETITIANS

590

## DIETITIANS (Cont'd)

Continuing education  
 Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), *see same under this topic*  
 Cycles, 3250.0140  
 Definitions, 3250.0110  
 Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145  
 Programs  
 Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130  
 Defined, 3250.0110  
 Record keeping, 3250.0135  
 Purpose of rules, 3250.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 3250.0145  
 Requirements, generally, 3250.0120  
 Units  
 Approval, 3250.0110  
 Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150  
 Defined, 3250.0110  
 Determination, 3250.0110  
 Formats, 3250.0125  
 License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
 License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Number, assignment, 3250.0130  
 Definitions, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080  
 Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, information required, 3250.0010, 3250.0150  
 Continuing education  
 License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
 License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145  
 Education requirements, 3250.0010  
 Experience requirements, 3250.0010  
 Fees, 3250.0010, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150  
 Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0010  
 Notice requirements, 3250.0045  
 Registration, Commission on Dietetic Registration, required with application, 3250.0010  
 Reinstatement  
 Applications, 3250.0150  
 Continuing education requirements, 3250.0150  
 Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045  
 Renewal  
 Continuing education requirements, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Generally, 3250.0045  
 Term of license, 3250.0040  
 Termination  
 Nonrenewal, 3250.0045  
 Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150  
 Time for applying, 3250.0040  
 Transition period requirements, 3250.0030  
 Purpose of rules, continuing education, 3250.0100  
 Records and record keeping, continuing education, units, 3250.0145  
 Registration, home health care, 4668.0080  
 Reports given, continuing education, units obtained, 3250.0145  
 Review by, correctional facility menus, 2911.4000  
 Veterans homes, dietitian services required, 9050.1030  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**DIETS**  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
 Detention settings, 2960.0270  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Veterans homes, dietary services required, 9050.1030

## DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Access to data, records, generally, 8275.0065  
 Audits and examinations  
 Certification authorities  
 Disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Licenses, 8275.0015  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130  
 Generally, 8275.0070  
 Working capital, documentation, 8275.0030  
 Business addresses, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055  
 Business organizations  
 Defined, 8275.0010  
 Registration  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Certificates  
 Acknowledgment standards, 8275.0060  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Form, generally, 8275.0060  
 Issuance, 8275.0045, 8275.0140  
 96-hour suspensions, 8275.0085  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Revocation, 8275.0045, 8275.0075, 8275.0085  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0085  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0085  
 Suspension, 8275.0045, 8275.0085  
 X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Basic field standards, 8275.0060  
 Defined, 8275.0010  
 Incorporation by reference, 8275.0060  
 Certification authorities, *see* Licensed certification authorities *under this topic*  
 Certification practice statements  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Contents, 8275.0045  
 Filing, 8275.0015, 8275.0045  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Qualification assessments, operative personnel, 8275.0035  
 Contested cases  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Databases  
 Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Subscriber identity, 8275.0065  
 Definitions, 8275.0010  
 Disclosure  
 Auditors, qualifications, 8275.0070  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Operative personnel, qualification assessments, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Discontinuance of business  
 Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0075  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0130  
 Dispute resolution, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Fees  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
 Financial statements, audits, 8275.0070  
 Fines, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Government certification authorities  
 Certificates, issuance, limitations, 8275.0140

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

## Government certification authorities (Cont'd)

- Foreign licensed certification authorities, loss of presumptions, 8275.0135
  - Working capital, documentation, exception, 8275.0030
- Incorporation by reference
- Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060
  - Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040
- Indemnification, certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Insurance policies, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100
- Interested party, defined, 8275.0010

## Judgments

- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
- Claimants, duties, 8275.0100
- Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125
- Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

## Letters of credit, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

## Liability, limitations, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

## Licensed certification authorities

- Certificate-related time-stamps database, 8275.0065
- Certificates issued by, *see* Certificates *under this topic*
- Certification practice statements, *see same under this topic*
- Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070
- Disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135
- Discontinuance of business, procedures, 8275.0075
- Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135
- Government certification authorities, 8275.0030, 8275.0135, 8275.0140

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

## Notice given, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105

## Notice received

- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135

Operative personnel, *see same under this topic*Recognized repositories, *see same under this topic*

## Records and record keeping, 8275.0065, 8275.0075

## Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

## Secretary of state repository, contract for, 8275.0120

## Service of process on, 8275.0055

## Subscriber identity database, 8275.0065

## Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

## Licenses

## Applications, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0135

## Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

## Contested cases, 8275.0080

## Fees, 8275.0015, 8275.0050

## Issuance, 8275.0020

## Pre-renewal requirements, 8275.0070

## Records and record keeping, 8275.0065

## Renewal, 8275.0020, 8275.0070, 8275.0135

## Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

## Statutory compliance, 8275.0080

## Suitable guaranty, 8275.0015, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

## Summary suspension, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

## Suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135

## Term, 8275.0020

## Working capital, 8275.0015, 8275.0030

## Obligations, losses, or damages, disclaimers or limitations of certification practice statements, 8275.0045

## Operative personnel

## Background checks, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

## Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

## Defined, 8275.0010

## Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070

## Qualifications, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

## Termination, 8275.0035

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

## Orders

- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
  - Civil penalties, 8275.0090
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115
- Presumptions, statutory compliance, 8275.0135

## Purpose, 8275.0005

## Reciprocity, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

## Recognized repositories

- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
- Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070
- Discontinuance of business, 8275.0130
- Fees, 8275.0050, 8275.0110
- Revocation of recognition, 8275.0115
- Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0115
- Statutory compliance, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120

## Records and record keeping

- Access to, 8275.0065
- Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130
- Form, 8275.0065

## Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0065

## Retention, 8275.0065, 8275.0075

## Statutory compliance, 8275.0065

## Subscriber identity records, 8275.0065

## Time-stamp records, 8275.0065

## Renewed presumptions, application for, 8275.0135

## Repositories

- Application for recognition, 8275.0110
- Recognized repositories, *see same under this topic*
- Secretary of state repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135

## Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

## Scope of rules, 8275.0005

## Service of process

- Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055
- Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
- Statutory compliance, 8275.0055

## Statutory compliance

- Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080
- Operative personnel, qualifications, 8275.0035
- Presumptions, 8275.0135
- Recognized repositories, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120
- Records and record keeping, 8275.0065
- Service of process, 8275.0055

## Subscribers

- Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Identity database, 8275.0065

## Suitable guaranty

- Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0025
- Form, 8275.0025
- Government certification authorities, exemption, 8275.0015

## Records and record keeping, 8275.0065

## Recovery against, 8275.0100

## Requirements, 8275.0025

## Surety bonds, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

## Trustworthy system

- Audits and examinations, 8275.0070
- Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070
- Requirements, 8275.0040
- Standards, incorporation by reference, 8275.0040

## Violations and penalties

- Civil penalties, 8275.0090
- Penalty amounts, criteria, 8275.0095

## DIGITAL

592

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Presumptions, denial, 8275.0135

Warnings, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Warranty, disclaimers, certification practice statements,  
8275.0045

## Web sites

Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Common criteria protection profile for commercial  
security, 8275.0040

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

## Working capital

Audited financial statements, documentation, 8275.0030

Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0030

Government certification authorities, exception,  
8275.0030**DIKES**

## Agricultural dikes

Farmstead diking, ring dikes, 6115.1370

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction,  
6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DINERS**Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS**DINING ROOMS**

Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS

Special occupancies, 1341.0011

**DINNER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIPLOMAS**

Dental hygienists, 3100.1200

Dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300

Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

## Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.0600

Determination, performance standards, 7011.0605

Methods, performance test, 7011.0615

Performance standards, 7011.0610

Performance tests, 7011.0615, 7011.0620

Procedures, performance test, 7011.0620

Tests and testing, performance, 7011.0615, 7011.0620

Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215

Combusting solid waste, 7011.0625

## Performance standards

Air pollution, 7011.0610

Determination, 7011.0605

## Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0605

Air pollution performance tests, 7011.0620

Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7011.0610

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Telephone directories, emergency 911, 7580.0600

**DIRECTORS**Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY  
DEPENDENT PERSONS**DIRECTORS (Cont'd)**Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
PERSONS

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**Group disability income insurance, replacement coverage,  
2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335

Building accessibility, *see* Disability access *under* STATE  
BUILDING CODE

## Definitions

Child care fund, 3400.0020

Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Special education, 3525.1335, 3525.1339

Disabilities, defined, 3400.0020

## Early childhood intervention

Alternatives, 3525.2335

Caseload, 3525.2340

Generally, 3525.1351

Individualized education plans (IEPs), 3525.2335

Services and settings, 3525.2335

## Identity and identification, special education

Costs, state aid, 3525.1310

Requirements, 3525.0750, 3525.1100, 3525.2325,  
3525.2710Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see under*  
SPECIAL EDUCATION

Infant and toddler intervention, generally, 3525.1350

Other health disabilities, definitions, 3525.1335

Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Parents, out-of-home care, responsibility, 9550.6200 to  
9550.6240

Severely multiply impaired children, definitions, 3525.1339

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION**DISABLED PERSONS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Accessibility requirements, State Building Code, *see*  
Disability access *under* STATE BUILDING CODE

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Defined, 7869.0100

Horse racing licensees, compliance, 7870.0500,  
7870.0510

Alcohol and drug counseling, training about, 4747.1100

Assistance to, cosmetologist licensing examinations, reading  
assistance permitted, 2105.0130, 2110.0130Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONSBuilding accessibility, *see* Disability access *under this topic*Certificates and certification, verification of condition,  
Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Deaf persons, *see* DEAF PERSONS

## Definitions

Horse racing, 7869.0100, 7870.0510

Human services merit system, 9575.0010

State contracts, 1230.0150

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

## Disability access

Accessibility code

Application, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Generally, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Building code amendments, 1305.1101



**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Disability access (Cont'd)  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0400  
 Inspections, accessibility specialists, duties, 1301.0200  
 International symbol, 1341.0403  
 References to other codes, 1309.0020  
 State Building Code, *see* Disability access *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Discrimination, human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dwellings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Education  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Employment, human services merit system  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055  
 Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.1800, 4670.1920  
 Major life activities, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Maltreatment, *see under* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing, exemption, 7620.0630  
 Performance, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Prisoners, disabled inmates, 2911.7100  
 Reading-disabled persons, cosmetologist licensing examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130  
 Rehabilitation programs, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Residential and nonresidential programs  
 Admissions, 9570.2400  
 Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300  
 Classification, 9570.2300  
 Definitions, 9570.2200  
 Design, living areas, 9570.3200  
 Developmental services, 9570.2500  
 Discharges, 9570.2400  
 Discrimination, 9570.2400  
 Equipage, living areas, 9570.3200  
 Licenses, requirement, generally, 9570.3400  
 Living areas, 9570.3000 to 9570.3300  
 Organization, 9570.2800  
 Personnel, 9570.2900  
 Program objectives, 9570.2100  
 Records, 9570.2700  
 Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500  
 Resident living areas, 9570.3000  
 Resident services, 9570.3100  
 Residents, policies, 9570.2600  
 Staff, 9570.2600, 9570.2900  
 Statutory authority, 9570.2000  
 Transfers, 9570.2400  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Sheltered workshops, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Special education services, *see* Eligibility *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900  
 State Building Code, accessibility, *see* Disability access *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0020, 4850.0021  
 Substantial physical disability, defined, 1230.0150  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Symbols, international facility accessibility, 1341.0403  
 Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030  
 Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Transportation, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance, home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION  
 Weatherization assistance, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wheelchairs, *see* WHEELCHAIRS  
**DISABLED VETERANS**  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
**DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**  
 Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
 Purpose of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Scope of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Violations and penalties, employee participation in protected activities, 5210.0300  
**DISCHARGE LINERS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
 Definitions, 2960.0020, 2960.3010  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Policies and procedures, 2960.0080  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0040, 2960.0710  
 Developmentally disabled persons, aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2510  
 Peace officer licenses, *see* Standards of conduct *under* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT (Cont'd)**

Podiatrists, 6900.0200, 6900.0300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0700

**DISCLAIMERS**

Accountants, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500  
 Insurance companies, beneficial ownership statements, 2715.4600  
 Insurance holding companies, disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900

**DISCOUNTS**

Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, returns and records, 8130.7500

**DISCOVERY**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100  
 Contested cases, *see* Discovery *under* CONTESTED CASES  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 3050.0600  
 Data, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Depositions, *see* DEPOSITIONS  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, human rights, 5000.0500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, proprietary information, 7811.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 State contracts, small businesses, records of assistance to, 1230.1900  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800  
 Teachers code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500  
 Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**DISCRIMINATION**

Abstracters, standards of conduct, 2830.0070  
 Adoption, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Age, career and technical education, 3505.2300  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
   Retail transactions, prohibited, 7515.0410  
   Sales, 7515.0300  
   Wholesale transactions, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
 Career and technical education, 3505.2300  
 Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0600  
 Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
 Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Correctional facilities, employees, 2911.0600  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination against employees, radioactive materials workers, 4731.0290  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Employee discrimination  
   Acts constituting, occupational safety and health investigations, loss of pay or privileges during participation, 5210.0500  
   Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
   Investigations, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
   Participation in protected activities, occupational safety and health, violations, 5210.0300  
 Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Foster care, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Foster care for adults, prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, 5000.0400

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Insurance  
   Blind persons, 2700.3200  
   Contracts, *see* INSURANCE  
   Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
   Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Investigations  
   Employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
   Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, discriminatory service rates or terms, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600  
 Marital status discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Municipal jail facilities, prohibitions, 2945.0510  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peace officers continuing education, classroom discrimination, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Public school curriculum, multicultural and gender fair, 3500.0550  
 Purpose of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Radiation safety, discrimination prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Regional development commissions, work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Rental housing  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3731  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Scope of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Senior companion program, prohibited, 9555.0800  
 Sexual discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Social services for physically disabled, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

**DISEASES**  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases, *see* BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000  
 Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Communicable diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions  
   Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diarrhea, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Diphtheria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enterobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, *see* Foodborne disease prevention *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Meningitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Saint Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance, definitions, 4605.7000  
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, *see* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES  
 Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

## DISEASES

596

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tuberculosis, *see* TUBERCULOSIS  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION  
 Varicella zoster diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vomiting, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits  
     Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
     Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
     Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
     Waste disposal, 6244.2800  
 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food services, *see* Tableware *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Commercial kitchens, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Warewashing machines *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Plumbing, *see* Dishwashers *under* PLUMBING

**DISINFECTION**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625  
 Home care services, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Poultry and poultry products  
     Cleaning and disinfection, *see under* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
     Hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6000  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3850  
 Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wells, 4725.5550

**DISMISSAL**

Contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Human services merit system, *see* Dismissals *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DISPLAY**

*See specific index headings*

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

*See* ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Decrees  
     Drivers' license applicants, 7410.0500  
     Minnesota identification card applicants, 7410.0500  
 Income taxes  
     Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
     Returns, 8038.0100

**DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Driver education programs, 7411.0535

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Brand labels  
     Defined, 7515.0100  
     Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870  
 Case deals, 7515.0310  
 Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960  
 Containers  
     Defined, 7515.0100  
     Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
     Limitations, 7515.0300  
     Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010  
     Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1040

Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1000

**Importers**

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Sales, 7515.0320

**Labels and labeling**

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870  
 Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1000  
 Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010  
 Sales  
     Packaging, 7515.1010  
     Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
     Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
     Shipments, 7515.0310  
 Standards, federal regulations conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1040

**Transportation**

Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**Violations and penalties**

Labeling violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**DISTILLED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Sales and use taxes, food products  
     Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTILLERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

Adulteration, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Bactericidal treatments, 1550.2890, 1550.2900  
 Canned distressed foods, treatment, 1550.2890, 1550.2900  
 Containers, storage, damaged containers, 1550.2910  
 Contamination, 1550.2850  
 Disposal, 1550.2930  
 Diversion for animal or poultry feed, 1550.2880  
 Flour products, reconditioning, 1550.2920  
 Identification, 1550.2810  
 Inspection, 1550.2840  
 Misbranding, 1550.2870

**DISTRESSED FOOD (Cont'd)**

Mislabeling, 1550.2870  
 Notice requirements, 1550.2820  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Salvage food, sanitation, 1550.2860  
 Salvage food processors, duties, 1550.2930  
 Storage, 1550.2810

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

**Definitions**

Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine, wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Gambling, *see* Distributors *under* GAMBLING

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150

Safe toys, duties, 2630.0100, 2630.1300 to 2630.1500

**DISTRICT COURT**

Appeals to, state contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Appointments by, grain warehouses, receivers, 1562.2000

Hearings, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4055

Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**Lawsuits**

Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1550

RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

**Orders**

Commitments, 9515.3020

Domestic abuse, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Soil conservation complaints, settlement, 8400.4060

Petitions to, regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Candidates for office, 4503.0400

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Armory Board, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

State, District of Columbia defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DISTRICTS**

*See specific index headings*

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**

*See* DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**DITCHES**

Drainage ditches, flow boundaries, 4720.5100

Maintenance or repair, environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600

Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DITTBERNER CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DIVERS**

Commercial diving operations

Federal regulations, 5210.0150

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Warning flags, boat operators, operating near

Restrictions, 6110.1200

**DIVIDE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DIVIDE LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks, 2675.2240

Credit unions, 2675.6143

Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110

Insurance holding companies

Requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500

Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval

Filing requirements, 7825.1400

Savings associations, 2675.3140

**DIVING**

Commercial diving operations

Federal regulations, 5210.0150

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

**DIVORCE**

*See* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

**DIXON LAKE****Fishing**

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**DOBBINS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DOCKETS**

Occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Commercial navigation facilities, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, port development assistance, 8895.0100

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Definitions, port development assistance, 8895.0100

**Longshoring**

Employers, 5208.1500

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**Mining operations**

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**Shorelands**

Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Human right investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

**DOCUMENTS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0415

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

**DODGE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DOG KENNELS**

*See* KENNELS

**DOGS****Biting**

Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580

Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

**DOGS (Cont'd)**

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Dangerous dogs, uniform tags  
   Contents, 7417.0200  
   Graphic of tag, 7417.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 7417.0100  
   Scope of rules, 7417.0100  
   Separate from regular tag, 7417.0300  
   Wearing, 7417.0300  
 Dog sledding, state recreational areas, limitations, 6100.1355  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Field trials, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Food, preparation and labeling, official establishments,  
   1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
 Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
 Hunting  
   Foxes, 6234.1300  
   Mink and muskrat, 6234.1100  
   Raccoons, 6234.1200  
   Trap tending, 6234.2200  
   Turkeys, prohibition, 6236.0900  
   Use in controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500  
 Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
 Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies  
   Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
   Vaccination, 1721.0500  
 Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**  
 Equipment, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct  
   payment, 8130.3500  
**DOMAAS CREEK**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
**DOMESTIC ABUSE**  
*See also* BATTERED WOMEN  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, claims for injuries,  
   3050.3300  
 Protection orders, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Victims  
   Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
   Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**  
 Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX  
 Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors *under*  
   CHIROPRACTORS  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Pets, *see* PETS  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**  
*See* BUSINESS CORPORATIONS  
**DOMESTIC SERVICES**  
 Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMICILE**

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DONKEYS**

*See* ASSES

**DOORS**

Air leakage, 1323.0543  
 Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Automatic doors, disability access, 1341.0404  
 Bakeries, 1550.1360  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities  
   Generally, 1550.1760  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Correctional facilities, 2900.0600, 2911.5400  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390  
 Disability access, 1341.0404  
 Dwellings U-factors, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exit doors, fire code requirements, 7511.1015  
 Exterior doors  
   Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
   Installation, residential code, 1309.0613  
   Landings, residential code, 1309.0311  
 Fire code requirements  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Exit, 7511.1015  
   Hardware, 7511.1008  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950, 1545.3010  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430  
   Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2580,  
   1550.2590, 1550.2610  
 Hardware, fire code requirements, 7511.1008  
 Honey houses, 1550.2370, 1550.2400  
 Insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Locking arrangements, State Building Code, 1305.1008  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles,  
   8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, occupational safety and  
   health, 5205.0675  
 Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Revolving doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Slaughter houses, *see* Doors *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
   6244.2700  
**DORAN SLOUGH**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DORMITORIES**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
**DOUGH**  
*See* BAKERIES  
**DOUGLAS COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
   Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**  
 Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

**DRAGON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRAGONFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**DRAINAGE**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under* STATE LANDS

Storm water control, *see* STORM WATER

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420  
Bakeries, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1320, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under* STATE LANDS

County state-aid highways, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Ducts, metal ducts, mechanical code, 1346.1004

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200, 1335.2500

Floor drains, *see* PLUMBING

Food salvage and reconditioning establishments, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780

Honey houses, 1540.2470, 1550.2390

Individual drain systems, emission standards, 7011.7400

Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Request for release, 6130.4700

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Permanent wetlands preserve program, 8420.0420

Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Public drainage systems, wetland replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Permits, 6115.1380

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Riparian land, defined, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Roof drainage systems, plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503

Shorelands

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Slaughter houses, *see* Drains and drainage *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100

Trap drains, dental offices, 3100.6300

Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300

Water appropriation and impoundments

Permits, 6115.0620

Review of applications, 6115.0670

Water bank program, 6115.1200

Waters

Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Excavation, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

Wetlands, *see* Drainage *under* WETLANDS

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DREDGES**

Harbors and ports, development assistance, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSING AND FITTING ROOMS**

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380

Commercial canneries, 1550.2070

Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011

Food and beverage service establishments

Designation, 4626.1480

Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840

Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305

Use, 4626.1560

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0800

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Slaughter houses, 1540.0640

Swimming pools, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

**DRESSINGS (FOOD)**

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DRESSINGS (MEDICAL)**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRILL BITS**

Sales and use taxes

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

*See* EXPLORATORY BORING

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**DRINKING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Catastrophic failure, emergency remediation, notice requirements, 4720.9055

Child care centers, 9503.0145

Contamination

Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Emergency remediation, notice, 4720.9055

Harmful substance claims, eligible losses, 7190.1190

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

**DRINKING WATER (Cont'd)**

Drinking water revolving fund projects  
 Borrowers, duties, 4720.9070  
 Definitions, 4720.9005  
 Eligibility, 4720.9010  
 Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265  
 Priority point assignments, 4720.9020, 4720.9025, 4720.9030, 4720.9035, 4720.9045

Drinking water supply management areas  
 Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Definitions, 4720.5100  
 Delineation, 4717.7000, 4720.5310, 4720.5330, 4720.5580  
 Vulnerability assessments, 4720.5210, 4720.5310, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection plans, *see under* WELLS

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Ice made from, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Lead in  
 Abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Standard, 4761.2510

Municipal drinking water system, defined, 7380.0250

Pesticide treatment, aquatic plant control, restrictions, 6280.0250

Purified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Testing, laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES

Vending machines, *see* Water vending machines *under* VENDING MACHINES

Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0221

Water supply, animal feedlots located near, 4410.4300, 4410.4600, 7020.2100

Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Administration  
 Health Department, duties, 4720.9000  
 Public Facilities Authority, duties, 4720.9000

Bonds (public debt)  
 Official statements, 7380.0250, 7380.0260  
 Revenue bonds, defined, 7380.0250

Borrowers  
 Agreements by  
 Noncompliance, correction, 4720.9075  
 Significant water users, 7380.0265

Audits, 7380.0297

Bond counsel, 7380.0265

Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065

Certified operator information, duties, 4720.9070

Compliance  
 Compliance plans, 7380.0296  
 Requirements, generally, 7380.0265

Debt service accounts, 7380.0265

Dedicated sources of revenue  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Requirements, 7380.0265

Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0260

Disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280

Disbursements to, termination or withholding, 4720.9075

Disclosure, 7380.0297

Financial capability, 7380.0250

Interest, late payment or noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296

Notice given, project initiation or completion, 4720.9065

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Borrowers (Cont'd)  
 Notice received  
 Funds, withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295  
 Noncompliance, 7380.0296

Operation and maintenance accounts, 7380.0265

Other financial assistance to, 7380.0285

Reporting requirements, 7380.0297

Reports given, completed projects, corrective action, 4720.9065

Transient noncommunity drinking water supplies, 4720.9070

Waiver of audits, 7380.0297

Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065

Definitions, generally, 4720.9005, 7380.0250

Disputes, review, requests, 4720.9080

Federal regulations, compliance, projects, 4720.9000, 7380.0297

Financial assistance recipients, *see* Borrowers *under this topic*

Funding, capitalization grants, 4720.9000

Inspections, completed projects, 4720.9065

Loans by  
 Amortization, 7380.0265

Applicants  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Intended use plans, duties, 7380.0255

Applications  
 Contents and requirements, 7380.0260  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Evaluation, 7380.0260  
 Rejection, 7380.0260

Basis points, 7380.0250

Borrowers, *see same under this topic*

Defined, 7380.0250

Demographic data, 7380.0272

Disbursement, 7380.0275

Fees, 7380.0290

Funds, release, 7380.0295

Interest rates  
 Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0255, 7380.0272  
 Bond yield scale, 7380.0272  
 Borrowers not providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0265  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Generally, 7380.0272  
 Late payment, penalties, 7380.0296  
 Market adjustments, 7380.0277  
 Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296  
 Participation loans, 7380.0275  
 Participation loans, rates, 7380.0275

Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250

Participation loans  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Terms and conditions, 7380.0265

Projects, *see same under this topic*

Repayment, 7380.0265

Reporting requirements, 7380.0297

Supplemental assistance, disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280

Suspension, 7380.0277

Terms and conditions  
 Generally, 7380.0265  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0296

Withholding or termination, projects, noncompliance, 4720.9075

Planning, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260

Priority points  
 Assignment, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040  
 Compliance, 4720.9035



**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Priority points (Cont'd)

- Consolidation, 4720.9035
- Definitions, 4720.9025
- Financial need, 4720.9040
- Inadequate water supply, 4720.9025
- Natural disasters, 4720.9035
- Public drinking water infrastructure improvement, 4720.9030
- Source water protection, 4720.9035
- Water suppliers, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025

Project service area, defined, 7380.0250

Projects

- Alteration, approval requirements, 4720.9050
- Amendments, 4720.9050
- Approval
  - Alteration, 4720.9050
  - Emergency projects, 4720.9055
  - Project priority, 4720.9015
  - Requirements, 4720.9000
- Certification, 4720.9060
- Completion, notice requirements, 4720.9065
- Disputes, review requests, 4720.9080
- Eligibility
  - Generally, 4720.9010
  - Priority list placement, 4720.9015
- Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250
- Emergency projects, 4720.9055
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4720.9000
- Fundable range, 7380.0255, 7380.0260, 7380.0265
- Initiation, notice requirements, 4720.9065
- Inspections, 4720.9065
- Intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260
- Noncompliance, 4720.9075
- Performance, certification, 4720.9065
- Plans and specifications, 4720.9045, 7380.0260
- Priority lists, 4720.9015, 7380.0255
- Priority points, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040
- Project completion, defined, 7380.0250
- Reports about, corrective action, 4720.9065
- Significant alteration, approval, 4720.9050

Purpose of fund, 7380.0252

Purpose of rules, 4720.9000

Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250

Scope of rules, 4720.9005

**DRIVE-INS**

See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**DRIVER EDUCATION**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older

- Administrators, duties, 7411.7600
- Application to provide, 7411.7400
- Attendance, 7411.7300, 7411.7600
- Certificates and certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7500 to 7411.7700

Completion

- Motor vehicle insurance premiums, reduction, 7411.7700
- Satisfactory, certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700

Course length, limitations, 7411.7600

Definitions, 7411.7300

Fees, application requirements, 7411.7400

Instructors, 7411.7600

Operation, administrators, duties, 7411.7600

Purpose of rules, 7411.7100

Records and record keeping, 7411.7600

Scope of rules, 7411.7200

Sponsoring organizations

- Approval, withdrawal, notice received, 7411.7500

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older (Cont'd)

- Sponsoring organizations (Cont'd)
  - Attendance and completion, reports received, 7411.7600
  - Workshops, attendance requirements, 7411.7600

Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345

Advertising, 7411.0295

Approved programs

- Administrative review, 7411.1925
- Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
- Correction orders, 7411.1850
- Hearings, 7411.1925

Authorized program officials

- Annual reports, 7411.0340
- Generally, 7411.0250
- Incident reports, 7411.0365

Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900

Certificates and certification

- Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older
  - Certificates of approval, 7411.7500, 7411.7600
  - Satisfactory completion, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700
- Certified programs, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.7400
- Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700
- Instructors, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Certificates of approval

- Display, 7411.0230
- Generally, 7411.0200
- Transfer, 7411.0220

Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335

Certified programs

- Certificates and certification, 7411.7400
- Fees and charges, 7411.0335

Instruction

- Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920, 7411.0355
- Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*

Instructors, *see same under this topic*

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Class A vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850

Class B vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class C vehicles

- Curriculum, 7411.0515
- Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

- Disqualification, 7411.0645
- Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

## DRIVER

602

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Class C vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class D vehicles  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Home school students, access, 7411.0540  
 Instructors  
   Disqualification, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Classroom instruction  
 Driver's license examinations, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
 Generally, 7411.0355

Classrooms, 7411.0355

Commercial driver training schools  
 Advertising, 7411.0295  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275  
 Definitions, 7411.0100  
 Instructors, 7411.0655

Community education programs, 7411.0200

Contested cases, 7411.1925

Contracts  
 Fees, 7411.0335  
 Records, 7411.0280  
 Student contracts, 7411.0305

Correction orders, 7411.1875

Course content  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400, 7411.7600  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700

Curriculum  
 Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410  
 Content, 7411.0515  
 Guide, 7411.0520

Dealers, definition, 7411.0100

Defensive driving, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5910

Definitions  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7300  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Generally, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinics  
 Administrators  
   Applications, 7411.5400  
   Records and record keeping, duties, 7411.5700  
 Certificates of approval, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700  
 Course hours, 7411.5700  
 Definitions, 7411.5100  
 Directors  
   Applications, duties, 7411.5500  
   Facilities, approval, 7411.5700  
 Facilities, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Fees and charges, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Operation, 7411.5400  
 Owners and employees, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Records and record keeping, 7411.5700  
 Satisfactorily complete, defined, 7411.5100  
 Scope of rules, 7411.5300

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Driver improvement clinics (Cont'd)  
 Sponsor organizations, withdrawal of approval, notice received, 7411.5600  
 Statutory requirements, 7411.5700  
 Traffic courts, participation, 7411.5400  
 Who may operate, 7411.5400

Driving ranges  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
 Size, 7411.0355

Employees, conduct, 7411.0260

Fees and charges  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Withholding certificate for, 7411.0335

Home school students, 7411.0540

Instruction  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7600  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7411.0355  
 Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*  
 Location, 7411.0520  
 One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Simulation, 7411.0525  
 State tests and, 7411.0435  
 Student contracts and, 7411.0305

Instructors  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7600  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates and certification, 7411.5700  
 Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.5100  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Driver improvement clinics  
   Course applications, 7411.5400  
   Senior instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Workshop attendance, 7411.5700  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Hiring, 7411.0365  
 Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.0210, 7411.1975  
 Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925, 8710.4350  
 Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690  
 Notices about, 7411.0365  
 Qualifications  
   Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000  
   Generally, 7411.0620  
 Suspension, 7411.1985  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640  
 Tests, 7411.0650  
 Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645  
 Training, 7411.0630  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*

Insurance, 7411.0270

Laboratory instruction  
 Class D curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7411.0545

Instructors  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Training, 7411.0630  
 Range instruction, 7411.0570  
 Routes, 7411.0355

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Laboratory instruction (Cont'd)  
 Simulation training, 7411.0525  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Liability insurance, 7411.0270  
 Licenses  
 Administrative review, 7411.1925  
 Applications, contents, 7411.0200  
 Display, 7411.0230  
 Duplicates, conditions for, 7411.0200  
 Fees, 7411.0200  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Instructors, teachers' licenses, 8710.4350  
 Renewals, 7411.0200  
 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925  
 Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
 Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270  
 Motorcycle courses  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Instructors  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630  
 Qualifications, 7411.0670  
 Tests, 7411.0650  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Riding ranges, 7411.0355  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Motorcycles  
 Classrooms, 7411.0355  
 Instruction  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0355  
 Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*  
 Instructors, *see same under this topic*  
 Motorized bicycle courses  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Instructors, 7411.0690  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 7410.4600  
 On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535  
 Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100  
 Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200  
 Private programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Programs generally  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Change of ownership, 7411.0275  
 Correction orders, 7411.1850  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Public programs  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Public schools  
 Defined, 7411.0100  
 Driver's license testing, certification for, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Purpose of rules  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200  
 Generally, 7411.0200

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Range driving, definition, 7411.0100  
 Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
 Records and record keeping, 7411.0280  
 Reports about  
 Annual reports, 7411.0340  
 Incident reports, 7411.0365  
 Scope of rules  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7200  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300  
 Seat belts, use, 7411.0545  
 Semitrailers  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Simulation  
 Definition, 7411.0100  
 Instruction by, 7411.0525  
 Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525  
 Students  
 Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365  
 Age, 7411.0325  
 Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335  
 Contracts, 7411.0305  
 Records, 7411.0280  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640  
 Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses  
 Endorsements, *see under DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Road tests, 7410.4980, 7410.5000  
 Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses  
 Instructors, *see same under this topic*  
 Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100  
 Vehicles  
 Equipment, 7411.0850  
 Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545  
 Inspections, 7411.0850  
 License plates, 7411.0850  
 Safety, 7411.0850  
 Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295  
 Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses  
 Instructors, *see same under this topic*  
 Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100  
**DRIVERS**  
 Agreements by, driver improvement, license revocation waivers, 7409.4700  
 Alcohol or controlled substance-related offenses, driver's license revocation incidents, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900  
 Ambulances, 4690.0200, 7521.0200  
 Arrests, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Chemical dependency treatment, rehabilitation, 7503.1700  
 Commercial drivers  
 Driver's licenses, *see Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, driver's license examinations, 7410.4840  
 Conviction, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Driving records  
 Commercial drivers' license holders, updating, 7421.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4920  
 Limousine drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800  
 Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600

## DRIVERS

604

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Driving records (Cont'd)  
 Special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100  
 Eyes and eyesight, visual acuity, driver's license cancellation, 7409.2800  
 Fitness, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, curriculum, 7411.7600  
 Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.0800, 8880.0900  
 Log books, offenses, defined, 7411.0100  
 Medical conditions, reporting violations or misrepresentation, drivers' license cancellation, denial, or suspension, 7410.2610  
 Medical records  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000  
 Notice received  
 Drivers' licenses, denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610  
 License cancellation, 7503.1400  
 License denial, 7503.1400  
 License revocation, 7503.0900  
 License revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200  
 License special review, 7503.1250  
 License suspension, 7503.0400  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers  
 Certification  
 Appeals, 7455.0500  
 Denial, 7455.0400  
 Expiration, 7455.0300  
 Requirements for, 7455.0300  
 Revocation, 7455.0400  
 Suspension, 7455.0400  
 Training, 7455.0300  
 Definitions, 7455.0100  
 Escort services, who may provide, 7455.0200  
 Flagging, 7455.1400  
 Insurance, 7455.1100  
 Pretrip coordination meetings, 7455.1300  
 Requirements generally, 7455.0600  
 Traffic regulations, 7455.1200, 7455.1400  
 Vehicles used  
 Lights and lighting, 7455.0900  
 Requirements, 7455.0700  
 Safety equipment, 7455.1000  
 Signs and signals, 7455.0800, 7455.1000  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, *see* Driving records *under this topic*  
 Rehabilitation, 7503.1700  
 Reports about, motor carrier drivers, arrest or conviction, 8850.7400  
 Reports given  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
 Medical conditions, 7410.2610  
 Special transportation services, *see* Drivers *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

Affidavits  
 Farm workers, restricted licenses, 7410.4940  
 Motorized bicycle operators' permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
 Agents, *see* Driver's license agents *under this topic*  
 Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
 Appearance, applications, administrative review, 7410.0425  
 Eye examinations, 7410.2400  
 License denial, *see* Denial *under this topic*  
 Notice received  
 Applications, disposition, 7410.0425  
 License denial, cancellation, or suspension, 7410.2610  
 Mental and physical qualifications, variances, disposition, 7410.3000  
 Variances, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.5600  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
 Persons with insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, 7410.2610  
 Physical descriptions, 7410.0400  
 Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Signatures, 7410.0200  
 Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Application sites, *see* Driver's license agents *under this topic*  
 Applications  
 Approval, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
 Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4500  
 Daily summary reports, 7404.0450  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 7410.0100  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610  
 Denial, *see same under this topic*  
 Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Fees  
 Documents returned for refund, 7404.0500  
 Rebates, prohibition, 7404.0500  
 Reporting and depositing, 7404.0450  
 Instruction permits, 7410.0400, 7410.4540  
 Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810  
 Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425  
 Review, 7410.0425  
 Signatures, 7410.0200, 7410.0450  
 Suspense, 7410.0425  
 Cancellation  
 Administrative review, 7503.1500  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, failure to pass test, 7421.0700  
 Grounds  
 Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500  
 Denial, 7503.1300  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Drivers' examination, failure, 7410.2800  
 Driving-related episodes, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
 Restricted license violations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Various physical and mental conditions, 7410.2800  
 Vision, 7410.2400  
 Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610  
 Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610, 7410.2800  
 Reinstatement following, conditions, 7503.1600  
 Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Grounds, 7409.2800  
 Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
 Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4500  
 Change of name, evidence of, 7410.0410

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Children  
 Driver education  
   Class D licenses, 7410.4920  
   Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920  
   Motorized bicycle permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000  
   Two-wheeled vehicles, 7410.4980, 7410.5000  
 Restricted licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class C, eligibility, 7409.0400  
 Classification  
   Class A licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
   Class B licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400  
   Class D licenses  
     Disqualified commercial drivers, eligibility, 7409.0400  
     Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
     Issuance, 7503.2600  
     Limited class D licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800  
     Special transportation drivers, 8840.6100  
 Commercial drivers' licenses  
   Cancellation, failure to pass test, 7421.0700  
   Contested case hearings, 7421.0600, 7421.0700  
   Definitions, 7409.0100, 7410.6000  
 Disqualification  
   Eligibility, class D license, 7503.2600  
   False information, 7421.0600  
   Fraud related to issuance or testing, 7421.0700  
   Notice requirements, 7503.2500  
   Reinstatement following, 7503.2800  
 Disqualification for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
   Generally, 7409.0200  
   Notice, 7409.0300  
   Reinstatement after disqualification, 7409.0300, 7409.0600  
 Downgrades, 7421.0800, 7421.0900  
 Driving records, updating, 7421.0300  
 Examinations, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
 False information, disqualifications for, 7421.0600  
 Instruction permits, 7410.4560  
 Limited licenses  
   Issuance, prohibition, 7503.1800  
   Restrictions, 7409.3600  
 Medical certificates, 7421.0400, 7421.0800  
 Medical examinations for, 7421.0400  
 Medical waivers, 7421.0400, 7421.0800, 7421.0900  
 Reinstatement following disqualification, 7503.2800  
 Road tests, 7421.0900  
 School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200  
 Self-certification, 7421.0200, 7421.0600  
 Waivers, 7421.0500  
 Contents  
   Generally, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
   Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400  
 Definitions  
   Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.4100  
   Generally, 7409.0100  
   Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2100, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Denial  
   Administrative review, 7503.1500  
   Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Grounds  
   Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500  
   Cancellation, 7503.1300  
   Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
   Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Denial (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
   Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
   Vision, 7410.2400  
   Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610  
   Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
   Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610  
 Disqualification  
   Administrative review, 7503.1000  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Documentation  
   Additional documents, 7410.0425  
   Altered, fraudulent, or suspect documents, 7410.0425  
   Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
   Minnesota-issued documents, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Review and verification, 7410.0425  
   Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Driver's license agents  
 Appointments  
   Applications for, 7404.0360, 7404.0370  
   By county boards, 7404.0350  
   By Public Safety Department, 7404.0360  
   Denial, 7404.0360  
   Discontinuance, 7404.0450, 7404.0800  
   Existing office with low application volume, 7404.0310  
   Transfers of, 7404.0360  
 Audits and examinations, 7404.0475  
 Cash register, 7404.0500  
 Certificates of appointment, 7404.0370  
 Correction orders, 7404.0800  
 County boards, duties, 7404.0310, 7404.0350  
 County license bureaus, 7404.0350  
 Credit and debit card transactions, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
 Customer service policy, 7404.0500  
 Definitions, 7404.0100  
 Depositing violations, late payment charges, 7404.0450  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7404.0340, 7404.0345  
 Disability access, 7404.0400  
 Discontinuance of appointment, 7404.0450, 7404.0800  
 Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
 Hearings, moving offices, denial of variance, 7404.0330  
 Imprest cash funds, 7404.0500  
 Indemnification of Public Safety Department commissioner, 7404.0900  
 Interviews, 7404.0370  
 Inventory, 7404.0400, 7404.0500  
 Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340  
 Malfeasance or misfeasance, 7404.0330  
 Managers, 7404.0500  
 Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300  
 Offices  
   Application area, 7404.0400  
   Closure, variance for, 7404.0500  
   Counters, 7404.0400  
   Establishing criteria, 7404.0300 to 7404.0330  
   Hours of operation, 7404.0500  
   Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300  
   Moving, 7404.0330  
   Municipally administered offices, 7404.0360  
   Parking space, 7404.0330  
   Proposed locations, 7404.0300, 7404.0305, 7404.0307, 7404.0370

## DRIVERS

606

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents (Cont'd)  
 Offices (Cont'd)  
   Requirements generally, 7404.0400  
   Photo identification equipment, 7404.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 7404.0200  
   Record keeping, 7404.0450  
   Reports of deposits, 7404.0450  
   Signs, 7404.0400  
   State-issued property, 7404.0500  
   State-operated application sites, 7404.0300  
   Surety bonds, 7404.0370  
   Training, 7404.0500, 7404.0800  
   Vacancies, notices about, 7404.0360  
   Variances, moving offices, 7404.0330  
   Vision-testing equipment, 7404.0400  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Endorsements  
   Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   School bus drivers, safety violations, revocation, 7409.1500  
   Two-wheeled vehicle drivers  
     Motorcycle endorsement, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540  
     Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Enhanced drivers' licenses  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Documentation, 7410.0400  
   Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Examinations  
   Commercial drivers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Double or triple-trailers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Driver education curriculum and, 7411.0435  
   Failure, license cancellation, 7410.2800  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 7410.4240  
   Generally, 7410.4200  
   Hazardous materials, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Medical examinations, commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0400  
   Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4900  
   Purpose of rules, 7410.4000  
   Records and record keeping, examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   Reexaminations, 7410.4400  
   Restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
   Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Safe vehicle operation, good cause to doubt, 7410.2800  
   School bus drivers, 7410.4220  
   Scope of rules, 7410.4000  
   Skills tests, *see Road tests under this topic*  
   Tanker trucks, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
   Variances, 7410.5600  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Federal regulations  
   Commercial drivers  
     Examinations, 7410.4240  
     Instruction permits, 7410.4560  
     Road tests, 7410.4840  
   Definitions, application of law, 7410.4100  
 Fees  
   Examinations, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
   Permits, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
   Reinstatement, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 Hearings  
   Administrative, after withdrawal of license, 7409.4600  
   Drivers' license violations, 7409.4500

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Ignition interlock device program, *see Ignition interlock devices under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Instruction permits  
   Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Applications  
     Generally, 7410.4540  
     Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
   Class D road tests, 7410.4920  
   Commercial drivers, 7410.4560  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Expiration, road tests following, 7410.5380  
   Federal regulations, 7410.4560  
   Ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1800  
   Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Motorized bicycles, road test, prerequisite for, 7410.5000  
   Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Skills tests, *see Road tests under this topic*  
   Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Issuance  
   Following denial  
     Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
     Generally, 7410.0425  
   Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810  
   Residence address, 7410.0400, 7410.0410  
   Restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Knowledge tests  
   Administration, 7410.4540  
   Alcohol and drugs, effects, reinstatement after alcohol or controlled substances violations, 7410.4520, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
   Class D drivers' licenses  
     Generally, 7410.4500  
     Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4920  
   Commercial drivers  
     Alcohol and drugs, effects, 7410.5560  
     Pretrip inspections, 7410.4500  
     Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5020  
   Commercial licenses, generally, 7410.4500  
   Defined, 7410.4100  
   Driver education requirements, 7410.4540, 7410.4580, 7410.4600  
   Generally, 7410.4500  
   Hazardous materials, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
   Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4540, 7410.4560  
   Interpreters, use, 7410.4740  
   Motorcycles  
     Children, 7410.4580  
     Generally, 7410.4500, 7410.4580  
     Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4980, 7410.5000  
   Motorized bicycles  
     Generally, 7410.4500  
     Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5000  
     Safety courses, 7410.4600  
   Records and record keeping, examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   Reinstatement, 7410.4520  
   Repeat tests, 7410.4780  
   Review, 7410.4720  
   School bus drivers, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
   Scores, 7410.4760  
   Specificity, 7410.4500  
   Test procedures, 7410.4700, 7410.4740  
   Voiding, 7410.4300  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Lawful short-term admission status, persons with, 7410.0410  
 License agents, *see Driver's license agents under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Limited licenses  
 Administrative review, 7503.1800  
 Class D licenses, 7409.3600  
 Eligible persons, 7503.1800  
 Ignition interlock device program participants, 7409.3600, 7503.1800  
 Issuance, after revocation or suspension, alcohol or controlled substance-related incidents, 7503.1800  
 Juveniles, issuance prohibited, 7503.1800  
 Restrictions, 7503.1800  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motorized bicycle operator permits  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Fees, 7410.5000  
 Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Requirements  
 Identification presented at testing, 7410.4900  
 Identification presented on application, 7410.4300, 7410.4560  
 Length, 7410.0300  
 Proof of name, documentation, 7410.0400  
 Purpose and scope, 7410.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Examinations, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500  
 Limited licenses, 7409.3600  
 Reinstatement, 7409.4250, 7410.5500  
 Numbers  
 Commercial drivers, 7410.4560  
 Limousine drivers, record keeping, 8880.1000  
 Special transportation drivers, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Photographs, electronic or digitized images  
 Applications without, 7410.0400  
 Change of name, 7410.0500  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Manufactured home dealers, license applications, 1350.7200  
 Religious objections to requirement, variances, 7410.1810  
 Requirements, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.1810  
 Physical and mental qualifications  
 Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Examinations and reexaminations, 7410.4400  
 Medical Review Boards, 7410.2610, 7410.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.2200  
 Scope of rules, 7410.2300  
 Variances, 7410.3000  
 Vision, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
 Primary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Birth dates, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Change of name, 7410.0500  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Identity, 7410.0300  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Purpose of rules  
 Examinations, 7410.4000  
 Generally, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200  
 Records and record keeping, examinations  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Knowledge tests, 7410.4920, 7410.4980, 7410.5020

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, examinations (Cont'd)  
 Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140  
 Reinstatement  
 After denial or cancellation for loss of consciousness or voluntary control or driving-related episodes, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Conditional reinstatement, ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1725  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Drivers' license examinations, 7410.2800  
 Fees, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 Following cancellation, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.1600, 7503.1700  
 Following restricted license violations, 7410.2900  
 Following revocation, 7503.1200  
 Following suspension, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.0600  
 Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
 Nonresidents, 7410.5500  
 Orders, time of reinstatement, 7503.1200  
 Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Reinstatement after alcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Fees, 7410.5520  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500  
 Reinstatement after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 After cancellation, 7409.4300  
 After insurance-related revocation, 7409.3800, 7409.4000  
 After insurance-related suspension, 7409.3900  
 After revocation, generally, 7409.4100, 7409.4250  
 After suspension, generally, 7409.4200, 7409.4250  
 Effective date, 7409.4250  
 Nonresidents, 7409.4250  
 Notice requirements, 7409.4300, 7409.4350  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500  
 Reports about  
 Motor carrier drivers, license suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, 8850.7400  
 Road tests, permit holders without accompanying licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Restricted licenses  
 Chief driver evaluator, duties, 7410.2900  
 Children  
 Farm workers, 7410.4940  
 Medical reasons, 7410.4960  
 Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Driver evaluation office, determinations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Generally, 7410.2400  
 Notice requirements, 7410.2900  
 Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Vision, requirements and restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Revocation  
 Administrative review, 7503.1000  
 Grounds, 7503.0700  
 Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Notice of revocation, 7503.0900  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Revocation periods, *see same under this topic*  
 Revocation after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
 Examinations, waivers, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Definitions, 7409.0100
- Examinations, waivers, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- False affidavit to department, 7409.1400
- Felony with motor vehicle, 7409.1200
- Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.1100, 7409.2000
- Insurance-related offenses, 7409.1600
- Leaving scene of accident, 7409.1300
- Manslaughter in the second degree resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.1000, 7409.2000
- Motor vehicle law, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor offenses, 7409.1500
- Motorcycles, 7410.5540
- Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- Perjury in statements to department, 7409.1400
- Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*
- School bus related offenses, 7409.1500

Revocation periods

- Aggravated violations, 7503.0800
- Criminal vehicular operation incidents, 7503.0800
- Effective until reinstatement procedure completed, 7503.0800
- Expiration, 7503.1200
- Out-of-state convictions, 7503.0800
- Personal injury or fatality, 7503.0800
- Statutory periods, 7503.0800
- Termination, 7503.0800

Road tests

- Administration, 7410.4800, 7410.4900
- Applicants, duties, 7410.5100, 7410.5140
- Children, 7410.4920, 7410.4940, 7410.4960, 7410.5000
- Class D vehicles
  - Failure, 7410.5320
  - Generally, 7410.4820
  - Prerequisites and proofs, 7410.4920, 7410.5420
- Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0900
- Commercial motor vehicles, 7410.4840, 7410.5020, 7410.5100
- Defined, 7410.4100
- Failure
  - Grounds, 7410.5320
  - Mandatory practice, 7410.5360
- Federal regulations, 7410.4840
- Fees, 7410.5000
- Following expired permits, 7410.5380
- Frequency, 7410.5340
- Generally, 7410.4800, 7410.4900
- Hazardous materials, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
- Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4900
- Motor vehicles used in
  - Requirements, 7410.5100
  - Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140
- Motorcycle skills
  - Approval, 7410.4860
  - Equipment safety, 7410.5200
  - Prerequisites, 7410.4980
  - Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000
- Motorized bicycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200, 7410.5320
- Permit holders not accompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120
- Physical aids, 7410.5200
- Pretrip vehicle inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320
- Prohibitions during, 7410.5100
- Restricted licenses, 7410.4940, 7410.4960
- School bus drivers
  - Equipment safety, 7410.5180

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests (Cont'd)

School bus drivers (Cont'd)

- Failure, 7410.5320
- Pretrip inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320
- Vehicle requirements, 7410.4900
- Waivers, exception, 7410.5460

Scoring, 7410.5300

Second and subsequent tests, 7410.5120, 7410.5140

Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Three-wheeled motorcycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200

Voiding, 7410.4300

Waivers, *see same under this topic*

School bus drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100

School bus drivers' licenses

- Endorsements, 7409.1500, 8840.5900
- Examinations, 7410.4220
- Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560

Scope of rules

- Examinations, 7410.4000
- Generally, 7410.0200
- Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300

Secondary documents

- Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425
- Change of name, 7410.0500
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Requirements, 7410.4300
- Variations, 7410.0600

Signatures

- Applications, 7410.0450
- Requirements, 7410.0200

Skills tests

- Road tests, *see same under this topic*
- Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Special review notices

Drivers

- Duties, 7503.1250
- Failure to complete and return, effect, 7503.1300
- Public Safety Department, duties, 7503.1300
- Public safety department, duties, 7503.1250

Special transportation services drivers

- Cancellation, 8840.5900
- Endorsements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100
- License records, 8840.6100
- Revocation, 8840.5900
- Suspension, 8840.5900
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5900

Status check dates, 7410.0410

Suspension

- Chemical use assessments, failure to complete, 7503.2000

Grounds

- Alcohol or controlled substances, 7503.0200, 7503.2000
- Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2610

Hearings following, 7503.0500

Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Notice of suspension, 7503.0400

Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610

Suspension periods, 7503.0300, 7503.0600

Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses

- Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.2000, 7409.3600
- Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.2000
- Hearings, failure to attend, 7409.4500
- Insurance, failure to maintain, 7409.2400



**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses (Cont'd)

- Length, 7409.3000
- Manslaughter resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.2000
- Misuse of license, 7409.2300
- Motor vehicle laws
  - Habitual violators, 7409.2200
  - Violations resulting in death or personal injury, 7409.2100
- Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- School bus related offenses, 7409.2250
- Traffic regulations, habitual violators, 7409.2200

Suspension periods

- Chemical use assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0300
- Expiration, 7503.0600
- Revocable offenses, 7503.0300
- Termination, 7503.0300
- Time accrued under, credit, revocation period, 7503.0300

Temporary licenses

- Applications, use, 7410.0400
- Notice of revocation, effect, 7503.0900

Third-party testing programs

- Administrative offices, 7410.6140
- Applicants, definitions, 7410.6000
- Applications, 7410.6120, 7410.6280, 7410.6290, 7410.6520
- Audits, 7410.6340
- Business applicants, 7410.6160, 7410.6220
- Cancellation, 7410.6520
- Certified testers, 7410.6260
- Commercial license testing
  - Applications, 7410.6120
  - Definitions, 7410.6000
  - Schools, training hours, 7410.6180
- Correction orders, 7410.6520
- Deficiencies, correction orders, 7410.6520
- Definitions, 7410.6000
- Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6220
- Employees, 7410.6160
- Entities, definitions, 7410.6000
- Existing programs, 7410.6400
- Indemnification of state, agreement, 7410.6320
- Information to test applications, 7410.6460
- Inspections, 7410.6290, 7410.6340
- Letters of approval
  - Cancellation, 7410.6520
  - Contents, 7410.6300
  - Definitions, 7410.6000
  - Issuance, 7410.6440
- Location, 7410.6140
- Motor carriers, 7410.6100, 7410.6240
- Motorcycle testing
  - Applications, 7410.6120
  - Driver education program status, 7410.6200
  - Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6200
  - Testers, number, 7410.6200
  - Testers, qualifications, 7410.6420
- Notice given, 7410.6500
- Postsecondary schools, 7410.6100, 7410.6180
- Public transit authorities, eligibility, 7410.6100
- Records and record keeping, 7410.6480
- Reports given, 7410.6510
- Road tests
  - Records of, 7410.6380
  - Repeat administration, 7410.6460
  - Schedules, 7410.6340
- School bus companies, eligibility, 7410.6100
- School districts
  - Driver education programs, 7410.6420

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Third-party testing programs (Cont'd)

School districts (Cont'd)

- Eligibility, 7410.6100
- School bus driver testing for other districts, 7410.6460
- Training hours, 7410.6180

Skills tests

- Applications, 7410.6120
- Number given, reports, 7410.6510
- Records of, 7410.6380
- Repeat administration, 7410.6460
- Schedules, 7410.6340

Suspension, 7410.6520

Test administration

- Examinations of, 7410.6340
- Restrictions, 7410.6460

Test routes, requests to change, 7410.6500

Testing sites, inspections, 7410.6290

Third-party tester certificates

- Definitions, 7410.6000
- Issuance, 7410.6440

Third-party testers

- Certification, 7410.6420
- Certified testers, requirement to use, 7410.6360
- Definitions, 7410.6000
- Existing testers, 7410.6400
- Leaving employment, notice, 7410.6500
- Qualifications, 7410.6420
- Variances, 7410.6540

Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements

- Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980
- Waivers for nonresidents, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540

Variances

- Documentation requirements, 7410.0600
- Examinations, 7410.5600
- Generally, 7409.4700
- Photographs, full-face image requirement, 7410.1810
- Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000
- Statutory standards, prohibited, 7410.3000
- Waivers, 7410.5600

Violations and penalties

Applicants

- Diabetic persons, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610
- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Restricted license conditions, license cancellation, 7410.2900

Voter registration

- Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Unified application with driver's license registration, 8200.9320

Waivers

Examinations

- Commercial drivers, 7410.5460, 7410.5560
- Generally, 7410.5400
- Licenses revoked for alcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5520, 7410.5560
- Licenses revoked for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5540, 7410.5560
- Motorcycle endorsements, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
- Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500
- School bus drivers, 7410.5480
- Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4700

## DRIVERS

610

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Waivers (Cont'd)

Variances, 7410.5600

Withdrawal, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Withdrawal after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses

Committed in other states, 7410.5500

Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*

Withdrawal after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses

Administrative hearings, 7409.4600

Concurrent running, withdrawal periods, 7409.3000

Multiple withdrawal periods, 7409.3000

Violations following driver improvement agreements, 7409.4700

**DRIVEWAYS**

Access, revocation, 8810.5300

Alteration, 8810.4400

Construction, 8810.4400

Definitions, 8810.4100

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

## Permits

Construction or alteration, 8810.4400

Local permits, 8810.4400

Violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300

Purpose of rules, 8810.4300

Scope of rules, 8810.4100, 8810.4300

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

Surety bonds, construction or alteration, trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.4400

## Use

Changes, openings onto trunk highways, 8810.5200

Trunk highway rights-of-way, prohibited use, 8810.5400

Variances, 8810.5600

## Violations and penalties

Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

Permit violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300

**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**

## Chemical use assessments

Completion, effect, 7503.0800

Failure to complete, effect, 7503.0300

When required, 7503.2000

Drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*Ignition interlock devices, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

**DROWNING**

Reports about, sheriffs, duties, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE***See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS***DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**

## Possession

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6505

Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS***See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES***DRUGS AND MEDICINE***See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*Abuse or addiction, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Administering, adult foster care, 9555.6225

## Administration

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Administration (Cont'd)

Detoxification centers, 9530.6550

Alcohol in medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220

Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

Analgesics, *see ANALGESICS*

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, horse medications, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Anesthetics, *see ANESTHETICS*

Antibody, defined, 7890.0100

Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

Ambulance services

Basic ambulance services, restriction, 4690.0800

Variances, 4690.8300

Dentists, *see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS*

Automated counting devices, 6800.2600

Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600

Beyond-use date, defined, 6800.0100

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Bute, defined, 7890.0100

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435

Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140

## Compounding of drugs

Bulk compounding, 6800.3300

Nonsterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Sterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Containers, dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952

Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700

Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

Correctional facilities, 2911.6400 to 2911.6700

Cytotoxic agents, home health care pharmacies, 6800.8005

Darbepoetin, 7897.0100

Darbepoetin alpha, 7890.0100

## Definitions

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003, 4668.0100

Food code, 4626.0020

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003, 4664.0265

Horse medication, 7890.0100

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Dentists, dispensing, *see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic*Dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

## Depressants

Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

Defined, 7890.0100

## Dispensing by practitioners

Access to drug supply, 6800.9951

Containers, 6800.9952

Controlled substances, 6800.9952

Labeling, 6800.9953

Midwives authority, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*

Prescription containers, 6800.9952

Procedures, 6800.9952

Psychiatric nurses authority, *see PSYCHIATRIC NURSES*

Record keeping, 6800.9954

Scope of rules, 6800.9950

Storage, 6800.9951

Written prescriptions, 6800.9952

## Dispensing of drugs

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Hospitals, 6800.7520

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Dispensing of drugs (Cont'd)

Licensed practitioners, regulation, *see* Dispensing by practitioners *under this topic*

Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750

## Distribution

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide), defined, 7890.0100

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Drug diversion, pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug wholesaler distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Expiration dates, 6800.0100, 6800.3350

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435

Federal regulations, radiopharmaceuticals

Fissile material, exemptions, 4731.0403

Generally, 4731.0200

License exemptions, 4731.3055

Fishing, turtles, taking by drugs, prohibition, 6256.0500

Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Furosemide, defined, 7890.0100

Growth factor, defined, 7890.0100

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Hemopure, 7890.0100

## High-alert drugs

Automated distribution systems, 6800.2600

Definitions, 6800.0100

Horse medication, *see under* HORSE RACING

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs

Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Intravenous admixture drugs, labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450

Ketoprofen, 7890.0100

## Labels and labeling

Bar codes, National Drug Code requirements, 6800.3200

Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075

Controlled substances, 6800.4150

Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9953

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Hospital drugs, 6800.7900

Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450

Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200

Prescription labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300

Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.3200, 6800.3400, 6800.8550

Small container labels, 6800.3400

## Legend drugs

Correctional facilities, 2911.6500, 2911.6800

Hospices, 4664.0425

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

## Licenses

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Manufacturers, 6800.1400

Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440

Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Mail and mailing, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

## Manufacturers

Emission standards, 7011.7580

Licenses, 6800.1400

Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400

Regulations, 6800.1460

Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Manufacturing wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies

Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400

Identification of drugs, 6800.4050

Meat glands and organs, organotherapeutic use, 1540.4120

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

## Medication assistance

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080

Defined, 2960.0020, 2960.3010

Metabolites, defined, 7890.0100

Monitoring, family community support services, 9535.4041

Municipal jails, procedures, 2945.5450

Muscle relaxants, workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

Narcotic, defined, 7890.0100

Nonprescription drugs, authority to dispense and administer, 4690.0800

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's)

Racing Commission, horse medication, 7890.0100

Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

## Over-the-counter drugs

Defined, 4664.0003

Hospices, 4664.0425

Oxyglobin, 7897.0100

## Packages

Customized medication packages, 6800.3400

Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700

Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700

## Personal care items

Defined, 4626.0020

Storage, food employees, 4626.1675

Pet food, drugs in, 1510.2550

## Pharmacies and pharmacists

Bulk compounding, 6800.3300

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

Certification, prescription orders, 6800.3100

Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700

Exemptions, identification, 6800.4050

Pharmaceutical waste disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Prepacking, 6800.3200

Physicians, dispensing, *see* Dispensing by practitioners *under this topic*

Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Prescription drugs

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0340, 9505.0345

Veterinarians, dispensing guidelines, horse racing, 7877.0170

## DRUGS

612

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Prescriptions

- Blanks, 6800.2900
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952
- Expiration dates, 6800.3350
- Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000
- Labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300
- Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700
- Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

- Quality assurance plan requirements, 6800.3950
- Transfer of, shared information requirements, 6800.3120

Pro re nata medication, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0100

Pro re nata medication, home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Psychiatric drugs community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Psychotropic medications, *see* PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

## Radiopharmaceuticals

- Federal regulations, 4731.0200, 4731.3055
- License exemptions, 4731.3025, 4731.3055
- Licenses, 4731.3395

Pharmacies, duties, *see* Radiopharmaceuticals *under* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Tests and testing, 4731.3075

Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Recalls, records, 6800.7520

## Records and record keeping

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Radiopharmaceuticals, tests and testing, 4731.3075
- Registrant requirements, 6800.4400

## Refills, prescriptions

- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Generally, 6800.3100
- Limitations, 6800.3510
- Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Patient consultation guidelines, 6800.0910

Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950

Refrigerated medicines day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665

Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

Scheduled substances, *see* Controlled substances *under this topic*

## Sedatives

## Administering

- Dental assistants, 3100.3600
- Dental hygienists, prohibited, 3100.3600
- Dentists, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* DENTISTS
- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Moderate sedation, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335

## Stimulants

- Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250
- Defined, 7890.0100

## Storage

- Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660
- Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9951
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660
- Hospitals, 6800.7700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Storage (Cont'd)

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750
- Refrigerated medicines, day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700

Tests and testing, radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075

Tranquilizers, defined, 7890.0100

Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750

Vaccines, *see under* BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS

## Verification, prescriptions

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

Practitioner's agent, authorization requirements, 6800.3100

Verbal orders, documentation requirements, 6800.3100

## Veterinary drugs

Administration, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* VETERINARIANS

Dispensing by practitioners, *see same under this topic*

## Duties regarding

Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800

Storage, 9100.0200

Horse medication, *see under* HORSE RACING

Labeling by pharmacies, 6800.3400

Prescription labeling, 6800.3400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Veterinary pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105

Workers' compensation medical services fees

Drug charges, 5221.0700

Pharmacy charges, 5221.4070

Workplace policies and testing, 8835.0260

**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Control requirements schedule, 7011.1015

Definitions, 7011.1000

Generally, 7011.1005

Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7011.1010

**DRY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY WEATHER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY WOOD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRYCLEANERS**

## Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2730

Use districts, 2400.2205

Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

Petroleum drycleaners, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3250

**DRYWALL**

Drywall tapers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**DUCK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DUCKS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

**DUCKS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Hunting

- Blinds, cutting plants for, 6232.0200
- Falconry, 6234.0800
- Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
- Shot, 6240.0550

Mallards, pen reared, taking on shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Poultry, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

**DUCTS**

## Dwellings

- Insulation, 1322.1103
- Radon control, 1322.2103

**DUE PROCESS**

Human rights procedure, 5000.0300

**DUEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DULUTH (CITY)**

Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

**DUMBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUMBWAITERS**

*See* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

**DUMPS**

Definitions, big game, 6232.2600

## Garbage dumps

- Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200
- Defined, 6232.2600

Waste tires, *see* Tire dumps *under* WASTE TIRES

**DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNDAS (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Land use districts, Cannon River, special rules, 6105.1610

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DURFEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUSCHEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUST**

Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Concrete manufacturing plants, particulate matter control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857

Cotton dust, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

- Control measures, 7035.1700
- Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

**DUST (Cont'd)**

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead-contaminated dust

Hazard reduction, *see* Lead hazard reduction *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Standard, 4761.2510

Mining operations

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Barriers, 6130.1500

Nuclear materials

Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Occupational safety and health, dust control, 5205.0100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DUTCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTCHESS SLOUGH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DWELLINGS**

Abode, defined, 8001.0300

Acquisition of land or existing structures, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100

American Indian housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Basements, *see* BASEMENTS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Capitol area

- Design standards, 2400.2500
- Parking areas, 2400.2820

Carriage house dwellings, standards, 2400.2710

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Construction

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
- Shorelands
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Dams

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.2400
- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Residential code, 1309.0202

Design standards, capitol area, 2400.2500

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202

Disabled persons, housing, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Dwelling units, defined, 2400.2040

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

## DWELLINGS

614

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Eligible homebuyers, defined, 4900.3610  
 Energy code, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Fire protection standards, modifications, 1309.4300  
 Fire sprinkler systems, residential code, 1309.0301  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Fuel oil  
   Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
   Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garages, *see* GARAGES  
 Harbors  
   Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Household hazardous waste, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Improvements  
   Grants, 4900.0610  
   Loans, 4900.0510  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Design flows for, 7080.1860  
   Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Isolated low density building lots  
   Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400  
   Defined, 8800.2400  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Loans and grants for, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Low density residential structures  
   Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400  
   Defined, 8800.2400  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100 to 1350.9200  
 Means of egress, State Building Code, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Multiple dwellings, State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
 Occupancy, classification, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 One- and two-family dwellings  
   Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0202  
   Floors, residential code, 1309.0317  
   Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
   Residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0317  
   Sound insulation, residential code, 1309.0317  
   State Building Code, application, 1300.0040  
   Walls, residential code, 1309.0317  
 Owner-occupied housing, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Pesticide use, restrictions, 1505.1080  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Private developer, defined, 4900.3610  
 Private dwellings, food establishments  
   Exclusion, 4626.0020  
   Operations, prohibited, 4626.0035  
 Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3370 to 4900.3380  
 Rental property, *see* RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY  
 Residential centers  
   Defined, 4668.0003  
   Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Residential code  
   International, 1309.0010  
   Minnesota, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Rooming houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Sales, American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Senior housing, lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
 Sleeping rooms, food establishment operations, 4626.0035  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Stories above grade plane, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, evaluation, 3315.0213  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vacant, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Water supply, water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620  
 Waterproofing, residential code, 1309.0202  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DYERS LAKE**

Fishing, crappie and sunfish possession limits, 6264.0400

**DYES**

Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DYNAMITE**

*See* EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**DYSPROSIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**E-MAIL**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600  
 Digital signatures law, addresses in  
   Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
   Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
   Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
   International Telecommunication Union, 8275.0060  
   Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
   Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
   Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
   Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Licensed certification authorities, notice received  
   Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
   Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080  
 Mail balloting, instructions and assistance, 8210.3000

**EAGLE CREEK**

Branches  
   Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing, closing, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAGLE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Muskellunge  
     Seasons, 6262.0200  
     Size and spearing exclusion, 6264.0300  
   Spearing exclusion, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAGLES**

Falconry, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Appointments, 9505.1730  
 Contracts, 9505.1748  
 Coordination, 9505.1745  
 Definitions, 9505.0275, 9505.1696  
 Diagnosis and treatment services, 9505.1724, 9505.1733  
 Eligibility, 9505.1699  
 Federal aid, 9505.1748  
 Forms, 9505.1709  
 Foster care children, 9505.1739  
 Information about, 9505.1727, 9505.1730  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0380  
   Payments, 9505.0445, 9505.1706, 9505.1724  
   Providers, 9505.0275, 9505.1703, 9505.1709  
 Notice requirements  
   Diagnosis and treatment providers, 9505.1733  
   Foster care children, 9505.1739  
   Special situations, 9505.1736  
   Subsequent screenings, 9505.1727  
 Providers  
   Choice of provider, 9505.1701  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0275, 9505.1703, 9505.1709  
 Purpose of rules, 9505.1693  
 Records and record keeping, local social services agencies, 9505.1742  
 Scope of rules, 9505.1693  
 Standards, 9505.1718  
 State aid, 9505.1748  
 Surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.1715  
 Training, EPSDT clinic staff, 9505.1712  
 Transportation assistance, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Early childhood education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100  
 Employees, education and training, early childhood careers, teacher licenses, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Health and developmental screening programs, school districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Special education  
   Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
   Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
   Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5500

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

Early childhood screenings, school district, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Workers near, high visibility protective clothing, 5207.1000

**EASEMENTS**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Conservation easements  
   Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* Conservation easements *under* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
   Wetlands  
     Landowner compensation, 8420.0915  
     Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526  
 Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Highways, utility equipment, 8810.3300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 State lands, 1245.0300  
 Trunk highways, utility construction, 8810.3300  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**EAST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST COLVILLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**EAST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**EAST SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST SWAN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EATING PLACES**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**EATING UTENSILS**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Tableware *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Tableware, defined, 4626.0020

**ECHO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**ECOLOGY**

*See* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

Definitions, 4505.0100  
 Filing, 4505.0900  
 Public officials, application of rules, 4505.0010

## ECONOMIC

616

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (U.S.)**

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS***See* INDIGENT PERSONS**ECONOMICS**

Academic standards

- Kindergarten, 3501.1300
- Grade 1, 3501.1305
- Grade 2, 3501.1310
- Grade 3, 3501.1315
- Grade 4, 3501.1320
- Grade 5, 3501.1325
- Grade 6, 3501.1330
- Grade 7, 3501.1335
- Grade 8, 3501.1340
- Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**

Animal fats

- Ingredients, names, 1540.2690
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690
  - Uninspected, rendered animal fats, shipping, 1540.2620
- Beef fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Containers

- Edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, marking, 1540.3130
- Food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Designation, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling

- Contents, 1540.2670
- Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin, 1540.3100
- Vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Lard, *see* LARD

Marks and marking, edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, containers, 1540.3130

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Oleo stearin, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Pork fat, rendered pork fat, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats

- Containers, marks and marking, 1540.3130
- Oil, stearin, or stock from beef or mutton fats, designation, 1540.3090
- Rendered pork fat
  - Equipment, preparation, 1540.3570
  - Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100
  - Terms, use, 1540.3070, 1540.3080
- Water, adding to, 1540.3120

Shipping, animal fats, uninspected, rendered, 1540.2620

Shortening, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin

- Designation, 1540.3100, 1540.3110
- Labels and labeling, 1540.3100
- Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**Specific occupations and employees, *see specific index headings***EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

At-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

Child care assistance programs, 3400.0100 to 3400.0235

Curriculum, inclusiveness, 3500.0550

**EDUCATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Driver education, duties, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Education funding, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Equal opportunity in schools, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

Flexible school year program, 3500.1000

General education diplomas (GED), 3500.3100

Libraries, *see* LIBRARIESNonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Public schools, fees, 3500.1050

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

School districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

School financing, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

School personnel, *see* SCHOOL PERSONNEL

School transportation, 3520.1500

Secondary career and technical education, generally, 3505.1000 to 3505.5900

Secondary vocational education, personnel, licenses, 3517.0080 to 3517.0110

Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS**EDUCATION FUNDING**

Integration/desegregation aid, reduction for violations, 3535.0150

Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS***See* WATER POLLUTION**EGG LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**EGGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EGGS**

Advertisements

- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Candlers, records, 1520.0600

Candling

- Definitions, 1520.0200
- Generally, 1520.0300
- Pack date, defined, 1520.0200
- Records, 1520.0600

Cases, grade and size identification, 1520.1000

Checks

- Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
- Records, 1520.0600

Cleaning, generally, 1520.0500

Commercial hatcheries, 1721.0320

Containers

- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.0900

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

Definitions, poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Dirties

- Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
- Records, 1520.0600

Federal regulations, restricted eggs, compliance, 1520.1100

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Grades and grading

- Advertising, 1520.1700
- Consumer grades
  - Dating, 1520.1900
  - Fresh eggs, 1520.2000
  - Grade A, 1520.1200
  - Grade AA, 1520.1200
  - Grade B, 1520.1100, 1520.1200



**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Grades and grading (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 1520.1200
- Eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800
- Eggs purchased from producers, 1520.0700
- Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100
- Identification of grade, 1520.1000
- Invoices, 1520.1500
- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Pack date
  - Labels, 1520.1600
  - Requirements, 1520.1900
- Purchase grades, 1520.1100
- Records, 1520.0600
- Shell eggs, weight classes, 1520.1400

Handlers and handling

- Candling, 1520.0300
- Invoices, 1520.1500
- Labels and labeling, duties, 1520.1600
- Record keeping, 1520.0600, 1520.1500
- Restricted eggs, 1520.1100

Hatching eggs

- Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300
- Community sales, 1721.0090
- Dealers, records, 1721.0290
- Importation, 1721.0280

Importation, *see* Importation *under* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Invoices

- Graded eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800
- Records, 1520.1500

Labels and labeling

- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000
- Handlers, duties, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1000

Marks and marking

- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1000

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Packages and packaging

- Consumer grade eggs, dating, 1520.1900
- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Labels and labeling, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.0900

Pasteurization

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0180
- Liquid, frozen, or dry eggs or egg products, food and beverage service establishments, use, 4626.0245

Producers, case eggs, identification, 1520.1000

Quality, standards, 1520.1300

Quality assurance date

- Defined, 1520.0200
- Labels, 1520.1600
- Requirements, 1520.1900

Records and record keeping

- Candling, 1520.0600
- Grades and grading, 1520.0600
- Invoices, 1520.1500

Sales

- Bulk sales, labels, 1520.1600
- False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800
- Invoices, 1520.0800

Sanitation

- Cleaning facilities and procedures, 1520.0500
- Containers, 1520.0900
- Packages and packaging, 1520.0900
- Storage and transportation, 1520.0400

Shell eggs

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0175
- Quality standards, 1520.1300

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Shell eggs (Cont'd)

- Regulations, compliance, 4626.0175
- Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Weight classes, 1520.1400

Size

- Advertising, 1520.1700
- Identification, 1520.1000
- Labels, 1520.1600
- Weight classes, 1520.1400

Standards, quality, 1520.1300

Storage, 1520.0400

Temperature

- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165
- Packaging, 1550.0960
- Storage, 1520.0400

Transportation, 1520.0400

Weight, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**EIGHT MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EIGHTEEN MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EIKELA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EITZEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELBOW LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELDERLY PERSONS**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**ELECTED OFFICIALS**

*See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**

*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTION JUDGES**

Absentee voting

- Duties, *see* Training for election officials *under* ABSENTEE VOTING
- Health care facility absentee voting course
  - Length, content, 8240.1800
  - Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400
- Adult education methods course, 8240.1100, 8240.1200
- Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Basic training course

- Certification of training, 8240.2300
- Failure to maintain, removal from records, 8240.2200
- Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1300
- Length, materials, equipment, and contents, 8240.1600
- Trainees, 8240.1655

Certificates and certification

- Basic training, 8240.1300
- Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400
- Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150
- Head election judges training, 8240.1350
- Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Training, generally, 8240.2300

## ELECTION

618

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries, trainees, 8240.1655

Continuing training

- Basic training, 8240.1300
- Head election judges training, 8240.1350
- Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400

Copies to, Minnesota Election Judges Guide, 8240.2000

Definitions, training program, 8240.0100

Election conferences, auditors, attendance, 8240.1050

Election day, duties, voter registration, 8200.5300

Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150

Emergency training courses

- Content and instructions, 8240.1900
- Head election judges, duties, 8240.1500, 8240.1900, 8240.1950
- Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1500

Head election judges

- Emergency training, duties, 8240.1900
- Inservice reviews, 8240.2500
- Training courses

  - Emergency training, 8240.1500, 8240.1950
  - Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1350
  - Length, content, 8240.1750

Health care facility absentee voting course

- Length, content, 8240.1800
- Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Inservice reviews, 8240.2500

Interpretation of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Mail balloting, duties, 8210.3000

Nursing homes, absentee voting course

- Length, content, 8240.1800
- Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Election judges, duties *under*

OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Planning, training plans, 8240.2400

Records and record keeping

- Removal of records, 8240.2200
- Training, 8240.2100

Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Replacement judges, emergency training for, 8240.1900

Reports given, incident reports, polling places, 8220.0250

Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200

Trainees, 8240.1655

Training authorities

- Adult education methods course, attendance at, 8240.1100, 8240.1200
- Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 8240.0100
- Emergency training courses, *see same under this topic*
- Inservice reviews, 8240.2500
- Materials, *see* Training materials *under this topic*
- Planning, 8240.2400
- Signatures, 8240.2300

Training materials

- Basic course, 8240.1600
- Generally, 8240.2000, 8240.2400
- Head election judges, 8240.1750

Training program

- Adult education methods course, 8240.1200
- Basic training course, *see same under this topic*
- Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*
- Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400
- County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8240.1100
- Definitions, 8240.0100
- Electronic voting systems, use, 8240.1600, 8240.1750
- Emergency training courses, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900
- Head election judges, *see same under this topic*
- Health care facility absentee voting

  - Length, content, 8240.1800

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Training program (Cont'd)

- Health care facility absentee voting (Cont'd)

  - Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400

- Inservice reviews, 8240.2500
- Interpretation of rules, 8240.0200
- Materials, *see* Training materials *under this topic*
- Minimum standards, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600
- Number of trainees, 8240.1655
- Plans, 8240.2400
- Proficiency demonstration, 8240.0300
- Records and record keeping, 8240.2100, 8240.2200
- Scope, 8240.0200
- "Train the trainer" classes, 8240.1100
- Trainees, 8240.1655
- Training authorities, specific duties, *see* Training authorities *under this topic*
- Training authority conference, 8240.1100
- Voter registration on election day, 8200.5600, 8240.1600

Voter registration, duties, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Alcoholic beverages

- Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470

Campaign practices, *see* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Candidates, *see* CANDIDATES

Computer programs and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Conduct of, 8220.0050

Contributions, *see* CONTRIBUTIONS

County elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Definitions

- Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Election official training, 8240.0100

Election cycle, defined, 8240.0100

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Election materials, election judges, *see* Training materials *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

General elections, *see* GENERAL ELECTIONS

Judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410

Municipal elections, *see* MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS

Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health boards, 9520.0230

Nonpartisan elections, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

Pollution Control Agency, officers, 7000.0400

Presidential primaries, 8210.3000

Primary elections, *see* PRIMARY ELECTIONS

Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Redistricting, *see* VOTING PRECINCTS

Referendum, *see* REFERENDUM

Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Sample copies, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200

School district elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS

Scope of rules, conduct of elections, 8220.0050

Special elections, *see* SPECIAL ELECTIONS

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

State retirement system, *see* MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
 Statewide election, defined, 4503.0100  
 Training for elections officials  
   City clerks, *see* Election administration training *under* CITY CLERKS  
   County auditors, *see* Election administration training *under* COUNTY AUDITORS  
   County clerks, *see* Election administration training *under* COUNTY CLERKS  
   Election judges, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES  
   School district clerks, *see* Election administration training *under* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
   Town clerks, *see* Election administration training *under* TOWN CLERKS  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Voters, *see* Voters *under* VOTING  
 Voting, *see* VOTING  
 Voting machines, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

*See* SURGERY

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

*See* POWER COMPANIES

**ELECTRIC FANS**

Bakeries, 1550.1420  
 Fire sprinkler systems, suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, heat release rate, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust fans, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

*See* POWER PLANTS

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

*See also* ELECTRICITY

Administration, 1300.0010  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Compliance  
   Generally, 1315.0200  
   Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0450  
 Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Incorporation by reference, National Electrical Code, 1315.0200  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, electric utilities, standards, 7826.0300  
 Receptacle enclosures, grounding, amendments to GREB, 1311.0401  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Safety features, existing buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413  
 Scope of rules, 1315.0200  
 State codes, compliance, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230, 1513.0790  
 Approvals  
   Definitions, 3801.3619  
   Electricity Board, 3801.3620  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Disability access, 1341.1003, 1341.1004  
 Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3801.3620  
 Equipment rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Exemptions, listing requirements, 3801.3620  
 Field testing, 3801.3620  
 Ground-fault circuit-interrupters, existing buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0401, 1311.0413  
 Inspections, *see* ELECTRICITY BOARD  
 Listing and labeling, alternatives, 3801.3620  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Power off indicators, railroad active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Prefabricated buildings  
   Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
   Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Safety standards, 3801.3620  
 Wiring and hazards, fire code requirements, 7511.0604

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Alarm and communication systems, connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building power distribution systems  
   Drawings, 1323.0871  
   Manuals, 1323.0872  
 Commercial energy code  
   Building power distributions systems  
     Drawings, 1323.0871  
     Manuals, 1323.0872  
   Multifamily dwellings, separate metering, 1323.0891  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2730  
 Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Multifamily dwellings, separate metering, 1323.0891  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Technology circuits or systems, electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Veterinarian facilities, 9100.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.3150  
 Wells, 4725.3150

**ELECTRICIANS**

Certificate of employment, submitting to board, 3800.3550  
 Class A installers  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class A journeyman electricians  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class A master electricians  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class B installers  
   Continuing education, 3800.3602  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class B journeyman electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Class B master electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602

**ELECTRICIANS**

620

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education
  - Authority for rules, 3800.3600
  - Board approval, 3800.3603
  - Content of instruction, 3800.3602
  - Courses offered in other states, 3800.3603
  - Credit for teaching, 3800.3603
  - Definitions, 3800.3601
  - Hours required, 3800.3602
  - Instructor qualifications, 3800.3603
  - Multiple licenses, 3800.3602
  - Power limited technician programs, 3801.3831, 3801.3880
  - Providers of instruction, 3800.3603
  - Purpose of rules, 3800.3600
  - Registered unlicensed individuals, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603
  - Reporting of credits earned, 3800.3603
  - Required for license renewal, 3800.3602
- Contractors
  - Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560
  - Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530
  - Employees
    - Certificate of employment, filing with board, 3800.3550
    - Licensing information, 3800.3530
    - Termination, reporting to board, 3800.3550
  - Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530
  - Responsible master electricians, 3800.3540
  - Responsible power technicians, 3800.3540
  - Vehicles, marking, 3800.3570
- Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500
- Electrical contractors, *see* Contractors *under this topic*
- Elevator constructors
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Employers
  - Responsible master electricians, 3800.3550
  - Responsible power technicians, 3800.3550
- Examinations, licensing, 3800.3520
- Experience credit for licensing, programs for
  - Annual reports, 3801.3845
- Approvals
  - Applications, 3801.3840
  - Existing programs, resubmission for approval, 3801.3870
  - Reapplications, 3801.3850
  - Removal, 3801.3850
  - Purpose of rules, 3801.3820
  - Technical program committee, 3801.3840
- Two-year programs
  - Approval, 3801.3830, 3801.3840, 3801.3845, 3801.3850
  - Completion, 3801.3855
  - Contents, 3801.3860
  - Definitions, 3801.3825
  - Instructions, 3801.3865
  - Instructors, 3801.3865
  - Postsecondary status, 3801.3830
  - Purpose, 3801.3820
  - Verifications of program completion, 3801.3860
- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Ground persons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Licenses
  - Continuing education, *see same under this topic*
  - Contractors, 3800.3530
  - Examination requirements, 3800.3520
  - Exemptions, 3800.3550
  - Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520
  - Experience credit for licensing, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
    - Experience requirements, 3800.3520 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
    - Nonrenewal, responsible master electricians or power limited technicians, 3800.3540
    - Responsible master electricians, designation, 3800.3540
  - Linemen
    - Defined, 3800.3500
    - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
    - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
    - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
  - Maintenance electricians
    - Continuing education, 3800.3602
    - Defined, 3800.3500
    - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830
    - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
    - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Master elevator constructors
    - Defined, 3800.3500
    - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with evidence required, 3800.3550
  - Power limited technicians
    - Continuing education
      - Instructors, qualifications, 3801.3885
      - Programs, 3801.3831
      - Requirements generally, 3800.3602
    - Contractors, responsible power limited technicians, 3800.3540
    - Defined, 3800.3601
    - Licenses
      - Continuing education, 3800.3602, 3801.3831, 3801.3880, 3801.3885
      - Experience requirements, 3800.3520
      - Responsible power limited technicians of contractors, 3800.3540
      - Responsible power technicians of employers, 3800.3550
    - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Registered unlicensed individuals
    - Continuing education, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603
    - Definitions, 3800.3500
    - Registration, 3800.3525
  - Technology circuits or systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Wiring systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020
- ELECTRICITY**  
*See also* ELECTRICAL CODE
- Additions
    - Generating capacity
      - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
      - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
    - Power plants, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
    - Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500
  - Alternatives
    - Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in forecast, 7610.0320
    - Facilities, environmental information required, 7849.0310
    - Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270
    - Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130
    - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
  - Certificate of need applications
    - Additional considerations, 7849.0240
  - Alternatives
    - Consideration, 7849.0110, 7849.0120
    - Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
    - No-facility alternative, 7849.0340

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Barges, traffic generated, 7849.0320
- Conservation, 7849.0290
- Conservation and efficiency programs, description, 7849.0290
- Content, pool of utilities, 7849.0220
- Corrections, 7849.0200
- Cover letters, 7849.0200
- Decision, time, 7849.0200
- Delay, proposed facilities, 7849.0300
- Description
  - Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency programs, 7849.0290
  - Proposed large electric generating facility, 7849.0250
- Efficiency programs, provision of information, 7849.0290
- Electric field generation, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Emissions
  - Generating facilities, 7849.0320
  - Transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Explanation of effect, future plans, 7849.0240
- Filing, fees, 7849.0210
- Forms, 7849.0200
- Fuel requirements, 7849.0320
- Generating facilities, necessary information, 7849.0320
- Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, 7849.0300
- Land requirements, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Large electric generating facility, alternatives, 7849.0250
- Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0220, 7849.0260
- Maps
  - Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
  - Map of applicants system, 7849.0250
- Modifications, 7849.0400
- Multiparty use, contents, 7849.0220
- Need summary, 7849.0240
- No-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Noise creation, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Overhead transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Railroads, traffic generating, 7849.0320
- Rights of way, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Schedule of payment, filing fees, 7849.0210
- Solid waste, production by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Sulfur, fuel content, 7849.0320
- System capacity description, 7849.0280
- Television and radio, interference from transmission line, 7849.0330
- Traffic, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Underground transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Waste production, no-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Water use and discharge, 7849.0320

Certificates of need

- Advertising
  - Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
  - Criteria, 7849.0120
- Applications, changes, 7849.0200
- Assessment criteria, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120
- Changes, 7849.0400
- Copies of application, 7849.0200
- Criteria
  - Generally, 7849.0120
  - Written findings, 7849.0100
- Decisions, time, 7849.0200
- Definitions, 7849.0010
- Exemptions, 7849.0030, 7849.0200
- Generally, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Generating facilities, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Joint ownership, contents of application, 7849.0220

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need (Cont'd)

- Nonissuance, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210
- Procedures for application, 7849.0200
- Promotional activities
  - Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
  - Criteria, 7849.0120
  - Revisions of application, 7849.0200
- Changes, quarterly reports, 7610.0130
- Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Cogeneration, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Confidence levels, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
- Conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Construction, plants under, location, reports, 7610.0410
- Consumption
  - Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Conversions
  - Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430
  - Other fuels to electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Coordination of forecasts, discussion of methods, 7610.0320
- Corrections, previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390
- Database, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320
- Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- Definitions
  - Safe toys, 2630.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100
- Demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270
- Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310
- Disconnections, 7826.1500, 7826.1800
- Discrepancies between forecasts
  - Forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 7610.0600
- Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Electric companies
  - Defined, 8100.0100
  - Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
- Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600
- Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE
- Electrical hazard, defined, 2630.0100
- Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0900
- Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600
- Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330
- Energy conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Environmental report, 7849.0230
- Essential assumptions, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Exemptions, property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500
- Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
- Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150

## ELECTRICITY

622

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Federal Power Commission, reports to, 7610.0170  
 Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
   Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Forecasts  
   Alternative sector definitions, 7610.0315  
   Contents of report, 7610.0310  
   Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
   Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520  
 Fuel requirements, estimates, 7610.0430  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Future prices of electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
 Generating capacity  
   Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
   Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
   Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Generating facilities  
   Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7009.1040  
   Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
   Siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants *under* POWER PLANTS  
 Graph curves, 24-hour peak period demand, 7610.0600  
 Hazardous installations  
   Preventing connection, administrative remedies, 3801.3610  
   Requiring disconnection, administrative remedies, 3801.3610  
 Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see under* POWER LINES  
 Historical data and forecasts  
   Filing, 7610.0300  
   Generally, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Incorporation by reference, power generation, transmission, and distribution, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Inservice date, changes, 7849.0400  
 Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600  
 Load capacity  
   Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
   Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Location, planned or pending plants, reports, 7610.0410  
 Major appliances, saturation levels, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps  
   Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500  
   Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600  
   Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
 Methodology  
   Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
   Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Mines and mining  
   Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Mines and mining (Cont'd)  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610  
 Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Grounding requirements, 5205.0665  
   Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280  
 Peak demand, records, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270  
 Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Planning stages, proposed plants, location, reports, 7610.0410  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 7849.0290  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600  
 Ranges of accuracy, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
 Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600  
 Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120  
 Reports  
   Alternative sector definitions, using in forecasts, 7610.0315  
   Annual reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0600  
   Corrections, 7610.0140  
   Dates, 7610.0130  
   Extensions for filing, 7610.0130  
   Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
   Federal reports, filing with commissioner, 7610.0170  
   Forecasts, content of report, 7610.0310  
   Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
   Historical data, 7610.0310  
   Purpose of rules, 7610.0110  
   Scope of rules, 7610.0110  
   Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
   Utilities required to file, 7610.0300  
 Residential energy sales, customers, *see under* POWER COMPANIES  
 Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600  
 Resold power, report, 7610.0600  
 Resource planning filings, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Retirements  
   Facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.0420  
   Generating capacity  
     Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
     Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
     Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500  
 Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   General rule, 8130.1100  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Saturation levels, major appliances, forecast, 7610.0320  
 Seasonal farm purchases and sales, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Service interruptions, *see under* POWER COMPANIES

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600

State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150

Statistical techniques

Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320

Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

System reserve margins, methods of determining

Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

Tables, 24-hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600

Taxes

Allocation, 8100.0400

Apportionment, 8100.0600

Definitions, 8100.0100

Equalization, 8100.0700

Introduction, 8100.0200

Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*

Valuation, 8100.0300

Transmission lines

Certificate of need applications, 7849.0400

Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400

Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Reports, 7610.0500

United States, reports to

Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Substitution, 7610.0150

Valuation of property

Allocation of tax, 8100.0400

Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

Approvals by

Electrician continuing education, 3800.3603

Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870

Definitions, experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3825

Electrical equipment, approvals, 3801.3619, 3801.3620

Electricians' licenses, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

Fees, inspections, 3801.3780

Inspection fees, electrical equipment, 3801.3620

Inspections, 3801.3780

Inspectors

Request for inspection certificates, 3801.3780

Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3801.3770

Licenses, *see* ELECTRICIANS

Reports received, electrician licenses, experience credit programs, 3801.3845

Technical program committee, electrician licenses, experience credits, program approval, 3801.3840

**ELECTRON TUBES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

Electronic funds transfer terminals

Card, defined, 2675.8100

Transactions at, 2675.8190

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120

Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0300

Digital signatures, 8275.0005 to 8275.0140

Hospitals, data, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0158

Internet, *see* INTERNET

Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Secretary of state, filing with, digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070

Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085

Voter registration applications, 8200.9310, 8200.9320

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

Circuit boards, hazardous waste recycling, 7045.0125

Hunting

Crows, electronic calls, 6240.2400

Small game, unattended devices, 6234.0100

Turkey hunting, prohibition, 6236.0900

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Semiconductor manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7960

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0655

Transmittal by, assisted living home care, medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Advertising prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

Application for authorization, time of filing, contents, 2675.8120

Authority for rules, 2675.8110

Consumer convenience services, 2675.8190

Control

Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130

Defined, 2675.8100

Definitions, 2675.8100

Disclosure information, 2675.8160

Electronic benefits transfers, permitted, 2675.8190

Operators

Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130

Defined, 2675.8100

Purpose of rules, 2675.8110

Scope of rules, 2675.8110

Terminals

Defined, 2675.8100

Relocation or termination of operations, notice, 2675.8130

Transaction

Defined, 2675.8100

Statements, 2675.8170

**ELECTRONIC MAIL**

*See* E-MAIL

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

Supervision by correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting

General rules, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Header cards, defined, 8220.0250

Ballots

Application of rules, 8250.1600

Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8220.0750, 8220.1150

Blue ballots, 8250.0390

Buff ballots, 8250.0395

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

## ELECTRONIC

624

## ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)

Ballots (Cont'd)

- Candidate names, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350
- Counting votes, *see same under this topic*
- County auditors, duties, 8220.0825
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250, 8230.3850
- Edit listings, 8220.0250, 8220.1350
- Form, 8220.1550
- Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397
- Gray ballots, 8250.0375
- Green ballots, 8250.0385
- Offices, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
- Pink ballots (constitutional amendments), 8250.0365
- Precinct identifiers, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
- Questions, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350
- Secrecy cover, 8220.0250
- Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0825
- Tan ballots, 8250.0398
- Testing, *see same under this topic*
- Unassigned locations, 8220.1150
- Unissued ballots, 8230.2450
- Voting procedures, *see same under this topic*

Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850

Certificates and certification

- Election jurisdictions, duties, *see same under this topic*
- Examination and certification, *see same under this topic*

Computer programs

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Audit trail, 8220.0250, 8220.0450
- Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850
- Certification and approval, 8220.0650
- Changes, authorization, approval, and documentation, 8220.2850
- Copies to escrow agents, 8220.0650
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Duplicate programs, 8220.0850, 8220.1450
- Duplicate test decks, 8220.1150
- Error messages, 8220.0750
- Header card, 8220.0250, 8220.0750
- Modifications, 8220.0700
- Preparation, 8220.0750
- Program failure, costs, 8220.0800
- Programmers, duties, 8220.0850
- Recertification, 8220.0700
- Schedule for completion, 8220.0850
- Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850
- Support software, vote-tallying computer programs, 8220.2250
- Surety bonds, 8220.0800
- Vendor proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
- Vote-tallying programs, 8220.2050, 8220.2250

Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650

Counting votes

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Computer programs, preparation, 8220.0750
- Definitions, 8220.0250

Overvotes

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Computer programs, 8220.0750
- Testing for, 8220.1150

Precinct count voting system, 8220.0250, 8220.1850, 8220.2050

Undervotes

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Testing for, 8220.1150

Valid votes

- Computer programs, 8220.0750

## ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)

Counting votes (Cont'd)

- Valid votes (Cont'd)
  - Testing for, 8220.1150
  - Vote tallying computer programs, 8220.0750, 8220.2250

Data, classification, vendors, proprietary data, 8220.0650

Definitions, 8220.0250

Edit listings

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Preliminary testing, 8220.1350

Election judges, duties

- Public accuracy test, 8220.1150
- Training program, *see under* ELECTION JUDGES

Election jurisdictions, duties

- Certificates and certification
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
  - Testing, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
- Computer program changes, 8220.2850
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Delivery to, computer programs, schedule for completion, 8220.0850
- Notice given
  - Ballot format, candidates' names, offices and questions, 8220.0850
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Security (safety), 8220.1850
- Testing
  - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
  - Test deck, 8220.1050, 8220.1650

Escrow agents, copies to, programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650

Examination and certification

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Applications, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
- Certification procedures, 8220.0650
- Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
- Fees and costs, 8220.0650
- Generally, 8220.0350 to 8220.0650
- Hardware, reexamination, 8220.0700
- Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
- Modifications, notice requirements, 8220.0650
- Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0550 to 8220.0700
- Software, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700
- Surety bonds, 8220.0650
- Testing, *see same under this topic*
- Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450
- Vendors, *see same under this topic*
- Waivers, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

Fees and costs

- Computer programs, failure, 8220.0800
- Examination and certification, 8220.0650
- Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Hardware

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Certification, 8220.0650
- Modifications, 8220.0700
- Reexamination, 8220.0700
- Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850

Local election officials, duties, public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Minimum standards, 8220.0150

Operating system, *see* Computer programs *under this topic*

Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct count voting system

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050



**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Precinct count voting system (Cont'd)
  - Security (safety), 8220.1850
- Programmers, notice received, ballot format, candidates' names, offices, and questions, 8220.0850
- Seals and sealing (labels and marks), testing, 8220.1450, 8220.1550, 8220.1850
- Security (safety)
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Computer programs, 8220.2250, 8220.2850
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1450, 8220.1850
  - Generally, 8220.2050 to 8220.2850
  - Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
  - Public accuracy test, procedures after, 8220.1850
- Software, *see* Computer programs *under this topic*
- Statutory compliance, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Surety bonds, vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Testing
  - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
  - Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750, 8230.3550
  - Completion of testing, 8220.1450
  - Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1050, 8220.1350 to 8220.1850
  - Examination and certification, 8220.0550
  - Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Preparation and testing, generally, 8220.0750 to 8220.1850
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
  - Security (safety), 8220.1450
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
  - Test deck of ballots
    - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
    - Defined, 8220.0250
    - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
    - Preparation, 8220.1050, 8220.1150
    - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Vendors
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Applications for examination and certification, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
  - Certification requirements, *see* Examination and certification *under this topic*
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Notice given, modifications, 8220.0650
  - Notice received
    - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
    - Surety bond forfeiture, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
  - Surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
  - Training provided by, 8220.0450
- Voting procedures
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
- Write-in voting
  - Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
  - Computer programs, 8220.0750
  - Overvoting, 8220.0750
  - Stickers, use, 8220.0350
- ELECTROPLATING**
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
  - See also* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
  - Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
  - Curriculum, gender fair and multicultural, 3500.0550

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Discrimination, sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Early childhood health and development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Experimental and flexible school year programs, exemptions, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900
- Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Teachers, *see* TEACHERS
- ELEPHANT LAKE**
  - Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- ELEPHANTS**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORMS OR RACKS**
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040
- ELEVATOR CODE**
  - Compliance
    - Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
    - High rise buildings, alterations to elevators, 1311.0409
  - Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS**
  - Access, 1307.0067
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Alteration, maintenance, or repair
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
    - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Disability access, 1341.0011
    - Fees, 1307.0032
    - Permits, 1307.0030, 1307.0032, 5226.0100
    - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
  - Ambulance stretchers, accommodation for, 1307.0095
  - Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
  - Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
  - Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Boilers, State Building Code, 1335.2400
  - Bulkhead material transfer devices, 1307.0047
  - Car safeties, 1307.0067
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
  - Clearances, 1307.0067
  - Construction, building code amendments, 1305.3030
  - Contractors, 5226.0300
  - Conveyors, 1307.0010 to 1307.0110, 1307.0095
  - Definitions, 1307.0027
  - Disability access
    - Deleted sections, 1341.0105
    - Generally, 1307.0095, 1341.0407
    - Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0408
    - Private residence elevators, 1341.0409
  - Doors
    - Elevators, *see* Elevator doors *under this topic*
    - Generally, 1307.0047, 1307.0095
  - Dormant elevators, 1307.0090
  - Dumbwaiters, hand-powered dumbwaiters, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090
  - Elevator cars
    - Lights and lighting, 1307.0090
    - Safety, 1307.0090
    - Two-way communication devices, 1307.0090
  - Elevator constructors
    - Defined, 3800.3500
    - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
  - Elevator doors
    - Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090
    - Safety devices, 1307.0090

## ELEVATORS

626

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Elevator equipment rooms  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Elevator pit drains, 1307.0067  
 Elevators  
 Cars, *see* Elevator cars *under this topic*  
 Doors, *see* Elevator doors *under this topic*  
 Hand-powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Hoistways, 1307.0090  
 Installation, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited use, approval, 1307.0035  
 Elevators and Related Devices Code, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Emergency doors, 1307.0095  
 Emergency operation, 1307.0067, 1307.0095  
 Emergency signs, 1307.0095  
 Enclosures, 1307.0095  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Equipment rooms, signs for, 1307.0047  
 Escalators, 1307.0095  
 Existing elevators, removal, 1307.0090  
 Exits  
 Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090  
 Elevator doors, *see same under this topic*  
 Fees  
 Contractor licenses, 5226.0300  
 Inspections, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
 Permits, 5226.0100  
 Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Firefighters' operation, 1307.0047, 1307.0095  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Freight elevators, capacity requirements, 1307.0090  
 Ground fault interrupter outlets, orders, 1307.0090  
 Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Hardware, 1307.0095  
 Headroom, 1307.0067  
 High rise buildings, alterations, elevator code compliance, 1311.0409  
 Hoist access switches, 1307.0067  
 Hoistways  
 Doors, 1307.0047  
 Enclosures, 1307.0095  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0090  
 Venting, 1307.0095  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Hydraulic elevators, 1307.0047, 1307.0090  
 Incorporation by reference, ASME safety code, 1307.0020  
 Inspections  
 Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Fees, 1307.0032, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
 Frequency, 1307.0067, 1307.0090  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements, 1307.0030  
 Inspectors, unsafe conditions, notice and reporting, 1307.0090  
 Installation  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Fees, 1307.0032  
 Notice requirements, 1307.0035  
 Permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Plans and specifications, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Lights and lighting, 1307.0067, 1307.0090

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011  
 Machine rooms, 1307.0047, 1307.0090, 1307.0095  
 Maintenance and repair, building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Manual transfer, 1307.0095  
 Master elevator constructors, electricians  
 Experience requirements, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Licensing, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Mechanical systems, 1307.0095  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Operating devices, safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
 Operation  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Orders  
 Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Unsafe conditions, alteration, maintenance, or repairs, 1307.0090  
 Ordinances, inspections, 1307.0090  
 Owners  
 Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
 ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090  
 Certificates of operation, duties, 1307.0030  
 Filing with, unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090  
 Unsafe conditions, duties, 1307.0090  
 Parking facilities, 1307.0047  
 Passenger elevators, *see* Elevator cars *under this topic*  
 Permits  
 Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, 1307.0030  
 Exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Fees, 1307.0030, 1307.0032  
 Repairs, 1307.0030  
 Requirements, 1307.0030, 5226.0100  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Plumbing, 1307.0095  
 Pressurization, 1307.0095  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Recall and maintenance, fire code requirements, 7511.0607  
 Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
 Approval, 1307.0035  
 Fees, 1307.0032  
 Permits, 1307.0030, 1307.0032, 5226.0100  
 Repairs, permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Inspections, 1307.0030  
 Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Rooftop elevators, 1307.0047  
 Safety  
 ASME code, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
 Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
 Unsafe conditions, authority to shut down equipment, 1307.0090  
 Safety bulkheads, 1307.0047  
 Safety devices  
 Broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Orders, 1307.0090  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Shafts  
 Borings, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 Hoistways, 1307.0090  
 Shunt trips, 1307.0095  
 Smoke detectors, recall by, 1305.0907

**ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS (Cont'd)**

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Standby power, 1307.0095  
 State Building Code, 1300.0050  
 Step/skirt performance index, 1307.0047  
 Switch keys, 1307.0067  
 Temporarily dormant elevators, 1307.0090  
 Tests and testing  
     ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
     Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
     Frequency, 1307.0067  
     Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Traction elevators, 1307.0090  
 Transportation facilities, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Unlocking device keyways, 1307.0067  
 Venting, 1307.0095  
 Winding drum machines, 1307.0047

**ELK**

Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Crop damage caused by, compensation  
     Authority for rules, 1506.0010  
     Claim forms  
        Completion and signing, 1506.0030  
        County extension agents, duties, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
        Crop owners, duties, 1506.0020  
        Defined, 1506.0015  
        Federal crop adjusters, duties, 1506.0025  
        Submitting, 1506.0025  
     Claims, denial, 1506.0025  
     Damage, determination, 1506.0025  
     Definitions, 1506.0015  
     Investigations, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
     Notice requirements, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
     Payments, 1506.0035, 1506.0040  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Farmed, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE  
 Game animals, elk defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
     Clothing, colors, 6232.4400  
     Landowners and tenants, 6232.4500  
     Licenses  
        Drawings, 6232.4500  
        Fees, 6232.4500  
        Orientation requirement, 6232.4400  
        Quotas, 6232.4500  
     Open areas, 6232.4300  
     Party hunting, 6232.4400  
     Registration after taking, 6232.4400  
     Seasons, 6232.4300, 6232.4400  
     Tagging, 6232.4400  
     Zones, 6232.4500, 6232.4600  
 Legal antlered bull elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Legal antlerless elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Tags, 6232.4400  
 Wild, removal from elk farms, 1721.0380

**ELK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500

**ELK LAKE**

Muskellunge, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**ELK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**ELM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EMBARGO**

Food, 4626.1805  
 Utensils and equipment, 4626.1805

**EMBARRASS MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Contract crime, embezzlement defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

**Conviction**

Business-related violations, *see under* WIC PROGRAM

**State contracts**

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM

Public funds, convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**EMBLEMS**

*See* INSIGNIAS  
*See* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

**EMBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMERGENCIES**

Aboveground storage tanks, signage, 7151.5300  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9720  
 Air pollution  
     Declaration, 7009.1030  
     Episodes, emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Aircraft, seaplanes, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Children in out-of-home placement, emergency plans, 2960.0080  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610  
 Confined spaces  
     Rescues, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
     Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304  
 Correctional facilities, *see* Emergencies *under* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 CPA examination procedures, 1105.2400  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Declaration of emergency, Pollution Control Agency, 7000.5000  
 Declaring, agricultural aircraft, licensing exceptions, 8800.3800  
 Definitions  
     Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
     Police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Drought, emergency and water conservation plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Foster care, emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, 9555.6225  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0400  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Hazardous materials incidents, incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
 Industrial radiography, procedures, 4731.4150  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, communication facilities, 7035.1700  
 Juvenile detention centers, emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, planning, 1510.0372  
 Local public health employees merit system, appointments, 4670.2520  
 Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, training, 9515.3070  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Municipal jails, 2945.2550  
 National emergencies, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Oil, set-aside program  
     Generally, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350  
     Shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Planning  
     Confined spaces, emergency rescues, 5207.0302  
     Emergency and water conservation plans, *see under* WATER CONSERVATION  
     Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372  
 Police call boxes, 2400.2040  
 Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Radioactive materials, *see* Emergencies *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916  
 Regulated lead work, emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605  
 Special education, *see* Emergencies *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5910, 8840.5950, 8840.6100  
 State parks, suspension of rules, 6100.2400  
 State transportation construction contracts, debarment, termination, or award during, 1230.3900  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0300  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Waste tire facilities  
     Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
     Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
     Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

Special transportation services, driver and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

General assistance  
     Chemical use assessments, 9500.1272  
     Determination, 9500.1261

**EMERGENCY HOUSING FACILITIES**

*See* SHELTERS

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, students, prerequisites, 4690.6900  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300  
 Definitions, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Emergency room physicians, reports about, hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Fees, workers' compensation, emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100  
 First aid, *see* FIRST AID  
 Intermediate care course programs, students, admission requirements, 4690.5600  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Outpatients, registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Planning, hospices, 4664.0500  
 Quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Response teams, notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304  
 State soldiers assistance fund, payment for services, 9055.0090  
 Telephone numbers  
     Emergency, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100  
     Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Veterinarians, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Emergency medical technicians, *see* EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS  
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Certificates and certification, intermediate emergency care course program, admission, 4690.5600  
 Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480, 7870.0860  
 Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Protective clothing, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**  
 Fees  
     Definitions, 7507.0200  
     Late payment fees, 7507.0700  
     Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400  
     Notice of errors, 7507.0600  
     Payments, submitting, 7507.0300  
     Processing fee, 7507.0500  
     Scope of rules, 7507.0100  
**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**  
 Audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600  
 Automatic location identifier database  
     Definitions, 7580.0100  
     Standards, 7580.0600  
 Automatic number identification (ANI)  
     Costs, payment, 7580.1100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Automatic number identification (ANI) (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Boundaries, plans, maps, 7580.0900  
 Busy hour  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Design load requirements, 7580.0500  
 Busy month  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Design load requirements, 7580.0500  
 Calls  
 Busy signal, design standards, 7580.0500  
 Duration, 7580.0600  
 Hold, 7580.0500  
 Nonemergency calls  
 Referrals, 7580.0600  
 Requirements, 7580.0500  
 Out of area calls, response procedures and agreements,  
 7580.0900  
 Redirected, estimation formula, 7580.1100  
 Selective routing  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Plans, 7580.0900  
 Certificates and certification, county 911 plans, 7580.0900,  
 7580.1100  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contracts  
 Billing provisions, 7580.0600  
 Requirements, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
 Cooperation, nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Costs  
 Automatic number identification, 7580.1100  
 Billing, 7580.0600  
 Contracts, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
 Enhanced service, 7580.0600  
 Installation, lists, plan requirements, 7580.0900  
 Payment  
 Local governments, 7580.0600  
 State payment, 7580.0600, 7580.1100  
 Recurring  
 Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
 Second trunks, low population areas, 7580.1100  
 Service modifications, 7580.0600  
 Variances, 7580.0700, 7580.1100  
 Waivers, request requirements, 7580.0800  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0900  
 County 911 plans  
 Final plans, 7580.0800, 7580.0900, 7580.1100  
 Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 Revisions, 7580.0800  
 Dedicated 911 trunks  
 Automatic alarm systems, connection prohibited,  
 7580.0500  
 Costs, payment by state, 7580.1100  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Default routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0500  
 Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Design  
 Included services, 7580.0500  
 Load requirements, 7580.0500  
 Standards, 7580.0500  
 Variances, procedures, 7580.0700  
 Enhanced service, costs, 7580.0600  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Backup, 7580.1100  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0100, 7580.0500, 7580.1100  
 Design standard variances, 7580.0700

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Equipment and supplies (Cont'd)  
 Switching equipment, 7580.0100, 7580.0900  
 Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0900  
 Establishment  
 Deadlines, 7580.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 7580.0200  
 Failure, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0900  
 Federal aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Funding, eligibility  
 Recurring costs, 7580.1100  
 Service plan modifications, 7580.1000  
 Implementation  
 Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600  
 Installation  
 Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
 Costs, 7580.1100  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Local telecommunications service providers, *see*  
 Emergency telephone service *under* LOCAL  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS  
 Maintenance and repairs, 7580.0600  
 Maps, county 911 plans, 7580.0900  
 Monitoring, 7580.0600  
 Participating agencies  
 Cooperation, sharing of nonemergency numbers,  
 7580.0500  
 County 911 plans, 7580.0900  
 Lists, plan requirements, 7580.0900  
 Planning, 7580.0900  
 Plans and specifications  
 County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Service loads, 7580.0600  
 Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Police call boxes, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 PSAP managers  
 County 911 plans, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Duties, generally, 7580.0600  
 Notice given, county 911 plans, modification, 7580.0600,  
 7580.1000  
 Public agencies  
 Defined, 7580.0100  
 Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Notice received, emergency calls, 7580.0600  
 Participating agencies, lists, 7580.0900  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs)  
 Busy hour, design load, 7580.0500  
 Busy month, design load, 7580.0500  
 Calls, *see same under this topic*  
 Continuous service, 7580.0600  
 County 911 plans, 7580.0900  
 Definitions, 7580.0100  
 Locations, 7580.0900  
 Managers, *see* PSAP managers *under this topic*  
 Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Notice received, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
 Out of area calls routed through, response procedures and  
 agreements, 7580.0900  
 Payments by, enhanced services, costs, 7580.0600  
 Secondary service requirements, 7580.0900  
 Purpose of rules, establishment and implementation,  
 7580.0200  
 Records and record keeping, audio recordings of calls,  
 7580.0600  
 Reports about, telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Selective routing  
 Defined, 7580.0100

## EMERGENCY

630

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

- Selective routing (Cont'd)
  - Plans, 7580.0900
- Services
  - Call duration, 7580.0600
  - Continuous, 7580.0600
  - Included services, design standards, 7580.0500
  - Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000
  - Monitoring, 7580.0600
  - Reports about, 7580.0600
  - Secondary service requirements, 7580.0900
- Standards, design, 7580.0500
- State aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800
- Telephone exchange areas
  - Defined, 7580.0100
  - Designation, 7580.0100
  - Maps, 7580.0900
- Telephone numbers
  - Automatic number identification
    - Costs, payment, 7580.1100
    - Defined, 7580.0100
  - Backup numbers, 7580.0600
  - Generally, 7580.0600
- Tone signals, 7580.0600
- Trunk routing, 7580.0900
- Variations
  - Design standards, 7580.0700
  - Selective routing costs, state payment, 7580.1100
- Waivers, 7580.0800

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750
- Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320
- Traffic patterns, railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

**EMILY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

- Pipeline routing, state powers, 7852.3200
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

- Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

- Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322
- Case managers, medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
- Day treatment services, defined, 9535.4010
- Definitions
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Diagnostic assessments
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Family community support services
  - Administration, 9535.4000
  - Appeals, 9535.4070
  - Application of rules, 9535.4000
  - Authorization, 9535.4023, 9535.4025
  - Case management services, 9535.4020

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Family community support services (Cont'd)
  - Clinical supervision, 9535.4020
  - Consent, 9535.4023, 9535.4025, 9535.4065
  - Coordination, 9535.4020
  - Crisis assistance, 9535.4010, 9535.4035
  - Day care, 9535.4052
  - Day treatment services, 9535.4056
  - Definitions, 9535.4010
  - Denial of services, 9535.4020
  - Design, 9535.4020
  - Disclosure of information, 9535.4065
  - Eligibility, 9535.4020, 9535.4025
  - Financial assistance, 9535.4053
  - Functional assessments, 9535.4010, 9535.4020
  - Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760
  - Home-based family treatment, 9535.4059
  - Independent living skills, 9535.4044
  - Leisure and recreational activities, 9535.4050
  - Medication monitoring, 9535.4041
  - Notice requirements, 9535.4020, 9535.4023
  - Outcomes, 9535.4030
  - Outreach services, 9535.4038
  - Parenting skills, 9535.4047
  - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
  - Recreation and amusement, 9535.4050
  - Referrals, 9535.4025
  - Respite care, 9535.4035, 9535.4052
  - Scope of rules, 9535.4000, 9535.4010
  - Service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4023, 9535.4030
  - Service providers
    - Duties, 9535.4025
    - Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069
    - Training requirements, 9535.4068
  - Special mental health consultants, availability, 9535.4020
  - Termination, 9535.4028
- Individual treatment plans
  - Family community support services, 9535.4010
  - Residential treatment programs, 2960.0600
- Medical assistance, covered services, mental health services, 9505.0322
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Parents
  - Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
  - Parenting skills assistance, family community support services, 9535.4047
- Professional home-based family treatment
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, 9535.4059
- Residential treatment programs, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

- Blood borne pathogens
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Regulations, 5206.0600
- Data sheet, 5206.0800
- Definitions, 5206.0100
- Employee right-to-know program, written, 5206.0700
- Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Farming operations training program
  - Application of rules, 5206.1300
  - Data sheet, 5206.1800
  - Definitions, 5206.1500
  - Effective date of rules, 5206.2000
- Handlers
  - Defined, 5206.1500
  - Training programs, 5206.1700
- Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Farming operations training program (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600  
 Heat exposure  
   Harmful physical agent, defined as, 5206.1600  
   Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1900  
 Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800  
 Nonhandlers, 5206.1700  
 OSHA form 20, 5206.1800  
 Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.1300  
 Scope of rules, 5206.1400  
 Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700  
 Training requirements, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
   Enumeration, 5206.0500  
   Labeling, 5206.1100  
   List, 5206.0500  
   Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
   Updating list, 5206.0500  
 Hazardous substances  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
   Enumeration, 5206.0400  
   Exemptions, 5206.0400  
   Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to  
     5206.1800  
   Labeling requirements, 5206.1000  
   List, 5206.0400  
   Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
   Updating list, 5206.0400  
 Infectious agents  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
   Enumeration, 5206.0600  
   List, 5206.0600  
   Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
   Updating list, 5206.0600  
 Labeling, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900  
 Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers,  
   5206.0800  
 Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, registration,  
   5210.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.0200  
 Scope of rules, 5206.0300  
 Small business, defined, 5206.0100  
 Technically qualified individuals  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
   Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700

**EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS**

Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider  
 trading, 2715.5300  
 Insurance companies, 2715.5300, 2715.5400

**EMPLOYEES**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYERS**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Acceptance forms  
   Standards, 5200.0610  
   Uniform provisions, 5200.0580  
 Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770  
 Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   License endorsement, 5200.0570  
   Licenses, 5200.0530

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Collection of fees, 5200.0680  
 Commissions (compensation), determination of fees,  
   5200.0620  
 Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620  
 Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850  
 Contracts  
   Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740  
   Generally, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610  
   Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730  
 Corporations, names, 5200.0540  
 Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630  
 Definitions, 5200.0500  
 Determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Disclosure, 5200.0790  
 Displays, licenses, 5200.0750  
 Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Endorsement of license, departing managers or counselors,  
   5200.0570  
 Examinations, licenses, 5200.0520  
 Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Experts, job order forms, employer representatives,  
   5200.0710  
 Fee paid liability, 5200.0660  
 Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690  
 Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Issuance of license, 5200.0550  
 Job listing services  
   Fees, 5200.0600  
   Record of service report, 5200.0800  
 Job order forms  
   Advertising, 5200.0770  
   Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710  
   Information required, 5200.0700  
 Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Licenses  
   Displays, 5200.0750  
   Generally, 5200.0510 to 5200.0570  
   Names, 5200.0760  
 Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Misrepresentation, 5200.0640  
 Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670  
 Names  
   Licenses, 5200.0760  
   One name, 5200.0540  
 Notice, contested cases, 5200.0820, 5200.0840  
 Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Records of service reports, 5200.0800  
 Refunds, fees, 5200.0650  
 Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0500  
 Separate agreements with employers, 5200.0740  
 Service reports, records, 5200.0800  
 Standard contract language, 5200.0590  
 Temporary employment agencies  
   Home health care, licenses, exemption, 4668.0008  
   Licenses, 5200.0560  
   Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650  
**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
   Commissioner, administrator, 1580.0200  
   Definitions, 1587.0200  
   Financial assistance documents, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100  
   to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
   Application requirements, 1580.0500

## EMPLOYMENT

632

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
 Applications, forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Bond issuance, 1580.0900  
 Blind persons  
 Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0100 to 3321.1300  
 Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110 to 3325.0478  
 Business licensing, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Community Development Division  
 Defined, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000  
 Contested cases, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Environmental permits  
 Coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3110  
 Generally, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3100 to 3300.3270  
 Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Small business assistance, state contracts, 1230.1900  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0110 to 4308.0110  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Employer taxes, 3315.0203 to 3315.1010  
 Procedure, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5000 to 3300.5060  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Division, 1415.1100  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1415.1100

**EMUS***See* RATITAE**ENCAMPMENT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENCUMBRANCES***See also* LIENS

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Carcasses, surrender to Natural Resources Department, 6212.2300  
 Game farm licenses, 6242.1200  
 Great Lakes, site-specific water quality standards, 7052.0270  
 Ill or injured animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Listings  
 Animals, 6134.0200  
 Lichens and mosses, 6134.0400  
 Vascular plants, 6134.0300  
 Mussels, harvesting prohibited, 6258.0900  
 Names, form, 6134.0170  
 Permits  
 Permits for other activities, 6212.2100

**ENDANGERED SPECIES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Permits to possess, 6212.1800  
 Previously acquired specimens, 6212.2000  
 Purpose of rules, 6134.0150  
 Scope of rules, 6134.0150  
 Statutory authority, 6134.0100  
 Taking, threats to human life, 6212.2300  
 Tanned, mounted, or processed specimens, 6212.2200  
 Water quality standards, Great Lakes, 7052.0270

**ENDANGERMENT**

Endangerment of a child, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDOWMENTS**

Insurance, guaranteed annual endowments, 2700.3100, 2700.3200

**ENDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**ENERGY**

Agricultural energy resources, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Energy improvement loan insurance programs, 4900.0601 to 4900.0605  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Occupational safety and health, hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY  
 Supply emergencies  
 Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410  
 Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240  
 Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 7620.0320  
 Alerts, 7620.0200  
 Appeal and review  
 Content, 7620.0300, 7620.0310  
 Hearings, 7620.0330  
 Judicial review, 7620.0340  
 Location, 7620.0300  
 Operating organization, 7620.0220  
 Timing and procedures, 7620.0320  
 Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 7620.0230  
 Authority, 7620.0120  
 Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
 Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320  
 Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220  
 Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
 Crimes, 7620.0240  
 Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340  
 Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210  
 Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210  
 Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Executive Council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210  
 False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL



**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

## Supply emergencies (Cont'd)

- Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240
- Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220
- Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230, 7620.0330
- Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220
- Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210
- Penalties
  - Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 7620.0410
  - Violations, 7620.0240
- Purpose, 7620.0130
- Recommendations, 7620.0210
- Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220
- Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340
- Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240
- Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220
- School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220
- Scope, 7620.0140
- Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420
- Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Wind energy, *see* WIND ENERGY

**ENERGY AND RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**  
*See* RECYCLING**ENERGY CODE**

- Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Adoption, 1305.0021
- Commercial buildings, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE
- Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Insulation, *see* Insulation *under* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE
- Interpretation of law
  - International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010
  - References to international codes, 1309.0020
- Moved buildings, 1300.0220
- Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE
- Solar energy, *see* SOLAR ENERGY

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

- Building construction standards, *see* ENERGY CODE
- Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Institutional energy loans
  - Aid agreement, contents, 7606.0070
  - Amount, 7606.0040
  - Annual project status report, 7606.0080
  - Applications
    - Acceptance, 7606.0060
    - Contents, 7606.0050
    - Generally, 7606.0050
    - Review by public services commissioner, 7606.0060
    - Technical support material, required, 7606.0050
  - Approval, 7606.0030
  - Definitions, 7606.0020
  - Eligible projects, 7606.0030
  - Financial providers, 7606.0070
  - Fuel and electric consumption report, annual, 7606.0080
  - New construction, ineligible, 7606.0030
  - Payback, 7606.0030
  - Prior approval, 7606.0030
  - Purpose of rules, 7606.0010
  - Reporting requirements, 7606.0080
  - Useful life, buildings proposed, 7606.0030

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, incentive, 9553.0060
- Lights and lighting, streets, highways, and parking lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
- Loans
  - Amount of loan, 7607.0120
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7607.0130
    - Generally, 7607.0130
    - Review by public facilities authority, 7607.0140
    - Review by public services commissioner, 7607.0140
  - Approval of loans, 7607.0150
  - Closing loan account, 7607.0180
  - Definitions, 7607.0100
  - Disbursement of funds, 7607.0150
  - Eligible municipalities, 7607.0110
  - Energy efficiency criteria, 7685.0130
  - Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7607.0170
  - Financial reports, 7607.0160
  - Priority for approval, 7607.0150
  - Reporting requirements, 7607.0160
- Loans for, development, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
- Loans to school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Replacement cooling systems, 7685.0130
- Residential energy conservation, loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY
- School districts, loans, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES***See specific index headings***ENGINEERS**

- Boiler engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350
- Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Professional engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

**ENGINES**

- Internal combustion engines
  - Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
  - Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

- Cosmetology licensing examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130
- English as a second language, teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400
- English language learners
  - Generally, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
  - Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210
- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Government data practices, public notices, 1205.1200
- Unemployment insurance, appeal documents, plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGLISH LEARNERS**

- Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210
- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

## ENGLISH

634

**ENGLISH SPARROWS***See* SPARROWS**ENGRAVING**

Sales and use taxes

Artists, 8130.8800

Generally, 8130.0700

**ENNESS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENNIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION**

Escherichia coli 0157:H7

Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045

Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENTERTAINERS**Amusements, *see* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

Gifts, entertainment defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ENTRANCES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY***See* RIGHT OF ENTRY**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS***See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400

Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Campgrounds, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300

Comment period, 4410.1600

Communications towers, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Completion, notice of, 4410.1500

Completion of materials, 4410.1600

Contents of petition, 4410.1100

Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Description of project

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500

Worksheet content, 4410.1200

Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100

Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500

Distribution, 4410.1500

Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200

Federal environmental assessment, substitution for form, 4410.1300

Filing, petition, 4410.1100

Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Form, 4410.1300

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Genetically engineered organisms, release, mandatory categories, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

Golf courses, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500

Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS****(Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Identification of project, 4410.1200

Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200

Land use conversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Mandatory categories, 4410.1000, 4410.4300

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Notice

Completion, 4410.1500

Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Proposer of project, 4410.1100

Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Petitions, 4410.1100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 7852.0500

Potential environmental impacts

Description, petition, 4410.1100

Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200

Preliminary draft EISs, 4410.2550

Preparation, 4410.1400

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500

Procedural details, 4410.1200

Projects requiring, 4410.1000

Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500

Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100

Publication, 4410.1500

Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Purpose, 4410.1000

Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Resource protection measures, 4410.1200

Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500

RV parks, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Shorelands, 4410.4300

Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000

Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300

Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400

Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Time

Comment period, 4410.1600

Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

## Time (Cont'd)

- Preparation, 4410.1400
- Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Wastewater systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Wind energy conversion systems, large systems, 7854.0500
- Written comments, 4410.1600

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500
- Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**

## Advisory council

- Membership, 4695.3100
- Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200

## Applications

- Fees, 4695.2900
- Initial registration, 4695.2700
- Registration renewal, 4695.2800

## Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000

## Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800

## Definitions, 4695.2600

## Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

## Examination, registration, 4695.2700

## False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

## Fees

- Application fees, 4695.2900
- Initial registration application, 4695.2700
- Registration renewal, 4695.2800

## Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700

## Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

## Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700

## Registration

- Application fees, 4695.2900
- Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Initial registration, 4695.2700
- Purpose of rules, 4695.2500
- Renewal, 4695.2800 to 4695.3000

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS***See also* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

## Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

## Addendum, 4410.3000

## Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0050

## Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610

## Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300

## Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100

## Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400

## Appendix to statement, 4410.2300

## Application, variance, 4410.3100

## Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100

## Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500

## Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030

## Changes in proposed project, supplementing statement, 4410.3000

## Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100

## Connected actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

## Consultants, determining costs statement, 4410.6200

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Contents, 4410.2300

## Cost of statement, determination, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

## Cover sheet, 4410.2300

## Criteria

## Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

## Generic statements, 4410.3800

## Dams, new dams, 6115.0410

## Data, generic statements, 4410.3800

## Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700

## Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## Description of project, 4410.2300

## Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300

## Determination of adequacy

## Final statement, 4410.2800

## Supplementing statement, 4410.3000

## Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

## Disagreements, assessed costs, 4410.6410

## Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100

## Discretionary statements, 4410.2000

## Distribution

## Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

## Determining costs, 4410.6200

## Draft statement, 4410.2600

## Final statement, copies, 4410.2700

## Draft permits, concurrent review, 4410.3100

## Draft statement

## Federal statements, use, 4410.3900

## Generally, 4410.2600

## Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

## Economic impacts, 4410.2300

## Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## Electric transmissions lines

## Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

## Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Emergency actions, 4410.3100

## Employment impacts, 4410.2300

Environmental permits, *see* Permits *under this topic*

## EQB Monitor

## Final EIS availability, 4410.2800

## Publication requirements, 4410.5200

## Terminating process, 4410.2100

## Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200

## Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

## Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900

## Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000

## Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100

## Final statement

## Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800

## Generally, 4410.2700

## Information required, 4410.2800

## Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700

## Format, 4410.2300

## Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800

## Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

## Governmental approvals, 4410.2300

## Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Hearings, determining cost of statement, 4410.6200

## High voltage transmission lines, 4410.4400, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

## Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

## Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100

## Incomplete information, 4410.2500

## Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400

## Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

## ENVIRONMENTAL

636

## ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600

Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700

Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Large electric power generating plants, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100

List of preparers, 4410.2300

Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300

Mandatory categories, 4410.2000

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Meetings

- Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600
- Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100
- Scoping, 4410.2100

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Mitigation measures

- Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900
- Statement content, 4410.2300

Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Modifying project, 4410.2100

Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700

New information or circumstances, supplementing statement, 4410.3000

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Notice

- Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500
- Final statements
  - Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
  - Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400
  - Preparation, 4410.2100
  - Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600
  - Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000
  - Terminating process, 4410.2100
  - Variance application, 4410.3100

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Objective language, 4410.2300

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

PCBs, incineration, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Permits

- Decisions, deadlines, 4410.2900
- Final decision to grant, 4410.3100
- Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300
- Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0140
- Scoping process, 4410.2100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Pipelines

- Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700
- Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Plain language requirement, 4410.2300

Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

Preparation

- Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500
- Notice, 4410.2100

Press release

- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, 4410.2700
- Variance, 4410.3100

Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200

Project description, 4410.2300

Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800

## ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Projects requiring, 4410.2000

Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700

Proposer of project

- Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000
- Determination of cost of statement, 4410.6200
- Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100
- Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600
- Payments to regulated governmental units, 4410.6500

Public comment

- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, 4410.2700

Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600

Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Purpose of statements, 4410.2000

Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Radioactive materials, special nuclear material licenses, effect, 4731.0600

Records and record keeping

- Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700
- Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900

Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100

Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review

- Costs, assessment, 4410.6000
- Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500

Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Scoping process

- Amendment, order of EQB, 4410.2100
- Change in scope, costs, 4410.6200
- Costs, 4410.6200
- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Generally, 4410.2100
- Generic statements, 4410.3800
- Payments for, 4410.6500

Shorelands, 4410.4400

Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

Sociological impacts, 4410.2300

Solid waste

- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500

Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Standard format, 4410.2300

Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Summary

- Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600
- Statement content, 4410.2300

Supplementing statements, 4410.3000

Table of contents, 4410.2300

Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Terminating process, 4410.2100, 4410.6200

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Tiered statements, 4410.4000

Time

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Time (Cont'd)

- Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
- Generic statement, 4410.3800
- Meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600
- Payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500
- Permit decisions in cases requiring statements, deadlines, 4410.2900
- Scoping period, 4410.2400
- Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000
- Unavailable information, 4410.2500
- Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100
- Variations, commencement of construction, 4410.3100
- Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Wind energy, large conversion systems, 7854.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

- Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070
- Alteration of project, 4350.3030
- Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100
- Applications
  - Generally, 4350.3040
  - Master application, 4350.3030
- Authority for rules, 4350.3010
- Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060
- Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910
- Definitions, 4350.3000
- Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120
- Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
- Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010
- Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100
- Fees, 4350.3020
- Final decision
  - Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090
  - Joint hearing, 4350.3070
  - Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
  - Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100
- Forms
  - Applications, 4350.3040
  - Master application, 4350.3030
- Hearings
  - Joint hearings, 4350.3070
  - Modification of rules, 4350.3020
  - Notice, 4350.3060
- Information center grant program, 4350.3120
- Joint hearings, 4350.3070
- Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020
- Local government certification, 4350.3030
- Master application
  - Generally, 4350.3030
  - Notice, 4350.3060
  - Procedure, chart, 4350.3130
  - Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110
- Modification of rules, 4350.3020
- National pollutant discharge elimination system
  - Permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100
  - Review, 4350.3050
- Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300
- Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Notice

- Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030
- Generally, 4350.3060
- Hearings, 4350.3070
- Modification of rules, 4350.3020

Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020

Priorities, applications, 4350.3040

Processing, 4350.3030

Publication, notice, 4350.3060

Purpose of rules, 4350.3010

Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100

Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070

Rescinding of certification by local governments, 4350.3030

Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030

State agency participation, 4350.3070

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Permitting agencies, terms, and conditions, 9200.5100

Time

- Applications, 4350.3040
- Final decision, 4350.3070
- Master application, 4350.3030
- Modification of rules, 4350.3020
- Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080
- Notice, 4350.3060

Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040

Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Coal, *see* COAL

Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Electricity
 

- Certificate of need application
  - Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310
  - Environmental report, LHVTL, 7849.0230
  - Explanation of affects, 7849.0240
- Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
- No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340

Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530

Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330

Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTION

High voltage transmission lines, *see under* POWER LINES

Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY

Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940

Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Littering, *see* LITTERING

Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining operations
 

- Conditional variances, 6130.5800
- Permits
  - Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300

## ENVIRONMENTAL

638

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
   Scope, 6130.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see*  
 NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE  
 ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Noise, *see* NOISE  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information  
 furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
 Permits  
   Environmental, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Radioactive materials, special nuclear materials licenses,  
 effect, 4731.0600  
 Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6136.0400  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see*  
 Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
 environmentally undesirable landfills, application  
 priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Testing laboratories, certification, *see* LABORATORIES  
 Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Public lands and waters, 6135.1000  
   Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wastewater treatment, local governments, facilities owned  
 by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS  
 (POTWS)  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**  
 Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Asbestos abatement  
   Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
   Training courses, approvals related to  
     Inspectors, 4620.3330  
     Management planners, 4620.3340  
     Project designers, 4620.3350  
     Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
     Workers, 4620.3300  
 Drinking water revolving fund, capitalization grants,  
 4720.9000  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies,  
 4410.1500  
 Low-level radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Pesticides  
   Registration, numbers, 1505.3050  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0040  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, service on  
 agency, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, notice, 4731.2100  
**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**  
 Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200  
 Chairperson  
   Defined, 4405.0100  
   Duties, 4405.0500  
 Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400  
 Conduct, 4405.0300  
 Contested cases  
   Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Decisions, 4405.1200  
 Environmental impact statements, assessed cost  
 disagreements, 4410.6410  
 Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits,  
 4420.0030, 4420.0050  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, disapproval,  
 9205.0540  
 Hearings, *see* Hearings *under this topic*  
 Intervention, 4405.1100  
 Parties, 4405.1000  
 Rehearings, 4405.1300  
 Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4405.0100  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, *see* ENVIRONMEN-  
 TAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
 Environmental impact statements, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL  
 IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
   Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, publication,  
     1558.0050  
   Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040  
   Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060  
   Permits for releases, *see under* GENETIC  
     ENGINEERING  
 Hazardous waste facilities  
   Operator clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
   Supplementary review, *see* Supplementary review of  
   waste facilities *under this topic*  
 Hearings  
   Decisions, 4405.1200  
   Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200  
   Intervention, 4405.1100  
   Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0900  
   Parties, 4405.1000  
   Proposed findings, 4405.0900  
   Rehearings, 4405.1300  
 Meetings  
   Agenda requirements, 4405.0600  
   Notice requirements, 4405.0600  
   Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600  
   Quorum, 4405.0600  
   Records, 4405.0600  
   Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100  
   Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100  
   Voting, 4405.0600  
   Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600  
 Members, temporary members, supplementary review of  
 waste facilities, 9200.4100, 9200.4300  
 Monitor, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Officers, duties, 4405.0500  
 Permit coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings,  
*see* Exploratory drilling for disposal *under*  
 RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300  
 Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300  
 Sewage sludge generators, supplementary review, *see*  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities *under this*  
*topic*  
 Solid waste facilities, supplementary review, *see*  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities *under this*  
*topic*  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
   Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Supplementary review of waste facilities (Cont'd)

- Computation of time, 9200.5300
- Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
- Decision of board, 9200.5000
- Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.4800
- Eligible persons, who may request review, 9200.3800
- First phase, 9200.4100
- Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700
- Hearings
  - After mediated agreement, 9200.4700
  - Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800
  - Default, contested review hearings, 9200.4800
  - Ex parte communications, 9200.5000
  - Identification of issues, 9200.4200
  - Party, defined, 9200.4800
  - Prehearing procedures, contested review, 9200.4800
  - Records and record keeping, 9200.4800, 9200.5000
  - Second phase, 9200.4100
- Identification of issues, 9200.4200
- Issues, identification and statement of, 9200.4200, 9200.4500, 9200.4600
- Mediated agreements, 9200.5000, 9200.5200
- Mediation
  - Hearings after mediated agreement, 9200.4700
  - Recommended disposition, 9200.5000
  - Services, generally, 9200.4400
- Notice requirements, 9200.4200 to 9200.4400, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100
- Petitions for
  - Acceptance of petitions, 9200.3900
  - Additional information requirements, 9200.4000
  - Contents, 9200.3900
  - Submission requirements, 9200.3800
- Procedures, generally, 9200.4100
- Public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Purpose of rules, 9200.3700
- Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900
- Revocation of approval, 9200.5200
- Scope of rules, 9200.3700
- Second phase, 9200.4100, 9200.4600
- Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Time periods, computation, 9200.5300
- Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800
- Vice-chair
  - Defined, 4405.0100
  - Duties, 4405.0500

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD CITIZENS TASK FORCES**

- Power line routing, 7850.2400, 7850.3600
- Power plant siting, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**

- Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400
- High voltage transmission lines. alternative permitting process, 7850.3700
- Large electric power generating plants, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700
- Power lines, high-voltage transmission lines, certification, 7848.1600
- Radioactive materials, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS

- Abbreviations, 4410.0200
- Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airports, construction, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative review processes
  - Generally, 4410.3600
  - Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610
- Analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Appeal, 4410.0400
- Assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS
- Authority for rules
  - Early notice, 4410.5000
  - Generally, 4410.0300
- Bulletins, EQB Monitor, early notices, 4410.5000
- Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400
- Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Definitions, 4410.0200
- Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Documents
  - Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS
  - Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
  - Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900
  - Privacy, 4410.0400
  - Supplying data, 4410.0400
  - Verification of accuracy, 4410.0400
- Draft environmental report, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600
- Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400
- Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- EQB Monitor
  - Early notice, publication, 4410.5000
  - Publication, 4410.5200, 4410.5500, 4410.5600
  - Publication in
    - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, documents about, 1558.0040 to 1558.0070
    - Nonnative species, review of proposed introductions, 6216.0290
- Exemptions
  - Early notice requirements, 4410.5100
  - Generally, 4410.4600
- Federal agencies, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100
- Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- General responsibilities, 4410.0400
- Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800

## ENVIRONMENTAL

640

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Genetically engineered organisms, 4410.8000  
 Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Hearings, EQB Monitor, publication, 4410.5200  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
   Procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
 Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Impact statement, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Iron ore mining  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
   Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Large electric power generating plants, procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mandatory categories  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
   Selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinance  
   Adoption, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Generally, 4410.3700  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Notice  
   Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300  
   Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
   EQB Monitor  
     Impending projects, 4410.5000  
     Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
     Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Objectives of rules, 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Purpose of rules  
   Early notice, 4410.5000  
   Generally, 4410.0300  
 Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Shorelands, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions, 4410.4600

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

State projects, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Variances, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB Monitor notices, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**

Definitions, 9210.0190  
 Generally, 9210.0200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**

Analyses for certification, 4740.2050  
 Autoclaves, 4740.2100  
 Bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Bacteriology, quality assurance, 4740.2110  
 Carriers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Certification, generally, 4740.2050  
 Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Clean water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Definitions, 4740.2010  
 Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
 Equipment, calibration, 4740.2091, 4740.2093  
 Fees, certification, 4740.2050  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 4740.2050  
 Incorporations by reference, 4740.2010  
 Incubators, 4740.2100  
 Inspections, certification, 4740.2050  
 Labware, washing procedures, 4740.2100, 4740.2120  
 Location, changes, 4740.2050  
 Managing agents, changes, 4740.2050  
 Manuals  
   Procedures manuals, 4740.2065  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2085  
 Matrix spikes  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Mobile laboratories, certification, 4740.2050  
 Names, changes, 4740.2050  
 Operating procedures  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Procedures manual, 4740.2065  
 Ovens, 4740.2100  
 Ownership, changes, 4740.2050  
 Proficiency testing, 4740.2070  
 Proficiency testing providers, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Proficiency testing samples, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Quality assurance  
   Bacteriology, 4740.2110  
   Chemistry, 4740.2100  
   Generally, 4740.2080  
   Manual for, 4740.2085  
   Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
   Standards, reagents, and bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Reagents  
   Generally, 4740.2089  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
   Generally, 4740.2097  
 Reference standards, 4740.2089  
 Reports given  
   Analytical results, 4740.2095



**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
(Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Reporting limits, 4740.2100  
 Resource conservation recovery program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Safe drinking water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
 Spectroscopy, 4740.2120  
 Successors in interest, recertification, 4740.2050  
 Test instruments, calibration, 4740.2093, 4740.2120  
 Tests  
   Analytical results, reporting, 4740.2095  
   Procedures, descriptions, 4740.2065  
   Quality assurance, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Ultraviolet instruments, 4740.2100  
 Underground storage tank program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Variances, requests, 4740.2050  
 Volatile organic compounds, 4740.2100  
 Wet baths, 4740.2100

**EPIDEMIC**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**EPILEPSY**

Hospital sections for persons with, 4640.4300  
 School bus drivers  
   Health waivers, 7414.1510  
   No medical waivers, 7414.1460  
 Workers' compensation, disability schedules, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

**EQB MONITOR**

*See* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Definitions, animal health, 1721.0230  
 Quarantine, procedures, 1721.0260  
 Testing  
   Generally, 1721.0240, 1721.0250  
   Race horses, 7877.0170

**EQUINES**

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**EQUIPMENT**

*See also* MACHINES

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Equipment *under* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Accessibility, *see* Disability access *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bakeries, 1550.1480 to 1550.1510  
 Beverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Equipment *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Grain standards testing equipment, *see* GRAIN  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.1200, 7514.1400  
 Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Operators, wages, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0212  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sales tax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Veterinarians' facilities, maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

**EROSION**

*See* SOIL CONSERVATION

**ERSKINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESCALATORS**

*See* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

**ESCAPES**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Reports about, correctional facilities, generally, 2911.3700

**ESCROW**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060  
 Escrow agents, copies to, electronic voting systems programs, 8220.0650  
 Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Radioactive materials, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Wholesale produce dealers, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

**ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, 8160.0300

**ESTATES**

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTES BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHETICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Advertising  
   Defined, 2105.0010  
   Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110  
 Business hours, 2105.0120  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Definitions, 2105.0010  
 Documentation  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520

## ESTHETICIANS

642

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Documentation (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 2105.0010  
 Professional training requirements, 2105.0150  
 Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Work experience requirements, 2105.0150

Education and training  
 Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0520  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Instructors, 2110.0140  
 Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150  
 Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Refresher courses  
 Generally, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
 License renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Examinations for licenses  
 English language requirement, 2105.0130  
 Licenses, 2105.0130, 2105.0140, 2105.0180  
 Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2105.0130  
 Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690

Fees  
 Examination fees, 2105.0140  
 Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
 License applications, 2105.0140, 2105.0160  
 License renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0350  
 Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
 Salons, 2110.0540

Forms  
 Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120  
 Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450  
 Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Inactive licenses  
 Issuance, 2105.0200  
 Reactivation, 2105.0210

Independent contractors, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Instructors, *see under* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

Licenses  
 Additional licenses, 2110.0560  
 Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
 Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190  
 Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550  
 Display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380  
 Examinations, 2105.0130, 2105.0140  
 Existing licenses, validity of, 2110.0300  
 Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160  
 Inactive licenses, 2105.0200, 2105.0210  
 Lapsed licenses, 2105.0210  
 Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210  
 Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2105.0150, 2105.0180  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220  
 Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200  
 Salons, 2110.0540  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230  
 Work experience requirements, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

Notice requirements  
 Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120  
 Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350

Posting (notices)  
 Inspection reports, availability, 2105.0120  
 Licenses, display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380  
 Unregulated services, 2105.0100

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120

Salons  
 At health care facilities, 2105.0400  
 Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310  
 Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310  
 Child care services, 2105.0380  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390  
 Equipment, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Fees  
 Licenses, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
 Name or address changes, 2105.0350  
 Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390  
 Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390  
 Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400  
 Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380  
 In private homes, 2105.0400  
 Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400  
 Inspections, 2105.0310  
 Liability insurance, 2105.0400

Licenses  
 Applications for, 2105.0310  
 Delinquent licenses, 2105.0340  
 Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
 Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380  
 Provisional licenses, 2105.0310  
 Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340  
 Specific types of licenses, 2105.0400  
 Termination, 2105.0350

Location, 2105.0350

Managers  
 Duties, 2105.0390  
 License requirements, 2105.0160  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0350  
 Operational requirements, 2105.0380  
 Physical requirements, 2105.0360  
 Records and record keeping, 2105.0390  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 2105.0300  
 Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390  
 Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390

Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300

Services  
 Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Manicure salons, providing at, prohibited, 2105.0400  
 Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110  
 Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120  
 Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650

Salons  
 Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Work experience

- Certificates of identification, 2105.0450
- Licenses, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

- Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES
- Withholding, power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**ESTOPPEL**

- Dams, construction, 6115.0420

**ESTRAYS**

- Kennels, animals held at, 1721.0520

**ETHANOL**

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
- Denatured ethanol, defined as type A substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000
- Ethanol production facilities, defined, 1654.0020
- Ethanol production facility loan program
  - Applicants
    - Business plans, 1654.0030
    - Eligibility, 1654.0050
    - Employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
    - Financial requirements, 1654.0030
    - Insurance requirements, 1654.0040
  - Application of rules, 1654.0010
  - Applications
    - Approval and review, 1654.0050
    - Contents and procedures, 1654.0030, 1654.0040
    - Disclosure, 1654.0030
    - Fees, 1654.0050
    - Notice requirements, 1654.0050
  - Authority for rules, 1654.0010
  - Bonds (public debt)
    - Costs, payment, 1654.0050
    - Issuance, 1654.0050, 1654.0060
    - Notice requirements, 1654.0060
    - Proceeds, use, 1654.0050
  - Borrowers, 1654.0070
  - Certificates and certification
    - Applicants, employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
    - Collateral, 1654.0040
    - Participation interests, 1654.0070
  - Collateral
    - Inspections, 1654.0070
    - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1654.0070
    - Requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0040
  - Default or foreclosure, loans, 1654.0070
  - Definitions, 1654.0020
  - Disclosure, applications, 1654.0030
  - Fees, 1654.0050
  - Inspections, 1654.0070
  - Lenders, 1654.0070
  - Loans
    - Closing, 1654.0070
    - Funding, 1654.0060
    - Lenders, duties, 1654.0070
    - Management, 1654.0070
    - Notice requirements, 1654.0070
    - Origination fees, 1654.0050
    - Terms and conditions, 1654.0070
  - Notice requirements
    - Applications, 1654.0050
    - Bonds (public debt), 1654.0060
    - Economic feasibility, 1654.0050
    - Eligibility, 1654.0050
    - Inspections, 1654.0070
    - Loans, 1654.0070
  - Participation agreements, 1654.0070
  - Participation interests, 1654.0070

**ETHANOL (Cont'd)**

- Ethanol production facility loan program (Cont'd)
  - Projects
    - Approval requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0050
    - Economic feasibility, 1654.0050
    - Eligibility, 1654.0050
    - Purpose of rules, 1654.0010
    - Records and record keeping, 1654.0070
    - Waivers, consent, 1654.0070
  - Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ETHICS**

- See also* CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD
- Abstracters, 2830.0070
- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Ethics in government act, general provisions, campaign practices, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700
- Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000
- Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Teachers, code of ethics, 8700.7500

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

- See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
- Affidavits, 7515.1460, 7515.1470
- Confiscation, 7515.1300, 7515.1340
- Consignment, 7515.1470
- Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Generally, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
- Importation
  - Limits, 7515.1410
  - Resale, 7515.1400
- Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430
- Limits to importation, 7515.1410
- Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440
- Permit holders report, 7515.1480
- Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470
- Reports, permit holders reports, 7515.1480
- Resale, imports, 7515.1400
- Storage
  - Generally, 7515.1470
  - Underground storage tanks, 7150.0100
- Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

**ETNA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUGENE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUNICE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

- Infested waters
  - Aquatic farm operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Bait, harvesting restrictions, permits, 6216.0400
  - Boating activities, leaving areas, 6216.0500
  - Designation, 6216.0300
  - Diverting water from, permits required, 6216.0500
  - Fish, transporting from, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Fish hatchery operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Marking, buoys, 6110.1500
  - Notice about, 6216.0300
  - Permits, live fish, and wild animals, 6216.0500
  - Posting requirements, 6216.0300
  - Sport gill netting, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Taking of minnows or bait, 6216.0400, 6254.0200

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL (Cont'd)**

## Infested waters (Cont'd)

- Transporting water and live fish from, 6216.0500
- Turtle, frog, or crayfish harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Violations of law, 6216.0600
- Water, transporting from, prohibitions, 6216.0500

Nonnative species, designated as, 6216.0250

**EUROPIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EVERETT CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**EVERGREENS**

Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815

**EVERTON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EVICITION**

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE**

Administrative notice, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, noncompliance, 7017.1100

Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9110, 2770.9130

Change of name, evidence of, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Contested cases, *see* Evidence *under* CONTESTED CASES

Cross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION

## Definitions

Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

Exhibits, *see* EXHIBITS

Grain buyers, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain warehouses, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

## Horse racing

Horse medication, chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

Licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5505.0600

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700

Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES

Presumptions, *see* PRESUMPTIONS

Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Evidence *under* REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, *see* RULEMAKING

Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

Special education due process hearings, *see* Due process hearings *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Evidence *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.7700

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606

Supplementary review of waste facilities, hearings, 9200.5000

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2924

**EXAMINATIONS**

Specific occupations, *see specific index headings*

**EXCAVATION**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wetlands, *see* Excavation *under* WETLANDS

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**EXCISE TAXES**

Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Liquor taxes, *see* LIQUOR TAXES

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

## Arbitration proceedings

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Generally, 5510.5170

## Certification

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Joint-party petitions, 5510.1810

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

## Exclusive representative status

Abandonment, 5510.1310

Change or transfer, 5510.2310

Decertification, 5510.2310

Transfer, 5510.1210

## Fair share fees

Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410

## Challenges

Burden of proof, 5510.1610

Hearings, *see under* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Investigations by, *see under* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Petitions, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Grievance arbitration, duties, generally, 5510.5170

## Grievance procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Step one, duties, 5510.5140

Step three, duties, 5510.5160

Step two, duties, 5510.5150

Human services merit system, *see* Exclusive representatives *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Intent to strike notices, application of rules, 5510.2410

Mediation, application of rules, 5510.2410

Negotiations, application of rules, 5510.2410

Notice given, fair share fees, assessment, 5510.1410

Service of process by, notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance arbitration, 5510.5170

Service of process on, fair share fee challenge petitions, 5510.1510

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXEMPT RULES**

Generally, 1400.2400

**EXEMPTIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**EXERCISE**

*See* PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1850, 4626.1860

Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912

Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**EXHIBITIONS**

Livestock, *see* Exhibitions *under* LIVESTOCK  
 Poultry, *see* Public exhibitions *under* POULTRY AND  
 POULTRY PRODUCTS

**EXHIBITS**

Contested cases, public participation, 1400.6200  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE  
 CONTROL  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1400  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 School safety patrol flag, 7415.9910  
 Tax Court, documentary evidence, 8610.0130

**EXITS**

Additions to existing buildings, State Building Code  
 compliance, 1311.0403  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390  
 Doors, *see* DOORS  
 Doorways, 1305.1015  
 Enclosed refuge spaces, floodproofing of buildings,  
 1335.1300  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Fire code requirements  
   Access to, 7511.1014  
   Doors, 7511.1015  
   Number, 7511.1019  
 Hazard categories and classifications, State Building Code,  
 tables, 1311.0501  
 Historic buildings, 1311.0603  
 Lighting, 5205.0140  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles,  
 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Number, 1305.1019  
 Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Press box roofs, fire code requirements, 7511.1019  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Signs, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Windows, *see* WINDOWS

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See* NONNATIVE SPECIES

**EXPENSES**

*See specific index headings*

**EXPERIMENTAL WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
   Application of rules, 6264.0260  
   Definitions, 6264.0250  
   Department actions, 6264.0270  
   Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
   Public meetings, 6264.0280  
   Special management waters, designation as, 6264.0280  
 Fishing, length of fish, 6264.0400

**EXPERIMENTS**

Elementary schools, flexible school year programs, 3500.1000  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Special education, due process hearings, 3525.4770

**EXPERTS**

Mushroom identification experts, education and training,  
 4626.0155

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

Applications  
   License renewals, 4727.0550  
   Licenses, 4727.0500  
 Authority for rules, 4727.0050  
 Backfilling, 4727.0940  
 Bedrock  
   Borings in, permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
   Definition, 4727.0100  
 Buildings, distance from, 4727.0930

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Casings  
   Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings,  
   4727.0985  
   Temporary sealing, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, sealing, 4727.1000  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated,  
 4727.0500  
 Covering, 4727.0942  
 Cuttings, 4727.0940  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disposal, use for, 4727.0925  
 Drilling, 4727.0935  
 Drilling machines  
   Registration, 4727.0850  
   Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Drilling mud, 4727.0940  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Explorers  
   Definition, 4727.0100  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Responsibilities, 4727.0250  
 Fees, license application, 4727.0500  
 Gas pipes, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Geological materials, reports about, 4727.0920  
 Groundwater  
   Flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
   Injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
   Protection, 4727.0942, 4727.1000, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater contamination  
   Sealing, 4727.1000  
   Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100  
 Grouting  
   Permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
   Temporary sealing, 4727.0980, 4727.0985  
 Hoists  
   Registration, 4727.0850  
   Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Incorporation by reference, 4727.0150  
 Injection, use for, 4727.0925  
 Interpretation of rules, 4727.0050  
 Licenses  
   Application, 4727.0500  
   Commissioner actions, 4727.0700  
   Conditional licenses, responsible individual not  
   designated, 4727.0500  
   Fees, application, 4727.0500  
   Numbers, placement, 4727.0860  
   Renewal forms, false information, 4727.0830  
 Renewals  
   Deadlines, 4727.0550  
   Forms, false information, 4727.0830  
   Requirement, 4727.0400  
 Responsible individuals  
   Application requirements, 4727.0500  
   Certification, 4727.0600  
 Revocation  
   Generally, 4727.0830  
   Reapplication after, 4727.0840  
   Return of license, 4727.0830  
   Suspension, revocation, or restrictions, 4727.0830  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Locations, restrictions, 4727.0930  
 Marking, temporarily sealed borings, 4727.1100  
 Notices about  
   Requirements, 4727.0910  
   Responsible person designation  
   Certification, 4727.0700  
   License, 4727.0500  
 Nuclear materials, logging with, 4727.0945  
 Permanent sealing  
   Generally, 4727.1250  
   Reports about, 4727.0920  
 Policies, 4727.0200  
 Power lines, distance from, 4727.0930

## EXPLORATORY

646

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**Radioactive waste disposal, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Repairs, water for, 4727.0935

Responsible individuals

Certification

Generally, 4727.0600

Notices about, 4727.0700

Revocation, 4727.0840

Disciplinary actions, 4727.0830

Licenses

Application, 4727.0500

Certification, 4727.0600

Notice of certification, 4727.0700

Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Scope of rules, 4727.0922

Sealing

Generally, 4727.1000

Permanent sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1250

Temporary sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1100

Water for, 4727.0935

Surface water, injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925

Temporary sealing

Aquifers, interconnection, 4727.0975

Casings for, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100

Definition, 4727.0100

Generally, 4727.1100

Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985

Grouting, 4727.0980

Reports about, contents, 4727.0920

Scope of rules, 4727.0947

Treatment chemicals, 4727.0940

Uses, restrictions, 4727.0925

Vandalism, prevention, 4727.0942

Variances, 4727.0350

Water pollution, groundwater contamination

Sealing, 4727.1000

Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**

Radioactive materials

Reports about, 4731.3110

Source material, 4731.0820

Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300

Ammonium nitrate

Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Applicability of rules, 7500.0300

Authorities, local, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400

Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600

Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400

Blasters, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Bomb detection units, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000

Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300

Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500

Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505

Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500

Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600

Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350

Containers

Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)

Use of explosives, 7500.1200

Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300

Dealer licenses, 7500.0550

Definitions, 7500.0100

Delivery

Carriers, 7500.2200

Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800

Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400

Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500

Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400

Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Federal Bureau of Mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Floodplains, storage of materials, 6120.5800

Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360

General prohibitions, 7500.0700

General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600

Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500

Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

Laboratory use, 7500.0700

Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550

Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400

Local authorities, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400

Magazines

Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Manufacturing

Authorization required, 7500.0600

Premixed water gels, 7500.3100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400

Medicinal use, 7500.0700

Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Mining operation

Air pressure standards, 6130.3900

Blasting levels, 6130.3800

Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200

On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400  
 Placards, railroad cars, Transportation Department, 7500.2200  
 Possession  
   Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505  
   Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100  
 Primers  
   Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
   Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700  
 Public display, 7500.0700  
 Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7500.0200  
 Quantities  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Railroad cars, storage, Transportation Department, regulations, 7500.2200  
 Records  
   Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500  
   Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Reports, theft, 7500.2000  
 Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500  
 Safety  
   Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scope of rules  
   Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
   Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
   Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
   Inspections, 7500.0500  
   Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Storage  
   Ammonium nitrate, 7500.2700  
   Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
   Magazines, 7500.0800  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Railroad cars, Transportation department regulations, 7500.2200  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Supplies, 7500.2700  
   Use sites, 7500.1300  
   Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
   Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Transportation  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**  
 Transportation (Cont'd)

Small arms ammunition  
   Primers, 7500.3600  
   Restrictions, 7500.3400  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 United States Department of  
   Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
   Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700  
 Undue hazard to life and property  
   Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
   Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 User permits, 7500.0560  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vehicles, *see* Transportation *under this topic*  
 Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Warehouses, storage, small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
 Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
 Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**  
*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**EXTORTION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYEGASSES**

Contact lenses, *see* CONTACT LENSES  
 Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277  
 Thorium, licenses, 4731.0725

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

Blind persons, *see* BLIND PERSONS  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Eye examinations  
   Driver's license applicants, 7404.0400, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
   Special education, eligibility, 3525.1345  
 Food employees, discharge from eyes, work restrictions, 4626.0110  
 Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see* Occupational doses *under* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Optometrists, *see* OPTOMETRISTS  
 School bus drivers, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530  
 Vision care services, medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0277  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Visual acuity, drivers' licenses  
   Applicants, 7410.2400  
   Cancellation, 7409.2800  
   Denial, cancellation, or restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

**EYEWASH STATIONS**

Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

## FABRIC

648

## FABRIC

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODEPrinting, coating and dyeing, emission standards, 7011.7760  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties, 5208.1500

## FACE SHIELDS

Full face shields, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

## FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

## FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES

*See* FIREPLACES

## FAIR SHARE FEES

*See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

## FAIRGROUNDS

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

## FAIRHAVEN CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FAIRS

*See also* EXHIBITIONS

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270

Noise, 7030.0050

State Fair, *see* STATE FAIR

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

## FALCONRY

Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

Eagles, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Examinations, 6238.1300

Facilities for, 6238.1550

Federal regulations, 6238.1200

General falconry permittees, 6238.1350

Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500

Hybrids, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500

Imprinted raptors, 6238.1200

Junior apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

Liability for, 6238.1750

Master falconers, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Nonresidents

Falconry permits, 6238.1250

Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250

Passage raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350

Permit holders

Liability, 6238.1750

Reporting requirements, 6238.1650

Permits

Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Application for, 6238.1300

Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350

Carrying, when required, 6238.1500

Conditions and restrictions, 6238.1250

Duration, 6238.1700

Eagle permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Examinations, 6238.1300

General falconry permittees, 6238.1350

Issuance, state disclaimer of liability, 6238.1750

Junior apprentice falconers, 6238.1350

Master falconers, 6238.1350

Nonresident falconry permits, 6238.1250

Nonresident take permits, 6238.1250

Propagation permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Renewal, 6238.1700

Resident falconry permits, 6238.1250

Revocation, 6238.1700

## FALCONRY (Cont'd)

Permits (Cont'd)

Sponsorship, 6238.1300

Transfer, 6238.1700

Trespass, not authorized, 6238.1400, 6238.1500

Wild Minnesota raptors, 6238.1200

Wild raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350, 6238.1400

Raptors for

Banding, 6238.1600

Eagles, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400

Facilities for, 6238.1550

Flying, 6238.1500

Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500

Holding, 6238.1550

Housing, 6238.1550

Hybrid raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500

Importing, restrictions, 6238.1450

Injuries, reports about, 6238.1400

Intentional release, 6238.1500

Loans, 6238.1650

Microchips, 6238.1600

Possession, reporting, 6238.1650

Raptors not native to Minnesota, 6238.1200, 6238.1500

Relocating, 6238.1550

Reports about, requirements, 6238.1650

Tagging, 6238.1600

Taking, restrictions, 6238.1400

Transporting, 6238.1550

Seasons of experience, 6238.1200

## FALCONS

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

## FALL LAKE

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FALL RIVER

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FALLOUT SHELTERS

State Building Code, application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

## FALLS CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

## FALSE ADVERTISING

Dental personnel, 3100.6500

Dentists, 3100.6500

Food, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Home health care, 4668.0019

Hospices, 4664.0370

Podiatrists, 6900.0010

## FALSE PERSONATION

Minnesota Zoo employees, 9900.3800

## FALSE STATEMENTS

Accountants, licensing, 1105.5600

Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100

Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110

Contract crime, false statements defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction

Business-related violations, *see under* WIC PROGRAM

State contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150



**FALSE STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conviction (Cont'd)  
 State contracts (Cont'd)  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
     Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
     State contracts, 1230.3100  
     WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dentists, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Drivers licenses, commercial license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600  
 Eggs, offer for sale, or advertising, prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Limousines, permit applications, revocation, 8880.1300  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, modification, revocation, or suspension, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Teachers, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Voter registration, felony, fines, 8200.9115  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**FAMES LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAMILIES**

*See also* RELATIVES

Definitions  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
     MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
     Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100, 8710.4450  
 Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

Access to residence, 9502.0335  
 Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415  
 Admissions, 9502.0405  
 Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Agency  
     Applications, processing, 9502.0335  
     Defined, 9502.0315  
     Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345  
     Variances, rulings on, 9502.0335  
 Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Applications, licenses, 9502.0335  
 Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405  
 Basements, 9502.0425  
 Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425  
 Bed linen, 9502.0435  
 Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
 Caregivers  
     Defined, 9502.0315  
     Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335  
     Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355  
     Information available for agency, 9502.0405  
     Information available to parents, 9502.0405  
     Qualifications, 9502.0355  
     Reporting requirements, 9502.0375  
     Requirements, 9502.0335  
     Substitutes, 9502.0365  
     Supervision by, 9502.0365  
 Carseats, 9502.0435

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335  
 Child abuse  
     Complaints, 9543.0070  
     Prohibition, 9502.0395  
     Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Children's health, 9502.0435  
 Cleanliness, 9502.0435  
 Closet door latches, 9502.0425  
 Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Complaints  
     Defined, 9543.0020  
     Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405  
 Construction, 9502.0425  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405  
 Copies of rules, 9502.0405  
 Corporal abuse, 9502.0395  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
     Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
     Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
     Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
     Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
     Correction orders, 9543.0090  
     Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
     Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
     Defined, 9543.0020  
     Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
     Licensing functions, 9543.0030  
     Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
     Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
     Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435  
 Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Decks, 9502.0425  
 Definitions  
     Behavior guidance, 9502.0395  
     Fire code, 7511.0202  
     Licensing process, 9502.0335  
     Licensure, 9543.0020  
     State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395  
 Diapers, 9502.0435  
 Disabled children, 9502.0405  
 Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Diseases, 9502.0435  
 Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425  
 Drinking water, 9502.0445  
 Effective date of rules, 9502.0300  
 Electrical service, 9502.0425  
 Emergencies  
     Consent records, 9502.0405  
     Health emergencies, 9502.0405  
     Preparations, 9502.0435  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Equipment, 9502.0405  
 Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425  
 Exclusion  
     Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
     License requirements, 9502.0325  
 Exits, 9502.0405  
 Family adult day services  
     Definitions, 1300.0070, 9543.0020  
     Purpose of rules, 9543.0010

## FAMILY

650

## FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)

Fines, notice about, 9502.0341  
 Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445  
 Food, safety, 9502.0445  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435  
 Group family day care homes, additional requirements, 9502.0355  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Hand washing, 9502.0435  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435  
 Health  
   Adults in family day care home, 9502.0355  
   Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information about caregivers, 9502.0405  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Investigations, licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
   County agency, duties, 9543.0030  
   Denial, 9543.0100  
   Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
   Exclusions, 9502.0325  
   Extensions, 9543.0040  
   Generally, 9502.0335  
   Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
   Probationary, 9502.0335, 9543.0100, 9543.0110  
   Reapplication, 9502.0341  
   Renewal, 9543.0040  
   Suspension or revocation, 9502.0335, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
   Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
   Variances, 9502.0335, 9543.0050  
   Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355

## FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)

Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
 Neglect  
   Complaints, 9543.0070  
   Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Newborns  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Notice  
   County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
   Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
   Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445  
 Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425  
 Parents  
   Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
   Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355  
 Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Plans and specifications, 9502.0405  
 Posting licenses, 9502.0335  
 Preschoolers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345  
 Private agency, defined, 9543.0020  
 Probationary licenses, 9502.0335  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Provisional licenses, 9502.0335  
 Psychological abuse, 9502.0395  
 Purpose of rules, 9502.0325, 9543.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Remodeling, 9502.0425  
 Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405  
 Repeal of rules, 9502.0300  
 Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Seatbelts, 9502.0435  
 Separate personal articles, 9502.0435  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435  
 Sewage disposal, 9502.0425  
 Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Sick children, 9502.0435  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Smoking, 9502.0425  
 Snacks, 9502.0445  
 Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445  
 Stairs, 9502.0425  
 Statements  
   Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
   Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405  
 Structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by caregiver, 9502.0365  
 Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Temperatures, 9502.0425  
 Toddlers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405  
 Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435  
 Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435  
 Toxic substances, 9502.0435  
 Training, group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
   Standards, 9502.0335  
 Ventilation, 9502.0425  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435  
 Water hazards, 9502.0425  
 Water supply, 9502.0445  
 Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445  
**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
*See also* FOSTER CARE  
 Closure of program, 9543.0060  
 Complaints  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
   Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
   Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
   Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
   Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
   Correction orders, 9543.0090  
   Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
   Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
   Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
   Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Definitions, 9543.0020  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Family foster homes, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Forms, application forms, licenses, 9543.0040  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information, prospective applicants, 9543.0060  
 Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9543.0040  
   County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Denial, 9543.0100  
   Extensions, 9543.0040  
   Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
   Probation, 9543.0110  
   Renewal, 9543.0040  
   Revocation, 9543.0100  
   Study, 9543.0060  
   Suspension, 9543.0100  
   Tracking application progress, 9543.0040

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Variances, 9543.0050  
   Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing action  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, 9543.0100  
 Neglect of persons, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Notice  
   County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
   Foster care closure, 9543.0060  
   Negative licensing actions, notice, license holder, parents of guardians, 9543.0100  
 Orientation, applicants, 9543.0060  
 Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100  
 Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060  
 Private agencies  
   Appeal, negative licensing action, 9543.0150  
   Compliance with law, commissioners determination, 9543.0150  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Licensure of programs, delegation of duties, 9543.0030  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9543.0150  
   Revocation of authorization, 9543.0150  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 9543.0010  
 Records, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
**FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**  
*See* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
**FAMILY PLANNING**  
*See also* BIRTH CONTROL  
*See also* CONTRACEPTIVES  
 Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project  
   Appeals, 9505.5325  
   Applicability, 9505.5300  
   Applications for, 9505.5310  
   Definitions, 9505.5305  
   Eligibility  
     Denials, appeals, 9505.5325  
     Generally, 9505.5310  
   Providers, 9505.5315  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380  
**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**  
 Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Allocation of funds, 4700.2410  
 Applicability of rules, 4700.1900  
 Applications  
   Content, 4700.2100  
   Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300  
   Joint applications, 4700.2420  
   Ranking, 4700.2420  
 Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300  
 Budget, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Children, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Community health board  
   Defined, 4700.2000

## FAMILY

652

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
(Cont'd)**

Community health board (Cont'd)  
 Review of applications, 4700.2300  
 Community health services subsidy funds  
 Supplanting, 4700.2500  
 Supplementing, 4700.2100  
 Counseling, 4700.2210  
 Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300  
 Definitions, 4700.2000  
 Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100  
 Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100  
 Eligible applicants, 4700.2210  
 Family planning methods, 4700.2210  
 Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210  
 Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Funds  
 Allocations, calculating, 4700.2410  
 Contingency funding, 4700.2420  
 Limits per applicant, 4700.2420  
 State funds, replacing with grant, prohibitions, 4700.2500  
 Use of funds, limitations, 4700.2500  
 Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100  
 Hotline, mandatory allocation, 4700.2410  
 Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100  
 Matching funds, 4700.2500  
 Medical, laboratory services, 4700.2210  
 Outreach, 4700.2210  
 Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Public information, 4700.2210  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.1900  
 Referrals, 4700.2210  
 Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4700.1900  
 Service components, 4700.2210  
 Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Family services collaboratives, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction compliance, 5208.1500

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS**

Exhaust fans, fire code requirements, 7511.0910

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FARLEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

**FARM ANIMALS**

See ANIMALS

See LIVESTOCK

**FARM ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FARM LABORERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, *see* COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Agricultural labors, services designated as, 3315.0825  
 Christmas tree farms, 3315.0815  
 Clerical work, 3315.0830  
 Commodities, separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Commodity purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, 3315.0830  
 Crop purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Definitions, 3315.0805  
 Exclusions, 3315.0820, 3315.0835  
 Farms excluded, 3315.0820  
 Farms included, 3315.0815  
 Land clearance, 3315.0830  
 Mushroom farms, 3315.0815  
 Purpose, 3315.0801  
 Ranges, 3315.0815  
 Record keeping, 3315.0830  
 Separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Unmanufactured state, commodities, 3315.0810  
 Waterways work, 3315.0830  
 Wild rice farms, 3315.0815  
 Wildlife farms, 3315.0815  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
 Contractors, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM LAKE****Fishing**

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM LANDS**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, definitions, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural land, definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Agricultural purposes, definitions  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, regulatory controls, 8410.0100  
 Property tax statements, copies, farm worker restricted drivers' licenses, applications, 7410.4940  
 Sale, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Advertising, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110  
 Agricultural commodities  
 Definitions, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Market prices, defined, 1506.0015  
 Marketing, *see* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING  
 Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Application of law, contracts, 1572.0030  
 Arbitration  
 Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050  
 Defined, 1572.0010  
 Procedures, 1572.0020

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Breach of contract, producers, damages, ineligibility, 1572.0030

Contractors  
 Letters of credit, 1572.0030  
 Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040  
 Surety bonds, 1572.0030

Contracts  
 Application of law, 1572.0030  
 Arbitration provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050  
 Breach of contract, 1572.0030  
 Cancellation or termination, 1572.0030  
 Mediation provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050  
 Sample contracts, 1572.0020

Crops, damage to  
 Crows, taking, 6240.2500  
 Wild animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Damage to crops by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Damages, contracts, cancellation or termination, reimbursement of capital investments, 1572.0030

Dealers, wholesale, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Feed, *see* FEED

Handlers (agricultural commodities)  
 Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Value limits, 1500.3400

Labels and labeling  
 Compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see under* FOOD  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Letters of credit, contractors, 1572.0030

Liability, contractor subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040

Loans, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Mediation  
 Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050  
 Defined, 1572.0010  
 Procedures, 1572.0020

Milk and milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* LABELS

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Prima facie evidence, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020

Producers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Large capital investments, 1572.0030

Promotional orders, generally, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Retailers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300

Seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Surety bonds, contractors, 1572.0030

Unfair trade practices, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Wholesale dealers  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, market preparation, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, promotional orders, copies, 1570.0700

**FARMED CERVIDAE**  
 Animals, farmed cervidae defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Carcasses, movement, CWD endemic areas, 1721.0410  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0400  
 Chronic wasting disease  
 Control, 1721.0400  
 CWD endemic areas, 1721.0420  
 Definitions, 1721.0370  
 Endemic areas, 1721.0410  
 Herd certification programs, 1721.0420  
 Testing, 1721.0420

Commercial game animals, farmed cervidae defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Ear tags, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

Fences, 1721.0380

Herds  
 Additions to, restrictions, 1721.0410  
 Inventories, 1721.0380

Identification, 1721.0390

Importation, permits, 1721.0400

Inspections, requirements, 1721.0380

Intrastate movement, 1721.0410

Meat products, sale, 1721.0380

Owners, registration, 1721.0380

Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380

Quarantine, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420

Records and record keeping, 1721.0380

Reports about  
 Death or slaughter of identified animals, 1721.0420  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410

Running at large, 1721.0380

Slaughter, 1721.0380

Transportation, restraint in transit, 1721.0410

Wild cervidae, removal, 1721.0380

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**  
 Investment securities, 8002.0300

Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**FARMS**  
*See also* AGRICULTURE

Affidavits, farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.4940

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural purposes, definitions, 1650.0021

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, definitions, 1650.0021

Beginning farmers loan program, *see* Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program *under* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Definitions  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

## FARMS

654

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

## Family farms

## Definitions

- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
- Producers, family farms defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Farm crossings (railroads), 8830.0100, 8830.0310

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Farm loans, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Farm management programs, participation, seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers, 1651.0041

## Farmer-lender mediation

- Appraisals, 1502.0024
- Budgets, 1502.0024
- Family farm law project, 1502.0012
- Records and record keeping, 1502.0024

## Farmers

- Claims against wholesale produce dealers, priority distribution, 1500.0801
- Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
- Drivers' licenses
  - Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Restricted licenses, 7410.4940
- Education and training, legal education, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004
- First time farmers, 1650.0511
- Organizations, Arbitration Council, 1572.0020
- Pesticide end-users, farmers defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020
- Restructure farmers, Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

## Farming, definitions

- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Producers, farms defined as, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, definitions, 8400.3030

Valuation of property Restructure II program, 1653.0021, 1653.0051

Waste pesticide collection program, *see under* PESTICIDESWetlands, generally, *see* WETLANDS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, farmers, management, compliance, 5208.1500

**FARNHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARQUHAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARRIERS***See* HORSE RACING**FAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAX MACHINES**

Facsimile distribution services, costs, lobbyist reports, 4511.0600

**FAX MACHINES (Cont'd)**

## Facsimile transmissions

- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120
- Assisted living home care, medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860
- Campaign finance filings
  - Definitions, 4501.0100
  - Effect of filing, 4501.0500
  - Signatures, 4501.0300
- Contested cases, filing of documents, 1400.5550
- Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360
- Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code
  - Date and time of filing, 8280.0020
  - Electronically based processing, 8280.0310
  - Filing fees, 8280.0480
- Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0554
- Preelection financial reports, approved use, 4503.1700
- Public Utilities Commission practice, use allowed, 7829.0400
- Revenue recapture hearings, filing of documents, 1400.8545
- Rulemaking procedure, filing of documents, 1400.2030
- Service of process, public employment labor relations proceedings, documents, 5510.0310
- Occupational safety and health, procedural documents, filing, 5210.0007

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

**FEATHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

- Asian Development Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- College Construction Loan Insurance Association, investments subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Commodity Credit Corporation, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Community development corporations, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Embassies, forms, report of birth abroad of a U.S. citizen, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Environmental Financing Authority, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farmers Home Administration (FMHA)

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal Aviation Administration, *see* FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 8002.0300  
 Federal Farm Credit Administration, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100  
 Federal Home Loan Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), *see under* TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)  
 Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Management and Budget Office (OMB), standard industrial classifications, 5208.1500  
 Maritime Administration Merchant Marine, federal securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Regulations, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Rural Electrification Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Small Business Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Student Loan Marketing Association, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400  
 Tennessee Valley Authority, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Units of government, federal agencies defined as  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
     Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**FEDERAL AID**

Career and technical education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 LAWCON grant program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Rail line rehabilitation, Transportation Department, duties, 8830.5300  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

Agricultural aircraft operator certification, licenses, 8800.3800  
 Aircraft mechanics, certification, 8800.3900  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Notice received, airports and landing fields, change of operational status, 8800.1400  
 Pilots' licenses, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**FEDERAL COURTS**

*See* UNITED STATES COURTS

**FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Federal crop adjusters, damage caused by elk  
     Compensation, 1506.0015  
     Investigations, 1506.0025  
     Notice received, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
     Signatures, claim forms, 1506.0030

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

Storm shelter standards, amendments to, 1370.0361

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Agricultural contracts, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045  
 Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1501

**FEDERAL REGISTER**

Notices in, manufactured homes, correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200  
 Publication in, governors' designees, nuclear waste, transportation notification, 4731.0419

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition  
     Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300  
     Financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Auction sales, 1260.0800  
 Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100  
 Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800  
 Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Definitions, 1260.0200  
 Direct transfer, 1260.0400  
 Disaster victims, 1260.0600  
 Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Distribution center, 1260.0600  
 Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Fair distribution, 1260.0600  
 Field audits, 1260.0700  
 Help yourself plan, 1260.0600  
 Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500  
 Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Negotiated sales, 1260.0800  
 Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700  
 Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300  
 Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800  
 Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Return by donee, 1260.0500  
 Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Sales, 1260.0800  
 Screening donees, 1260.0600  
 Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800

## FEDERAL

656

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Special costs, 1260.0400  
 Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Terms on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

**FEED**

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Commercial feed, 1510.1930 to 1510.2200  
 Containers  
   Defects, products unfit for feed, 1550.2910  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Control programs, defined, 1505.0751  
 County agricultural inspectors  
   Planning, 1505.0754  
   Training, 1505.0756  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Distressed food, denaturing and use for, 1550.2880  
 Fish unfit for human food, denatured fish, 1545.2050, 1545.2060  
 Horses, contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
   Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
   Meat or meat by-products, 1545.0250  
 Manufacturers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Marking and identification cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180  
 Meat or meat by-products, labeling, 1545.0250  
 Packages and packaging  
   Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
   Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Sales, denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Storage, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

See ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

**FEEES**

See *specific index headings*

**FELONIES**

Conviction  
   Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090  
   Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
   Generally, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**FELTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEMALES**

See WOMEN

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capitol area, *see* Fences (structures) *under* CAPITOL AREA  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Farmed cervidae, confinement, 1721.0380  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Obscuring fences, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENS**

Calcareous fens  
   Generally, 8420.0935  
   Projects affecting, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Replacement requirements, 8420.0420  
 Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FERGUSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERNDALE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERRETS**

Biting  
   Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
   Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500  
 Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
 Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies  
   Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
   Vaccination, 1721.0500  
 Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

**FERRIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, water transportation, duties, 5208.1500

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, *see same under this topic*  
   Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
   Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
   Underground water pollution, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Bulk fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0413  
 Continuous liquid feed, defined, 1510.0411



**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Control programs  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Defined, 1505.0751  
 Controlled release plant nutrients, generally, 1510.0416  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Domestic fertilizer  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure or process wastewaters not used as, animal feedlot permits, 7020.2000  
 Dry commercial fertilizers  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0400  
 Definitions, 1510.0401  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0402  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0408  
 Facilities  
 Generally, 1510.0402  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0401  
 Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Incidents  
 Generally, 1510.0407  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0401  
 Inspections, facilities, 1510.0402  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0400  
 Responsible parties, incidents, duties, 1510.0407  
 Safeguards  
 Facility approval, 1510.0402  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Storage  
 Areas, maintenance, 1510.0404  
 Outside, location, 1510.0406  
 Storage containers  
 Facility approval, 1510.0402  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0405  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404  
 Variances, 1510.0403  
 Emergencies, planning  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0422  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0380  
 Fertilizer industry, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075  
 Fillers, defined, 1510.0411  
 Fish emulsions, labels and labeling, 1510.0417  
 Foliar fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers  
 Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, fertilizers defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Guaranteed analysis  
 Controlled release fertilizers, 1510.0416  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Investigational allowance, 1510.0420  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416  
 Hydroponic, defined, 1510.0411  
 Incident notification signs, definitions, 1510.0371  
 Inspections  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Invoices, custom orders, 1510.0413  
 Labels and labeling  
 Analytical procedures, 1510.0420  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0410  
 Bulk fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0405  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0422  
 Environmentally beneficial, claims, 1510.0419  
 Exceptions, 1510.0413  
 Fish emulsions, 1510.0417  
 Generally, 1510.0416  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412, 1510.0413, 1510.0416  
 Information requirements, 1510.0412  
 Investigational allowances, 1510.0420  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0377  
 Natural fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Nitrogen, chemical forms, 1510.0413  
 Nonplant food materials, 1510.0412  
 Organic base fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Placement, 1510.0414, 1510.0419  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0410  
 Registration requirements, 1510.0419  
 Safety, use of term, 1510.0419  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, 1510.0412  
 Sphagnum peat moss, 1510.0419  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Standards, 1510.0419  
 Warning statements, 1510.0421  
 Liability  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers  
 Application of law, exceptions, 1510.0379  
 Appurtenances, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0370  
 Definitions, seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0380  
 Facilities  
 Approval, 1510.0372, 1510.0373  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Inspections, 1510.0372  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Permits, 1510.0372  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0375  
 Plumbing, 1510.0372  
 Previously established facilities, 1510.0373  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0371, 1510.0372  
 Valves, 1510.0375  
 Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Incidents  
 Liability, 1510.0378  
 Notice, 1510.0378  
 Notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Responsible parties, duties, 1510.0378  
 Liability, incidents, 1510.0378  
 Permits, facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0370  
 Responsible parties  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Incidents, duties, 1510.0378  
 Safeguards  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Generally, 1510.0376

## FERTILIZERS

658

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Liquid commercial fertilizers (Cont'd)  
 Safeguards (Cont'd)  
   Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
   Storage containers  
     Defined, 1510.0371  
     Facility approval, 1510.0372  
     Identification signs, 1510.0377  
     Labels and labeling, 1510.0377  
     Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
     Variances, 1510.0374  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Manure, *see* MANURE  
 Natural base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Natural fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Natural inorganic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Natural organic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Nitrogen stabilizers, defined, 1510.0411  
 Organic base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Organic fertilizers, defined, 1510.0411  
 Packages and packaging, *see* Labels and labeling *under this topic*  
 Permits  
   Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
   Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372  
 Phosphate fertilizer production, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600  
 Physical manipulation, defined, 1510.0411  
 Planning, emergencies, liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372  
 Plant nutrients  
   Controlled release, 1510.0416  
   Defined, 1510.0411  
   Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416  
   Primary plant nutrients, defined, 1510.0411  
 Production facilities, phosphate fertilizers, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600  
 Purpose of rules  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0400  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0410  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0370  
 Registration, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
   Defined, 1510.0411  
   Guarantees, 1510.0412  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0412  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Standards, labels and labeling, 1510.0419  
 Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Synthetic, defined, 1510.0411  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0600  
 Variances  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0403  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0374  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production facilities, 5208.1500  
**FETUSES**  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation doses, 4732.0415  
 Radiation exposure, doses  
   Medical use, 4731.4526

**FETUSES (Cont'd)**

Radiation exposure, doses (Cont'd)  
   Occupational exposure of pregnant women, 4731.2080  
**FIBERGLASS**  
 Manufacturing, emission standards  
   Wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
   Wool fiberglass insulation, 7011.3400, 7011.7730  
**FIDDLE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FIDELITY BONDS**  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
**FIDELITY INSURANCE**  
 Banks, 2675.2400  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
**FIDUCIARIES**  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Escrow, *see* ESCROW  
 Income taxes, withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
**FILING**  
*See specific index headings*  
**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* GAS STATIONS  
*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
**FILLMORE COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**FILM (CAMERA EQUIPMENT)**  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
**FILTERS**  
 Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925  
 Aviation gasoline, 8800.1600 to 8800.2200  
 Bakeries  
   Air conditioners, 1550.1420  
   Ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Filters *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS  
 Water vending machines, 1550.3290  
**FILTRATION**  
*See* WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS  
**FINAL ARGUMENT**  
 Contested cases, 1400.7800  
**FINANCE CHARGES**  
 Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
**FINANCE COMPANIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0100 to 1587.1200  
 Public transit, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Banks, *see* BANKS
- Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290
- Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100
- Definitions
  - Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250
  - Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
  - Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Drinking water revolving fund, duties, 7380.0275
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190
- Loans
  - Environmental assistance grants and loans, participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855
  - Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Notice given, tourism loan program, defaults, 4308.0100
- Once-through cooling conversion loans, 7685.0100, 7685.0130
- Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190
- Savings banks, *see* SAVINGS BANKS
- Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110
- Trust companies, 4308.0020

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

- Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- Digital signatures law, 8275.0070
- Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930
- Hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980
- Mining operations
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Securities, *see* SECURITIES
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Workers' compensation self-insurance
  - Filing reports, 2780.0500
  - Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINANCING CORPORATIONS**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FINDINGS**

*See specific index headings*

**FINE ARTS**

- Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Dance, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310
  - Theater arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320
  - Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**FINES**

- Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION
- Boarding care homes, *see* Violations and penalties *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0600
- Capitol, 7525.0500
- Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170
- Conveyors, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040
- Definitions, horse racing, 7869.0100
- Digital signatures, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095
- Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040
- Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240

**FINES (Cont'd)**

- Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Fire sprinkler systems, violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770
- Home care providers
  - Payment violations, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012
  - Variance violations, 4668.0230
- Home health care
  - Assisted living home care providers
    - Delegated nursing services, violations, 4668.0825
    - Drugs and medicine, violations, 4668.0855, 4668.0860, 4668.0865, 4668.0870
    - Personnel records, violations, 4668.0855
    - Unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830 to 4668.0845
    - Violations, generally, 4668.0815
- Horse racing
  - Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
  - Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130
  - Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440
  - Denial of license, 7897.0140
  - Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190
  - False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130
  - Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Frivolous protests, 7883.0160
  - Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100
  - Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130
  - Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130
  - Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130
  - Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Hospices
  - Administrators, violations, 4664.0070
  - Advertising, violations, 4664.0025
  - Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120
  - Background checks, violations, 4664.0020
  - Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085
  - Complaints, 4664.0050
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
  - Contested cases, 4664.0018
  - Contracts, violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090
  - Counseling services, violations, 4664.0240
  - Disability access, violations, 4664.0400
  - Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425
  - Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450
  - Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500
  - Employees, 4664.0150
  - Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020
  - Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020
  - False statements, 4664.0020
  - Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060
  - Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070
  - Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270
  - Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Hospices (Cont'd)

Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330  
 Inspections, violations, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080  
 Medical social services, violations, 4664.0230  
 Nursing services, violations, 4664.0220  
 Occupational therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Orientation training violations, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
   Belongings, violations, 4664.0540  
   Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
   Financial matters. handling violations, 4664.0040  
   Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300  
   Pets, violations, 4664.0550  
   Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
   Physician services, violations, 4664.0210  
   Planning violations, 4664.0020  
   Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
   Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160  
   Records and record keeping, violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390  
   Reporting violations, 4664.0480  
   Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550  
   Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020  
   Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020  
   Services, violations, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
   Smoking violations, 4664.0520  
   Speech-language pathology services violations, 4664.0250  
   Staffing violations, 4664.0390  
   Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014  
   Surveys, violations, 4664.0320  
   Variances, 4664.0018  
   Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520  
   Visitors, accommodation violations, 4664.0420  
   Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180  
   Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014  
   Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018  
 Housing with services establishments, unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Infectious waste, hospices, violations, 4664.0430  
 Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Limousines, violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
   Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
   Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Nursing homes, *see* Violations and penalties *under* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Political contributions, solicitation during legislative session, 4503.1600  
 Private career schools, violations, generally, 4880.2700

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600  
 Self-insurance pools, reporting, 2785.1600  
 Soil conservation  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
   Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Traffic regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Workers' compensation, *see* Penalties *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
**FINGER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FINGERPRINTS**  
 Horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0120, 7877.0155  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
**FINN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FIRE ALARMS**  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Correctional facilities, 2911.7300  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Inspection and testing, fire code requirements, 7511.0901  
 Systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0907  
 Work areas, group R occupancies, amendments to GREB, 1311.0408  
**FIRE CODE**  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care centers, 7511.0202, 7511.4600  
 Aisles, 7511.1014  
 Appeals, State Fire Marshal's orders, 7511.0108  
 Appendices, amendments, 7511.7900  
 Appliances, fuel-fired, 7511.0603  
 Assembly, places of, 7511.1025  
 Balconies, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 Barbecues, 7511.7900  
 Basements, sprinklers, 7511.0903  
 Bleachers, generally, 7511.1025  
 Board and care homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Boats, fuels, 7511.3406  
 Boiler rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Building code references, 7511.0102  
 Building conservation code references, 7511.0102  
 Child care centers, compliance with, 9503.0155  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, compliance, 2960.0120  
 Churches, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Citation, 7511.0101  
 Closets, doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Combustible waste, 7511.0304  
 Compliance  
   Adult foster homes, 9555.6125  
   Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
   Esthetician salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
   Guidelines for rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0201  
   Hospices, 4664.0370  
   Manicure salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
   Work areas, dead-end corridors, 1311.0403  
 Construction work, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.1408  
 Cooking equipment, 7511.0904  
 Correctional facilities  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Corridors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Covered mall buildings, 7511.0408  
 Curtains, 7511.0807  
 Dead ends, 1311.0403  
 Decks, 7511.0903  
 Decorative materials, 7511.0202, 7511.0807  
 Definitions  
   Aisle, 7511.1002  
   Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
   Corridor, 7511.1002  
   General definitions section, 7511.0202  
   Undefined terms, 7511.0201  
 Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008  
 Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8030  
 Detention facilities  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detoxification facilities, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Doors  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Exit, 7511.1015  
   Hardware, 7511.1008  
 Drapes, 7511.0807  
 Egress, means of, *see* Means of egress *under this topic*  
 Electrical code references, 7511.0102  
 Electrical equipment  
   Deleted sections, 7511.0605  
   Wiring and hazards, 7511.0604  
 Electrical equipment rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Elevators, recall and maintenance, 7511.0607  
 Emergency evacuation drills, 7511.0405  
 Emergency medical services, quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Emergency power systems, 7511.0604  
 Enforcement, local government amendments, 7511.0101  
 Equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Exhaust fans, 7511.0910  
 Exhaust systems, 7511.0903  
 Existing buildings, construction and design provisions, applicability, 7511.0102  
 Existing dwellings, smoke alarms, 7511.0907  
 Exit signs, 7511.1027  
 Exits  
   Access to, 7511.1014  
   Doors, 7511.1015  
   Number, 7511.1019  
 Family adult day services, 7511.0202  
 Finishes, interior, 7511.0801  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Fire alarms, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire breaks, forested land, 7511.0316  
 Fire chief, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Fire department connections, 7511.0912  
 Fire detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire detectors, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire drills, 7511.0405  
 Fire escapes, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Fire extinguishers, portable, 7511.0906  
 Fire extinguishing systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems  
   Automatic, 7511.0903  
   Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fireworks displays, 7511.3308  
 Flammable liquids  
   Intermediate bulk containers, 7511.3402  
   Special operations, 7511.3406  
   Storage, 7511.3404, 7511.3405  
 Floor openings, 7511.0704  
 Forested land, 7511.0316  
 Foster homes, inspections required, 2960.3050  
 Fuel-fired appliances, 7511.0603  
 Furnace rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Gas stations, 7511.2206  
 Group A occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group B occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group day care homes, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Group E occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group F occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group H occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 7511.0705  
 Group I-2 occupancies  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.0705  
 Group I-3 occupancies  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.0705  
 Group I occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Locks, 7511.7900  
 Group R-1 occupancies  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Group R-2 occupancies  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Group R-3 occupancies, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Group R occupancies, 7511.0705  
 Guest rooms, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Hand sanitizers, alcohol-based, 7511.3401, 7511.3405  
 Hangings, 7511.0807  
 Hazardous materials  
   Laboratories above third floor, 7511.2703  
   Storage, 7511.3402  
 Health care facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Heat vents, 7511.0910  
 Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 High-piled combustible storage, 7511.2306  
 High-rise buildings, smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Hospices  
   Classification, 7511.4600

## FIRE

662

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Hospices (Cont'd)  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire sprinkler systems, automatic, 7511.0903  
 Residential hospice facility, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Hospitals, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Hydrants, distance from, 7511.0508  
 Incorporations by reference, 7511.0090  
 Inspections, 7511.0106  
 Interior finishes, 7511.0801  
 International Fire Code, adopted by reference, 7511.0090  
 International Property Maintenance Code, 7511.7900  
 Janitors' closets, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Kindergartens, 7511.1001  
 Kiosks, 7511.0408  
 Kitchens, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Laboratories  
 Above third floor, hazardous materials in, 7511.2703  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Latches, 7511.1008  
 Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Linen chutes, 7511.0903  
 Linen closets, 7511.0903  
 Linen rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7511.3800  
 Locker rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Locks, 7511.1008, 7511.7900  
 Malls, 7511.0408, 7511.0909  
 Marine motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2210  
 Means of egress  
 Bleachers, 7511.1025  
 Deletion from International Fire Code, 7511.1007  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Maintenance, 7511.1028  
 School buildings, 7511.1001  
 Mechanical code references, 7511.0102  
 Mechanical rooms  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust, 7511.0910  
 Medical gases, 7511.2701, 7511.3006, 7511.3201  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mezzanines, 7511.0610  
 Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Mixed occupancies, 7511.0102  
 Motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2206  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 7511.3406  
 Nursing homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Occupancies, separation, 7511.0705  
 Occupancy classifications, 7511.0202  
 Open burning, 7511.0307  
 Open flames, 7511.0308  
 Outpatient clinics  
 Corridors, 7511.0907  
 Definitions, 7511.0202  
 Paneling, 7511.0807  
 Pantries, 7511.0903  
 Partitions, 7511.0807  
 Patios, fires or open flames on, 7511.7900  
 Pedestrian tunnels, 7511.0611  
 Pedestrian walkways, 7511.0611  
 Performance-based designs, 7511.0104, 7511.0202  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8040  
 Plants (vegetation), clearing, 7511.0316  
 Plumbing code references, 7511.0102  
 Power taps, 7511.0202  
 Preschools, 7511.1001  
 Press box roof access, 7511.1019

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Pressurized flammable gas  
 Definitions, 7511.8010  
 Design, 7511.8030  
 Placement of symbol, 7511.8040  
 Purpose of rules, 7511.8000  
 Scope of rules, 7511.8000  
 Specifications, 7511.8030  
 Symbols marking carriers, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040  
 Warning symbol requirements, 7511.8020  
 Purpose of rules, International Fire Code amendments, 7511.0010  
 Ramps, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Revolving doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Rooms, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Rubbish chutes, 7511.0903  
 School buildings, rooms for younger students, 7511.1001  
 Scope of rules, International Fire Code, 7511.0020  
 Separated uses, 7511.0102  
 Shafts, 7511.0704  
 Shops, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Smoke-control systems, building code amendments, 1305.0404  
 Smoke detectors, 7511.0907  
 Smoke vents, 7511.0910  
 Stairways, 7511.1009, 7511.1027  
 Standards, amendments, 7511.4500  
 Standby power systems, 7511.0604  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Storage, high-piled combustible storage, 7511.2306  
 Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.2306  
 Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Storage tanks, flammable liquids, underground storage tanks, 7511.3405  
 Supervised living facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.4600  
 Swimming pools, 7511.0903  
 Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations, criminal penalties, 7511.0109  
 Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7511.8020  
 Water supplies for fire protection, 7511.0508  
 Windows, escape windows, 7511.1026

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Chiefs  
 Agreements by, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, waivers, 1306.0060  
 Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
 Copies to, pesticide release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Filing with  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Inspections, private career schools, reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304  
 Reports given, private career schools, inspections, 4880.1800  
 Telephone numbers  
 Emergency, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100  
 Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**FIRE ESCAPES**  
 Existing buildings, 7511.1027

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1600 to 8800.2100  
 Automatic fire extinguishing systems  
   Historic buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603  
   Work areas, amendments to GREB, 1311.0407  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0370  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0370  
 Portable, fire code requirements, 7511.0906  
 Special transportation services  
   Drivers and attendants, training, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Distance from, fire code restrictions, 7511.0508  
 Parking near, prohibited, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

Public grain warehouses, leased facilities, policies, 1562.0600

**FIRE INSURANCE TAXES**

See INSURANCE TAXES

**FIRE MARSHALS**

Approvals by

  Boarding care homes, new construction, licensure,  
     4660.0300  
   Nursing homes, new construction, licensure, 4658.3005

Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155

State Fire Marshal, *see* STATE FIRE MARSHAL

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009

Automatic sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907

Fire department connections, 1305.0912

Generally, 1305.0901

Laboratories, 1305.0716

Smoke alarms, 1305.0907

Smoke and heat vents, 1305.0910

Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009

Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912

Stairways, 1305.1009

Standpipe systems, 1305.0905

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Apprentice sprinkler fitter

  Card, 7512.2300

  Fees

    Application for registration, 7512.2100

    Registration renewal, 7512.2200

  Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700

  Registration

    Application, 7512.2100

    Criteria for issuing, 7512.2100

    Expiration date, 7512.2200

    Fees, 7512.2100, 7512.2200

    Lapse, 7512.2200

    Renewal, 7512.2200

    Revocation, 7512.2600

    Suspension, 7512.2700

  Sprinkler fitter program, satisfactory progress required,  
     7512.2300

  Supervision, 7512.0900

Authority having jurisdiction

  Defined, 7512.0100, 7512.1100

  Municipalities, 1306.0020

  Permits, authority to require, 7512.1100

Automatic, 7511.0903

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Automatic fire sprinkler systems

  Buildings of undetermined use, 1305.0903

  Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380

  Municipal option, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070

  Residential code, 1309.0301

  Substitutions, 1306.0050

Contested cases

  Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist  
     orders, 7512.2770

  Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750

Contractors

  Bonds, 7512.0500, 7512.1000

  Building codes, complying with, 7512.0900

  Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700

  Cost estimates, required for obtaining permit, 7512.1100

  Employees

    Apprentice sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*

    Journeyman sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*

    Liability for employee acts, 7512.2500

    Managing employee, *see same under this topic*

    Restrictions, generally, 7512.0900

  Fees

    Licenses, 7512.0500

    Renewal of license, 7512.0600

    Surcharge fees, 7512.1200

  Fire codes, complying with, 7512.0900

  Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700

  Liability insurance requirements, 7512.1000

  Licenses

    Application for, 7512.0500

    Criteria for issuing, 7512.0500

    Designer contractor licenses, 7512.0500

    Exceptions from requirement, 7512.0400

    Expiration date, 7512.0600

    Lapsed licenses, 7512.0600

    Posting, 7512.0900

    Refusal to renew, 7512.0600

    Renewal, 7512.0600

    Requirement, generally, 7512.0400

    Revocation, 7512.2500, 7512.2600

    Suspension, 7512.2500, 7512.2700

    Transferability, 7512.0700

  Managing employee, *see same under this topic*

  Notice

    Change in conditions, notice to commissioner,  
       7512.0700

    Managing employee, loss of, 7512.0800

  Permits, 7512.1100, 7512.2800

  Tax information form, required with application,  
     7512.0500

  Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750

  Work after losing managing employee, conditions,  
     7512.0800

  Workers' compensation insurance coverage, required with  
     application, 7512.0500

Definitions

  Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0030,  
     1306.0070

  Fire protection personnel, 7512.0100

Designer contractors, 7512.0500

Effective date of rules, 7512.0300

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks,  
   automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070

Existing buildings, stairs, enclosure of vertical shafts,  
   amendments to GREB, 1311.0503

Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.0903

Fire protection systems, automatic fire protection systems,  
   confined spaces, deactivation, 5207.0303

Historic buildings, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603

Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist  
   orders, 7512.2770

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Journeyman sprinkler fitter  
 Card, 7512.2000  
 Certificate  
 Application, 7512.1800  
 Conditional certificate, 7512.1800  
 Fees, 7512.1800  
 Issuing, criteria, 7512.1800  
 Lapse, 7512.1900  
 Limited certificate, 7512.1800  
 Renewal, 7512.1900  
 Required for work, 7512.1800  
 Revocation, 7512.2600  
 Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Competency requirements, 7512.2000  
 Continuing education requirements, 7512.1900  
 Examinations  
 Administration, 7512.2400  
 Application, 7512.1700  
 Failing, retesting, 7512.2400  
 Fees, 7512.2400  
 Qualifications for examination, 7512.1700  
 Specifications, 7512.2400  
 Fees  
 Certificate renewal, 7512.1900  
 Examination application, 7512.2400  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Supervision of apprentice sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
 Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Managing employee  
 Card  
 Contents, 7512.1600  
 Issuing, 7512.1400  
 Required to carry, 7512.1600  
 Transferability, 7512.1600  
 Certificate  
 Issuing, 7512.1400  
 Lapse of certificate, 7512.1500  
 Renewal, 7512.1500  
 Revocation, 7512.2600  
 Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Continuing education requirements, 7512.1500  
 Duties, 7512.0800  
 Employment, required for contractors, 7512.0800  
 Examinations  
 Administration, 7512.2400  
 Applications, 7512.1300, 7512.2400  
 Failing, retesting, 7512.2400  
 List of persons passing, 7512.1400  
 Qualifications for, 7512.1300  
 Specifications, 7512.2400  
 Fees  
 Certificate renewal, 7512.1500  
 Examination application, 7512.2400  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Identification in contractor license application, 7512.0500  
 List, qualified managing employee candidates, 7512.1400  
 Supervision of journeyman sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
 Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Orders, cease and desist orders, immediate risk to public health or safety, 7512.2770  
 Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Permits  
 Authority having jurisdiction, imposing, 7512.1100  
 Fees, 7512.1100  
 Required for contractors, 7512.1100, 7512.2800  
 Purpose of rules, 7512.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7512.0300  
 Special fire protection systems, 1306.0010

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Sprinkler fitters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, mechanical smoke exhaust fans, action, 1305.0910  
 Violations and penalties  
 Cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
 Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770  
 Good cause to believe, defined, 7512.2750  
 Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060  
 Water supply, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0040  
**FIRE WALLS**  
 Building code amendments, correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Exterior walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302  
**FIREARMS**  
 Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940  
 Carrying in public places, permits  
 Application, 7416.0400, 7416.9931  
 Issuance, form, 7416.0500, 7416.9950  
 Dealers, security standards  
 Definitions, 7504.0100  
 Electronic security requirements, 7504.0400  
 Exemptions, 7504.0600  
 Inspections by law enforcement, 7504.0500  
 Large dealers, 7504.0300  
 Small dealers, 7504.0200  
 Definitions, dealers, security standards, 7504.0100  
 Discharge  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition concerning, 9900.5600  
 Shooting hours, game and fish rules, 6200.0200  
 Fishing, turtles, taking by firearms, prohibition, 6256.0500  
 Hunting  
 Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700 to 6230.1000  
 Crows, 6240.2400  
 Gray partridge, 6234.0500  
 Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
 Handguns, small game, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500  
 Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300  
 Shooting hours, 6200.0200  
 Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260  
 Machine guns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Muzzle-loading rifles, hunting, national wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Permits  
 Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940  
 Carrying in public places, 7416.0500, 7416.9950  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Transferees, 7416.0200  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Possession  
 Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100, 7897.0130  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Private detectives and protective agents, training, 7506.2300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Shotguns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Transferee permits  
 Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940



**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

## Transferee permits (Cont'd)

- Application, 7416.0100, 7416.9911
- Issuance, form, 7416.0200

- Transfers, reports about, form, 7416.0300, 7416.9911
- Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0545
- Uniform firearm application, 7416.9911
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**FIREFIGHTERS**

- County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300
- Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Equipment, airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

- Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
- Nonprofit firefighting corporations, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030
- Personal protective equipment, high visibility, 5205.0030
- Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Volunteers
  - Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
  - Motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

- Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Mechanical systems, 1346.0801

**FIRES***See also* FIRE CODE

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6400
- Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0640
- Boarding care homes, *see* Fire safety *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0500
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Child-caring institutions, *see* CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS
- Correctional facilities, 2911.3700
- Definitions
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
- Fire extinguishers, *see* FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
- Fire protection systems, regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300
- Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 7851.0360
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Municipal jails, 2945.5490
- Nursing homes, *see* Fire safety *under* NURSING HOMES
- Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320
- Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING
- Prevention and protection
  - Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
  - Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502, 1311.0603
  - Federal standards, 5205.0010
  - Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Occupancy separations
    - Boiler/furnace equipment rooms, 1311.0410
    - Dwellings, 1309.0317
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

## Prevention and protection (Cont'd)

- Sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- Standpipes, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Radioactive materials
  - Reports about, 4731.3110
  - Source material, 4731.0820
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0620
- Recreational fires, 7511.0307
- Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS
- Reports about
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.3700
  - Radioactive materials, 4731.3110
- State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400
- Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION
- Vessels (boats), fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
- Walls, *see* FIRE WALLS
- Waste tire facilities
  - Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
  - Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480
  - Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**FIREWOOD**

## Agricultural products

- Definitions, 1556.0110
- "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120
- Collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Removal from outdoor recreation area, prohibited, 6100.1000

**FIREFWORKS**

- Displays, fire code requirements, 7511.3308
- Fire code, deleted sections, 7511.3301

**FIRST AID**

- Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304
- Correctional facilities, 2911.6000, 2911.6100
- Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Instructors, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Municipal jails, 2945.1000, 2945.5430
- Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700
- Swimming pools, first aid kits, 4717.1450
- Training
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070
  - Special transportation services attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

- Anhydrous ammonia, cargo tanks, 1513.0040
- Children in out-of-home placement facilities, 2960.0080
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0370
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670
- Manicure salons, 2105.0370
- School buses, 7410.5180, 7410.5320
- Special transportation services, 8840.5925

**FIRST RIVER LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FISCAL YEAR**

- Application year, state fiscal year defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

**FISCAL YEAR (Cont'd)**

Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH AND FISHING**

Agricultural products, fish defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Aircraft, use, *see* Commercial operations *under* AIRCRAFT  
Alewives  
  Commercial fishing  
    Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
    Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
    Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
Angling  
  Commercial fishing, angling licenses, 6260.0200  
  Largemouth bass, experimental regulations, 6264.0300  
  Tackle, 6262.0100  
  Trout, Square Lake, 6264.0400  
Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200  
Archery  
  Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
  Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
Bait  
  Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600  
  Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
  Mussel meat, 6258.0900  
  Taking fish for  
    Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
    Minnows, *see* MINNOWS  
Bass, *see* BASS  
Bighead carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
Black carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
Bluegills, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
Boundary waters  
  Generally, 6266.0100  
  Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
  Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
  Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
  Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
  Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
  Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
Bowfin, archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Bowfishing, *see* Archery *under this topic*  
Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
Canned tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
Catching or harvesting, fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145  
Charitable contributions of fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600  
Children, take a kid fishing weekends, 6262.0100  
Ciscoes, *see* CISCOES  
Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020  
Common carp, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
Consumption of fish, on docked watercraft or on the ice, 6262.0100  
Containers, denatured fish, 1545.2060  
Contests  
  Boat ramps, 6212.2700  
  Boats  
    Invasive species, inspection and cleaning, 6212.2700  
    Number, 6212.2525  
  Drawings or raffles, 6212.2700  
  Equipment, 6212.2525  
  Fish taken, charitable gifts of, 6212.2600  
  Limits on fish possession, 6212.2600  
  Parking restrictions, 6212.2700  
  Permits  
    Applications, 6212.2400  
    Conditions or restrictions, 6212.2525

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Contests (Cont'd)  
  Permits (Cont'd)  
    Denial, grounds for, 6212.2525  
    Department permits, 6212.2400  
    Sheriff's permits, 6212.2400  
    Who may hold, 6212.2400  
  Removal of debris, 6212.2700  
  Reports about, 6212.2800  
  Rules, 6212.2400  
  Weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
Crappies  
  Black crappies, length limits, 6264.0300  
  Seasons and limits  
    Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
    Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
    Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
    Inland waters, 6262.0200  
    Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
    Size limits, experimental waters, 6264.0300  
    Special management waters, 6264.0400  
Crayfish  
  Bait, using crayfish for, 6259.0200, 6259.0800  
  Disposal, dead crayfish, 6259.0400  
  Harvesting, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
  Importing, restrictions, 6259.0600  
  Permits  
    Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000  
    Importing, 6259.0600  
    Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000  
  Rusty crayfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
  Sale  
    Personal use, prohibitions, 6259.0800  
    Uses, restrictions, 6259.0200  
  Taking  
    Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000  
    Gear, 6259.0100  
    Licenses, personal use, 6259.0800  
    Marking requirements, 6259.0100  
    Personal use, 6259.0800  
    Seasons, 6259.0100  
    Size restrictions, 6259.0100  
    Transportation, prohibitions, 6259.0500  
    Traps, tending, 6259.0300  
    Violations and penalties, 6259.0700  
Culling, 6262.0100  
Dark houses, *see* DARK HOUSES  
Definitions  
  Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
  Food code, 4626.0020  
  Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
  Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
  "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Denatured fish  
  Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
  Packing boxes and containers, 1545.2060  
Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
Designated waters, application of law, 6264.0025  
Dressed fish  
  Defined, 6262.3150  
  Patch of skin, retention, 6262.3200  
Dyeing, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
Eggs, quarantine facilities, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900  
Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
Equipment  
  Fishing contests, 6212.2525  
  Harpooning equipment, 6262.0600  
  South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Wisconsin boundary waters, commercial fishing, 6266.0600  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Experimental waters, possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
 Fillets  
     Defined, 6262.3150  
     Number per fish, restrictions, 6262.3200  
 Fish houses, *see* FISH HOUSES  
 Fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish products, definitions  
     Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
     Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fish unfit for human food  
     Denatured fish, 1545.2050  
     Minnesota condemned, defined, 1545.2040  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fish *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Forest campgrounds, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Forest day use areas, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Gefilte fish, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Goldfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Grass carp, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Guides, Lake Superior fishing guides  
     Licensing requirements, 6262.3000  
     Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050  
 Habitat data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080  
 Harpooning, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Hatcheries, aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
 Hooks, number, 6262.0100  
 Hooks, turtle hooks, 6256.0500  
 Hours  
     Angling hours, generally, 6262.0100  
     Mussels, 6258.0200  
 Ice fishing, take a kid ice fishing weekend, 6262.0100  
 Identity and identification, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Importing, permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Inspections, 1545.2840  
 Koi, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Labels and labeling  
     Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
     "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
 Lake improvement districts  
     Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
     Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
     Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
     Preventing degradation, 6115.0940  
 Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Leech Lake Reservation, special restrictions, 6262.0800  
 Length  
     Licensed fish packers, packing and labeling, 6262.3250  
     Restrictions on transportation and possession, 6262.3200  
 Licensed fish packers, 6262.3250  
 Licenses, generally, 6212.0100 to 6212.0700  
 Lines, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Live well sorting, 6262.0100  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Minnesota retained, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Mussels, *see* MUSSELS  
 Nets  
     Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Dip nets, rough fish, limits, 6262.0650  
 Gill nets  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Marking, 6262.3100  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800, 6262.0850  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Seines  
     Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Marking, 6262.3100  
 Night bowfishing, *see* Archery *under this topic*  
 Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Nonresidents, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Packing of fish, boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Permits, 6262.0100  
 Possession of fish  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
     Defined, 6262.0500  
     Generally, 6262.0100  
     Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Private fish hatcheries, regulation of operations, 6250.0101  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Rainbow smelt, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Redhorse  
     Limits, 6262.0650  
     Seasons and limits  
         Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
         Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Round goby, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Rudd, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Ruffe  
     Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
     Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Sales, fish unfit for human food, sale for animal food, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sea lamprey, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
     Big Rabbit Lake, 6264.0300  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Closed seasons, generally, 6262.0100  
     Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
     Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Sheepshead  
     Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Shelters, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0500, 6266.0700  
 Silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## FISH

668

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Smoked fish, defined, 1545.3130  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Spawning areas  
   Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Spawning beds, 6264.0125  
 Spearing  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
   Restrictions, specific lakes, 6264.0300  
   Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Special fish management species  
   Tags, 6262.1000  
   Transportation, 6262.3200  
 Special management waters  
   Possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
   Seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
 State parks, restrictions, 6100.1500  
 Stocking, live fish, permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Stonecats, 6262.0575  
 Suckers  
   Limits, 6262.0650  
   Transportation, 6262.0600  
 Tackle, 6262.0100  
 Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575  
 Tags, special fish management species, 6262.1000  
 Take a kid fishing weekend, 6262.0100  
 Take a kid ice fishing weekend, 6262.0100  
 Taking  
   Fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145  
   Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Tilapia, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Toxicants, release, insurance, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Transportation of fish  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
   Bullheads, 6262.0600  
   Definitions, 6262.3150  
   Exemption from requirements, 6262.3300  
   Labeling, 6262.3250  
   Packing, 6262.3200, 6262.3250  
   Permit requirements, 6262.0100  
   Special fish management species, 6262.3200  
   Statewide length limits, restrictions on transportation, 6262.3200  
   Suckers, 6262.0600  
   Wrapping, 6262.3200  
 Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)  
 Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS  
 Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
 Turtles, *see* TURTLES  
 Utility crossings, public waters  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Walleye, *see* WALLEYE  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 Waters  
   Carcinogens in water, protection from, 7050.0218  
   Closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500  
   Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Waters (Cont'd)  
   Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150, 7050.0218, 7050.0222, 7050.0224  
 White perch, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250  
 Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Zander, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Power lines, planning, 7848.1000, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
**FISH CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FISH FARMS**  
*See* AQUACULTURE  
**FISH HOOK LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**FISH HOUSES**  
 Abandonment, disposal of property, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0700, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, lakes permitted on, 6230.0250  
**FISH LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Buildings and structures, sanitation, 1545.2910  
 Ceilings, 1545.2950  
 Cleaning materials and facilities, 1545.2970, 1545.3050  
 Compartments and rooms  
   Construction, 1545.2960  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.3040  
   Rejection tags, 1545.2890  
   Sanitation, 1545.2960, 1545.2970  
 Containers  
   Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
   Processed products, 1545.3030, 1545.3110  
 Contamination, prevention  
   Containers, handling, 1545.3110  
   Employees, 1545.3120  
   Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
   Pesticides, 1545.2970  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
   Water supply, 1545.2980  
 Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840  
 Detergents, use, 1545.3050  
 Doors  
   Construction, 1545.2950  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Drains and drainage  
   Floors, 1545.2950  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
   Traps and vents, 1545.2940  
 Employees, health and hygiene, 1545.3120  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Cleaning, 1545.3060  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
   Material and construction, 1545.3060  
   Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
   Minnesota rejected  
     Defined, 1545.2840  
     Tagging, 1545.2890  
   Sanitation, 1545.3060

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fish processing, defined, 1545.2840  
 Floors, 1545.2950  
 Food managers, exemptions, 4626.2010  
 Gutters, 1545.2940  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
 Hearings, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Hoses, 1545.3050  
 Hot water  
     Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
     Sanitation, 1545.2990  
 Ingredients  
     Handling, 1545.3110  
     Human food, fitness, 1545.3100  
     Methods and procedures, 1545.3070, 1545.3110  
     Temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Inspections  
     Generally, 1545.2880  
     Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840  
     Permit requirements, 1545.2850, 1545.2860  
 Inspectors  
     Defined, 1545.2840  
     Rejection tags, duties, 1545.2890  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
 Maintenance and repair, equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
 Minnesota rejected  
     Defined, 1545.2840  
     Tags and tagging, 1545.2890  
 Notice received, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Odors, premises free from, 1545.2900, 1545.2960  
 Orders  
     Correction orders, 1545.2880  
     Permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Packages and packaging, 1545.3110  
 Parking facilities, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Partitions, 1545.2950  
 Permits  
     Generally, 1545.2850  
     Reinstatement, 1545.2870  
     Renewal, 1545.2860  
     Revocation, 1545.2870  
 Pesticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Plumbing, 1545.2940  
 Premises  
     Dogs, cats, and pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
     Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Processed products  
     Containers, 1545.3030, 1545.3110  
     Products unfit for human food, removal and segregation, 1545.3090  
 Products creating objectionable conditions, 1545.3040  
 Right of entry, inspections, 1545.2880  
 Rodenticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Roofs, 1545.2950  
 Sanitation  
     Buildings and structures, 1545.2910  
     Compartments and rooms, 1545.2960, 1545.2970  
     Correction orders, 1545.2880  
     Equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
     Generally, 1545.3000, 1545.3070  
     Hot water, 1545.2990  
     Storage, 1545.3070  
 Screens, insect prevention, 1545.2970, 1545.3010  
 Service of process on  
     Correction orders, 1545.2880  
     Permits, revocation, notice, 1545.2870  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Soap, 1545.3020, 1545.3050

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Standards, water supply, 1545.2980  
 Storage, sanitation, 1545.3070  
 Streets and roads, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Temperatures  
     Hot water, 1545.2990  
     Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.3010  
 Towels, 1545.3020  
 Ventilation, 1545.2930, 1545.3010  
 Walls, 1545.2950  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Water supply, 1545.2980

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Inspections, permit requirements, 1545.3140, 1545.3160  
 Permits, generally, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Sanitation, compliance, 1545.3170

**FISH TRAP LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting

    Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
     Areas, 6234.1700  
     Limits, 6234.1700  
     Seasons, 6234.1700  
     Tags, 6234.1700  
     Zones, 6234.0900

**Pelts**

    Registration, 6234.2600  
     Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

**FISHING LICENSES**

**Agents**

    Applications, 6212.0100  
     Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0100  
     Record keeping, 6212.0500  
     Surety bonds, 6212.0100, 6212.0200

**Applications, 6200.0200**

**County auditors, duties, 6212.0500**

**Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300**

**Duplicate licenses**

    Electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
     Generally, 6212.0600

**Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800**

**Fees**

    Payment to department, 6212.0500  
     Statutory fees required, 6212.0700

**Forms**

    Completion, 6212.0300  
     Department copy, 6212.0400  
     Signatures, 6212.0300

**Importing, not permitted by license, 6262.0100**

**Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200**

**Issuance, order, 6212.0700**

**License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200**

**Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200**

**Residents, proof of residency, 6212.0300**

## FISHING

670

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Stocking live fish, not permitted by license, 6262.0100  
 Transportation, not permitted by license, 6262.0100  
 Unsold licenses, 6212.0500

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FITNESS CENTERS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FITTINGS**

See *specific index headings*

**FIVE MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Bathroom fixtures, waste material, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Controlled access, 1305.2902

**Definitions**

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing  
 in real property records, effect, 8280.0040  
 Minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
     8130.5500  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLADMARK LAKE****Fishing**

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300  
 Limits, 6262.0575  
 Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300  
 Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**FLAGS****Alcoholic beverages**

Advertisements, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Divers' warning flags, boat operators, operating near,  
 restrictions, 6110.1200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Intermediate bulk containers, 7511.3402

Special operations, 7511.3406

Storage, 7511.3405

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS

**FLANDREAU CREEK****Fishing, minnows**

Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLARES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Vessels (boats), 5225.6200

**FLAX**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**FLETCHER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

Caddis flies, endangered species, threatened species, and  
 species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Dragonflies, endangered species, threatened species, and  
 species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Military aircraft, purchase for civilian use, base value,  
 8800.0400

Payments, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS****Commercial operations**

Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Licenses, 8800.3300

**Flight instructors**

Defined, 8800.0100  
 Exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Records and record keeping, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Generally, 8800.3300

Ground schools, 8800.3100

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Animal feedlots located near, expansion limitations,  
 7020.2005

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction,  
 6115.1310

Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Building permits, 1335.1100

Coordination of activities, 6120.5500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**Definitions**

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Management, 6120.5000  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways,  
 6120.5800

Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Flood hazard areas, exhaust openings in, 1346.0401

Guidelines, 6120.5500

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2270

Information, disposition, 6120.5500

International Residential Code provisions, replacement,  
 1309.0010

Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400

**Management**

Administration, 6120.6200  
 Defined, 6120.5000  
 Supplemental standards, 6120.5900

Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500

Maps, official floodplain zoning map, State Building Code  
 amendments, 1335.0300

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

**Ordinances**

Administration, 6120.6200  
 Duties, local governments, 6120.5400  
 Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Permitted uses in flood way areas, 6120.5800

Public policy, 6120.5100

Public uses, 6120.6000

Red River of the North

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

- Red River of the North (Cont'd)
  - Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600
- Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation
  - Assignments, 1335.1000
  - Flood hazard areas, improvements, 1335.1000
  - Floodproofing protection, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400
  - Inspections, 1335.1000
  - Space below, use restrictions, 1335.1400
  - Vents, extension, 1335.2600
- Scope of rules, 6120.5200
- Severability of rules, 6120.5300
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555
- Standards for management
  - Duties, commissioner, 6120.5500
  - Supplemental standards, 6120.5900
- Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600
- Variances
  - Standards, 6120.6100
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
  - Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Wells, construction in, 4725.4350
- Zoning
  - Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
  - Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

- Appeals, board, 1335.0800
- Building code, State Building Code, 1335.1800
- Building permits, 1335.1100
- Certificates and certification, copies, retention, 1335.0700
- Complete floodproofing, methods, 1335.1950
- Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600
- Definitions
  - Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600
  - Habitable space, 1335.1700
- Dikes, levees, and floodwalls, 1335.2150, 1335.3100
- Drainage
  - Intentional flooding, 1335.2200
  - Sump pumps, 1335.2500
- Exits, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300
- Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0500
- Fill, exceptions, 1335.2100
- Food products, contents classification, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300
- Group M, Division 1 occupancies
  - Plans and specifications, exemptions, 1335.1200
  - Requirements, 1335.2100
- Habitable space, defined, 1335.1700
- Heating systems, gas- or oil-fired furnaces, 1335.2400
- Improvements, statement of intention, 1335.1000
- Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 1335.0200
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Cesspools, 1335.2800
  - Requirements, 1335.2700
  - Seepage pits, 1335.2900
- Intentional flooding of spaces, 1335.2200
- International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010
- Interpretation of rules, space classification, 1335.1900
- Natural terrain, 1335.2000
- New buildings and structures, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300
- Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
- Pipes and pipelines, intentional flooding, 1335.2200

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Placards, 1335.1500
  - Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
  - Plumbing, vents, 1335.2600, 1335.3000
  - Refuge spaces, new buildings or structures, 1335.1300
  - Regulatory flood datum (RFD)
    - Elevation, 1335.1000
    - Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400
  - Space below
    - Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
    - Use restrictions, 1335.1400
    - Vent requirements, 1335.2200
  - Repairs
    - Minor repairs, permit exceptions, 1335.1100
    - Nonconforming use, 1335.0600
  - Reports about, copies, retention, 1335.0700
  - Scope of rules, federal regulations, amendment, 1335.0500
  - Space classification, 1335.1900
  - State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
  - Sump pumps, drainage, 1335.2500
  - Tests, loud testing, copies, retention, 1335.0700
  - Validity, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0900
  - Waivers, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200
- FLOODS**
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
  - Cleanup, slaughter houses, retail meat markets, and wholesale meat processors, 1540.4100, 1540.4110
  - Damage caused by
    - Canned distressed foods, 1550.2890
    - Meat and meat products, condemnation, 1540.4090
  - Dams
    - Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
    - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Definitions
    - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
    - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600
  - Flooding, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Floodwalls, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100
  - Food and beverage service establishments, notice of floods, 4626.1795
  - High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Incidents, floods defined as
    - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
    - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
    - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
  - Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320
  - Protection from, anhydrous ammonia, containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0420
  - Public utilities, crossing in public waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH
  - Riprap
    - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
    - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
    - Public waters restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216
    - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Shorelands
    - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
    - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
    - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

## FLOODS

672

## FLOODS (Cont'd)

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see*  
 Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Permits, 6115.0620  
 Review of applications, 6115.0670

**FLOODWAYS**  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOORING**  
 Installers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
 5200.1102

**FLOORS**  
 Bakeries, 1550.1360  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities  
 Generally, 1550.1730  
 Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
 Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Clear spaces, 1341.0606  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
 Commercial canneries, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010,  
 1550.2020  
 Commercial energy code, insulation, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Concrete on ground, vapor retarders, 1309.0318  
 Construction sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250  
 Correctional facilities  
 Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 New construction, 2900.0200  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dwellings  
 Insulation, 1322.1102  
 Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exterior doors, residential code, 1309.0311  
 Fire-resistance, residential code, 1309.0317  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Floors  
*under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2540,  
 1550.2600  
 Garages, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
 Gas piping, installation in floors, 1346.5404  
 Honey houses, 1550.2350  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Inspections, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
 Insulation  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Dwellings, 1322.1102  
 Joists, exposed, food establishments, 4626.1370  
 Labels and labeling, floor openings, construction sites,  
 5207.0250  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Radon control, dwellings, 1322.2103  
 Sanitation  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing  
 facilities, 1550.3650  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities,  
 1550.3650  
 Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
 Vapor retarders, residential code, 1309.0318

## FLORICULTURE

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

## FLORIDA CREEK

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FLORISTS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

## FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Bags or sacks, used, laundering, 1550.0880

Bakery products, 1550.1290, 1550.1300

Containers, food and beverage service establishments,  
 identification, 4626.0240

Denaturing, products unfit for human food, 1550.2920

Distressed flour products, reconditioning, procedures,  
 1550.2920

Mixed flours, labels and labeling, 1550.0600

## FLOUR LAKE

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FLOWAGE LAKE

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

## FLOWERS

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Seeds, 1510.0231 to 1510.0271

## FLUORIDATION

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

## FLUORINE

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

## FLUTE REED RIVER

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FLYERS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

## FLYING CLUBS

Air instruction, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Aircraft

Charter, lease, or rental, 8800.4600

Reporting, 8800.4300

Articles of incorporation, 8800.4400

Articles of partnership, 8800.4400

Assets

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Defined, 8800.4100

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Bylaws, 8800.4400, 8800.4600

Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.4600

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.4100

Inspections, records, 8800.4500

Insurance, reporting, 8800.4300

Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600

Members

Commercial operations, 8800.4600

Records and record keeping, 8800.4400

Reporting, 8800.4300

Organization, 8800.4400

Purpose, 8800.4200

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 8800.4500

Safety and operations officers, duties, 8800.4400

Registration, 8800.4300

Reporting, registration reports, 8800.4300

Rules, 8800.4400, 8800.4600



**FLYING CLUBS (Cont'd)**

Safety and operations officers  
 Appointment, 8800.4400  
 Duties, 8800.4400  
 Reporting, 8800.4300

**FOAM INSTALLATION**

See CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**FOLEY BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOLLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOND DU LAC CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOOD**

See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Additives, see FOOD ADDITIVES

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

**Adulteration**

Adulterated food, defined, 4626.0020  
 Distressed food, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0445, 4626.1805  
 Generally, 1550.0410, 1550.1290  
 Not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

**Advertising**

"Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120

**Application of law**

Definitions, 1550.0890  
 Meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370  
 Standards, 1550.0890

Authority for rules, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0100

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beer, see BEER

Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Bills of lading, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Brokers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Bulk food, dispensing, establishments, 4626.2010

By-products, labels and labeling, 1550.0320

Catsup, bottles, 4626.0020

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Children in out-of-home placement

Detention settings, 2960.0270  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Clean, defined, 4626.0020

Cleaned in place (CIP)

Defined, 4626.0020  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020

Coating, staining, or other treatment, 1550.0360

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Coloring, see FOOD COLORING

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

**Compounds**

Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Term, use, 1550.0280

**Consumers**

Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Containers**

Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910

**Fill**

Definitions, 1550.0910  
 General method, 1550.0910  
 Substandard, statement, 1550.0920

Food and beverage service establishments, see Food containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Formed-aluminum containers, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

Products unfit for human food, 1550.2910

Quality, 1550.0890, 1550.0920

Standards, interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Water capacity, 1550.0900

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

Contamination, see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Contents classification, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300

Correctional facilities, see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Critical points, HACCP, see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**Definitions**

Application of law, 1550.0890

**Containers**

Fill, 1550.0910  
 Substandard quality, 1550.0920  
 Water capacity, 1550.0900

Delivery of food, 1550.0930

Food code, 4626.0020

Food salvage establishments, sanitation, 1550.2750

Interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Reconditioned food, 1550.2860

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Salvaged food, 1550.2860

WIC program, 4617.0002

**Delivery equipment**

Construction, 1550.0940, 1550.0950

Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020

Defined, 1550.0930

Frozen food, 1550.0970, 1550.1020

Hot food, 1550.0980

Identification, 1550.1000

Licensees, duties, 1550.1000

Perishable foods, 1550.0950

Readily perishable foods, 1550.0960, 1550.1020

Refrigeration equipment, 1550.0960

Sanitation, 1550.0940

Temperature, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980

Violations, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1010

Delivery services, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Diets, see DIETS

Distributors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020

Dressings, 4626.0245, 8130.4700

Edible vegetable oils and fats, see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1556.0170

**Equipment**

Delivery equipment, see same under this topic

Salvaging and reconditioning, see same under this topic

Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002

False advertising, prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Fats, edible, see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

"Featuring" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Color and appearance, 1556.0145  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0145, 1556.0170  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0145  
 Fees, labeling statements, 1556.0170  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food code  
 Citation, 4626.0010  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fruit juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES  
 Generally, 4626.0017  
 Hazard analysis critical control point plans, *see* HACCP plans *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items *under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Food products  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see* Food items *under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Food salvage establishments  
 Air conditioning systems, 1550.2630  
 Ceilings, 1550.2505  
 Cleaning materials, 1550.2750  
 Compressed air, 1550.2720  
 Construction, 1550.2505, 1550.2510  
 Contamination, prevention  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Generally, 1550.2500 to 1550.2510, 1550.2560, 1550.2570  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630  
 Plumbing, 1550.2550  
 Refrigerated facilities, 1550.2780  
 Distressed food, separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Doors  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms of mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Employees  
 Cleaning and sanitation, training, 1550.2750  
 Health and hygiene, 1550.2800  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2620, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Filters, 1550.2720  
 Floors, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600  
 Garbage, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2760  
 Insecticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630, 1550.2760

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Food salvage establishments (Cont'd)  
 Liquid waste, disposal, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Location, 1550.2500  
 Maintenance and repair, 1550.2530  
 Notice given, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Pests, control and eradication, 1550.2770  
 Plumbing  
 Code compliance, 1550.2670  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2550  
 Generally, 1550.2640  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2780  
 Posting (notices)  
 Distressed food not for sale, 1550.2810  
 Hand washing, 1550.2760  
 No smoking signs, 1550.2800  
 Premises, 1550.2500  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration facilities, temperature indicators, 1550.2740  
 Rodenticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1550.2530  
 Definitions, 1550.2750  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Employees, training, 1550.2750  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Generally, 1550.2530, 1550.2750  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sewers, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Signs, hand washing, 1550.2760  
 Soap, 1550.2760  
 Solid waste, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Standards, 1550.2490  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Towels, 1550.2760  
 Ventilation, 1550.2630  
 Wall and floor junctures, 1550.2560  
 Walls  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2560, 1550.2590  
 Surfaces, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2660, 1550.2690  
 Water supply, 1550.2640  
 Windows, 1550.2570  
 Wiring, 1550.2730  
 Foodborne disease outbreaks  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120  
 Fruit, *see* FRUIT  
 Hearings, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980  
 Identification, *see* Food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Imminent food hazards, defined, 4626.0020

Inspections  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2840  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170

Interpretation of law, 1550.0890

Investigations  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170

Perishable foods  
 Aged foods, dating, 1550.1150  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1160, 1550.1170

Invoices, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Jails, *see* JAILS

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

Labels and labeling  
 Adulterations not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320  
 Compliance with other law, 1556.0150  
 Containers, below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
 Destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0150  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Food taken from original package, 1550.0130  
 Geographical names, use, 1550.0200  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see same under this topic*  
 Mislabeling, distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Misrepresentation, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Misstatements, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Omitting, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 "Organic product" labeling statement, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Outside containers, 1550.0140  
 Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250  
 Retail cartons, 1550.0140  
 Sale or offer for sale without label, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 Special labeling, 1550.0110  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see* LABELS

Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000, 1550.1010

Logos  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

Malt beverages, *see* MALT BEVERAGES

Manufacturers  
 Delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Intoxicating liquors, use, permits, 7515.0220

Margarine, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Meat, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Milk products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0170  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Misbranding  
 Distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Labels, illegible or removed, 1550.0150  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125

Mixtures  
 Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Term, use, 1550.0280

Municipal jails, 2945.3400 to 2945.3450

Nonalcoholic beverages, *see* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Numbers and numbering, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Oils, edible vegetable oils, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Packages and packaging  
 Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Packages and packaging *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Labels, *see* Labels and labeling *under this topic*  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Perishable food, *see* PERISHABLE FOODS

Pesticide residues, food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170

Pet food, *see* PET FOOD

Planning, HACCP plans, *see* HACCP plans *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Potatoes, *see* POTATOES

Potentially hazardous food  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see* Potentially hazardous food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Poultry and poultry products, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Powdering, restrictions, 1550.0350

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Prepared food, utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Preservatives  
 Compounds or mixtures, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Generally, restrictions, 1550.0370  
 Use to conceal damage or inferiority, prohibited, 1550.0390

Prima facie evidence, delivery equipment  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
 Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000

Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Processors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020

Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

Quality, general statement of substandard quality, 1550.0920

Quality assurance dating  
 Before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Compliance, 1550.1250  
 Definitions, 1550.1040  
 Foods already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Generally, 1550.1030  
 Open date and dating  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Display, 1550.1070  
 Exemptions, 1550.1140 to 1550.1170, 1550.1200  
 Expired, display of food, 1550.1190  
 Explanation, 1550.1080  
 Final sale packages, 1550.1180  
 Hearings, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 More than 90 days, 1550.1130

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance dating (Cont'd)  
 Open date and dating (Cont'd)  
   Ninety days or less, 1550.1120, 1550.1230  
   Other information, 1550.1090  
   Perishable foods requiring aging, 1550.1150  
   Readability, 1550.1100  
   Rules in lieu of, 1550.1140  
   Use, 1550.1060  
   Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Ready-to-eat food, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Reconditioning, *see* Salvage and reconditioning *under this topic*  
 Safety, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0015  
 Sale  
   Adulterated food, violations, 1550.0410  
   Unlabeled food  
     Deceptive or misleading oral statements prohibited, 1550.0120  
     Packaged food, sale without label prohibited, 1550.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Salvage and reconditioning  
   Food salvage establishments, *see same under this topic*  
   Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sanitation  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
   Food salvage establishments  
     Equipment and utensils, 1550.2750  
     Generally, 1550.2490  
     Salvage food processing buildings, 1550.2530  
   Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH  
 Sources  
   Federal and state regulations, compliance, 4626.0130  
   Food establishments, *see* Food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Standards  
   Application of law, 1550.0890  
   Food salvage establishments, 1550.2490  
   Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Stickers, wild rice labeling statements, 1556.0132  
 Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Temperature  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
   Salvage establishments, refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650  
 Tuna, *see* CANNED TUNA  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements prohibited, destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0120  
 Use taxes, *see* Sales and use taxes *under this topic*  
 Utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Vegetable oils, edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vinegar, *see* VINEGAR  
 Vitamins, *see* VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS  
 Waste materials, labels and labeling, 1550.0320  
 Water activity (aW), defined, 4626.0020  
 Wholesalers, defined, 1550.2950  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
   Wholesome food, 6244.2800

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170, 4626.0250  
 Fresh meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320  
 Pet food, 1510.2550  
 Safe materials  
   Defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food additives defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Soda water, 1550.3440  
 Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Adulterated food  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445  
   Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
   Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Alternative manual warewashing equipment  
   Generally, 4626.0680  
   Procedures, 4626.0880, 4626.0885  
   Washing solutions, 4626.0765  
 Ambient air, measuring devices, 4626.0560  
 Animals  
   Bait, 4626.1585  
   Permitted animals, restrictions, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
   Prohibited animals, 4626.1585  
 Antimicrobial chemicals, 4626.1620  
 Backflow prevention devices, *see* Plumbing *under this topic*  
 Beverage dispensing equipment, plumbing, 4715.2100  
 Beverages  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
   Storage, *see same under this topic*  
   Use, food employees, restrictions, 4626.0105  
 Boilers  
   Standards, 4626.0505  
   Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630  
 Buffets, unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Bulk food  
   Labeling, 4626.0440  
   Manual dispensing tools, 4626.0275  
   Storage, *see same under this topic*  
 Can openers, cutting or pressure points, 4626.0735  
 Capitol area  
   Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Carbonators, copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Catered feeding locations, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Ceilings  
   Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365  
   Coverings and coatings, 4626.1360  
   Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335  
   Studs, joists, and rafters, 4626.1370  
   Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340  
 Certified food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025  
 Chemicals  
   Antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Chemicals (Cont'd)
  - Fruit and vegetable washes, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625
  - Wiping cloths, storage, 4626.0285
- Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Cleaning
  - Dining areas, 4626.1585
  - Equipment, *see* Cleaning equipment and supplies *under this topic*
  - Floors, dustless methods, 4626.1525
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Kickplates, 4626.0545
  - Maintenance and repair, *see same under this topic*
  - Maintenance tools, 4626.1535
  - Physical facilities, 4626.1520
  - Recyclables and refuse, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265, 4626.1305
  - Services, cleaning
    - Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
    - Use, 4626.1265
  - Sinks, 4626.0760
  - Surfaces, 4626.0020
  - Ventilation hoods and filters, 4626.0550
  - Ventilation systems, 4626.1530
- Cleaning equipment and supplies
  - Cleaners and sanitizers
    - Chemical sanitizers, application, 4626.1620
    - Manual warewashing equipment, detergent sanitizers, 4626.0810
    - Sanitizing solutions, test kits or devices, 4626.0715
    - Warewashing equipment, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
  - Mops, drying, 4626.1540
  - Refuse, recyclables, and returnables, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265
  - Storage, 4626.1575
- Cleaning services
  - Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Use, 4626.1265
- Clothes dryers and washers, 4626.0695
- Clothing
  - Condemnation, 4626.1810
  - Food employees, 4626.0100
- Condemnation
  - Compliance violations, 4626.1810
  - Tags, 4626.1815
- Conditions, change, notice requirements, 4626.1705
- Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010
- Construction
  - Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
  - Surfaces, *see same under this topic*
  - Utensils, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service operations
  - Food, protection from contamination, 4626.0330
  - Prohibited items, 4626.0330
  - Utensils, 4626.0330, 4626.0700
- Consumers, notice received, clean tableware, use requirements, 4626.0035
- Containers
  - Bulk milk, 4626.0833
  - Definitions, 4626.0020
  - Food containers, *see same under this topic*
  - Labels and labeling
    - Poisonous or toxic materials, common names, 4626.1595
    - Variations, 4626.0220
  - Water, alternative supply, 4626.1035
- Contested cases, variances, 4626.1715

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Cooking
  - Eggs, 4626.0035, 4626.0340
  - Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Raw animal foods, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
  - Reheating, *see* Food *under this topic*
  - Temperatures, *see* Food temperature and time *under this topic*
- Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350
- Correctional facilities, 2900.0200, 2911.3800
- Covers or lids, 4626.0570
- Critical control points
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Monitoring, 4626.1700
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
- Critical items, defined, 4626.0020
- Crustacea
  - Live, permitted use, 4626.1585
  - Shells, 4626.0835
- Cutting surfaces, *see* Surfaces *under this topic*
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Dining areas, generally, 4626.1585
- Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Dishwashing facilities, *see* Warewashing facilities *under this topic*
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment
  - Consumer self-service, utensils, 4626.0700
  - Design requirements, 4626.0575
  - Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275
  - Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440
- Display
  - Equipment, *see same under this topic*
  - Food
    - Contamination, protection from, 4626.0320
    - Poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680
- Doors
  - Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430
  - Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
- Drains and drainage
  - Curbed cleaning facilities, 4626.1080
  - Drainboards, 4626.0650, 4626.0750
  - Equipment compartments, 4626.0655
  - Floors, 4626.1345
  - Liquid waste drain lines, passing through ice machines or storage bins, 4626.0595
  - Liquid wastes and rainwater, 4626.1220
  - Recyclables, refuse, and returnables
    - Outdoor refuse areas, 4626.1420
    - Receptacles, drain plugs, 4626.1295
    - Service sinks, 4626.1080
    - Sewage holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180
    - Sewers, *see same under this topic*
    - Walkways and driveways, 4626.1415
    - Warewashing sinks and drainboards, 4626.0650
- Dressing rooms
  - Designation, 4626.1480
  - Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840
  - Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305
  - Use, 4626.1560
- Drinking water
  - Bottled, 4626.0990, 4626.1035
  - Faucets, service sinks, 4626.1080
  - Pipes, 4626.1115
  - Source, 4626.0980, 4626.0990
  - Standards, 4626.0995

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Drinking water (Cont'd)  
 Systems, flushing and disinfection, 4626.0985  
 Drive-in restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Driveways  
 Drainage, 4626.1415  
 Requirements, 4626.1325  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Eggs  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0180  
 Requirements, 1520.1100  
 Shell eggs  
 Raw, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340  
 Requirements, 4626.0175  
 Electrical service, 4626.1845  
 Embargoes, tags, 4626.1815  
 Emergencies, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Employees  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see same under this topic*  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660  
 Eating and drinking, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Food employees, *see same under this topic*  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Lockers, *see same under this topic*  
 Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
 Service animals, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Tobacco use, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Enforcement of rules, regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
 Equipment  
 Air-drying, 4626.0935  
 Application of rules, 4626.0730  
 Bearings or gear boxes, leakproof requirements, 4626.0585  
 Beverage tubing, 4626.0590  
 Can openers, 4626.0535, 4626.0605  
 Carbon dioxide and bottled gas cylinders, securing, 4626.0725  
 Case lot handling equipment, moveability, 4626.0665  
 Clean in place (CIP) equipment, 4626.0520  
 Cleaning  
 Cooking and baking equipment, 4626.0850  
 Dry cleaning, 4626.0860  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Frequency, 4626.0750  
 Requirements, 4626.0725, 4626.0730, 4626.0845  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see same under this topic*  
 Cleanliness, 4626.0840  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, 4626.0590  
 Compartments, drainage, 4626.0655  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Condenser units, barriers, 4626.0600  
 Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505, 4626.0520  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.0955, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Cooking and baking equipment, cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Design, 4626.0505, 4626.0520, 4626.0575, 4626.0620  
 Detergent sanitizers, use, 4626.0810, 4626.0885  
 Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Display equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.0730  
 Domestic equipment, use, 4626.0505  
 Drainage, 4626.0520  
 Easily movable, defined, 4626.0020  
 Embargo, 4626.1805

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Fixed, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Food contact, restrictions, 4626.0270  
 Food cooling and heating, number and capacity, 4626.0675  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hot or cold food holding, 4626.0620, 4626.0675  
 Inspections, 4626.0520  
 Installation, spacing or sealing, 4626.0725  
 Maintenance, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Non-food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Openings, flanging, 4626.0570  
 Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see same under this topic*  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Parts extending into equipment joints, 4626.0570  
 Plans and specifications, 4626.1725  
 Polishing, 4626.0935  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090  
 Precleaning, 4626.0865  
 Reassembly, contamination prevention, 4626.0950  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, access, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885  
 Sanitation, 4626.0035  
 Standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Storage, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
 Table-mounted, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Used, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Exhaust systems  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1860  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Extensive remodeling  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780  
 HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Fast food restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Fees, licenses, 4626.1770  
 Filing with, water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Filters  
 Hot oil filtering equipment, 4626.0530  
 Ventilation hoods and systems, 4626.0550, 4626.1475  
 Water filters, 4626.1065, 4626.1145  
 Fire extinguishers, 4626.1845  
 Fires, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 First aid  
 Choking, 4626.1825  
 Supplies, 4626.1670  
 Fish  
 Catch and harvest requirements, 4626.0145  
 Fish for raw consumption, 4626.0130  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Freezing, 4626.0130, 4626.0350  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked fish, 4626.0350, 4626.0355  
 Record keeping, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, restrictions, 4626.0420

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Fish (Cont'd)

- Shellfish, *see same under this topic*
- Suppliers, 4626.0130
- Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

## Floors

- Absorbent materials, use on, restrictions, 4626.1545
- Cleaning, 4626.1525
- Drains, 4626.1345
- Floor and wall junctures, 4626.1345
- Floor coverings, 4626.1350, 4626.1355
- Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335
- Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Walk-in coolers, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

## Food

- Additives, *see Food additives under this topic*
- Adulterated food, *see same under this topic*
- Approved, defined, 4626.0020
- Artificial color, information requirements, 4626.0440
- Bulk food, *see same under this topic*
- Condemnation, 4626.1810
- Consumer information, 4626.0440
- Contact surfaces, *see Food-contact surfaces under this topic*
- Containers, *see Food containers under this topic*
- Cooking, *see same under this topic*
- Copper and copper alloys, contact with, restrictions, 4626.0465
- Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
- Cross-contamination, protection, *see Food contamination, protection under this topic*
- Dating information, 4626.0440
- Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Display, contamination protection, 4626.0320
- Eggs, *see same under this topic*
- Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805
- Fish, *see same under this topic*
- Food prepared or stored in private homes, restrictions, 4626.0130
- Fresh fruits and vegetables, *see same under this topic*
- Frozen food, *see same under this topic*
- HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*
- Identification standards, 4626.0425
- Inspection, 4626.1565
- Labels and labeling, 4626.0130, 4626.0435, 4626.0440
- Linens or napkins, contact restrictions, 4626.0280
- Liquid food, dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
- Milk
  - Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833
  - Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140
- Misbranded, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
- Molluscan shellfish, *see Shellfish under this topic*
- Mushrooms, wild, 4626.0155
- Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*
- Pasteurization requirements, 4626.0185
- Pesticide residues, restrictions, 4626.0170
- Plans and specifications, 4626.1725
- Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*
- Poultry and poultry products, *see same under this topic*
- Preparation, *see Food preparation under this topic*
- Presentation, 4626.0430
- Preservatives, information requirements, 4626.0440
- Raw animal foods, *see same under this topic*
- Reheating
  - For hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
  - For immediate service, temperature, 4626.0365
  - Returned food, reservice or sale, 4626.0335
  - Samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Food (Cont'd)

## Reheating (Cont'd)

- Shellfish, *see same under this topic*
- Shellstock, *see Shellfish under this topic*
- Smoking or curing, HACCP plans, 4626.0415
- Storage, *see Food storage under this topic*
- Takeout, defined, 4626.0020
- Temperature, *see Food temperature and time under this topic*
- Thawing, 4626.0380
- Unwholesome, embargo, removal or destruction, 4626.1805

## Food additives

- HACCP plans, 4626.0415
- Restrictions, 4626.0170
- Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
- Unapproved additives, protection from contamination, 4626.0250

Food carts, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*

## Food code, generally, 4626.0017

## Food-contact surfaces

- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
- Chemical sanitizers or antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620

## Cleaning

- HACCP plans, 4626.0420
- Requirements, 4626.0515, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860

## Cleanliness, 4626.0840

## Construction materials, 4626.0450

## Corrosion-resistant material, defined, 4626.0020

## Defined, 4626.0020

## Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640

## Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030

## Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470

## Inspections, 4626.0515

## Lubricants, 4626.0945, 4626.1640

## Multiuse surfaces, 4626.0515

## Pewter or imitation pewter, use, 4626.0480

## Sanitizing

- Requirements, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
- Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020
- Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
- Solder and flux containing lead, use prohibited, 4626.0485

## Sponges, contact prohibited, 4626.0475

## V-type threads, use restrictions, 4626.0525

## Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

## Food containers

- Cleaning, 4626.0235
- Cooling or cold holding, 4626.0390
- Hermetically sealed containers, source, 4626.0135
- Identification, common names, 4626.0240
- Liners, linens or napkins, restrictions, 4626.0280
- Returnables, cleaning for refill, 4626.0890
- Shellfish, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
- Storage
  - Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
- Take-home, cleaning and refilling, 4626.0295
- Variances, 4626.0220
- Wood, 4626.0490

## Food contamination, protection

- Cross-contamination, generally, 4626.0235
- Employees, designated areas, 4626.1500
- Food display, 4626.0320
- Food employees, 4626.0255
- Linens, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Tasting utensils, 4626.0230

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Food contamination, protection (Cont'd)  
 Unapproved additives, 4626.0250  
 Unpackaged food, 4626.0315

Food employees  
 Applicants, health reports, 4626.0040  
 Clothing, 4626.0100, 4626.0115  
 Critical control points, monitoring, 4626.1735  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see same under this topic*  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660  
 Education and training, reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420  
 Fingernails, maintenance, 4626.0090  
 Food, direct hand contact, restrictions, 4626.0225  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035  
 Food observation, duties, 4626.0035  
 Gloves, *see same under this topic*  
 HACCP plans, compliance, 4626.0030  
 Hair restraints, 4626.0115  
 Hand sanitizers, use, 4626.0085  
 Handwashing facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Hygiene, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Personal cleanliness, 4626.0065  
 Reports given  
 Health requirements, 4626.0040, 4626.0055  
 Illnesses, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Wounds, 4626.0035  
 Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0105, 4626.0110  
 Restrictions, removal, 4626.0050  
 Sanitation, duties, 4626.0035  
 Support animals, requirements and restrictions, 4626.0120  
 Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230  
 Work restrictions, 4626.0045

Food establishments, food and beverage service establishments defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025

Food preparation  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Sinks, *see same under this topic*  
 Unpackaged food, protection from contamination, 4626.0315

Food storage  
 Cabinets, location, 4626.0720  
 Containers, *see Food containers under this topic*  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Damaged, spoiled, or recalled food, 4626.0235  
 Frozen food, 4626.0370  
 Generally, 4626.0300  
 Hot food storage units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620  
 Identification, common names, 4626.0240  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Prohibited areas, 4626.0305  
 Water or ice, restrictions, 4626.0260

Food temperature and time  
 Hot or cold holding, 4626.0360, 4626.0395  
 Measuring devices, 4626.0510, 4626.0555, 4626.0620  
 Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*  
 Raw animal foods, cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345  
 Reheated food, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Slacking, 4626.0020, 4626.0375

Food waste disposal units, plumbing traps, 4715.0900

Foodborne disease prevention  
 Cleanliness, 4626.0030  
 Cross-contamination, 4626.0030

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Foodborne disease prevention (Cont'd)  
 Employees  
 Health reports, 4626.0045  
 Work restrictions, 4626.0045, 4626.0050  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0030  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4626.0030  
 Maintenance and repair, 4626.0030  
 Meat, poultry, fish, or eggs, hazards, 4626.0030  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Ready-to-eat foods, hand contact, 4626.0030

Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775

Freezers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350

Fresh fruits and vegetables  
 Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Immersion in ice water, restrictions, 4626.0265  
 Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
 Washing, 4626.0355, 4626.1625

Frozen food  
 Frozen dairy food, statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
 Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*  
 Storage, *see Food storage under this topic*

Game animals  
 Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Slaughter and processing requirements, 4626.0160

Garbage rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Gas hookup and service, 4626.1845

Glassware, reuse, 4626.0290

Gloves  
 Cloth, 4626.0287, 4626.0915  
 Laundering, 4626.0915  
 Restrictions, 4626.0287  
 Single-use, 4626.0225, 4626.0287  
 Slash-resistant, 4626.0287

HACCP plans  
 Compliance requirements, 4626.0030  
 Generally, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Records, licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0415, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.0415  
 Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Variances, 4626.1700

Handwashing facilities  
 Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440

Employees  
 Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445  
 Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445  
 Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490  
 Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Number, 4626.1435  
 Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550  
 Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

Heating systems, 4626.1475

Home delivery services, definitions, food code, 4626.0020



**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Hoods and hood systems  
 Adequacy, 4626.0690  
 Drip prevention, 4626.0565  
 Requirements, 4626.0550

Hot water, *see* Water *under this topic*

Ice  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, contact prohibited, 4626.0590  
 Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575  
 Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Ice used as exterior coolant, food use prohibited, 4626.0260  
 Liquid waste drain lines passing through, 4626.0595  
 Requirements, 4626.0195  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or food carts, use restrictions, 4626.1870  
 Special event food stands, use restrictions, 4626.1855

Identity and identification  
 Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Storage, common names, 4626.0240

Incorporations by reference  
 Equipment, standards, 4626.0505  
 Exhaust systems, standards, 4626.1860  
 Food carts, international standards, 4626.1850  
 Molluscan shellfish, federal regulations, 4626.0150

Injected meats, *see* Meat and meat products *under this topic*

Insect, rodent, and pest control  
 Control devices, 4626.1385  
 Dead or trapped insects, rodents, or pests, removal, 4626.1570

Pesticides  
 Prohibited use, 4626.1655  
 Restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
 Supplies, 4626.1610  
 Requirements, 4626.1565

Rodents  
 Bait stations, 4626.1650  
 Protection against, 4626.1395, 4626.1400  
 Trapping, 4626.1565

Inspections  
 Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1120  
 Equipment, 4626.0520  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0515  
 Generally, 4626.1785, 4626.1790  
 Kickplates, 4626.0545  
 Preoperational, 4626.1745  
 Supplies, 4626.1565  
 Water treatment devices, 4626.1120

Investigations, food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045

Itinerant eating places, food carts, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts *under this topic*

Kickplates, 4626.0545

Kitchenware  
 Nonstick coatings, use limitations, 4626.0493  
 Single-service articles, *see same under this topic*  
 Single-use articles, *see same under this topic*  
 Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855

Labels and labeling  
 Bulk food, 4626.0440  
 Containers, common names, 4626.1595  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 First aid supplies, 4626.1670  
 Packaged food, 4626.0130, 4626.0435  
 Personal care items, 4626.1590  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1590, 4626.1595, 4626.1670  
 Raw shuck shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Self-service beverage dispensers, 4626.0440

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Laundry facilities  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.0930  
 Location, 4626.0720  
 Requirements, 4626.0695  
 Use, 4626.0930

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing and handwashing facilities *under this topic*

Licensed  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Employee and applicant health reports, duties, 4626.0040  
 HACCP plans, duties, 4626.1730  
 Notice given, variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705  
 Notice received, variances, decisions, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, *see same under this topic*  
 Plans and specifications, duties, 4626.1700  
 Products held for credit, redemption, or return, segregation and location, duties, 4626.1505  
 Record keeping, HACCP plans, 4626.1700  
 Reports given, emergencies, 4626.1795  
 Reports received, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720  
 Shellfish containers, variances, duties, 4626.0220  
 Supervision, duties, 4626.0025  
 Variances, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1710

Licenses  
 Applications, 4626.1760, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Fees, 4626.1770  
 Food carts, 4626.1870  
 Portable structures, 4626.1870  
 Qualifications, 4626.1770  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.1755  
 Retail food vehicles, 4626.1870  
 Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
 Transferability, 4626.1780  
 Void, surrender, 4626.1780

Lights and lighting  
 Fixtures, cleaning, 4626.1365  
 Intensity, 4626.1470  
 Light bulbs, protective shielding, 4626.1375

Linens  
 Clean requirements, 4626.0280, 4626.0910  
 Contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Laundering, 4626.0915, 4626.0925  
 Storage  
 Requirements, 4626.0720, 4626.0950, 4626.0960  
 Soiled linens, 4626.0920  
 Wiping cloths, *see same under this topic*

Liquid waste and rainwater, drainage, 4626.1220

Living or sleeping quarters, separation, 4626.1430

Locker facilities and rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Lockers  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Location, 4626.1500  
 Use, 4626.1560

Lubricants  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640  
 Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0945, 4626.1640

Maintenance and repair  
 Areas and enclosures, 4626.1300  
 Cleaning, *see same under this topic*  
 Cutting surfaces, 4626.0740  
 Equipment, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Litter and other unnecessary items, 4626.1580

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repair (Cont'd)

- Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Physical facilities, 4626.1515
- Plumbing, 4626.1100, 4626.1130
- Recyclables and refuse, waste handling units, 4626.1280
- Tools, cleaning, 4626.1535
- Utensils, 4626.0820
- Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1105

Marks and marking

- Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*
- Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0400, 4626.0410

Mass gatherings

- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1840
- Operation standards, generally, 4626.1865
- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1840

Meat and meat products

- Cooking, temperature, 4626.0340, 4626.0360
- Injected, 4626.0340
- Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010

Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Mechanical systems

- Exhaust systems, *see same under this topic*
- Heating requirements, 4626.1475
- Hoods
  - Adequacy, 4626.0690
  - Requirements, 4626.0550
- Ventilation systems, *see same under this topic*
- Water heaters, 4626.1475
- Water systems, *see same under this topic*

Menus, plans and specifications, 4626.1725

Microwave ovens

- Cleaning, 4626.0850
- Raw animal foods cooked in, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360
- Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745
- Thawing food in, 4626.0380

Milk and milk products

- Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833
- Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140

Misbranded food, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445

Mobile food units

- Construction, *see same under this topic*
- Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Exterior surfaces, 4626.1330
- Food carts, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1860
- Servicing areas, outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410

Sewage

- Holding tanks, 4626.1180
- Removal, 4626.1205

Water supply

- Generally, 4626.1035
- Mobile water tanks, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155

Monitoring, critical control points, HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700, 4626.1735

Mushrooms, wild mushrooms, 4626.0155

Napkins, *see Linens under this topic*

Non-food-contact surfaces

- Design and construction, 4626.0495, 4626.0540
- Equipment, cleaning, 4626.0855
- Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

Noncritical items, defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Notice given

- Clean tableware, use, 4626.0035
- Opening dates, 4626.1750
- Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410

Openings, outer openings, protection, 4626.1395

Operations, private homes, living or sleeping quarters, use prohibited, 4626.1425

Operators, food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010

Orders, raw shuck shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200

Organisms, destruction, *see Potentially hazardous food under this topic*

Outdoor refuse areas, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*

Ovens

- Microwave ovens, *see same under this topic*
- Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Owners

- Food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010
- Licensees, owners defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Packages and packaging

- Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
- Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235

Food

- Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
- Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235
- Prepackaged food service, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*

Integrity, 4626.0190

Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0310

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Reduced oxygen, 4626.0420

Vended food, 4626.0310

Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260

Persons in charge

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Duties, generally, 4626.0035
- Food code, duties, 4626.0030
- Foodborne illness, duties, 4626.0030
- Licensees, 4626.0025
- Licenses, duties, 4626.1790
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reports given, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060
- Reports received, food employees and food employee applicants, health, 4626.0040, 4626.0055
- Requirements, 4626.0025

Pesticides, *see Supplies under this topic*

Physical facilities, defined, 4626.0020

Pipes and piping

- Drinking water, 4626.1115
- Pipes entering equipment, joints, 4626.0570
- Utilities, installation, 4626.1340
- Water systems, 4626.1115

Plans and specifications

- Contents, 4626.1725
- Exemptions, 4626.1720
- Licensees, duties, 4626.1720
- Review, fees, 4626.1720
- Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740

Plumbing

- Backflow prevention devices
- Inspection and service, 4626.1120

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing (Cont'd)  
 Backflow prevention devices (Cont'd)  
   Location, 4626.1100  
   Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, 4626.1090  
   Requirements, 4626.1055, 4626.1060, 4626.1085  
   Water supply, 4626.0030  
   Water systems, 4626.1165  
 Construction, 4626.1045  
 Copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Design, 4626.1045  
 Fixtures, cleanability, 4626.1045  
 Installation, 4626.1045  
 Maintenance and repair, 4626.1130  
 Materials standards, 4626.1040  
 Pipes and piping, *see same under this topic*  
 Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105  
 Poisonous or toxic materials  
   Application of rules, 4626.1605  
   Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
   Retail sale, 4626.1680  
   Supplies, *see same under this topic*  
 Portable structures, *see* Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts *under this topic*  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090  
 Potentially hazardous food  
   Cold or hot holding, temperature, 4626.0395  
   Cooking, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
   Cooling, methods and temperature, 4626.0385, 4626.0390, 4626.0410  
   Definitions, 4626.0020  
   Equipment, utensils, and food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0845  
   Ready-to-eat  
     Disposition, 4626.0405, 4626.0410  
     Marking, 4626.0400, 4626.0410  
   Reduced oxygen packaging, *see* Packages and packaging *under this topic*  
   Refilling returnables, prohibited, 4626.0295  
   Reheating for hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360  
   Slacking, 4626.0375  
   Storage, prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
   Temperature and time  
     Generally, 4626.0165  
     Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
     Prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
     Slacking, 4626.0375  
     Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0620  
   Thawing, 4626.0380  
   Vended food, packaging, 4626.0310  
 Poultry and poultry products  
   Chicken, raw, water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
   Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
   Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Ratitae, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340  
 Raw animal foods  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
   Fish, *see same under this topic*  
   Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
   Parasites, destruction, 4626.0350  
 Ready-to-eat food  
   Adulterated, discarding, 4626.0445  
   Defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Ready-to-eat food (Cont'd)  
   Foodborne disease prevention, *see same under this topic*  
   Potentially hazardous, 4626.0400, 4626.0410  
 Records and record keeping  
   Fish, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
   Foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
   HACCP plans  
     Compliance, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
     Licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
   Inspections, 4626.1790  
   Licensees, duties, 4626.1700  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0060  
   Shellfish, tags and labels, 4626.0220  
   Water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
   Disposal  
     Generally, 4626.1320  
     Removal receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315  
   Equipment, location, 4626.1510  
   Receptacles  
     Cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.1305  
     Covered, 4626.1290  
     Drain plugs, 4626.1295  
     Location, 4626.1270, 4626.1510  
     Requirements, 4626.1240 to 4626.1250, 4626.1275  
   Redeeming machines, 4626.1270, 4626.1285  
   Refilling, prohibited, 4626.0295  
   Removal  
     Frequency, 4626.1310  
     Receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315  
     Storage, 4626.1225 to 4626.1235, 4626.1270, 4626.1275  
   Storage areas and enclosures  
     Location, 4626.1510  
     Maintenance, 4626.1300  
     Outdoor areas, drainage, 4626.1420  
   Waste handling units  
     Cleaning, 4626.1265  
     Location, 4626.1270  
     Maintenance, 4626.1280  
     Requirements, 4626.1240, 4626.1250, 4626.1275  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Refrigeration and refrigerators  
   Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350  
   Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
   Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Refuse, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables *under this topic*  
 Regulatory authorities  
   Approvals by  
     HACCP plans, 4626.1730  
     Plans and specifications, 4626.1720  
     Shellfish containers, variances, 4626.0220  
     Used equipment, 4626.1725  
     Vending locations condiments, dispensers, 4626.0325  
     Wild mushroom identification experts, 4626.0155  
   Condemnation by  
     Compliance violations, 4626.1810  
     Tags, 4626.1815  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Enforcement of code, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
   Fees, 4626.1720  
   Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
   Food samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800  
   Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
   Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
   Notice given  
     Inspections, 4626.1790  
     Variances, decisions, 4626.1700

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory authorities (Cont'd)

- Notice received
  - Embargoed utensils or equipment, modification, 4626.1805
  - Emergencies, 4626.1795
  - Opening dates, 4626.1750
  - Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410
  - Variations, change in conditions, 4626.1705
- Reports given, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720
- Reports received, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, food sales, duties and powers, 4626.1870
- Tags, 4626.1815
- Variations
  - Decisions, notice requirements, 4626.1705
  - Duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700, 4626.1705
  - Temperature requirements, 4626.0340
- Remodeling
  - Extensive remodeling, *see same under this topic*
  - Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
- Restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts
  - Application of rules, 4626.1830
  - Awnings or umbrellas, 4626.1850
  - Cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1850
  - Construction, *see same under this topic*
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Exhaust systems, 4626.1850
  - Fire protection systems, 4626.1850
  - Food, sale restrictions, 4626.1870
  - Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
  - Handwashing devices, 4626.1850
  - Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1850
  - License requirements, 4626.1870
  - Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720
  - Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1870
  - Regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1870
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, *see same under this topic*
  - Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Single-service articles, 4626.1850
  - Sinks, 4626.1850
  - Special event food stands, *see same under this topic*
  - Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Waste, holding tanks, and removal, 4626.1850
  - Water supply, 4626.1850
  - Water tanks, 4626.1850
  - Weather protection, 4626.1870
- Retail sales, poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680
- Returnables, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*
- Rodents, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under this topic*
- Roofs, 4626.1400
- Safety
  - Microwave ovens, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745
  - Requirements, generally, 4626.0015
- Salad bars
  - Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320
  - Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Sanitation
  - Food employees, duties, 4626.0035
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sanitation (Cont'd)

- Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
- Supplies, *see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic*

Sanitization

- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*

Satellite feeding locations

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, 4626.2010

Searches and seizures, raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Seasonal food stands, *see Construction under this topic*

Seasonal permanent food stands

- Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Seasonal temporary food stands

- Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Self-service

- Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275
- Tableware, reuse, 4626.0290

Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440

Service animals

- Definitions, 4626.0020
- Employees, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

Servicing areas

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410

Sewage

- Conveying, 4626.1200
- Disposal, system requirements, 4626.1215
- Holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180
- Removal, mobile food service, 4626.1205
- Waste retention tanks, flushing, 4626.1210

Sewer lines, storage near or under, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Sewers

- Drainage
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
  - Requirements, 4626.1185
- Grease traps
  - Location, 4626.1195
  - Size and installation, 4626.1185
- Sewage, conveying, 4626.1200

Shellfish

- Commingling, prohibited, 4626.0220
- Containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
- Identification requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0220
- Live, permitted use, 4626.1585
- Molluscan shellfish
  - Containers, 4626.0215
  - Dead or broken, discards, 4626.0210
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4626.0150
  - Source, 4626.0150
- Raw shuck, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Shells, use limitation, 4626.0835

Silverware, *see Tableware under this topic*

Single-service articles

- Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Food carts, 4626.1850
- Materials, 4626.0500
- Mobile food units, 4626.1860

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Single-service articles (Cont'd)

- Reuse
  - Generally, 4626.0290
  - Prohibited, 4626.0830
- Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Storage, *see same under this topic*
- Use requirements, 4626.0825

## Single-use articles

- Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Materials, 4626.0500
- Reuse, prohibited, 4626.0830
- Storage, *see same under this topic*

## Sinks

- Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
- Cleaning, 4626.0760
- Compartments, 4626.0680
- Food carts, 4626.1850
- Food preparation sinks
  - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, 4626.1535
  - Requirements, 4626.0780
- Handwashing aids and devices, use restrictions, 4626.1455

## Service sinks

- Drain requirements, 4626.1080
- Drinking water faucets, 4626.1080
- Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840
- Requirements, 4626.1485

## Warewashing sinks

- Cleaning, 4626.0760
- Use, restrictions, 4626.0760
- Washing solutions, 4626.0765

## Wiping cloths, laundering, 4626.0925

Slacking, *see* Food temperature and time *under this topic*

## Smoking, Clean Indoor Air Act compliance, 4626.1820

Solid waste, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables *under this topic*

## Special event food stands

- Construction, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Handwashing devices, 4626.1855
- Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Ice, restrictions, 4626.1855
- Kitchenware, air drying, 4626.1855
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720
- Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1855
- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Shielding, 4626.1855
- Slow cookers, prohibited, 4626.1855
- Tableware, air drying, 4626.1855
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Utensils, air drying, 4626.1855
- Waste, holding tanks and removal, 4626.1855
- Water supply, 4626.1855
- Weather protection, 4626.1855

## Specialized processing, 4626.0415

## Spices and condiments

- Contamination, protection, 4626.0325
- Unopened original packages, reserve or sale, 4626.0335

## Sponges, use restrictions, 4626.0475

## Stairwells, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

## Standards

- Drinking water, 4626.0995
- Equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.1775
- Microwave ovens, safety, 4626.0745

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

- Plumbing, materials standards, 4626.1040
- Utensils, 4626.0505

## Storage

- Areas, rooms, and receptacles, 4626.1255
- Beverages
  - Bottled or canned, water or ice, use restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Generally, 4626.0300
  - Prohibited areas, 4626.0305
- Bulk food, 4626.0020
- Cabinets, location, 4626.0720
- Cleaning equipment and supplies, 4626.1575
- Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
- Equipment, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
- First aid supplies, 4626.1670
- Food storage, *see same under this topic*
- Ice storage bins, liquid waste drain lines, passing through prohibited, 4626.0595
- Indoor areas, 4626.1225
- Linens, 4626.0720, 4626.0920
- Outdoor, surface storage, 4626.1230, 4626.1235, 4626.1285, 4626.1330
- Personal care items, 4626.1675
- Pest control, 4626.1565
- Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1600, 4626.1605, 4626.1680
- Recyclables, refuse, and returnables, *see same under this topic*
- Refrigerated units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620
- Single-service or single-use articles, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
- Utensils, *see same under this topic*
- Wiping cloths, 4626.0285
- Wood containers, use, 4626.0490

## Subsurface sewage treatment systems

- Design flow, 7081.0130
- Local ordinances, 7082.0050

## Supervision, generally, 4626.0025 to 4626.0060

## Supplies

- Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see same under this topic*
- Containers
  - Common name labels, 4626.1595
  - Reuse for food prohibited, 4626.1615
- Drying agents, conflict of laws and statutes, 4626.1635
- Inspection, 4626.1565
- Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675
- Pesticides, 4626.1610
- Poisonous or toxic materials
  - Containers, common name labels, 4626.1595
  - Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Pesticides, use restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655
  - Restrictions, 4626.1605
  - Rodent bait stations, 4626.1650
  - Storage requirements, separation, 4626.1600
  - Use, requirements and restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655

## Surfaces

- Cutting surfaces, maintenance, 4626.0740
- Easily cleanable, defined, 4626.0020
- Food-contact surfaces, *see same under this topic*
- Indoor, generally, 4626.1325
- Non-food-contact, *see same under this topic*
- Outdoors, generally, 4626.1330

## Tableware

- Clean, contamination protection, 4626.0970, 4626.0975
- Presetting, 4626.0975
- Reuse, 4626.0290

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Tableware (Cont'd)

- Single-use and single-service articles, contamination protection, 4626.0965
- Soiled, handling, 4626.0970
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Use, notice requirements, 4626.0035

Temperature

- Food temperature and time, *see same under this topic*

Measuring devices

- Ambient air, 4626.0560
- Calibration, 4626.0820
- Entry into equipment, joints, 4626.0570
- Food, 4626.0555, 4626.0620, 4626.0705
- Manual warewashing, 4626.0710
- Readout increments, 4626.0620
- Sensors, location, 4626.0620
- Warewashing machines, 4626.0635
- Water, 4626.0560

- Raw animal foods, microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345
- Variances, 4626.0340

Temporary food establishments

- Construction, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Mobile food units, *see same under this topic*
- Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see same under this topic*
- Seasonal permanent food stands, *see same under this topic*
- Seasonal temporary food stands, *see same under this topic*
- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Walls and ceilings, application of rules, 4626.1370
- Water supply, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Cleanability, 4626.1045
- Exemptions, 4626.1835
- Number required, 4626.1075, 4626.1460
- Storage locations, restrictions, 4626.0720
- Toilet rooms
  - Doors, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
  - Enclosures, 4626.1390
  - Hand washing facilities, 4626.1095
  - Location, 4626.1495
  - Receptacles, covering, 4626.1260
  - Storage in, prohibited, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
- Toilet tissue, 4626.1465

Toxic materials, *see Poisonous or toxic materials under this topic*

Trade secrets, plans and specifications, treatment, 4626.1740

Utensils

- Air-drying, 4626.0935, 4626.1855
- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
- Ceramic, china, crystal, or decorative, lead-free requirement, 4626.0460
- Cleaning
  - Contamination protection, 4626.0230
  - Requirements, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Condemnation, 4626.1810
- Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service, 4626.0700
- Contamination, protection, 4626.0230, 4626.1575
- Design requirements, 4626.0505
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see same under this topic*

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Utensils (Cont'd)

- Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705
- Embargo, 4626.1805
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Hard maple, use, 4626.0490
- Kitchenware, *see same under this topic*
- Maintenance, 4626.0820
- Mobile food units, 4626.1860
- Polishing, 4626.0935
- Precleaning, 4626.0865
- Sanitation and sanitizing, 4626.0035, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
- Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Standards, 4626.0505
- Storage
  - In-use utensils, 4626.0275
  - Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
- Tableware, *see same under this topic*
- Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230
- Warewashing, special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

Utilities, 4626.1340

Variances

- Alternative measures, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Conditions
  - Change, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
  - Violations and penalties, 4626.1705
- Containers, 4626.0220
- Contested cases, 4626.1715
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4626.1715
- Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Food managers, 4626.2025
- Granting, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700
- Licensees, duties, 4626.0220, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Prohibited variances, 4626.1690
- Regulatory authorities, duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- Renewal, procedures, 4626.1710
- Request procedures, 4626.1690, 4626.1710
- Shellfish containers, 4626.0220
- Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Vegetables, *see Fresh fruits and vegetables under this topic*

Ventilation

- Filters, 4626.0550, 4626.1475
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning vents, 4626.1380
- Hoods and hood systems, drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.1475

Ventilation systems

- Cleaning, 4626.1530
- Exhaust systems, 4626.1850, 4626.1860
- Filters, use, 4626.1475
- Use requirements, 4626.1475

Walkways

- Drainage, 4626.1415
- Requirements, 4626.1325

Wall coverings and coatings, 4626.1335, 4626.1360

Walls

- Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
- Exterior, 4626.1400
- Requirements, 4626.1325
- Studs, joints, and rafters, 4626.1370
- Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Warewashing
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Equipment, *see* Warewashing equipment *under this topic*
  - Machines, *see* Warewashing machines *under this topic*
  - Manual
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
    - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0710
  - Sinks, *see same under this topic*
- Warewashing areas, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
- Warewashing equipment
  - Cleaning solutions, 4626.0770
  - Hot water supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
  - Machines, *see* Warewashing machines *under this topic*
  - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
  - Manual
    - Alternative manual warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*
    - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805
    - Detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0810
    - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
    - Heaters, 4626.0640
    - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0790
    - Racks or baskets, 4626.0640
    - Wash solution temperature, 4626.0775
  - Mechanical
    - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
    - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0795
    - Hot water sanitizing rinse, flow pressure, 4626.0800
    - Warning devices, 4626.0805
    - Washing solution, temperature, 4626.0785
  - Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885
  - Sanitization
    - Manual equipment, detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0810
    - Mechanical equipment, 4626.0795, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
- Warewashing facilities
  - Generally, 4626.1855
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Warewashing machines
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
  - Chemical sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
  - Cleaning, 4626.0750
  - Data plate operating specifications, 4626.0625
  - Drainboards, 4626.0680
  - Flow pressure devices, 4626.0645
  - Internal baffles, 4626.0630
  - Manufacturer operating instructions, 4626.0755
  - Sanitizer level indicators, 4626.0643
  - Sinks and drainboards, drainage, 4626.0650
  - Soiled items, loading, 4626.0870
  - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0635
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Warning devices, warewashing equipment, 4626.0805
- Waste
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Holding tanks and removal, 4626.1860
- Water
  - Boiler water, additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
  - Drinking water, *see same under this topic*
  - Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Heaters, *see* Mechanical systems *under this topic*
  - Hot water
    - Requirements, 4626.1025
    - Sanitizing machines, 4626.0685

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Water (Cont'd)
  - Hot water (Cont'd)
    - Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
    - Warewashing equipment, 4626.0800, 4626.0790, 4626.0795
  - Lines, *see* Water lines, storage *under or near under this topic*
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560
  - Nondrinking, use restrictions, 4626.1000
  - Pressure, 4626.1020
  - Sampling
    - Reporting requirements, 4626.1010
    - Requirements, 4626.1005
  - Supply, *see* Water supply *under this topic*
  - Systems, *see* Water systems *under this topic*
- Water heaters, 4626.0505, 4626.1475
- Water lines, storage under or near
  - Conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Restrictions, 4626.0720
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water supply
  - Alternative, 4626.1035
  - Backflow protection, 4626.0030
  - Cross-connections, 4626.0030
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Temporary food establishments, 4626.1020, 4626.1035
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water systems
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1165
  - Capacity, 4626.1015
  - Cross-connections, restrictions, 4626.1115
  - Fogging devices, water reservoirs, cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1125
  - Hoses, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Pipes and piping, 4626.1115
  - Pumps, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Requirements, 4626.1030
- Water tanks
  - Compressed air, filters, 4626.1145
  - Dedication, 4626.1175
  - Flushing and disinfection, 4626.1160
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Hoses
    - Inlet and outlet fittings, protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
    - Requirements, 4626.1140
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Protective equipment and devices, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Tank inlets and outlets
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1155
    - Protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Water treatment devices, inspection and service, 4626.1120
- Weather protection, 4626.1860
- Wiping cloths
  - Air-drying, 4626.0940
  - Laundrying, 4626.0695, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
  - Storage, 4626.0285
  - Use, 4626.0285
- Work clothes
  - Food employees requirements, 4626.0100, 4626.0115

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Work clothes (Cont'd)

Laundering, 4626.0695

Work space, 4626.1845

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

Foodshelves, donated game animals, sanitation, 4626.0160

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**FOOD CODE***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**FOOD COLORING**

DBSE, misrepresentation of food appearance, 4626.0430

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, protection from contamination, 4626.0250

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

Artificial food extracts or flavors, Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, labeling, 1550.3600

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Labels and labeling

Imitation fruit extracts, restrictions, 1550.0540

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690

Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, artificial flavors, 1550.3600

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Soda water, 1550.3440

**FOOD MANAGERS**

Certification

Certificate, posting, 4626.2010

Generally, 4626.2015

Definitions, 4626.2000

Duties generally, 4626.2010

Education and training, 4626.2015

Examinations

Recognized examinations, 4626.2020

Requirement to take, 4626.2015

Hiring, 4626.2010

Scope of rules, 4626.2005

Variances, 4626.2025

**FOOD POISONING***See* DISEASES**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTSHospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Agricultural product processing facilities, definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Breweries, *see* BREWERIES

Custom processors, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food containers, hermetically sealed containers, food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135

Food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Wholesale meat processing establishments

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Equipment and utensils, compartments, rooms, or receptacles, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

Wild mushrooms, identification, 4626.0155

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

Food assistance program, food stamp program defined as WIC program, 4617.0002

Recipients, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300

Vendors, WIC program, disqualification, 4617.0084

**FOOD THERMOMETERS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0510

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES***See* VENDING MACHINES**FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404

Anhydrous ammonia, storage systems, 1513.0340, 1513.0420

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Depth, frost protection

Residential code, 1309.0301

State Building Code, 1303.1600

Dwellings, R-values, 1322.1102

Frost protection, residential code, 1309.0403

Gas piping, installation, 1346.5404

Insulation, dwellings, 1322.1102

Manufactured homes

Clearance, 1350.2700

Concrete slabs, 1350.2900

Continuous, anchor load transfer, 1350.2900

Installation, instructions, 1350.2700

Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Soil requirements, 1350.2700

State Building Code, compliance, 1350.2600

Radon control, dwellings, 1322.2103

Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, 8830.1600

Reinforcement, corrosive environments, 1305.1907

Walls

Concrete and masonry

Design, building code amendments, 1305.1805

Empirical design, 1305.2109

Thickness, building code amendments, 1305.1805

Water- and dampproofing, residential code, 1309.0406

State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FORAGE**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FORCED AIR HEATING***See also* FURNACESMechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE**FORECLOSURE**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081

Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160



**FOREIGN COUNTRIES (Cont'd)**

Birth and death records, certified copies, birth records, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Certified public accountants, certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

## Reciprocity

Cosmetologists, licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Estheticians, licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Manicure instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Nail technicians, licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

## American sign language

Interpreters, *see same under* DEAF PERSONS

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Transliterators, special education, 3525.2385

Spanish, correctional facility policies, copies, 2911.2700

## Teachers of, licenses

Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, documents, 3310.2911

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

## Agreement states

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive materials, *see* Agreement states *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Agreements by

National poultry improvement plan, affiliated flocks, participation, 1520.5310

Pesticides, applicators, certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Certified public accountants

Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400

Continuing professional education, 1105.3100

Examination in foreign state, 1105.2000, 1105.2200

Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

## Definitions

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Fish smoking establishments, permits, 1545.3150

Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300

Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, dealers, disciplinary action, notice, 1350.8500

Notice received, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500

Permits, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3150

## Pharmacists and pharmacies

Licenses, transfers, 6800.1300

## Pharmacy interns

License transfers, 6800.5500

Training, 6800.5400

Private career schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000

Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

## Reciprocity

Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Estheticians, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Manicure instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Nail technicians, professional training and registration, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

## Sales and use taxes

Duty to file return, 8130.7900

Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400

Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400

Payments, credits, 8130.3500

Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Underground storage tank operators, 7150.0211, 7150.0450

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

American Sign Language, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

Exchange students, health and accident insurance coverage, 3650.0020

International student exchange visitor placement organizations

Definitions, 3650.0010

Host families, 3650.0010, 3650.0020

Record keeping, 3650.0020

Registration, 3650.0030, 3650.0040

Responsible officer, 3650.0010, 3650.0030

Students, 3650.0010 to 3650.0030

Telephone number, in-state, toll free, 3650.0030

Travel responsibilities, 3650.0020

Teachers of, licenses, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

## Camping

Dispersed camping, 6100.0500, 6100.1350

Generally, 6100.1250

Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

## FOREST

690

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS (Cont'd)**

Camping, 6100.1250  
 Fires, 6100.1000  
 Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500  
 Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000  
 Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650  
 Pets, 6100.1100  
 Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200  
 Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000  
 Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
 State recreational areas, hours of operation, 6100.0600  
 Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FOREST LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**FOREST ROADS**

Definitions, exclusions, 6100.0500  
 Motor vehicles, operation on, restrictions, 6100.1950  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 Standards, minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**FORESTS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, hunting restrictions, 6230.1400  
 Silviculture, *see* SILVICULTURE  
 State recreational areas  
   Generally, 6100.1355  
   Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water appropriation and impoundment, field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**FORESTVILLE CREEK**

Branches  
   Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**FORFEITURES**

Manufactured homes, abandoned applications, 1350.1700  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600  
 Solid waste management, planning assistance program, 7035.5900  
 State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water bank program  
   Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
   Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORGERY**

Contract crime, forgery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction, state contracts  
   Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
   Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS

**FORGERY (Cont'd)**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

Equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORMALDEHYDE**

*See* UREA FORMALDEHYDE

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

Absentee ballot application, 8210.0200  
 Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0300  
 Absentee voting  
   Applications, 8210.0200  
   Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
   Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Permanent applications, 8210.0200  
   Return envelope, 8210.0300  
   Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Acquisition filing statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9910  
 Actuarial opinions  
   Asset adequacy analysis, statements based on, 2711.0230  
   Memorandums in support of, 2711.0240  
 Adult foster care homes, applications for licenses, 9543.0040  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement or payment applications, certifications, 1512.0900  
 Animal feedlots, construction short-form permits, 7020.0535  
 Application to automatically receive absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200  
 Asbestos abatement, diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Ballots  
   Blue ballots, 8250.0390  
   Buff ballots, 8250.0395  
   Canary ballots, 8250.0370  
   Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365  
   County offices, 8250.0370  
   Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250  
   Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
   Goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397  
   Green ballots, 8250.0385  
   Hospital district offices, 8250.0398  
   Municipal nonpartisan offices, 8250.0385  
   Municipal questions, 8250.0390  
   Pink ballots, 8250.0365  
   School district offices, 8250.0395  
   School district questions, 8250.0397  
   State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350  
   Tan ballots, 8250.0398  
   White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200  
 Banned toys, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700  
 Beneficial ownership statements, insurance companies, 2715.4400, 2715.6401 to 2715.6404  
 Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Blue ballots (municipal questions), 8250.0390  
 Buff ballots (school district offices), 8250.0395  
 Canary ballots (county offices), 8250.0370  
 Certificate of eligibility, absentee voting, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
 Challenges, voter registration, 8200.9950  
 Constitutional amendment ballots, 8250.0365  
 Contested cases, 1400.5275, 1400.5700  
 Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
 Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Coordination of benefits provisions, health and accident insurance, 2742.0300  
 Corrections Department, residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, variances, 2955.0070  
 Cosmetologists  
   Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120  
   Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100, 2110.0100

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology schools  
 Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2110.0120  
 Unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100  
 Decisions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.1100  
 Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220  
 Deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dentists, *see* DENTISTS  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Board  
 Continuing education reports, 3250.0145  
 License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSD), screening form, 9505.1709  
 Elected state officers, recall petitions, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110  
 Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
 Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Family day care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9543.0040  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Goldenrod ballots (school district questions), 8250.0397  
 Grain inventory examinations, 1562.1100  
 Green ballots (municipal nonpartisan offices), 8250.0385  
 Handgun permits, *see* Pistols *under this topic*  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030  
 Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070  
 Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410  
 Instructions to mail ballot voters, 8210.3000  
 Insurance, *see* INSURANCE  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539  
 Limited warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Local telecommunications service providers, price increases or service changes, notice, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Mail balloting, generally, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000  
 Mail voter's certificate, 8210.3000  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Natural Resources Department, snowmobiles, 6100.5000  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S.), 4620.3200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Off-road vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license, 6800.0200  
 Pink ballots (constitutional amendments), 8250.0365  
 Pistols  
 Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940  
 Carrying in public places  
 Permit applications, 7416.9931  
 Permits, 7416.9950  
 Transfer reports, 7416.9911  
 Transferee permit, 7416.9911

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050  
 Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
 Proxy statements, insurance companies, 2715.7320, 2715.7330  
 Public utilities  
 Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
 Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910  
 Radioactive materials  
 Calibration or reference sources, labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
 Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
 Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
 Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725  
 Real estate, conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Registration of voters, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Registration statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9920, 2720.9930  
 Rulemaking  
 Certificates, 1400.2550  
 Notices  
 Dual notice, 1400.2540  
 Hearing notice, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt expedited rule without public hearing, 1400.2570  
 Intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 1400.2520  
 Orders, rule adoption, 1400.2560  
 Petition, 1400.2500  
 Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Secured transactions, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350  
 State permit to acquire handguns from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* SUBDIVIDED LAND  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Transaction notices, insurance holding companies, 2720.9940  
 UCC financing statements, 8280.0040  
 Uniform firearm application/receipt transferee permit of transfer for firearms, 7416.9911  
 Uniform handgun application/receipt carry permit for handgun in public place, 7416.9931  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts (grain buyers), 1562.1000  
 Voter registration  
 Challenges  
 Election day registration, 8200.9960  
 Forms, 8200.9950  
 Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Warranty deeds, *see* DEEDS  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Wellhead protection plans, data reporting, 4720.5500  
 Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

White ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.0400 to 8250.0900, 8250.1100, 8250.1200

Wholesale produce dealers, payment protection, notice, 1500.1201

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500

**FORSYTH MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOSTER CARE**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Administrative review

- Court-ordered placements, 9560.0613
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Generally, 9560.0606

Adult foster care

- Abuse
  - Complaints, 9543.0070
  - Prohibited, 9555.6195
- Application of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5205, 9555.6105
- Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810
- Background checks, 9555.6125
- Caregivers
  - Qualifications, 9555.6125
  - Training requirements, 9555.6185
- Cash resources of residents, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Closure of program, 9543.0060
- Complaints
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070
- Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130
- Contested cases, 9543.0120
- Correction orders, 9543.0090
- County agencies, duties
  - Applications, processing, 9543.0030
  - Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140
  - Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120
  - Contracting powers, 9543.0140
  - Correction orders, 9543.0090
  - Corrective action plan, 9543.0140
  - Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Funding sanctions, 9543.0140
  - Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140
  - Provisional certification, 9543.0140
- Definitions, 9543.0020
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9555.6195
- Effective dates of rules, 9555.5050
- Enforcement, commissioner's orders, 9543.0110
- Forms, applications for licenses, 9543.0110
- Foster homes
  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - Development, 9555.5405
  - Licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Orientation and training, 9555.5505
- Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100
- Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
- Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120
- Inspections, licensing requirements, 9555.6125
- Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070
- Licenses
  - Appeals, 9555.6145
  - Applicant studies, 9555.6125
  - Application of rules, 9555.6105

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Applications, 9543.0040, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
- Background checks, 9555.6125
- Capacity, 9555.6165
- County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
- Denial, 9543.0100
- Extensions, 9543.0040
- Food, 9555.6215
- Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
- Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040
- Inspections, 9555.6125
- Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9555.6145
- Notice requirements, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
- Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
- Planning, 9555.6235
- Probation, 9543.0110
- Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195
- Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
- Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
- Renewal, 9543.0040
- Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
- Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
- Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Resident's health, 9555.6225
- Resident's rights, 9555.6255
- Review, 9555.6125
- Revocation, 9543.0100
- Safety requirements, 9555.6225
- Study, 9543.0060
- Suspension, 9543.0100
- Terms, 9555.6125
- Tracking application progress, 9543.0040
- Training requirements, 9555.6185
- Variations, 9543.0050, 9555.6125
- Violations, complaints, 9543.0070
- Water, 9555.6215

Licensing study, 9543.0040

Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130

Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070

Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040

Negative licensing action, 9543.0020, 9543.0100

Neglect
 

- Person's complaints, neglect of, 9543.0070
- Prohibited, 9555.6195

Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125

Orientation, 9543.0060

Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100

Placement standards, 9555.5605

Plans, licensing requirements, 9555.6235

Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060

Private agency, defined, 9543.0020

Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040

Purpose of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5305, 9555.6105

Records and record keeping
 

- Complaints and investigations, 9543.0070
- County agency, duties, generally, 9543.0130
- Generally, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245

Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

Residence, *see Licenses under this topic*

Residence licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*

Residents
 

- Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
- Cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Health and safety, 9555.6225
- Placement, 9555.5605, 9555.5705
- Protection, 9555.6195
- Records, 9555.6245

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)  
 Residents (Cont'd)  
   Rights, 9555.6255  
   Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
   Scope of rules, 9555.5105  
   Semi-independent living services, eligibility, 9525.0920  
   Services, 9555.5305, 9555.5705  
   Training, 9555.5505, 9555.6185  
   Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures,  
     9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner,  
     9543.0040  
   Definitions, 9543.0020, 9555.5105  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
 Appeals, 9560.0665  
 Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Assessments  
   Difficulty of care  
     Generally, 9560.0654  
     Notice requirements, 9560.0665  
     Records and record keeping, 9560.0656  
     Scope of rules, 9560.0651  
     Generally, 9560.0650  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Case plans, definitions, 2960.3010  
 Certificates and certification  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to  
 9560.0485  
 Complaints, 2960.3080  
 Consent  
   Children placed outside state, 9560.0525  
   Placement plans, 9560.0552  
   Release of information, relative searches, 9560.0535  
   Termination, 9560.0525  
   Voluntary placement, 9560.0527, 9560.0552  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Court-ordered placements  
   Changes, 9560.0606  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
   Review, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Definitions  
   Adult sex offender treatment, 2960.3010  
   Difficulty of care assessments, 9560.0652  
   Family community support services, 9535.4010  
   Generally, 9560.0521  
   Interstate placement of children, 9560.0360  
 Difficulty of care  
   Assessments, 9560.0654, 9560.0656, 9560.0665  
   Definitions, 9560.0652  
   Effective date of rules, 9560.0657  
   Payments, 9560.0653, 9560.0655  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0656  
   Scope of rules, 9560.0651  
 Discipline  
   Defined, 2960.3010  
   Requirements, 2960.3080  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Dispositional hearings  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Requirements, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
 (EPSDT), 9505.1739  
 Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Family foster homes, definitions, 9560.0020, 9560.0521  
 Federal aid  
   Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
   Definitions, 9550.0310  
   Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
   Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
   Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
   Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
   Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
 Food, 2960.3080  
 Foster care homes, lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2100  
 Foster care maintenance payments  
   Appeals, 9560.0665  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Generally, 9560.0650  
   Notice requirements, 9560.0665  
   Parents' contribution, 9560.0640  
   Reduction, notice requirements, 9560.0665  
   Relatives' requests, 9560.0665  
   Termination, notice requirements, 9560.0665  
 Foster care providers  
   Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
   Authorization to obtain health care for foster children,  
     9560.0600  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Payments to, *see* Foster care maintenance payments *under*  
     *this topic*  
   Placement plans, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
   Recruitment, 9560.0670  
   Services, 9560.0580  
   Training, 9560.0670  
 Foster children  
   Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
   Adoption, 9560.0050  
   Complaints, 2960.3080  
   Defined, 2960.3010  
   Health care, 9560.0600  
   Information about, 2960.3080  
   Personal property, 2960.3080  
   Placement plan, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
   Records, 2960.3100  
   Rights, 2960.3080  
   Services, 9560.0580  
 Foster family settings  
   Application of rules, 2960.3000  
   Background studies, 2960.3060  
   Capacity limits, 2960.3030  
   Communication plans, 2960.3080  
   Complaints, 2960.3080  
   Continued stay, 2960.3080  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Definitions, 2960.3010  
   Diet, 2960.3080  
   Discharge, 2960.3080  
   Discipline, 2960.3080  
   Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
   Foster parent training, 2960.3070  
   Home studies, 2960.3060  
   License holder qualifications, 2960.3060  
   Licensing process, 2960.3020  
   Pets, 2960.3050  
   Physical environment, 2960.3040  
   Placement procedures, 2960.3080  
   Program outcomes, 2960.3000  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.3000  
   Records and record keeping, 2960.3100  
   Respite care, 2960.3090  
   Safety inspections, 2960.3050  
   Services, 2960.3080  
   Statements of intended use, 2960.3000  
   Substitute care, 2960.3090

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Foster family settings (Cont'd)

- Treatment foster care services, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340
- Trips, 2960.3090
- Visitation plans, 2960.3080

## Foster parents

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Training, 2960.3070, 2960.3330

## Foster residence settings

- Application of rules, 2960.3200
- Background studies, 2960.3060
- Capacity limits, 2960.3030
- Communication plans, 2960.3080, 2960.3230
- Complaints, 2960.3080
- Continued stays, 2960.3080
- Definitions, 2960.3010
- Diet, 2960.3080
- Discharge, 2960.3080
- Discipline, 2960.3080
- Emergency procedures, 2960.3050
- Employees
  - Drug and alcohol use prohibited, 2960.3220
  - Education and training requirements, 2960.3210
  - Qualifications, 2960.3220
  - Recruitment, 2960.3220
  - Staffing requirements, 2960.3220
- Home studies, 2960.3060
- Licensing process, 2960.3020
- Pets, 2960.3050
- Physical environment, 2960.3040
- Placement procedures, 2960.3080
- Purpose of rules, 2960.3200
- Records and record keeping, 2960.3100, 2960.3230
- Respite care, prohibited, 2960.3090
- Safety inspections, 2960.3050
- Scope of rules, 2960.3200
- Services, 2960.3080
- Staffing requirements, 2960.3220
- Substitute care, prohibited, 2960.3090
- Visitation plans, 2960.3080
- Volunteers, 2960.3220

## Goals, number of children in, 9560.0850

## Guardians, return to, 9560.0527, 9560.0615

## Health care services, 9560.0600

## Indian children

- Generally, 9560.0542
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
- Relative searches, 9560.0535
- Return to home, 9560.0615
- Voluntary placement agreements, 9560.0527

## Interstate placement

- Definitions, 9560.0360
- Provisions, 9560.0370
- Scope of rules, 9560.0350

## Legal custody, local social services agencies, authority, 9560.0523, 9560.0525

## License holders

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Qualifications, 2960.3060

## Licensed facilities, 9560.0529, 9560.0620

## Licenses

## Adult foster care

- Appeals, 9555.6145
- Applicant studies, 9555.6125
- Application of rules, 9555.6105
- Applications, 9555.6115, 9555.6125
- Background checks, 9555.6125
- Capacity, 9555.6165
- Food, 9555.6215
- Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167
- Inspections, 9555.6125

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Adult foster care (Cont'd)

- Negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
- Notice, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145
- Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225
- Planning, 9555.6235
- Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195
- Purpose of rules, 9555.6105
- Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245
- Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
- Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265
- Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Resident's health, 9555.6225
- Resident's rights, 9555.6255
- Review, 9555.6125
- Safety requirements, 9555.6225
- Terms, 9555.6125
- Training requirements, 9555.6185
- Variations, 9555.6125
- Water, 9555.6215

## Defined, 2960.3010

## Denial, 2960.3020

## Foster family settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100

## Foster residence settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3230

## Limitations, 2960.3020

## Process, 2960.3020

## Treatment foster care services, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340

## Variations, 2960.3020

## Medical assistance, children, eligibility, 9505.0055

## Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

## Minority children, 9560.0542, 9560.0545

## Orders, 9560.0552, 9560.0615

## Parents

- Financial contributions, 9560.0640
- Foster parents, *see* Foster care providers *under this topic*
- Notice requirements, 9560.0603
- Return to, 9560.0525, 9560.0527, 9560.0615
- Services, 9560.0580

## Payments

- Difficulty of care, 9560.0653, 9560.0655
- Maintenance payments, *see* Foster care maintenance payments *under this topic*

## Placement

- Another county, approval requirements, 9560.0560
- Authority, 9560.0523
- Changes, 9560.0606
- Court-ordered placements, 9560.0545, 9560.0606, 9560.0613
- Criteria, 2960.3080
- Interstate placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
- Legal custody, 9560.0525
- Licensed facilities, 9560.0529
- Licensing does not guarantee placement, 2960.3020
- Outside state, 9560.0525
- Permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0545
- Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613
- Voluntary placement, *see same under this topic*

## Placement plans

- Consent, 9560.0552
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Requirements, generally, 9560.0603

## Placing agency

- Defined, 2960.3010
- Foster child information, duties, 2960.3080

## Plans

- Placement plans, *see same under this topic*
- Recruitment of foster care providers, 9560.0670

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Private child foster care placement agencies
  - Access, commissioner, 9545.0775
  - Accounting requirements, 9545.0795
  - Application of rules, 9545.0755
  - Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815
  - Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785
  - Definitions, 9545.0765
  - Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815
  - Employees, 9545.0805
  - Fees, 9545.0795
  - Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795
  - Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755
  - Inspections, 9545.0775
  - Legal organization, 9545.0785
  - Licenses, 9545.0775
  - Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775
  - Offices, 9545.0785
  - Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815
  - Placement, procedures, 9545.0825
  - Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815
  - Purpose of rules, 9545.0755
  - Records, management, 9545.0845
  - Social worker supervision, 9545.0805
  - Variations, 9545.0775
  - Volunteers, 9545.0805
- Purpose of rules, 2960.3000, 9560.0510
- Records and record keeping
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
  - Difficulty of care, 9560.0656
  - Foster family settings, 2960.3100
  - Foster residence settings, 2960.3100, 2960.3230
  - Recruitment of providers, 9560.0670
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0545
- Relatives
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Requests for payments, 9560.0665
  - Searches, 9560.0535
- Removal from home, 9560.0532
- Reports about, adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6245
- Respite care
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Requirements, 2960.3090
- Schools, notice requirements, 9560.0560
- Scope of rules, 9560.0350, 9560.0500, 9560.0521, 9560.0651
- Services
  - Health care services, 9560.0600
  - Placement plans, 9560.0603
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0580
- Special needs children, *see* Difficulty of care *under this topic*
- Substitute care
  - Defined, 2960.3010
  - Requirements, 2960.3090
- Therapeutic support of foster care
  - Defined, 9535.4010
  - Family community support services, 9535.4062
- Treatment foster care services
  - Admission, 2960.3310
  - Capacity, 2960.3340
  - Discharges, 2960.3310
  - Provider qualifications, 2960.3320
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.3300
  - Training requirements, 2960.3330
  - Treatment plans, 2960.3310
- Voluntary placement
  - Authority, 9560.0523
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Procedures, 9560.0527

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

- Voluntary placement (Cont'd)
  - Return of child to home, 9560.0615
  - Review, 9560.0606
- Voluntary placement agreements
  - Consent, 9560.0552
  - Defined, 9560.0521
  - Local agencies, duties, 9560.0527
- Waivers, 9560.0590
- FOSTER CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FOUND LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FOUNDATIONS**
  - See* FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)
- FOUNTAIN SYRUPS**
  - Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520
- FOURMILE LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FOWL**
  - Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES
  - Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
- FOWL LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FOX FARM CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- FOX LAKE**
  - Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- FOXES**
  - Gray foxes
    - Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
    - Hunting
      - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
      - Generally, 6234.1300
      - Zones, 6234.0900
    - Predator control program, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400
  - Red foxes
    - Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
    - Hunting
      - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
      - Generally, 6234.1300
      - Zones, 6234.0900
- FRANCHISES**
  - Advertisements, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100
  - Amendments, *see* Registration *under this topic*
  - Annual reports
    - Filing requirements, 2860.2500
    - Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700
    - Verification, 2860.1700
  - Audits and examinations, *see* Financial statements *under this topic*
  - Cancellation, 2860.4400
  - Contracts
    - Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500
    - Requirements, generally, 2860.4400
    - Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400
  - Definitions
    - Generally, 2860.0100
    - Good cause, 2860.4400
    - Material change, 2860.2400
    - Material event, 2860.2400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Payment of fee, 2860.2500  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500  
 Fees, payment, defined, 2860.2500  
 Financial statements  
 Audits and examinations, 2860.1400, 2860.1500  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Filing requirements, 2860.2500  
 Out of date financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500  
 Forms, verification, 2860.1700  
 Franchisees, 2860.1800  
 Franchisors  
 Financial statements  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Impoundments, duties, 2860.1800  
 Purchase receipts, duties, 2860.1800  
 Registration, duties, 2860.1100  
 Public offering statements, disclosures, 2860.3500  
 Gas stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Hardware franchises  
 Application of rules, exception, 2860.7200  
 Estimation and projection statements, 2860.7300  
 Public offering statements, 2860.7200  
 Special classification, 2860.7100  
 Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars  
 Application of rules, exception, 2860.8200  
 Financial statements, 2860.8300  
 Registration requirements, 2860.8300  
 Interpretation of rules  
 Commerce Department, interpretive opinions, 2860.0300  
 Exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Public offering statements  
 Advertisements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Disclosures, 2860.3500  
 Filing requirements, 2860.3100  
 Hardware franchises, 2860.7100 to 2860.7300  
 Publishing requirements  
 Content, 2860.3500  
 Document format, 2860.3400  
 Last page, 2860.3600  
 Outside front cover, 2860.3300  
 Revised public offering statements  
 Alterations, indication of, 2860.2300  
 Material change, defined, 2860.2400  
 Material event, defined, 2860.2400  
 When required, 2860.2100  
 Subfranchisor sales, 2860.3700  
 Registration  
 Amendments  
 Applications for, 2860.2200  
 Forms, 2860.1300  
 When required, 2860.2100  
 Applications  
 Amended registrations, 2860.2200  
 Content, generally, 2860.1200  
 Denial, 2860.1200  
 Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700  
 Verification, 2860.1700  
 Extension, 2860.1100  
 Financial statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Impoundments  
 Generally, 2860.1800  
 Surety bonds in lieu of, 2860.1900  
 Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars,  
 2860.8300

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 2860.1100  
 Requirements, generally, 2860.1100  
 Separate registrations, when required, 2860.1100  
 Sales  
 Advertisements  
 Filing requirements, 2860.4200  
 Standards, 2860.4100  
 False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500  
 Prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Service of process, consent for  
 Forms, 2860.9930  
 Generally, 2860.0400  
 Service stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Special classifications  
 Hardware franchises, 2860.7100  
 Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars,  
 2860.8100  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100  
 State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600  
 Subfranchisors  
 Impoundment of funds, 2860.1800  
 Public offering statements, 2860.3700  
 Purchase receipts, 2860.1800  
 Termination, 2860.4400  
 Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400  
**FRANKLIN LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Crappie limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**FRASER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRASER MINE PIT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**  
 Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Benefit certificates, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to  
 2735.0500  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
 Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
 Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Violations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders,  
 2740.1200  
 Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive  
 health insurance, 2740.5200  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100  
 to 2735.0500  
 Group purchasers, fraternal benefit societies defined as,  
 hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Comprehensive health  
 insurance plans *under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT  
 INSURANCE  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
 Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
 Memberships, 2740.2200  
 Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive  
 health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Reinsurance  
 Actuarial opinions, *see same under* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Reserves, actuarial opinions, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under*  
 GAMBLING  
 Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise  
 taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200



**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Abstracters, 2830.0080  
 Accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Advertising, alcoholic beverages, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Contract crime, fraud defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see same under* WIC PROGRAM  
   State contracts  
     Contract cancellation, 1230.1200  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Dentists  
   Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Faculty dentists, cessation of practice, failure to give notice, 3100.1150  
   Resident dentists, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160  
 Drivers' licenses, commercial driver's license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0640  
 Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
 Horse racing, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Human services merit system  
   Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see* Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Licensed professional counselors, 2150.7595  
 Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Medical assistance, *see same under* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, records, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Workers' compensation, fraud unit, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130

**FREE SAMPLES**

*See* SAMPLES

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
   Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
   Laundries, 4675.1700  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
   Ventilation or air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Alarms, 4675.1500  
 Ambulance services, emergencies, 4675.0400  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Anesthetics  
   Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
   Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
   Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance services, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fire alarms, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 Infectious waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Inservice programs, center personnel, 4675.0500

## FREESTANDING

698

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station  
   Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Generally, 4675.0900  
   Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Pathological waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
   Definitions, 4680.0100  
   Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
   Notice  
     Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
     Time limit, 4680.0700  
     Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
   Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
   Person operating system, 4680.0400  
   Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
   Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
   Reports, 4680.1100  
   Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Medical staff responsibilities, 4675.0500  
   Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 State licensed facilities, freestanding outpatient surgical centers defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Storage areas  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
   Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
   Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom from, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 4675.1600  
   Laundry service, 4675.2700  
   Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300  
**FREEZERS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, freezers defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020  
 Meat freezers or coolers, child labor, 5200.0920  
 Plumbing, 4715.1500  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1010  
 Walk-in freezers, plumbing, 4715.1500  
**FREGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS  
**FRENCH DRESSING**  
*See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)  
**FRENCH LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRENCH RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FRESH FRUIT**  
 Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250  
**FRESH PURSUIT**  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, written procedures, duties, 6700.2700, 6700.2704  
**FROGS**  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Game and fish, 6256.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Importing, permits, 6256.0300

**FROGS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, 6256.0400  
Reporting, licensees and permittees, 6256.0400  
Species, 6256.0050

## Taking

Allowed times, 6256.0100  
Size limits, 6256.0200  
Species allowed, 6256.0200

**FRONT-END LOADERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**FRONTENAC CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

## Definitions

Dairy industry, 1525.3040  
Food code, 4626.0020

Frozen dessert machines, cleaned in place (CIP), defined,  
4626.0020

Manufacturers, 1525.3120

## Quiescently frozen confections

Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
Defined, 1525.3040  
Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
Manufacture, 1525.3050  
Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Containers, mix, 1525.1340

Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040, 1525.3090 to  
1525.3110

## Food and beverage service establishments

Obtaining, 4626.0135  
Pasteurization, 4626.0185  
Statutes, compliance, 4626.0140

Frozen malt, defined, 1525.3110

Frozen malted milk, 1525.3090

Frozen milk shakes, defined, 1525.3100

## Frozen products

Custard, 4626.0135  
Fruit sherbets, 4626.0135  
Ice cream, *see* ICE CREAM  
Ice milk, 4626.0135  
Malted milk, 4626.0135  
Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1525.3040 to  
1525.3080  
Yogurt, 4626.0135

Ice cream, manufacture, production reports, 1525.0560

## Manufacturers

Identification number or codes, 1525.3120  
Reports given, ice cream production, 1525.0560

## Mix

Containers, 1525.1340  
Labels and labeling, 1525.1340  
Pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
Sanitation, 1525.1340

Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments,  
4626.0185

## Quiescently frozen dairy confections

Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
Defined, 1525.3040  
Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
Manufacture, 1525.3050  
Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
Processing or mixing, 1525.3060

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

## Quiescently frozen dairy confections (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, 1525.3070  
Reports about, ice cream production, 1525.0560  
Sanitation, mix, 1525.1340

**FROZEN FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880  
Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Frozen  
food *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS  
Frozen dairy foods, *see* FROZEN DAIRY FOODS  
Temperature, food and beverage service establishments,  
4626.0165

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**FRUIT**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
Agricultural products, fruit defined as  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Fresh, food code, 4626.0250

Home grown, 1550.3050

Juices, *see* FRUIT JUICES

## Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
Home grown, 1550.3050  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
1556.0170

Raw, display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320

Ready-to-eat food, fruit defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service  
establishments, 4626.0490

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**FRUIT JUICES**

Citrus juice, defined, 4617.0002

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper  
alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465

Modified fruit juices, labels and labeling, 1550.3540

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

## Certificate of need applications

Additional information, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to  
7855.0370  
Adverse affects, states energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120  
Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use,  
7855.0370  
Air pollution, required information, 7855.0350  
Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites,  
description, 7855.0340  
Alternate sources of energy, discussion, 7855.0320  
Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities,  
7855.0340

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Alternatives to proposed facility, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0310
- Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
- Assumptions, forecast data, 7855.0320
- Categories of customers, discussion, 7855.0320
- Conservation programs, 7855.0270, 7855.0320
- Construction data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300
- Contents, 7855.0220
- Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
- Customer categories, description, 7855.0320
- Data basis, discussion, 7855.0320
- Definitions, 7855.0010
- Environmental protection, 7855.0120, 7855.0330, 7855.0350, 7855.0360
- Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360
- Fees, 7855.0210
- Forecast data, 7855.0320
- General information, 7855.0230
- Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Hearings, 7855.0200
- Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370
- Joint applications, 7855.0220
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
- Need summary, 7855.0250
- Proposed new facility, information about, 7855.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
- Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240
- Scope of rules, 7855.0030
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
- Time, 7855.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**FUEL GAS CODE**

- Citation, 1346.5050
- See FURNACE OIL
- International code, amendments, *see* INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE

**FUEL OIL**

See FURNACE OIL

**FUELS**

- Alcohol fuels, underground storage tanks, 7150.0100
- Coal, *see* COAL
- Firewood, 6100.0900, 6100.1000
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0120, 7045.0125
- Home heating oil, *see* FURNACE OIL
- Jet fuel, defined as type B substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Natural gas, *see* NATURAL GAS
- Oil, *see* OIL
- Recyclable fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0125
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Special fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

**FUNDS**

See STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

**FUNERAL HOMES**

- Capitol area, parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100
- Funeral establishments, defined, 4601.0100
- Records and record keeping, death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, occupational safety and health, 5208.1500

**FUNERALS**

- Crime victims, reparations, 3050.3750
- Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FUNGI**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400
- Organisms, fungi defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

- Beavers, *see* BEAVERS
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Fishers, *see* FISHERS
- Foxes, *see* FOXES
- Furbearer zones, description, 6234.1000
- Hunting, zones
  - Descriptions, 6234.0900
  - Snaring, restrictions, 6234.2400
- Lynx, *see* LYNX
- Martens, *see* MARTENS
- Mink, *see* MINKS
- Opossums, *see* OPOSSUMS
- Otters, *see* OTTERS
- Pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900
- Rabbits, *see* RABBITS
- Raccoons, *see* RACCOONS
- Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS

**FURNACE OIL**

- Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510
- Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520
- Emergencies
  - Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520
  - Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510
  - Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310
  - Declaration of measures, 7620.0500
  - Definitions, 7620.0100
  - Duties, governor, 7620.0540
  - Mandatory measures, 7620.0520
  - Priorities, 7615.0310
  - Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510
  - Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510
  - Selection of measures, 7620.0500
  - Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530
  - Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510
  - Voluntary measures, 7620.0510
- Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 7620.0510
- Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530
- Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 7620.0510
- Political subdivisions, *see* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400  
 Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510  
 Residential heating fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100  
 Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520  
 Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 7620.0520  
 State, *see* MINNESOTA  
 Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020  
 Tanks  
   Oil tanks, *see* OIL BURNERS  
   Underground storage tank rules, applicability, 7150.0010  
 Thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510  
 Type B substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Type C substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 7620.0520

**FURNACES**

*See also* BOILERS

Air pollution standards  
   Brass and bronze production, 7011.1905  
   Iron and steel, basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Combustion air, prohibited sources, 1346.0603  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Fuel burning equipment, combustion air, 1346.0603  
 Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Furnace rooms  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
   One-hour occupancy separations, amendments to GREB, 1311.0410  
 Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Oil- or fuel-fired equipment, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Ventilation, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

**FURNITURE**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Manufacturers, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2550  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FURS**

Bobcats, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

**FURS (Cont'd)**

Fishers, 6234.1700, 6234.2600  
 Fur-bearing animals, pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900  
 Making from pelts or hides, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Martens, 6234.2600  
 Otters, 6234.2000, 6234.2600  
 Pine martens, 6234.1700  
 Tags, *see* Pelts *under* TAGS  
**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Radioactive materials  
   A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
   Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**GADWALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GALACTOSEMIA**

*See* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**GALLIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GAMBLING**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320  
 Administrative controls, 7861.0320  
 Advertising, 7861.0260  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Allowable expenses, 7861.0320  
 Appeals  
   Gambling licenses, denials, 7861.0220  
   Gambling manager licenses, 7861.0230  
   Premises permits, 7861.0240  
 Assistant gambling managers, 7861.0230  
 Bingo, *see* BINGO  
 Cash, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Cash basis, 7861.0260  
 Citation form, 7865.0230  
 Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550  
 Compliance review groups, 7865.0210  
 Compulsive gamblers  
   Appointments with gambling assessors, 9585.0020  
   Collateral contact, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
   Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Compulsive gambling  
   Definitions, 9585.0010  
   Generally, 9585.0040  
   Information about, posting, 7861.0260  
 Compulsive gambling treatment program  
   Generally, 9585.0040  
   Treatment providers, gambling assessors, shared financial gain, 9585.0040  
 Conduct of lawful gambling  
   Exemptions, 7861.0340  
   Generally, 7861.0260  
 Contested cases  
   Distributor licensing, 7861.0210  
   Gambling bank accounts, reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
   Licensing determinations, 7861.0220, 7861.0230  
   Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0210  
   Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
   Tamper resistance process, 7864.0230  
   Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Control board, *see* GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD  
 Control numbers, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Data, gambling assessments, 9585.0040  
 Definitions  
   Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
   Generally, 7861.0210

## GAMBLING

702

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Distributors

Break-open bingo, invoice information, 7861.0270  
 Delinquent payments, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Employees, 7861.0210  
 Equipment purchases, 7863.0220  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Identification card, required, 7861.0210  
 Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040  
 Investigations for licensing, 7861.0210  
 Leases, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

## Licenses

Applications, contents, attachments, 7570.0020  
 Change in information, notice, 7570.0020  
 Changes in, equipment inventory, 7863.0220  
 Classes of license, 7570.0020  
 Definitions, 7570.0010  
 Fees, 7570.0020  
 Investigations, 7570.0020  
 Licensing year, 7570.0020  
 New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010  
 Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7861.0210,  
 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reports given, 7863.0220  
 Restrictions, 7861.0210  
 Returns, 7861.0260, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Sale or purchase of gambling equipment, 7864.0230  
 Salespersons, 7861.0210  
 Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

## Employees

Distributors, 7861.0210  
 Duties, generally, 7861.0320  
 Identification, 7861.0260

Event games, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Exempted lawful gambling, 7861.0340

Expenditures, 7861.0320

## Fines

Appeals, 7865.0230  
 Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance,  
 8122.0650  
 Imposing, generally, 7865.0230  
 Stays, 7865.0240

## Flares

Posting, 7861.0260  
 Pull-tabs, 7861.0280  
 Requirements, 7861.0260  
 Tipboards, 7861.0290

Fund losses, procedures, 7861.0320

Gambling activities, suspension, audits or reviews, failure to  
 file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

## Gambling assessments

Definitions, 9585.0010  
 Gambling assessors, duties, 9585.0040  
 Generally, 9585.0040  
 Offenders, 9585.0020, 9585.0040  
 Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020  
 Reports about, 9585.0020, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

## Gambling assessors

Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Collateral contacts, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Education and training, 9585.0040  
 Financial gain, 9585.0040  
 Human Services Department, lists, 9585.0010 to  
 9585.0040  
 Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0010, 9585.0020  
 Qualifications, 9585.0010, 9585.0040  
 Reports given, 9585.0040

## GAMBLING (Cont'd)

## Gambling bank accounts

Defined, 7861.0210  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7861.0320  
 Licensing requirements, 7861.0220  
 Reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0320  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement,  
 7865.0225

## Gambling counselors

Certification and training, 9585.0040  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

## Gambling equipment

Approval, 7864.0230  
 As prizes, 7861.0260  
 Bingo, 7861.0270  
 Break-open bingo, 7861.0270  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Distributor personnel, 7863.0210  
 Distributors, *see same under this topic*  
 Exchange, prohibitions, 7861.0260  
 Exclusive basis, proprietary names, 7864.0240  
 Invoices, 7861.0260  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturers, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonconforming equipment, corrective action, 7864.0230  
 Pricing reports, 7864.0240  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230  
 Purchase from manufacturer, 7863.0220  
 Recalls, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
 Record keeping requirements, 7864.0230  
 Registration, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reporting requirements, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, 7861.0260  
 Return of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Returns, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Returns by distributor, 7863.0220  
 Returns to distributor, 7861.0260  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7863.0260, 7864.0230  
 Sales, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Standards for manufacturer, generally, 7864.0230  
 Storage, 7861.0260, 7864.0230  
 Testing, 7864.0230

Gambling funds, 7861.0320

## Gambling managers

Continuing education, 7861.0230  
 Duties generally, 7861.0230  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Generally, 7861.0230  
 Licenses, 7861.0230  
 Licensing requirements, 7861.0230  
 Paddlewheel tables, training for, 7861.0300  
 Restrictions, leased premises, 7861.0260

## Gross receipts

Accounting method, 7861.0320  
 Payment of fines from, prohibited, 7865.0230

## Hearings

License denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210  
 Premises permit application denials, 7861.0210,  
 7864.0210

Hotline for compulsive gambling, posting, 7861.0260  
 Hours, 7861.0260

House rules, posting, 7861.0260

## Illegal gambling

Generally, 7861.0260

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Illegal gambling (Cont'd)

License suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Incorporation by reference

Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550

Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040

South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010

## Independent gambling assessors

Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020

Defined, 9585.0010

Lists, 9585.0020

## Internal accounting, 7861.0320

## Inventory

Distributors, license termination procedures, 7861.0210, 7861.0220

Record keeping requirements, 7861.0320

Jar tickets, 7861.0210, 7864.0230

Lawful gambling, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0340

Lawful purpose, 7861.0320

## Leased premises

Contents of lease, 7861.0240

Definitions, 7861.0210

Renegotiated leases, 7861.0240

Restrictions, 7861.0260

Licenses, fines, 7865.0230, 7865.0240

## Licenses

Appeals, 7865.0260

Applications, 7861.0220

Contested cases, 7861.0210, 7861.0220, 7861.0230, 7864.0210

Definitions, 7865.0220

## Denials

Appeals, 7861.0220, 7861.0230

Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Generally, 7861.0220

Distributor's salesperson, 7861.0210

Effective date, 7861.0220

Exempted organizations, 7861.0340

Fees, 7861.0220

Gambling managers, 7861.0230, 7861.0260

Issuing, 7861.0220

License number, posting, 7861.0260

Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250

Organizations, 7861.0220

Posting of information, 7861.0260

Qualifications, 7861.0220

Relicensure, denial, audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Requirements, generally, 7861.0220

## Suspension or revocation

Audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210

Definitions, 7865.0220

Grounds, 7865.0220, 7865.0230

Length, 7865.0220

Stays, 7865.0240

Termination, 7861.0220

Management and general costs, definitions, 7861.0210

Manipulating outcome of games, 7861.0260

## Manufacturers

Fines, 7865.0230

Generally, 7864.0210, 7864.0230

Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040

Investigations, 7864.0210

## Licenses

Application, contents, attachments, 7570.0020, 7864.0210

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Change in information, notice, 7570.0020

Classes of license, 7570.0020

Fee, 7570.0020, 7864.0210

Investigations, 7570.0020, 7864.0210

Licensing year, 7570.0020

Required for purchase by distributor, 7861.0220

Requirement, generally, 7864.0210

New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Operations generally, 7864.0240

Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7864.0230

Restrictions, 7864.0210

Returns, reports about, 7864.0240

Returns to, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Seals, definitions, 7861.0210

Standards, 7864.0230

Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

## Organizations

501 (c)(3) organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320

501 (c)(4) festival organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320, 8122.0350

Administrative controls, 7861.0320

Advertising, 7861.0260

## Audits and examinations

Accountants, qualifications, 8122.0200

Accountants' workpapers and communications, access and retention, 8122.0400

Accounting and bookkeeping, 8122.0350, 8122.0550

Annual financial audit, 8122.0550

Audit opinions, 8122.0550

Authority for rules, 8122.0100

Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550

Communications regarding, access and retention, 8122.0400

Definitions, 8122.0150

Due dates, 8122.0250

Extensions, 8122.0250

Failure to file, penalties, 8122.0650

Financial statements, 8122.0550

Generally, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650

Illegal acts, reporting, 8122.0300

Internal control structure, reports about, 8122.0550

Irregularities, reporting, 8122.0300

Less than 12-month audit or review, 8122.0500

Material errors, reporting to Revenue Department, 8122.0300

Minimum requirements, 8122.0550

More than a 12-month audit or review, 8122.0510

Noncompliance, penalties, 8122.0650

Purpose of rules, 8122.0100

Scope of rules, 8122.0100

Supplemental schedules, 8122.0550

Termination of engagement, 8122.0350, 8122.0450

Workpapers, access and retention, 8122.0400

Bank accounts, *see* Gambling bank accounts *under this topic*

Conduct of lawful gambling, 7861.0260

## Employees

Duties, 7861.0320

Identification, 7861.0260

Exempted organizations, 7861.0340

Expenditures of gambling funds, 7861.0320

Expense calculations, violations, fines for, 7865.0240

Financial statements, annual audit and review, 8122.0550

House rules, 7861.0260

## GAMBLING

704

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Organizations (Cont'd)

- Incorporation by reference, internal audit standards, 8122.0550
- Internal control structure, reports about and responses to, 8122.0550
- Lawful purposes expenditures, reports about, 7861.0320
- Licenses
  - Generally, 7861.0220
  - Revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
  - Suspension, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
- Material weaknesses, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Physical inventory, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0320
- Reportable conditions, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Reporting requirements, 7861.0320
- Reports given
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Supplemental schedules, annual audit and review, 8122.0550
- Tax returns, amendments, assistance from auditors, 8122.0550
- Variances, reportable conditions, 8122.0550

Paddlewheels, *see* PADDLEWHEELS

Pathological gambling

- Defined, 9585.0010
- Determination, incorporation by reference, 9585.0040

Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260

Permits, appeals, 7865.0260

Posting of information, 7861.0260

Premises, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Premises permits

- Contested cases, 7861.0240
- Food and beverage dispensing, bingo leased or permitted premises, 7861.0260
- Generally, 7861.0240
- Illegal gambling, license suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
- Information about, posting, 7861.0260
- Licensing requirements, 7861.0220
- Posting of information, 7861.0260

Prizes

- Generally, 7861.0260
- Manufacturers, restrictions, 7864.0210
- Merchandise prizes
  - Bingo, 7861.0210
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Paddlewheels, 7861.0300
  - Pull-tabs, 7861.0280
  - Raffles, 7861.0310

Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230

Pull-tabs, *see* PULL-TABS

Purpose of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100

Raffles, *see* RAFFLES

Records and record keeping

- Bingo operations, 7861.0270
- Continuation bingo games, 7861.0270
- Distributors, 7861.0210, 7863.0220
- Gambling equipment, 7861.0260
- Multiple winners, 7861.0270
- Organizations, 7861.0320
- Premises permits, 7861.0240
- Prizes, 7861.0270
- Progressive bingo games, 7861.0270
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0320
- Winning bingo games, description and announcement, 7861.0270

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Reimbursement, fund losses, 7861.0320

Reporting

- Allowable expense calculation report, 7861.0320
- Bingo, 7861.0270
- Distributors, sales, 7863.0220
- Fund losses, 7861.0320
- Manufacturers, 7864.0230
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0320

Restrictions generally, 7861.0260

Scope of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100

South Oaks Gambling Screen

- Defined, 9585.0010
- Incorporation by reference, 9585.0010
- Pathological gambling screening, use, 9585.0020
- Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020

Tipboards, *see* TIPBOARDS

Toll-free telephone number, hotline for compulsive gambling, 7861.0260

Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, bank account, 7865.0225

Variances, 7865.0250

Violations and penalties

- Audits, examinations, reviews, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650
- Failure to correct, consequences, 7865.0230
- Failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, disciplinary action, 7861.0320
- Lawful gambling violations, fines, 7865.0230
- Lessors, lease agreement violations, 7861.0240
- License violations, compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210
- Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225

Volunteers

- Considered employee, bingo, 7861.0270
- Defined, 7861.0210
- Duties, 7861.0320

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

Compliance review groups, 7865.0210

Gambling, regulation, *see* GAMBLING

Lawful gambling organizations, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

**GAMBLING TAXES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320

Failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Pari-mutuel betting, 7871.0090, 7874.0100

Returns, played games, gambling equipment returned to distributor, 7861.0260

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also* FISH AND FISHING

*See also* WILD ANIMALS

Big game, *see* BIG GAME

Birds, *see* GAME BIRDS

Commercial game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Farms

- Generally, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Fur-bearing animals, *see* FUR-BEARING ANIMALS

Hunting, *see* HUNTING

Processing, inspection requirements, 4626.0160

Raising, inspection requirements, 4626.0160

Refuges, *see* GAME REFUGES

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090

Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

Slaughter, processing, or raising, 4626.0160



**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Small game, *see* SMALL GAME

Taking for charitable donation, sanitation standard operating procedures, 4626.0160

Wild game animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GAME BIRDS**

Canada spruce grouse, hunting, 6234.0200

Common snipes

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Migratory game birds, snipe defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Coots

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Shot, 6240.0550

Migratory game birds, coots defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Crows, *see* CROWS

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Public lands, 6230.0100

Ducks, *see* DUCKS

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Gallinules

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Shot, 6240.0550

Migratory game birds, gallinules defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Gray partridges, hunting

Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Season, 6234.0500

Grouse, hunting, 6234.0200

Importation, *see* Importation *under* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

King rails, hunting, prohibition, 6240.0400

Migratory game birds, defined, 6240.0100

Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Pheasants, hunting

Bag limit, 6234.0400

Firearms restrictions, 6234.0300

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0400

Shooting preserves, marking, 6242.0200

Prairie chickens, 6234.0300, 6237.0100 to 6237.0400

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Restitution value, 6133.0030

Ruffed grouse, hunting

Bag limit, 6234.0200

Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0200

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

Sharp-tailed grouse, hunting

Areas, 6234.0300

Limits, 6234.0300

Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100

Seasons, 6234.0300

Shooting preserves

Marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

Tagging, 6242.0200

Snipes

Common snipes, 6234.0800, 6240.0100, 6240.0200

Common snipes, seasons and limits, 6240.0500

Hunting

Falconry, 6234.0800

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Sora rails

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons and limits, 6240.0400

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS

Virginia rails

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons and limits, 6240.0400

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Waterfowl

Federal waterfowl production areas, crow hunting, 6240.2600

Hunting

Migratory birds, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Seasons, defined, 6230.0100

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Woodcocks

Hunting

Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Limits, 6240.0200, 6240.0300

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6240.0300

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Migratory game birds, woodcock defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**GAME FARMS**

Acquisition of animals, restrictions, 6242.0800

Disposal of animals, receipts, 6242.0900

Endangered species, restrictions, 6242.1200

Farmed cervidae, *see* FARMED CERVIDAE

Inspection of records, 6242.1000

Licenses

Conditions for licensing, generally, 6242.0600

Nonrenewal, 6242.0600

Revocation, 6242.0600

Species propagated or sold, specifying on license, 6242.0500

**GAME FARMS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Wild animal rehabilitation permits, restrictions, 6244.0400
- Record keeping requirements, 6242.1000
- Reports given, farm operations, 6242.1100
- Sales of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
- Threatened species, restrictions, 6242.1200
- Transportation, sales receipts, 6242.0900

**GAME FISH**

- Bass, *see* BASS
- Catfish, *see* CATFISH
- Muskellunge, *see* MUSKELLUNGE
- Northern pike, *see* NORTHERN PIKE
- Paddlefish, seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
- Perch, seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300
- Restitution value, 6133.0080
- Salmon, *see* SALMON
- Sauger, *see* SAUGER
- Sturgeon, *see* STURGEON
- Trout, *see* TROUT (SALMONINAE)
- Walleye, *see* WALLEYE

**GAME MEATS**

- Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
- Farmed cervidae, meat products, sale, 1721.0380
- Processing, food code, 4626.0160
- Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010

**GAME PRESERVES**

- Fish preserves, 6264.0125

**GAME REFUGES**

- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Claremont State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Clay County Game Refuge, prairie chickens, 6237.0400
- Crow hunting, 6240.2600
- Douglas County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Fox Lake Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Linn Lake State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Lost Lake Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Mnnetonka Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Moscow State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
- Rochester State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint Croix River Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Saint James Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
- Special provisions, specific game refuges, 6230.0400
- Stearns County State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Stillwater Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- Trapping, beaver or otter, permits, 6230.0300
- Whitewater State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900

**GAMES**

*See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT

**GAMMA RAYS**

- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see under* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

**GANGS**

- Members, crime victim reparations, 3050.2900
- Signs and symbols, use, crime victim reparations, 3050.2900

**GARAGE SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

- Door openers, automatic, 1303.1400, 1309.0309
- Electrical equipment, 1311.0413
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Floors, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309
- Live loads, residential code, 1309.0301
- Parking garages, *see under* PARKING FACILITIES
- Plumbing
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120
  - Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200
- Walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302

**GARBAGE**

- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, disposition, 6140.0300
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cans

- Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350

- Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

- Collection, individual property, 7035.0800

- Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700

## Definitions

- Animal health, 1721.0590
- Big game, 6232.2600

## Disposal

- Salvage food establishments, 1550.2690
- Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010

## Feeding to livestock or poultry

- Definitions, 1721.0590
- Exceptions, 1721.0600

## Feeding premises

- Classes, 1721.0650
- Maintenance, 1721.0630
- Permits, 1721.0610, 1721.0650
- Practices, 1721.0640
- Right of entry, 1721.0620

## Garbage trucks

- Definition, 1721.0590
- Maintenance, 1721.0630
- Permits, 1721.0610

## Inspections, 1721.0620

- Records and record keeping, 1721.0620

- Treated garbage, treatment, procedures, 1721.0650

- Untreated garbage, restricting access to, 1721.0640, 1721.0660

## Garbage dumps

- Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200
- Defined, 6232.2600

## Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2680

- Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

- Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700

Littering, *see* LITTERING

- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

- Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700

## Treated garbage

- Definition, 1721.0590
- Treatment, procedures, 1721.0650

- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800

## Untreated garbage

- Definitions, 1721.0590
- Feeding to livestock, 1721.0640, 1721.0660

- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits  
 Disposal, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**GARBAGE DISPOSALS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1930

**GARDEN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDEN RESERVOIR**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDENS**

See HORTICULTURE

**GARDNER BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GARMENTS**

See CLOTHING

**GARNISHMENT**

Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100  
 Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GARVIN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GARVIN CREEK**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**GAS**

See also OIL

Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010

**Alternatives**

Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110  
 Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120  
 Providing information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

**Assumptions**

Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
 Forecast report, 7610.0920

**Certificate of need applications**

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7851.0370  
 Area runoff information, 7851.0350  
 Assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
 Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
 Decisions, 7851.0200  
 Denial, 7851.0200  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Environmental protection, monitoring, 7851.0360  
 Erosion control information, 7851.0360  
 Exemptions, 7851.0200  
 Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Form, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, 7855.0320  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Lists, government agencies, 7851.0230  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summaries, 7851.0240  
 Noise, information, 7851.0350  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Operation information, 7851.0310  
 Pollution control, 7851.0350  
 Present facilities, data, 7851.0300  
 Relocation of persons, estimates, 7851.0370

**GAS (Cont'd)****Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)**

Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250  
 Wastewater information, 7851.0350  
 Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Water use, 7851.0370

**Certificates of need****Applications**

Additional data, 7851.0320  
 Capacity information, 7851.0280  
 Copies, 7851.0200  
 Corrections, 7851.0200  
 Cover letters, 7851.0200  
 General information, 7851.0230  
 Changes, 7851.0200  
 Construction, providing information, 7851.0310  
 Criteria, assessments, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120  
 Incomplete applications, 7851.0200  
 Joint application, 7851.0220  
 Modifications, 7851.0400  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Commercial industrial interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130

Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 7851.0120

Conservation programs, forecast assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010

**Consumption**

Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Reports, 7610.1130

Conversion to or from gas, forecast assumptions, 7610.1010

Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

**Customers, categories**

Information, reporting, 7610.1130  
 Sales by category, 7610.0914

**Database**

Extended forecast, 7610.1010  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360

**Definitions**

Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline utilities, 7610.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Demand, peak-day forecast, reports, 7610.1000

Denial, probable results, criteria, 7851.0120

Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to 7610.1130

Federal Bureaus of Mines, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Federal Power Commission, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**Forecasts**

Methodology, 7610.1010  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

**Gas distribution companies**

Defined, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Historical data

- Facilities, 7851.0300
- Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920

Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800

Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Liquefied petroleum gas, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340

Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Onshore natural gas processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3300

Peak consumption or demand

- Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910
- Forecasts, 7851.0270

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Pipelines, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Pollution control, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Proposed new facilities

- Design, 7851.0310
- Vehicular traffic, estimates, 7851.0370
- Water use, 7851.0370

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utilities, equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Registration, 7610.0850

Reports

- Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
- Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
- Definitions, 7610.0800
- Extension for reporting dates, 7610.0820
- Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
- Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
- Forecasts, 7610.0920
- Historical data, 7610.0920
- Other information required, generally, 7610.1130
- Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910
- Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
- Sales, by customer category, 7610.0914
- Scope of rules, 7610.0810

Residential use, reports, 7610.1130

Sales

- Forecasts, 7851.0270
- Report, 7610.0910, 7610.0914, 7610.1130

Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Petroleum products, 8130.5300
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Utilities and residential heating fuels, 8130.1100

Storage

- Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100

Facilities

- Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Purpose of rules, 7851.0020

Substitute natural gas

- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
- Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100
- Reports, 7610.0910

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Supply

- Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280

Taxes, gas companies

- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- Valuation of property, 8100.0200 to 8100.0400

Underground storage facilities, 7610.1110

United States, report filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Value of property

- Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
- Taxes, generally, 8100.0200

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910

**GAS COMPANIES**

Meters, 7820.3900

Valuation of property

- Changes in valuation, phase-in, 8100.0800
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GAS CYLINDERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**GAS LAMPS**

*See* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

**GAS MASKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Gas masks *under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**GAS PIPELINES**

Certificate of need applications

- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Additional information required, 7851.0320
- Agricultural land removal information, 7851.0370
- Alternative to proposed facility, 7851.0120
- Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Capacity information, 7851.0280
- Changes, 7851.0200
- Conservation programs, 7851.0260
- Construction information, 7851.0310
- Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200
- Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200
- Definitions, 7851.0010
- Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
- Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
- Environmental monitoring, information about, 7851.0360
- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, 7851.0360
- Exemptions, 7851.0200
- Fees, 7851.0210
- Fire safeguards, information about, 7851.0360
- Forms, 7851.0200
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0320
- General information section, 7851.0230
- Generally, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Hearings, 7851.0200
- Historical facilities, 7851.0300

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
  - Joint applications, 7851.0220
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800
  - Load information, 7851.0280
  - Maps, 7610.1210, 7610.1220, 7851.0340
  - Modifications, 7851.0400
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
  - Need summary, 7851.0240
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270
  - Pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 7851.0020
  - Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850
  - Routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES
  - Safety information, 7851.0360
  - Scope of rules, 7851.0030
  - Socioeconomic consideration, 7851.0250
  - Supply curve information, 7851.0280
  - Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200
  - Supply information, 7851.0290
  - Water pollution, provision of information, 7851.0360
- Confined spaces, preentry disconnection, exemption, 5207.0303
- Reports
  - Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820
  - Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830
  - Definitions, 7610.0800
  - Extension for reporting date, 7610.0820
  - Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840
  - Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860
  - FERC form, filing with department, 7610.1230
  - Forecasts, reports, 7610.1200
  - Present facilities, 7610.1210
  - Purpose of rules, 7610.0810
  - Scope of rules, 7610.0810
  - Statistics, use for forecasts, 7610.1200
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**GAS STATIONS**

- Air emission permits
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Operation without permit, conditions for, 7008.2100
- Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES
- Fire code requirements, 7511.2206
- Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600
- Motor vehicle service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Refueling positions
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Number of, notice about, 7008.2100
- Vapor recovery systems
  - Incorporations by reference, 7011.0865
  - Installation and use, 7011.0870
  - Stage-one vapor recovery, definitions, 7008.0100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**GASES**

- Dangerous air contamination
  - Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
  - Defined, 5207.0301
- Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5207.0301
- Industrial gas production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Industrial gases, manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Medical gases, fire code requirements, 7511.3006, 7511.3201

**GASES (Cont'd)**

- Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.3600, 3100.8700
- Pressurized flammable gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040
- Propane, liquid tanks, distance from, 4725.2150, 4727.0930
- Spills, leaks, and releases, radioactive materials, reports about, 4731.3110

**GASKIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOLINE**

- See also* GAS
- Aviation, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE
- Bulk gasoline terminals, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.1550
- Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500
- Emission standards, gasoline distribution facilities, 7011.7180
- Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Records and record keeping, power takeoff (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301
- Taxes
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
  - Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5300
- Type A substance, gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**GASOLINE TAXES**

- See* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

**GATES**

- State Building Code, 1305.1008

**GAUTHIER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GAYAL**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEESE**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Egyptian goose, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Game animals, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Hunting
  - Canada geese
    - Permits, early season, 6240.1800
    - Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Limits, early season, 6240.1200
  - Motorized watercraft, use on South Heron Lake, 6240.0200
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Public roads and rights of way, 6240.1850
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Seasons
    - Blue geese, 6240.1150
    - Definitions, 6240.0100
    - Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
    - Early seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1800
    - Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850
    - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
    - Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.1150
    - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
    - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**GEESE (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

## Seasons (Cont'd)

- Regular seasons, 6240.0100
- Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
- Ross' geese, 6240.1150
- Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850
- Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850
- Snow geese, 6240.1150
- Special goose season, defined, 6230.0100
- White-footed geese, 6240.1150

## Shot, 6240.0550

## Zones

- Northwest goose zone, 6240.0860
- Rochester goose zone, 6240.0860
- Swan Lake goose zone, 6240.0860

Poultry, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Wild geese, hunting, *see* Hunting *under this topic***GELATIN**

Labels and labeling, meat and meat products, use of term, 1540.2950

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GEMSTONES**

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE***See also* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

## Appeals

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Drug dependent persons, representative payee assignments, 9500.1272
- Rights, 9500.1211
- Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

## Applicants

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215
- Responsibilities, 9500.1245
- Rights, 9500.1211
- SSI applicants, 9500.1254

## Applications

- Assistance, 9500.1211
- Consent, contact with third parties, 9500.1215
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Requirements, 9500.1213

Assistance payments, *see* Benefits *under this topic*

## Assistance unit

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, 9500.1219, 9500.1221, 9500.1223

## Authorized representative

- County agency, providing, 9500.1211
- Defined, 9500.1206
- Designation, 9500.1211

## Benefits

- Budgets, 9500.1243
- Drug dependent persons, 9500.1272
- Generally, 9500.1237
- Issuance, 9500.1239
- Pending hearing, 9500.1211

Budgets, payment amounts, determination, 9500.1243

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Children, eligibility, 9500.1219

County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248

Definitions, 9500.1206

Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272

## Earned income

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Determination, 9500.1225

## Eligibility

- Assistance unit, *see same under this topic*
- Changes, 9500.1245

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Documentation, 9500.1215
- Emergency assistance, 9500.1261
- Generally, 9500.1219
- Income, *see same under this topic*
- Payment eligibility test, 9500.1233
- Property limitations, 9500.1221
- Prospective eligibility, 9500.1233
- Retrospective eligibility, 9500.1233
- Verification, 9500.1215

Emergency, defined, 9500.1206

Emergency general assistance, 9500.1261, 9500.1272

## Employment

- Grants to recipients, 9500.1237
- Requirements, 9500.1219

Family assistance unit, defined, 9500.1206

## Filing unit

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Determination, 9500.1213
- Excluded income, 9500.1223
- Exclusion from assistance unit, 9500.1219

## Hearings

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Rights, 9500.1211

Hospitals, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Household report forms, 9500.1245

## Income

- Definitions, 9500.1206
- Earned income, determination, 9500.1225
- Excluded income, 9500.1223
- Unearned income, determination, 9500.1226

## Interim assistance

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Reimbursement, 9500.1254

Literacy of recipients, definitions, 9500.1206

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

## Negotiated rates

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Facilities with negotiated rates, payments to, 9500.1239

## Notice

- Applications, 9500.1213
- Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1221
- Rights, 9500.1211
- Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

Overpayments, defined, 9500.1206

Payments, *see* Benefits *under this topic*

## Payments to vendors

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Direct payments, provisions, 9500.1239
- Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272
- Emergency assistance, 9500.1261
- Interim assistance, 9500.1254

Personal property, eligibility determination, 9500.1221

Purpose of program, 9500.1202

Purpose of rules, 9500.1200

Qualified providers, *see* Payments to vendors *under this topic*

## Real property

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility determination, 9500.1221

## Recipients

- Defined, 9500.1206
- Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215
- Responsibilities, 9500.1245
- Rights, 9500.1211

Records, right to review, applicants and recipients, 9500.1211

## Referrals

- Chemical use assessment, 9500.1272
- Other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Reports about, generally, 9500.1250  
 Residence  
   Definitions, 9500.1206  
   Requirements, 9500.1219  
 SSI (supplementary security income) applicants, definitions, 9500.1206  
 Standards, 9500.1231  
 State participation  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
   Generally, 9500.1232  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020  
 Suspension, 9500.1233  
 Termination  
   Appeals, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
   Noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254  
   Prospective ineligibility, 9500.1233  
 Underpayments  
   Correction, 9500.1243  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
 Unearned income  
   Defined, 9500.1206  
   Determination, 9500.1226  
 Vendors, defined, 9500.1206

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

*See also* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Appeals  
   Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
   Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Coordination of care  
   Health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
   Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100  
 Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Hospital reimbursement, inpatient hospital services, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Medical review agents  
   Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
   Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
   Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Prior authorization  
   Appeals, 9505.5105  
   Application of rules, 9505.5000  
   Criteria, 9505.5030  
   Definitions, 9505.5005  
   Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
   Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
   Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
   Procedures, 9505.5010  
   Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vendors  
   Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

*See also* ELECTIONS

Ballots  
   Forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
   White ballots (general elections), 8250.0100 to 8250.1200  
 Optical scan voting systems  
   Ballot boxes, 8230.4355  
   Write-in voting, 8230.4375

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Regulations, land ambulances, compliance requirements, 4690.1500

**GENERATORS**

Boarding care homes, 4660.7800  
 Emergency power generators, underground storage tanks, 7150.0010

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Advisory committee, duties, generally, 4420.0040  
 Agriculturally related organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Definitions  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Permits for releases, 4420.0010  
 Environmental review, 4410.8000  
 Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Incorporation by reference, genetically engineered organism containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020  
 Permits for releases  
   Advisory committee, duties, 4420.0040  
   Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Application  
   Acceptance by chair, 4420.0025  
   Distribution requirements, 4420.0025  
   Evaluation, 4420.0030  
   Form, 4420.0025  
   Information required, 4420.0025, 4420.0045  
   Rejection by chair, 4420.0025  
 Application of rules, 4420.0020  
 Authority for rules, 4420.0015  
 Comment period, 4420.0030  
 Conditions of permit, scope, 4420.0030  
 Containment facilities  
   Certification, 4420.0070  
   Defined, 4420.0010  
   Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0070  
   Inspections, 4420.0070  
 Contested cases, 4420.0030, 4420.0050  
 Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015  
 Definitions, 4420.0010  
 Denying permit, 4420.0030  
 Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030  
 Emergency corrective action, 4420.0050  
 Environmental impact statement, decision about permit, time limits, 4420.0030  
 Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0080  
 Issuing permit, 4420.0030  
 Mailing lists for public notices, 4420.0060

## GENETIC

712

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

## Permits for releases (Cont'd)

Modification of permit, 4420.0030, 4420.0050, 4420.0055

Monitoring by board, 4420.0085

## Notice

Application acceptance, 4420.0025

Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030

Mailing lists, 4420.0060

Modification and suspension actions, not initiated by permittee, 4420.0050

Modification requested by permittee, 4420.0055

Public meetings, 4420.0030

Significant environmental permit, request for finding, 4420.0075

Purpose of rules, 4420.0015

Revocation, 4420.0050

Scope of rules, 4420.0015

Significant environmental permit, 4420.0075

Standards for issuing or denying, 4420.0035

Suspension, 4420.0050

Trade secret information, identification by applicant, 4420.0045

Release of genetically engineered organisms, environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

**GENTILLY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEO-CACHING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

Blind or dry valleys, animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Confining layers, defined, 4720.5100

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GEOLOGISTS***See* GEOSCIENTISTS**GEORGE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

## Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

## Examinations

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.3920

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Geoscience disciplines, 1800.3900

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.3910

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3900 to 1800.3930

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Geologist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.3920, 1800.4000

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Oral interviews, 1800.0900

Qualifications, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.3910

Reciprocity, 1800.0900

Renewals, 1800.0500

Required, 1805.1500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

## Soil scientists

Examinations, fees, 1800.0500

## Licenses

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Fees, 1800.0500

Renewals, 1800.0500

Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000

Liquid manure storage areas, soils investigation, 7020.2110

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

## Violations and penalties

Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Felony convictions, 1805.0700

General prohibitions, 1805.0200

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Mental incompetence, 1805.0700

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**GERMANIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GERVAIS LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**GIFTS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0620, 7515.0760

Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## Lobbyist gifts

Acceptance, prohibited, 4512.0200

Definitions, 4512.0100

Exclusions, 4512.0600

Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Gifts paid for by third parties, 4512.0300

Gifts partially paid by lobbyist, 4512.0400

Gifts requested by lobbyist, 4512.0500

Reporting requirements, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

Scope of rules, 4512.0010

Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Plaque or similar memento, defined, 4512.0100

Sales and use taxes, credit for return of property, 8130.1700

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010



**GIFTS (Cont'd)**

Wild animals, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GILBERTSON STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILMORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILSTAD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GINSENG**

Artificially propagated ginseng

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

Records, 6282.0400

Wild ginseng

Dealers

Exports, 6282.0500

Licenses, 6282.0400

Record keeping, 6282.0400

Reports given, 6282.0400

Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500

Harvesting

Green roots, 6282.0500

Limits, 6282.0200

Permits, 6282.0300

Replanting seeds after harvest, 6282.0500

Season, 6282.0100

Size of plant, 6282.0500

State parks, 6282.0300

Wildlife management areas, 6282.0300

Possession, personal use, 6282.0400

**GIRL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GIRL SCOUT CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLACIER POND NO. 1**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLACIER POND NO. 2**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, reuse, 4626.0290

Glaziers, *see under* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES

Manufacturing plants

Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2500

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE (Cont'd)**

Manufacturing plants (Cont'd)

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Waste glass, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**GLOVES**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0040, 1513.0490,  
1513.0640, 1513.0830

Bakery employees, 1550.1530

Cloth gloves, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Gloves

*under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Rubber gloves, use, fish processing establishments, 1545.3120

Utensils, gloves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
duties, 5208.1500

**GNIG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOATS**

Animals, goats defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to  
1515.3800

Exhibitions, *see under* LIVESTOCK

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Inspections, goat meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY

INSPECTION

Meat, goat defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions *under* LIVESTOCK

**GOGEBIC LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOGGLES**

Chemical splash goggles, anhydrous ammonia, safety,  
1513.0030, 1513.0830

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**GOLDENEYE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment,  
8130.0900

Water appropriation and impoundments, water supply,  
6115.0690

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
5208.1500

**GONORRHEA**

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**GOOD FAITH**

*See specific index headings*

**GOOD HARBOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**GOODHUE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**GOODRICH LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GOOSE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

See ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GORMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOULD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

Access to data  
Copies, 1205.0300  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0300  
Specific data, *see specific entries under this topic*  
Accountancy Board, quality review data, classification, 1105.5500  
Administration  
Definitions, 1205.1500  
Planning, 1205.1500  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571  
Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, data collection, 1508.0020  
Appeals, 1205.1600  
Application of law, 1205.0100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3306, 4606.3307  
Child care centers  
Children's records, 9503.0125  
Staff personnel records, 9503.0120  
Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0480  
Children's mental health services, family community support services, 9535.4065  
Classification  
Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1200  
Private data on individuals, 1205.1200  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0800  
Code numbers, 1205.0200  
Collection  
Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
Informed consent, 1205.1400  
Monitoring, 1205.1700  
Necessity, 1205.1500  
New purposes, 1205.1400  
Private data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300 to 1205.1500, 1205.1700  
Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Confidential data on individuals  
Access to data, 1205.0600  
Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200  
Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
Defined, 1205.0200  
Lists, 1205.1300  
Necessity, 1205.1500  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
Contested cases, 1205.1600  
Copies  
Costs, 1205.0300  
Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
Public access, procedures, 1205.0300  
Credit card disclosure report information, 9700.0400  
Criminal history data  
Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5900  
Drivers  
Limousine drivers, 8880.0800  
Special transportation services, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
Data on individuals  
Definitions, 1205.0200  
Purpose of rules, 1205.0100  
Definitions  
Administrative appeals, 1205.1600  
Data administration, 1205.1500  
Data collection, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
Data practices, 1205.0200  
Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
Generally, 1205.0200  
Summary data, 1205.0700  
Designees  
Appointment, 1205.1100  
Defined, 1205.0200  
Instruction, 1205.1100  
Responsible authorities, authority, 1205.0900  
Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1100, 1205.1200  
Developmentally disabled persons  
Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
Public guardians, restrictions, 9525.3035  
Disabled persons, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
Disclosure  
Confidential data on individuals, retention, 1205.0600  
Private data on individuals, release to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400  
Disposition, records management act, compliance, 1205.1500  
Dissemination, agricultural resource loans and projects, informed consent, 1580.0400  
Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
Electronic voting systems, programs, documentation, and source code, classification, 8220.0650  
Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400  
Fees, access to data  
Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
Public data on individuals, 1205.0300  
Format, data practices, 1205.0200  
Forms  
Responsible authorities, appointment, 1205.2000  
Responsible authorities, public notice, 1205.1200  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0040  
General assistance, applications, 9500.1215  
Government Data Practices Act, defined, 1205.0200  
Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080  
Health Department, health care quality measures  
Dispute resolution, 4654.0400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Health Department, health care quality measures (Cont'd)  
 Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400  
 Validation procedures, 4654.0400  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, release of personal data, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Indexes, responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Interpretation of law  
 Generally, 1205.0100  
 Subjects of data, rights, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Law enforcement data, access, 1205.0500  
 Licensed professional counselors, test results, 2150.7565  
 Lists  
 Confidential data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Data, generally, 1205.1500  
 Private data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300, 1205.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, tariff filings, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Mediation, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
 Mediation Services Bureau, labor contract mediation, 5510.2905  
 Medical assistance  
 Applicants or recipients, records, access, 9505.0130  
 Local social services agencies, 9505.0135  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1458  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Community mental health services grants, access, 9535.1760  
 Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, access, 9506.0400  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Monitoring, collection, 1205.1700  
 Municipal jails, prisoner records, 2945.2130  
 Orders, designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Pay equity implementation reports, 3920.0300  
 Personnel data, social services agencies, exemption, 1205.1100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Generally, 7000.1300  
 Grant and loan program data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Posting (notices), responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1200  
 Private data, agricultural resource loans and projects, dissemination, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Private data on individuals  
 Access to data  
 Fees, 1205.0400  
 Minor subjects of data, 1205.0500  
 Procedures, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Who may see, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Classification  
 Generally, 1205.1200  
 Requirements and restrictions, 1205.0200  
 Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0400  
 Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Disclosure, 1205.1400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Lists, 1205.1300  
 Necessity, 1205.1500  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Private data on individuals (Cont'd)  
 Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
 Public data on individuals  
 Access to data, 1205.0300  
 Classification, 1205.0200  
 Copies, fees, 1205.0300  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Summary data, 1205.0100, 1205.0200, 1205.0700  
 Purpose of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Railroads, reports, 8830.3400  
 Responsible authorities  
 Access to data, 1205.0300, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
 Administration, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
 Administrative practices, review and analysis, 1205.1500  
 Adverse determinations, contested cases, 1205.1600  
 Appointment, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Appointments by, designees, 1205.1100  
 Authority, 1205.0900  
 Classification, duties, 1205.0800  
 Confidential data on individuals, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
 Data retention, duties, 1205.1500  
 Definitions, 1205.0200  
 Designees, *see same under this topic*  
 Determination by, minor subjects of private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500  
 Fees, 1205.0300, 1205.0400  
 Indexes, 1205.1500  
 Lists, 1205.1500  
 Monitoring, duties, 1205.1700  
 Notice given  
 Confidential data on individuals, 1205.0600  
 Minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500  
 Public notices, 1205.1200  
 Summary data, preparation costs, 1205.0700  
 Planning, duties, 1205.1500  
 Policy making, 1205.1300  
 Private data on individuals, duties, 1205.0800, 1205.1500  
 Public accountability, duties, 1205.1200  
 Public data on individuals, duties, 1205.0300  
 Retention, duties, 1205.1500  
 Summary data, access, duties, 1205.0700  
 Retention  
 Confidential data on individuals, notice, 1205.0600  
 Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, classification and access to data, 2660.0080  
 School districts, data, 1205.0500  
 Scope of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100  
 Severability of law, 1205.1900  
 Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
 State contracts, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Statewide systems  
 Defined, 1205.0200  
 Responsible authorities, *see same under this topic*  
 Subjects of data, rights  
 Informed consent, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Interpretation of law, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Minor subjects, access of data of, 1205.0500  
 Notice received, confidential data, retention, 1205.0600  
 Private data on individuals, access, 1205.0400  
 Summary data  
 Access to data, 1205.0700  
 Application of law, 1205.0100  
 Classification, 1205.0700  
 Code numbers, treatment, 1205.0200

## GOVERNMENT

716

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

## Summary data (Cont'd)

- Costs, payment, 1205.0700
- Definitions, 1205.0200, 1205.0700
- Preparation, 1205.0700
- Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0700
- Telephone assistance applicants and recipients, 7817.0400
- Trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2913, 3310.2919
- Veterans Affairs Department, assistance applicants, 9055.0115
- Workers' compensation
  - Files, 5220.2880
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.1802

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**Data practices, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Management, 1205.0200

**GOVERNOR**

## Appointments by

- Labor referees, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1600
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300

## Approvals by

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, issuance, 1652.0060
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program bonds, issuance, 1650.0551

Candidates for office, 4503.1300

Certifying to, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1500

Community action agencies, recognition, 9571.0040

## Critical areas planning

- Designation, 4410.8800
- Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Declarations by, emergencies, agricultural aircraft, license exemptions, 8800.3800

Designation by, metropolitan planning organizations, 8805.0100

Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

## Notice received

- Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419
- Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

Public safety employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**GRADES AND GRADING***See specific index headings***GRAHAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAIN***See also* FARM PRODUCTS

Agricultural products, grain defined as

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

## Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Grades and grading, grain warehouses, duties, 1562.1400

Grain handling facilities, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000

## Labels and labeling

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**

## Labels and labeling (Cont'd)

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Milling, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Producers, claims, grain warehouses, breach of bond, 1562.1700

Quality, public grain warehouses, duties, 1562.0500

Sales, 1562.1200

Storage, *see* GRAIN STORAGE

Warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Cash sales, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Claims, breach of contract, 1562.1700

## Contracts

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 1562.1000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100, 1562.1200

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain purchase receipts, generally, 1562.1200

## Licenses

Exemptions, 1562.0300

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*

Termination, 1562.2200

Purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Records and record keeping, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200

## Surety bonds

Contract grain sales, exclusion, 1562.1200

Defined, 1562.0100

Disbursement date, 1562.1700

Limitations, 1562.1700

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, generally, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN**GRAIN STORAGE**Bins, steel, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)Licenses, warehouses, *see* Licenses *under* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Surety bonds, defined, 1562.0100

Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN**GRAIN WAREHOUSES***See also* WAREHOUSES

Accounting and bookkeeping, public grain warehouses, 1562.0500, 1562.1100

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Agreements by, commodity credit corporation, storage agreements, audits and examinations, 1562.1100

## Audits and examinations

Forms, 1562.1100

Generally, 1562.1100

Shortages, 1562.2000

Buyers of grain, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Claims, 1562.1700

Cleanliness, license requirements, 1562.0500

## Contracts

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700

Definitions, 1562.1200

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
 Term, 1562.1500  
 Default, Agriculture Department, duties, 1562.2000  
 Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
 Depositors  
 Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Claims, 1562.1700  
 Indemnification, 1562.2200  
 Notice received  
 Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
 Rates and charges, change, 1562.1600  
 Shortages, 1562.2000  
 Surety bonds, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts,  
 1562.1900  
 Equipment and supplies, license requirements, 1562.0500  
 Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain in storage  
 Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
 Encumbered grain, movement, 1562.2100  
 Grade, 1562.1400  
 Quality requirements, 1562.0500  
 Shortages, 1562.2000  
 Title, 1562.1000  
 Grain storage bonds, *see* Surety bonds *under this topic*  
 Grain warehouse receipts  
 Cancellation, movement of grain, 1562.2100  
 Depositors, *see same under this topic*  
 Duplicates, 1562.1900  
 Issuance, 1562.1500, 1562.1900, 1562.2100  
 Liability, 1562.2200  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Owners or holders, shortages, protection, 1562.2000  
 Inspections, 1562.0500  
 Insurance, leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Inventory  
 Audits and examinations, 1562.1100  
 Generally, 1562.1100  
 Liquidation, default, 1562.2000  
 Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Liability, warehouse receipts, 1562.2200  
 Licenses  
 Change of ownership, 1562.2200  
 Exemptions, 1562.0300  
 Generally, 1562.0500  
 Leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Multiple warehouses covered by single license,  
 1562.0500, 1562.0600  
 Posting (notices), 1562.0500  
 Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*  
 Termination, 1562.2200  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Posting (notices)  
 Licenses, 1562.0500  
 Rates and charges, 1562.1600  
 Tariffs, 1562.0500  
 Private grain warehouse operators, *see* Licenses *under this topic*  
 Public grain warehouse operators  
 Bonds, *see* Surety bonds *under this topic*  
 Default, 1562.2000  
 Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given  
 Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
 Ownership, change, 1562.2200  
 Rates and charges, change, 1562.1600  
 Notice received, shortages, 1562.2000  
 Place of business, 1562.0500

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Public grain warehouse operators (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping  
 License requirements, 1562.0500  
 Scale tickets, 1562.1400  
 Rates and charges, 1562.1600  
 Receivers and receivership, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Records and record keeping  
 Requirements, 1562.0500  
 Scale tickets, 1562.1400  
 Scale tickets, requirements, 1562.1400  
 Sealing, shortages, 1562.2000  
 Shortages, *see* Grain in storage *under this topic*  
 Storage of grain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE  
 Surety bonds  
 Claims, 1562.1700, 1562.2000  
 Defined, 1562.0100  
 Disbursement date, 1562.1700  
 Leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Limitations, 1562.1700  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion,  
 1562.1000  
 Tariffs, posting (notices), 1562.0500  
 Testing equipment, *see* GRAIN  
 Trustees, appointment, 1562.2000  
**GRAND PORTAGE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**GRANDPARENTS**  
 Victims of crime, grandparents of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
**GRANDSTANDS**  
 State Building Code, 1305.1025  
**GRANITE FALLS (CITY)**  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational  
 river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
**GRANT COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
**GRANT LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**GRAPHIC ARTS**  
 Industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2850  
**GRAPHITE**  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.0400  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.0100, 6125.8100  
 Radioactive material, 4731.0411  
**GRASS**  
 Capitol area, visual screens, *see* Visual screens *under*  
 CAPITOL AREA  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design  
 criteria, 6115.1340  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens *under*  
 CAPITOL AREA  
**GRASS SEED**  
 Inert matter in, 1510.0161  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Samples and sampling, 1510.0261  
**GRASSY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
 Records, 3315.1010  
 Wages, 3315.0211

## GRATUITIES

718

**GRATUITIES (TIPS) (Cont'd)**

Wages, tip credit, 5200.0080

**GRAVE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**GRAVEL***See also* AGGREGATE MATERIAL*See also* SAND

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

## Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

## Leases

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700

Rights, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Mineral aggregate, gravel defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

## Permits

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Duration, 6125.6100

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700

Rentals, 6125.6800

Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

## Rent

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Reports, sales, 6125.6700

## Royalties

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500

Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Taxes

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GRAVES LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAVEYARDS***See* CEMETERIES**GRAY WOLVES***See* WOLVES**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS, AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREAT LAKES**

## Effluent limits

Calculating, 7052.0200

Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260

Water quality-based effluent limits

Below quantification level, 7052.0250

Decreasing stringency, 7052.0260

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Reasonable potential to exceed, determining, 7052.0220, 7052.0240

Revisions, 7052.0260

Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200

Whole effluent toxicity, effect on, 7052.0240

## Water quality standards

Acute mixing zones, 7052.0210

Additive effects of multiple pollutants, 7052.0230

Aquatic life pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230

Aquatic life standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270

Best technology in process and treatment, analysis, 7052.0330

Bioaccumulation equivalency factors, 7052.0230

Bioaccumulation factors, 7052.0110

Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern

Defined, 7052.0010

List, 7052.0350

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Carcinogenic human health pollutants, 7052.0230

CDFs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380

Chronic mixing zones, 7052.0210

Class 2 waters, tables, 7052.0100

Compliance schedules, 7052.0260

Definitions, 7052.0010

Effluent limits, *see same under this topic*

Endangered or threatened species, protection, 7052.0270

Fish tissue samples, 7052.0220

High quality waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310

Human health pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230

Human health standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270

Incorporation by reference, 7052.0015

Intake credits, 7052.0220

Intake pollutants, 7052.0220

Lowering of water quality, 7052.0300

Metal conversion factors, list, 7052.0360

Mixing zones, 7052.0210

Modifications, site-specific, 7052.0270

## Nondegradation

Agency decisions, 7052.0330

Demonstrations, 7052.0320

Standards, 7052.0300, 7052.0310

Outstanding international resource waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310

Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180, 7052.0300

## Permit conditions

Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260

Pollutant concentrations too low to quantify, 7052.0250

Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240

Preliminary effluent limitations, 7052.0220

Projected effluent quality, 7052.0220

Reasonable potential multiplying factors, list, 7052.0370

Scope of rules, 7052.0005

Site-specific standards, 7052.0270

**GREAT LAKES (Cont'd)**

## Water quality standards (Cont'd)

- Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330
- TCDDs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380
- Thermal discharges, 7052.0300
- Total maximum daily loads
  - Defined, 7052.0010
  - Establishment, methods, 7052.0200
- Toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0230, 7052.0380
- Variations, 7052.0280
- Waste load allocations, 7052.0010, 7052.0200
- Water quality-based effluent limits, *see* Effluent limits *under this topic*
- Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240
- Wildlife standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0270

**GREEN LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

## Definitions

- Air pollution, 7500.0100
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

## Emission control

## Air emission permits

- Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141
- Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146
- Definitions, 7007.0100
- Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500
- Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107
- Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150
- Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300
- Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130
- Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500
- CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions
  - Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500
  - Capped permittees, record keeping, 7007.1146
  - Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100
  - Low-emitting option d sources, record keeping, 7007.1130
  - Permit application statements, 7007.0500, 7007.1107
  - Registration permittees, option c, record keeping, 7007.1125
  - Stationary source permittees, record keeping, 7007.1130
- Definitions, 7500.0100
- Modifications to permits, requirements related to, 7007.0150

## Stationary sources

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

**GREENHOUSES**

- Agricultural products, 1556.0110
- Commercial energy code, 1323.1300
- Containment facilities, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GREENWOOD RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIBBEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5200
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2010
- Public employees
  - Arbitration, 5510.5170
  - Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRINDSTONE RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES**

*See* RETAIL FOOD STORES

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

- Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

- Commercial operations, 8800.3100

**GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GROUNDWATER**

- Angle of ambient groundwater flow, defined, 4720.5100

## Definitions

- Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
- Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING
- Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Groundwater resource data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080
- Groundwater under influence of surface water treatment facilities
  - Construction, variances, 4717.7000
  - Water supply, 4717.7000, 4720.3920, 4720.3942
- Hydraulic gradient, defined, 4720.5100
- Large electric power generating plants, use, restrictions, 7850.4400
- Metropolitan counties, comprehensive local water plan, defined
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815
- Monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping test requirements, 4720.5520
- Potential contaminant sources, defined, 4720.5100
- Protection
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0143, 7045.0484
  - Solid waste management facilities, siting, 7001.3111
- Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030
- Thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831
- Time of travel, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

## GROUNDWATER

720

**GROUNDWATER (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection areas, delineation requirements

- Ambient groundwater flow, 4720.5510
- Ambient Hydraulic gradients, 4720.5510
- Flow fields, 4720.5510
- Time of travel, 4720.5510

Wellhead protection plans

- Changes, impact, 4720.5220
- Data, groundwater flow, 4720.5400
- Quality, 4720.5400
- Quantity, 4720.5400

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE***See* WATER SUPPLY**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES***See* FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**GROUP FOSTER HOMES***See* FOSTER CARE**GROUP INSURANCE**

Replacement coverage

- Application of rules, 2755.0200
- Authority for rules, 2755.0200
- Definitions, 2755.0100
- Liability, carriers, 2755.0400, 2755.0500
- Purpose of rules, 2755.0300
- Scope of rules, 2755.0200

**GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dining areas

- Common dining areas, defined, 4626.0020
- Pets in, restrictions, 4626.1585

Group residences, defined, 4626.0020

Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308

Residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310

Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

State Building Code, 1305.0308, 1305.0310

**GROUSE**

Hunting, firearms or bows and arrows, discharging near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

**GUAM**

Birth records, 7410.0100

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Identification cards, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GUARANTEES***See* WARRANTY**GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0440

Definitions, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Foster children, 9560.0603

Regional treatment center residents, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

Definitions

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
- School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100
- Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Fees, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
- Home care services clients, responsible persons, 4668.0003, 4668.0815
- Home health care clients, home care licensees, restrictions, 4668.0035
- Hospice patients, licensees, restrictions, 4664.0040

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS (Cont'd)**

Incapacitated persons, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

Legal guardian, defined, 2965.0020

Proxies (persons), WIC program, 4617.0002

Public guardians or conservators

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators *under* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Sex offender residential treatment programs, duties, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMSState nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care *under* STATE NURSING HOMES

Vulnerable adults, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Affidavits

- Drivers' licenses, restrictions
- Farm workers, 7410.4940
- Medical reasons, 7410.4960
- Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521

Foster children, 9560.0527, 9560.0615

Public guardians or conservators, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* Guardians and conservators *under* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERSState nursing home residents, *see* Cost of care *under* STATE NURSING HOMES**GUARDRAILS**

Bleachers, State Building Code, 1303.2100

Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580

Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Residential code, 1309.0301

**GUINEA FOWL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**GULL LAKE**

Fishing

- Sunfish limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, limits, 6266.0700
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Public water access site, use, 6218.0200

**GULL RIVER**

Fishing

- Closing, 6262.0500
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**GUM (FOOD)**

Food, gum defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS***See* FIREARMS**GYMNASIUMS**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500



**GYPSY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**HAFNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

Definitions

Barbering, exclusion from, 2100.0100  
Cosmetology, exclusion from, 2105.0100

Education and training, cosmetology instruction, limitation,  
2110.0100, 2110.0500, 2110.0680

**HAIRDRESSERS**

Barbers, *see* BARBERS

Cosmetologists, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS

Hairdressing products, vending machines, sales and use taxes,  
permits, 8130.2500

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, medical malpractice  
insurance, 2791.0100

Correctional facilities, adult community-based residential  
correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

State Building Code, institutional group I, 1305.0308

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMILTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAMMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAMS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HAND SANITIZERS**

Alcohol-based sanitizers, storage, 7511.3401, 7511.3405

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct  
payment, 8130.3500

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780  
Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2230  
Commercial canneries, 1550.2030  
Disability access, 1341.1004  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Handwashing  
facilities *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
ESTABLISHMENTS  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
Honey houses, 1550.2430  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
Slaughter houses, *see* Hand-washing facilities *under*  
SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDGUNS**

*See* PISTOLS

**HANDICAPPED ACCESS**

*See* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**HANDRAILS**

Residential code, 1309.0301

**HANGING HORN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**HANOVER (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance  
review, 5800.0020

**HANSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HANSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

Physical therapists, prohibition, 5601.3200  
Stalking, victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100  
to 8290.1500

Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Victims

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
Disposal facilities (dredging materials), port development  
assistance, 8895.0100

Dredges and dredging

Costs, port development assistance program, eligibility,  
8895.0400

Definitions, 8895.0100

Maintenance dredging, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Maintenance and repair, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Port development assistance program

Administration, 8895.0200

Applications

Contents, 8895.0800

Filing, 8895.0600

Resubmittal, 8895.0500

Submittal, 8895.0500

Assistance agreements

Authority to enter, 8895.0200

Defined, 8895.0100

Requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.0900, 8895.1000

Variations, 8895.1100

Audits and examinations, 8895.1000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8895.1000

Costs

Application requirements, 8895.0800

Eligibility, 8895.0400

Definitions, 8895.0400

Eligibility, 8895.0300, 8895.0600

Eligible applicants

Assistance agreements, duties, 8895.0900

Defined, 8895.0100

Final engineering costs, defined, 8895.0100

Funding

Assignments, 8895.0600

Continuance, prohibited, 8895.0700

Limitations and restrictions, 8895.0600

Matching funds, 8895.0600, 8895.0700, 8895.0800

Maximum amount, 8895.1000

Priorities, 8895.0500, 8895.0600

Requirements, 8895.0500

Rescinding, 8895.0600

Funds and accounts, 8895.0200

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

## Port development assistance program (Cont'd)

## Grants

- Authority, 8895.0200
- Eligibility, 8895.0600
- Notice requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.1000
- Repayment, 8895.1000
- Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200

## Implementation, 8895.0900

## Inspections, 8895.1000

## Liability, 8895.1000

## Loans

- Authority, 8895.0200
- Eligibility, 8895.0600
- Repayment, 8895.0600, 8895.0800, 8895.1000
- Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200
- Terms and conditions, 8895.0600

## Location, 8895.0300

## Performance bonds, 8895.1000

## Permits, 8895.0600, 8895.0800

## Planning, application requirements, 8895.0800

## Purpose, 8895.0200

## Ranking, 8895.0500

## Records and record keeping, 8895.1000

## Reporting requirements, 8895.1000

## Selection, 8895.0500

## Types, 8895.0600

## Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

## Waters, inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARDWARE**

## Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HARKCOM CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

## Applications for compensation, 7190.0006

## Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020

## Claimants

- Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014
- Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017
- Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005
- Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005
- Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005
- Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107
- Representation, 7190.0005

## Claims

- Acceptance, time, 7190.0007
- Amendments, 7190.0010
- Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006
- Consolidation, 7190.0011
- Data, access, 7190.0009
- Determinations, 7190.0015
- Dismissal, 7190.0012
- Extensions of time, 7190.0008
- Household labor losses, 7190.0101 to 7190.0108
- Information required, 7190.0008
- Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014
- Refiling, 7190.0007
- Refusing, 7190.0007
- Reopening, 7190.0016
- Subrogation, 7190.0017

## Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

## Death benefits

- Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026
- Calculation of time, 7190.1020
- Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020
- Definitions, 7190.1000
- Eligible dependents, 7190.1015

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Death benefits (Cont'd)

- Established dependents, 7190.1010, 7190.1015, 7190.1020, 7190.1026

## Installment payments, 7190.1020

## Lump sum payments, 7190.1020

## Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005

## Presumed dependents, 7190.1010 to 7190.1025

## Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010

## Stopping benefits, 7190.1020

## Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000

## Director, defined, 7190.0001

## Emergency compensation, 7190.0013

## Household labor loss claims

## Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106

## Compensation payments, 7190.0107

## Definitions, 7190.0100

## Disability determination, 7190.0105

## Eligibility, 7190.0101

## Future years, 7190.0101

## Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104

## Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103

## Past years, 7190.0101

## Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108

## Members, discussions with claimants, 7190.0014

## Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107

## Property damage losses

## Current principal residence, 7190.1120

## Definitions, 7190.1100

## Drinking water, contamination, eligible losses, 7190.1190

## Hardship, defined, 7190.2000

## Intended principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1150

## Past principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1160

## Principal residence, 7190.1110

## Property purchased after date of discovery, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1140

## Residence owned but not occupied, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1130

## Residential property that has been sold, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1170

## Two properties owned by claimant, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1180

## Two residences, required to maintain, eligible losses, 7190.2010

## Representation of claimants, 7190.0005

## Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017

**HARRIGAN CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARRIS LAKE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASSEL CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASTY BROOK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HATCH ACT**

## Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

## Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

## Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

**HATCHERIES**

## National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Poultry, *see* Hatcheries *under* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

## Private fish hatcheries

- Licenses, minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700

**HATCHERIES (Cont'd)**

Private fish hatcheries (Cont'd)

Regulation of operations, 6250.0101

**HATS**

Food employees, 4626.0115

**HAWK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAWKERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550

State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**HAWKS**Falconry, *see* FALCONRY**HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Special management waters, trout, catch and release,  
6264.0400

Tributary, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Abatement, State Building Code, 1311.0206

Public nuisances, 1311.0206

Vacation, orders, 1311.0206

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Aboveground storage tanks

Definitions, 7151.1200

Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200,  
7151.7500

Leak detection, 7151.5200, 7151.5400, 7151.7200

Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200

Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances,  
7151.7200

Reporting requirements, compliance, 7151.9500

Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300

Air contaminations, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000

Cosmetology salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Definitions

Aboveground storage of liquid substances, 7151.1200

Driver education, 7411.0100

Priority assessment criteria, 7044.0200

Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Esthetician salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, occupational  
safety and health, 5210.0150Fire prevention and protection, building code amendments,  
1305.0414

Forms, notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300

Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0750, 7044.0850

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL  
SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazard ranking system, use in scoring, 7044.0350

Incident responses

Authority for rules, 7514.0400

Authorizing emergency response, 7514.1600

Certificates and certification, 7514.0600

Chemical assessment team

Additional teams, designating, 7514.0500

Cleanup operations, support of, 7514.0900

Composition, 7514.0800

Continuing education, 7514.0600

Defined, 7514.0100

Emergency response team, serving as, 7514.0500

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Incident responses (Cont'd)

Chemical assessment team (Cont'd)

Qualifications, 7514.0600

Responsibilities, 7514.0900

Selection, 7514.1500

Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500

Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800

Compensation for contractor, 7514.1500

Contract for services, 7514.1500

Coordination, response activities, 7514.1800

Costs, 7514.1700

Definitions, 7514.0100

Deployment time

Defined, 7514.0100

Minimum required, 7514.1600

Emergency preplanning, 7514.1100

Emergency response team

Chemical response team, serving as, 7514.0500

Cleanup activities, supporting, 7514.0900

Composition, 7514.0800

Continuing education, 7514.0600

Defined, 7514.0100

Primary, assigning to response area, 7514.0500

Qualifications, 7514.0600

Responsibilities, 7514.0900

Selection, 7514.1500

Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500

Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800

Equipment

Access, 7514.1400

Specialized equipment, authority to use, 7514.1200

Evaluation committee, 7514.1500

Evaluation of response, 7514.1300

Federal government

Coordination with, 7514.1800

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Indian tribes

Coordination with, 7514.1800

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Local authorities, 7514.1800

Management plan, lines of authority, establishing,  
7514.1800

Minnesota emergency operations plan, defined, 7514.0100

Minnesota incident management system, defined,  
7514.0100

Mitigation, defined, 7514.0100

Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900

Notice about, completion of response, notice to PCA,  
7514.0900

Proposals for contract services, 7514.1500

Purpose of rules, 7514.0200

Records, team training and continuing education, access,  
7514.0600

Reports

Evaluation of responses, 7514.1300

Responses to incidents, 7514.0900

Response areas, 7514.0500

Response time, 7514.0500

Responsible persons, 7514.1800

Scope of rules, 7514.0300

Secondary response area, 7514.0500

State agencies, coordination with, 7514.1800

Suggested operating guidelines, 7514.1000

Supplies, access, 7514.1400

Technical assistance, 7514.1200, 7514.1600

Training programs, 7514.0700

Vehicles, access, 7514.1400

Waiver, training, substitutions allowed, 7514.0600

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Incident responses (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 7514.2000  
 Incorporations by reference  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Labels and labeling, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200  
 Laboratories above third floor, 7511.2703  
 Manicure salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Names, trade secret registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920  
 Notification reports  
 Alternative form, 7513.0300  
 Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105  
 Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES  
 Project list, establishment, 7044.0650  
 Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100  
 Release, defined, 7151.1200  
 Scope of rules, 7044.0100  
 Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380  
 Sites  
 Additions to list, 7044.0250  
 Classification, 7044.0450  
 Deletion from list, 7044.0950  
 Reclassification, 7044.0450  
 Responsive action classes, 7044.0450  
 Scoring, 7044.0250  
 Updating, 7044.0600  
 Spill prevention and response plans, supplying to commissioner, 7514.1100  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, bottled water, source water monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Storage, 7511.3402  
 Storage information, 7514.1100  
 Trade secrets, registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920  
 Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**  
 Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
 Federal regulations, radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402  
 Insurance, 8855.0450  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
 Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Vehicles  
 Lightweight vehicles, exclusions, 8850.6900  
 Out-of-service vehicles, operation restrictions, 8850.8550

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Alternate design and operating practices, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Appeal and review, county ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010  
 Approval  
 County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020  
 Batteries, *see* BATTERIES  
 Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
 Certificates and certification, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131  
 Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants, used, exempt, 7045.0120  
 Chromium wastes, 7045.0120  
 Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129  
 Combustion facilities, emission standards, 7011.7410  
 Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Constituents, listing, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143  
 Containers, standards, air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
 Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Criteria for classification, 7045.0129  
 Data availability, 7045.0080  
 Debris, 7045.1390  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Generally, 7045.0020, 7045.0127  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Discharges, publicly owned treatment works, discharges into, 7049.0210  
 Disposal  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Land disposal restrictions, incorporations by reference, 7045.1390  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Drilling wastes, 7045.0120  
 Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020  
 Emergency response operations, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Empty containers or inner liners, 7045.0127  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Evaluation  
 Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner, 7045.0217  
 Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218  
 Methods, 7045.0214  
 Reports, 7045.0216  
 Excluded scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Exemptions  
 Fuel recycling, 7045.0125  
 Petroleum fuel filters, 7045.0125  
 Recycled waste, 7045.0125  
 Regulation due to lethality, 7045.0133  
 Wastes, 7045.0120  
 Exporters, 7045.0212  
 Exports  
 Industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Extraction procedure, toxicity, 7045.0131  
 Facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Feedstock  
 Exemption, 7045.0120  
 Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
 Fuel containing  
 Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
 Warning statements, 7045.0125  
 Fuels, exemptions, 7045.0120  
 Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazardous waste identification numbers, pesticide collection program, 1509.0040

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Home scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

Household batteries, *see* BATTERIES

Household hazardous waste

- Defined, 7035.0300
- Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120
- Management plan, required for permit, 7001.3300
- Management programs
  - Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310
  - Generally, 7045.0310
  - Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535
  - Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535

Identification, incorporations by reference, 7045.0155

Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131

Importers, 7045.0212

Imports

- Manifest documents, 7045.0125
- Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Incorporation by reference

- Availability, 7045.0065
- Emergency response operations, federal standards, 5205.0010

Individual sewage treatment systems, influent, 7080.1550

Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080

Inspectors, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270

Labeling requirements, 7045.0270

Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665

Land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Lethality

- Characteristics, 7045.0131
- Exemption from listing, 7045.0133

Licenses, county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030

Lists

- Basis for listing, 7045.0139
- Incorporations by reference, 7045.0135, 7045.0155

Management

- Generators, duties, 7045.0208
- Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214

Manifest documents, transfrontier shipments, 7045.0125, 7045.0212

Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010

Metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120

Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102

No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075

Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE

Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Operators, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120

Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131

PCB wastes, 7045.0135

Permits, disposal, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Petitions

- Alternate design or operating practices, 7045.0075
- Alternate manifest system, 7045.0075
- Boilers, classification, 7045.0075
- Equivalent testing or analytical method, 7045.0075
- Land disposal, prohibited waste, 7045.0075
- No substantial hazard, demonstration, 7045.0075
- Reduced regulations, reclamation, reuse, or recycling, 7045.0075
- Secondary containment, exemption, 7045.0075
- Treatability studies, increasing quantity limits, 7045.0075
- Wastes produced at facilities, exclusion from rules, 7045.0075

Petroleum contaminated media and debris, exemption, 7045.0120

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pharmaceutical waste, disposal, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Pipeline interface material, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Processed scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

Processing facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Production, 7045.0210

Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075

Prompt scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120

Radioactive waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131

Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125

Recyclable fuel

- Conditions for exemption, 7045.0125
- Defined, 7045.0020
- Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0125
- Registration with PCA, 7045.0125

Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125

Rejected wastes

- Generators generally, 7045.0292
- Manifest documents, 7045.0385, 7045.0476, 7045.0582

Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020

Restricted wastes land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075

Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125

Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030

Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030

Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120

Scope of rules, 7045.1000

Secondary containment requirements, exemption, petitions, 7045.0075

Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120

Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Sorbents, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Spills, 7045.0120

Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070

Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120

Surface impoundments, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217

Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030

Tank systems, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129

Toxicity, characteristics, 7045.0131

## HAZARDOUS

726

## HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)

Transfrontier shipments  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Transportation  
 Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
 Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Treatability studies  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Exemptions, 7045.0121  
 Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
 Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121

Underground injection, 7001.0501, 7045.0071

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Underlying hazardous constituent, definitions, 7045.0020

Universal waste  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
 Federal standards, 7045.1400  
 Generators, exemptions, 7045.0120  
 Lamps, 7045.1400  
 Management, 7045.0208  
 Used lead acid batteries, 7045.0685

Universal waste handlers  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
 Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
 Lamps, handlers of, financial assurance, 7045.1400

Universal waste transporters  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
 Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520

Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

Used oil  
 Applicability, 7045.0795  
 Burners of off-specification used oil for energy recovery, 7045.0885  
 Crude oil pipelines or a petroleum refining facility, 7045.0825  
 Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0790  
 Disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0845  
 Fuel marketers, standards, 7045.0895  
 Generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Management requirements, 7045.0125  
 Materials derived from used oil, 7045.0815  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Mixtures of used oil and hazardous waste, 7045.0800  
 Mixtures of used oil with products and reuse of used oil, 7045.0810  
 Oil filters, used, 7045.0990  
 PCB containing, 7045.0835  
 Processors, 7045.0875  
 Refiners, 7045.0875  
 Rerefiners, 7045.0875  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Specifications, 7045.0840  
 Standards for transporters and transfer facilities, 7045.0865  
 Storage, 7045.0855  
 Vessels (boats), 7045.0830  
 Waste combustors, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
 Waste containing or contaminated with used oil, 7011.1215, 7045.0805  
 Wastewater, 7045.0820  
 Variances, 7045.0060

## HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)

Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665

Waste pesticides, 1509.0020, 7045.0213

Wood preserving operation wastes, 7045.0145

Wood preserving solutions, exemption, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**

Acquisition of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520

Action leakage rate  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462

Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462

Bankruptcy, 7045.0522

Casualty insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Certifications, closure, 7045.0488

Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470

Closure  
 Amendment of plan, 7045.0486  
 Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Financial tests, 7045.0504  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
 Nonhazardous wastes, receiving, 7045.0488  
 Notice, 7045.0486  
 Plans, 7045.0486  
 Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
 Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
 Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504  
 Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Times, 7045.0488  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0543, 7045.0544

Combustion facilities  
 Emission standards, 7011.7410  
 Permit modifications, 7001.0730

Combustion waste, 7045.0450, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

Commercial facilities, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Commercial waste processing facility defined, 9205.0500

Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462

Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484

Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461

Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539

Containers  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0526  
 Empty containers, residues, 7045.0127  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Storage, labeling, use, and management, 7045.0526  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458

Containment buildings  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7045.0550, 7045.0649

Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468

Contingency plans  
 Requirements, 7045.0466  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0524

Corporate guarantees, 7045.0524

Corrective action management units (CAMU)  
 CAMU-eligible wastes, disposal, 7045.0548  
 Generally, 7045.0545

Corrective actions  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0512  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Ground water, 7045.0484  
 Insurance, 7045.0514  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0514  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0514  
 Release from requirements, 7045.0514  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0485  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0514  
 Trust funds, 7045.0514

Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496

Definitions  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
 Operator clearance, 9205.0500

Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539

Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484

Development plans  
 Operator clearance applications, contents, 9205.0530  
 Substantive changes, operator clearance reapplication, 9205.0520

Drip pads  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Generally, 7045.0541

Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Emergencies  
 Containment measures, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans, 7045.0466  
 Coordinator, 7045.0468  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0462  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464  
 Monitoring, 7045.0468  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470  
 Procedures, generally, 7045.0468  
 Reports requirements, 7045.0482  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532

Employees  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training, 7045.0454

Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450

Equipment  
 Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488  
 Leaks, federal regulations, 7045.0551  
 Requirements, 7045.0462

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450

Federal regulations, definitions, 7045.0090

Fees  
 Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
 Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020  
 Definitions, 7046.0010  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020  
 Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
 Late fees, 7046.0020, 7046.0031  
 Major modification fees, 7046.0020  
 Payment schedules, 7046.0020  
 Permit reissuance fees, 7046.0020  
 Schedule, 7046.0020

Financial requirements  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516  
 Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502  
 Definitions, 7045.0498  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0498  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0504  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504

Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536

Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524

Generator standards, 7045.0205

Groundwater, generally, 7045.0484

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655

Ignitable wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Imports, 7045.0474

Incompatible wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Incorporation by reference, relationship of federal to state rules, 7045.0090

Inspections  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534

Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524

Interim status standards, 7045.0552 to 7045.0648

Labeling, containers, 7045.0526

Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Land treatment, 7045.0536

Landfills  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Requirements, 7045.0538  
 Sorbents, treatment with, 7045.0538, 7045.0638

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524

Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524

Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518

Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538

## HAZARDOUS

728

## HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Loans for

- Applications
  - Approval, 1585.0600
  - Certification, 1585.0600, 1585.0700
  - Contents, 1585.0500
  - Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600
  - Review, 1585.0600, 1585.0700
- Approval, procedures, 1585.0700
- Authority for rules, 1585.0100
- Definitions, 1585.0200
- Eligibility
  - Applicants, 1585.0300
  - Projects, 1585.0400
- Funding, 1585.0700
- Scope of rules, 1585.0100

Local authorities

- Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464
- Notice of closure, 7045.0494

Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539

Location of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520

Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539

Manifest documents

- Absence, 7045.0482
- Discrepancies, 7045.0476
- General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655
- Rejected wastes, 7045.0476
- Unmanifested wastes, 7045.0482

Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539

Monitoring

- Emergencies, 7045.0468
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0518

Notice

- Bankruptcy, 7045.0522
- Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494
- Deed, recording on, 7045.0496
- Emergencies, 7045.0468
- Requirements, 7045.0452
- Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470

Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450

Operating record, 7045.0478

Operator and inspector certification

- Certificates, 7048.1000
- Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
- Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400
- Deadlines, 7048.1300
- Definitions, 7048.0100
- Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900
- Fees, 7048.1100
- Inspector requirement, 7048.0700
- Operator requirement, 7048.0600
- Purpose, 7048.0200
- Required individuals, 7048.0500
- Sanctions, 7048.1200

Operator clearance

- Appeals, disapproval, 9205.0540
- Applicants, 9205.0500, 9205.0530
- Applications, contents, deficiencies, acceptance, 9205.0530
- Contested cases, 9205.0540
- Definitions, 9205.0500
- Disapproval, 9205.0540
- Exclusive privilege, effect on, 9205.0520
- Expiration, 9205.0560
- Limitations, 9205.0520

## HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Operator clearance (Cont'd)

- Notice requirements, 9205.0530, 9205.0550
- Property rights, effect on, 9205.0520
- Purpose of rules, 9205.0510
- Requirements, 9205.0520

Operators

- Certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300
- Clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560
- Letters of credit
  - Facility closure, financial requirements, 7045.0504
  - Liability coverage, 7045.0518
  - Trust funds, 7045.0524, 7045.0620
- Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620
- Trust agreements, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Owners of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496

Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450

Personnel records, 7045.0454

Personnel training, 7045.0454

Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Postclosure

- Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508
- Cost estimates, 7045.0506
- Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516
- Insurance, 7045.0508
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Letters of credit, 7045.0508
- Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494
- Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
- Multiple facilities, 7045.0508
- Plans, 7045.0490
- Records retention, 7045.0506
- Requirements, generally, 7045.0490
- Security requirements, 7045.0492
- Surety bonds, 7045.0508
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Time, 7045.0492
- Trust fund, 7045.0508
- Use of property, 7045.0492
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Postemergency, 7045.0470

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0549

Reactive wastes

- Containers, storage, 7045.0526
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Required precautions, 7045.0456
- Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528
- Waste piles, 7045.0534

Records

- Cost estimates, 7045.0502
- Disposition, 7045.0480
- Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0464
- Land treatment, 7045.0536
- Landfills, 7045.0538
- Operating record, 7045.0478
- Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512

Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125

Rejected wastes, 7045.0476

Remediation waste management sites

- Exemptions, 7045.0450, 7045.0478, 7045.0485
- Generally, 7045.0020

Reports

- Annual, 7045.0482



**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, 7045.0472  
 Sorbents  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Treatment of liquid waste with, 7045.0536, 7045.0538, 7045.0638  
 Staging piles, 7045.0020, 7045.0547  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Containment buildings, 7045.0484  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498  
 Groundwater protection, 7045.0484  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Requirements, 7045.0532  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0590, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Tank systems  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0528, 7045.0628, 7045.0645  
 Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075  
 Closure, 7045.0528  
 General operating requirements, 7045.0528  
 Inspections, 7045.0452, 7045.0528  
 No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528  
 Releases, containment and detection, 7045.0528  
 Requirements, 7045.0528  
 Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0580, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Temporary units  
 Adding units to existing permit, 7045.0486  
 Conditions for designation, 7045.0546  
 Extension conditions, 7045.0546  
 Permit or order conditions, 7045.0546  
 Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Time  
 Closure of facilities, 7045.0488  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492  
 Tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474  
 Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474  
 Transportation  
 Compliance with rules, 7045.0472  
 Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Treated wastes  
 Exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Requirements, 7045.0655  
 Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524  
 Underground injection, 7045.0071  
 Unfit-for-use tank systems  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Waste analysis  
 Plan, 7045.0458  
 Requirements, 7045.0458  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542  
 Waste piles  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Requirements, 7045.0534  
 Wastewater treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Applications  
 Certification, 7001.0540  
 Generally, 7001.0530  
 Part A, contents, 7001.0550  
 Part B, contents  
 Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570  
 Drip pads, 7001.0623  
 Equipment, 7001.0627  
 General information, 7001.0560  
 Land treatment, 7001.0610  
 Land treatment units, 7001.0640  
 Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640  
 Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625  
 Process vents, 7001.0626  
 Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580  
 Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630  
 Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640  
 Timing, 7001.0530  
 Updating, 7001.0530  
 Applications for, operator clearance, 9205.0520  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0540  
 Combustion facilities, permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Conditions, generally, 7001.0720  
 Contested cases, 7001.0670  
 Definitions, 7001.0510  
 Denial of application, 7001.0520  
 Draft permits, 7001.0660  
 Emergency permits, 7001.0690  
 Exclusions, 7001.0520  
 Experimental processes, 7001.0712  
 Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725  
 Fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Innovative technology, 7001.0712  
 Interim status, 7001.0650  
 Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500  
 Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680  
 Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710  
 Modifications, 7001.0730  
 Notice  
 Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Obtaining without application, 7001.0520  
 Operations requiring, 7001.0520  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660  
 Public comments, 7001.0660

## HAZARDOUS

730

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Reissuance, 7001.0730  
 Research, development, board demonstration facilities,  
 7001.0712  
 Revocation, 7001.0730, 9205.0530  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500  
 Term of permit, 7001.0720  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542  
 Underground injection, 7001.0501

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Acute hazardous waste accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Acute hazardous waste generators, defined, 7045.0206  
 Appeals, fees, 7046.0070  
 Container inspection reports, retention, 7045.0294  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Disclosures  
   False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230  
   Information required, 7045.0230  
   Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240  
 Evaluation of wastes  
   Additional evaluations required by the commissioner,  
   7045.0217  
   Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218  
   Method, 7045.0214  
   Reevaluations, 7045.0215  
   Reports, 7045.0216  
   Timing, 7045.0215  
 Evaporation disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Exempt waste for size determination, 7045.0206  
 Exported waste, reports, exemption, 7045.0248  
 Exporters, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322, 7045.0375  
 Farmers, permits, 7045.0213  
 Fees  
   Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065  
   Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031  
   Definitions, 7046.0010  
   Errors, notice given, 7046.0070  
   Exemptions, 7046.0050  
   Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
   Late fees, 7046.0031, 7046.0070  
   Licenses, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
   Metropolitan area fee, 7046.0040, 7046.0045  
   Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
   Retroactive fees, 7046.0045  
   Special waste, exemption, 7046.0050  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Forms, identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050  
 Identification numbers  
   Including in application, 7045.0230  
   Obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Importers, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322  
 Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Large quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
   Acute hazardous waste generators, 7045.0206  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7045.0230

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Procedures, 7045.0225  
   Submitting, time, 7045.0240  
   Approval by commissioner, 7045.0245  
   Conditions of license, 7045.0243  
   Denial, 7045.0245  
   Expired license, continuation, 7045.0247  
   Fees, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
   Issuing, 7045.0245  
   Posting, 7045.0225  
   Reinstatement, 7045.0250  
   Renewal, 7045.0247, 7045.0248  
   Revocation, 7045.0250  
   Term of license, 7045.0243  
   Time for applications, 7045.0240  
   Very small quantity generators, *see same under this topic*  
 Loading, 7045.0270  
 Management, 7045.0208, 7045.0214, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents  
   Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
   Alternate manifests, record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Appendix, incorporation by reference, 7045.0325  
   Certifications, 7045.0261  
   Commissioner's request, 7045.0265  
   Exemptions, 7045.0261  
   Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
   International shipments, 7045.0302  
   Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
   Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
   Record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Shipments by rail, 7045.0265  
   Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
   Transfrontier shipments, 7045.0212  
 Mixtures of waste, hazardous and nonhazardous, 7045.0102  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230  
 On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, 7045.0211  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant waste, exemption, 7045.0230  
 Placarding, 7045.0270  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Radioactive waste, low-level waste, 4731.2950  
 Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Recycling, 7045.0125, 7045.0248  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0292  
 Reports  
   Additional reports, 7045.0300  
   Exception reporting, 7045.0298  
   Exported waste, exemptions, 7045.0248  
   International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Sanitary sewers, discharging hazardous waste into, 7045.0305  
 Satellite accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Size, 7045.0206  
 Small quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292, 7045.0629  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
   One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS  
 WASTE FACILITIES  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental  
 Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Time, record retention, 7045.0294  
 Training records, 7045.0292, 7045.0294  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Generally, 7045.0322  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0212  
 Transportation, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Very small quantity generators  
   Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
   Accumulation of hazardous waste in tanks, 7045.0629  
   Collection programs, 7045.0320  
   Exempt waste, 7045.0120  
   Fees, exemptions, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
   Licenses, application, contents, 7045.0230  
   Management, 7045.0305  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
   Record keeping, 7045.0294  
   Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Waste minimization certification, 7045.0262  
 Wood preserving processing plants, 7045.0145

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Action leakage rate  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0620, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Aisle space, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
   Certifications, 7045.0596  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
   Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
   Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0612  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
   Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
   Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
   Plan, 7045.0594  
   Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
   Receiving nonhazardous waste, conditions, 7045.0596  
   Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
   Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Time, 7045.0596  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0556  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Containment buildings  
   Financial requirements, 7045.0608  
   Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Drip pads  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exceptions to federal regulations, 7045.0644  
   Incidental drippage in storage yards, 7045.0644  
   Indoor drip pads, 7045.0644  
   Leak collection system requirements, 7045.0644  
   Regulations, 7045.0644  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
   Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
   Coordinator, 7045.0574  
   Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
   Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
   Notice, 7045.0574  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, 7045.0566  
 Equipment leaks, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0648  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Facility standards, 7045.0450  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0620, 7045.0624  
   Definitions, 7045.0608  
   Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
   Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
   Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
   Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
   Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Incorporations by reference, 7045.0643, 7045.0645, 7045.0649  
 Inspections  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Labeling, containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556

## HAZARDOUS

732

HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS  
STANDARDS (Cont'd)

Manifest documents  
 Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
 Generally, 7045.0580  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
 Undocumented wastes, 7045.0588

Monitoring  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water, 7045.0590  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632

Not sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620

Notice  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Deed notation, 7045.0606  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
 Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
 Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Requirements, 7045.0556

Open burning, 7045.0640

Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566

Personnel training, 7045.0558

Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642

Postclosure  
 Certification of completion, 7045.0602  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
 Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
 Duration, 7045.0602  
 Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0616  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
 Notice, 7045.0600  
 Plan, 7045.0600  
 Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
 Security requirements, 7045.0602  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0600  
 Trust funds, 7045.0616  
 Use of property, 7045.0602  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632

Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations, 7045.0647

Program director, 7045.0558

Prohibitions, 7045.0556

Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554

Reactive waste, 7045.0562

Records  
 Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Disposition, 7045.0586  
 Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0568  
 Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Inspection, 7045.0556  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Personnel, 7045.0558  
 Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0584

HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS  
STANDARDS (Cont'd)

Records (Cont'd)  
 Retention, 7045.0586  
 Training, 7045.0558

Rejected wastes, 7045.0582

Reports  
 Annual, 7045.0588  
 Emergencies, 7045.0574  
 Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
 Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588

Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632

Scope of rules, 7045.0552

Security measures, 7045.0556

Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578

Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620

Surface impoundments, 7045.0630

Tank systems, 7045.0628

Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640

Time  
 Closure activities, 7045.0596  
 Postclosure activities, 7045.0600

Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0556, 7045.0580

Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630

Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564

Waste piles, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375  
 Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355  
 Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371  
 Collection programs, very small quantity generators, 7045.0320  
 Discharges during transportation, 7045.0395  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365  
 Exporters, 7045.0322, 7045.0375  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692  
 Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Generators, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS  
 Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361  
 Importers, 7045.0322  
 Insurance, 8855.0450  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Manifest documents  
 Alternate manifest system, 7045.0381  
 Compliance, 7045.0385  
 Duties, generally, 7045.0381  
 Foreign shipments, 7045.0381  
 General requirements, 7045.0375  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0381  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0381

Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Permits, 7045.0397

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Radioactive waste, 4731.2950

Records and record keeping, 7045.0391

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Recycled wastes, 7045.0125  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0385  
 Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395  
 Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385  
 Spills, 7045.0395  
 Storage requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Generally, 7045.0322  
   Tracking documents, 7045.0375  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil transporters, standards, 7045.0855

**HAZARDS**

Airport hazards or obstructions, *see under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Bicycle ways, sight distance, 8810.6600  
 Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Highways, mailboxes, 8818.0300  
 IDLH, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Imminent food hazards, food code, 4626.0020  
 Limousines, operation restrictions, 8880.0900  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Failure to conform *under* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Streets and roads, mailboxes, 8818.0300

**HAZEL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAZEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAD START**

Buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**HEADGEAR**

Bakery employees, 1550.1530  
 Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
 Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEALTH**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Animals, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610  
 Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Environmental health, variances  
   Alternative measures or conditions, 4717.7030  
   Criteria, 4717.7010  
   Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, appeals, 4717.7040  
   Notification, 4717.7020  
   Renewal, 4717.7040  
   Requests, 4717.7000  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes  
   Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355  
   Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Hotels and motels, 4625.0300  
 Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Pharmacies, 6800.2300  
 Resorts, 4625.0300  
 Teachers of, licenses  
   Generally, 8710.3200, 8710.4500  
   Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Affordable Health Care Act, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

**Benefits**

Coordination, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
 Cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
 Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Claims, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500

Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions *under this topic*

**Comprehensive health and accident insurance plans**

Actuarial equivalence, determinations  
   Equivalent points, 2740.9924, 2740.9959, 2740.9964  
   Generally, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
   Methods for determining, 2740.9914  
   Qualified plan three, 1984 values, 2740.9909  
   Tests for, examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991, 2740.9992, 2740.9993

Tests for, grand totals, 2740.9949

Worksheets, 2740.9954

**Tables for determining actuarial equivalence**

Benefit variations not covered by tables, 2740.9929  
 Misuse, 2740.9944  
 Surgical factors, 2740.9919  
 Updates, 2740.9939  
 Use of tables, 2740.9934

**Comprehensive health insurance plans**

Administration, 2740.4400  
 Appeals  
   Claim denials, 2740.4500  
   Eligibility determinations, 2740.3800  
 Approval, 2740.3200  
 Authority for rules, 2740.0200  
 Coverage  
   Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, 2740.1200, 2740.1600  
   Effective date, 2740.3700  
   Preexisting conditions, 2740.3100  
   Requirements, 2740.1200, 2740.3100  
 Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
 Definitions, 2740.0100  
 Eligibility, 2740.3600 to 2740.3800  
 Enrollment, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
 Information dissemination, 2740.3900  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500  
 Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health insurance plans (Cont'd)

- Qualified plans
  - Actuarial equivalence, 2740.1700, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993
  - Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600
  - Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
  - Conversion privileges, 2740.1600
  - Employers, duties, 2740.1100
  - Insurers and fraternal, duties, 2740.1200
  - Medicare supplement insurance, qualified plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Minimum benefits, 2740.3100
  - Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300, 2740.3100
  - Violations, 2740.1200
- Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Scope of rules, 2740.0200
- Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240
- Writing carriers, duties and requirements, 2740.4300, 2740.4400

Contracts

- Filing fees, 2605.0300
- Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200

Coordination of benefits

- Definitions, 2742.0200
- Effective date, 2742.0500
- Model contract, 2742.0300
- Purpose of rules, 2742.0100
- Requirements, 2742.0400
- Scope of rules, 2742.0100

Coverage

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*
- Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0400
- Foreign exchange students, 3650.0020

Credit health and accident insurance

- Generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE
- Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Definitions

- Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100, 2740.2100
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Employer-subsidized health coverage, defined, 9506.0010

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Forms, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0300

Group health and accident insurance

- Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500
- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group purchasers, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Health and accident insurance companies

- Comprehensive health insurance
  - Reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
  - Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*
- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
  - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
  - Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
  - Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Amending, 4652.0130

Contents, 4652.0120

Definitions, 4652.0100

Errors, 4652.0130

Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health and accident insurance companies (Cont'd)

- Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports (Cont'd)
  - Extensions, 4652.0110
  - Filing, 4652.0110
  - Incomplete, 4652.0130
  - Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
  - Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
  - Review, 4652.0130
  - Variations, 4652.0140
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Health plan companies

- Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care *under* HEALTH CARE
- Claims reporting system, *see* Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions *under this topic*
- Quality measures, use, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE

Hospital indemnity

- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusion, 2740.1200
- Definitions, 2740.0100, 2742.0200

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Long-term care coverage, assessments, *see* LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Major medical expenses

- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1200
- Defined, 2740.0100

Managed care plans or organizations

- Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Medical expense insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Medicare supplement insurance, qualified plans

- Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9904
- Certification, 2740.1500
- Defined, 2740.0100
- Generally, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under this topic*
- Minimum benefits, 2740.1400, 2740.3100
- Timing of required offer, 2740.1200

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500

Minnesota employees insurance program

- Defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210
- Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions

- Appendices, incorporations by reference, 4653.0600
- Contents, 4653.0200
- Definitions, 4653.0100
- Form, 4653.0300
- Health plan companies, registration with data processor, 4653.0200
- Schedule, 4653.0300
- Variations for individual data submitters, 4653.0500

MNSure, *see* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Policies

- Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusions, 2740.1200
- Discrimination, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500
- Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Preexisting conditions, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.0100, 2740.1300, 2740.3100
- Premiums
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430
  - State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Qualified plans, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under this topic*
- Rates, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Replacement insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500
- Self-insurance
  - Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
  - Political subdivisions, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- State-designated baskets of care, *see under* HEALTH CARE
- State health care programs
  - Definitions, 9505.5210
  - Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240
- State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under this topic*
- Violations and penalties, health and accident insurance companies, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200
- Workers' compensation managed care plans, eligibility, 5218.0200

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- MNsure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**HEALTH CARE**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Adverse health care events, radiation-producing equipment, reports, 4732.0610
- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750
- Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300
- Baskets of care, *see* State-designated baskets of care *under this topic*
- Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Chest x-rays, *see* X-RAYS
- Children, data, parental access, 1205.0500
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
- Chiropractic, *see* CHIROPRACTORS
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Correctional facilities, *see* Health care *under* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Data, access to, parental access, children's data, 1205.0500
- Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
- Disclosure, trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950
- Elective surgery, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Essential community providers
  - Application for ECP designation
    - Federal qualification, including with application, 4688.0040
- HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)
  - Essential community providers (Cont'd)
    - Application for ECP designation (Cont'd)
      - Fees, 4688.0030
      - Information required, 4688.0020
    - Authority for rules, 4688.0001
    - Conflicts of interest, 4688.0120
    - Contracts
      - Health plan company, contracts with, 4688.0050
      - Refusals to contract, notice requirements, 4688.0060
    - Copayments, required by health plan company, 4688.0140
    - Coverage by health plan company, 4688.0110
    - Criteria for ECP designation, 4688.0040
    - Definitions, 4688.0010
    - Dispute resolution
      - Payment rate disagreements, 4688.0070
      - Provider contracts, refusal, 4688.0060
    - Fees
      - Application for designation, 4688.0030
      - Sliding fee scales, criteria for designation, 4688.0040
    - Incorporation by reference, 4688.0005
    - Information to health plan company enrollees, 4688.0080
    - Medical care, criteria for designation, 4688.0040
    - Other providers, health plan companies, 4688.0100
    - Payment, negotiated rate of payment, 4688.0070
    - Primary care clinic, ECP designation as, 4688.0130
    - Prior authorization, health plan company, 4688.0090
    - Reporting requirements, 4688.0160
    - Restrictions on services, 4688.0140
    - Supportive and stabilizing services, criteria for designation, 4688.0040
    - Toll-free telephone number, information to enrollees, 4688.0080
    - Violations and penalties, generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 4688.0150
  - Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405
  - First aid, *see* FIRST AID
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
  - Health care directives
    - Assisted living home care providers, records, 4668.0815
    - Home health care clients, interpretation of rules, 4668.0170
  - Health care directives, hospice patients, 4664.0190
  - Health care quality measures
    - Ambulatory surgical centers, 4654.0200
    - Applicability of rules, 4654.0100
    - Data
      - Dispute resolution, 4654.0400
      - Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400
      - Validation procedures, 4654.0400
    - Definitions, 4654.0200
    - Health care providers, registration with Health Department, 4654.0300
    - Health plan companies, use of quality measures, 4654.0600
    - Quality reporting and measurement system
      - Health Department duties regarding, 4654.0500
      - Incorporation by reference, 4654.0800
    - Urgent care centers, 4654.0200
    - Variations, 4654.0700
  - Health care services, veterinarians' care of humans, standards, 9100.0800
  - Health service agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030
  - Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870
  - Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Jails, *see* JAILS

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Midwifery, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Municipal jails, 2945.5400 to 2945.5480

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Occupational therapy, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Oral hygiene, defined, 4668.0003

Osteopathy, *see* OSTEOPATHS

Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510

Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Podiatry, *see* PODIATRISTS

Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500

Preventive health services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0355, 9505.0380

Quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures *under this topic*

Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600

Research, radioactive materials, use, 4731.2090

Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

- Amending, 4652.0130
- Contents, 4652.0120
- Definitions, 4652.0100
- Errors, 4652.0130
- Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110
- Extensions, 4652.0110
- Filing, 4652.0110
- Incomplete, 4652.0130
- Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
- Review, 4652.0130

State-designated baskets of care

- Applicability of rules, 4765.0010
- Definitions, 4765.0020
- List of baskets, incorporation by reference, 4765.0040
- Listed, 4765.0020
- Prices, 4765.0030
- Providers' duties regarding, 4765.0030
- Registration by providers, 4765.0030
- Reports to Health Department, 4765.0030

Telemedicine systems, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Urgent care centers, health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Vaccination, *see* VACCINATION

WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM

Workers' compensation

- Disability schedules, *see* Disability schedules *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500
- Managed care plans, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
- Treatment parameters, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

Accreditation, Medicare, 5221.0100

Ambulance services, *see* Licenses *under* AMBULANCE SERVICES

Ambulatory surgical centers, defined, 5221.0100

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610

Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Disability access, generally, 1341.0610

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Esthetician services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Federally qualified health centers, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0395

Fire code requirements, existing buildings, 7511.1027

Grievance mechanism

- Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
- Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Manicure services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Neurosurgical centers

- Psychosurgery, regional treatment center clients, duties, 9515.0450
- Referrals to, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403

Patient bedrooms, disability access, 1341.0610

Patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Patients

- Absentee voting, health care facility absentee voting course
  - Length, content, 8240.1800
  - Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400
- Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

Sexually transmitted disease, education, 4605.7800

Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING

Spaces constructed for corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0407

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Tax liability, defined as operating expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CARE HOMES**

Access, standards for, 4764.0040

Appeals, denials of certification, 4764.0060

Applicability of rules, 4764.0010

Benchmarks for superior achievement, 4764.0030, 4764.0050

Care coordination

- Payment system, 4764.0020, 4764.0070
- Standards, 4764.0040

Care plans, standards, 4764.0040

Certification

- Applications, 4764.0030



**HEALTH CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Certification (Cont'd)

## Denials

- Appeals, 4764.0060
- Notice about, 4764.0030
- Notice about, 4764.0030
- Reinstatement, 4764.0070
- Revocation, 4764.0070
- Surrender, voluntary, 4764.0070

Communication, standards for, 4764.0040

Experimental variances, 4764.0050

Health care home learning collaboratives, 4764.0040

Measurable improvement, failure to show, 4764.0050

On-site review, 4764.0030

## Participants

- Care activity, tracking, standards, 4764.0040
- Registry, standards for, 4764.0040

Patients, *see* Participants *under this topic*

Payment system, care coordination payments, 4764.0020, 4764.0070

Performance reporting, standards, 4764.0040

Petitions for variances, 4764.0050

Purpose of rules, 4764.0010

Quality improvement, standards, 4764.0040

## Recertification

- Generally, 4764.0030
- Variances for superior outcomes and continued progress, 4764.0050

Standards, 4764.0040

Statewide quality reporting system participation, 4764.0040

Superior achievement, benchmarks, 4764.0030, 4764.0050

Variances, 4764.0050

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Costs, defined as quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CLUBS**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Asbestos abatement, 4620.3000 to 4620.3724

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002, 4668.0012

Beverages, *see* BEVERAGESBirth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDSBoarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSESBoarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Borings, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIRCommunicable diseases, *see* DISEASES

Community health boards, 4736.0110

Dead bodies, disposition

- Funeral homes, *see* FUNERAL HOMES
- Funerals, 3050.3750, 8130.8900

Diseases, *see* DISEASESDrinking water revolving fund, *see* DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND

Early periodic health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Employees, surveyors, home health care, defined, 4668.0003

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500

Food code, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see*

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Funerals, 3050.3750

Health care group purchasers, reporting, 4652.0100 to 4652.0140

Health care homes, 4764.0010 to 4764.0070

Health care quality measures, data, 4654.0100 to 4654.0800

Health facility complaints office

Address, home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Assisted living home care providers, orientation requirements, 4668.0805

Home health care providers, orientation, 4668.0075

Telephone number, home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Health risk values, rules changes

Definitions, 4717.8050

Scope and purpose, 4717.8000

Health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400

Hockey arenas

Corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600

Ice maintenance, 4620.4100, 4620.4800

Waiver and variance decisions, 4655.1060

Home care providers, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Hospitals

Construction, *see under* HOSPITALS

Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Hotels, *see* HOTELS

Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Laboratories

Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLYEnvironmental, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIESLead hazard reduction, duties, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Life support transportation services, ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Local registrars of vital statistics

Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100

Defined, 4601.0100

Duties, generally, 4601.0300

Fees, for reports, 4601.0400

Notice given

Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900

Documentation of birth or death, inadequacies, 4601.0300, 4601.0600

Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300

Reports received

Cause of death information, 4601.1800

Death records, delayed registration, 4601.2000

Fact of death and demographic information, 4601.1500, 4601.1600

Verification by

Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000

Delayed registration, 4601.0900

## HEALTH

738

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Lodging establishments, *see* HOTELS  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Maternal and infant health, *see* MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Medical records, individual, 4642.1000  
 Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0760  
 Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Motels, *see* HOTELS  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational therapists and assistants, registration, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* Reports given *under* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Public health  
     Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
     Local public health services, merit systems, 4736.0110  
 Rabies, animals observed for, reports received, 1721.0580  
 Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
 Radioactive materials, duties regarding, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Resorts, *see* RESORTS  
 Sanatoriums, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139  
 Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, reports received, 8840.5800  
 Spinal cord injury registry, *see under* PERSONAL INJURIES  
 State registrar (vital statistics)  
     Birth records, corrections and amendments, 4601.1000  
     Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
     Defined, 4601.0100  
     Determinations by, personal or property rights, criteria, 4601.2600  
     Duties, generally, 4601.0200  
     Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
     Notice given  
         Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
         Documentation of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0600  
     Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
     Reports received  
         Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800  
         Fetal deaths, 4601.2300  
         Signature, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Subdivided land sales, duties, 2810.2600  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Surgical centers, *see* Reports given *under* OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Underground water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Vending machines, *see* VENDING MACHINES  
 Vital statistics, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
 Waivers  
     Home health care, 4668.0016  
     Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Water and wastewater treatment operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 X-ray machines, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT  
**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**  
 Hospices  
     Address and telephone number, duties, 4664.0030  
     Patients, complaints, 4664.0030, 4664.0050, 4664.0140  
     Reports received, 4664.0140  
**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Accessibility of services, 4685.1010  
 Advertising  
     Improper practices, 4685.3400  
     Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Agents, solicitors, and brokers, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Ambulance services, transportation, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Annual reports  
     Auditing, 4685.1960  
     Contents, 4685.2100  
     Deadline for reports, 4685.2150  
     Definitions, 4685.1930  
     Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950  
     Filing date, 4685.1930  
     Filing fee, 4685.2800  
     Financial disclosure, 4685.1970  
     Forms, 4685.1920  
     Instructions, 4685.1930  
     NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
     Participating entities, list, 4685.2100  
     Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940  
     Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
     Uniform reporting, 4685.1910  
 Appeals, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300  
 Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1900  
 Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
 Availability of services, 4685.1010  
 Average aggregate charge, categories of similar services, 4685.0801  
 Basic services, 4685.1010  
 Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Category of similar goods or services, copayment determinations, 4685.0801  
 Certificates and certification, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Certificates of authority  
     Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800  
     Application  
         Filing fees, 4685.2800  
         Generally, 4685.0300  
         Renewal, fee, 4685.2800  
         Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400  
     Certificates of need, 4685.2600  
 Chemical dependency, treatment coverage, 4685.0700  
 Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Complaints  
     Generally, 4685.1900  
     Ongoing evaluation, 4685.1110, 4685.1120

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Complaints (Cont'd)

- Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700
- Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300
- Consumer information, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Consumer representatives on governing body
  - Election results, annual report, 4685.2100
  - Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600
  - Selection, 4685.1400
- Contact lenses, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700
- Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600
- Contracts
  - Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
  - Filing requirements, 4685.3300
  - Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Coordination of benefits
  - Application of rules, 4685.0905
  - Definitions, 4685.0910
  - Dependent children, 4685.0915
  - Effective date, 4685.0935
  - Generally, 4685.0900
  - Model coordination of benefits provisions, 4685.0940, 4685.0950
  - Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930
  - Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915
  - Procedures, 4685.0915
  - Purpose of rules, 4685.0905
  - Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925
  - Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930
- Coordination of care, 4685.1010
- Copayments, 4685.0801
- Corrective appliances, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700
- Cosmetic services, 4685.0700
- Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Custodial care, limitation, 4685.0700
- Definitions
  - Annual reports, 4685.1955, 4685.2800
  - Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100
  - Coordination of benefits, 4685.0910
  - Filing fees, 4685.2800
  - Generally, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
  - Quality assurance, 4685.1105
  - State health care program participation, 9505.5210
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Demographic characteristics
  - Enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
  - Statistics, 4685.1200
- Denial of coverage, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Dental services, limitation or exclusion of minimum services, 4685.0700
- Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400
- Disabled children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Disclosure
  - Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
  - Copayment charges, 4685.0801
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**  
Discrimination

- Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Recipients of medical assistance or Medicare, 4685.2500
- Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700
- Drugs, prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700
- Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300
- Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700
- Emergency services
  - Out of plan, copayments, 4685.0801
  - Payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500
  - Requirements, 4685.1010
- Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300
- Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400
- Enrollee surveys
  - Opinions, 4685.1500
  - Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600
- Enrollment, *see* Open enrollment *under this topic*
- Enrollment statistics, 4685.0300, 4685.1200
- Equipment and supplies, limitations of coverage, 4685.0700
- Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160
- Evidence of coverage
  - Referral procedures, 4685.1010
  - Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300
- Exclusions
  - Comprehensive services, 4685.0700
  - Copayments, 4685.0801
  - Minimum services, 4685.0700
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Expenses, unreasonable expenses
  - Determination, 2730.0500
  - Enforcement authority, 2730.0600, 2730.0700
- Experimental, investigative, or unproven procedures, limitation or exclusion, 4685.0700
- Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700
- False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200
- Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Fees, 4685.2800
- Filing
  - Amendments, 4685.3300
  - Contracts, 4685.3300
  - Date, annual report, 4685.1930
  - Disapprovals, 4685.3300
  - Duplicate copies, 4685.3300
  - Endorsements, 4685.3300
  - Evidences of coverage, 4685.3300
  - Fees, 4685.2800
  - Insufficient information, 4685.3300
  - Marked up copies, 4685.3300
  - Modified documents, 4685.2250
- Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970
- Financial responsibility, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Forms
  - Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920
  - Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
  - Supplemental benefits claims, NAIC blank, 4685.1955
- Governing body
  - Consumer representatives, 4685.1400, 4685.1600, 4685.2100
  - Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500
  - Selection, 4685.1400
- Gross utilization aggregates
  - Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
  - Statistics, 4685.1200
- Group contracts, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

## HEALTH

740

## HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

Group coverage  
 Cancellation of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700

Group purchasers  
 Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
 Extensions, 4652.0110  
 Filing, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Hearing aids, fitting, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Hearings, complaints, records, 4685.1900

Home health care, limitations, 4685.0700

Hospital services, 4685.1010

Improper practices, 4685.3400

Income, use of funds, 4685.2700

Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100

Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700

Insurance policies  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700

Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400

Medical assistance, recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Merger or cessation of operation, 9510.2020  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000

Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500

Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500

Mental illness, coverage, 4685.0700

Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Minimum services, 4685.0700

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400

Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250

Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Net earnings, 4685.2700

Notice  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
 Group enrollees, cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Open enrollment  
 Effective date, 4685.2900

## HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

Open enrollment (Cont'd)  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Periodic filings, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200

Operating requirements, 4685.0400

Operational statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200

Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500

Out-of-pocket expenses, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700

Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300

Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100

Prescription drugs, limitations, 4685.0700

Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, prohibited, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700

Primary care physician services, 4685.1010

Prior authorization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Provider agreements, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

Purpose for rules, 2730.0200

Purpose of rules, 4685.0200

Quality assurance  
 Access to records, 4685.1110  
 Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
 Appointed entity, 4685.1110  
 Complaint system, 4685.1110  
 Correcting problems, 4685.1120  
 Definitions, 4685.1105  
 Delegation of duties, 4685.1110  
 Documentation of responsibility, 4685.1110  
 Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
 Focused studies, 4685.1125  
 Identifying problems, 4685.1120  
 Physician participation, 4685.1110  
 Provider selection, 4685.1110  
 Staff, training and experience, 4685.1110  
 Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130

Quarterly reports, 4685.1980

Records and record keeping  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805

Referral centers, 4685.1010

Referral procedures, 4685.0100, 4685.1010

Refractions, eyes, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500

Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200

Replacement insurance, group contracts, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

Riders, filing, 4685.3300

Scope of rules, 4685.0200

Second opinions, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Self-insurance, joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
  - Service area
    - Defined, 4685.1010
    - Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400
    - Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300
  - Specialty physician services, 4685.1010
  - State health care programs
    - Definitions, 9505.5210
    - Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240
  - Statistics
    - Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
    - Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200
  - Subrogation, 4685.0900
  - Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
  - Telephone service, inpatient care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700
  - Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700
  - Termination of coverage, 4685.2200
  - Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300
  - Time
    - Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100
    - Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200
  - Timely access to health care services, 4685.1010
  - Uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805
  - Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200
  - Violations and penalties, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200
  - Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200
  - Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900
- HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**
- American Dental Association, 3100.0100
  - Mental health workers associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170
  - Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170
- HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS)**
- Acute health risk value (acute HRV)
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8200
  - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
  - Additional lifetime risk, defined, 4717.8050
  - Carcinogen exposure
    - Calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450
    - Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550
  - Chronic health risk value
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Table, 4717.8100
  - Definitions, 4717.8050
  - Extrarespiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050
  - Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ( $RDD_{ER}$ ), defined, 4717.8050
  - Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ratio ( $RDDR_{ER}$ ), defined, 4717.8050
  - Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted ( $LOAEL_{(ADJ)}$ )
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Multimedia health risk values (MHRV)
    - Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

- Multimedia health risk values (MHRV) (Cont'd)
    - Carcinogen exposure, calculation equations, 4717.8450
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants
      - Calculation equations, 4717.8350
      - Hazard index, 4717.8600
      - Purpose and scope, 4717.8000
      - Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250
  - No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - No observed adverse effect level adjusted ( $NOAEL_{(ADJ)}$ )
    - Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300
  - Potency slope/slope factor
    - Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8450
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Purpose and scope, 4717.8000
  - Reference dose (RfD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Reference exposure level (REL), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional deposited dose (RDD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional gas dose (RGD), defined, 4717.8050
  - Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)
    - Calculation equations, 4717.8300
    - Defined, 4717.8050
  - Respiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050
  - Respiratory system, defined, 4717.8050
  - Statistical significance, defined, 4717.8050
  - Subchronic health risk value
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150
  - Uncertainty factor
    - Defined, 4717.8050
    - Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350
  - Unit risk
    - Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8100, 4717.8400
    - Defined, 4717.8050
- HEALTH SCREENING**
- Children in out-of-home placement
    - Generally, 2960.0070
    - Shelter care facilities, 2960.0520
- HEALTH SERVICES**
- Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
- Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200
  - Definitions
    - Information collection, 4695.0200
    - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Education and training, teachers licenses, medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040
  - Forms, information collection, 4695.0400
  - Health care professionals, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0005
  - Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400
  - Licensed practitioner of the healing arts, definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
  - Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200

## HEALTH

742

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Radiographers, defined, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer's assistant, defined, 4731.0100

**HEARING AIDS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Dispensing, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Fitting, health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Turkey hunting, permitted use, 6236.0900

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See SERVICE DOGS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**HEARING TESTS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

**HEARINGS**

See specific index headings

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800

**Book slip**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Issuing, 2940.1200

Case management, defined, 2940.0100

Definitions, 2940.0100

**Executive officer**

Actions, 2940.3700  
 Appointment, 2940.0300  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
 Qualifications, 2940.0300  
 Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
 Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

**Inmates**

Cooperation with release plan, 2940.2600  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Good time lost, 2940.1600  
 Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
 Notice  
   Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Reentry review, 2940.1400  
 Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800  
 Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800  
 Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700

**Parole**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Discharge, 2940.1700  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
 Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Prerelease status**

Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000  
 Participation, 2940.2900

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)****Program review teams**

Appointment, 2940.0500  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Functions, 2940.0600  
 Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500  
 Plans for inmates, 2940.0700, 2940.0800  
 Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000  
 Progress reviews, 2940.0900  
 Reentry review, 2940.1200, 2940.1400  
 Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500  
 Work release approvals, 2940.1100

Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300

Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300

**Residential community program**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Placement, 2940.2400

**Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release**

Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Grounds, 2940.3600  
 Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300  
 Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100  
 Investigations, 2940.3900  
 Reimprisonment, 2940.3800  
 Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200

**Sentences**

Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500  
 Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800

**Supervised release**

Defined, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**Supervising agent**

Assignment, 2940.1200  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Progress reviews, 2940.1700  
 Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200

**Violations of release, 2940.3700****Warrants**

Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
 Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400

**Work release**

Applications, 2940.1100  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**HEART**

Cardiac life support courses, see CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

**HEARTBREAK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Boilers, *see* BOILERS  
 Definitions  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000  
 Forced air, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL  
 Furnaces, *see* FURNACES  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 School buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES  
 Stationary internal combustion engines  
   Heat input, air pollution control, 7030.1020  
   Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350  
   Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
   Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Thermal hazard, defined, 2630.0100  
 Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.1203  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water, *see* WATER HEATERS  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**  
 Definitions, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potable water, connection with, plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Vertical heat exchangers  
   Construction  
     Licensing, 4725.0475  
     Permits, 4725.1833  
     Requirements, 4725.7050  
   Contractors, limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Leaks, notice to commissioner, 4725.7050  
   Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**HEAT POLLUTION**  
 Proposed new facilities  
   Fuel conversion facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
   Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
   Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION CODE**  
 Commercial buildings, *see* HVAC systems *under* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Dwellings, *see* HVAC systems *under* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Generally, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**HEATING APPARATUS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Supplies, wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HEATING SYSTEMS**

*See also* HEAT AND HEATING

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Commercial energy code

  Air systems, design and control, 1323.0653  
   Construction, 1323.0644  
   Design loads, 1323.0642  
   Drawings, 1323.0672  
   Fan power limitations, 1323.0653  
   Freeze protection, 1323.0643  
   Insulation, 1323.0644  
   Manuals, 1323.0672  
   Optimum start controls, 1323.0643  
   Parking facilities, prohibition, 1323.0646  
   Setback controls, 1323.0643  
   Ventilation controls, high-occupancy areas, 1323.0643  
   Zone thermostatic controls, 1323.0652

Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements

  Heat vents, 7511.0910

  Heating appliances, 7511.0603

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1475

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Gas piping, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Heating equipment, defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating media piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

Hot water systems, *see under* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Room heaters, unvented, 1346.0901

Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941

Thermostats, residential energy code, 1322.1103

**HEATING UNITS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Operators

  Prevailing wages

    Classes of labor, 5200.1040

    Master job classifications, 5200.1100

  Wages, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0212

**HELBIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELIPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**HELLCAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELLWIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELLWIG CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELMETS**

Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Motorized bicycle riders, 7410.5200

**HEMMINGWAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HENDRICKS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Associations registered with, political contributions, 4503.0500

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HENNEPIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HENRY LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**HEPATITIS**

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Hepatitis A, food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)

Blood borne disease, HBV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0800

Infection control procedures

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030

Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060

Definitions, 6950.1010

Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Exposure incidents, 6950.1010

Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070

Gloves, use, 6950.1070

Handwashing, 6950.1060

Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030

Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050

Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080

Masks, 6950.1070

Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060

Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070

Purpose of rules, 6950.1000

Regulated persons

Actions, generally, 6950.1060

Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020

Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040

Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

**HEPATITIS (Cont'd)**

Infection control procedures (Cont'd)

Shields, 6950.1070

Spills, procedures, 6950.1080

Transfers among containers, 6950.1060

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBS**

Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Counseling services, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Screening

Definitions, 4615.0400

Diagnosis, 4615.0700

Health Department, duties, 4615.0300, 4615.0760

Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

Physician, duties, 4615.0700

Procedure, 4615.0500

Records, 4615.0500

Refusal of consent, 4615.0500

Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500

Specimens, 4615.0500

Treatment

Classification of data, 4615.0760

Definitions, 4615.0755

Financial assistance, 4615.0760

Health Department, duties, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Registry of cases, 4615.0760

Reporting requirements, 4615.0760

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760

**HEROIN**

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

**HERON LAKE OUTLET**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEXACHLOROENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANES**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROETHANE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**HIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**

Ammonia refrigeration systems, *see under* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Bioprocess piping, 5230.0220

Construction, generally, 5230.0045

Contractor pipefitters, business licenses, 5230.0095

Definitions, 5230.0005

Heating media piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

High pressure pipefitters, *see under* PIPEFITTERS

Licenses, high pressure piping businesses, 5230.0095

Permit payment alternatives, 5231.0040

Power piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

Steam piping systems, *see* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045



**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Welders and welding, qualifications, 5230.5920

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**Licenses, *see* HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

Elevators, alterations, elevator code, compliance, 1311.0409

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems building code amendments, 1305.0403

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HIGH SCHOOLS***See* SECONDARY SCHOOLS**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES***See* POWER LINES**HIGHER EDUCATION***See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

Aid programs, termination of school's eligibility, 4830.0120 to 4830.0195

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Contractual payments to private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Financial assistance, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Medical school loans, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

National Service Scholars Program, matching grants, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities, *see under* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIESPrivate career schools, *see* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLSPrivate colleges and universities, *see under* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Student loans and grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018

Veterans dependents student assistance program, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment, 8820.2300

**HIGHWAYS**

## Air pollution

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Average daily traffic (ADT)

Bicycle ways, establishment criteria, 8810.6300

Defined, 8810.6000

Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Building materials, sales tax, 8130.5500

Capitol area, streets and roads, 2400.2040

## Clearways

Bicycle ways, placement, 8810.6500

Rural sections, 8810.6000

## Coal

Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7011.1105

Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

## Construction

Flag persons, 5200.1101

Labor, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Quality control testers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Construction (Cont'd)

Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Construction and maintenance projects, development activity, exclusion, soil conservation, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

Control-of-access lines, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

## Controlled access highways

Bicycles, application of law, 8810.6300

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recreational vehicles, application of law, 8810.6300

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

## Dams

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

## Definitions

Game and fish rules, 6200.0200

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Railroads, 8830.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100, 8810.6000

Drainage ditches, rural sections, 8810.6000

Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS

Easements, utility equipment, permits not granting, 8810.3300

## Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Expressways

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

Drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

## Floodplains

Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Public uses, 6120.6000

Freeways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Highway bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Highway windbreaks, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Identification, defined, 6200.0200

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700

Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

## Intersections

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

## Interstate highways

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100

Nonmotorized traffic, prohibited, 8810.0050

Utility equipment, location along, across, or under, 8810.3300

Liability, utilities, equipment and work, 8810.3300

## Lights and lighting

Definitions, 8885.0100

Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300

Prohibited installations, 8885.0300

Purpose of rules, 8885.0200

Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Limited access highways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Mailboxes  
 Generally, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300  
 Hazards, support and installation violations, 8818.0300  
 Manholes, utilities, equipment access alongside interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Nuclear materials  
 Fuel processing  
 Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 One-way roadways, defined, 8810.6000  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Pedestrian walkways, *see* PEDESTRIAN WAYS  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Private roadways  
 Bicycle ways and recreational vehicle lanes, use, interpretation of law, 8810.6900  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Projects, funding, transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Public highways, defined, 8880.0100  
 Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, transportation on, *see* Transportation *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
 Construction, 8810.6300  
 Defined, 8810.6000  
 Design, 8810.6300  
 Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.6300  
 Placement, 8810.6500  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300  
 Recreational vehicles, *see* BICYCLE WAYS  
 Rights-of-way  
 Rural sections, 8810.6000  
 Utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300  
 Roadways  
 Definitions  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Rural sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Rural sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Shoulders, defined, 8810.6000  
 Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS  
 Signs and signals  
 Bicycle routes, 8810.6000  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 State aid highways  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 Municipalities, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Taconite  
 Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Through highways, defined, 8810.6000  
 Urban districts, defined, 8810.6000  
 Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Usable roadway  
 Defined, 8818.0100  
 Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, temporary permits, 6115.0750  
**HIKING**  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400  
**HILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HILL RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HINDEMAN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**  
 Historic buildings  
 Building code, application of rules, 1300.0040  
 Building code amendments, 1305.3401  
 Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Doors, historic wood panel doors, State Building Code, 1311.0603  
 Exits, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603  
 Fire hazards, automatic fire-extinguishing systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603  
 Fire sprinkler systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603  
 Guards (structures), amendments to GREB, 1311.0403  
 Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB), *see under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Transoms, amendments to GREB, 1311.0603, 1311.0604  
**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**  
 Certified historic structures  
 Defined, 1311.0301  
 Disability access, 1311.0604  
 GREB, compliance reports, 1311.0601  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Disability access, historic buildings, alterations, 1311.0604  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB), 1311.0010 to 1311.0604  
 Historic buildings, *see under* HISTORIC PRESERVATION  
 Historic districts, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 National historic sites and landmarks, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0610  
 Registered historic districts, defined, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS (Cont'd)**

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CENTERS**

*See also* MUSEUMS

**HISTORY**

Academic standards  
   Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
   Grade 1, 3501.1305  
   Grade 2, 3501.1310  
   Grade 3, 3501.1315  
   Grade 4, 3501.1320  
   Grade 5, 3501.1325  
   Grade 6, 3501.1330  
   Grade 7, 3501.1335  
   Grade 8, 3501.1340  
   Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**HOBLIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKAMIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Ice maintenance, equipment  
   Certificates and certification, 4620.4100, 4620.4800  
   Defined, 4620.4000  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Ventilation, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600

**HOGBACK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOISTS**

*See* LIFTS AND HOISTS

**HOLD ORDERS**

Vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Insurance, 2720.0100 to 2720.9940  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HOLIDAYS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3700  
 Business day, exclusions, 4650.0102  
 Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
   Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
   Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600  
 Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800  
 Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLLOW ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOLMIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HOLMSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOLT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME-BASED BUSINESSES**

*See also* SELF-EMPLOYMENT  
 Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**HOME CARE SERVICES**

Acknowledgments, home care bill of rights, receipt, 4668.0030  
 Advertising, 4668.0019  
 Assisted living home care providers  
   Application of rules, 4668.0002  
   Contact persons, 4668.0800  
   Contracts, essential services, 4668.0815  
   Defined, 4668.0003  
   Disclosure, client records, restrictions, 4668.0810  
   Drugs and medicine, *see same under this topic*  
   Health Department, delegation of duties, 4668.0002  
   Licensees, 4668.0800, 4668.0805  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Notice given  
     Nonessential services, appointments, 4668.0815  
     Services, need for and referrals, 4668.0800  
 Orientation, 4668.0805  
 Policies, delegation of nursing services, 4668.0825  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Referrals, duties, 4668.0800  
 Scope of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0800  
 Service plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Services  
   Acceptance of clients, 4668.0050  
   Discontinuance, record keeping, 4668.0810  
   Requirements, 4668.0800  
   Scheduling, 4668.0815  
   Scope, 4668.0800  
   Service plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Unlicensed persons, *see same under this topic*  
   Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Assisted living home care services, defined, 4668.0003  
 Assisted living services  
   Defined, 4668.0003  
   Individualized services  
     Defined, 4668.0003  
     Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Authority for rules, 4668.0002  
 Background checks, home care providers, licenses, 4668.0012  
 Burden of proof, variances or waivers, erroneous denial, 4668.0016  
 Businesses  
   Businesses not required to be licensed, purpose for license, 4668.0008  
   Home care providers, *see same under this topic*  
   Instructional and incidental services, license exclusions, 4668.0003  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Purpose of rules, 4668.0008  
 Care plans, medication samples, 4668.0865  
 Certificates and certification, licensure, 4668.0012  
 Clients  
   Acceptance, 4668.0050  
   Acknowledgments, home care bill of rights, receipt, 4668.0030  
   Acts detrimental to, license revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012  
   Adult health care decisions, living wills, 4668.0140  
   Assistance to, discontinuance of services, licensees, duties, 4668.0050  
   Death, disposition of drugs and medicine, 4668.0870  
   Defined, 4668.0003

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Clients (Cont'd)

- Delegated nursing services, *see* Nursing services *under this topic*
- Discharge, disposition of drugs and medicine, 4668.0870
- Drugs and medicine, *see same under this topic*
- Evaluation, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0815
- Finances, handling, 4668.0035
- Guardians and conservators, restrictions, 4668.0035
- Health care directives
  - Assisted living home care providers, records, 4668.0815
  - Interpretation of rules, 4668.0170
- Individual paraprofessionals, notice, 4668.0200
- Information, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
- Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance, requests, 4668.0170
- Lists, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
- Notice received
  - Assisted living home care providers, services, need for and referrals, 4668.0800
  - Complaints, rights and procedures, 4668.0040
  - Contact persons, 4668.0060
  - Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
  - Nonessential services, scheduled appointments, 4668.0815
- Nursing assessments
  - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0845, 4668.0855
  - Drugs and medicine, 4668.0855 to 4668.0865
  - Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0855, 4668.0865
- Oral hygiene
  - Defined, 4668.0100, 4668.0110
  - Home care aides, duties, 4668.0110
  - Home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
  - Unlicensed personnel, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0830
- Power of attorney, restrictions, 4668.0035
- Property, security requirements, 4668.0035
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Responsible persons
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815
- Rights
  - Home care bill of rights, *see same under this topic*
  - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170
- Scheduled appointments, licensees' duties, 4668.0060
- Self-administration of drugs and medicine, *see* Drugs and medicine *under this topic*
- Service agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Service plans, *see same under this topic*
- Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815
- Surveys, 4668.0220
- Transfer, records, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0160, 4668.0810
- Tuberculosis, status, records, 4668.0810
- Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, *see* Maltreatment *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS

## Complaints

- Generally, 4668.0040
- Investigations, 4668.0003, 4668.0220
- Notice, 4668.0030, 4668.0040
- Orientation, 4668.0075, 4668.0805

## Confidential or privileged information, client records, 4668.0160, 4668.0810

## Contested cases

- Fines, 4668.0017
- Informal conferences, 4668.0017

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Contested cases (Cont'd)

- Requests for hearing, procedures, 4668.0017
- Variations or waivers, denial, 4668.0016, 4668.0017

## Contractors

- Dietitians, 4668.0080
- Infection control, inservice training, 4668.0065
- Licensees, duties, 4668.0060
- Licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
- Occupational therapists, 4668.0080
- Personnel records, 4668.0070
- Physical therapists, 4668.0080
- Respiratory therapists, 4668.0080
- Speech therapists, 4668.0080
- Tuberculosis screening, 4668.0065

## Contracts

- Assisted living home care providers, essential services, 4668.0815
- Compliance requirements, 4668.0008
- Defined, 4668.0003
- Direct services, exclusion, 4668.0008
- Home care services, 4668.0060
- Independent contracts, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008
- Licensees, duties, 4668.0008

## Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003, 4668.0019
- Home care aid tasks, 4668.0100
- Services included and excluded from licensure, 4668.0008
- Definitions, medical assistance
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
  - Home health services, 9505.0295
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Personal care services, 9505.0335

## Dietitians, 4668.0080

Direct services, *see* Home care providers *under this topic*

## Disclosure, clients, records information, restrictions, 4668.0160

## Drugs and medicine

- Administering
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Home health aides, 4668.0100, 4668.0150
  - Nurses, duties, 4668.0150, 4668.0860
  - Pro re nata medication, reporting, 4668.0855
  - Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0855
  - Restrictions, 4668.0855
  - Therapists, duties, 4668.0150
  - Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855, 4668.0860

## Central storage

- Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0800, 4668.0835, 4668.0865

## Controlled substances, 4668.0865

- Nursing assessments, 4668.0865
- Service plans, 4668.0865

## Control, systems, 4668.0865

## Controlled substances

- Central storage, 4668.0865
- Unused, destruction, 4668.0870

## Defined, 4668.0003

## Disposition, 4668.0870

## Legend drugs

- Restrictions, 4668.0865
- Storage, 4668.0865

## Unused, destruction, 4668.0870

## Legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

## Medication administration, defined, 4668.0003

## Medication reminders

- Defined, 4668.0003

## Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0830

## Medication samples, storage, 4668.0865

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)

- Nursing assessments, 4668.0860, 4668.0865
- Orders, 4668.0150
- Over-the-counter drugs, storage, 4668.0865
- Prescribers
  - Duties, 4668.0150
  - Orders and authorization, 4668.0860
- Pro re nata medication
  - Administering, reporting requirements, 4668.0855
  - Defined, 4668.0100
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reporting requirements, administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
- Self-administration
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Home care providers, duties, 4668.0003, 4668.0825, 4668.0845, 4668.0855
  - Medication samples, plans of care, 4668.0865
  - Reporting requirements, 4668.0003, 4668.0855
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0860, 4668.0865, 4668.0870

## Education and training, home care providers duties, 4668.0080

## Emergencies

- Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0805
- Home health aides, education and training, 4668.0130
- Orientation, 4668.0075, 4668.0805
- Service agreements, 4668.0140
- Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840

## Enforcement of law

- Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
- Interfering with or impeding, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012

## Fees

- Service agreements, 4668.0140
- Service plans, 4668.0815

## Fines

- Assisted living home care providers
  - Orientation violations, 4668.0805
  - Records violations, 4668.0810
  - Rules violations, 4668.0800
  - Violations, generally, 4668.0800, 4668.0815
- Authority for fines, 4668.0230
- Contested cases, 4668.0017
- Deficiencies, failure to correct, 4668.0240, 4668.0800
- Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0825
- Drugs and medicine
  - Administering, violations, 4668.0855
  - Disposition violations, 4668.0870
  - Record keeping violations, 4668.0855
  - Storage violations, 4668.0865
- Failure to pay, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012
- Record keeping violations, 4668.0855
- Rules violations, 4668.0230
- Schedules, 4668.0230, 4668.0800
- Statutory violations, 4668.0230
- Uncorrected violations, 4668.0240, 4668.0800
- Unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830, 4668.0840, 4668.0845
  - Variance violations, 4668.0016, 4668.0230
  - Vulnerable Adults Act, violations, 4668.0240
  - Waivers, violations, 4668.0016, 4668.0230

## Health care professionals, 4668.0005

## Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

## Home care agencies, 4668.0180

## Home care aides

- Competency evaluation, 4668.0130
- Education and training, 4668.0110, 4668.0130

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Home care aides (Cont'd)

- Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200
- Licensees, duties, 4668.0100, 4668.0110, 4668.0130
- Paraprofessionals, *see same under this topic*
- Qualifications, 4668.0110
- Records and record keeping, 4668.0110
- Tasks
  - Defined, 4668.0003
  - Generally, 4668.0110

## Home care bill of rights

- Assisted living home care providers, orientation, 4668.0805

## Copies, 4668.0030

## Enforcement of law, 4668.0030

## Orientation, 4668.0075

## Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0840

## Variances, prohibited, 4668.0016

## Waivers, prohibited, 4668.0016, 4668.0030

## Home care hospice program

## Home care agencies, services, 4668.0180

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

## Home care providers

- Agents, 4668.0012
- Definitions, 4668.0003
- Direct services, 4668.0008
- Disqualification, criminal disqualification, variances or waivers, exclusion, 4668.0016

## Employees

- Agents, designation, 4668.0012
- Personnel records, 4668.0070
- Temporary employees, licensure, status, 4668.0008

## Generally, 4668.0012

## Governmental providers

- Licenses, 4668.0012
- Requirements, 4668.0008

## Home care agencies, 4668.0180

## Independent contractors, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008

Licensees, *see same under this topic*Licenses, *see same under this topic*

## Notice given, home care bill of rights, 4668.0030

## Notice received, variances or waivers, denial, 4668.0016

## Paraprofessionals

Individual paraprofessionals, *see same under this topic*

## Paraprofessional agencies, tasks which may be performed, 4668.0190

## Regularly engaged, 4668.0008

## Reports given, clients, self-administration of medication, 4668.0003

## Tuberculosis, screening, 4668.0065

## Verification by, orientation, completion, 4668.0075

Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

## Home health agencies

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0290
- Services, medical assistance, 9505.0290, 9505.0445

Home health aides, *see HOME HEALTH AIDES*

## Home management service providers

- Employees, 4668.0120
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Registration, 4668.0012

## Home management services

- Defined, 4668.0003
- Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200
- Paraprofessional agencies, 4668.0190

## Home management tasks

- Defined, 4668.0003
- Generally, 4668.0120
- Who may perform, 4668.0120, 4668.0830

## Independent contractors, licenses, exclusion, 4668.0008

## Individual paraprofessionals

- Education and training, 4668.0012, 4668.0200

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Individual paraprofessionals (Cont'd)

- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Notice given, clientele, 4668.0200
- Records and record keeping, 4668.0200
- Services, 4668.0200
- Supervision, 4668.0200
- Surveys, 4668.0220
- Tuberculosis screening, licenses, 4668.0012

Infection control

- Home care aides
  - Education and training, 4668.0130
  - Tasks, 4668.0110
- Inservice training, 4668.0065
- Licenses, duties, 4668.0065
- Tuberculosis, screening, 4668.0012, 4668.0065
- Unlicensed personnel, training, 4668.0835, 4668.0840

Inspections

- Applications, surveys, *see Surveys under this topic*
- Deficiencies, failure to correct, fines, 4668.0240, 4668.0800

Investigations

- Complaints, 4668.0220
- License applicants, 4668.0012

Licenses

- Advertising, restrictions, 4668.0019
- Agents, 4668.0012
- Application of rules, 4668.0012
- Assisted living home care providers
  - Orientation, duties, 4668.0805
  - Required services, 4668.0800
  - Scope of rules, 4668.0800
- Burden of proof, waivers or variances, erroneous denial, 4668.0016
- Certificates and certification, 4668.0130
- Class C licenses, individual paraprofessionals, *see Individual paraprofessionals under this topic*
- Client information, duties, 4668.0220
- Client records, duties, 4668.0160
- Clients' property, security, 4668.0035
- Complaints, duties, 4668.0040
- Contact persons, 4668.0060
- Contracts, *see same under this topic*
- Copies of licenses, duties, 4668.0012
- Defined, 4668.0003
- Discontinuance of services, duties, 4668.0050
- Disqualification, license denial, 4668.0012
- Employees, unlicensed persons, *see Unlicensed persons under this topic*
- Gifts and donations, acceptance, 4668.0035
- Guardianship and conservatorship restrictions, 4668.0035
- Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180
- Home care aides, duties, 4668.0110
- Home care bill of rights, duties, 4668.0030
- Home care hospice program, *see same under this topic*
- Home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
- Infection control, Inservice training, 4668.0065
- Information and referral services, duties, 4668.0218
- Inspections, *see Surveys under this topic*
- Job descriptions, duties, 4668.0070
- Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, duties, 4668.0170
- Lists, clients, 4668.0220
- Notice given
  - Change of license information, 4668.0012
  - Complaints, rights and procedures, 4668.0040
  - Home care bill of rights, 4668.0030
  - Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170
  - Scheduled appointments, 4668.0060
- Orientation, duties, 4668.0075

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Owners or managerial officials
  - Compliance violations, license denial, 4668.0012
  - Defined, 4668.0003
- Personnel records, duties, 4668.0070
- Powers of attorney, restrictions, 4668.0035
- Receipts, purchases or transactions for clients, 4668.0035
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Retaliation against complainants, prohibited, 4668.0040
- Scope of rules, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0002, 4668.0800
- Service agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Service plans, *see same under this topic*
- Services, duties, 4668.0060
- Surveys, *see same under this topic*
- Tuberculosis, screening requirements, 4668.0065
- Variances, generally, procedures, 4668.0016
- Waivers
  - Generally, procedures, 4668.0016
  - Prohibited, 4668.0035

Licenses

- Applicants, orientation, 4668.0075
- Applications
  - Procedures, 4668.0012
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0230
- Assisted living home care providers
  - Application of rules, 4668.0002
  - Exclusions, 4668.0003
  - Home care providers, obtaining, 4668.0002
  - Housing with services establishments, 4668.0002
  - Requirements, 4668.0805
  - Scope of rules, 4668.0002, 4668.0800
- Classes
  - Class A, home care agencies, 4668.0012
  - Class B, paraprofessional agencies, 4668.0012, 4668.0190
  - Class C, individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0012, 4668.0200
  - Class E, assisted living programs, 4668.0003, 4668.0012
  - Each class, separate license, 4668.0012
  - Violations, fines, 4668.0230
- Excluded services, 4668.0008
- Exclusions and exemptions
  - Home management service providers, 4668.0012
  - Individual contractors, 4668.0008
  - Instructional and incidental services, 4668.0003
  - Medical equipment providers, 4668.0008
  - Paraprofessionals not regularly engaged, 4668.0008
  - Temporary staffing agencies, 4668.0008
- Generally, 4668.0012
- Governmental providers, 4668.0008
- Health Department, delegation of duties, 4668.0002
- Included services, 4668.0008
- Personnel records, 4668.0070
- Purpose of rules, 4668.0008
- Surveys, *see same under this topic*
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Licensing, fees

- Authority for rules, 4669.0001
- Definitions, 4669.0010
- Limitations, 4669.0040
- New licenses, 4669.0020
- Procedure for paying, 4669.0030
- Renewal licenses, 4669.0020
- Schedule, 4669.0050

Life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170

Lists

- Clients, licensees' duties, 4668.0220
- Services provided, 4668.0012

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Managerial officials  
 Agents, designation as, 4668.0012  
 Defined, 4668.0003

Medical assistance  
 Certification, survey requirements, 4668.0220  
 Coverage  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Home health services, 9505.0295  
 Personal care services, 9505.0335

Definitions  
 Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290  
 Home health services, 9505.0295  
 Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Personal care services, 9505.0335  
 Payments to vendors, 9505.0295, 9505.0445

Medical equipment and supplies  
 Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180  
 Licensees, application of rules, 4668.0012  
 Providers, license requirements, 4668.0008

Medical social services, compliance requirements, 4668.0180

Medicare  
 Certification  
 Home care agencies, 4668.0180  
 Surveys, 4668.0220  
 Home health aides, training and competency evaluation, 4668.0100

Monitoring, home health aides, 4668.0100

Nonlicensed providers, assisted living home care services, defined, 4668.0003

Nurses  
 Assisted living home care providers, delegated services, 4668.0825  
 Client evaluations and service plans, duties, 4668.0815, 4668.0825  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Delegation of duties, 4668.0100, 4668.0825  
 Reports received, medication, administering, 4668.0003  
 Supervision by  
 Home health aides, 4668.0100  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845

Nursing services  
 Assisted living home care providers  
 Nurse Practice Act, compliance, 4668.0820  
 Required services, 4668.0800  
 Scope of rules, 4668.0800, 4668.0820  
 Defined as assisted living home care services, 4668.0003  
 Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0840  
 Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180  
 Service plans, *see same under this topic*

Nursing services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295

Nutritional services  
 Definitions, 4668.0003  
 Home care agencies, duties, 4668.0180  
 Licensees, application of rules, 4668.0012

Occupational therapists, 4668.0080

Orders  
 Correction orders, license denial, 4668.0012  
 Drugs and medicine, *see same under this topic*  
 Treatment orders, 4668.0150, 4668.0860

Orientation  
 Requirements, 4668.0805  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0835

Owners or managerial officials  
 Compliance violations, license denial, 4668.0012  
 Defined, 4668.0003

Paraprofessional agencies, tasks which may be performed, 4668.0190

Paraprofessionals  
 Contact persons, licensees' duties, 4668.0060

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Paraprofessionals (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Education and training, licenses, 4668.0012  
 Individual paraprofessionals, *see same under this topic*  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Orientation, 4668.0075  
 Tuberculosis screening, 4668.0012

Personal care assistants  
 Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Medical assistance  
 Duties and requirements, 9505.0335  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Personal care providers, medical assistance, duties and requirements, 9505.0335

Personal care services  
 Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295, 9505.0335, 9505.0445  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

Physical therapists, registration, 4668.0080

Physical therapy, compliance, 4668.0180

Records and record keeping  
 Assisted living home care providers  
 Client records, 4668.0810, 4668.0815  
 Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0840  
 Unlicensed personnel, training and competency, 4668.0840  
 Violations, fines, 4668.0810

Client records  
 Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810, 4668.0815, 4668.0865  
 Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825  
 Drugs and medicine, 4668.0855, 4668.0860  
 Financial transactions, licensees, duties, 4668.0035  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Confidentiality, 4668.0810

Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0825, 4668.0840

Drugs and medicine  
 Discharge of client, 4668.0870  
 Home care providers, duties, 4668.0810  
 Loss, spillage, destruction, or disposition, 4668.0870  
 Medication administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855  
 Medication control, 4668.0865  
 Orders, 4668.0860  
 Requirements, 4668.0160, 4668.0855  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855

Home care bill of rights, compliance documentation, 4668.0030

Individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200

Orientation, 4668.0075

Personnel records  
 Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0855  
 Home care aides, 4668.0110  
 Home health aides, 4668.0100  
 Licensees, duties, 4668.0070, 4668.0100, 4668.0110  
 Requirements, generally, 4668.0070  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0855  
 Violations, fines, 4668.0855

Security, 4668.0810

Service agreements, 4668.0160

Unlicensed personnel, competency, 4668.0855

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Referral services  
 Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0800  
 Licensees, duties, 4668.0218  
 Registration, 4668.0080  
 Reporting requirements, drugs and medicine, administration, 4668.0003, 4668.0855  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Residential centers, defined, 4668.0003  
 Respiratory therapists, education and training, 4668.0080  
 Respiratory therapy  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180  
 Responsible persons  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Signatures, service plans, 4668.0815  
 Scope of rules  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0002  
 Complaints, 4668.0040  
 Home care hospice program, licensing, 4668.0002  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Service agreements  
 Acceptance of clients, licensees, duties, 4668.0050  
 Contents, 4668.0140  
 Exclusions, 4668.0140  
 Licensees, duties, 4668.0140  
 Record keeping, 4668.0160  
 Service plans  
 Acceptance of clients, licensees, duties, 4668.0050  
 Assisted living home care services  
 Clients, 4668.0815, 4668.0845  
 Contents, 4668.0815  
 Evaluation, 4668.0815  
 Providers, duties, 4668.0800  
 Registered nurses, duties, 4668.0815, 4668.0825  
 Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825, 4668.0845  
 Drugs and medicine, central storage, 4668.0865  
 Services  
 Direct services, *see* Home care providers *under this topic*  
 Regularly scheduled, defined, 4668.0003  
 Shared personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Speech therapists, registration, 4668.0080  
 Speech therapy, defined, 4668.0003  
 Storage  
 Client records, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810  
 Drugs and medicine, *see same under this topic*  
 Supervision  
 Home health aides, 4668.0100  
 Unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845  
 Surveyors, defined, 4668.0003  
 Surveys  
 Class C licensees, 4668.0220  
 Client visits and contacts, 4668.0220  
 Complaints, investigations, 4668.0003, 4668.0220  
 Compliance, 4668.0003, 4668.0220  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Health Department, duties, 4668.0012, 4668.0220  
 Licensees, duties, 4668.0220  
 Requirements, 4668.0220  
 Scheduling, 4668.0220  
 Surveyors, defined, 4668.0003  
 Therapists  
 Assignment of duties, 4668.0100  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Occupational therapists, 4668.0080  
 Physical therapists, registration, 4668.0080  
 Respiratory therapists, education and training, 4668.0080  
 Speech therapists, registration, 4668.0080

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Treatment, orders, 4668.0150, 4668.0860  
 Unlicensed persons  
 Assisted living home care providers  
 Competency evaluations, 4668.0840  
 Education and training, 4668.0835, 4668.0840, 4668.0855  
 Licensed practical nurses, duties, 4668.0845  
 Licensees, duties, 4668.0835  
 Monitoring, 4668.0845  
 Nursing services delegated to, 4668.0825  
 Orientation, 4668.0835  
 Other services, 4668.0830  
 Qualifications, 4668.0835, 4668.0840  
 Registered nurses, duties and requirements, 4668.0835, 4668.0840, 4668.0845, 4668.0855  
 Supervision, 4668.0845  
 Violations, fines, 4668.0830 to 4668.0845  
 Competency, record keeping, 4668.0855  
 Defined, 4668.0003  
 Drugs and medicine, *see same under this topic*  
 Qualifications, delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0825, 4668.0840  
 Variances  
 Denial, contested cases, 4668.0016, 4668.0017  
 Generally, 4668.0016  
 Violations, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230  
 Violations and penalties  
 Assisted living home care providers  
 Generally, fines, 4668.0800, 4668.0815  
 Orientation violations, fines, 4668.0805  
 Uncorrected violations, fines, 4668.0800  
 Delegated nursing services, assisted living home care providers, fines, 4668.0825  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Administering violations, fines, 4668.0855  
 Disposition violations, fines, 4668.0870  
 Generally, fines, 4668.0860, 4668.0865  
 Record keeping violations, fines, 4668.0855, 4668.0860  
 Enforcement of law, interfering with or impeding, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012  
 False, fraudulent, or misleading advertising, 4668.0019  
 Fines, failure to pay, license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012  
 Home care bill of rights, waivers, 4668.0030  
 Home care providers, generally, license suspension revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012  
 License violations  
 Fines, 4668.0230  
 Suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4668.0012  
 Records violations, assisted living home care providers, fines, 4668.0810, 4668.0860  
 Rules violations, fines, schedules, 4668.0230  
 Statutory violations, fines, schedules, 4668.0230  
 Uncorrected deficiencies, fines, 4668.0240, 4668.0800  
 Unlicensed personnel, fines, 4668.0830, 4668.0840, 4668.0845  
 Variances, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230  
 Vulnerable Adults Act, fines, 4668.0230  
 Volunteers, orientation, 4668.0075  
 Waivers  
 Denial, contested cases, 4668.0016, 4668.0017  
 Generally, 4668.0016  
 Home care bill of rights, prohibited, 4668.0030  
 Violations, fines, 4668.0016, 4668.0230  
 Witnesses, drugs and medicine, loss or spillage, 4668.0870  
 Workers' compensation, home care providers, license requirements, 4668.0012



**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
5208.1500

**HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Certification, licensees, duties, 4668.0130

Competency evaluation, 4668.0100, 4668.0130

Contact persons, licensees, duties, 4668.0060

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Drugs and medicine

Administering, 4668.0100, 4668.0150

Authority to administer, 4668.0100

Education and training

Licensees, duties, 4668.0100

Requirements, 4668.0100, 4668.0130

Home care services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870

Home health aide services, definitions, home care and hospice  
service, 4664.0003

Home health aide tasks

Defined, 4668.0003

Orientation, 4668.0100

Paraprofessional agencies, licensees, 4668.0180,  
4668.0190

Respiratory therapy, 4668.0180

Hospices, *see* Home health aides *under* HOSPICES

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Licenses, classification, home care service providers,  
4668.0012

Local public health employees merit system, compensation  
plan, 4670.4220

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295,  
9505.0297

Medicare certification, 4668.0100

Qualifications, home health aide tasks, 4668.0100

Records and record keeping, licensees, duties, 4668.0100

Services, individual paraprofessionals, 4668.0200

Supervision

Drugs and medicine, administering, 4668.0150

Generally, 4668.0100

**HOME HEATING OIL**

*See* FURNACE OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

*See* REMODELING

**HOME MORTGAGES**

*See* MORTGAGES

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, access, 7411.0540

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

Continuum of care plans

Defined, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745,  
4900.3766

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants,  
4900.3610, 4900.3705

Homeless adults demonstration program, 4900.3420 to  
4900.3424

Housing, special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404

Shelters, *see* SHELTERS

Training program, 4900.3420 to 4900.3424

**HOMEMAKERS**

Drivers' licenses

Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Homemaker services

Availability, 9565.1200

Contracts, 9565.1300

**HOMEMAKERS (Cont'd)**

Homemaker services (Cont'd)

Definitions, 9525.1800, 9565.1100

Homemakers, 9565.1200

Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce,  
8038.0100

Medical assistance payments, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Scope of rules, 9565.1000

Standards, 9565.1200

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Nonrenewal

Application of rules, 2880.0050

Definitions, 2880.0100

Grounds, 2880.0200

Multiline contracts, 2880.0700

Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800

Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500

Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

Record keeping, 2880.0600

Validity, 2880.0500

Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOMES**

*See* DWELLINGS

**HOMESTEADS**

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents  
in state facilities, 9515.1200

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes,  
8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMOSEXUALS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, nonconstruction  
contractors, worker specifications, 5000.3450

**HONEY**

Storage, honey houses, 1550.2450

**HONEY HOUSES**

Ceilings, 1550.2360

Construction, 1550.2470

Containers, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Doors, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Drains and drainage, 1550.2390, 1550.2470

Employees, cleanliness, 1550.2460

Equipment and utensils, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Floors, 1550.2350

Generally, 1550.2340

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430

Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480

Housekeeping, 1550.2470

Lights and lighting, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Paint and painting, 1550.2360

Sanitation, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480

Sewage disposal, 1550.2390

Sinks, 1550.2420

Soap, 1550.2430

Storage, 1550.2440

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2400

Towels, 1550.2430

Ventilation, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Walls, 1550.2360

Waste disposal, 1550.2470

Water supply, 1550.2410

## HONEY

754

**HONEY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Windows, 1550.2370

**HONEYMOON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOOPER CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**HOOVER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNBY JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNS**

Motor vehicles

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5200

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

**HORSE RACING**

Affidavits, claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Agents, rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

Allowance

Defined, 7869.0100

Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Appeals, disciplinary actions

Conduct of stewards' hearings, 7897.0170

Fees, 7897.0150

Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150

Stewards' hearing panel, composition and decisions, 7897.0160

Subpoenas, 7897.0180

Assistant starters, 7877.0180

Associations

Appointments by

Association veterinarian, 7877.0175

Stewards, 7879.0100

Forms, claiming races, claims, 7883.0140

Licenses

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*Class C, occupation licenses, *see same under this topic*Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*

On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100

Payments by

Medical tests, cost recovery assessments, 7892.0160

State stewards, reimbursement to Racing Commission, 7879.0300

Payout guarantee, *see* Minimum return or payout *under* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

Permanent employees, license fees, 7877.0120

Racing facilities and equipment, duties, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Reports given

Racing facilities, inspection reports, 7875.0100

Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100

Taxes and fees, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

Temporary employees, license fees, 7877.0120

Temporary passes, issuance, 7877.0165

Willful underpayments, disciplinary action, 7873.0550

Authorized agents

Appointment, license standards, 7877.0130

License fees, 7877.0120

Protests, filing, 7877.0130

Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Background checks

Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130

Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Bends, 7883.0170

Betting

Live racing day

Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Defined, 7869.0100

Televised racing days, *see same under this topic*

Blood doping, 7890.0100

Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100

Bloodstock agents

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Cellular telephones, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Changing of races, 7883.0100

Chemists

Defined, 7890.0100

Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130

Claiming authorization

Defined, 7869.0100

Fees, 7883.0140

Issuance, procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Claiming races

Defined, 7869.0100

Generally, 7883.0140

Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Claims clerks

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175, 7883.0140

License procedures, 7877.0110

Class A, racetrack licenses

Applications for

Affidavits, 7870.0020

Character information, disclosure, 7870.0040

Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380

Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0140

Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400

Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0060

Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350

False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130

Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370

Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0080

Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0070

Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0090

Identification of applicant, 7870.0010

Impact of racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0120

Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0050

Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0100

Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130

Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410

Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0030

Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160

Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0150

Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0110

Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Class A, racetrack licenses (Cont'd)

## Applications for (Cont'd)

- Submission procedures, 7870.0360
- Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390

Criteria, 7870.0170

Fees, 7870.0420

Fines, *see same under this topic*

## Class B, sponsorship and management licenses

## Applications for

- Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0230
- Character information, disclosure, 7870.0210
- Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380
- Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0310
- Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400
- Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350
- Economic impact, disclosure, 7870.0290
- False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130
- Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370
- Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0250
- Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0240
- Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0260
- Identification of applicants, 7870.0180
- Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0220
- Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0270
- Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130
- Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410
- Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0200
- Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0330
- Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0320
- Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0280
- Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0300
- Submission procedures, 7870.0360
- Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390

Criteria, 7870.0340

Fees, 7870.0420

Fines, *see same under this topic*Racing days, *see same under this topic*

## Class C, occupation licenses

Application of rules and rulings, 7877.0185

Applications for, 7877.0110

Criteria, 7877.0100

Disciplinary actions, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150

Dual licensing, 7877.0135

Duration and extent, 7877.0160

Eligibility, 7877.0125

Emergency licenses, 7877.0145

Employee changes, notice, 7877.0160

Failure to obtain, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0150

Fines, 7897.0120, 7897.0130

Fingerprinting, 7877.0120, 7877.0155

Identification badges, 7877.0165

Inspections, 7877.0155

Licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

Preconditions for, 7877.0155

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120

Reciprocity with other racing jurisdictions, 7877.0120

Renewal, 7877.0160

Replacement licenses, 7877.0150

Standards, specific licenses, 7877.0130

Suspension or revocation rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120

Temporary licenses, 7877.0140

Termination, temporary licenses, 7877.0140

Validation stickers, 7877.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Class C, occupation licenses (Cont'd)

Who must be licensed, 7877.0100

## Class D, county fair licenses

## Applications for

Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0650

Character information, disclosure, 7870.0630

Clarification of requirements, 7870.0780

Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0720

Deadlines for submission, 7870.0800

Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0670

Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0760

False or misleading information, effect, 7870.0830

Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0680

Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0660

Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0690

Identification of applicants, 7870.0600

Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0640

Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0695

Omitted information, effect, 7870.0830

Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0810

Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0620

Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0740

Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0730

Submission procedures, 7870.0770

Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0790

Criteria, 7870.0750

Fees, 7870.0820

Fines, *see same under this topic*Racing days, *see same under this topic*

## Clerk of course (harness)

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Clerk of scales (thoroughbred or quarter horse)

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Clocker (thoroughbred, quarter horse, Arabian, or other breeds)

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Closing of entries, 7883.0100

## Concessions/vendors

Employees, 7877.0120

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

## Conditioned races, defined, 7869.0100

## Conflict of rules, recognition of other racing jurisdictions' claiming rules, 7883.0140

## Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

## Contested cases

Appeals by Racing Commission, 7897.0220

Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200

Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

## Contracts

Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010

Prior approval by Racing Commission, 7870.0500

## County fairs

Average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars

Horses, workout requirements, waiver, 7883.0100

Racing and pari-mutuel rules, waiver, 7879.0200

Licenses, *see* Class D, county fair licenses *under this topic*

## Coupled entries

Defined, 7869.0100

Generally, 7883.0100

## Darbepoietin alpha, 7890.0100

## HORSE

756

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Dead heats  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
     Generally, 7883.0160

Declarations  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
     Procedures, 7883.0120

Definitions  
     Categories of violations, 7897.0130  
     Fines, 7020.0300  
     Generally, 7869.0100  
     Horse medication, 7890.0100  
     Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
     Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Detention barn employees, 7877.0180

Detention facilities, 7875.0100

Director of security, 7877.0110

Disciplinary actions  
     Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0140 to 7897.0180  
     Associations, willful underpayments, 7873.0550  
     Class C licensees, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150  
     Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220  
     Drug or alcohol violations, 7897.0110  
     Generally, 7897.0120  
     Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150

Disqualifications, determination of, 7883.0160

Drawing of entries, generally, 7883.0100

Drivers (harness)  
     Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
     Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
     Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
     License standards, 7877.0130  
     Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120  
     Payments to, driver's fee, 7877.0120  
     Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100

Drivers' rooms, generally, 7875.0100

Drivers rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Early-closing races, defined, 7869.0100

Electronic communication equipment, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Entries and subscription, *see* Race horses *under* HORSES

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Exercise rider  
     License fees, 7877.0120  
     License standards, 7877.0130

Extracorporeal shock wave therapy, 7890.0130

Facilities, generally, 7875.0100

Farriers  
     In paddock, during live horse races, 7883.0150  
     License fees, 7877.0120  
     License standards, 7877.0130

Farrier's assistant, license fees, 7877.0120

Federal laws, compliance, Class C licenses applicants, 7877.0125

Feed  
     Contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
     Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100

Fees  
     Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150  
     Claiming authorization, 7883.0140  
     Class A licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
     Class B licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
     Class C licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0150  
     Class D licenses, 7870.0820  
     Collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
     Definitions, 7869.0100  
     Driver's fees, 7877.0120  
     Entrance money or stakes, liability, 7883.0100  
     Jockey mount fees, 7877.0120  
     Nonpayment, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Fines  
     Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
     Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
     Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
     Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
     Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
     Denial of license, 7897.0140  
     Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
     False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130  
     Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
     Frustrated protests, 7883.0160  
     Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
     Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130  
     Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130  
     Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130  
     Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

First-time entrants, procedures, 7883.0100

Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100

Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100

Funds and accounts, horsepersons' trust accounts, 7877.0170

Gate crew, license fees, 7877.0120

General manager, 7877.0110

Groom/hot-walker, license fees, 7877.0120

Guest racetracks  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
     Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

Handicap races  
     Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
     Purse supplements, 7895.0300

Harness races  
     Also eligibles  
         Conditions, 7884.0110  
         Use, procedures, 7884.0160  
     Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
     Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
     Claiming prices, 7883.0140  
     Claiming races, 7884.0210  
     Class D facilities  
         Drawing horses, procedure, 7884.0125  
         Entering horses, procedures, 7884.0125  
         Expanded homestretch racing, 7884.0270  
         Qualifying races, 7884.0195  
     Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
     Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
     Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
     Divided races, 7884.0110  
     Drivers  
         Colors, 7884.0230  
         Conduct, 7884.0260  
         Naming, 7884.0120  
         Duration of meets, 7884.0190  
     Eligibility and entering of horses, *see* Race horses *under* HORSES  
     Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
     Equipment, 7884.0230  
     Foul claims, 7884.0260

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Harness races (Cont'd)
  - Head poles, 7884.0230
  - Helmets, 7884.0230
  - Lost entries, 7884.0150
  - Maximum number in field, 7884.0120
  - Medication requirements, 7884.0190
  - Overnight events, 7884.0110
  - Paddock, 7884.0220
  - Post time, 7884.0240
  - Postponed races, 7884.0110
  - Preference systems, 7884.0130
  - Qualifying races, 7884.0190
  - Recalls, 7884.0250
  - Rejection of entries, 7884.0120
  - Scope of rules, 7884.0100
  - Scratches, 7884.0170
  - Split races, 7884.0140
  - Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200
  - Starting of races, 7884.0240
  - Substitute races, 7884.0110
  - Sulkies, 7884.0230
  - Time trials, 7884.0180
  - Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230
- Hempure, 7890.0100, 7897.0100
- Homestretch, expanded, class D licensees, 7884.0270
- Horse medication
  - Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160
  - Biological product, 7890.0100
  - Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100
  - Chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Definitions, 7890.0100
  - Disclosure requirements, 7890.0150
  - Emergency treatment, notice, 7890.0160
  - Feed contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
  - Furosemide
    - Administration, 7877.0170, 7890.0120
    - Bleeders, 7890.0140
    - Defined, 7890.0100
    - Disclosure, 7890.0150
  - NSAIDs, usage reports and disclosure, 7890.0120, 7890.0150
  - Phenylbutazone, 7897.0100
  - Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
  - Prohibitions, 7890.0110
  - Records and record keeping, 7890.0120
  - Regulatory limits, drugs with, 7897.0100
  - Venom, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0150
  - Veterinarians, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160
- Horsepersons' bookkeepers
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - License fees, 7877.0120
- Horses, *see* Race horses *under* HORSES
- Host racetracks
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Interruption of satellite signals from, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150
  - Wagering system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150
- Identifier
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Invitational races, defined, 7869.0100
- Jar caulks, 7883.0170
- Jockey agents
  - Changes in business relationships with jockeys, notice, 7877.0170
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - License fees, 7877.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Jockey agents (Cont'd)
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Records and record keeping, 7877.0170
- Jockeys
  - Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
  - Best efforts, 7883.0160
  - Changes in business relationships with agents, notice, 7877.0170
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Fees, 7877.0170
  - Foreign jockeys, 7877.0170
  - Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Injuries, on way to post, 7883.0150
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Payments to, mount fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0170
  - Protective clothing, 7877.0170
  - Protests, filing, 7883.0160
  - Removal from mount, 7877.0170
  - Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311
- Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100
- Lead ponies, in paddock, 7883.0150
- Liability, entrance money or stakes, 7883.0100
- Licensed racetrack, defined, 7869.0100
- Licensees
  - Affirmative action goals, 7870.0510
  - Affirmative action goals, compliance reports, 7870.0510
  - Associations, Class B or D licensees defined as, 7869.0100
  - Class C, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160
  - Court appearances, failure to appear, 7897.0115
  - Denial of license
    - Deemed grounds for fines or suspension or revocation, 7897.0140
    - Generally, 7870.0430, 7870.0830
  - Drug and alcohol testing, 7897.0110
  - Enforcement of law, 7878.0160
  - Financial responsibility, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100
  - Nonlicensed personnel, employment prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Owners with suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
  - Pari-mutuel pools, *see under* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING
  - Racetrack security officers, basic courses, 7878.0130
  - Security officers, notice of intention to employ, 7878.0120
  - Strikes and lockouts, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439
  - Suspension or revocation of license
    - Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440
    - Denial of license, 7897.0140
    - Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190
    - False, misleading, or omitted information on applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830
    - Generally, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
    - Nonpayment of fines, 7897.0130
    - Rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120
    - Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855
  - Suspension or revocation of license, construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840
  - Waivers, contract approval, 7870.0500
- Licenses
  - Class A, racetrack license, *see same under this topic*

## HORSE

758

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*

Class C, occupation licenses, *see same under this topic*

Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*

Racetracks, *see* Class A, racetrack licenses *under this topic*

Tip sheet vendors, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

## Live racing days

Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Defined, 7869.0100

## Loss of entries, 7883.0100

Managers of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses *under this topic*

Matinee races, defined, 7869.0100

Medication, *see* Horse medication *under this topic*

Milkshaking, 7890.0100

## Minnesota breeders' funds

Advisory committees, 7895.0100

Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400

Collections and remissions to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100

Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300

Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250, 7895.0275

Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Nasogastric tubes, 7890.0160

No contest races, 7883.0160

Noise, 7030.0050

Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120

## Notice requirements

Class C licensees, employee changes, 7877.0160

## Disciplinary actions

Appeals, hearings, 7897.0150

Contested cases, 7897.0190

Horse medication, emergency treatment, 7890.0160

Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170

Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170

## Racetrack security officers

Firearm permit requests, 7878.0150

Intention to employ, 7878.0120

Searches, contraband seizures, 7877.0160

Telecommunications interruptions, at racetrack, 7871.0150

Variance requests, hearings, 7899.0100

## Outriders

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Overnight races

Defined, 7869.0100

Purse supplements, 7895.0110

## Owners

Affidavits, Minnesota-bred horses, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450

Authorized agents, 7877.0120, 7877.0130

Claiming races, eligibility for claim, 7883.0140

Class C licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Deaths of horses, reports, 7891.0110

Deceased owners, entry and nomination rights, 7883.0100

Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135

Emergency licenses, 7877.0145

Entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100

Exclusion from racetrack, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

## Individuals

License fees, 7877.0120

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Owners (Cont'd)

## Individuals (Cont'd)

License standards, 7877.0130

Multiple, corporate, partnership, or stable

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Owner/trainer/driver, license fees, 7877.0120

Owners' awards, distribution, 7895.0400

Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160

Registration of colors, 7877.0170

Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120

Stakes payment, jockeys' and drivers' fees, 7877.0170

Suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100

Wagers, records and record keeping, 7877.0170

## Paddock judges

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Paddocks

Facilities and equipment, 7875.0100

Rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170

Parade and post-parade of horses, 7883.0150

Pari-mutuel betting, *see* PARI-MUTUEL BETTING

## Pari-mutuel racing director

Appointments by, presiding official, pari-mutuel races, 7871.0120

Approvals by, pari-mutuel pools, variations, changes, and placement in racing program, 7870.0020, 7873.0110

Parties to suits, contested cases, rehearings, 7897.0210

## Patrol judges

Communication with stewards, 7877.0175

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

Pharmaceutical representatives, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

## Placing judges

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

## Pony riders

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170

License fees, 7877.0120

License standards, 7877.0130

Preferred list, 7883.0110

## Presiding officials

Appointment, 7871.0120

Communication with stewards, 7871.0120, 7875.0200

Defined, 7869.0100

Disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7871.0140

Duties and powers, 7871.0130

Reports given, 7871.0130

Program director (harness), 7877.0110

## Prohibited acts

Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0170

Subpoenas, 7897.0180

Prohibited entries, 7883.0100

Protest of claims, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160

Purse, defined, 7869.0100

Purse earned, defined, 7877.0120

## Purse money, distribution

Allocation, basis for, 7895.0100

Breeders' funds supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Breeders' funds supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100

Chemist's report regarding horse medication, effect, 7890.0130

Redistribution, based on medical test results, 7892.0150

Qualifying list, defined, 7869.0100

## Qualifying races

Class D licensed facilities, 7884.0195

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Qualifying races (Cont'd)

Defined, 7869.0100

Quarter horse races, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

Race horses, *see under* HORSES

## Racetrack security officers

Basic course, 7878.0130

Continuing education, 7878.0140

Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160

Definitions, 7878.0100

Detention barns, duties, 7892.0100

Enforcement of law, 7878.0160

Firearm permit requests, notice, 7878.0150

Licenses, 7878.0120

Minimum selection standards, 7878.0110

Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100

Searches, contraband seizures, notice, 7877.0160

Sheriffs or local peace officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Standards of conduct, 7878.0150

## Racetracks

Ambulances at, 7870.0490, 7870.0870

Arson or attempted arson

Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Prohibited, 7897.0100

Authorization to use racing facility, 7870.0230, 7870.0650

Class A, racetrack licenses, *see same under this topic*Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*

Competition, effects on, 7870.0140, 7870.0310, 7870.0720

Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840

Delayed construction or completion, penalties, 7870.0440

Destruction of property, prohibited, 7897.0100

Development process, 7870.0060, 7870.0670

Distance poles, 7875.0100

Ecological impact, 7870.0120

Economic impact, 7870.0120, 7870.0290

Emergency medical technicians at, 7870.0480

Employees, list provided to Racing Commission, 7877.0110

Energy conservation impact, 7870.0120

## Equipment

Electrical or mechanical devices for stimulating horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

General requirements, 7875.0200

License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Exclusion from, class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120

Facilities, general requirements, 7875.0100

Film patrol, 7875.0200

Financial plans and projections, 7870.0080, 7870.0250, 7870.0680

Firearms or weapons, possession

Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130

Prohibited, 7897.0100

Governmental actions, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690

Health and safety, 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855

Improvements, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Inspections, reports about, 7875.0100

Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100

Maintenance requirements, 7875.0100

Management and operation, 7870.0100, 7870.0270, 7870.0695

Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel

Detention barn, 7890.0100, 7892.0100, 7892.0120

Horses, 7870.0490, 7870.0870

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Racetracks (Cont'd)

Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel (Cont'd)

Humans, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

Hypodermic equipment and injectable substances, prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Motor vehicles, driving violations, 7897.0100

Off-track stabling, 7876.0110

On-track stabling, 7876.0100

Owners and operators

Character information, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Financial resources, 7870.0070, 7870.0240, 7870.0660

Ownership and control, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620

Partners, directors, or officers, personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

Photo finish systems, 7875.0200

Physical altercations, prohibited, 7897.0100

Promotion and public service, 7870.0110, 7870.0280

Public support and opposition, 7870.0130, 7870.0300

Racing surfaces, 7875.0100

Security (health and safety), 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855

Smoking, prohibited, 7897.0100

Social impact, 7870.0120

Stable areas, work in, 7877.0165

Starting gates, 7875.0200

Superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110

Telecommunications

Internal and external communications, 7875.0200

Interruptions, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

Timing system, 7875.0200

Racing Commission, *see* RACING COMMISSION

## Racing days

Defined, 7869.0100

Horses, inspections, 7876.0110

Live racing days, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Televised racing days, *see same under this topic*

Televised racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110

Racing facilities, *see* Racetracks *under this topic*

## Racing officials

Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

Emergency licenses, 7877.0145

License fees, 7877.0120

Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100

## Racing secretary

Assistant racing secretary, 7877.0110

Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

License procedures, 7877.0110

On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100, 7877.0175, 7891.0100

Scale of weights races, alternate weights, 7883.0130

Racing surfaces, 7875.0100

Radial pulse wave therapy, 7890.0130

Receiving barns, 7875.0100

## Records and record keeping

Horse medical tests, 7892.0140

Horse medications, 7890.0120

Jockey agents, duties, 7877.0170

On-track stabling, stall allocation, 7876.0100

Owners' wagers, 7877.0170

Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175

Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110, 7878.0130

Racing secretary, duties, 7877.0175

Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100

Veterinarians, *see same under this topic*

Refused entries, 7883.0100

## HORSE

760

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Registration of colors, 7877.0170

Reports about

- Horses, deaths, 7877.0170
- Presiding officials' reports, 7871.0130
- Stewards' reports, 7879.0200
- Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150

Riding crops, 7883.0170

Rules variances, 7899.0100

Scale of weights races, 7883.0130

Scope of rules

- Harness racing, 7884.0100
- Prohibited acts, 7897.0100

Scratches

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140, 7873.0150
- Procedures, generally, 7883.0120

Simulcasting

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300

Sponsors of races, licenses, *see* Class B, sponsorship and management licenses *under this topic*

Stable supervisors

- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130

Stables

- Defined, 7877.0130
- Generally, 7875.0100
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- Removing horses from without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Stable names, 7877.0120, 7877.0130

Stakes races

- Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Purse supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0300
- Scratches, 7883.0120

Start

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140
- Prevention to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0130

Starter

- Blinkers or nasal strips, use during race, approval, 7883.0100
- Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Loading horses into starting gate, procedures, 7883.0160

Stewards

- Appointment, 7879.0100
- Approvals by
  - County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars, rules changes, 7879.0200
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
  - Withdrawals, 7883.0120
- Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150
- Communication with patrol judge, 7877.0175
- Communication with presiding officials, 7871.0120, 7875.0200
- Communication with starter, 7877.0175
- Compensation and salaries, 7879.0300
- Complaints to, licensees, financial responsibility issues, 7897.0100
- County fairs, dual capacities permitted, 7877.0135
- Decision-making criteria, 7879.0200

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Stewards (Cont'd)

- Determinations by
  - Disqualifications, 7883.0160
  - Purse money, redistribution, 7892.0150
- Disciplinary and appeal procedures
  - Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0160
  - Hearings, 7897.0150
  - Panel composition, 7897.0160
- Duties and powers, 7879.0200
- Filing with, protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160
- License procedures, 7877.0110
- Meetings, disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150
- Notice received
  - Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170
  - Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Qualifications, 7879.0100
- Temporary stewards, appointment, 7879.0100

Stickers, 7883.0170

TCO<sub>2</sub> levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Televised racing days

- Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Defined, 7869.0100
- Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0020
- Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Transmissions outside of state, 7873.0120

Thoroughbred racing, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175

Timer

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Tip sheet vendors, licenses, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

Toe grabs, 7883.0170

Track superintendents

- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Traction devices, 7883.0170

Trainers

- Assistant trainers, 7877.0120, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Authorized agents, 7877.0130, 7883.0120
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Emergency owner's license, applications for, 7877.0145
- Horse medication, duties, 7890.0140
- Horses, entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
- Horses in paddock, duties, 7883.0150
- License fees, generally, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Postrace analysis, duties, 7883.0140
- Prospective trainers, 7877.0130
- Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports given
  - Horses, deaths, 7891.0110
  - NSAIDs, usage, 7890.0120
  - Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
  - Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

United States Trotting Association (USTA)

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Valet, license fees, 7877.0120

Variances from rules, 7899.0100

Venom

- Defined, 7890.0100
- Testing for, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160



**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians  
 Association veterinarian  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Commission veterinarian  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   Scratches, 7883.0120  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Contact with horses on race days, 7877.0170, 7890.0160  
 Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Emergency treatment procedures, 7877.0175  
 Horse medications, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Minnesota-bred horses, certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350  
 Pharmaceutical representatives, registration with, filing, 7877.0170  
 Physical examinations, duties  
   Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
   Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170  
 Records and record keeping  
   Commission veterinarian, duties, 7877.0175  
   Horse medications, 7890.0120  
   Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 Registration with, 7877.0170  
 Reports received  
   Blood and/or urine tests, 7892.0130  
   Horses, deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110  
 Veterinary assistants, 7877.0120  
 Veterinarian's list  
   Bleeders, 7890.0140  
   Defined, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary assistants, 7877.0170  
 Violations and penalties  
   Breeders' awards, forfeiture, 7895.0100  
   Categories of violations, definitions, 7897.0130  
   Fines, *see same under this topic*  
   Firearms or weapons, possession violations, 7897.0100, 7897.0130  
   Interference and willful fouling, 7883.0160  
   Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170  
   Prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
   Purse supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100  
   Registration documents, false statements in, 7895.0100  
   Serious violations, defined, 7897.0130  
   Willful delay of horses to post, prohibited, 7883.0150  
 Weight for age races, 7883.0130  
 Whipping, 7883.0160

**HORSEBACK RIDING**  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HORSEPOWER**  
 Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000

**HORSES**  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*  
 Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0240  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Animal health, 1721.0230  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

Equine infectious anemia, *see* EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA  
 Exhibitions, equine infectious anemia testing, 1721.0250  
 Feed, contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240  
 Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Medication, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2000  
 Nonracing horses at race tracks, health certificates, 7876.0120  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Race horses  
   Age limits, 7883.0100  
   Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160  
   Alteration of sex, reporting, 7877.0170  
   Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
   Arabians, registration, 7895.0450  
   Artificial insemination, 7895.0275, 7895.0350  
   Bleeder list, 7890.0100, 7890.0140  
   Bleeders, examination, certification, restrictions, 7890.0140  
   Blinkers, approval requirements, 7883.0100  
   Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100  
   Bred mares, ineligibility for claiming races, 7883.0140  
   Breeders' awards  
   Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
   Forfeiture, 7895.0100  
   Broodmares, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Deaths  
   Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
   Reporting requirements, 7877.0170, 7891.0110  
 Declarations, 7869.0100, 7883.0120  
 Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400  
 Disqualification, determinations of, 7883.0160  
 Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100  
 Embryo or oocyte transfer, 7895.0350  
 Entries and subscription, 7883.0100  
 Equine piroplasmiasis testing, 7876.0100, 7876.0110  
 Equipment  
   Identifying equipment, 7883.0150  
   Racing equipment, 7883.0170  
 Euthanizing, 7883.0160  
 Foals, registration and certification, 7895.0100, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Harness racing, medications, 7884.0190  
 Health certificates, 7876.0100, 7876.0110, 7876.0120  
 Impaired vision horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 In-today horses, 7883.0110  
 Ineligibility, owners with suspended licenses or excluded from racetrack, 7883.0100  
 Injuries during race, 7883.0160  
 Medical tests  
   Blood tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
   Cost recovery, assessments for, 7892.0160  
   Equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170  
   Records, retention, 7892.0140  
   Reporting requirements, 7892.0130  
   Split sample testing, 7892.0120  
   Urine tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
 Milkshaking, 7890.0100  
 Minnesota-bred horses  
   Affidavits and certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
   Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

## HORSES

762

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Race horses (Cont'd)

## Minnesota-bred horses (Cont'd)

- Eligibility for registration, 7895.0100
- Misrepresentation of identity, deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
- Nasal strips, approval requirements, 7883.0100
- Nerved horses, 7869.0100, 7897.0100
- Nominations, alteration or withdrawal, 7883.0120
- Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- On-track stabling, 7876.0100
- Owners' awards, 7895.0100, 7895.0400
- Paddock to post procedures, 7883.0150
- Parading, excusal from, 7883.0150
- Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130
- Pony horses, medical tests, equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
- Post to finish procedures, 7883.0160
- Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
- Preference system, generally, 7883.0110
- Quarter horses, registration, 7895.0350
- Race day inspections, 7876.0110
- Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Registration, 7883.0100
- Registration with Racing Commission, generally, 7895.0100
- Removing horses from stables without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Sales
  - Sales with engagements, 7883.0100
  - Warranties by bloodstock agents, 7877.0170
- Scratches, *see under* HORSE RACING
- Sex allowance, 7883.0130
- Stallion awards
  - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Stallions, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Standardbreds, registration, 7895.0275
- Tattoos, 7883.0160
- TCO<sub>2</sub> levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
- Thoroughbreds, registration, 7895.0125
- Trainers' duties, at racetracks, 7877.0170, 7883.0100
- Transfers with engagements, 7883.0100
- Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130
- Weight, scale of weights or weight for age, 7883.0130
- Withdrawals, 7869.0100, 7883.0120
- Workouts, 7883.0100

Racing, *see* HORSE RACING

## Suckling foals, 1721.0250

- Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
- Trails, designation, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Trainers and breeders, unemployment insurance taxes, exclusions, 3315.0820
- Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HORSESHOE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Limits, 6264.0300
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HORTICULTURE**

- Horticultural stock, definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOSPICES***See also* HOME CARE SERVICES

- Accidents, reports about, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
- Acknowledgments, hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Administration, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
- Administrators
  - Compliance exemptions, 4664.0002
  - Generally, 4664.0070
- Admissions, records and record keeping, 4664.0530
- Advertising, 4664.0025
- Agents, 4664.0010
- Alarm systems and signals, 4664.0500
- Appliances, 4664.0430
- Assessments (patients and families)
  - Basis, plans of care, 4664.0110
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Generally, 4664.0100
  - Reassessments, 4664.0120
- Authority for rules, licenses, 4664.0002
- Background checks
  - Disqualification, 4664.0010, 4664.0016
  - Generally, 4664.0020
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0300
- Bathrooms, 4664.0430
- Bedrooms, 4664.0430
- Beds
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Staffing requirements, 4664.0390
- Bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Buildings
  - Accessibility, 4664.0400, 4664.0430
  - Auxiliary space, 4664.0430
  - Classification, 4664.0370
  - Construction, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 4664.0360
  - Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0370, 4664.0400
- Burden of proof, waivers or variances, denial, 4664.0016
- Call systems, 4664.0430
- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Charges and rates, 4664.0008, 4664.0030
- Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
- Climate control, 4664.0440
- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Closets, 4664.0430
- Complaints
  - Notice, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Procedures, 4664.0050
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
  - Reports about, 4664.0140
  - Retaliation prohibited, 4664.0050
- Confidential or privileged information, patient information, 4664.0190
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Building Codes, compliance, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Definitions, 4664.0370
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Review, 4664.0360
  - Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0370
  - Water supply, 4664.0380
  - Wells and borings, 4664.0380
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
- Contested cases
  - Grounds, 4664.0018
  - Procedures, 4664.0018
  - Waivers or variances, 4664.0016
- Contractors, tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Contracts  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
 Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0008  
 Core services, 4664.0210  
 Defined, 4664.0003  
 Exclusions, 4664.0008  
 Hospice providers, duties, 4664.0090  
 Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430  
 Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210  
 Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0090  
 Cooling systems, 4664.0440  
 Cooperation, background checks, 4664.0020  
 Counseling services  
 Bereavement, 4664.0003, 4664.0110, 4664.0210,  
 4664.0240  
 Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
 Definitions, 4664.0003  
 Generally, 4664.0240  
 Nutritional, 4664.0003, 4664.0020  
 Counselors, 4664.0170  
 Data collection, 4664.0210  
 Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
 Definitions  
 Construction and reconstruction, 4664.0370  
 Fire code, 7511.0202  
 Generally, 4664.0003  
 Health information management, 4664.0190  
 Home health aide services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Meal service, 4664.0490  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Respite care, 4664.0020  
 Scope of rules, 4664.0002  
 Waivers and variances, 4664.0016  
 Discharge (patients), 4664.0060, 4664.0530  
 Disclosure, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Disinfection, 4664.0290  
 Disqualification  
 Grounds, 4664.0010  
 Licenses, effect, 4664.0010  
 Waivers or variances, prohibited, 4664.0016  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Administering  
 Definitions, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270,  
 4664.0390  
 Patients, self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265,  
 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Who may administer, 4664.0270  
 Central storage, 4664.0425  
 Compliance, 4664.0002  
 Controlled substances, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Disposition, 4664.0002, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Education and training, 4664.0390  
 Legend drugs, 4664.0425, 6800.6200  
 Medication reminders, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Medication samples, 4664.0425  
 Nurses, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425  
 Orders and authorization, 4664.0002, 4664.0270  
 Over-the-counter drugs, 4664.0003, 4664.0425  
 Personnel, access, 4664.0425  
 Pharmacists, duties, 4664.0425  
 Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0270  
 Policies and procedures, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Prescribers, 4664.0270  
 Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265  
 Providing, 4664.0020  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0190, 4664.0425  
 Reports about, 4664.0265  
 Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0425

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Food handling, 4664.0490  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390  
 In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0290  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Inpatient services, 4664.0090  
 Licensees, duties, 4664.0260  
 Orientation, 4664.0140  
 Personnel generally, 4664.0090  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0300  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies  
 Planning, 4664.0500  
 Training, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Appliances, 4664.0430  
 Food service, 4664.0490  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0380  
 Evidence, destruction prohibited, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Federal regulations  
 Compliance, 4664.0190  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0470  
 Incorporation by reference, 4664.0380  
 Medicare-certified hospices, compliance, 4664.0002,  
 4664.0320  
 Financial statements  
 Requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Revenues, verification, 4664.0010  
 Fines  
 Administrators, violations, 4664.0070  
 Advertising violations, 4664.0025  
 Assessments (patients and families), violations,  
 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
 Background check violations, 4664.0020  
 Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470,  
 4664.0480  
 Contested cases, 4664.0018  
 Contract violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270,  
 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500  
 Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020  
 Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060  
 Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070  
 Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265,  
 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
 Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030  
 Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Illegal acts, 4664.0020  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090,  
 4664.0330  
 Inspections, violations, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080

## HOSPICES

764

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Fines (Cont'd)

- Orientation training, violations, 4664.0140
- Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
- Patients
  - Belongings, violations, 4664.0540
  - Deaths, violations, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
  - Financial matters. handling violations, 4664.0040
- Personnel
  - In-service training, violations, 4664.0150
  - Performance reviews, violations, 4664.0150
  - Staffing, violations, 4664.0390
- Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300
- Pets, violations, 4664.0550
- Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250
- Planning violations, 4664.0020
- Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170
- Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160
- Records and record keeping violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390
- Reporting violations, 4664.0480
- Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550
- Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020
- Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020
- Service violations
  - Core services, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170
  - Counseling services, 4664.0240
  - Home health aides, 4664.0390
  - Medical social services, 4664.0230
  - Nursing services, 4664.0020, 4664.0220, 4664.0390
  - Nutritional counseling, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
  - Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250
  - Physician services, 4664.0210
  - Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250
  - Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180
- Smoking, violations, 4664.0520
- Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014
- Surveys, violations, 4664.0320
- Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520
- Visitors, accommodations, violations, 4664.0420
- Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180
- Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014
- Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018
- Fire code requirements
  - Definitions, 7511.0202
  - Generally, 7511.4600
  - Sprinkler systems, 7511.0903
  - Standpipe systems, 7511.0907
- Fire prevention and protection, 4664.0010, 4664.0370
- Furniture, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
- Gifts, bequests, and donations, accepting, 4664.0040
- Governing bodies, 4664.0070
- Health information management, 4664.0002, 4664.0190
- Heat and heating, 4664.0440
- Home care hospice program, *see under* HOME CARE SERVICES
- Home health aide services
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Defined, 4664.0003
  - Generally, 4664.0260
  - Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260
  - Volunteers, 4664.0180
- Home health aides
  - Drugs and medicine, administering or assisting with self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390
  - Education and training, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390
  - Policies and procedures, 4664.0260

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Home health aides (Cont'd)

- Qualifications, 4664.0260
- Reports given, pro re nata medication, administration, 4664.0265
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390
- Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210
- Hospice bill of rights
  - Generally, 4664.0030
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Variances or waivers, prohibited, 4664.0016, 4664.0030
- Hospice providers
  - Contingency plans, duties, 4664.0020
  - False statements, 4664.0020
  - Governmental providers, 4664.0008
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, gifts and grants, 4650.0102
- Housekeeping, 4664.0400, 4664.0430
- Incorporation by reference
  - Building and safety codes, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, federal regulations, 4664.0290, 4664.0470
  - Federal regulations, 4650.0104
- Infection control, 4664.0260, 4664.0290, 4664.0430
- Informal conferences, 4664.0018
- Inpatient care and services
  - Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
  - Generally, 4664.0210, 4664.0330
  - Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297
  - Medical records, 4664.0090
  - Short-term, 4664.0020, 4664.0330
- Inspections
  - Authority, 4664.0012
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0530
  - Vulnerable adults, 4664.0012
- Interdisciplinary teams
  - Assessments (patients and families), duties, 4664.0020, 4664.0100
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Complaints, duties, 4664.0050
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - In-service training, duties, 4664.0150
  - Medical directors, duties, 4664.0080
  - Members, 4664.0170, 4664.0210
  - Orientation, 4664.0210
  - Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
  - Services, duties, 4664.0170
- Investigations, 4664.0010
- Keys, 4664.0510
- Kitchens, 4664.0490
- Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430
- Licenseses
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085
  - Defined, 4664.0003
  - Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
  - Home health aides, duties, 4664.0260
  - Hospice bill of rights, notice, 4664.0030
  - Medical directors, duties, 4664.0085
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Patients' financial matters, handling, 4664.0040
  - Power-of-attorney, 4664.0040
- Licenses
  - Authority for rules, 4664.0002
  - Building review, 4664.0360
  - Generally, 4664.0010
  - Gifts, donations, and bequests, 4664.0040
  - Governmental providers, 4664.0008
  - Health care professionals, 4664.0020
  - Notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0030

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 4664.0002, 4664.0010
- Scope of rules, 4664.0002
- Violations, effect on, 4664.0002, 4664.0100

## Lights and lighting, 4664.0450

## Linens, 4664.0430

## Lists, providers, 4664.0060

## Living and lounge space, 4664.0430

## Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400

## Management, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Managerial officials

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Defined, 4664.0003
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Meals (refreshment), 4664.0490

## Medical assistance

- Certification, surveys, 4664.0320
- Coverage, 9505.0297
- Crisis and counseling services, 9505.0297
- Payment rates, 9505.0446

## Medical directors

- Duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210
- Generally, 4664.0080
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0210
- Qualifications, 4664.0210

## Medical equipment and supplies, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Medical social services

- Compliance, 4664.0002
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Defined, 4664.0003
- Generally, 4664.0230

## Medicare-certified hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0210, 4664.0320

## Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

## Notice given

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Charges and rates, 4664.0030
- Complaints, procedures, 4664.0050
- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- License application information, change, 4664.0010
- Medical assistance recipients, revocation of election, 9505.0297
- Patients, deaths, 4664.0540
- Providers, 4664.0060
- Services, cessation or termination, 4664.0010, 4664.0060

## Notice received, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297

## Nurses

- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
- Contracts, 4664.0085
- Drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0170
- Reports received, pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Supervision by
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Nursing personnel, 4664.0085

## Nursing services

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0085
- Providing, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0220
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0085, 4664.0390

## Obstruction (physical), Health Department representatives, prohibited, 4664.0020

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Occupational therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Generally, 4664.0250

## Orders, correction orders, licenses, effect, 4664.0010

## Orientation

- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0210
- Personnel generally, 4664.0140
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

## Owners and ownership

- Change, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

## Partnerships, dissolution or termination, effect, 4664.0010

## Patients

- Acceptance, 4664.0002, 4664.0060
- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Assessments (patients and families), *see same under this topic*

## Care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

## Census data, 4664.0530

## Clothing, 4664.0430

## Confidentiality, 4664.0190

## Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320

## Contingency plans, 4664.0020

## Death, 4664.0530, 4664.0540

## Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530

## Families, 4664.0003

## Finances, handling, 4664.0040

## Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040

## Health care directives, 4664.0190

## Living and lounge areas, 4664.0430

## Notice given, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297

## Notice received

## Complaints, procedures, 4664.0030, 4664.0050

## Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

## Ombudsman for Older Minnesotans, 4664.0030, 4664.0060

## Services, termination, 4664.0060

## Personal effects and property, 4664.0040, 4664.0430, 4664.0540

Plans of care, *see same under this topic*

## Power-of-attorney for, 4664.0040

Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*

## Respite care, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

Responsible persons, *see same under this topic*

## Transfers, 4664.0060, 4664.0190, 4664.0530

## Tuberculosis screening, prevention, treatment, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

## Visiting

## Accommodations, 4664.0420

## Physical therapists, 4664.0260

## Surveyors, 4664.0320

## Personnel

## Contact persons, 4664.0210

## Direct service providers, 4664.0008

## Drugs and medicine, access, 4664.0425

## Emergencies, duties, 4664.0500

## Hospice program directors, 4664.0210

## In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0210, 4664.0290

## Job descriptions, 4664.0300

## Licensure, 4664.0020

## Notice, 4664.0030

## Orientation, 4664.0140

## Performance reviews, 4664.0150

## Qualifications, 4664.0030, 4664.0150

## Quality assurance, 4664.0210

## Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390

## Shifts, coverage, 4664.0030

## HOSPICES

766

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Personnel (Cont'd)

Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290

Pets, 4664.0550

Pharmacists, drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0425

## Physical therapists

Patients, visiting, 4664.0260

Supervision by, home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

## Physical therapy

Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Generally, 4664.0250

Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210

## Physicians

Attending, 4664.0210

Delegation of duties to, 4664.0080

Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170

Medical directors, acting as, 4664.0080, 4664.0210

Patients, discharge, duties, 4664.0060

Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120

## Planning

Contingency plans, 4664.0020

Counseling services, 4664.0240

Emergencies, 4664.0500

Quality assurance, 4664.0160, 4664.0210

Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention, 4664.0014

Plans and specifications, building, 4664.0360

## Plans of care

Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190

Drugs and medicine, administering, 4664.0270

Generally, 4664.0110

Home health aides, supervision, 4664.0260

Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0210

Medical directors, duties, 4664.0110

Palliative care, 4664.0210

Physicians, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210

Records and record keeping, 4664.0190

Reviews and updates, 4664.0002, 4664.0120

Volunteer services, 4664.0180

Plumbing, 4664.0440

## Policies and procedures

Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085

Controlled substances, disposition, 4664.0270

Drugs and medicine, 4664.0270, 4664.0425

Emergencies, 4664.0500

Emergency medical services, 4664.0500

Home health aides, 4664.0260

Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210

Nursing services, 4664.0085

Pets, 4664.0550

Smoking, 4664.0520

Tuberculosis infection control, 4664.0290

Posting (notices), licenses, 4664.0010

Quality assurance, 4664.0002, 4664.0070, 4664.0160

Receipts, patients' financial transactions, 4664.0040

## Records and record keeping

Admissions, 4664.0530

Census data, 4664.0530

Complaints, 4664.0050, 4664.0190

Confidentiality, 4664.0180, 4664.0190, 4664.0210

Destruction prohibited, 4664.0020

Drugs and medicine, 4664.0190, 4664.0425

Education and training, 4664.0140, 4664.0300

Health information management, 4664.0190

Hospice bill of rights, acknowledgments, 4664.0030

Inpatient services, 4664.0090

Inspections, 4664.0530

Patients

Deaths, 4664.0530

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

## Patients (Cont'd)

Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530

Finances, 4664.0040

Plans of care, 4664.0190

Transfer, 4664.0190

## Personnel records

Compliance, 4664.0390

Criminal background checks, 4664.0300

Generally, 4664.0300

Home health aides, 4664.0260

Orientation, 4664.0140

Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390

Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

Pets, 4664.0550

Retention, 4664.0190, 4664.0300, 4664.0390

Services, 4664.0190

Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

Referral services, 4664.0310

## Reports given

Accidents and incidents, 4664.0070, 4664.0500

Administrators, duties, 4664.0070

Children, maltreatment, 4664.0140

Complaints, 4664.0140

Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0480

Financial reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Orientation training, 4664.0140

Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265

Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 4664.0014, 4664.0140

## Residential hospice facilities

Definition, State Building Code, 1300.0070

Generally, 4664.0370, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550

Smoke detectors, 1305.0907

## Respite care

Generally, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297

## Responsible persons

Acknowledgments, 4664.0030

Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320

Contingency plans, 4664.0020

Defined, 4664.0003

Notice received

Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030

Patients, discharge, 4664.0060

Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110

## Retaliation

Complaints, prohibited, 4664.0050

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

Revenues, 4664.0010

Right of entry, Health Department, 4664.0020

Scope of rules, 4664.0002, 4664.0210

Service of process on, agents, 4664.0010

## Services

Administrators, duties, 4664.0070

Cessation, discontinuance, or termination notice,  
4664.0010, 4664.0060, 4664.0090

Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180

Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020

Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090

Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190

Core services, 4664.0003, 4664.0008, 4664.0020,  
4664.0210Counseling services, *see same under this topic*

Direct services, 4664.0008

Documentation, 4664.0190

Generally, 4664.0020

Home health aide services, *see same under this topic*Inpatient care and services, *see same under this topic*

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Services (Cont'd)

Medical social services, 4664.0002, 4664.0003, 4664.0020, 4664.0230  
 Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010  
 Nursing services, *see same under this topic*  
 Occupational therapy, 4664.0250  
 Palliative care, 4664.0110  
 Physical therapy, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
 Plans of care, *see same under this topic*  
 Speech-language pathology, 4664.0250  
 Therapy services, 4664.0265  
 Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
 Sewers, 4664.0440  
 Shares, change of ownership, 4664.0010  
 Smoking, 4664.0520  
 Social workers, interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
 Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0250  
 Storage  
   Drugs and medicine, 4664.0425  
   Food, 4664.0490  
   Generally, 4664.0430  
   Infectious waste, 4664.0430  
   Linen, 4664.0430  
   Patient records, 4664.0190  
 Supervision and supervisors  
   Counseling services, 4664.0240  
   Home health aides, 4664.0180  
   Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Surveys and surveyors, 4664.0003, 4664.0010, 4664.0320  
 Variances, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Ventilation, 4664.0440, 4664.0490, 4664.0520  
 Verification by, revenues, 4664.0010  
 Violations and penalties  
   Administrators, 4664.0070  
   Advertising, 4664.0025  
   Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
   Buildings, review, 4664.0360, 4664.0370  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Complaints, 4664.0050  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
   Contracts, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
   Disqualification, 4664.0010  
   Drugs and medicine, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
   Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
   Emergencies, 4664.0500  
   Employees, 4664.0150  
   False statements, 4664.0020  
   Governing bodies, 4664.0070  
   Home health aide services, 4664.0260  
   Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
   Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
   Illegal acts generally, 4664.0020  
   Infection control, 4664.0290  
   Inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Inspections, 4664.0012  
   Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
   Licenses, 4664.0002, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
   Lights and lighting, 4664.0450  
   Mechanical systems, 4664.0440  
   Medical directors, 4664.0080  
   Nursing services, 4664.0220  
   Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250  
   Orientation training, 4664.0140  
   Patient care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Patients  
   Deaths, 4664.0540  
   Financial matters, handling, 4664.0040  
 Pets, 4664.0550  
 Physical therapy services, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
 Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
 Quality assurance, 4664.0160  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0020, 4664.0190, 4664.0300  
 Services, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
 Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250  
 Surveys, 4664.0320  
 Visitors, accommodations, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
   Waivers or variances, 4664.0016  
 Visitors, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers  
   Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Coordinators, 4664.0180  
   Licensure or registration, 4664.0180  
   Medical directors, 4664.0080  
   Notice, 4664.0030  
   Orientation, 4664.0210  
   Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390  
   Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
   Training, 4664.0180, 4664.0210  
   Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290  
 Waivers  
   Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
   Medical assistance recipients, waiver of other benefits, 9505.0297  
 Water supply, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Wells and borings, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 4664.0010  
**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
**HOSPITAL BASKETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**  
 Elections, tan ballots, 8250.0398  
**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**  
*See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
**HOSPITALS**  
 Abortion reports, 4640.1300  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Accounting period  
     Changes, reporting, 4650.0112, 4650.0113  
     Defined, 4650.0102  
   Budget year, 4650.0112  
 Accreditation, *see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic*  
 Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Administrators  
   Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
   Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
 Admissions  
   Chest x-rays, 4640.0900  
   Costs, 4650.0102  
   Records, 4640.1100  
 Admissions certification (public assistance)  
   Appeals, 9505.0545  
   Definitions, 9505.0505  
   Exclusions, 9505.0520

## HOSPITALS

768

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Admissions certification (public assistance) (Cont'd)

- Medical records, review, 9505.0520
- Medically necessary
  - Defined, 9505.0505
  - Incorporation by reference, 9505.0530
- Payments, adjustments, 9505.0520
- Physicians, duties, 9505.0520
- Procedures, 9505.0520
- Qualified staff, 9505.0515
- Readmissions criteria, 9505.0540
- Reconsideration of decision, 9505.0520
- Requirements, generally, 9505.0520
- Scope of rules, 9505.0501

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Advertising, costs, 4650.0102

Affiliated clinics, reporting requirements, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Air supply, 4645.3200

Alcoholic beverages, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600

Annual reports, 4640.1300

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Assessments, generally, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments *under this topic*

Attorney fees, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical reporting, 4650.0102

Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600

Automated drug counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600

Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100

Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700

Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000

Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900

Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100

Babies, *see* Infants *under this topic*

Bad debts
 

- Charity care, exclusion, 4650.0115
- Classification, 4650.0117
- Costs, 4650.0102

Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

Base hospitals (ambulance services), ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200

Bassinets
 

- Nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800

Beds and bedding
 

- Available beds, 4650.0102
- Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

Benefits, resident salaries and benefits, defined, 4650.0102

Bill of rights, veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Billing, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Birth and death records
 

- Duties regarding, *see* Institutions *under* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS
- Reports, 4640.1300

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Business day, defined, 4650.0102

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Capitol area
 

- Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Certificates and certification, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments *under this topic*

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Charges, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Charity care
 

- Classification, 4650.0115, 4650.0117
- Exclusions, 4650.0115
- Policies, 4650.0112, 4650.0115
- Public funding for operations, exclusion, 4650.0102

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Children, *see* Infants *under this topic*

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Community programs, 4650.0102

Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Compliance
 

- Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800
- Rules, 4640.0300

Construction
 

- Chronic disease hospital facilities, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400
- Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400
- Conformance to rules, 4645.0300
- Defined, 4645.0200
- Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800
- Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
- General hospital facilities, 4645.0600 to 4645.1600
- Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500
- Kitchens, 4645.5100
- Laundries, 4645.5200
- Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800
- Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
- Refrigeration, 4645.3805
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850
- Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Contagious and infectious disease nursing units, 4645.1400

Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600

Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Costs
 

- Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102
- Operating expenses, *see same under this topic*
- Patients, costs to, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Crime victims, hospital expenses, payment, 3050.3700

Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500

Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Data
 

- Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE
- Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, reporting, processing, and transmission, 4650.0156, 4650.0158

Dead loads, 4645.2500

Deaths register, 4640.1100



**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Delayed construction, 4645.5900

## Delivery rooms

- Obstetrical department, 4645.1100
- Size, 4640.2600

## Design

- Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800
- Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
- Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800
- Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
- Refrigeration, 4645.3805
- Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700

## Dietary departments

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Equipment, 4645.5100
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Generally, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300

Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800

Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300

Disability access, requirements, generally, 1341.0610

Discharge records, 4640.1100

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100

Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

## Doors

- Construction requirements, 4645.2400
- Screens, 4640.3400

Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400

Drugs and medicine, medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220

Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400

Electrical drawings, 4645.5400

Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400

Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700

Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700

## Elevators

- Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks
  - Cabs, 4645.4600
  - Cars, number, 4645.4500
  - Controls, 4645.4700
  - Dumbwaiter cabs, 4645.4800
  - Tests, 4645.0900

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

## Emergency calls

- Medical staff availability, 4640.0800
- Nurses' call, 4645.4400
- Patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300

Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400

Emergency rooms, 4645.1000

## Emergency services

- Admissions, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES*

Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

## Employees

- Facilities, 4645.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), *see same under this topic*

Full-time equivalent residents, *see Residents (physicians) under this topic*

Laboratory employees, 4640.1500

Medical records custodians, 4640.1000

Medical staff, 4640.0800

Nurses, *see NURSES*

Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900

Physicians and surgeons

Generally, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

Residents (physicians), *see same under this topic*

X-ray employees, 4640.1600

Engineers facilities, 4645.1300

Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300

## Equipment and supplies

Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000

Costs, *see Operating expenses under this topic*

Patient rooms, 4640.1800

Examination and workrooms, nurseries, 4640.2700

Exercise facilities, 4645.0700

Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200

Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500

Expenses, *see Costs under this topic*

## Federal regulations

Incorporation by reference, 4650.0104

Reports, compliance, 4650.0111, 4650.0112

Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200

Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400

Financial, services, and utilization reports

Affiliates, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Aggregate reporting, 4650.0139

Alternative practices, 4650.0139

Amended reports, 4650.0141

Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110

Bad debts, 4650.0115, 4650.0117

Charity care, 4650.0115, 4650.0117

Compliance violations, fines, 4650.0173, 4650.0174

Definitions, 4650.0102, 4650.0150

Errors and corrections, 4650.0150

Federal regulations, 4650.0111, 4650.0112

Fees, 4650.0158, 4650.0166, 4650.0167

Forms, 4650.0130

Health Department, powers, 4650.0141

Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160

Inspections, 4650.0158

Multiple facilities operated by one organization, 4650.0138

Reporting costs, defined, 4650.0102

Reporting year, 4650.0112

Requirements, 4650.0104, 4650.0111 to 4650.0115

Review, 4650.0150

Scope of rules, 4650.0104

Submitting, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0158

Variations, 4650.0139

Fines, defined as taxes, fees, and assessments, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

## Fire alarms

Building code amendments, 1305.0907

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000

Floor pantries, 4645.0800

## Floors

Finishes, 4645.2400

Maintenance, 4640.3500

## HOSPITALS

770

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Floors (Cont'd)

- Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700
- Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Food

- Prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Food preparation and service facilities, *see* Dietary departments *under this topic*

Food service operations, 4626.0020

Footings, 4645.2700

Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700

Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200

Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300

Foundations

- Generally, 4645.2700
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Full-time equivalent employees (FTE)

- Definitions, 4650.0102
- Residents (physicians), *see same under this topic*

Funding

- Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102
- Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102
- Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Garbage

- Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600
- Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100

Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800

General assistance, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Generators, 4645.4300

Gifts to

- Definitions, 4650.0102
- Nonoperating donations and grants, defined, 4650.0102
- Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Governing bodies, 4640.0700

Grants to

- Definitions, 4650.0102
- Nonoperating donations and grants, defined, 4650.0102
- Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102
- Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102

Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Gross revenues from patient care, defined, 4650.0102

Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

Handrails, stairs and ramps, 4640.3500

Handwashing facilities, *see* Lavatories *under this topic*

Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE

Health of employees, 4640.0900

Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400

High radiation areas, access control, exceptions, 4731.2220

Hospice care, *see* HOSPICES

Hospital administrators

- Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700
- Facilities provided, 4645.0600

Hospital cost index, inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100, 9500.1120

Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations

- Applications, review, 4650.0160
- Approval, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160
- Data collection, 4650.0156, 4650.0158
- Defined, 4650.0102
- Fees, 4650.0158

Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500

Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300

Humidifiers, 4645.3200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700

Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800

Ice-making equipment, 4645.3805

Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400

Incinerators, 4640.3500, 4645.3300

Incombustible materials, 4645.2700

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700

Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300

Infants

- Boarding, 4640.1400
- Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600
- Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600
- Placement, 4640.1400

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inpatient facilities, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Inpatient facilities, hospitals defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Inspections

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intravenous solution administration

- Obstetrical department, 4640.2600
- Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200

Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Isolation facilities

- Generally, 4640.2300, 4645.0800
- Nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

Kitchens

- Equipment, 4645.5100
- Generally, 4640.2800, 4645.1300
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Labor beds, 4640.2600

Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Laboratories

- Generally, 4640.1500, 4645.0700
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lateral loads, 4645.2500

Laundries

- Chutes, 4645.2400
- Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Lavatories

- Dietary departments, 4645.1300
- Fixtures, 4645.3500
- Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200
- Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800
- Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300

Leases, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*

Licenses

- Expiration, 4640.0200
- Fees, 4640.0200
- Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000
- Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100
- Posting requirements, 4640.0200
- Radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Lighting

- Emergency lighting, 4645.4300
- Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.4200
- Panels, 4645.4100
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Linen closets, 4640.2100  
 Linen rooms, 4645.1300  
 Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Local trade area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Location, 4645.0200  
 Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Long-term care hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Maintenance and repair, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Malpractice, expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Management information systems (MIS), expenses, defined,  
 4650.0102  
 Marketing, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Meals, *see* Dietary departments *under this topic*  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision  
 and storage, 4640.2200  
 Medical assistance, participation, 9505.0300  
 Medical care surcharge  
   Amount, 9510.2020  
   Appeals, 9510.2040  
   Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Definitions, 9510.2010  
   Effective date, 9510.2020  
   Enforcement, 9510.2050  
   Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
   Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
   Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
   Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC  
 HOSPITALS  
 Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 MinnesotaCare tax, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.3805  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Municipal jail prisoners, treatment of, 2945.5420  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Neonatal transfers  
   Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)  
     Adjusted base year operating cost per day,  
       determination, 9500.1116  
     Property cost per day, determination, 9500.1124  
 Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals (Cont'd)  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Notice received  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
     reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
   Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
   Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses  
   Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
   Departments, 4645.0800  
   Responsibilities, 4640.0900  
   Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department  
   Generally, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
   Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
   Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Operating expenses  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Medical care surcharge, *see same under this topic*  
   MinnesotaCare tax, 4650.0102  
   Plant, equipment, and operating expenses, 4650.0102  
   Promotion and marketing expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
   Reporting, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Operating revenue  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Private donations and grants for operations, 4650.0102  
   Public funding for operations, 4650.0102  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Out-of-area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
   Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
   Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices,  
     premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Equipment, 4645.3800  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patient services  
   Charity care, *see same under this topic*  
   Cost to hospitals, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*  
   Cost to patients, rates, defined, 4650.0102  
   Emergency medical services, *see* EMERGENCY  
     MEDICAL SERVICES  
   Revenue, *see same under this topic*  
 Patients  
   Admissions, *see same under this topic*  
   Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102

## HOSPITALS

772

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

Services for, *see* Patient services *under this topic*

## Patients grievance mechanism

Applicability of rules, 4680.0200

## Complaints

Generally, 4680.0500

Subject matter of complaints, 4680.1000

## Definitions, 4680.0100

Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300

Generally, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Minimum standards, 4680.0300

## Notice

Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900

Violations, fines, 4680.1200

Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900

Person operating system, 4680.0400

Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400

Records, complaints, 4680.0800

Reports, 4680.1100

## Time for response

Generally, 4680.0600

Notice, 4680.0700

Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

## Patients rooms

Generally, 4640.1700, 4645.0800

Lavatories, 4640.3300

Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600

## Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500

Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200

Personnel, *see* Employees *under this topic*

Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Pharmacies in, patient consultation, exception, 6800.0910

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954

Physical plant, 4640.3500

## Physicians and surgeons

Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Medical staff, 4640.0800

Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000

Piers, 4645.2700

## Piping

Generally, 4645.2800, 4645.3500

Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100

Medical gases, 4645.3800

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Placement of children, 4640.1400

Planning, 4640.0400

## Plans and specifications

Additions, extra information to be submitted, 4645.5400

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800

Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800

Electrical drawings, 4645.5400

Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400

Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000

Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400

Preliminary plans, 4645.5300

Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700

Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900

Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500

Structural drawings, 4645.5400

Water supply, 4645.5600

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses, defined, 4650.0102

## Plumbing

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

## Plumbing (Cont'd)

Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Potable water connections, 4715.1940

Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610

Practical nurses, 4640.0900

Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300

Preliminary plans, 4645.5300

Premature nurseries, 4640.2700

Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700

Prices, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800

Promotion, costs, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*

Property taxes, *see* Taxes, fees, and assessments *under this topic*

Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Public information and education programs, costs, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public places, hospitals defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Pump rooms, 4645.1300

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Quiet rooms, 4645.0800

Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320

Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

Radiators, 4645.3000

## Radioactive materials

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Radiology facilities, 4645.0700

Ramps, safety, 4640.3500

## Rates

Hospital patient care service charges, defined, 4650.0102

Other patient care services charges, defined, 4650.0102

Recommended facilities, 4645.0700

## Records

Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800

Medical records, 4640.1000

Narcotics, 4640.1200

Personnel records, 4640.0900

Requirements, generally, 4640.1100

Storage facilities, 4645.1300

Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.3805

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Rehabilitation hospitals, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100

Rents, *see* Operating expenses *under this topic*

## Reports given

Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110

Births in hospital, 4640.1300

Deaths in hospital, 4640.1300

Disciplinary action, 6321.0500

Grievances, 4680.1100

Illegitimate births, 4640.1400

Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Patient service data, 4640.1300

Vital statistics, *see* Institutions *under* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS

Research, defined, 4650.0102

Research expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Residents (physicians), full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102

## Revenue

Gross revenues, defined, 4650.0102

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Revenue (Cont'd)  
 Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue, defined, 4650.0102  
 Operating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Roofs  
 Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Rooms  
 Disability access, 1341.0610  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320  
 Used for patients, 4640.1700  
 Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102  
 Safety, 4640.3500  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700  
 Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400  
 Service departments, 4645.1300  
 Services, *see* Patient services *under this topic*  
 Set-up beds, *see* Beds and bedding *under this topic*  
 Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600  
 Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Sites, selection, 4645.0200  
 Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING  
 Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Solariums, 4645.0800  
 Special education  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 Residential facilities and programs, *see under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Specialized hospitals  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Psychiatric hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications *under this topic*  
 Spinal cord injury registry, *see under* PERSONAL INJURIES  
 Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700  
 Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 State hospitals, *see* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 State licensed facilities, hospitals defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Sterilization  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400  
 Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900  
 Storage  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400  
 Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600  
 Surcharges  
 Financial statements, annual reporting, 4650.0112  
 Medical care surcharge, *see same under this topic*  
 Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200  
 Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 MinnesotaCare tax, 4650.0102  
 Property taxes, generally, *see* PROPERTY TAXES  
 Tax liability, health care gross revenues taxes, 4650.0102  
 Telephones  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Temperature, 4645.3000  
 Tests and testing, radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
 Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Tissue examination, 4640.1500  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Disability access, 1341.0610  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900  
 Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Transfers  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), limitation, 9500.1129  
 Neonatal transfers, *see same under this topic*  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.0800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800  
 Utilization, review, costs, 4650.0102  
 Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500  
 Ventilation  
 Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400  
 Volunteers, generally, 4640.0900  
 Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Wards, 4640.1700  
 Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400  
 Wellness education, 4650.0102  
 Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Wind loads, 4645.2600  
 Windows  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Screens, 4640.3400

## HOSPITALS

774

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**HOT WATER**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2990, 1545.3020

Food and beverage service establishments

Requirements, 4626.1025

Sanitization

Machines, 4626.0685

Warewashing equipment, temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795

Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563

Pipes, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

Slaughter houses, *see* Hot water *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**HOT WATER HEATER JACKETS**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages

Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Sale of miniatures in dispensing devices, 7515.0560

Bathtubs, 4625.1200

Bed and breakfast establishments

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Parking facilities, 2400.2820

Food service

Equipment, 4626.0505

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0310

Bedding requirements, 4625.1000

Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900

Building requirements, 4625.0400

Capitol area

Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820

Use districts, 2400.2205

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200

Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300

Fees, licenses, 4625.2300

Fire protection, 4625.2000

Floor requirements, 4625.0500

Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500

Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500

Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400

Ice for beverages, 4625.2200

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Insect control, 4625.1700

Lavatories, 4625.1200

License fees, 4625.2300

Lighting requirements, 4625.0800

Linen requirements, 4625.1000

Machines, ice, 4625.2200

Noise, area classification systems, 7030.0050

Operator, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing

Construction and design, 4625.2100

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Renewal license fees, 4625.2300

Residential group R, 1305.0310

Rodent control, 4625.1700

Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100

Sales and use taxes

Criteria, 8130.1000

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300

Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700

Sewerage systems, 4625.1600

Showers and shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200

Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900

Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Space requirements, 4625.0900

Swimming pools, 4625.2100

Toilet requirements, 4625.1200

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800

Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600

Waste disposal, 4625.1600

Water supply, 4625.1300

Window fall prevention devices, 1303.2300 to 1303.2330

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HOUGHTALING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOURS OF OPERATION**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0400

**HOURS OF WORK**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3700

Flexible or staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

Joint labor-management safety and health committees, employee representatives, duties considered work time, 5208.0030

Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

Education committee, reports received, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180

Election of members, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**HOUSE ORGANS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSE SPARROWS**

*See* SPARROWS

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Warehouse operators, dock charges, 7800.2200

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS***See* MOTOR CARRIERS**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts,  
 9215.0680

**HOUSEKEEPING***See* CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**HOUSING***See* DWELLINGS**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010,  
 4900.3610, 4900.3705  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745,  
 4900.3766  
 Interstate land sales office, 2810.2610  
 Investment securities, taxable and tax exempt, 8002.0300  
 Manufactured homes  
   Complaints, 1350.4400, 1350.4600  
   Corrections and remedial actions, oversight, 1350.5700  
   Failure to conform  
     Correction, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5700  
     Determinations, appeals, 1350.4800  
   Labels, 1350.0500  
   Manufactured home building code, *see*  
     MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Subdivided land sales, filings, 2810.2610  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accessibility deferred loan program

Amount, 4900.0770  
 Definitions, 4900.0750  
 Distribution, 4900.0770  
 Eligibility, 4900.0760  
 Repayment, 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans

Applications, 4900.3530  
 Definitions, 4900.3510  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3520  
 Required occupancy, 4900.3540  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3500  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3550

Aged persons, programs for

Homeshaaring, *see* Elderly homeshaaring program *under*  
*this topic*  
 Rentals, *see* Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental  
 program *under this topic*

Apartment renovation mortgage program

Criteria for granting, 4900.0358  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.0356  
 Eligible structures, 4900.0356  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.0356  
 State energy conservation standards, compliance,  
 4900.0357

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Battered women housing program, publicly owned  
transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Capacity building grant program

Applications, form, 4900.1934  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1936  
 Definitions, 4900.1932  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1933  
 Funding priorities, 4900.1937  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1931  
 Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935

Capacity building revolving loan program

Applications, forms, 4900.1928

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Capacity building revolving loan program (Cont'd)

Criteria for selection, 4900.1930  
 Definitions, 4900.1926  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1927  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1925  
 Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929

Challenge grants, economic development and housing  
challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652Chemically dependent persons, special needs housing,  
4900.3400 to 4900.3404

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans

Definitions, 4900.1220  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250

Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100

Credit, 4900.0080

Crime victims housing program, publicly owned transitional  
housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Debts, credit review, 4900.0080

Deferred loans

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610, 4900.3632, 4900.3634  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705, 4900.3720,  
 4900.3721  
 Improvements, 4900.0680

Definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Generally, 4900.0010

Development cost loans

Applications, 4900.0210  
 Authorization, 4900.0220  
 Cancellation, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, 4900.0230  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Recall, 4900.0240

Disabled persons

Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Improvements, 4900.0670

Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110

Domestic abuse victims, battered women housing program,  
4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Economic development and housing challenge program

Amortizing loans, 4900.3632  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3640  
 Application guide  
   Issuance, 4900.3620  
   Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650

Applications, eligibility, 4900.3642  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Definitions, 4900.3610  
 Existing loans, refinancing, 4900.3644

Fees, 4900.3632

Funds, generally

Allocation, 4900.3620  
 Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3652  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3644  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3650  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3630

Generally, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Guidelines, 4900.3610, 4900.3620, 4900.3648

In-kind contributions, 4900.3646

Owner-occupied housing

Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
 Interim financing for, 4900.3644  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.3634, 4900.3646  
 Private developers, 4900.3610, 4900.3640

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Economic development and housing challenge program (Cont'd)

- Public housing agency, eligibility for funds, 4900.3640
- Rental housing
  - Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642
  - Loans and grants for, 4900.3632
  - Management and operation, 4900.3652
  - Requirements, generally, 4900.3646
  - Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3632
  - Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3632
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3600
  - Selection standards, 4900.3648
- Effective date of rules, 4900.0011
- Elderly homesharing program
  - Definitions, 4900.1801
  - Eligibility, 4900.1802
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1800
  - Selection criteria, 4900.1803
- Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700
- Employment, credit review, 4900.0080
- Energy improvement loan insurance program
  - Borrowers, eligibility, 4900.0603
  - Definitions, 4900.0601
  - Eligible loans, 4900.0602
  - Improvements, eligibility, 4900.0605
  - Loans, eligibility, 4900.0602
  - Structures, eligibility, 4900.0604
- Family rental housing loan programs
  - Applications, forms, 4900.2703
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2706
  - Definitions, 4900.2701
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.2702
  - Funding priorities, 4900.2707
  - New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705
  - Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2700
- Family stabilization demonstration program, rent assistance, 4900.3370 to 4900.3380
- Home energy loans
  - Credit review, 4900.0591
  - Definitions, 4900.0590
  - Eligibility, 4900.0591
  - Eligible properties, 4900.0592
  - Income qualifications, 4900.0593
  - Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594
  - Requirements, generally, 4900.0593
- Home equity conversion counseling program
  - Contents of program, 4900.2040
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2060
  - Definitions, 4900.2030
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.2050
  - Fees to clients, 4900.2040
  - Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070
  - Reporting requirements, 4900.2070
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2020
- Home improvement grants and loans
  - Eligibility, 4900.0660
  - Generally, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700
  - Repayment, 4900.0680
- Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700
- Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620
- Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690
- Home ownership assistance fund
  - Administrative fees, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Coinsurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Default by recipient, 4900.1331
  - Definitions, 4900.1315
  - Eligible property, 4900.1359
  - Entry costs, 4900.1315, 4900.1375

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Home ownership assistance fund (Cont'd)

- Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390
- Participation interest, 4900.1315, 4900.1375
- Purpose of program, 4900.1331
- Recapturing of funds, 4900.1331
- Recipients, 4900.1315, 4900.1345
- Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375
- Scope of rules, 4900.1300
- Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375
- Homeless adults demonstration program
  - Definitions, 4900.3421
  - Demonstration grant recipients, eligibility, 4900.3422
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.3423
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3420
  - Selection criteria, 4900.3424
- Homeless persons program, special needs housing, 4900.3400 to 4900.3404
- Housing pool allocations to cities
  - Agency issuance on behalf of cities, 4900.3270
  - Allotments list, 4900.3250
  - Definitions, 4900.3210
  - Designation of issuance, 4900.3250
  - Mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270
  - New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3300 to 4900.3320
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3200
  - Single-family housing programs, 4900.3220
- Housing sponsors
  - Eligibility, 4900.0060
  - Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050
- Housing trust fund program
  - Amortizing loans, capital funding, 4900.3721
  - Applicants
    - Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3725
    - Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3741
    - Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3761
  - Application guide
    - Issuance, 4900.3710
    - Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730
  - Applications
    - Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3726
    - Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3742
    - Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3762
    - When accepted, 4900.3710
  - Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724
  - Capital funding
    - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3725
    - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3726
    - Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724
    - Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3731
    - Grants, 4900.3722
    - Housing-related space, 4900.3728
    - Loans, 4900.3721
    - Permitted uses, 4900.3727, 4900.3728
    - Priority of allocation, 4900.3730
    - Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724
    - Selection standards, 4900.3729
    - Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730
    - Types of funds available, generally, 4900.3720
  - Definitions, 4900.3705
  - Fees, 4900.3723, 4900.3763, 4900.3767
  - Funds, generally
    - Allocation and availability, 4900.3710
    - Capital funding, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731
    - Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
    - Permitted uses, generally, 4900.3710
    - Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
    - Generally, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769



**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)

## Grants

- Capital funding, 4900.3720
- Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
- Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
- Term and repayment, 4900.3722
- Guidelines, 4900.3705, 4900.3710
- Interest rates, capital funding, 4900.3721
- Operating subsidies
  - Administration provisions, 4900.3746
  - Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3741
  - Applications, eligibility, 4900.3742
  - Owners of housing developments, duties, 4900.3746
  - Permitted uses, 4900.3743
  - Priority of allocation, 4900.3745
  - Reduction or termination of subsidies, 4900.3746
  - Revenue shortfall funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3746
  - Selection standards, 4900.3744
  - Types of funds available, 4900.3740
  - Unique costs funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3745, 4900.3746

## Permanent rental housing, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745

## Project-based rental assistance

- Administration provisions, 4900.3768
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763

## Public housing agencies, eligibility for funds, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

## Rental assistance

- Administrators, duties, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
- Administrators' fees, 4900.3763
- Amount provided, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Extension of funding, 4900.3769
- Form of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Length of time of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763
- Priority of allocation, 4900.3766
- Project-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Selection standards, 4900.3765
- Sponsor-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761
- Tenants, eligibility, 4900.3764
- Termination of administrator, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767, 4900.3768
- Types of funds available, 4900.3760

## Rental housing

- Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731
- Construction and permanent financing for, 4900.3720
- Management and operation, 4900.3731
- Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746
- Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769
- Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724

## Repayment of loans or grants

- Capital funding, 4900.3721, 4900.3722
- Processing fees, 4900.3723

## Scope of rules, 4900.3700

## Sponsor-based rental assistance

- Administration provisions, 4900.3767
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762
- Permitted uses, 4900.3763

## Tenant-based rental assistance

- Administration provisions, 4900.3767
- Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761
- Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)

## Tenant-based rental assistance (Cont'd)

- Permitted uses, 4900.3763

## Improvements

- Administration, loans, 4900.0650
- Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
- Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

## Income, credit review, 4900.0080

## Indians, program for, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

## Innovative housing loans

- Applications, 4900.1200
- Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, 4900.1220 to 4900.1260
- Criteria, 4900.1210

## Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350

## Interest

- American Indian housing, 4900.0980
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3632, 4900.3634, 4900.3644
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721

## Interim loans, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3634, 4900.3644

## Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360

## Low and moderate income families

- American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
- Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703
- Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410

## Low income persons living alone housing program

- Definitions, 4900.1905
- Eligible applicants, 4900.1910
- Eligible housing, 4900.1910
- Scope of rules, 4900.1900
- Selection criteria, 4900.1915

## Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program

- Definitions, 4900.0352
- Eligible developments, 4900.0354
- Eligible recipients, 4900.0353
- Scope of rules, 4900.0351
- Selection of recipients, 4900.0355
- Subsidies, 4900.0355

## Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630

## Mortgage loans

- Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350
- Forms, 4900.0070
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330
- Mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

## Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350

## Neighborhood land trust program, publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3430 to 4900.3434

## New housing mortgage revenue bonds

- Definitions, 4900.3310
- Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320
- Metropolitan area, limits on new construction, 4900.3320
- Scope of rules, 4900.3300

## Planning grants, 4900.0410, 4900.0420

## Procedures, 4900.0070

## Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program

- Applications, information required, 4900.3432

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program (Cont'd)

- Authority for rules, 4900.3430
- Definitions, 4900.3431
- Eligible applicants, 4900.3432
- Eligible uses of money, 4900.3432
- Interest rate, 4900.3433
- Ownership and use of property, 4900.3433
- Repayment requirements, 4900.3433
- Scope of rules, 4900.3430
- Selection criteria, 4900.3434

Publicly owned transitional housing

- Definitions, 4900.3110
- Eligible applicants, 4900.3120
- Eligible structures, 4900.3120
- Scope of rules, 4900.3100
- Selection criteria for financial assistance, 4900.3130

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans

- Definitions, 4900.2000
- Generally, 4900.2005

Receivership revolving loan fund

- Administrative expenses, 4900.2905
- Application process, 4900.2903
- Definitions, 4900.2901
- Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906
- Eligible property, 4900.2902
- Eligible receivers, 4900.2902
- Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902
- Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904
- Repayment, 4900.2907
- Scope of rules, 4900.2900
- Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans

- Definitions, 4900.2000
- Generally, 4900.2005

Rehabilitation grants and loans

- Amounts, 4900.0640
- Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630
- Eligibility, 4900.0660
- Forms, 4900.0070
- Repayment, 4900.0680
- Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630

Rent assistance, family stabilization demonstration program

- Amount of assistance, 4900.3375
- Appeals, termination of assistance, 4900.3380
- Applications
  - Project-based option, 4900.3373
  - Voucher option, 4900.3372
- Caretaker parent
  - Application for assistance, 4900.3377
  - Eligibility for rental assistance, 4900.3376
- Definitions, 4900.3371
- Discontinued participation, pretermination notice, 4900.3379
- Eligible applicants, 4900.3372, 4900.3373
- Family eligibility, 4900.3376, 4900.3377
- Income changes, notifying agency, 4900.3377
- Local housing organization, responsibilities, 4900.3372
- Payment of rent assistance, 4900.3375
- Project-based option, 4900.3373
- Scope of rules, 4900.3370
- Selection criteria for grants, 4900.3374
- Self-sufficiency program administrators
  - Duties, generally, 4900.3372
  - Family eligibility, determinations, 4900.3377
  - Termination of assistance, 4900.3378, 4900.3380
  - Voucher option, 4900.3372

Rental assistance loans or grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Rental housing loan programs for families, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rental housing loan programs for individuals

- Applications, forms, 4900.2803
- Criteria for selection, 4900.2805
- Definitions, 4900.2801
- Eligible applicants, 4900.2802
- Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804
- Scope of rules, 4900.2800

Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness

- Applications, content, 4900.3030
- Definitions, 4900.3010
- Eligible recipients, 4900.3020
- Scope of rules, 4900.3000
- Selection criteria, 4900.3050
- Use of grant funds, 4900.3040

Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540

Rental rehabilitation program

- Agency loans, 4900.0294
- Definitions, 4900.0291
- Eligible projects, 4900.0293
- Federal regulations, 4900.0292
- Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292
- Notice of available funds, 4900.0295
- Scope of rules, 4900.0290
- Selection criteria, 4900.0296

Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120

Scope of rules, 4900.0020

Senior citizens, programs for

- Homesharing, *see* Elderly homesharing program *under this topic*
- Rentals, *see* Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program *under this topic*

Shared housing program

- Definitions, 4900.1805
- Eligible applicants, 4900.1806
- Eligible structures, 4900.1807
- Scope of rules, 4900.1804
- Selection criteria, 4900.1808

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Special needs housing

- Adults with chronic chemical dependency
  - Definitions, 4900.3401
  - Eligible mortgagors, 4900.3403
  - Eligible recipients, 4900.3402
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3400
  - Selection criteria, 4900.3404
- Homeless persons
  - Definitions, 4900.3411
  - Eligibility for recipients, 4900.3412
  - Eligible mortgagors, 4900.3413
  - Scope of rules, 4900.3410
  - Selection criteria, 4900.3414

Sponsors, *see* Housing sponsors *under this topic*

Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

Standards

- Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520
- Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670

Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540

Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540

Temporary housing programs

- Definitions, 4900.1701
- Eligible applicants, 4900.1702
- Eligible structures, 4900.1702
- Scope of rules, 4900.1700
- Selection criteria, 4900.1703

Transitional housing, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Trust fund, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090  
 Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Urban and rural homesteading program  
   Administrative costs, 4900.2440  
   At-risk homebuyers, eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
   Contract for deed, 4900.2560  
   Definitions, 4900.2420  
   Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
   Eligible organizations  
     Applications, 4900.2460  
     Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480  
     Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
     Selection, 4900.2480  
   Eligible properties  
     Acquiring by eligible organizations, 4900.2520  
     Appraisal, 4900.2520  
     Cost, 4900.2520  
     General requirements, 4900.2520  
     Rehabilitation standards, 4900.2520  
   Good neighbor policy, eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440  
   Home investment partnership program, federal funds, 4900.2620  
   Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, duties, 4900.2500  
   Purpose of program, 4900.2440  
   Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
   Reporting requirements, 4900.2600  
   Revolving fund, 4900.2580  
   Scope of rules, 4900.2400  
 Urban Indian housing loan program  
   Administrator, 4900.1510  
   Allocation of funds, 4900.1520  
   Homeownership mortgage participation component  
     Administration, 4900.1578  
     Advisory Council on Urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586  
     Alternate administrator, 4900.1582  
     Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584  
     Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584  
     Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576  
     Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574  
     Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572  
   Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1500  
 Victims of crime, housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130  
 Waiver, rules, 4900.0090  
 Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Warranty claim program  
   Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430  
   Defects covered, 4900.1400  
   Eligibility, 4900.1410  
   Exclusions, 4900.1440  
   Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430  
   Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420  
   Subrogation rights, 4900.1410

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

Assisted units, defined, 4900.3705  
 Cooperatively developed plan, definitions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Developers, loans or grants to, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640  
 Grants or loans for  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Housing sponsors, 4900.0050, 4900.0060

**HOUSING PROJECTS (Cont'd)**

Low and moderate income housing, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Private developers, 4900.3640  
 Public housing agencies  
   Definitions  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
   Funding for, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Grants or loans for, Housing Finance Agency, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

Assisted living facilities  
   Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
   Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
   Return of drugs and devices from, 6800.2700  
 Assisted living services, providers, *see* Home care providers *under* HOME CARE SERVICES  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Clients, supervision, registered nurses, duties, 4668.0845  
 Drugs and medicine, central storage  
   Assisted living home care providers, scope of rules, 4668.0800  
   Defined as assisted living home care service, licensing of assisted living home care providers, 4668.0003  
 Fees, service plans, 4668.0815  
 Fines, unlicensed personnel, violations, 4668.0830  
 Housing for the elderly, definitions, Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Licenses, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0012  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705  
 Records and record keeping, clients, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0810, 4668.0815  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Supervision by, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845  
 Unlicensed personnel  
   Other services provided by, 4668.0830  
   Supervision, 4668.0845  
   Violations, fines, 4668.0830

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HOVDE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

**HOWARD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HUBBARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

Bloodborne disease, HIV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)  
(Cont'd)**

Chemically dependent persons, detoxification program clients, 9530.6530  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Infection control procedures  
   Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030  
   Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060  
   Definitions, 6950.1010  
   Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
   Exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
   Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070  
   Gloves, use, 6950.1070  
   Handwashing, 6950.1060  
   Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030  
   Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050  
   Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080  
   Masks, 6950.1070  
   Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060  
   Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
   Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070  
   Purpose of rules, 6950.1000  
   Regulated persons  
     Actions, generally, 6950.1060  
     Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020  
     Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040  
   Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
   Shields, 6950.1070  
   Spills, procedures, 6950.1080  
   Transfers among containers, 6950.1060  
 Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7044  
 Public education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements  
   Clinical materials submissions, 4605.7040  
   Generally, 4605.7040  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   Pregnant women, 4605.7030, 4605.7044  
 Transmission prevention, drugs for, nursing homes, 6800.6800  
 Treatment and prevention, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see*  
 Occupational doses *under* IONIZING RADIATION

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Administrative appeal  
   No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
   Probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
 Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000  
 Affirmative action requirements, use of records, educational institutions, 5000.2250  
 Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900  
 Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200  
 Appeal and review  
   Court, 5000.2100  
   No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Charges  
   Amendments, 5000.0400  
   Service, 5000.0400  
   Supplemental information, 5000.0500  
   Time for filing, 5000.0400  
   Withdrawal, 5000.0400  
 Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550  
 Class action suits, 5000.1100

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Conciliation, 5000.0800  
 Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800  
 Contested cases  
   Court review, 5000.2100  
   Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
   Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050  
 Contracts, state, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400  
 Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000  
 Definitions, 5000.0050  
 Department procedure, 5000.0300  
 Discovery, 5000.0500  
 Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400  
 Dismissal of charges  
   Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540  
   F frivolous charges, 5000.0530  
   Notice, 5000.0560  
 Documents  
   Preserving, 5000.2250  
   Production and inspection, 5000.0500  
 Due process rights, 5000.0300  
 Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Filing complaint, 5000.0900  
 Final order, 5000.2000  
 Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530  
 Hearings, 5000.0700  
 Inspection of documents, 5000.0500  
 Interpretation of rules, 5000.2400  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800  
 No probable cause determinations  
   Notice, 5000.0580  
   Reconsideration, 5000.0700  
 Notice  
   Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800  
   Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540  
   Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560  
   No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580  
   Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580  
   Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
   Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
   Reopening decisions, 5000.0570  
 Policy letters, 5000.2200  
 Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550  
 Probable cause determinations, 5000.0580, 5000.0750  
 Production of documents, 5000.0500  
 Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 5000.2250  
 Reopening cases, 5000.0570  
 Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000  
 Service of complaint, 5000.0900  
 Settlement, 5000.0800  
 Severability of rules, 5000.2300  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Statement of grievance, 5000.0400  
 Subpoenas  
   Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
   Witnesses, 5000.0500  
 Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100  
 Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Testimony, 5000.0500  
 Unfair discriminatory practice  
   Charges, 5000.0400  
   Determinations, 5000.0580  
 Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400  
 Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

Notice given, state agency contracts, void for affirmative action violations, 5000.3415

Referrals to, school district, findings of segregation, 3535.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, involvement, 2920.5000

Adult day care

  Generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
   Licenses, family adult day services, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Adult foster care

  Generally, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265  
   Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Assistance payments, fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Boarding care homes, *see* Medical assistance payments *under* NURSING HOMES

Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Child custody, *see* CHILD CUSTODY

Child placement, *see* CHILD PLACEMENT

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children in out-of-home placement providers, *see*

  Out-of-home placement *under* CHILD PLACEMENT

Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, review, 2960.0030

Client financial information, 9515.1600

Community action programs, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Cost of care determinations, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Day training, generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Deaf Services Division, 8775.0100, 8775.0300, 8775.0800

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Developmentally disabled persons

  Day training, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
   Rate exceptions, 9510.1020 to 9510.2050

Disabled persons, *see* Residential and nonresidential programs *under* DISABLED PERSONS

Drug dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support, 9535.4000 to 9535.4070

Employees

  Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
   Medical director, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Family day care homes

  Generally, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
   Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325

Federal aid, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Forms, client financial information, 9515.1500

Foster care, *see* FOSTER CARE

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

General assistance medical care, *see* GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE

Group residential housing, *see* GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING

Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Home care services, *see* HOME CARE SERVICES

Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300

Hospices, *see* HOSPICES

Human services agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600

Inpatient hospital services, *see* INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES

Intermediate care facilities, *see* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Interstate child placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Licenses, disqualification, hospices, 4664.0010

Local social services agencies, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Long-term care facilities, *see* LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical director

  Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0450

  Defined, 9515.0310

Medical social services

  Definitions, 4668.0003

  Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180

Mental health centers, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0510, 9520.0620

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action programs, *see* COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Nursing home rates, 4658.0145

Nursing homes

  Medical assistance payments, *see same under* NURSING HOMES

  Replace-in-kind projects, 4658.3005

Paternity suit settlements, *see* PATERNITY

Prior authorization of health services, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105

Public assistance fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Public guardianship, children, special education students, 3525.2440

Regional treatment centers, *see* Cost of care *under* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Residential programs, *see* RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Rules by number, *see* Human services rules *under* POPULAR NAMES OF RULES

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Senior companions, *see* SENIOR COMPANIONS

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Sex offender treatment, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- Special transportation services, ambulances, license violations, 8840.5800
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- State nursing homes, *see* STATE NURSING HOMES
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see* TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
- Vendor participation in medical assistance, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
- Vulnerable adults, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600
- Waivers, clients' personal property, 9515.2500
- Welfare fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Administration, 9575.0100 to 9575.0160
- Affirmative action
  - Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620
  - Defined, 9575.0010
  - Plans, 9575.0090
- Allocation
  - Appeals, 9575.1170
  - Defined, 9575.0010
  - Generally, 9575.1560
- Amendments to rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290
- Appeals
  - Appointing authority, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement to council, 9575.0070
  - Generally, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200
  - Investigatory leave, not appealable, 9575.0920
  - Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130
  - Suspensions, not appealable, 9575.0920
- Applicants
  - Change of address, 9575.0560
  - Disqualification, 9575.0420
  - Examinations, *see same under this topic*
  - Medical examinations, 9575.0400
  - Registers, *see same under this topic*
- Applications, 9575.0410, 9575.1160
- Appointing authority
  - Defined, 9575.0010
  - Duties, generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700
  - Notice given
    - Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790
    - Layoffs, 9575.0930
    - Removal of probationary employee, 9575.0780
    - Violations and penalties, 9575.0070
- Appointments
  - Appeals, effect, 9575.1160
  - Definitions, 9575.0010
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
  - Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600
  - Generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580
  - Supervisors, 9575.0150
  - Termination
    - Provisional appointments, 9575.0660
    - Trainee appointments, 9575.0680
  - Trainee appointments, 9575.0680
- Authority for rules, 9575.0030
- Certification of eligibles
  - Appeals, effect, 9575.1160
  - Generally, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Certification of eligibles (Cont'd)
  - Promotions, 9575.0800
  - Requisitions for, 9575.0610
- Classes and classification
  - Definitions, 9575.0010
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
  - Evaluation, 9575.0300
  - Plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570
  - Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580
  - Review, council's duties, 9575.0130
- Collective bargaining agreements, salary adjustments, 9575.0350, 9575.0370
- Compensation and salaries
  - Council members, 9575.0140
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
  - Employees
    - Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350, 9575.0370
    - Computation, 9575.1360, 9575.1380
    - Demotions, 9575.1430
    - Entrance salaries, 9575.1410
    - Promotions, 9575.1420
    - Provisional employees, 9575.1410
    - Reinstatements, 9575.1450
    - Review, 9575.1280
    - Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1500
    - Transfers, 9575.1440
  - Examination monitors, 9575.0470
- Compensation plans
  - Generally, 9575.0300 to 9575.0370
  - Review, council's duties, 9575.0130
  - Salary ranges, 9575.1500
  - Variations, 9575.1490
- Council
  - Appeals, *see same under this topic*
  - Compensation, 9575.0140
  - Compensation plans, review, 9575.0300
  - Consulting
    - Appointment of supervisor, 9575.0150
    - Generally, 9575.0130
  - Defined, 9575.0010
  - Denial of administrative reimbursement, 9575.0070
  - Duties, generally, 9575.0130
  - Meetings, 9575.0120
  - Organization, 9575.0110
  - Recommendations by
    - Amendments to rules, 9575.0040
    - Appeals, 9575.1180
    - Generally, 9575.0130
    - Probationary period, 9575.0790
  - Reports given, permanent status of probationary employees, 9575.0790
  - Review by, classification plans, 9575.1550
- Definitions, 9575.0010
- Demotions
  - Appeals, 9575.1180
  - Defined, 9575.0010
  - Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600
  - Generally, 9575.0860
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580
  - Layoffs, 9575.0930
  - Probationary employees, 9575.0770
  - Salaries, 9575.1430
- Disabled persons
  - Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
  - Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470
- Disadvantaged groups, positions, 9575.0450
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090
- Dismissals
  - Appeals, 9575.1180
  - Defined, 9575.0010

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Dismissals (Cont'd)  
 Grounds, 9575.0070, 9575.0910  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Effective date of rules, 9575.1300  
 Eligibles  
 Certification, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
 Change of address, 9575.0560  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Emergency employees, 9575.0670  
 Employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Other employment, prohibited, 9575.1270  
 Political activity, prohibitions and restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Records, 9575.1280  
 Resignations, 9575.0900  
 Suspensions, 9575.0920  
 Training, 9575.1260  
 Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Examinations  
 Appeals, rating, 9575.1160  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0450 to 9575.0530  
 Interagency cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Passing points, 9575.0480  
 Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Scoring, 9575.0480  
 Training and experience, evaluation, 9575.0490  
 Transfers, 9575.0810  
 Exclusive representatives  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1360  
 Fraud  
 Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
 Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Generally, 9575.1180  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Layoff lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Length of time, 9575.0930  
 New positions, 9575.0930  
 Order, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Objectives, 9575.0020  
 Oral examination boards, 9575.0500  
 Part-time employees, salary computation, 9575.1360  
 Permanent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, *see same under this topic*  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Permanent employees (Cont'd)  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Notice received, salary reductions, 9575.0370  
 Probationary period, exclusion, 9575.0710  
 Promotions, *see same under this topic*  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Restoration to former class, 9575.0780  
 Transfers, *see same under this topic*  
 Positions  
 Allocations, appeal, 9575.1170  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill, 9575.0410  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0770, 9575.0860, 9575.0930  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Permanent status, procedures, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirements, 9575.0690  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Transfers, 9575.0760, 9575.0850  
 Probationary period  
 Conditions requiring, 9575.0720  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Employees with continuous service, exemption,  
 9575.0690  
 Extensions, 9575.0740  
 Generally, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Permanent employees from other jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Promotions  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0800, 9575.0810  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Salaries, 9575.1420  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580  
 Records and record keeping  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Employee services records, 9575.1280  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Permanent status, 9575.0790  
 Recruitment of employees  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Generally, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420  
 Reemployment lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860, 9575.0980  
 Reemployment of former employees  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0950 to 9575.0980  
 Salaries, 9575.1450  
 Registers  
 Appointments, 9575.0650, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duration, 9575.0570

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Registers (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Removal, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700  
 Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Resignations, generally, 9575.0900  
 Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries *under this topic*  
 Scope of rules, 9575.0010, 9575.0930  
 Seniority  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Supervisor  
 Applications, authority, 9575.0410  
 Appointment, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Cooperation, merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Council, duties, 9575.0110  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0160  
 Editing of rules, duties, 9575.0050  
 Examinations, duties, 9575.0480, 9575.0490  
 Filing with, negotiated salary schedules, 9575.0330  
 Notice given  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Examinations, 9575.0460, 9575.0510  
 Removal from register, 9575.0580  
 Notice received  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Registers, duties regarding, 9575.0570  
 Review by, payrolls, 9575.1280  
 Suspensions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0920  
 Temporary employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0680  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Trainee appointments, termination, 9575.0680  
 Trainees  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Registers, 9575.0550  
 Training, employees, 9575.1260  
 Transfers  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0850  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Lists, eligible employees, 9575.0550  
 Other merit system jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0760  
 Salaries, 9575.1440  
 Unclassified positions, appointments, 9575.0680  
 Veterans and veterans preference  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Registers, 9575.0700  
 Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180  
 Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500  
 Applicant groups  
 Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000  
 Consideration for regulation  
 Delayed consideration, 4695.1300  
 Immediate consideration, 4695.1400

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500  
 Definitions, 4695.0500  
 Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500  
 Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800  
 Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100  
 Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500  
 Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800  
 Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Further studies, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500  
 Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800  
 Identification of occupational groups  
 Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000  
 Letter of intent, 4695.0900  
 Questionnaires, *see same under this topic*  
 Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900  
 Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400  
 Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800  
 New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000  
 Notice  
 Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500  
 Commissioners action, 4695.1500  
 Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500  
 Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400  
 Reconsideration process, 4695.1600  
 Occupational group identification  
 Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000  
 Letter of intent, 4695.0900  
 Questionnaires, *see same under this topic*  
 Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200  
 Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500  
 Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200  
 Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800  
 Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500  
 Questionnaires  
 Contents, 4695.1100  
 Processing priorities, 4695.1200  
 Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900  
 Reconsideration process, 4695.1600  
 Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400  
 Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600  
 Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500  
 Reports  
 Commissioners action, 4695.1500  
 Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400



**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

## Reports (Cont'd)

Recommendation for credentialing by licensure,  
4695.1500

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Subcommittee, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

## Time

Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation,  
4695.1400

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant  
group, 4695.0900

Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY  
COUNCIL**

Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications,  
4695.1400

Conflicts of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMPHREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTING**

*See also* GAME ANIMALS

## All-terrain vehicles

Deer licensees, 6232.0300

Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

Artificial lights, raccoons, 6234.1200

## Blinds

Cutting plants for, 6232.0200

Public lands or waters, use, 6240.0200

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1200

## Children

Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500

Turkey licenses, 6236.0300

Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Clothing, *see* HUNTING CLOTHING

## Controlled hunting zones

Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 6230.0500

Bag tag permits, 6230.0700

Descriptions, specific zones, 6230.0600

Dogs, use in, 6230.0500

Elm Lake, special provisions, 6230.0900

Establishment, 6230.0600

Hunting groups, limits on number, 6230.0500

Lac qui Parle, special provisions, 6230.0700

License requirements, 6230.0500

Littering, regulations, 6230.0500

Loitering, regulations, 6230.0500

Orwell, special provisions, 6230.0900

Regulations, generally, 6230.0500

Rochester, special provisions, 6230.1000

Roseau River, special provisions, 6230.1000

Talcot Lake, special provisions, 6230.1100

Thief Lake (early), special provisions, 6230.0700

Thief Lake (late), special provisions, 6230.0800

Trailers, restrictions in zone, 6230.0500

Decoys, live decoys, turkey hunting, 6236.0900

Definitions, game and fish rules, 6200.0200

## Disabled hunters

Assistants, 6232.2500

Grouse hunting near motor vehicles, exception, 6234.0100

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, motor use,  
6240.2000

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

## Disabled hunters (Cont'd)

Organized hunts by nonprofit organizations, 6232.2500

Permits, 6232.2500

Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

## Firearms

Crows, 6240.2400

Gray partridge hunting, 6234.0500

Grouse hunting, discharging firearms near motor vehicles,  
6234.0100

## Handguns

Crows, 6240.2400

Prairie chickens, 6237.0400

Small game, 6234.0100

Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300

Prairie chickens, 6237.0400

Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest,  
restrictions, 6230.1400

Shooting hours, 6200.0200

Turkey hunting, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

Game animals, *see* GAME ANIMALS

Guides, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation,  
6200.0200

Licenses, *see* HUNTING LICENSES

Outfitters, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500

## Party hunting

Bears, 6232.2800

Deer, 6232.0300

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Radios, crow hunting, 6240.2400

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA  
RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Shooting hours, defined, 6200.0200

## Stands

Big game, 6232.0100

Construction, 6100.1950

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500

## Wildlife management areas

Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area,  
6230.0290

Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area,  
6230.0295

Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

Deer hunting, 6232.0300

Elk hunting, 6232.4200

Moose hunting, 6232.3700

**HUNTING LICENSES**

## Agents

Applications, 6212.0100

Appointment by county auditors, 6212.0100

Record keeping, 6212.0500

Surety bonds, 6212.0100, 6212.0200

Applications, 6200.0200

Children, turkey licenses, 6236.0300

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

County auditors, duties, 6212.0500

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes,  
8001.0300

## Duplicates

Electronic licenses, 6213.0510

Generally, 6212.0600

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

## Fees

Payment to department, 6212.0500

## HUNTING

786

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

## Fees (Cont'd)

Statutory fees required, 6212.0700

## Forms

Completion, 6212.0300

Department copy, 6212.0400

Signatures, 6212.0300

Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200

Issuance, order, 6212.0700

License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200

Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

Residents, proof of residency, 6212.0300

Unsold licenses, 6212.0500

**HUNTINGTON FEIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**

Labels and labeling

Contents, 1510.0111

Sample labels, 1510.0350

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS***See* MOTOR VEHICLES**HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7009.1100

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER***See* WATER POWER**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Measurement methodology, 7009.0060

Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

**HYPOTHYROIDISM***See* METABOLIC DISORDERS**ICE***See also* SNOWAeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Food, ice defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Ice made from drinking water, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Radial ice, effect on open frame towers, State Building Code, 1303.1800

Snow and ice melting systems, freeze protection, 1323.0643

**ICE ARENAS**

Indoor ice arenas, air quality

Carbon monoxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Certificates and certification, 4620.4000

Corrective actions, 4620.4600

Definitions, 4620.4000

Enforcement, 4620.4800

Evacuation, when required, 4620.4600

Ice edging, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Ice resurfacing, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.4600

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Measuring devices, 4620.4550

Nitrogen dioxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

**ICE ARENAS (Cont'd)**

Indoor ice arenas, air quality (Cont'd)

Owners and operators

Application of rules to, 4620.3910

Duties generally, 4620.3950

Purpose of rules, 4620.3900

Records and record keeping, 4620.4650

Responsible persons, training, 4620.4450

Standards, acceptable air quality, 4620.3950

Tests and testing, 4620.4600

Variances, 4620.4900

Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.4600

**ICE CRACKING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ICE CREAM**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES***See* FISH HOUSES**ICE RINKS***See* HOCKEY ARENAS*See* SKATING RINKS**IDA LAKE**

Fishing

Closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**Alcoholic beverage sales, *see* Identification cards *under* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGESArmed forces members, *see* Identification cards *under* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

Citizen identification cards (U.S.), primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400

Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Employee identification cards

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400

Laminating, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Minnesota identification cards

Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Applicants

Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400

Appearance, administrative review of applications, 7410.0425

Applications, disposition, notice received, 7410.0425

Change of name, duties, 7410.0500

Disposition, notice received, 7410.0425

Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425

Physical descriptions, 7410.0400

Residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Signatures, 7410.0200

Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600

Applications

Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400

Definitions, 7410.0100

Denial, 7410.0700

Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.0700

Disabled persons, 7410.0700

Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Fraudulent or suspect documents, 7410.0425

Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810

Mentally ill persons, 7410.0700

Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425

Signatures, 7410.0450

Suspense, 7410.0425, 7410.0700

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

## Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)

## Contents

Disabled, mentally ill, or developmentally disabled persons, designation of condition, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

## Documentation

Additional documents, 7410.0425

Applications, 7410.0600, 7410.0700

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Variations, 7410.0600

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

## Enhanced drivers' licenses

Definitions, 7410.0100

Documentation, 7410.0400

Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Fees, reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

## Issuance

Additional documentation, 7410.0425

Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810

## Names

Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

Photographs, electronic, or digitized images

Applications without, 7410.0400

Change of name, 7410.0500

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450

Objections to requirement, 7410.1810

Requirements, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Purpose of rules, 7410.0200

Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700

Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Scope of rules, 7410.0200

Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Variations, photographs, full-face images, 7410.1810

## Voter registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Unified application with identification card registration, 8200.9320

## Primary documents, Minnesota identification cards

Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425

Change of name, 7410.0500

Definitions, 7410.0100

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500

Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400

Variations, 7410.0600

## Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards

Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425

Change of name, 7410.0500

Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700

Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500

Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400

Variations, 7410.0600

Signatures, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0450

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

## Tribal identification cards

Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

*See specific index headings*

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

*See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK*

**ILLINOIS**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

**ILLNESS**

*See also DISEASES*

Child care centers, sick care program, 9503.0085

Food employees, *see* Food employees *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200

Sick pay, 3315.1010

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**ILLUMINATION**

*See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING*

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FRUIT PREPARATIONS**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0540

Syrups, *see* SYRUPS

**IMITATIONS**

*See* FOOD

**IMMINENT DANGER**

Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950

Employees, refusal to work, 5210.0210

**IMMUNITY**

*See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY*

**IMMUNIZATION**

*See* VACCINATION

**IMPORTATION**

*See specific index headings*

**IMPORTS**

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1450

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

Motor vehicles, vehicles in state parking facilities, 1225.0300

Water, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

**IMPRISONMENT**

Home detention, supervision by correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

House arrest, supervision by correctional facilities, staffing, 2911.0900

Life imprisonment, hearings and release unit, duties, 2940.1800

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Farm lands, 1650.0511

Floodproofing of buildings, statement of intention, 1335.1000

Housing, *see* DWELLINGS

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980

Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Leases, *see* LEASES

## IMPROVEMENTS

788

**IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Prevailing wages, *see* PREVAILING WAGE  
 Railroads service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED**  
*See* HOME CARE SERVICES**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Correctional facilities, 2911.1000  
 Municipal jails, 2945.1000

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0200  
 Air pollution, performance standards, 7011.1201, 7011.1299  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.7100  
 Chimneys, *see* CHIMNEYS  
 Hospitals, 4645.3300  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
 Radioactive materials, disposition, 4731.2430  
 Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INCOME**

Annual gross income, definition, restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Drinking water revolving fund, financial need, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Interest income, United States bonds, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 9506.0020, 9506.0040  
 Personal or professional service income, nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Program income, defined, 4300.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

Accountants, *see* ACCOUNTANTS  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Changes, approval, 8007.0200  
   Generally, 8007.0200, 8007.0300  
 Agents  
   Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
   Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
   Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
 Air carriers, apportionment of net income, 8017.6000  
 Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Annual returns, 8092.1400  
 Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Appeals  
   Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
   Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
   Spouses relief, 8160.0500  
 Apportionment of income  
   Air carriers, 8017.6000  
   Formula  
     Petition, use of other than prescribed formula, 8020.0100  
     Required by commissioner, 8020.0150  
 Assessments  
   Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
   Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
   Date of assessment, 8160.0300  
 Attorneys, *see* ATTORNEYS  
 Attorneys fees, *see* ATTORNEY FEES

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Banks, *see* BANKS  
 Bonds, withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400  
 Bonuses  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0500  
   Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Capital gains and losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES  
 Carrybacks, net operating losses, generally, 8002.0200  
 Carryovers, net operating losses, 8002.0200  
 Collection  
   Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
   Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Commercial paper, *see* NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS  
 Commissions (compensation), nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Community property, 8038.0100  
 Credits  
   Low-income housing tax credits, 4900.3646  
   Overpayments, 8050.0100  
   Work incentive program (WIN), 8002.0200  
 Death  
   Estates and trusts, *see same under this topic*  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Deductions, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 8001.0300, 8001.9000  
 Determination of tax, restoration of amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Dissolution of marriage, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
 Estates and trusts  
   Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
   Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
   Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Estimated taxes  
   Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
   Credits, 8050.0100  
   Exceptions, 8093.0500  
   Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
   Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
   Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
   Short taxable years, 8093.0400  
   Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Evasion, corporations, 8034.0100  
 Exemptions  
   Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
   Agricultural development bonds, beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
   Interest income, 8002.0300  
   Investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
   Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Net operating losses, carryback or carryover, 8002.0200  
 Federal income taxes  
   Husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
   Subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Fiduciaries, *see* FIDUCIARIES  
 Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms  
   Form M-115 (reciprocity exclusion), 8002.0200  
   Form MW-6 (withholding exemption certificate), 8002.0200

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)

- Returns, 8019.0405
- Gifts, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
- Gross income, nonresidents and part-year residents, 8002.0200
- Husband and wife
  - Estimated taxes, 8093.0200
  - Returns, 8038.0100
  - Splitting income, 8038.0100
- Improvements, *see* IMPROVEMENTS
- Incorporation by reference, internal revenue code, 8001.9000
- Individuals
  - Estimated taxes
    - Exceptions, 8093.0500
    - Partial years, 8093.0400
    - Short taxable years, 8093.0600
  - Gross income, computation, 8002.0200
  - Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400
  - Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300
- Information returns, hospices, 4664.0010
- Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100
- Interest
  - Amended returns, 8160.0300
  - Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630
- Inventories, *see* INVENTORIES
- Joint returns, husband and wife, joint and several liability, 8160.0500
- Labor, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT
- Legacies, lottery, 7857.6000
- Limitation of actions, refunds, 8050.0100
- Low-income housing tax credits, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Net operating losses
  - Carryback or carryover, 8002.0200
  - Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200
- Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
- Nonresidents
  - Assignable income, 8001.0300
  - Certain persons deemed nonresidents, 8001.0300
  - Claims of nonresidency, records, 8001.0300
  - Gross income, computation, 8002.0200
- Notice requirements, 8160.0500
- Overpayments, 8050.0100
- Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600
- Partnerships
  - Gross income, computation, 8002.0200
  - Physical presence test, exemption, 8001.0300
- Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100
- Penalties (monetary)
  - Amended returns, 8160.0300
  - Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630
- Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Presumptions, domicile, 8001.0300
- Reciprocity, 8002.0200
- Recreation, *see* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT
- Refunds
  - Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400
  - Overpayments, 8050.0100
  - Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405, 8019.0500
- Residents, 8001.0300
- Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Returns

- Agricultural chemical incident reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900
- Amended returns, effect, 8160.0300
- Annual returns, 8092.1400
- Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0030
- Filing, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200
- Generally, 8038.0100
- Hospices, 4664.0010
- Husband and wife, 8038.0100
- Multiple returns filed before due date, effect, 8160.0300
- Preparation by Revenue Department, 8160.0620
- Unitary combined group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

S corporations, *see* S CORPORATIONS

Separate maintenance, estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200

Spouses, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

Stock, *see* STOCKS

Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500

Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700

Surviving spouse
 

- Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400
- Returns, 8038.0100

Tax liability, 8160.0500

Tax preparers, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400

Taxable income, investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300

Taxpayers
 

- Notice received, 8160.0500
- Records and record keeping, claims of nonresidency, 8001.0300

Trusts, *see* Estates and trusts *under this topic*

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200

Violations and penalties, nonpayment, assessor licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500

Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

Withholding
 

- Alternative methods, 8092.0400
- Annual returns, 8092.1400
- Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200
- Definitions, 8092.0100
- Exemption certificates (form MW-6), reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200
- Exemptions, 8092.0700
- Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
- Liability for tax, 8092.1100
- Method of collection, 8092.0400
- Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100
- Multiple employers, 8092.0900
- Payroll period, 8092.0100
- Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Several years, 8092.0800
- State contractors, 8092.2000
- Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700

Tables
 

- Wage brackets, 8092.0500
- Withholding requirement, 8092.0400

Vacation pay, 8092.0700

Wage brackets, 8092.0500

Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400

Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE**

AASHTO design manual, railroads, 8830.0100

## INCORPORATIONS

790

## INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)

Aboveground storage tanks  
 Generally, 7151.2100  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4210

Aggregate group purchaser data, health care services, 4652.0010

Agricultural liming materials, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
 Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020  
 Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080

Air pollution  
 Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Performance tests, 7017.2010, 7017.2015

Air pollution, performance standards  
 Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
 Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
 General provisions, 7011.0050  
 Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
 Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
 Hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
 Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
 Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
 Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
 Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600  
 Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
 Magnetic tape coding facilities, 7011.3450  
 Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
 Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
 Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
 Petroleum drycleaners, 7011.3250  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435  
 Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
 Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
 Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050  
 Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950

## INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)

Air pollution, performance standards (Cont'd)  
 Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
 Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
 Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2310  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880

Air pollution, standards of performance, stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, *see* Incorporations by reference *under* AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS

Alcohol and drug counselors, qualifications, 2960.0460

American sign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Ammonia refrigeration systems, standards, 5230.5001

Anhydrous ammonia, standards, 1513.0020

Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

ANSI/ASME B31.3, American national standards, chemical plant and petroleum refinery piping anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/ASME B31.5, American national standard for refrigeration piping, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/NFPA 70, national electrical code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI RMA 1P-14, Specifications for anhydrous ammonia hose, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI/SAE J513f, Refrigeration tube fittings, society of automotive engineers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z87.1, Practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z88.2, Practices for respiratory protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

ANSI Z358.1, Emergency eyewash and shower equipment, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

API Standard 620, recommended rules for design and construction of large welded low-pressure storage tanks, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Appliances, servicing and recycling, 7027.1000

AREMA design manual, railroads, 8830.0100

ASAE S276.4, slow-moving vehicle identification emblem, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Asbestos, federal standards, 5205.0010

Asbestos abatement  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573

ASME, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, safety code, 1307.0020

ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Assessors, license levels list, 1950.1020

ASTM specification A47 and specification A395, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

ASTM specification A53, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Bakeries, equipment and supplies, standards, 1550.1490  
 Boats and pilots, regulation, 5225.6050  
 Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090  
 Bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Certified public accountants  
   Audit work papers, 1105.7850  
   Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800  
   Continuing professional education, 1105.0250  
   Peer reviews, 1105.0250  
   Quality control standards, 1105.0250  
   Quality review standards, 1105.4700  
 CGA C-4, American national standard method of marking portable compressed gas containers to identify the material contained (ANSI/CGA C-4), 1513.0020  
 CGA P-7, Standard for requalification of cargo tank hose used in transfer of compressed gases, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 CGA V-1 American national, Canadian, and compressed gas association standard for compressed gas cylinder valve outlet and inlet connections (ANSI/CSACGA V-1), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, tuition waivers, 9560.0450  
 Commercial kitchens, ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050  
 Common carriers, insurance, certificates and certification, 8855.0500  
 Containers, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Digital signatures  
   Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060  
   Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040  
 Electric facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Electrical code, national electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0005  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0150  
 Extended employment programs, standards, 3300.2020  
 Federal actions, conformity to state or federal air pollution plans, 7009.9000  
 Federal-aid policy guide (FAPG), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Federal regulations title 49, parts 300-399 (transportation), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Incorporations by reference *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Foreign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Gambling assessment, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Gas facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0015  
 Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0010  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
   Construction or reconstruction of major sources, 7007.3010  
   Off-site waste and recovery operations, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Hazardous substances act, federal, safe toys, 2630.0300  
 Hazardous waste  
   Availability, 7045.0065  
   Containers, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
   Containment buildings, standards, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
   Identification, standards, 7045.0155  
   Land disposal restrictions, 7045.1390  
   Lists, 7045.0135, 7045.0155

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste (Cont'd)  
   Relationship of federal rules to state rules, 7045.0090  
   Surface impoundments, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
   Tanks, standards, 7045.0540  
 Health care quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0800  
 High pressure piping systems, welders and welding, 5230.5920  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), medically necessary, 9505.0530  
 Hydrostatic test methods, storm sewers, 4715.2760  
 Individual drain systems, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, model rules and regulations, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
 Insulation, residential insulation standards, 7640.0100  
 Insurance  
   Common carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0500  
   Motor carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
   Insurance companies, proxy statements, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840  
   Insurance holding companies, 2720.1200  
   Internal audit standards, lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0550  
 Internal combustion engines  
   Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
   Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7011.2310  
 Internal revenue code, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000  
 International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 International Fire Code, 7511.0090  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
 Internet availability, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405  
 Invasive species, taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230  
 Life insurance, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 Limousines  
   Driver qualifications, 8880.0800  
   Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
 Mailboxes, crash tests, federal regulations, 8818.0300  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Mechanical code, incorporated documents, 1346.0050  
 Medical examiners, certificates and certification, limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800  
 Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary  
   Residential code, 1309.0201  
   State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Metropolitan development guide, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0110  
 Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Mortality tables  
   Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0015  
   2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 Motor carriers  
   Insurance  
     Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
     Certificates and certification, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
     Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Motor vehicles  
   Air conditioners, servicing, 7027.1000  
   Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
   Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
   Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
   Towing devices, 7425.6000

## INCORPORATIONS

792

## INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)

National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23, National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

National Electrical Safety Code  
Electric utility standards, 7826.0300  
Rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

National emission standards  
Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
Aluminum production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665  
Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940  
Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
Boat manufacturing, 7011.7370  
Brick manufacturing, 7011.7930  
Cellulose products manufacturing, 7011.7740  
Chromium emissions from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
Clay, structural clay products manufacturing, 7011.7930  
Clay ceramics manufacturing, 7011.7935  
Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
Coke ovens, 7011.7090  
Containers, 7011.7400  
Copper smelting, 7011.7650  
Engine test cells/stands, 7011.7980  
Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
Fabrics, printing coating and dyeing, 7011.7760, 7011.7770  
Ferrous alloys production, 7011.7460  
Fertilizers, phosphate fertilizer production, 7011.7600  
Fiberglass, wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
Fiberglass, wool fiberglass manufacturing, 7011.7730  
Flexible polyurethane foam production, 7011.7480  
Friction materials manufacturing, 7011.7880  
Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
Hazardous air pollutants  
Emissions, 7011.9900  
Monitoring requirements, 7017.1010  
Off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
Hazardous waste combustion, 7011.7410  
Hydrochloric acid production, 7011.7610  
Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160  
Iron, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
Leather finishing, 7011.7760  
Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
Mercury emissions, 7011.9950  
Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.7905  
Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.7910  
Mineral wool production, 7011.7520  
Municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.7390  
Natural gas production facilities, 7011.7290  
Nutritional yeast manufacturing, 7011.7780  
Oil production facilities, 7011.7290  
Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400  
Organic hazardous air pollutants  
Equipment leaks, 7011.7060  
Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
Paper and other web coating, 7011.7385  
Perchloroethylene drycleaning facilities, 7011.7100

## INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)

National emission standards (Cont'd)  
Pesticide active ingredient production, 7011.7560  
Petroleum refineries, 7011.7280  
Pharmaceuticals production, 7011.7580  
Phosphoric acid manufacturing, 7011.7600  
Plastics, reinforced plastic composites production, 7011.7800  
Polyether polyols production, 7011.7620  
Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production, 7011.7820  
Portland cement manufacturing, 7011.7640  
Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
Publicly owned treatment works, 7011.7680  
Pulp and paper production, 7011.7700  
Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
Refractory products manufacturing, 7011.7920  
Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
Semiconductor manufacturing, 7011.7960  
Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
Steel, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
Surface coating of large appliances, 7011.7900  
Surface coating of metal coil, 7011.7905  
Surface coating of metal furniture, 7011.7910  
Surface coating of wood building products, 7011.8000  
Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
Tires, rubber, manufacturing, 7011.7860  
Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840  
Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
Wood building products surface coating, 7011.8000  
Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
Handbook 44, 7601.1000  
Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7030.0010  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0055  
Nursing homes, new construction, 4658.3500, 4658.3590  
Occupational safety and health  
Air pollution, 5205.0010  
Cotton dust, 5205.0010  
Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
Standards  
Aerial lifts, safety, 5205.0010  
Air contaminants, 5205.0010  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
Arsenic, 5205.0010  
Asbestos, 5205.0010  
Bloodborne pathogens, 5205.0010  
Cadmium, 5205.0010  
Chlorine, 5205.0010  
Coke oven emissions, 5205.0010  
Cotton dust, occupational exposure, 5205.0010  
Cranes (machines), 5205.0010  
Head protection, 5205.0010, 5205.0020  
Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
Protective clothing, 5205.0010  
Protective equipment, 5205.0010  
Respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
Scaffolds, 5205.0010  
Sharps (medical equipment), 5205.0010  
Steel erection, 5205.0010  
Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, emission standard, 7011.7400  
Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040



**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Peat land protection management areas, peat mining, 6131.0100

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.3700

Pollution control, animal feedlots, 7020.0205

Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420

Printing and publishing, emission standard, 7011.7380

Registered accounting practitioners  
Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
Compilation services, 1105.7500

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Replacement cooling systems, 7685.0140

Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

School bus drivers, health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300

Sewage sludge  
Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
Soil analysis, 7041.3400

Sex offender residential treatment programs  
Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020  
Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160

Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), emission standard, 7011.7360

Shipyards, federal standards, 5205.0010

Soil conservation  
Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050

Special transportation services, vehicles, rollover protection systems, 8840.5940

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, railroads, 8830.0100

State Building Code, *see* Incorporations by reference *under* STATE BUILDING CODE

Steam or heating media piping systems, ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 5230.0265

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Surety bonds, motor carriers, 8855.0400, 8855.0700

Surface impoundments, emission standard, 7011.7400

Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0275

Tanks-level I, emission standard, 7011.7400

Telecommunications facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000

Traffic signs and signals, standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, 8830.0100

Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0015

2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

UL B2, Standard on safety relief valves for anhydrous ammonia and LP-gas, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

Underground storage tanks  
Program rules, 7150.0500  
Project certification, 7105.0130

Waste combustors, 7011.1205, 7011.1290

Waste tires, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450

Water supply, regulating, 4720.0350

Water well construction, 4725.0150

Welders and welding, high pressure piping systems, 5230.5920

Wetlands, conservation guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112

Wood furniture manufacturing, emission standard, 7011.7340

Workers' compensation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
Health services fees, 5221.0405  
Rehabilitation services, 5220.0105  
Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
Treatment parameters, 5221.6030

**INDEBTEDNESS**  
Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
Public transit, 8835.0290  
Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**INDECENCY**  
Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740  
Telephone call-tracing services, *see* Tracing *under* TELEPHONE CALLS

**INDEMNITY**  
Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**  
*See* CONTRACTORS

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**  
Appeals, 3300.3270  
Certification  
Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270  
Application forms, 3300.3250  
Contents, 3300.3250  
Duration of certificate, 3300.3250  
Notice of termination, 3300.3260  
Procedures, 3300.3250  
Requirements, 3300.3200  
State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination, 3300.3260  
Termination, 3300.3260  
Contested case appeals, 3300.3270  
Counseling services, 3300.3200  
Definitions, 3300.3150  
Fundraising activities, 3300.3200  
Nonprofit corporation status, 3300.3200  
Purpose or rules, 3300.3100  
Risk protection program, 3300.3200  
Scope of rules, 3300.3100  
State Building Code, compliance, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**  
*See* BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**  
Business loans, *see same under* INDIANS  
Environmental assessment worksheets, copies to, 4410.1500

**INDIAN CAMP CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**  
Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090  
MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

**INDIAN HOUSING**  
*See* AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS

## INDIAN

794

**INDIAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRINGS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANA**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing,  
1350.5800

**INDIANS**

Adoption, *see* ADOPTION

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis,  
5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counselors, training in Native American  
issues, 4747.1100

**Business loans**

Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600  
Collateral, 5100.0500  
Credit verification, 5100.0500  
Criteria, 5100.0500  
Definitions, 5100.0200  
Maximum participation, 5100.0900  
Profit business, 5100.0500  
Purpose of rules, 5100.0400  
Repayment, 5100.0700  
Review, 5100.0800  
Scope of program, 5100.0300

Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Education and training, Indian education parent committees,  
3535.0120

Fishing, lawful possession, documentation requirements,  
6200.0200

Gambling, equipment purchases, 7863.0220, 7864.0240

Housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Hunting, lawful possession, documentation, 6200.0200

Identification cards, American Indian cards, primary  
documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
7410.0100, 7410.0400

**Indian children**

Adoption requirements, 9560.0040  
Children in need of protection or services, social service  
plans, 9560.0440

**Definitions**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment, 9560.0214

Foster care, *see* Indian children *under* FOSTER CARE

**Maltreatment**

Placement, 9560.0223  
Removal from home, 9560.0221

Leech Lake Chippewas, minnow taking on Leech Lake,  
permission, 6254.0800

Notice received, radioactive materials, decommissioning,  
4731.2100

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Public school students, identification, racial composition  
reports, 3535.0120

**Reservations**

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2300  
Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and  
acquisitions, 2660.0090

**Leech Lake Indian reservation**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0800  
Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800  
Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4100, 8710.4800

**INDIANS (Cont'd)****Tribal councils**

Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
Notice received, agriculturally related genetically  
engineered organisms, notification before release,  
1558.0060

**Tribal governments**

Community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060  
Notice received  
High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings,  
7848.1000  
High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects  
reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**Tribal identification cards**

Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500,  
8210.0600  
Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

**Tribes**

Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
Local units of government, Indian tribes or bands defined  
as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150

**Air pollution**

Acid rain, incorporation by reference, federal regulations,  
7011.0553

Derating, compliance with performance standards,  
7011.0540

Determination, applicable standards of performance,  
7011.0505

Existing equipment, standards, 7011.0510

High heating value, 7011.0525

Industrial solid waste, recording, 7011.0551

New equipment, standards, 7011.0515

Performance test methods, 7011.0530

Performance test procedure, 7011.0535

Stack height, allowance for, 7011.0520

Standards of performance, 7011.0500 to 7011.0550

Table I, existing sources, 7011.0545

Table II, new sources, 7011.0550

Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution,  
7011.0535

Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution  
control standards, 7011.0540

Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215

Combusting solid waste, 7011.0551

Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions,  
7011.0540

Definitions, air pollution, 7011.0500

Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards,  
7011.0505

Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7011.0545

Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for,  
7011.0520

High heating value, diesel fuel, 7011.0525

**Incorporation by reference**

Electric utility steam generating units, performance  
standards, 7011.0560

Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, performance standards,  
7011.0555

Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating  
units, performance standards, 7011.0565

Small industrial-institutional steam generating units,  
performance standards, 7011.0570

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Industrial solid waste, recording and reporting, 7011.0551
- Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535
- Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7011.0535
- Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535
- Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7011.0535
- Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535
- New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7011.0550
- Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
- Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7011.0540
- Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Opacity
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510
- Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7011.0535
- Particulate matter
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0510
- Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540
- Rated heat input, determination, 7011.0505
- Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540
- Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7011.0505
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515
  - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510
- Tests and testing
  - Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535
  - Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.0530

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

- Fees, annual fees, errors, 7002.0075
- General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
- Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075
- Parking facilities, exemptions, 7001.0020
- Scope of rules, permits and certifications, 7001.0020

**INDIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)**

- See also* SEWAGE
- See also* SEWAGE SLUDGE
- See also* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)
- Abandonment, 7080.2500
- Absorption area size, determination, 7080.1720
- Additional treatment, 7080.1550
- Application of law, State Building Code, 1305.0011
- At-grade systems, 7080.2230
- Baffle walls, 7080.2050
- Bedroom additions, system sizing for, 7080.1850
- Businesses, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
- Certified individuals, generally, 7080.1670
- Collection systems, 7080.2440
- Definitions, 7080.1100
- Design
  - Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
  - Phase II design reports, 7080.2430
- Design flow
  - Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860
  - Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880
  - Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850
  - Sewage collection systems, systems with, 7080.1885
- Design phase I, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS) (Cont'd)**

- Design phase II, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430
- Design standards, administration, 7080.1200
- Discharges into, 7080.1550
- Distribution of effluent, 7080.2050
- Dosing of effluent, 7080.2100
- Drop boxes, 7080.2050
- Drywells, existing systems, 7080.2550
- Dwellings
  - Design flows for, 7080.1860
  - Holding tanks, 7080.2290
  - Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850
- Effluent
  - Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050
  - Dosing, 7080.2100
- Existing systems
  - Compliance criteria, 7080.1500
  - Compliance inspections, 7080.2550
- Federal regulations, generally, 7080.1200
- Field evaluations, 7080.1720
- Floodplain areas, 7080.2270
- Floodproofing of buildings
  - Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2700, 1335.2800
  - Requirements, 1335.2700
- Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, 7080.2150
- Food salvage establishments, liquid waste disposal, 1550.2660
- Garbage disposals, 7080.1930
- Grants for
  - Amendments to grants, 7077.0735
  - Amount of grants, 7077.0735
  - Applications, 7077.0725
  - Certification of award to public facilities authority, 7077.0745
  - Definitions, 7077.0705
  - Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710
  - Eligible costs, 7077.0730
  - Funds not allocated, 7077.0735
  - On-site funding list, 7077.0713
  - Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0700
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0100
  - Subsequent grants, 7077.0765
  - Termination of grants, 7077.0760
- Gravity distribution, pumps for, 7080.2100
- Graywater, hand carried, 7080.1500
- Graywater systems, 7080.2240
- Hand-carried graywater, 7080.1500
- Hazardous chemicals, 7080.1550
- Hazardous waste, 7080.1550
- Holding tanks
  - Floodplains, 7080.2270
  - Generally, 7080.2290
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Influent, 7080.1550
- Inspections, generally, 7080.1670
- Installation, generally, 7080.1200
- Leaching pits, existing systems, 7080.2550
- Loading rates, 7080.1720, 7080.2150
- Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050
- Location, floodproofing requirements, 1335.2700, 1335.2800
- Maintenance
  - Generally, 7080.1670
  - Requirements, 7080.2450
- Mound absorption areas, 7080.2150
- Mound systems, 7080.2220
- Multifamily dwellings
  - Design flow, 7080.1850

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS) (Cont'd)**

Multifamily dwellings (Cont'd)  
 Federal regulation, 7080.1200  
 New construction, compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930  
 Operation, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Privies, 7080.2280, 7080.2450  
 Pump tanks, 7080.1100, 7080.2100  
 Pumping, 7080.2450  
 Purpose of law, 7080.1050  
 Repairs, replacement components, 7080.1500  
 Replacement components, repairs, 7080.1500  
 Seepage beds  
 Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Systems, 7080.2210  
 Seepage pits  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Septic tanks  
 Access, 7080.1970  
 Baffles, 7080.1960  
 Capacity, 7080.1930  
 Compartmentalization, 7080.1950  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Design, 7080.1920  
 Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
 Multiple, 7080.1940  
 Servicing, generally, 7080.1200  
 Setback distances, 7080.2150  
 Sewage, flow determination, dwellings, 7080.1850  
 Sewage tanks  
 Assessments, 7080.2010  
 Construction, 7080.1980  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
 Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
 Identification, 7080.2020  
 Installation, 7080.2000  
 Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
 Location, 7080.2000  
 Septic tanks, *see same under this topic*  
 Storage, 7080.1990  
 Strength, 7080.1910  
 Testing, 7080.2010  
 Transportation, 7080.1990  
 Use, 7080.1990  
 Sewage treatment, 7080.1500, 7080.2150  
 Site evaluations  
 Reports about, 7080.1730  
 Requirements, 7080.1700  
 Soil observations, 7080.1720  
 Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
 Removal, 7080.2500  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450  
 Standards, minimum standards, 1309.0020  
 Supply pipes, 7080.2050  
 Table XII, 7080.2350  
 Table XIIa, 7080.2350  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, 7080.2450  
 Trench systems, 7080.2210  
 Trenches, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
 Type I systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240  
 Type II systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290  
 Type III systems, 7080.2300  
 Type IV systems, 7080.2350  
 Type V systems, 7080.2400  
 Variances, generally, 7080.1200  
 Vegetative cover, 7080.2150

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS) (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**  
 Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223  
**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**  
 Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**  
*See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)  
**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**  
 Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Bottled water plants  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Existing plants, 1550.3320  
 Inspections, 1550.3310  
 Plans and specifications, 1550.3300  
 Plant operators  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220  
 Source water, duties, 1550.3230  
 Records and record keeping  
 Finished water monitoring, 1550.3240  
 Source water monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Trade secret information, 1550.3300  
 Variances, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, *see* CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS  
 Construction, flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Industrial railroad crossings, 8830.0100  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Mills, child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Millwrights, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pollutants, introducing into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Smoking, 4620.0955  
 Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under* STORM WATER  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.5100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120  
 Cash dividends, 2675.5110  
 Certificates of authorization, 2675.5130  
 Employees, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120  
 Insurance, 2675.5120  
 Licenses, managers or managing officers, 2675.5130  
 Managers or managing officers, 2675.5130  
 Notice given, managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.5130  
 Officers, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, retention period, 2675.5100  
Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**

Geological data gathering activities, authorization, 6125.8600  
Leases of state lands

- Bids, procedures, 6125.8500
- Definitions, 6125.8100
- Form of lease, 6125.8500, 6125.8700
- Lands covered by lease, 6125.8200
- List, lands offered for leasing, 6125.8500
- Model form, 6125.8700
- Negotiated leases, 6125.8400
- Notice, 6125.8500
- Place of sale, 6125.8500
- Purpose of rules, 6125.8000
- Qualifications of holder, 6125.8300
- Term of lease, 6125.8200
- Time of sale, 6125.8500

Marl, definitions, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT****Air pollution**

- Definitions, 7011.0700
- Performance tests
  - Methods, 7011.0720
  - Procedures, 7011.0725
- Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7011.0715
- Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0710
- Scope of rules, 7011.0705
- Standards of performance, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735
- Table I, 7011.0730
- Table II, 7011.0735

**Coke ovens**

- Batteries
  - Emission standards, 7011.7080
  - Major stationary source of air pollutants, 7007.0200
- Emissions
  - Batteries, 7011.7080
  - Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1300
  - Hazardous substances, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400
  - Industrial furnaces, coke ovens defined as, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**Gas discharges, air pollution**

- Post-1969 equipment, 7011.0715
- Pre-1969 equipment, 7011.0710

Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0710

Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7011.0725

Scope, air pollution regulations, 7011.0705

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

**Certificates and certification**

- Misconduct, 4731.0400
- Programs, 4731.4360
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

Defined, 4731.0100

Definitions, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Education and training, 4731.4290

Industrial radiographer's assistant, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS (Cont'd)**

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4120

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Containers, devices or equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Depleted uranium, records and record keeping, 4731.4070

**Devices or equipment**

- External radiation levels, limits, 4731.4040
- Inspection and maintenance, 4731.4090
- Leak testing, 4731.4070
- Locking, 4731.4050
- Performance standards, 4731.4030
- Radiation survey instruments, 4731.4060
- Radiographic exposure devices, 4731.4050, 4731.4070, 4731.4090
- Removable sources and source changers, 4731.4030
- Storage containers and source changers, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Education and training, 4732.1060

Emergencies, 4731.4150, 4732.1055

Incidents, unsafe conditions, notice to Health Department, 4731.4350

Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440

Inspections, devices or equipment, 4731.4090

Labels and labeling, sealed sources, 4731.4110

Licenseses, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090

**Licenses**

- Applications, 4731.4010
- Generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
- Maintenance, 4731.4210
- Specific licenses, 4731.4020

Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040

Operating procedures, 4732.1055

Packages and packaging, sealed sources, 4731.4110

Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4100, 4731.4120

Radiation safety officers, 4731.4130

Radiation surveys, 4731.4060, 4731.4180

Radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS

Radiographic operations, 4731.4120, 4731.4190, 4731.4200

**Records and record keeping**

- Depleted uranium, 4731.4070
- Emergencies, 4731.4150
- Inspections, 4731.4090, 4731.4270
- Instrument calibrations, 4731.4060
- Leak testing, 4731.4240
- Location of records, 4731.4330
- Personnel monitoring, 4731.4310
- Quarterly inventories, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Sealed sources, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Utilization logs, 4731.4260

**Reports about**

- Industrial radiographic operations, unsafe conditions, 4731.4350
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070

Safety, generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360

**Sealed sources**

- Inventory, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Labels and labeling, 4731.4110
- Leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070
- Packages and packaging, 4731.4110
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Transportation, 4731.4110, 4731.4150

Security, sealed sources, transportation, 4731.4110

Shielding, 4732.0370

Storage containers and source changers, locking, 4731.4050

Surveillance, 4732.1067

## INDUSTRIAL

798

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Temporary job sites, 4732.1058  
 Tests and testing, sealed sources, leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240  
 Transportation, sealed sources, 4731.4110, 4731.4150  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Warning devices, 4732.1063

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700  
 Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600  
 Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Application for permits, 7035.1800  
 Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Certificates and certification, construction, 7035.1900  
 Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700  
 Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700  
 Compacting of waste, 7035.1700  
 Construction certificates, 7035.1900  
 Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700  
 Control, site access, 7035.1700  
 County solid waste management system plan, 7035.1900  
 Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700  
 Covering of waste, 7035.1700  
 Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700  
 Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700  
 Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700  
 Description, terminated site, 7035.1700  
 Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700  
 Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Dust  
   Control, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700  
 Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Financial assurances  
   Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
   General requirements, 7035.2695  
   Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795  
   Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805  
   Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
   Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
   Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
   Operators or owners  
     Incapacity, 7035.2795  
     Release from requirements, 7035.2775  
   Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
   Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785  
 Surety bonds  
   General requirements, 7035.2735  
   Guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, 7035.2725  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Trust funds  
   Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805  
   Requirements, 7035.2705

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial assurances (Cont'd)  
 Trust funds (Cont'd)  
   Unrelated sites, 7035.2715  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700  
 Flies, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Highways  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
   Pests, control measures, 7035.1700  
   Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
   Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
   Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
   Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
   Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
   Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
   Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
   Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
   Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
   Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
   Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
   Screening, 7035.1700  
   Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
   Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
   Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
   Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
   Siting standards, 7035.2525, 7035.2555  
   Size of area, 7035.1700  
   Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
   Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application  
     priority establishment, 7035.5800  
     Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit  
   applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program  
   Monitoring practices, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents,  
   7035.1800  
 Waters (geographical features), prohibited sites, proximity to  
   water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Discharges  
   Into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see* PUBLICLY  
     OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
   Into waters  
     Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
     Point source discharges into waters, 7053.0225  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see*  
   METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
   COMMISSION  
 Radioactive, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**  
*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**INDUSTRY***See* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**INFANT FORMULA**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFANTS**Child care program, at-home infant care program, 3400.0235  
Definitions

Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

## Medical neglect

Defined, 9560.0214  
 Reports about, 9560.0218

## Newborns

Family day care, *see* Newborns *under* FAMILY DAY  
 CARE HOMES

Metabolic screening, *see* METABOLIC DISORDERS  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Special education, infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Facilities and transportation  
   Commercial transporters  
     Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
     Registration requirements, 7035.9140

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Facilities and transportation (Cont'd)  
 Commercial transporters (Cont'd)  
   Required practices, 7035.9120  
 Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120  
 Definitions, 7035.9110  
 Facility owners and operators, management plan,  
   7035.9130  
 Fees, 7035.9140  
 Financial assurance, facility owners and operators,  
   7035.9120  
 Forms, 7035.9150  
 Generators transporting infectious waste, 7035.9120  
 Labeling requirements, 7035.9120  
 Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150  
 Management plan  
   Applications, procedures, 7035.9140  
   Certification procedures, 7035.9140  
   Defined, 7035.9110  
   Requirements, generally, 7035.9130  
 Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Packaging requirements, 7035.9120  
 Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120  
 Reporting requirements, 7035.9120  
 Scope of rules, 7035.9100  
 Spill response plans, 7035.9120  
 Storage requirements, 7035.9120  
 Surety bond forms, 7035.9150  
 Generators, free standing outpatient surgical centers,  
   4675.2205

Hospices, violations and penalties, 4664.0430

Sharps, dental offices, disposal, 3100.6300

**INFLUENZA***See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**INFORMATION***See specific index headings***INFORMATION SERVICES**

Integrated risk information system (IRIS), defined, 4717.8050

**INFORMED CONSENT**Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial  
assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications,  
1580.0400

Correctional facility inmates, health care, 2911.5800

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.1400

Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment centers, use,  
9515.0500

Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2025

Government data, subjects of data, rights, 1205.1400

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children,  
psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620Sex offender residential treatment programs, special  
assessment and treatment, 2965.0160

Social work clients, 8740.0320, 8740.0330

Special education, parents of students  
Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
Initial placement, 3525.3700

Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0800

**INGA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INGUADONA LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

**INJECTION WELLS**Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions,  
7060.0600**INJUNCTIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240

## INJUNCTIONS

800

**INJUNCTIONS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota food products logo, use, 1550.2990  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, disciplinary actions, violations, 6700.1710  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3100

**INJURIES**

See PERSONAL INJURIES

**INK**

Listed metals in, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Manufacturing  
     Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
     Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**INNS**

See HOTELS

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

## Definitions

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9505.0300  
 Hospice patients, see Inpatient care and services *under* HOSPICES  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)  
     Adjusted base year operating cost, determination, 9500.1115, 9500.1116  
     Adjustments, determination, 9500.1121, 9500.1123, 9500.1127, 9505.0520  
     Admission, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115  
     Appeals, 9500.1140  
     Application of rules, 9500.1090  
     Authority for rules, 9500.1095  
     Base years, establishment, 9500.1105  
     Case mix, appeals, 9500.1140  
     Contested cases, 9500.1140  
     Day outlier, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115  
     Definitions, 9500.1100  
     Depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126  
     Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100, 9500.1110  
     Diagnostic related groups (DRG), 9500.1100  
     Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1121, 9500.1123  
     Excluded services, 9505.0300  
     Hospital cost index, 9500.1120  
     Human Services Department, duties, depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126  
     Limitations, 9500.1129, 9505.0300, 9505.0325  
     Notice requirements, rates, determination, 9500.1128  
     Procedures, 9500.1130  
     Property costs, 9500.1122, 9500.1124  
     Purpose of rules, 9500.1090  
     Rates, 9500.1128, 9505.0445  
     Readmissions, 9500.1128, 9505.0540  
     Reporting requirements, 9500.1105  
     Scope of rules, 9500.1090  
     Small rural payment adjustment, determination, 9500.1127  
     Third party liability, 9500.1130  
     Transfers, 9500.1128, 9505.0540  
 Medical assistance  
     Coverage, 9505.0300, 9506.0050  
     Payments, 9506.0050  
 MinnesotaCare  
     Coverage, 9506.0050, 9506.0080  
     Enrollees not eligible for medical assistance, 9506.0090  
     Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**INSECTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770  
 Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620  
 Storage and use, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

**INSECTS**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300  
 Control  
     Bakeries, 1550.1430  
     Dental offices, 3100.6300  
     Food and beverage service establishments, see Insect, rodent, and pest control *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
     Honey houses, 1550.2470  
     Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300  
 Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance companies, see Insider trading *under* INSURANCE COMPANIES

**INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota-national poultry improvement program, 1520.5400, 1520.7200

Slow moving vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**INSOLVENCY**

See BANKRUPTCY

**INSPECTIONS**

See specific index headings

**INSPECTORS**

Asbestos abatement, see Inspectors *under* ASBESTOS  
 Building inspectors, see *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Combination inspectors, see *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Construction code inspectors, see *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758  
 Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758  
 Mechanical inspectors, see *under* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Plumbing inspectors, see *under* STATE BUILDING CODE

**INSTALLATION**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**

See specific index headings

**INSULATION**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480  
 Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Ceilings, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Commercial energy code  
     Doors, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
     Floors, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
     Glazing, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
     Heating systems, 1323.0644  
     Installation, substantial contact, 1323.0581  
     Pipes, 1323.0644  
     Roofs, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
     Walls, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
     Windows, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Crawl spaces, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
 Doors  
     Climate zones, requirements for, 1323.0550  
     COMcheck option, 1323.0562



**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Doors (Cont'd)  
 U-factors, 1322.1102  
 Ducts, 1322.1103  
 Dwellings, *see* Residential energy code *under this topic*  
 Floors, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Foam insulation  
   Plastic insulation  
     Residential, standards, 7640.0130  
     State Building Code, 1305.2603  
     Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Foundations, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Glazing, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Heating systems, 1323.0644  
 Home insulation, *see* Residential insulation *under this topic*  
 Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105  
 Installation  
   Residential insulation, 7640.0130  
   Substantial contact, 1323.0581  
 Manufacturers  
   Instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 7640.0150  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
   Heating systems, 1323.0644  
   Mechanical Code, 1346.1204  
 Residential energy code  
   Building thermal envelope insulation, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
   Ceilings, R-values, 1322.1102  
   Crawl spaces, R-values, 1322.1102  
   Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
   Doors, U-factors, 1322.1102  
   Ducts, 1322.1103  
   Dwellings, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
   Foundations, R-values, 1322.1102  
   Pipes and pipelines, domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
   Skylights, U-factors, 1322.1102  
   Slabs, R-values, 1322.1102  
   Walls R-values, 1322.1102  
   Windows, U-factors, 1322.1102  
 Residential insulation  
   Application of rules, 7640.0110  
   Authority for rules, 7640.0100  
   Cellulose insulation, 7640.0130  
   Definitions, 7640.0120  
   Foam plastic insulation, 7640.0130  
   Incorporations by reference, 7640.0100  
   Manufacturers, instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100  
   Mineral fiber insulation, 7640.0130  
   Perlite and vermiculite insulation, 7640.0130  
   Purpose of rules, 7640.0100  
   Quality assurance program, 7640.0120  
   Reflective foil insulation, 7640.0130  
   Reporting requirements, 7640.0150  
   Retailers, materials given to purchasers, 7640.0100  
   Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314  
   Sound, residential code, 1309.0317  
   Standards, incorporations by reference, 7640.0100  
   Testing requirements, 7640.0130  
   Urea formaldehyde insulation, 7640.0130  
   Vapor retarders, 1309.0318  
 Roofs, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
 Skylights, U-factors, 1322.1102  
 Slabs, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Sound insulation, residential code, 1309.0317  
 State Building Code, 1305.2603  
 Testing, residential insulation, 7640.0130  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Walls  
 Climate zones, requirements for, 1323.0550  
 COMcheck option, 1323.0562  
 R-values, 1322.1102  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Windows  
 Climate zones, requirements for, 1323.0550  
 COMcheck option, 1323.0562  
 U-factors, 1322.1102  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500  
**INSULIN**  
 Administering, assisted living home care providers, 4668.0855  
**INSURANCE**  
 Actuaries, *see* ACTUARIES  
 Administrators, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3600  
 Agents, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Aircraft, *see* Insurance *under* AIRCRAFT  
 Annuities, *see* ANNUITIES  
 Automobiles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200  
 Brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Commercial insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Contracts, sex discrimination in  
   Application of rules, 2735.0400  
   Definitions, 2735.0100  
   Purpose of rules, 2735.0200  
   Requirements generally, 2735.0500  
   Statutory authority, 2735.0300  
 Cosmetology, *see* COSMETOLOGISTS  
 Credit insurance, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Definitions  
   Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
   Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses  
   Suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Elevator contractors, 5226.0300  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601 to 4900.0605  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Group Insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400  
 Homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Household goods carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability insurance, *see* LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Liquor liability, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medical malpractice, Joint Underwriting Association, authority to issue, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

## INSURANCE

802

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES  
Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
Motor vehicles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
Nonrenewals, homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
Old age and survivors insurance systems, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100  
Policies  
    Generally, *see* INSURANCE POLICIES  
    Reporting requirements, flying clubs, 8800.4300  
Premiums, *see* PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)  
Property insurance, *see* PROPERTY  
Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
Rate service organizations  
    Commercial insurance filings, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
    Filing fees, 2605.0500  
Rates  
    Commercial policies, exemption from filing, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
    Filing fees, 2605.0400  
Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
Self-insurance, *see* SELF-INSURANCE  
Solicitors, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
Survivors insurance, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY  
Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300  
Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**  
Age requirements, 2795.2000  
Annuities, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1200  
Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
Children, licenses, 2795.2000  
Clients, duties to  
    Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
    Funds from client, 2795.1300  
    Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
    Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
    Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
Conduct, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
Definitions, 2795.0100  
Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
Health maintenance organizations, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
Licensing  
    Children, 2795.2000  
    Display, 2795.1200  
Life insurance agents, variable life insurance policies, 2750.4500  
Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
Minors, licenses, 2795.2000  
Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
Registered office, 2795.1100

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
Supervising agents, 2795.0800  
Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
    Life insurance, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
    Life insurance agents, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
    Violations and penalties, life insurance, 2700.3300  
Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
Violations and penalties, generally, 2795.1900  
**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
Access to data, private data on individuals, informed consent, 1205.1400  
Accounts and accounting, proxy statements, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
Annual meetings, *see* Shareholders *under this topic*  
Annual reports, proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7390  
Appraisals, mortgage deposits, 2700.0400  
Authority, aircraft insurers, 8800.3200  
Beneficial owners  
    Definitions, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
    Determination, 2715.4500  
    Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
    Proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7750  
    Sale of equity securities, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
    Trustees, 2715.5000  
Beneficial ownership statements  
    Changes in ownership  
        Filing requirements, 2715.4400  
        Form B, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
        Requirements, generally, 2715.4900  
    Disclaimer, 2715.4600  
    Exemptions  
        Generally, 2715.4700  
        Gifts, 2715.5100  
        Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800  
        Puts, calls, options, or other right or obligation to buy or sell securities, 2715.4900  
        Retirement plans, 2715.5000  
        Small transactions, 2715.5100  
    Filing requirements, 2715.4400, 2715.6402, 2715.6403  
    Form A (initial statement of ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6401, 2715.6402  
    Form B (changes in ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
    Termination of director or officer, 2715.4400  
    Transactions requiring, 2715.4900  
    Trustees, 2715.5000  
Board of directors  
    Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
    Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
    Classification, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
    Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
    Election of, proxy statements, *see* Proxy statements *under this topic*  
    Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
    Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
    Sale of equity securities  
        Distribution, effect, 2715.6200  
        Exemptions, 2715.6100  
        Securities acquired, 2715.6300  
    Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
Bylaws, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
Charters, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
Definitions  
    Insider trading, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.5300

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements, domestic stock companies, 2715.7100, 2715.7390  
 Deposits, securities, 2700.0400  
 Disclosure  
 Information statements, 2715.8400  
 Proxy statements  
 Annual report, 2715.7310  
 Filed by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8340  
 Requirements, generally, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
 Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360  
 Domestic stock insurance companies  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
 Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Employee stock purchase plans  
 Approval, 2715.5400  
 Defined, 2715.5300  
 Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400  
 Equity securities  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Class, defined, 2715.4100  
 Definitions, 2715.4100  
 Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Securities held of record, determination, 2715.4200  
 Financial institutions, insurance companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Financial statements, proxies, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
 Foreign insurance companies, defined, 2720.0100  
 Funds and accounts, guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Information statements, 2715.7200, 2715.7370, 2715.8400  
 Insider trading  
 Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
 Exemptions  
 Certain distributions, 2715.5350  
 Convertible securities, 2715.5900  
 Deposit agreements, 2715.5800  
 Effective date, 2715.4300  
 Employee stock purchase plans, 2715.5400  
 Generally, 2715.4700  
 Long term profits incident to sales within six months of exercise, 2715.5600  
 Mergers or consolidations, 2715.5700  
 Retirement plans, 2715.5400  
 Securities received by redemption of other securities, 2715.5500  
 Stock options, 2715.5400  
 Subscription rights, 2715.6000  
 Voting trusts, 2715.5800  
 Securities held of record, 2715.4200  
 Lawsuits, beneficial owners, recovery of profit, exemptions, 2715.5200  
 Loans  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Mail and mailing, proxy statements, 2715.7350  
 Mergers  
 Insider trading, recovery of profits, exemption, 2715.5700  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 NAIC annual statements, actuaries, duties, 2700.0600  
 Notice given, shareholders  
 False or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given, shareholders (Cont'd)  
 Proposals, omission from proxy statement, 2715.7360  
 Officers  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
 Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Election to board of directors, proxy statements, *see Proxy statements under this topic*  
 Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
 Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
 Sale of equity securities, restrictions, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Personal property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Proxies  
 Application of rules, 2715.7300  
 Definitions, 2715.7100  
 Form of, 2715.7320, 2715.7370  
 Revocability of, 2715.7710  
 Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Proxy statements  
 Accounts and accounting, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions and mergers, 2715.7830  
 Annual reports, 2715.7310, 2715.7840  
 Application of rules, 2715.7300  
 Authority to vote, conferral, 2715.7320  
 Ballots, 2715.7320  
 Beneficial owners, 2715.7310  
 Bylaws, amendments, 2715.7890  
 Charters, amendments, 2715.7890  
 Compensation and salaries, board of directors and officers, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Definitions, 2715.7100  
 Election contests  
 Committee description, 2715.7760  
 Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
 Disclosure, 2715.7740, 2715.7760  
 Filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
 Form, 2715.7320  
 Information about nominees, 2715.7760  
 Issuer, 2715.8310, 2715.8320, 2715.8330  
 Meeting attendance, 2715.7760  
 Requirements, generally, 2715.7390, 2715.7730  
 Resignations or declinations of former board members, 2715.7760  
 Results, 2715.7760  
 False or misleading statements, prohibited, 2715.7370  
 Filing requirements  
 Election contests, 2715.7390  
 Generally, 2715.7340  
 Preliminary copies, 2715.7310  
 Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Financial statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
 Form, 2715.7320, 2715.7330  
 Generally, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Incorporation by reference, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840  
 Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Information statements, 2715.8400  
 Mailing requirements, 2715.7350  
 NAIC, alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
 Other proposed action, 2715.7900  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Remuneration, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Reports requiring action, 2715.7870

## INSURANCE

804

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Proxy statements (Cont'd)

- Restatements of accounts, 2715.7860
- Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710
- Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910
- Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350
- Schedule C, 2715.8400
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Securities
  - Exchange of, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, 2715.7820
- Shareholder lists, 2715.7350
- Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
- Shareholders, dissenters' right of appraisal, 2715.7720
- Signatures, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350
- Undated or postdated solicitations, prohibited, 2715.7380
- Voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Real property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850
- Records and record keeping, insider trading, securities held of record, 2715.4200
- Reporting, flying clubs, 8800.4300
- Reports given
  - Beneficial owners statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Shareholders
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
- Retirement plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Securities
  - Depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
  - Equity securities, *see same under this topic*
  - Exchange of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, proxy statements, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
- Shareholders
  - Annual meetings
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Notices, false or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370
  - Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Notice received, shareholder proposals, omission, 2715.7360
  - Proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Reports received
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Rights of appraisal, proxy statements, 2715.7720
  - Votes and voting
    - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
    - Authority, 2715.7320
    - Ballots, 2715.7320
    - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
    - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
    - Rights, 2715.7750
- Solicitations
  - Application of rules, 2715.7300
  - Definitions, 2715.7100

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Solicitations (Cont'd)

- Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Stock option plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Definitions, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800
- Warrants
  - Defined, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.6000
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
- INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**
- Acquisition filing statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9910
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1600
  - Summaries, 2720.1200
- Acquisition of control
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Hearings, 2720.0400
- Definitions, 2720.0100
- Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
- Distributions, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Dividends, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
- Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400
- Notice given, *see Transaction notices under this topic*
- Officers, executive officers defined, 2720.0100
- Purpose of rules, 2720.0300
- Registration, termination, 2720.1900
- Registration statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Alternative registrations, 2720.1700
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700
  - Consolidated registrations, 2720.1700
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exemptions, 2720.1800
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9920, 2720.9930
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1700
  - Summaries, 2720.1200, 2720.9930
- Reports given
  - Acquisition filing statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Distributions to shareholders, 2720.0500
  - Registration statements, *see same under this topic*
- Severability of rules, 2720.0350
- Surplus, adequacy, determination, 2720.0600
- Transaction notices
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9940
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.2000
  - Summaries, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Advertising restrictions  
 Age limits, 2790.0500  
 Application of rules, 2790.0300  
 Claims handling, 2790.1900  
 Comparisons, 2790.1700  
 Deductibles, 2790.0500  
 Dread disease policies, 2790.0500  
 Group eligibility, 2790.1300  
 Medicare supplements, 2790.0500  
 Premium levels, 2790.0500  
 Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400  
 Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Disclosures  
 Benefits, 2790.1400  
 Cancelability, 2790.0700  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Enrollment period, 2790.1200  
 Financial planners, 2790.0550  
 Government agency approvals, 2790.1100  
 Health and accident policies, 2790.0600  
 Identity of insurer, 2790.0800  
 Medical examinations, 2790.0600  
 Methods, 2790.0400  
 Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600  
 Renewability, 2790.0700  
 Statistics use, 2790.1500  
 Termination, 2790.0700  
 Testimonials, 2790.0900  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550  
 Inspection of policies, 2790.1600  
 Insurers  
 Control over advertisements, 2790.2100  
 Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000  
 Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800  
 Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200  
 Policy inspection, 2790.1600  
 Preexisting conditions  
 Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Disclosures, 2790.0600  
 Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500  
 Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Statistics use, 2790.1500  
 Testimonials, 2790.0900

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

Authority for rules, typeface styles, 2700.1100  
 Casualty insurance, *see* Policies *under* CASUALTY INSURANCE  
 Commercial policies  
 Definitions, 2700.2460  
 Filing exemptions, 2700.2460 to 2700.2480  
 Definitions, commercial policies, 2700.2460  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Filing, fees, 2605.0400  
 Forms, commercial insurance policies, 2700.2470  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* Policies *under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* Contracts *under* HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Life insurance, *see* Policies *under* LIFE INSURANCE  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0040  
 Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
 Property insurance, *see* Policies *under* PROPERTY INSURANCE

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, typeface styles, 2700.1200  
 Readability, typeface styles, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Unfair trade practices, generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

Minnesota Insurance Marketplace participation  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Certification training, 7700.0050  
 Compensation, 7700.0090

**INSURANCE TAXES**

Appeals, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Fire insurance taxes, 8175.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
 Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100  
 Taxpayers, notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**INTEGRATED RISK INFORMATION SYSTEM (IRIS)**

Defined, 4717.8050

**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTEREST**

American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980  
 Definitions  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Drinking water revolving fund loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Income taxes, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest income, subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, limitations, 9549.0060  
 Public utilities  
 Deposits, 7820.4500  
 Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014, 4850.0022  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Geological survey, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

Certificates and certification  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.2200  
 Certification by board, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
 Definitions, 1800.0050  
 Education and experience, 1800.2100  
 Equivalent education, defined, 1800.2100  
 Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2100, 1800.2200  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
 Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
 Renewals, 1800.0500  
 Required, 1805.1500  
 Examinations  
 Applications, 1800.0400

## INTERIOR

806

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations (Cont'd)

- Fees, 1800.0500
- Licenses, 1800.0900

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Seals and sealing, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Supervision, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Titles, use of, 1800.4100

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, 1400.5500

Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, medical assistance payments, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041

## Audits and examinations

- Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Medical assistance payments, 9553.0041, 9553.0060

Aversive or deprivation procedures, developmentally disabled persons, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Case management services, *see under* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9553.0041

Contracts, day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240

Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

## Definitions

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
- Case management services, 9525.0004
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

## Medical assistance payments

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041
- Allowable costs, 9553.0035
- Appeals, 9553.0041, 9553.0080
- Audits and examinations, 9553.0041, 9553.0060
- Authorization requirements, 9525.0016
- Capital assets, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060
- Capital debt, treatment, 9553.0060
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
- Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9553.0041
- Compensation and salaries
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
  - Allowable costs, 9553.0035
  - Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0041
- Conversions, Class A to Class B, interim payments, 9553.0075
- Cost categories, 9553.0030, 9553.0040
- Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330
- Definitions, 9553.0020
- Depreciation, allowable expense, 9553.0060
- Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060
- Equipment, 9553.0060
- Fringe benefits, cost allocation, 9553.0030

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Insurance taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Interest expense, 9553.0035, 9553.0060
- Interim payments, new facilities or conversions, 9553.0075
- Lease or rental expense, 9553.0060
- Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061
- Limitations, 9505.0325, 9505.0420
- New facilities, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Operating cost payments
  - Adjustments, 9553.0061
  - Determination, 9553.0050, 9553.0051
- Operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping procedures, 9553.0040
  - Allowable costs, 9553.0035
  - Definitions, 9553.0020
  - Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
- Owners, personal expenses, cost allocation procedures, 9553.0030
- Payroll taxes, cost allocation, 9553.0030
- Property-related payments, determination, 9553.0060
- Property taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Rates
  - Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0061, 9553.0070
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Determination, 9505.0445, 9553.0050, 9553.0051, 9553.0060, 9553.0070
  - Limitations, 9553.0070
  - Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035
- Records, 9553.0035, 9553.0041
- Related organizations, cost allocation, 9553.0030
- Reports, 9553.0041
- Respite care
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0035
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Payment rate, determination, 9553.0070
- Retirement contributions, 9553.0035
- Scope of rules, 9553.0010
- Settle-up payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Special assessments, reporting requirements, 9553.0041
- Special operating cost payments, 9553.0051, 9553.0061
- Total payment rate
  - Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0070
  - Defined, 9553.0020
  - Determination, 9553.0070
  - Limitations, 9553.0070
  - Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035
- New facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075
- Payment rates, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140
- Records, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0041
- Reports, medical assistance payments, 9553.0041
- Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9553.0010
- Semi-independent living services grants, generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020
- Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

- Incorporation by reference, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000
- Internal Revenue Code (IRC), definitions
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS) (Cont'd)**

## Reports received

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, 1652.0070
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond issuance, 1650.0561

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS***See* FIRE CODE**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

Amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6000

## Appliances

- Labels and labeling, 1346.5301
- Listing, 1346.5301

## Boilers

- Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Standards, 1346.5631

## Combustion air

- Calculation method, 1346.6012
- Required volume, 1346.6014

## Definitions, 1346.5202

Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010

Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

## Gas or fuel-burning systems

- Equipment information, 1346.5907
- Generally, 1346.5901
- Pilot flames, 1346.5903
- Placing in operation, 1346.5902
- Pressure regulators, 1346.5906
- Testing, 1346.5905

## Gas piping

- Coatings, 1346.5403
- Fittings, 1346.5403
- Materials, 1346.5403
- Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
- Tubing joints, 1346.5403

Hoods, domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Manufactured home parks, fuel gas equipment in, 1346.6000

Pressure regulators, 1346.5906

Room heaters, unvented, 1346.5621

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Standards, supplemental, 1346.5800

Tubing joints, 1346.5403

Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

Amendments, 1346.0101 to 1346.1606

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration, 1309.0010

Deletions, 1322.1101

Generally, applicability, 1322.1101

Incorporation by reference, 1309.0010, 1322.0020

Occupancy classifications, tables, 1309.0300

References to other codes, modifications, 1309.0020

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**Canada, *see* CANADA

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Uses of waters, classification, 7050.0460

**INTERNET**

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285

Web pages, government information on

Digital signatures law, URLs in

- Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015

- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

- Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

- Common criteria protection profile for commercial security (CCPPCS), 8275.0040

- Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

- Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500

- Fishing seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400

High voltage transmission lines

- Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

- Final decisions, alternative permitting process, 7850.3900

- Route permit applications, 7850.1700

Large electric power generating plants

- Environmental assessments, 7850.3700

- Final permit decisions, 7850.2700, 7850.3900

- Site permit applications, 7850.1700

- Minnesota plant database, wetlands conservation, 8420.0112

- Protected waters and wetlands, maps, 7020.0205

Secretary of state

- Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270

- Information requests, 8280.0280

- URL (uniform resource locator), digital signatures, 8275.0015

- Watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

- Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

**INTERNS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600

Teachers, limited licenses, 8710.1050

Work-study grants, eligibility for, 4830.2400

Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW***See specific index headings***INTERPRETERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, use, 4747.1400

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420, 3325.0478

Deaf persons, *see* Interpreters *under* DEAF PERSONS

Foreign language interpreters

- Driver's license tests, 7410.4740

- Health services, surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

MNSure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

- Sign language interpreters, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140

- Translators, deaf persons, 3525.2385

- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2911

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Sales and use taxes

- Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

- Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Definitions, industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission

- Data plates, industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

- Defined, 1361.0200

## INTERSTATE

808

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission  
(Cont'd)

Seals and sealing (labels and marks), industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Foster care, 9560.0370

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

See FOSTER CARE

**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general, *see* Intervention *under* ATTORNEY GENERAL

Commerce Department, local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700

Contested cases, 1400.6200

Local social services agencies, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

Mediation Services Bureau

Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5210.0573, 5210.0576

Petitions to intervene, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0900

Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570

Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700

Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**INTOXICATION**

Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430

Estheticians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400

Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700

Blood tests

Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300

Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Breath test instruments

Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425

Definitions, 7502.0100

Software, 7502.0410

Definitions, 7502.0100

Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600

Purpose of rules, 7502.0200

Scope of rules, 7502.0200

Urine tests

Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500

Analysis, 7502.0700

Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

**INVENTORIES**

Alcoholic beverages

Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460

Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650

Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500

Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**INVESTIGATIONS**

Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

County attorneys, voter registration, 8200.7200

Discrimination, 5210.0340, 7520.0350

Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500

Distributors of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040

Human rights, 5000.0500

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700

Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0340, 5229.0050

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Manufacturers of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040

Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800

Occupational safety and health, *see* Investigations *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330

Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

Public safety employees merit system

Discrimination, 7520.0350

Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100

Teachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8700.7500

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Regulated investment companies, 8002.0300

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Small business investment companies, 8002.0300

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, *see* BANKS

Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Definitions, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental investments, defined, 2660.0020

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Investment advisers, *see under* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400

Prospectus, *see* PROSPECTUS

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Savings associations, 2675.3180

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

Agricultural seeds, 1510.0261

Alcoholic beverages, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310

Eggs, 1520.0800, 1520.1500

Fertilizers, custom orders, 1510.0413

Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500



**IODINE**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Iodine-125, licenses, 4731.3245
- Iodine-131, licenses, 4731.3245
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**IONIZING RADIATION**

*See also* X-RAYS

## Alpha radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3085

## Annual limit on intake (ALI)

- Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Tables, 4731.2750

## Beta radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600

## Definitions

- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## Dental offices, 3100.6300

## Derived air concentration (DAC)

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Tables, 4731.2750

## Dose limits

- Members of the public, 4732.0430
- Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*

Doses, *see* Occupational doses *under this topic*

## Exposure

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Incidents, reports about, 4731.2620

## Gamma radiation

- Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790
- Reports about, 4731.0600

## Measuring and measurements, instruments, 4731.3030

## Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550

Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

## Occupational doses

- Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400
- Adults, limits, 4732.0410
- ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable), 4731.2010, 4731.2100, 4731.2220
- Children, 4732.0420
- Deep dose equivalent, assessment, 4731.2020
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415
- Generally, 4732.0305
- Limits, 4731.2020
- Planned special exposures, 4732.0425
- Radioactive materials, generally, *see* Occupational doses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Purpose of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Radiation-producing equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

## Radiation protection standards

- Generally, 4731.2000 to 4731.2950
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALSRadium, *see* RADIUM

## Records and record keeping, radiation protection standards, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550

## Reports about

- Beta radiation, 4731.0600
- Exposure, incidents, 4731.2620
- Gamma radiation, 4731.2620

Restricted areas, worker exposure, *see* Exposure *under this topic*

## Scope of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000

Training, *see* Occupational doses *under this topic***IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Variances, health risk limits, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

X-rays, *see* X-RAYS

**IOSCO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IOWA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0200

**IRIDIUM**

## Radioactive materials

- A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422
- Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750
- Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750
- Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
- Exempt quantities, 4731.3145
- Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**IRISH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON**

*See also* STEEL

## Air pollution performance standards

- Definitions, 7011.2000
- Generally, 7011.2005
- Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010
- Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015

Blast furnaces, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

## Manufacturing

- Emission standards
  - Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675
  - Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015
- Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015

Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

**IRON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON ORE**

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300
- Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500
- Blasting operations, 6130.3800
- Blasting requirements, 6130.3900
- Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500
- Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100
- Excluded areas, 6130.1200
- Land disturbance, 6130.1400
- Landform design, 6130.2000
- Mining
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
  - Permits, 6130.0300
  - Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600
  - Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sloping, 6130.2000

Stockpiles

- Design, 6130.2100
- Separation of materials, 6130.2800
- Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden, 6130.2500

Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, 6130.2700

Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100

Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000

Vegetation

- Control of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Location, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON SPRINGS BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**IRRIDIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**IRRIGATION**

Chemigation, 1505.2100 to 1505.2800

Conditions, 6115.0680

Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Irrigation systems

- Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Measuring devices, 6115.0750

Pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water appropriation and impoundments

- Conditions, 6115.0680
- Meters, 6115.0750
- Permits

  - Review of applications, 6115.0670
  - Review of data in applications, 6115.0670
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0620

- Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

Wetlands, irrigation devices used on, 8420.0105

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ISABELLA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISANTI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ISLAND FIXTURES**

Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2655

**ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, 6264.0300

**ISLAND RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ITASCA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**ITASCA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ITASCA LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JACK PINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**JACOB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAILS**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Administrators, 2911.0900

Admissions policies, 2945.4710

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Ambulance services

- Availability, 2945.5400
- Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410

Authority for rules, 2945.0110

Bedding, 2945.2540

Bibles, providing, 2945.2530

Buildings, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490

Communicable diseases

- Defined, 2945.0100
- Reporting requirements, 2945.5460
- Separation from other prisoners, 2945.5470

Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Condemnation, orders, 2945.0120

Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Contraband

- Defined, 2945.0100
- Generally, 2945.2530
- Inspections, 2945.4730

Count procedure, 2945.4760

Dangerous material, securing, 2945.4750

Deaths of prisoner, 2945.2550

Definitions, 2945.0100

Dental care

- Emergency dental care, availability, 2945.5400
- Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410

Disciplinary actions, prisoners, limitations, 2945.2510

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2945.0510  
 Emergencies  
   Defined, 2945.0100  
   Generally, 2945.2550  
   Notice to department, 2945.0130  
   Variances, 2945.0130  
 Employees  
   Coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900  
   Discrimination, prohibitions, 2945.0510  
   Extra duty, limitations, 2945.0520  
   First aid training, 2945.5430  
   Job descriptions, 2945.1600  
   Medical examinations, 2945.0500  
   Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
   Qualifications, 2945.0510  
   Recruitment standards, 2945.0510  
   Staffing, 2945.0530  
   Training, 2945.1000, 2945.1010  
 Equipment, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490  
 First aid, 2945.5430  
 Food service  
   Food handling practices, 2945.3400  
   Frequency of meals, 2945.3410  
   Hot meals, minimum requirements, 2945.3450  
   Supervision of meal serving, 2945.3440  
   Therapeutic diets, 2945.3420  
   Withholding food as punishment, 2945.3430  
 Health care  
   Ambulance services, 2945.5400  
   Availability, 2945.5400  
   Communicable diseases, reporting, 2945.5460  
   Delousing materials and procedures, 2945.5440  
   Hospitalization, 2945.5420  
   Medicine, provision and control, 2945.5450  
   Preventive health services, 2945.5440  
   Telephone numbers, list for staff, 2945.5410  
 Housekeeping requirements, 2945.5490  
 Inspections  
   Administration, 2945.0110  
   Contraband, 2945.4730  
   Fire inspections, 2945.5490  
   Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2945.5490  
   Locks to security doors, 2945.4740  
   Security, 2945.0110  
 Intake procedures, privacy, 2945.4710  
 Jail annexes  
   Inmates, classification review, 2911.2600  
   Staffing requirements, 2911.0900  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS  
 Juvenile prisoners, separation from adults, 2945.2500  
 Keys, 2945.4740  
 Laundry, 2945.2540  
 Legend drugs  
   Defined, 2945.0100  
   Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
   Providing, policy, 2945.5450  
 Locks, 2945.4740  
 Mail, restrictions, 2945.2530  
 Maintenance of facilities, 2945.5490  
 Mandatory, defined, 2945.0100, 2945.0120  
 Municipal holding facilities  
   Classes, defined, 2945.0100  
   Standards, 2945.0120  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Nonconformance with law, 2945.0120  
 Personal hygiene practices for prisoners, written plan, 2945.5440

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Pest control, 2945.5490  
 Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
 Prisoners  
   Bathing, daily washing, 2945.5440  
   Clothing, provided at release, 2945.4720  
   Counting, written policy, 2945.4760  
   Defined, 2945.0100  
   Detention, legal basis, notice to prisoner, 2945.2510  
   Disciplinary actions against  
     Generally, 2945.2510  
     Withholding food, prohibitions, 2945.3430  
   Escort outside security areas, 2945.4700  
   Female prisoners, housing, 2945.2500  
   Guarding while in hospital, 2945.5420  
   Indigent prisoners, personal hygiene items, providing, 2945.5440  
   Juveniles, separation from adults, 2945.2500  
   Living facilities, generally, 2945.2500  
   Mail, receiving, restrictions, 2945.2530  
   Mentally ill prisoners  
     Defined, 2945.0100  
     Housing, 2945.2500  
     Policy for management, 2945.5480  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2945.5440  
 Records  
   Access, 2945.2130  
   Booking records, maintaining, 2945.2120  
   Restraining, 2945.2510  
   Rules, posting, 2945.2510  
   Visitation, 2945.2520  
 Records and record keeping  
   Directory records, 2945.2100  
   Disciplinary records about prisoners, 2945.2510  
   Illness and injury to prisoners, 2945.5430  
   Legend drugs, disposition of, 2945.5450  
   Mandatory records, 2945.2100  
   Medical and dental care of prisoners, 2945.5430  
   Preservation, 2945.2110  
   Prisoner booking records, 2945.2120  
   Repair requests and expenditures, 2945.5490  
   Storage, 2945.2110  
 Release  
   Generally, 2945.4720  
   Prescription medicine, giving to prisoner, 2945.5450  
 Reports  
   Death of prisoner, 2945.2550  
   Emergency situations, 2945.2550  
   Incident reports, 2945.0530  
   Inspections of security and administration, 2945.0110  
   Restraints, using, 2945.2510  
 Restraints, requirements for use, 2945.2510  
 Riot prevention and control, procedures, 2945.4700  
 Rules for prisoner behavior  
   Misuse, clothing or bedding, 2945.2540  
   Posting, 2945.2510  
 Sacred books, providing, 2945.2530  
 Sanitation requirements, 2945.5490  
 Searches, 2945.4700, 2945.4730  
 Security  
   Inspections, 2945.0110  
   Materials dangerous to security, securing, 2945.4750  
 Shakedowns, 2945.4700, 2945.4730  
 Staffing, 2945.0530  
 Suicides, attempts, reporting, 2945.2550  
 Training employees, 2945.1000, 2945.1010  
 Variances  
   Defined, 2945.0100  
   Emergencies, 2945.0130  
   General requirements, 2945.0130

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

## Visitation

- Generally, 2945.2520
- Searches of visitors, 2945.4730

**JAMES LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAMMER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JANE LAKE**

- Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**JANITORS**

- Building custodians, *see under* CUSTODIANS
- Janitor's closets, *see under* BUILDINGS

**JAP LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JASPER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JERRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JET FUEL**

- Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JEWELRY**

- Bakery employees, not to wear, 1550.1530
- Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0095
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Sales and use taxes, trade-ins, 8130.1500
- State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**JEWETT LAKE**

## Fishing

- Bass, 6264.0300
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JIM LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOB TRAINING**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**JOBBERS**

- Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**JOCKEYS**

- Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING

**JOE MARTIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHN'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON LAKE**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

- Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

- Cooperative secondary facilities grants, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0030
- Racially isolated districts
  - Education Department, duties, 3535.0180
  - Integration plans, 3535.0170, 3535.0180
- School districts, school desegregation, duties, 3535.0170
- Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
- Watershed management, metropolitan area
  - Agreements, 8410.0030
  - Members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040
  - Watershed management plans, implementation schedule, 8410.0130
- Zoning ordinances, enforcement, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

**JOINT POWERS BOARDS**

- Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**JOINT RETURNS**

- Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

- Accounts, 2765.1400
- Application for plans, 2765.0600
- Approval of plans, 2765.0600
- Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400
- Audits, 2765.1500
- Board of trustees, 2765.0500
- Bonds, fidelity, 2765.1400
- Bylaws, 2765.0400
- Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200
- Commerce commissioner
  - Filing bylaws, 2765.0400
  - Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800
  - Reporting to, 2765.1500
- Coverage requirements, 2765.1000
- Definitions, 2765.0100
- Delinquent payments, 2765.1100
- Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700
- Distributions, 2765.1100
- Dividends, 2765.1100
- Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700
- Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600
- Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900
- Fidelity bonds, 2765.1400
- Financial administrator, 2765.0800
- Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400
- Financial statements, 2765.1500
- Full funding reserves, 2765.1200
- Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400
- Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000
- Investment of funds, 2765.1400
- Membership in plan, 2765.0900
- Merger of plans, 2765.0600
- Nonresident employers, 2765.0900
- Number of employees covered, 2765.0900
- Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Premium payments, 2765.1100
- Purpose of rules, 2765.0200
- Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800
- Renewal of applications, 2765.0600
- Reporting requirements, 2765.1500
- Reserves, 2765.1200
- Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500
- Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Runoff period, 2765.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
 Service companies, 2765.0800  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2765.1300  
 Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
 Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Medical malpractice insurance, issuing, 2791.0100

**JOINT VENTURES**

*See* JOINT ENTERPRISES

**JOISTS**

Exposed joists, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

**JONVICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOUPPI LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOURNEYMEN**

Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

**JUDAISM**

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**JUDD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Court of Appeals, *see* Judges *under* COURT OF APPEALS

District court, *see* DISTRICT COURT JUDGES

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Election of

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

Gray ballots, 8250.0375

Judicial nonpartisan offices, gray ballots, 8250.0375

**JUDGMENTS**

Digital signatures

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Claimants, duties, 8275.0100

Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125

Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

Manufactured home sales, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Trade secret information, 5210.0960

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2923

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**

*See specific index headings*

**JUDICIARY**

*See* COURTS

**JUDSON MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JUNCO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**JURIES**

Jury rooms, courthouses, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**JURISDICTION**

*See specific index headings*

**JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Forms, identification documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Inmates, *see* Residential facilities and programs *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Visitation, 2911.3200

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Approvals by, children in out-of-home placement, secure facility placement, 2960.0330

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

*See also* JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0250

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Audits and examinations, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Case plans

Defined, 2960.0020

Requirements, 2960.0080, 2960.0250

Certificates and certification

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Transitional services, 2960.0500

Complaints, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

Discipline plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710

Education programs (residents), 2960.0270

Eight-day temporary holdover facilities

Defined, 2960.0020

Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270

Staffing plans, 2960.0240

Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Employees

Background studies, 2960.0100

Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710

Handling of resident property, 2960.0070

Qualifications, 2960.0100, 2960.0240

Recruitment, 2960.0100

Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0240

Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0270, 2960.0290

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Food service, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Health care, 2960.0270

Inmates, special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360

Licenses

Application of rules, 2960.0230

Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 2960.0010
- Purpose of rules, 2960.0230
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290
- Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
- Terms, 2960.0030
- Variance requests, 2960.0030

New construction standards, 2960.0280

Physical plant

- Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0290
- New construction standards, 2960.0280
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0270
- Safety reports, 2960.0290

Planning, housekeeping, sanitation, and plant maintenance, 2960.0270

Purpose of rules, 2960.0230

Records and record keeping

- Admission documentation, 2960.0070
- Case plans, 2960.0250
- Discipline plans, 2960.0270
- Employee licensing, 2960.0240
- Generally, 2960.0080
- Visitors, denial, 2960.0270

Reports given

- Critical incident, 2960.0080, 2960.0270
- Maltreatment, 2960.0080
- Program services, outcomes, and resident data, 2960.0270

Residents

- Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0250
- Classification, 2960.0260
- Clothing, 2960.0080, 2960.0250, 2960.0270
- Communication policies, 2960.0080
- Complaints, 2960.0080
- Discharges and releases, 2960.0090, 2960.0250
- Discipline, 2960.0080, 2960.0270
- Education programs, 2960.0270
- Information to, 2960.0250
- Mail, 2960.0270
- Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090, 2960.0250
- Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0270
- Records, 2960.0080
- Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
- Screening, 2960.0070
- Separation of residents by gender, 2960.0260
- Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0270
- Telephone use, 2960.0270
- Visitation, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410, 2960.0710

Secure programs

- Admissions, 2960.0330
- Application of rules, 2960.0300
- Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
- Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360
- Continuing need review, 2960.0340
- Counts, residents, 2960.0390
- Dangerous materials, handling requirements, 2960.0380
- Defined, 2960.0020
- Discharge, 2960.0350
- Education programs, 2960.0320
- Employees, 2960.0240, 2960.0340
- Goals, 2960.0310
- Group arrest plans, 2960.0340
- Hazardous substances, storage requirements, 2960.0380
- Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400
- License requirements, 2960.0300
- Locks and keys, 2960.0370
- New construction, 2960.0420
- Outcomes, 2960.0310
- Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Secure programs (Cont'd)

- Purpose of rules, 2960.0300
- Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410
- Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360
- Services, 2960.0320
- Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380

Services, 2960.0080

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Staffing plans, 2960.0240

Standpipe systems, 7511.0905

Temporary holdover facilities

- Defined, 2960.0020
- Employees, training, 2960.0240
- Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270

Transitional services certification, 2960.0500

Transitional services plans, 2960.0250

Twenty-four hour temporary holdover facilities

- Defined, 2960.0020
- Employees, training, 2960.0240
- Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270

Visitors, 2960.0270

Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0240

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**

Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700

Extended jurisdiction juveniles, defined, 2960.0020

Inmates, visitation, 2911.3200

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

*See also* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0160

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Audits and examination, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Certificates and certification

- Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
- Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
- Licensing, required, 2960.0010
- Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
- Transitional services, 2960.0500
- Treatment certification, exemption, 2960.0130

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490

Complaints, 2960.0080

Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570

Definitions, 2960.0020

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710

Education programs (residents), 2960.0180

Employees

- Background studies, 2960.0100
- Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710
- Handling of resident property, 2960.0070
- Qualifications, 2960.0100
- Recruitment, 2960.0100
- Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150

Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210

Food, 2960.0080

Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360

Licenses

- Application of rules, 2960.0130
- Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040
- Exemptions, 2960.0010
- Purpose of rules, 2960.0130

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220
- Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
- Terms, 2960.0030
- Variance requests, 2960.0030

## New construction standards, 2960.0220

## Physical plant

- Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210
- New construction standards, 2960.0220
- Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200
- Safety reports, 2960.0210

## Purpose of rules, 2960.0130

## Quality assurance and improvement, 2960.0140

## Records and record keeping

- Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160
- Admission documentation, 2960.0070
- Complaints, 2960.0080
- Employee licensing, 2960.0150
- Generally, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140

## Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080

## Residents

- Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
- Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180
- Classification, 2960.0170
- Clothing, 2960.0080
- Communication policies, 2960.0080
- Complaints, 2960.0080
- Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190
- Discipline, 2960.0080
- Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Information to, 2960.0160
- Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090
- Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Records, 2960.0080
- Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
- Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140
- Screening, 2960.0070
- Separation by gender, 2960.0170
- Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
- Visitation, 2960.0080

## Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

## Secure programs

- Admissions, 2960.0330
- Application of rules, 2960.0300
- Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
- Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360
- Continuing need reviews, 2960.0340
- Counts, residents, 2960.0390
- Dangerous materials, handling, 2960.0380
- Defined, 2960.0020
- Discharge, 2960.0350
- Education programs, 2960.0320
- Employees, 2960.0340
- Goals, 2960.0310
- Group arrest plans, 2960.0340
- Hazardous substances storage, 2960.0380
- Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400
- License requirements, 2960.0300
- Locks and keys, 2960.0370
- New construction, 2960.0220, 2960.0420
- Outcomes, 2960.0310
- Purpose of rules, 2960.0300
- Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360
- Services, 2960.0320
- Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380
- Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
- Staffing plans, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Transitional services certification, 2960.0500

## Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190

## Treatment plans

- Compliance, 2960.0140, 2960.0190
- Defined, 2960.0020

## Requirements, generally, 2960.0180

## Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE TEMPORARY HOLDOVER FACILITIES***See* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**KABEKONA LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABEKONA RIVER**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, length and size limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KADUNCE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KANABEC COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANARANZI CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KANARANZI RIVER**

## Fishing, minnows

- Commercial taking, 6254.0300
- Personal use, 6262.0500

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANGAROOS**

## Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**KARL LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWASH CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWI RIVER**

## Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAYAKS**

## License certificates, display, 6110.0200

## License validation decals

- Display, 6110.0400
- Removal, 6110.0600

## Licenses, generally, 6110.0100

**KEDRON CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEENE CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## KEENE

816

**KEENE CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEHTEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KELLY CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**KEMO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNALEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNEDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**

Breeding, use of animals for, 1721.0520

Complaints against, 1721.0520

Confinement areas, 1721.0520

Euthanization of animals, 1721.0520

Feeding, 1721.0520

Fines, 1721.0520

Housing facilities, 1721.0520

Identification of animals, 1721.0520

Impounded animals, 1721.0520

Licenses, 1721.0520

Pest control, 1721.0520

Veterinarians, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300

Veterinary care programs, 1721.0520

Violations and penalties, 1721.0520

**KERBS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**KEROSENE**

Air quality standards, 7011.0903

Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Permits

Insignificant activities, 7007.1300

Registration, 7007.1125

Type B substance, kerosene defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**KETCHUP**

Bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

**KETTLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KETTLE RIVER**

Bridges (structures), crossings, 6105.0640

Classification, 6105.0625

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Land use districts

Establishment, 6105.0650

Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0730

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Management plan

Land management, generally, 6105.0640

Recreational management, 6105.0630

Maps, recreation management maps, 6105.0710

Minnesota wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.0605

Property descriptions and acreage

Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750

Land use districts, 6105.0730

Mile by mile, 6105.0720

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Public utilities, transmission crossings, 6105.0640

**KETTLE RIVER (Cont'd)**

Rulemaking

Scope of rules, 6105.0610

Statutory authority, 6105.0600

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Trails, design, 6105.0760

Tributaries, designated tributaries, 6105.0640

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Zoning ordinances, 6105.0650

**KEYS**

Correctional facilities, 2911.1300, 2911.5400

Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Municipal jails, 2945.4740

**KICKBACKS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS***See* INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**KILPATRICK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KIMBALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KINDERGARTENS**Academic standards, *see* Kindergarten *under* ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)

Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Students, vaccination, 4604.0600

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS**KING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSBURY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSTON (CITY)**

Ordinances, Crow River, wild, scenic, and recreational districts management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1070

**KINMOUNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINNEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINZER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITCHENS**

Commercial kitchens

Dishwashing facilities, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507

Exhaust equipment, 1346.0506

Grease ducts, 1346.0506

Hoods, 1346.0507

Makeup air, 1346.0508

Sinks, 4715.1390

Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Cooking equipment, fire code requirements, 7511.0904

Exhaust systems

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506

Domestic kitchens, 1346.0505



**KITCHENS (Cont'd)**

Existing buildings, electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hoods, domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Sinks, commercial kitchens, 4715.1390

**KITCHI CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITCHIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KITTEN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITTSOON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KNIFE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, protected slot limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIFE RIVER**

Branches  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Maintenance, repair, and storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685  
 Scabbards, slaughter houses, 1540.0690

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KOSHER FOODS**

Advertising, use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810  
 Labels and labeling  
 Application of law, 1550.0680  
 Generally, 1550.0680  
 Individual packages, 1550.0790, 1550.0800  
 Legibility, 1550.0670  
 Packaged food, 1550.0680, 1550.0790, 1550.0800  
 Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830  
 Marking materials  
 Definitions, 1550.0660  
 Requirements, 1550.0660, 1550.0690  
 Marks and marking, legibility, 1550.0670  
 Signs and symbols, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Supervision, rabbinical councils, duties, 1550.0650

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Audits and examinations, 1550.0840  
 Bills of lading, 1550.0840

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Carcasses, treatment, 1540.1370  
 Containers, bulk containers, 1550.0770  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810  
 Invoices, 1550.0840  
 Labels and labeling  
 Bulk cuts, 1550.0700, 1550.0760  
 Cured, cooked, or prepared meat, 1550.0760  
 Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710  
 Generally, 1550.0690, 1550.0700  
 Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740  
 Poultry, 1550.0730  
 Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780  
 Shochets, duties, 1550.0690, 1550.0730, 1550.0740  
 Tongue and livers, 1550.0720  
 Wieners, sausages, and frankfurters, bulk containers, 1550.0770  
 Marks and marking  
 Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710  
 Generally, 1550.0690  
 Tref, 1550.0740, 1550.0750  
 Meat preparations  
 Defined, 1550.0810  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.0760  
 Records and record keeping, bills of lading and invoices, 1550.0840  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1550.0700, 1550.0730, 1550.0760  
 Sliced, cut, ground, or chopped meats or meat products, sale, identification, 1550.0820  
 Supervision, rabbinical council, 1550.0780, 1550.0790, 1550.0820  
 Tref  
 Fresh meats, 1550.0750  
 Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**KOSKI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRAUT LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**KREMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRYPTON**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**LA SALLE LAKE**

Fishing, 6264.0400

**LABELS**

DOT labels, retention, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Specific items, *see* Labels and labeling *under specific index headings*

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Unions, *see* UNIONS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS  
 Arbitration, *see* ARBITRATION

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960

Children, 3300.0500

Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Compensation and salaries, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610

Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Disabled persons, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Discrimination

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, certification of nondiscrimination, 1587.1000
- Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
- Radioactive materials employees, application of law, 4731.0290
- WIC program, contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030

Drug and alcohol policies and testing, public transit participation program, 8835.0260

Employee representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Employees

- Access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
- Asbestos abatement, *see* Workers *under* ASBESTOS
- Confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304
- Definitions
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Discrimination against employees, *see* Employee discrimination *under* DISCRIMINATION
- Eating places, *see* Employees *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Exposure, access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
- Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500
- Meals provided to, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Medical records, access, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
- Occupational safety and health, *see* Employees *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Representation, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0030
- Representatives, occupational safety and health, *see* Employee representatives *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280

Employers

- Addresses, private career school placement reports, 4880.2200
- Confined spaces, entry permit systems, duties, 5207.0302
- Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Employee counseling, exemptions from law, 2150.7575
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500
- Meals provided by, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Occupational safety and health, *see* Employers *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Veterinarians as, supervisory duties, 9100.0800

Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800

Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Hours of work, *see* HOURS OF WORK

Independent contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

Inspections, safety and health, *see* Inspections *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130

Mechanics, defined, 5200.1106

Mediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610
- Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Part time work, 5200.0170

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Refusal to work, imminent danger, 5210.0210

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Safety and health committees, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241

State employment, civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

Surveys, safety, 5208.0040

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.1010

Vacations, *see* VACATIONS

Work-study programs, teacher coordinators, licenses, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Youth employment, 3300.0500

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

Accessibility code, 1341.0005 to 1341.1100

Apprenticeships

- Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330
- Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310
- Asbestos workers, 4620.3300
- Generally, *see* APPRENTICESHIPS

Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330

Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310

Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, duties regarding, 1306.0070

Boats and vessels, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700

Boilers, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700

Building code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Building officials, *see under* STATE BUILDING CODE

Child labor, *see* CHILD LABOR

Commissioner's orders

- Interim notices and orders, 5220.2960
- Safety surveys, 5208.0040

Construction codes, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Conveyors, *see* CONVEYORS

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500  
 Disabled persons, building accessibility, 1341.0005 to 1341.1100  
 Electricians, *see* ELECTRICIANS  
 Electricians' licenses, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employment agencies, *see* EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
 Energy codes  
   Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE  
   Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE  
 Escalators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS  
 Fire code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Fire protection systems, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Fraud unit  
   Definitions, 5228.0100  
   Disclosure of information, 5228.0120  
   Illegal activity, defined, 5228.0100  
   Investigations  
     Post investigative action, 5228.0130  
     Scope, 5228.0130  
     Suspected fraud, duties, generally, 5228.0110  
   Investigators, powers, generally, 5228.0120  
   Material fact, defined, 5228.0100  
   Payments not received in good faith, identification, 5228.0110  
 Hazardous substances in workplaces, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 International Building Code, 1305.0011 to 1305.3500  
 International residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0905  
 Labor and employment, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
 Manufactured homes, *see* Inspections *under* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0500  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Orders, commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Pay, *see* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Plumbing Code, *see* PLUMBING CODE  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* Inspectors *under* PLUMBING  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salary reports, 5200.1106  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0900 to 5210.0960  
 Vessels, *see* VESSELS (BOATS)  
 Vocational rehabilitation  
   Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
   Services, 5220.0100 to 5220.2960  
 Wages  
   Minimum wage, *see* MINIMUM WAGE  
   Prevailing wage, *see* PREVAILING WAGE  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation  
   Administrative conferences, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060  
   Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
   Generally, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION  
   Independent contractors, 5224.0010 to 5224.0340  
   Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
   Managed care, 5218.0010 to 5218.0900  
   Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0500  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Rehabilitation, *see* Vocational rehabilitation *under this topic*  
   Supplementary benefits, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS

**LABOR CAMPS**

Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, apprenticeship programs, registered  
   Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS**

Definitions, 5227.0110  
 Grantees, defined, 5227.0110  
 Notice, grant proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Proposals  
   Evaluation by commissioner, 5227.0130  
   Form, 5227.0120  
   Information required, 5227.0120  
   Submitting to commissioner, 5227.0120  
 Scope of rules, 5227.0100

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* UNIONS

**LABORATORIES**

Air emission permits, insignificant activity, 7007.1300  
 Alcoholic beverages, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Analysis, asbestos abatement  
   Air sample analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
   Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Certified milk laboratories  
   Advertising, 1525.2400  
   Analysts  
     Approval, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2340, 1525.2360  
     Defined, 1525.2310  
     Lists, 1525.2350  
     Qualifications, 1525.2320  
   Certification, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2360  
 Contested cases  
   Analysts, approval, 1525.2360  
   Certification, 1525.2360  
   Permit revocation or suspension, 1525.2370  
 Definitions, 1525.2310  
 Evaluation, 1525.2330  
 Permits, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400  
 Purpose of rules, 1525.2300  
 Tests and testing, quality tests, 1525.1470  
 Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

## LABORATORIES

820

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Fire protection  
   Building code requirements, 1305.0716  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Hazardous materials  
     Above third floor, 7511.2703  
     Building code amendments, 1305.0414  
 Horse racing, medical tests, 7892.0130  
 Medical laboratories  
   Disease reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7050  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
   Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 9505.0305, 9505.0345  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Milk laboratories  
   Certified milk laboratories, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 1525.2310  
 Permits, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400  
 Purpose of rules, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Tests and testing  
   Bottled water, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
   Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
   State contracts, purchased items, 1230.1000  
 Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**LABORERS**

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Prevailing wages  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
   Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Minnesota River  
   Inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Ships ladders, construction projects, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

**LAGOONS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**LAKE AMELIA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE CALHOUN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE CHRISTINA**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAKE CRYSTAL**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE DARLING**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE ELMO**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE HENDRICKS**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE HUBERT**

Fishing, bass, 6264.0300

**LAKE IDA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960  
 Administration, 6115.0980  
 Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970  
 Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960  
 Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Definitions, 6115.0920  
 Eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960  
 Establishment, 6115.0900, 6115.0960  
 Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960  
 Financing, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Hearings, creation, 6115.0970  
 Inspection, 6115.0980  
 Land management, 6115.0960  
 Limited state liability, 6115.0980  
 Local needs, 6115.0960  
 Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970  
 Modification, 6115.0980  
 Notice, creation, 6115.0970  
 Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Petitions, modification, 6115.0980  
 Planning, 6115.0960  
 Powers and duties, 6115.0980  
 Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980  
 Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970  
 Protection of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0900  
 Recreation  
   Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Goals, 6115.0940  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
 Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Resolutions  
   Creation, 6115.0970  
   Modification, 6115.0980

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
 Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
 Wildlife  
   Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
   Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE JOHANNA**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE LATOKA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE LE HOMME DIEU**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MAUD**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MILTONA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MINE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE NOKOMIS**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE ISLES**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1700  
 Fishing

  Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
   Sauger, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
   Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
 WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002

**LAKE OSAKIS**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE OWASSO**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE PEPIN**

Fishing  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE PHALEN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Fishing  
   Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE SAINT CROIX (Cont'd)**

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LAKE STURGEON**

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1800  
 Drainage basin waters, phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Fishing

  Bait, taking fish for, prohibition, 6262.0300

  Closing, 6262.0500

  Guides

    License requirement, 6262.3000

    Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050

  Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

  Lines, 6262.0300

  Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, minnows, restrictions, 6266.0500

  Possession limits, 6262.0300

  Season, 6262.0300

  Smelt, 6262.0300

  Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

  Lake Superior basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

  Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

  North Shore management plan, 6120.2800

  Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

  Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

  State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

  Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

  Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

  Tributaries, fishing, 6262.0300

  Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

  Water quality standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

**LAKE THIRTEEN**

Fishing, largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE TROUT**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**LAKE VERMILION**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing  
   Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
   Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500  
   Rainy Lake, 6260.1600  
 Gill nets, restrictions, 6262.0850  
 Seasons and limits  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Leech Lake Reservation, 6262.0800  
   Specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

**LAKES AND PONDS**

Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS  
 Aquatic plant management, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Beaches, *see* BEACHES  
 Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary waters

  Canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

## LAKES

822

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

## Boundary waters (Cont'd)

## Fishing

- Generally, 6266.0100
- Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700
- Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
- Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300
- Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400
- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

## Commercial fishing

- Areas, 6260.2400
- Minnnows, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

## Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

## Fish preserves, 6264.0125

## Fishing

- Commercial fishing
  - Areas, 6260.2400
  - Minnnows, list of closed water, 6254.0300
- Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400
- Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Whitefish and ciscoes, schedules on specific lakes, 6262.0800

## Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

## Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

## Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, high water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

## Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

## Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

## Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

## Restricted harvest lakes, fishing limits, 6264.0400

## Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800

## Spawning beds, 6264.0125

Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

## Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

## Unnamed lakes and wetlands

- Designated trout lakes, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Upper Red Lake, whitefish and ciscoes, gill netting, 6262.0800

## Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

## Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

## Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

## Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)**

## Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0390

## Meat, lamb defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

## Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

## Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

## Spring lamb or genuine spring lamb, labeling, 1540.2910

**LAND**Generally, *see* REAL PROPERTYState lands, *see* STATE LANDS**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND***See* OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM**

## Agricultural activities

- Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
- Restrictions, 8400.4030
- Violations and penalties, 8400.4040

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Annual plans (conservation districts), reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

## Annual work plans (conservation districts), cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

## Approved practices, defined, 8400.3030

## Authority for rules

- Cost-sharing program, 8400.0060
- Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000

## Complaints

- Agricultural activities, violations, 8400.4040
- Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060, 8400.4065
- Development activities, violations, 8400.4037
- Hearings, procedure, 8400.4055
- Mediation, 8400.4040, 8400.4045

## Conservation plans

- Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
- Defined, 8400.4002

## Conservation practices

- Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002
- Permanent practices, 8400.4002
- Review criteria, cost-sharing program, 8400.0300
- Temporary practices, 8400.4002

## Court-ordered settlements

- Cost-share funds, 8400.4060
- Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4065

## Definitions

- Erosion control and water treatment cost-share program, 8400.0100
- Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002

## Development activities

- Defined, 8400.4002
- Sedimentation control plan and time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037

## Violations and penalties, 8400.4037

## Erosion control and water management program

- Administration policies, 8400.0250
- Appeals, by land occupiers, 8400.1800
- Applications, review, 8400.0900

## Applications for funds

- Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060
- Land occupiers, procedures, 8400.4070
- Mediated settlements, 8400.4045
- Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

## Approved conservation practices, 8400.0300

## Authority for rules, 8400.0060

## Comprehensive plans (conservation districts), incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

## Contracts, 8400.0900, 8400.4070

## Cost-share rates, 8400.0500, 8400.0900

## Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060

## Covenants, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

## Definitions, 8400.0100

## Funds

- Administration, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.0900
- Allocation, purposes, 8400.0600
- Grants, 8400.0600

## Grants to districts, 8400.0600

## Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100

## Inspections, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750

## Maintenance of conservation practices, 8400.1700

## Mediated settlements, 8400.4045

## Monitoring, reports, 8400.1900

## Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

## Purpose of rules, 8400.0050

## Reapplication or removal of conservation practices, 8400.1700

## Recording practices, property title, 8400.1650

## Reports about, 8400.1900

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Erosion control and water management program (Cont'd)  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Excessive soil loss  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Management standards, 8400.4015  
   Mediation, 8400.4040  
   Notice requirements, 8400.4040  
   Prohibited activities, 8400.4030  
 Field office technical guide  
   Definitions, 8400.4002  
   Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Fines  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
   Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
   Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Inspections  
   Cost-sharing program, conservation practice sites,  
     8400.1750  
   Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Land occupiers  
   Adversely affected land occupiers, complaints by,  
     8400.4040  
   Agricultural land occupiers, 8400.4030  
   Alternate plans and time schedule, 8400.4055, 8400.4060  
   Appeals, cost-sharing program, 8400.1800  
   Application for cost-share funds, 8400.4045, 8400.4060,  
     8400.4070  
   Assistance to, by soil and water conservation districts,  
     8400.4010  
   Complaints, hearing procedure, 8400.4055  
   Definitions, 8400.4002  
   Excessive soil loss, notice, 8400.4040  
   Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
   Liability, failure to maintain conservation practices,  
     cost-sharing program, 8400.1700  
   Maintenance of conservation practices, cost-sharing  
     program, 8400.1700  
   Variances, petitions for, 8400.4075  
 Local governments, hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Management standards, establishment, 8400.4015  
 Mediation  
   Cost-share funds, 8400.4045  
   Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040  
   Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050  
 Notice requirements  
   Complaints, 8400.4040  
   Development activities, review, 8400.4037  
   Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040  
   Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Ordinances  
   Drafting, 8400.4015  
   Local ordinances, conformity, 8400.4000, 8400.4037  
   Loss limits, minimum standards, 8400.4025  
   Model ordinances, 8400.4025, 8400.4080  
 Permits, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Planning, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Policy of state, 8400.4000  
 Purpose of rules  
   Erosion control and water management cost-sharing  
     program, 8400.0050  
   Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Reports about, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Right of entry, soil and water conservation districts, soil loss  
 determinations, 8400.4040

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Road construction and maintenance, 8400.4002, 8400.4030  
 Scope of rules, 8400.4000  
 Sedimentation  
   Definitions, 8400.4002  
   Permitted limits, 8400.4025  
 Sedimentation control plan  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
   Requirements, generally, 8400.4025  
   Review, by local governments, 8400.4037  
   Urban conservation practices, 8400.4037  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Soil loss limits  
   Activities, coordination of federal, state, and local  
     governments, 8400.4015  
   Adoption by local governments, 8400.4005  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Minimum standards, 8400.4025  
 Statutory compliance  
   Cost-sharing program, 8400.0900  
   Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
 Time schedule  
   Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060  
   Defined, 8400.4002  
   Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
   Requirements, generally, 8400.4025  
   Review, by local governments, 8400.4037  
 Urban conservation practices, development activities,  
   8400.4037  
 Variances, 8400.4075  
 Violations and penalties  
   Agricultural activities, 8400.4040  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, 8400.4037  
   Failure to maintain conservation practices, 8400.1700  
   Mediation, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4045, 8400.4050  
 Voluntary adoption, local ordinances, 8400.4000  
**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**  
 Hazardous wastes, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
**LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Metropolitan significance review  
   Commencement, notice, 5800.0080  
   Committee, representation, 5800.0090  
   Definitions, 5800.0020

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC,  
 AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**LAND USE PLANNING**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local governments,  
 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**LANDFILLS**

Hazardous waste in, sorbents used to treat, 7045.0538  
 Municipal solid waste landfills  
   Emission standards, 7011.7390  
   Fees  
     Accounting and bookkeeping, 8121.0400  
     Amount, calculation, election of method, 8121.0300  
     Definitions, 8121.0200  
     Exemptions, 8121.0500  
     Invoices, 8121.0400  
     Purpose of rules, 8121.0100  
     Reporting requirements, 8121.0400  
     Returns, forms, 8121.0400  
     Scope of rules, 8121.0100  
 Gas emissions  
   Definitions, 7011.3500

## LANDFILLS

824

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

- Municipal solid waste landfills (Cont'd)
  - Gas emissions (Cont'd)
    - Generally, 7011.3505
    - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.3510
  - Solid waste management planning, 9215.0577
  - Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- LANDING FIELDS**
- See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**
- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900
- Air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Fuel oil
  - Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530
  - Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Landlords, notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
- Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
- Rents, *see* RENTS
- Tenants
  - Notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769
  - Tenant-based rental assistance
    - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
    - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
    - Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705
  - Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705
- LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**
- See *also* ARCHITECTS
- Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300
- Disclosure
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200
  - Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600
- Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800
- Examinations
  - Applications, 1800.0400
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Licenses, 1800.0900
- False or malicious statements, prohibited, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Improper solicitation of employment, prohibited, 1805.0400
- Licenses
  - Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
  - Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
  - Classes, 1800.0200
  - Definitions, 1800.0050
  - Education and experience, 1800.1500
  - Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.1500, 1800.1700
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
  - Oral interviews, 1800.0900
  - Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
  - Reciprocity, 1800.0900
  - Renewals, 1800.0500
  - Required, 1805.1500
- Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

- Licensing board (Cont'd)
  - ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100
- Reciprocity
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - Registration in another state, 1800.0900
- Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
- Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Supervision, 1805.1600
- Violations and penalties
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
  - Felony convictions, 1805.0700
  - General prohibitions, 1805.0200
  - Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
  - Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
  - Misconduct, 1805.0900
  - Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900
- LANDSCAPING**
- Capitol area, *see* Landscaping *under* CAPITOL AREA
- County state-aid highways, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100
- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Equipment, operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Laborers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor exclusion, 3315.0835
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- LANESBORO PARK POND**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LANGUAGE**
- Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655
- Definitions, special education, 3525.1343
- English, *see* ENGLISH LANGUAGE
- Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300
- Foreign languages, *see* FOREIGN LANGUAGES
- Language disorders
  - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Defined, 3525.1343
- LANGUAGE ARTS**
- Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045
- Teachers of, licenses, communication arts and literature, 8710.3200, 8710.4250
- LANTERNS**
- Vessels, 5225.6200
- LARD**
- Definitions, 1545.0780
- Labels and labeling
  - Contents, 1540.2670
  - Lard mixed with edible fats and oils, 1540.3100
  - Rendered pork fat, 1540.3080
  - Terms, use, 1540.3050, 1540.3060
- Leaf lard, 1540.3060, 1545.0790
- Mixtures, rendered pork fat, 1540.3080
- Neutral lard, 1545.0800
- Preparation, 1540.3570
- Standards, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800
- LARSON CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050



**LARSON CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LARSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Controlled substances, pharmacists, dispensing for, 6800.4300

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7100

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Clothes dryers, exhaust, mechanical code, 1346.0504

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Existing buildings, electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0695, 4626.0720, 4626.0930

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Laundromats, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Manufactured home parks, toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Services, correctional facilities, 2911.3675

Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500

Tubs

Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

Washers, plumbing, *see* Clothes washers *under* PLUMBING

**Laura Brook**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAVATORIES**

See HAND-WASHING FACILITIES

**LAVI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Agreements by, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

American Polygraph Association

Members, sex offender psychophysiological assessment examiners, 2965.0090

Standards and principles of practice, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0160

Complaints against peace officers

Documentation, 6700.2500

Processing, procedure, 6700.2600

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610

Cooperation

Horse racing licensees and racetrack security officers, 7878.0160

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Coordination, maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Copies to, pesticides, release response plants, 1505.3100

Definitions, maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535

Filing with

Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372

Fresh pursuit, written procedures

Compliance with rules, duties, 6700.2704

Copies, 6700.2703

Establishment, 6700.2701

Requirements, generally, 6700.2700

Training, 6700.2702

Inspections, firearms dealers, security, 7504.0400, 7504.0500

Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures

Application of rules, 6700.2100

Content, 6700.2200

Copies, distributions, duties, 6700.2400

Notice given

Compliance, misconduct, procedures, 6700.2300

Part-time peace officers

Notice of termination, 6700.1130

Work policies, 6700.1125

Notice received

Drivers' licenses, restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900

Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216, 9560.0224

Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Records and record keeping, misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2500

Reports received, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300

Supervision by, part-time peace officers, duties, 6700.1110

Telephone numbers

Emergency, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See PEACE OFFICERS

**LAWN MOWERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

Plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**LAWNDALE CREEK**

Brook trout, fishing, 6264.0400

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWNS**

See GRASS

**LAWRENCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWYERS**

See ATTORNEYS

**LAYOFFS**

Human services merit system, *see* Layoffs *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**LAZARUS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**LE SUEUR COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEAD (MINERAL)**

Abatement, *see* Lead hazard reduction *under this topic*

Abrasive blasting, lead paint

Analysis, methods, 7025.0030  
Application of rules, 7025.0010  
Before blasting, actions required, 7025.0040  
Bridges, 7025.0290  
Cleanup requirements, 7025.0060  
Containment requirements, 7025.0050  
Contractors, 7025.0020, 7025.0070  
Definitions, 4761.2000, 7025.0020  
Disposal, blasting debris, 7025.0060  
Modified-wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070  
Notice of blasting, 7025.0040  
Requirements generally, 4761.2625  
Samples for testing, 7025.0030  
Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
Testing requirements, 7025.0030  
Vacuum blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0080  
Waiver of testing, 7025.0030  
Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070

Air pollution

Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
Lead smelters, performance standards, 7011.1820

Bare soil analyses

Contamination, standard, 4761.2510  
Urban areas, 4761.2540

Bridges, lead paint removal

Bodies of water, protecting, 7025.0280  
Bridges traversing state boundaries, 7025.0260  
Class I bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0270  
Class II bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0280  
Class III bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0290  
Class IV bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0300  
Curtains or barriers, 7025.0270  
Dry abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
Ground cover, 7025.0270  
Vacuum blasting, 7025.0290  
Waste material clean up, 7025.0280  
Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0290  
Wind speed limitations, 7025.0270

Building components with lead based paint, removal

Deteriorated paint, small areas, 4761.2640  
Exterior paint, large areas, 4761.2650  
Intact paint, 4761.2630  
Interior paint, large areas, 4761.2645

Certified lead firms

Certification, 4761.2200  
Defined, 4761.2000  
Employees, 4761.2220  
Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint *under this topic*  
Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Child care buildings

Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*  
Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240

Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

Contractors, subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220

Definitions, regulated lead work, 4761.2000

Enforcement of law, regulated lead work, 4761.2690

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

Interim controls workers, 4761.2220

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Lead-acid batteries, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Lead-based paint

Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*  
Encapsulation, 4761.2000, 4761.2655  
Paints and primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
Standard, 4761.2510  
Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see same under this topic*

Lead-contaminated debris, storage, 4761.2665

Lead-contaminated drinking water, standard, 4761.2510

Lead-contaminated dust, standard, 4761.2510

Lead firms, *see* Certified lead firms *under this topic*

Lead hazard awareness training, 4761.2220

Lead hazard reduction

Abrasive blasting, *see same under this topic*  
Bare soil, 4761.2660  
Barriers, 4761.2630, 4761.2640  
Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
Methods  
Generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
Persons required to use, 4761.2220  
Notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
Prohibited practices, 4761.2620, 4761.2625  
Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
Reports about, 4761.2680  
Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

Lead hazard screens

Reports about, 4761.2680  
Requirements, 4761.2550

Lead inspections

Reports about, 4761.2680  
Requirements, 4761.2560

Lead inspectors

Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
Licenses, 4761.2280  
Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
Training courses, 4761.2440

Lead orders

Bare soil analyses, urban areas, 4761.2540  
Property owners, compliance, deadlines, 4761.2690

Lead poisoning

Prevention  
Generally, 4761.2000 to 4761.2700  
Variances, 4717.7000  
Reporting, 4605.7040

Lead project designers

Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
Licenses, 4761.2320  
Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
Training courses, 4761.2440

Lead risk assessments

Reports about, 4761.2680  
Requirements, 4761.2570

Lead risk assessors

Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
Lead hazard screens, 4761.2550  
Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
Training courses, 4761.2440

Lead-safe work practices training, 4761.2220

Lead sampling technicians, clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead smelters  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1820  
 Secondary smelting, emissions standards, 7011.7240

Lead supervisors  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2260  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Presence at site, 4761.2220  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220

Lead workers  
 Licenses, 4761.2240  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Petroleum contaminated soil containing lead, management, 7037.1800

Plumbing pipes, *see* Lead pipes *under* PLUMBING

Property owners, lead hazard reduction work by  
 Compliance with lead orders, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Exemptions, owners and relatives, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Paint removal, duties, *see* Lead-based paint *under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Regulated lead work  
 Debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Definitions, 4761.2000  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Enforcement of law, 4761.2690  
 Exemptions from rules, 4761.2100, 4761.2220  
 Independent testing organizations  
 Notice given, 4761.2480  
 Permits, 4761.2460  
 Methods generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220  
 Training courses for  
 Attendance, 4761.2400  
 Completion requirements, 4761.2420  
 Diplomas, 4761.2400  
 Examinations, 4761.2420  
 Instructors, 4761.2380, 4761.2400  
 Permits, 4761.2370  
 Providers, duties, 4761.2370 to 4761.2440  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2400, 4761.2420  
 Separation, 4761.2420  
 Training managers, 4761.2370, 4761.2380  
 Variances from rules, 4761.2700

Residential property and playgrounds  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Paint, abrasive blasting, *see* Abrasive blasting, lead paint *under this topic*

School buildings  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240

Solder and flux containing lead, food-contact surfaces, 4626.0485

Steel structures, lead paint removal  
 Abrasive blasting  
 Defined, 7025.0020

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Steel structures, lead paint removal (Cont'd)  
 Abrasive blasting (Cont'd)  
 Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
 Wet and dry, bridges, 7025.0290  
 Alternative methods, procedures for use, 7025.0220  
 Application of rules, 7025.0200  
 Bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0300  
 Calculation of lead concentration, 7025.0230  
 Contractors, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
 Definitions, 7025.0210  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Local regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Notice before removal, 7025.0240  
 Other steel structures, 7025.0360, 7025.0370  
 Owners, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
 Record keeping requirements, paint tests, 7025.0230  
 Sampling procedures for testing, 7025.0230  
 Storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0350  
 Testing for lead concentration, procedures, 7025.0230

Vacuum blasting  
 Bridges, 7025.0290  
 Defined, 7025.0020  
 Storage structures, 7025.0350  
 Waste materials, disposing of, 7025.0380  
 Water blasting, restrictions, 7025.0380

Storage structures, lead paint removal  
 Abrasive blasting, wet and dry, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
 Chemical stripping, 7025.0350  
 Class I storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0330  
 Class II storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0340  
 Class III storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0350  
 Curtains, use required, 7025.0330  
 Definitions, 7025.0310  
 Exemptions, 7025.0320  
 Ground cover, 7025.0330  
 Receptor properties, defined, 7025.0310  
 Table, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310  
 Vacuum blasting, 7025.0350  
 Waste material clean up, 7025.0330  
 Wind speed limitations, 7025.0330

Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

Water blasting  
 Requirements generally, 4761.2625  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal, 7025.0380

**LEAD PIPES**  
*See* PLUMBING

**LEAFHOPPERS**  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**  
 Transmission planning meetings, high voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Specific learning disabilities, definitions, special education, 3525.1341  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5700

**LEASES**  
 Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
 Alcoholic beverages, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Banks, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300  
 Coal, *see* COAL

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Copper, *see* COPPER  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* GAMBLING  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0600  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lessors, third party lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700  
 Minerals, *see* MINING  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nickel, *see* NICKEL  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rents, *see* RENTS  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
   Aircraft, generally, 8130.9500  
   Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
   Generally, 8130.0400  
   Isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
   Records, 8130.7500  
   Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000  
   Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Silver, *see* SILVER  
 State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State rail bank, 8830.5850  
 Third party lessors  
   Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
   State contracts, preferences, eligibility exclusions, 1230.1600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water bank program  
   Annual payments, 6115.1240  
   Duration, 6115.1250  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Modification, 6115.1260  
   Records, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
**LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**  
 Leather finishing, emission standards, 7011.7760  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500  
**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Sick leave, *see* SICK LEAVE  
**LEAVITT LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**LEECH LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Minnos, commercial taking, 6254.0800  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**LEECHES**  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisances, leeches defined as, 6280.0100

**LEECHES (Cont'd)**

Taking, wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250  
**LEGACIES**  
 Lottery prizes, 7857.6000  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**  
*See* DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY  
**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**  
 Notices in  
   Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendums, 1570.0700  
   Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test, 8220.1550  
   Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
   Grain warehouses, bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
 Publication in, driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360  
**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120  
**LEGAL SERVICES**  
 Family farm law project, farmer-lender mediation, assistance, 1502.0012  
**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**  
 Audits and examinations  
   Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070  
   Public transit participation program, 8835.0350  
 Employees  
   Accountants, certificates, 1105.2500  
   Civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100  
 Inspections  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0071  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0070  
   Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0101  
   Restructure II program, 1653.0111  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0101  
   Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0090  
**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Notice received, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070  
**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**  
 Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, applications, 1558.0040  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
 Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
**LEGISLATURE**  
 Adjournment sine die, defined, 4503.0100  
 Appropriations, arts allocations, 1900.3410  
 Constituent services  
   Defined, 4503.0100  
   Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950  
 Definitions, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
**LEISURE ACTIVITIES**  
*See* RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT  
**LENGBY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LENSES**  
*See* EYEGLASSES  
**LEO LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEOPARDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LEPPANEN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEROY TROUT POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESKINEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESTER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**LESTER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closed waters, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

Inmates, 2911.3200

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Hazardous waste facility operators

Closure requirements, 7045.0504, 7045.0508

Corrective actions, 7045.0514

Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Irrevocable letters of credit, wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see*

Decommissioning *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

**LEVEES**

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

*See* INDECENCY

**LIABILITY**

*See specific index headings*

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.1000

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0400

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0330

Coverage

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Structural pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Esthetician salons, 2105.0400

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

Fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Liability insurance companies, certificates and certification, hazardous waste processing facilities, insurance, 1585.0700

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Liquor, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100 to 2782.0800

Manicure salons, 2105.0400

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100

Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Port development assistance projects, limitation, 8895.1000

Public transit participation program

Expense category, 8835.0280

Total operating costs, 8835.0290

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**LIBBS LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LIBBY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Taxes, attorney practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIES**

Correctional facilities, library services in, 2911.3100

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Library media specialists, licenses, 8710.4550

Multicounty multitype library systems

Appeal and review, 3530.2300

Audits, 3530.2600

Eligibility criteria, 3530.2400

Grants, 3530.2200, 3530.2500

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Regional library systems, 3530.0200 to 3530.1200

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment, sale for valid consideration, 7503.2900

Disability license plates

Eligibility, 1225.0300

Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Display

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

Issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Limousines, decal applications, 8880.0600

Motor vehicles

Applications

Contents, 7403.0500

Daily sequencing, 7403.1200

Characters allowed, 7403.0400

Color, size, 7403.0400

Dealer plates, restrictions, 7400.6000

Definitions, 7403.0100

Duplication, 7403.0400

Format and content, 7403.0400

Multiple vehicle owners, consent, 7403.0400

Personalized plates

Characters permitted, 7403.0500

Contents, 7403.0500

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Personalized plates (Cont'd)
    - Daily sequencing, 7403.1200
    - Destruction, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Loss, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Recall, procedures, 7403.0850
    - Replacement, 7403.0600
    - Reserved combinations, 7403.0500
    - Retention of rights to plates, 7403.0950
    - Theft, replacement, 7403.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 7403.0200
  - Regular plates, defined, 7403.0100
  - Reserved combinations
    - Personalized plates, 7403.0500
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
  - Special plates
    - Assignment, 7403.0900
    - Defined, 7403.0100
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
    - Retaining upon sale of vehicle, 7403.0900
    - Transfer, 7403.0900
  - Symbols, 7403.0400
  - Validation sticker, defined, 7403.0100
- Registration, issuance defined as, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300
- Tags and stickers, issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

See ROYALTIES

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

See PRACTICAL NURSES

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**

- Assessments, conducting, 2150.7565
- Billing
  - Billing statements, privacy, 2150.7515
  - Misrepresentations to third party payers, 2150.7580
- Burden of proof
  - Competence, 2150.7510
  - Variations from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610
- Case reports, 2150.7515
- Chemical dependency, 2150.7545, 2150.7605
- Child abuse, reporting, 2150.7515
- Clients
  - Bill of rights, displaying, 2150.7550
  - Collateral information about, obtaining, 2150.7515
  - Competence to serve, 2150.7510
  - Complaints to Behavior Health and Therapy Board, 2150.7605
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Explaining procedures to, 2150.7550
  - Health care providers of, coordination of services, 2150.7560
  - Information about
    - Privacy, 2150.7515
    - Right to access and release, 2150.7520
  - Informed consent for services, 2150.7505, 2150.7525
  - Minor clients, privacy, 2150.7515
  - Rights generally, 2150.7550
  - Sexual behavior with, 2150.7550
- Competence
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Developing, 2150.7510
- Complaints about, 2150.7605
- Complaints against, nonrenewal licenses, 2150.0120
- Conduct generally, 2150.7500 to 2150.7610
- Conflicts of interest, between rules and work demands, 2150.7500

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education
  - Activities, approval
    - Applications for, 2150.2550, 2150.2560, 2150.2580
    - Automatically approved activities, 2150.2570
    - Criteria for approval, 2150.2540
    - Individually designed activities, 2150.2580
  - Affidavits of compliance, 2150.2590
  - Audits and examinations, 2150.2650
  - Excess credits, carryover to next reporting period, 2150.2600
  - Generally, 2150.2510, 2150.2520, 2150.2530
  - Purpose, 2150.2500
  - Reactivation of licenses, 2150.0160
  - Relicensure following termination, 2150.0130
  - Statutory requirements, 2150.2510
  - Transcripts, 2150.2590
  - Variations, 2150.2660
- Data, test results, classification, 2150.7565
- Deception or fraud, 2150.7595
- Definitions, 2150.7505
- Disciplinary action
  - Conflicts of interest, 2150.7500
  - Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090
  - Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
  - Terminated licenses, 2150.0150
- Disclosures, client information, 2150.7515
- Drugs and medicine, discussing with clients, 2150.7560
- Dual clients
  - Client privacy, 2150.7515
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Irreconcilable goals, impaired objectivity or effectiveness, 2150.7540
  - Records, access and release of, 2150.7520
- Education and training
  - Supervised field experience, 2150.5000
  - Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010
- Education and training, academic degrees, representations to public, 2150.7575
- Effectiveness, impairment of, 2150.7540
- Emergency or crises services, 2150.7525
- Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510
- Fees, disclosure, 2150.7580
- Fraud, 2150.7595
- Illness
  - Absence from practice caused by, 2150.7530
  - Impairment caused by, 2150.7545
- Interviews, recording, 2150.7515
- Investigations, client information, release to board, 2150.7520
- Licenses
  - Cancellation, 2150.0140
  - Expiration, 2150.0090, 2150.0100
  - Inactive, 2150.0160
  - Reactivation, 2150.0160
  - Renewal
    - Applications, 2150.0070
    - Continuing education variations, denial, 2150.2660
    - Failure to renew, 2150.0110, 2150.0120
    - Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
    - Notices, 2150.0060
    - Pending renewals, practice during, 2150.0080
  - Supervised field experience, 2150.5000
  - Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010
  - Term, 2150.0050
- Termination
  - Board jurisdiction after, 2150.0150
  - For nonrenewal, 2150.0110, 2150.0120, 2150.0140
  - Relicensure following, 2150.0130, 2150.0140
  - Voluntary, 2150.0120, 2150.0140

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Multiple relationships, 2150.7505, 2150.7540  
 Objectivity, impairment of, 2150.7540  
 Payments to, arranging for payments, 2150.7515  
 Practice  
   Absence from practice due to illness or injury, 2150.7530  
   Activities involving, violations arising from, 2150.7590  
   By members of other professions, 2150.7575  
   Complaints about, 2150.7605  
   Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090  
   Inactive licenses, practice with, 2150.0160  
   Limitations on scope of, 2150.7510  
   Pending license renewals, 2150.0080  
   Unlicensed, aiding and abetting, 2150.7585  
 Professional relationships  
   Exploitation of, 2150.7550  
   Terminating, 2150.7530, 2150.7545  
 Public statements, standards of conduct, 2150.7570  
 Qualifications, misrepresentation of, 2150.7570  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, limiting access to, 2150.7515  
   Requirements generally, 2150.7535  
 Referrals, 2150.7550, 2150.7580  
 Reports given, standards of conduct, 2150.7565  
 Research subjects, 2150.7505, 2150.7555  
 Services  
   Coordination with other health care providers, 2150.7560  
   Emergency or crisis services, 2150.7525  
   Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510  
   Informed consent of clients for, 2150.7505, 2150.7525  
   Misrepresentation to third party payers, 2150.7580  
   Termination, 2150.7530  
 Sexual exploitation by, 2150.7550, 2150.7605  
 Specialty board designations, 2150.7570  
 Students, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555  
 Supervised field experience, 2150.5000  
 Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010  
 Supervisees, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555, 2150.7585  
 Tests, administering and interpreting, 2150.7565, 2150.7585  
 Titles, representations to public, 2150.7575  
 Unprofessional conduct, 2150.7600  
 Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610  
 Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 2150.7515  
 Waivers of rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

Accountancy Board  
   Duties, 1105.0500  
   Elections, 1105.0400  
   Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
   Powers, 1105.0200  
   Reports, 1105.5800  
 Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Applications, early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650  
 Audits and examinations  
   Banks, 2675.2620  
   Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*  
 Certificates and certification  
   CPA certificates, issuance, 1105.4500  
   Display of LPA certificate, prohibited, 1105.4500  
 Examinations, early examinations, 1105.1650  
 Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Licenses, CPA certificates, issuance, 1105.4500  
 Title, use of, prohibited, 1105.4500

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

*See LOANS*

**LICENSES**

Sales and use taxes  
   Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
   Tangible personal property, 8130.0500  
 Specific activities, *see specific index headings*  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies  
   Applications, 2780.6100  
   Revocation, 2780.6800

**LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIENS**

*See also ENCUMBRANCES*  
 Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

**LIEUNG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Candidates for office, 4503.1300  
 Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Actuarial opinions  
   Adverse opinions, 2711.0240  
   Adverse or qualified opinions, 2711.0230  
   Alternative options, 2711.0240  
 Annual statements  
   Asset adequacy analysis, basis for, 2711.0230, 2711.0240  
   Asset adequacy analysis not included, 2711.0230  
   Defined, 2711.0210  
   Requirements, generally, 2711.0200, 2711.0220  
 Appointed actuaries  
   Defined, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
   Records and record keeping, 2711.0240  
   Requirements, generally, 2711.0220  
 Asset adequacy analysis  
   Defined, 2711.0210  
   Requirements, 2711.0230, 2711.0240  
   Requirements generally, 2711.0200  
   Standards, 2711.0220  
   2001 CSO Mortality Table, conditions for use, 2747.0030  
 Assumptions, 2711.0240  
 Data furnished by other persons, 2711.0230  
 Deficiency reserves, calculation, 2747.0030  
 Definitions, 2711.0210  
 Exemptions, 2711.0220  
 Foreign or alien companies, 2711.0220  
 Independent reviews, 2711.0240  
 Liabilities to be covered, 2711.0220  
 Memorandum in support, 2711.0200, 2711.0240  
 New issues, claims, or liabilities, assumptions, 2711.0230  
 Professional judgment in performing, 2711.0200  
 Qualified actuaries, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
 Qualified opinions, 2711.0240  
 Records and record keeping, 2711.0240  
 Refusal to issue, 2711.0240  
 Regulatory asset adequacy issues summary, 2711.0240  
 Requirements, generally, 2711.0220  
 Scope of rules, 2711.0200  
 Annuities  
   Generally, *see ANNUITIES*  
   Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Armed forces members, sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Authority for rules, variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200

Cash value, variable life insurance policies

- Applications, statement, 2750.4200
- Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

Charter policies, defined, 2700.3100

Contracts

- Filing fees, 2605.0300
- Variable basis contracts, 2747.0010

Credit life insurance, generally, *see* CREDIT INSURANCE

Death benefits, variable life insurance policies

- Applications, statement, 2750.4200
- Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300

Definitions

- Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210
- Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020, 2747.0050, 2748.0010
- Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0100

Discrimination

- Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
- Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050

False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, armed forces members, sales to, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Flexible premium policies, variable life insurance policies

- Defined, 2750.0100
- Loan provisions, 2750.1400
- Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
- Reports about, 2750.4300
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2201

Group life insurance

- Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010

Guaranteed annual endowments, defined, 2700.3100

Incidental insurance benefits, variable life insurance policies

- Charges, disclosure requirements, 2750.3700
- Defined, 2750.0100
- Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
- Payment, 2750.1500
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2300

Life insurance companies

- Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
- Disclosure, variable life insurance, 2750.3700, 2750.4100
- Foreign life insurance companies

  - Actuarial opinions, 2711.0220
  - Modified guaranteed annuities, compliance with rules, 2751.1100
  - Variable life insurance, compliance with rules, 2750.4400

Investments by, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600, 2750.4100, 2750.4300

Records and record keeping, actuarial opinions, 2711.0240

Reports given

- Annuity issuers, 2751.0500, 2751.1000
- Variable life insurance, 2750.4300

Reserves, *see same under this topic*

Separate accounts

- Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0900
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.3000 to 2750.3700

Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Mortality tables

- Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
- Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050
- Generally, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040
- Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, defined, 2748.0010

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mortality tables (Cont'd)

- 2001 CSO Mortality Table

  - Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065
  - Defined, 2748.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020

Policies

- Changed policies, reserve requirements, 2747.0030
- Contract segmentation method, 2747.0020
- Definitions, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
- Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500
- Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Forms, name or title requirements, 2700.3200
- Gender-blended mortality tables, 2748.0050
- Group life insurance certificates, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Juvenile policies, unitary reserves exemptions, 2747.0040
- Reentry provisions, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300
- Secondary guarantee period

  - Defined, 2747.0050
  - Universal life policies, valuation, exceptions, 2747.0010

Secondary guarantee policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040

Sex-distinct or sex-neutral policies, 2748.0050

Term life insurance, attained-age-based yearly renewable policies, reserves, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Universal life policies

- Defined, 2747.0020
- Scheduled gross premiums, 2747.0020
- Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010, 2747.0040

Valuation, *see same under this topic*

Variable life insurance policies, *see same under this topic*

Policyholders, reports received

- Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1000
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4300

Premium financing plans, defined, 2700.3100

Premiums, *see* Rates and charges *under this topic*

Profit-sharing policies, defined, 2700.3100

Rates and charges

- Filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Guaranteed gross premiums, 2747.0020, 2747.0030
- Minimum period for a policy year, 2747.0050
- One-year valuation premium, secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050
- Policy fees, deficiency reserve calculations, 2747.0030
- Reentry provisions, valuation exceptions, 2747.0010
- Scheduled gross premiums, defined, 2747.0020
- Specified premiums, 2747.0050
- Tabular cost of insurance, defined, 2747.0020
- Valuation net premiums

  - Computing, 2747.0030
  - One-year valuation premiums, 2748.0030

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Reinsurance

- Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
- Term reinsurance, yearly renewable, optional reserves exemption, 2747.0040

Replacement insurance, group life insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Reporting, deficiency reserves, actuarial reports, 2747.0030

Reserves

- Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
- Adequacy, documentation, 2747.0030
- Attained-age-based yearly renewable term life insurance policies, optional exemption, 2747.0040



**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reserves (Cont'd)

- Basic reserves
  - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040
  - Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030
  - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040
  - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
  - Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040
  - Minimum reserve liabilities, computation, 2747.0030
  - Minimum value, 2747.0040
  - Secondary guarantee, 2747.0050
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065
  - Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040
- Changed policies, 2747.0030
- Deficiency reserves
  - Actuarial opinions and reports, 2747.0030
  - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040
  - Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030
  - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040
  - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
  - Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040
  - Minimum value, 2747.0040
  - Secondary guarantees, 2747.0050
  - Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030
  - Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040
- Definitions, 2747.0020
- Guaranteed cash surrender values, unusual pattern, 2747.0040
- Minimum mortality standard, 2747.0030
- Minimum reserves, secondary guarantee period, 2747.0050
- Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0800
- Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040
- Segmented reserves, 2747.0020, 2747.0030
- Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030
- Standard valuation, 2747.0020
- Unitary reserves
  - Calculation, 2747.0040
  - Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040
  - N-year renewable term life insurance policies, exemptions, 2747.0040
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300
- Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040

Risk, defined, 2700.3100

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500

Sales, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Scheduled premium policies, variable life insurance policies

- Defined, 2750.0100
- Loan provisions, 2750.1400
- Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200

Scope of rules

- Valuation, 2747.0020
- Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200

Select mortality factors

- Election for use, 2747.0030
- Female
  - Aggregate, 2747.0060
  - Nonsmoker, 2747.0060
  - Smoker, 2747.0060
- Male
  - Aggregate, 2747.0060
  - Nonsmoker, 2747.0060
  - Smoker, 2747.0060

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Select mortality factors (Cont'd)

- One-year valuation premiums, use for calculation prohibited, 2747.0050
- Sex-blended tables, 2747.0060
- Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
- Ten-year, 2747.0020, 2747.0030

Separate accounts, 2747.0010

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Term life insurance, policies, *see* Policies *under this topic*

2001 CSO Mortality Table, policy valuation, use for, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Unfair or deceptive trade practices

- Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Definitions, 2700.3100
- Generally, 2700.3200
- Policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Unfair trade practices

- Generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050
- Violations and penalties, 2700.3300

Valuation

- Application of rules, 2747.0010
- CSO valuation tables (1980), defined, 2747.0020
- Definitions, 2747.0020
- Maximum valuation interest rates, defined, 2747.0020
- Minimum valuation standards
  - Calculation, 2747.0010
  - Fixed premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
  - Flexible premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050
  - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits other than universal life policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
  - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
  - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Mortality tables, election for use in calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050
- Scope of rules, 2747.0020

Standards

- Effective date, 2747.0060
- Guaranteed nonlevel benefits policies, 2747.0040
- Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
- Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050

Variable basis contracts, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010

Variable life insurance policies

- Agents, qualification, 2750.4500
- Application of rules, 2750.0300, 2750.3000
- Applications, 2750.4100, 2750.4200
- Authority for rules, 2750.0200
- Automatic premium loans, 2750.1500
- Benefit requirements, 2750.1200
- Cash value, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
- Death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200
- Definitions, 2750.0100
- Design requirements, 2750.1200
- Filing, 2750.0300, 2750.3600, 2750.4500
- Foreign life insurance companies, compliance with rules, 2750.4400
- Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
- Information about, 2750.4100
- Insurers, generally, 2750.0300
- Loan provisions, 2750.1400
- Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1300
- Participating basis provisions, 2750.1500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Variable life insurance policies (Cont'd)

- Premiums, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Provisions, 2750.1300 to 2750.1500
- Reports about, 2750.4300
- Requirements, generally, 2750.1300
- Reserve liabilities, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300
- Sale, qualifications of agents, 2750.4500
- Scope of rules, 2750.0200
- Separate accounts
  - Amounts, 2750.3200
  - Application of rules, 2750.3000
  - Charges against, 2750.3700
  - Investments by, 2750.3300, 2750.3600
  - Ownership, 2750.3400
  - Requirements, generally, 2750.3100
  - Valuation, 2750.3500
- Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Aircraft, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Immediately available, defined, 6110.1200
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Readily accessible, defined, 6110.1200
- Vessels (boats), 5225.6500
- Wearing while on board watercraft, 6110.1200

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

See AMBULANCE SERVICES

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Swimming pools, *see* Lifeguards *under* SWIMMING POOLS

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Aerial lifts, scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Attendant-operated lifts, 1307.0047
- Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
- Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health, 5205.0770
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Confined spaces, entry into, 5207.0304
- Definitions, 1307.0027
- Endless belt lifts
  - Building code, 1307.0010
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
- Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850
- Fines, accidents, reporting violations, 1307.0040
- Inclined stairway chairlifts, 1307.0047
- Incorporation by reference, ASME safety standard, 1307.0020
- Inspections
  - Accident investigations, 1307.0040
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Frequency, 1307.0090
  - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
  - Record keeping, 5205.1200
  - Reporting, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
  - Ropes, 5205.1200
- Installation
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

- Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
- Manlifts, occupational safety and health, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580
- Material hoists, 1307.0095
- Mechanical parking garage equipment, 1307.0070
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200
- Operation
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Discontinuance
    - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Following accidents, 1307.0040
    - Unsafe equipment, 1307.0090
- Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Orchestra lifts, *see under* THEATERS
- Orders, 1307.0040
- Owners
  - Accidents, duties, 1307.0040
  - ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035
- Platform lifts
  - Accessibility code provisions, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410
  - Elevator code and ASME provisions, 1307.0020, 1307.0110
  - International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010
- Pool lifts, 1341.1100
- Purpose of rules, 1307.0010
- Records and record keeping, 5205.1200
- Relocation, approval, 1307.0035
- Removal
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Reporting requirements
  - Accident investigations, 1307.0040
  - Inspection reports, 1307.0030, 1307.0040
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Ropes, inspections, 5205.1200
- Safety
  - ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020
  - Tests and testing, 1307.0035
  - Unsafe conditions, reporting, 1307.0090
- Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090
- Scope of rules
  - Generally, 1307.0010
  - Inspections, 5205.1200
  - Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200
- Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts *under* THEATERS
- Stairway chair lifts, 1307.0020, 1307.0110, 1341.0105
- Tests and testing
  - Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
  - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Wheelchair lifts, *see* Lifts *under* WHEELCHAIRS
- LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**
- Brake lights
  - Driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
  - Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200
- Equipment checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820
- Overdimensional load escort vehicles, 7455.0900
- LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Lights and lighting *under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Ambulances, 4690.1500

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Anhydrous ammonia, trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0790  
 Bakeries, 1550.1370 to 1550.1400  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
 Commercial energy code  
   Exterior building grounds lighting, 1323.0944  
   Recessed lighting fixtures, air leakage, 1323.0543  
   Scope of rules, 1323.0911  
   Testing, COMcheck option, 1323.0991  
 Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304  
 Correctional facilities  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 County state-aid highways  
   Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
   Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
 Definitions, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electrical lighting, electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Energy conservation, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Existing lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
 Exterior building grounds lighting, 1323.0944  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
 Fluorescent lamps, *see* Universal waste *under* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Lights and lighting *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 High intensity discharge lamps  
   Universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
   Waste management, *see* Universal waste *under* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Highways, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Initial efficiency, defined, 8885.0100  
 Lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
 Lumen output, defined, 8885.0100  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0210  
 Motor vehicle sales lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Parking facilities, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Recessed lighting fixtures  
   Commercial energy code, 1323.0543  
   Residential energy code, 1322.1102  
 Residential energy code, recessed lighting, 1322.1102  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Scope of rules, 1323.0911  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0210  
 Streets and roads, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Lighting levels, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450, 4717.3650  
 Testing, COMcheck option, 1323.0991  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vessels, 5225.6200  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Water closets, 4715.0520  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Worn out, defined, 8885.0100  
**LILY LAKES**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LILY POOLS**  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
**LIMA LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LIME**  
 Agricultural liming materials, *see under* SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS  
 By-product limes  
   Defined, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
 Manufacturing plants, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8100  
**LIME CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**  
*See* STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS  
**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**  
 Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
 Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Transfers between companies and members, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**  
 Mortgage loans, 4900.0360  
**LIMOUSINES**  
 Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
 Assignments, permits, prohibited, 8880.0500  
 Authority for rules, 8880.0200  
 Communication devices, 8880.0900  
 Contested cases  
   Costs, payment, 8880.1200, 8880.1300

## LIMOUSINES

836

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Drivers, waiver revocations, 8880.0800  
 Hearings, waivers, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
 Orders, 8880.1200  
 Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
 Decals  
 Fees, 8880.0600  
 Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
 Reporting, 8880.1100  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Drivers  
 Contested cases, 8880.0800  
 Leasing, 8800.0300  
 Permits, 8880.0100, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Enforcement of law, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Equipment, 8880.0900  
 Fares  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300  
 Fines  
 Nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 For hire, defined, 8880.0100  
 Hearings, *see* Contested cases *under this topic*  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Drivers, federal regulations, 8880.0800  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
 Inspections  
 Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0400, 8880.0900,  
 8880.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Requirements, 8880.0900  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8880.1100  
 Violations, permit suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
 Insurance  
 Advertising, 8880.0300  
 Application of law, 8880.0300  
 Requirements, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
 Violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Investigations, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 License plates  
 Decal applications, 8880.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
 Limousine service  
 Corporate status, 8880.0400  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Exclusions, 8880.0100  
 Licenses, *see* Permits *under this topic*  
 Permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Luxury passenger automobiles  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Promotional material, decals, 8880.0600  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.1000  
 Requirements, 8880.0900  
 Meters, defined, 8880.0100  
 Notice requirements, permits, application changes, 8880.0500  
 Operation  
 Licenses, *see* Permits *under this topic*  
 Local regulations, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Restrictions and requirements, 8880.0900  
 Traffic regulations, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Operators  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8880.0800

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

Operators (Cont'd)  
 Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Inspections, duties, 8880.0900  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 Notice received, permits, suspension or revocation,  
 8880.1300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Driver qualifications, compliance, 8880.0800  
 Requirements, 8880.1000  
 Reports received, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Soliciting passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300  
 Trip referrals  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400,  
 8880.1000  
 Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900  
 Orders, 8880.1200  
 Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
 Permits  
 Applications  
 Change, notice requirements, 8880.0500  
 False or misleading statements, revocation, 8880.1300  
 Procedures, 8880.0400  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0400  
 Assignments, prohibited, 8880.0500  
 Decals, 8880.0600  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Display, 8880.0500  
 Duration, 8880.0500  
 Fees, 8880.0400  
 Issuance, 8880.0500  
 Names, 8880.0300  
 Notice requirements, 8880.0500  
 Numbers, 8880.0300, 8880.0500, 8880.0600  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0500  
 Requirements  
 Decal issuance, 8880.0700  
 Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0500  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Applications, 8880.0400  
 Contested cases, 8880.1300  
 Grounds, 8880.1300  
 Notice requirements, 8880.1300  
 Prohibited issuance, 8880.0500  
 Revocation, final, 8880.1300  
 Transferability, 8880.0500  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 8880.0400  
 Prearranged pickup, defined, 8880.0100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Decals, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
 Drivers, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Inspections, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 Lessees, duties, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Permits, 8880.0400, 8880.0500  
 Referrals, 8880.1000  
 Retention, 8880.1000  
 Service and inspections (vehicles), 8880.1000  
 Trip records and referrals, 8880.0300, 8880.0400,  
 8880.1000  
 Regular route, defined, 8880.0100  
 Reporting requirements, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900  
 Trip referrals  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400,  
 8880.1000

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

- Unmarked limousines, defined, 8880.0100
- Vehicle identification numbers
  - Decal applications, 8880.0600
  - Leases, 8880.0300
  - Record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 8880.1100
- Violations and penalties
  - Drivers, false information prohibited, 8880.0800
  - Fines, nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Generally, correction orders, fines, 8880.1200
  - Inspection violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Insurance violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Permit violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300
  - Solicitation of passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300
- Waivers
  - Contested cases, hearings, 8880.1200, 8880.1300
  - Drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800, 8880.1000
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LIND LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LINDANE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**LINDSTROM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LINEN CLOSETS**

- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**LINEN ROOMS**

- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

**LINENS**

- Cloth hampers, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020
- Correctional facilities, 2911.3650
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Linens *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Placemats, single-service articles, food code, 4626.0020
- Tablecloths, defined, 4626.0020

**LIONS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

- Alternatives
  - Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110
  - Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290
- Certificate of need applications
  - Additional information required, 7851.0320
  - Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370
  - Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Alternative to proposed facility, criteria, 7851.0120
  - Area runoff information, 7851.0350
  - Capacity information, 7851.0280
  - Changes, 7851.0200

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Conservation programs, 7851.0260
  - Construction information, 7851.0310
  - Copies, 7851.0200
  - Corrections, 7851.0200
  - Cover letters, 7851.0200
  - Decisions, 7851.0200
  - Denials
    - Probable result, criteria, 7851.0120
    - Procedure and timing, 7851.0200
  - Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310
  - Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310
  - Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330
  - Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
  - Erosion control, 7851.0360
  - Exemptions, 7851.0200
  - Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360
  - Filing, fees, 7851.0210
  - Fire safeguards, 7851.0360
  - Form, 7851.0200
  - General information section, 7851.0230
  - Hearings, 7851.0200
  - Historical facility data, 7851.0300
  - Lists, government agencies, filing, 7851.0230
  - Load information, 7851.0280
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220
  - Need summaries, 7851.0240
  - Noise, 7851.0350
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Relocation of persons, 7851.0370
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250
  - Supply curve, 7851.0280
  - Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370
  - Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Water use development, 7851.0370
- Certificates of need
  - Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
  - Definitions, 7851.0010
  - Incomplete applications, 7851.0200
  - Joint applications, 7851.0220
  - Modifications, 7851.0400
  - Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
  - Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110
- Gas pipelines
  - Future facility requirements, maps, 7610.1220
  - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200
- Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340
- Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Present facilities
  - Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300
  - Reports, 7610.1100
- Proposed new facilities
  - Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370
  - Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360
  - Erosion control, 7851.0360
  - Operational information, 7851.0310
  - Relocation of persons, 7851.0370
  - Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370
  - Water use development, 7851.0370
- Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100
- Sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Certificate of need applications  
 Additional information, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, 7853.0450  
 Air pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Area runoff, 7853.0430  
 Assessment worksheets, 7853.0400  
 Changes, 7853.0200  
 Contents, 7853.0220  
 Copies, 7853.0200  
 Cover letters, 7853.0200  
 Description, 7853.0330  
 Environmental protection data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450  
 Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440  
 Fees, 7853.0210  
 Fires and fire protection, 7853.0440  
 Forecast data, 7853.0320  
 General information section, 7853.0230  
 Historical energy data, 7853.0310  
 Incomplete applications, 7853.0200  
 Induced developments, 7853.0450  
 Joint applications, 7853.0220  
 Land descriptions, 7853.0420  
 Leaks, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440  
 Lists, government authorities, 7853.0230  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220  
 Need summaries, 7853.0240  
 Noise, discussion, 7853.0430  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Relocation of persons, discussion, 7853.0450  
 Safeguards and controls, 7853.0440  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7853.0250  
 Vehicular traffic, 7853.0450  
 Wastewater, discussion, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Certificates of need  
 Applications, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270  
 Conservation programs  
 Applications, 7853.0260  
 Criteria, 7853.0130  
 Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130  
 Denial, 7853.0200  
 Generally, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Large storage facilities, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 New facility alternatives, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340  
 Purpose of criteria, 7853.0100  
 Written findings, 7853.0100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
 Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Equipment using, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Exemptions  
 Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200  
 Environmental protection disclosure, 7853.0410  
 Installations, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Measuring  
 Temperature corrections, 7601.6000  
 Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Meter inspectors  
 Inspection of work by, 7601.9040  
 Permits, 7601.9050  
 Registration  
 Applications, 7601.9010  
 Examinations, 7601.9010  
 Inspection seals, 7601.9020

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Meter inspectors (Cont'd)  
 Registration (Cont'd)  
 Permits, 7601.9010  
 Purpose of rules, 7601.9000  
 Violations and penalties, 7601.9050  
 Warnings, 7601.9050

Meters  
 Inspection seals, 7601.9020  
 Out-of-service tags, 7601.9030  
 Repairs, 7601.9030  
 Test reports, 7601.9030, 7601.9050  
 Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Pipes and piping, mechanical code, 1346.5901 to 1346.6000  
 Proposed new facilities  
 Description, 7853.0330  
 Description of surrounding land, 7853.0420  
 Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3800

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**  
*See* FERTILIZERS

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**  
 Air pollution  
 Definitions, 7011.1500  
 Exceptions, 7011.1515  
 Monitoring operations, 7011.1510  
 Standards of performance, 7011.1505

**LIQUID WASTE**  
*See also* WASTE  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Disposal  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Tom and Jerry base, mix, or batter manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 State contracts, *see* Liquidated damages *under* STATE CONTRACTS  
 State surplus property, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Applications, 2782.0600  
 Committee  
 Applications, review, 2782.0600  
 Meetings, 2782.0400  
 Membership, 2782.0300  
 Officers, 2782.0300  
 Quorums, 2782.0400  
 Review of applications, 2782.0600  
 Term of office, 2782.0300  
 Definitions, 2782.0200  
 Eligibility for assistance, 2782.0500  
 Participants, 2782.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 2782.0100  
 Reapplications, 2782.0600  
 Reporting, 2782.0800  
 Termination by participants, 2782.0700

**LIQUOR TAXES**  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**LIQUOR TAXES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

Repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**LITTERING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Food and beverage service establishments, maintenance requirements, 4626.1585

Forest campgrounds, prohibited, 6100.1000

Forest day use areas, prohibited, 6100.1000

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5300

State parks, prohibited, 6100.1000

State trails, prohibition, 6100.3800

**LITTLE ANDRUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE BEAVER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE BEMIDJI LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BIRCH LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LITTLE BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE BULL RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CANNON RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CASCADE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CORMORANT LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CUT FOOT LAKE**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELBOW LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELK RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE IOWA RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ISABELLA RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE JORDAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE KNIFE RIVER**

Branches

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE LONG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANITOU RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MARAIS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MCDONALD LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE MINK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LITTLE MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LITTLE MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE NET RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE NORTH STAR LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**LITTLE OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LITTLE OTTER CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PICKWICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PIG'S EYE LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**LITTLE PINE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LITTLE RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**LITTLE SAUK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE STONY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SUCKER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SWAMP CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TOAD LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE TROUT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE WOLF LAKE**

Fishing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LIVERWORTS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**LIVESTOCK**

*See also* ANIMALS

*See also* CATTLE

Agents, *see* Dealers *under this topic*

Agricultural production animals, veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Agricultural products, livestock defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal holding facilities, construction, construction storm water permits, 7090.2020

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Auction markets, *see* Livestock market agencies *under this topic*

Authority for rules, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3000

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Brucellosis, *see* BRUCELOSIS

Cattle, *see* CATTLE

Community sales

Definitions, 1721.0080

Inspections of sales premises, 1721.0090

Official veterinarians, *see same under this topic*

Permits, 1721.0090

Records and record keeping, 1721.0090

Sales managers, duties, 1721.0090

Sales premises, requirements, 1721.0090

County fairgrounds facilities

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405

Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Dealers

Cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140

Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Destruction by wolves

Authority for rules, 1515.3000

Claim forms

Defined, 1515.3100



**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Destruction by wolves (Cont'd)  
 Claim forms (Cont'd)  
     Investigators, duties, 1515.3300, 1515.3500,  
     1515.3600  
     Claims, denial, 1515.3500  
     Compensation  
       Determination, 1515.3600  
       Insurance, deduction, 1515.3800  
       Payment, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
     Defined, 1515.3100  
     Evidence, 1515.3500  
     Insurance, 1515.3400  
     Investigations, 1515.3500  
     Notice requirements, 1515.3200  
     Owners' statements, 1515.3400  
 Diseased livestock  
     Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
     Quarantines, *see same under this topic*  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Ear tags  
     Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
     Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Evidence, loss, 1515.3500  
 Examination of animals, *see* Inspections *under this topic*  
 Exhibitions  
     Identification, *see same under this topic*  
     Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
     Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Feed, *see* FEED  
 Feeder pig markets  
     Buyers, registration, 1515.2300  
     Records and record keeping, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Garbage, feeding to, definitions, 1721.0590  
 Goats, *see* GOATS  
 Handling facilities, slaughter-only handling facilities,  
 1721.0104  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Importation  
     Cattle, *see* Importation *under* CATTLE  
     Poultry, *see* Importation *under* POULTRY AND  
     POULTRY PRODUCTS  
     Swine, *see* Importation *under* SWINE  
 Insurance, livestock destroyed by wolves  
     Claims, payment, 1515.3400, 1515.3800  
     Compensation claim requirements, 1515.3400  
 Investigations, loss, 1515.3500  
 Labels and labeling  
     "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
     "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,  
     1556.0170  
     Produced in Minnesota, 1556.0110  
 Livestock carriers, *see under* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Livestock dealers, *see* Dealers *under this topic*  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Livestock market agencies, records and record keeping,  
 1515.2400  
 Livestock operations  
     Definitions, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
     Loans, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to  
     1655.0101  
 Livestock processing operations, *see* Agricultural product  
 processing facilities *under* AGRIPROCESSING  
 Loans  
     Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to  
     1655.0101  
     Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
     Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011  
     to 1656.0100

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Market operators, cattle in slaughter channels, duties,  
 1721.0140  
 Market value, livestock destroyed by wolves, fair market  
 value, 1515.3600  
 Marketing, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to  
 1552.0110  
 Markets  
     Community sales, *see same under this topic*  
     Consignment sales, *see same under this topic*  
     Feeder pig markets, *see same under this topic*  
     State-approved, 1721.0090  
     State-federal approved, 1721.0010, 1721.0090,  
     1721.0130, 1721.0220  
 Mules or asses, *see* ASSES  
 Official veterinarians  
     Duties, 1721.0090  
     Permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Owners  
     Definitions, compensation for livestock destroyed by  
     wolves, 1515.3100  
     Notice given, loss (destruction by wolves), 1515.3200  
     Payments to, livestock destroyed by wolves,  
     compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
     Statements by, loss (livestock destroyed by wolves),  
     1515.3400  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Production facilities, ambient air quality standards,  
 exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
 Public exhibitions, generally, 1721.0100  
 Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Rabies, *see* RABIES  
 Records and record keeping  
     Dealers, 1515.2400  
     Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
     Livestock market agencies, 1515.2400  
     Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Sales, *see* Community sales *under this topic*  
 Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040  
 Sellers, *see* Dealers *under this topic*  
 Sheep, *see* SHEEP  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Slaughtering establishments  
     Cattle shipped directly to, 1721.0130  
     Removal of livestock from, 1721.0110  
     Swine, identification, 1721.0200  
 Stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDS  
 Stray animals, *see* ESTRAYS  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tests and testing  
     Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
     Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Trespass, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825  
 Veterinarians, *see* VETERINARIANS  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, services, employers,  
 duties, 5208.1500  
**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS  
**LIVING AREAS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 9520.0650  
**LIVING WILLS**  
 Declarants, home health care service agreements, 4668.0140  
**LIZZ LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
**LIZZIE LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIZZIE LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIZZY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LLAMAS**

Commercial game animals, llamas defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**LOADING SPACE**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**LOAINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOANS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Amortized loans, definitions, Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Applications, home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Banks, *see* BANKS

Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925 to 4900.1930

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Collection agencies, 2870.0100 to 2870.5100

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

**Definitions**

Railroads, 8830.0100

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Developmental loans, defined, 2660.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601 to 4900.0605

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

**Lending institutions**

Defined, 2700.3100

Disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Minnesota loan, defined, 2660.0020

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.3400 to 4900.3434

Once-through cooling systems, 7685.0100, 7685.0130

Payment by lobbyist, defined as gift, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

**Political contributions**

Limits, 4503.0700

Loan agreements, 4503.1500

Political contributions, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Public safety employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940

**Regulated lenders**

Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100

Loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160

Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110

Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800 to 4900.2805

Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**Savings associations**

Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150

Mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Waste tire processing, *see* WASTE TIRES

Workers' compensation, safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

**LOBBYISTS**

Administrative Rulemaking Advisory Committee, participation not lobbying, 4511.0800

Compensation and salaries, reporting, 4511.0700

Definitions, registration and reporting, 4511.0100

**Designated lobbyists**

Appointment, 4511.0500

Definition, 4511.0100

Registration and reporting, 4511.0200

Termination, 4511.0400

**Disbursements reports**

Generally, 4511.0600

Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0500

Termination of registration, 4511.0400

**Gifts**

Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Reporting, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

**Registration and reporting requirements**

Address changes, 4511.0500

Compensation paid to lobbyist, 4511.0700

Designated lobbyists, 4511.0200

Designated reporting lobbyist, 4511.0500

Disbursement reports, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600

Due dates, 4511.0500

Generally, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Gifts, 4511.0500, 4511.0600

Late fees, 4511.0500

Loans to local or public officials, exception, 4511.0500

Lobbying disbursements, providing for report, 4511.0500

Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0200, 4511.0500

Name changes, 4511.0500

Principals, presumptions, 4511.0300

Reporting lobbyists, 4511.0200, 4511.0500

Representing multiple entities, 4511.0200, 4511.0500

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

## Registration and reporting requirements (Cont'd)

- Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210
- Scope of rules, 4511.0010
- Termination of registration, 4511.0400

## Reporting, disbursements, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600

## Reporting lobbyists

- Definition, 4511.0100
- Registration and reporting, 4511.0200
- Termination, 4511.0400

## Rulemaking, administrative actions, commencement, 4511.0800

**LOBSTER LAKE**

## Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

## Public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

## Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500

## Administration by, waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040

## Adoption by, soil loss limits, 8400.4005

## Agreements by

- Pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Streets and roads, state aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200
- Waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105
- Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040

## Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

## Appointments by

- Election judge trainees, 8240.1655
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300
- Technical evaluation panel members, 8420.0240

## Approvals by

- Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Ethanol production facility loan projects, 1654.0030
- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300
- Horse racing, license applications, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690
- Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300
- Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Soil conservation, mediated settlements, 8400.4040
- Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

## Assistance to, soil conservation, 8400.4010, 8400.4015

## Association of municipalities, definitions, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

## Authorization by, outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400

Bicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

## Boats and boating, watercraft owned by, license numbers, 6110.0900

Boundary adjustments, *see* MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

## Capital improvements, defined, 8410.0020

## Certificates and certification, endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030

## Certified local governments, defined, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301

## Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

## Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

## Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

## Contracts

- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Contracts (Cont'd)

- Social services agencies, data practices, application of law, 1205.0100

## Cooperation, bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8300

## Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permit applications, 1558.0040

## Cosponsors, local governments defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020

Counties, *see* COUNTIES

## Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

## Dams

- Gifts, 6115.0370
- Reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

## Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100
- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020

## Delegation of duties to, pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010

## Determinations by, wetlands

- Generally, 8420.0240
- Replacement plans, sequencing analysis, procedure, 8420.0520

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

## Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks

## Approvals

- Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Plans and specifications, 1307.0030

## Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030

## Fees

- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Inspections, 1307.0032
- Installation, alteration, repair, or removal, 1307.0032
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Inspections, fees, 1307.0032
- Notice received
  - Accidents, 1307.0040
  - Inspections, 1307.0035
- Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
- Permits, forms, 1307.0030
- Reports, inspections, 1307.0030

## Eligible applicants, port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

## Entities, local governments defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

## Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400

## Fees

- Economic development and housing challenge program, waiver deemed in-kind contribution, 4900.3644
- Endless belt lifts, certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Wetlands determinations, 8420.0200

## Filing with

- Conveyors, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Lifts and hoists, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Wheelchair lifts, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040

## Fuel oil

- Curtailed of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530
- Emergency measures, 7620.0510, 7620.0530

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Fuel oil (Cont'd)  
 Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grants by, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Health employees merit systems, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Home health care, 4668.0035  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Lawsuits, building officials, defense, 1300.0110  
 Licenses  
   Hospice services, 4664.0008  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Loans  
   Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
   Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local enforcement agencies, prefabricated buildings, *see* Local enforcement agencies *under* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Local government units  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
   Political subdivisions defined as, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Local units of government, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Mediation, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Metropolitan governmental units, local or public officials, determination of status, campaign practices, 4501.0400  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans  
   Adoption by reference, 8410.0110  
   Amendments, review, 8410.0140  
   Impact on, 8410.0070, 8410.0110  
   Implementation program, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
   Local plans, review, 8410.0170  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Notice given, pesticides, control, local implementation, proposal adoption, 1505.4030  
 Notice received  
   Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400  
   Conveyors  
     Accidents, 1307.0040  
     Inspections, 1307.0035  
   Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
   Lifts and hoists  
     Accidents, 1307.0040  
     Inspections, 1307.0035  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
   Supplementary review of waste facilities  
     Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
     Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
     Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
     Mediation, 9200.4400  
   Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025  
   Wheelchair lifts  
     Accidents, 1307.0040  
     Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders  
   Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Lifts and hoists, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Payments by  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 7580.0600  
   Waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Payments to, municipally owned utilities, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, costs, 8810.3300  
 Permits  
   Driveways, 8810.4400  
   Gambling, premises permits, approvals, 7861.0240  
   Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation *under* PESTICIDES  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Public agencies, local governments defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Public swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
 Public water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Referrals by  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
   Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
 Reports received  
   Certified historic structures, GREB compliance, 1311.0601  
   Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030  
   Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Resolutions by  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance projects, approval, 1587.1000  
   Bridges (structures), construction and reconstruction, 8810.8400  
 Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Review by  
   Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0140, 8410.0170  
   Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Charitable, religious, and educational organizations, 8130.6200  
   Construction contracts, exempt entities, 8130.1200  
   Employees or agents, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
   Generally, 8130.9300  
   Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Solid waste  
   Beneficial uses, standards, 7035.0400  
   Resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500  
   Resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Solid waste landfills, gas emissions, 7011.3500 to 7011.3510  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Eligible applicants, 7035.5300  
   Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700  
 State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Streets and roads, *see* STREETS AND ROADS

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties regarding
  - Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
  - Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975
- Townships, general purpose local governments defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Units of government, local governments defined as
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Variances, soil conservation, 8400.4075
- Waste pesticide collection program, *see under* PESTICIDES
- Wastewater treatment, revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Wastewater treatment facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
  - Permits, 6115.0760
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- Water surface use management
  - Ordinances, 6110.3100
  - Regulation
    - Assessment of conditions, duties, 6110.3600
    - Control standards, 6110.3700
    - Emergency regulations, 6110.3700
    - Existing ordinances, compliance, 6110.3500
    - Notice requirements, 6110.3800
    - Variances, 6110.3700
- Wetlands
  - Duties regarding, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS
  - Generally, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Zoning ordinances
  - Kettle River, 6105.0650
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1260
  - Rum River, 6105.1470
  - Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0352, 6105.0510

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Absence and absentees, *see* Leaves of absence *under this topic*
- Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Address change, registers, 4670.2000
- Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830
- Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Adoption of rules, 4670.0300
- Affected employees, 4670.0810
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 4670.0100
  - Plan, contents, 4670.0610
- Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800
- Allocation of positions
  - Appeal, 4670.3520
  - Classification plan, 4670.0910
- Amendment of rules
  - Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
  - Rulemaking, 4670.0310
  - Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830
- Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Appeals
  - Administration of system, 4670.3550

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Appeals (Cont'd)
  - Allocation of positions, 4670.3520
  - Decisions, 4670.3500
  - Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3530
  - Final decisions, 4670.3510
  - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Notice, 4670.3500
  - Procedure, 4670.3500
  - Rejection of application, 4670.3510
  - Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
  - Supervisors reply, 4670.3500
  - Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500
  - Time, *see same under this topic*
  - Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700
- Applications
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Filing, 4670.1800
  - Forms, 4670.1800
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Information required, 4670.1800
  - Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510
- Appointing authority
  - Promotions, 4670.2700
  - Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690
- Appointments
  - Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Appeals, 4670.3510
  - Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - Classification requirement, 4670.0910
  - Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
  - Entrance salary, 4670.4100
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Original appointment, 4670.2500
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Probationary employees, *see same under this topic*
  - Promotions, 4670.2500
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510
  - Reference checks, 4670.2500
  - Registers, *see same under this topic*
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Selection for appointment, 4670.2300
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
  - Trainee appointments, 4670.2530
  - Transfer list, 4670.2000
  - Veterans preference, 4670.2550
- Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680
- Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- Background investigations, 4670.2500
- Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950
- Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Building maintenance employees, compensation
  - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
  - Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200
- Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500
- Certification
  - Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - County-option certification, 4670.2400
  - Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Certification (Cont'd)

- Expanded certification, affirmative action goals, 4670.2300
- Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930
- Methods, 4670.2300
- Promotional register, 4670.2500
- Promotions, 4670.2700
- Protected groups, 4670.2300
- Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510
- Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
- Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200
- Scores 90 and above, 4670.2300
- Scores within ten points of high score, 4670.2300
- Statewide certification, 4670.2400
- Temporary appointments, 4670.2530
- Transfers, examination, 4670.2800

Change of address, registers, 4670.2000

Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320

Cheating on examination

- Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Refusal to score, 4670.1920

Classes of positions

- Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520
- Compensation and salaries
  - Adjustments, 4670.1310
  - Amendment of plan, 4670.1120
  - Generally, 4670.1020
  - Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330
  - Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800
- Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510
- Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000
- Trainee appointees, 4670.2530
- Transfers, 4670.2800

Classification plan

- Allocations of positions, 4670.0910
- Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
- Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900
- Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920
- Revision, 4670.0950
- Specifications, 4670.0940

Clerical employees, compensation

- Plan, 4670.4230
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
- Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200

Collective bargaining

- Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010
- Salary decreases, 4670.1500

Compensation and salaries

- Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340
- Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
- Amendment of official plan
  - Generally, 4670.1120
  - Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200
- Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300
- City payments, 4670.4030
- Classes of positions, *see same under this topic*

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230
- Collective bargaining, *see same under this topic*
- Compensation plan, 4670.1010
- Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Confidential employees, 4670.1140
- Consumer Price Index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
- Cost of living increases, 4670.1200
- County payments, 4670.4030
- Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120
- Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830
- Differentials in pay, 4670.1330
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.4100
- Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000
- Exclusive representatives, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000
- Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030
- Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210
- Full-time employees, 4670.4010
- General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310
- Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.4110

Incumbents

- Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310
- Salary rates, 4670.1130

Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330

Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200

Length of service, salary differentials, 4670.1330

Maximum rate

- Adjustments, 4670.1310
- Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
- Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310
- Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
- Selection of rates, 4670.1110
- Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230

Merit increases

- Decrease for cause, 4670.1500
- Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310
- Incumbents of position, 4670.1310

Minimum salary

- Adjustments, 4670.1310
- Adoption of plan, 4670.1000
- Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100
- Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210
- Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210
- Selection, 4670.1110
- Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230

Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210

New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310

Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140

Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500

Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030

Payroll review, 4670.3600

Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020

Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210

Promotions, raises, 4670.4110

Quality of performance, salary differentials, 4670.1330

Ranges, classes of employees, 4670.1000

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Rates of pay, full-time and part-time employment, 4670.4010
- Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
- Reduction
  - Appeal, 4670.3500
  - Demotions, 4670.4120
- Reemployed employees, 4670.4140
- Reinstated employees, 4670.4140
- Review
  - Council, 4670.1010
  - Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
  - Payroll, 4670.3600
- Schedule
  - Adjustment, 4670.1200
  - Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010
- Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200
- State payments, 4670.4030
- Supervisory employees, 4670.1140
- Tables, minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230
- Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310
- Transferred employees, 4670.4130
- Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310
- Variations in plan, 4670.4150

Competitive register, 4670.2300

Completion of probation, 4670.2680

Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610

Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140

Consumer Price Index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200

Contested cases, *see Appeals under this topic*

Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500

Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800

Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200

Council, 4670.0820

Covered positions, 4670.0400

Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910

Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Definitions, 4670.0100

Demotions
 

- Appeal, 4670.3530
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Generally, 4670.2810
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
- Probationary employees, 4670.2660
- Salary reduction, 4670.4120

Differential in salaries, 4670.1330

Disabled persons
 

- Examinations, 4670.1920
- Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900

Disciplinary action
 

- Appeals, 4670.3500
- Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920

Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810

Discrimination, 4670.0600

Dismissals
 

- Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530
- Generally, 4670.2910
- Probationary employees, 4670.2670

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Dismissals (Cont'd)

- Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Service, violations, 4670.0700
- Veterans, 4670.3530

Displacement of employees, layoffs, seniority, 4670.2810

Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Duties and powers of commissioner, 4670.0800

Editing of rules, 4670.0320

Education, application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800

Elections, political activities, 4670.0500

Eligible lists
 

- Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900
- Registers, 4670.2000
- Request for list, 4670.2400

Emergencies, appointments, 4670.2520

Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Equitable compensation relationships
 

- Defined, 4670.0100
- Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000

Examinations
 

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Appointment before first examination, 4670.2540
- Cheating
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Refusal to score, 4670.1920
- Conduct, 4670.1920
- Content, 4670.1900
- Determination of score, 4670.1930
- Disabled persons, 4670.1920
- Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940
- Failure
  - Determination of score, 4670.1930
  - Notice, 4670.1960
- Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
- Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800
- Monitors, 4670.1920
- Notice
  - Generally, 4670.1910
  - Results, 4670.1960
- Oral examination board, 4670.1950
- Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950
- Original appointments, 4670.2500
- Passing grade
  - Determination, 4670.1930
  - Placing names on register, 4670.2000
  - Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Places, 4670.1920
- Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800
- Promotions, 4670.2700
- Rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1930, 4670.1940
- Records, 4670.1970
- Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900
- Registers, 4670.2000
- Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960
- Results, notice, 4670.1960
- Retesting, competitive or promotional, 4670.1980
- Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940
- Transfers, 4670.2800
- Weighing of parts, 4670.1900

Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Experience  
 Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
 Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees, compensation and salaries  
 Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Illness, sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Incumbents, compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Layoffs  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Order, determination, 4670.2930  
 Removal from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Scope of rules, 4670.2930  
 Leaves of absence  
 Generally, 4670.3300  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Mentally disabled persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Merit increases, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees, probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
 Decrease, 4670.1500  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Dismissal, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examinations, 4670.1910, 4670.1960  
 Failure of examination, 4670.1960  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Objectives, 4670.0200  
 Open competitive registers, 4670.2000  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Organization, 4670.0800 to 4670.0830  
 Original appointment, 4670.2500  
 Outside employment, 4670.3300  
 Part-time employment, compensation and salaries, 4670.4010  
 Pay, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Performance evaluations, layoffs, determination, 4670.2930  
 Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Permanent employees  
 Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690  
 Demotion, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Powers and duties of commissioner, 4670.0800  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Preservice training, 4670.3200  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Layoff order, 4670.2930  
 Veterans preference, 4670.2550  
 Probation  
 Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Completion, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, 4670.2610  
 Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Duration of period, 4670.2620  
 Extension of period, 4670.2630  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930  
 Period of probation, 4670.2600



**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probation (Cont'd)

- Promotions
  - Competitive examination, 4670.2710
  - During probation, 4670.2640
  - Method for making, 4670.2700
- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510
- Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980
- Removal during probation, 4670.2670
- Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690
- Trainees, 4670.2530
- Transfer during probation, 4670.2650
- Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690

Probationary employees

- Layoffs, 4670.2000, 4670.2930
- Reemployment, 4670.2980
- Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960
- Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Professional employees

- Compensation and salaries
  - Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210
  - Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320
  - Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200
- Probationary periods, 4670.2620

Promotions

- Appointment lists, 4670.2500
- Classification requirement, 4670.0910
- Competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Discrimination, 4670.0600
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930
- Methods, 4670.2700
- Probationary employees, 4670.2640
- Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510
- Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300
- Salary raise, 4670.4110

Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200

Protected groups, expanded certification, 4670.2300

Provisional appointments

- Certification method, 4670.2300
- Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100
- Generally, 4670.2510

Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Public Health Merit System Council

- Generally, 4670.0820
- Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010

Public health nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Qualifications

- Appointment before adoption rules, 4670.2540
- Promotion, certification, 4670.2700
- Provisional appointment, 4670.2510

Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Reclassification of positions

- Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120
- Generally, 4670.0920
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Records

- Examinations, 4670.1970
- Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Resignations, 4670.2900
- Service records, 4670.3700

Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600

Reemployment

- Compensation, 4670.4140
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980
- Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000

Reemployment register, 4670.2300

Referees, appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820

References, 4670.2500

Registers

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500
- Competitive register, 4670.2300
- Examination registers, 4670.2000
- Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710
- Promotional registers, 4670.2300

Reinstatement

- Compensation, 4670.4140
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Former permanent employees, 4670.2950
- Former probationary employee, 4670.2960
- Probationary period, 4670.2600

Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320

Reports

- Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690
- Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
- Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630
- Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500
- Service records, 4670.3700
- Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800

Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200

Resignations

- Generally, 4670.2900
- Notice requirements, 4670.2900
- Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950
- Political activities, 4670.0500
- Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960

Resolutions, compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120

Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 4670.1980

Salaries, *see* Compensation and salaries *under this topic*

Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Scope of rules, layoffs, 4670.2930

Seniority

- Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810
- Layoff priority, 4670.2930
- Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950

Service records, 4670.3700

Sexual harassment, prohibitions, 4670.0610

Sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500

Signatures, applications, 4670.1800

Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200

Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940

Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830

State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800

Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700

Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Statewide certification, 4670.2400

Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Subregister, 4670.2400

Supervisor

- Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140
- Generally, 4670.0830

Suspension

- Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530
- Notice requirements, 4670.2920

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Suspension (Cont'd)  
 Unpaid suspensions, 4670.2920  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps  
 Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
 Compensation plan, 4670.4200  
 Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Tenure of office, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination, trainee appointments, 4670.2530  
 Time  
 Appeals  
 Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
 Notice, 4670.3500  
 Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
 Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
 Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970  
 Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
 Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
 Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
 Notice  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Examinations, 4670.1910  
 Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
 Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
 Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010  
 Suspension period, 4670.2920  
 Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940  
 Trainees, appointments, 4670.2530  
 Training of employees  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Generally, 4670.3200  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Transfer list, 4670.2000  
 Transfers  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Generally, 4670.2800  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2650  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Salary changes, 4670.4130  
 Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Unclassified service  
 Defined, 4670.0100  
 Temporary unclassified positions, 4670.2530  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310  
 Vacancies  
 Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Methods for filling, 4670.2100  
 Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300  
 Provisional appointments, 4670.2510  
 Requisition for certification, 4670.2200

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Vacancies (Cont'd)  
 Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Veterans  
 Dismissal, 4670.3530  
 Preference, 4670.2550  
 Violation of rules  
 Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690  
 Dismissal from service, 4670.0700  
 Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Written examinations, 4670.1900  
**LOCAL REGISTRARS**  
*See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*  
**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**  
 Costs, payment, 8820.3500  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.3150  
 Recommendations by, research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**  
 Administration by  
 Foster care, 9560.0500  
 Maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0232  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0011, 9505.0135  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 WIC program, 4617.0010 to 4617.0030  
 Adoption, duties, *see* ADOPTION  
 Appeals, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340  
 Application of law, data practices, 1205.0100  
 Approvals by  
 Adoption, foster children, 9560.0050  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748  
 Assessments by, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216  
 Authority, foster care, placement, 9560.0523  
 Authorization by, foster care providers, obtainment of health care for foster child, 9560.0600  
 Case management, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228  
 Case managers, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3030, 9515.3110  
 Child custody, foster care, 9560.0523, 9560.0525  
 Children in need of protection or services  
 Change in residence, notice, 9560.0440  
 Consent, 9560.0450  
 Definitions, 9560.0430  
 Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Guardians ad litem, 9560.0440  
 Postguardianship services, reimbursement, 9560.0485  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0480  
 Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475  
 Complaints, vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300, 9555.7500  
 Consulting  
 Foster care providers, 9560.0670  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300  
 Contracts  
 Data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748  
 Foster care, 9560.0650  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1300  
 Coordination  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1745  
 Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Data collection, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0230

Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0521
- Homemaking services, 9565.1100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
- Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100
- Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310
- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Determinations by

- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Disclosure

- Maltreatment of children
  - Information to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Report records, 9560.0230
- Medical assistance records, 9505.0130
- Wards, information about, 9525.3035

Eligibility criteria, women, 9555.9200

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Fees, adoption, 9560.0140

Funds and accounts, foster care, 9560.0650

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Information given, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Investigations by

- Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, 9560.0130
- Maltreatment of children
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Family units, 9560.0220
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Monitoring, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

Notice given

Adoption

- Termination of adoptive placement, 9560.0110
- Unsuitability of adoptive parents, 9560.0140

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1736

Foster care

- Legal custody, 9560.0525
- Relative searches, 9560.0535
- Schools, 9560.0560

Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

Maltreatment of children

- Determinations, 9560.0225, 9560.0230
- Interviewees, 9560.0216
- Investigations of facilities, 9560.0222
- Law enforcement agencies, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
- Reporters, report status, 9560.0216

Medical assistance eligibility

- Decision, 9505.0100
- Delay of decision, 9505.0090

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

Medical assistance eligibility (Cont'd)

- Denial or termination, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
- State hospital residents, 9505.0105
- Public guardianship, 9560.0440

Notice received

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), foster children, 9505.1739
- Medical assistance
  - Applicants, withdrawal of application, 9505.0090
  - Applicants or recipients, change in eligibility, 9505.0115
  - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0350

Payments by, *see* Payments *under* FOSTER CARE

Payments to, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Petitions by, foster care, parents' financial responsibility, 9560.0640

Planning

- Adult foster care, 9555.5405
- Foster care placement plans, *see* Placement plans *under* FOSTER CARE
- Medical assistance, transportation plans, 9505.0140

Protective intervention, maltreatment of children, 9560.0220

Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons

- Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060
- Contracts, 9525.3080
- Definitions, 9525.3015
- Generally, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Petitions by, 9525.3025, 9525.3085
- Planning, 9525.3035
- Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
- Reports given, 9525.3065, 9525.3090
- Review by, 9525.3065
- Training, 9525.3095

Recommendations by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050

Records and record keeping

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1742
- Foster care, 9560.0545
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0230
- Medical assistance, 9505.0135

Reports given

- Foster care, parents' contribution for costs of care, 9560.0640
- Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0224
- Medical assistance, welfare fraud, 9505.0131
- Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0370
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Reports received

- Adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6225
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100

Requests by

- Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, legal action, county attorney's opinion, 9560.0130
- Foster care, permanent placement determinations, pleadings, 9560.0613

Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities *under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Review by, foster care, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613

Screening

- Infant medical neglect, reports, 9560.0218
- Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216

Training

- Adult foster care, 9555.5505
- Child protection workers, 9560.0234

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Training (Cont'd)

Foster care providers, 9560.0670

Homemakers, 9565.1200

Violations and penalties, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

## Waivers

Adoptive placement requirements, 9560.0120

Foster care, 9560.0590

WIC program, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Application of laws, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Basic local service, requirement to offer, 7811.0200

Blocking capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Call-tracing capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Calling areas

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900

New calling area offerings, notice and disclosure, 7811.1100, 7812.1100

## Certifications

Basic local service, required for certification, 7811.0200

Categories of certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Intent to provide service, required for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Interexchange service certification

Criteria for granting, 7811.0400, 7812.0400

Information required for petition, 7811.0400, 7812.0400

Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Local facilities-based service certification

Amendments to certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Conditional certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Criteria for granting, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Information required, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0300, 7812.0200, 7812.0300

## Local niche service certification

Criteria for granting, 7811.0500, 7812.0500

Information required, 7811.0500, 7812.0500

Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Local resale service certification

Amended certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350

Conditional certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350

Criteria for granting, 7811.0350, 7812.0350

Information required, 7811.0350, 7812.0350

Procedures, 7811.0350, 7812.0350

Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0350, 7812.0200, 7812.0350

Local self-provisioned service, required for certification, 7811.0200

Petitions, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Procedures, generally, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Revocation for failure to serve, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Charges

Local service providers, flat rate service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Measured rate basis, local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Notice to customers, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

Unauthorized charges, protection against, 7811.1200, 7812.1200

## Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)

Affiliated CLECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Alternative calling areas, procedures, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Calling area, required offering, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Complaints, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Contested cases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

## Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs) (Cont'd)

Cost information, when filing is required, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Discontinuation of service or physical connection, approval, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Discriminatory service rates or terms, prohibited, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Emergency service, providing, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Enforcement of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700

Interconnections with LECs, 7811.2000, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Investigations, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Mergers and acquisitions, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Notice given

Alternative calling area options, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Price increases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service changes, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Notice received, rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Prices and pricing practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Prohibited practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Public rights-of-way, compliance, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Rates, uniform rates, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Reports, annual reports, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Rural carrier exemption challenges, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Rural exemption, 7811.2000

Scope of rules, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service area designations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Service changes or additions, tariff amendments, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service promotions and packaging, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Surcharges, application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Tariffs, filing, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Contested cases

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210

Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Customer rights, annual notice, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

## Definitions

Generally, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Directory assistance, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Disconnection of service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Discrimination, prohibitions, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Eligible telecommunications carriers (ETC)

Designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Ineligible local service providers, service requirements, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Relinquishment of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Revocation of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Service obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Emergency telephone service

Basic service requirement, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Competitive local exchange carriers, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Criteria, adequate plan by CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Local exchange carrier, access to facilities and information, cooperation with CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Enforcement of law, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Enhanced 911 service, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Expedited proceedings, generally, 7811.0150, 7811.1900

## Facilities-based service

Certifications, *see same under this topic*

Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Facilities-based service (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Forms, price increases or service changes, notice, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 High-cost area end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Inter-carrier negotiations  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitration  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitrator, qualifications, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Burden of proof, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Decisions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Information required for request, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Intervenors, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediator serving as arbitrator, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Request for arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Severance, arbitrated and negotiated terms, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Definitions, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Initial service list, establishment, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Mediation  
 Confidentiality, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediators, qualifications, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Requests, information required, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Termination, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Rehearings, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Status, updates, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Modifications, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, procedures, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Suspension, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Large providers, application of rules, 7812.0050  
 Liability, quality of service, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Local exchange carriers (LECs)  
 Affiliated LECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Calling areas, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Cooperation, emergency telephone service facilities and information, providing to CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Filing with, inter-carrier negotiations, service list inclusion, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Inter-carrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 With CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice given  
 Alternative calling area options, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Negotiation requests, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Local niche service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Local service providers (LSP), service obligations, 7811.0200  
 Low-income end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Notice given  
 Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
 New calling area offerings, 7812.1100  
 Petitions  
 Certification petitions, procedures, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Comment period, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service certifications, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
 Local facilities-based service, authority to provide, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Local niche service certifications, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
 Local resale service certifications, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Universal service support designations, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Proprietary information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Reports given, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Resale service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Local service providers, obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Rules of practice and procedure, 7811.0150, 7812.0150  
 Rural telephone companies, rural exemptions, claims, proceedings, 7811.2000  
 Service areas, withdrawal by local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service requirements  
 Basic services, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Small local exchange carriers (SLEC)  
 Application of law, 7811.0050  
 Defined, 7811.0700, 7812.0100  
 Interconnection, petition for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Task force, rule review and revision, 7811.2300, 7812.2300  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Trade secret information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Universal service  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Eligibility for federal support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Eligibility for state support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Relinquishment, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Unserved areas, orders to provide service, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 White pages directory, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**  
 Comprehensive water plans  
 Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Watershed management organizations  
 Generally, *see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS*  
 Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

**LOCKER ROOMS**

Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

Hazardous energy sources, confined spaces, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LOCKOUTS**

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

**LOCKS**

Correctional facilities  
     Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
     Searches, shakedowns, and contraband control, 2911.5300  
 Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1008, 7511.7900  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, locking gate at site, 7035.1700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.4740  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
 State Building Code, 1305.1008

**LOCKSMITHS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

Administrators, 2911.0900  
 Employees, coordination of community services and volunteer planning, 2911.0900  
 Uses, 2911.0300

**LOFT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGOS**

See MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LOGS**

See TIMBER

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**LONE TREE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BROOK**

Lower south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Upper south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE**

Fishing  
     Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
     Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
     Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
     Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2180  
 Billing, leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
 Disability access, generally, 1341.0610  
 Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Medical assistance payments  
     Covered services  
       Generally, 9505.0420  
       Hearing aid services, eligibility, 9505.0287  
       Physician services, 9505.0345  
       Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
       Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
     Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
     Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446  
     Leave days, 9505.0415  
     Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0300  
     Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
     Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425  
 Medical records  
     Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
     Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9505.0412  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954  
 Records, resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425  
 Resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425  
 Skilled nursing care facilities, medical assistance payments  
     Covered services, 9505.0420  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2180

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**  
 Activities of daily living, assessment standards, 2745.0020  
 Assessments, standards, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050  
 Benefits, cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
 Certificates and certification, assessment standards, 2745.0050  
 Cognitive impairment, assessment standards, 2745.0030  
 Policies, assessments, effect, 2745.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 2745.0010

**LONGSHORING**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, programs, duties, 5208.1500

**LONGSTORFF CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON RIVER**  
 Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOONS**  
 Nesting sites, minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

**LOONS FALLS PORTAGE**  
 Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOSSES**  
 Capital losses, *see* CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

**LOST CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOST LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
Personal property, capitol area, 1225.0200  
State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOST RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOTS (REAL ESTATE)**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**LOTTERY**

*See* STATE LOTTERY

**LOUIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
Health care facilities, *see* Charity care *under* HOSPITALS  
Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions  
    Economic development and housing challenge program,  
    4900.3610  
    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
Housing assistance  
    Economic development and housing challenge program,  
    4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
    Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING  
    FINANCE AGENCY  
Local public health employees merit system, positions for  
    disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
Senior companions program, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300  
Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**LOWER BRAHAM**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**LOWER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SUCKER (BIG SUCKER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LOWER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LP GAS**

*See* LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**LUBRICANTS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LUBRICANTS (Cont'd)**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Poisonous or toxic materials, lubricants defined as, food code,  
4626.0020  
Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production,  
exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUCKY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LULLABY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUMBER**

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
Sales and use taxes  
    Building materials, 8130.1200  
    Custom sawing, 8130.0700  
    Exemptions, 8130.5500  
    Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, 8130.0700  
    Piles of lumber, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor exclusions,  
3315.0835  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
5208.1500

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUTETIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**LUXEMBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LWECs**

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

**LYNCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYNX**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
Hunting  
    Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers,  
    6234.2700  
    Prohibition, 6234.1500  
    Snaring, prohibition, 6234.2300

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MACHINE GUNS**

Regulation  
    Definitions, 7500.5100  
    Fees, 7500.5300  
    Reporting requirements  
        Contest decision, 7500.5500  
        Fee, 7500.5300  
        Filing not accepted, 7500.5400  
        Information, limited protection, 7500.5600  
        Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINES**

*See also* EQUIPMENT

Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see*  
    AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND  
    EQUIPMENT  
Air pollution control systems, construction equipment,  
7023.0110

## MACHINES

856

**MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business machines, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2580  
 Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Drugs, automated counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Operators, wages, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0212  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Special tooling  
   Defined, 8130.5550  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**MACKENZIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGAZINES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**MAGNESIUM**

Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Refining, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8020

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPE**

Coating facilities, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3450  
 Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

*See* EYEGLASSES

**MAHNOMEN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MAHNOMEN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MAHONEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAHOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAIL AND MAILING**

*See specific index headings*

**MAIL BALLOTING**

Generally, 8210.3000

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**MAILBOXES**

Cross-sectional areas, unlawful supports, 8818.0300  
 Definitions, 8818.0100  
 Installation, 8818.0300  
 Neighborhood delivery and collection box units, unlawful installations or supports, 8818.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8818.0200  
 Supports  
   Crash tests, 8818.0300  
   Design standards, 8820.9981  
   Unlawful supports, 8818.0300  
 Tests and testing, crash tests, 8818.0300

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLEN MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLS**

*See* SHOPPING CENTERS

**MALPRACTICE**

Medical malpractice, hospitals, 4650.0102  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Costs, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical, Joint Underwriting Association, authorization to issue, 2791.0100

**MALT BEVERAGES**

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Beer, *see* BEER

**Beverage coolers**

Defined, 1550.1560  
 Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
 Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Sanitation, 1550.1580

**Bottles**

Capping, 1550.1540  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

**Bottling**

Automatic filters, 1550.1660  
 Contamination, protection, 1550.1690  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
 Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

**Brand labels**

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

**Cans**

Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

**Confiscation**

Labeling, violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
 Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950

**Containers**

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090  
 Requirements, 1550.1600



**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Containers (Cont'd)
  - Signs, 1550.1620
  - Size, 1550.1680
  - Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690
- Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710
- Dispensers
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Requirements, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
- Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1120
- Importers
  - Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
  - Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
  - Packaging requirements, 7515.1090
  - Sales, 7515.0320
- Labels and labeling
  - Alcoholic content, 7515.1100 to 7515.1110
  - Bottles, 1550.1680
  - Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870
  - Cans, 1550.1680
  - Containers, 1550.1680
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1120
  - Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110
- Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700
- Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550
- Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090
- Sales
  - Invoices, 7515.0300
  - Packaging requirements, 7515.1090
- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580
- Signs, 1550.1620
- Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1080 to 7515.1120
- Transportation
  - Packaging requirements, 7515.1090
  - Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**MALTREATMENT**

- Children, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234
- Vulnerable adults, *see* Maltreatment *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS

**MAMMALS**

- Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concerns, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- Prohibited nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**MANAGEMENT**

*See specific index headings*

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

- Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700
- Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
- Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500
- Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400
- Motor vehicle registration, late fees, 7406.0450
- Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY
- State employees, personnel management, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500
- State funds and accounts, *see* STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS
- State health care programs, conditions for participation, reports received, 9505.5240
- State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0050
- Teacher license fees, reports received, 8710.0200

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Turnback accounts, surplus transfers, notice received, 8820.2300

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**

- Hospitals, expenses, 4650.0102

**MANDALL LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, 6264.0300

**MANGANIKIA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANHOLES**

- Public utilities, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

**MANICURISTS**

*See now* NAIL TECHNICIANS

**MANITOU RIVER**

- Branches
  - Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANSLAUGHTER**

- 2d degree manslaughter, offenses related to vehicular operation, 7409.2000
- Revocable offense, drivers' licenses, 7503.0300

**MANTOUX TESTS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900
- Assisted living home care providers, 4668.0065

**MANUALS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.2700
- AREMA signal manual, defined, 8830.0100
- Data service organizations, 2705.1100, 2705.2000
- Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540
- Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), *see under* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0200

**MANUEL MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
*See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOME BUILDING CODE**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

- Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400
- Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500
- Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0100
- Attendants, 4630.0300
- Barbecue pits, 4630.1000
- Bathing facilities, 4630.0900
- Bottled gas, 4630.1500
- Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200
- Buildings
  - Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400
  - Cooking shelters, 4630.1000
  - Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900
- Campfires, 4630.1000
- Caretakers, 4630.0300

## MANUFACTURED

858

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Community kitchens, 4630.1400

Cooking shelters, 4630.1000

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Dining rooms, 4630.1400

Disability access, storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Domestic animals, 4630.0500

Drainage
 

- Location, 4630.0200
- Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800

Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Dual purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters *under this topic*

Dumping stations, 4630.0900

Fire protection, 4630.1700

Fireplaces, 4630.1000

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000

Fuel gas equipment, installations, 1346.6000

Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Garbage, 4630.1100

Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500

Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600

Incinerators, 4630.1000

Incorporation by reference, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210

Kennels, 4630.0500

Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400

Laundry facilities, 4630.0900

Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Licenses
 

- Category A site, 4630.1900
- Category B site, 4630.1900
- Definitions, 4630.1900
- Expiration dates, 4630.2100
- Fees, 4630.2000
- Renewals, 4630.2200

Lights and lighting
 

- Night lighting, 4630.1300
- Storm shelters, 1370.0210

Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500

Location, 4630.0200

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400

Noise, 7030.0050

Noxious weeds, 4630.1200

Outhouses, 4630.0900

Owners
 

- Limited dealers, *see under* MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Residence, established place of business, 1350.7300

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500

Permits, storm shelters, procedures, 1370.0140

Pets, 4630.0500

Plans and specifications, storm shelters, 1370.0140

Plumbing
 

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Installation, 4630.0700

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Privies, 4630.0900

Propane, 4630.1500

Purpose of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0100

Recreational parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210

Refuse, 4630.1100

Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100

Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

## MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)

Sanitary facilities, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Scope of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0110

Sewage disposal
 

- Generally, 4630.0800
- Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900

Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800

Showers, 4630.0900

Single purpose storm shelters, *see* Storm shelters *under this topic*

Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400

Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400

Storm shelters
 

- Application of rules, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Ceilings, height, 1370.0150
- Construction, 1370.0170
- Definitions, 1370.0120
- Disability access, 1370.0160
- Drinking water, not required, 1370.0230
- Dual purpose storm shelters, multiple uses, State Building Code compliance, 1370.0130
- Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200
- Exits, 1370.0160
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 1370.0130
- FEMA standards, 1370.0361
- Lights and lighting, 1370.0210
- Permits, procedures, 1370.0140
- Plans and specifications, 1370.0140
- Purpose of rules, 1370.0100
- Sanitation facilities, not required, 1370.0230
- Scope of rules, 1370.0110
- Space requirements, 1370.0150
- Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361
- Utility lines, 1370.0180

Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Toilet facilities, 4630.0900

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Utility service
 

- Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200
- Sanitary facilities, not required for storm shelters, 1370.0230

Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Waste water, 4630.0200

Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Water pipes, 4630.0600

Water supply and storage, 4630.0600

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wells, 4630.0600

Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
*See also* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Accessory buildings and structures
 

- Approvals, 1350.1400
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Inspections, accessory structure seals, 1350.0500
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities, *see same under this topic*
- Model groups, defined, 1350.0100
- Plans and specifications, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Quality control, 1350.3500
- Seals
  - Installation seals, *see same under this topic*

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Accessory buildings and structures (Cont'd)
  - Seals (Cont'd)
    - Manufactured home accessory structure seals, *see* Accessory structure seals *under this topic*
    - Serial numbers, 1350.1000
- Accessory structure compliance certificates, 1350.1200
- Accessory structure seals
  - Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Applications, 1350.0600, 1350.0700
  - Assigning, 1350.0900
  - Fees, 1350.0600
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Placement, 1350.0900
  - Removal, 1350.0800
  - Repossession, 1350.0700
  - Requirements, 1350.0400
  - Return, 1350.1100
  - Serial numbers, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
  - Transferability, 1350.0900
  - Violations, notice, 1350.0700
  - Void seals, 1350.0900
- Agencies
  - Approvals, *see same under this topic*
  - Design approval inspection, defined, 1350.0100
  - Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100
  - Independent inspection
    - Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
    - Defined, 1350.0100
    - Listing, defined, 1350.0100
    - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, *see same under this topic*
    - State administrative agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.4400
    - Testing agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.1500, 1350.1600
  - Agreements, *see* Manufacturers' sales agreements *under this topic*
- Alternative dispute resolution, 1350.3850
- Anchoring equipment
  - Approvals, *see same under this topic*
  - Connections, permanency, 1350.2800
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Ground anchors, *see same under this topic*
  - Installation, 1350.3000
  - Load requirements, 1350.2800
  - Soil types, 1350.3000
  - Tensioning devices, 1350.2800
  - Ties, *see same under this topic*
  - Weather deterioration, resistance, 1350.2800
- Anchoring systems
  - Approvals, *see same under this topic*
  - Changes, 1350.2000
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Design requirements, 1350.2600
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
  - Installation seals, *see same under this topic*
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500
  - Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
  - Ties, *see same under this topic*
- Anchors, defined, 1350.0100
- Appeals
  - Fees, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
  - Generally, 1350.5900
- Approvals
  - Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.1400
  - Anchoring equipment, 1350.2900
  - Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Equipment approved by testing agencies, 1350.1600
  - Evidence, stamps and numbers, 1350.1800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Approvals (Cont'd)
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Installation, 1350.1600, 1350.2700
  - Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
  - Numbers, 1350.1800, 1350.2000
  - Plans and specifications
    - Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400, 1350.1800
    - Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
    - Support systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
    - Quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
    - Quality control manuals, 1350.3500
    - Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700
  - Assembly, 1350.4700
  - Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 1350.0100
  - Authorization for rules
    - Licenses, 1350.7000
    - Manufactured home building code, 1350.0200
  - Authorized representatives
    - Defined, 1350.0100
    - Inspections, powers, 1350.0300
    - Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
  - Baling straps, 1350.2600
  - Buyers, *see* Purchasers *under this topic*
  - Certificates and certification
    - Accessory buildings and structures
      - Manufactured home building code compliance, 1350.0400
      - Plans and specifications, 1350.1300
    - Accessory structure seals, 1350.0400
    - Agencies, 1350.3500
    - Construction compliance certificates, 1350.0100, 1350.0400
    - Construction seals, 1350.0400
    - Corrections, 1350.5300
    - Installation seals, 1350.0400
  - Classification, 1350.5000
  - Complaints
    - Dealers, duties, 1350.8800
    - Determinations, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800
    - Generally, 1350.3900
    - Inspections, 1350.2300
    - Investigations, 1350.4500
    - Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4600
    - Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800
    - Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4200, 1350.4300, 1350.4500, 1350.4700
    - Notice, 1350.1000, 1350.4300 to 1350.4500
    - Purpose of rules, 1350.4000
    - Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
    - Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200
    - Remedial action, 1350.3900, 1350.4100, 1350.4300
    - Scope of rules, 1350.4100
  - Construction alterations
    - Defined, 1350.0100
    - Generally, 1350.0400, 1350.3800
    - Inspections, 1350.3800
    - Seals, effect, 1350.3800
  - Construction compliance certificates
    - Defined, 1350.0100
    - Requirements, generally, 1350.0400
  - Construction seals
    - Application, 1350.0600, 1350.2200
    - Assigning, 1350.0900
    - Defined, 1350.0100
    - Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000
    - Inspection, 1350.2200

## MANUFACTURED

860

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction seals (Cont'd)  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Replacement construction seals, *see same under this topic*  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900, 1350.3800  
 Consumer complaints, *see Complaints under this topic*  
 Contested cases  
 Generally, 1350.6300  
 Imminent safety hazards and serious defects, determination, manufacturers' requests, 1350.4800  
 Notice requirements, 1350.6000  
 Presiding officers, 1350.6000  
 Public, 1350.6000  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.6000  
 Requests, 1350.6000  
 Continuing education, installers, 1350.6705, 1350.6710  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Contracts for deed, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Conversion of funds, notice, 1350.8500  
 Corrections, reimbursements, application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Dealers  
 Certificates and certification, accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Corrections by, reimbursement, 1350.5500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Disclosure  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.8600  
 Documents, requirements and duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 Investigations, complaints, 1350.8800  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited dealers, *see same under this topic*  
 Lists, salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500, 1350.8800  
 Notice given  
 Failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Franchise agreements or contracts, expiration, 1350.7400  
 Incomplete installations, 1350.0400  
 Principal place of business, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records, location, 1350.8100  
 Unimproved storage lots, 1350.7300  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Photographs, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, notice and license return, 1350.7900  
 Duties, 1350.8800  
 License requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Corrections, 1350.5500  
 Disclosure statements, 1350.8600  
 Duties, generally, 1350.8800  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 License applications, 1350.7200  
 Location, 1350.8100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Review by, trust accounts, books and records, 1350.8800  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Signatures, disclosures, 1350.8600

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 Noncompliance, denial, suspension, or revocation of license, 1350.8700  
 Subagencies, duties, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Supervision by, 1350.8800  
 Surety bonds, 1350.7200  
 Dealers' subagencies  
 Closing, notice and license return requirements, 1350.7900  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Place of business, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping, license applications, 1350.7200  
 Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Defects, *see Failure to conform under this topic*  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Design, failure to conform, 1350.4700  
 Design approval inspection agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Design loads  
 Installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Requirements, 1350.3100  
 Determinations, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Diagonal ties, *see Ties under this topic*  
 Disclosure  
 Dealers, generally, 1350.8600  
 Forms, 1350.8600  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Urea formaldehyde, 1350.8600  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Distributors  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Double wide homes  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, 1350.3200  
 Electrical systems  
 Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Testing, 1350.3400  
 Elevated homes, stabilizing systems, 1350.2700  
 Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Failure to conform  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Consumer complaints, *see Complaints under this topic*  
 Corrections  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Costs, payment, 1350.4900, 1350.5500  
 Dealers, reimbursable corrections, 1350.5500  
 Defects or hazards created during, correction, 1350.5400  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), duties, 1350.5700  
 Implementation requirements, 1350.5200  
 Inspections, 1350.5700  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800, 1350.5700  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4700, 1350.4900, 1350.5200, 1350.5300, 1350.5500  
 Manufacturers' notification plans, 1350.4500 to 1350.5000, 1350.5300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Failure to conform (Cont'd)  
 Corrections (Cont'd)  
   Planning, 1350.4500  
   Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700  
   Records and record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5600  
   Reporting requirements, 1350.5300  
   Requirements generally, 1350.4300  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Determination, complaints, 1350.4600, 1350.4800  
 Hearings, 1350.4800  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500  
 Inspections, 1350.4500  
 Investigations, 1350.4500  
 Liability, limitation, 1350.4300  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5100, 1350.5600  
 Notice requirements  
   Corrections, 1350.5100  
   Generally, 1350.4300  
   Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4300 to 1350.4600, 1350.5100, 1350.5600  
   Plans and specifications, 1350.1700  
   Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700  
   Waivers, 1350.4800  
 Plans and specifications, 1350.1700  
 Preliminary determinations, notice, 1350.4800  
 Presentation of views, 1350.4800, 1350.6000 to 1350.6200  
 Problems, classification, 1350.4500  
 Prohibited sales, 1350.5500  
 Settlements, 1350.4800  
 Fees  
   Abandoned applications, forfeiture, 1350.1700  
   Accessory structure seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Agencies, approval, 1350.3500  
   Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600  
   Construction seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Form and remittance, 1350.6400  
   Installation seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Labor and Industry Department, employee-hour fees, 1350.6800  
   Licenses, 1350.7200  
   Replacement construction seals, 1350.0600  
 Footings  
   Concrete slabs, 1350.2900  
   Continuous, anchor load transfer requirements, 1350.2900  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700  
   Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700  
 Forfeitures, abandoned applications, fees, 1350.1700  
 Foundation systems  
   Clearance, 1350.2700  
   Crawlspace, 1350.2700  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Footings, *see same under this topic*  
   Installation instructions, 1350.2700  
   Piers, 1350.2700, 1350.3300  
   State Building Code compliance, 1350.2600  
 Franchise agreements, 1350.7400  
 Fraud, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
 Gas  
   Connections, 1350.3400  
   Pipes and pipelines, tests, 1350.3400  
 Ground anchors  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Generally, 1350.2900  
   Installation, 1350.2900, 1350.3000

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Ground support systems  
   Inspections, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Installation seals, *see same under this topic*  
 Hazards, imminent safety hazards, *see Failure to conform under this topic*  
 Hearings, *see Contested cases under this topic*  
 Independent inspection agencies  
   Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
 Inspections  
   Accessory buildings or structures, seals, 1350.0500  
   Anchoring systems, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300  
   Class of manufactured homes, determination, 1350.5000  
   Construction, alterations, 1350.3800  
   Corrections, 1350.5700  
   Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5000  
   Ground supports, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Installation  
     Amendments to Uniform Building Code, 1350.0300  
     Oversight, 1350.2300  
   Labor and Industry Department, powers, 1350.5700, 1350.9200  
   Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.3500  
   Oversight inspections, 1350.2300  
   Records and record keeping, 1350.0300, 1350.4500, 1350.9200  
   Request forms, 1350.2100  
   Timing, 1300.0210  
   Who may request, 1350.2100  
 Installation  
   Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
   Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300  
   Climatic conditions, 1350.0400  
   Compliance certificates, 1350.1200  
   Definitions, 1350.0100  
   Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
   Incomplete, notice, 1350.0400  
   Inspections  
     Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300  
     Oversight, 1350.2300  
   Installers, *see same under this topic*  
   Instructions  
     Approval numbers, 1350.1800  
     Available instructions, 1350.2700  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Stabilizing systems, 1350.2600  
   Municipal permits, 1350.0400  
   Noncompliance, denial or repossession of installation seals, 1350.0600  
   Permanent installation, approvals, 1350.0400  
   Plans and specifications, 1350.1300  
   Removal of parts, restrictions, 1350.2600  
   Seals, *see Installation seals under this topic*  
   Violations, 1350.2400  
 Installation alteration, defined, 1350.0100  
 Installation certificates, installers, duties, 1350.6700  
 Installation compliance certificates, 1350.1200  
 Installation seals  
   Application requirements, 1350.0600, 1350.2200  
   Assigning, 1350.0900  
   Compliance, certification, 1350.0400  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Denial, 1350.0700  
   Exceptions, 1350.0400  
   Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Incomplete installation, notice, 1350.0400

## MANUFACTURED

862

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

Installation seals (Cont'd)

- Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
- Installers, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500, 1350.1100, 1350.6700
- Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Repossession, 1350.0700
- Requirements, generally, 1350.0400
- Return, 1350.1100
- Transferability, 1350.1100

Installers

- Continuing education, 1350.6705, 1350.6710
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Dispute resolution, 1350.3850
- Installation compliance certificates, duties, 1350.1200
- Installation seals, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Notice given, 1350.0400
- Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100

Investigations

- Complaints, dealers, duties, 1350.8800
- Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500
- Quality control, manufacturing facilities, 1350.3500
- Records and record keeping, 1350.4500

Judgments, notice requirements, 1350.8500

Labels and labeling

- Acquisition, 1350.0500
- Construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Lost or damaged labels, 1350.1000
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Requirements, 1350.0400

Labor and Industry Department

- Employee-hour fees, 1350.6800
- Enforcement of rules, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Leases, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Length of a manufactured home

- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Exclusions, 1350.0100
- Room additions, 1350.9000
- Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300

Licensees

- Contracts, 1350.7400
- Defined, 1350.7100
- Franchise agreements, 1350.7400
- Notice given, 1350.8500
- Sole licensed occupants, 1350.7300
- Trust accounts, *see same under this topic*

Licenses

Applicants

- Copies, duties, 1350.7200
- Defined, 1350.7100
- Limited dealers, 1350.7100

Applications

- Fees, 1350.7200
- Information changes, notice, 1350.8500
- Limited dealers, 1350.7205
- Renewals, 1350.8000
- Requirements, generally, 1350.7200

Authority, limited dealers, 1350.7000

Authority for rules, 1350.7000

Dealers

- Established place of business, 1350.7300
- Return, 1350.7900
- Definitions, 1350.7100

MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)  
Licenses (Cont'd)

- Denial, suspension, or revocation
  - Grounds, 1350.8700
  - Reapplication, 1350.7800
- Expiration, 1350.8000
- Fees
  - Applications, 1350.7200
  - Renewals, 1350.8000
  - Returned checks, effect, 1350.7600
- Installers, 1350.0500, 1350.6700
- Posting (notices), 1350.7700
- Reapplying, 1350.7800
- Renewal, 1350.8000
- Return, 1350.7900

Limited dealers

- Complaints, duties, 1350.8800
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Documents, duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800
- In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Managers, duties, 1350.8800
- Notice given, principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - Requirements, 1350.8100, 1350.8800
- Sales, *see same under this topic*
- Salespersons, *see same under this topic*
- Standards of conduct, 1350.8700

Listed, defined, 1350.0100

Listing agencies, defined, 1350.0100

Lists

- Manufacturing facilities, 1350.7200
- Salespersons, 1350.8200

Main frame, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home accessory structures, *see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic*

Manufactured home building code, defined, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installers, *see Installers under this topic*

Manufacturers

- Accessory structure approvals, duties, 1350.1400
- Agreements by, complaints, notice and corrections plans, 1350.4500
- Certificates and certification
  - Accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.5300
  - Corrections, 1350.5300
- Complaints, *see same under this topic*
- Correction plans, 1350.5200
- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Determination by, serious defects or imminent safety hazards, notice, 1350.4500
- Dispute resolution, 1350.3850
- Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, duties, 1350.5500
- Identity and identification, lost or damaged labels or seals, notice, 1350.1000
- Inspections, failure to conform, 1350.4500
- Investigations, failure to conform, 1350.4500
- Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Manufacturers sales agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Monitoring, complaints, 1350.4600
- Names, license requirements, 1350.7200
- Notice given
  - Accessory structures, discontinuance, 1350.1100
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300, 1350.5600
  - Quality control manuals, changes, 1350.3500
  - Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Notice received
  - Accessory structures, violations, 1350.0700
  - Complaints, 1350.4400
  - Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4800, 1350.5500
- Payments by
  - Corrections by owners, reimbursement, 1350.4900
  - Dealer corrections, reimbursements, 1350.5500
- Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300
- Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700
- Quality control manuals, duties, 1350.3500
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 1350.4500
  - Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4500
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - Investigations, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
  - License applications, 1350.7200
  - Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
  - Notices, 1350.5300
  - Reports given, corrections, 1350.5300
  - Requests by, waivers, 1350.4800, 1350.4900
  - Seals, construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
  - Waivers, complaints, approval of notice and correction plans, 1350.4500
- Manufacturers' sales agreements
  - Contracts, 1350.7400
  - Defined, 1350.7100
- Manufacturing
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Construction compliance certificates, *see same under this topic*
  - Construction seals, *see same under this topic*
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities
  - Lists, license requirements, 1350.7200
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.5000, 1350.5700
  - Quality control approvals, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
  - Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Misrepresentation, notice, 1350.8500
- Mobile homes, defined, 1350.0100
- Model groups, *see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic*
- Moving, 1350.2400, 1350.9000
- Notice requirements
  - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, nonconforming, 1350.1700
- Owners
  - Inspections, requesting, 1350.2100
  - Notice given, lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Notice received
    - Failure to conform, 1350.5700
    - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
    - Violations, generally, 1350.0800, 1350.2400
  - Payments to, corrections, reimbursements, 1350.4900
  - Service of process on, violations, notice, 1350.2400
- Parking, authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Permits, installation, municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Photographs, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300
- Piers
  - Placement, 1350.2700
  - Plates and shims, 1350.2700
  - Specifications, 1350.2700, 1350.3300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Pipes and piping
 

- Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
- Gas, testing, 1350.3400

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections
 

- Approval requirements, 1350.4500
- Implementation requirements, 1350.5200
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5000
- Requirements, 1350.4500, 1350.5000

Plans and specifications
 

- Accessory buildings and structures
  - Model groups, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Requirements, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500
- Nonconforming, 1350.1700

Plumbing, connections, 1350.3400

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Presentation of views meetings
 

- Conduct of meetings, 1350.6100
- Determinations, 1350.6100
- Notice requirements, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Presiding officers, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Proceedings, recording and reporting, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Public, 1350.6000
- Public participation, 1350.6200
- Requests, 1350.4800, 1350.6000

Production inspection primary inspection agencies
 

- Corrections, duties, 1350.5700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice given, corrections, 1350.5700
- Statements by, notification and correction plans, 1350.5000

Purchasers
 

- Acknowledgments, in-park sales disclosure, 1350.9100
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000, 1350.5100, 1350.5700
- Rights, limitation prohibited, 1350.6900
- Signatures, disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Purpose of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4000

Quality control, 1350.3500

Reciprocity, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

Records and record keeping
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5500

Dealers
 

- Corrections, 1350.5500
- Duties, generally, 1350.8800
- Inspections, 1350.9200
- Location of records, 1350.8100
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Hearings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Inspections
 

- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500

License applications, 1350.7200

Limited dealers, duties, generally, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Manufacturers
 

- Complaints, 1350.4500
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Inspections, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Notices, 1350.5300
- Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
- Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

## MANUFACTURED

864

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registration, agencies, 1350.3500

Replacement construction seals

- Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500
- Alterations, 1350.3800
- Application requirements, 1350.0600
- Assignment, 1350.0900
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Fees, 1350.0600
- Inspection requirements, 1350.2200
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Transferability, 1350.0900
- Void seals, 1350.0900

Reporting requirements, 1350.5300

Retailers, *see* Dealers *under this topic*

Right of entry, authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Roofs, clerestory roofs, tie requirements, 1350.2600

Safety, imminent safety hazards, *see* Failure to conform *under this topic*

Sales

- Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Disclosure statements, 1350.8600
- Homes with imminent safety hazards or noncompliance, 1350.5500
- In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturers' sales agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Unimproved sales lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Salespersons

- Dealers, duties, 1350.8200, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Disclosure requirements, 1350.8900
- Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800, 1350.8900
- Lists, 1350.8200
- Supervision of, 1350.8800

Scope of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4100

Seals and sealing (labels and marks)

- Installation seals, *see same under this topic*
- Reciprocity, 1350.5800

Serial numbers

- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
- Construction seals, 1350.1000
- Failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.5000
- Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Settlements, failure to conform, 1350.4800

Sewers, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Skirtings, 1350.2700

Stabilizing devices

- Baling straps, 1350.2600
- Compliance requirements, 1350.2500
- Defined, 1350.0100

Stabilizing systems

- Anchoring systems, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Design requirements, 1350.2600
- Elevated homes, 1350.2700
- Footings, *see same under this topic*
- Foundation systems, *see same under this topic*
- Installation, 1350.2600
- Support systems, *see same under this topic*

Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

State administrative agencies

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, complaints, 1350.4400

## MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Storage, unimproved storage lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300

Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Support systems

- Approvals, *see same under this topic*
- Changes, 1350.2000
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Double wide homes, 1350.2700
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500
- Placement, 1350.2700
- Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
- Unavailable installation instructions, 1350.2700

Surety bonds, dealers, 1350.7200

Testing agencies

- Approvals by, equipment and installations, 1350.1600
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Support and anchoring systems, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.1500

Tests and testing, reporting requirements, 1350.1500

Ties

- Connections, 1350.2800
- Definitions, 1350.0100
- Number, 1350.2600, 1350.3200
- Requirements, 1350.2600, 1360.2800
- Strength, 1350.2800
- Vertical ties, 1350.2600

Transportation

- Homes in violation, prohibited, 1350.2400
- Length of a manufactured home, 1350.9000
- Width of a manufactured home, 1350.9000

Trust accounts

- Books and records, review, 1350.8800
- Deposits to, 1350.8400
- Disbursements, 1350.8400
- Establishment, 1350.7500

Trust funds, 1350.8400

Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 1350.8600

Utility connections

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Generally, 1350.3400

Ventilation, skirtings, 1350.2700

Vertical ties

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Requirements, 1350.2600

Violations and penalties

- Accessory structures, manufacture, seals or labels, removal, 1350.0800

Dealers

- License denial, suspension, or revocation, 1350.8700
- Notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Limited dealers, notice requirements, 1350.8500
- Notice requirements, 1350.2400, 1350.8500

Waivers, failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900

Warranty deeds, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300

Water supply, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400

Width of a manufactured home

- Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100
- Room additions, 1350.9000
- Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

**MANUFACTURERS**

Air pollution

- Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Alcoholic beverages, *see* Manufacturers *under* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940



**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Brass, *see* BRASS  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Definitions  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drugs and medicine, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600  
 Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Furniture, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340  
 Gambling, *see* Manufacturers *under* GAMBLING  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400  
 Manufacturers' representatives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Mercury, *see* MERCURY  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, trade secrets  
   Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950  
   Negative determination, 5210.0960  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Pet food, 1510.2595  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, *see* Manufacturers *under* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Representatives (sales), state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.2500, 8130.4000  
 Statements by, trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Toys, duties, *see* Manufacturers *under* TOYS  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0600  
 Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANURE**

Definitions  
   Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Labels and labeling  
   Added ingredients, 1510.0433  
   Generally, 1510.0419  
 Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Slaughter houses, removal from, 1545.1720

**MANY POINT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAPLE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE SUGAR**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570  
 Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor exclusion, 3315.0835

**MAPS**

Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Bois De Sioux River, *see* BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1500  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 County state-aid highways  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
   Status maps, 8820.3000  
   Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Crow River, *see* CROW RIVER  
 Dams  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Drinking water, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9015  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Floodplains  
   Local governments, duties, 6120.5400  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
   Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0340  
 Kettle River, *see* KETTLE RIVER  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400  
 Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Minnesota River, *see* MINNESOTA RIVER  
 Mississippi River, *see* MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
   Status maps, 8820.3000  
   Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510  
 Pipeline companies, interstate  
   Future facilities map, 7610.1220  
   Oil pipeline companies, pipeline locations, 7610.1500  
   Present facilities map, 7610.1210  
 Protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205  
 Railroad crossings, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Recreation management maps  
   Crow River, 6105.1110  
   Kettle River, 6105.0710  
   Mississippi River, 6105.0860, 6105.0960  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 School districts, 8255.0015  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Voting precincts, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Waste tire facilities, 9220.0270

**MAPS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Watersheds, watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0112  
 Wells, *see* Maps *under* WELLS  
 Wetlands, incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
 Wilderness rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**MARAIS RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARBLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARET LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARINAS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental reports, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.4600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Sewers, connections, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Private seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.1700  
 Seaplanes, compliance, 8800.2600

**MARINE WORKERS**

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MARION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, career and technical education, 3505.2300

**MARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value  
     Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
     Livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3600  
     Rail line rehabilitation project contracts, in-kind participation, 8830.5300

**MARKETING**

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

**MARKETS**

Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
 Swine, *see* SWINE

**MARKS**

*See also* BRANDS  
*See also* LABELS  
 Airports, *see* Marks and markers *under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS  
 Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, container valves and lines, 1513.0150  
 Bicycle ways, 8810.6400  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

DOT marks, retention, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Plumbing  
     Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910  
     Materials, 4715.0410  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

**MARL**

Defined, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Generally, *see* INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

**MARQUETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MARRIAGE**

Certificates and certification  
     Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
     Secondary documents  
         Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
         Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
         Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES  
         Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040  
 Dissolution of marriage, *see* DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Therapy, *see* MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Advertising  
     Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
     Defined, 5300.0100  
     Unlicensed qualified individuals, 5300.0120  
 Age requirements, 5300.0130  
 American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy, clinical experience, supervisors, 5300.0140, 5300.0160

Clients, 5300.0350

Code of ethics  
     Agreement to follow, generally, 5300.0130  
     Purpose, 5300.0350  
     Scope, 5300.0350  
     Standards, list of, 5300.0350

Confidentiality, 5300.0350

Continuing education, 5300.0320

Crimes, conviction, effect on licensure, 5300.0330

Definitions, 5300.0100

Disciplinary actions, 5300.0350

Dual relationship

    Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
     Defined, 5300.0100

Education requirements

    Board evaluation, 5300.0140  
     Degrees, equivalencies, 5300.0140  
     Degrees, use, codes of ethics, 5300.0350  
     Generally, 5300.0130

Emeritus status

    Continuing education, exemption, 5300.0320  
     Defined, 5300.0100  
     Licensure, 5300.0315

Endorsements

    Endorser requirements, 5300.0230

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**  
Endorsements (Cont'd)

General requirements, 5300.0130  
Supplying with license application, 5300.0200

## Examinations

Admission to, 5300.0190  
Applications  
Concurrent with license applications, 5300.0210  
Information required, 5300.0190

Denial of admission, 5300.0190  
Evidence of passing, 5300.0200  
Fees, 5300.0190, 5300.0240  
Foreign states, applicants from, 5300.0250  
General requirements, 5300.0130  
Notice of examination, 5300.0240  
Passing score, 5300.0240  
Reexaminations, 5300.0240  
Requirement, generally, 5300.0190  
State examination, 5300.0240  
Written examination, 5300.0240

## Experience requirements

Clinical client contact, 5300.0140, 5300.0150  
Generally, 5300.0130  
Supervision requirements, 5300.0150  
Verifying for licensure, 5300.0200  
Years required, computation, 5300.0150

## Fees

Examination, 5300.0190  
License applications, 5300.0200  
Reinstatement of license, 5300.0300  
Renewal of license, 5300.0280

## Licensed associate marriage and family therapists

LAMFT, defined, 5300.0100  
Licensure, 5300.0175

## Licenses

Age requirement, 5300.0130  
Applications  
Concurrent with examination applications, 5300.0210  
Information required, 5300.0200  
Notarizing, 5300.0200  
Conditional, 5300.0330  
Crime convictions, effect on, 5300.0330  
Denial, failure to meet qualifications, 5300.0200  
Display, 5300.0270  
Education requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0140, 5300.0350  
Effective date, 5300.0260  
Emeritus status, 5300.0315  
Endorsements, 5300.0130, 5300.0200, 5300.0230  
Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
Exceptions to requirement, 5300.0120  
Experience requirements, 5300.0130 to 5300.0150, 5300.0200  
Fees, 5300.0200, 5300.0280  
Foreign countries, 5300.0250  
Foreign states, 5300.0250  
Investigations, board powers, 5300.0200  
Licensed associate marriage and family therapists, 5300.0175  
Limitation on, 5300.0330  
Probation, 5300.0330  
Process, generally, 5300.0180  
Qualification of, 5300.0330  
Reciprocity, 5300.0250  
Refusing to grant, 5300.0330  
Reinstatement, 5300.0300  
Renewal, 5300.0280, 5300.0290  
Requirement, generally, 5300.0110  
Restoring by board, 5300.0330  
Restrictions on, 5300.0330  
Revocation, 5300.0330

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**  
Licenses (Cont'd)

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Suspension, 5300.0330  
Term of license, 5300.0260  
Variances, 5300.0340

Voluntary termination, 5300.0310

Practice of marriage and family therapy, defined, 5300.0110

Practice without a license, penalty, 5300.0300

Reciprocity of licenses, 5300.0250

Records and record keeping, confidentiality, 5300.0350

Research activities, 5300.0350

## Sexual contact

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
Defined, 5300.0100

## Sexual harassment

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
Defined, 5300.0100

Sponsors, continuing education, 5300.0320

## Supervisors

Defined, 5300.0100  
Qualifications, 5300.0160  
Responsibilities, 5300.0170

Variances, licensure variances, 5300.0340

**MARSH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARSHALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTENS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
Zones, 6234.0900

## Pelts

Registration, 6234.2600  
Tags, 6234.2600

## Pine martens

Hunting, 6234.1700  
Pelts, tags, 6234.1700

**MARTIAL ARTS**

*See* MIXED MARTIAL ARTS

**MARTIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTIN MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY ANN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MASONRY**

Definitions

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Empirical design, building code amendments, 1305.2109

Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Pipes, embedding in masonry, 4715.0520

Supports, veneer support, residential code, 1309.0703

Walls

Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments,  
1305.1405

Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406

Hospital construction, 4645.2700

Waste

Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300

Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**MASONS***See* BRICKLAYERS**MATCHING FUNDS**

Career and technical education, plans, 3505.1900

Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0835

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600Sales and use taxes, property furnished by consumer,  
8130.0700**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION***See* STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800

Deaths, reports, 4615.0800

Genetic diseases, *see* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL  
DISORDERS

Metabolic diseases, 4615.0400 to 4615.0760

Vendors, WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM**MATERNITY***See* PATERNITY**MATHEMATICS**

Academic standards, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745

Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS**MATUSKA'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAUD LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAVIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE***See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)**MAYORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385

Local weed inspectors, mayors defined as, agricultural  
inspectors, 1505.0751**MAZEPPA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCARTHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCRANEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MCCULLEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEADOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**Correctional facilities, *see* Meals (refreshment) *under*  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Gifts, meals defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Sales and use taxes

Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.1010

Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MEASURES***See* WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Additives and extenders, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Advertising

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Animal fats

Edible, *see* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

Uninspected rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620

Application of law

Dairy foods, 1540.4370

Food, 1540.4370

Transportation, 1545.0145

Batteries, 1545.1330

Beef, *see* BEEF

Bulk meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Chopped or ground meat and products

Cut, exclusions, 1545.0840

Labels and labeling, 1545.0840

Primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Comminuted

Defined, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, cooking,  
4626.0035Condemnation, products contaminated by flood water, harbor  
water, or polluted water, 1540.4090

Containers

Definitions, 1540.0010

Glands and organs, 1540.4120

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)

- Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers
  - Contamination by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
  - Heat processing, 1540.3490
- Inedible products, 1545.0250
- Transportation, 1545.0180

Contamination

- Prevention and protection from, 1540.0760, 1545.0180, 1545.0940
- Products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, condemnation, 1540.4090

Coverings, restrictions, 1540.2920

Custom processed products

- Handling
  - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480
  - Products derived from game, 1540.4490
- Identification
  - During processing, 1540.4460, 1540.4490
  - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490
  - Products derived from game, 1540.4490
  - Marks and marking, products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Definitions

- Food code, 4626.0020
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

Distributors, labels, information, 1540.2900

Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, retail cuts, labels and labeling, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Meat and meat products *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Fresh meat and meat products

- Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
- Terms, use, 1545.0210

Frozen products

- Defrosting, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
- Inspection, 1540.3480

Game meats, *see* GAME MEATS

Glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Grades and grading, labels and labeling, 1545.0220

Gyros, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Handling

- Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
- Custom processed products
  - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4470
  - Products derived from game, 1540.4490

Identity and identification

- Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
- Standards, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410

Inedible products

- Glands and organs, 1540.4120
- Handling, 1545.0250, 1545.1320

Ingredients

- Fit for human food, 1540.3640
- Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
- Lists, 1540.2670, 1540.2690
- Names, 1540.2690

Injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Inspection legend

- Defined, 1540.0010
- Illustrations, 1540.2670
- Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Labels, marks, or tags

- Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
- Baked, use of term, 1540.2970
- Browned, use of term, 1540.2980
- Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320
- Chopped or ground meat and products, 1545.0230, 1545.0840
- Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
- Contaminated products, handling, 1540.4110
- Contents, 1540.2670
- Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
- Deceptive, misleading, or false names, terms, or impressions, use prohibited, 1540.2850, 1540.2870, 1540.2990
- Farm or country, use of terms, 1540.2890
- Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930
- Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950
- Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
- Glands and organs, 1540.4120
- Graded meat, 1545.0220
- Imitation products, 1540.2860
- Inedible products, 1545.0250
- Ingredients, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
- Inspection legend, 1540.2670
- Keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750
- Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960
- Manufacturers, packers, or distributors, information, 1540.2670, 1540.2700, 1540.2900
- Meat, use of term, 1540.2990
- Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020
- Packing substances, 1540.3040
- Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts and meat products, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870
- Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480
- Quantity statement, 1540.2710
- Retail cuts
  - From primal cuts, 1545.0820, 1545.0850
  - Generally, 1545.0850
  - Names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
  - Species declaration, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Species, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Spice, spices, and spiced, use of term, 1540.2940
  - Trade names, use, 1540.2850
  - Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210
  - Weight, 1545.0290

Lamb, *see* LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)

Manufacturers, labels, information, 1540.2070, 1540.2700, 1540.2900

Meat by-products, defined, 1540.0010

Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010

Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

Minnesota retained, *see under* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Misbranding, application of law, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040

Names

- Ingredients, 1540.2690
- Labels, 1540.2680

Packages and packaging, transportation, 1545.0170, 1545.0180

Pinning, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Placards

- Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320
- Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Pork, *see* PORK

Poultry, *see* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Primal cuts
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, application of rules, 4626.0235
  - Labels and labeling, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870
- Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010
- Quantity, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710
- Records and record keeping, chopped or ground meat products, primal cuts, 1545.0230
- Retail cuts
  - Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, restrictions, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
  - Labels, marks, or tags, *see same under this topic*
  - Names, 1545.0850
- Retail dealers, record keeping chopped or ground meat, 1545.0230
- Sale
  - Graded meat, 1545.0220
  - Inspection requirements, 1540.0050
  - Sale by weight, 1545.0290
  - Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Samples, examination, 1545.0280
- Sanitation, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180
- Seasonings, spice extracts, red color, 1545.0260
- Shipping, products of special kind or type, 1540.4150
- Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410
- Stitch pumping, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020
- Storage, inedible products, 1545.0250
- Temperature, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190
- Transportation
  - Application of law, 1545.0145
  - Means of transport, 1545.0180
  - Meat exposed to elements, 1545.0170
  - Temperature, 1545.0180, 1545.0190
  - Vehicles, 1545.0150, 1545.0160, 1545.0180
- Trucks, inedible products, handling, 1545.1320
- Venison, identification, standards, 1545.0410
- Weight
  - Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710
  - Meat treated with tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200
  - Sales by, 1545.0290

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**

- Adulteration, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040
- Antemortem inspection
  - Application of law, 1540.0020
  - Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030
- Appeals, condemned meat, 1540.4360
- Application of law
  - Federally inspected establishments, exemption, 1540.0090
  - Generally, 1540.0020
- Condemnation and condemned products
  - Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.2140, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520
  - Appeals, 1540.4360
  - Articles unfit for human food, 1540.3520, 1540.3530, 1540.4510
  - Contaminated products, 1540.4090
  - Inedible fats or grease, denaturing, 1540.2600
  - Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520
- Conduct, generally, 1540.0360
- Containers
  - Dog food, 1540.4070
  - Glands and organs, shipping, 1540.4120
  - Inedible fats or grease, marking, 1540.2600
  - Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, 1540.0820
- Custom slaughtering, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, generally, 1540.0010
- Federal inspections, official establishments, designation, 1540.0090
- Frozen products, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
- Inedible fats or grease
  - Containers, marking, 1540.2600
  - Denaturing, 1540.2600
  - Fats from outside establishments, restrictions, 1540.2080
  - Rendered fats, denaturing, 1540.2130
- Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370
- Inspection legend
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Labels, marks, and tags, 1540.2670
- Inspection premises, moisture, steam, and vapors, freedom from, 1540.0720
- Inspectors
  - Approvals by, official establishments, receiving docks, 1540.3540
  - Assignment where family members employed, 1540.0290
  - Diseased carcasses, duties, 1540.1480
  - Facilities provided to, 1540.0360
  - Frozen products, duties, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
  - Identification, 1540.0280
  - Notice given, carcasses condemned on account of anthrax, 1540.2140
  - Obstruction, abuse, or interference with, 1540.0310
  - Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, duties, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
  - Products shipped for further processing, duties, 1540.2520
  - Records and record keeping
    - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
    - Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300
  - Reports given
    - Sanitation, 1540.4350
    - Violations, 1540.0250
  - Right of entry, 1540.0270
- Interpretation of law, uninspected articles, 1540.4060
- Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging
  - Custom slaughtered products, 1540.4450
  - Dog food, 1540.4070
  - Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300
  - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
- Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010
- Minnesota retained
  - Chemicals, cereals, and spices, 1540.4140
  - Condemned articles, 1540.3520
  - Defined, 1540.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 1540.3520
  - Reports about, 1540.3520
  - Tagging, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300
- Official establishments
  - Carcasses brought into
    - Antemortem and postmortem inspection, 1540.2030
    - Inedible product tank, conveying to, 1540.2060
  - Cleansing
    - Cleanup after contamination by flood water, harbor water, or other polluted water, 1540.4100, 1540.4110
    - Generally, 1540.0430
  - Condemned products
    - Containers, rehandling, 1540.4110
    - Denaturing and disposition, 1540.2140
    - Disposition facilities, 1540.0470
    - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
  - Custom slaughtering, 1540.4450
  - Defined, 1540.0020

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Official establishments (Cont'd)

- Department employees, soliciting employment prohibited, 1540.0300
- Designation, federally inspected establishments, 1540.0090
- Disinfection, 1540.0430
- Docks, designation, 1540.3540
- Dog food, preparation in, 1540.4050, 1540.4060
- Equipment and utensils
  - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050, 1540.4060
  - Dual use, 1540.3570
  - Sanitation, 1540.3550
  - Sterilization, 1540.0430
  - Uninspected articles, 1540.4050
- Facilities, providing to inspectors, 1540.0360
- Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090
- Glands and organs, disposition, 1540.4120
- Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550 to 1540.3640
- Products entering, inspection and reinspection, 1540.3530, 1540.3540
- Receiving docks, designation, 1540.3540
- Right of entry, 1540.0270, 1540.0280
- Sanitation
  - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050
  - Equipment and utensils, 1540.3550, 1540.4050
  - Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550
  - Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0530
  - Reports about, 1540.4350
  - Vehicles, 1540.0790
- Sterilization, 1540.0430
- Storage
  - Dog food, 1540.4050
  - Glands and organs, 1540.4120
- Postmortem inspection
  - Application of law, 1540.0020
  - Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030
- Records and record keeping
  - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
  - Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300
- Reinspection
  - Minnesota retained, 1540.3520
  - Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530
  - Returned products, 1540.3540
- Reports about
  - Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520
  - Violations and penalties, 1540.0250
- Right of entry, inspectors, 1540.0270, 1540.0280
- Samples, taking for examination, 1540.3950
- Sanitation
  - Mandatory inspection exemptions, application of law, 1540.0040
- Official establishments
  - Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050
  - Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550
  - Requirements, 1540.0530
  - Vehicles, 1540.0790
  - Reports about, 1540.4350
- Uninspected articles
  - Dog food, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
  - Rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620
- Wholesale meat processing establishments, *see under* FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Labels and labeling, keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota retained, *see under* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Shipping, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Transportation, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Wholesomeness, 1540.3760

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**  
 Child labor, 5200.0920

**MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Access space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Additions, 1346.0104  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Alterations, 1346.0104  
 Appliances
 

- Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202
- Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202
- Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202
- Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
- Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602
- Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
- Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- Ladders, 1346.0306
- Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301
- On roofs, 1346.5306
- Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
- Roofs, appliances on, 1346.0306
- Stairs, 1346.0306
- Venting, 1346.5501

Approvals, combustion air, ducts, 1346.0604  
 Balancing, 1346.0309  
 Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304  
 Boilers
 

- Fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5631
- Installation, 1346.1004
- Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007
- Pressure vessels, piping systems, definitions, 1346.0404
- Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Standards, 1346.1004
- Tests, 1346.1011

Building officials, powers, 1346.0106, 1346.0108, 1346.0109  
 Burners, 1346.5904  
 Chimney flues, 1346.0801  
 Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503  
 Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504  
 Codes, definitions, 1346.0060  
 Combustion air
 

- Ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604
- Engineered installations, 1346.0701
- Fuel gas code, 1346.5304
- Intake openings, 1346.0703
- Required volume, 1346.6014
- Residential, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Sources, 1346.0603

Commercial kitchens
 

- Definitions, 1346.0202
- Factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507
- Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050

Condemnation, 1346.0108  
 Connectors, 1346.0803  
 Definitions
 

- Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Boilers, pressure vessels, piping systems, 1346.0404
- Fuel Gas Code, 1346.5202
- Generally, 1346.0404
- Mechanical Code, 1346.0201, 1346.0202, 1346.5201

## MECHANICAL

872

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Dilution air, 1346.0701, 1346.0703, 1346.5304  
 Disconnection, 1346.0109, 1346.0110  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503  
 Ducts  
   Combustion air  
     Appliances, 1346.5304  
     Approvals, 1346.0604  
     Dampers, 1346.0604  
     Requirements, 1346.0603  
     Specifications, 1346.0603  
   Construction, 1346.0603  
   Drainage, 1346.0603  
   Installation, 1346.0603  
   Insulation, 1346.0603, 1346.0604  
   Metal, 1346.1004  
   Plastic ducts, 1346.0603  
 Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CODE  
 Exhaust openings, 1346.0401  
 Exhaust systems  
   Air exchange, 1346.0501  
   Clothes dryers, 1346.0504  
   Commercial kitchens, factory-built systems with exhaust,  
     1346.0507  
   Discharge of air, 1346.0501  
   Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Existing installations, 1346.0102  
 Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304  
 Fees, permits, generally, 1346.0309  
 Fireplaces, 1346.0801, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Flood hazard areas, exhaust openings in, 1346.0401  
 Flow controls, 1346.5410  
 Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method,  
   1346.6012  
 Gas or fuel-burning systems  
   Burners, 1346.5904  
   International Fuel Gas Code, *see* INTERNATIONAL  
     FUEL GAS CODE  
   Test methods, 1346.1605  
 Gas piping  
   Coatings, 1346.5403  
   Fittings, 1346.5403  
   Flow controls, 1346.5410  
   Installation, 1346.5404  
   Materials, 1346.5403  
   Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
   Size, 1346.5402  
   Sloped piping, 1346.5408  
   Tubing joints, 1346.5403  
 Generally, 1346.5050 to 1346.6000  
 Hoods  
   Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506, 1346.0507  
   Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010  
   Draft hoods, *see same under this topic*  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Hoods and  
     hood systems *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
     SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hydronic systems, 1346.0309, 1346.0401  
 Incorporations by reference, 1346.5050  
 Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630  
 Inspections, 1346.0106  
 Inspectors, *see* Mechanical inspectors *under* STATE  
   BUILDING CODE  
 Intake openings, 1346.0401  
 Interpretation of rules  
   International codes, references, 1309.0020  
   International Fuel Gas Code, references, 1305.0021  
   International Residential Code, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Joints, 1346.0803  
 Kitchens  
   Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506 to 1346.0508

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Kitchens (Cont'd)  
   Domestic kitchens, exhaust systems, 1346.0505  
 Ladders, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Maintenance, 1346.0103  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, compliance  
   requirements, 1350.3400  
 Mechanical ventilation systems, 1346.0309  
 Oil or liquid fuel furnaces  
   Application of rules, 1346.1601  
   Igniter flames, 1346.1603  
   Performance standards, 1346.1605  
   Pilot flames, 1346.1603  
   Testing, 1346.1602, 1346.1604, 1346.1605  
 Permits  
   Exemptions, 1346.0105  
   Fees, 1346.0309  
 Piping, insulation, 1346.1204  
 Plenums, piping in, 1346.0602  
 Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304  
 Pressure vessels  
   Safety valves, 1346.1006  
   Tests, 1346.1011  
   Welding, 1346.1003  
 Renovations, 1346.0104  
 Repairs, 1346.0104  
 Roofs, 1346.0306  
 Room heaters  
   Unvented, 1346.0901  
   Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions,  
     1346.5621  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006  
 Scope of rules, 1346.0101  
 Sediment traps, 1346.5408  
 Service space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Stairs for access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Standards, references, 1346.1500  
 Supports, 1346.0803  
 Temperature control, 1346.0309  
 Tubing joints, 1346.5403  
 Ventilation air, 1346.0701, 1346.0703, 1346.5304  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0403, 1346.0404  
 Venting, 1346.0401, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method,  
   1346.6012

**MECHANICS**

Aircraft, certification, 8800.3900  
 Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages,  
   5200.1106

**MEDARY CREEK**

Fishing, minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIA**

*See* NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Community legal education for farmers, 1502.0004  
 Contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
   Special education, 3525.0210  
 Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
   Administration, 1502.0003  
 Affidavits  
   Creditors, debts not subject to mediation, claims,  
     1502.0011  
   Good faith, lack of, 1502.0022



**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)

- Application of law, 1502.0011
- Claims
  - Claims in lieu of mediation meeting attendance, 1502.0026
  - Debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011
- Computer software, FINPAC, 1502.0004
- Confidentiality, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
- Court-supervised mediation
  - Creditors remedies, suspension, 1502.0025
  - When required, 1502.0023
- Creditors
  - Abusive behavior, 1502.0021
  - Affidavits, 1502.0011
  - Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
  - Designated representatives, 1502.0017
  - Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
  - Mediation agreements, copies to, 1502.0019
  - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0026
  - Mediation notices, duties, 1502.0008
  - Records, 1502.0024
  - Remedies, suspension, 1502.0025
  - Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
  - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
- Data, 1502.0004
- Debtors
  - Abusive behavior, 1502.0021
  - Defaults, cure, effect, 1502.0009
  - Designated representatives, 1502.0017
  - Farm advocates, fees, payment, 1502.0027
  - Financial analysts, duties, 1502.0012
  - Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
  - Legal assistance to, 1502.0012
  - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
  - Records, 1502.0024
  - Right to an attorney, 1502.0014
  - Right to mediation, waivers, 1502.0007
  - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
- Definitions, 1502.0002
- Farm advocates
  - Fees, 1502.0027
  - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
  - Providing, 1502.0012
- Fees, farm advocates, 1502.0027
- Financial analysts
  - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
  - Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017
  - Orientation sessions, attendance, 1502.0014
  - Providing, 1502.0012
  - Training, 1502.0004
- Forms
  - Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
  - Mediation, 1502.0005
- Good faith
  - Lack of, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024
  - Requirements, 1502.0026
- Mediation agreements
  - Cancellation of proceedings, 1502.0009
  - Copies, 1502.0019
  - Debt restructuring alternatives, rejection, 1502.0020
  - Objections, 1502.0026
  - Signing, 1502.0019
- Mediation meetings
  - Agreement objections, 1502.0026
  - Conduct and procedures, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
  - Creditors, attendance, 1502.0026
  - Final meetings, 1502.0017
  - Mediators, duties, 1502.0016
  - Records, 1502.0017
  - Who may attend, 1502.0017

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)

- Mediation notices
  - Combined notices, 1502.0017
  - Debtors, duties, 1502.0007
  - Service, 1502.0008
- Mediation periods, computation, 1502.0013
- Mediation proceeding notices, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011
- Mediation requests
  - Failure to file, 1502.0008
  - Filing requirements, 1502.0007, 1502.0008, 1502.0010
  - Mail and mailing, 1502.0010
  - Withdrawal, 1502.0007, 1502.0008
- Mediators
  - Affidavits, lack of good faith, 1502.0022
  - Comediators, 1502.0015
  - Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004
  - Duties, 1502.0014, 1502.0016, 1502.0017
  - Lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
  - Removal, 1502.0018
  - Replacement mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0018
  - Selection, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
  - Technical assistance, 1502.0004
  - Training, 1502.0004
  - Orientation, 1502.0014
- Proceedings
  - Cancellation, 1502.0009
  - Combined proceedings, 1502.0017
  - Notices, 1502.0002, 1502.0011
- Records and record keeping
  - Failure to supply, lack of good faith, 1502.0024
  - Mediation meetings, 1502.0017
  - Mediation requirements, 1502.0024
- Scope of rules, 1502.0001
- Statewide program office
  - Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015
  - Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023
  - Documents filed with, 1502.0022
  - Farm advocates lists, 1502.0012
  - Farmer-lender mediators lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025
  - Forms, 1502.0005
  - Mediation requests, 1502.0007
  - Notice given, 1502.0008, 1502.0011, 1502.0017
  - Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015
  - Record keeping, 1502.0017
  - Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008
  - Time periods, mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018
  - Waivers, 1502.0007
- Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7811.1700
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100
- Rulemaking, proposed rules, 1400.2450
- Soil conservation
  - Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045
  - Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040
  - Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050
  - Special education, defined, 3525.0210
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4400
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301
- Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

- Arbitration, interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930
- Arbitration awards, 5530.0800
- Arbitration board proceedings
  - Application of rules, 5500.2200
  - Awards, 5500.2700, 5500.2800
  - Chairperson, duties, 5500.2300
  - Compromise and settlement prior to award, 5500.2700

## MEDIATION

874

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Arbitration board proceedings (Cont'd)

- Conduct of hearing, 5500.2400
- Confidentiality, 5500.2400
- Evidence, 5500.2500
- Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800
- Notice requirements, 5500.2300
- Parties, designation, 5500.2400
- Reconsideration of awards, 5500.2800
- Statement of dispute, 5500.2600

Arbitration panels, 5530.0900

Arbitration proceedings

- Application of rules, 5530.0100
- Duties, limitations, 5530.0400
- Jurisdiction, limitations, 5530.0900
- Policy of state, 5530.0200

Arbitrator roster

- Advisory committee
  - Arbitrator investigations, 5530.1300
  - Defined, 5530.0300
  - Duties, appointment of arbitrators, 5530.0700
  - Fee disputes, duties, 5530.1000
- Application fees, 5530.0700
- Appointment criteria, 5530.0700
- Biographic data on arbitrators, duties, 5530.0900
- Notice requirements, 5530.0700
- Size of roster, duties, 5530.0700

Arbitrators

- Applicants, qualifications, 5530.0600
- Arbitrator roster, *see same under this topic*
- Direct appointment, 5530.0900
- Disciplinary matters, 5530.1300
- Investigation proceedings, 5530.1300
- Professional performance and compliance, 5530.1300
- Renewal appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200

Awards, arbitration board proceedings, 5500.2700

Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500

Charges, unfair election practices, 5510.2110

Collective bargaining representation

- Adjournment, 5505.0600
- Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500
- Challenged voters, eligibility to vote, 5505.1100
- Conduct of hearings, 5505.0600
- Consent elections, duties, 5505.1200
- Construction of rules, 5505.0200
- Definitions, 5505.0100
- Elections, duties, 5505.1000 to 5505.1500
- Elections, procedure generally, 5505.1000 to 5505.1200
- Evidence, 5505.0600
- Following hearing, 5505.0900
- Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500, 5505.0500
- Hearings, 5505.0500 to 5505.0700
- Interpretation of rules
  - Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
  - Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500
- Investigations by, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
- Notice of hearing, 5505.0500
- Notice of investigation, 5505.0500
- Parties to proceedings
  - Determination of, commissioner, duties, 5505.0500
  - Rights, hearings, 5505.0600
- Purpose of rules, 5505.0200
- Reconsideration of certification order, 5505.1500
- Record of, 5505.0600
- Request for investigation, 5505.0300
- Request for subpoena, 5505.0800
- Requests for investigation, 5505.0400
- Stipulation, 5505.0600
- Testimony, 5505.0600, 5505.0700
- Waiver of rules, 5505.0200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining representation (Cont'd)

- Witnesses
  - Examination, 5505.0700
  - Fees, 5505.0800
  - Generally, 5505.0600
  - Mileage, 5505.0800

Commission hearings

- Appearances, 5500.0800
- Conduct of hearing, 5500.1100
- Construction of rules, 5500.0700
- Definitions, 5500.0600
- Evidence, 5500.1100
- Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100
- Interpretation of rules, 5500.0600
- Record of hearing, 5500.1100
- Stipulation, 5500.1100
- Subpoenas, 5500.1000
- Testimony, 5500.1100
- Transcripts, 5500.1100
- Waiver of rules, 5500.0600
- Witnesses, 5500.0900

Commissioner hearings

- Conduct of hearings, 5500.0500
- Construction of rules, 5500.0200
- Definitions, 5500.0100
- Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500
- Meetings, 5500.0500
- Petitions, 5500.0300, 5500.0400
- Waiver of rules, 5500.0200

Conduct, 5510.1910

Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200

Consolidation, 5510.1910

Continuances, 5510.1910

Cooperative labor-management program office, 5520.0540

Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005

Disruption, prohibited, 5510.1910

Employee organization affiliation, 5510.1110

Evidence

- Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
- Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Showing of interest, certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710

Exclusive representatives, duties, 5500.1500

Fair share fee challenges

- Applicability of determination, 5510.1710
- Application of rules, 5510.0110
- Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410
- Definitions, 5510.0310
- Determinations, applicability, employees, 5510.1710

Elections

- Procedure, 5510.2010
- Unfair election practices, 5510.2110

Exclusive representatives, determination, 5510.1610

Fees, 5510.1510

- Generally, 5510.1910
- Hearings, 5510.1910
- Intervenor, 5510.1910

Petitions

- Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
- Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
- Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810
- Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
- Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510
- Limitations, 5510.0510
- Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
- Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
- Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
- Withdrawal, 5510.0610

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)

- State policy, 5510.0210
- Unfair election practices
  - Prohibited acts, 5510.2110
  - Reconsideration of orders, not grounds for request, 5510.2210
- Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
- Witnesses, 5510.1910

Intent to strike, 5510.3005

Interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930

Interpretation of rules

- Arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900
- Arbitration roster, 5530.0200
- Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600
- Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500

Interventions, when permitted, 5510.1910

Investigation request forms, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300

Labor contract disputes, certifying to arbitration, 5510.2930

Labor contract mediation

- Arbitration, 5510.2930
- Confidential information, 5510.2905
- Continuation after certification to arbitration, 5510.2930
- Mediation periods, 5510.2915
- Meetings, generally, 5510.2810
- Petitions, 5510.2810
- Unresolved issues, certification to arbitration, 5510.2930

Labor contract negotiations

- Application of rules, 5510.2410
- Definitions, 5510.2610
- Notice requirements, 5510.2710
- Waiver of rules, 5510.2510

Labor-management committee

- Grants, *see* Labor-management committee grants *under this topic*
- Members, 5520.0200

Labor-management committee grants

- Amount of grant
  - Budget adjustments, 5520.0540
  - Ratio, state and nonstate funds, 5520.0300
- Application of rules, 5520.0100
- Audits, 5520.0620
- Definitions, 5520.0120
- Grant applications
  - Contents, 5520.0200
  - Proposals, evaluation criteria, 5520.0500
  - Requirements, generally, 5520.0200
  - Review procedures, 5520.0500
  - Work plans, contents, 5520.0520
- Grant period, 5520.0300
- Grant recipients
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 5520.0600
  - Audits, 5520.0620
  - Budget adjustments, duties, 5520.0540
  - Quarterly reports, duties, 5520.0560
  - Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grant, duties, 5520.0800
  - Work plans, duties, 5520.0520
- Management of funds, 5520.0250
- Payments, 5520.0700
- Policy of state, 5520.0110
- Reports about, Quarterly reports, 5520.0560
- Restrictions, 5520.0250
- Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, 5520.0800
- Transfers, prohibited, 5520.0250
- Work plans, 5520.0700

Labor referee proceedings

- Appearances, 5500.1700
- Certification of jurisdictional dispute, 5500.1500

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Labor referee proceedings (Cont'd)

- Compromise and settlement prior to final determination, 5500.2000
- Conduct of hearing, 5500.1700
- Construction of rules, 5500.1300
- Definitions, 5500.1200
- Evidence, 5500.1700
- Final determination, 5500.2000
- Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100, 5500.1700
- Notice of controversy, 5500.1400
- Notice requirements, 5500.1600
- Reconsideration of determination, 5500.2100
- Record of hearing, 5500.1700
- Referees, duties, 5500.1600
- Stipulation, 5500.1700
- Subpoenas, 5500.1900
- Testimony, 5500.1700
- Waiver of rules, 5500.1300
- Witnesses, 5500.1700, 5500.1800

Negotiation, mediation, impasse certification, arbitration, and intent to strike notices, waiver of rules, 5510.2410

Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400

Notice of hearing and investigation, 5505.0500

Notice of renewal of right to strike, service of process on, 5510.3005

Objections

- Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400
- Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200

Orders

- Elections, 5510.2010
- Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
- Reconsideration, requests for, 5510.2210
- Representation matters, 5510.1910

Petition for reconsideration of certification, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1500

Petitions

- Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
- Commissioner hearings, 5500.0800
- Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300
- Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0410, 5510.0510, 5510.1510
- Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810
- Representation matters, 5510.0410, 5510.0510

Petitions to, commissioner's hearings, 5500.0300

Public employment labor relations proceedings documents, facsimile transmissions, 5510.0310

Quarterly reports, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0560

Reconsideration requests, commissioner's orders, 5510.2210

Record of, duties, 5510.1910

Representation matters

- Application of rules, 5510.0110
- Definitions, 5510.0310
- Elections
  - Procedure, 5510.2010
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
- Exclusive representative status
  - Abandonment of, 5510.1310
  - Transfer of, 5510.1210
- Hearings, 5510.1910
- Intervenor, 5510.1910
- Petitions
  - Abandonment of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
  - Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110
  - Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010
  - Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810

## MEDIATION

876

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Representation matters (Cont'd)
  - Petitions (Cont'd)
    - Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710
    - Limitations, 5510.0510
    - Requirements, generally, 5510.0410
    - Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810
    - Transfer of exclusive representation, 5510.1210
    - Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910
    - Withdrawal, 5510.0610
  - State policy, 5510.0210
  - Unfair election practices, 5510.2110
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.0210
  - Witnesses, 5510.1910
- Stipulation, commission hearings, 5500.1100
- Subpoenas
  - Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800
  - Commission hearings, 5500.1000
  - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
  - Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900
  - Representation matters, 5510.1910
- Transcripts, 5510.1910
- Witnesses, 5510.1910

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

- Administration, 9505.0011, 9505.0135, 9505.0195
- Adult day treatment
  - Coverage, 9505.0372
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
- Appeals
  - Applicants, denial of eligibility, 9505.0100
  - Generally, 9505.0130
  - Prior authorization, 9505.5105
  - Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545
  - Suspended providers, 9505.0475
- Applicants
  - Appeals by, 9505.0100, 9505.0130
  - Authorization by, eligibility verification, 9505.0095
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Notice given
    - Applications, withdrawal, 9505.0090
    - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115
    - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
  - Notice received, eligibility, 9505.0090, 9505.0100, 9505.0125
  - Rights, 9505.0085
- Applications
  - Applicants, rights, 9505.0085
  - Defined, 9505.0015
  - Local social services agencies, 9505.0085, 9505.0090
  - State hospital residents, 9505.0105
  - Vendor participation, 9505.0195
- Assets, income, treatment, 9505.0065
- Assignment of benefits
  - Applicants and recipients, 9505.0071
  - Providers, responsibility, 9505.0070
- Authorized representatives, applications, 9505.0085
- Benefits, transitional, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Billing
  - Business agents, 9505.0455
  - Medicare billing requirements, compliance, 9505.0440
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Requirements, generally, 9505.0225, 9505.0450
  - Third party claims, 9505.0070
- Case management
  - Chemically dependent persons, 9505.0322
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Certification
  - Home health care providers, surveys, 4668.0220
  - Hospices, 4664.0320
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child, definitions, 9505.0370
- Claims
  - False claims, 9505.0460
  - Generally, 9505.0450
  - Provider responsibility, 9505.0470
  - Third party liability, 9505.0070, 9505.0071
- Claims against estates, local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0135
- Client, definitions, 9505.0370
- Clinical summaries, definitions, 9505.0370
- Clinical supervision
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
  - Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371
- Clinical supervisors
  - Definitions, 9505.0370
  - Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371
- Contested cases, providers, participation, ineligibility, 9505.0195
- Contracts
  - Competitive bids
    - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445
    - Hearing aids, 9505.0287
    - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200
  - Medical equipment and supplies, performance agreements, 9505.0365
  - Provider agreements
    - Defined, 9505.0175
    - Requirements, 9505.0195
- Coordination
  - Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446
  - Mental health services, 9505.0322
  - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0050
- Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070
- Coverage
  - Abortion-related services, 9505.0235
  - Adult day treatment, 9505.0372
  - Ambulance services, 9505.0315
  - Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365
  - Ambulatory surgical center services, 9505.0240
  - Chiropractic services, 9505.0245
  - Clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395
  - Community health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255
  - Community mental health clinic services, 9505.0260
  - Dental services, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380
  - Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0372
  - Dialectical behavior therapy, 9505.0372
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.0380
  - Explanations of findings, 9505.0372
  - Eyeglass services, 9505.0277
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
  - Generally, 9505.0210, 9505.0220
  - Health care insurance premiums, 9505.0430
  - Hearing aid services, 9505.0287
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Inpatient hospital services, 9505.0300
  - Laboratory services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330
  - Lodging, 9505.0140
  - Meals, 9505.0140
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0250
  - Medical transportation services, 9505.0315
  - Medication management, 9505.0372
  - Mental health services generally, 9505.0371

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage (Cont'd)

Neuropsychological assessments, 9505.0372  
 Neuropsychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Noncovered services, 9505.0220, 9505.0372  
 Nurse midwife services, 9505.0320  
 Nursing services  
   Home care, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
   Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
 Occupational therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Partial hospitalization, 9505.0372  
 Personal care services, 9505.0295, 9505.0335  
 Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Physical therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Physician services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
 Prenatal care services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Prescription drugs, 9505.0340, 9505.0345  
 Preventive health services, 9505.0355, 9505.0380  
 Prosthetic devices, 9505.0365  
 Psychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Public health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
 Rehabilitative services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386,  
   9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Respiratory therapy services, 9505.0295  
 Rural health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Screening teams, home health services, 9505.0295  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Sign language interpreters, 9505.0140  
 Speech therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Therapeutic services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390,  
   9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Transportation, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
 Vision care services, 9505.0277  
 X-ray services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330  
 Cultural competence, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Culture, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Day training services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions  
   Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents'  
     responsibility, 9550.6210  
   Eligibility, 9505.0015  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
     9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1100  
   Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
     9553.0020  
   Mental health services, 9505.0370  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments,  
     9549.0020, 9549.0051  
   Payments to vendors, 9505.0175  
   Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
     services), 9505.2165  
 Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Diagnostic assessments  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system,  
   9500.1100  
 Dialectical behavior therapy  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility

Administration, 9505.0011  
 Appeals, 9505.0130  
 Application of rules, 9505.0010  
 Applications, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
 Definitions, 9505.0015  
 Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Developmentally disabled children, 9525.1820  
 Foster care, children, 9505.0055  
 Fraud, 9505.0131  
 Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Income eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0371  
 MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0050  
 Notice of decision, 9505.0100  
 Periods of eligibility, determination, 9505.0110  
 Persons detained by law, 9505.0050  
 Redeterminations, 9505.0115  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
 Residents of institutions for the treatment of mental  
   diseases, 9505.0045  
 Retroactive, 9505.0110  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0055  
 Verification, 9505.0095  
 Explanations of findings  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Providing to client, 9505.0372  
 Family, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project,  
   9505.5300 to 9505.5325  
 Federal aid  
   Administration, 9505.0011  
   Allocation, calculation, 9550.0330  
   Definitions, 9550.0310  
   Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
   Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
   Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
   Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
   Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
   Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Formularies (drugs and medicine)  
   Defined, 9505.0175  
   Requirements, 9505.0340  
 Fraud, *see* Medical assistance *under* WELFARE FRAUD  
 Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients,  
   4685.2500  
 Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800  
   to 9525.1930  
 Income  
   Definitions, 9505.0015  
   Eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Individual treatment plans  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Requirement for coverage of services, 9505.0371  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments  
   *under* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES  
 Investigations  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health  
     services), 9505.2200  
   Wrongfully obtained medical assistance, 9505.0131  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior  
   authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Medical equipment and supplies  
   Competitive bids, 9505.0200  
   Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
   Hospice care services, coverage, 9505.0297

## MEDICAL

878

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical equipment and supplies (Cont'd)

- Payment exclusions and limitations, 9505.0221, 9505.0300, 9505.0310
- Payment rates, determination, 9505.0445
- Performance agreements, 9505.0365

Medical records

- Case management services, 9505.0322
- Home health agency services, 9505.0290
- Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0412
- Requirements, generally, 9505.0205

Medical review agents

- Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005
- Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

Medication management

- Coverage, 9505.0372
- Definitions, 9505.0370

Mental health practitioners

- Definitions, 9505.0370
- Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health professionals

- Definitions, 9505.0370
- Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371

Mental health services

- Definitions, 9505.0370
- Eligibility, 9505.0371
- Noncovered services, 9505.0372

Mental health telemedicine

- Definitions, 9505.0370
- Eligibility, 9505.0371

Mental illness, definitions, 9505.0370

MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)

Multidisciplinary staff, definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological assessments

- Coverage, 9505.0372
- Definitions, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing

- Coverage, 9505.0372
- Definitions, 9505.0370

Notice

- Prior authorization requests, 9505.5020
- Providers, sale or transfer of entity providing health services, 9505.0195
- Vendor participation, determination, 9505.0195

Nursing home payment rates, workers' compensation medical services fees, payer liability, 5221.0500

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0371

Overpayments, case management services, 9505.0322

Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care

- Appeals, 9550.6235
- Application of rules, 9550.6200, 9550.6210
- Collection of fee, 9550.6240
- Definitions, 9550.6210
- Determination, 9550.6220, 9550.6225
- Exclusion, 9550.6200
- Financial information, 9550.6226
- Health insurance, effect, 9550.6225
- Notice requirements, 9550.6226, 9550.6229
- Refusal or failure to pay, 9550.6226
- Review, 9550.6226, 9550.6228
- Variances, 9550.6226, 9550.6230

Partial hospitalization

- Coverage, 9505.0372
- Definitions, 9505.0370

Payments

- Application of rules, 9505.0170

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)

Claims

- False claims, 9505.0460
- Generally, 9505.0450
- Provider responsibility, 9505.0470

Coverage, *see same under this topic*

Definitions, 9505.0175

Hearing aid services, 9505.0287

Program participation requirements, 9505.0195

Provider choice, 9505.0190

Rates, generally, 9505.0445, 9505.0446

Recipients' responsibility, 9505.0225

Record keeping, 9505.0205

Recovery of payment, 9505.0465

Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221

Third-party liability, 9505.0070

Payments to vendors

- Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330
- Home and community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930
- Intermediate care facilities, *see* Medical assistance payments *under* INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES

Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285

Primary caregivers, definitions, 9505.0370

Prior authorization

- Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365
- Appeals, 9505.5105
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Billing procedures, 9505.0450
- Chiropractic services, 9505.0245
- Criteria, 9505.5030
- Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.5005
- Denial, notice requirements, 9505.0125
- Dental services, 9505.0270
- Failure to comply, 9505.5010, 9505.5085, 9505.5091
- Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020
- Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0310
- Medically necessary health services, 9505.0190
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Out-of-state service, 9505.5025
- Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330
- Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
- Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360
- Procedures, 9505.5010
- Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
- Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345

Provider agreements

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services, 9505.0275
- Prosthetic or orthotic devices, 9505.0365
- Requirements, 9505.0195

Providers

- Billing, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Eligible providers
  - Clinics, 9505.0250
  - Community mental health centers, 9505.0260
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0290
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Laboratory and x-ray services, 9505.0305
  - Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
  - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services to long-term care facility residents, 9505.0410
  - Therapists, 9505.0391

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Providers (Cont'd)

- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Participation requirements, 9505.0195
- Payments, *see same under this topic*
- Physician services, supervision requirements, 9505.0345
- Recipients' choice of, 9505.0190
- Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205
- Suspension, 9505.0475
- Third-party liability, 9505.0070

## Psychological testing

- Coverage, 9505.0372
- Definitions, 9505.0370

## Psychotherapy, definitions, 9505.0370

## Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080

## Recipients

- Appeals by, 9505.0130
- Authorization by, health service records, access, 9505.2185
- Liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085
- Notice given
  - Change in eligibility, 9505.0115
  - Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071
- Notice received, denial or termination of eligibility, 9505.0125, 9505.0131
- Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080

## Records and record keeping

- Applicants or recipients, right to review, 9505.0130
- Local social service agencies, 9505.0135
- Requirements, 9505.0205

## Residence

- Defined
  - Eligibility, 9505.0015
  - Home care services, 9505.0290
  - Payments, 9505.0175
- Eligibility requirements, 9505.0030

## Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

## Scope of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0175

## Screening teams

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
- Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335

## Second medical opinions

- Applicants, 9505.5035
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Definitions, 9505.5005
- Failure to obtain, 9505.5080
- Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046
- Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076
- Medicare recipients, 9505.5041
- Notice requirements, 9505.5082
- Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077
- Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080
- Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045

## Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

## Supervisee, definitions, 9505.0370

## Third party claims, 9505.0070, 9505.0071

## Utilization review, long-term care facilities, exemptions, 9505.0420

## Vendors

- Community health clinics, 9505.0255
- Disclosure, health services restrictions or criteria, 9505.0195
- Notice received
  - Health service records, access to, 9505.2185
  - Program participation applications, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195
  - Participation requirements, 9505.0195, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
  - Providers, *see same under this topic*
  - Recipients' choice of provider, 9505.0125
- Violations and penalties
- Crime convictions, suspension, 9505.0475
  - Nonprocessable claims, repeated submission, sanctions, 9505.0450
  - Prior authorization, noncompliance, 9505.5091
  - Provider agreements, noncompliance, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**

- Appeals, procedures, 9500.1463
- Authorized representative, designation, 9500.1453
- Capitation, rates, determination, 9500.1459
- Case management, 9500.1460
- Children, ineligibility, 9500.1452
- Complaints, procedures, 9500.1463
- Contracts, 9500.1460
- Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460
- Coverage, 9500.1457
- Definitions, 9500.1451
- Elective enrollment, 9500.1452
- Eligibility, 9500.1452
- Enrollees
  - Data, disclosure, 9500.1458
  - Defined, 9500.1451
  - Identification, 9500.1456
  - Information given, 9500.1460
- Enrollment
  - Capacity, 9500.1460
  - Changes, 9500.1453
  - Elective enrollment, 9500.1452
  - Enrollment period, 9500.1453
- Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450
- Geographic area, 9500.1450
- Medical records, 9500.1454
- Multiple health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453
- Notice
  - Change in health service, 9500.1463
  - PMAP consumer, health plan or provider choice, 9500.1453
- Ombudsperson, designation and duties, 9500.1463
- Payments
  - Capitation rates, determination, 9500.1459
  - Liability, health plan, 9500.1460
- Phase-in period, exclusions, 9500.1452
- PMAP consumer, participation, 9500.1453
- Prepayment coordinator, designation, 9500.1453
- Primary care provider health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453
- Providers, recipients' choice, 9505.0190
- Quality assurance system, 9500.1460
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 9500.1463
  - Generally, 9500.1454
- Reports about, health plan companies, 9500.1460
- Scope of rules, 9500.1450
- Second medical opinions, 9500.1462
- Services, pending appeals, 9500.1463
- Surveillance, 9500.1464
- Termination of contract, 9500.1460
- Third-party liability, 9500.1455
- Utilization review, 9500.1464

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**  
*See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

- Attention deficit disorder (ADD)
  - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)
  - Children with, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Definitions
  - Special education, 3525.1335
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Drivers, special transportation services qualifications, 8840.5900
- Injuries, *see* PERSONAL INJURIES
- Other health disabilities, defined, 3525.1335
- Workers' compensation disability schedules, *see* Disability schedules *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

*See* PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

- Definitions
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Electric power for, disconnection, protection against, 7826.1800
- Home care services, *see* Medical equipment and supplies *under* HOME CARE SERVICES
- Hospices, 4664.0290
- Medical records, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245
- Nuclear medicine devices, *see* Devices and equipment *under* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700
- Providers, home health care, licenses, 4668.0008
- Single-service equipment, defined, 4690.0100
- Stretchers or litters, special transportation services, 8840.5925
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

*See* PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

- Certificates and certification
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8880.0800
  - Limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800, 8880.1000

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

- State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

- Medical gas systems, work on, plumbers, certification for
  - Applications, 4716.0072
  - Authority for rules, 4716.0070
  - Continuing education, 4716.0205
  - Definitions, 4716.0010, 4716.0071
  - Expiration, 4716.0072
  - Incorporations by reference, 4716.0015
  - Plumbing contractor license, requirement to hold, 4716.0072
  - Qualifications for certification, 4716.0072
  - Renewals, 4716.0072
- Retail sale and distribution
  - Application of rules, 6800.9920
  - Labeling requirements, 6800.9923
  - Licensing exceptions, 6800.1400
  - Location change, 6800.9921
  - Prescriptions, 6800.9922, 6800.9924

**MEDICAL GASES (Cont'd)**

- Retail sale and distribution (Cont'd)
  - Registration, 6800.9921
  - Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922
  - Separate locations, separate registration, 6800.9921
  - Variations, right to request, 6800.9900

**MEDICAL IMAGING**

*See* DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

- Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES
- Intoxication testing, instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600
- Laboratories, licensing, *see* LABORATORIES

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

*See* MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**

- Infants
  - Definitions, 9560.0214
  - Reports about, 9560.0218

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

- Fee splitting, *see under* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
- Hearings

- Accusations

- Generally, 5615.0200
- Notice, 5615.0900
- Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600
- Admissible evidence, 5615.0900
- Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900
- Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300
- Argument, 5615.1000
- Board member, 5615.0800
- Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Conduct, 5615.0800
- Decisions

- Contested cases, 5615.1000
- Date, 5615.1200
- Form, 5615.1100
- Review, 5615.1300
- Depositions, 5615.0700
- Evidence, 5615.0900
- Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Findings, form, 5615.1100
- Form, decisions, 5615.1100
- Hearsay, 5615.0900
- Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000
- Issues, statement, 5615.0300
- Legal counsel, 5615.0800
- Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000
- Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600
- Oaths, 5615.0900
- Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900
- Physicians licenses, *see* Licenses *under* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

- Place, 5615.0300
- Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000
- Records, 5615.0800
- Relevant evidence, 5615.0900
- Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000
- Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000
- Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000
- Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900
- Service

- Accusation, 5615.0400
- Statement of issues, 5615.0300
- Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100
- Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000



**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500
- Verification of issue, 5615.0300

Professional medical corporations, *see* PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Respiratory care practitioners, licensing, 5600.2500

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

*See* MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

## Access to data

- Employee records, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

- Failure to provide, dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

- Human Services Department, MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0090

Adult community-based residential correctional facility residents, 2920.7500

## Definitions

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Dental hygienists, 3100.1400, 3100.6200

Dentists, *see* Records and record keeping *under* DENTISTS

## Drivers

- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000
- Motor carriers, medical evaluations, conflict resolution, 8850.7675

Employee records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Home care services, *see* Records and record keeping *under* HOME CARE SERVICES

Hospital medical records, 4640.1000

Individual permanent medical record, 4642.1000

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1454

Standards, employee exposure and medical records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

State health care programs, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700

Workers' compensation reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

## Loans

- Amount, 4810.2500
- Appeal procedure, exclusion from eligible areas in need, 4810.2500
- Breach of contract, 4810.2500
- Criteria for selection, 4810.2400
- Deferment obligation, 4810.2500
- Discharge of obligation, 4810.2500
- Executive director, 4810.2300
- Notes, 4810.2500
- Payment, 4810.2600
- Repayment, 4810.2700
- Reserve fund, 4810.2800
- Terms, 4810.2500

Osteopathy students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

Students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

*See* HEALTH CARE

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Alternates, 5217.0300

Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500

## Contested cases

- Appeals, 5217.1000
- Procedures, 5217.0800

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Decisions, 5217.1000

Definitions, 5217.0300

## Meetings

- Additional meetings, 5217.0600
- Frequency of meetings, 5217.0600
- Quorum, 5217.0400

Members, disqualification, 5217.0700

Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500

Oral arguments before, 5217.0800

Orders, 5217.1000

Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800

Settlement agreements, 5217.0900

Vice-chair, 5217.0500

Work group, 5217.0610

**MEDICAL STUDENTS**

Loans, Higher Education Office, 4810.2200

**MEDICAL TESTS**

Blood tests, *see* BLOOD TESTS

Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900

Development tests, 3530.3400

Diagnostic tests, ultrasound, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see*

## LABORATORIES

Hearing tests, 9505.1718

Mantoux tests, 2920.3900, 4668.0065

Urine tests, *see* URINE TESTS

**MEDICARE**

Accreditation, health care facilities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

## Certification

- Home care agencies, compliance, 4668.0180

- Home health aides, 4668.0100

- Home health care providers, surveys, 4668.0220

Certification, hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0320

Cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111, 4664.0010

## Definitions

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

- Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500

Hospitals, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.4005

Outpatient surgical centers, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Vendors, rehabilitation therapists, required enrollment, 9505.0391

**MEDICINE**

*See* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike

- Limits, 6264.0400

- Restrictions, 6264.0300

**MEDITATION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## MEEKER

882

**MEEKER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

- Land use districts, Crow River recreational land use district
  - Cooperation, 6105.1080
  - Duties, 6105.1070
- Ordinances
  - Crow River, north fork, application of rules, 6105.1040
  - Crow River recreational land use district, duties, 6105.1070
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEETINGS***See also specific index headings*

- Public meetings, smoking in, 4620.0100

**MELISSA LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MEMORIALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS***See also HOSPITALS**See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

- Access, 9520.0790
- Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Aides, 4640.3600
- Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900
- Attendants, 4640.3600
- Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900
- Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900
- Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900
- Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600
- Compliance with rules, 4640.4300
- Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600
- Dayrooms, 4640.4100
- Definitions, 4650.0102
- Dental service, 4640.3700
- Dining rooms, 4640.4000
- Directors of nursing services, 4640.3600
- Disability access, generally, 1341.0610
- Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900
- Employees, 4640.3600
- Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300
- Financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900
- Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102
- Group I-2 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308
- Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104
- Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800
- Medical directors, 4640.3600
- Medical staff, 4640.3600
- Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance, 4640.4300
- Nursing staff, 4640.3600
- Occupational therapists, 4640.3600
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200
- Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900
- Personnel, 4640.3600
- Physical therapists, 4640.3600
- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200
- Plumbing, 4645.3500
- Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800
- Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600
- Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600
- Recreation space, 4640.4100
- Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200
- Reports given, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111
- Restraints, 4640.3800

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Rooms
    - Disability access, 1341.0610
    - General hospital facilities, 4645.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Scope of rules, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0104
  - Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800
  - Security, 4640.3800
  - Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800
  - Specialized hospitals, mental and psychiatric hospitals defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200
  - Staff, 4640.3600
  - Statements by, mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700
  - Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
  - Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610
  - Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900
- MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- Admissions, 9520.0790
  - Applications
    - Appeals, 9520.0850
    - Approval, postapproval, 9520.0860
    - Decisions, 9520.0840
    - Generally, 9520.0820
    - Review, 9520.0830
  - Assignment of cases, 9520.0790
  - Branch offices, 9520.0780
  - Consultation, 9520.0790
  - Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800
  - Data classification, 9520.0800
  - Deferral of application, 9520.0840
  - Definitions, 9520.0760
  - Diagnostic process, 9520.0790
  - Disciplinary action, 9520.0860
  - Emergency services, 9520.0790
  - Fees, applications, 9520.0820
  - Governing body, 9520.0770
  - Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790
  - Locations, 9520.0780
  - Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800
  - Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790
  - Notice
    - Applications, 9520.0840
    - Variations, 9520.0870
  - Organizational chart, 9520.0770
  - Organizational structure, 9520.0770
  - Professional staff, 9520.0810
  - Purpose of rules, 9520.0750
  - Quality assurance standards, 9520.0800
  - Records
    - Clients records, 9520.0790
    - Employees, 9520.0810
  - Referrals, 9520.0790
  - Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860
  - Services, 9520.0770
  - Staff
    - Minimum standards, 9520.0810
    - Supervision, 9520.0800
  - Standards and procedures
    - Noncompliance, 9520.0860
    - Variations, 9520.0870
  - Treatment planning, 9520.0790
  - Treatment standards, 9520.0790
- MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**
- Clients' bill of rights, 9000.0170
  - Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Bill of rights, Mental Health Practice Office duties, 9000.0170  
 Clients, bill of rights, requirements concerning, 9000.0170  
 Coordination, medical assistance, 9505.0322

## Grants for

Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Inpatient services, *see* Residential facilities and programs *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

## Medical assistance

## Coverage

Case management, 9505.0322

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, 9505.0386

Definitions, case management, 9505.0322

Eligibility, 9505.0045

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Outpatient mental health services, coverage, medical assistance, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372

Veterans homes, services made available, 9050.1030

Victims of crime, reparations, 3050.2700, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175

Education and training, family community support services, 9535.4068

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

## Mental health practitioners

Defined, 9505.0175

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

## Mental health professionals

## Definitions

Family community support services, 9535.4010

Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260

Family community support services, duties, 9535.4028

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, clinical supervision, 2960.0630

Restrictive procedures, supervision, 2960.0710

Verification by, mentally ill persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Special mental health consultants, family community support services

Availability, 9535.4020

Definitions, 9535.4010

Unlicensed mental health practitioners, filing requirements

Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170

Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335

## Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

*See also* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS

Abuse, *see* Abuse *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS

Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, licenses

Definitions, 9520.0510

Scope of rules, 9520.0500

Adults with serious and persistent mental illness

Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Defined, 9535.4010

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Case management services

Appeals, 9520.0926

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Case management services (Cont'd)

Availability of services, generally, 9520.0900

Case management provider, referral to, 9520.0910

Case management team

Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, team for, 9520.0917

Children with severe emotional disturbance, team for, 9520.0916

Defined, 9520.0902

Case managers

Caseload, size, 9520.0903

Defined, 9520.0902

Generally, 9520.0912

Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Monitoring requirements, 9520.0920

Other mental health services, providing, 9520.0922

Record keeping, 9520.0920

Responsibilities, 9520.0914

Coordination with other programs, 9520.0923

Coordinator of services, contact, 9520.0908

County board, responsibilities, 9520.0903

Court orders to authorize service, 9520.0907

Definitions, 9520.0902

Diagnostic assessment

Assistance in obtaining, 9520.0909

Child of a minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9520.0909

Defined, 9520.0902

Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Requirement for service, 9520.0909

Eligibility for services, 9520.0910

Follow-up, notice of availability, 9520.0906

Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Individual community support plan, 9520.0919

Individual family community support plan, 9520.0918

Information about child's services, persons receiving, 9520.0907

Local agency, responsibilities, 9520.0906

Notice

Adverse action concerning services, 9520.0926

Availability of services, 9520.0906

Determination of eligibility, 9520.0910

Outcomes of services

Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, 9520.0905

Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0904

Monitoring and recording progress, 9520.0920

Planning services, child included, 9520.0907

Refusal of services, 9520.0910

Scope of rules, 9520.0900

Termination of services, 9520.0924

Case managers, verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6495

## Children

Children with behavioral disorders, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Correctional facility inmates, 2911.2500, 2911.5700, 2911.7100

Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults

Licenses, 9520.0510

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults (Cont'd)  
 Program services, 9520.0620  
 Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Definitions  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Residential treatment services grants, 9535.2100  
 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.2700  
 Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations  
 Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hospitals, *see* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Insurance, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570  
 Licenses, adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Maltreatment, *see* Maltreatment *under* VULNERABLE ADULTS  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Municipal jail prisoners, 2945.5480  
 Psychologists with mental illness, 7200.4850  
 Records, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640  
 Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050  
 Residential facilities for adults  
 Admissions, 9520.0610  
 Advisory committee, 9520.0560  
 Category I programs, 9520.0660  
 Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670  
 Compensation for labor, 9520.0630  
 Designated authority, out-of-state headquarters, 9520.0560  
 Discharge, 9520.0610  
 Employees  
 Bonding, 9520.0620  
 Generally, 9520.0590  
 Grievance procedure, 9520.0630  
 Licenses, generally, 9520.0520  
 Living unit requirements, 9520.0650  
 Medical care, 9520.0630  
 Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630  
 Personnel files, 9520.0600  
 Program evaluation, 9520.0580  
 Program organization, 9520.0560  
 Program policy, 9520.0540  
 Program services  
 Generally, 9520.0620  
 Public policy, 9520.0550  
 Records, 9520.0640  
 Required documentation, 9520.0570  
 Reports, 9520.0570  
 Resident counsel, 9520.0630  
 Rights of residents, 9520.0630  
 Transfer policies, 9520.0610  
 Residential treatment programs, *see* Mentally ill persons, grants for *under* RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS  
 Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Students, symptoms, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200  
 Veterans homes, mental health services availability, 9050.1030

**MENU**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1725

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards  
 Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, incorporation by reference, 7011.8080  
 National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9950  
 Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
 Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Waste combustors, *see* Mercury *under* WASTE COMBUSTORS

**MERGERS**

*See specific index headings*

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

*See also* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS

**Screening**

Definitions, 4615.0400  
 Diagnosis, 4615.0700  
 Health Department, duties, 4615.0760  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500  
 Physician, duties, 4615.0700  
 Procedure, 4615.0500  
 Records, 4615.0500  
 Refusal of consent, 4615.0500  
 Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500  
 Specimens, 4615.0500

**Treatment**

Classification of data, 4615.0760  
 Definitions, 4615.0755  
 Financial assistance, 4615.0760  
 Health Department, duties, 4615.0760  
 Purpose of rules, 4615.0750  
 Registry of cases, 4615.0760  
 Reporting requirements, 4615.0760  
 Scope of rules, 4615.0750  
 Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Definitions, 6125.0200  
 Geological data gathering, applications for, 6125.0620  
 Leases

Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500  
 Fees, 6125.0500  
 Form of lease, 6125.0700  
 Interested persons, list, maintaining, 6125.0420  
 Length, 6125.0400  
 Negotiated leases, 6125.0600  
 Notice, 6125.0420  
 Preference rights leases, 6125.0610  
 Public sale, 6125.0500  
 Required, state lands, 6125.0400  
 Right to apply, qualifications, 6125.0410  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300  
 Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2700  
 Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METALS**

Emission standards  
 Aluminum, production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665

**METALS (Cont'd)**

## Emission standards (Cont'd)

Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460

Listed metals, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment,  
7049.0310

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
duties, 5208.1500**METERS**

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

## Electric meters

## Malfunctioning meters

Adjustment of electric bills, 7820.3700

Replacement, 7826.1000

## Meter readings

Evening and weekend readings, 7826.0900

Performance, 7826.0900, 7826.1400

Self-reading, 7826.0900

Multifamily dwellings, separate metering, 1323.0891

Safety standards, 7826.0300

Utility billing, *see* Meters *under* PUBLIC UTILITIESGas meters, malfunctioning meters, adjustment of gas bills,  
7820.3900

Limousines, permits, 8880.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas meters, *see* Meters *under*  
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASPlumbing, *see* PLUMBINGPublic utilities, *see* Meters *under* PUBLIC UTILITIESTelephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0750

**METHADONE**

Controlled substance, 6800.4220

**METHANE**Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards,  
7500.0100**METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010**METHYLENEDIANLINE**Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**Metropolitan planning organizations, transportation projects,  
8805.0100**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**Limousine service permits, duties regarding, 8880.0100,  
8880.1400**METROPOLITAN AREA***See* SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020, 8410.0140

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review, 7035.4600

Solid waste management facilities, 9210.0160

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.8300

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER  
TREATMENT FACILITIES**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM***See* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**Adjacent governmental units, *see* Local governmental units  
*under this topic*

Alternatives to review, 5800.0100

## Appeals

Mediation, 5800.0100

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Bad faith, cause for dismissal, 5800.0140

Commencement, 5800.0080

Commercial-agricultural area, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Contested cases, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140

Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040

Definitions, 5800.0020

Dismissal, causes, 5800.0140

Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Extension period, 5800.0140

Final determinations on projects

Adoption, by Metropolitan Council, 5800.0130

Judicial review, 5800.0150

Standards for review, 5800.0030

## Hearings

Administrative law judges, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

## Appeals

Mediation, 5800.0100

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Nonparties, participation, 5800.0110

Process, generally, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Removal of suspension, request for, 5800.0130

Implementation hold, during review period, 5800.0080

## Information submissions

Hearings, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Preliminary findings, review, 5800.0070

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Issues, scope of review, 5800.0070

Judicial review, final determinations, 5800.0150

## Land use advisory committee

Defined, 5800.0020

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Representation, significance review committee, 5800.0090

Local comprehensive plans, exemptions from review,  
5800.0050

## Local governmental units

Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080

Defined, 5800.0020

Hearings, duties, 5800.0110

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Mediation, 5800.0100

## Metropolitan agencies

Defined, 5800.0020

Initiation of review, 5800.0060

Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080

## Metropolitan airports

Projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan Council, duties, *see* METROPOLITAN  
COUNCIL

## Metropolitan development guide

Definitions, 5800.0020

Incorporation by reference, 5800.0110

Metropolitan highways, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan system, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Metropolitan transit services, significance criteria, 5800.0040

Minor alterations, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080, 5800.0150

Nonparties, participation in hearings, 5800.0110

## Notice requirements

Commencement of review, 5800.0080

Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130

Public hearings, 5800.0110

Scope of review expanded, 5800.0070

Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Parties  
 Defined, 5800.0020  
 Notice received  
 Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
 Suspension, request for removal, 5800.0130  
 Petitions, initiation of review, 5800.0060  
 Preliminary findings  
 Generally, 5800.0070  
 Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 Preliminary statements, hearings, 5800.0110  
 Procedural options, 5800.0140  
 Proposed projects  
 Definitions, 5800.0020  
 Exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Final determinations, 5800.0130  
 Phased proposed projects, independent viability, 5800.0100  
 Projects with vested rights, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Publicly subsidized projects, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Reports about, 5800.0110  
 Significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Site alterations, implementation hold during review period, 5800.0080  
 Suspension, 5800.0080, 5800.0100, 5800.0130  
 Purpose, 5800.0010  
 Records and record keeping, proposed projects, 5800.0110  
 Regional recreational open space system, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Reports received, administrative law judges, recommendations, 5800.0100  
 Requesters  
 Appeals, noncommencement, 5800.0080  
 Commencement, 5800.0080  
 Defined, 5800.0020  
 Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
 Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
 Suspension of review, 5800.0140  
 Withdrawal of review, 5800.0140  
 Review alternatives, 5800.0100  
 Review period  
 Defined, 5800.0020  
 Extension, 5800.0140  
 Requirements, 5800.0080  
 Scope of review, 5800.0070  
 Settlement agreements, 5800.0100, 5800.0140  
 Sewer policy plan, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Significance review committee  
 Chair, designation, 5800.0090  
 Hearings, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Members, appointment, 5800.0090  
 Reports given, findings, conclusions, and recommendations, 5800.0120  
 Solid waste facilities, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Sponsors  
 Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080  
 Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
 Initiation, 5800.0060  
 Suspension, 5800.0140  
 Withdrawal, 5800.0140  
 Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 State agencies, initiation, 5800.0060  
 Suspension of projects  
 Conditions and removal, 5800.0130  
 Orders, notice of commencement, 5800.0080  
 Review alternatives, 5800.0100  
 Suspension of review, 5800.0140  
 Withdrawal, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**  
*See* LANDFILLS**METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

Capital improvement program  
 Capital improvement, defined, 8410.0020  
 Watershed management plans, 8410.0130, 8410.0140  
 Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Joint powers boards  
 Members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040  
 Watershed management plans, implementation schedule, 8410.0130  
 Local comprehensive plans, 8410.0160, 8410.0170  
 Natural surface water storage and retention systems  
 Defined, 8410.0020  
 Water quality, watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 Watershed management  
 Activity reports, 8410.0150  
 Application of rules, 8410.0010  
 Audits, 8410.0150  
 Definitions, 8410.0020  
 Financial reports, 8410.0150  
 Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
 Joint powers agreements, 8410.0030  
 Maintenance programs, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Reports about, 8410.0150  
 Structural solutions, proposals for, 8410.0100  
 Watershed management organizations  
 Amendments to plan, review, 8410.0140  
 Defined, 8410.0020  
 Establishment, by joint powers agreements, 8410.0030  
 Goals and policies, establishment, 8410.0080  
 Plan implementation, duties, 8410.0130  
 Reporting, 8410.0150  
 Watershed management plan review authorities  
 Amendments to plan, copies to, 8410.0140  
 Defined, 8410.0020  
 Goals and policies, impact on plans, 8410.0020  
 Implementation program, 8410.0100  
 Problem assessments, 8410.0090  
 Watershed management plans  
 Adoption by reference, 8410.0110  
 Amendments, 8410.0010, 8410.0140  
 Executive summary, 8410.0050  
 Failure to implement, 8410.0010, 8410.0180  
 Financial impact, analysis, 8410.0110  
 Goals and policies, establishment, 8410.0080  
 Impact on other units of government, 8410.0070, 8410.0110  
 Implementation  
 Components, 8410.0130  
 Enforcement of law, 8410.0130  
 Priorities, 8410.0120  
 Program, 8410.0100  
 Schedule, 8410.0130  
 Land and water resource inventory data, 8410.0060, 8410.0130  
 Local comprehensive plans, 8410.0160, 8410.0170  
 Minor amendments, 8410.0020, 8410.0140  
 Problem assessments, 8410.0090  
 Public information program, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Regulatory controls, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Stormwater runoff, 8410.0080, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Surface water resources, 8410.0060  
 Water quality and quantity, 8410.0080, 8410.0100  
**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**  
 Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**MEYERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEZZANINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

Fire code requirements, 7511.0610

**MIA'S**

*See* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS

**MICE**

*See* PESTS

**MICHAUD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MICHIGAN**

Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**MICROFILMS**

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, reports, 7017.1080

Sales and use taxes

Generally, 8130.9700

Records, 8130.7500

Voter registration applications, storage format, 8200.9310

**MICROORGANISMS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Potentially hazardous food, *see* Potentially hazardous food *under* FOOD

Specific organisms, *see* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**MIDDLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDDLE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MIDDLE LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MIDWAY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDWIVES**

Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060

Migrant service agencies, *see under* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Ducks, *see* DUCKS

Federal waterfowl production areas, beaver and otter trapping, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Geese, *see* GEESE

Hunting

Boats and boating, motors, 6240.0200

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700

Falconry, 6234.0800

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)

Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Limits, 6240.0200

Seasons, defined, 6230.0250

Shooting hours, 6240.0200

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Migratory game birds, migratory waterfowl defined as, 6240.0100

Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

Stamps

Design contests

Application procedures, 6290.0300

Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400

Covering of entries, 6290.0400

Definitions, 6290.0200

Delivery of entries, 6290.0300

Design size, 6290.0400

Design standards, 6290.0400

Display of entries, 6290.0700

Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300

Eligible species, 6290.0400

Ineligible entries, 6290.0400

Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500

Judging procedure, 6290.0500

Matting requirements, 6290.0400

Medium, 6290.0400

Notice requirements, 6290.0300

Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300

Promotion of entries, 6290.0700

Purpose of rules, 6290.0100

Receipt of entries, 6290.0300

Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300

Return of entries, 6290.0600

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

Hunting in commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Transporting, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIKE DREW BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIKE KELLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILE POST FORTY-THREE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILEAGE**

*See* TRAVEL EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

Aircraft, purchase for civilian use, taxes, 8800.0400

Members, *see* ARMED FORCES MEMBERS

**MILITARY RESERVIST ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS**

Applications, contents, 4305.0030

Default, 4305.0070

Definitions, 4305.0020

Eligibility, criteria, 4305.0040

Loans

Applications for, 4305.0030

Borrowers, selection criteria, 4305.0040

Default, statements in loan agreements, 4305.0070

Funds, uses, restrictions, 4305.0050

Security for, 4305.0080

Terms, 4305.0060

Purpose of rules, 4305.0010

Scope, 4305.0010

Scope of rules, 4305.0010

Security for loans, 4305.0080

Terms, 4305.0060

## MILITARY

888

**MILITARY RESERVIST ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS  
(Cont'd)**

Uses of loan funds, 4305.0050

**MILK***See also* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Bills of lading, tank shipments, 1525.1330

Bulk milk, bills of lading, 1525.1330

**Buttermilk**Dried buttermilk not fit for human consumption,  
1525.0600

Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

**Containers**

Illegal milk, tagging, 1525.2950

Roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980

**Definitions**

Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620

Dairy industry, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

Denaturing, illegal milk, 1525.2950

**Dried or powdered milk**

Definitions, 1525.2890, 1525.3040

Manufacture, permits, 1525.0610

Milk not fit for human consumption, labeling, 1525.0600

**Dry milk and dry milk products**Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining,  
4626.0135**Pasteurization**Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage  
service establishments, 4626.0140Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140,  
4626.0185**Fluid milk and fluid milk products**Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining,  
4626.0135, 4626.0140**Pasteurization**Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage  
service establishments, 4626.0140Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140,  
4626.0185

Processing fees, 1525.2550

Grades and grading, payment for, basis, 1525.2960,  
1525.2970

Illegal milk, denaturing, 1525.2950

Inspections, protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

**Labels and labeling**

Animal food, 1525.0600

Dried or powdered milk not fit for human consumption,  
1525.0600

Transportation requirements, 1525.1330

Malted milk, defined, 1525.2890

**Manufacturing purposes, milk for**

Buttermilk, 1525.2990

Fluid milk products, fees, 1525.2550

Illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950

Quality tests and testing, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

Milk products, definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040

Packages and packaging, animal food, 1525.0600

**Pasteurization**Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage  
service establishments, 4626.0140Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140,  
4626.0185

Price, grade of milk basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

**Producers**

Cans picked up roadside, duties, 1525.2980

Definitions, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Milk protein tests, settlement statements, 1525.2480

**MILK (Cont'd)****Producers (Cont'd)****Notice received**

Grades of milk, computation, 1525.2970

Quality, noncompliance, 1525.1470

Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

**Quality test reports, 1525.1470**

Rejected milk, duties, 1525.2940

**Protein testing**

Definitions, 1525.2420

Equipment, 1525.2450

Frequency, 1525.2460

Inspections, 1525.2450, 1525.2490

Methods, 1525.2440

Purchasers, duties, 1525.2480

Purpose of rules, 1525.2410

Records and record keeping, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Samples, 1525.2430, 1525.2470

**Purchasers**

Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700

Defined, 1525.2420

Purpose of rules, protein testing, 1525.2410

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

**Records and record keeping, tests and testing**

Buttermilk, 1525.2990

Protein testing, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Quality testing, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

**Reports about, tests and testing**

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

**Sale or purchase**Illegal milk, sale for human consumption prohibited,  
1525.2950

Skim milk or buttermilk, sampling and testing, 1525.2990

Undergrade milk, correction, 1525.2940

**Samples and sampling**

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Protein tests, 1525.2430, 1525.2460, 1525.2470

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Undergrade milk, rejection, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

**Skim milk**

Defined, 1525.3040

Dried skim milk not for human consumption, 1525.0600

Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020

Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Tags, illegal milk, rejection tags, 1525.2950

**Temperature**

Delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**Tests and testing**

Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2400

First shipments or following periods of nonshipment,  
1525.2910

Protein testing, 1525.2410 to 1525.2490

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

**Records and record keeping**

Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900

Skim milk, 1525.2990

Reports about, 1525.1470, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930

**Transportation**

Bulk transportation, bills of lading, 1525.1330

Milk picked up roadside, protection, 1525.2980

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176



**MILK FAT**

*See* CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MILLE LACS LAKE**

Fishing

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MILLER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILLER VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLS**

*See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**MILLWRIGHTS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**MINERAL WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Standards, exemptions, 1550.3210

**MINERALS**

*See also* MINING

Cobalt-57, *see* COBALT

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Processing, waste, status as hazardous waste, 7045.0120, 7045.0214

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MINER'S MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM WAGE**

Apprentices, 5200.0390

Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090

Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090

Children, proof of age, 5200.0010

Consumable supplies, deductions, 5200.0090

Crimes, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Deductions, 5200.0090

Definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020

Disabled persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040

Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Equal pay, disabled workers, 5200.0040

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

Independent contractors, 5200.0221

Indirect deductions, 5200.0090

Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110

Lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120

Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120

On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010

Permits, disabled workers, 5200.0030

Records, meal allowances, 5200.0060

Rehabilitation facilities, disabled persons, 5200.0030

Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090

Salary, 5200.0211

Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090

Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060

Work week, 5200.0170

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**MINING**

Advertising, 6130.4900, 6130.5100, 6130.5700

Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300

Assignments, permits, 6130.5500

Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000

Brass, *see* BRASS

Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920

Child labor, prohibition, 5200.0910

Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM

Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200

Conditional variances, 6130.5800

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Deactivation

Goals and requirements, 6130.4100

Plan, 6130.4600

Release of permittee, 6130.5400

Request for release, 6130.4700

Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Erosion

Barriers, 6130.1500

Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

Fines, 6130.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Hearings

Procedures, 6130.5600

Variances, application, 6130.4900

Industrial minerals, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

Inspection, 6130.6300

Iron, *see* IRON

Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Mercury, *see* MERCURY

Metallic minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0620

## MINING

890

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300  
 Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Operating plans, 6130.4400  
 Peat, *see* PEAT  
 Penalties, 6130.6100  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6130.5000  
   Applications, 6130.4300  
   Assignments, 6130.5500  
   Avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
   Cancellation, 6130.5100  
   Deactivation, 6130.5400  
   Hearings, 6130.4800  
   Metallic minerals, 6130.4200  
   Modification, 6130.5200  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800  
   Public waters, 6115.0280  
   Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900  
   Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200  
   Term, 6130.0300  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Pollution  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500  
 Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Reclamation  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Deactivation  
     Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
     Plans, 6130.4600  
   Definitions, 6130.0100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
   Public policy, 6130.0200  
   Purpose of rules, 6130.0200  
   Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
   Severability of rules, 6130.0400  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Release  
   Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400  
   Goals and requirements, 6130.4100  
   Request, 6130.4700  
 Reports, annual report, 6130.4500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100  
 Security deposits, 6130.6000  
 Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
 Steel, *see* STEEL  
 Taconite, *see* TACONITE  
 Variances  
   Application, 6130.4900  
   Granting, 6130.5800  
 Vegetation  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
   Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
   Location, 6130.3600  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400  
   Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

**MINING (Cont'd)**

Vegetation (Cont'd)  
   Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Conditions, 6115.0720  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, 6115.0610, 6115.0670  
   Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
   Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Wetlands  
   Impacts on, from mining activities, 8420.0930  
   Mining in, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MINISTERS**

*See* CLERGY

**MINK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, limits, 6264.0400  
 Minnows, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINKS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Damage by killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Feed, processing plants, *see* PET FOOD  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
   Digging, 6234.1100  
   Dogs, 6234.1100  
   Limits, 6234.1100  
   Seasons, 6234.1100  
   Zones, 6234.0900

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715  
 Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105  
 Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7011.0610

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

Fishing  
   Catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300  
   Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300  
   Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300  
   Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300

**MINNEOPA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINNESOTA**

Debts, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Fuel oil emergency measures  
   Closing buildings, 7620.0510  
   Generally, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530  
 Greater Minnesota, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

**MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 UCC information management system, liability, immunity,  
 information errors, 8280.0130  
 Waste pesticide collection program, *see under* PESTICIDES  
 Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Academic interview process, 3600.0055  
 Applicants  
 Academic interviews, 3600.0055  
 Eligibility, 3600.0030  
 Final evaluations, 3600.0065  
 High school records, 3600.0085  
 Second round applications, 3600.0075  
 Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020  
 Applications, 3600.0030  
 Board, appointments by, arts review team, 3600.0045  
 Dance, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Definitions, 3600.0010  
 Eleventh grade students, matriculation as 12th grade students,  
 3600.0030  
 Evaluation, final evaluation process, 3600.0065  
 Executive director, second round applications, 3600.0075  
 Interviews, academic interview process, 3600.0055  
 Literary arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Media arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Music, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030  
 School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030  
 Spontaneous individual and group activities, arts review team  
 evaluation, 3600.0045  
 Theater arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Visual arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendments, 2740.2700  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Assessments  
 Failure to pay, 2740.2600  
 Generally, 2740.2400  
 Levy, 2740.2500  
 Board of directors  
 Generally, 2740.2800  
 Operating rules, duties, 2740.2700  
 State plan eligibility, duties, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
 Writing carriers, approvals, 2740.4400  
 Bylaws  
 Amendments, 2740.2700  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Committees, 2740.2800  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 2740.2100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fees, referrals, 2740.3900  
 Group purchaser, Minnesota Comprehensive Health  
 Association defined as, hospital and surgical center  
 reporting, 4650.0102  
 Information dissemination, state plan, 2740.3900  
 Insurance plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans  
*under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Membership  
 Requirements, 2740.2200  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Notice given, state plan acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Officers, 2740.2800  
 Operating rules, 2740.2700

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA) (Cont'd)**

Powers, 2740.2700  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 State plan, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under*  
 HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**

Child care  
 Assistance, *see* CHILD CARE FUND  
 Student child care grants, ineligibility, 4830.7100  
 Food stamp portion, sanctions, WIC program vendors,  
 disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Infant exemption, at-home infant child care program, effect  
 on, 3400.0235  
 Medical assistance, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
 Recovery of money, revenue recapture notices, 8165.0300

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Application of law, food products, 1550.2990  
 Applications, 1550.2960, 1550.2970  
 Authority for rules, 1550.2940  
 Certification mark, defined, 1550.2950  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2950  
 Enforcement of law, 1550.2990  
 Illustration, 1550.3000  
 Injunctions, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Investigations, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Labeling statements  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
 Defined, 1550.2950  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120,  
 1556.0132  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see* LABELS  
 Use of logo, 1550.2970  
 Lawsuits, improper use, 1550.2990  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 Purpose of rules, 1550.2940  
 Registration numbers, 1550.2970  
 Use

Agriculture Department, duties, 1550.2970  
 Approval, 1550.2980  
 Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970,  
 1550.2990  
 Discretionary, 1550.2970  
 Eligibility, 1550.2960  
 Improper use  
 Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970,  
 1550.2990  
 Defined, 1550.2950  
 Injunctions, 1550.2990  
 Investigations, 1550.2990  
 Not warranty of quality, 1550.2990  
 Promotional use, 1550.2980

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies,  
 4410.1500  
 Notice received, large wind energy conversion systems, site  
 permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice,  
 4410.7906

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE**

Certified application counselors  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Consumer assistance partners, certification  
 Application of rules, 7700.0010  
 Certification training program, 7700.0050  
 Certified application counselors, *see same under this topic*  
 Compensation, 7700.0090  
 Conflicts of interest, 7700.0070  
 Data privacy, 7700.0080

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE (Cont'd)**

Consumer assistance partners, certification (Cont'd)

- Data security, 7700.0080
- Definitions, 7700.0020
- Duties generally, 7700.0040
- Eligibility, 7700.0030
- Grants, 7700.0090
- In-person assisters, *see same under this topic*
- Insurance producers, *see same under this topic*
- Navigators, *see same under this topic*

Enrollments, payments for, 7700.0090

Grants, 7700.0090

In-person assisters

- Certification requirements, 7700.0060
- Certification training program, 7700.0050
- Definitions, 7700.0020

Insurance producers

- Certification requirements, 7700.0060
- Certification training, 7700.0050
- Compensation, 7700.0090

Navigators

- Certification requirements, 7700.0060
- Certification training program, 7700.0050
- Definitions, 7700.0020

**MINNESOTA MEAT INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE***See* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION***See* RACING COMMISSION**MINNESOTA RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1340

Campground sites, design, 6105.1360

Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1350

Classification, 6105.1250

Fishing

- Catch and release, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
- Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300

Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Land management

- Purchase of land, 6105.1280
- Zoning ordinances, 6105.1260

Management plan, transferred land, moratoria, 6105.1260

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Project Riverbend, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Property descriptions and acreage

- Fee title lands, 6105.1310
- Land use districts, 6105.1290
- Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300

Recreation management, 6105.1280

Recreational river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260

Rest area sites, design, 6105.1330

Scenic river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260

Sites typical, diagrams

- Boat access, 6105.1340
- Campground camping spur, 6105.1360
- Canoe access, 6105.1350
- Primitive campsites, 6105.1320
- Rest areas, 6105.1330
- Trail design, 6105.1370

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Trails, design, 6105.1370

Water pollution, classification of, 7050.0470

Wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.1200

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

Administrators, staffing, 9515.3050

Admissions

- Criteria, 9515.3020
- Records, 9515.3110

Application of law, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3010

Background checks, record keeping, 9515.3100

Chief officers, review by, protective isolation review determinations, 9515.3090

Civil commitments, orders, 9515.3020

Clients, *see* Persons in treatment *under this topic*

Confidential and privileged information, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110

Consultants, record keeping, 9515.3100

Contraband, monitoring, 9515.3040

Contracts, record keeping, 9515.3100

Data, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Definitions, 9515.3000

Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090

Disclosure, records, consent, 9515.3110

Emergencies

- Employees, training, 9515.3070
- Records, 9515.3110

Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090

Employees

- Background checks, 9515.3100
- Education and training, 9515.3070, 9515.3100
- License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070
- Orientation, 9515.3070, 9515.3080, 9515.3100
- Planning, 9515.3050, 9515.3070
- Program directors, 9515.3030, 9515.3050, 9515.3060
- Qualifications, 9515.3100
- Record keeping, 9515.3100
- Reports about, 9515.3050
- Staffing levels, assessments, 9515.3050
- Teams, 9515.3030, 9515.3050
- Treatment staff, *see same under this topic*
- Treatment support staff, *see same under this topic*

Handbooks, 9515.3080

Inspections, records, 9515.3100

License holders

- Employee education and training, duties, 9515.3070
- Persons in treatment
  - Assessment and evaluation, duties, 9515.3030
  - Rules and behavior, duties, 9515.3080
- Records, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110
- Safety, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080
- Staffing, duties, 9515.3050
- Treatment program services, duties, 9515.3040
- Treatment-related policies and procedures, duties, 9515.3040

Licenses

- Purpose of rules, 9515.3010
- Record keeping, 9515.3100

Medical records, 9515.3110

Monitoring

- Contraband, 9515.3040
- Staffing levels, 9515.3050

Multidisciplinary teams

- Duties, 9515.3030, 9515.3050

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
(Cont'd)**

Multidisciplinary teams (Cont'd)  
 Meetings, 9515.3030  
 Members, 9515.3030  
 Treatment plans, duties, 9515.3030  
 Notice given, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030  
 Orders, civil commitments, 9515.3020  
 Persons in treatment  
 Admissions  
 Criteria, 9515.3020  
 Records, 9515.3110  
 Assessment and evaluation, 9515.3030  
 Behavior  
 Management, 9515.3090  
 Rules, 9515.3080  
 Commitments, orders, 9515.3020  
 Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090  
 Photographs, 9515.3110  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Records  
 Generally, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Medical records, 9515.3110  
 Rights, 9515.3070  
 Treatment, *see same under this topic*  
 Treatment plans, 9515.3030  
 Photographs, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Planning  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
 Quality improvement, records, 9515.3100  
 Staff development and evaluation, 9515.3070  
 Staffing, 9515.3050  
 Treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Program directors  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
 Requirements, 9515.3050  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.3010  
 Records  
 Administrative records, 9515.3100  
 Admissions, 9515.3110  
 Central file, 9515.3110  
 Confidential or privileged information, security, 9515.3110  
 Disclosure, consent, 9515.3110  
 Inspections, 9515.3100  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Personnel records, 9515.3100  
 Persons in treatment, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Treatment, 9515.3110  
 Reports about, records, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Residents, *see* Persons in treatment *under this topic*  
 Rules, persons in treatment, behavior  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080  
 Violations, disciplinary measures, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Safety  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Sex offender residential treatment program, license, exemption, 2965.0010  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
(Cont'd)**

Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020  
 Treatment  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040  
 Planning, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Records, 9515.3110  
 Services, scope, 9515.3040  
 Treatment staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 Education and training, 9515.3070  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Licenses, certification, or registration, 9515.3060, 9515.3070  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Notice received, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030  
 Psychiatrists, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
 Treatment support staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE***See* STATE BUILDING CODE**MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)**

Career and technical education programs, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Courses of study, building inspection technology (BIT) programs, 1301.0300, 1301.1000  
 Electricians, programs for, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation services  
 Books and supplies, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
 Definitions, 3300.5010  
 Tools and equipment, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
 Tuition, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD***See* STATE LOTTERY**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

Annuities  
 Applications, 7900.0500  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Benefits payable, Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000  
 Board of directors, members  
 Election procedures, generally, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, representation, 7900.0410  
 Retired employees, representation, 7900.0400  
 State patrol fund, representation, 7900.0300  
 Covered employees  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Burden of proof, service credit, 7900.0700  
 Election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0200  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Covered employees (Cont'd)  
 Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Disability benefits, birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Employee contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100  
 Employer contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Employers, omitted salary deductions, penalties, exception, 7900.0800  
 Filing with  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Forms  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Generally, 7900.0500  
 Leaves of absence, military service, proof, 7900.1100  
 Lump sums, repayment of refunds, 7900.1200  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800  
 Payroll deductions  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Omitted salary deductions, employer penalties, exception, 7900.0800  
 Powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Records and record keeping, service credit, burden of proof, 7900.0700  
 Refunds  
 Applications, 7900.0500  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Military forces, death in service, 7900.1100  
 Repayment, 7900.1200  
 Retired employees, election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0400  
 Service credit  
 Lack of proper records, burden of proof, 7900.0700  
 Military service, proof, 7900.1100  
 Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000  
 Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID (MSA)  
See SUPPLEMENTAL AID****MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION  
Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000****MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA  
COMMISSION**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300  
 Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**MINNESOTA ZOO  
See also ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

Admission fees, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700  
 Agents, 9900.7600  
 Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000  
 Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 9900.2800  
 Animals  
 Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800  
 Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400  
 Harassment, audible, 9900.1600  
 Horses, 9900.2000  
 Pets, 9900.1900  
 Physical contact with wildlife, restrictions, 9900.1500  
 Protection, 9900.1300  
 Wildlife, feeding, 9900.1700  
 Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600  
 Chemical agents, release prohibited, 9900.1400  
 Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700  
 Contractors, 9900.7600  
 Controlled substances, rules concerning, 9900.2800  
 Defacing, 9900.5400  
 Definitions, 9900.0100  
 Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600  
 Employees  
 Effect of rules, 9900.7600  
 Impersonation, 9900.3800  
 Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900  
 Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 False personation of zoo employees, 9900.3800  
 Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700  
 Fees, admission, 9900.0400  
 Frisbees, 9900.4400  
 Games, 9900.4400  
 Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Horses, 9900.2000  
 Hours, admission, 9900.0500  
 Intoxicating liquor, 9900.2800  
 Littering, 9900.5300  
 Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Minerals, protection, 9900.1300  
 Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500  
 Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Parking  
 Designated areas, 9900.6800  
 Overnight parking, 9900.6900  
 Pets at the zoo, rules concerning, 9900.1900  
 Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500  
 Pets prohibited at, 9900.1900  
 Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300  
 Public address systems, 9900.3600  
 Radios, 9900.3600  
 Recreational activities, 9900.4400, 9900.4500  
 Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700  
 Right of way, 9900.6600  
 Roadways, 9900.6300  
 Rocks, protection, 9900.1300  
 Rulemaking, 9900.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Service dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400  
 Smoking, 9900.5200  
 Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic regulations  
 Generally, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
 Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700  
 Orders, compliance, 9900.6200

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

- Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300
- Vehicles, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
- Violations and penalties
  - Admission, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
  - Aircraft, 9900.7000
  - Intoxicating liquor, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800
  - Littering, 9900.5300
  - Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distributing written material, 9900.3500
  - Shooting, 9900.5600
  - Soliciting, 9900.3700
  - Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000
  - Violation of rules, petty misdemeanor, 9900.7800
- Visitors
  - Balls, conduct involving, 9900.4400
  - Conduct, audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600
  - Physical contact with wildlife prohibited, 9900.1500
  - Wading, 9900.4500
- Weapons possession, prohibition of, 9900.5500

**MINNESOTACARE**

- Accounting and bookkeeping, managed care health plans, financial risk capacity, 9506.0400

**Appeals**

- Application of rules, 9506.0070, 9506.0400
- Prior authorization, 9505.5105
- Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545

**Applicants**

- Appeals, 9506.0070
- Defined, 9506.0010
- Eligibility, *see same under this topic*
- Notice given, prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200
- Notice received
  - Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070
  - Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200
- Premiums, 9506.0040
- Requirements, generally, 9506.0030

**Applications, referral sources, 9506.0030****Audits and examinations**

- Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060
- Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

**Billing, premiums, notices, 9506.0040****Case management, 9506.0400****Certificates and certification**

- Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400
- Inpatient hospital admissions, 9506.0080

**Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200****Chemical dependency assessments, 9506.0400****Complaints, 9506.0070, 9506.0400****Contracts**

- Definitions, 9506.0010
- Managed care health plans, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400

**Coordination**

- Cost avoidance techniques, 9506.0080
- Generally, 9506.0400
- Medical assistance, 9506.0050

**Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070****Coverage**

- Beginning, determination, 9506.0030
- Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400
- Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050
- Definitions, 9506.0010
- Generally, 9506.0080
- Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)****Data**

- Access to data
  - Human Services Department, medical records, 9506.0090
  - Managed care health plans, 9506.0400
  - Welfare data on enrollees, classification, 9506.0400
- Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

**Definitions**

- Generally, 9506.0010
- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
- Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
- State health care program participation, 9505.5210
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

**Eligibility**

- Application, 9506.0030
- Audits, 9506.0060
- Definitions, 9506.0010
- Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination, notice, 9506.0070
- Determination deadline, 9506.0030
- Generally, 9506.0020
- Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050

**Enrollees**

- Appeals, 9506.0070
- Audits, 9506.0060
- Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200
- Copayments, 9506.0090
- Defined, 9506.0010
- Eligibility, *see same under this topic*
- Liability
  - Costs for covered services, enrollees not liable, 9506.0300
  - Held harmless provisions, 9506.0400

**Notice given**

- Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200
- Requirements, generally, 9506.0060

**Notice received**

- Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070
- Inpatient hospital services, medical assistance eligibility, 9506.0050
- Managed care health plans, contract termination, 9506.0400
- Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

**Premiums, 9506.0040****Enrollment**

- Date, determination, 9506.0030
- Failure to pay premiums, effect, 9506.0040
- Family enrollment, 9506.0020
- Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 9506.0050
- Open enrollment period, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

**Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160****Families**

- Defined, 9506.0010
- Enrollment, 9506.0020

**Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325****Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010****Health plans, *see* Managed care health plans *under this topic*****Hospital inpatient services, *see* MinnesotaCare *under*****INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES****Identification cards, 9506.0400****Immunization, 9506.0400****Income**

- Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020
- Premiums, determination, 9506.0040

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Liability  
 Recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 State and enrollees held harmless, 9506.0400  
 Third-party, 9506.0400

Liens, 9506.0080

Managed care health plans  
 Access to data, 9506.0400  
 Complaint procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0200  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care eligible enrollee's continued participation, 9506.0050  
 Payments, 9506.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0400

Medical records, Human Services Department, access, 9506.0090

Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076  
 Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020

Payments  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Generally, 9506.0090  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

Premiums, 9506.0040

Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

Prior authorization  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078

Providers  
 Change of primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Quality assurance, 9506.0060, 9506.0400

Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085

Residence  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020

Scope of rules, 9506.0010

Second medical opinions  
 Generally, 9506.0400

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, 9505.5035  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to obtain, 9505.5080  
 Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046  
 Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076  
 Medicare recipients, 9505.5041  
 Notice requirements, 9505.5082  
 Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077  
 Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080  
 Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045

Spenddowns  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0020

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Surveillance and utilization review, application of rules, 9506.0100

Third party payers  
 Cost avoidance, 9506.0080  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Identification, 9506.0020  
 Liability, 9506.0400

Vendors  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**MINNEWASHTA LAKE**  
 Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNIE BELLE LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**  
 Electricity, historical data and forecast, 7610.0300

**MINNOWS**  
 Bullheads, *see* BULLHEADS  
 Closing of waters, commercial taking, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

Dealers  
 Nets and traps, specifications, 6254.0510  
 Permitted activities, 6254.0100  
 Private hatcheries, 6254.0700

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Hoop nets  
 Defined, 6254.0500  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Specifications, 6254.0510  
 Tending, 6254.0510  
 Use, 6254.0510

Leeches, designated trout lakes, 6264.0050

Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575

Minnow traps  
 Defined, 6254.0500  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Specifications, 6254.0510  
 Tending, 6254.0510  
 Use, 6254.0510

Permits, taking in restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200

Restitution value, 6133.0090

Retailers  
 Licenses  
 Angling license, exemption, 6254.0100  
 Aquatic farm or fish hatchery, no requirement, 6254.0700  
 Reselling minnows, activities permitted, 6254.0100

Stonecats, 6262.0575

Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575

Taking  
 Boundary waters, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0500  
 Commercial taking  
 Closed waters, 6254.0300, 6262.0500  
 Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
 Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6254.0800  
 Designated trout streams and lakes, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout waters, 6254.0200  
 Equipment, traps, 6254.0500  
 Loon nesting sites, 6254.0200  
 Nets, 6254.0500  
 Restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200, 6262.0575  
 State parks, generally, 6254.0200  
 Statutory compliance, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
 Trapping  
 Definitions, 6254.0500



**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

## Taking (Cont'd)

## Trapping (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 6254.0500
- Hoop nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
- Minnow traps, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
- Trap nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510
- Waters open, 6254.0200
- Wildlife management areas
  - Generally, 6254.0200
  - Permits, 6230.0250

## Transporting

- Application of rule, 6254.0600
- Containers, 6254.0600
- Reporting requirements, 6254.0600
- Vehicle license requirements, 6254.0100
- Water volume requirements, 6254.0600

## Trap nets

- Defined, 6254.0500
- Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500
- Specifications, 6254.0510
- Tending, 6254.0510
- Use, 6254.0510

**MINOR PARENTS**

- Females, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**

## Adoption

- Generally, *see* ADOPTION
- Requirements, 9560.0040

- Alaska natives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

- Alcohol and drug counseling, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400

## Children in need of protection or services

- Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Social services plans, 9560.0440

## Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

- Ethnic backgrounds, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

## Foster care

- Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE
- Placement, consideration of heritage, 9560.0542
- Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

## Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

## Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150

## Underserved populations, definitions

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

## Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions

- Definitions, 2660.0020
- Developmental loans, 2660.0090

**MIREX**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**MIRROR LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIRRORS**

- School buses, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

**MISQUAH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION***See also* FRAUD

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.0600

- Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100

**MISREPRESENTATION (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110
- Agricultural improvement loan program applications, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

- Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0500

- Contract crime, misrepresentation defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100

- Conviction, state contracts, transportation construction, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

## Drivers

- Diabetic persons, driving-related episodes, drivers' license cancellation or suspension, 7410.2610

- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

## Food, labels and labeling, prohibited, 1550.0090

- Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100

- Livestock expansion loan program applications, effect, 1655.0061, 1655.0091

## Pesticides, bulk storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040

- Value-added agricultural product loan program applications, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081

- Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**MISSABE MOUNTAIN MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

## Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education

- Amount, 4830.4200
- Definition, 4830.0100
- Eligibility, 4830.4100
- Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSING LINK LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

- Archaeological sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880

## Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Classification

- Recreational river, 6105.0840
- Scenic river, 6105.0830

## Discharges into, 7053.0265

## Fishing

- Catch and release, 6264.0400
- Closing, 6262.0500
- Commercial fishing, 6260.1500, 6260.1900
- Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500
- Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
- Smallmouth bass, 6264.0400
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300
- Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

## Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

## Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

- Historical sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.0880

## MISSISSIPPI

898

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

Inland Mississippi, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Land management  
   Maps, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.0860  
   Plan, *see* Management plan *under this topic*  
 Locks and dams, boat operation near, restrictions, 6110.1200  
 Lower basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Management plan  
   Administration, local governments, 6105.0870, 6105.0880  
   Recreation management, 6105.0850  
 Maps  
   Land management maps, 6105.0950  
   Recreation management maps, 6105.0960  
 Mississippi headwaters area, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Navigation system, Minnesota River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Pool Two, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Public access, Saint Cloud dam, below, local governments, duties, 6105.0880  
 Seaplane operations, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.0940  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.0860  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality, monitoring, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 6105.0880  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river, designation, 6105.0800

**MISSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSOURI RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISTAKES**

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

**MISTLETOE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MITAWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MITCHELL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

Appearance, 2202.0580  
 Bandages, for combatants' hands, 2202.0400  
 Bantamweight class, 2202.0200  
 Championship contests, 2202.0600  
 Chest protectors, 2202.0520  
 Contest results, types, 2202.1200  
 Contests, stopping, 2202.0700  
 Decisions by scorecards, 2202.1200  
 Definitions, 2202.0010  
 Disqualifications  
   Grounds for, 2202.1000  
   Intentional foul, injuries caused by, 2202.1100  
   Types of contests, 2202.1200  
 Draws, 2202.1200  
 Effective aggressiveness, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective defense, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective grappling, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective striking, judging, 2202.0800  
 Equipment  
   Approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
   Requirements, 2202.0375, 2202.0520  
 Facial hair, shaving, 2202.0560  
 Facilities, approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS (Cont'd)**

Featherweight class, 2202.0200  
 Female combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Fighting area  
   Control, judging, 2202.0800  
   Requirements, 2202.0300  
 Flyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Forfeits, 2202.1200  
 Fouls, 2202.1000, 2202.1100  
 Gloves, 2202.0540  
 Groin protectors, 2202.0520  
 Hair, 2202.0560  
 Heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Infractions, warnings for, 2202.0900  
 Injuries, 2202.1100  
 Inspectors  
   Bandaging, duties regarding, 2202.0400  
   Definitions, 2202.0020  
 Jewelry, 2202.0560  
 Judging, 2202.0800  
 Light heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Lightweight class, 2202.0200  
 Majority decisions, 2202.1200  
 Male combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Middleweight class, 2202.0200  
 No contest, 2202.1200  
 Nonchampionship contests, 2202.0600  
 Penalties, 2202.0900, 2202.1000  
 Physicians, ringside  
   Mouthpiece inspections, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
 Piercing accessories, 2202.0560  
 Purpose of rules, 2202.0010  
 Referees  
   Fouls, assessing, 2202.1000  
   Mouthpieces, duties regarding, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
   Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Rounds  
   Number, 2202.0560  
   Scoring, 2202.0800  
 Scorekeepers, 2202.1000  
 Scoring  
   Incomplete rounds, 2202.1100  
   Systems, 2202.0800  
 Shaving, 2202.0560  
 Split decisions, 2202.1200  
 Stools for combatants, 2202.0350  
 Submission, 2202.1200  
 Super heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Technical decisions, 2202.1200  
 Technical draws, 2202.1200  
 Technical knockouts, 2202.1100, 2202.1200  
 Techniques, evaluation, 2202.0800  
 Unanimous decisions, 2202.1200  
 Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Water bottles, 2202.0375  
 Water buckets, 2202.0375  
 Weight classes, 2202.0200  
 Welterweight class, 2202.0200

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Closure  
 Care requirements, 7035.2815  
 Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
 Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*  
 Construction requirements, 7035.2815  
 Contingency actions  
 Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Contingency actions (Cont'd)

Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*  
 General requirements, 7035.2815

Cover system, 7035.2815

Design requirements, 7035.2815

## Financial assurances

Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805

General requirements, 7035.2695

Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795

## Letters of credit

General requirements, 7035.2745

Wording, 7035.2805

Multiple facilities, 7035.2765

Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755

Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751

## Operators

Incapacity, 7035.2795

Release from requirements, 7035.2775

## Owners

Incapacity, 7035.2795

Release from requirements, 7035.2775

Self-insurance, 7035.2750

Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

Surety bonds guaranteeing performance

General requirements, 7035.2735

Wording, 7035.2805

Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725

## Trust funds

Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

Requirements, 7035.2705

Unrelated sites, 7035.2715

Wording, 7035.2805

Gas monitoring, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815

Groundwater performance standards, 7035.2815

Hydrogeologic evaluation, 7035.2815

Leachate detection, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815

Liner requirements, 7035.2815

Location of facilities, 7035.2815

Maintenance requirements, 7035.2815

Monitoring wells, 7035.2815

Operation requirements, 7035.2815

Permits, preliminary applications, 7001.0040

## Postclosure

Care requirements, 7035.2815

Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685

Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*

Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685

Scope of rules, 7035.2665

Soils evaluation, covers and liners, 7035.2815

Water monitoring systems, 7035.2815

**MIXED SYRUPS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

**MNSURE**

*See also* AFFORDABLE CARE ACT

*See also* MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE

Appeals of eligibility determinations

Application of law, 7700.0100

Definitions, 7700.0101

Generally, 7700.0105

Benefits pending appeal, 7700.0105

Data, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Definitions, 7700.0101

Determinations, eligibility, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Eligibility, appeals, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Forms, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Hearings, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

*See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOCCASIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review

Generally, 4410.3700

Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing finance agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**MOISTURE**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**MOLDS**

*See* DIES AND MOLDS

**MOLDS (MICROORGANISMS)**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

**MOLLUSKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Molluscan shellfish, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Shell stock, mollusks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Snails, carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**MOLYBDENUM**

Labels and labeling, fertilizers, warning statements, 1510.0421

**MONEY**

Cash, definitions, wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Lottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## MONKER

900

**MONKER CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MONTICELLO (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**MONUMENTS**

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2705

Use districts, 2400.2205

**MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**

Tombstones, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MOODY LAKE**

Fishing, prohibited, 6264.0400

**MOODY'S CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**MOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORING AREAS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOOSE**

Hunting

Bag limit, 6232.3700

Clothing, colors, 6232.3700

Landowner and tenant drawings, 6232.3800

Licenses

Applications, 6232.3800

Fees, 6232.3800

Orientation requirement, 6232.3700

Validity, 6232.3700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Nuisance moose, 6232.4000

Party hunting, 6232.3700

Registration after taking, 6232.3700, 6232.4000

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area, 6232.3900

Seasons, 6232.3600

Tagging, 6232.3700

Zones

Applications for, 6232.3800

Descriptions, 6232.4100

**MOOSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing

Bass, limits, 6264.0300

Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

Sparring restrictions, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested cases, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

**MORRISON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Financial institutions, mortgage companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**MORTGAGES**

Apartment renovation mortgage program, 4900.0356 to 4900.0358

Credit unions, 2675.6141

First mortgage loans, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Insurance companies, deposits, assignment to Commerce Department, 2700.0400

Mortgage liens, livestock expansion loans, security, 1655.0011

Mortgage loans

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2500

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Savings associations, 2675.3110

**MORTICIANS***See* FUNERAL HOMES*See* MORTUARY SCIENCE**MORTON (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MORTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSSES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

*See* HOTELS

**MOTHS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**MOTION PICTURES**

*See* MOVIES

**MOTIONS**

Contested cases, *see* Motions *under* CONTESTED CASES  
Occupational safety and health, default judgments, 5210.0595  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
    Environmental Quality Board, limitations, 1405.2200  
    Motions to quash, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Motions *under* REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.1400

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see* Motions *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Accidents, reporting requirements, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

**Addresses**

    Drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
    Lessee, display, 7800.2700

**Advertisements**

    Household goods carriers, 7800.2400  
    Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Agreements by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

**Application of law**

    Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7200  
    Limousine service, permits, 8880.0300  
    Loss or damage, 7800.2300

Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000

**Bills of lading**

    Generally, 7800.2900  
    Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
    Inspection, 7800.2800  
    Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Cargo insurance, *see* Insurance *under this topic*

Certificates and certification, drivers, waivers, 8850.7300

**Claims**

    Filing, 7800.3600  
    Investigations, 7800.2800

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Commercial drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

**Compensation and salaries**

    Drivers  
        Prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
        Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105  
    Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

**Contested cases, drivers**

    Medical evaluations, 8850.7675  
    Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

**Copies**

    Leases, 7800.2700  
    Records, retention, 7800.3000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Courier services carriers, proof of delivery, financing statements, date and time of filing, 8280.0020

**Damages**

    Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
    Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

**Definitions**

    Carrier safety, exclusions, 8850.6900  
    Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0300  
    Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900, 8850.8550

**Drivers**

    Accidents, *see same under this topic*  
    Addresses, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

    Arrests, reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
    Certificates and certification, waivers, 8850.7300

**Contested cases**

    Medical evaluations, 8850.7675  
    Physical qualifications, waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700

Conviction, reporting requirements, 8850.7400

Driving records, waivers requirements, 8850.7600

Employment applications, 8850.7350

Hours of service, out of service, 8850.8950

Inspections, *see same under this topic*

Intrastate carriers, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

**Licenses**

    Commercial drivers' licenses, *see under* DRIVERS LICENSES

    Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

    Inspection requirements, 8850.8950

    Suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, reporting, 8850.7400

Limb impairments, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

**Medical evaluations and certificates**

    Contested cases, 8850.7675

    Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, *see same under this topic*

Names, waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, *see same under this topic*

Notice received, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650

Out of service, 8850.8950

Physical examinations, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

Physically unqualified, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

Prosthetic devices, 8850.7350

Qualifications, waivers, *see* Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications *under this topic*

Records and record keeping, duty status, 8850.8950

Road tests, 8850.7350

Wages, unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0212

Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

**Enforcement of law**

    Drivers, out of service, 8850.8950

    Inspectors, 8850.8400

Equipment, leases, 7800.2500

Estimated registration information, 7405.0900

Estimates, household goods carriers, 7800.2000

Evaluation by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

**Federal regulations**

    Drivers, physical examinations, compliance, 8850.7350, 8850.7600

    Incorporation by reference, *see same under this topic*

**Filing**

    Claims, 7800.3600

## MOTOR

902

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Filing (Cont'd)

Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

## Forms

Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Registration information, required, 7405.0400

## Freight bills

Inspection, 7800.2800

Issuance, 7800.2900

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900

Hazardous materials transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS

MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS

Hazardous waste transporters, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

## Household goods carriers

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Application of law, 7800.2300

Bill of lading, 7800.2100

Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200

Generally, 7800.2000

## Insurance

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Bill of lading, 7800.2100

Generally, 7800.2000

Release, 7800.2100

Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200

Identification letters and numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400

## Incorporation by reference

## Insurance

Aggregation forms, 8855.0800

Cancellation notices, 8855.0700

Certificates and certification, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700

Surety bonds, federal regulations, 8855.0400

Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900

## Inspections

Checklists, 8850.8950

## Drivers

Checklists, 8850.8950

Waivers, evaluation requirements, 8850.7450

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Records and record keeping, 7800.2800

Vehicles, 8850.8950

Who may inspect, 8850.8400

Inspectors, authority, 8850.8400

Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Insufficient registration, 7405.0800

## Insurance

Aggregation, forms, 8855.0800

Certificates and certification

Cancellation, 8855.0700

Filing requirements, 8855.0400

Incorporation by reference, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700

Coverage, 8855.0400

## Household goods carriers

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Bill of lading, 7800.2100

Generally, 7800.2000

Interstate carriers, bonds in lieu of, 8855.0400

Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Policies, copies to Transportation Department, 8855.0300

Interlining freight, liability, determination, 7800.3400

## Interstate carriers

Inspections, *see same under this topic*Insurance, *see same under this topic*Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*Petroleum carriers, *see same under this topic*

## Intrastate carriers

Accidents, *see same under this topic***MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

## Intrastate carriers (Cont'd)

Drivers, *see same under this topic*Safety, *see same under this topic*

Investigations, claims, 7800.2800

## Leases

Copies, 7800.2700

Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700

Motor equipment, 7800.2500

Required provisions, 7800.2600

Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3500

## Liability

Claims, filing, 7800.3600

Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000

Leased equipment, 7800.2500

Lightweight vehicles, drivers, *see* Drivers *under this topic*

Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

Maintenance and repair, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700

## Names

Drivers, waivers, 8850.7600, 8850.7675

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Noise, 7030.1040

Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300

## Notice given

Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300

Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000

## Notice received, drivers

Out of service, 8850.8950

Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650

Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760,

5207.0900, 5207.0910

## Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks

Information or reports, 7405.0500

Registration, 7405.0300

## Out-of-service vehicles

Authority, 8850.8400

Grounds, 8850.8400

Operation, restrictions, 8850.8550

## Stickers

Removal, restrictions, 8850.8550

Requirements, 8850.8500

Who may use, 8850.8400

Towing, 8850.8550

Owners and ownership, defined, 8850.6900

Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers

Information or reports, 7405.0500

Registration, 7405.0300

## Permits

Age requirement, 7800.1100

Definitions, 8850.6900

Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300

## Petroleum carriers

Bill of lading, 7800.2900

Drivers, *see same under this topic*

Freight bills, 7800.2900

Inspections, *see same under this topic*Insurance, *see same under this topic*Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*

Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500

Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040

## Private carriers

Drivers, *see same under this topic*Petroleum carriers, *see same under this topic*

Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation under  
 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Rates and charges  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Tariffs  
     Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
     Filing, 7805.0300  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Records and record keeping  
   Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
   Drivers  
     Duty status, 8850.8950  
     Inspections, 8850.8950  
     Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
     Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Registration  
   Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to  
     7405.1000  
   Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600,  
     7405.0700  
   Insufficient, 7405.0800  
   Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
   Estimated, 7405.0900  
   Form, 7405.0400  
   Required, 7405.0500  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Rental trailers  
   Information, 7405.0500  
   Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Reports  
   Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
   Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
   Rental trucks, 7405.0500  
 Reports given, drivers, physical qualification waivers,  
   8850.7400  
 Responsible officials, defined, 8850.6900  
 Safety  
   Accidents, *see same under this topic*  
   Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Sales and use taxes, payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption,  
   7414.0200  
 Self-employment, *see* Drivers under this topic  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Surety bonds  
   Cancellation, 8855.0700  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8855.0400  
   Security in lieu of insurance, 8855.0400  
 Tariffs  
   Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
   Filing, 7805.0300  
 Time, copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Towing, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550  
 Trailers  
   Information, rental, 7405.0500  
   Rental, registration, determination of total numbers,  
     7405.0700  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Vehicles  
   Driver qualification waiver applications, 8850.7300  
   Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
   Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
   Operation by out of service drivers, restrictions, 8850.8950  
   Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
   Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Vehicles (Cont'd)  
   Safety, *see same under this topic*  
 Violations and penalties  
   Drivers  
     Physical qualification waiver applications, false  
       information, 8850.7750  
     Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
     Out-of-service vehicle stickers, 8850.8500  
 Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications  
   Application of law, 8850.7200  
   Applications, 8850.7250 to 8850.7350, 8850.7600,  
     8850.7750  
   Approval or denial, 8850.7550, 8850.7600  
   Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
   Drivers, duties, 8850.7450, 8850.7650  
   Duration, 8850.7550  
   Evaluation requirements, 8850.7400, 8850.7450,  
     8850.7500, 8850.7675  
   False information, prohibited, 8850.7750  
   Generally, 8850.7200  
   Motor carriers, agreement requirements, 8850.7400  
   Notice requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7650  
   Records and record keeping, 8850.7650  
   Renewal, procedures, 8850.7600  
   Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
   Revocation, 8850.7700  
 Warehouses and warehouse operators, household goods  
   carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
   5208.1500

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Credits, distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Evasion, presumption, 8125.0410  
 Gasoline taxes  
   Credits  
     Distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
     Sales invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.0600  
   Exemptions, metropolitan area transit programs,  
     8125.1300  
   Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form  
     PDR-1), 8125.1301  
   Refunds  
     Aviation gasoline, 8125.1300  
     Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines,  
       8125.1301  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form  
   PDR-1), 8125.1301

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans,  
   7620.0610  
 Diesel fuel, 7151.1200, 7601.8000, 7615.0200  
 Emergencies  
   Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
   Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650  
   Definitions, 7620.0100  
   Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use,  
     7620.0600  
   Driver education programs, schools and private schools,  
     elimination, 7620.0620  
   Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
   Employer emergency fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
   Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts,  
     prohibition, 7620.0620  
   Flags for retailers, 7620.0650  
   Governor's orders, 7620.0700  
   Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution,  
     7620.0600  
   Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)**

## Emergencies (Cont'd)

- News releases, public information, 7620.0600
- No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710
- Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630
- Parking management strategy
  - Employers, 7620.0610
  - Schools, 7620.0620
- Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710
- Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620
- Public information measures, 7620.0600
- Public service announcements, 7620.0600
- Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660
- School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620
- School conservation measures, 7620.0620
- Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 7620.0660
- Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730
- Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720
- Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670
- Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 7620.0620
- 24-hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 7620.0660

Fire code requirements, 7511.3406

Gasoline, *see* GASOLINE

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Motor fuel dispensing facilities, fire code requirements, 7511.2206

Notice, minimum purchases, emergencies, 7620.0640

Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410

Records and record keeping, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Set aside program, 7615.0320

Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3406

Tanks on residential property, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, 2860.5500

Definitions, unfair and inequitable, 2860.5400

Public offering statements, contents, 2860.5200

Renewal, 2860.5600

Special classification, 2860.5100

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Arbitration, *see under* NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200

Certificates and certification

- Finance account, 2770.0200

- Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800

Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration

- Applicants, 2770.4200

- Application of rules, 2770.3300

- Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100

- Assessments, filing, 2770.4900

- Authority for rules, 2770.3100

- Authority to determine, 2770.3800

- Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000

- Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration (Cont'd)

- Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600

- Counterclaims, 2770.5000

- Decisions, 2770.5200

- Deferment, 2770.4500

- Evidence, 2770.5100

- Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000

- Findings, 2770.5200

- Hearings, 2770.5100

- Interpretation of rules, 2770.3400

- Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500

- Limitation of actions, 2770.4300

- Limitations on claims, 2770.3600

- Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700

- Notice

- Arbitration procedure, 2770.5000

- Hearing, 2770.5100

- Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400

- Out-of-state accidents

- Jurisdiction, 2770.4800

- Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900

- Panel, designation, 2770.4700

- Pending claims, 2770.4500

- Pleadings, 2770.5000

- Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700

- Procedure, 2770.5000

- Purpose of rules, 2770.3200

- Respondents, 2770.4200

- Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300

- Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000

- Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400

- Witnesses, 2770.5100

Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000

Common carriers, 8855.0500

## Coverage

- Drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140

- Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.1300

Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Health claims appeals arbitration

- Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010

- Appeals, 2770.9170

- Arbitration panel

- Appointment, 2770.9020

- Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070

- Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110

- Procedures to select, 2770.9020

- Recommendations, 2770.9130

- Size, 2770.9020

- Subpoena power, 2770.9090

- Written report, 2770.9150

- Arbitrators

- Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 2770.9020

- Fees, 2770.9120

- List, establishing, 2770.9020

- Oath, 2770.9020

- Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060

- Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150

- Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160

- Discovery, 2770.9100

- Evidence, 2770.9110

- Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160



**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration (Cont'd)

Fees

- Arbitrators, 2770.9120
- Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050
- Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080
- Witnesses, 2770.9090

Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030

Hearing

- Close of hearings, 2770.9130
- Notice, 2770.9080
- Place, 2770.9080
- Postponement, 2770.9080
- Reopening, 2770.9140
- Time, 2770.9080

Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030

Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030

Medical examinations, 2770.9100

Notice

- Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030
- Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050
- Hearing, 2770.9080
- Insurer, petition, 2770.9050
- Right to arbitration, 2770.9030

Order of commissioner, 2770.9160

Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150

Petitions, 2770.9050

Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060

Recommendations

- Arbitration panel, time limits, 2770.9130
- Costs and disbursements, payment, 2770.9150
- Written report, 2770.9150

Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030

Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150

Stipulating to facts not in dispute, 2770.9060

Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090

Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080

Witnesses

- Fees, 2770.9090
- Oath, 2770.9020

Information, duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600

Insureds, persons 55 or older, accident prevention courses, premiums, reduction, 7411.7700

Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400

License plates

- Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800
- Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

Medical component, defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Minnesota automobile insurance plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400

Nonrenewal

- Authority for rules, 2770.7500
- Definitions, 2770.7700
- Grounds, 2770.7800
- Multiline contracts, 2770.8400
- New vehicles, 2770.8300
- Notices, 2770.8100
- Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500
- Points for violations or chargeable accidents, 2770.7900, 2770.8000
- Purpose of rules, 2770.7600
- Reasons permitted, 2770.7800
- Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200
- Register of cancellations, 2770.8200
- Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300
- Violations, penalties, 2770.8500

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600

Political subdivisions, self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300

Premiums

- Reduction, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, completion, 7411.7700
- Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200
- Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Proof of insurance, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5140

Purpose of rules

- Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200
- Reparation security, 7413.0200
- Surcharge plans, 2770.1300

Rates and charges

- Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200
- Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900

Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400

Registration certificates

- Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800
- Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200

Salespersons, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400

Scope of rules

- Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200
- Reparation security, 7413.0300

Self-insurance

- Application procedures, 2770.6400
- Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100
- Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400
- Authorization of commissioner, 2770.6300
- Bonds, surety, 2770.6800
- Certificates of approval, 2770.6600
- Commerce commissioner
  - Authorization, 2770.6300, 2770.6400
  - Certificate, 2770.6600
  - Quarterly financial statements, 2770.7000
  - Revocation, 2770.7300
- Definitions, 2770.6200
- Denial, 2770.6600
- Fees, 2770.6400
- Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000
- Forms for application, 2770.6400
- Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900
- Political subdivisions
  - Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500
  - Defined, 2770.6200
  - Resolutions, 2770.6400
- Purpose of rules, 2770.6100
- Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700
- Reporting requirements, 2770.6900
- Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300
- Security bonds, 2770.6800
- Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500
- Status reports, 2770.6900
- Termination, 2770.7200

Special transportation services

- Coverage, 8840.6000
- Coverage, motor vehicle insurance companies, 8840.6000
- Drivers, violations and penalties, 8840.5900
- Liability insurance, 8840.6000

Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400

Surcharge plans

- Authority for rules, 2770.1200
- Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700
- Definitions, 2770.1100
- Examples, display, 2770.1800

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Surcharge plans (Cont'd)  
 Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
 Formats, 2770.1900  
 Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.1300  
 Review, 2770.1600  
 Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
 Suspension of registration certificates and license plates,  
 failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS**

Brakes, *see* BRAKES  
 Mirrors  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180,  
 7410.5200  
 Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
 Physical aids, driver's license road tests, use during,  
 7410.5200  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
 Rearview mirrors, drivers, restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400  
 Throttles  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see same under*  
 MOTORCYCLES  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Turn signals, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140,  
 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
 Windshield wipers, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
 duties, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0400  
 Names, 7410.0100 to 7410.0500  
 Notice received, documentation, variances, disposition,  
 7410.0600  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
 Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Applications  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Documentation, variances, 7410.0600  
 Certificates of registration, defined as vehicle records,  
 7410.0100  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to  
 7405.1000  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation  
 Registrants other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Fees, state surplus vehicles, sales, 1255.0300  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records,  
 7410.0100  
 Requirements, 7410.0100, 7410.0200, 7410.0300  
 Primary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Registrants  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records,  
 7410.0100  
 Other than individuals, identification, 7410.0100,  
 7410.0400, 7410.0425, 7410.0500  
 Requirements, drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests,  
 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Secondary documents  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
 State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300  
 Taxes  
 Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
 Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
 Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
 Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Variances, documentation, 7410.0600  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**  
 Capitol area  
 Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Standards, 2400.2730  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Car washes, *see* CAR WASHES  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Plumbing  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120  
 Ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500  
**MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Abandoned vehicles  
 Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers,  
 and processors, 7035.3600  
 Auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Forest campgrounds, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Forest day use areas, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Package bid, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units,  
 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and record keeping  
 Disposal licensee, 7035.3600  
 Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of  
 costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Scope of rules, 7035.3000  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 State parks, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.7200  
 Air conditioners, service and disposal  
 Definitions, 7027.0500  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000  
 Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Air pollution  
 Control system restrictions, 7023.0120  
 Definitions, 7023.0100  
 Exemptions, 7023.0115  
 Standards of performance, 7023.0105  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Applications, license plates, 7403.0500  
 Authority for rules  
 Reparatons arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Automobile service centers, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Banks, 2675.2130  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Brakes, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Carseats, family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Certificates of title  
 Applicants  
 Addresses, 7410.0400  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
 Applications  
 Primary documents, 7410.0400  
 Secondary documents, 7410.0400  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Documentation  
 Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Variances, 7410.0600  
 Names  
 Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
 Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Class A vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class B vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class C vehicles  
 Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES  
 Class D vehicles  
 Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES  
 Commercial carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840, 7410.5160  
 Registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Safety standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Dealers  
 Auctioneers, exemption from requirements, 7400.0900  
 Boat trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Building requirements, 7400.4100  
 Business hours, 7400.4300  
 Commercial office space, 7400.4100  
 Consent orders, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
 Consignment sales, 7400.0900, 7400.5300  
 Contract, documentation requirements, 7400.0300

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Dealer information, 7400.0800  
 Definitions, 7400.0100  
 Display area, 7400.4100  
 Employees, acts, dealers' responsibility, 7400.1500  
 Fees, 7400.0300  
 Franchise, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
 Hearings  
 Burden of proof, 7400.3100  
 Conducted by hearing examiner, 7400.2400  
 Defaults, 7400.2800  
 Evidence, 7400.2900  
 Final decision, registrar, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
 Hearing examiner, conduct, 7400.3300  
 Hearing examiner, report, 7400.3400  
 Notice, 7400.2300  
 Notice and order, content, 7400.2500  
 Record, 7400.3200  
 Request for hearing, 7400.2300  
 Right to counsel, 7400.2600  
 Testimony, 7400.3000  
 Witnesses, 7400.3000  
 High value vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700  
 Horse trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 Inspections, records and location, 7400.4300  
 Late model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700  
 Leasing vehicles, 7400.5500  
 License plates, 7400.6000  
 Licenses  
 Application, contents, 7400.0200  
 Cancellation, 7400.1500, 7400.1800  
 Denial of renewal, 7400.0700  
 Denying, reasons, 7400.0600  
 Granting by registrar, 7400.0500  
 Renewal, 7400.0700  
 Revocation, 7400.1600, 7400.3600  
 Suspension, 7400.1500, 7400.1700  
 Temporary licenses, 7400.0400  
 Transferability, 7400.0800  
 Location, approval by registrar, 7400.0800  
 Motorized bicycle sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
 New motor vehicles  
 Certificate of origin, 7400.5000  
 Consignment sales, 7400.0900  
 Dealer invoice, 7400.5000  
 Defined, 7400.0100  
 Documentation requirements, 7400.5000, 7400.5200  
 Manufacturers' statement, 7400.5000  
 Odometer statement, 7400.5200  
 Purchase agreement, 7400.5000  
 Sales agreement, 7400.5200  
 Taxes, 7400.5200  
 Title application, 7400.5200  
 Notice, dealer information, changes, 7400.0800  
 Older model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700  
 Ownership of building, proof required, 7400.0300  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 7400.5900  
 Registrar  
 Defined, 7400.0100  
 Inspections, 7400.4300  
 License decisions, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700  
 Sales  
 After license withdrawal, prohibitions, 7400.2000  
 Sunday sales, prohibited, 7400.1900  
 Salvage pool licensees, place of business, 7400.4000, 7400.4100

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Dealers (Cont'd)

- Salvage vehicles
  - Out-of-state title, procedures, 7400.5600
  - Selling, removing from state, reports, 7400.5800
- Scrap metal processor licensees, place of business, 7400.4000
- Settlement, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
- Signs, 7400.4200
- Snowmobile trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000
- Stipulations, license withdrawal, 7400.2700
- Sunday sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900
- Surety bond, required for license, 7400.0300
- Tax information, required for license, 7400.0300
- Temporary vehicle permits, 7400.5400
- Used motor vehicles
  - Certificate of title, 7400.5100
  - Consignment sales, 7400.0900
  - Dealer purchase receipt, 7400.5100
  - Defined, 7400.0100
  - Documentation requirements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
  - Odometer statement, 7400.5100, 7400.5200
  - Purchase agreement, 7400.5100
  - Sales agreement, 7400.5200
- Used vehicle parts dealers, place of business, restrictions, 7400.4000
- Withdrawal of license
  - Consent orders, 7400.2700
  - Definitions, 7400.2200
  - Hearings, 7400.2300 to 7400.2600
  - Sales after, prohibitions, 7400.2000
  - Settlements, 7400.2700
  - Stipulations, 7400.2700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Zoning compliance, statement required for license, 7400.0300

## Definitions

- Air pollution standards, 7023.0100
- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Drivers' licenses, 7410.4100
- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Noise, 7030.1000
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Deputy registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300
- Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Disabled persons, wheelchairs, *see* Wheelchair safety devices *under this topic*
- Disabled veterans, excise taxes, 8130.6400
- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Driver training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Driver's license road tests
  - Generally, *see* Road tests *under* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Vehicles used in, 7410.5100
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS
- Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570
- Emblems, *see* Slow moving vehicles, emblems *under this topic*
- Emergency response vehicles, hazardous materials incidents, 7514.1400
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Excise taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7030.1020
- Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Filling stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Filters, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670
- Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, *see under* PEACE OFFICERS
- Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Fluids, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670
- Fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Garages, *see* GARAGES
- Gas stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- Gasoline, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS
- Headlights, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Hunting near, bows and arrows, 6234.0100
- Idling, driver training about, 7411.0515
- Ignition interlock devices
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Program participants
    - Abstinence period, 7503.1725
    - Definitions, 7503.0100
    - Employment exemption variance, 7503.1775
    - Instruction permits, 7503.1800
    - Limited licenses, 7503.1725, 7503.1800
    - Qualifications for program, 7503.1650
    - Rehabilitation program, exemption, 7503.1700, 7503.1725
    - Termination from program, 7503.1675
  - Program participants, limited licenses, 7409.3600
- Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170
- Intoxicating liquors, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED
- Leases
  - Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120
  - Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710
  - Retailer, defined, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Licenses
  - Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
  - Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
  - Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
  - Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
  - Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Lighting devices
  - Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500
  - Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
  - Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500
  - Combination lamps, 7425.2500
  - Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600
  - Definitions, 7425.0110
  - Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500
  - Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600
  - Federal regulations, 7425.0500
  - Fender lamps, 7425.2600
  - Fuses, 7425.2500
  - Identification, 7425.2300
  - Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100
  - Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
  - Manufacturers
    - Approval expiration, 7425.0900
    - Compliance, 7425.0800
    - Test reports, 7425.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lighting devices (Cont'd)

- Marking, 7425.2300
- Model designations, 7425.2200
- Nonfederally regulated devices, 7425.2400
- Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Replacement lens, 7425.2500
- Requirements, generally, 7425.2000
- School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500
- School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600
- Spot lamps, 7425.2500
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
- Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600
- Volunteer firefighter lamps, 7425.2600
- Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Lights and lighting, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Limousines

- Generally, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Stretch limousines, conversions, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Loans, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Location, mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500

Log books, 7411.0100

Luxury passenger automobiles

- Defined, 8880.0100
- Exclusions, 8880.0100
- Station wagons, *see* STATION WAGONS

Manufacturers, certificates and certification, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

Marks, "not for highway use," unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Midget cars, indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Minnow transporting, 6254.0100

Modifications, noise, 7030.1010

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Diesel powered vehicles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600
- Electric vehicles, purchase by employers, 7620.0610

Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

Motorsports vehicles, indoor arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Noise

- Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7030.1030
- Area classifications, 7030.0050
- Definitions, 7030.1000
- Exceptions, 7030.1030
- Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7030.1020
- Large vehicles, 7030.1040
- Modification of vehicle, 7030.1010
- Motorcycles, 7030.1050
- Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7030.1010
- Other vehicles, 7030.1060
- Prohibitions, 7030.1010
- Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7030.1030
- Sale of parts, 7030.1010
- Sale of vehicle, 7030.1010
- Scope, 7030.1020

Occupant restraint devices, *see* Wheelchair safety devices *under this topic*

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910

Odometer statements, sale of vehicles, 7400.5100, 7400.5200

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200

Operation without air pollution equipment, 7023.0120

Overdimensional load escort vehicles, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under* DRIVERS

Oversize vehicles

- Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under* DRIVERS
- Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under* DRIVERS

Owners

- Change of name, motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300, 7410.0500
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425

Paints for, auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Parking, *see* PARKING FACILITIES

Parts, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS

Parts and repair costs, sales, noise, restrictions, 7030.1010

Permits, state parks

- Application of law, 6100.1700
- Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710

Primary documents, certificates of title

- Applications, 7410.0400
- Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450
- Definitions, 7410.0100
- Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500
- Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400
- Requirements, 7410.0400

Purpose of rules

- Certificates of title, 7410.0200
- License plates, 7403.0200
- Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200
- Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100
- Tires, 7445.0200
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200

Racetracks, driving violations, 7897.0100

Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Rebuilt auto parts, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Recreational vehicles, *see* RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Red lights, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.6540

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Repairs

- Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Replacements, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1400

Safety checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140

Safety glazing materials

- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000
- Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700

## MOTOR

910

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Safety glazing materials (Cont'd)  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Safety standards, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Noise, excessively loud vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Parts, noise restrictions, 7030.1020  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Sales lots  
 Defined, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Scales, vehicles, *see* Vehicle scales *under* COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Scope of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Seatbelts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Secondary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Service stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Standards and specifications, mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State-owned vehicles, surplus vehicles, 1255.0300  
 Station wagons, shelters, station wagons defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Surface coating operations, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2555  
 Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic regulations, *see* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Transfers of title, state surplus vehicles, sale requirements, 1255.0300  
 Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300  
 Unsafe equipment, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Use of a vehicle, political contributions, 4503.0500  
 Variances, certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Wheelchair safety devices  
 Approval procedure, 7450.0500  
 Authority for rules, 7450.0200  
 Definitions, 7450.0100  
 Drivers of vehicles, duties, 7450.0700  
 Frame-attached wheelchair securement, 7450.0300, 7450.0400  
 Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800  
 Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Occupant restraint, 7450.0600  
 Other than a transit vehicle, type of securement, 7450.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 7450.0200  
 School bus exception, 7450.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7450.0200  
 Securement devices, using, 7450.0700  
 Type of securement, 7450.0250  
 User-friendly wheelchair securement, 7450.0430, 7450.0460  
 Wide loads  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under* DRIVERS  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under* DRIVERS  
 Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6260.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, dealers, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
**MOTORBOATS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Hunting, migratory waterfowl, 6240.2000  
 Migratory waterfowl  
 Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000  
 Hunting, 6240.0200  
 Operation, seasonal restrictions, 6262.0500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**  
 Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200  
 Markings and identification, 7460.0400  
**MOTORCYCLES**  
 Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200  
 Class C vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class D vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300  
 Definitions  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300  
 Driver education vehicles, *see* Vehicles *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Headgear, *see* MOTORCYCLE HELMETS  
 Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400  
 Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Inspections, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400

## Motorcyclists

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

## Drivers' licenses

Endorsement, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5440,  
7410.5520, 7410.5540

Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4580, 7410.4980,  
7410.5000

Road tests, 7410.4860, 7410.4980, 7410.5200

Noise, 7030.1050

## Off-highway motorcycles

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Application of rules, exemptions, 6102.0080

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Education and training programs, 6102.0070

Headlights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Permanent identification number, 6102.0040

Private use vehicles, 6102.0010

Registration, electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to  
6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicle,  
6102.0040

Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200

Safety, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

Safety courses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear,  
7460.0300

Three-wheeled motorcycles, driver's license tests, 7410.4880,  
7410.5000

Two-wheeled driver's safety courses, *see under* DRIVER  
EDUCATION

**MOTORS**

## Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

**MOTORSPORTS ARENAS**

## Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality

Acceptable air quality, 4620.5200

Application, 4620.5100

## Carbon monoxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.5700

Limits, 4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Certificates and certification, 4620.5400

Corrective actions, 4620.5700

Definitions, 4620.5300

Enforcement, 4620.5900

Evacuation, when required, 4620.5700

Internal combustion equipment, suspending use,  
4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Measuring devices, 4620.5650

Nitrogen dioxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.5700

**MOTORSPORTS ARENAS (Cont'd)**

## Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality (Cont'd)

## Nitrogen dioxide concentrations (Cont'd)

Limits, 4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Purpose, 4620.5000

Records and record keeping, 4620.5600, 4620.5800

Reports about, 4620.5700

Responsible persons, training, 4620.5500

Tests and testing, 4620.5700

Variations, 4620.5950

Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.5700

**MOUND CREEK**

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOURNING DOVES**

## Hunting

Falconry, 6234.0800

Generally, 6240.0250

Lead shot, managed dove fields, 6230.0200

**MOUTHWASH**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**MOVIE THEATERS**

*See also* MOVIES

Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**MOVIES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants  
specialties, 3600.0045

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

## Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Artists, 8130.8800

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals hearings, use at,  
9800.1000

**MOVIL LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MOVING COMPANIES**

*See also* MOTOR CARRIERS

**MOWER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

Covered employees, Minnesota State Retirement System  
board of directors, 7900.0410

**MUCKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUCKWA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MUD CREEK (Cont'd)**

## Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD LAKE**

## Fishing

Seasons and limits, 6266.0300

Walleye, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Waterfowl feeding and resting area, 6240.2100

**MUD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUDDY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUFFLERS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Motorized bicycles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

**MUKOODA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULE LAKE**

## Fishing

Bass, length limits, 6264.0300

Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300

Limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0400

**MULES***See* ASSES**MULLIGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**Apartment buildings, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGSAsbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement *under* ASBESTOS

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212

Housing for the elderly, capitol area, 2400.2040

Multifamily dwellings

Apartments, *see* APARTMENT BUILDINGS

Commercial energy code, electrical energy, separate metering, 1323.0891

Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850

Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), federal regulation, 7081.0050

Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403

Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

Townhouses, *see* TOWNHOUSES

Two-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040

Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310

Authorization, 4900.0320

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0310

Occupancy, 4900.0340

Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MUNICIPAL BONDS***See* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900

Amendments, 6000.3100

Annexations, 6000.3400

Appearance, failure, 6000.1600

Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400

Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800

Consolidation of municipalities, 6000.3400

Continuances, 6000.0900

Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400

Definitions, 6000.0100

Evidence

Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900

Petitions used as, 6000.0600

Public records, 6000.1700

Witness examination, 6000.1310

Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310

Exhibits, 6000.1400

Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600

Filing fees

Annexation, 6000.3400

Concurrent detachment of incorporated land, 6000.3400

Consolidations, 6000.3400

Detachment of property, 6000.3400

Incorporations, 6000.3400

Municipal incorporation, 6000.3400

Petitions, filing, 6000.0800

Waiver, 6000.3400

Findings of fact, amendments, 6000.3100

Formal petitions, 6000.0100 to 6000.0800

Hearings

Additional hearings, 6000.3000

Amendments, 6000.3100

Exhibits, 6000.1400

Failure to appear, 6000.1600

Notice, payment, 6000.1200

Oral arguments, 6000.2500

Parties, 6000.1200

Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200

Procedure, order, 6000.1510

Record, 6000.1900

Written arguments, 6000.2500

Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400

Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800

Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200

Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110

Objections, 6000.0500

Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500

Orders, amendments, 6000.3100

Parties

Appearances, 6000.1200

Representation, 6000.0400

Petitions

Amendments, 6000.0700

Commencement, 6000.0110

Defined, 6000.0100

Evidence, use as, 6000.0600

Filing, 6000.0800

Pleadings, 6000.0500

Samples, 6000.0200

Service, 6000.0800

Title, 6000.0200

Pleadings, 6000.0500

Prehearing conference, 6000.1150



**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Proceedings

- Failure to appear, 6000.1600
- Order, 6000.1510

Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400

Records of proceedings, 6000.1900

Representation of parties, 6000.0400

## Service

- Petitions, 6000.0800
- Written arguments, 6000.2600

Stipulations, 6000.1000

Subpoenas, 6000.2210

Title of petition, 6000.0200

Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400

Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400

Witness examination, 6000.1310

## Written arguments

- Filing, 6000.2600
- Requests, 6000.2500
- Service, 6000.2600

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

## Ballots

- Blue ballots (ballot questions), 8250.0390
- Green ballots (nonpartisan offices), 8250.0385

## Electronic voting systems

- Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
- Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Nonpartisan offices, green ballots, 8250.0385

Referendum, blue ballots, 8250.0390

**MUNICIPAL JAILS***See* LOCKUPS**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES***See* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100

Valuation of property, methods, 8100.0300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Bridges (structures), rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922

## Clear zones

- Bridges, 8820.9922
- Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920

Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Advances, 8820.1500

## Allocation (administrative)

- Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500
- Authorization, 8820.1700
- Construction, 8820.1400
- Determination, 8820.1200
- Disaster funds, 8820.2100
- Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150
- Maintenance, 8820.1400
- Modifications, 8820.1400
- Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800
- Reporting requirements, 8820.1400, 8820.2700
- Requirements, generally, 8820.2600
- Schedule, 8820.1400
- Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond accounts, 8820.1500

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

## Disaster accounts

- Defined, 8820.0200
- Deposits to, 8820.2100
- Expenditures, restrictions, 8820.2100
- Payments from, 8820.2100

Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100

Expenditures, *see* Payments by *under this topic*

Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150

## Local road research accounts

- Payments from, 8820.2200
- Research board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD

Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500

Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see* Screening committees *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS

## Payments by

- Authorization, 8820.1700
- Disaster funds, 8820.2100
- Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Force account payments, 8820.1500
- Limitations, 8820.1500
- Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800
- Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Release requirements, 8820.1500
- Requirements, 8820.2600, 8820.2800
- Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Turnbacks, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

## Reporting requirements

- Allocation, 8820.1400
- Funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700

## State-aid accounts

- Financial statements, 8820.1600
- Payments from, 8820.3150
- Transfers to, 8820.1500

Town road account, county auditors, duties, 8820.2300

## Transfers to

- Authorization, 8820.1700
- Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400
- Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300

## Turnback accounts

- Advances, repayment from, 8820.1500
- Defined, 8820.0200
- Deposits to, 8820.2300
- Payments from, 8820.1400, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
- Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**

## Agreements

- Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800
- Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*
- Generally, 8820.1500
- Selection and designation, 8820.0800
- Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900
- Variations, state held harmless, 8820.3300

Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, approval, 8820.0600

Application of law, 8820.2500

Audits and examinations, work audits, 8820.2800

Average daily traffic (ADT), defined, 8820.0200

Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

## Bids

- Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800
- Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300

## Bonds (public debt)

- Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
- Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300

Bridges (structures), *see* CITY BRIDGES

## MUNICIPAL

914

## MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, 8820.2800  
 Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500  
 Claims, hold harmless requirements  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Variances, 8820.3300  
 Clear zones  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 State-aid routes, 8820.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Bids  
 Abstracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Inspections, 8820.2800  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Special resurfacing projects, defined, 8820.0200  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800  
 Work audits, 8820.2800  
 Contracts  
 Administration, 8820.2800  
 Certification, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800  
 Costs  
 Apportionment, 8820.1000  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500  
 Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Estimates  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.1000, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, needs, 8820.1000  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300  
 Investigations, 8820.1100  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Project development costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Screening committees, duties, 8820.1100

## MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)

Costs (Cont'd)  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Certification, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0600, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Municipal state-aid street fund screening committees, duties, 8820.0600  
 One-way streets, 8820.0600  
 Orders, 8820.0800  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Route revisions, 8820.0800  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800  
 Disaster boards  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Recommendations by, 8820.2100  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Ditches, 8820.2700  
 Drains and drainage  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Easements  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100  
 Establishment, alteration, location or vacation, approval, 8820.0600  
 Federal aid  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Financing  
 Advances  
 Construction, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Allocation, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, *see same under this topic*  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.3000  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900  
 Withholding of funds, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Force account agreements  
 Construction project requirements, 8820.2800  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Force account agreements (Cont'd)  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Functional classification plans, *see* Plans and specifications *under this topic*  
 Improvements, *see* Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration *under this topic*  
 Inspections  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Investigations, screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 Landscaping, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Lights and lighting  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Local forces  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Local Road Research Board, *see* LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Designation, 8820.0600  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1400  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
 Maps  
 Status maps, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements, costs, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Orders  
 Construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
 Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
 Parking areas, *see* Standards *under this topic*  
 Pavements striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Plans and specifications  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Construction, standards, 8820.2500  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0200, 8820.0700  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see* Project development costs *under this topic*  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9946  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Reporting requirements (Cont'd)  
 Cost estimates, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Needs reports, costs, apportionment, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local Road Research Board, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see same under this topic*  
 Safety, variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Screening committees  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, municipal state-aid street systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, costs, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Advances, 8820.1500  
 Advances, priority, 8820.1500  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 Shoulders, 8820.2700  
 Sidewalks, expenditure limitation, 8820.3100  
 Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see same under this topic*  
 Special resurfacing projects, defined, 8820.0200  
 Specifications, *see* Plans and specifications *under this topic*  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design standards  
 Generally, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Urban, 8820.9946  
 Urban roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9936  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 State aid, *see* Financing *under this topic*  
 Storm water control systems  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Traffic signs and signals  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

## MUNICIPAL

916

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks *under*  
 TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Variances, 8820.3300, 8820.3400

**MUNICIPALITIES**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**

Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Costs, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk  
 highways, reimbursements, 8810.3300  
 Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings,  
 7848.1200  
 Service of process by  
   Biennial transmission project report exemption requests,  
   7848.1700  
   Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses,  
 7848.1100

**MURMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURMUR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MURPHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURPHY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURRAY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MUSEUMS**

Sales and use taxes  
   Admissions, 8130.0900  
   Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Warehouses, *see* WAREHOUSES  
 Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service  
 establishments, 4626.0155  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSHROOMS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155  
 Identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service  
 establishments, 4626.0155

**MUSIC**

Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS  
 Concerts  
   Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
   Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties,  
 3600.0045

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
 5208.1500

**MUSICIANS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSKELLUNGE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions,  
 6212.2525  
 Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0200

**MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

Seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Leech Lake, 6264.0400  
   Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
 Spearing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

**MUSKRATS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, muskrats defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Houses and burrows, 6234.1100  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
   6234.2700  
   Digging, 6234.1100  
   Dogs, 6234.1100  
   Houses and burrows, 6234.1100  
   Limits, 6234.1100  
   Seasons, 6234.1100  
   Zones, 6234.0900

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSSELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Harvesting  
   Commercial harvesting  
     Endangered or threatened species, 6258.0900  
     Hand picking, 6258.0600  
     Harvest sites, 6258.0500, 6258.0700  
     Inspections, 6258.0800  
     Locations, 6258.0500, 6258.0700  
     Notice about, to fisheries officers, 6258.0700  
     Permits, 6258.0300, 6258.0800  
     Record keeping, 6258.0800  
     Reports about, 6258.0800  
     Seasons and times, 6258.0200  
     Size, 6258.0400, 6258.0700  
     Species, 6258.0400  
   Endangered or threatened species, prohibition, 6258.0900  
   Live mussels, harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
   Personal use, 6258.0100  
   Shells, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
 Harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
 Live mussels  
   Harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
   Transfers between bodies of water, 6258.0900  
 Meat, returning to water, restrictions, 6258.0900  
 Molluscan shellfish  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish  
   *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
   ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Mussels defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales, records, 6258.0800  
 Shells, harvesting, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
 Three-ridge mussels, 6258.0400  
 Zebra mussels, *see* ZEBRA MUSSELS

**MUSTINKA RIVER**  
 Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing, limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUTTON**  
 Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0380

**MYCOPLASMA***See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**MYHR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAIL SALONS***See* NAIL TECHNICIANS**NAIL TECHNICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

## Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Business hours, 2105.0120

Certificates of identification, 2105.0450

Definitions, 2105.0010

## Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530

Defined, 2105.0010

Professional training requirements, 2105.0150

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Work experience requirements, 2105.0150

## Education and training

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0530

Credit toward other registration, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Instructors, 2110.0140

Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150

Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

## Refresher courses

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0540

Generally, 2105.0600

Inactive registration, reactivation, 2105.0210

Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Registration renewal requirements, 2105.0200

## Examinations for registration

English language requirement, 2105.0130

Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2105.0130

Registration, 2105.0130, 2105.0140, 2105.0180

Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690

## Fees

Examination fees, 2105.0140

Lapsed registration, reactivation, 2105.0210

Name or address changes, 2105.0350

Registration applications, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Registration renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Reinstated registration, 2105.0220

Salons, 2110.0540

## Forms

Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120

Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

## Inactive registration

Issuance, 2105.0200

Reactivation, 2105.0210

Independent contractors, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Instructors, *see under* COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Lapsed registration, reactivation, 2105.0210

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190

## Notice requirements

Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530

Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350

## Posting (notices)

Inspection reports, availability, 2105.0120

Registration, display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380

Unregulated services, 2105.0100

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity, professional training and registration, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

## Registration

Additional registration, 2110.0560

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380

Examinations, 2105.0130, 2105.0140

Existing registration, validity of, 2110.0300

Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Inactive registration, 2105.0200, 2105.0210

Lapsed registration, 2105.0210

Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210

Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Salons, 2110.0540

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

Work experience, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120

## Salons

At health care facilities, 2105.0400

Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310

Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Child care services, 2105.0380

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390

Equipment, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

## Fees

Name or address changes, 2105.0350

Registration, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

In private homes, 2105.0400

Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400

Inspections, 2105.0310

Liability insurance, 2105.0400

Location, 2105.0350

## Managers

Duties, 2105.0390

License requirements, 2105.0160

Name changes, notice, 2105.0350

Operational requirements, 2105.0380

Physical requirements, 2105.0360

Records and record keeping, 2105.0390

Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540

## Registration

Applications for, 2105.0310

Delinquent registration, 2105.0340

Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350

Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380

Provisional registration, 2105.0310

Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340

Specific types of registration, 2105.0400

Termination, 2105.0350

Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Scope of rules, 2105.0300

Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390

Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350

Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

## Salons (Cont'd)

- Whirlpool pedicure tubs, plumbing, 4715.1240
- Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450
- Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300
- Services
  - Esthetician salons, providing at, prohibited, 2105.0400
  - Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
  - Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400
  - Providing at private homes, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
  - Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
- Violations and penalties
  - Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110
  - Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120
  - Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650
- Salons
  - Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380
  - Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350
  - Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350
  - Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510
- Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820
- Work experience
  - Certificates of identification, 2105.0450
  - Registered, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Reservoir lakes, walleye length limits, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**

## Accounting firms

- Certified public accounting firms, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
- Registered accounting practitioners (RAP) firms, 1105.7450
- Boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600
- Change of name, *see* CHANGE OF NAME
- Collection agencies, improper use, 2870.3900
- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
- Drivers' licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Employment agencies, 5200.0540, 5200.0760
- First names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Food, *see* FOOD
- Food products, *see* Labels and labeling *under* FOOD
- Full names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Last names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Meat and meat products, *see* MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Middle names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS
- Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Public utilities
  - Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

- Purified water, 1550.3490
- Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES
- Soda water, 1550.3450
- Telephone utilities
  - Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
  - Directories, 7810.2900
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- NAPKINS**
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280
- NARCOTICS**
  - See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES
- NASHWAUK LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- NASSETT CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**
  - Proxy statements, 2715.8500
- NATIONAL BANKS**
  - Financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- NATIONAL FORESTS**
  - Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS
  - Natural forest highways, design standards, 8820.9981
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090
  - Roads, *see* FOREST ROADS
- NATIONAL GUARD**
  - Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
- NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)**
  - Respiratory protective equipment
    - Restrictions, 4731.2270
    - Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260
- NATIONAL MONUMENTS**
  - Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
  - Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- NATIONAL ORIGIN**
  - See* DISCRIMINATION
- NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**
  - Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000
- NATIONAL PARKS**
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300
  - Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
  - Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**
  - Animal feedlots
    - Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505
    - Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405
    - Defined, 7020.0300
    - Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355
    - Requirements, generally, 7020.0405
  - Applications
    - Contents, 7001.1050
    - Timing, 7001.1040
  - Conditions, generally, 7001.1090
  - Definitions, 7001.1020
  - Draft permits, 7001.1070

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE  
ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Effluent analysis, 7001.1060  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0275  
 Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions,  
 4410.5100  
 Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070  
 Fees  
   Annual fees  
     Major NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310  
     Nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310  
     Requirements, 7002.0270  
     Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 General requirements, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL  
 AGENCY PERMITS  
 Interpretation of rules, 7001.1000  
 Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100  
 Modifications  
   Justification to commence proceedings for, 7001.0170  
   Minor modifications, 7001.0180  
   Publicly owned treatment works, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
 Operations requiring, 7001.1030  
 Organic toxic pollutants, testing, 7001.1061  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070  
 Public comments, 7001.1070  
 Publicly owned treatment works  
   General conditions in, 7001.1090  
   Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
   Special conditions in, 7001.0170  
 Scope of rules, 7001.1000  
 Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080  
 State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010  
 Storm water permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under*  
 STORM WATER  
 Storm water treatment facilities, *see under* WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water pollution, effluent limits, 7053.0275  
**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**  
*See* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
**NATIONAL TRAILS**  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**  
 Agassiz national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300  
 Big Stone national wildlife refuge, hunting, 6230.1300  
 Hunting, otter, 6234.2100  
 Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Minnesota Valley national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Rice Lake national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300  
 Sherburne national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300  
   Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400  
 Tamarac national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300  
   Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES (Cont'd)**

Upper Mississippi River national wildlife refuge  
   Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
   Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONALITY**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

*See* INDIANS

**NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Native prairie banks, eligibility for inclusion, 6136.0900

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.6500

Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

Correctional facilities, planning, 2911.3200

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Drought, emergency plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Emergencies, natural disasters defined as, police emergency  
 radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects,  
 4720.9035

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**NATURAL GAS**

Appliances, *see under* MECHANICAL CODE

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Gas, *see* GAS

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Natural gas production facilities, emission standards,  
 7011.7290

Pipelines, exemption from permits, 7852.0300

Piping, *see* Gas piping *under* MECHANICAL CODE

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security  
 areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE CONSTRUCTION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE  
(U.S.)**

Employees

  Deemed design engineers, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

  Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Acquisition of land, *see* Land acquisition *under this topic*

Aeration systems, *see under* PUBLIC WATERS

Alcoholic beverages, 6230.0250

All-terrain vehicles, *see* ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Alterations in public waters, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0420

Aquaculture, *see* AQUACULTURE

Aquatic farms, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative  
 species infested waters, 6216.0500

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Area fisheries offices, notice received  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0500  
 Fish kills, 6260.1000  
 Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700, 6258.0900  
 Bait, *see* BAIT  
 Big game  
 Generally, 6232.0100 to 6232.4700  
 Specific animals, *see specific index headings*  
 Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Boundary waters with other states, 6266.0100 to 6266.0700  
 Cabin site leases, *see* State lands *under* APPRAISERS  
 Calcareous fens, *see* FENS  
 Cannon River  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1570, 6105.1610  
 Severability of rules, 6105.1580  
 Special rules, 6105.1610  
 Statutory authority, 6105.1560  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Commercial aquatic plant mechanical control permits, 6280.0700  
 Commercial fishing, *see* COMMERCIAL FISHING  
 Commissioner's orders, boat and water safety, supersession, 6110.2300  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under* STATE LANDS  
 Contested cases, bait or minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, revocation of permit, 6216.0400  
 Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000  
 Cross country skiing, *see* CROSS COUNTRY SKIING  
 Crow River  
 Land use district, 6105.1080  
 North fork  
 Application of rules, 6105.1040  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1020  
 Statutory authority, 6105.1010  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Deer hunting, *see* Hunting *under* DEER  
 Disabled hunters, 6232.2500  
 Drainage, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands *under* STATE LANDS  
 Drownings, 6110.1900  
 Electronic license agents  
 Applicability of rules, 6213.0200  
 Applications, 6213.0300, 6213.0320  
 Business locations  
 Additional locations, 6213.0300, 6213.0310  
 Change, notice, 6213.0410, 6213.0420  
 Conditions for contract, 6213.0400  
 Defined, 6213.0100  
 Inspections, 6213.0700  
 Place of sale, 6213.0500  
 Contracts  
 Duration, 6213.0410  
 Forfeiture for violations, 6213.0420  
 Suspension or cancellation, 6213.0400  
 Terms, 6213.0400  
 Transfers, prohibited, 6213.0410  
 Data practices, 6213.0400  
 Definitions, 6213.0100  
 Denial of applications, 6213.0320  
 Equipment, 6213.0400  
 Hours of operation, 6213.0400  
 Liability, 6213.0400  
 License fees, restrictions, 6213.0400  
 License sales  
 Bank accounts, 6213.0600  
 Conditions, 6213.0500

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic license agents (Cont'd)  
 License sales (Cont'd)  
 Duplicates, 6213.0510  
 Funds, disposition, 6213.0600  
 Qualifications, 6213.0300, 6213.0310  
 Reports given, 6213.0800  
 Selection, 6213.0310  
 Violations and penalties, 6213.0420  
 Employees  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, entry, 6240.2000  
 Outdoor recreation rules, 6100.2350  
 Recreational vehicles, use, 6102.0080  
 Wildlife managers, ginseng harvest permits, 6282.0300  
 Endangered species, *see* ENDANGERED SPECIES  
 Enforcement and Field Services Division  
 Defined, 6200.0100  
 Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Enforcement of rules  
 Cannon River, 6105.1660  
 Crow River, 6105.1060  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1280  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0850  
 Rum River, 6105.1460  
 Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0550  
 Errors, game and fish licenses, 6200.0200  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Exotic species, food code, 4626.0020  
 Falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Fees  
 Recreational areas, 6100.0550  
 Registration fees, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
 Snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500  
 State parks, 6100.0550  
 Utility crossings, license applications, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Fish farms, *see* Aquatic farms *under* AQUACULTURE  
 Fish hatcheries, private, *see* Private fish hatcheries *under* HATCHERIES  
 Fishing, *see* FISH AND FISHING  
 Floodplains, *see* FLOODPLAINS  
 Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Frogs, 6256.0050 to 6256.0400  
 Furbearing animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100, 6234.2700 to 6234.2900  
 Game and fish division, director, defined, 6200.0100  
 Game and fish licenses  
 Fishing, *see* FISHING LICENSES  
 Hunting, *see* HUNTING LICENSES  
 Game farms, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200  
 Game preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 Gas, underground storage, 7610.1110  
 Ginseng, 6282.0100 to 6282.0500  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Great River Road, 6105.0880  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 Hunting, *see* HUNTING  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Interpretation of rules, game and fish enforcement, 6200.0200  
 Invasive species, 6216.0100 to 6216.0600  
 Iowa, boundary waters with, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Iron ore, *see* IRON ORE  
 Kettle River  
 Purpose of rules, 6105.0620  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6105.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980



**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Lakeshore leases, appraisals, *see* State lands *under* APPRAISERS

Land acquisition

- Critical natural habitat, priorities, 6136.0700
- Eminent domain
  - Cannon River, 6105.1620
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1270
- Land exchanges
  - Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1270
- Leases, Cannon River, 6105.1620
- Purchase
  - Cannon River, 6105.1620
  - Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050, 6105.1080
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1270, 6105.1280
- Scenic easements
  - Cannon River, 6105.1620
  - Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1270

License bureau

- Commercial license applications, 6200.0200
- Copies to, game and fish licenses, 6212.0400
- Defined, 6200.0100

Local ordinances, operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

Metallic minerals, *see* METALLIC MINERALS

Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps *under* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

Minnesota River

- Application of rules, 6105.1230
- Scope of rules, 6105.1220
- Severability of rules, 6105.1230
- Statutory authority, 6105.1210

Minnnows, 6216.0400, 6254.0100 to 6254.0800

Mississippi River

- Bicycle way, 6105.0880
- Inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880
- Scope of rules, 6105.0820
- Statutory authority, 6105.0810

Motorboats

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Mussels, 6258.0100 to 6258.0900

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Nonferrous metallic minerals, *see* NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING

Nonnative species infested waters, transporting water, live fish, and wild animals from, 6216.0500

Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Outdoor recreation system, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION

Parks, *see* PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Peat mining, *see* Mining *under* PEAT

Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Plant management control permits, decisions about, 6280.1100

Predator control, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400

Public campgrounds, leases, *see* State lands *under* APPRAISERS

Public utilities crossings, *see* Crossing of public lands *under* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

Publications

- Water surface management ordinances, 6110.3800
- Watercraft use rules, 6100.3800

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900, 6287.0500

Raptors for falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750

Recreational areas, *see* OUTDOOR RECREATION

Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS

Recreational vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Reports given, consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1540

Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Restitution values for fish and wildlife, *see* RESTITUTION

Rum River, *see* RUM RIVER

Saint Croix riverway

- Conditional use permits, 6105.0530
- Jurisdiction, 6105.0353
- Land subdivisions, 6105.0530
- Local governments, decisions, 6105.0540
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0352
- Scope of rules, 6105.0310
- Subdivision of land, preliminary plans, 6105.0400
- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0100 to 6136.0600

Search and rescue operations, water-related recreational activities, 6110.2100

Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Small game, *see* SMALL GAME

Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES

Special events, 6100.0550

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits

- Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0050
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Posting, duties, 6102.0050
- Waivers, all-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

State forests, 6230.1400

State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000

State parks, *see* STATE PARKS

State trails, 6100.3000, 6100.3100

Stromatolites, 6136.0800

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100

Threatened species, 6212.1800 to 6212.2100

Trail assistance programs

- Crow River, 6105.1080
- Mississippi River, 6105.0880

Trails, *see* TRAILS

Trapping, wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Turtles, 6256.0500 to 6256.0900

Utility crossings, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820

Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280

Water safety, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Water surface use management

- Application of rules, 6110.4000 to 6110.4200
- Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- Local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600, 6110.3800
- Policy of state, 6110.3000
- Regulation
  - Goals, 6110.3200
  - Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
  - Scope of rules, 6110.3100

Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Waterfowl, *see* WATERFOWL

## NATURAL

922

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)
- Web site, notices on
  - Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
  - Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360
- Wetlands, *see* WETLANDS
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS
- Wild animals
  - Contraceptive chemicals, 6212.1750
  - Pets, 6212.1400
  - Possession, permits, 6212.1400
  - Rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400
- Wild rice, *see* WILD RICE
- Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0100 to 6230.0280
- Wildlife rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**NAVIGATION**

- Air navigation, *see* Airport hazards or obstructions *under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Boats and boating on state waters, 6110.1200
- Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Harbors and ports, *see* HARBORS AND PORTS
- Navigational buoys, 6110.1500, 6110.1800
- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Public utility crossings of public waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Waters
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

- Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NECKTIE RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEGATIVES**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

- Definitions
  - Children, maltreatment, 9560.0214
  - Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7200
- Medical neglect, 9560.0214, 9560.0218

**NEGLIGE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEGLIGENCE**

- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000
- Gross negligence, certified public accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**NELSON HAY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEMADJI CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEMADJI RIVER**

- Forks
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEMADJI RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEPSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NESTOR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NET LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

- See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**NET RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEUTRONS**

- See* IONIZING RADIATION

**NEW HARTFORD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

- Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NEW YORK HOLLOW CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEW YORKER HOLLOW CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWBORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

- See* HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS
- See* METABOLIC DISORDERS

**NEWBURG CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWMAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWS MEDIA**

- Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611
- Contested cases, 1400.8000
- Educational programs, permits to take animals, 6212.1400
- Newspapers, *see* NEWSPAPERS
- Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800
- Press boxes, roof access, 7511.1019
- Radio, *see* RADIO
- Television, *see* TELEVISION

**NEWSLETTERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Animal feedlots, notice of proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000
- Community action agencies, notice of establishment, 9571.0030
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410
- Legal newspapers, *see* LEGAL NEWSPAPERS
- Major substance storage permits, notice, 7001.4215
- Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500
- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 7620.0600
- Notices in
  - Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bond hearings, 1652.0060
  - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond hearings, 1650.0551
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500
  - Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Pesticides, local control, delegation agreements, 1505.4030
- Pharmacy closings, 6800.1010
- Pollution Control Agency, solid waste management plans, counties and districts, public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Radioactive materials, 4731.2100
- Savings associations
  - Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110
- State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
- State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800
- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0040
- Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Waste paper, 7035.2860

**NEWTON LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NEXT OF KIN**

- Employees, occupational safety and health citations, penalties, notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530

**NICADOO CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICHOLS LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NICKEL**

- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500
- Mining, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**NICKEL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NINE MILE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NIP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NIRA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NITRATES**

- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**NITRIC ACID**

- Air pollution
  - Definitions, 7011.1700
  - Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1705, 7011.1715
  - New source performance standards, 7011.1730
  - Performance standards, 7011.1700 to 7011.1725
  - Performance tests, 7011.1720, 7011.1725

**NITROGEN**

- Organic nitrogen, fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419
- Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750
- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

**NITROGEN DIOXIDE**

- Abbreviation, air pollution rules, 7005.0110
- Air pollution
  - Acid rain permits, 7007.0350
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Hazardous materials, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0135
- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.4600
- Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950
- Nitric acid production units, emission monitoring, 7011.1715

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

*See* AIR POLLUTION

**NITROUS OXIDE**

- Air emissions, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES
- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100
- Medical gases, retail sale restrictions, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

- Arbitration
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200
  - Filing fee, 2770.9040
  - Health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9010 to 2770.9170
- Violations and penalties
  - Generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Identification cards, driver's license revocation, 7409.1600

**NOBLES COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NOISE**

- Airports and landing fields, zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400
- Area classification system, 7030.0050
- Certificate of need applications
  - Electricity, generating facilities, 7849.0320
  - Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350
  - Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350
  - Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, 7853.0430
  - Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620
- Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0858
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7030.0020
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Exceptions, area classifications, 7030.0050
- Hearing conservation, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Incorporation by reference
  - Hearing conservation, federal standards, 5205.0010
  - Noise pollution, 7030.0010
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Equipment control devices, 7035.1700
  - Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600
- Measurement methodology, 7030.0060, 7030.0070
- Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Motorcycles, 7030.1050

**NOISE (Cont'd)**

- Proposed new facilities
  - Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350
  - Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350
  - Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Required information, coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, 7855.0450
- Scope of rules, 7030.0030
- Sound insulation, residential code, 1309.0317
- Standards, 7030.0040
- Taconite mining
  - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
  - Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Variations, 7030.0080
- NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**
- Farming operations training program, 5206.1700, 5206.1800
- Limited English proficient students, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- Prisoners, information to, 2911.2700
- Students, *see* ENGLISH LEARNERS
- NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- See also* BEVERAGES
- Beverage coolers
  - Defined, 1550.1560
  - Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590
  - Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
  - Sanitation, 1550.1580
- Bottles
  - Capping, 1550.1540
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3510
  - Misbranding, 1550.3520
- Coffee
  - Defined, 1550.3360
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
  - Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Vending machines, sales and use taxes, 8130.2500
- Containers
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Requirements, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
- Dispensers
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1630
  - Requirements, 1550.1600
  - Signs, 1550.1620
- Ingredients, optional, 1550.3470
- Labels and labeling
  - Bottles, 1550.3510
  - Content, 1550.3470
  - Cordials, wines, creme de menthe (nonalcoholic), 1550.3530
  - Placement, 1550.3470
- Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550
- Misbranding, bottles, 1550.3520
- Names, 1550.3450
- Phosphate beverages, 1550.3500
- Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580
- Signs
  - Dispensers or containers, 1550.1630
  - Net contents declaration, 1550.1620
- Soda water, 1550.3420 to 1550.3480
- Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Standards, 1550.3480
- Tea
  - Defined, 1550.3350
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY***See* WATER SUPPLY**NONDEGRADATION POLICY***See* WATER POLLUTION**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**

- Annual report
  - Contingency reclamation plan, 6132.1300
  - Corrective action for upcoming calendar year, 6132.1300
  - Maps, submitting with report, 6132.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 6132.1300
  - Review, 6132.4000
- Authority for rules, 6132.0200
- Blasting, 6132.2900
- Buffers, 6132.2100
- Closure, maintenance, 6132.3200
- Definitions, 6132.0100
- Dust, control, 6132.2800
- Financial assurance, 6132.1200
- Heap and dump leaching facilities, 6132.2600
- Hearings
  - Objections to proposed mining operations, 6132.4000
  - Procedures, generally, 6132.5000
- Inspections of mining area, 6132.5200
- Mine waste characterization, 6132.1000
- Objections to proposed mining operations, procedures, 6132.4000
- Overburden portion of pitwalls, 6132.2300
- Permits
  - Advertisements relating to permits, 6132.4900
  - Amendments, 6132.4200
  - Applications
    - Financial assurance, 6132.1200
    - Form, 6132.1100
    - Information required, 6132.1100
    - Joint applications, 6132.0300
    - Preapplication conference, 6132.4000
    - Site visit, 6132.4000
  - Assignment, 6132.4700
  - Cancellation, 6132.4400
  - Environmental setting, submitting with application, 6132.1100
  - First year of operation plans, submitting with application, 6132.1100
  - General requirement, 6132.0300
  - Maps, submitting with application, 6132.1100
  - Mine waste characterization, 6132.0100, 6132.1000
  - Mining and reclamation plan, submitting with application, 6132.1100
  - Modification by commissioner order, 6132.4300
  - Notice, 6132.4900
  - Organizational structure, submitting with application, 6132.1100
  - Preapplication conferences, 6132.1100
  - Procedures, generally, 6132.4000
  - Release, request, 6132.1400
  - Release of permittee, 6132.4800
  - Revocation, 6132.4600
  - Site visits, 6132.1100
  - Suspension, 6132.4500
  - Term of permit, 6132.0300
  - Variations, 6132.4100
  - Violations, corrective action, 6132.3100
- Policy of department, 6132.0200
- Postclosure, maintenance, 6132.3200
- Purpose of rules, 6132.0200
- Reactive mine waste, 6132.2200
- Siting, 6132.2000
- Storage piles, 6132.2400
- Subsidence, 6132.3000
- Tailings, basins, 6132.2500
- Vegetation, 6132.2700
- Violations and penalties, civil, 6132.5100

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING  
(Cont'd)**

## Wetlands

- Conservation, siting considerations, 6132.2000
- Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

- Checkoff, income taxes, 8043.0200

**NONMETALLIC MINERALS**

- Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3350

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

- Anteaters, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Brittle naiad, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Camels, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Confiscating, violations of law, 6216.0600
- Elephants, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL
- Exotic animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Infested waters
  - Diversions from, 6216.0500
  - Water appropriations from, 6216.0500
- Introduction
  - Defined, 6216.0200
  - Permit requirement, 6216.0265
  - Proposed introductions, review process, 6216.0290
  - Unauthorized introduction of animals, reporting, 6216.0270
- Invasive species

## Aquatic plants

- List of prohibited plants, 6216.0250
- Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Birds, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Control, fishing contests, 6212.2700
- Definitions, 6216.0200
- Designation, list, 6216.0250
- Escape of animals, 6216.0280

## Fish

- List of prohibited fish, 6216.0250
- Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Invertebrates
  - Prohibited invertebrates, 6216.0250
  - Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Mammals, list of prohibited mammals, 6216.0250
- Prohibited species, list, 6216.0250
- Purpose of rules, 6216.0100
- Regulated species, list, 6216.0260
- Taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230

## Liability for, 6216.0265

- New Zealand mud snail prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

- Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Permits, 6216.0265

- Prohibited invasive species, permits, 6216.0265
- Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE
- Regulated invasive species, permits, 6216.0265
- Slaughter processing or raising, 4626.0160
- Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

*See* ELECTIONS

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

- Authority to dispense and administer, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.1800
- Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Grants to, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400
- Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620

- Loans by, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

## Nonprofit housing corporations

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652, 4900.3640
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

- Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities *under* GOVERNMENT DATA

- Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

## Comprehensive health insurance

- Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
- Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under* HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

## Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans

- Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
- Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
- Continuation and conversion privileges, effect, 2740.1600
- Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

- Discrimination, subscriber contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

- Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

- Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

## Group purchasers

- Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports

- Amending, 4652.0130
- Contents, 4652.0120
- Definitions, 4652.0100
- Errors, 4652.0130
- Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110
- Extensions, 4652.0110
- Filing, 4652.0110
- Incomplete, 4652.0130
- Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
- Review, 4652.0130
- Variations, 4652.0140

- Nonprofit health services plan corporations defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

## Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association

- Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
- Memberships, 2740.2200

- Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

- Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

## Alcoholic beverages

- Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

- Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Arts Board, *see* ARTS BOARD

- Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210

- Disabled hunters, organized hunts, 6232.2500

- Drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

## NONPROFIT

926

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 501(c)(3) organizations  
   Donations, home health care licensees, acceptance, 4668.0035  
   Gifts, home health care licensees, acceptance, 4668.0035  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Senior companion program, grants, 9555.0400  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Trusts and trustees, 4501.0200

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
 Allocation of funds, 3540.0400  
 Contested cases, funds, 3540.0500  
 Definitions, 3540.0200  
 Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500  
 Food service, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Funds  
   State administration, 3540.0400  
   Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500  
 Guidance and counseling services  
   Funding, 3540.0400  
   Policy, 3540.0300  
 Health services  
   Defined, 3540.0200  
   Funding, 3540.0400  
   Policy, 3540.0300  
 Individualized instructional materials, policy, 3540.0300  
 Policy, 3540.0300  
 Standardized tests, policy, 3540.0300  
 State administration of funds, generally, 3540.0400  
 Teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400  
 Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500  
 Tests, policy, 3540.0300  
 Textbooks, policy, 3540.0300

**NONRESIDENTS**  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0200  
 Attorneys, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Certified public accountants  
   Certificates and certification, 1105.2500  
   Continuing professional education, 1105.3100  
   Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Engineers, *see* PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
 Falconry  
   Permits, 6238.1250  
   Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250  
 Fishing, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Hunting, foxes, limits, 6234.1300  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Flowers, 8130.8900  
   Imports, 8130.4300  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
 Teachers, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0400

**NORBERG LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NORMANNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BEAR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, winter trout stream season, 6264.0400

**NORTH CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0300  
 Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**NORTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LIDA LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300  
   Walleye, 6264.0300

**NORTH LONG LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NORTH REDWOOD (CITY)**

Minnesota River, scenic and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**NORTH SHADY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH SILVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH STAR LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**NORTH TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300  
   Smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**NORTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**NORTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTHBY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN LIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
 Seasons and limits

  Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
   Length limits, 6264.0300  
   Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
   Special management waters, 6264.0400  
   Steiger Lake, 6262.0575

**NORTHERN PIKE (Cont'd)**

Seasons and limits (Cont'd)

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1610, 6105.1670

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NORWAY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

Crappies, possession limits, 6264.0400

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Northern pike, possession limits, 6264.0400

Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORWEGIAN CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Notarized documents

Dental hygienists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dental personnel, license applications, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Dentists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Limousine permit applications, signatures, 8880.0400

Minnesota State Retirement System, annuity or refund applications, 7900.0500

Occupational safety and health, notices of contest

Accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Posting and service, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Witnesses

Absentee voting, voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NOTICE**Notice requirements, *see specific index headings***NOXIOUS WEEDS***See also WEEDS*

Aquatic plants

Federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

Prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

Control or eradication

Control programs, defined, 1505.0751

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Planning, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Products, defined as genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Wetlands, 8420.0105

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Enforcement of law

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Planning, 1505.0754

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Planning, control or eradication, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Purple loosestrife, *see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE*

Seeds, tolerances, agricultural seeds, 1510.0080

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Particles, *see IONIZING RADIATION***NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

Alternatives to proposed facility

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120

Consideration, 7855.0510

Certificate of need applications

Adverse effects, state energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120

Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Contents, 7855.0220

Description, conservation programs, 7855.0270

Environmental information, 7855.0530

Fees, 7855.0210

Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0520

General information, 7855.0230

Hearings, 7855.0200

Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520

Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220

Need summaries, 7855.0250

Purpose of rules, 7855.0020

Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240

Scope of rules, 7855.0030

Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560

Costs

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Definitions, 7855.0010

Descriptions

Alternative sites, 7855.0540

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Drawings

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facility, 7855.0500

Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Environmental protection

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Pollution control and safeguards equipment, 7855.0560

Wastes and emissions, 7855.0550

Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

Highways

Induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Induced development, estimates, proposed new

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0520

Noise, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550

Output materials, types and amounts

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Percentage of use, full design capacity

Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Proposed new facilities

Additional data, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7855.0570

Air pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Alternative sites, description, 7855.0540

Alternatives, rejection, justification, 7855.0510

Construction, description, 7855.0500

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)

- Contingency plans, accidental release, radioactive materials, 7855.0560
- Description, design, 7855.0500
- Dust, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, 7855.0570
- Erosion, contingency plans, 7855.0560
- Estimated economic life, 7855.0510
- Estimates, 7855.0570
- Heat pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Induced developments, vehicular traffic, 7855.0570
- Ionizing radiation, analysis, 7855.0550
- Leaks, contingency plans, 7855.0560
- Maintenance, 7855.0500
- Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0560
- Recycling, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0560
- Safeguard and control equipment, 7855.0560
- Spills, contingency plans, 7855.0560
- Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, 7855.0500
- Transportation, 7855.0500
- Water pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Water supply, induced developments, 7855.0570
- Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550
- Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
- Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Transportation, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
- Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

*See also* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Application of law, 4731.4400 to 4731.4527
- Authorized medical physicists
  - Education and training, 4731.4412, 4731.4414, 4731.4415
  - Licenses, 4731.4403
  - Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, 4731.4456
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4469
- Authorized users
  - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
  - Calibration, transmission, and reference use, 4731.4423
  - Education and training
    - Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458
    - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4479
    - Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4436
    - Ophthalmic use, strontium-99, 4731.4459
    - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4479
    - Sealed sources for diagnosis, 4731.4461
    - Sodium iodide, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
    - Teletherapy units, 4731.4479
    - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443
  - Written directives, 4731.4408
- Brachytherapy sources
  - Accountability, 4731.4452
  - Calibration measurements, 4731.4455
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Licenses, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Permitted uses, 4731.4450
  - Possession, 4731.4424
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453, 4731.4512, 4731.4513
  - Safety, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
- Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under* X-RAYS
- Decay-in-storage, disposal, 4731.4429
- Definitions, 4731.0100

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Devices and equipment
  - Devices containing plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see same under this topic*
  - Radiation surveys, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
  - Teletherapy units, *see same under this topic*
- Doses
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Individuals containing unsealed radioactive material or implants, 4731.4427
  - Limits, generally, 4731.2090
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Emergencies, medical, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Federal regulations, compliance, licenses, 4731.4402
- Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4471
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474
- Gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Human research subjects, protection, 4731.4401
- Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434, 4731.4436
- Implant and removal, records, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Inspections
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
- Licenses
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Exempt licensees, superseding law, 4731.4402
  - Medical events, duties, 4731.4525
  - Notice given, patients
    - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
    - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
    - Medical events, 4731.4525
  - Radiation protection programs, duties, 4731.4500
- Licenses (radioactive materials)
  - Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455
  - Decay-in-storage, disposal of materials, 4731.4429
  - Exemptions, 4731.4402
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.4402
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477
  - Individuals administered unsealed materials, release, 4731.4427
  - Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
  - Material for in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3390
  - Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
  - Molybdenum-99 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Safety instruction records, 4731.4510
  - Sources or devices, manufacture and distribution, 4731.3400
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.4403
  - Strontium-82 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Strontium-85 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467, 4731.4477, 4731.4524



**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Licenses (radioactive materials) (Cont'd)

- Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed material, 4731.4421
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432

Medical events, 4731.4525

Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507

Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

Nuclear medicine technologists

- Accreditation
  - Exceptions to accreditation requirement, 4731.4610
  - Qualifications for, 4731.4605
  - Unaccredited persons, training and transition, 4731.4612, 4731.4615
- Definitions, 4731.4600
- Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620
- Unaccredited persons
  - Competency, documentation, 4731.4615
  - Training, 4731.4612

Patients

- Excreta, disposition, 4731.2420
- Notice received
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Patients who cannot be released, safety, 4731.4441, 4731.4442

Permitted uses of radioactive materials, 4731.4404

Positron emission tomography (PET)

- Radioactive drugs, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Scanners, *see under* X-RAYS

Radiation protection programs, 4731.4405, 4731.4500

Radiation safety officers

- Education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454

Radiation surveys

- Devices and equipment, 4731.4476, 4731.4523
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4505, 4731.4511

Radiopharmaceuticals, *see under* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Records and record keeping

- Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430
- Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453
- Disposal records, decay-in storage, 4731.4429
- Disposition of materials, 4731.4429
- Dosage determinations, 4731.4422, 4731.4503
- Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units
  - Calibration, 4731.4471, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
  - Spot checks, 4731.4474, 4731.4521
- Implant and removal, 4731.4451, 4731.4511
- Individuals receiving safety instructions, 4731.4441
- Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
- Instrument calibration, 4731.4502
- Leak tests, 4731.4504
- Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507
- Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
- Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Radiation protection programs, 4731.4500
- Release records, individuals containing unsealed material or implants, 4731.4427, 4731.4506

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Remote afterloader units
  - Calibration, 4731.4470, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Patients treated with, survey, 4731.4464
  - Safety, 4731.4466
  - Spot checks, 4731.4473, 4731.4520
- Sealed sources, 4731.4424
- Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources, 4731.4456, 4731.4514
- Survey records, 4731.4505, 4731.4511
- Teletherapy units
  - Calibration, 4731.4469, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472, 4731.4519
  - Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Written directives, 4731.4501
- Remote afterloader units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4470
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Sealed sources, use in, 4731.4463
  - Spot checks, 4731.4473
  - Treatment with, patients, survey, 4731.4464
- Reports about
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Leaking sources, 4731.4527
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Research and development, 4731.2090, 4731.3245, 4731.4401
- Safety
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Human research subjects, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Implant and removal, 4731.4451
  - Instructions, 4731.4427, 4731.4441, 4731.4510
  - Patients who cannot be released, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Precautions, 4731.4442
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Sealed sources
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4463
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4463
  - Suppliers, restrictions, 4731.4410
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4463
  - Use for diagnosis, 4731.4460
- Sodium iodide
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
  - Greater than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4445
  - Less than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4444
  - Parenteral administration, 4731.4446
  - Specific licenses (radioactive materials), 4731.4403
  - Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

## NUCLEAR

930

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4469, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4469
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspections, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472
- Tests and testing
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Molybdenum-99, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Strontium-82, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Strontium-85, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed radioactive materials, activity, measuring, instruments required, 4731.4420
- Unsealed sources
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4443
  - Dosages, determination, 4731.4422
  - Measurement of activity, 4731.4420
  - Parenteral administration, training, 4731.4446
  - Survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
  - Vials and syringes, labeling, 4731.4425
  - Written directives, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432, 4731.4433
- Written directives
  - Administrations requiring, procedures, 4731.4409
  - Records, retention, 4731.4501
  - Requirements, 4731.4408
  - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443

**NUCLEAR POWER**

- Source material (domestic licenses). *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- Radioactive materials
  - By-product material, 4731.0705
  - Certificates of compliance, 4731.0416
  - Contractors, 4731.0715
  - Jurisdiction, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
  - Site decommissioning management plan (SDMP), 4731.0600
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.0355
  - Theft of materials, notice, 4731.2600
  - Transportation, notice, 4731.0419, 4731.2950

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications
  - Accidental releases, contingency plans, 7855.0660
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use estimates, 7855.0670
  - Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0640
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Construction description, 7855.0600
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660
  - Criteria for assessment, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Definitions, 7855.0010

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental protection
    - Criteria, 7855.0120
    - Information about, 7855.0630, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, expansion, 7855.0100
  - Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - General information, 7855.0230
  - Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Historical data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - Induced development, estimates, 7855.0670
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220
  - Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
  - Need summary, 7855.0250
  - Pollution, information about, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Proposed new facilities, information about, 7855.0600, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670, 7855.0630
  - Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
  - Schedule of other filings, 7855.0240
  - Scope of rules, 7855.0030
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Temporary storage facilities required information, 7855.0600
  - Time, 7855.0200
  - Transportation, 4731.0419

**NUISANCE**

- Aquatic nuisance control. *see* AQUATIC PLANTS
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands. *see* SHORELANDS
- Water pollution
  - Effluent limits, 7053.0205
  - Prohibition, 7050.0210
- Wild animals
  - Bears, taking, 6232.3300
  - Moose, taking, 6232.4000

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

*See specific index headings*

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0320
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Special transportation services drivers, health, statements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

**NURSERIES**

- Pests. *see* PESTS
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction employers, duties, 5208.1500

**NURSERY STOCK**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**NURSES**

- Abbreviations, nursing categories, 6305.0300
- Advanced nursing practice. *see* REGISTERED NURSES
- Assisted living home care providers. *see* Nurses *under* HOME CARE SERVICES
- Certified nurse midwives. *see* NURSE MIDWIVES

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Continuing education  
   Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500  
   Generally, 6310.2800  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Disciplinary action, 6310.3100  
 Education and training, program requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS  
 Graduate nurses  
   Designated titles, 6305.0300  
   Foreign nursing school graduates, licensure, 6305.0400  
 Hospices, *see* Nurses *under* HOSPICES  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Licensed practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Licensees  
   Acceptable nursing practice, reregistration, 6310.3100  
   Address change, registration, 6310.3300  
   Name change, registration, 6310.3300  
   Out-of-state licensees, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Licenses  
   Applications, nullification, 6305.0600  
   Authority for rules, 6305.0200  
   Authorization to practice nursing, generally, 6305.0300  
   Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405  
   Examinations  
     Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500  
     Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405  
     Licensure by examination, 6305.0400  
     Success rates, effects on nursing schools, 6301.2360  
   Expiration, 6310.3100  
   Fees, 6305.0400, 6310.3700  
   Licensure by endorsement  
     Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500  
     Canadian applicants, 6305.0405  
   Licensure by examination, 6305.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 6305.0200  
   Renewal, 6310.2800  
   Replacement licenses, 6310.3400  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
   Verification of licensure, 6310.3500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Midwives, nurse, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Notice given  
   Address change, registration, 6310.3300  
   Name change, registration, 6310.3300  
 Nurse Practice Act, assisted living home care providers, compliance, 4668.0820  
 Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Professional nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
 Psychiatric nurses, *see* PSYCHIATRIC NURSES  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Recommendations by, disability parking eligibility, 1225.0300  
 Refresher courses  
   Foreign applicants, 6305.0500  
   Program requirements, 6305.0800, 6310.3800  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Registration  
   Initial registration, 6305.0400  
   Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
   Renewal, 6310.2800  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personalities treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 School nurses, *see under* TEACHERS  
 Schools  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
   Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Temporary permits  
   Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500  
   Authority and practical nursing, generally, 6305.0300  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400  
 Veterans homes, nursing services required, 9050.1030  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
**NURSES AIDES**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250  
**NURSING BOARD**  
 Contested cases, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360  
 Disciplinary actions, policy, 6321.0200  
 Nurse midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES  
 Nurse practitioners, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Nurses, *see* NURSES  
 Nursing schools, *see* NURSING SCHOOLS  
 Practical nurses, *see* PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Public health nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Registered nurses, *see* REGISTERED NURSES  
**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Acting administrators, permits, 6400.6770  
 Appointment, 4658.0050  
 Certificates and certification, Minnesota license, verification, 6400.6760  
 Continuing education  
   Course content, 6400.6800  
   Credits, 6400.6850  
   Evidence of completion, 6400.6800  
   Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800  
   Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870  
 Courses of study  
   Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660  
   Course requirements  
     Completion, evidence, 6400.6570  
     General course requirements, 6400.6400  
     Specific course requirements, 6400.6500  
   Practicum courses  
     Content, 6400.6600  
     Facility requirements, 6400.6600  
     Faculty, 6400.6600  
     Length, 6400.6650  
     Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850  
 Disciplinary action, 6400.6900  
 Disclosure, condition for licensure, 4658.0025  
 Education and training  
   Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870  
   Courses of study, *see same under this topic*  
 Licensed nursing home administrators, use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200  
 Licensees  
   Duties, generally, 6400.6710  
 Licenses  
   Display, 6400.6720  
   Generally, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

## NURSING

932

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

## Licensees (Cont'd)

## Notice given

- Change of address, 6400.6710
- Change of employment, 6400.6710
- Disciplinary action, 6400.6710

## Licenses

## Applicants

- Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700
- Procedural requirements, 6400.6100
- Qualifications, 6400.6000

## Applications, 6400.6100

Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6500, 6400.6570

Display, 6400.6720

Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730

Foreign jurisdictions, reciprocity, 6400.6700

Issuance, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 6400.6000

Reinstatement, 6400.6750

## Renewal

Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870

Requirements, 6400.6740

Restrictions, Church of Christ Scientist nursing facilities, 6400.6560

Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560

LNHA, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200

Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070

Payments by, fees, 6400.6970

Preceptors, practicum courses

Continuing education credits, 6400.6850

Qualifications, 6400.6600

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**Licenses, *see* NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**NURSING HOMES**

Adequate care, generally, 4658.0520

Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Applicants, assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059

## Audits and examinations

Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Health information management services, quality, 4658.0430

Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041

Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080

Autoclave room, ventilation, 4658.4550

## Barbershop services

Providing, 4658.1100

Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245

Ventilation, *see same under this topic*

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bathing facilities

Bathubs, *see same under this topic*Showers and shower facilities, *see same under this topic*

## Bathubs

Design, 4658.4155

Emergency call system, 4658.4635

Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

Hot water temperature, 4658.1415

Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305

Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025

Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030

Secured units, 4658.2010

Size, 4658.4155

Ventilation, *see same under this topic*

## Beauty shop services

Providing, 4658.1100

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Beauty shop services (Cont'd)

Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245

Ventilation, *see same under this topic*

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

## Bedrooms

Access to exits, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Bed arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Ceiling heights, 4658.4455

Closet space, 4658.4115, 4658.5010

Design, generally, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Doors, 4658.4110

Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4625

Floors, 4658.4105

Location, 4658.4105

Night lights, 4658.4630

Numbering, 4658.4180, 4658.5040

Nurse call system, 4658.4635, 4658.5515

Private rooms, number required, 4658.4100

Reading lights, 4658.5505

Secured units, 4658.2010

Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100

Size, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4658.0200

Usable floor area, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Ventilation, *see same under this topic*

Windows, 4658.4105

## Beds

Arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000

Size, height, condition, 4658.1405

Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4658.4455

Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

## Bylaws

Development by licensee, 4658.0050

Filing with license application, 4658.0025

## Capacity

Approval by department, 4658.0035

Prescribed by license, 4658.0030

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2715

Care, comprehensive plan of care

Development, 4658.0405

Revising, 4658.0405

Use, 4658.0405

Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0420

Carpeting, specifications, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

## Ceilings

Ceiling coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005

Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Height, 4658.4455

Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9549.0041

Chairs, providing for resident unit, 4658.1405

Charges and rates, generally, written agreement, 4658.0145

Child labor, 5200.0920

Complaints, room assignments, 4658.0210

Compliance with standards and rules, 4658.0015, 4658.3005

## Confidentiality

Clinical records, 4658.0435

Electronic paperless health information management system, 4658.0475

Orders received by telephone, fax, electronic means, 4658.0455

Records of discharged residents, stored off site, 4658.0470

Consent, restraints, use, 4658.0300

## Construction

Changes, approval requirements, 4658.4025

Commencement, notice requirements, 4658.4025

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Construction (Cont'd)
  - Details, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
  - Final inspections, 4658.4030
  - New construction, *see same under this topic*
  - New construction, plans, *see Plans, new construction under this topic*
  - State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850
- Contested cases
  - Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080
  - Variations and waivers, department action, 4658.0040
- Contracts
  - Rates and charges, written agreement, 4658.0145
  - Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4658.0075
- Controlling persons, disclosure, 4658.0025
- Conveyors
  - Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410
  - Operating requirements, 4658.4410
- Corporal punishment, 4658.0220
- Corporations
  - Articles of incorporation, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
  - Bylaws, filing with application for license, 4658.0025
  - Officers and directors, disclosure, 4658.0050
- Corridors
  - Access from bedrooms, 4658.4105
  - Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
  - Electrical receptacles, 4658.4605
  - Handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
  - Nurse call system, 4658.4635
  - Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Width, code requirements, 4658.4120
- Day care programs, space, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
- Day rooms
  - Emergency call system, 4658.4635
  - Lighting, 4658.4205
  - Location, 4658.4205
  - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Uses, 4658.4205
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
- Death of residents
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Notice, 4658.0085, 4658.0205
  - Personal funds, disposition, 4658.0275
  - Procedures by employees, 4658.0205
  - Remaining medications, disposition, 4658.1350
- Definitions
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
  - Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
  - Drugs and medicine, 4658.1350, 4658.1355
  - Generally, 4658.0010
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Lighting, 4658.4615
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
  - Medications and pharmacy services, 4658.1300
  - Restraints, use of, 4658.0300
  - Social services programs, 4658.1000
  - Specialized units, 4658.2000, 4658.2030
- Dental care, *see Oral care under this topic*

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Designated representatives, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Dietary services and facilities
  - Clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Cutting boards, specifications, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
  - Dietary staff, 4658.0610, 4658.4300
  - Dietitians, 4658.0605
  - Diets, 4658.0530, 4658.0600
  - Dining areas, *see same under this topic*
  - Director of dietary services, 4658.0605
- Dishes
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Washing, *see Dishwashing under this topic*
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Eggs, 1520.1100
- Floor surfaces, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
- Food
  - Adding drugs to food, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Condiments, individual packages, 4658.0635
  - Condition of food, generally, 4658.0650
  - Containers, 4658.0650
  - Noncommercial sources, prohibitions, 4658.0650
  - Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4658.0820
  - Potentially hazardous food, defined, 4658.0615
  - Preparation, cleaning prohibited during preparation, 4658.0660
  - Quality, 4658.0600
  - Returned food, reusing, 4658.0630
  - Storage, 4658.0650
  - Temperature, potentially hazardous food, 4658.0615
  - Transporting within nursing home, 4658.0655
- Food carts
  - Storage, 4658.4305
  - Washing, location, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
- Food handling guide, current copy required, 4658.0610
- Food service equipment, standards, generally, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Food service operations, 4626.0020
- Food services and sanitation rule violations, penalties, 4658.0685
- Kitchens
  - Arrangement, 4658.4300
  - Cleaning during food preparation, prohibitions, 4658.0660
  - Doors, 4658.4300
  - Location, 4658.4300
  - Locks, 4658.4300
- Meals, 4658.0620
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
- Menus, 4658.0625
- Milk, 4658.0640
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Recipes, file and tested recipes, maintaining, 4658.0625
- Sanitary requirements, 4658.0610
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Snacks
  - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
  - Offering, defined, 4658.0620
  - Requirements, 4658.0620
- Utensils
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Storage, clean utensils, 4658.0670
  - Washing, *see Dishwashing under this topic*
- Vending machines, 4658.0650
- Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
- Violation of rules, physical plant, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Dining areas
  - Drinking fountains, 4658.4160

## NURSING

934

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Dining areas (Cont'd)
  - Location, 4658.4210
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
  - Windows, 4658.4210
- Disability access, generally, 1341.0610
- Discharge
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Drugs, discharged residents, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Notice, policy, 4658.0085
  - Nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Personal funds, return, 4658.0275
- Disclosure
  - Controlling persons, 4658.0025
  - Interested persons, ten percent or more ownership, 4658.0050
  - Lessee organizations, 4658.0050
  - Managerial employees, 4658.0025
  - Officers and directors, 4658.0050
  - Partners, 4658.0050
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, employees, excluding from work, 4658.0805
  - Food poisoning, reporting, 4658.0820
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Reportable diseases, procedures, 4658.0820
  - Tuberculosis, 4658.0810, 4658.0815
- Dishwashing
  - Air drying, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Chemical sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Dishwashing machines
    - Cleaning, 4658.0675
    - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
    - Water temperature requirements, 4658.4500
  - Drain boards, 4658.0680
  - Facilities, 4658.4310
  - Food cart washing, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
  - Hot water sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Location, dishwashing area, 4658.4310
  - Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0680
  - Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0675
  - Sanitization methods, manual cleaning, 4658.0680
  - Soiled and clean dishes and utensils, separating, 4658.0670
  - Three compartment sink, 4658.0680
  - Ventilation requirements, dishwashing area, 4658.4535
- Do not intubate (DNI), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Do not resuscitate (DNR), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Doctors, *see Physicians under this topic*
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Doors
  - Bedrooms, 4658.4110
  - Construction, code requirements, 4658.4110
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Exits, security, 4658.0065
  - Glass doors, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
  - Handles, 4658.4405
  - Keys, nursing home staff requirements, 4658.0120
  - Kitchens, 4658.4300
  - Laundry, 4658.4325
  - Locks
    - Bedrooms, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
    - Kitchen doors, 4658.4300
    - Toilet rooms, 4658.4140

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Doors (Cont'd)
  - Locks (Cont'd)
    - Wardrobes or closets, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
    - Toilet room doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145
- Drainage, generally, 4658.4500
- Drinking fountains
  - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
  - Providing, 4658.4160
- Driveways, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Drugs and medicine
  - Adding to food, restrictions, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Administration of medications
    - Generally, 4658.1325
    - Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
    - Telephone orders, 4658.1330
    - Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, 4658.1360
    - Unlicensed personnel, delegation, 4658.1360
    - Written orders, 4658.1330
  - Chemical restraints, 4658.0300
  - Controlled substances, defined, 4658.1300
  - Definitions, 4658.1300, 4658.1310, 4658.1355
  - Discharged residents drugs, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Drug regimen, 4658.1300, 4658.1310
  - Emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
  - Errors, procedures, 4658.1320
  - Labeling, 4658.1345
  - Loss, procedures, 4658.1350
  - Medication preparation area, 4658.4125
  - Medication reference book, current, maintaining, 4658.1355
  - Medications and pharmacy services rules violations, penalties, 4658.1365
- Pharmacist
  - Consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
  - Reports, drug use irregularities, 4658.1310, 4658.1315
- Pharmacy services
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Pharmacist consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.1325
- Prescription drugs, using for other residents, prohibitions, 4658.1335
- Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070
- Reports, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
- Return or redispensing of drugs, procedures for, 6800.2600
- Returning to pharmacy, 4658.1350
- Schedule II drugs
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Loss or spillage, explanations, 4658.1350
  - Storage, locked compartments, 4658.1340
- Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
- Spillage, procedures, 4658.1350
- Stock medications, 4658.1335
- Storage, 4658.1340
- Unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

**Dumbwaiters**

- Cleaning
  - Access to pits, 4658.4410
  - Before transporting food, 4658.0655
  - Operating requirements, 4658.4410
- Electrical systems
  - Bedroom receptacles, location, 4658.4625
  - Corridor receptacles, 4658.4605
  - Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
  - Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
  - Switches and receptacles, location, 4658.4610

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Electrical systems (Cont'd)  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

Electronic data transmission  
 Converting health information management system to, 4658.0475  
 Health care data, confidentiality, ensuring, 4658.0435  
 Orders for resident care, signatures, copies, 4658.0455

Elevators  
 Enclosures and installations, 4658.4415  
 New construction violations, penalties, 4658.4490  
 Size, 4658.4415  
 When required, 4658.4415

Emergencies  
 Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580  
 Defined, 4658.0115  
 Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
 Emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520  
 Medication supply, 4658.1335  
 Physicians, availability, 4658.0705  
 Restraints, use, 4658.0300  
 Scheduling staff work periods during, 4658.0115

Employees  
 Administrators, 6400.5000 to 6400.6970  
 Communicable diseases, exclusion from work, 4658.0805  
 Competency, 4658.0105  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*

Duties  
 Consistent with job designation, 4658.0510  
 24-hour staffing requirements, 4658.0120

Eating areas, 4658.0610

Handwashing facilities, 4658.4165, 4658.5035

Health information records, 4658.0130

Identification, badges, 4658.0120

In-service education  
 Administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060  
 Content requirements, 4658.0100  
 Coordinator, 4658.0100  
 General requirements, 4658.0100  
 Oral care, 4658.0730

Job descriptions, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505

Keys, person in charge, 4658.0120

Licensing rules availability, 4658.0095

Locker facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235

Managerial employees, disclosure for licensure, 4658.0025

Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070

New employees, orientation, 4658.0060, 4658.0100

Normal work period, defined, 4658.0115

Nursing services director, *see same under this topic*

Orientation requirements, 4658.0060, 4658.0100

Personal belongings, storage, 4658.0125

Personnel records, 4658.0060, 4658.0130

Recruitment, selection, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505

Scheduling work, number of hours permitted, 4658.0115

Termination, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505

Toilet facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235

Tuberculosis program, 4658.0815

Entrances  
 Covered entrance area, 4658.4360  
 Main entrance  
 Administrator's name, posting, 4658.0055  
 License, posting required, 4658.0020

Equipment  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Evacuation, 4658.0065

Evaluations  
 Compliance with rules, 4658.3005  
 Generally, by department, 4658.0035  
 Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.5090  
 Variance or waiver requests, 4658.0040

Exit doors, security, 4658.0065

Exterior mechanical shafts, 4658.4420

Family members, licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095

Federal law, compliance with, 4658.0015

Fees, licenses, 4658.0020, 4658.0025

Filing, architectural and engineering plans, condition of licensure, 4658.0025

Financial resources, general requirements, 4658.0050

Fines, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire safety  
 Building code, 4658.4620, 4658.5510  
 Secured units, 4658.2000  
 State Fire Marshal, 4658.3005  
 Written plan, 4658.0065

Floors  
 Drains, 4658.4500  
 Expansion joint covers, 4658.4425  
 Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
 Floor coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005  
 Grade level, 4658.4105  
 Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Thresholds, 4658.4420

Food  
 Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Garbage and refuse  
 Can washing area, 4658.4320  
 Holding areas, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
 Solid waste, disposal, 4658.1420  
 Transporting through food preparation areas, restrictions, 4658.0660  
 Trash chutes, 4658.4440

Generators, emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520

Glass protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310

Grab bars  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Horizontal grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025  
 Vertical grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025

Grounds surrounding home  
 Drainage, 4658.4500  
 Maintenance, 4658.1415

Guard railings, 4658.4450

Handrails, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015

Handwashing  
 Facilities, requirements, generally, 4658.4165, 4658.5035  
 Nurses' station requirements, 4658.4125

Health information management  
 Abbreviations, use, 4658.0440  
 Auditing, 4658.0430  
 Computerization, procedures, 4658.0475  
 Confidentiality, 4658.0435  
 Defined, 4658.0430  
 Maintaining system, generally, 4658.0430

Heating systems  
 Boiler water additives, 4658.1415  
 Forced flow room units, 4658.4510  
 Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4510, 4658.5400

HIV prevention, medications, providing by pharmacies, 6800.6800

Hospital-attached nursing facilities  
 Defined, 9549.0020

## NURSING

936

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Hospital-attached nursing facilities (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance payments
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0041
  - Property-related payments, determination, 9549.0060
- Hot water
  - Installation, code requirements, 4658.4500
  - Supply, 4658.4500
  - Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
- Housekeeping
  - Director, 4658.1415
  - General requirements, 4658.1415
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Humidity requirements, 4658.4510
- Ice
  - Equipment standards, ice makers, 4658.4305
  - Storage and handling, 4658.0645
- In-service education, *see* Employees *under this topic*
- Incinerator, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
- Incorporation by reference
  - New construction, 4658.3500
  - New construction rule violations, penalties, 4658.3590
- Infection control
  - Designing program, 4658.0800
  - Linens, handling, storage, 4658.1410
  - Policies, content, 4658.0800
  - Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0850
- Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Insect control, 4658.1415
- Inspections
  - Construction completion, 4658.4030
  - Generally, by Health Department, 4658.0150
  - State building official, duties, 1302.0500
- Institutional group I, 1305.0308
- Janitor closets, number, 4658.4175
- Kitchens, *see* Dietary services and facilities *under this topic*
- Labeling, bedrooms, service rooms, 4658.4180, 4658.5040
- Laundry
  - Chutes, 4658.4440
  - Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
  - Clean linen room, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
  - Doors, 4658.4325
  - Equipment requirements, 4658.4340, 4658.5215
  - Infection prevention, 4658.1410
  - Location, 4658.4325
  - Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
  - Personal clothes washing, providing for, 4658.4350, 4658.5225
  - Planning, included in future expansions, 4658.4010
  - Processing room, 4658.4335
  - Size, 4658.4325, 4658.5205
  - Soiled linen collection room, 4658.4330, 4658.5210
  - Supplies, storage, 4658.4335
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Legal guardians, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Licenseses
  - Appointments by, nursing home administrator, 4658.0050
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Duties, generally, 4658.0050
- Licenses
  - Amendments, 4658.0025
  - Change in number of beds, fee changes, 4658.0020
  - Conditions on licenses, 4658.0025
  - Controlling persons, disclosed for licensure, 4658.0025

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Expiration, 4658.0020, 4658.0025
- Fees, 4658.0020, 4658.0025
- Forms, 4658.0025
- Information required, 4658.0025
- Initial licensure, 4658.0025
- Limitations on licenses, 4658.0025
- Managerial employees, disclosed for licensure, 4658.0025
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035
- Posting requirements, 4658.0020
- Printed licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095
- Procedures, generally, 4658.0025
- Relicensure, transfer of interest, 4658.0025
- Renewals, 4658.0025
- Requirement, generally, 4658.0020
- Separate license, institutions on separate premises, 4658.0020
- State Fire Marshal's approval, new construction, prerequisite for licensure, 4658.3005
- Transfer of interest in home, effect on licensure, 4658.0025

Lighting

- Adequate lighting, defined, 4658.4615
- Comfortable lighting, defined, 4658.4615
- Day rooms, 4658.4205
- Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4610
- Interior lighting, generally, 4658.4615, 4658.5505
- Night lights, 4658.4630
- Power panels, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
- Reading lights in bedrooms, 4658.5505
- Resident units, general requirement, 4658.1405

Linens

- Bath linens, providing to residents, 4658.1405
- Infection control procedures, 4658.1410
- Laundry, *see same under this topic*

Local law, compliance with, 4658.0015

Location, new construction, considerations, 4658.4040

Locked unit

- Defined, 4658.2000
- Secured unit, 4658.2000 to 4658.2020, 4658.2090

Mail, receiving and sending, 4658.0200

Mechanical systems

- Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
- Mechanical rooms, ventilation, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4590, 4658.5490

Medical assistance payments

- Accounting and bookkeeping
  - Cost allocation, 9549.0030, 9549.0053
  - Cost categories, 9549.0040
  - Generally, 9549.0041
- Allowable costs, determination, 9549.0035
- Allowable historical operating costs per diem, 9549.0054
- Appeals, 9549.0070, 9549.0080
- Applicable credits, 9549.0035
- Assessments (residents)
  - Audits, 4656.0080
  - Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 9549.0058
  - Forms, 4656.0030
  - Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050, 9549.0059
- Audits and examinations, 4656.0080, 9549.0041
- Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060
- Capital assets, treatment, 9549.0060
- Capital debt
  - Treatment, 9549.0060
  - Working capital debt, defined, 9549.0020
- Case mix operating costs
  - Adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055
  - Defined, 9549.0051
  - One time adjustment, 9549.0056



**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Case mix payments, 9549.0056
- Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9549.0030, 9549.0040
- Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9549.0041
- Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050, 4656.0070, 9549.0058
- Compensation and salaries
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0030, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - Allowable costs, 9549.0035
  - Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036
- Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0041
- Contested cases, 9549.0080
- Cost categories
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040
  - Allocation procedures, 9549.0030
  - Defined, 9549.0020
  - Definitions, 4656.0020, 9549.0020, 9549.0051
  - Developmentally disabled persons, authorization, 9525.0016
  - Equipment allowance, determination, 9549.0060
  - Fringe benefits, treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - General and administrative costs, 9549.0030, 9549.0040, 9549.0055
  - Information requirements, 4656.0090
  - Inspections, 4656.0030
  - Interest expense, treatment, 9549.0060
  - Interim payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
  - Lease or rental expense, 9549.0060
  - Limitations, 9505.0325
  - New facilities, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
  - Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036
  - Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050, 4656.0060
- Operating cost payments
  - Determination, 9549.0056
  - Geographic classification, 9549.0052
  - Interim rates, 9549.0057
  - Operating costs, determination, 9549.0053 to 9549.0055
  - Phase in, 9549.0056
  - Resident assessments, 9549.0050, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
  - Scope of law, 9549.0050
  - Settle up rates, 9549.0057
- Operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
  - Adjustments, 9549.0054 to 9549.0055, 9549.0056
  - Allowable costs, 9549.0035
  - Determination, 9549.0053 to 9549.0055
  - Limitations, 9549.0055
  - Nonallowable costs, 9549.0036
- Other care-related operating cost payments, 9549.0056
- Other care-related operating costs
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0040
  - Adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055
- Payroll taxes, treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0053
- Private room payment rate, 9549.0070
- Property-related costs, allocation procedures, 9549.0030
- Property-related payments, 9549.0060
- Property taxes
  - Real estate taxes, defined, 9549.0020
  - Treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060, 9549.0061
- Records, 9549.0035, 9549.0041
- Related organizations, 9549.0035
- Reports, 9549.0041
- Scope of rules, 4656.0010, 9549.0010, 9549.0050
- Settle up payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)

- Special assessments
  - Real estate taxes and special assessments, defined, 9549.0020
  - Treatment, 9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060, 9549.0061
- Total payment rate
  - Adjustment, 9549.0070
  - Computation, 9549.0070
  - Effective date, 9549.0041
  - Limitation, 9549.0070
- Medical care surcharge
  - Amount, 9510.2020
  - Appeals, 9510.2040
  - Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050
  - Definitions, 9510.2010
  - Effective date, 9510.2020
  - Enforcement, 9510.2050
  - Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030
  - Ownership changes, 9510.2020
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.2000
  - Scope of rules, 9510.2000
- Medical director
  - Designation, 4658.0700
  - Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
  - Duties, 4658.0700
  - Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070, 4658.0700
  - Referrals to, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
  - Review by, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1310
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine *under this topic*
- Mirrors
  - Dietary staff, toilet room equipment, 4658.4300
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
- Monitoring, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315
- Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions
  - Advisory review panel, 4655.1070, 4655.1074
  - Age-related data, calculating, 4655.1084
  - Alternative care grant use, calculating, 4655.1084
  - Approval by commissioner, 4655.1096
  - Change orders, 4655.1098
  - Complaints, history, compiling, 4655.1084
  - Correction orders, history, 4655.1084
- Costs
  - Estimating, 4655.1084
  - Final statement, 4655.1098
  - Overruns, 4655.1098
- Data collection, 4655.1084
- Definitions, 4655.1070
- Documentation requirements, generally, 4655.1098
- Environmental conditions, evaluation, 4655.1084
- Final working drawings, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098
- Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088
- Incorporation by reference, annual statistical report, 4655.1072
- Interagency long-term care planning committee (INTERCOM)
  - Advisory review panel appointments, 4655.1074
  - Data collection, 4655.1084
  - Executive director, advisory review panel chairperson duties, 4655.1074
  - Forms, proposals, 4655.1078
  - Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088
  - Initial screening of proposals, 4655.1082
  - Notice, requests for proposals, 4655.1076
  - Recommendations about proposals, 4655.1094
  - Licensed bids, number, calculating, 4655.1084
  - Medical assistance cost, determining, 4655.1084

## NURSING

938

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions (Cont'd)

- Occupancy data, compiling, 4655.1084
- Preliminary plans, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098

## Proposals

- Advisory review panel, evaluations, 4655.1086
- Approval, recommendations to commissioner, 4655.1094
- Comparisons, 4655.1090
- Deadline for submission, 4655.1080
- Evaluation, 4655.1090
- Persons eligible to submit, 4655.1080
- Public hearings, 4655.1088
- Ranking, 4655.1090
- Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092
- Requests for proposals, 4655.1076, 4655.1078
- Submission to INTERCOM, 4655.1080

## Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092

- Reports, annual statistical report, incorporation by reference, 4655.1072

## Sanctions, history, compiling, 4655.1084

- Waivers, licensing and certification, history, 4655.1084

## New construction

- Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
- Incorporation by reference, 4658.3500
- Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060
- Plans, *see* Plans, new construction *under this topic*
- Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4190
- Secured units, physical plant requirements, 4658.2010
- State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4658.3005

## Notice

- Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4658.0050
- Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025
- Construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030
- Death of resident, 4658.0205
- Denial of admission, 4658.0140
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- On-call coverage, 4658.0510
- On-site coverage, 4658.0510
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000
- Rates and charges, changes, 4658.0145
- Staffing requirements, number, 4658.0510

## Nursing services

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0040
- Rule violations, penalties, 4658.0580

## Nursing services director

- Assistant to director, naming, 4658.0500
- Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
- Education requirements, 4658.0500
- Full-time employment, required for director, 4658.0500
- Job description, contents, 4658.0505
- Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
- Qualifications, 4658.0500
- Reports received, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310

Occupational therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services *under this topic*

## Open shafts, guard rails, 4658.4450

## Oral care

- Annual dental visit, 4658.0725
- Appointments, assistance in making, 4658.0730
- Assistance to residents, 4658.0720
- Dentists, list, availability, 4658.0730
- Dentures, labeling, 4658.0720
- Emergency dental services, 4658.0725
- On-site services, 4658.0730
- Plan, daily oral care, 4658.0720
- Record keeping, 4658.0725
- Routine dental services, 4658.0725

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Oral care (Cont'd)

- Staff training, 4658.0730
- Supplies, 4658.0720
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
- Written dental provider agreement, 4658.0730

## Orders for resident's care, receipt by telephone, fax, electronic means, confidentiality, 4658.0455

## Outside resources, standards, 4658.0075

## Oxygen, use, policies and procedures, 4658.0090

## Ozone generators, prohibitions, 4658.1425

Patients, *see* Residents *under this topic*Penalties, *see* Violations and penalties *under this topic*

## Personal funds

- Accounting system, 4658.0260
- Commingling with nursing home funds, 4658.0260
- Deposits, 4658.0265
- Policies for handling, generally, 4658.0250
- Quarterly statements, 4658.0260
- Records, including in clinical record, 4658.0450
- Return of funds, discharge or death, 4658.0275
- Use by nursing home, 4658.0260
- Withdrawals from, 4658.0270
- Written authorizations, 4658.0255

Personnel, *see* Employees *under this topic*

## Pest control program, 4658.1415

## Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200, 4658.0200

Pharmacists, *see* Drugs and medicine *under this topic*

## Physical environment, general requirements, 4658.1400

## Physical plant

- Approval by department, 4658.0030
- Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
- Licensure rule violations, penalties, 4658.3090
- Repair and maintenance, generally, 4658.1415
- Secured units, 4658.2010

Physical therapy, *see* Rehabilitative services *under this topic*

## Physicians

- Clinical record information, 4658.0710
- Defined, 4658.0010
- Designation for each resident, 4658.0705
- Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4658.0705
- Interdisciplinary team, member, 4658.0405
- Orders, physical or chemical restraints, 4658.0300
- Reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4658.0710
- Twenty-four hour coverage, 4658.0705
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750

## Plans

## Disaster and safety, 4658.0065

## New construction

- Activity areas, 4658.4215
- Architects, qualifications, 4658.4000
- Engineers, qualifications, 4658.4000
- Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4658.4010
- Final plans, 4658.4015, 4658.4020
- Final working drawings, 4658.4005
- Janitor closets, 4658.4175
- Laundry, planning required, 4658.4010
- Preliminary plans, 4658.4005, 4658.4010
- Preparation, 4658.4000
- Retention of records, 4658.4030
- Site plan contents, 4658.4010
- Violations of rules, penalties, 4658.4090

## Plant management, director, 4658.1415

## Plant operation and maintenance services, medical assistance payments, 9549.0040

## Plumbing systems

- Hot water, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
- Institutional fittings, 4658.4505

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Plumbing systems (Cont'd)

- Piping
  - Insulation, 4658.4500
  - Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Plumbing code requirements, meeting, 4658.4500
- Waste lines, 4658.4445

## Policies

- Admission policies, availability, 4658.0135
- Bedroom door locks, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
- Clinical records, electronically transmitted, confidentiality, 4658.0435
- Daily housekeeping, special cleaning, 4658.1415
- Infection control program, 4658.0800
- Laundering policies, 4658.1410
- Medical director, duties, 4658.0700
- Medical intervention when physician is unavailable, 4658.0705
- Oxygen use, 4658.0090
- Personal funds of residents, handling, 4658.0250, 4658.0270
- Records of discharged residents, off-site storage, 4658.0470

## Residents

- Care, availability, 4658.0135
- Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
- Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
- Room assignment complaints, 4658.0210
- Secured units, 4658.2020
- Specialized care units, statement of operations, 4658.2030

## Posting

- Activities and recreation programs, 4658.0900
- Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4658.0055
- Disaster plan, 4658.0065
- Licenses, 4658.0020
- Menus, 4658.0625

Prescription drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine *under this topic*

## Proper care, generally, 4658.0520

## Public places, nursing homes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Quality assessment and assurance committee

- Approvals by, emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
- Duties, 4658.0070
- Membership, 4658.0070
- Review by, 4658.1310

## Railings

- Glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4658.4435
- Guard railings, 4658.4450

## Ramps

- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

## Rates and charges, written agreement, 4658.0145

## Reclassification from boarding care home, 4658.3005, 4660.0300

## Records

- Computerization, 4658.0475
- Dental visits, 4658.0725
- Discharge summaries, 4658.0465
- Emergencies, scheduling work periods, documentation required, 4658.0115
- Inspections by department, 4658.0150
- Master resident record, 4658.0460
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0041, 9549.0059
- Medical records, 4658.0715
- Menus, food purchased, 4658.0625
- Personnel records, *see* Employees *under this topic*
- Plans, new construction, 4658.4035
- Residents' personal funds, 4658.0260
- Retention, 4658.0470

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Records (Cont'd)

- Statistical data and services furnished, retention, 4658.0155
- Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, medication administration, 4658.1360
- Tuberculin tests, chest x-rays, for employees, 4658.0815

## Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

## Reference materials, 4658.0100

## Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4658.4300

Refuse, *see* Garbage and refuse *under this topic*

## Rehabilitative services

- Definitions, 4658.1200
- Equipment requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Nursing care, 4658.0525
- Personnel, 4658.1200
- Physical therapy, equipment, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Providing, generally, 4658.1200
- Rule violations, penalties, 4658.1290
- Space requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240

## Remodeling, new construction standards, 4658.3005

## Reports

- Accidents and injuries, 4658.0110
- Administrator responsibilities, 4658.0060
- Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0041
- Medication errors, 4658.1320

## Residents

- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
- Calls to nurses' station, equipment, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
- Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580
- Comprehensive plan of care, 4658.0405
- Comprehensive resident assessments, 4658.0400
- Corporal punishment, 4658.0220
- Death of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Discharge, *see same under this topic*
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
- Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0003, 4664.0330
- Injuries, reporting requirements, 4658.0110
- Licensing rules, availability to, 4658.0095
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4658.0200
- Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medications, *see* Drugs and medicine *under this topic*
- Number permitted, 4658.0030
- Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4658.0200

Personal funds, *see same under this topic*

## Physical examination, before admission, 4658.0710

## Rates and charges, changes, notice, 4658.0145

## Referrals, 4658.1005

## Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220

## Smoking, 4658.0200

## Spiritual needs

- Providing for, 4658.0960
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0990

## Telephones, access, 4658.0200

## Transfer to another facility, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505

## Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810

## Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200

## Restraints

- Definitions, 4658.0300
- Penalties for rule violations, 4658.0350
- Procedures for use, 4658.0300

## Review by

- Comprehensive plan of care, periodic review, 4658.0405
- Comprehensive resident assessments, periodic review, 4658.0400

## NURSING

940

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rodent control, 4658.1415  
 Room assignments, 4658.0210  
 Safety  
   Emergencies, *see same under this topic*  
   Fire safety, *see same under this topic*  
   Oxygen, storage, 4658.0090  
   Written disaster plan, 4658.0065  
   Written safety plan, 4658.0065  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9549.0010, 9549.0050  
 Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220  
 Secured unit  
   Criteria for assignment, 4658.2000  
   Defined, 4658.2000  
   Health Department approval, 4658.2000  
   Physical plant, 4658.2010  
   State Fire Marshal approval, 4658.2000  
   Statement of operations, content, 4658.2020  
   Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090  
 Security, exit doors, 4658.0065  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities  
   Controls, placement, 4658.4155  
   Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
   Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
   Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
   Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305  
   Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
   Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
   Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
   Secured units, 4658.2010  
   Size, 4658.4155  
   Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
 Sidewalks, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Sinks  
   Clean utility room, nurses' station, 4658.4125  
   Clinical sinks, 4658.4505  
   Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
   Flushing rim service sinks, 4658.4505  
   Food preparation area, 4658.4300  
   Height, specifications, 4658.4145  
   Hot water temperature, 4658.1415  
   Laundry processing rooms, 4658.4335  
   Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025  
   Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
   Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking  
   Dietary staff, restrictions, 4658.0610  
   Generally, *see Public places under SMOKING*  
   Restrictions, generally, 4658.0200  
   Smoking room, ventilation, *see Ventilation under this topic*  
 Social services programs  
   Definitions, 4658.1000  
   Requirements, generally, 4658.1005  
   Staffing, 4658.1005  
   Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1090  
 Social workers, 4658.1005  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soiled linen collection rooms, 4658.4330, 4658.5210  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Specialized care unit  
   Defined, 4658.2030  
   Statement of operations, 4658.2030  
   Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Speech therapy, *see Rehabilitative services under this topic*  
 Staff, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Stairs  
   Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305  
   Protection railings, 4658.4450  
 State law, compliance with, 4658.0015  
 State licensed facilities, nursing homes defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 State nursing homes, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, 1302.0850  
 Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505  
 Storage  
   Amount required, 4658.4170  
   Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4658.4455  
   Clean linen, 4658.4345, 4658.5220  
   Dishes and utensils, 4658.4300, 4658.4310  
   Drugs and medicine, 4658.1340  
   Food, 4658.0650, 4658.4300  
   Housekeeping supplies and equipment, 4658.4170  
   Ice, 4658.0645  
   Laundry supplies and equipment, 4658.4335  
   Nonperishable food, 4658.4300  
   Nurses' station area, 4658.4125, 4658.5020  
   Perishable food, 4658.4300  
   Personal storage for residents, 4658.1405  
   Refuse area, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
   Residents' clinical records, 4658.0470  
   Sanitized kitchen equipment and utensils, 4658.0670  
   Sterile supplies, 4658.1415, 4658.4170  
   Supplies, 4658.1415  
   Toxic substances, 4658.1415  
   Vending machine storage, 4658.0650  
   Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
   Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4658.4170  
 Supplies, storage, 4658.1415, 4658.4170  
 Telephones  
   Access to residents, 4658.0200  
   Administration of drugs, orders, 4658.1330  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
   Accessibility to bedrooms, 4658.4140  
   Ceilings in toilet rooms, height, 4658.4455  
   Design, generally, 4658.4135  
   Dietary staff, accessibility, 4658.4300  
   Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
   Doors  
     Layout, 4658.4145  
     Resident rooms, new construction, 4658.4140  
   Emergency call system, providing, 4658.4635  
   Employee facilities, 4658.4125, 4658.4365, 4658.5235  
   Food preparation areas, 4658.4300  
   Layout of room, 4658.4145  
   Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.4140, 4658.5025  
   Paper holders, location, 4658.4145  
   Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030  
   Private rooms, 4658.4100  
   Public, providing, 4658.4135  
   Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240  
   Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100  
   Shelving  
     Defined, 4658.0010  
     Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
     Requirements, generally, 4658.4145  
     Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
 Towel bars  
   Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
   Height, 4658.4145  
 Towels  
   Common towel, prohibitions, 4658.4165, 4658.5030

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Towels (Cont'd)

Single-service, 4658.4165, 4658.5030

Toxic substances, storage, 4658.1415

Transfer of interest, 4658.0025

Trash, *see* Garbage and refuse *under this topic*

Utility rooms, secured units, 4658.2010

Variations, procedures, generally, 4658.0040

## Ventilation

Air supply, 4658.4550, 4658.5415

Autoclave room, 4658.4550

Building code requirements, 4658.4515

Dietary area, 4658.4535

Filtering, 4658.4550, 4658.5415

Fresh air intakes, 4658.4525

Laundry, 4658.4540

Mechanical rooms, 4658.4545, 4658.5410

Pressure relationships, 4658.4515, 4658.4520

Registers for air supply, location, 4658.4530

Requirements, generally, 4658.4515, 4658.5405

Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505

Storage, nonperishable food, 4658.4300

Temperature requirements, 4658.1415

## Violations and penalties

Activity and recreation program rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0950

Administration and operations rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0190

Barber and beauty shop services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1190

Clinical records rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0490

Comprehensive assessment and plan of care rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0420

Construction details, chutes and elevator rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4490, 4658.5390

Dietary, laundry, other services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4390, 4658.5290

Dietary and food services and sanitation rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0685

Electrical systems, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

Environmental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1490

Incorporation by reference, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3590

Infection control rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0850

Licensing rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0045

Mechanical systems rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4590

Medical assistance payments, reporting violations, 9549.0041

Medications and pharmacy services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1365

Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, penalty amounts, 4658.0192

New construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4090

Nursing services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0580

Physical plant licensure rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3090

Physician and dental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0750

Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0193

## Resident areas rules

Existing construction, penalty amounts, 4658.5090

New construction, penalty amounts, 4658.4190

Residents' bill of rights, penalty amounts, 4658.0191

Residents rights rules generally, penalty amounts, 4658.0290

Restraints rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0350

Secured units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090

Social services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1090

Specialized units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090

Spiritual needs rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0990

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Supportive services rules, physical plant, penalty amounts, 4658.4290, 4658.5190

Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200

## Volunteers

Communicable diseases, exclusion from volunteering, 4658.0805

Defined, 4658.0010

Eating assistance, conditions for use, 4658.0530

In-service education, administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060

## Waivers

Boarding care to nursing home reclassifications, physical plant, 4658.3005

Procedures, generally, 4658.0040

## Walls

Electrical switches, height, 4658.4610

Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315

Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300

Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

Wall coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005

## Windows

Bedrooms, 4658.4105

Dining areas, 4658.4210

Glass, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310

Wells, protection railings, 4658.4450

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

## Closure

Student records, 6301.2400

Voluntary, 6301.2370

Contested cases, 6301.2360

Curriculum, program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Directors

Defined, 6301.0100

Program approvals, 6301.2340

## Faculty

Defined, 6301.0100

Program approval requirements, 6301.2330

## Graduates

## Affidavits of graduation

Public health nurses, 6316.0100

Requirements, 6305.0500

Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

## Programs

Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350

Administration, 6301.2340

## Approvals

Contested case hearings, 6301.2360

Continuing approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360

Denial, 6301.2380

Generally, 6301.2300 to 6301.2410

Initial approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360

Purpose of rules, 6301.2310

Reinstatement, 6301.2390

Revocation, 6301.2360, 6301.2400

Scope of rules, 6301.2300

Surveys for, 6301.2360

Withdrawal, 6301.2380

Closure, voluntary, 6301.2370

Contested cases, 6301.2360

Controlling bodies, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

Directors, 6301.2340

Documents of intent, 6301.2360

Education standards

Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410

## NURSING

942

**NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Programs (Cont'd)  
 Education standards (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 6301.2330  
   Purpose, 6301.2320  
   Survey of evidence for compliance, 6301.2360  
 Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410  
 Faculty, 6301.2330  
 Initial approval, 6301.2350  
 License examination success rates, 6301.2360  
 Organization, 6301.2340  
 Proposed programs, 6301.2360  
 Reprimands, 6301.2360  
 Requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800,  
   6310.3800  
 Self-evaluations, 6301.2330, 6301.2340  
 Student records, 6301.2400  
 Records, student records, 6301.2400  
 Self-evaluations, program approval requirements, 6301.2330,  
   6301.2340

**NURSING SERVICES**

Home nursing services, 4668.0002 to 4668.0870  
 Hospices, *see* Nursing services *under* HOSPICES  
 Private duty nursing services, medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0360  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Rehabilitative nursing services, medical assistance, coverage,  
   9505.0390, 9505.0410

**NUTRIA**

Nonnative species, 6216.0250

**NUTRITION**

Child day care centers, 9503.0145  
 Correctional facilities, dietary allowances, 2911.3900  
 Counseling  
   Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0353  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
     (EPSTD), standards, 9505.1718  
 Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710  
 Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
   4668.0003  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0445  
 Nutritional counseling  
   Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0325  
 Nutritional services, *see* Nutritional services *under* HOME  
   CARE SERVICES  
 Nutritional services providers, defined as therapists, assisted  
   living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see under* WIC PROGRAM  
**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM**  
**(MATERNAL AND CHILD)**  
*See* WIC PROGRAM

**NUTRITIONISTS**

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)  
   Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125,  
     3250.0130  
   Defined, 3250.0110  
   Records of, 3250.0135  
   Units, determination, 3250.0110  
 Continuing education  
   Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education),  
     3250.0110 to 3250.0135  
   Cycles, 3250.0140  
   Definitions, 3250.0110  
   Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145  
 Programs  
   Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130  
   Defined, 3250.0110  
   Record keeping, 3250.0135

**NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
   Purpose of rules, 3250.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 3250.0145  
   Requirements, generally, 3250.0120  
 Units  
   Approval, 3250.0110  
   Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150  
   Defined, 3250.0110  
   Determination, 3250.0110  
   Formats, 3250.0125  
   License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
   License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
   Number, assignment, 3250.0130  
 Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Licenses  
   Applications, information required, 3250.0020, 3250.0150  
   Continuing education requirements  
     License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
     License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
     Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145  
   Education requirements, 3250.0020  
   Experience requirements, 3250.0020  
   Fees, 3250.0020, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150  
   Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0020  
   Independent review, petitions for, 3250.0020  
   Notice requirements, 3250.0045  
   Registration, American Board of Nutrition, required with  
     application, 3250.0020  
   Reinstatement  
     Applications, 3250.0150  
     Continuing education, 3250.0150  
     Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045  
   Renewal  
     Continuing education, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
     Terms, 3250.0045  
   Term of license, 3250.0040  
   Termination  
     Nonrenewal, 3250.0045  
     Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150  
     Transition period requirements, 3250.0030  
   WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**  
 Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service  
   establishments, 4626.0490  
**OAK CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**OAK (MUD) LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**OAK RIDGE CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**OARS**  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**  
 Affirmations, contested cases, administration, 1400.5500  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
   election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
 Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, contested  
   cases, 4525.0200  
 Contested cases  
   Administration, administrative law judges, duties,  
     1400.5500  
   Witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100  
 Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010  
 Optical scan voting systems, operators, 8230.3450

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

Perjury, 8052.0300  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606  
 Sworn statements, political campaigns, independent expenditures, notarization, 4501.0300  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**OBJECTIONS**

Contested cases  
   Hearing record, 1400.7400  
   Intervention, 1400.6200  
 Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**O'BRIEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OBSCENITY**

*See* INDECENCY

**OBSCOLESCENCE**

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Hospices, 4664.0020

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

Death, illness, or injury, 5208.0050  
 Radiation workers  
   Source materials, 4731.0760  
   Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Abatement (violations)  
   Failure to abate  
     Generally, *see* Notice of contest *under this topic*  
     Notice, *see* Notification of failure to abate *under this topic*  
     Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
     Pleadings, *see same under this topic*  
 Accident and injury reduction programs  
   Employers, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500  
   Safety and health committees, compliance, 5208.0070  
 Affected employees  
   Appearance by, contested cases, restrictions, 5210.0576  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Notice received  
     Variance requests, objections to denial, 5210.0860  
     Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835  
   Representatives, *see* Employee representatives *under this topic*  
   Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Answers, complaints, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos  
   Construction projects, 5207.0035  
   Employee protection, 5205.0660  
   Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Authorized employee representatives, *see* Employee representatives *under this topic*  
 Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Automobile wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Backhoes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Broken wire safeties, 5205.0065  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310  
 Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Certificates and certification  
   Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
   Pleadings, proof of service, 5210.0551  
 Citations  
   Affirmation or vacation, orders, 5210.0570  
   Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
   Definitions, 5210.0005  
   Generally, 5210.0530  
   Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
   Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050  
 Clothing  
   Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
   High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Complainants, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Complaints  
   Amendment, 5210.0570  
   Answers, 5210.0570  
   Parties, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
   Service of process, 5210.0570  
 Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
   Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
   Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Confined spaces, 5205.0330, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Construction (structures), application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Contested cases  
   Affected employees, appearance, restrictions, 5210.0576  
   Citations, variances, effect, 5210.0810  
   Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
   Consolidation and severance, 5210.0583  
   Expedited proceedings, procedures, 5210.0597  
   Intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Intervention, 5210.0573  
   Judgments, default, failure to certify service and posting of notice, 5210.0595  
 Motions  
   Default judgments, 5210.0595  
   Requirements, 5210.0579  
   Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
   Orders, 5210.0595  
   Parties to  
     Hearings, notice, service of process on, 5210.0595  
     Representatives, 5210.0576  
     Status, 5210.0573  
     Withdrawal of representatives, service of notice, 5210.0576  
   Pleadings, *see same under this topic*  
   Settlement, 5210.0596  
   Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Conveyors, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Cranes (machines)  
   Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400

## OCCUPATIONAL

944

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Cranes (machines) (Cont'd)

- Personnel platforms suspended from, 5205.1230
- Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400
- Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010
- Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065
- Warning signals, 5205.1220

Crawler equipment, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Data, trade secrets

- Classification, 5210.0940
- Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
- Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940
- Security procedures, 5210.0940

Definitions

- Heat stress, 5205.0110
- Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
- Modification, 5210.0160
- Steamboilers, 5205.0330

Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

Derricks, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

Disclosure, trade secret data, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Discrimination against employees, *see* Employee discrimination *under* DISCRIMINATION

Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675

Drag line excavators, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

Dust, control, 5205.0100

Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665

Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040

Elevating work platform equipment, fall protection, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140

Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750

Employee discrimination, employee protections, 5208.0060

Employee representatives

- Appearance by, contested cases, 5210.0576
- Investigations and inspections
  - Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
  - Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480
  - Opening and closing conferences, participation, 5210.0490
- Notice given
  - Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576
  - Penalties, citations, or notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530
- Notice received
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530
  - Variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830
  - Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835
- Service of process by
  - Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
  - Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576
- Service of process on
  - Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596
  - Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542
  - Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536
- Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596
- Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Employees

- Compensation and salaries, investigations, employee time during, payment, 5210.0500
- Consulting, investigations, 5210.0490, 5210.0510
- Death, citations, notice of penalties or failure to abate, 5210.0530
- Definitions, 5210.0005
- Investigations, rights, 5210.0500

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Employees (Cont'd)

Notice given

- Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530

Notice received, variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830

Representatives, *see* Employee representatives *under this topic*

Service of process by

- Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
- Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573

Service of process on, contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573

Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Training, heat stress, 5205.0110

Employer representatives, investigations and inspections

- Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480

Employers

- Certificates and certification, contested case hearings, service and notice, posting, 5210.0595
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Hazards, record keeping, 5208.0040
- Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005

Notice given

- Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530
- Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860

Notice received

- Failure to abate, 5210.0530
- Informal review requests, summary, decision, 5210.0520
- Penalties, 5210.0530
- Trade secrets, negative determination, 5210.0960
- Variances, requests for interim orders, denial, 5210.0835

Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510

Service of process by

- Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
- Contested cases, intent to participate, notice, 5210.0573
- Notice of contest, 5210.0536

Service of process on

- Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
- Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595
- Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573
- Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542

Statements by

- Informal review, positions, 5210.0520
- Notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533
- Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960

Variances, *see same under this topic*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500

Enforcement of law

- Abatement verification, 5210.0532
- Purpose of rules, 5210.0410

Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Equipment

- Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

Exemptions, lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600

Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200

Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Failure to abate (violations)  
     Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
     Notification of failure to abate, *see same under this topic*

Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Fines and penalties, *see Penalties under this topic*

Firefighters, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060

Flammable paints, 5207.0040

Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630

Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900

Fumes, control, 5205.0100

Garbage compactors, 5205.0750

Gas, control, 5205.0100

Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130

Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770

Guardrails  
     Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580  
     Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
     Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Guide rails, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580

Hair, protection, 5205.0020

Handrails  
     Penthouses, 5205.0060  
     Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

Hazard communication, standards, 5205.0010

Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Hazards  
     Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
     Record keeping requirements, 5208.0040  
     Reports about  
         Discrimination against employees, protections, 5208.0060  
         Requirements, 5208.0050

Head protection  
     General industry, 5205.0020  
     Standards, 5205.0010

Hearings  
     Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
     Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
     Record, 5210.0090  
     Standards, 5210.0050 to 5210.0090  
     Transcripts, 5210.0070, 5210.0090  
     Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860

Heat stress, 5205.0110

Heavy work, heat stress, 5205.0110

High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330

Highways, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400

Humidity, 5205.0100

Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890

Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Illumination, *see Lights and lighting under this topic*

Impaling hazards, 5207.0250

Incorporation by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010

Industrial hygienists, asbestos abatement  
     Indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
     Inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
     Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
     Project designer certification requirements, 4620.3350

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0850, 5207.0900

Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Inspections  
     Defined, 5210.0005  
     Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
     Objections, 5210.0450  
     Opening and closing conferences, 5210.0470  
     Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
     Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
     Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
     Trade secrets, disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510  
     Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Inspectors, reports given, investigations or inspections, objections, 5210.0450

Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310

Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, 5210.0940

Intervenor  
     Contested cases, 5210.0573  
     Representation, 5210.0576  
     Service of process on, employee representatives, withdrawal of appearance, contested cases, notice, 5210.0576

Investigations  
     Defined, 5210.0005  
     Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
     Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
     Objections, 5210.0450  
     Opening and closing conferences  
         Employee representatives, participation, 5210.0490  
         Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
         Generally, 5210.0470  
         Private conferences, 5210.0490  
     Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
     Unwarranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520

Investigators  
     Authority, 5210.0470, 5210.0480  
     Conduct, 5210.0470  
     Consulting, occupational safety and health, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
     Employee or employer representatives, accompanying, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
     Reports given, 5210.0530  
     Waivers, granting, prohibited, 5210.0460

Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Joint labor-management safety and health committees  
     Alternative committee forms, compliance, 5208.0070  
     Application of rules, 5208.0010  
     Employee representatives, 5208.0030

Employers  
     Duties, generally, 5208.0010, 5208.0020, 5208.0050  
     Multiple locations, separate committees, 5208.0020

Establishment, 5208.0010, 5208.0020

Hazards, duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050

Industrywide, committees, 5208.0020

Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080

Inspections, safety and health, duties, 5208.0040

Management representatives, 5208.0030

Members, 5208.0030

Multiemployer committees, 5208.0020

Recommendations by  
     Generally, 5208.0050  
     Record keeping, 5208.0040, 5208.0050

Records and record keeping, 5208.0050

Reports given, record keeping, 5208.0050

Reports received  
     Employee reporters, protections against discrimination, 5208.0060  
     Hazards, 5208.0050  
     Record keeping, 5208.0050

## OCCUPATIONAL

946

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Joint labor-management safety and health committees (Cont'd)

- Review by, 5208.0050
- Safety surveys, duties, 5208.0040

Judgments, contested cases, default judgments, 5210.0595

Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Labels and labeling

- Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250
- Trade secret information, 5210.0510

Ladders, ships ladders, *see* Ships ladders *under this topic*

Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005

Lifelines, 5205.0065

Lifts and hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

Light work, heat stress, 5205.0110

Lights and lighting

- Diffusion, 5205.0130
- Distribution, 5205.0130
- Emergency lighting, 5205.0140
- Exit lighting, 5205.0140
- Footcandle meter, 5205.0150
- Glare, 5205.0130
- Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, shaftway illumination, 5205.0580
- Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
- Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150
- Measuring equipment, 5205.0150
- Minimum levels, 5205.0120
- Platform manlifts, 5205.0550
- Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540
- Skylights, glare, 5205.0130
- Traversed spaces, 5205.0120
- Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120
- Windows, glare, 5205.0130
- Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120

Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600

Loggers, safety program, 5222.3007

Machine guarding

- Controls and equipment, 5205.0865, 5207.0620
- Foot activation, 5205.0870
- Hydraulic presses, 5205.0890
- Pneumatic tools, 5205.0850, 5205.0890
- Revolving parts, 5205.0860
- Start buttons, 5205.0880

Maintenance and repair

- Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660
- Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670
- Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675
- Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665
- Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Fall prevention, 5205.0730
- Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685
- Lockout devices, 5207.0600
- Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730
- Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610
- Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675
- Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710
- Scope of rules, 5205.0650
- Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, 5205.0720
- Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Walkways, 5205.0660
- Wire rope clips, 5205.0700

Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580

Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200

Mine hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

Mist, control, 5205.0100

Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Mobile scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

Moderate work, heat stress, 5205.0110

Monorail cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Motions, default judgments, 5210.0595

Motor carriers, 5205.0750

Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610

Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Nailers, 5205.0850

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)

- Education and training, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596
- Methods, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597

Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040

Notice

- Failure to abate, *see* Notification of failure to abate *under this topic*
- Penalty, *see* Notification of penalty *under this topic*
- Rulemaking, 5210.0060

Notice of contest

- Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539
- Content, 5210.0533
- Contesting parties, sworn statements, 5210.0533
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Employee notice of contest, 5210.0539
- Employee representatives, notice, 5210.0530
- Employer notice of contest, 5210.0536
- Failure to abate (violations), posting, 5210.0536
- Filing requirements, 5210.0520 to 5210.0539
- Notification of failure to abate, failure to timely file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Penalties

- Failure to file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539
- Generally, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539

Pleadings, *see same under this topic*

Posting, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Service of process, certification, 5210.0533 to 5210.0539

Withdrawal, 5210.0570

Notification of failure to abate

- Contents, 5210.0530
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Issuance, 5210.0530
- Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005
- Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*
- Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570
- Posting requirements, 5210.0530

Notification of penalty

- Contents, 5210.0530
- Contest, *see* Notice of contest *under this topic*
- Defined, 5210.0005
- Failure to file notice of contest, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539
- Generally, 5210.0530
- Issuance, 5210.0530
- Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005
- Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570
- Posting, 5210.0530

Objections

- Abatement (violations), modification of abatement date, procedures, 5210.0542
- Inspections, 5210.0450
- Investigations, 5210.0450
- Settlements, procedures, 5210.0596

Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910

Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Orders

- Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539
- Contested cases
  - Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589
  - Expedited procedures, 5210.0597
  - Hearings, 5210.0595
  - Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589
- Failure to abate, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Notification of failure to abate, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Notification of penalty, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Penalties, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Settlement agreements, 5210.0596  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paint  
 Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parties to cases, notice received, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Parties to complaints  
 Anonymity, review requests, 5210.0520  
 Motions, orders, 5210.0570  
 Notice received, investigations not warranted, decisions, 5210.0520  
 Requests by, informal review of determinations, 5210.0520  
 Service of process by, answers, 5210.0570  
 Service of process on, notices, 5210.0570  
 Penalties  
 Notice, *see* Notification of penalty *under this topic*  
 Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
 Posting violations, 5210.0530  
 Personal fall arrest systems, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks  
 Construction requirements, 5205.1230  
 Design standards, 5205.1230  
 Maintenance, 5205.1230  
 Testing, 5205.1230  
 Use, general requirements, 5205.1230  
 Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, requirements and procedures, 5210.0542, 5210.0554  
 Standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Photographs  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Pits  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Plans and specifications  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Platform manlifts  
 Floors, 5205.0550  
 Hand-powered, 5205.0580  
 Inspections, 5205.0560  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Tests, 5205.0580  
 Types, enumeration, 5205.0570  
 Platforms  
 Elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230  
 Pleadings  
 Captions and case titles, 5210.0567  
 Contested cases, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Filing, procedures and requirements, 5210.0551, 5210.0554  
 Forms, 5210.0557  
 Record address, 5210.0548  
 Refusal, 5210.0564  
 Service of process, 5210.0551  
 Signatures, 5210.0561  
 Time, computation, 5210.0554  
 Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Posting (notices)  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0536  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Employers, duties, 5210.0420  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
 Noncompliance, penalties, citation, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Requirements, 5210.0530  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420  
 Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment, 5205.0860  
 Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
 Purpose of rules  
 Enforcement of act, 5210.0410  
 Variances, 5210.0800  
 Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Railway wrecking cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Recirculated air, 5205.0110  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hazards, employers' duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 ReflectORIZED material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Representatives  
 Employee representatives, *see same under this topic*  
 Employers, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process on, contested cases, 5210.0551  
 Respiratory protection  
 Spray painting, 5207.0040  
 Tuberculosis, 5205.0010  
 Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910  
 Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Rulemaking  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards, adoption, notice requirements, 5210.0050  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Safety professionals, asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Samples  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Scaffolds, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Scope of rules  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.1200  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Generally, 5210.0020  
 Lifts and hoists, 5205.1200  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Standards, 5210.0020  
 Variances, 5210.0800

## OCCUPATIONAL

948

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Service trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Shafts  
   Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Ships ladders  
   Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060  
   Handrails, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
   Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210  
   Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050  
   Soffits, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
   Stringers, 5207.0200  
   Treads, 5207.0200  
 Shop caps, 5205.0020  
 Shovels, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540  
 Signs and signals  
   Construction or engineering projects, dangerous places, 5207.0520  
   Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Single girder cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Skip hoists, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040  
 Stairs  
   Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
   Lights and lighting, 5205.0140  
 Standard industrial classifications, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Standards  
   Adoption, modification, or revocation  
   Decisions, procedures, 5210.0100  
   Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
   Initiation, procedures, 5210.0050  
   Notice requirements, 5210.0050  
   Objections, procedures, 5210.0050, 5210.0060  
   Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, duties, 5210.0050  
   Petitions, procedures, 5210.0040  
   Scope of rules, 5210.0020  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
   Medical records, access to data, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
 Staplers, 5205.0850  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Streets and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Substantial member, defined, 5205.0065  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060  
 Temperature  
   Definitions, 5205.0110  
   Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
   Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
   Table, 5205.0110  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, maintenance and repair, 5205.0720  
 Time, pleadings, computation, 5210.0554  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, *see* SMOKING  
 Tools  
   Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Towers, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910  
 Trade secrets  
   Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
   Data, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
   Determination, 5210.0960  
   Disclosure, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

## OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)

Trade secrets (Cont'd)  
   Formulations or procedures, 5210.0910  
   Inspections or investigations, employee or employer representatives, right to accompany investigators, 5210.0480  
   Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930  
   Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Treads, ship ladders, 5205.0050  
 Tripping hazards, 5207.0250  
 Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910  
 Underhung cranes, *see* Cranes (machines) *under this topic*  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
 Variances  
   Applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
   Denial, 5210.0850, 5210.0860  
   Effect, 5210.0810  
   Hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860  
   Multistate federal variances, application of rules, 5210.0870  
 Orders  
   Denial of variance requests, 5210.0850  
   Interim, notice requirements, requests, 5210.0835  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 5210.0800  
   Scope of rules, 5210.0800  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910  
 Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105  
 Ventilation  
   Garages, 5205.0200  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Vests, warming vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Video recordings, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Violations and penalties  
   Abatement (violations), *see same under this topic*  
   Complaints, *see same under this topic*  
   Employees, discrimination against, 5208.0060  
   Posting violations, notices, penalties, citations, 5210.0530  
 Waivers  
   Inspections or investigations, 5210.0460  
   Pleadings, record address, failure to furnish, effect, 5210.0548  
 Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060  
 Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520  
 Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Wells  
   Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Windows  
   Cleaning, 5205.0730  
   Glare, 5205.0130  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050  
 Working place  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**  
 Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**  
 Address, 5215.0600  
 Affidavits, extensions of time, explanations of, 5215.0500  
 Appeals  
   Briefs, 5215.5050  
   Notice of appeal, 5215.5000  
   Right to appeal, 5215.5000  
 Briefs, 5215.5050

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700

Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100

Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900

Contested cases, service, 5215.0700

Definitions

- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Disclosure, records, 5215.5800

Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500

Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600

Extensions of time, 5215.0500

Filing

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Documents filed with board, procedures, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350

Final orders, stays, 5215.5100

Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900

Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500

Intervenors

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service on, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Jurisdiction, 5215.6100

Mail, service by mail, 5215.0700

Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100

Notice

- Appeals, 5215.5000
- Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200
- Record address, 5215.0600

Oral arguments, 5215.5200

Orders

- Final order of commissioner, petition to vacate, 5215.5350
- Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100

Parties

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Severance, 5215.1000
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Penalties, 5215.6100

Petitions

- Final order of commissioner, vacating, 5215.5350
- Modifications of abatement date, 5215.2100

Pleadings

- Caption, 5215.1500
- Forms, 5215.1500
- Signatures, 5215.1600

Proceedings, defined, 5210.0005

Representatives

- Appearance by, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500
- Withdrawal, 5215.1400

Review by board, 5215.5210

Scope of rules, 5215.0100

Service

- Appeal notice, 5215.5000
- First class mail, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Service (Cont'd)

- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350
- Record address, 5215.0600

Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000

Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600

Standards, health and safety, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100

Time, extensions, 5215.0500

Trade secrets, 5215.1100

Transcript, providing for appeal, 5215.5000

Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Occupational therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

Occupational therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

Registration, home health care, 4668.0080

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180

Hospices, 4664.0020

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Therapists, *see* OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see* LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Health services, *see* HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Specific occupations, *see specific index headings*

**OCTACHLOROSTYRENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Animal matter processing, *see* ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING

Bakeries, ventilation, 1550.1420

Solid waste composting, 7035.2836

Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Yard waste composting, 7035.2836

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Brakes, 6102.0040

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Headlights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Mufflers, 6102.0040

## OFF-ROAD

950

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040  
 Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050  
 Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Scope of rules, 6102.0001  
 Seatbelts, 6102.0040  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Taillights  
   Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
   Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Throttles, 6102.0040  
 Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050  
 Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Variances, 6102.0080

**OFFENSES**

See CRIMES

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Smoking regulations, *see* Office buildings *under* SMOKING  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

See FURNITURE

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

See *also* GAS

Agriculture, *see* AGRICULTURE

Air pollution

  Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430,  
   7853.0440

  Refineries, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Applications, certificates of need, proposed new facilities,  
 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need application,  
 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need  
 application, 7853.0400

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430

Aviation gasoline, *see* AVIATION GASOLINE

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment,  
 7011.1105

Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative,  
 7615.0210

Conservation of energy, pipeline certificate of need  
 application criteria, 7853.0130

Crude oils, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage  
 tanks, 7151.1200

Definitions

  Certificates of need, 7853.0010

  Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated  
 quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria,  
 7853.0130

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Environmental protection, certificate of need application data,  
 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Estimates, forecasts, 7610.1430

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to  
 7610.1430

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE

Fires, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications,  
 7853.0440

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, 7011.1405,  
 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Forecasts

  Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320

  Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to  
   7610.1430

Fuel gas combustion devices, 7011.1405, 7011.1410,  
 7011.1420

Fuel oil, *see* FURNACE OIL

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Heating oil, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules,  
 7151.1300

Incinerator waste heat boilers, 7011.1405, 7011.1410,  
 7011.1420

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300

Leases, equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Location, proposed facility, description, certificate of need  
 applications, 7853.0420

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor gasoline, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Motor oil, used motor oil, 9215.0670

Motor vehicle fuel, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Noise, description of problem, certificate of need applications,  
 7853.0430

Oil production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

Prime suppliers

  Authority for rules, 7610.1310

  Facilities, reports to commissioner, 7610.1500

  Forecasts

    Annual forecasts, submitting to department, 7610.1400

    Content, 7610.1410

    Criteria for forecasts, 7610.1430

    Reporting years, 7610.1420

  Historical supply data, reports, 7610.1380

  Maps, pipeline locations, 7610.1500

  Purpose of rules, 7610.1310

  Reports

    Annual forecasts, 7610.1400

    Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

    Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

    Definitions, 7610.1300

    Facilities, 7610.1500

    Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

    Federal reports filed, notice to department, 7610.1370

    Historical supply data, 7610.1380

    Purpose of rules, 7610.1320

  Storage tanks, reports about, 7610.1500

Priorities, 7615.0310

Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative,  
 7615.0210

Propane sales, reports, 7615.0200

Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring,  
 7853.0800

Refineries

  Air pollution

    Definitions, 7011.1400

    Exemptions, 7011.1415

    Existing facilities, performance standards, 7011.1405

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Refineries (Cont'd)

## Air pollution (Cont'd)

Methods of testing, 7011.1425  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420  
 New facilities, performance standards, 7011.1410  
 Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430  
 Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Standards of performance, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430  
 Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Coke burn off  
 Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420  
 Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1425  
 Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 Emission standards, 7011.7280  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7011.1420  
 Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7011.1415  
 Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
 Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards exemptions, 7011.1415  
 Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7011.1430  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420  
 Fuel gas combustion devices  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7011.1420  
 Incinerator-waste heat boiler  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1435  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 New facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1410  
 Opacity, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Particulate matter  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405  
 New facilities, 7011.1410  
 Performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Performance tests  
 Methods, 7011.1425  
 Procedures, 7011.1430  
 Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7011.1420  
 Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7011.1415  
 Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425  
 Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7011.1420  
 Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420  
 Standards of performance, air pollution  
 Existing facilities, 7011.1405  
 New facilities, 7011.1410

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Refineries (Cont'd)

Sulfur dioxide  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7011.1430  
 Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7011.1430  
 Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360  
 Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200  
 Safeguard equipment, pollution control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Imposing, 8130.5300  
 Scope of rules, certificates of need, 7853.0030  
 Set-aside program  
 Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320  
 Appeal board, 7615.0340  
 Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350  
 Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330  
 Area hardships, 7615.0320  
 Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350  
 Authority for rules, 7615.0120  
 Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Community hardship, 7615.0320  
 Definitions, 7615.0100  
 Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330  
 Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Emergency services, 7615.0310  
 Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Evaluation criteria  
 Generally, 7615.0310  
 Middle distillates, reports, 7610.0410  
 Motor gasoline, 7615.0320  
 Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340  
 High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330  
 Investigations, application, 7615.0330  
 Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Natural disasters, 7615.0320  
 Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220  
 Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Prime suppliers, obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220  
 Priority vehicles, 7615.0320  
 Purpose, 7615.0130  
 Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Reports, 7615.0200  
 Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210  
 Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340  
 Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320  
 Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340  
 Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320  
 Volume, 7615.0320  
 Weather conditions, 7615.0320

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Set-aside program (Cont'd)  
 Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Spills, utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350  
 Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Used, *see* Used oil *under* HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Used motor oil, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670  
 Vehicular traffic, development discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0450  
 Waste oil, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Wells, logging, *see* Well logging *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Exploratory borings, *see* EXPLORATORY BORING

**OIL BURNERS**

*See also* HEATING SYSTEMS

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

**OIL PIPELINES**

Certificate of need applications  
 Additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, 7853.0640  
 Alternatives to new facilities, 7853.0540  
 Changes, 7853.0200  
 Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260  
 Contents, 7853.0220  
 Copies, 7853.0200  
 Cover letter, 7853.0200  
 Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130  
 Denial, 7853.0200  
 Design capacity, percentage use, 7853.0510  
 Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Environmental protection, data furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
 Exemptions from requirements, 7853.0200  
 Existing facilities, description in maps, 7853.0510  
 Fees, applications, 7853.0210  
 Forecasts, 7853.0520  
 General information section, 7853.0230  
 Generally, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270  
 Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, 7853.0610  
 Historical data, 7853.0510  
 Incomplete applications, 7853.0200  
 Joint applications, 7853.0220  
 Land descriptions, environmental data, 7853.0610  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300  
 Large pipelines, additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540  
 List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, 7853.0230  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220  
 Need summaries, 7853.0240  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Pollution, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630  
 Purpose, criteria, 7853.0100  
 Socioeconomic considerations, summary, 7853.0250

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

Written findings, specific criteria, 7853.0100

**Maps**

Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**Reports**

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Purpose for rules, 7610.1310

Scope of rules, 7610.1320

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OKABENA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

*See* SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLD MILL STREAM**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD WHETSTONE RIVER CHANNEL**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLGA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**OLIVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OLSON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Maltreatment of children, investigations, notice, 9560.0222

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS****Address**

Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

Hospices, duties, 4664.0030, 4664.0060

Hospices, duties, 4664.0030, 4664.0060, 4664.0140

**Services**

Assisted living home care providers, orientation, 4668.0805

Home care providers, orientation, 4668.0075

Unlicensed assisted living home care personnel, training, 4668.0840

**Telephone number**

Home care bill of rights, notice, 4668.0030

**OMBUDSMEN**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project

Definitions, 9500.1451



**OMBUDSMEN (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project (Cont'd)  
Generally, 9500.1463

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

Foster care, recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

**OMEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS**

See COOLING SYSTEMS

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

Abandoned facilities

Definitions, 7560.0100

Operators' duties, 7560.0125

Administrative review, response to notice, effect on review,  
7560.0400, 7560.0500

Civil penalties, 7560.0800

Consent orders, 7560.0700

Contested cases, response to notice of violation, 7560.0500

Cost of system, 7560.0300

Definitions, 7560.0100

Emergency excavations, notices, 7560.0325

Excavators

Emergency excavation notices, 7560.0325

Locates, duty to preserve, 7560.0225

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

Locates

Excavators, duties, 7560.0225

Markings, 7560.0250

Meets

Definitions, 7560.0100

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

No-conflict situations, 7560.0250

Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation,  
7560.0150

Notice of violation

Contents, 7560.0400

Directors review, 7560.0600

Issuing, pipeline safety office duties, 7560.0400

Response options, 7560.0500

Operators

Costs of system, sharing, 7560.0300

Emergency excavations, 7560.0325

Liability, abandoned or out-of-service facilities,  
7560.0125

No-conflict situations, duties, 7560.0250

Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350

Penalties against, 7560.0800

Public rights of way, duties regarding, 7560.0150

Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375

Out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125

Public rights-of-way

Definitions, 7560.0100

Locating wires, installation, 7560.0150

Mapping, 7560.0150

Service laterals

Definitions, 7560.0100

Locating, 7560.0375

Underground facility operators, *see* Operators *under this topic*

**ONE HUNDRED ACRE SLOUGH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONEGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**O'NEILL BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Fire code requirements, 7511.0307, 7511.0308

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

Scrap metal, 7035.3600

Solid waste management facilities

Generally, 7035.2565

Prohibitions, 7035.2545

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

Special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

Application of law, Dentistry Board, 3100.0300

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.3000

Pollution Control Agency meetings, 7000.0500

**OPEN SPACE**

Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
design, 6135.1100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC,  
AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400

Strontium-90, ophthalmic use, 4731.4459

Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**OPOSSUMS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer,  
6234.2700

Limits, 6234.1400

Seasons, 6234.1400

Zones, 6234.0900

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

Absentee voting, 8230.1130

Alternate procedures, authorized, 8230.1860

Ballot boxes

Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650

Opening during voting hours, 8230.4365

Precinct counting centers, 8230.4355, 8230.4365

Providing to precincts, 8230.0580

Ballot counters

Defined, 8220.0250

Error messages, 8230.4365

Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650

Security (safety), 8230.4365

Testing, 8230.4365

Ballot envelopes

Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850

Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

Duplicate ballots, 8230.3850, 8230.4360

Excess ballots, 8230.0580, 8230.2030

Precinct supplies, 8230.0580

Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365

Write-in voting, 8230.2040

Ballots

Absentee voting, 8230.0560, 8230.1130

Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250

Canary ballots, 8250.0370

Counting votes, *see same under this topic*

Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850

Delivery to election judges, 8230.0560

Duplicate ballots

Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850

Defined, 8220.0250

Generally, 8230.2030, 8230.3850

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)  
 Duplicate ballots (Cont'd)  
   Overvotes, 8230.2040  
   Precinct count voting systems, procedures, 8230.4360  
   Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
 Excess ballots, 8230.2030  
 Form, 8250.1810  
 General rules, *see* Ballots *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Gray ballots, 8250.0375  
 Marking, demonstrations, 8230.0650  
 Number of, verification by central counting center personnel, 8230.3750  
 Printing specifications, 8230.0560  
 Retention, 8230.4150  
 Sample ballots, 8230.0580  
 Secrecy covers  
   Defined, 8220.0250  
   Format, 8230.0570  
   Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
   Voting procedures, 8230.0650  
 Security (safety), 8230.1150, 8230.2050  
 Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365  
 State partisan primaries, 8250.0350  
 Transfer cases  
   Central counting centers, procedures, 8230.3750  
   Contents, 8230.2050, 8230.4385  
   Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2250  
   Second transfer case, 8230.2050, 8230.4385  
 Unissued ballots, 8230.0560, 8230.1150, 8230.4395  
 Central count voting system  
   Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130  
   Application of rules, 8230.2010  
   Defective ballots, envelope, 8230.0580  
   Defined, 8220.0250  
   Election judges, duties, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040  
   Generally, 8230.2010 to 8230.4150  
   Observers, 8230.3450  
   Operators, 8230.3450  
   Overvotes, 8230.2040  
   Polling place procedures, 8230.2030  
   Preliminary procedures, 8230.3450  
   Public accuracy test, 8230.3550  
   Required use, 8230.3560  
   Vote totals, certification, 8230.2020  
   Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
   Zero reports, 8230.3550  
 Central counting center  
   Defined, 8220.0250  
   Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850  
   Procedures, generally, 8230.3560  
   Retention, ballots and related documents, 8230.4150  
   Security (safety), 8230.3450, 8230.3750  
   Summary statements, preparation, 8230.3950  
   Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.2050, 8230.2250, 8230.3750  
   Verification, number of ballots, 8230.3750  
   Voting system, accuracy, certification, 8230.3550  
 Certificates and certification  
   Election judges, duties, *see same under this topic*  
   Local election officials, duties, *see same under this topic*  
 Computer programs  
   Error messages, 8230.4365  
   General rules, *see* Computer programs *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Counting votes  
   Ballot counters, *see same under this topic*  
   Central count voting system, *see same under this topic*  
   Central counting center, *see same under this topic*  
   General rules, *see* Counting votes *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
   Precinct count voting system, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, 8220.0250

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Election judges, duties  
 Absentee voting, 8230.1130  
 Ballots, delivery to, 8230.0560  
 Certificates and certification  
   Ballots received, issued, and used, 8230.2050  
   Central count voting system, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040  
   Generally, 8230.2150, 8230.4390  
   Precinct count voting system, 8230.4385, 8230.4390  
   Summary statements, 8230.4380  
   Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385  
 Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370  
 Duplication of ballots, 8230.1850, 8230.3850, 8230.4360  
 Election day procedures, 8230.4365  
 General rules, 8220.1150  
 Polling place procedures, 8230.2030  
 Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850  
 Summary statements, 8230.4380  
 Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385  
 Voting procedures, 8230.0650  
 Write-in voting, 8230.4375  
 Examination and certification, *see under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Experimental procedures, authorized, 8230.1860  
 Forms, ballots, 8250.1810  
 Generally, 8230.0050 to 8230.4395  
 Hardware, *see* Hardware *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Incident reports  
   Ballot/vote totals, discrepancies, 8230.2030  
   Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050  
   Defined, 8220.0250  
   Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050  
   Excess ballots, 8230.2030  
 Local election officials, duties  
   Ballot specifications, 8230.0560  
   Certificates and certification  
     Ballots, number received, 8230.0560  
     Summary statements, 8230.4050  
   Certifying to, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
   Delivery to, transfer cases, 8230.4385  
   Records and record keeping, ballots, number received, 8230.0560  
   Reports given, summary statements, 8230.4050  
   Transfer cases, delivery to, 8230.2050, 8230.2250  
   Unissued ballots, return to, 8230.2450  
 Precinct count voting system  
   Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130  
   Application of rules, 8230.4325  
   Ballot boxes, 8230.4355, 8230.4365  
   Ballot counters, testing, 8230.4365  
   Certification, 8230.4380  
   Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370  
   Defined, 8220.0250  
   Duplication of ballots, 8230.4360  
   Election day procedures, 8230.4365  
   Election judges, duties, 8230.4360 to 8230.4390  
   Equipment, 8230.4365  
   Generally, 8230.4325 to 8230.4395  
   Overvotes, 8230.4365, 8230.4375  
   Spoiled ballots, 8230.4365  
   Summary statements, 8230.4365, 8230.4380  
   Transfer cases, 8230.4385  
   Use, generally, 8230.3560  
   Write-in voting, 8230.1350, 8230.4375  
 Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
 Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1150  
 Scope of rules, 8230.0050  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
   Ballot counters, 8230.4365  
   Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.3750, 8230.4385  
 Security (safety)  
   Ballot counters, 8230.4365  
   Ballots, 8230.1150, 8230.2050

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Security (safety) (Cont'd)
- Central counting center procedures, 8230.3450, 8230.3750
  - General rules, *see* Security (safety) *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.1150
- Statutory compliance
- Counting procedures, precinct count voting systems, 8230.4370
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
- Summary statements
- Central counting center personnel, duties, 8230.3950
  - Certification, 8230.4050
  - Contents, 8230.3950
  - County auditors, duties, 8230.4050
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
  - Distribution, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
  - Format, 8230.3950
  - Local election officials, duties, 8230.4050
  - Number of voters, 8230.1150
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.3560, 8230.4365, 8230.4380
  - Printing, for public information, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Testing
- Ballot counters, 8230.4365
  - Certification, 8230.3550
  - General rules, *see* Testing *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Test deck, 8220.0250, 8230.3550
  - Voting systems, generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Vendors
- Ballot specifications, filing with secretary of state, 8230.0560
  - Delivery of ballots, 8230.0560
  - General rules, *see* Vendors *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Voting booths or stations
- Arrangement, 8230.0250
  - Ballots found in, 8230.1050
  - Self-contained voting stations, defined, 8220.0250
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Voting procedures
- Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050
  - Demonstrations, 8230.0650
  - General rules, *see* Voting procedures *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150
  - Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050
  - Voter's receipts, 8230.0650
- Write-in voting
- Counting, generally, 8230.1350
  - General rules, *see* Write-in voting *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
  - Overvotes, procedures, 8230.2040
  - Precinct count voting system, 8230.4375
  - Processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375
  - Records and record keeping, 8230.0580
  - Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450
  - Tally sheet, delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

**OPTICIANS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

**OPTIONS**

- Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000
- Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

- Advertisements, transfer of practice, restrictions, 6500.0400
- Cappers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400
- Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
- Continuing education
  - Approval, criteria, 6500.1200

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
    - Contact hours, 6500.0950
    - Credit hours, 6500.1500
    - Home study, 6500.0950
    - Proof of attendance, 6500.1400
    - Requirements
      - Exemptions, 6500.1600, 6500.2700
      - Generally, 6500.0900
      - Specified subjects required, 6500.1700
    - Sponsors, 6500.1100, 6500.1300
    - Study compliance period, 6500.1000
  - Continuing education sponsors
    - Notice received, addition or deletion of credits, 6500.1300
    - Requests by, program approval, 6500.1100
  - Corporations, formation, 6500.0800
  - Definitions, 9505.0277
  - Education, *see* Continuing education *under this topic*
  - Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
  - Examinations
    - Clinical practical examinations, 6500.2300
    - Jurisprudence examinations, 6500.2400
    - Licensure examinations, 6500.1800
  - Examining optometrist, name, display, 6500.0500
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2200
    - Reinstatement
      - After expiration, 6500.2800
      - After revocation or suspension, 6500.2900
      - Requirements, generally, 6500.2900
    - Renewal
      - Annual renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
      - Continuing education, 6500.0900, 6500.2000
      - Emeritus registration, effect, 6500.2700
      - Failure to renew, effect, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
      - Fees, 6500.2000
      - Revocation, 6500.2000
      - Terms, 6500.2800
  - Names
    - Disclosure, 6500.0500
    - Display
      - Generally, 6500.0500
      - Optometric corporations, 6500.0800
  - Optometric corporations, names, display, 6500.0800
  - Prescriptions, *see* PRESCRIPTIONS
  - Professional conduct, generally, 6500.0400
  - Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400
  - Records, storage, 6500.0700
  - Rules governing, purpose of rules, 6500.0300
  - Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
  - State soldiers assistance fund, payment for optical care, 9055.0085
  - Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400
  - Steerers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400
  - Titles, use, 6500.0400
  - Veterans homes, optometric care services availability, 9050.1030
- OPTOMETRY BOARD**
- Optometrists, licenses, *see* OPTOMETRISTS
- ORAL ARGUMENTS**
- Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800
- ORAL PATHOLOGY**
- Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000
- ORCHARD CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- ORCHESTRAS**
- See* BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES
- ORDERS**
- Administrative law judges, *see* Orders *under* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES
- Confidential or privileged information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589

## ORDERS

956

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Digital signatures law, *see* Orders *under* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Driver's license agents, correction orders, 7400.0800  
 Electricity Board, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Interlocutory orders  
   Contested cases, 1400.5500  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Labor and Industry Department, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Orders *under* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
 Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Temporary orders, petitions, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0400  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, temporary orders, petitions, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Hazardous waste rules, conflicts, 7045.0070  
 Limousines, operation, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, 4410.3700, 4410.5200  
 Recreational vehicles, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Rights-of-way, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200  
 Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0700  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7082.0050  
 Zoning, local governments, duties, *see* Zoning ordinances *under* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**ORES**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source radioactive material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**ORGANIC FOOD**

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**ORIENTEERING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**ORNAMENTAL TREES**

*See* DECORATIVE TREES

**ORTHODONTICS**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0270

**OSAKIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**OSSAWINAMAKEE (LONG) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSTEOPATHS**

Definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Drugs and medicine, orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**OSTEOPATHS (Cont'd)**

Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Student loans, Higher Education Office, 4810.2200  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**OSTRICHES**

*See* RATITAE

**OTSEGO (CITY)**

Mississippi River recreational land use district, 6105.0870

**OTTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OTTER TAIL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

Fishing

  Catch and release, 6264.0400

  Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

  All-terrain vehicles, 6234.2100

  Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

  Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100

  Houses, damage to, 6234.2100

  Limits, 6234.2000

  National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100

  Seasons, 6234.2000

  Snowmobile, 6234.2100

  Tags, 6234.2000

  Trapping, 6230.0300, 6234.2100

  Wildlife management areas, 6234.2100

  Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.2000

Pelts

  Registration, 6234.2600

  Tags, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

**OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Adjacent areas, defined, 8810.0200

Advertising areas

  Defined, 8810.0200

  Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300

Advertising devices

  Defined, 8810.0200

  Disassembly, permit violations, 8810.1300

Prohibited devices

  Generally, 8810.0400

  Maintenance and repair, 8810.0500

  Scenic areas, 8810.0800

Back to back signs

  Defined, 8810.0200

  Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Business areas

  Classification, termination, effect, 8810.0900

  Corporate limits, 8810.0900

  Defined, 8810.0200

  Intersections, 8810.1100

  Location, 8810.1100

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Business areas (Cont'd)  
 Measurement, 8810.1100  
 Nonrecognized areas, 8810.0900  
 Size, 8810.0900  
 Spacing, 8810.1100  
 Unzoned areas, 8810.0900  
 Capitol area, purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
 Certificates and certification, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Commercial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Commercial or industrial areas  
 Local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Unzoned, 8810.0200, 8810.1000  
 Definitions  
 Disassembly, 8810.1300  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Directional signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Enforcement of law, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Erection and maintenance  
 Definitions, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited placement or servicing, 8810.0500  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Industrial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Intersections, restrictions, 8810.1100  
 Prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Rights-of-way, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Measurement  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Method, 8810.0600  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Size, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 Unzoned or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Official signs and notices  
 Advertising, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 On-premise signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Size, 8810.0800  
 Permits  
 Applications, 8810.1300  
 Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
 Exclusions, 8810.1300  
 Expiration, 8810.1300  
 Fees, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 New permits, 8810.1300  
 Renewal or nonrenewal, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Violations, 8810.1300  
 Void permits, 8810.1300  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Public utility signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Removal, 8810.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 On-premise signs, 8810.0800  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices, 8810.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Service club and religious notices  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, exemptions, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size  
 Business areas, 8810.0900  
 Measurement, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 New permits, 8810.1300  
 On-premise signs, 8810.0800  
 Permits, fee schedules, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Spacing  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas  
 Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 8810.1000  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Measurement, 8810.1000  
 V-type signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size and direction, 8810.0700  
 Zoning, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**  
 Gas lamps, *see* DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
**OUTDOOR RECREATION**  
 Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Correctional facilities, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
 Acquisition projects, 6100.7300  
 Areas of public responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Definitions, 6100.7000  
 Development projects, 6100.7300  
 Proposed projects, 6100.7100, 6100.7400  
 State allocation, 6100.7400  
 Programs, educational, permits to take animals, 6212.1400  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250  
**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Amendment to grants, 4310.8160  
 Applications, 4310.8130  
 Criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Definitions, 4310.8105  
 Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150  
 Eligible applicants, 4310.8105, 4310.8130  
 Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150  
 LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
 Notice, 4310.8130  
 NPS, National Park Service, 4310.8105  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150  
 State funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0330  
 Definitions, 9505.0330  
 Emergency services, 9505.0330, 9505.0445  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Ambulatory surgical centers  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0240, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient surgical centers defined as, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

## OUTPATIENT

958

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Data, health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE

Definitions

- Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4650.0104

Financial statements, reports, 4650.0104 to 4650.0174

Food, prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Freestanding, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Gifts to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grants to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100

Health care quality measures, *see* Health care quality measures *under* HEALTH CARE

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Patients, registration, defined, 4650.0102

Reports given

- Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110
- Financial, services, and utilization reports, generally, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Revenue

- Gross surgical center revenue from patient care, defined, 4650.0102
- Reporting requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Sales and use taxes, prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700

State Building Code, enforcement, 1302.0850

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Chemical dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Facilities, *see* Outpatient clinics *under* CLINICS

**OVENS**

Bakeries, 1550.1490

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, ovens defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ovens *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Microwave ovens, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0380, 4626.0745, 4626.0850

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**OVERTIME**

Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200

Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170

Credits, meals, 5200.0160

Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180

Employer records, 5200.0100

Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170

Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190

Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230

Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Gratuitous service, 5200.0230

Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121

Independent contractors, 5200.0221

Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110

Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160

Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240

Off-duty, 5200.0120

On-call time, 5200.0120

Outside salespersons, 5200.0220

Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210

Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Records, employers records, 5200.0100

Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130

Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121

Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120

Retirement plans, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Salespersons, 5200.0220

Seasonal employees, 5200.0242

Sleeping time, 5200.0121

Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180

Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241

Time paid, 5200.0150

Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120

24-hour duty, 5200.0121

Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230

Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120

Work week, 5200.0170

**OWASSO LAKE**

Fishing, spearing exclusion, 6264.0400

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OX YOKE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

**OXYGEN**

Administering, ambulance services, 4690.0800

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Construction standards, confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302

Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution, 4675.1200

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Legend medical gases, restrictions on sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Nursing homes, policies, 4658.0090

Oxygen deficiency

- Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302
- Defined, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment

- Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302
- Defined, 5207.0301

Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish, food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Oysters defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**OZAWINDIB LAKE**

Fishing, bass and crappies, 6264.0400

**OZONE**

*See* AIR POLLUTION

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**PACKAGES**

*See also* CONTAINERS

*See also* LABELS

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Drugs and medicine, *see* DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Eggs, *see* Packages and packaging *under* EGGS

Food, *see* Packages and packaging *under* FOOD

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Sales and use taxes

    Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

    Industrial production, 8130.5500

Wrappers, single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**PACKING PLANTS**

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PADDLE BOATS**

Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals, removal, 6110.0600

**PADDLEFISH**

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**PADDLEWHEELS**

*See also* GAMBLING

Approval, 7864.0230

Bets, 7861.0300

Cash bank cashiers, duties, 7861.0300

Chips, 7861.0300

Conduct, generally, 7861.0300

Conduct of play, 7861.0300

Definitions, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0300

Drop boxes, 7861.0300

Employees, prohibitions on play, 7861.0300

Equipment approval, 7861.0300

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Inspection, 7861.0300

Internal controls, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Master flares, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0300

Operating procedures, 7861.0300

Paddleticket cards, 7861.0300, 7863.0220

Paddletickets

    Bar codes, 7864.0230

    Defined, 7861.0210

    Disposal, 7861.0300

    Manufacturing standards and approval, 7864.0230

    Paddleticket card, defined, 7861.0210

    Paddleticket card number, defined, 7861.0210

    Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

    Record keeping, 7863.0220

    Registration stamps, 7863.0220

    Retention, 7861.0300

    Sale or purchase, 7861.0300

    Standards, 7864.0230

Paddlewheel operators, duties, 7861.0300

**PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)**

Paddlewheel tables, 7861.0210, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Posted information, 7861.0300

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Records and record keeping, 7861.0300

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0300

Restrictions on play, 7861.0300

Sales records, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Surveillance systems, 7861.0300

Tables, standards, 7864.0230

Ticket price limits, 7861.0300

Video surveillance, 7861.0300

With a paddlewheel table, 7861.0300

Without a paddlewheel table, 7861.0300

**PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

**PAINT**

Auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead chromate primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Lead hazard reduction, *see under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Lead paint

    Abrasive blasting, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

    Amount permitted, 7025.0380

Lead primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Occupational safety and health, construction projects, 5207.0040

Other paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Painting, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Poisonous or toxic materials, paint defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Traffic marking paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Valves and lines, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0150

Waste latex paint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, production facilities, duties, 5208.1500

**PAINTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Signs, *see* SIGN PAINTERS

**PALISADE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PALLETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**PALMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANCAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANCORE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANTRIES**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 Hospitals, floor pantries, 4645.0800

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Bread wrappers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Butcher paper, defined, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**Mills**

Emission standards, 7011.7385, 7011.7700  
 Environmental review  
   Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Kraft pulp mills, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2450

Newspaper and newsprint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

Wax paper, defined, 4626.0020

**PAPERS**

See DOCUMENTS

**PAPOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARADES**

See PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARAMEDICS**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS

**PARAPROFESSIONALS**

Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care services, *see* Paraprofessionals *under* HOME CARE SERVICES

**Teachers**

Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000

**PARATHION**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

See BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**PARDONS****Applications for**

Contents, 6600.0400  
 Deadline, 6600.0200  
 Eligibility, 6600.1000  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500  
 Premature applications, 6600.0600  
 Rehearings, 6600.1100

**Pardons extraordinary**

Applications for, deadline, 6600.0200  
 Hearings, appearance, applicant, 6600.0900

**PARDONS BOARD**

Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

Definitions, hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Meetings**

Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700  
 Pardons extraordinary, calendar, 6600.0800

Pardons, *see* PARDONS

**Secretary**

Applications  
 Deadlines, duties, 6600.0200  
 Exclusion, 6600.0500  
 Forms, 6600.0300

**PARDONS BOARD (Cont'd)****Secretary (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

Premature applications, duties, 6600.0600  
 Rehearings, duties, 6600.1100  
 Calendar, duties  
 Commutation of sentence, 6600.0700  
 Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES**

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

**PARENTS****Access to data**

Education records, 1205.0500  
 Minor data subjects, procedures, 1205.0500

Adoptive parents, *see under* ADOPTION

**Affidavits**

Drivers' licenses, restrictions  
 Farm workers, 7410.4940  
 Medical reasons, 7410.4960  
 Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

Birth parents, adoption, 9560.0020, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600

Child care by, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

**Definitions**

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3100

Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200

Foster care providers, *see under* FOSTER CARE

Medical assistance recipients, parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Mothers, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Parents of special education students, *see under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000

Payments by, clients in state facilities, clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2600

Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

Responsible relatives, parents defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**

Associations, *see under* HORSE RACING

Breakage, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100

**Commingling of funds**

Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
 Generally, 7871.0030, 7873.0120

Complaint window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Complaints, procedure, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Daily double, 7873.0160

Dead heats, head-to-head wagers, 7873.0194

Definitions, 7869.0100

Equipment, general requirements, 7875.0200



**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Federal laws, compliance, simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300

Governing rules, copies for public inspection  
Generally, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
Superfecta, 7873.0188  
Trifecta, 7873.0185

Head-to-head wager, 7873.0194

Information window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230

Mandatory payout, pick six, 7873.0190

Minimum return or payout  
Deficiencies, payment by associations, 7873.0120  
Generally, 7871.0030  
Guarantee, 7873.0110  
Pick six, 7873.0190

Mutuels manager, license fees, 7877.0110

Notice requirements  
Payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125  
Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150

Pari-mutuel central processing unit, 7869.0100, 7875.0200

Pari-mutuel pools  
Applications for, submission procedures, 7871.0010, 7873.0100  
Approval by Racing Commission, 7873.0110  
Dependence on entries, 7873.0127  
Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
On televised racing days, 7871.0020  
Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
Who may apply, 7873.0100

Payoffs  
Calculation, generally, 7873.0125  
Overpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
Rulings after posting of official sign, effect, 7871.0040, 7873.0200  
Underpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550

Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180

Pick four, 7873.0195, 7873.0199

Pick six, 7873.0190, 7873.0195

Pick three, 7873.0191, 7873.0195

Place pick all, 7873.0193

Presiding officials, *see under HORSE RACING*

Purses  
Defined, 7869.0100, 7877.0120  
Withheld amounts, allocation, escrow accounts, 7871.0110, 7873.0550

Quinella, 7873.0170

Refunds  
Failure to start, 7873.0140  
Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180  
Prevention to start, 7873.0130  
Scratches, 7873.0150  
Trifecta, 7873.0185

Reports about  
Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100  
Wagering recapitulation, 7874.0100

Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300

Superfecta, 7873.0188

Taxes, 7871.0090, 7874.0100

Ticket prices  
Superfecta, 7873.0188  
Trifecta, 7873.0185

Tickets  
Alteration or mutilation, 7871.0060, 7873.0220  
Lost tickets, 7871.0050, 7873.0210

Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

Totalizator  
Defined, 7869.0100

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Totalizator (Cont'd)  
Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150

Trifecta, 7873.0185

Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130

**PARK DISTRICTS**  
Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

**PARK ROADS**  
County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
State parks  
County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**PARKING FACILITIES**  
Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7002.0075  
Capitol area, *see* Parking facilities *under* CAPITOL AREA  
Clearance, commuter van parking spaces, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
Concrete, protection, building code amendments, 1305.1907  
Definitions  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Disability access  
Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501  
Generally, 1341.0011, 1341.0502  
Disability parking  
Access aisles, 1341.0403  
Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates  
Eligibility, certification, 1225.0300  
Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
Number of spaces, 1341.0403  
Permits, applications, 1225.0300  
Violations, 1225.0300, 7411.0100  
Elevators, 1307.0047  
Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Exits, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2900  
Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
Floor drains, plumbing code, 4715.1300  
Garages, *see* GARAGES  
Heat and heating, commercial indoor facilities, 1323.0646  
High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Indoor facilities, heating, prohibition, commercial energy code, 1323.0646  
Lights and lighting  
Definitions, 8885.0100  
Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
Scope of rules, 8885.0200  
Mechanical parking garage equipment (lifts), 1307.0070  
Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
Minnesota Zoo, designated areas, 9900.6300, 9900.6800

## PARKING

962

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, parking management strategy  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Schools, school districts, 7620.0620  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Standards *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 National parks, *see* NATIONAL PARKS  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Off-street parking lots, defined, 2400.2040  
 Parking garages, State Building Code, special provisions, 1305.0509  
 Parking lots  
 Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Parking spaces  
 Commuter vans, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Defined, 2400.2040  
 Permits, 1225.0300  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Ramps, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Stairs, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 State parking facilities  
 Fishing contest use, restrictions, 6212.2700  
 Lost property on, 1225.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0404  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**  
*See also* STATE PARKS  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 County parks, taconite, mining, 6130.1200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Municipal parks, taconite mining, 6130.1200  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 State parks, *see* STATE PARKS  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**  
 Driver education programs, *see* Certified programs *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Generally, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

**PAROLE**  
*See* SUPERVISED RELEASE

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**  
*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME WORK**  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES TO SUITS**  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

**PARTIES TO SUITS (Cont'd)**

Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

**PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Businesses, partnerships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Compensation and salaries, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS  
 Deeds, forms, *see* DEEDS  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Distributive shares, income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, partnerships, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Limited partnerships, *see* LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
 Requirements, 2675.0600  
 Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Owners or managerial officials, home health care, 4668.0003, 4668.0012  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Related persons, partnerships defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

**PARTRIDGE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGES**  
 Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Gray partridges, hunting  
 Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Season, 6234.0500  
 Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**  
*See* MOTOR CARRIERS

**PASSENGERS**  
 Aircraft, defined, 8800.0100  
 Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500

**PASSENGERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Public transit, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

**PASSPORTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
United States passports, voter registration, proof of residence,  
8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**PASTEURIZATION**

Eggs, 4626.0180, 4626.0245  
Equipment  
    Generally, 1525.1040  
    Tests and testing, 1525.1100  
Labels and labeling, milk used in cheese manufacture,  
1525.2630  
Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0185  
Milk and milk products  
    Generally, 1525.1040  
    Milk used in cheese manufacture, labels and labeling,  
1525.2630  
    Records and record keeping, 1525.1100  
Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070  
Records and record keeping  
    Milk and milk products, 1525.1100  
    Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070  
    Quiescently frozen dairy confections, mix, 1525.3070  
Tests and testing, equipment, 1525.1100

**PASTORS**

*See* CLERGY

**PASTURE**

Animal feedlots, exclusion from rules, 7020.0300  
Definitions  
    Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
    Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Introduced pasture, defined, 8400.3030  
Mining operations, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030  
Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250  
Wetlands, using as, 8420.0105

**PATERNITY**

Birth and death records, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS  
Lawsuits, settlements  
    Application of rules, 9500.1650  
    Compromise agreement  
        Defined, 9500.1655  
        Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1656  
    Definitions, 9500.1655  
    Lump sum settlements  
        Contents, 9500.1659  
        Defined, 9500.1655  
        Documentation, 9500.1660  
        Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1657,  
9500.1658, 9500.1661  
        Notice of disposition, 9500.1663  
        Review process, 9500.1662  
        Submission time, 9500.1661  
    Notice requirements, final disposition, 9500.1663  
    Orders, copy to Human Services Department, 9500.1663  
    Parties, generally, 9500.1658  
Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to  
9555.9300  
Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

**PATHOLOGICAL WASTE**

*See* INFECTIOUS WASTE

**PATIENTS**

Absentee voting, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
Dental patients, *see* Patients *under* DENTISTS

**PATIENTS (Cont'd)**

Excreta, disposition (nuclear medicine), 4731.2420  
Radioactive materials, exposure, dose limits, 4731.2090

**PATIOS**

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Fires or open flames on, 7511.7900

**PAUL'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAUPERS**

*See* INDIGENT PERSONS

**PAVEMENTS**

County state-aid highways, 8820.2700  
Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700  
Walking surfaces, disability access, 1341.0403

**PAWNBROKERS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Pawnshops, defined, 2400.2040

**PAY EQUITY**

*See* COMPARABLE WORTH

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

Complaint committee  
    Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710  
    Members, 6700.1700  
    Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700  
Complaints against peace officers, scope of rules, 6700.1700  
Compliance, misconduct procedures, 6700.2300  
Contested cases  
    Denial of admission, peace officer training schools,  
6700.0300  
    Licenses, expired, renewal, 6700.1000  
Executive director  
    Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710  
    Compromise and settlement, 6700.1710  
    Continuing education, duties, reimbursement program,  
6700.1800  
    Reports given, standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700  
    Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700  
Hearings  
    Complaints against peace officers, duties, 6700.1700  
    Disciplinary proceedings  
        Administrative rules violations, 6700.1710  
        Continuing education courses, sponsors of, 6700.0900,  
6700.0902  
        License examination or eligibility, denial, 6700.0601  
        Standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700  
Injunctions, 6700.1710  
Licensees, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
Orders, cease and desist, administrative rules violations,  
6700.1710  
Rulemaking  
    Continuing education, 6700.0900  
    Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2000 to  
6700.2500  
    Standards of conduct, 6700.1500  
    Statutory authority, 6700.0200

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Appointments, 6700.0800  
Background checks, felony convictions, notification,  
6700.0701, 6700.1101  
Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
Change of name, licenses, effect, 6700.1000  
Chases, fleeing in a motor vehicle, drivers' licenses,  
revocation, 7409.1100

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Chief law enforcement officers  
 Continuing education reimbursement program, duties, 6700.1800  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, duties, 6700.2200  
 Notice given  
 Appointments, part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 Appointments, peace officers, 6700.0800  
 Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701  
 Inactive status, peace officer licenses, 6700.1400  
 Reports received, hours worked, part-time peace officers, 6700.1115  
 Chiefs of police, notice received, racetrack security officers, firearm permit requests, 7878.0150  
 Complaints against  
 Definitions, 6700.1700  
 Misconduct allegations, documentation, 6700.2500  
 Procedures, generally, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education  
 Classroom discrimination, complaints, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Course statements, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Courses  
 Accreditation, 6700.0902  
 Criteria, 6700.0900  
 Reimbursement to local police departments, 6700.1800  
 Sponsors, 6700.0900, 6700.0901, 6700.0902  
 Definitions, 6700.0900  
 Instructors, credit, 6700.0900  
 Mandatory courses, POST board, duties, 6700.0900  
 Nonapproved courses, credit, 6700.0900  
 Reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
 Reimbursement program, local police departments, duties, 6700.1800  
 Sponsors, 6700.0900, 6700.0901, 6700.0902  
 Cooperation, standards of conduct, violation investigations, 6700.1610  
 Definitions  
 Affected parties, 6700.1700  
 Complaints against peace officers, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901  
 Generally, 6700.0100  
 Misconduct, 6700.2000  
 Training and licensing of peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Designated peace officers, supervision, part-time peace officers, 6700.1110  
 Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535  
 Disciplinary action, standards of conduct, violation, 6700.1600  
 Education and training  
 Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
 Courses of study, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
 Peace officer training schools  
 Certification, 6700.0300, 6700.0400  
 Classroom discrimination, written procedures, 6700.0401  
 Program content, 6700.0300  
 Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100  
 Examinations  
 Applications, duties, 6700.0600  
 Eligibility, denial, 6700.0601  
 Fees, 6700.0600  
 Generally, 6700.0500  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, duties, 6700.0600  
 Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501  
 Remedial examinations, 6700.0600  
 Scheduling, 6700.0600  
 Standards, 6700.0601  
 Felony convictions, 6700.0701

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle  
 Driver's license suspension, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100  
 Fresh pursuit, written procedures, 6700.2700 to 6700.2704  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Law enforcement officer, defined, 6700.0501  
 Licenses  
 Eligibility standards, 6700.0700  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Expiration, 6700.1000  
 Expired licenses, duties, 6700.1000  
 Fees  
 Certificates, 6700.0800  
 Examinations, 6700.0600  
 Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 Reinstatement after disciplinary proceedings, 6700.1710  
 Renewal, 6700.1000  
 Generally, 6700.1101  
 Inactive licenses, 6700.1400  
 Inactive status, 6700.1400  
 Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 Procedure, generally, 6700.0800  
 Property of board, 6700.0800  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0150  
 Renewal, 6700.0900, 6700.1000  
 Revocation or suspension, 6700.0601, 6700.0800  
 Revocation or suspension, license examination violations, 6700.0601  
 Surrender, 6700.0800  
 Local police departments  
 Payments to, continuing education reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
 Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Motor vehicles, use, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Notice received  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures, 6700.2400  
 Termination, 6700.1130  
 Work policies, 6700.1125  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Overdimensional load escort services, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*  
 Part-time peace officers  
 Active status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Application of rules, 6700.1101  
 Appointment, 6700.0800, 6700.1101  
 Continuing education, 6700.1000  
 Defined, 6700.0100  
 Education and training, 6700.1101  
 Hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Inactive status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Licenses, renewal, 6700.1000  
 Notice of termination, 6700.1130  
 Qualifications, 6700.1101  
 Record keeping, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Reports given, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Termination, notice requirements, 6700.1110, 6700.1130  
 Use by law enforcement agencies, 6700.1110  
 Peace officer training schools  
 Certificates and certification, 6700.0400  
 Conviction data, 6700.0300  
 Police call boxes, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Postsecondary degree, defined, 6700.0501

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Protective clothing, high visibility, 5205.0030
- Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Pursuits, *see* Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle *under this topic*
- Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910
- Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080
- Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300
- Sheriffs, *see* SHERIFFS
- Sirens, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES
- Standards of conduct
  - Generally, 6700.1500
  - Requirements, 6700.1500
  - Scope of rules, 6700.1500
  - Violation
    - Disciplinary action, 6700.1600
    - Hearings, 6700.1700
    - Investigations, 6700.1700
    - Reporting requirements, 6700.1610
    - Reports, 6700.1610
- Years of experience, defined, 6700.0501

**PEANUT LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEAR LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEARL LAKE**

- Fishing, walleye and northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PEAT**

- Definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431
- Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370
- Mining
  - Advertising, publications, 6131.0280
  - Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190
  - Application of rules, 6131.0030
  - Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130
  - Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250
  - Deactivation plan, 6131.0170
  - Definitions, 6131.0010
  - Design of mines, 6131.0110
  - Hearings
    - Amendments to permits, 6131.0210
    - Modification of permit, 6131.0230
    - Permit applications, 6131.0190
    - Procedures, 6131.0270
    - Revocation of permit, 6131.0230
    - Variances, 6131.0200
  - Inspections, 6131.0340
  - Notice, 6131.0280
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 6131.0210
    - Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140
    - Applications, 6131.0140, 6131.0150, 6131.0190
    - Assignment, 6131.0260
    - Cancellation, 6131.0220

**PEAT (Cont'd)**

- Mining (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
    - Performance bonds, 6131.0310
    - Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140
    - Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300
    - Site visits, 6131.0140
    - Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330
  - Purpose of rules, 6131.0020
  - Release of permittee, 6131.0250
  - Release request, 6131.0180
  - Reporting requirements, 6131.0160
  - Restoration of site, 6131.0120
  - Scope of rules, 6131.0030
  - Siting of mines, 6131.0100
  - Variances, 6131.0200, 6131.0290
  - Wastes from mines, 6131.0110
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, conditions, 6115.0720
  - Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170
  - Wetlands rules, exemption, 8420.0105
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Sphagnum peat moss, definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0419
  - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

**PEAVY LAKE**

- Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**PECORE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

- See* CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

**PEDDLERS**

- State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550
- State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

- Railroads, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

- Fire protection, 7511.0611
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020
- Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS
- Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

**PEDESTRIANS**

- Interstate highways, prohibited, 8810.0050
- Sidewalks, *see* SIDEWALKS

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

- Advertising, dentists, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**PELICAN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Experimental regulations, 6264.0300
  - Largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Smallmouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PELKEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## PELKEY

966

**PELKEY CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELTS***See* FURS**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PEMMICAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS***See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**PENALTIES***See* FINES**PENCILS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**PENNINGTON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENSIONS***See* RETIREMENT PLANS**PENTACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PENTACHLOROPHENOL**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PERCH**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300

Yellow perch, limits

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PERCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERFLUORINATED CHEMICALS**

Health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorocarbons, *see* GREENHOUSE GASES**PERFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**PERFORMANCE BONDS***See* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**PERFORMANCES**Musical entertainment, *see* MUSICPlays, *see* PLAYS

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PERFUSIONISTS**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**PERIODICALS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2780

Delivery equipment, 1550.0950, 1550.1020

Display, food with expired quality assurance date, 1550.1190

Labels and labeling, before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Readily perishable, defined, 1550.2780

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**PERJURY**

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**PERMITS***See specific index headings***PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION***See* MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Asphyxiation or suffocation, defined, 2630.0100

Claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Conveyors, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Definitions

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Liability, lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Spinal cord injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Spinal cord injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Wheelchair lifts, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Wounds, *see* WOUNDS**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Banks, 2675.2130

Career and technical education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster children, 2960.3080

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Return upon discharge, 2960.0090

Secure facilities, 2960.0350

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Depreciable agricultural property, 1650.0511

Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES

Foster children, 2960.3080

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0250

Loans, for less than fair market value, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Lost property, 1225.0200

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Regional treatment center clients, *see* Residents *under*  
 REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS  
 Sales and use taxes, property used primarily in trade or  
 business, 8130.5800  
 Sand and gravel, taxes, 6125.6800  
 State nursing home residents, *see* Residents *under* STATE  
 NURSING HOMES

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, generally,  
 1415.0700

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

*See* LICENSE PLATES

**PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center,  
 9515.3100

**PEST CONTROL**

*See* PESTS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PESTICIDES**

Active ingredient production, emission standards, 7011.7560  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, pest and disease  
 control, 1505.2100

Appeals, local control delegation agreements, 1505.4120

**Applicators**

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
 Private applicators, 1505.0980  
 Reexamination, 1505.0960  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0250, 6280.0600

**Authority for rules**

Pesticide control, 1505.0830  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010

Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300

**Bulk pesticide storage**

Aboveground storage, abandoned containers, 1505.3140

**Appurtenances**

Construction, installation, and maintenance,  
 1505.3060, 1505.3110  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Inspection, 1505.3110  
 Protection and security, 1505.3060  
 Underground, restrictions, 1505.3060

**Containment areas**

Defined, 1505.3010  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
 Prefabricated secondary containment basins,  
 1505.3080

Definitions, 1505.3010

Dry bulk pesticide, 1505.3060

Hearings, permit denial, suspension, or revocation,  
 1505.3040

Liquid bulk pesticides, secondary containment areas,  
 1505.3080

**Loading sites**

Containment areas, 1505.3070  
 Exceptions, 1505.3070  
 Inspection, 1505.3110  
 Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
 Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
 Pesticide-impregnated fertilizers, 1505.3070  
 Precipitate accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations,  
 1505.3090  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090  
 Underground plumbing, 1505.3070

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)****Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)****New bulk pesticide storage facilities**

Compliance requirements, 1505.3020  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Permits, 1505.3020, 1505.3050

**Permits**

Applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050  
 Definitions, 1505.3010  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
 Exceptions, 1505.3040  
 Fees, 1505.3050  
 Local control, 1505.4010  
 New facilities, 1505.3020  
 Revised bulk pesticides storage permits, 1505.3010,  
 1505.3040

Transferability, 1505.3040

**Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities**

Compliance requirements, 1505.3030  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Permits, 1505.3030, 1505.3050

**Records and record keeping**

Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Storage centers, 1505.3110

**Secondary containment areas**

Capacity, 1505.3080  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Generally, 1505.3080  
 Inspections, 1505.3110  
 Linings, 1505.3080  
 Maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Pipes and fittings, 1505.3060  
 Precipitation accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations,  
 1505.3090

Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090

**Spills, leaks, and releases**

Inspections, 1505.3110  
 Loading areas, 1505.3090  
 Notice requirements, 1505.3090  
 Recovery, 1505.3090, 1505.3100  
 Secondary containment areas, 1505.3090

**Storage containers**

Abandonment, 1505.3140  
 Alternate technology, 1505.3150  
 Anchoring, 1505.3060  
 Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Dry bulk pesticides, 1505.3060  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Filling, 1505.3060  
 Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Labels and labeling, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
 Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3050, 1505.3070,  
 1505.3080  
 Liquid level gauging devices, 1505.3060  
 Mobile containers, 1505.3150  
 Placement, 1505.3080  
 Pressure relief devices, 1505.3060  
 Protection and security, 1505.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
 Release response plan requirements, 1505.3100  
 Shut-off valves, 1505.3060  
 Valves, 1505.3060

**Storage facilities**

Defined, 1505.3010  
 Employees, training requirements, 1505.3100  
 Operators, duties, 1505.3100, 1505.3110

## PESTICIDES

968

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)  
 Storage facilities (Cont'd)  
   Permit applications, 1505.3050  
   Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
   Releases, equipment and supply requirements, 1505.3100  
 Substantially altering facilities  
   Defined, 1505.3010  
   Permits, 1505.3040  
 Underground storage  
   Abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
   Existing, 1505.3130  
   New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130  
   Restrictions, 1505.3060, 1505.3130  
 Bulk pesticides  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Material safety data sheets, release response plans, 1505.3100  
   Minibulk pesticides  
     Defined, 1505.3010  
     Release response plans, 1505.3100  
   Sale, meters or scales, 1505.3060  
 Containers  
   Control law, local implementation, 1505.4010  
   Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
   Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120  
   Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080  
 Control law, local implementation  
   Coordination, 1505.4060  
   Definitions, 1505.4020  
   Delegation agreements  
     Appeals, 1505.4120  
     Contents, 1505.4050  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
     Procedures, 1505.4030  
     Scope of local control, 1505.4010  
     Termination, 1505.4130  
   Enforcement of law, 1505.4080  
   Inspection personnel, qualifications, 1505.4070, 1505.4090  
   Local implementation programs  
     Administration and administering agencies, 1505.4040  
     Compliance, monitoring, 1505.4110  
     Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
   Local implementation proposals, 1505.4030, 1505.4040  
   Purpose of rules, 1505.4000  
   Reports about, 1505.4090  
   Scope of rules, 1505.4010  
 Control programs  
   Authority for rules, 1505.0830  
   County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
   Defined, 1505.0751  
   Local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation *under this topic*  
 Custom mix  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Pesticide producer establishment numbers, exception, 1505.3060  
 Dealers  
   Licenses, local control, 1505.4010  
   Restricted use pesticides, duties, 1505.1100  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Aquatic plan management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
   Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.0980, 1505.2100, 1505.3010

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Disposal  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, bulk pesticides, 1505.3090  
 Distribution, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100  
 Dry bulk pesticides, storage, 1505.3060  
 Dry pesticides, definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Enforcement of law, control, 1505.4080  
 Food and beverage service establishments, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1645  
 General use pesticides, defined, 4626.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, pesticides defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Genetically engineered pesticides  
   Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
   Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Inspections  
   Bulk pesticide storage  
     Facilities, 1505.3110  
     Record and record keeping, 1505.3090, 1505.3110  
     Local control, implementation, 1505.4070, 1505.4100  
 Labels and labeling  
   Aquatic plant management, pesticides for, 6280.0600  
   Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
   Chemigation requirements, 1505.2300  
   Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080  
   Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080, 1505.1100  
 Licenses, alternatives, 1505.1030  
 Liquid pesticides  
   Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
   Storage, containment requirements, 1505.1120  
 Lists, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3050  
 Maps, control law, local implementation, local proposals, 1505.4040  
 Misrepresentation, bulk pesticide storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040  
 Packages and packaging, repackaging  
   Defined, 1505.3010  
   Pesticide producer establishment numbers, 1505.3060  
 Permits  
   Bulk pesticide storage, *see same under this topic*  
   Genetically engineered pesticides, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
   Inorganic arsenical compounds, special use, 1505.1080  
   Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3030, 1505.3050  
   Special use permits, 1505.1080  
 Pesticide application equipment, 1505.4010  
 Pesticide end-users  
   Defined, 1509.0020  
   Payments by, waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Pesticide formulation  
   Defined, 1509.0020  
   Net weight, 1509.0030  
 Planning, release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Poisoned bait, bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.0020  
 Posting (notices), control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440  
 Private applicators, certification and training, 1505.0980  
 Purpose of rules, control law, local implementation, 1505.4000  
 Reciprocity, applicators, certification, 1505.1290  
 Records and record keeping  
   Bulk pesticide storage, inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110



**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

- Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
  - Bulk pesticides, releases, 1505.3090
  - Control law, local implementation, proposals, 1505.4030
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100
- Registration, Environmental Protection Agency registration numbers, 1505.3050
- Release response plans, 1505.3100
- Reports about, special uses, 1505.1080
- Residues, food, 4626.0170
- Restricted use pesticides
  - Availability, 1505.1100
  - Containers, 1505.1080
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Distribution, 1505.1100
  - Food and beverage service establishments, application and use restrictions, 4626.1610
  - Labels and labeling, 1505.1080, 1505.1100
  - Local control, 1505.4010
  - Possession, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.1100
  - Sale, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
  - Storage, 1505.1080
  - Uncertified persons, restrictions, 1505.0980
  - Use, supervision, 1505.3090
- Rinsates
  - Containers, abandonment, 1505.3140
  - Use or disposal, 1505.3090
- Safeguards, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010
- Sale
  - Bulk pesticides
    - Local control, 1505.4010
    - Meters or scales, 1505.3060
    - Records and record keeping, 1505.3120
  - Restricted use pesticides, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010
- Spills, leaks, and releases
  - Bulk pesticides
    - Inspection requirements, 1505.3110
    - Recovery, use, or disposal, 1505.3090
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010
  - Liquid pesticides, containment, 1505.1120
  - Records and record keeping, 1505.3090
- Storage
  - Bulk pesticide storage, *see same under this topic*
  - Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080
  - Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120
- Use
  - Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440
  - Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970
  - Pesticide end-users, 1509.0020, 1509.0030
- Waste pesticide collection program
  - Assessments, 1509.0030, 1509.0050
  - Authority for rules, 1509.0010
  - Collection sites, 1509.0020
  - Cosponsors, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
  - Definitions, 1509.0020
- Waste pesticides
  - Defined, 1509.0020
  - Hazardous waste disposal, 7045.0213

**PESTLES**

- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**

- Control
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.9040
  - Correctional facilities, 2911.7500
  - County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

- Control (Cont'd)
  - Defined, 1505.0751
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Kennels, 1721.0520
  - Nursing homes, 4658.1415
  - Salvage food establishments, 1550.2770
  - Structural pest control, *see* STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
  - Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800
- Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Insect pests, enforcement of law, country agricultural inspectors, 1505.0756
- Municipal jails, 2945.5490
- Protection from, slaughter houses, 1540.0620
- Rodents
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Insect, rodent, and pest control *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
    - Abandonment of disposal site, eradication of rodents, 7035.2500
    - Control measures, 7035.1700
    - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
    - Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
  - Unemployment insurance taxes, breeding, 3315.0835
  - Unregulated nonnative species, rats defined as, 6216.0270
  - Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2700, 6244.2800
- PET FOOD**
  - Additives, 1510.2550
  - Brand names, 1510.2520
  - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
  - Definitions, 1510.2500
  - Dog or cat food, preparation and labeling, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070
  - Drugs in, 1510.2550
  - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
  - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
  - Ingredients, 1510.2500, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
  - Labels
    - Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590
    - Contents, 1510.2510
    - Descriptive terms, 1510.2590
    - Feeding directions, 1510.2570
    - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530
    - Ingredients, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550
    - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
    - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
    - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
  - Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
  - Product names, 1510.2520
  - Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Specialty pet food, 1510.2500 to 1510.2595
  - Veterinarians, foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570

**PET SHOPS**

Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6244.2200

**PETER LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**PETERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PETERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PETITIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**PETROLEUM**

*See OIL*

**PETROLEUM CARRIERS**

*See MOTOR CARRIERS*

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL**

## Analysis

Methodologies, generally, 7037.2800

Procedures, 7037.0500

Requirements, generally, 7037.3100

Definitions, 7037.0100

Emergency actions, exemptions, 7037.0700

Exemptions, 7037.0700

Fuel oil contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

Gasoline contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

## Generators

Defined, 7037.0100

Responsibilities, generally, 7037.0400

Hazardous waste, soil containing, management, 7037.0600

Incorporation by reference, 7037.3700

## Land treatment

Applications for approval

Form, 7037.1300

Incomplete applications, 7037.1300

Information required, 7037.1400

Approval by commissioner, 7037.1300

Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

Defined, 7037.0100

Denial of approval, 7037.1300

Marking borders, 7037.1400

Options for treatment, 7037.0400

Soil nutrient information, included with application, 7037.1400

## Land treatment sites

Applications for approval

Form, 7037.1100

Incomplete applications, 7037.1100

Information required, 7037.1200

Approval by commissioner, 7037.1100

Approval procedures, generally, 7037.0800

Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

Cropping, restrictions, 7037.2500

Debris removal, 7037.2100

Defined, 7037.0800

Denial of approval, 7037.1100

Fertilizer applications, 7037.2200

Filter strips, 7037.1000

Incorporating into upper soil, restrictions, 7037.2300

Loading on native soil, restrictions, 7037.1800

Marking borders, 7037.1200

Mixing from separate releases, prohibitions, 7037.1900

Monitoring requirements, 7037.2700

## Native soil

Characterization, 7037.1200

Defined, 7037.0100

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

## Land treatment sites (Cont'd)

Operational limits, 7037.1000

Operational requirements, generally, 7037.1500

Preliminary findings, 7037.0800

Prohibited areas, 7037.0900

Repeated use, prohibitions, 7037.1900

Reporting requirements, 7037.2700

Rock removal, 7037.2100

Run-on prevention, 7037.1000

Slope, 7037.1000

Soil spreading, notice, 7037.2600

## Spreading

Dates and climatic conditions required, 7037.1700

Thickness and land area calculations, 7037.3500

Uniformity, 7037.2300

Standards, generally, 7037.0800

Storage, 7037.1000, 7037.1600

Tillage, 7037.2400

Treatment zones, characteristics, 7037.1000

Lead contaminated soil, restrictions, 7037.1800

Management, 7035.0400, 7035.2855

## Native soil

Characterization, 7037.3300

Defined, 7037.0100

Evaluation for nutrient additions, 7037.2200

Samples, collection, 7037.3200

## Notice

## Local governments

Land treatment applications, 7037.1400

Monitoring and reporting, after spreading, 7037.2700

Notice of application, land treatment sites, 7037.1200

Soil spreading, 7037.2600

Petroleum hydrocarbon biodegradation, nutrient additions, determining, 7037.3600

Purpose of rules, 7037.0200

## Samples

## Collection

Boring, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000

Composite samples, 7037.3000

Grab samples, 7037.2900

Soil monitoring, 7037.3400

Stockpiles, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000

Methodology, generally, 7037.2800

Native soil samples, 7037.3200

Procedures, 7037.0500

Scope of rules, 7037.0200

Small quantities, 7037.0700

## Storage

Before batch approval, 7037.0810

Criteria at land treatment site, 7037.1000

Land treatment sites, location, 7037.1000

Within approved land treatment plots, 7037.1600

Thermal treatment, options for treatment, 7037.0400

Treatment options, 7037.0400

Variances, 7037.0300

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Bulk purchasers, reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Bulk sales, defined, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Confiscation of property, tax evasion, 8125.0410

## Dealers

Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500

Records and record keeping, 8125.0600

Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0300, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Distributors
  - Licenses, securities or bonds, exemption, 8125.0410
  - Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
  - Records and record keeping, 8125.0400
  - Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Manifests, 8125.0200, 8125.0300
- Meter readings, special fuel, 8125.0700
- Mixtures not meeting state specifications, procedures, 8125.0900
- Motor vehicle fuels
  - Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
  - Taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES
- Petrochemicals, manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Physical inventories
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Poisonous or toxic materials, petroleum products defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Records and record keeping
  - Access to records, generally, 8125.1200
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Reporting requirements
  - Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
  - Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Sales invoices
  - Dealers, 8125.0600
  - Distributors, 8125.0400
  - Special fuel, 8125.0700
- Special fuel, records and record keeping, 8125.0700
- Terminal operators, deliveries and withdrawals, 8125.0200
- Terminals, 8125.0200
- Transportation
  - Diverted shipments, reporting, 8125.0300
  - Petroleum carriers, *see under* MOTOR CARRIERS
  - Truck transports, defined, 8125.0300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

- Appeals to, 2890.4600
  - Conflicts of interest, board members, 2890.0050
  - Contested cases, reimbursement for corrective actions, 2890.4600
  - Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.4500
  - Environmental liens, approving, 2890.4800
  - Meetings, 2890.0020, 2890.0040
  - Vice-chair, election, duties, vacancy, 2890.0030
- PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**  
*See also* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES
- Commerce Department, 2890.4400
  - Compensation board, *see* PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD
  - Consultant services
    - Active remediation, 2890.0015, 2890.1100, 2890.1700
    - Agency status updates, cost, 2890.1300
    - Annual monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
    - Applicant status updates, costs, 2890.1300
    - Aquifer determinations, definition, 2890.0015
    - AST soil sampling
      - Costs, 2890.1300
      - Definition, 2890.0015
      - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
    - Citizen contacts, costs, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

- Consultant services (Cont'd)
  - Collusion, 2890.2000
  - Competitive bidding, 2890.2000
  - Composted soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Composting monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Composting site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Contaminated stockpile soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Cost summaries, 2890.1000, 2890.4400
  - Costs
    - Actual hours, reimbursement for, 2890.2200
    - Alternative technologies, 2890.1350
    - Deviation from maximum costs, 2890.2100
    - Dollar amounts, adjustment, 2890.1900
    - Hourly rates, maximums, 2890.1400
    - Maximum allowed, 2890.1100, 2890.1400, 2890.1500
    - Preliminary labor charges, maximums, 2890.1150, 2890.1300
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
  - Department of Health drinking water hotline contact, 2890.0015
  - Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling, 2890.1300
  - Drum disposal management, costs, 2890.1300
  - Emergency response costs, 2890.1800
  - Equipment and field supplies, costs, 2890.1600
  - Excavation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1000, 2890.1300
  - Excavation soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Field work notification and scheduling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.2000
  - Free product recovery report worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Free product recovery through hand bailing or portable pump, 2890.1300
  - Full remedial investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.1300, 2890.2000
  - Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well), 2890.1300
  - Investigation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Karst field surveys, costs, 2890.1300, 2890.1500
  - Land-treated soil sampling
    - Costs, 2890.1300
    - Definition, 2890.0015
    - Proposals, 2890.2000
  - Land treatment, costs, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
  - Land treatment spreading notification
    - Forms, 2890.0015
    - Preparation, 2890.1300

## PETROLEUM

972

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)

- Limited site investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.2000
- Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Nonspecific administration, costs, 2890.1300
- Off-site access time, costs, 2890.1300
- Per diems, maximums, 2890.1500
- Permits for, costs, 2890.1850
- Photocopying, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Proposals for, 2890.1000
- Proposed tasks, 2890.1100, 2890.2100
- Quarterly monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Remedial design/maintenance, standard task, 2890.1000
- Reports, definition, 2890.0015
- Requests for proposals, 2890.2000
- Sample shipping and transportation
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Shipping, definition, 2890.0015
- Soil disposal
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- State duty officer emergency contact
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Steps of services
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Written proposals for, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Subsurface migration pathway surveys, 2890.0015
- Subsurface monitoring points, costs, 2890.1300
- Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Surveying and surveying equipment, 2890.1300
- Switching consultants, procedure, 2890.2000
- Temporary well installation oversight, 2890.1300
- Thermal treatment application, 2890.1300
- Travel time, maximums, 2890.1500
- Utility backfill investigations, costs, 2890.1300
- Utility clearances
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Vehicle mileage, 2890.0015
- Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Word processing, 2890.0015
- Written proposal, 2890.1000

Contractor services

- Air sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2800
- Biopiling, 2890.0015
- Borehole sealing, 2890.0015
- Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation, 2890.2600
- Compaction, 2890.0015
- Competitive bidding, 2890.4000, 2890.4100
- Composted soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Composting, 2890.0015
- Costs
  - Actual costs, reimbursement for, 2890.4200
  - Deviations from maximums, 2890.4100
  - Dollar amounts, adjustments, 2890.3900
  - Generally, 2890.2300, 2890.3800
- Decontamination, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
- Definitions, 2890.0015

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Contractor services (Cont'd)

- Drilling, 2890.0015
- Drilling
  - Costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3100, 2890.3200
  - Definitions, 2890.0015
  - Permits, 2890.0015
- Drinking water wells, 2890.0015
- Drum disposal, costs, 2890.3800
- Excavation, costs, 2890.2600
- Groundwater sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2900
- Hauling, costs, 2890.2400, 2890.3800
- Invoices, 2890.4300
- Landfilling, 2890.0015
- Loading, costs, 2890.2600
- Mobilization/demobilization (drilling), 2890.2400
- Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment), 2890.2600
- Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.2700, 2890.3700
- Off-site stockpiling, costs, 2890.2600
- Permits for, costs, 2890.3850
- Pumping of free product or petroleum-contaminated water, 2890.3800
- Saw cutting, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- Soil boring advancement, 2890.2700, 2890.3300
- Soil boring sealing, 2890.3600
- Soil disposal, 2890.2600, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
- Soil sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.3000
- Soil test pit excavation, 2890.0015
- Surface disposal tipping fees, 2890.3800, 2890.4000
- Surface removal, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- Surface replacement, 2890.2400, 2890.2600
- System installation, 2890.2500
- Test pits, costs, 2890.2600
- Thermal treatment, costs, 2890.2600
- Utility clearances, costs, 2890.3800
- Well charges, maximum costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3400, 2890.3500
- Well sealing, 2890.3600

Corrective action

- Defined, 2890.0015
- Reimbursement for corrective actions, *see same under this topic*

Definitions, 2890.0015

- Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800

Pollution control agency, duties

- Commissioner, report, 2890.4400
- Requests for reimbursement, 2890.4700

Reimbursement for corrective actions

- Amount, 2890.0060
- Appeals, 2890.4600
- Applications for reimbursement
  - Determination by board, 2890.4500
  - Generally, 2890.4400
  - Review, board staff, 2890.4500
- Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060
- Contested cases, appeals, 2890.4600
- Eligible costs, 2890.0070
- Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800
- Ineligible costs, 2890.0200
- Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060
- Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0065

**PETS**

- Adult day care centers, keeping in, 9555.9720
- Birds, *see* BIRDS
- Boarding care homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4655.1910
- Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Cats, *see* CATS
- Child care centers, 9503.0140
- Chiropractic services for, *see* Animal chiropractors *under* CHIROPRACTORS

**PETS (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Diseases, *see* ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Esthetician salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.1100  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1100  
 Foster homes, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, keeping in, 9555.6225  
 Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Group residences, dining areas, restrictions, 4626.1585  
 Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200  
 Hospices, 4664.0550  
 Manicure salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Minnesota Zoo, visitors' pets prohibited, 9900.1900  
 Nursing homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4658.0200  
 Pet food, *see* PET FOOD  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Worm pills, 8130.8700  
 Standards of care  
   Emergency services, 9100.0800  
   Food for animals, veterinarians' duties, 9100.0200  
   Veterinarians' requirements, 9100.0300  
 State parks, 6100.1100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wild animals, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400

**PETTY MISDEMEANORS**

Aquatic plants, control permits, violations, 6280.1200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.7800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Acceptance of order, 6800.3000  
 Access to pharmacist, generally, 6800.0910  
 Access to pharmacy, closed pharmacies, prohibitions, 6800.2150  
 Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Acquisition of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
 Antibiotics, oral antibiotics, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Applications  
   Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
   Interns, registration, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200, 6800.0300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Audit trail system, outpatient intravenous admixtures, 6800.3450  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacists  
   Defined, 4731.0100

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Authorized nuclear pharmacists (Cont'd)  
   Education and training, 4731.4413, 4731.4414, 4731.4415  
 Automated counting devices, 6800.2600  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Boarding care homes, drugs and medicine, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Canadian pharmacy graduates, licensing, 6800.1250  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Central service pharmacies  
   Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
   Definition, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Labeling requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Licensure, policies, certification and notification requirements, 6800.4075  
   Transfer of prescriptions, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Certification  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Pharmacy technicians work, 6800.3850  
   Prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Clerical duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Closing pharmacies, procedures, 6800.1010  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Community/outpatient pharmacies  
   Consultation area, 6800.0700  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Satellite pharmacies, location, dimension and security, 6800.0800  
   Work areas, lighting, 6800.0700  
 Complaints  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
   Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
   Procedures, 6800.3100, 6800.3300  
   Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Computerization  
   Controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
   Electronic reference materials, 6800.1050  
   Patient profiles, providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radiopharmaceuticals, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education  
   Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
   Compliance with requirements of other states, 6800.1210  
   Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500

## PHARMACISTS

974

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 6800.1500  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Revocation or suspension of approved programs, 6800.1500

Contracts  
 Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
 Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900

Control of medications, assisted living home care, duties, 4668.0865

Controlled substances  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Inventory, required when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Losses, reports, 6800.4800  
 Quality assurance plan, hospital pharmacies, 6800.4700  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
 Generally, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Terminally ill patients, dispensing for, 6800.4300  
 Theft, reports, 6800.4800  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500

Corporations  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500

Data privacy, data processing equipment, 6800.3950

Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Definitions  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Generally, 6800.0100  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Internship, 6800.5100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Determination, internship, 6800.5300

Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530

Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400

Disciplinary proceedings  
 Definitions, 6800.9100  
 Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
 Form of charges, 6800.9500  
 Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Order and notice of hearing, 6800.9600  
 Service and filing of papers, 6800.9700  
 Style of pleadings, 6800.9400

Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250

Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954

Dispensing of drugs  
 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Dispensing of drugs (Cont'd)  
 Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nurse practitioner authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Distribution of medication, 6800.3000

Distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600

Dosage reference books, 6800.1050

Drug diversion, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Drug identification, 6800.4050

Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100

Education, continuing education, 6800.1500

Electronic data processing  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Generally, 6800.3950

Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300

Emergencies  
 Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Emergency kits  
 Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Equipment  
 Minimum equipment, 6800.1050  
 Standards, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300

Ethyl alcohol  
 Affidavits required for sale, 7515.1460, 7515.1470  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
 Purchases, limitation, 7515.1440  
 Records and record keeping, 7515.1330  
 Reports given, 7515.1360, 7515.1480

Examinations  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam, 6800.1250  
 North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, 6800.1250  
 Reciprocal licensure, applicants, 6800.1300

Exemptions  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Radiopharmaceuticals standards, 6800.8300

Expiration dates, defined, 6800.0100

Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950

Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Fees  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Inactive status license, 6800.1210  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
 Manufacturers, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
 Pharmacy technician registration, 6800.3850  
 Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Registration, 6800.5300  
 Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250

Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400

Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500

Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8400  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 High-alert drugs, automated distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 HIV, drugs to prevent transmission, 6800.6800  
 Home health care pharmacies  
   Air source, prefilters, 6800.8008  
   Audits, 6800.8008  
   Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
   Cytotoxic agents, regulation, 6800.8005  
   Defined, 6800.0100  
   Delivery, 6800.8004  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Drug use review, 6800.8006  
   Emergency kits, 6800.8007  
   Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
   Equipment requirements, 6800.8002  
   Expiration dates, 6800.8008  
   Labeling of compounded sterile products, 6800.8004  
   Laminar flow hoods, inspection, 6800.8008  
   Monitoring patients, 6800.8007  
   Patient care guidelines, 6800.8007  
   Pharmacist accessibility, 6800.8003  
   Pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.8003  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.8003  
   Placement, 6800.8002  
   Prescriptions, 6800.8004  
   Purpose of rules, 6800.8000  
   Quality control programs, 6800.8008  
   Scope of rules, 6800.8000  
   Sterile products policy and procedures manual, required for licensing, 6800.8001  
   Training patients, 6800.8007  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals  
   Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
   Definitions, 6800.7100  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Designation of category, 6800.0350  
   Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050  
   Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
   Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
   Hospital satellites, 6800.0100, 6800.0800  
   Inspections, 6800.7400  
   Labeling drugs, 6800.7900  
   On-site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Patient care, 6800.7510  
   Patient consultation requirements, exception, 6800.0910  
   Pharmaceutical service policies, 6800.7100  
   Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.7300  
   Quality assurance plan, controlled substance distribution, 6800.4700  
   Records, 6800.7520  
   Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
   Scope of rules, 6800.7200  
   Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
   Service policies, 6800.7520  
   Service space, 6800.7800

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)  
   Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
   Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
   Drugs, 6800.4050  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs  
   Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
   Generally, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
   Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
   Credit, experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Foreign states, license transfers, 6800.5500  
   Manual  
     Completing, 6800.5300  
     Copies, 6800.5400  
   Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
   Prescription transfers, 6800.3120  
   Registrations, 6800.5300  
   Reports, 6800.5300  
   Supervision, 6800.5400  
   Training, evidence of completion, 6800.5400  
 Internship  
   Advisory committee, 6800.5600  
   Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
   Definitions, 6800.5100  
   Experiential education, 6800.5400  
   Generally, 6800.5200  
   Internship manual, 6800.5300  
   Preceptors, 6800.5350  
   Reciprocity standards, 6800.5500  
   Registration and reporting, 6800.5300  
   Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Training, 6800.5400  
 Intravenous admixtures  
   Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
   Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450  
   Preparation, ratios of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Intravenous therapy programs, equipment requirements, 6800.1050  
 Investigational drugs, radioactivity  
   Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
   Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
   Beyond-use and expiration dates, defined, 6800.4075  
   Central services pharmacies, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
   Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
   Drugs, 6800.3200  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
   Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450  
   Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
   Small container labels, 6800.3400  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system  
   Generally, 6800.3750  
   Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Licenses

- Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950
- Manufacturers, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.1400, 6800.8100
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3395
- Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400

Licensing of pharmacies

- Application forms, 6800.0200
- Applications, 6800.0300
- Categories of licenses, 6800.0350, 6800.0500
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075
- Fees, 6800.0300
- Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800
- New pharmacy licenses, information required, 6800.0300
- Posting license, 6800.0600
- Renewal, 6800.0400
- Requirement for license, generally, 6800.0300
- Requirements, generally, 6800.0950
- Security requirements, 6800.0700
- Separate license requirement, 6800.0500
- Space requirements, 6800.0700
- Transfer of license, restrictions, 6800.0500
- Transfer of ownership, restrictions, 6800.0500
- Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Licensing of pharmacists

- Applications, 6800.1250
- Emeritus status, 6800.1210
- Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300
- Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500
- Fees, 6800.1150
- Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250
- Foreign states' licenses, transfer, 6800.1300
- Grandfather rights, 6800.1300
- Inactive status, 6800.1210
- Invalid applications, 6800.1250
- Lapsed license, 6800.1210
- Original licensure fee, 6800.1250
- Posting, 6800.1150
- Reactivating license, 6800.1210
- Reciprocity, 6800.1300
- Renewal, 6800.1150
- Transcripts, 6800.1250

Limited service pharmacies

- Definitions, 6800.0100
- Designation of category, 6800.0350

Liquidation, ethyl alcohol inventory report, 7515.1360

Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500

Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800

Long-term care facilities

- Consultant services, 6800.6500
- Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300
- Defined, 6800.0100
- Designation of category, 6800.0350
- Emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Labeling, prescriptions, 6800.6300
- Pharmacy closures, notice, 6800.1010
- Prescription drug order communications, 6800.6200
- Scope of rules, 6800.6100

Mailing of drugs, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

Manufacturers

- Licenses, 6800.1400
- Regulations, compliance requirements, 6800.1460

Marks, drug identification, 6800.3400, 6800.4050

Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0340

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Medical service and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510

Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050

Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050

Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Name, use after closing, 6800.1010

Nonspecified tasks, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300

Nonsterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, reciprocal licensing requirements, 6800.1300

Notice

- Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500
- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600
- Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Nuclear pharmacies

- Defined, 6800.0100
- Designation of category, 6800.0350
- Nuclear pharmacy practice, defined, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacists, 4731.3075, 4731.3395, 4731.4403

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS

Nurses, in-service training, 6800.6500

Nursing homes, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* NURSING HOMES

Officers and employees

- Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
- Supervision, 6800.3100

Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Orders

- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Packages

- Customized medication packages, 6800.3400
- Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200
- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

Partnerships

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care

- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007
- Hospitals, 6800.7510

Patient consultation procedure, 6800.0910

Patient profiles

- Contents, 6800.3110
- Drug interactions, review of record, 6800.3110
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010
- Record system, 6800.3110

Penalties

- Emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Pharmaceutical waste, disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Pharmacists-in-charge

- Duties, 6800.2400



**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists-in-charge (Cont'd)

- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8003
- Hospitals, 6800.7400, 6800.7950
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8500
- Successors, duties, 6800.2400, 6800.9900
- Technicians, training, 6800.3850
- Variations, right to request, 6800.9900

Pharmacists on duty, 6800.2150

Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050

Pharmacy fellowships, 6800.5300

Pharmacy residencies, 6800.5300

Pharmacy technicians

- Age requirements, 6800.3850
- Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100
- Duties, 6800.3850
- Generally, 6800.3850
- Hospitals, 6800.7300
- Name badges, 6800.3850
- Name changes, 6800.3850
- Pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400
- Prescription transmission, restrictions, 6800.3000
- Registration, 6800.3850

Pharmacy vendor applicants, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0067

Pharmacy vendors, WIC program, *see* Pharmacy vendors *under* WIC PROGRAM

Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150

Potable water requirements, 4715.1700

Practitioners, duties, 6800.3850

Preceptors

- Defined, 6800.5100
- Number of interns, 6800.5400
- Qualifications, 6800.5350
- Registration, 6800.5350
- Training program, continuing education credits, 6800.1500

Prepackaging of drugs

- Generally, 6800.3200
- Hospitals, 6800.7900
- Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3950

Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050

Prescription blanks, 6800.2900

Prescription dispensing counters, 6800.0200

Prescription labeling

- Central services pharmacies requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075
- Generally, 6800.3400

Prescriptions

- Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075
- Expiration dates, 6800.3350
- Facsimile transmission, regulation, 6800.3000
- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8004
- Labels, 6800.6300
- Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see* NURSE PRACTITIONERS
- Order communication, 6800.6200
- Refill limitations, 6800.3510
- Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120
- Verbal or telephone orders, 6800.6200
- Written orders, 6800.6200

Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250

Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200

Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400

Quality assurance plans, new prescriptions, 6800.3950

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance policies, pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400

Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Radiopharmaceuticals

- Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600
- Containers, 6800.8550
- Definitions, 6800.8100
- Handling, 6800.8400
- Labeling, 6800.8550
- Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500
- Records, 6800.8700
- Scope of rules, 6800.8200
- Standards, 6800.8300

Ratios, pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520

Reciprocity

- Interns, training, 6800.5400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
- Standards, interns, 6800.5500

Records and record keeping

- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1330
- Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075
- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.1330
- Hospitals, 6800.7520
- Interns, 6800.5300
- Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300
- Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300
- Patient profile record system, 6800.3110
- Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200
- Prescription transfers, shared information requirements, 6800.3120
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8700
- Registrant requirements, 6800.4400
- Sterile compounding, 6800.3300
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175
- Verbal prescriptions, documentation requirements, 6800.3100

Reference books, 6800.1050

Refills of drugs

- Authorization requirements, 6800.3100
- Compounding and dispensing, 6800.3100
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Limitations, 6800.3510
- Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200
- Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950

Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250

Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Registration

- Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075
- Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
- Interns, 6800.5300
- Legend medical gases, sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Renewal

- Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400
- Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150

Reports given

- Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500
- Continuing education, 6800.1500
- Controlled substances, theft or loss, 6800.4800
- Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

## PHARMACISTS

978

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Ethyl alcohol inventory, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
 Hospital patient care, 6800.7510  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Research  
 Controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400  
 Variances and waivers, 6800.9900  
 Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Sales, transfer requiring relicensure, pharmacy sale, 6800.0500  
 Sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Satellite pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Establishment, board approval, 6800.0800  
 Location, dimension and security changes, 6800.0800  
 Pharmacist on duty, 6800.2150  
 Space requirements, waiver, 6800.0700  
 Scope of rules  
 Hospitals, 6800.7200  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8200  
 Security, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Security requirements  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Satellite pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Space requirements  
 Hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 U.S. Pharmacopeia compendium requirements, 6800.8002  
 Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Standards  
 Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Sterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Storage of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Supervision, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision of employees, 6800.3100  
 Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120, 6800.3850  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Variances from rules, 6800.9900

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterans homes, pharmaceutical services, availability, 9050.1030  
 Veterinary pharmacies  
 Administration of veterinary drugs, *see* Drugs and medicine *under* VETERINARIANS  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Waiver  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400  
 Satellites, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Warning labels, alcohol and driving, 6800.4150  
 Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Wholesalers, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Fees, 5221.4070  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4070

**PHARMACY BOARD**

Licenses, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**PHEASANTS**

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Screening, 4615.0400 to 4615.0700  
 Treatment, 4615.0755, 4615.0760

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, concentrates, labels and labeling, 1550.0530

**PHOSPHORUS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**Water pollution**

Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0255

**PHOTOCOPIES**

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1020  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions for, 8205.1020  
 Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Chemical dependency treatment program clients, 9530.6470  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Dental personnel, *see* ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL  
 Dentists, license requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1400  
 Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Drivers' licenses, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Identification cards, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Prisoners, 2911.5100  
 Religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800  
 Social work clients, 8740.0335  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTOMIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Special education  
     Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
     Programs, 3525.1352  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Aviation workers, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Drivers  
     Licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES  
     Limousines, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
     Motor carriers, waiver requirements, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
 Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500  
 Municipal jail employees, 2945.0500  
 Race horses  
     Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
     Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 School bus drivers, 7414.1100 to 7414.1410

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**

Children in out-of-home placement  
     Correctional program services, 2960.0550

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Children in out-of-home placement (Cont'd)  
     Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

*See also* DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT  
*See also* RESTRAINTS

Children in out-of-home placement facilities  
     Definitions, 2960.0020  
     Requirements, generally, 2960.0710  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6535

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200  
 Continuing education  
     Compliance  
         Failure to comply, penalties, 5601.2700  
         Proof, 5601.2600  
     Contact hours  
         Defined, 5601.0100  
         Number required, 5601.2100  
     Credited activities, 5601.2300  
     Credits, 5601.2300, 5601.2400  
     General requirement, 5601.2100  
     License renewal, 5601.1700  
     Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200  
 Crime victims, treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Definitions  
     Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
     Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
     Generally, 5601.0100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Delegation of duties by, hospices, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Licensed health care professionals, referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Licenses  
     Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700  
     Suspension, 5601.2700  
 Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 9505.0390  
     Definitions, 9505.0390  
     Enrollment, 9505.0391  
     Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
     Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Notice given  
     Change of address, 5601.0900  
     Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Physical therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Physical therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Records and record keeping, patient records, retention, time limits, 5601.1300  
 Referrals by, patients, conditions beyond scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Registration, home health care, 4668.0080  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Reports given
  - Reports to health care providers, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
  - Self reports, disciplinary action, 5601.3200
- Treatment of patients, limitations, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
- Violations and penalties
  - Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2700
  - Reports about, 5601.3200
- Workers' compensation
  - Fee adjustments, 5221.4051
  - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020
  - Procedure codes, 5221.4050

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

- Access to data, patient records, 5601.1300
- Continuing education courses
  - Approval, 5601.2400, 5601.2500
  - Compliance verification forms, 5601.2600
- Credits
  - Category 1 credits, granting, criteria, 5601.2400
  - Standards, 5601.2500

Licensees, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See* DISABLED PERSONS

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

- Definitions
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
  - Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Licenses, fees, 5600.2500
- Radiation-producing equipment, operating, 4732.0585

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Address change, notice, 5600.0605
- Addresses, motor carrier drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7675
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220
  - Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Attending physicians, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.4700
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309
- Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400
- Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Consulting
  - Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment center residents, 9515.0500
  - Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218
- Continuing education
  - Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700
  - Credit hours, 5605.0300
  - Credited activities, 5605.0300
  - Credits required, 5605.0100
  - Exemptions, 5605.1000
  - Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100
  - License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200
  - Number of credits required, 5605.0300
  - Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700
  - Refusal to renew, 5605.1200
  - Sponsors, accreditation, 5605.0300
  - Statement of compliance, 5605.0900

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
  - Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200
- Crime victims, medical expenses, payments, 3050.3700
- Definitions
  - Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
  - Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0287, 9505.0345
  - Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005
  - Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015
  - Vital statistics, 4601.0100
  - WIC program, 4617.0002
- Dentists, *see* DENTISTS
- Diagnoses, ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
- Diseases, *see* DISEASES
- Doctors' offices, smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING
- Documentation by
  - ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
  - Other health disabilities, special education eligibility, 3525.1335
  - Traumatic brain injury, special education eligibility, 3525.1348
- Drugs, dispensing, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954
- Drugs and medicine, orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Ethyl alcohol purchases
  - Limitation, 7515.1450
  - Permit requirements, 7515.0220
- Evaluation by, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7675
- Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435
- Fee splitting
  - Definitions, 5620.0110
  - Device, defined, 5620.0110
- Disclosure
  - Evidence of, 5620.0140
  - Format, 5620.0130
  - Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150
  - Unwritten disclosure, allowed, 5620.0130
  - Written disclosure, 5620.0130
- Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160
- Drugs, defined, 5620.0110
- Financial interest
  - Defined, 5620.0110
  - Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150
- Incorporation by reference, 5620.0120
- Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140
- Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110
- Profit interest
  - Defined, 5620.0110
  - Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150
  - Purpose of rules, 5620.0100
  - Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110
- Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Full-time equivalent residents, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Harmful substance claims, members, 7190.0001
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480  
Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Infection control  
  Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
  HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
Information given, patients receiving intravenous therapy, ambulance transport, 4690.0800  
Instruction by  
  First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
  Special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
Licenses  
  Address change, notice, 5600.0605  
  Application  
    Contents, 5600.0600  
    Deadline, 5600.0200  
    Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
    Fees, 5600.2500  
    Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
  Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
  Contents of application  
    Generally, 5600.0200  
    Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
  Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
  Continuing education, *see* Continuing education *under this topic*  
  Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605  
  Conversion period, 5600.0610  
  Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
  Definitions, 5600.0100  
  Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600  
  Duration of license, 5600.0610  
  Eligibility, applications, 5600.0200  
  Emeritus registration  
    Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
    Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
    Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
    Documentation, 5606.0600  
    Fees, 5606.0700  
    Status, 5606.0300  
  Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
  Examinations  
    Conduct of, 5600.0300  
    Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
    Fees, 5600.2500  
    Grades, 5600.0400  
    Passing scores, 5600.0400  
    Retaking, 5600.0400  
    Sittings, number permitted, 5600.0400  
  Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000  
  Federation of State Medical Boards, passing scores, 5600.0400  
  Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610, 5600.2500  
  Filing, application, 5600.0200  
  Grades  
    Passing scores, 5600.0400  
    Results, notification, 5600.0500  
  Graduate training, generally, 5600.0200  
  Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
  Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200  
  Limitations, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
  Mailing address, supplying to board, 5600.0605  
  Medical examiner hearings  
    Accusations, 5615.0200  
    Time and place, 5615.0500  
  Name change, notice, 5600.0605  
  Notice  
    Examination, results, 5600.0500  
    Hearing, Medical Practice Board, 5615.0600  
    Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700  
    Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
    Results, 5600.0500  
  Qualifications, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
  Radioactive materials  
    In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
    Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
  Recertification, in lieu of continuing education, 5605.0700  
  Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
  Renewal  
    Cycle conversion, 5600.0605  
    Incomplete applications, 5600.0605  
    Late submission, 5600.0605  
    Refusal, 5605.1200  
    Removal of name from list, 5600.0605  
  Report of results, 5600.0500  
  Restrictions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
  Retired physicians, *see* Emeritus registration *under this topic*  
  Service, accusations, 5615.0400  
  Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300  
  Suspension or revocation  
    Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
    Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200  
  Temporary licenses, fees, 5600.2500  
  Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200  
  Time, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0500  
Medical advisers, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
Medical assistance  
  Covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
  Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
Medical directors, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
Medical review boards, drivers' licenses  
  Diabetic persons, license denial or cancellation, duties, 7410.2610  
  Variances, duties, 7410.3000  
Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS  
Names, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7675  
Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
Notice received  
  Home health care clients, life sustaining treatment, discontinuance requests, 4668.0170  
  Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
  Medical events, radioactive materials, 4731.4525, 4731.4526  
Nuclear medicine, authorized users, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
Nursing homes, *see* Physicians *under* NURSING HOMES  
Ophthalmologists, *see* OPHTHALMOLOGISTS  
Otolaryngologists, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
Physician advisers  
  Defined, 9505.0505, 9505.5005

## PHYSICIANS

982

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

## Physician advisers (Cont'd)

- Public assistance payments
  - Ineligibility, 9505.5079
  - Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078
  - Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5077

Podiatrists, *see* PODIATRISTS

## Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

## Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400

## Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500

## Reports given

- Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
- Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100
- Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

## Representation

- Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

## Residents

- Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
- Hospitals, *see* Residents (physicians) *under* HOSPITALS

## Retired, emeritus registration

- Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500
- Application, procedures, 5606.0200
- Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400
- Documentation, 5606.0600
- Fees, 5606.0700
- Status, 5606.0300

## Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

## Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

## Sexually transmitted disease reporting, 4605.7700

## Statements by

- Dental hygienists, health, 3100.1400
- Dentists, health, 3100.1400
- Drivers
  - Conditions affecting ability to drive, 7410.2800
  - Developmentally disabled persons, competency, 7410.2700
  - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
  - Mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700
  - Restricted medical licenses, need, 7410.4960
  - Special transportation services drivers, health, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

## Student loans, 4810.2300 to 4810.2800

## Verification by

- Developmentally disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
- Disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

## Veterans homes, attending physicians, 9050.1030

## Workers' compensation

- Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220
- Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100, 5229.0700
- Fees for services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
- Managed care plans, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Treatment parameters, *see under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION**PICKEDEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**PICKEDEE CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PICKEREL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PICKEREL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Bass, 6264.0300
- Catch and release, 6264.0400
- Restrictions, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PICKLES**

Application of law, use of "kosher" term, 1550.0830

**PICKWICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PICNICS**

Outdoor recreational projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Shelters, 6100.1200

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**PICTURES**Photographs, *see* PHOTOGRAPHS**PIERS***See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**PIERSON LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**PIERZ LAKE**

## Fishing

- Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

**PIGEON RIVER**

## Fishing

- Brook trout and splake, 6262.0200
- Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIGEONS**

Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**PIGS***See* SWINE**PIKE BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PIKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Smallmouth bass, limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PILEDRIVERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PILLAGER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILLAGER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PILOTS***See* AVIATION WORKERS*See* VESSELS (BOATS)

**PIMUSHE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Zoning districts, Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**PINE CREEK**

Fishing

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Forks

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MARTEN***See* MARTENS**PINE MOUNTAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

South fork, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIONEER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIPEFITTERS**

High pressure pipefitters

Apprentices, registration, exemptions, 5230.0035

Badges, inspectors, 5231.0030

Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5231.0030

Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090

Contractor pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060, 5230.0070

Definitions, 5230.0005

Disabled persons, examinations, 5230.0090

Duties, inspectors, 5231.0030

Examinations, generally, 5230.0090

Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties, 5231.0030

Journeyman pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060, 5230.0080

Licenses

Competency licenses, 5230.0045, 5230.0060

Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190

Examinations, 5230.0060, 5230.0090

High pressure piping business licenses, 5230.0095

Revocation, 5230.0180

Violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Notice

Examination results, 5230.0090

Inspections, 5231.0030

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)**

High pressure pipefitters (Cont'd)

Qualifications, inspectors, 5231.0030

Registration

Applications, 5230.0035

Cards, 5230.0035

Reports, inspections and inspectors, 5231.0030

Rights of licensed pipefitters, 5230.0120

Tags, inspectors, 5231.0030

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Unlicensed individuals, registration, 5230.0035

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**One-call system, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEMSafety enforcement, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Abandoned pipelines, excavation, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Aboveground storage tanks

Labels, 7151.5300

Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600

Underground substance transmission lines, *see under* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coal slurry, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Commercial energy code, insulation, 1323.0644

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Dwellings

Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103

Radon control, 1322.2103

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODEGas, *see* GAS PIPELINES

Insulation

Commercial energy code, 1323.0644

Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Minimum standards, 5230.0250

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Model pipeline setback ordinance

Adoption, process, 7535.0400

Definitions, 7535.0100

Purpose of rules, 7535.0200

Scope of rules, 7535.0300

Text of ordinance, 7535.0500

Oil pipelines, *see* OIL PIPELINES

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Permits, joint proceedings, large electric power generating plant permits, 7850.1600

Pipelayers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Pipeline companies  
 Defined, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Pipeline interface material  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe  
 Maintenance and repair of buildings and equipment, occupational safety standards, 5205.0720  
 Plumbing, standards, 4715.0420  
 Production, emission standards, 7011.7820

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Radon control, dwellings, 1322.2103

Routing  
 Alternate routes  
 Evidence of consideration, 7852.3100  
 Identifying, 7852.2600  
 Application of rules, 7852.0300  
 Applications  
 Board acceptance, 7852.2000  
 Changes, filing, 7852.2000  
 Contents, 7852.2100  
 Corrections, 7852.2000  
 Cover letter, 7852.2100  
 Distribution, 7852.2000  
 Fees, 7852.4000  
 Filing, 7852.2000  
 Format, 7852.2000  
 General requirements, 7852.0800  
 Notice of acceptance, 7852.0900  
 Number of copies required, 7852.2000  
 Statement of ownership, 7852.2100  
 Time, board action, 7852.0800  
 Associated facilities, 7852.2200  
 Authority for rules, 7852.0200  
 Citizen advisory committees, 7852.1000, 7852.1100  
 Comments, partial exemptions, 7852.0600  
 Complaints, reports, 7852.3700  
 Conditional exclusions, 7852.0300, 7852.0400, 7852.0500  
 Construction delays, 7852.3300  
 Criteria for selection, 7852.1900  
 Decision of board, 7852.1800  
 Definitions, 7852.0100  
 Denials, 7852.0500, 7852.0600  
 Design specifications, 7852.2200  
 Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 7852.4100  
 Emergency procedures, 7852.0400  
 Eminent domain, exercising rights, 7852.3200  
 Environment description, 7852.2600  
 Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 7852.1500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 7852.0400  
 Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 7852.2700  
 Exclusions, 7852.0300  
 Expansion of pipeline, 7852.2400  
 Fees  
 Applications, 7852.4000  
 Conditional exclusions, 7852.0300  
 Emergency procedures, 7852.0300  
 Generally, 7852.0300  
 Method of payment, 7852.4000  
 Partial exemptions, 7852.0300  
 Hearings, procedures, 7852.1700  
 Land requirements, application information, 7852.2300  
 Maintenance, compliance with law, 7852.2900  
 Material safety data sheet, 7852.2200  
 Notice  
 Application acceptance, 7852.0900

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Routing (Cont'd)  
 Notice (Cont'd)  
 Partial exemptions, 7852.0600  
 Public information meetings, 7852.1300  
 Routes accepted for consideration, 7852.1600  
 Operating, compliance with law, 7852.2900  
 Operating pressure, 7852.2200  
 Partial exemptions  
 Application procedures, 7852.0600  
 Criteria for granting, 7852.0700  
 Generally, 7852.0300  
 Notice requirements, 7852.0600  
 Public meetings, 7852.0600  
 Standards for granting, 7852.0700  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 7852.3400  
 Distributing, 7852.3200  
 Issuing, 7852.3200  
 Listing required permits, 7852.3000  
 Modifying, 7852.3800  
 Suspending, 7852.3300, 7852.3800  
 Termination, board jurisdiction, 7852.3900  
 Preferred route, identifying, 7852.2600  
 Proposing routes, 7852.1400  
 Public adviser, duties, 7852.1200  
 Public information meetings, 7852.0600, 7852.1300  
 Purpose for rules, 7852.0200  
 Right-of-way  
 Application information, 7852.2300  
 Cleanup, 7852.3600  
 Construction activity, 7852.2500  
 Construction specifications, 7852.3500  
 Defined, 7852.0100  
 Plan and profile, 7852.3500  
 Preparation, 7852.2500, 7852.3600  
 Protecting, 7852.2800  
 Restoration, 7852.2800, 7852.3600  
 Scope of rules, 7852.0200  
 Standards for route selection, 7852.1900  
 Temporary authorization, 7852.0400  
 Safety enforcement  
 Civil penalties, 7530.1000  
 Consent orders, 7530.0800  
 Definitions, 7530.0100  
 Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500  
 Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200  
 Inspections, 7530.0300  
 Notice  
 Probable violations, 7530.0400  
 Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 7530.0300  
 Reportable incidents  
 Investigations, 7530.1400  
 Tests and testing, 7530.1500  
 Requests for information, 7530.0400  
 Responses  
 Operators objections, 7530.0500  
 Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7530.0300  
 Violations and penalties, 7530.1000  
 Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Safety funding  
 Application of rules, 7530.5010  
 Complaint procedure, 7530.5060  
 Definitions, 7530.5020  
 Delinquency fees, 7530.5060



**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Safety funding (Cont'd)
    - Direct charges, 7530.5040, 7530.5060
    - Inspection expenses
      - Charging, procedures, 7530.5040
      - Defined, 7530.5020
    - Investigation expenses
      - Charging, procedures, 7530.5040
      - Defined, 7530.5020
    - Per meter assessments
      - Calculation of amount, 7530.5030
      - Defined, 7530.5020
      - Method of assessment, 7530.5030
      - Procedures, 7530.5060
    - Scope of rules, 7530.5010
    - Support costs, 7530.5050, 7530.5060
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
  - Throughput
    - Defined, 8100.0100
    - Valuation of property, utilities taxes, 8100.0400
  - Underground and open ditch laborers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101
  - Underground piping, defined, 7151.1200
  - Valuation of property
    - Allocation, 8100.0400
    - Changes in valuation, phase-in, 8100.0800
    - Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
    - Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
  - Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000
    - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400
  - Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
  - Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- PIPESTONE COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- PIPESTONE CREEK**
- Fishing, minnows
    - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
    - Personal use, 6262.0500
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- PISTOLS**
- Carrying in public places
    - Permit, 7416.9950
    - Permit application, 7416.9931
  - Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
  - Hunting
    - Crows, 6240.2400
    - Prairie chickens, 6237.0400
    - Small game, 6234.0100
  - Permits, forms
    - Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940
    - Carrying in public places
      - Permit, 7416.9950
      - Permit application, 7416.9931
    - Transfer reports, 7416.9911
    - Transferee permit, 7416.0200, 7416.9911
- PITT CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLAGUE**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**PLANETARIUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**PLANT DISEASES**

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Forms, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300  
 Lost property, duties, 1225.0200  
 Notice given, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300  
 Public rallies, *see* PUBLIC RALLIES

**PLANTAGANETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

Aquatic plants, *see* AQUATIC PLANTS  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction
 

- Design criteria, 6115.1340
- Removal, 6115.1380

 Capitol area, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Clearing, fire protection, 7511.0316  
 Dams
 

- Public policy, 6115.0300
- Termination of operations, 6115.0390

 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300  
 Field trials, genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060  
 Genetically engineered plants, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 8400.3030  
 Mines and mining, *see* MINING  
 Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction
 

- Design criteria, 6115.1340
- Removal, 6115.1380

 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0660, 6115.0670  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Weeds, *see* WEEDS  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**PLASTER**

Exterior plaster, residential code, 1309.0703  
 Plasterers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PLASTIC PIPES**

*See* PLUMBING

**PLASTICS**

Bags, 4626.0020  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Plastic wrap, defined, 4626.0020  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**PLATINUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

**PLATINUM (Cont'd)**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**PLATS**

See MAPS

**PLATTE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

**PLAYS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PLEADINGS**

Answers, *see* ANSWERS

Foster care, permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations  
 arbitration, 2770.5000

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567

Public Utilities Commission, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 COMMISSION

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, preparation and  
 form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEASANT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLENUMS**

Piping in, mechanical code restrictions, 1346.0602

**PLOUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUMBERS**

Apprentices, registration, 4716.0050  
 Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, certification,  
 4716.0095, 4716.0096, 4716.0097  
 Certification, backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and  
 testers, 4716.0095, 4716.0096, 4716.0097

**Continuing education**

Credit for hours of instruction, 4716.0210  
 Definitions, 4716.0200  
 Instructors, qualifications, 4716.0210  
 Licensees subject to requirements, 4716.0205  
 Programs, approval, 4716.0210

**Examinations**

Applications to take, 4716.0020  
 Definitions, 4716.0010

Experience, 4716.0020

Journeymen plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

**Licenses**

Applications for, 4716.0030  
 Definitions, 4716.0010  
 Examinations for, *see* Examinations *under this topic*  
 Experience required for, 4716.0020  
 Expiration, 4716.0040  
 Renewal, 4716.0040

Master plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices,  
 4716.0095, 4716.0096, 4716.0097

Restricted plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205

Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and  
 specifications, 4720.9045

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**PLUMBING**

Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials,  
 4715.0420

Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required,  
 4715.0310

Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances,  
 materials and methods, 4715.0330

Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation,  
 1300.0215

**Air breaks**

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

Dishwashers, 4715.1250

Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580

Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0200

**Air gaps**

Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110

Indirect waste piping

Method of providing, 4715.1570

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Potable water, protection against backflow and  
 backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010

Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems,  
 4715.1940

**Air tests**

Defective plumbing, 4715.2850

Drainage systems, 4715.2820

Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**Alteration of installations**

Conformance with code, 4715.0320

Inspections, 1300.0215

Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods,  
 4715.0330

American Association of State and Highway Transportation  
 Officials, standards, 4715.0420

American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420

American Society for Testing and Materials, standards,  
 4715.0420

American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420

Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510

Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430

Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Anti-scald control devices, showers, 4715.1380

Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Aquariums, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720

**Asbestos cement pipes**

Building sewers, 4715.0530

Joints, 4715.0710

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Water service, 4715.0510

Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow  
 preventers, 4715.2150

Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230

Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920

**Backflow prevention devices**

Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163

Chemical/soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Plumbing  
*under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE  
 ESTABLISHMENTS

Plumbing code, 4715.2110

Rebuilders and testers, certification, 4716.0095,  
 4716.0096, 4716.0097

Relief pipes, 4715.1540

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Backflow prevention devices (Cont'd)  
 Requirements generally, 4715.2020  
 Specific devices, 4715.2150  
 Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100

Backflows  
 Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0200  
 Preventers, *see* Backflow prevention devices *under this topic*  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200

Backsiphonage  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0200  
 Preventing devices, location, 4715.2120  
 Protection against, devices or assemblies for, 4715.2020  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400

Backwater valves  
 Generally, 4715.1160  
 Separator, 4715.1120

Baptisteries, protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Barometric loop, water connections, 4715.2170

Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300

Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Bathing rooms, disabled access, 1341.0603

Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Bathrooms, *see* Toilets *under this topic*

Bathtubs  
 Anti-scald control devices, 4715.1380  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700  
 Disability access, 1341.0607, 1341.1004  
 Drop-in bathtubs, installation, 4715.1240  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Outlets, 4715.1240  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Venting, 4715.2560  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600

Beverage dispensing equipment, backflow prevention, 4715.2100

Bidets  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1950

Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Joints, 4715.0720  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610

Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boilers, *see* BOILERS

Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810

Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730

Branch vents, size, 4715.2500

Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Brass pipes  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Brass pipes (Cont'd)  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Traps, 4715.0630  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Brass traps, 4715.0910

Brazed joints, 4715.0820

Building permits, 1300.0120

Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

Bushings  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Car washes, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163

Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Cast iron pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510

Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910

Caulking  
 Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850  
 Joints, 4715.0740  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

Cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Water service, 4715.0510

Certificates of approval, final inspection, 1300.0215

Certification  
 Devices or assemblies for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2030  
 Pressure relief or temperature relief valves, 4715.2200

Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under or above, 4715.1710

Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Chemical/soap dispensing systems, backflow prevention, 4715.2165

## PLUMBING

988

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Chemical waste  
 Generally, 4715.1600  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Children's camps, 4630.3300  
 Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Circuit venting, 4715.2600  
 Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table, 4715.4100  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Classrooms, fixture unit valves, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Cleanouts  
 Accessibility, 4715.1030  
 Connections, 4715.2420  
 Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Island fixtures, venting, 4715.2655  
 Locations, 4715.1000  
 Materials, 4715.1020  
 Separators, 4715.1120  
 Size, 4715.1010  
 Traps, 4715.0970, 4715.1000  
 Clear water drainage pipes  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Clothes washers  
 Backflow protection, 4715.1230  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100  
 Commodity Standards Division, Office of Industry and Commerce, U.S. Department of Commerce, standards, 4715.0420  
 Common vents, 4715.2580  
 Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340  
 Conductor pipes, tests, 4715.2820  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Connections  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Fixtures, 4715.1200  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Generally, 4715.1500  
 Water distribution system, 4715.1520  
 Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Connections (Cont'd)  
 Potable water  
 Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
 Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Potable water systems and other systems  
 Cross-connection control, 4715.1920  
 Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
 Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
 Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Vent grades and connections, 4715.2540  
 Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 1300.0215  
 Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Contractors, inspections, duties, 1300.0215  
 Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500  
 Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Copper tubing  
 Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Protection, 4715.1440  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Corrugated steel pipe, standards, 4715.0420  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Couplings  
 Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Covers  
 Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Crossbars  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400  
 Dead ends, drainage system installation, 4715.2420  
 Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Defective work or material  
 Air test, 4715.2850  
 Installation, 4715.0400  
 Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0200, 4715.2840

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Dental units  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Deviations from code, 4715.0320

Diagrams, *see* Tables *under this topic*

Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Disability access, 1341.0604

Discharge  
 Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0200

Dishwashers  
 Drainage systems, 4715.1250  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250

Disposal units, *see* Garbage disposal units *under this topic*

Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550

Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960

Drainage systems  
 Air tests, 4715.2820  
 Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
 Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410  
 Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420  
 Dead ends, 4715.2420  
 Design of sumps, 4715.2440  
 Design requirements, 4715.0200  
 Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370  
 Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440  
 Drain tile, testing exemption, 4715.2820  
 Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420  
 Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300  
 Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420  
 Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400  
 Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Load on piping, 4715.2300  
 Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420  
 Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360  
 Pot or scullery sinks, connection, 4715.1390  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420  
 Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
 Receiving fouling waste, 4715.1000  
 Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310  
 Size of piping, 4715.2310, 4715.2400  
 Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
 Storm drains, *see same under this topic*  
 Sump design, 4715.2440  
 Underground gravity drains, minimum pipe size, 4715.2350

Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Drinking fountains  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Generally, 4715.1260  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510

Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Drum traps, 4715.0960

Ductile iron pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530

Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Elevator pit drains, 4715.1305

Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520

Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370

Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300

Existing buildings, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Expansion joints  
 Generally, 4715.0860  
 Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770

Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Eyewashes, 4715.1700

Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Faucets  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420

Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420

Fiber glass borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Fiberglass pipe, 4715.1430

Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700

Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820

Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940

Fittings  
 Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Prohibited fittings, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Fixtures  
 Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330  
 Anchors, 4715.1430  
 Attachment to building, 4715.1430  
 Back-to-back fixtures  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Ventilation, 4715.2610  
 Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

## PLUMBING

990

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

## Fixtures (Cont'd)

Bathubs, 4715.1240  
 Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Connections  
   Drainage systems, 4715.1200  
   Offsets, 4715.2370  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Flanged connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units, *see same under this topic*  
 Ground piping, 4715.1430  
 Hangers, 4715.1430  
 Horizontal piping, 4715.1430  
 Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Joints, 4715.1220  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Overflows, 4715.1220  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Provision for future installation, 4715.2340  
 Required minimum number, 4715.1210  
 Showers, 4715.1380  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430  
 Supports, 4715.1430  
 Toilets, *see same under this topic*  
 Traps, *see same under this topic*  
 Urinals, *see same under this topic*  
 Vertical piping, 4715.1430  
 Water closets, *see same under this topic*  
 Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760  
 Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Floor drains  
   Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Commercial kitchen sinks, 4715.1390  
   Condensing clothes dryers, 1346.0504  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Generally, 4715.1300  
   Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
   Slaughter houses, 1545.1160  
   State building code, 1305.1807  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
   Water conditioning equipment, 4715.5400  
 Floor flanges  
   Fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Materials, 4715.0630  
 Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves  
   Installation, 4715.1340  
   Sizing, 4715.3800  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Plumbing under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Food waste disposal systems, restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
 Food waste grinders, 4715.2300  
 Food-waste grinders, *see Garbage disposal units under this topic*  
 Fountain basins, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
 Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950  
 Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100  
 Frost protection, 4715.0340  
 Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420  
 Garages  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
   Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
   Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Gaskets  
   Lead-tipped gaskets, prohibitions, 4715.0805  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Gate valves  
   Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
   Underground stop valve, 4715.1800  
 Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100  
 Grab bars, 1341.0609  
 Grade of vent, 4715.2540  
 Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, 4715.0300  
 Gravity grease interceptors, 4715.0100, 4715.1105  
 Grease  
   Interceptors, *see same under this topic*  
   Separators, *see same under this topic*  
 Grease interceptors  
   Definitions, 4715.0100  
   Generally, 4715.1105  
 Grinder pumps, 4715.2440  
 Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800  
 Handwashing facilities, disability access, 1341.1004  
 Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500  
 Health hazards, 4715.0340  
 Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941  
 Heating systems  
   Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
   Space heating, combination with hot water service, 4715.2190  
 Hemp  
   Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
   Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
   Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 High rise buildings  
   Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
   Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530  
 Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hose bibbs

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Hose outlets, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Hot water

- Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700
- Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0200

Hot water heaters

- Access, 4715.2240
- Combination with space heating equipment, 4715.2190
- Design and installation, 4715.0200
- Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540
- Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230
- Valves, 4715.1800

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system

- Generally, 4715.2180
- Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210

Hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Hotels and motels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Hydromechanical grease interceptors

- Definitions, 4715.0100
- Generally, 4715.1105

Hydropneumatic pressure booster system, water pressure, 4715.1810

Identification of materials, 4715.0410

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Indirect waste piping

- Air gaps, *see same under this topic*
- Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530
- Connections, *see same under this topic*
- Drinking fountains, 4715.1550
- Installation, 4715.1510
- Method of providing air break, 4715.1580
- Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570
- Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540
- Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590
- Size and construction, 4715.1510
- Traps, 4715.1510
- Used water, 4715.1912

Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600

Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Inspections

- Building sewer, 1300.0215
- Certificate of approval, 1300.0215
- Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 1300.0215
- Defective work, 4715.2840
- Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200
- Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410
- Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161
- Notice, 1300.0215
- Timing, 1300.0210

Inspectors, *see* Plumbing inspectors *under* STATE BUILDING CODE

Installation

- Combination water and space heating equipment, 4715.2190
- Damaged materials, 4715.0400

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)

- Defective materials, 4715.0400
- Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280
- Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110
- Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162
- Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440
- Drop-in bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Fixtures, spacing, 4715.0200
- Generally, 4715.0200
- Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510
- Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150
- Plans and specifications, 1300.0215
- Potable water system, 4715.1900
- Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210
- Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590
- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161
- Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215
- Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100
- Water heaters, 4715.0200
- Water meter, 4715.2280

Interceptors

- Bottling establishments, 4715.1130
- Commercial establishments, 4715.1130
- Food-waste grinders, discharge, 4715.1310
- Laundries, 4715.1130
- Maintenance, 4715.1150
- Requirements, 4715.1100
- Sand interceptors, 4715.1130
- Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130
- Ventilation, 4715.1140

Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655

Joints

- Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and metal pipe, 4715.0710
- Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710
- Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720
- Burned lead, 4715.0730
- Cast iron pipes, concrete thrust blocks or anchor rods, 4715.0510
- Caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710
- Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750
- Chemical waste pipes, joints, materials, 4715.0815
- Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760
- Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830
- Expansion joints, 4715.0860, 4715.2770
- Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220
- Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
- Flared joints, 4715.0770
- Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860
- Gasket type joints, 4715.0780
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
- Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710
- Plastic joints, 4715.0810
- Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420
- Push-on joints, 4715.0805
- Rubber joints, 4715.0780
- Screwed joints, 4715.0830
- Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220
- Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940
- Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820

## PLUMBING

992

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Joints (Cont'd)  
     Special joints, 4715.0860  
     Tar base, 4715.0760  
     Threaded joints, 4715.0830  
     Tightness, 4715.0700  
     Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
     Traps, 4715.0940  
     Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890  
     Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
     Use of joints, 4715.0850  
     Water service pipes, 4715.1710  
     Welded lead joints, 4715.0730  
     Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Jute  
     Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
     Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Kitchen sinks  
     Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
     Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420  
 Laundries  
     Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
     Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Laundry machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Laundry trays  
     Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
     Generally, 4715.1360  
     Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
     Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
     Traps, 4715.0900  
     Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Laundry tubs  
     Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
     Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
     Traps, 4715.0910  
 Lavatories, *see Toilets under this topic*  
 Lawn sprinklers  
     Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
     Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150  
 Lead pipes  
     Bends and traps, 4715.0630  
     Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
     Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
     Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
     Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
     Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
     Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630  
     Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
     Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
     Special wastes, 4715.0610  
     Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
     Use of joints, 4715.0850  
     Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
     Water distribution, 4715.0500, 4715.0520  
     Water service, 4715.0500, 4715.0510  
     Welded lead joints, 4715.0730  
     Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Lead traps, 4715.0910  
 Leaks, tests and inspections of systems, 4715.0200  
 Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0200  
 Lily pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100  
 Long measurements, table, 4715.4100  
 Loop venting, 4715.2600

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Low water use, fixture unit valves, 4715.2300  
 Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Macerating toilet systems, 4715.0100, 4715.2450  
 Maintenance, 4715.0200, 4715.2860  
 Manholes  
     Backwater valves, accessibility for service and repairs, 4715.1160  
     Maintenance of interceptors and separators, 4715.1150  
 Manholes, testing, 4715.2820  
 Manicure salons  
     Fixtures, 2105.0370  
     Physical requirements, 2105.0360  
     Whirlpool pedicure tubs, 4715.1240  
 Marking  
     Materials, identification, 4715.0410  
     Potable and nonpotable water, identification, 4715.1910  
 Materials  
     Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330  
     Certification, 4715.0420  
     Identification, 4715.0410  
     Pipes, *see same under this topic*  
     Quality of materials, 4715.0400  
     Standards, 4715.0420  
     Tables, standards, 4715.0420  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500  
 Meters  
     Water meters  
         Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700  
         Installation, 4715.2280  
         Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
         Water supply and distribution, *see same under this topic*  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas  
     Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
     Periodic testing requirements, 4630.0700  
 Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950  
 Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850  
 Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 National sanitation foundation, standards, 4715.0420  
 Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800  
 New buildings  
     Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
     Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610  
 Notice, inspection or testing, 1300.0215  
 Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Oakum  
     Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
     Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Offset water closets, 4715.1420  
 Offsets  
     Drainage piping, sizing, 4715.2360  
     Fixture connections, 4715.2370  
     Ventilation, 4715.2520  
 Oil  
     Interceptors, *see same under this topic*  
     Separators, *see same under this topic*  
 Ornamental pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Overflows  
     Bathtubs, 4715.1240



**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Overflows (Cont'd)

- Fixtures, 4715.1220
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520
- Water supply tanks, 4715.1810
- Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Pan water closets, 4715.1420
- Parking areas, floor drains, 4715.1300
- Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600
- Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Pipes
  - Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100
  - Asbestos cement pipes
    - Building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
    - Water service, 4715.0510
  - Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410
  - Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes, *see same under this topic*
  - Brass pipes, *see same under this topic*
  - Burned lead joints, 4715.0730
  - Cast iron pipes, *see same under this topic*
  - Caulked joints, 4715.0740
  - Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750
  - Cement pipes, *see same under this topic*
  - Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410
  - Chemical wastes
    - Materials, 4715.0610
    - Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
  - Clay pipes
    - Building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030
  - Clear water drainage
    - Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560
    - Within buildings underground, 4715.0550
  - Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760
  - Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750
  - Copper tubing, *see same under this topic*
  - Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420
  - Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100
  - Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030
  - Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200
  - Drinking foundations, 4715.1260
  - Expansion joints, 4715.0860
  - Fiberglass pipe, standards, 4715.0420
  - Fittings
    - Angle calculations, 4715.4100
    - Asbestos cement, building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Asbestos cement, water service, 4715.0510
    - Brass pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
    - Brass pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520
    - Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
    - Cast iron pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
    - Cast iron pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520
    - Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Concrete pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530
    - Concrete pipes, storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550
    - Copper tubing, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
    - Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Pipes (Cont'd)

## Fittings (Cont'd)

- Flush fittings, 4715.0630
- Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100
- Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
- Lead pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Lead pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Lead pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Plastic pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Plastic pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Steel pipe, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220
- Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
- Flared joints, 4715.0770
- Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630
- Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100
- Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700
- Gasket type joints, 4715.0780
- Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- High pressure steam source, 4715.1610
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
- Hot water boilers, 4715.1610
- Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100
- Indirect waste piping, *see same under this topic*
- Inspections, 4715.2820
- Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440
- Joints, *see same under this topic*
- Lead pipes, *see same under this topic*
- Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300
- Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610
- Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Materials
  - Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600
  - Fixtures, 4715.0640
  - Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1911
  - Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
  - Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
  - Special materials, 4715.0630
  - Special wastes, 4715.0610
  - Standards, 4715.0420
  - Storm water and yard drainage, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
  - Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings aboveground, 4715.0560
  - Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Vent piping, above ground, 4715.0600
  - Vent piping, below ground, 4715.0590
  - Water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Water service, 4715.0510
  - Water service pipes, 4715.0510
  - Water supply systems, 4715.0500
  - Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
  - Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610
  - Plastic joints, 4715.0810
  - Plastic pipes, *see same under this topic*

## PLUMBING

994

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

## Pipes (Cont'd)

Polyvinyl chloride, standards, 4715.0420  
 Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1911  
 Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610  
 Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880  
 Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Requirements, 4715.0200  
 Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310  
 Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Sheet copper, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, 4715.0630  
 Size  
   Vent piping, 4715.2500  
   Water supply systems, 4715.0500  
 Sizing  
   Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360  
   Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860  
 Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0420, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Storm water pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Testing, 1300.0215, 4715.2820  
 Threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Threaded pipes  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Threads  
   Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510  
   Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water distribution pipes, 4715.0520  
   Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890  
 Underground piping, 4715.0520  
 Unions, water service, 4715.0510  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Water pressure  
   Generally, 4715.1740  
   Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770  
 Water service pipes  
   Generally, 4715.0510  
   Size, 4715.1710  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Wrought iron pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

Piping  
   Material and design, 4715.1600  
   Size of vent piping, 4715.2500  
 Plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020  
 Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810  
 Plastic pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
   Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

## Plastic pipes (Cont'd)

Joints, 4715.0810  
 Protection, 4715.1440  
 Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Traps, 4715.0630  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping  
   Above ground, 4715.0600  
   Below ground, 4715.0590  
   Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Water service, 4715.0510  
 Plumbing code, *see PLUMBING CODE*  
 Plumbing systems, defined, 4626.0020  
 Plunger water closets, 4715.1420  
 Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Polyvinyl chloride pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Potable water  
   Air gap, protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010  
   Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Backflow  
   Accessibility, 4715.2210  
   Air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Connections, generally, 4715.2160  
   Connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
   Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
   Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
   Prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300  
 Backsiphonage  
   Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
   Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300  
 Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
 Connections  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950  
   Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
   Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
   Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
   Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920  
   Design of system, 4715.1900  
   Devices or assemblies for protecting supply  
     Approval, 4715.2030  
     Generally, 4715.2020  
     Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
   Disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
   Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
   Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
   Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100  
   Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910  
   Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810  
   Installation of system, 4715.1900  
   Maintenance of system, 4715.1900

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Potable water (Cont'd)

- Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
- Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910
- Meters, installation, 4715.2280
- Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1911
- Protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030
- Protection of supply, 4715.1912
- Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960
- Requirements, 4715.0200, 4715.1700
- Toxic conditions, taste, odor, or discoloration, 4715.1911
- Used water return, 4715.1912
- Vacuum breakers
  - Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Installation, 4715.2100
- Water supply system, 4715.2180

Pressure relief valves

- Generally, 4715.2210
- Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
- Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230

Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210

Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610

Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200

Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

Public buildings, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210

Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

Pumps

- Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810

Radon control, 1322.2103

Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850

Receiving tanks, design, 4715.2440

Receptors

- Indirect waste piping
  - Generally, 4715.1590
  - Providing air gap, 4715.1570
- Showers, 4715.1380

Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510

Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890

Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets, potable water connections, 4715.1960

Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500

Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Repairs

- Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160
- Inspections, 1300.0215

Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0200

Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Restaurants

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900

Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180

Roofs

- Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760
- Storm drains
  - Dead level roofs, 4715.2780
  - Strainers, 4715.2760
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700
- Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820

Rubber

- Cleanout covers, 4715.1020
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Rubber joints, 4715.0780

S traps, 4715.0960

Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630

Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Safety hazards, 4715.0340

Sand

- Interceptors, *see same under this topic*
- Separators, *see same under this topic*

Sanitation fixtures, *see Toilets under this topic*

School buildings and grounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Seals

- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300
- Traps, 4715.0950

Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Separators

- Bottling establishments, 4715.1130
- Commercial establishments, 4715.1130
- Grease, 4715.1120
- Laundries, 4715.1130
- Maintenance, 4715.1150
- Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120
- Requirements, 4715.1100
- Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130
- Ventilation, 4715.1140

Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sewers and sewer systems

- Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0200
- Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430
- Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0200
- Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0200
- Gasketed sewer fittings, 4715.0810
- In-ground plastic pipes, 4715.1430
- Inspection, 1300.0215
- Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.0700, 4715.2700, 4715.2820
- Testing, 4715.2820
- Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630

Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630

Shower compartments, disability access, 1341.0608, 1341.0609

Showers

- Anti-scald control devices, 4715.1380
- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Emergency showers, 4715.1700
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Venting, 4715.2560
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Wet venting, 4715.2550

## PLUMBING

996

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550

Single family dwellings

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Sump capacity, 4715.2440

Sinks

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900
- Generally, 4715.1390
- Interceptors, *see same under this topic*
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Pot or scullery sinks, 4715.1390, 4715.2300
- Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010
- Traps, *see same under this topic*
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920

Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790

Sizes, traps, 4715.0930

Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Slip joints

- Approved materials, 4715.0860
- Traps, 4715.0940

Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165

Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

Soil and waste stacks

- Cleanouts, 4715.1000
- Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520
- Minimum size, 4715.2320

Solder, lead content, 4626.0485, 4715.0820

Soldered joints

- Generally, 4715.0820
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Space heating equipment, combination with hot water heating, 4715.2190

Special joints, 4715.0860

Special waste

- Chemical waste, 4715.1600
- Piping materials, 4715.0610
- Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Specifications and plans, 1300.0215

Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100

Stack vents, 4715.2330, 4715.2520, 4715.2560

Stacks, special wastes, 4715.0610

Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520

Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Steam waste, 4715.1610

Steel pipes

- Chemical waste, 4715.0610
- Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420
- Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Steel pipes (Cont'd)

- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Stainless steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420
- Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vent piping above ground, 4715.0600
- Vent piping below ground, 4715.0590
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water service, 4715.0510

Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sterilizers

- Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1530
- Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100

Stills, discharge and drainage system, 4715.1530

Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Storm drains

- Conductors, 4715.2750
- Connections, 4715.2750
- Continuous flow, 4715.2710
- Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780
- Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780
- Decks, 4715.2760
- Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770
- Flashings on roof, 4715.2760
- Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780
- Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710
- Leaders traps, 4715.2740
- Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800
- Overflow drains, 4715.2760
- Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760
- Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750
- Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790
- Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700
- Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760
- Subdrains, 4715.2730
- Subsoil drains, 4715.2720, 4715.2730
- Sun decks, 4715.2760
- Traps, 4715.2740
- Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710
- Vertical leaders, 4715.2710, 4715.2780

Storm water pipes

- Joints and connections, tightness, 4715.0700
- Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Vertical leaders, cleanouts, 4715.1000
- Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560
- Within buildings underground, 4715.0550

Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850

Strainers

- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Laundry trays, 4715.1360
- Lavatories, 4715.1370
- Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380
- Sinks, 4715.1390

Subsoil drains

- Piping materials, 4715.0620
- Storm drains, 4715.2720

Sumps

- Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730
- Child proofing, 4715.2440
- Covers, safety design, 4715.2440
- Design, 4715.2440
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590
- Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720
- Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500

Supplies

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Supports

- Fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water supply tanks, 4715.1810

Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950

Swimming pools

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560
- Protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Tables

- Air gaps, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010
- Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100
- Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800
- Daily water requirements
  - Building occupancy, 4715.3600
  - Common farm animals, 4715.3600
- Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100
- Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100
- Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800
- Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Geometric calculations, 4715.4100
- Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800
- Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100
- Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770
- Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810
- Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100
- Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100
- Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310
- Standards for materials, 4715.0420
- Storm drains
  - Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710
  - Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780
  - Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710
- Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100
- Ventilation
  - Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620
  - Size and length of vents, 4715.2520
- Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700
- Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700
- Water supply demand, 4715.3700
- Weights and measures, 4715.4100

Tanks

- Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810
- Water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760

Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Temperature relief valves

- Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
- Relief ratings, 4715.2210

Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530

Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420

Tests and testing

- Air tests, 4715.2820, 4715.2850

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing (Cont'd)

- Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330
- Conductor pipes, 4715.2820
- Covering of systems after testing, 1300.0215
- Defective work, 4715.2840
- Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200
- Finished plumbing, 4715.2820
- General requirements, 1300.0215
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
- Method of testing, 4715.2820
- Notice, 1300.0215
- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2161
- Rough plumbing, 4715.2820
- Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710
- Test plugs or caps for roof terminals, 4715.2820
- Water distribution system, 4715.2820

Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215

Threaded pipes

- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Toilets

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Fixtures, 4715.1210
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flushing devices, 4715.1320
- Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
- Installation, 4715.1220
- Macerating toilet systems, 4715.0100, 4715.2450
- Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, air gap, 4715.2010
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550
- Specifications, 4715.1370
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Urinals, *see same under this topic*
- Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Water closets, *see same under this topic*
- Water supply, 4715.1370

Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Toxic materials

- Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940
- Potable water piping, 4715.1911

Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Transition couplings, 4715.0860

Traps

- Back pressure protection, 4715.0920
- Basement floor drains, 4715.1300
- Bell traps, 4715.0960
- Brass tubing, 4715.0630
- Cleanouts, 4715.0970, 4715.1000
- Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590
- Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650
- Crown vented traps, 4715.0960
- Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
- Design and materials, 4715.0910
- Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620, 4715.2630
- Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900

## PLUMBING

998

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Traps (Cont'd)

Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Fittings, 4715.0960  
 Fixture overflows, 4715.1220  
 Fixture traps, venting, 4715.2580  
 Fixture unit value, 4715.2300  
 Fixture vents, 4715.2620  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310  
 Freezing, protection, 4715.0950  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste pipes  
   Generally, 4715.1510  
   Providing air gap, 4715.1570  
   Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655  
 Joints, 4715.0940  
 Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630  
 Length of seal, 4715.0950  
 Materials, 4715.0910  
 Plastic pipes, 4715.0630  
 Prohibited traps, 4715.0960  
 Protection, 4715.0920  
 Requirements, 4715.0900  
 S traps, 4715.0960  
 Seals, 4715.0950, 4715.2510  
 Siphonage protection, 4715.0920  
 Sizes, 4715.0930  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940  
 Storm drains, 4715.2740  
 Union joints, 4715.0940  
 Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960  
 Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200  
 Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Trench drains  
   Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   Venting, 4715.1300  
 Trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Tubing traps, 4715.0900  
 Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Underground gravity drains, minimum pipe size, 4715.2350  
 Underground pipes  
   Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
   Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Underground piping, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Urinals  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
   Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Installation, 4715.1220  
   Materials, 4715.0640  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Trough urinals, 4715.1410  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340  
 Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1912  
 Vacuum breakers  
   Backflow prevention, 4715.2110

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Vacuum breakers (Cont'd)

Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Installation, 4715.2100  
 Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360  
 Potable water, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Spill-proof vacuum breakers, backflow prevention, 4715.2100  
 Valve traps, 4715.0960  
 Valve water closets, 4715.1420  
 Valves  
   Backwater valves  
     Generally, 4715.1160  
     Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720  
   Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
   Fixture unit valves for intermittent flows, 4715.2300  
   Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
   Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800  
   Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340  
   Gate valves, 4715.1160  
   Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
   Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
   Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
   Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
   Shutoff valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
   Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
   Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
   Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
   Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740  
   Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
   Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Vent pipes  
   Floor drains, 4715.1300  
   Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630  
   Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630  
   Trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590  
 Vent stacks, 4715.2500, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation  
   Back-to-back fixtures  
     Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
     Generally, 4715.2610  
   Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
   Battery venting, 4715.2600  
   Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640  
   Branch vents, size, 4715.2500  
   Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2500, 4715.2600  
   Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Common vents, 4715.2580  
   Connections, 4715.2540, 4715.2600  
   Diameter of piping, 4715.2500  
   Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
   Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570  
   Dual branches, 4715.2600

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation (Cont'd)

- Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570
- Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660
- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Grade, 4715.2540
- Headers, 4715.2500, 4715.2520
- Height above fixtures, 4715.2540
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510, 4715.1520
- Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140
- Island fixtures, 4715.2655
- Location of terminal, 4715.2530
- Offsets, 4715.2520
- Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510
- Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340
- Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500
- Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500
- Sewers, 4715.2660
- Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550
- Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500
- Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330
- Stack venting, 4715.2560
- Stacks, size, 4715.2500
- Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610
- Sump vent, 4715.2440
- Sumps, 4715.2660
- Terminals
  - Extending to outer air, drainage systems, 4715.0200
  - Generally, 4715.2530
- Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510
- Traps, 4715.2620, 4715.2630
- Vertical rise, 4715.2540
- Water closets, 4715.0200, 4715.2550
- Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Yoke vents, *see same under this topic*
- Vents, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2600, 1335.3000
- Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010
- Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030
- Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640
- Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100
- Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560
- Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160
- Walk-in freezers or coolers, 4715.1500
- Wall hydrants
  - Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380
- Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0200
- Water clogs
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150
- Water closets
  - Battery venting, 4715.2600
  - Bowls, 4715.1420
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Water closets (Cont'd)

- Installation, 4715.1220
- Location and installation, 4715.0200
- Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Personal hygiene devices, 4715.1420
- Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420
- Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Seats, 4715.1420
- Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320
- Stack venting, 4715.2560
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
- Water conditioning equipment, discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Water distribution, joints, 4715.0805
- Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800
- Water pressure
  - Booster systems, 4715.1800
  - Freezing water, 4715.4100
  - Generally, 4715.1740
  - Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770
  - Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100
  - Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800
  - Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200
- Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510
- Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water supply and distribution
  - Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800
  - Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600
  - Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Computing supply demand, 4715.3700
  - Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 1300.0215
  - Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700
  - Control valves, 4715.1800
  - Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700
  - Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600
  - Design of building water system, 4715.1720
  - Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700
  - Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Estimating demand, 4715.3700
  - Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800
  - Flush tanks, 4715.1330
  - Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
  - Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
  - Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100

## PLUMBING

1000

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Water supply and distribution (Cont'd)

- Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800
- Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
- Inspections, 4715.2820
- Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810
- Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800
- Materials, 4715.0500
- Meters
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800
  - Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Valves, 4715.1800
- Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750
- Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800
- Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700
- Potable water, *see same under this topic*
- Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Public lavatories, 4715.1370
- Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800
- Risers, showers, 4715.1380
- Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730
- Size of water service, 4715.1710
- Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
- Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600
- Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
- Supply demand, 4715.1760, 4715.3700
- Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700
- Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100
- Testing, 4715.2820
- Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215
- Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600
- Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0200
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
- Water hammer, 4715.1750
- Water pressure, *see Water pressure under this topic*
- Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100
- Wells, use after connection to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Whirlpool pedicure tubs, 4715.1240
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes
  - Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Water service pipe, 4715.0510
- Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Yard hydrants, 4715.1800
- Yoke vents
  - Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520
  - Size, 4715.2500
  - Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640

**PLUMBING CODE**

Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Building permits, 1300.0120

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Compliance

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200, 1550.3280
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2670, 1550.2780
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Roof drainage systems, 1305.1503

Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301  
 Fixtures, 1305.2902  
 Generally, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Replaces IRC provisions, 1309.0010

**PLUTONIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Calibration or reference sources, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0315
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750
- Fissile material
  - Generally, *see* Fissile material *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Plutonium defined as, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
- Packages and packaging, air transport, 4731.0416
- Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315
- Specific activity, 4731.0422
- Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7011.1115

**POCKET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

Licenses, *see* PODIATRISTS

**PODIATRISTS**

Addresses, notice of changes, 6900.0200

Bloodborne diseases

- Continuing education, 6900.0300
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Board, podiatry board, *see* PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD

Certificates and certification, continuing education, 6900.0300

Clinical residency, 6900.0020

College transcripts, submission, 6900.0020, 6900.0160

Colleges approved for licensure, list, 6900.0020

Contested cases, licensure violations, 6900.0200

Continuing education

- Failure to comply, disciplinary action, 6900.0200
- First license renewal, 6900.0200, 6900.0300
- Generally, 6900.0300
- Infection control, 6900.0300
- Reinstatement of license, 6900.0210

Definitions

- Generally, 6900.0010
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Disciplinary action, 6900.0200

Drugs and medicine, orders, home health care, 4668.0150, 4668.0860

Duplicate licenses, 6900.0250

Duplicate renewal certificates, 6900.0250

Education and training, generally, 6900.0020

Examinations

- Cut score, 6900.0020
- Licensure, 6900.0020, 6900.0250
- Passing score, 6900.0020



**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

False advertising, 6900.0010

Fees

- Disciplinary action, failure to pay, 6900.0200
- Examinations, 6900.0250
- Generally, 6900.0250
- Licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
- Temporary permits, 6900.0160, 6900.0250

Graduate training, 6900.0010, 6900.0020

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Home study program, continuing education, 6900.0300

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Licenses

- Applicants licensed in other states, 6900.0020, 6900.0210
- Examination, 6900.0020, 6900.0250
- Expiration, 6900.0200
- Fees, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
- Initial licensure period, defined, 6900.0010
- Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210
- Renewal, 6900.0200
- Requirements, 6900.0020
- Suspension or revocation, 6900.0010, 6900.0210, 6900.0300
- Voluntary termination, notice, 6900.0200

Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0350
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Moral character, 6900.0020

Multistate licensure, 6900.0020

Names, notice of changes, 6900.0200

Notice given, 6900.0200

Notice received, licenses, renewal requirements, 6900.0200

Payments by, costs related to disciplinary actions, 6900.0210

Preceptors and preceptorships, 6900.0020

Radiation-producing equipment, shielding plans, 4732.0360

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

Recommendations by, applicants for licensure, 6900.0020

Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210

Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000

Revocation, temporary permit, 6900.0160

Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Scope of practice, temporary permits, 6900.0160

Supervisors, graduate training, 6900.0020

Temporary permits, 6900.0160

Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020

Veterans homes, podiatric care services, availability, 9050.1030

Violations and penalties

- Disciplinary actions, 6900.0200
- Licensure violations, 6900.0200
- Temporary permits, revocation, 6900.0160

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

**POISONS**

Chemical poisoning, 4626.0020

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900

Hunting, turtles, taking by poisons, prohibition, 6256.0500

Labels and labeling, pesticides, 1505.1080

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100

**POISONS (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)

- Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Poisonous or toxic materials, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0030, 4626.1680
- Polishes, defined as poisonous or toxic materials, food code, 4626.0020
- Toxic, defined, 2630.0100
- Toxic substances

  - Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
  - Fish toxicants, permits for release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000
  - Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900
  - Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POKETY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040

Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3500

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Vessels, 5225.6500

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**POLICE**

*See* PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

*See* RADIO

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

*See* INSURANCE POLICIES

**POLICY**

*See specific index headings*

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Signs, capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

*See also* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES

Appointments by, optical scan voting systems, observers, 8230.3450

Candidates for public office

- Order of names, white ballots, 8250.1000

- Party designation, 8250.0900

Organizational information, campaign finance activities, 4503.0200

Political party designation on ballots

- Party preference indicator, 8250.0900

- State primary ballot, 8250.0350

- White ballots, 8250.0900, 8250.1200

Political party preference indicator, white ballots, 8250.0900

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

*See* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

**POLK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

**POLK COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POLLING PLACES**

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2300

Election day procedures

Absentee ballots, delivery to, 8210.2300

Voter registration, *see* Election day registration *under* VOTER REGISTRATION

Election judges, training, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Minnesota Election Judge Guides, availability at, 8240.2000

Opening and closing procedures, election judges, training, 8240.1600, 8240.1750

Optical scan voting systems, central count voting system procedures, 8230.2030

Posting (notices), 8200.5800

Reports about, *see* Incident reports *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**Rosters**

Absentee voting, notation, 8200.9300

Challenges, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300

Computer tape copies, 8200.9115

Contents, 8200.9115

County auditors, duties, 8200.0800, 8200.9300

Delivery for elections, 8200.0800

Electronic media copies, 8200.9115

Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9300

Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.9300

Paper copies, 8200.9115

Public inspection, 8200.9120

Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9115

Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800, 8200.9300

Security (safety), rosters, 8200.0800, 8200.9300

Voter registration, *see* Election day registration *under* VOTER REGISTRATION

**POLLUTANTS**

Wastewater treatment plants, introducing pollutants into, publicly owned treatment plants, 7049.0100 to 7049.1020

**POLLUTION**

*See also* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas *under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Clean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity, certificate of need applications

Generating facility emissions, 7849.0320

Transmission facility emissions, 7849.0330

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Environmental review, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Mining, *see* MINING

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Pesticide chemigation, *see* PESTICIDES

Pollutant source data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Releases, *see* SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Smoking, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Aboveground storage tanks

Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400

Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500

Records, access to data, 7151.7400

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Air emission permits, *see* AIR EMISSION PERMITS

Air pollution, *see* AIR POLLUTION

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems

Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220

CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170

Certification acceptance, 7017.1070

Certification test plans, 7017.1060

Certification tests, 7017.1080

Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050

Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180

Excess emissions, 7017.1110

Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040

Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180

Monitor bypass, 7017.1110

Monitor downtime, 7017.1110

Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180

Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Report format, 7017.1120

Right of entry, 7017.1030

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Appliances, recycling, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150

Aquaculture facilities, effluent discharge reports, 7053.0405

Asbestos, *see* ASBESTOS

Board

Authority generally, 7000.0075

Candor, duty of, 7000.0300

Decisions, 7000.0750

Defined, 7000.0100

Meetings

Agenda, 7000.0500, 7000.0550

Closing, not public information, 7000.1300

Generally, 7000.0500

Notice, 7000.0550

Open meetings, 7000.0500, 7000.1300

Presentations, 7000.0650

Written presentations, 7000.0650

Members

Abstention, determinations, 7000.9100

Conflicts of interest, 7000.9000

Ex parte communications, 7000.9100

Representation before agency, 7000.9000

Officers, 7000.0400

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

Certificates of need, *see* CERTIFICATES OF NEED

Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282

Classification of waters, *see* Classification of state waters *under* WATER POLLUTION

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Cleaning agents, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Commissioner

- Conflict of interest, 7000.9000
- Contested case decisions, 7000.2000
- Delegation of powers, 7000.0850
- Duties, agency meetings, 7000.0400, 7000.0500
- Emergencies, power to declare, 7000.5000
- Executive secretary of board, 7000.0100
- Pollution Control Agency permits
  - Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100
  - Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100
  - Meetings with commissioner, permit issues, 7001.0125
  - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100
  - Report before final action, 7001.0125
  - Review, 7001.0090
- Stipulation agreements, duties regarding, 7000.0800
- Variance decisions, 7000.7000

Committees, establishment, 7000.0400

Composting operations, 7035.2836

Conflicts of interest, board members, 7000.9000

Contested cases

- Comments, filing, 7000.2000
- Consolidation, 7000.1750
- Criteria for holding hearing, 7000.1900
- Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000
- Final decision, 7000.2000
- Informal disposition, 7000.2000
- Not public information, use, 7000.1300
- Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000
- Parties, 7000.1750
- Petitions
  - Contents, 7000.1800
  - Granting, 7000.1900
  - Persons allowed to petition, 7000.1800
  - Stays, petition for, 7000.2100
  - Time for submitting, 7000.1800
  - Untimely, 7000.1800
  - Written responses, 7000.1800
- Procedures, generally, 7000.1750
- Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200
- Reopening, 7000.2100
- Scope of hearing, 7000.1900

Contracts, execution, 7000.0400

County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Data, copying and inspection, 7000.1200

Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000

Documents, execution, 7000.0400

Effluent standards, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Election, vice-chair, 7000.0400

Employees, conflicts of interest, 7000.9000

Environmental assistance grant and loan program

- Application of rules, 9210.0800
- Awards, 9210.0825, 9210.0830
- Data, classification, 9210.0825
- Definitions, 9210.0805
- Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0815
- Federal matching grants, 9210.0835
- Final applications, 9210.0820, 9210.0825
- Generally, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855
- Grant agreements, 9210.0845
- Grants under 1,000 dollars, 9210.0845
- Ineligible costs, 9210.0815
- Limitation on disbursement of funds, 9210.0830
- Limitations on grants or loans, 9210.0810
- Loan agreements, 9210.0850
- Notice requirements, 9210.0810, 9210.0825

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Environmental assistance grant and loan program (Cont'd)

- Participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855
- Preliminary applications, 9210.0820
- Reduced awards, 9210.0830
- Requests for proposals (RFPs), 9210.0810
- Scope of rules, 9210.0800
- Time-sensitive grants, 9210.0840

Environmental protection, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200

Execution, documents, 7000.0400

Executive secretary, defined as commissioner, 7000.0100

Fees, reproducing public records, 7000.1200

Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, 7001.4250

Final decisions, 7000.0750

Forms, beneficial use determinations for solid waste, reports, 7035.2860

Gas station refueling positions, number of, 7008.2100

Government data, not public information, use, 7000.1300

Harmful substances compensation, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Hazardous waste

- Facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730
- Generally, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Heat pollution, *see* HEAT POLLUTION

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0065, 7002.0075

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Inspectors, *see* Operator and inspector certification *under this topic*

Lake Superior basin, water standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

Liquid storage, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Listed metals, prohibited products, 7039.0130

Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Major facility substance storage permits

- Access to data, records, 7001.4230
- Notice given, 7001.4215
- Variances, 7001.4300

Meetings, 7000.0550

Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020

Mississippi River

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water quality monitoring, duties, 6105.0880

Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915

Motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Noise pollution, *see* NOISE

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Operator and inspector certification

- Construction, *see* CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)
- Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

## POLLUTION

1004

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Ozone protection, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 Paint, lead in, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 PCB's, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Permits, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800  
 Policies, sewage sludge management, 7041.0200  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see* POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Procedural rules  
   Candor, duties, 7000.0300  
   Computation of time, 7000.0200  
   Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
   Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
   Definitions, 7000.0100  
   Ex parte communication, 7000.9100  
   Final board decisions, 7000.0750  
   Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
   Interested persons  
     Agendas, service on, 7000.0650  
     Defined, 7000.0100  
     Oral presentations at meetings, 7000.0650  
     Written materials, 7000.0650  
   Petitions  
     Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
     Contested cases, 7000.1800, 7000.1900  
     Informational meetings, 7000.0650  
     Petition for stay and reopening, 7000.2100  
     Placing matters on agenda, 7000.0650  
     Stay of agency decisions, 7000.0750  
   Purpose of rules, 7000.0050  
   Scope of rules, 7000.0050  
   Service  
     Contested cases, final decisions and orders, 7000.2000  
     Defined, 7000.0100  
     Interested persons, notice of meetings, 7000.0650  
     Members, notice of meetings, 7000.0550  
   Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
   Variances, 7000.7000  
   Written materials, public inspection, 7000.0650  
 Publicly owned treatment works, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Records and record keeping  
   Copying, 7000.1200  
   Inspection, 7000.1200  
   Water quality impairment decisions, 7050.0150  
 Reports given  
   Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
   Permits, report before final action, 7001.0125  
 Rulemaking record, board decisions, 7000.0750, 7000.0755  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Septic tanks, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE  
 Sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Soaps, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0400, 7000.0800

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Storage tanks  
   Aboveground, *see* ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
   Underground, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Storm water treatment  
   Control systems, *see under* STORM WATER  
   Financial assistance, *see under* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Underground water pollution, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400  
 Variances, generally, 7000.7000  
 Vice-chair, election and duties, 7000.0400, 7000.0500  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290  
 Waste tire dumps, abatement, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160  
 Waste tire facilities, *see* WASTE TIRE FACILITIES  
 Waste tires, processing, *see* WASTE TIRES  
 Wastewater treatment  
   Facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
   Loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS  
 Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Water conditioners, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution  
   Control loans, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS  
   Generally, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
   Underground water, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Water quality permits, *see* WATER QUALITY PERMITS  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360  
**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Activities for which required, 7001.0030  
 Applications  
   Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
   Retention requirements, 7001.0080  
   Time, 7001.0040  
   Certification requirements, 7001.0070  
   Comments by the public, 7001.0010  
   Contested cases, petitions for, 7001.0110  
   Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160  
   Extensions, time, 7001.0040  
   General permits, issuance, 7001.0210  
   Individual permits, 7001.0210  
   Mailings lists, 7001.0200  
   Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
   Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0190  
   Municipal solid waste combustor ash and disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
   Notice, public information meetings, 7001.0120  
   Petitions, 7001.0110  
   Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
   Public comment, 7001.0110  
   Public informational meetings, 7001.0110, 7001.0120  
   Public notice, mailing lists, 7001.0200  
   Records retention, 7001.0080  
   Reissuance, 7001.0040  
   Required, generally, 7001.0030  
   Review, 7001.0090  
   Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0190

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Section 401 certifications

Applications

Deadlines, 7001.1430

Notice, 7001.1440

Requirements, 7001.1420

Determinations, 7001.1450

Notice, 7001.1440

Terms and conditions, 7001.1470

Waiver, 7001.1460

Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Hazardous waste disposal, generator fees, exemption, 7046.0050

Incineration of wastes containing PCBs, environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Sewage sludge rules, exclusion, 7041.0300

Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**POLYURETHANE**

Flexible polyurethane foam production, emission standards, 7011.7480

**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PONDS**

See LAKES AND PONDS

**POOL HALLS**

See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOLS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

See INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POPLAR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**POPLAR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPPLE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2000

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air, 4620.0050 to 4620.1450

Disability access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040

Food code, 4626.0010 to 4626.1870

Handicapped access, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE

Human services rules

Rule 2, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Rule 3, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Rule 4, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845

Rule 12, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000

Rule 13, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Rule 20, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Rule 25, 9530.6600 to 9530.6655

Rule 28, 9520.0010 to 9520.0230

Rule 29, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

Rule 30, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330

Rule 36, 9520.0500 to 9520.0670

Rule 40, 9525.2700 to 9525.2810

Rule 41, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Rule 45, 9510.2000 to 9510.2050

Rule 47, 9505.0010 to 9505.0140, 9505.0170 to 9505.0475

Rule 48, 9505.0501 to 9505.0545

Rule 50, 9549.0010 to 9549.0080

Rule 53, 9553.0010 to 9553.0080

Rule 54, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140

Rule 55, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Rule 61, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

Rule 62, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464

Rule 64, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Rule 66, 9500.1650 to 9500.1663

Rule 68, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105

Rule 72, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Rule 78, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Rule 80, 9570.2000 to 9570.3400

Rule 100, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Rule 101, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

Rule 161, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Rule 162, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Rule 163, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Rule 171, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Rule 175, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

Rule 185, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036

Rule 186, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140

Rule 195, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Rule 200, 9560.0010 to 9560.0180

Rule 203, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265

Rule 204, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670

Rule 206, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300

Rule 207, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234

Rule 221, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600

Rule 222, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Rule 223, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730

Rule 2045, 9560.0850

International Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040

Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040

State Building Code, 1300.0020

State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040

Uniform Commercial Code, revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions), 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

**POPULATION**

Per capita assessed valuation, defined, 4300.0100

**PORCHES**

Capitol area, 2400.2410

**PORK**

See also SWINE

## PORK

1006

**PORK (Cont'd)**

## Handling and treatment

- Inspectors, duties, 1540.4300
- Trichinae, destroying, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

## Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0400

## Labels and labeling

- Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
- Ham, 1540.3000, 1540.3010
- Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010
- Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010

## Meat, pork defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Pork fat, rendered, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

## Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts

- Labels, exclusions, 1545.0840
- Names, 1545.0830

## Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

**PORNOGRAPHY**

## Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

## Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

## Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**PORTAGE BROOK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Northern pike, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

## Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.0830

**PORTS***See* HARBORS AND PORTS**PORTSMITH MINE PIT**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POST OFFICES**

## Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

## Defined, 9560.0020

## Requirements, 9560.0170

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

## Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

## Radioactive materials, transportation

- Exemptions from law, 4731.0540, 4731.0720, 4731.3020
- Regulations generally, 4731.0400

## Routes, county state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700

**POSTING (NOTICES)***See specific index headings***POSTMORTEMS***See* AUTOPSIES**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

## Driver's license examinations by, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

## Teacher preparation schools, reading, best practices, 8710.5000

**POTABLE WATER**Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATERPlumbing, *see* PLUMBINGWater supply, *see* WATER SUPPLYWater well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**POTATO LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**POTATO RIVER**

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**POTATOES**

## Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

## Containers, packaged potatoes, 1550.3550

## Distributors, packaged potatoes, labeling, 1550.3550

## Labels and labeling, packaged potatoes, 1550.3550

## Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550

## Potato flakes, containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0240

## Varieties, labels and labeling, 1550.3550

**POTWS***See* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

## Affiliated flock owners

- Defined, 1520.5200
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

## Agricultural products, poultry and poultry products defined as

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

## Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

## Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

## Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270

## Authorized poultry testing agents

- Defined, 1721.0270
- Reports given, 1721.0330

## Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360

## Baby poultry

- Defined, 1520.5200
- Shipping, 1721.0280

## Barn floors, animal manure, pollution control, 7020.2120

## Breeding flock facilities

- Defined, 1721.0270
- Permits, 1721.0320

## Breeding flocks, defined, 1721.0270

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES

## Certificates or test charts, community sales, 1721.0310

Chickens, *see* CHICKENS

## Chicks, defined, 1721.0270

## Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Community sales

- Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090
- Identification, 1721.0310

## Dealers

- Generally, *see* POULTRY DEALERS
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

- Records and record keeping, 1721.0290
- Requirements generally, 1721.0290

## Definitions

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0270
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

1007

## POULTRY

### POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100  
Disease control programs, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900  
Diseases, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900  
Domesticated, defined, 1520.5200  
Eggs, generally, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
Entrance requirements, *see* Public exhibitions *under this topic*  
Exhibition poultry, defined, 1520.5200  
Exhibitions  
    Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
    Poultry exhibitions, *see same under this topic*  
Flock owners  
    Affiliated flock owners, *see same under this topic*  
    Independent flock owners, *see same under this topic*  
Flocks  
    Approved salvage programs, *see same under this topic*  
    Defined, 1520.5200, 1721.0270  
    Positive flocks, *see same under this topic*  
    Quarantine, 1721.0340  
    Testing, 1721.0330  
Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
Franchise breeders  
    Defined, 1520.5200  
    Franchise hatcheries, *see Hatcheries under this topic*  
Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Grades and grading, *see under* EGGS  
Hatcheries  
    Defined, 1721.0270  
    Definitions, 1520.5200  
    Franchise hatcheries, defined, 1520.5200  
    Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
    Permits, 1721.0320, *see same under this topic*  
    Quarantine, 1721.0340  
    Testing at, 1721.0330  
    Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825  
Hatching eggs  
    Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
    Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
Identification  
    Community sales, 1721.0310  
    Exhibitions, 1721.0290  
Importation  
    Disease control classifications, *see same under this topic*  
    Diseases, *see same under this topic*  
    Permits, *see same under this topic*  
    Quarantines, *see same under this topic*  
Importation, restrictions, 1721.0280  
Improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200  
Infected flocks, *see* Approved salvage programs *under this topic*  
Labels and labeling  
    "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
    "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
    "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
    Weight statements, 1545.0290  
Live bird markets  
    Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
    Definitions, 1721.0010  
    Permits, 1721.0110  
Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
Markets, live bird markets, avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
National poultry improvement plan  
    Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320

### POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)  
    Advertising, 1520.5500, 1520.5600  
    Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
    Associated hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
    Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100  
    Classification, generally, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
Dealers  
    Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
    Defined, 1520.5200  
    Designation, 1520.7100  
    Specific requirements, 1520.6500  
Definitions, 1520.5200  
Eggs  
    Designation, 1520.7000  
    Incubated eggs, 1520.6300  
    Minimum weight, 1520.5800  
    Shipments out of country, 1520.5800  
Emblem, use, 1520.5400  
Flocks  
    Birds, identification, 1520.5900  
    Designation, 1520.5400, 1520.7000  
    Inspections, 1520.6700  
    Participating flocks, specific requirements, 1520.5900  
    Selection, 1520.6600  
    Trade names, 1520.7000  
Franchised hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
Hatcheries  
    Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
    Designation, 1520.7100  
    Disinfection, 1520.6000  
    Inspections, 1520.6700  
    Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400  
    Sanitation requirements, 1520.6000  
    Specific requirements, 1520.6000  
    Hearings, participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
    Independent flock owners, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Inspections and inspectors  
    Definitions, 1520.5200  
    Generally, 1520.6700  
    Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
    Supervision, 1520.6600  
Investigations  
    Agents or inspectors, cancellation, 1520.6600  
    Participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
Invoices  
    Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
    Requirements, 1520.5500  
Labels and labeling, approval numbers, 1520.7100  
Nonparticipants  
    Products from, restrictions, 1520.5700  
    Products sold to, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900  
Operating year  
    Defined, 1520.5200  
    Participation during, 1520.5400  
Participation  
    Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
    Debarment, 1520.6800  
    Generally, 1520.5400  
    Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400  
Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900  
Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200  
Products  
    Class, 1520.5400  
    Classification and terminology, 1520.6900  
    Nonparticipants, restrictions, 1520.5700

## POULTRY

1008

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)  
 Products (Cont'd)  
   Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections and inspectors, 1520.5500  
   Requirements, 1520.5500  
   Strains, 1520.7000  
 State inspectors  
   Defined, 1520.5200  
   Duties, 1520.6600  
   Strains, 1520.7000  
   Supervision, 1520.6500  
   Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
   Transportation, shipping reports, 1520.5800  
 Permits, importation, 1721.0280  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry dealers, defined, 1721.0270  
 Poult, defined, 1721.0270  
 Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
 Products, defined, 1520.5200  
 Public exhibitions, 1721.0100  
 Pullorum, defined, 1721.0270  
 Pullorum-typhoid, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900  
 Pullorum-typhoid clean status  
   Community sales, 1721.0310  
   Exhibitions, 1721.0300  
   Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
   Poultry dealers, 1721.0290  
 Purchasers, records and record keeping, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500  
 Quarantine  
   Mycoplasma, 1721.0340  
   Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340  
   Salmonella enteridis, 1721.0350  
 Ranges, deemed animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Records and record keeping  
   Dealers, 1721.0290  
   Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
 Reports about, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Sales  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800, 1520.6200  
   Sales by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation, brooder rooms, 1520.6100  
 Sanitation, importation, 1721.0280  
 Shipping, 1721.0280  
 Started poultry  
   Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 State-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Stock, defined, 1520.5200  
 Strains, defined, 1520.5200  
 Testing  
   Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
   Reports given, 1721.0330  
 Trade names or numbers  
   Defined, 1520.5200  
   National poultry improvement plan, participating flocks, 1520.7000  
 Transportation, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Turkeys, *see* TURKEYS  
 Typhoid, defined, 1721.0270

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Ventilation, hatchery brooder rooms, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6100  
 Weight, sales by, 1545.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
**POULTRY DEALERS**  
 Definitions, Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
 Requirements generally, 1721.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
**POULTRY DISEASES**  
*See* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**  
 Animals biting humans, duties regarding, 1721.0580  
**POWDERED SUGAR**  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.0580  
 Starch, mixing with, 1550.0580  
**POWELL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**POWER COMPANIES**  
 Annual service quality reports  
   Call center response times, 7826.1700  
   Customer complaint information, 7826.2000  
   Customer deposit information, 7826.1900  
   Emergency medical account status information, 7826.1800  
   Filing, 7826.1300  
   Involuntary disconnections, 7826.1500  
   Meter-reading performance, 7826.1400  
   Service extension request response times, 7826.1600  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
   Definition, 7826.0200  
   Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
   Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Customer complaints  
   Definition, 7826.0200  
   Reports about, 7826.2000  
 Definitions, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0200  
 Disconnections  
   Involuntary disconnections, reports about, 7826.1500  
   Medically necessary equipment, 7826.1800  
 Employees, work center staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500  
 Major service interruptions, reports about, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Meters, *see* Electric meters *under* METERS  
 Notice given, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports given  
   Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500  
   Annual safety reports, 7826.0400  
   Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000  
   Retail kilowatt-hour sales, 7850.5500  
 Residential energy sales, customers  
   Complaints by, 7826.0200, 7826.2000  
   Emergency medical account status, reports about, 7826.1800  
   Notice received, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Safety standards  
   National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, 7826.0300  
   Safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Service calls, appointments, keeping, 7826.1100  
 Service interruptions  
   Calls about, answering, 7826.1200  
   Definitions, 7826.0200  
   Major service interruptions, 7826.0500, 7826.0700



**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Service interruptions (Cont'd)

- Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800
- Reports about, 7826.0500

## System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)

- Definition, 7826.0200
- Reliability standards, 7826.0600
- Reports about, 7826.0500

## System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)

- Definition, 7826.0200
- Reliability standards, 7826.0600
- Reports about, 7826.0500

## Telephone calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700

## Valuation of property

- Changes in valuation, phase-in, 8100.0800
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300

## Work centers

- Definition, 7826.0200
- Reliability reports, 7826.0500
- Staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

## See HEAVY EQUIPMENT

**POWER LINES**

## Alternative permitting process

## Applications

- Contents, 7850.3100
- Fees, 7850.3000
- Notice requirements, 7850.3300
- Review, 7850.3200
- Submission, 7850.1700, 7850.2900

## Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 7850.2400, 7850.3600

## Environmental assessment

- Comments on, hearing record, 7850.3800
- Requirements, generally, 7850.3700
- Hearings, 7850.3800
- Meetings, applicants, duties, 7850.3500
- Public advisors, appointment, 7850.3400
- Qualifying projects, 7850.2800

## Alternatives to, 7848.1300, 7848.1500

## Biennial transmission projects reports

- Application of rules, 7848.0200
- Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800
- Contents

- Certification of high-voltage transmission lines, 7848.1400, 7848.1500

- Generally, 7848.1300

## Definitions, 7848.0100

## Filing

- Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800
- Delegation of duties, 7848.0500
- Exemptions, requests for, 7848.1700
- Requirements, 7848.0400, 7848.1400

- Transmission planning programs, *see same under this topic*

## Interventions, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

## Notices about, plans, 7848.1900

## Procedures

- Exemption requests, 7848.1700
- Reports not seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.1800
- Reports seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.2000

- Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300

## Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300

## Service of process, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

## Variances, 7848.2100

## Certification

- Environmental review, 7848.1600

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

## Certification (Cont'd)

- Requirements, compliance with, 7848.1400
- Environmental review, certification, 7848.1600

## Full permitting process

## Applications

- Contents, 7850.1900
- Electronic copies, 7850.1700
- Fees, 7850.1800
- Filing, 7850.1700
- Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700
- Notice requirements, 7850.2100
- Review, 7850.2000

## Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400

## Fees, 7850.1800

## Meetings, 7850.2300

## Public advisors

- Appointment, 7850.2100
- Duties, 7850.2200

## High voltage transmission line routing hearings

- Administrative law judges, duties, generally, 1405.0400

## Cameras, use in, 1405.2300

## Continuances, 1405.2100

## Definitions, 1405.0200

## Depositions, 1405.1200

## Emergency procedure, 1405.2700

## Evidence, generally, 1405.1700

## Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300

## Intervention, 1405.0900

## Notice requirements, 1405.0500

## Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100

## Procedure

- Continuances, 1405.2100
- Generally, 1405.1400

- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

## Public participation, 1405.0800

## Record of hearing, 1405.1800

## Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600

## Scope of rules, 1405.0300

## High voltage transmission lines

## Alternatives to, 7848.1500

## Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

## Certificates of need

- Alternative review, 7849.2000
- Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100
- Applications, 7849.1300

- Final decisions, 7850.3900

- Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800

- Local review, 7850.5300

## Certification, notice plans, filing, 7829.2550

## Construction

- Commence construction, defined, 7850.1200, 7850.1300

- Delay in, effect, 7850.4700

- Permits, exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1500

## Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000

## Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900

## Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900

## Environmental reports

- Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700
- Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600
- Certification hearings and, 7849.1800
- Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800
- Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
- Costs, payment, 7849.2100

## POWER

1010

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)  
 Environmental reports (Cont'd)  
   Definitions, 7849.0020  
   Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000  
   Notices about, 7849.1400  
   Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055  
   Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
   Public meetings, 7849.1400  
   Supplements, 7849.1800  
 Impacts, 7849.1500  
 Increased voltage, permits, 7850.1300  
 Maps, 7848.1400  
 Minor alterations, approval process, 7850.4800  
 Permits  
   Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500  
   Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900  
   Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600  
   Emergency permits, 7850.5200  
   Exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1400, 7850.1500  
   Generally, 7850.4000  
   Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200  
   Local review option, 7850.5300  
   Permit process, alternative, *see* Alternative permitting process *under this topic*  
   Permit process, full, *see* Full permitting process *under this topic*  
   Revocation, 7850.5100  
   Suspension, 7850.5100  
   Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000  
 Routing  
   Annual public hearings, 7850.5400  
   Application of rules, 7850.1200  
   Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
   Construction permits, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
   Environmental protection, impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
   Environmental protection, review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
   National parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Permits, 7850.1300  
   Policy of state, 7850.1100  
   Program advisory task force, 7850.5600  
   Review, generally, 7849.2000  
   State parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Wilderness areas, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
   Siting, review, generally, 7849.2000  
 Inadequacies, identifying, 7848.0900, 7848.1300, 7848.1400  
 Less than 100 kilovolts, 7850.1400  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters  
   Underground line requirements, 1370.0200  
   Utility lines, 1370.0180  
 Notices about, notice plans, filing, 7848.1900  
 Public outreach programs, 7848.0600  
 Reports about, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports *under this topic*  
 Routing, environmental protection, review, construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0180  
 Transmission planning meetings  
   Attendance register, 7848.1100  
   Frequency, 7848.0900  
   Issues addressed, 7848.0900  
   Mailing lists for, 7848.0800  
   Notices about, 7848.1000

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Transmission planning meetings (Cont'd)  
   Records and record keeping, 7848.1200  
   Synopsis, 7848.1100  
 Transmission planning programs  
   Generally, 7848.0600  
   Mailing lists, 7848.0800  
   Meetings, 7848.0900 to 7848.1200  
   Zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900  
 Transmission planning zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900  
 Transmission projects reports, *see* Biennial transmission projects reports *under this topic*  
 Underground lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200  
 Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Home care services clients  
   Home care licensees, restrictions, 4668.0035  
   Responsible persons, 4668.0003, 4668.0815  
 Hospice patients, licensees, prohibited, 4664.0040  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, 7900.1400  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See* STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Appointments to, 7850.2400

**POWER PLANTS**

Alternative permitting process  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7850.3100  
     Fees, 7850.3000  
     Notice requirements, 7850.3300  
     Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
     Review, 7850.3200  
     Submission, 7850.2900  
   Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Environmental assessment  
   Comments on, hearing record, 7850.3800  
   Requirements, generally, 7850.3700  
   Hearings, generally, 7850.3800  
   Meetings, 7850.3500  
   Public advisors, 7850.3400  
   Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Emergency and standby power systems, building code amendments, 1305.2702  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Existing facilities  
   Expansion, permits, 7850.1300  
   Permits, exceptions, 7850.1500  
 Full permitting process  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7850.1900  
     Electronic copies, 7850.1700  
     Fees, 7850.1800  
     Filing requirements, 7850.1700  
     Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700  
     Notice requirements, 7850.2100  
     Review, 7850.2000  
   Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400  
   Fees, 7850.1800  
   Meetings, 7850.2300  
   Public advisors  
     Appointment, 7850.2100  
     Duties, 7850.2200

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Large electric power generating plants
  - Certificates of need
    - Contents of application, 7849.0220
    - Environmental reports, 7849.0230
    - High voltage lines, 7850.3900, 7850.5300
  - Certification
    - Alternative form of review, 7849.2000
    - Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100
    - Applications for, 7849.1300
    - Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800
  - Construction
    - Commence construction, defined, 7850.1300
    - Delay in, effect, 7850.4700
    - Permits, 7850.1300
  - Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000
  - Description, certificate of need application, 7849.0250
  - Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900
  - Environmental reports
    - Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700
    - Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600
    - Certification hearings and, 7849.1800
    - Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800
    - Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Costs, payment, 7849.2100
    - Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000
    - Notices about, 7849.1400
    - Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055
    - Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500
    - Public meetings, 7849.1400
    - Supplements, 7849.1800
  - Impacts, 7849.1500
  - Increased generating capacity, permits, 7850.1300
  - Minor alterations, 7850.4800
  - Permits
    - Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500
    - Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900
    - Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600
    - Emergency permits, 7850.5200
    - Exceptions, 7850.1400, 7850.1500
    - Generally, 7850.4000
    - Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200
    - Joint proceedings, 7850.1600
    - Local review option, 7850.5300
    - Requirements, generally, 7850.1300
    - Revocation, 7850.5100
    - Suspension, 7850.5100
    - Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000
  - Routing, review, generally, 7849.2000
  - Siting
    - Annual public hearings, 7850.5400
    - Application of rules, 7850.1200
    - Certificate of site compatibility, notice, 4410.5200
    - Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500
    - Exclusions, 7850.4400
    - Historic districts, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - National historic sites and landmarks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - National monuments, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - National parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - National wildlife refuges, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - Policy of state, 7850.1100
    - Program advisory task force, 7850.5600
    - Review, generally, 7849.2000

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Large electric power generating plants (Cont'd)
  - Siting (Cont'd)
    - State parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - Wild, scenic, and national riverways, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - Wilderness areas, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
    - Water supply, sufficiency, 7850.4400
    - Water use, restrictions, 7850.4400
  - Less than 50 megawatts, 7850.1400
  - Permits
    - Existing facilities, expansion, 7850.1300
    - Large electric power generating plants, *see same under this topic*
  - Siting hearings
    - Administrative law judges, duties, 1405.0400
    - Cameras, use in, 1405.2300
    - Continuances, 1405.1200
    - Definitions, 1405.0200
    - Depositions, 1405.1200
    - Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
    - Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
    - Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
    - Intervention, 1405.0900
    - Notice requirements, 1405.0500
    - Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100
    - Procedure
      - Continuances, 1405.2100
      - Generally, 1405.1400
      - Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500
    - Public participation, 1405.0800
    - Record of hearing, 1405.1800
    - Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
    - Scope of rules, 1405.0300
  - Small power production
    - Appeal and review, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
    - Applications, denial, 7835.4800
    - Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
    - Cable television companies, notice, 7835.4900
    - Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
    - Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
    - Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
  - Contracts
    - Existing, status of, 7835.5900
    - Flexible language, 7835.6000
    - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
    - Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
    - Written contracts, 7835.2000
  - Discontinuing parallel operation, 7835.5300
  - Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
  - Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
  - Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
  - Entry on property, 7835.5400
  - Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
  - Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
  - Facilities, others qualifying, 7835.1500
  - Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550
  - Filing
    - Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
    - Dates of filing, 7835.0300
    - Option, 7835.0400
  - Generators, isolation, 7835.5200
  - Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400
  - Information
    - Availability, 7835.4700

## POWER

1012

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Small power production (Cont'd)  
 Information (Cont'd)  
   Net energy billing qualified, 7835.1400  
   Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800  
   Wheeling, 7835.1600  
 Inspections, 7835.5400  
 Interconnection costs, payments, 7835.2500  
 Interconnection guidelines, 7835.4800  
 Interconnection plan, 7835.2900  
 Isolation of generator, 7835.5200  
 Liability, 7835.2400  
 Liability insurance, 7835.2300  
 Limiting capacity of single-phase generators, 7835.5100  
 Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700  
 Metering, 7835.2700  
 Notice  
   Customers, 7835.4600  
   Telephone utilities, and cable television, 7835.4900  
 Payments  
   Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300  
   Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400  
 Power output, maintaining, 7835.5500  
 Purchases  
   Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000  
   Generally, 7835.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 7835.0200  
 Rates and charges  
   Capacity payments, 7835.3700  
   Contracts negotiated by customer, 7835.3600  
   Full avoided energy costs, 7835.3800  
   Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300  
   Petition, 7835.3100  
   Qualifying facilities, greater than 100 kilowatts,  
     7835.3900  
   Sales governed by tariff, 7835.3000  
   Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400  
   Standard rates, 7835.3200  
   Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500  
   Utility treatment of costs, 7835.4000  
 Safety, 7835.5700  
 Schedule A, 7835.0500  
 Schedule B, 7835.0600  
 Schedule C, 7835.0650  
 Schedule D, 7835.0700  
 Schedule E, 7835.0800  
 Schedule F, 7835.0900  
 Schedule G, 7835.1000  
 Schedule H, 7835.1100  
 Scope of rules, 7835.0200  
 Separate distribution transformer, 7835.5000  
 Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400  
 Single-phase generators, limiting capacity, 7835.5100  
 Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400  
 Telephone utilities, notice, 7835.4900  
 Testing equipment, 7835.5400  
 Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500  
 Types of power offered, 7835.2600  
 Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910  
 Voltage levels, variations, 7835.5600  
 Wheeling activities  
   Agreements, when required, 7835.4100  
   Generally, 7835.1600  
   Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200

**POWER PRESSES**

Mechanical, occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
 5205.0010

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See also* NURSES

Address changes, 6310.3300

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Continuing education  
   Deferment, 6310.2800  
   Exceptions, 6310.2800  
   Generally, 6310.2800  
   Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Definitions  
   Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to  
 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control,  
 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services,  
 8840.6200  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation  
 plan, 4670.4220  
 Monitoring, assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel,  
 4668.0845  
 Name changes, 6310.3300  
 Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100  
 Prescription drug order communications, long-term care  
 facilities, 6800.6200  
 Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH  
 Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800  
 Registration  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
   Renewal, 6310.2800  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Supervision by, home health aides, 4668.0100  
 Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
**PRAIRIE BROOK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**  
 Hunting  
   Firearms restrictions, 6237.0400  
   Licenses  
     Applications, 6237.0200  
     Drawing, 6237.0200  
     Eligibility, 6237.0100  
     Fees, 6237.0200  
     Obtaining through electronic system, 6237.0300  
   Limits, 6237.0400  
   Permit areas  
     Descriptions, 6237.0550  
     Grouse hunting in, 6234.0300  
**PRAIRIE CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PRAIRIE LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**PRAIRIE RIVER**  
 Fishing  
   Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**  
*See* VOTING PRECINCTS  
**PRECIOUS METALS**  
 Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675  
 Silver, *see* SILVER

**PRECIOUS METALS (Cont'd)**

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500

**PRECIPITATION**

Dams, new dams, preliminary reports, 6115.0410  
Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit  
applications, consideration, 7035.1800  
Rainwater, anhydrous ammonia storage tanks, protection,  
1513.0420

**PREDATORS**

Bobcats, *see* BOBCATS  
Control program  
Airplanes, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
Applications for certification, 6234.3000  
Carcasses, presentation to conservation officers,  
6234.3400  
Certificates, 6234.3000  
Compensation, 6234.3400  
Corrective action, designation, 6234.3100  
Motor vehicles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
Notice, predator control area opening, 6234.3100  
Poison, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
Qualifications, predator controllers, 6234.3000  
Snares, 6234.3200  
Snowmobiles, prohibited use, 6234.3300  
Damage, reporting to conservation officers, 6234.3100  
Foxes, *see* FOXES  
Gray wolves, *see* WOLVES  
Lynx, *see* LYNX

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

*See also* MANUFACTURED HOMES

Appliances, compliance certificates and data plates,  
1360.2400  
Approvals  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities,  
1360.0300  
Expiration, 1360.0300  
Generally, 1360.0300  
Local governments, powers, 1360.0300  
Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300  
Modification, 1360.0700  
Off-site construction, 1360.0200  
Plans and specifications  
Changes, 1360.1500  
Evidence, 1360.2800  
Procedures, 1360.2500  
Requirements, 1360.0300, 1360.2500  
Revocation, 1360.1800  
Building officials  
Approvals by, modifications, 1360.0700  
Notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Building permits  
Applications, 1360.1300  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities,  
1360.0300  
Issuance, 1360.1300  
Certificates and certification  
Compliance certificates and data plates, *see same under  
this topic*  
Inspections, 1360.0900  
Noncompliance, reporting requirements, 1360.1000  
Occupancy, 1360.1400  
Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Compliance  
Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Noncompliance, 1360.1000, 1360.1800

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Compliance (Cont'd)  
Plans and specification, 1360.2500  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, certification, 1360.1900  
Compliance certificates and data plates  
Appliances, 1360.2400  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
Modification, restrictions, 1360.0700  
R-3 and U-1 occupancies, 1360.1900  
Requirements, generally, 1360.2400  
Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
Construction  
Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities,  
approval, 1360.0300  
Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Definitions, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
Design loads  
Building permits, 1360.1300  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Drainage, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Electrical equipment and systems  
Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
Enforcement of rules, *see* Local enforcement agencies *under  
this topic*  
Fees  
Generally, 1360.3600  
Occupancy certificates, 1360.1400  
Gas, permissible type for appliances, compliance certificates,  
1360.2400  
Handling, inspections, 1360.0900  
Heat and heating, plans and specification, 1360.2500  
Industrialized/modular buildings  
Building components, defined, 1361.0200  
Compliance, State Building Code, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
Definitions, 1361.0200  
Industrialized Buildings Commission, 1361.0200,  
1361.0400  
Installation  
Seals and data plates, 1361.0400  
State Building Code, compliance certification,  
1361.0400, 1361.0500  
Model rules and regulations  
Defined, 1361.0200  
Incorporation by reference, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
Purpose of rules, 1361.0100  
Sale or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
Inspections  
Code compliance, 1360.0400  
Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities,  
1360.0300  
Fees, 1360.3600  
Generally, 1360.0900  
Installation, 1360.1000  
Local enforcement agencies, duties, 1360.0400,  
1360.1000  
On-site systems testing, 1360.2500  
State building official, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.0900  
Installation  
Building permits, 1360.1300  
Compliance certifications and data plates, 1360.0500  
Damaged buildings, inspections, 1360.0900  
Defined, 1360.0200  
Inspections, 1360.1000

## PREFABRICATED

1014

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Installation (Cont'd)  
 Local building officials, duties, 1360.1300  
 Seals, 1360.0500  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 Installers, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Local enforcement agencies  
 Approvals by  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0300  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2800  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Duties delegated to  
 Approvals, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, 1360.0400  
 Inspections  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0400  
 On-site, 1360.1000  
 Notice received, manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
 Reports given, installation, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Manufacture  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Inspections, 1360.0900  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, documentation, 1360.2600  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 Manufacturers  
 Addresses  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Approvals, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Changed plans, duties, 1360.1500  
 Compliance certificates and data plates, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Design loads, duties, 1360.1300  
 Names  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Notice given  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Ownership, name, or address change, 1360.1600  
 Notice received, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Ownership, change, notice requirements, 1360.1600  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, duties, 1360.2600  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, duties, 1360.1900  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), *see same under this topic*  
 Service and repairs, duties, 1360.3100  
 Modifications, approval, 1360.0700  
 Occupancy  
 Certification, 1360.1400  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, 1360.1900  
 Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
 Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Owners, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Nonconforming, notice, 1360.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 1360.2500  
 Plumbing, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Purpose of rules, generally, 1360.0100  
 Reporting requirements, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Sale, 1360.0500  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Damaged buildings, removal from, 1360.0900  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000  
 Modifications, restrictions, 1360.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, compliance certification, 1360.1900  
 Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
 Serial numbers, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Serial numbers  
 Manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Seals, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Service and repairs, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Storage, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Tests and testing  
 Inspections, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Requirements, 1360.0800  
 State building official, duties, 1360.0800  
 Transportation, 1360.0900  
 Transporters, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Travel expenses, rates, 1360.3600  
 Water supply, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Zoning, local municipalities, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300  
**PREGNANT WOMEN**  
 Abortion, *see* ABORTION  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044, 4605.7080  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Prenatal care, *see* PRENATAL CARE  
 Termination  
 Records, consent forms, 4615.3400  
 Reports, 4615.3600  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**  
 Contested cases, 1400.6500  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580  
**PREHISTORIC SITES**  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**  
 Credit insurance, *see* Premiums *under* CREDIT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, *see* Rates and charges *under* LIFE INSURANCE  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040  
 Premium financing plans, life insurance, 2700.3100, 2700.3200  
 Workers' compensation insurance premiums, rates, safety survey, 5208.0040  
**PRENATAL CARE**  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Definitions, 9505.0353  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**  
 Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

## Medical assistance

Case management services, 9505.0322

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), ineligibility, 9505.1706

Generally, 9505.0285

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0200

Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (PMAP)**

See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

See EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS

**PRESCHOOLS**

Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350

Blanks, 6800.2900

Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075

Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952

Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000

Labels and labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300

Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700

Optometrists, authority, 6500.0600

Transfer of, shared information requirements, 6800.3120

**PRESENTS**

See GIFTS

**PRESERVATIVES**

Food, *see* FOOD

Food and beverage service establishments, labeling, 4626.0440

Sulfite agents, 4626.0250

**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Election of

Absentee voting, 8210.0100

White ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES**

Political party choice, mail balloting, 8210.3000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

See BOILERS

See MECHANICAL CODE

**PRESSURE WASTES**

Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

See FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Advertising, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, 2810.1300

Currency exchanges, fees and fee amendments, 2872.0100

Digital signatures law, 8275.0135

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**PRESUMPTIONS (Cont'd)**

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales

Advertising, 2810.1300

Real estate practices, 2810.3100

Motor fuel taxes, evasion, 8125.0410

Principals, lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0300

Rebuttable presumptions, power companies, reasonable practices, 7826.0300

Unitary business taxes, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050

Apprenticeship programs and agreements

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Generally, 5200.1070

Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Authority of rules, 5200.1000

Basis for determinations

Commercial construction, 5200.1035

Generally, 5200.1020, 5200.1030

Highway and heavy construction, 5200.1030

Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080

Classes of labor

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Generally, 5200.1040

Not defined by Master Job Classifications, procedures, 5200.1030, 5200.1035

Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060

Commercial construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1035

Defined, 5200.1010

State agency requirements, 5200.1020

Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Contested cases, 5200.1020, 5200.1090

Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Contractors, posting, 5200.1110

Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030

County abstracts, 5200.1050

Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Definitions, 5200.1010

Effective date of rules, 5200.1120

Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080

Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100

Highway and heavy construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Defined, 5200.1010

Duty to determine, 5200.1020

Public works projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Laborers, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060

Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060

Notice

Determinations, 5200.1080

Final decision, 5200.1090

## PREVAILING

1016

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

- Rate determinations, 5200.1080
- Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

- Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090
- Posting, 5200.1100
- Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070
- Public works highway projects
  - Definitions, 5200.1106
  - Truck rental rates
    - Determination of rates, 5200.1105
    - Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106
- Purpose of rules, 5200.1000
- Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090
- Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050
- Residential construction or agricultural construction, defined, 5200.1010
- Special crafts
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- State Register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080
- Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050
- Surveys, 5200.1050
- Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090
- Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PRICES**

- Damage by elk, compensation, definitions, 1506.0015
- Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Price lists, sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

**PRIESTS***See* CLERGY**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

- Farm products, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020
- Food, delivery equipment
  - Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020
  - Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000
- Natural preservation routes, signs, 8820.4080

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

- Ballots
  - Forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
  - State partisan primary ballots, 8250.0350
- Electronic voting systems
  - Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
  - Computer programs, vote tallying, 8220.0750
  - Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
  - Test ballots, 8220.1150
- Optical scan voting systems
  - Ballot counters, programming, 8230.4365
  - Generally, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES***See* CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**PRINCIPALS***See* SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**PRINTERS**

- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
- Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7380
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3150
- Sales and use taxes
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500

**PRINTERS (Cont'd)**

## Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Generally, 8130.0700
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PRINTING PLATES**

## Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060
- Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040
- Family planning special project grants, criteria for awarding, 4700.2300
- Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200
- Residential treatment services grants for mentally ill persons, 9535.2200
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740
  - Water supply, 6115.0690
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**PRISONERS***See also* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

- Accounts, 2911.3200
- Administrative segregation
  - Generally, 2911.2800
  - Housing for, 2911.2500
  - Recreation, access to, 2911.3100
- Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900
- Admissions
  - Generally, 2911.5100
  - Medical screening, 2911.5800
- Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900
- Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100
- Bathing, 2911.6300
- Bedding, 2911.3650, 2911.5100
- Body searches, 2911.5300
- Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Clothing, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.5100
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500
- Commitments, 2911.7100
- Data
  - Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
- Death, reports, 2911.3700
- Deprivation
  - Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600
  - Reports about, 2911.2800
- Detention information system, correctional facilities, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000
- Disabled inmates, 2911.7100
- Drugs and medicine, correctional facilities, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800
- Food
  - Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700
  - Menu records, 2911.4600
  - Portions, 2911.3800, 2911.4000
  - Religious diets, 2911.4300
  - Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200
  - Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400



**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Health care, *see under* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES  
 Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400  
 Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
 Interviews, 2911.5100  
 Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
 Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5700, 2911.7100  
 Municipal jails, *see* JAILS  
 Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.5100  
 Pest control, 2911.7500  
 Photographs, 2911.5100  
 Postage allowance, 2911.3300  
 Privacy, 2911.5100  
 Releases  
   Generally, 2911.5200  
   Prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Religious services  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900  
 Showers, 2911.5100, 2911.6300  
 Supervision, 2911.1300  
 Telephone calls, 2911.3400, 2911.5100  
 Visitation  
   Generally, 2911.3100  
   Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education  
   Amount, 4830.4200  
   Definitions, 4830.0100  
   Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS**

*See* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

**PRIVACY**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 9520.0650

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

Accreditation and reaccreditation  
   Category A schools, 4880.2500  
   Category B schools, 4880.2500  
   Verification, 4880.2500  
 Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700  
 Advertising  
   License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2400  
   Name of school, 4880.1700  
 Application of law  
   Foreign schools, standards, 4880.2000  
   Programs, definitions, 4880.2500  
 Audits and examinations, 4880.2500  
 Avocational schools, licenses, 4880.2400  
 Brochures, catalogs, and electronic displays  
   Changes, review and approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
   Contents, 4880.2100  
   License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
   Name of school, 4880.1700  
   Supplementary information, 4880.2100  
 Category A schools  
   Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500  
   Graduates, 4880.2500  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction,  
   4880.2500  
   Programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Category B schools  
   Audits, 4880.2500

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Category B schools (Cont'd)  
   Cohort default rate, restrictions, 4880.2500  
   Complaints, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction,  
   4880.2500  
   Passing rate, 4880.2500  
   Placement rate, 4880.2500  
   Programs, *see same under this topic*  
   Student records, 4880.2500  
   Withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
 Category C schools  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Certified copies, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Clinical sites  
   Catalog information, 4880.2100  
   Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Complaints, category B schools, resolution requirements,  
 4880.2500  
 Contracts  
   License applications, 4880.1700  
   Name of school, 4880.1700  
   Unenforceable contracts, refunds, 4880.1600  
 Courses of instruction, *see* Programs *under this topic*  
 Curriculum, 4880.1700  
 Definitions  
   Categories, 4880.2500  
   Fines, 4880.2700  
   Programs, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Disclosure, financial records, 4880.1700  
 Electronic displays, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Enrollment, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Enrollment agreements, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Equipment and supplies, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Examinations (tests), 4880.2500  
 Facilities, sanitation and safety requirements, 4880.1800  
 False statements, license applications, fines, 4880.2700  
 Fees, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Financial records, disclosure, 4880.1700  
 Fines  
   Nonpayment, license denial or revocation, 4880.2700  
   Notice requirements, 4880.2700  
   Violations, generally, schedules, 4880.2700  
 Foreign schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Graduates  
   Cohorts, defined, 4880.2500  
   Defined, 4880.2500  
   Placements (students), *see same under this topic*  
 Gross income, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Information services  
   License requirements, 4880.1700  
   Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Inspections, reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Instructors  
   Application of law, 4880.2000  
   Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
   Qualifications and standards, 4880.1700, 4880.1900,  
   4880.2000  
 Libraries, 4880.1800  
 Licenses  
   Applications  
     Change of ownership, 4880.1700  
     Information changes, notice, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
     Requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2200  
   Avocational schools, 4880.2400  
   Category A schools, 4880.2500

## PRIVATE

1018

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Category B schools, 4880.2500
- Fees, 4880.1700
- Multiple locations, 4880.1700
- Relicensure, reporting requirements, 4880.2500
- Renewal, 4880.1700, 4880.2200
- Revocation or denial, 4880.2700
- Scope of rules, 4880.1500
- Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600
- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Location, multiple locations, licenses, 4880.1700

Monitoring, programs, 4880.1700

Names, use requirements, 4880.1700

Notice given

- Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.2500
- License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500

Notice received

- Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100
- Category B schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500
- Fines, 4880.2700
- New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700
- Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Ownership, change, license renewal, 4880.1700

Passing rate, examinations (tests), 4880.2500

Permits, salespersons

- Fees, 4880.2700
- Requirements, 4880.2300
- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Placements (students)

- Defined, 4880.2500
- Placement rate, 4880.2500
- Reporting requirements, 4880.2200
- Standards, 4880.2200

Policies, refunds, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100

Programs

- Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700
- Category B schools, 4880.2500
- Clinical, internship, practicum, or externship
  - Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, 4880.2100
  - License applications, 4880.1700
  - Lists, 4880.2100
  - Sites, 4880.1800, 4880.2100
- Definitions, 4880.1700, 4880.2500
- License applications, 4880.1700
- Lists, 4880.1700, 4880.2100
- Minimum standards, 4880.1700
- Monitoring, 4880.1700
- New programs, 4880.1700

Records and record keeping

- Student records, category B schools, 4880.2500
- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Refunds

- Category B schools, 4880.2500
- Policies
  - Brochure, catalog, and electronic display, 4880.2100
  - Violations, fines, 4880.2700
- Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Reports about

- Audit reports, 4880.2500
- Inspections, 4880.1800

Reports given

- Financial reports, violations, fines, 4880.2700
- Placements (students), 4880.2200
- Relicensure, 4880.2500

Representatives, *see* Salespersons *under this topic*

Safety, standards, 4880.1800

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.6200

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Salespersons

Permits

- Fees, 4880.2700
- Requirements, 4880.2300
- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Surety bonds, 4880.1700, 4880.2300

Title, 4880.2300

Sanitation, standards, 4880.1800

Scope of rules, licenses, 4880.1500

Solicitors, *see* Salespersons *under this topic*

Standards

- Facilities, 4880.1800
- Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000
- Instructors, 4880.1700, 4880.1900
- Placements (students), 4880.2200
- Programs, 4880.1800
- Student housing, 4880.1800

Student housing, standards, 4880.1800

Students

- Category B schools, withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500
- Contracts, unenforceable, refunds, 4880.1600
- Graduates, *see same under this topic*
- Placements (students), *see same under this topic*
- Records and record keeping, 4880.2500, 4880.2700
- Transcripts, 4880.2500

Supplementary pages, catalogues and brochures, 4880.2100

Surety bonds

- Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300
- Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Teachers, *see* Instructors *under this topic*

Transcripts, category B schools, 4880.2500

Tuition, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600

Unlicensed schools, contracts, unenforceability, 4880.1600

Verification by, 4880.2500

Violations and penalties

- Corrective action, notice, 4880.2700
- Generally, fines, license denial or revocation, 4880.2700

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Access, commissioner, 9545.0775

Accounting requirements, 9545.0795

Application of rules, 9545.0755

Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785

Definitions, 9545.0765

Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Employees, 9545.0805

Fees, 9545.0795

Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795

Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755

Inspections, 9545.0775

Legal organization, 9545.0785

Licenses, 9545.0775

Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775

Offices, 9545.0785

Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Placements, procedures, 9545.0835

Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815

Purpose of rules, 9545.0755

Records, management, 9545.0845

Social worker supervision, 9545.0805

Variations, 9545.0775

Volunteers, 9545.0765

**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES***See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS***See* CORPORATIONS**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**

Definitions, 7506.0100

Executive director, duties, 7506.0110

Licensing, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**

Administrative penalties, 7506.0130, 7506.0170

Board communications, license holder responsibilities, 7506.0150

Client communication, license holders, 7506.0150

Complaint procedures, 7506.0160

Conflicts of interest, license holders, 7506.0150

Criminal penalties, 7506.0170

Definitions, 7506.0100

Education and training

Continuing education, 7506.2700

Failure to meet requirements, sanctions, 7506.2900

Firearms training, 7506.2300

Instructors, 7506.2700

Preassignment training

Defined, 7506.0100

Requirements, 7506.2600

Programs, board certification

Application, 7506.2200

Censure, 7506.2500

Conditions for, 7506.2200

Denial, 7506.2200

Disciplinary action, 7506.2500

Probation, 7506.2500

Reports to board, 7506.2200

Review, 7506.2200

Sanctions, 7506.2500

Suspension or revocation, 7506.2500

Purpose of rules, 7506.2100

Record keeping, 7506.2300

Requirements, subject areas, 7506.2300

Fees, 7506.0140

Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130

Licensing

Conflicts of interest, 7506.0150

Contingent license, 7506.0130

Fees, 7506.0140

Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130

Initial license application, review by board, 7506.0110

Interview of applicant, 7506.0110

Lapsed license, 7506.0130

Reinstatement, 7506.0180

Reissuance, 7506.0110

Suspension or revocation, 7506.0170

Minnesota manager, defined, 7506.0100

Unlicensed activities, prohibitions, 7506.0150

**PRIVATE HOMES**

Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Esthetician services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Manicure services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Certificates and certification, driver education, *see* Certified programs *under* DRIVER EDUCATIONDriver education programs, *see* Certified programs *under* DRIVER EDUCATION

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

K-12 education, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 7620.0620

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

Trade schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

**PRIVIES***See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION***See* CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Diplomatic immunity, alcoholic beverages imports, 7515.0910

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**PRIZES**

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXESLottery prizes, *see* STATE LOTTERY

Plaque or similar memento, defined, 4512.0100

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**PROBATE**

Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000

**PROBATION**

Probationers, pardon applications, eligibility, 6600.1000

Violations and penalties, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Administration by, gambling screening, 9585.0020

Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Education and training, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Reports given, presentence investigations, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Reports received, offenders, compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0040

**PROCESS***See* SERVICE OF PROCESS**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS***See* INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**

Dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Farm products, *see* FARM PRODUCTS**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS***See* DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Physicians and surgeons, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS***See also* ENGINEERS

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Asbestos abatement

Inspector certification, 4620.3330

Management planner certification, 4620.3340

Project designer certification, 4620.3350

Certificates and certification, field-erected aboveground storage tanks, installation drawings, 7151.7400

City engineers, *see* City engineers *under* CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

## PROFESSIONAL

1020

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County highway engineers, *see under* COUNTY ENGINEERS

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design by, manufactured homes

- Anchoring systems, 1350.2600
- Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700
- Support systems, 1350.2600

Design engineers

- Animal feedlots, duties, 7020.0300, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Defined, 7020.0300

Disclosure

- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200
- Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

Examinations

- Administration of, 1800.2900
- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Request for examination, 1800.2900
- Scheduling, 1800.0900
- Written examinations, 1800.2700

Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000 to 1800.5600

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Fees, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Floodproofing of buildings

- Plans and specifications, 1335.1200
- Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Licenses

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
- Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
- Classes, 1800.0200
- Definitions, 1800.0050
- Education and experience, 1800.2500, 1800.2800, 1800.2805
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, 1307.0030
- Engineer-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2500 to 1800.2900
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
- Liquid manure storage area inspectors, 7020.2100
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900, 1800.2600
- Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900
- Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.2500
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500
- Waivers, 1800.2800

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Mechanical engineers, approval, replacement cooling systems, 7685.0130

Misconduct, 1805.0900

National Association of Corrosion Engineers, certificates and certification, corrosion experts, 7151.1200

Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

Plans and specifications

- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, duties, 1307.0030
- Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation, 1370.0140

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

Qualifications, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000, 4660.0400

Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Seals and sealing

- Generally, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Services, requirement to use, exemptions

- Application of law, 1800.5500
- Exempt buildings, 1800.5900
- Generally, 1800.5400
- Plans and specifications, 1800.5300
- Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900
- Severability, 1800.5600

Signatures

- Drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045
- Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Specifications, flood hazard areas, 1335.1200

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000

Supervision, 1805.1600

Verification by, smoking-permitted areas, offices, factories, and warehouses, negative pressure, 4620.0955

Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**

Architects, engineers, and related professionals, 1800.4600

Dentists, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional Corporations Act, dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Agent

- Change, written notice, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Articles of incorporation

- Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Directors

- Death, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200
- Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Employees

- Death, written notice, 5610.0300
- Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

Filing, 5610.0100

Licenses, 5610.0200

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS  
(Cont'd)**

## Location

Change, written notice, 5610.0300  
Generally, 5610.0100

Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300

Notice, written notice, 5610.0300

Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300

## Revocation of licenses

Generally, 5610.0200  
Notice, 5610.0300

Services, 5610.0100

## Shares and shareholders

Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100

Statement of services, 5610.0100

## Suspension of licenses

Generally, 5610.0200  
Notice, 5610.0300

Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100

Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

*See REGISTERED NURSES*

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

## Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.6200  
Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770,  
2715.7790

**PROMETHIUM**

Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045, 4731.3225,  
4731.3345

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Promethium-147, 4731.3045, 4731.3225

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
4731.2820

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program, 1650.0521

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300

**PROMOTION**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to  
4670.4200

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to  
7520.1100

**PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

*See AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND  
PROMOTION COUNCILS*

**PROPANE**

*See GASES*

**PROPERTY**

Certificate of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Descriptions of property, *see* DESCRIPTIONS OF  
PROPERTY

Insurance, fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900,  
6212.3000

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real property, *see* REAL PROPERTY

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

## Surplus property

Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Unclaimed property, *see* ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED  
PROPERTY

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Claims, harmful substance compensation claims, *see*  
HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION  
PROGRAM

Dams, classification, 6115.0340

Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and  
liabilities, 6115.0980

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**PROPERTY EXCHANGES**

*See* EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY

**PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Common carriers, 8855.0500

Ethanol production facility loan program applicants,  
1654.0040

FAIR plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees,  
2605.0200

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Motor carriers, *see* Insurance *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Policies

Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

Filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Public transit participation program

Expense category, 8835.0280

Total operating costs, 8835.0290

Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500

Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400

Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
treatment, 9553.0041

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment,  
9549.0040, 9549.0041, 9549.0060, 9549.0061

Town roads and bridges, 8820.2300

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations

Discovery, 7811.2000

Treatment, 7811.0150

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure,  
7829.0500

**PROSPECTING**

Mines and mining, *see* MINING

**PROSPECTUS**

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7350

## Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0365

Definitions, 9505.0365

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Prosthodontics, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, hours, restrictions, 6200.0200

Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150  
to 6115.0260

## Permits

Specimens taken under, offspring, 6212.1400

Taking, transportation, disposal or possession, 6212.1400

Shooting preserves, 6242.0100

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Anhydrous ammonia

Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

## PROTECTIVE

1022

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

## Anhydrous ammonia (Cont'd)

- Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640
- Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

## Asbestos abatement

- Personal protective equipment, 4620.3480, 4620.3718
- Respiratory protection, 4620.3480, 4620.3718

## Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0303

## Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120

Gas masks, *see under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

## General industry, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Head protection, general industry, 5205.0010

## High visibility

- Electrical workers, 5205.0030, 5207.1000
- Emergency medical technicians, 5205.0030

## Firefighters, 5205.0030

## Peace officers, 5205.0030

- Workers near moving motor vehicle traffic, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

## Home health care, infection control, in-service training, 4668.0065

## Incorporation by reference, personal protective equipment, general industry, federal standards, 5205.0010

## Jockeys, 7877.0170

## Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020

## Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302

## Pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

## Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0550

## Reflective vests, school safety patrols, 7415.0400

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302

Respiratory, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

## Contested cases, discovery, 1400.6700

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

## WIC program, definitions, 4617.0002

**PROXY STATEMENTS***See* INSURANCE COMPANIES**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS***See* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

## Clinical specialists, adult psychiatric and mental health nursing, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

## Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

## Certificates and certification, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Community mental health services, *see* COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

## Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365

Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

## Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

## Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

## Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500

Treatment staff, *see* Treatment staff *under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

## Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS**

## Definitions

- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

## Foster care, 2960.3010

## Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

## Developmentally disabled persons under public guardianship, consent, 9525.3050

## Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4041

## Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0620

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

## Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500

## Admission to examination, 7200.0550

## Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300

## Applications

## Licenses

## Eligibility requirements, 7200.0600

## Supervised employment, 7200.0800

## Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000

## Areas of competence

## Limits on practice, 7200.4600

## Supervised employment, 7200.0800

## Assessments, 7200.5010

## Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600

## Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

## Chemical dependency of, 7200.4850

## Child abuse

## Failure to report, complaints, 7200.5750

## Reports, 7200.4700

## Clients

## Bill of rights, 7200.4905

## Health care insurance providers, 7200.4700

## Informed consent for services, 7200.4720

## Multiple clients, 7200.4710

## Objectivity of provider, impaired, client's rights, 7200.4810

## Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710

## Release of private information, 7200.4710

## Sexual behavior with, 7200.4905

## Termination of services, 7200.4740

## Testimonials, 7200.5100

## Welfare, 7200.4905

## Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

## Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

## Competence, rules of conduct, 7200.4600

## Complaints against

## Complaints after voluntary termination, 7200.3700

## Filing, by providers, 7200.5750

## Inducement not to file, 7200.5750

## Conclusions, 7200.5010

Conduct rules, *see* Rules of conduct *under this topic*

## Confidential and privileged information

## Dual clients, 7200.4700

## Privacy of clients, 7200.4700

## Continuing education

## Activities

## Automatic approval, 7200.3845

## Eligibility for approval, 7200.3830

## Audits of renewing licensees, 7200.3850

## Calculation of credits, 7200.3825

## Compliance, documentation and reporting, 7200.3860

## Criteria for approval, 7200.3830

## Purpose, 7200.3810

## Requests for approval of activities, 7200.3830

## Required for license renewal, 7200.3400

## Requirements, minimum hours, 7200.3820

## Sponsors

## Fees, 7200.6105

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Definitions, 7200.0110, 9505.0175  
 Disclosure, 7200.4700  
 Education  
   Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500  
   Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
   Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
   Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100  
   Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
   General requirements, 7200.1300  
   Graduate curriculum, 7200.1300  
   Incomplete requirements, completion postdegree, 7200.1455  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
 Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Employers  
   Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
   Requirements in conflict with rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900  
 Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Examinations  
   Fees, 7200.6100  
   Requirements generally, 7200.0550  
 False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
 Fees  
   Continuing education sponsor fees, 7200.6105  
   Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
   Examinations, 7200.6100  
   Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
   License renewals, 7200.3400, 7200.3500  
   Licenses, 7200.6100  
   Translation costs, transcripts and documents, 7200.1600  
 Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Impairment by mental illness or substance abuse  
   Generally, 7200.4850  
   Reporting, 7200.5750  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licensed professional counselors, licensure, supervised practice, 2150.5010  
 Licenses  
   Applicants  
     Address changes, 7200.3250  
     Responsibilities, 7200.2030  
   Applications for licensure, 7200.0600  
   Certificate of Professional Qualification, 7200.2040  
   Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
   Denial of licensure, 7200.2040  
   Diplomate, ABPP, 7200.2040  
   Educational requirements, *see* Education *under this topic*  
   Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
   Examinations, *see* Examinations *under this topic*  
   Fees, 7200.6100  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500, 7200.1550  
   Licensure by mobility, 7200.2035  
   Meeting requirements for, demonstration to board, 7200.2030  
   Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
   Presentation for review, 7200.3100  
   Process, 7200.0200  
   Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
   Relicensure, 7200.3610

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Renewal  
   Continuing education, 7200.3850, 7200.3860  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Fraud, reporting, 7200.5750  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
   Requirements, 7200.0600  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
   Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
   Term, 7200.3200  
   Termination, *see* Termination of license *under this topic*  
   Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mental illness of, 7200.4850  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Misrepresentations  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Notice  
   License renewal, 7200.3300  
   Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Postdegree supervised employment, licenses, 7200.0600  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Practicum, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Psychological practitioners  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
   Licenses, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Psychological tests  
   Administration, 7200.5010  
   Interpretation, 7200.5010  
   Scorers, 7200.5300  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Records and record keeping  
   Client records, access, 7200.4700  
   Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
   Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
   Requirements generally, 7200.4750  
   Treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
   Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
   Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
   Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Reports given, 7200.5010  
 Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 Research subject welfare, 7200.4910  
 Rules of conduct  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
   Fees and statements, 7200.5200

## PSYCHOLOGISTS

1024

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Rules of conduct (Cont'd)

- Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600
- Generally, 7200.4500
- Impaired objectivity, effectiveness, 7200.4810
- Practicing without license, 7200.5300
- Privacy of clients, 7200.4700
- Public announcement of services, 7200.5100
- Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700
- Variations, 7200.6000
- Violation of laws, 7200.5500
- Waivers, 7200.6000

School psychologists, *see under* TEACHERS

## Services

- Competence in providing, 7200.4600
- Coordination with health care professionals, 7200.4950
- Informed consent for, 7200.4720
- Requested by one party for another, 7200.4700
- Termination, 7200.4740

## Sexual contact with clients

- Complaints to board, 7200.4750
- Prohibition, 7200.4905

## Specialty board designations, 7200.5100

## Student welfare, 7200.4910

## Supervised employment, 7200.0800

## Supervised experience, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300

## Supervisee welfare, 7200.4910

## Supervision

- Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300
- Employment, 7200.2000
- Employment requirements, 7200.0600
- Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

## Term of license, 7200.3200

## Termination of license

- Board action, 7200.3510
- Notice, 7200.3510
- Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610, 7200.3620
- Voluntary termination, 7200.3700

## Termination of services, 7200.4740, 7200.4810

## Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700

## Variations, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

## Violation of laws, 7200.5500

## Violations of rules, 7200.4500

## Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700

## Vulnerable adult abuse, reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

## Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

## Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, qualifications, 2960.0590

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS***See* ACCOUNTANTS**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**

## MinnesotaCare, enrollee causes of action, 9506.0080

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITSClean indoor air, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

## Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

## Definitions

- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

## Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

## Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

## State Building Code enforcement

- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS***See* CONTRACTS**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

## Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

## Arbitration, 5510.5170

## Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

## Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800

## Employers

- Arbitration proceedings, generally, 5510.5170
- Grievances, *see same under this topic*
- Service of process on
  - Notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance procedure, 5510.5170
  - Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005
  - Notice of right to strike, 5510.3005

## Grievances

## Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

## Procedure

- Application of rules, 5510.5120
- Definitions, 5510.5130
- Effective date, 5510.5190
- Processing of grievances, 5510.5180
- State policy, 5510.5110
- Step one, 5510.5140
- Step three, 5510.5160
- Step two, 5510.5150
- Time, computation, 5510.5131
- Time limits, 5510.5180

Labor relations, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

## Public employees insurance program

- Defined as group purchaser, 4650.0102
- Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Public officials, *see* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

## Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700

## Retirement association, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS***See* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

## Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

## Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options

- Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520
- Application of rules, 7950.0500
- Enumeration of options, 7950.0510
- Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520
- Purpose of rules, 7950.0500

## Membership of elected officials

- Applications, 7950.0300
- Date of membership, 7950.0300
- Definitions, 7950.0100
- Eligibility status, 7950.0200
- Prior service, 7950.0300
- Repayment of refunds, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

## Administrative law judge, appointment, duties, 7315.1000

## Answer to petition, 7315.0650

## Board

- Decisions, 7315.2200
- Jurisdiction, 7315.0750

## Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100

## Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900

## Continuances, 7315.1300



**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW  
(Cont'd)**

Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200  
 Default, 7315.1600  
 Definitions, 7315.0400  
 Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500  
 Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Hearings  
   Notice, 7315.1200  
   Procedures, 7315.2100  
 Intervention, 7315.1700  
 Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750  
 Notice of hearing, 7315.1200  
 Panel  
   Decisions, 7315.2200  
   Membership, 7315.0900  
 Petitions, 7315.0500  
 Policy of state, 7315.0300  
 Rehearings  
   Consideration by board, 7315.2500  
   Decision after rehearing, 7315.2900  
   Determinations, 7315.2600  
   Notice, 7315.2700  
   Petitions, 7315.2400  
   Procedure, 7315.2800  
   Request, 7315.2300  
 Right to representation, 7315.1400  
 Scope of rules, 7315.0210  
 Statements, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200  
 Substitution of party's representative, 7315.1800  
 Transcripts, 7315.2100  
 Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**  
 Public employees, grievances, independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**  
*See* EXHIBITIONS

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**  
 Clean water revolving fund  
   Generally, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
   Septic system loans, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Drinking water revolving fund  
   Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
   Projects, certifying to, 4720.9060  
   Terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075  
 Executive director, defined, 7380.0250  
 Official statements, defined, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water pollution control, *see* WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS

**PUBLIC FUNDS**  
 Embezzlement or theft, offenders, gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**  
*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**PUBLIC HEALTH**  
 Community health boards, 4736.0110  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT)  
   Contracts, 9505.1748  
   Definitions, 9505.1696  
 Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

**PUBLIC HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Local public health employees merit system  
   Compensation plan  
     Aides, 4670.4220  
     Educators, 4670.4210  
     Merit System Council, 4670.0820  
 Nurses, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES  
 Public health clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
*See* LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Registered public health nurse status, school nurses, 8710.6100  
 Registration  
   Applications, 6316.0100, 6316.0300  
   Education, 6316.0100  
   Fees, 6316.0100  
   Licensure, 6316.0100  
   Registration certificates, issuance, 6316.0200  
   Requirements, 6316.0100

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**  
*See specific index headings*

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
*See* IMPROVEMENTS

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 Horse racing, 7870.0110, 7870.0280  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0100, 8410.0130  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590

**PUBLIC LANDS**  
 State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

**PUBLIC NUISANCES**  
 Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, regulatory controls, 8410.0100  
 Parking facilities, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, 1311.0206

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Communications with, correctional facility inmates, 2911.3300  
 Conflicts of interest  
   Abstention procedures, 4515.0500  
   Definitions, 4515.0100  
   Scope of rules, 4515.0010  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Gifts from lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
 Reporting, representation disclosure, 4520.0500  
 Representation disclosure  
   Definitions, 4520.0100  
   Generally, 4520.0010 to 4520.0500  
   Obligation to disclose, time, 4520.0400  
   Reporting requirements, 4520.0500  
   Scope of rules, 4520.0010  
 Retirement, PERA, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

## Scope of rules

- Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010
- Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- General rules, 1235.0600
- Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3500
- Permits

- Application, 1235.0400
- Grounds for denial, 1235.0500

## Purpose of rules, 1235.0300

## Scope of rules, 1235.0100

## Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Ammunition, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600
- Blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600
- Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900
- Capitol security, *see* CAPITOL SECURITY
- Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200
- Chemical dependency treatment, drivers, 7503.1700
- Contested case hearings, commercial drivers' licenses, medical waivers, 7421.0600, 7421.0700
- Dangerous dogs, uniform tags, 7417.0100 to 7417.0400
- Data, classification, 7410.0700
- Definitions
  - Deputy registrars, 7406.0100
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Driver and Vehicle Services Division, applications, 7410.0425
- Driver education, *see* DRIVER EDUCATION
- Driver Evaluation Office
  - Drivers' license or permit applications, 7410.0425
  - Minnesota identification card applications, 7410.0425
  - Restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.2400, 7410.2900
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Applications for operating approval, 7411.5400
  - Attendance requirements, 7411.5700
  - Directors, 7411.5100
  - Fees, 7411.5700
  - Financial reports, 7411.5700
- Driver training programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Drivers
  - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Driver's license agents
  - Appointments, 7404.0350
  - Closure of office, 7404.0500
  - Correction orders, 7404.0800
  - Late payment charges, 7404.0450
  - Moving, 7404.0330
  - Vacancy, 7404.0360
  - Variances, 7404.0330
- Drivers' licenses
  - Cancellation, suspension, or revocation not related to alcohol, 7409.0100 to 7409.4700
  - Examinations, 7410.5400 to 7410.5560
  - Generally, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Revocations or suspensions, duties, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900
- Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700
- Employees
  - Merit system, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
  - Public safety officers, *see same under this topic*
- Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**Fire code, *see* FIRE CODEFire protection systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

## Firearms

- Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
- Permits, *see* Carrying in public places, permits *under* FIREARMS

## Foreign states, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500

Gambling equipment, *see under* GAMBLING

## Hazardous materials

- Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000
- Notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300

## Intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700

License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES

## Liquor, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

## Medical Review Board, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000

## Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0600, 7410.0700

## Motor vehicle registration

- Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
- Contact person for office, 7406.0500
- County auditor's appointment for approved office location, decision, 7406.0350
- County auditor's death, 7406.0350
- Daily close of records, time change, 7406.0450
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700
- Documentation, 7410.0600
- Indemnity, 7406.2700
- Office hours, written schedule, 7406.0500
- Requests for moving existing offices, 7406.0330
- Startup funds, amount, 7406.0500
- Variance requests, 7410.0600
- Variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600

## Motor vehicles

- Certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600
- Dealers, *see under* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700
- Generally, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Insurance, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
- License plates, *see* LICENSE PLATES
- Registration, *see* Motor vehicle registration *under this topic*
- Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES
- Tires, 7445.0100 to 7445.0300

Motorcycles, *see* MOTORCYCLES

## Offices, 7406.0500

## One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under* DRIVERSPilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under* DRIVERS

## Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

## Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

## Public safety officers

- Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200
- Survivor grant program, 4830.8000 to 4830.8040

## Records and record keeping

- Developmentally disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700
- Disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700
- Documents, release, 7406.0450
- Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700
- Mentally ill persons, condition, 7410.0700

## Rehabilitation interviews, duties, 7503.1700

School bus drivers, *see* SCHOOL BUS DRIVERSSchool buses, *see* SCHOOL BUSES

## School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Slow-moving vehicles, *see* SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES  
 Snowmobiles on roads, 7460.5100, 7460.5200  
 Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
 Wheelchair securement devices  
     Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices *under* MOTOR VEHICLES  
     Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550  
 Added classes, 7520.0550  
 Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650  
 Administration, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610  
 Adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Affirmative action  
     Defined, 7520.0100  
     Plan, contents, 7520.0350  
 Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510  
 Amendment of rules  
     Policy statement, 7520.0200  
     Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Amendments, compensation plan  
     Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620  
     Local authority, 7520.0610  
 Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370  
 Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Appointments  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
     Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Authority for rules, 7520.0400  
 Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Change of existing classes, 7520.0550  
 Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Classification plan  
     Adoption, 7520.0500  
     Allocation of positions, 7520.0510  
     Class specifications, 7520.0540  
     Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
     Preparation, 7520.0500  
     Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
     Revision, 7520.0550  
 Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Clerical workers, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
     Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650  
     Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Compensation and salaries  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Compensation plan  
     Adjustment, 7520.0620  
     Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
     Adoption, 7520.0600  
     Amendments, 7520.0610, 7520.0620  
     Appointments, 7520.0800  
     County regulations, 7520.0900  
     Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
     Demotions, 7520.0800  
     Emergency management, 7520.1000, 7520.1100  
     Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
     Increases, 7520.0650  
     Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630  
     Preparation, 7520.0600  
     Reinstatements, 7520.0800  
     Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
     Transfers, 7520.0800  
 Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800  
 Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Confidential employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Council, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 County regulations, compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
 Definitions  
     Generally, 7520.0100  
     Human services rules terms, 7520.0150  
 Demotions  
     Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
     Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Differentials in salary, 7520.0650  
 Disability, defined, 7520.0100  
 Discrimination  
     Complaints, filing, 7520.0350  
     Defined, 7520.0100  
 Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Eligible employees, reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
     Defined, 7520.0100  
     Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
 Examinations  
     Discrimination, 7520.0350  
     Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local authorities  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
   Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Manuals, adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Merit System Council, meetings, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Negotiations, salary schedule, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
   Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
   Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Office support, compensation, 7520.1100  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
   Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
   Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, *see* Compensation plan *under this topic*  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommendations, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions  
   Classification plan, 7520.0520  
   Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records and record keeping, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Review, council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables, compensation plan, emergency management  
   Office support, 7520.1100  
   Professions, 7520.1000  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Violations, 7520.0370

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Generally, *see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL*

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

*See* STOCKYARDS

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

*See* SWIMMING POOLS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

Capitol area, *see* CAPITOL AREA

**Definitions**

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0290, 8835.0310  
 Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Metropolitan area transit programs, gasoline taxes, exemption, 8125.1300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Projects, funding, revolving fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Shelters, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Transit shelter signs, capitol area, prohibitions, 2400.2925

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Administration, 8835.0240, 8835.0280

**Applicants**

Defined, 8835.0110  
 Notice received, application deadlines, 8835.0250  
 Who may apply, 8835.0250  
 Application of law, 8835.0275  
 Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260, 8835.0330  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0265, 8835.0280, 8835.0350  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Budgets, 8835.0320  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
 Certificates and certification, governing bodies, resolutions, 8835.0250

**Contracts**

Amendments, 8835.0330  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0265  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
 Contents, 8835.0330  
 Cost reimbursement contracts, 8835.0110, 8835.0330

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**  
Contracts (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 8835.0110
- Duration, 8835.0330
- Execution, authorization, 8835.0250
- Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0330
- Management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0330
- Noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330
- Overpayment provisions, 8835.0350
- Requirements, 8835.0240
- Revenue, 8835.0260, 8835.0310
- Review, 8835.0265
- Third party contracts and contractors, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0350
- Costs, 8835.0110
- Definitions
  - Applications, 8835.0250
  - Generally, 8835.0110
  - Revenue categories, 8835.0310
  - Total operating cost, 8835.0280
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Drivers, management plans, 8835.0260
- Drug and alcohol policies and testing, 8835.0260
- Employees, unions, management plans, 8835.0260
- Evaluation, 8835.0350
- Expenditures, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280, 8835.0290
- Federal regulations, compliance, 8835.0350
- Financial assistance
  - Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
  - Authority for rules, 8835.0210
  - Defined, 8835.0110
  - Determination, 8835.0270, 8835.0275
  - Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280
  - Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0320, 8835.0330
  - Local share, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0350
  - Other financial assistance, 8835.0310
  - Overpayment, 8835.0350
  - Recipients, duties, 8835.0330, 8835.0350
  - Third party contractors, duties, 8835.0350
- Financial assistance contracts
  - Amendments, 8835.0330
  - Authority to enter, 8835.0250
  - Capital assistance, 8835.0320
  - Disbursements, schedule, 8835.0330
  - Management plans, incorporation, 8835.0270, 8835.0330
  - Requirements, 8835.0240, 8835.0330
  - Term, 8835.0330
  - Third party contracts, 8835.0265
- Fines, total operating costs, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Funding, local sources, 8835.0110
- Funds and accounts, 8835.0290, 8835.0350
- General purpose equipment, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Generally, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Indebtedness, 8835.0290
- Insurance, 8835.0280
- Interest, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Local share
  - Capital assistance, 8835.0320
  - Defined, 8835.0110
  - Funding, authorization, 8835.0250
  - Reserve accounts, 8835.0350
  - Revenue categories, 8835.0310
- Management plans
  - Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260
  - Approval, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350
  - Contents, 8835.0260, 8835.0265

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**  
Management plans (Cont'd)

- Contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0330
- Defined, 8835.0110
- Deviations, 8835.0350
- Incorporation into contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0330
- Monitoring, 8835.0350
- Reporting requirements, 8835.0350
- Review, 8835.0270
- Third party contracts, 8835.0265
- Mileage, 8835.0350
- Monitoring, 8835.0350
- Operating cost assistance
  - Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270
  - Expense categories, 8835.0280
  - Revenue categories, 8835.0310
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Overpayments, 8835.0350
- Passenger fares, 8835.0260, 8835.0310
- Passenger trips, defined, 8835.0110
- Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
- Records and record keeping, 8835.0350
- Reporting requirements, 8835.0350
- Revenue, 8835.0110, 8835.0310
- Safety, management plan requirements, 8835.0260
- Scope of rules, 8835.0230
- Total operating costs
  - Audits and examinations, 8835.0275, 8835.0350
  - Authority for rules, 8835.0210
  - Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0280
  - Determination, 8835.0275, 8835.0290
  - Purpose of rules, 8835.0220
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- Vehicles
  - Maintenance and repair, 8835.0260
  - Replacement or disposition, 8835.0320
  - Taxes and fees expenses, 8835.0280
  - Vehicle charges expenses, 8835.0280
- Violations and penalties
  - Contracts, noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330
  - Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290
- PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400
- Access
  - Customers premises, 7820.3100
  - Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000
- Accounts and accounting
  - Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600
  - List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400
- Accurate meters, 7820.3700
- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- Actions and proceedings, Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200
- Address, 7825.1400
- Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900
- Affidavits, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300
- Affiliated interests
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Definitions, 7825.1900
  - Filing requirements, 7825.2200
  - Maintenance of records, 7825.2300
  - Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Annual reports  
 Additional reports, 7825.5400  
 Customer complaints, 7820.0500  
 Definitions, 7825.4700  
 Electric cooperatives  
 Annual report, 7825.5200  
 REA corporation or association, 7825.5100  
 Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900  
 Federally regulated  
 Electric public utility, 7825.4900  
 Gas public utilities, 7825.5000  
 Filing, 7825.4800  
 Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000  
 Multistate operations, 7825.5300  
 Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300  
 Scope of rules, 7825.4800  
 Appeal and review  
 Discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000  
 Small power production, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800  
 Application of law, equipment for operation of interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000  
 Approval  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1700  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, *see* Rates and charges *under this topic*  
 Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Base gas cost  
 Defined, 7825.2400  
 New cost, submitting, 7825.2700  
 Biennial conservation improvement programs, *see* Conservation improvement programs *under this topic*  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Bills (invoices)  
 Basis, 7820.3200  
 Collection, customer information, 7820.0200  
 Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Contents  
 Generally, 7820.3500  
 Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600  
 Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Errors  
 Electric bills, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Estimated billing  
 Access, 7820.3400  
 Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Inaccurate meters  
 Electric bills, 7820.3700  
 Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Overcharges, 7820.3800  
 Periodic billing, 7820.3300  
 Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Refunds  
 Errors, 7820.3800  
 Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Terms of billing, 7820.5200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Bills (invoices) (Cont'd)  
 Undercharges, 7820.3800  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000  
 Buildings, architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Burden of proof, unit value, excluded property, 8100.0500  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200  
 Capital structure approval  
 Filing, 7825.1400  
 General procedure, 7825.1100  
 Long-term securities, 7825.1200  
 Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400  
 Short-term securities, 7825.1300  
 Capitalization rate, defined, 8100.0100  
 Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600  
 Certified checks, interstate highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600  
 Coal, *see* COAL  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Cold weather, *see* Disconnection of service *under this topic*  
 Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Complaints  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Procedures, 7820.0300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Records, 7820.0400  
 Reports, 7820.0500  
 Compromise and settlement  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
 Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Computations  
 Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000  
 Depreciation, 7825.0800  
 Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Conservation improvement programs  
 Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900  
 Appeals, Commerce Department decisions  
 Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000  
 Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900  
 Decision by commission, 7840.2000  
 Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800  
 Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Right of appeal, 7840.1500  
 Service of petition, 7840.1800  
 Time of appeal, 7840.1600  
 Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Biennial program filings, 7690.0500  
 Changes, procedures, 7690.1400  
 Decision by department, 7690.1300  
 Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Existing projects, filing requirements, 7690.0700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Conservation improvement programs (Cont'd)

- Extensions of time, 7690.1450
- Filing
  - Procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700
  - Timelines, 7690.1440, 7690.1450
- Interested persons, alternative project proposals, 7690.1430
- Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400
- New projects, proposals, 7690.1430
- Notice, 7690.0800
- Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500
- Plan, contents, 7690.0500
- Proposed decisions, 7690.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7690.0200
- Reasonable investments, determining, 7690.1200
- Responses to comments, 7690.1100
- Scope of rules, 7690.0300
- Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800
- Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200
- Status reports, 7690.0550
- Terminating, 7690.1400
- Termination of projects
  - Proposals, 7690.1430
  - Timelines for filing, 7690.1440, 7690.1450
- Variations, 7690.1600
- Written comments, 7690.0900

Construction work in progress

- Qualifying construction work in progress, defined, 8100.0100
- Valuation of property, 8100.0300

Contracts

- Affiliated interest, petitions, approval, 7825.2200
- Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500
- Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300
- Small power production, negotiated by customer, 7835.3600

Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400

Cost approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300

Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Credit history

- Deposits or guarantee of payment
  - Existing service, 7820.4400
  - New service, 7820.4300
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700

Credits

- Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920
- Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000
- Deposits, 7820.4500
- Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000
- Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700

Crossing of public lands

- Application fee, 6135.0400
- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Definitions, 6135.0200
- Environment, 6135.1000

Licenses

- Cancellation, 6135.1800
- Conditions, 6135.1700

Rate table, 6135.0520 to 6135.0720, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820

Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Crossing of public lands (Cont'd)

- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability of rules, 6135.0300
- Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Structure design, standards, 6135.1200
- Utility crossings, 6135.0100

Waters

- Application fees, 6135.0400
- Generally, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

Customer information, 7820.0200

Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600

Dams

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Definitions

- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600
- Affiliated interest, 7825.1900
- Annual reports, 7825.4700
- Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400
- Capital structure approval, 7825.1000
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Deposit and guarantee requirements, 7820.4100
- Depreciation certification, 7825.0500
- Existing service, 7820.4400
- Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500
- New service, 7820.4300
- Rate changes, 7825.3100
- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8810.8000
- Taxes, 8100.0100
- Temporary and extended service, 7820.0700
- Trunk highway system, 8810.3100
- Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Delinquency charges

- Billing terms, 7820.5200
- Crediting of payments, 7820.5600
- Definitions, 7820.5100
- Determination, 7820.5300
- Finance fee, 7820.5500
- Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500

Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Deposits

- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Customers, 7820.4200
- Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000
- Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
- New service, 7820.4300
- Permissible means of guaranteeing payment, 7820.4500
- Public access to information, 7820.4800

Depreciation

- Book depreciation, defined, 8100.0100
- Certification, 7825.0600
- Methods, 7825.0800
- Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900
- Straight-line method, 7825.0800
- Valuation of property
  - Exempt property, taxes, 8100.0500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Depreciation (Cont'd)  
 Valuation of property (Cont'd)  
   Taxes, 8100.0300  
   Use in cost approach, 8100.0300  
 Disconnection of service  
   Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700  
   Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900  
   Guarantee of payment, failure to comply, 7820.4500  
   Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300  
   Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700  
   Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400  
   Mailing, notice, 7820.2400  
   Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500  
   Notice  
     Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
     Requirements, 7820.2400  
   Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500  
   Reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
   Suspension obligations, 7820.3000  
   Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200  
   Waiver of rights, 7820.2900  
   Without notice, 7820.1000  
 Disputes  
   Customers, refunds, 7820.2800  
   Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700  
 Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Electric meters, *see under* METERS  
 Electric power generating plant siting, *see* Large electric power generating plants *under* POWER PLANTS  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Emergencies  
   Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900  
   Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800  
   Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
   Work on trunk highways, notice, 8810.3300  
 Entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment  
   Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200  
   Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
   Trunk highway system, *see* Utility equipment *under* TRUNK HIGHWAYS  
 Errors  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Meters  
     Adjustment of electric bills, 7820.3700  
     Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7800.2800, 7820.2700  
 Estimated billing  
   Access, 7820.3400  
   Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500  
 Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exhibits  
   Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Exhibits (Cont'd)  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700  
 Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400  
 Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Expert opinions, rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700  
 Extended service, 7820.0800  
 Faulty meters  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Filing  
   Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800  
   Affiliated interest, 7825.2200  
   Annual reports, 7825.4800  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1400  
   Cogeneration  
     Definitions, 7835.0100  
     Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400  
   Conservation improvement programs  
     Reports, 7690.0500, 7690.0550, 7690.0700  
     Timelines, 7690.1440  
   Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700  
   Extended service plan, 7820.0800  
   Final registration statement, 7825.1500  
   Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600  
   Procurement policies, 7825.2800  
   Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
   Small power production  
     Filing dates, 7835.0300  
     Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400  
     True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500  
 Financial information, rate changes  
   Information requests, 7825.4500  
   Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, 7825.3900  
   Operating income schedule, 7825.4100  
   Rate base schedules, 7825.4000  
   Rate of return cost of capital schedules, 7825.4200  
   Rate structure and design information, 7825.4300  
   Scope of rules, 7825.3800  
   Supplemental information, 7825.4400  
   Waiver, 7825.4600  
 Financial statements, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
 Floodplains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300  
 Forms  
   Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
   Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Gas meters, *see under* METERS  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Guarantees  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Payments  
     Generally, 7820.4200  
     Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
     New service, 7820.4300  
     Permissible means, 7820.4500  
 Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100



**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines, *see under* POWER LINES  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Income approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
   Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
   Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
   Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
   Small power production  
     Filings, availability, 7835.1200  
     Permitting entry, 7835.5400  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Integrated companies  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0400  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
   Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators, disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, environmental review, notice, certificate of need application, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability  
   Interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, 8810.3300  
   Small power production, 7835.2400  
   Utility equipment, trunk highways, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Liability insurance, small power production, 7835.2300  
 Lists  
   Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
   Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Local forces  
   County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
 Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200  
 Mail and mailing  
   Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
   Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Manholes, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300  
 Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Mergers and consolidations, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Meters  
   Electric meters, *see under* METERS  
 Errors  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Meters (Cont'd)  
 Failure to check faulty meters  
   Back billing, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Gas meters, *see under* METERS  
 Inaccurate  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reading  
   Billing errors, 7820.3300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Small power production, 7835.2700  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300  
 Names  
   Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Net operating earnings  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, use in income approach, 8100.0300  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, 7030.0050  
 Non-formula-assessed property, defined, 8100.0100  
 Nonoperating property  
   Examples of, 8100.0100  
   Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Notice  
   Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disconnection of service  
     Other requirements, 7820.2400  
     Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
   Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
   Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3200  
   Refunds, inaccurate meters  
     Access, 7820.3700  
     Financial information, 7825.3800  
     Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
 Notice given  
   Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
   Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100  
 Operating property  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Market value, computation, 8100.0600  
   Retirement criteria, 8100.0300  
 Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Orders  
   Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1100  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400  
 Overcharges  
   Billing errors, 7820.3800  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Payments  
   Crediting, 7820.5600  
   Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
   Guarantees, 7820.4200  
   Public access to information, 7820.4800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Payments (Cont'd)

Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900

## Petitions

Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
 Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
 Small power production, rates and charges, 7835.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400

Poles and wires, *see* POLES AND WIRES

Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, *see* Siting hearings *under* POWER PLANTS

Preservation of records, 7820.4800

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

## Public access to information

Emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Generally, 7820.4800

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200

Public utility service data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Publication, customer information, 7820.0200

Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700

Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800

Purple loosestrife, *see* PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

## Purpose of rules

Certificates of need, power plants, 7849.0020, 7853.0020  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

## Rates and charges

## Automatic adjustment

Annual reports, 7825.2810, 7825.2840  
 Applicability, 7825.2500  
 Changes, filing, 7825.2900  
 Commission meeting, 7825.2850  
 Electric energy adjustment computation, 7825.2600  
 Errors, 7825.2920  
 Filing charges, 7825.2910  
 Five-year projection, 7825.2820  
 Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion, 7825.2830  
 Monthly Record keeping requirements, 7825.2810  
 Orders, 7825.2920  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Provisional approval, 7825.2920  
 Purchase gas adjustment computation, 7825.2700  
 Purpose of rules, 7825.2390  
 Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
 Type, 7825.2500

Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200

## Changes

Additional information requests, 7825.4500  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200  
 Definitions, 7825.3100  
 Exhibits, 7825.3700  
 Expert opinions, 7825.3700  
 Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600  
 Notice, 7825.3200  
 Operating income schedules, 7825.4100  
 Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400  
 Proposals, 7825.3500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Rates and charges (Cont'd)

## Changes (Cont'd)

Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000  
 Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300  
 Refunds, 7825.3300  
 Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400  
 Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400  
 Waiver, 7825.4600

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

## Crossings

Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0720  
 Public land, table, 6135.0820  
 Underwater crossings, 6135.0520, 6135.0620

Customer information, 7820.0200

Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600

Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600

Notice, changes, 7825.3200

Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500

Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300

Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300

Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300

Waiver, changes, 7825.4600

Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900

Reclassification, 7825.0300

Reconnection of service, generally, 7820.2600

## Records and record keeping

Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300

Complaints, 7820.0400

Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Retention, 7820.4800

Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300

Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

## Refunds

## Billing errors

Electric bills, 7820.3800

Gas bills, 7820.4000

Change in rates, 7825.3300

Customers, disputes, 7820.2800

Deposits, 7820.4500

Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700

Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900

## Reports given

Annual reports, *see same under this topic*

Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840

Complaints, 7820.0500

Special reports, 7825.4800

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

## Unit value

Apportionment to taxing districts, 8100.0600

Schedule of non-formula-assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500

Valuation of property, 8100.0200

## Resource planning

Alternative plans, 7843.0300

Contents of plan, 7843.0400

Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500

Definitions, 7843.0100

Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Resource planning (Cont'd)

- Filing requirements, 7843.0300
- Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600
- Information requests, 7843.0300
- Intervention in resource plan proceedings, 7843.0300
- Official service list, maintenance by commission, 7843.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7843.0200
- Response comment period, 7843.0300
- Review by Public Utilities Commission, 7843.0500
- Scope of rules, 7843.0200
- Uncontested case proceedings, 7843.0300
- Written comments to filings, 7843.0300

Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters

- Generally, 6135.1000
- Maintenance, 6135.1500
- Structure design, 6135.1200

Safety, small power production, 7835.5700

Saint Croix riverway, transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes

- Heating fuels, 8130.1100
- Mobile homes, 8130.9100

Schedules

- Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200
- Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900
- Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100
- Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000
- Rates and charges, notice, 7820.3200
- Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Scope of rules

- Annual reports, 7825.4800
- Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200
- Utility rate adjustments, 7825.5600

Securities

- Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300
- Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Service of process by

- Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700, 7848.1800
- Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900

Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Signs

- Customer information, providing, 7820.0200
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400

Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Special reports, 7825.4800

Standby facilities, valuation, 8100.0300

State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040

Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800

Surety bonds, interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300

Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000

System plant

- Defined, 8100.0100
- Depreciation and improvements, valuation of property, use in cost approach, 8100.0300

Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Tariffs, *see* Rates and charges *under this topic*

Tax-exempt property, unit value adjustment, 8100.0500

Taxes

- Adjustments for nonformula assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500
- Allocation, 8100.0400
- Apportionment, 8100.0600
- Bills, contents, 7820.3500
- Definitions, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- Generally, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
- Introduction to rules, 8100.0200
- Retired operating property, 8100.0300
- Valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900

Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815

Temporarily retired facilities, valuation, 8100.0300

Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Testing

- Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900
- Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700
- Small power production, 7835.5400

Time

- Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100
- Deposits, refund, 7820.4500
- Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900
- Meters, reading, 7820.3300

Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800

True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910

Undercharges

- Billing errors, 7820.3800
- Gas bills, 7820.4000

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Utility crossings, public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

Valuation of property

- Allocation, 8100.0400
- Assessment/sales ratio computation and application, 8100.0700
- Changes in valuation, phase-in, 8100.0800
- Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100
- Equalization, 8100.0700
- Estimates by Revenue Department, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Generally, 8100.0300
- Market value, 8100.0600
- Methods of valuation, 8100.0300
- Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Unit value

- Allocation, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0400
- Apportionment, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0600
- Computation, 8100.0300
- Excluded property, burden of proof, 8100.0500
- Requirements, generally, 8100.0200

Waiver

- Rate changes, 7825.4600
- Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900

Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)

Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Applications to, certificates of need  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1300  
 Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1300

Appointments by, local telecommunications service providers  
 Intercarrier negotiation mediators, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Local telephone competition rule review task force, 7811.2300, 7812.2300

Approvals by  
 High voltage transmission lines, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
 Large electric power generating plants, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, discontinuation of service or physical connection, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Telecommunications interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

Arbitration, intercarrier negotiations  
 Agreements, 7811.1800, 7811.1900, 7812.1800, 7812.1900  
 Petitions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100

Certificates and certification  
 Certificates of need  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
 Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100, 7850.5300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0500  
 Certified HVTL list, 7850.1000, 7850.5300

Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Code of conduct  
 Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
 Actions prohibited, 7845.0400  
 Authority for code, 7845.0200  
 Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500  
 Communication with parties, 7845.0800  
 Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400  
 Construction of code, 7845.0300  
 Definitions, 7845.0100  
 Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
 Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600

Employment  
 Future, restrictions, 7845.0800  
 Outside, 7845.0700  
 Postemployment representation, 7845.0900

Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500

Insider information, 7845.0700

Interests in utilities, 7845.0700

Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700

Purpose of code, 7845.0300

Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900

Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000

Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700

Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600

Commissioners, ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600

Conservation improvement programs, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Contested cases, local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7812.2210

Decision-making personnel  
 Defined, 7845.7000  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600

Determinations by  
 High voltage transmission lines, questions of need, 7850.2600  
 Large electric power generating plants, questions of need, 7850.2600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Employees, code of conduct, 7845.0100 to 7845.1000

Ex parte communications  
 Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
 Complaints seeking sanctions, 7845.7700  
 Definitions, 7845.7000  
 Documentation, 7845.7400  
 Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400  
 Notice to public, 7845.7400  
 Oral, 7845.7300  
 Participants, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
 Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400  
 Procedures for handling, 7845.7400  
 Prohibited, 7845.7200

Sanctions  
 Comment period on decisions, 7845.7900  
 Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
 Complaints seeking, 7845.7700  
 Generally, 7845.7500  
 Violations, penalties, 7845.7600  
 Written, 7845.7300

Filing with  
 Electric utilities, annual service quality reports, 7826.1300  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Interconnection requirement suspension or modifications, petitions, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Petitions, failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, 7829.2560

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Hearings  
 Ex parte communication violations, sanctions, 7845.7900  
 Joint, contested cases  
 High voltage transmission lines, 7850.2600  
 Large electric power generating plants, 7850.2600

Intervenors, compensation  
 Amount of compensation, 7831.0800  
 Application for compensation, 7831.0300  
 Attorney general, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Budget of applicant, 7831.0300  
 Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600  
 Commerce Department, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Decision about compensation, 7831.0800  
 Definitions, 7831.0100  
 Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500  
 Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700  
 Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800  
 Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800  
 Payment, time, 7831.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 7831.0200  
 Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300  
 Statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Lists, certified HVTL list, defined, 7850.1000

Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, investigations, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Intercarrier negotiations  
 Disputes, expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)  
 Intercarrier negotiations (Cont'd)  
     Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
     Requests, notice, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
     Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
     Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Notice received  
     Certificate of need filings, 7829.2560  
     High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings,  
       7848.1000  
     High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit  
       applications, 7854.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
     Additional calling area options, 7811.0800, 7811.0900,  
       7812.0800, 7812.0900  
     Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Participants, *ex parte* communications, 7845.7000,  
     7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
 Petitions to, arbitration, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700,  
     7812.1700  
 Practice and procedure  
     Administrative law judge report, procedures after,  
       7829.2700  
     Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
     Classification petitions, generally, 7829.2300  
     Comments  
       Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
       Electric service area complaints, 7829.2100  
       Formal complaints, 7829.1900  
       Initial comments, 7829.1400  
       Intervention, effect on, 7829.1400  
       Reply comments, 7829.1400  
       Staff comments, availability, 7829.2600  
       Time for comments, 7829.1400  
     Complainant, defined, 7829.0100  
     Complaints  
       Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
       Formal complaints, 7829.1700 to 7829.2100  
       Informal complaints, 7829.1500, 7829.1600  
     Contested cases  
       Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
       Local telecommunications service providers  
       Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210  
       Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
       Requests for, comments, 7829.1400  
     Cost increase filing, defined, 7829.0100  
     Decisions, service, 7829.2900  
     Definitions, 7829.0100  
     Electric service area complaints  
       Action by commission, 7829.2100  
       Comments, 7829.2100  
       Contents, 7829.2000  
       Filing, 7829.2000  
       Formal complaints, 7829.1700  
       Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.2100  
       Service, 7829.2000  
       Time, 7829.2100  
     Expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
     Filing  
       Certificate of need, 7829.2500  
       Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
       Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
       Facsimile transmission, 7829.0400  
       Format, 7829.0400  
       Gross revenue requirement, 7829.2400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure (Cont'd)  
 Filing (Cont'd)  
     High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
     Procedures, generally, 7829.0400  
     Proof of service, required to file, 7829.0400  
     Proprietary information, 7829.0500  
     Time of filing, 7829.0400  
     Trade secret information, 7829.0500  
 Formal complaints  
     Answer, 7829.1800  
     Comments, 7829.1900  
     Content, 7829.1700  
     Failure to answer, 7829.1800  
     Initial review by commission, 7829.1800  
     Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.1900  
     Mailing, 7829.1700  
     Reply, 7829.1800  
 General service list, 7829.0600  
 Gross revenue requirement determinations, 7829.2400  
 Hearings  
     Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
     Contested case proceedings, public hearing, 7829.1100  
     Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
       7829.2400  
 Informal complaints  
     Procedures, 7829.1500  
     Treatment by commission, 7829.1600  
 Informal proceedings, 7829.1200  
 Interpretation of rules, 7829.0200  
 Intervention  
     Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
     Classification petitions, comments, effect on,  
       7829.2300  
     Comments, effect on, 7829.1400  
     Electric service area complaints, comments, effect on,  
       7829.2100  
     Gross revenue requirement determination filings,  
       7829.2400  
     Initial or reply comments, effect on, 7829.1900  
     Intervenor, defined, 7829.0100  
     Procedures, generally, 7829.0800  
 Jurisdiction, general service list, effect on jurisdiction,  
     7829.0600  
 Language change filing, defined, 7829.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, application  
     of rules, 7811.0150, 7812.0150  
 Miscellaneous tariff filings  
     Comments, procedures, 7829.1400  
     Contents, 7829.1300  
     Rejection by commission, 7829.1300  
     Service, 7829.1300  
 Notice  
     Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
     General notice requirements, 7829.2800  
     General service list, 7829.0600  
     Gross revenue requirement determination hearings,  
       7829.2400  
     Informal or expedited proceedings, 7829.1200  
     Official service list, 7829.0700  
 Notice plans, filing, 7829.2560  
 Official service list  
     Contents, 7829.0700  
     Establishment, 7829.0700  
     Informal or expedited proceedings, notice, 7829.1200  
     Limiting list, 7829.0700  
     Name and address changes, notice to commission,  
       7829.0700  
     Updating, 7829.0700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

## Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

- Orders, service, 7829.2900
- Participant status
  - General service list, effect on, 7829.0600
  - Procedures, 7829.0900
- Parties, general service list, effect on, 7829.0600
- Petitions
  - Amendment, 7829.3000
  - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
  - Intervention, 7829.0800
  - Petitioner, defined, 7829.0100
  - Reargument, 7829.3000
  - Reconsideration, 7829.3000
  - Rehearing, 7829.3000
  - Vacation, 7829.3000
- Price list filings
  - Comments, procedures, 7829.1400
  - Contents, 7829.1300
  - Rejection by commission, 7829.1300
  - Service, 7829.1300
- Proprietary information, protecting, 7829.0500
- Referral for contested case proceedings, 7829.1000
- Reports, administrative law judges report, procedure following, 7829.2700
- Scope of rules, 7829.0200
- Service
  - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
  - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
  - Decisions, 7829.2900
  - Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
  - Facsimile transmission, service by, 7829.0400
  - Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
  - Miscellaneous tariff filings, 7829.1300
  - Orders, 7829.2900
  - Petitions for rehearings, 7829.3000
  - Price list filings, 7829.1300
  - Procedures, generally, 7829.0400
  - Proof of service, defined, 7829.0100
- Time
  - Computation, 7829.0300
  - Varying, by commission, 7829.3100
- Trade secret information, protecting, 7829.0500
- Variations, 7829.3200
- Reports received
  - Electric utilities
    - Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500
    - Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
    - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
  - Local telecommunications service providers, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Resource planning, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Service on, local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Telephone utilities, generally, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815
- Variations, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.2100
- Work centers, reliability standards, 7826.0600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**PUBLIC WATERS**

- Aeration systems
  - Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), permittees, 6116.0030
  - Dates, start-up and stopping, 6116.0030
  - Definitions, 6116.0010
  - Financial responsibility of permittees, 6116.0030
  - Fish farm licenses, 6116.0030
  - Inspections, 6116.0030

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

## Aeration systems (Cont'd)

- Insurance requirements, permittees, 6116.0030
- Liability, permittees, 6116.0030
- Management plan
  - Defined, 6116.0010
  - Required for permit issuance, 6116.0020
- Notice
  - Aeration system requests, 6116.0030
  - Operation, 6116.0050
- Permits
  - Appeals, 6116.0070
  - Conditions of permit, 6116.0040
  - Criteria for granting, 6116.0030
  - Eligible applicants, 6116.0030
  - Financial responsibility, permittees, 6116.0030
  - Forms, 6116.0030
  - Information requirements, 6116.0030
  - Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020
  - Liability of permittees, 6116.0030
  - Reissuing, procedures, 6116.0030
  - Required for public waters, 6116.0020
  - Revoking, 6116.0030
  - Term of permit, 6116.0030
  - Waiver, 6116.0060
  - Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020
- Posting signs, 6116.0030
- Signs, posting, 6116.0050
- Workshops, permittee requirements, 6116.0030
- Beds, plastic sheeting for control of aquatic plants, prohibitions, 6280.0250
- Commercial fishing, preventing interference, 6260.1300
- Crossings, specific standards, 6115.0231
- Defined
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Jurisdiction, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Marine traffic rules, *see* MARINE TRAFFIC RULES
- Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020
- Pesticide application equipment, filling from, safeguards, 1505.4010
- Public waters wetlands, *see under* WETLANDS
- Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
- Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800
- Water quality, monitoring, gambling expenditures, 7861.0320
- Wetlands, *see* Public waters *under* WETLANDS
- PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**
  - Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050
  - Collection agencies, list of debtors, 2870.3700
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300
  - Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
  - Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900
- PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)**
  - Application of rules, 7049.0110
  - Baseline monitoring reports
    - Certification statement, 7049.0590
    - Compliance schedule, 7049.0550
    - Compliance schedules, 7001.1150
    - Contents, 7049.0520
    - Due dates, 7049.0510
    - Monitoring for, 7049.0540
    - POTWs, reporting in lieu of users, 7049.0580
    - Requirements, 7049.0500
  - Best management practices
    - Definition, 7049.0120

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Best management practices (Cont'd)  
 Local limits, 7049.0850  
 Records and record keeping, 7049.0162  
 Bypasses, 7049.0495  
 Categorical industrial users  
 Applications, contents, 7049.0530  
 Definition, 7049.0120  
 Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see same under this topic*  
 Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
 Definitions, 7049.0120  
 Delegated POTWs, 7049.0800 to 7049.0960  
 Discharges into  
 Changes in, notice about, 7049.0210  
 Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
 Hazardous waste, 7049.0210  
 Indirect discharges, information about, 7049.0163  
 Information about, obtaining by POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
 Limits  
 Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
 Local limits, 7049.0850, 7049.1010  
 Location for discharges, 7049.0140  
 Pretreatment, *see same under this topic*  
 Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports about discharges, *see same under this topic*  
 Slug discharges, industrial users, 7049.0210  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
 Hazardous waste discharged into, seweraged hazardous waste, 7049.0210  
 Indirect discharges into, information about, 7049.0163  
 Industrial users  
 Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520  
 Categorical industrial users, *see Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for under this topic*  
 Compliance with local law, 7049.0130  
 Definition, 7049.0120  
 Monitoring, 7049.0200  
 Notices about specific discharges, 7049.0210  
 Pollution Control Agency action to control, 7049.0640  
 POTW responsibility to control, 7049.0600, 7049.0640  
 Reports about pollutants, 7049.0200  
 Significant industrial users  
 Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
 Lists of, 7049.0870  
 Monitoring, 7049.0710  
 Local governments owning, laws, compliance with, by industrial users, 7049.0130  
 Monitoring  
 Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520, 7049.0540  
 Industrial users, 7049.0200  
 Significant industrial users, 7049.0710  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits  
 General conditions in, 7001.1090  
 Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
 Special conditions in, 7001.1080  
 90-day compliance reports  
 Certification statement, 7049.0590  
 Generally, 7049.0560  
 POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
 Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710, 7049.0720

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Periodic reports on continued compliance  
 Certification statement, 7049.0590  
 Generally, 7049.0570  
 POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
 Pollution Control Agency, approvals of programs  
 Hearings, 7049.0940  
 Notices given, 7049.0940  
 Public access to submittals, 7049.0880  
 Review of submittals, 7049.0930, 7049.0950  
 POTW, definition, 7049.0100, 7049.0200  
 POTW authorities  
 Enforcement of pretreatment standards, 7049.0650  
 Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
 Monitoring and reporting by, 7049.0580  
 Pretreatment annual reports, 7049.0620  
 Reports given by, *see same under this topic*  
 Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for  
 Adjustment for pollutants in intake water, 7049.0480  
 Bypasses, 7049.0495  
 Compliance schedule, 7049.0550  
 Enforcement, 7049.0650  
 Failure to implement, 7049.0640  
 Industrial users, 7049.0300  
 Specific industries, 7049.0310  
 Variances for fundamentally different factors, 7049.0485  
 Violations, "upset" defense, 7049.0490  
 Pretreatment programs  
 Approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0900, 7049.0930 to 7049.0960  
 Compliance schedules, 7001.1150, 7049.0550  
 Conditional approval, 7049.0910, 7049.0960  
 Conditions for approval, generally, 7049.0810 to 7049.0870  
 Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
 Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
 Funding and staffing, 7049.0840  
 Legal authority governing POTW, 7049.0820  
 Local limits, 7049.0850  
 Modification, 7049.0970, 7049.0980, 7049.0990, 7049.1000, 7049.1005  
 POTWs without, 7049.0700  
 Procedures for ensuring compliance, 7049.0830  
 Program submittals to Pollution Control Agency  
 Contents, 7049.0890  
 Requirement to submit, 7049.0880  
 Removal credits, *see same under this topic*  
 Significant industrial user lists, 7049.0870  
 Watershed plans, compliance with, 7049.0920  
 Purpose of rules, 7049.0100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Indirect discharges, 7049.0163  
 Requirements, 7049.0162  
 Removal credits  
 Applications for, 7049.0370  
 Authorization to grant credits, 7049.0380, 7049.0450, 7049.0460, 7049.0900  
 Conditional credits before agency approval, 7049.0430, 7049.0440  
 Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410  
 Definitions, 7049.0360  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, 7049.0900  
 Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
 Modification or withdrawal, 7049.0470  
 Provisional credits, new or changed facilities, 7049.0420  
 Revised discharge limits, calculation, 7049.0390

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

- Reports about discharges
  - Baseline monitoring reports, *see same under this topic*
  - Data classification, 7049.0160
  - Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020
  - Industrial users, 7049.0200
  - 90-day compliance reports, *see same under this topic*
  - Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0720
  - Periodic reports on continued compliance, *see same under this topic*
  - POTWs, reports by, in lieu of industrial users, 7049.0580
  - Signatures, 7049.0220
- Reports given
  - Data classification, 7049.0160
  - Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020
  - Signatures, 7049.0630
- Sampling
  - Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400, 7049.0410
  - Industrial users, 7049.0200
- Significant industrial users
  - Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710
  - Lists, 7049.0870
  - Monitoring, 7049.0710
  - Pretreatment annual reports about, 7049.0620
- Violations and penalties
  - Criminal penalties, 7049.0161
  - Defenses
    - Generally, 7049.0150
    - Upset, 7049.0490
  - Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140, 7049.0150

**PUBLISHERS**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PUERTO RICO**

- Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- State, Puerto Rico defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**PUG HOLE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PULL-TABS**

*See also* GAMBLING

- Bar codes, 7864.0230
- Cash registers, 7861.0280
- Commingled deals, 7861.0280
- Conduct, generally, 7861.0280
- Cumulative pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280
- Deals, 7861.0280, 7864.0230
- Defective games, return, 7861.0260, 7863.0220
- Definitions, 7861.0210
- Dispensing devices
  - Accounting meter adjustments, 7864.0230
  - Adding games, 7861.0280
  - Approval, 7864.0230
  - Catastrophic failure of device, 7861.0280
  - Commingled deals, 7861.0280
  - Commingling using cash registers, 7861.0280
  - Compulsive gambling hotline telephone number, posting on device, 7861.0280
  - Control of devices, 7861.0280
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Electronic currency validators, 7864.0230

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

- Dispensing devices (Cont'd)
  - Fund losses, reporting requirements, 7861.0320
  - Identification of persons having access, 7861.0280
  - Leases, 7863.0220
  - Liquor license requirements, 7861.0260
  - Malfunctions, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
  - Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230
  - Number permitted, 7861.0260
  - Operation of game, 7861.0280
  - Permitted premises, 7861.0260
  - Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230
  - Record keeping, 7861.0280
  - Registration of equipment, 7863.0220
  - Registration stamps, 7863.0220
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0280
  - Restrictions, 7861.0260
  - Restrictions on play, 7861.0280
  - Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
  - Single deals, 7861.0280
  - Standards, 7864.0230
  - Transfer of equipment, notice, 7861.0260
  - Unplayed games, storage restrictions, 7861.0280
- Disposal of played games, 7861.0280
- Employees
  - Generally, 7861.0280
  - Selling pull-tabs, identification, 7861.0260
- Equipment
  - Sales, reports about, 7864.0240
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Flares
  - Approval, 7864.0230
  - Geographic boundary symbols, 7864.0230
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0260, 7861.0280, 7864.0230
- Gambling managers, duties and responsibilities, 7861.0280
- Games
  - Defective games, return, 7864.0240
  - Disposal, 7861.0280
  - Transferring, 7861.0280
- Information on ticket, 7864.0230
- Leases, 7863.0220
- Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230
- Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0280
- Multiple seal pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280
- Operation of game, 7861.0280
- Packaging, 7864.0230
- Payout slips, approval requirements, 7864.0230
- Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230
- Prize pool boards, 7864.0230
- Prizes
  - Amount, 7861.0280
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210
  - Promotional pull-tabs, restrictions, 7861.0210
  - Receipt forms, 7861.0280
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0280
- Progressive pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280
- Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0280, 7863.0220
- Registration stamps, 7863.0220
- Reports about, 7861.0280
- Restrictions, 7861.0280
- Sale or purchase
  - Dispensing devices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
  - Games, 7861.0280
- Sales records, 7863.0220
- Separate progressive jackpot flares, 7864.0230
- Single deals, 7861.0260
- Standards, 7864.0230
- Ticket costs, limits, 7861.0280



**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Tickets, standards, 7864.0230

Winners, identification, 7864.0230

**PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

Swimming pools, 4717.2570

Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**PUNCH CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**PUNISHMENT**

See DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT

**PURCHASES**

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

**PURIFIED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Labels and labeling, 1550.3490

Names, 1550.3490

**PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE**

Aquatic plant management permits, pesticide applications, 6280.0450

Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

See *specific index headings*

**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PUTMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**PYRAMID SALES**

Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

**QUAIL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, quail defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**QUALIFICATIONS**

See *specific index headings*

**QUALITY REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE**

Data, classification, 1105.5500

Generally, 1105.4300

**QUARANTINE**

Anthrax, 1721.0530

Bison, *see* BISON

Cattle, *see* CATTLE

Chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420

Diseases, *see* DISEASES

Elk, *see* ELK

Farmed cervidae, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420

Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900

Horses, equine infectious anemia, 1721.0260

Livestock

Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Contact with untreated garbage, 1721.0660

Poultry

Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340

Salmonella enteridis, 1721.0350

Rabies, *see* RABIES

Salmonella enteridis, 1721.0350

**QUARRIES**

Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See FROZEN CONFECTIONS

**QUIETING TITLE**

State rail bank, 8830.5810

**QUORUM**

Human Services Merit System Council, 9575.0120

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

**RABBI**

See CLERGY

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0650

Kosher foods, duties, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

Names, kosher food labels

Generally, 1550.0680

Meat and meat products, 1550.0690 to 1550.0720, 1550.0760, 1550.0770

Packaged products, 1550.0790

Poultry and poultry products, 1550.0730

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Cottontail rabbits, hunting

Limits, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

European rabbit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Game animals, rabbits defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

Jack rabbits, hunting

Limits, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0600

**RABBITS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**RABIES**

Animals dead of, carcasses, 1721.0720

Animals exposed to, management, 1721.0570

Animals that bite humans, confinement and observation, 1721.0580

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Confinement facilities, definitions, 1721.0540

Impounded animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Quarantine, 1721.0570

Rabies specimens, definitions, 1721.0540

Reporting requirements disease reporting, generally, 4605.7040

Reports about, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570

Samples, submission, 1721.0560

Specimens, submission forms, 1721.0560

Stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Vaccination

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Dogs, 1721.0500

## RABIES

1042

**RABIES (Cont'd)**

## Vaccination (Cont'd)

Vaccines, distribution and administration, 1721.0550

## Vaccines

Distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Sales restrictions, 1721.0670

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**RABOUR LAKE**

## Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

**RACCOONS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

## Hunting

Generally, 6234.1200

Zones, 6234.0900

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**RACE**Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATIONHealth services occupations, information collection,  
4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

**RACHEL LAKE**

## Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RACIAL MINORITIES***See* MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS**RACING**Horses, *see* HORSE RACING

Noise, 7030.0050

Snowmobiles, 6100.5002

**RACING COMMISSION**

## Administrative penalties

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130

Class A licensees, delay in completion of racetrack  
facilities, 7870.0440

Appeals by commission, 7897.0150

## Contested cases

Appeals by commission, 7897.0220

Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200

Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

Definitions, 7869.0100

Employees, conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Licenses, *see under* HORSE RACING

Variances, requests for, 7899.0100

**RADIATION**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

## Detection and monitoring instruments

Industrial radiography, 4731.4060

Tests and testing, 4731.0250

Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4421

Well logging instruments, 4731.7060

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

Licenses, application of rules, 4731.0200

Radioactive materials, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALSX-rays, *see* X-RAYS**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT***See also* IONIZING RADIATION*See also* NUCLEAR MEDICINE*See also* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Accelerators

Facilities using, 4732.0900

Shielding, 4732.0380

ALARA program, 4732.0530

Alarming ratemeters, 4732.0440

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Bomb detection units, 4732.1000

Bone densitometry systems, 4732.0110, 4732.0360,  
4732.0850

Cabinet fluoroscopic systems, standards, 4732.0825

Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360

## Calibration

Installation, reports, 4732.0280

Tests, 4732.1100

Therapeutic radiation machines, 4732.0940

Caution signs, 4732.0385

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations,  
4732.0585

Computed radiography equipment, 4732.0835

## Computed tomography systems

Dental, 4732.0895

Generally, 4732.0860

Head and neck, 4732.0865

Technique charts, 4732.0550

Data, 4732.0310

Definitions, 4732.0110

## Dental facilities

## Dental radiography systems

Computed tomography, 4732.0895

Extraoral, 4732.0890

Intraoral, 4732.0880

Shielding, 4732.0365

Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Shielding, 4732.0220

## Diagnostic imaging devices

Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under* X-RAYS

Hand-held, 4732.0306

Operators, *see* Nuclear medicine technologists *under*  
NUCLEAR MEDICINEPositron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see under*  
X-RAYSDiagnostic radiation-producing systems, standards,  
4732.0800, 4732.0820

Diagnostic radiographic equipment, calibration, 4732.0700

Diagnostic radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Digital radiographic equipment, 4732.0835

## Dose limits

Members of the public, 4732.0430

Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*

Dosimeters, 4732.0440

Employee protection, 4732.0320

Equipment performance tests, 4732.0280

Exemptions, 4732.0300

External beam teletherapy, performance tests, 4732.1130

Externship sites, 4732.0590

Extraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0890

Film speed, 4732.0550

## Fluoroscopic equipment

Dose area product monitors, 4732.0830

Medical events, reports, 4732.0610

Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4732.0825

Fluoroscopy, unauthorized use, 4732.0306

Healing arts screening programs, 4732.0565

High radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620

## Individual monitoring devices

Deceptive exposure, 4732.0305

Generally, 4732.0440

Service providers, 4732.0275

## Industrial radiography

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Education and training, 4732.1060

Emergency procedures, 4732.1055

Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440

Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040

Operating procedures, 4732.1055

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Industrial radiography (Cont'd)

- Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055
- Shielding, 4732.0370
- Surveillance, 4732.1067
- Temporary job sites, 4732.1058
- Utilization logs, 4732.0545
- Warning devices, 4732.1063

Inspections, generally, 4732.0335

Installation

- Calibration reports, 4732.0280
- Calibration tests, 4732.1100
- Service providers, *see same under this topic*

Intensifying screens, 4732.0550

Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0880

Loss of, reports, 4732.0600

Mammography systems

- Shielding plans, 4732.0360
- Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870

Medical events

- Definitions, 4732.0110
- Reports, 4732.0610

New facilities, registration, 4732.0200

Occupational doses

- Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400
- Adults, limits, 4732.0410
- Children, 4732.0420
- Definitions, 4732.0110
- Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415
- Generally, 4732.0305
- Planned special exposures, 4732.0425

Operators

- Examinations, 4732.0570, 4732.0575
- Training, 4732.0510, 4732.0590
- X-ray equipment, facilities with, 4732.0580

Operator's booths, 4732.0355

Out-of-state equipment, reciprocity, 4732.0250

Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120

Personal protective garments, 4732.0550

Phantoms

- Definitions, 4732.0110
- Training use, 4732.0280

Photostimulable storage phosphor radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0835

Physician assistants, operating, 4732.0585

Planned special exposures, 4732.0425

Podiatry units, shielding plans, 4732.0360

Portable equipment, 4732.0550

Prohibited equipment, 4732.0305

Purpose of rules, 4732.0100

Quality assurance programs, 4732.0520, 4732.0540

Radiation program audits, 4732.0540

Radiation safety officers, 4732.0110, 4732.0500, 4732.0505, 4732.0900

Radiation surveys

- Accelerators, 4732.0380
- Generally, 4732.0710
- Therapeutic radiation systems, 4732.0925

Radiation therapy simulation systems, 4732.0825

Radiographers, certifying organizations, 4732.1070

Radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Radiographic technique charts, 4732.0550

Radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585

Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500

Records and record keeping

- Generally, 4732.0330
- Utilization logs, 4732.0545

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Registered radiologic assistants, 4732.0500

Registrants

- Duties generally, 4732.0220
- Misconduct, 4732.0315

Registration

- Fees, 4732.0210
- Generally, 4732.0200
- Renewals, 4732.0200

Repair, *see Service providers under this topic*

Retake or reject analysis programs, 4732.0535

Safety, 4732.0500, 4732.0510

Safety devices, bypassing, 4732.0630

Scope of rules, 4732.0100

Screening programs, 4732.0565

Service providers

- Definitions, 4732.0110
- Duties generally, 4732.0280
- Misconduct, 4732.0315
- Registration, 4732.0275

Shielding

- Accelerators, 4732.0380
- Dental facilities, 4732.0360, 4732.0365
- Documentation, 4732.0220
- Industrial facilities, 4732.0370
- Plans, 4732.0360
- Requirements generally, 4732.0355

Signs and signals, 4732.0385

Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870

Testing, 4732.0335

Theft of, reports, 4732.0600

Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560

Therapeutic radiation machines

- Calibration, 4732.0700
- Electron therapy systems, 4732.0940
- Less than 500 KV, 4732.0930
- Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120
- Photon therapy systems, 4732.0940
- Radiation surveys, 4732.0925

Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520

Uses of, prohibited uses, 4732.0305

Utilization logs

- Definitions, 4732.0110
- Externship sites, 4732.0590
- Generally, 4732.0545

Variances from rules, 4732.0308

Very high radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620

Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875

Violations and penalties, notice about, 4732.0340

X-ray equipment

- Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360
- Operators, 4732.0580
- Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520

X-ray film processing, 4732.0555

X-ray fluorescent analyzers, 4732.1000

**RADIATION WORKERS**

Complaints, inspections, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070

Consulting, inspections, 4731.1040, 4731.1050

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Discrimination, application of law, 4731.0290

Education and training

- Emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Excess occupational dose, 4731.1020
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Well logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200

## RADIATION

1044

**RADIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS

Irradiator operators

- Attendance during operation, 4731.6230
- Dosimeters, 4731.6180
- Education and training, 4731.6160
- Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240
- Tests and testing, 4731.6160

Logging assistants

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
- Education and training, 4731.7200

Logging supervisors

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Education and training, 4731.7200

Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Notice given, violations and penalties, 4731.1060

Notice received

- Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1030, 4731.2060
- Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260

Occupational injuries and illnesses

- Accidents and emergencies, contamination, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Occupational doses, radioactive materials, *see* Occupational doses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Protection, application of law, 4731.2290

Radiation safety officers

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Nuclear medicine, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Temporary officers, 4731.4403

Reports about, exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1020, 4731.1030

Reports received, exposure, data, 4731.1030

Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040

Requests by, inspections, 4731.1060

Rescue personnel, respiratory protective equipment, 4731.2260, 4731.2270

Well logging supervisors

- Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
- Education and training, 4731.7200
- Security, 4731.7250

**RADIO**

Ambulance services, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200

Channels, 4690.1900

Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Frequencies, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Hunting with, crows, 6240.2400

Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600

Police radio communications

- Authorization agreement, form, 7418.9910
- Emergency frequency, 7418.0300, 7418.0400
- Frequency allocation assignments, 7418.0300
- Generally, 7418.0400
- Purpose and scope, 7418.0200

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Ultra high frequency (UHF) radios, ambulances, 4690.2600

Very high frequency (VHF) mobile radios, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

*See also* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

A<sub>2</sub> defined, 4731.0100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Abandonment

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555
- Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Accidents and incidents

- Classification, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Education and training, 4731.0402
- Emergencies, *see same under this topic*
- Inspections, 4731.0260
- Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.3065
- Reports about, *see same under this topic*
- Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0820
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0620
- Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065
- Transportation, 4731.0402

Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430

Agents, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Agreement states

- Authorization by, use at temporary job sites, 4731.0355
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Notice received
  - Decommissioning, 4731.2100
  - Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419
  - License termination, 4731.2100
  - Nuclear waste, transfer, 4731.0419
- Transfers to, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510

Airborne radioactive material

- Annual intake limit (ALI), tables, 4731.2750
- Concentration, control, 4731.2230
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Occupational dose, external dose, 4731.2040

Airborne radioactivity areas, caution signs, 4731.2310

Alarms, high radiation areas, 4731.2220

Annual limit on intake (ALI)

- Committed effective dose equivalent, tables, 4731.2750
- Unplanned contamination events, notice, 4731.3110

Audits and examinations

- Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

By-product material

- Disposal, 4731.2460
- Disposition, 4731.0700
- Generally, 4731.0705
- Licenses, *see* Source material (domestic licenses) *under this topic*
- Radium-226, 4731.3250
- Transfer for disposal, 4731.2450

Calibration or reference sources

- Containers, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Disposition, 4731.0555, 4731.3245
- Importation or exportation, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
- Labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365
- Manufacture, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Manufacture or initial transfer, 4731.3365
- Mock iodine-125, 4731.3245
- Prototype testing, 4731.3410
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510
- Specific licenses, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Storage, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
- Transfer, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230

Certificates and certification

- Decommissioning, financial assurance, 4731.0760, 4731.0780
- Emergency planning, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*
- Sealed sources or sealed source devices, 4731.0400
- Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0760, 4731.0780
- Special nuclear material, disposition, 4731.0600

Certificates of compliance

- Air transport, 4731.0416
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0400
- NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406

Class D radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Class W radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Class Y radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050

Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150

Committed dose equivalent ( $H_{T,50}$ ), defined, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent ( $H_{E,50}$ ), occupational dose, 4731.2750

Complaints, inspections, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070

Confiscation of property, 4731.0270

Conflict of laws, records and record keeping, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115

Consignments, exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422

Consultants

- Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Misconduct, *see same under this topic*

Containers

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Inspections, 4731.0420
- Labels and labeling, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2340

Contamination

- Irradiator pools, 4731.6200
- Licensed materials, notice, 4731.3110
- Minimization, license applications, 4731.2150
- Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.3080
- Reports about, 4731.0620
- Source material, notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0620

Contractors

- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Misconduct, *see same under this topic*

Contractors, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Criticality safety index, 4731.0410, 4731.0411

Curie (Ci)

- Reporting unit, 4731.0210
- Values, 4731.0423

Data

- Classification, 4731.0240
- Exposure, 4731.1030
- Individual monitoring data, privacy, 4731.2540
- Specific licenses, applications, 4731.0240

Decay-in-storage, for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405

Decommissioning

- Cost estimates
  - Expired or terminated licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.0790
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3085
- Financial assurances
  - Audits and examinations, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
  - Cancellation, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170
  - Domestic licensees, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
  - License termination, 4731.2100

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Decommissioning (Cont'd)

- Financial assurances (Cont'd)
  - Methods, 4731.3080
  - Nonprofit entities, 4731.3175
  - Parent companies, 4731.3155
  - Self-guarantees, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175
  - Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
  - Tests, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
- Labels and labeling, quantities, 4731.3160
- License termination, radiological criteria, 4731.2100
- Notice requirements
  - Alternate financial assurances, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
  - Financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175
  - License termination, 4731.2100
  - Source material, 4731.0790
  - Specific licensees, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
- Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*
- Public participation, 4731.2100
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3165
- Schedules, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
- Sites, 4731.2100
- Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
- Statements of intent, 4731.2100

Definitions

- Critical mass, 4731.0315
- Generally, 4731.0100
- Misconduct, 4731.0280

Derived air concentration (DAC)

- Annual limits, tables, 4731.2750
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Occupational doses, 4731.2020

Devices or equipment

- Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
- Disposition, 4731.3215
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240
- Importation or exportation, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
- Industrial radiographic equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050
- Installation, generally licensed devices, 4731.3220
- Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
- Labels and labeling, 4731.0355, 4731.2340, 4731.3220, 4731.3240
- Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
- Manufacture, 4731.0355, 4731.3220, 4731.3225, 4731.3330
- Operation, suspension, 4731.3215
- Registration, 4731.0400, 4731.3215
- Reports about, 4731.0355, 4731.3215, 4731.3345
- Sealed source devices, 4731.0400
- Static elimination devices, 4731.3210
- Surveillance equipment, high radiation areas, 4731.2220
- Tests and testing, 4731.3215
- Transfer, 4731.3215, 4731.3330, 4731.3345

Disclosure

- License applications, special nuclear material, 4731.0570
- Records and record keeping, individual monitoring, 4731.2540

Discrete sources, definitions, 4731.0100

## RADIOACTIVE

1046

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Discrimination, safety, prohibited, 4731.1090

Disposition

- By-product material, 4731.0700
- Byproduct material, 4731.2460
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3245
- Decay-in-storage, 4731.2405
- Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*
- Devices and equipment, 4731.3215
- Excreta, 4731.2420
- Labels, removal, 4731.2330
- Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.3085
- Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
- Procedures, 4731.2410 to 4731.2430
- Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825, 4731.2440, 4731.3115
- Source material
  - Decommissioning requirements, 4731.0790
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750
  - Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0600, 4731.0625
- Specific wastes, 4731.2440
- Stolen materials, 4731.2600
- Waste, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Domestic licenses

- Amendment or modification, 4731.3130
- Enforcement of law, 4731.3000
- Exemptions
  - Carriers, 4731.3020
  - Certain concentrations, 4731.3025
  - Certain products, 4731.3030
  - Concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Drugs and medicine, 4731.3055
  - Federal agencies, 4731.3010
  - Federal contracts, 4731.3015
  - Gas or aerosol detectors, 4731.3040
  - Quantities, 4731.3040, 4731.3145
  - Specific licensees, 4731.3025, 4731.3030, 4731.3045
- General, *see* General licenses (domestic) *under this topic*
- Generally, 4731.3000 to 4731.3245
- Inspection requirements, 4731.3120
- Manufacture or initial transfer of items containing
  - Application of law, 4731.3300 to 4731.3420
  - Devices transferred to generally licensed persons, 4731.3330
  - Ice detection devices, 4731.3380
  - Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345
  - Prohibited activities, 4731.3315
- Radioactive drugs for medical use, 4731.3395
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Revision, 4731.3130
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Specific licenses (domestic), *see same under this topic*
- Suspension or revocation, 4731.3130
- Types of licenses, 4731.3060
- When required, 4731.3005

Doses

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
- Maximum dose, spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.3065
- Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*
- Public dose, tables, 4731.2750
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Self-luminous products, organ dose limitations, 4731.3325

Drugs and medicine, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

Education and training

- Emergencies, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Excess occupational doses, 4731.1020
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Well logging, supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Emergencies

- Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150
- Education and training, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Irradiators, procedures, 4731.6170
- Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*
- Response organizations, accidents and emergencies, *see same under this topic*
- Well logging, procedures, 4731.7210

Emergency notification systems, licensed materials, 4731.2600, 4731.2610

Employees, *see* RADIATION WORKERS

Enforcement of law

- Generally, 4731.0200
- Handling, 4731.0200
- Licenses, 4731.0525, 4731.3000
- Misconduct, source material, 4731.0700
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0400
- Storage, 4731.0200

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental reports, 4731.3065

Exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422

Exempt materials, activity concentrations, 4731.0422

Exemptions, fissile material, 4731.0403

Exploratory borings, logging with, 4727.0945

Exposure

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Public dose limits, 4731.2090
- Radiation workers, 4731.1020, 4731.1030
- Reports about, *see same under this topic*
- Respiratory protective equipment, *see* RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0620
- Stolen material, 4731.2600

Facilities or premises

- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Irradiators, *see same under this topic*
- False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130

Federal regulations

- Exposure, public, dose limits, 4731.2090
- Generally, 4731.0200
- Labels and labeling, 4731.0402, 4731.2340
- Licenses
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3200
  - Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0555
- Medical use licenses, 4731.4402
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415
- Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0406
- Transportation, 4731.0400, 4731.0402

Fees

- Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215
- Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355

Fissile material

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Exemptions, 4731.0403
- General licenses, 4731.0406
- Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*
- Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411
- Transportation, 4731.0410

Forms

- Calibration or reference sources, labels, 4731.0555, 4731.0605
- Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Forms (Cont'd)

- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765
- Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090
- Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725

Formulas, transport indexes, 4731.0410

Gases, collection systems, 4731.2320

## General licenses

- Domestic, *see* General licenses (domestic) *under this topic*
- Fissile materials, 4731.0406
- Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*
- Transportation of materials, *see* Transportation *under this topic*

## General licenses (domestic)

- Assignability, 4731.3075
- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230
- Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215
- Federal regulations, application of law, 4731.3200
- Ice detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Importation of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215
- In vitro clinical or laboratory testing use, 4731.3245
- Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210
- Licensed devices, installation, 4731.3220
- Licensees
  - Bankruptcy, notice, 4731.3075, 4731.3215
  - Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3075
  - Registration, duties, 4731.3215
- Manufacture of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215, 4731.3230
- Registration, 4731.3060, 4731.3215
- Scope, 4731.3060, 4731.3075, 4731.3200
- Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560
- Static elimination devices, 4731.3210
- Terms and conditions, 4731.3075
- Transferability, 4731.3075

Handling, enforcement of law, 4731.0200

High radiation areas, 4731.0100, 4731.2220, 4731.2310

## Importation and exportation

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230
- Devices and equipment, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240
- Domestic licenses not authorization, 4731.3025, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3230
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0560

Incidents, *see* Accidents and incidents *under this topic*Industrial radiographers, *see* INDUSTRIAL

## RADIOGRAPHERS

## Inspections

- Accidents or incidents, 4731.0260
- Classified areas, 4731.1040
- Complaints, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070
- Containers, 4731.0420
- Denial, review, 4731.1070
- General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075
- Generally, 4731.0250, 4731.1040
- Irradiators, 4731.6210
- License requirements, 4731.0565, 4731.3075, 4731.3120
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0420
- Proprietary information, 4731.1040
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421
- Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reports about, 4731.0260

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Inspections (Cont'd)

- Representatives, presence, 4731.1040
- Right of entry, 4731.3120
- Source material, 4731.0785, 4731.0830
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0630
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Workers, consulting, 4731.1040, 4731.1050
- Workers' requests for, 4731.1060

Inspectors, notice received, worker representatives, presence, 4731.1040

International systems of units (SI), reporting units, 4731.0210

Investigations, radiation protection standards, 4731.1000

Ion-generating devices, general licenses (domestic), 4731.3210

Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION

## Irradiator licenses

- Exemptions, 4731.6000
- Generally, 4731.6000 to 4731.6270
- Operating and emergency procedures, revision, 4731.6170
- Specific licenses, sealed sources, 4731.6010

## Irradiators

- Construction, 4731.6030, 4731.6150
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Design, 4731.6140
- Dose rates exceeding 500 rads per hour, licenses, *see* Irradiator licenses *under this topic*

Emergency procedures, 4731.6170

Exemptions from requirements, applications, 4731.6040

Inspection, 4731.6210

Irradiation of explosive or flammable materials, 4731.6250

## Irradiator pools

- Construction criteria, 4731.6110
- Contaminated pools, 4731.6200
- Design, 4731.6140
- Performance criteria, 4731.6050
- Radiation surveys, 4731.6090
- Shielding, 4731.6070
- Water purity, 4731.6220

Leak testing, 4731.6050

Leaking sources, detection, 4731.6200

Maintenance and repair, 4731.6210

Operating procedures, 4731.6170

## Operators

- Attendance during operation, 4731.6230
- Dosimeters, 4731.6180
- Education and training, 4731.6160
- Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240
- Tests and testing, 4731.6160

## Panoramic irradiators

- Access to, control, 4731.6060
- Control consoles, 4731.6100
- Fire protection, 4731.6080
- Power failures, 4731.6130
- Radiation monitors, 4731.6060
- Radiation rooms, entry and exit, 4731.6240
- Radiation surveys, 4731.6190
- Shielding, 4731.6070

Personnel safety monitoring, 4731.6180

Radiation monitors, 4731.6060, 4731.6080, 4731.6090

Safety, 4731.6160

## Sealed sources

- Leaks, detection, 4731.6200
- Performance criteria, 4731.6050
- Source racks, protection, 4731.6120
- Underwater irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6140

## Isotopes

- Combinations, 4731.3140, 4731.3160
- Licenses, exempt concentrations, 4731.3140

## RADIOACTIVE

1048

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Jurisdiction  
 Federal, 4731.0300, 4731.0355  
 Temporary job sites, status, 4731.0355

Labels and labeling  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230

Containers, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200

Decommissioning, quantities, 4731.3160

Devices or equipment  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Generally licensed devices, 4731.3220  
 Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240  
 Industrial source materials, 4731.0770  
 Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210  
 Reciprocal licensees, duties, 4731.0355  
 Static elimination devices, 4731.3210

Exemptions, 4731.2340

Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402, 4731.2340

Forms, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.0725

Packages and packaging  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2340  
 Fissile material, 4731.0407  
 In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245  
 Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407  
 Sealed sources, industrial radiography, 4731.4110  
 Transport indexes, 4731.0410  
 Type B, 4731.0407  
 Type B(M), 4731.0407  
 Type B(U), 4731.0407

Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Removal, 4731.2330

Source material, 4731.0770, 4731.4110, 4731.7050

Vials and syringes, 4731.4425

Leaks, testing, 4731.2360, 4731.4070

Lens dose equivalent  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Licensed materials  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Security, 4731.2290  
 Storage, *see same under this topic*  
 Theft, 4731.2600  
 Transportation, *see same under this topic*

Licensees  
 Agreements by, well logging, 4731.7030  
 Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0615  
 Delegation of duties, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Luminous safety devices containing promethium-147 or tritium, duties, 4731.3345  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 National source tracking transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Notice given  
 Bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Inspections, worker representatives, 4731.1040  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0418, 4731.0419  
 Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419  
 Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
 Packages, excess contamination, 4731.2350  
 Regulated activities, 4731.0200  
 Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.3110

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Licensees (Cont'd)  
 Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Source material, accidents and emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.7280  
 Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280

Notice received, licenses, termination, 4731.0600, 4731.0790

Out-of-state licensees, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355

Principal activities, cessation, 4731.0600

Reports given  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Licensed materials, theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Reporting units, 4731.0210  
 Source material, radiation surveys, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620

Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040

Verification by, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

Licenses  
 Applicants  
 Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*

Applications, 4731.0200, 4731.0230, 4731.2150

By-product material (domestic licenses), *see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic*

Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0600

Data, classification, 4731.0240

Definitions, 4731.0100

Domestic licenses, *see same under this topic*

General licenses, *see same under this topic*

Industrial radiography, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360

Irradiator licenses, *see same under this topic*

Medical use, *see Licenses (radioactive materials) under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*

Modification, 4731.0270

Posting (notices), 4731.1010

Radium-226, 4731.3250

Reciprocity, 4731.0355

Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*

Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*

Specific licenses, *see same under this topic*

Specific types of licenses, *see specific entries under this topic*

Suspension, revocation, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.2100

Terms and conditions, 4731.0270

Transportation of materials, *see Transportation under this topic*

Well logging licenses, *see same under this topic*

Logging, 4731.0100

Low-level, generator fees, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*

Low-level materials  
 Transportation, *see same under this topic*  
 Waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950

Management, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Manufacture and manufacturers  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Certificates and certification, 4731.0400  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240

Marks and marking  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0414



**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Marks and marking (Cont'd)  
 Source material, industrial devices or products, 4731.0770

Medical use  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Mobile medical services, defined, 4731.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, generally, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700  
 Research, dose limits, 4731.2090

Microcuries (µCi)  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Licenses, exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Millicurie (mCi), defined, 4731.0100

Misconduct  
 Defined, 4731.0280, 4731.0400  
 Enforcement of law  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3000  
 Generally, 4731.0400  
 Packages and transportation, 4731.0400  
 Source material, 4731.0700  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0525  
 Generally, 4731.0280, 4731.0400  
 Industrial radiographers, 4731.0400

Monitoring  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Instruments, 4731.0250  
 Irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6150, 4731.6180  
 Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.2350  
 Radionuclides, reports about, 4731.0423

Nationally tracked sources  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Reports about, transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Serial numbers, 4731.3450  
 Thresholds, 4731.2820

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Normal form radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Occupational doses  
 Accidents and incidents, *see same under this topic*  
 Airborne radioactive material, calculation, 4731.2040  
 Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0100, 4731.2050, 4731.2750  
 Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080, 4731.2620  
 Excess dose limits, reporting, 4731.2640  
 Excess exposure, reporting, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
 External dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2040, 4731.2210, 4731.2520  
 Intake by inhalation, 4731.2030  
 Intake by oral ingestion, 4731.2030  
 Intake by wound or absorption, 4731.2030  
 Internal dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2050, 4731.2210, 4731.2520  
 Minors, 4731.2070, 4731.2210

Monitoring  
 External, 4731.2030, 4731.2210  
 Individual, 4731.2030  
 Internal, 4731.2030, 4731.2210  
 Reports about, 4731.2540, 4731.2650

Planned special exposures  
 Adult workers, 4731.2030  
 Prior occupational doses, determination, 4731.2520  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
 Reports about, 4731.2630, 4731.2640  
 Pregnant women, 4731.2540  
 Prior doses, determination, 4731.2060, 4731.2520

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Occupational doses (Cont'd)  
 Radiation worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Summation, 4731.2030  
 Surveys of ambient exposure, 4731.4426  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), *see same under this topic*

Orders, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Owners and ownership  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590

Packages and packaging  
 Approval, 4731.0407  
 Closures, 4731.0415  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.0414, 4731.0415, 4731.0421  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
 External nonfixed (removable) radioactive contamination, 4731.0415  
 External radiation, 4731.0412, 4731.0415  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415

Fissile materials  
 General licenses, 4731.0406  
 Moderators or neutron absorbers, 4731.0415  
 Previously approved packages, 4731.0407  
 Unknown properties, assumptions, 4731.0413

Foreign-approved, 4731.0409

High radiation areas, control exceptions, 4731.2220

Identification numbers, 4731.0406, 4731.0407

Inspections, 4731.0420

Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

License requirements, 4731.0415

Licensees, duties, 4731.0400

Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407

Marks and marking, 4731.0414

Monitoring, 4731.2350

Normal form radioactive material, 4731.0423

NRC-approved packages, 4731.0406

Opening, 4731.0417, 4731.2350

Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411

Pressure relief devices, 4731.0415

Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421

Radionuclide mixtures, 4731.0423

Receipt, 4731.2350

Reports about, 4731.0418

Serial numbers, 4731.0407

Special form radioactive material, 4731.0100

Surface temperatures, 4731.0415

Tests and testing, 4731.0414, 4731.0421

Type A material, 4731.0411

Type A packages, 4731.0100, 4731.0423

Type B packages  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 General licenses, 4731.0406, 4731.0407  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0419  
 Licensed material, 4731.0419

Type B(M), 4731.0407

Type B(U), 4731.0407

Personal neutron dosimeters, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Personnel, *see* RADIATION WORKERS

Personnel dosimeters, processing, radiation surveys, 4731.2200

## RADIOACTIVE

1050

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Placards and placarding, federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402

Plans and planning

- Decommissioning funding plans
  - Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790
  - Special nuclear materials, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085
- Emergency plans
  - Accidents and incidents, 4731.0760
  - General licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3215
  - Quantities, 4731.3150
  - Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0770
  - Special nuclear materials, 4731.0600
  - Specific licenses, 4731.3065, 4731.3080
- License termination plans, radiological criteria, 4731.2100

Plans and specifications

- Decommissioning, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0780, 4731.3080
- NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406

Plated foils, decommissioning, *see* Decommissioning *under this topic*

Portable gauges, security, 4731.3075

Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs

- Applications to produce, 4731.3065
- Authorization to produce, 4731.3065
- Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434
- Licenses, 4731.3395
- Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, or excretion studies, 4731.4432

Possession

- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3245
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Sealed sources, 4731.4424
- Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0600
- Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075

Posting (notices)

- Caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
- Radiation protection standards, 4731.1010

Prohibited activities, introduction into product or material, 4731.3315

Quality assurance

- Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411
- Transportation packages, 4731.0455

Quality assurance program approval holders, misconduct, 4731.0400

Quality assurance programs

- Approval, 4731.0406, 4731.0409
- Defined, 4731.0420
- Delegation of duties, 4731.0421
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0406
- Functions, 4731.0421
- General licenses, 4731.0409, 4731.0410
- Generally, 4731.0420
- Inspections, 4731.0420, 4731.0421
- Management, 4731.0421
- Reports about, 4731.0421

Quality control, source material, use in industrial products or devices, 4731.0770

Rad

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Reporting unit, 4731.0210

Radiation areas

- Caution signs, 4731.2310
- Defined, 4731.0100

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Radiation protection

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Programs, records and record keeping, 4731.2500

Radiation protection standards

- Exemptions, 4731.3245
- Investigations, 4731.1000
- Notice requirements, 4731.1000, 4731.1010
- Scope of rules, 4731.1000
- Source materials, 4731.0745, 4731.0790

Radiation safety officers

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454
- Medical use, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414
- Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355
- Temporary officers, 4731.4403

Radiation standards, packages and packaging, 4731.0412

Radiation surveys

- Instruments and equipment, calibration, 4731.2200, 4731.7060
- Irradiators, 4731.6090, 4731.6190
- Licensed material, decommissioning, 4731.3085
- Personnel dosimeters, processing, 4731.2200
- Public, dose limits, 4731.2095
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2510
- Scope, 4731.2200
- Source material, decommissioning, 4731.0790
- Special nuclear material, decommissioning, 4731.0600
- Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230

Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Radioactive tracer materials, protective gloves and clothing, 4731.7120

Radioactivity

- Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Radionuclides

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Approval, 4731.0423
- Classification, 4731.2750
- Combinations, 4731.2750
- Compounds, 4731.2050
- Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750
- Mixtures, 4731.0423
- Monitoring, reports about, 4731.0423
- Nuclear medicine, *see* NUCLEAR MEDICINE
- Quantities requiring labeling, 4731.2800
- Radioactive decay chain, 4731.0423
- Safety, 4731.0423
- Specific activity, 4731.0422
- Transportation, 4731.0422

Radiopharmaceuticals, *see under* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Radium-226, licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580

Recall, 4731.3135

Receipt

- General (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Records and record keeping, 4731.3115
- Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075
- Transferred materials, 4731.3105

Reciprocity, 4731.0355

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Air sampling, 4731.2510  
 Bioassays, 4731.2510  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.2510  
 Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Conflict of laws, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115  
 Containers, 4731.2340  
 Contamination, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
 Decommissioning  
 Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
 Source material, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0580  
 Deep dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Depleted uranium, industrial radiography, 4731.4070  
 Disclosure, individual monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Disposition of materials, 4731.2440, 4731.3115  
 Disposition of records, 4731.2440, 4731.2560  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3115  
 Dose limits, public, 4731.2550  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Inspections  
 Inspections of records, 4731.0250  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0630, 4731.0830,  
 4731.1040, 4731.3120  
 Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Leak testing, 4731.2360  
 Lens dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Occupational doses  
 Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
 Determination, 4731.2520  
 Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080  
 Generally, 4731.2510 to 4731.2540  
 Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050, 4731.2510  
 Monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Planned special exposure, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
 Quantities, 4731.0210  
 Radiation protection programs, 4731.2500, 4731.2510  
 Radiation surveys  
 Generally, 4731.2510  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4180  
 Irradiator pools, 4731.6090  
 Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
 Radiographers  
 Operating and emergency procedures, 4731.4150  
 Training and certification records, 4731.4140  
 Receipt of materials, 4731.3115  
 Restricted areas, 4731.3080  
 Retention  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Domestic license requirements, 4731.3115  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Shallow dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Source material  
 Conflict of laws, prevailing law, 4731.0825  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
 Depleted uranium, transfer, 4731.0770  
 Disposition, 4731.0825  
 License conditions, 4731.0785  
 Receipt, 4731.0825  
 Retention, 4731.0825  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0780  
 Transfer, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear material  
 Disposition, 4731.0625  
 Inspections, 4731.0630

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Special nuclear material (Cont'd)  
 Specific license requirements, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580  
 Transfer, 4731.0615, 4731.0625  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580, 4731.0780,  
 4731.3080  
 Tests and testing, devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), 4731.0210,  
 4731.2550  
 Transfer of products or materials  
 Authorization and approval, 4731.3105  
 Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3110  
 Generally, 4731.3115  
 Source material, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0625,  
 4731.0825  
 Transfer of records, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
 Transportation, schedules, 4731.0419  
 Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration  
 records, 4731.4421  
 Violations, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Well logging  
 Field stations, required documents, 4731.7260  
 Material use, 4731.7090  
 Personnel monitoring, 4731.7220  
 Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4731.7060  
 Semiannual inventories, 4731.7080  
 Temporary job sites, required documents, 4731.7270  
 Training records and safety reviews, logging  
 supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Reference man  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), limits, 4731.2750  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), limits, 4731.2750  
 Registrants  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Source material, duties, 4731.0750  
 Registration  
 Data, classification, 4731.0240  
 Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
 Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Rem  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
 Reports about  
 Accidents and incidents  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
 Licensed materials, 4731.2610, 4731.2620, 4731.3215  
 Occupational doses, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
 Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110  
 Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 Contamination, 4731.0620  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Devices or equipment  
 Licenses, 4731.3215  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Transfer, 4731.3330, 4731.3345  
 Environmental reports, 4731.3065  
 Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030, 4731.2600,  
 4731.3110  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075, 4731.3215,  
 4731.3245  
 In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245  
 Inspections, 4731.0260

## RADIOACTIVE

1052

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Reports about (Cont'd)

- Irradiators, 4731.6270
- Licensees, 4731.0355
- National source tracking, transaction reporting, 4731.2705
- Occupational doses
  - Incidents, excess exposure, 4731.2620
  - Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050
  - Monitoring, 4731.2540, 4731.2650
  - Planned special exposure, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
  - Reports to individuals, 4731.2640
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0418
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Radiation exposure, worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Radiation surveys, 4731.0600, 4731.3085
- Radiation workers, duties, 4731.1020
- Radionuclides, monitoring, 4731.0423
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Reporting violations, 4731.0270
- Source materials, 4731.0750, 4731.0790, 4731.0820
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075
- Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610
- Theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
- Transfer of products or materials, 4731.0355, 4731.3215
- Violations, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
- Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280

Research and development

- Licensees, *see same under this topic*
- Medical uses, 4731.2090, 4731.3245

Response organizations, accidents and emergencies

- Communications checks, 4731.3065
- Coordination, 4731.0760
- Education and training, 4731.0760, 4731.3065
- Notice received
  - Source material, accidents, 4731.0760
  - Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
- Off-site, 4731.0760, 4731.3065

Responsible management representatives, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355

Restricted areas

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Records and record keeping, 4731.3080

Right of entry, inspections, 4731.3120

Safety

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Discrimination, prohibited, 4731.1090
- Irradiators, 4731.6160
- License applications, 4731.0570
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421
- Radionuclides, 4731.0423
- Violations and penalties, 4731.3135
- Well logging, 4731.7050, 4731.7120, 4731.7280

Scope of rules

- Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000
- Source material (domestic licenses), 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0525

Sealed sources

- Caution signs, exceptions, 4731.2320
- Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- General licenses (domestic), 4731.3210
- Industrial radiography, *see Sealed sources under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY*
- Irradiators, 4731.6050, 4731.6200
- Leak testing, 4731.2360
- Medical use, *see Sealed sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Sealed sources (Cont'd)

- Possession, 4731.4424
- Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065
- Storage, 4731.2360
- Well logging, *see same under this topic*

Security, 4731.2290

Serial numbers, packages and packaging, 4731.0407

Shallow dose equivalent

- Defined, 4731.0100
- Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Shielding

- Devices and equipment, suspension of operations, 4731.3215
- Irradiators, 4731.6070

Signs and signals

- Caution signs, 4731.2300, 4731.2310, 4731.2320
- Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Source material

- Administering to human beings, 4731.0745
- Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*
- Disposition, 4731.0790
- Incidents, 4731.0820
- Industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Licensees, *see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic*
- Low-percentage source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725
- Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*
- Possession, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Quality control, depleted uranium, use in industrial devices or products, 4731.0770
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Registration, 4731.0750
- Reports about
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Incidents, 4731.0820
- Shipment information, 4731.2950
- Spills, leaks, and releases, *see same under this topic*
- Tests and testing, 4731.0830
- Transfer of products or materials, *see same under this topic*
- Transportation, *see same under this topic*
- Uranium hexafluoride, 4731.0760
- Use, 4731.0745, 4731.0750

Source material (domestic licenses)

- Amendment or modification, 4731.0795, 4731.0840
- Exemptions, 4731.0715 to 4731.0730

General licenses

- Industrial products or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
- Protection standards, exemptions, 4731.0745
- Registration certificates and certification, 4731.0750
- Scope, 4731.0735
- Small quantities of source material, 4731.0745
- Title to source or radioactive material, 4731.0740

Generally, 4731.0700 to 4731.0840

Requirement, 4731.0710

Scope of rules, 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785

Specific licenses

- Amendment or modification, 4731.0795
- Applications, 4731.0760, 4731.0795
- Approval, 4731.0765, 4731.0770
- Assignability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
- Between ten mCi and 100 mCi, 4731.0780
- Expiration, 4731.0790
- Industrial products and devices, 4731.0770
- More than 100 mCi, 4731.0780
- Renewal, 4731.0790, 4731.0795
- Scope, 4731.0735, 4731.0785

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Source material (domestic licenses) (Cont'd)

## Specific licenses (Cont'd)

- Suspension or revocation, 4731.0790
- Termination, 4731.0790
- Transferability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810
- Uranium or thorium milling, 4731.0780

Suspension or revocation, 4731.0840

Types of licenses, 4731.0735

Sources, *see* Brachytherapy sources *under* NUCLEAR

## MEDICINE

## Special form radioactive materials

A<sub>1</sub>, defined, 4731.0100

Transportation, *see same under this topic*

## Special nuclear material

Critical mass, calculation, 4731.0315

Definitions, 4731.0100, 4731.0315

Disposition, 4731.0600, 4731.0625

Domestic licensing, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) *under this topic*

Importation and exportation, 4731.0560

Inspections, *see same under this topic*

Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*

Shipment information, 4731.2950

Tests and testing, 4731.0630

Transfer of products or materials, *see same under this topic*

Use, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610

## Special nuclear material (domestic licenses)

Amendment or modification, 4731.0595

Applications, 4731.0570 to 4731.0580

Assignability, 4731.0597

Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555

Denial, 4731.0585

Enforcement of law, 4731.0525

Exemptions, 4731.0535, 4731.0540

Expiration, 4731.0600

Extension, 4731.0595

Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0555

Fees, 4731.0565

Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600

General licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560

Generally, 4731.0525 to 4731.0630

Issuance, 4731.0585

Materials, rights conferred, 4731.0590

Renewal, 4731.0595

Requirement, 4731.0530

Scope of rules, 4731.0525

Specific licenses, 4731.0550, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.0605

Suspension or revocation, 4731.0600

Termination, 4731.0600

Transferability, 4731.0597

Transferees of material, duties, 4731.0615

Types of licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0630

## Specific licenses

Applications, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.3560

Broad scope, *see* Specific licenses (broad scope) *under this topic*

Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605

Domestic, *see* Specific licenses (domestic) *under this topic*

Other specific licenses, applications, 4731.3560

## Specific licenses (broad scope)

Application of law, 4731.3500 to 4731.3580

Applications, 4731.3520

Definitions, 4731.3500

## Licensees

Medical use, exemptions, 4731.4403

Prohibited activities, 4731.3570

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

## Specific licenses (broad scope) (Cont'd)

Limits, 4731.3580

Type A, 4731.3530, 4731.4403

Type B, 4731.3540

Type C, 4731.3550

## Specific licenses (domestic)

Amendment or modification, 4731.3090, 4731.4403

Applications, 4731.3060, 4731.3065, 4731.4403

Assignability, 4731.3075

Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230

Decommissioning requirements, 4731.3080

Denial, 4731.3065

Exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050

Expiration, 4731.3085

Extensions, 4731.3085, 4731.3090

## Licensees

Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 4731.3075

Decommissioning, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3085

Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3080

General licenses, issuance to, 4731.3220

License termination, notice received, 4731.3085

Renewal, 4731.3080 to 4731.3090, 4731.4403

Scope, 4731.3065, 4731.3075

Suspension or revocation, 4731.3085

Termination, 4731.3085

Terms and conditions, 4731.3075, 4731.3080

Transferability, 4731.3075

When required, 4731.3030 to 4731.3055

## Spills, leaks, and releases

Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510

Emergency plans, *see* Plans and planning *under this topic*

Quantities, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150

Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080

Reporting requirements, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610

## Static elimination devices, 4731.3210

## Storage

Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230

Decay-in-storage for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405

Definitions, 4731.0100

Enforcement of law, 4731.0200

In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245

Licensed materials, 4731.2290

Sealed sources, 4731.2360

Security, 4731.2290

Storage areas, caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320

Well logging, 4731.7050

Worker instructions, 4731.1020

Strontium-90, ice detection devices containing, 4731.3380, 4731.3415, 4731.3420

## Subcontractors

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Misconduct, *see same under this topic*

Temporary job sites, jurisdiction, 4731.0355

Terabecquerel (TB<sub>q</sub>) figure, 4731.0423

## Tests and testing

Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605, 4731.3410

Detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250

Devices and equipment, 4731.3215

Domestic licenses, 4731.3120, 4731.3215

Dry wipe tests, 4731.0605

Facilities and premises, 4731.3120

Generally, 4731.0250

In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, use in, 4731.3245

Instruments, unique identifiers, 4731.2510

Irradiators, leak testing, 4731.6050

## RADIOACTIVE

1054

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Tests and testing (Cont'd)

- Leak testing, sealed sources, 4731.2360
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0414, 4731.0421
- Source material, 4731.0830
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0630
- Water soak tests, 4731.0605
- Well logging, leak testing, 4731.7070
- Wet wipe tests, 4731.0605

Theft, licensed material, 4731.2600, 4731.3215

Title, source material, 4731.0740

Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)

- Concentrations in air, 4731.2230
- Decommissioning requirements, 4731.2100
- Defined, 4731.0100
- Dose limits, public, 4731.2090, 4731.2095, 4731.2550
- Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610
- Intake by inhalation, summation, 4731.2030
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2550

Transfer of products or materials

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Devices or equipment, 4731.3215
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Source material
  - Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770
  - Industrial products or devices, 4731.0745
  - Procedures, 4731.0815
  - Small quantities, 4731.0745
- Special nuclear material
  - General licenses, restrictions, 4731.0560
  - Generally, 4731.0610
  - Specific licenses, provisions, 4731.0590, 4731.0600
- Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080
- Verification, 4731.3105

Transportation

- Byproduct material, transfer for disposal, 4731.2450
- Emergency information, 4731.0402
- Emergency shipments, verification, 4731.3105
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0200, 4731.0400
- Exclusive use shipment, 4731.0412
- Federal regulations, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0403
- Fissile material, 4731.0410 to 4731.0413
- License requirements, 4731.0401
- Licensed material, 4731.0400 to 4731.0424
- Low-level materials, 4731.0403
- Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416
- Radionuclides, 4731.0422
- Schedules, records and record keeping, 4731.0419
- Shipping papers, 4731.0402
- Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Type A material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411
- Waste, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*
- Written instructions, 4731.0412

Transportation packages, quality assurance, 4731.0455

Tritium

- Luminous safety devices containing, licenses, 4731.3345
- Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325
- Well logging, tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.7170

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Type A material

- General licenses, 4731.0410
- Transportation, 4731.0410, 4731.0411

Unsealed radioactive material, *see Decommissioning under this topic*

Use

- Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230
- Enforcement of law, 4731.0200
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3235, 4731.3240, 4731.3245
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245
- Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610
- Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075
- Worker instructions, 4731.1020

Variations, 4731.0200, 4731.1080

Verification

- Emergency shipments, 4731.3105
- Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Very high radiation areas

- Access, control, 4731.2230
- Caution signs, 4731.2310
- Defined, 4731.0100

Violations and penalties

- False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Inspections, 4731.0250, 4731.0260, 4731.1060, 4731.3130
- Licenses, revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270
- Misconduct, *see same under this topic*
- Posting (notices), 4731.1010
- Reciprocity violations, 4731.0355
- Records and record keeping, 4731.0270, 4731.3130
- Reports, 4731.3130
- Safety, 4731.3135

Waivers, 4731.0355, 4731.0402

Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*

Well logging

- Aquifers, injection of material into, 4731.7120
- Contamination control, 4731.7240
- Decontamination procedures, 4731.7240
- Emergency procedures, 4731.7210
- Energy compensation sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7160
- Field stations, 4731.7260
- Inventory, 4731.7080
- Leak testing, 4731.7070
- Licenses, *see Well logging licenses under this topic*
- Logging assistants
  - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
  - Education and training, 4731.7200
- Operating procedures, 4731.7210
- Radioactive markers, use, 4731.7130
- Safety, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280

Sealed sources

- Abandonment, 4731.7030, 4731.7280
- Design and performance criteria, 4731.7100
- Inspections, 4731.7110
- Irretrievable sources, 4731.7280
- Maintenance, 4731.7110
- Post-1989 sources, 4731.7100
- Pre-1989 sources, 4731.7100
- Recovery, contamination control procedures, 4731.7240
- Retrieval, agreements, 4731.7030
- Use in wells without surface casing, 4731.7150

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Well logging (Cont'd)
  - Security measures during operations, 4731.7250
  - Supervisors
    - Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220
    - Education and training, 4731.7200
    - Security, 4731.7250
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.7270
  - Tritium neutron generator target sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7170
  - Uranium sinker bars, use, 4731.7140
- Well logging licenses
  - Applications, 4731.7010, 4731.7020
  - Generally, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280
  - Inventory, 4731.7080
  - Leak testing, 4731.7070
  - Radiation survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.7060
  - Written statements, 4731.7040
- Withholding, 4731.3135
- RADIOACTIVE WASTE**
- See also* NUCLEAR WASTE
- Acknowledgments, shipments, receipt, 4731.2950
- Audits and examinations, quality assurance, 4731.2950
- Certificates and certification, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chelating agents
  - Defined, 4731.0100
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Chemical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Classification, 4731.2950
- Consignees, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
- Containers, 4731.2950, 4731.3150
- Decontamination facilities, defined, 4731.2950
- Definitions
  - Radiation safety, 4731.0100
  - Transfer and disposal, 4731.2950
- Disposal, exploratory borings for, abandonment, 4410.7926
- Disposal facilities and sites
  - Generally, 4731.2950
  - Inadvertent intruders, defined, 4731.0100
- Disposition
  - Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600
  - Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.2560, 4731.3085
  - Licensees, duties, 4731.0600
  - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Procedures, 4731.2410
  - Receipt, 4731.2400
- Emergencies, planning, 4731.3150
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Exploratory drilling for disposal
  - Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926
  - Applicants for permits, preapplication, 4410.7902
  - Assessment of fees, 4410.7934
  - Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924
  - Contested cases, 4410.7910
  - Data, 4410.7928
  - Definitions, 4410.7900
  - Drill holes
    - Construction standards, 4410.7920
    - Location, 4410.7918
    - Use for disposal, 4410.7922
  - Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Exploratory drilling for disposal (Cont'd)
  - Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912
  - Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904
  - Hearings, 4410.7910
  - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Notice
    - Emergencies, 4410.7916
    - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 4410.7930
    - Fees, 4410.7934
    - Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906
    - Revocation, 4410.7932
    - Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914
    - Samples, 4410.7928
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2950
  - Hazardous waste containing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
  - Investigations, receipts, 4731.2950
  - Labels and labeling, 4731.2950
  - Licensees
    - Defined, 4731.2950
    - Disposition, duties, 4731.0600
  - Low-level, generator fees
    - Amount, 7042.0030
    - Basis for amount, 7042.0030
    - Definitions, 7042.0020
    - Exemptions, 7042.0050
    - Payment time, 7042.0040
    - Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060
    - Prepayment, 7042.0040
    - Scope of rules, 7042.0010
  - Low-level radioactive waste
    - Definitions, 4731.2950
    - Transfers for disposal, 4731.2450
  - Manifests, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
  - Mixtures, low-level radioactive waste, containers, 4731.2950
  - NRC forms, 4731.2950
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Packages and packaging, 4731.2950
  - Physical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Plans and planning, emergency plans, 4731.3150
  - Prepackaged waste, transportation, 4731.2950
  - Quality assurance, transportation, 4731.2950
  - Radionuclides, shipment information, 4731.2950
  - Records and record keeping
    - Generally, 4731.0210
    - Licensed materials, 4731.2560
    - Transfer, 4731.2450
  - Reports about, 4731.2950
  - Shippers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Shipping papers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950
  - Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535
  - Sorbing or solidification media, 4731.2950
  - Source material, 4731.2950
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.2950
  - Storage, manifests, 4731.2950
  - Transfer
    - Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
    - Records and record keeping, 4731.2450
    - Transportation, 4731.0210, 4731.2450, 4731.2950
  - Transporters, EPA identification numbers, defined, 4731.2950
  - Waste collectors
    - Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080
    - Defined, 4731.2950

## RADIOACTIVE

1056

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Waste generators, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste processors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste types, 4731.2950  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADIOGRAPHERS**

Industrial radiographers  
   Alarm ratemeters, 4731.4170  
   Assistants, supervision, 4731.4160  
   Certificates and certification, 4731.4360  
   Certification and certificate holders, 4731.0400, 4731.4140  
   Dosimeters, 4731.4170  
   Education and training, 4731.4140  
   Misconduct, 4731.0400  
   Radiographers' assistants, 4731.4140  
   Radiographic operations, duties, 4731.4190  
   Safety monitoring, 4731.4170  
   Surveillance during radiographic operations, 4731.4190

**RADIOGRAPHS**

*See* X-RAYS

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**

Examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500

**RADIONUCLIDES**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9970

**RADIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources  
   Licenses, 4731.3365  
   Prototype testing, 4731.3410  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Ionizing radiation, *see* IONIZING RADIATION  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Radium-226  
   Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Emergency plans, 4731.3150  
   Licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY

**RADON**

Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 Control standards  
   Definitions, 1322.2102  
   Incorporation by reference, 1322.2100  
   Scope of rules, 1322.2101  
 National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9960

**RAFFLES**

*See also* GAMBLING  
 Alcoholic beverages, as prizes, 7861.0310  
 Button raffles, 7861.0310  
 Calendar raffles, 7861.0310  
 Conduct, 7861.0310  
 Conduct, generally, 7861.0310  
 Disposal, 7861.0310  
 Drawings, 7861.0310  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 House rules, 7861.0310  
 Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260  
 Posted information, 7861.0310  
 Prizes  
   Generally, 7861.0310  
   Value, 7861.0260

**RAFFLES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, 7861.0310  
 Tickets, 7861.0310

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Application of law, rail rehabilitation projects, 8830.0200  
 Audits and examinations, contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Bids, contracts, 8830.5650  
 Capital improvement, defined, 8830.0100  
 Capital improvement projects  
   Demonstration projects, 8830.5500  
   Eligibility, 8830.5500  
   Funding, *see same under this topic*  
   Priority, 8830.5500  
 Confidential or privileged information, rail carriers, 8830.5700  
 Contracts  
   Bids, 8830.5650  
   Funding, 8830.5300  
   Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
   Requirements, 8830.5650  
   Violations, 8830.5650

**Costs**

Data, 8830.5600  
 Funding, *see same under this topic*

**Data**

Rail carriers, 8830.5600, 8830.5700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690  
 Rail users, duties, 8830.5600

**Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100**

Demonstration projects, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

Disclosure, rail carriers, confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700

Federal aid, funding, 8830.5650

**Funding**

Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Contracts, 8830.5300  
 Eligibility, 8830.5300  
 Federal aid, 8830.5650  
 Formulas, 8830.5300  
 Grants for, 8830.5300  
 Loans for, 8830.5300, 8830.5450  
 Priority, 8830.5300, 8830.5500  
 Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
 Regional railroad authorities, assistance, 8830.5450  
 Plans and specifications, contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Rail line rehabilitation  
   Approval, 8830.5300  
   Funding, *see same under this topic*  
   Projects, application of law, 8830.0200  
   Standards, 8830.5300  
 Rail rehabilitation projects, contracts, 8830.5300, 8830.5650  
 Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500  
 Standards, 8830.5300  
 Waivers, bids, federal regulation compliance, 8830.5650

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Application of law, loans, 8830.0200

**Borrowers**

Defaults  
   Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
   Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Financial statements, 8830.6300  
   Oaths, 8830.6300

Claims, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400

Contracts, applications, 8830.6300

**Defaults**

Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
 Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100



**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN  
GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Guarantees, defined, 8830.0100  
 Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Interest  
   Adjustment, 8830.6700  
   Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
   Rate, 8830.6500  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 8830.6300  
   Claims, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
 Liens, applications, 8830.6300  
 Loans  
   Agreements, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Applications, procedures, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Approval, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
   Collateral, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
   Defaults  
     Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
     Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Deferment, 8830.6500  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Eligibility  
     Bank loans, 8830.6500  
     Public authority loans, 8830.6600  
   Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
   Interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500, 8830.6700  
   Principal, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
   Proceeds, use, 8830.6300  
   Repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Promissory notes, 8830.6300, 8830.6700  
 Security, 8830.6300, 8830.6500

**RAILROAD CARS**

Bulk pesticide storage, exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Tampering, wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices,  
   1500.1401  
 Tank cars and tank car tanks, *see* Rail transportation *under*  
   ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Weight, rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

**RAILROAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

*See also* RAILROADS

Abandonment, 8830.2750  
 Accidents, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Application of law  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0200  
   Engineering functions, 8830.0200  
   Exceptions, 8830.0220  
   Grade crossings, 8830.0220  
   Private crossings, 8830.0200  
   Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200  
   Visibility, 8830.0200  
 Approaches, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Changes  
   Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300  
   Grade crossings, application of law, 8830.0220  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
   Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs *under*  
     *this topic*  
 Closings, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650  
 Consolidation, 8830.2730

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Construction  
   Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300  
   Grade crossings  
     Application of law, 8830.0220  
     Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Costs, payment  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Establishment, 8830.2710  
   Relocation, 8830.2710  
 Crossing inventory, *see* Inventories *under this topic*  
 Crossing vacation program, *see* Vacating *under this topic*  
 Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, *see* Inventories  
   *under this topic*  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Design standards, 8830.2700  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Establishment  
   Alternatives, analysis, 8830.2710  
   Applications, 8830.2700  
   Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Costs, 8830.2710  
   Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Design standards, 8830.2700  
   Maps, 8830.2700  
   MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700  
   Petitions, 8830.2700  
   Plans and specifications, 8830.2700  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Track owners, duties, 8830.2700  
 Farm crossings  
   Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND  
     SIGNALS  
   Standards, exclusions, 8830.0310  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Grade crossings  
   Application of law, 8830.0200, 8830.0220  
   Changes, 8830.0220, 8830.0300  
   Construction, 8830.0220, 8830.2700  
   Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
   Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
   Establishment, *see same under this topic*  
   Improvement, maintenance, or repair, 8830.2650,  
     8830.2700  
   Inventories, *see same under this topic*  
   Pavement marks and markers, 8830.0900, 8830.2750,  
     8830.2760  
   Relocation, *see same under this topic*  
   Restoration, abandoned tracks, 8830.2750  
   Visibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Grade separation  
   Approval, 8830.2740  
   Criteria, 8830.2740  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
   Inventories, *see same under this topic*  
   Location, 8830.2740  
   Plans and specifications, 8830.2740  
 Grades  
   Approach grades, private crossings, 8830.0310  
   Separation, *see* Grade separation *under this topic*  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repairs  
   Grade crossings  
     Application of law, 8830.0220  
     Existing crossings, approval exemptions, 8830.2700

## RAILROAD

1058

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Improvement, maintenance, or repairs (Cont'd)  
 Grade crossings (Cont'd)  
   Surfaces, notice requirements, 8830.2650  
   Notice requirements, 8830.2650  
   Requirements, 8830.0220  
 Industrial crossings  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Intersections, 8810.7000  
 Inventories  
   Numbers  
     Application of law, 8830.0200  
     Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
     Requirements, 8830.0300  
     Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
     Road authorities, duties, 8830.0300  
     USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, defined, 8830.0100  
 Location  
   Grade crossings, bicycle paths or trails, 8830.2760  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
   Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Maintenance, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs *under this topic*  
 Maps, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Marks and markers  
   Abandoned crossings, removal, 8830.2750  
   Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
   Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.2750  
 Moving vehicle sight triangle  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Design standards, 8830.0320  
   Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
   Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Notice, roadways, closure for grade crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Obstructions, removal, 8830.0320  
 Plans and specifications  
   Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Private crossings  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Farm crossings, 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
   Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see same under this topic*  
   Industrial crossings, 8830.0100  
   Inventories, *see same under this topic*  
   Owners and ownership  
     Signs, duties, 8830.0310  
     Visibility, duties, 8830.0320  
   Residential crossings, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
   Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0310  
   Visibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Protective devices, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Rail rehabilitation, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Relocation  
   Alternatives analysis, 8830.2710  
   Applications, 8830.2700  
   Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Costs, 8830.2710  
   Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
   Design standards, 8830.2700  
   Maps, 8830.2700  
   MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Relocation (Cont'd)  
   Petitions, 8830.2700  
   Plans and specifications, 8830.2700  
   Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Track owners, duties, 8830.2700  
 Repairs, *see* Improvement, maintenance, or repairs *under this topic*  
 Residential crossings  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Signs, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Safety  
   Driver's license examination, 7410.4200  
   Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
   Grade separation criteria, 8830.2740  
   Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety devices, protective, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0600, 7415.0700  
 Sight triangles  
   Moving vehicle sight triangle, *see same under this topic*  
   Stopped vehicle sight triangle, *see same under this topic*  
 Signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
 Standards  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
   Vacating, 8830.2720  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Design standards, 8830.0320  
   Establishment or relocation, criteria, 8830.2710  
   Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
   Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Surfaces  
   Maintenance, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650  
   Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Vacating  
   Consolidation of crossings, 8830.2730  
   Generally, 8830.2720  
 Violations and penalties  
   Commercial drivers, disqualification, 7409.0200  
   Exemptions, 8830.0220  
 Visibility  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Generally, 8830.0320  
   Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0320  
 Width, private crossings, 8830.0310

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.2500  
 Flaggers  
   Clothing and equipment, 8830.2500  
   Crossings, visibility alternatives, 8830.0320  
   Defined, 8830.2500  
   Duties, 8830.2500

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Active warning devices  
   Abandoned crossings, 8830.1000, 8830.2750  
   Additional devices, 8830.1600  
   Alterations, restrictions, 8830.1000  
   Approvals, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700  
   AREMA signal manual, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1200  
   Automatic gates, *see same under this topic*  
   Bells, 8830.1500

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Active warning devices (Cont'd)

- Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Cantilever type, 8830.9901
- Changes, approval requirements, 8830.2700
- Controls and control equipment
  - Automatic control, 8830.1200
  - Block signal controls, 8830.2125
  - Circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
  - Controller cabinets, 8830.1600
  - Generally, 8830.1200
  - Manual control, 8830.1200
  - Power off indicators, 8830.1200
  - Suspension of operation, 8830.1200
- Costs, payment, 8830.0310
- Defined, 8830.0100
- Design, 8830.1200
- Diagrams, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
- Flashing light units, 8830.1400
- Foundations and supports, 8830.1600
- Gate arms, placement, 8830.1600
- Gates, 8830.9901
- Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740
- Guard rails, 8830.1700
- Inspections, 8830.2425
- Installation, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150
- Investigations, 8830.1600
- Lateral escape routes, 8830.1700
- Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
- Lights and lighting, 8830.1600
- Location, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.9901
- Maintenance and repair, 8830.2425
- Malfunction, flaggers' duties, 8830.2500
- MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.2760
- Modification or replacement, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700
- Operation
  - Duration, 8830.1200
  - Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500
  - Requirements, 8830.2425
  - Suspension, 8830.1200
  - Traffic signals, preemption, 8830.1650
- Plans and specifications, 8830.2125
- Power off indicators, 8830.1200
- Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.1650
- Private railroad crossings, 8830.0310
- Railroad companies, duties, 8830.2425
- Railroad crossing applications, 8830.2700
- Removal
  - Investigations and approval, 8830.1200
  - Procedures, 8830.1000
- Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320, 8830.1650, 8830.1700
- Standards, 8830.1000
- Symbols, 8830.2125
- System failures, 8830.3150
- Tests and testing, 8830.2425
- Track circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125
- Traffic signs and signals substituting for, 8830.1650
- Use, restrictions, 8830.1000
- Visibility, 8830.0320, 8830.1600
- Wiring, diagrams, 8830.2125

## Advance-warning signs

- Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
- Costs, payment, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
- Diagrams, 8830.9921, 8830.9931
- Exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941
- Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0600

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Advance-warning signs (Cont'd)

- MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0600
- Numbers, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
- Placement, 8830.0600
- Reflectorization, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
- Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750
- Road authorities, duties, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
- Supplementary advance-warning signs
  - Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
  - Diagrams, 8830.9931
  - Generally, 8830.0700
  - Look for trains signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
  - Track-angle signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931
  - W10-1 to W10-4, 8830.9921
- Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
- Automatic gates
  - Failure or malfunctions, 8830.1550
  - Gate arms
    - Functional requirements, 8830.1550
    - Standards, 8830.1525
  - Lights and lighting, 8830.1525, 8830.1550
  - Operation and controls, 8830.1550
  - Reflectorization, 8830.1525
  - Requirements, 8830.1525
  - Use, 8830.1525
- Auxiliary signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.9911
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0500
  - Numbers, 8830.0500
  - Two or more tracks, 8830.0500
- Bells, 8830.1500
- Construction and mounting, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Costs, payment
  - Active warning devices, 8830.0310
  - Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
  - Crossbuck signs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500
  - Guardrails, 8830.1700
  - Pavement markers, 8830.0900
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0800
  - Stop signs, 8830.0800
  - Tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750
- Crossbuck signs
  - Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500
  - Construction and mounting, 8830.0500
  - Costs, payment, 8830.0310, 8830.0500
  - Diagrams, 8830.9901, 8830.9911
  - Exempt-crossing signs, *see same under this topic*
  - Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0500
  - Lettering, 8830.0500
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0500
  - Numbers, 8830.0500
  - Private crossings, 8830.0310
  - Reflectorizing, 8830.0500
  - Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750
  - Visibility, 8830.0320
- Crossing signs, 8830.0310
- Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
- Design, pavement markers, 8830.0900
- Diagrams
  - MMUTCD, standard signs, 8830.0400
  - Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Do not stop on tracks signs
  - Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941
  - MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0750

## RAILROAD

1060

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Do not stop on tracks signs (Cont'd)  
 Numbers, 8830.0750  
 Electrical or mechanical signals  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Exempt-crossing signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.0750  
 Federal regulations  
 Flaggers, compliance, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, compliance, 8830.1400  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Gates  
 Automatic, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310  
 Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Inspections, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Installation, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Interpretation of law, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Investigations  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Lettering, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Licenses, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
 Lights and lighting  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1600  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Location  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.9901  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901  
 Exempt crossing signs, 8830.0750  
 New grade crossings, 8830.0320  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0320  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320  
 Specific kinds of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Maintenance, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic*  
 Marks and markers, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Mounting, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 No clearance signs, diagrams, 8830.9961  
 No turn on red signs, diagrams, 8830.9941  
 Numbers  
 Advance-warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Designation, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Operation  
 Active warning devices, 8830.2125, 8830.2425  
 Licenses, 8830.2125, 8830.2500  
 Orders, tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Placement, *see Location under this topic*  
 Rail carriers  
 Active warning devices, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Reflectorization  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Repair, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic*

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Reporting, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Road authorities  
 Advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0600  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Investigations, supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Pavement markings, duties, 8830.0900  
 Payments by  
 Advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0600  
 Stop-ahead signs, costs, 8830.0800  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0700  
 Tracks out of service signs, costs, 8830.2750  
 Preemption of traffic signs and signals, duties, 8830.1650  
 Requests by, bells, exceptions, 8830.1500  
 Stop-ahead signs, duties, 8830.0800  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0700  
 Size, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Stop-ahead signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.0800  
 Stop signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901  
 Generally, 8830.0800  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Requirements, 8830.2760  
 Stop-ahead signs, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sign triangles, defined, 8830.0100  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
 Generally, 8830.0700  
 Tests and testing, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Track signs, exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Tracks out of service signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.2750  
 Numbers, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
**RAILROADS**  
 Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way  
 Generally, 8830.2750  
 Purchase by regional railroad authorities, 8830.5450  
 State rail bank, *see STATE RAIL BANK*  
 Accidents  
 Definitions, 8830.3100  
 Grade crossings, vacating, 8830.2720  
 Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740  
 Reporting requirements, 8830.3100  
 Accounting  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 8830.3300  
 Generally, 8830.3400  
 Work billed against public authorities, 8830.3300  
 Acquisition of land or property, definitions, 8830.0100  
 Air pollution control standards, 7023.0110  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law  
 Bridges (structures), 8810.8000  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200  
 Tracks, federal regulations, 8830.3200  
 Bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Borrowers, defined, 8830.0100  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Application of law, 8810.8000  
 Funding, eligibility, 8810.8110  
 Lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Capital improvement  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
     Projects, 8830.5500  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Clearance between structures and cars  
     Diagrams, 8830.9951  
     Generally, 8830.3000  
     Variances, 8830.3000  
 Clearance between tracks and structures  
     Diagrams, 8830.9951, 8830.9961  
     No clearance signs, 8830.9961  
     Signs, 8830.9951  
     Warning signs for train crews, 8830.9971  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Collateral, defined, 8830.0100  
 Confidential or privileged information, accounting, 8830.3400  
 Crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Dams  
     Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
     New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Data, rail carriers  
     Confidential data, 8830.5700  
     Disclosure, 8830.5700  
     Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
     Use, restrictions, 8830.5700  
 Definitions  
     Accidents, 8830.3100  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
     Air pollution control, 7023.0100  
     State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Demonstration projects  
     Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
 Disclosure, rail carriers, data, 8830.5700  
 Disposition of land or properties, defined, 8830.0100  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Fair market value, 8830.0100  
 Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100  
 Federal bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Federal regulations  
     Accounting, compliance requirements, 8830.3400  
     Track standards, application of law, 8830.3200  
 Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Going concern value, defined, 8830.0100  
 Grade crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Grants for, defined, 8830.0100  
 Highways, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Improvements  
     Generally, *see* Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement *under this topic*  
     Service improvements, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 In-kind participation, defined, 8830.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100  
 Information about, rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690  
 Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Leases, right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400  
 Licenses  
     Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
     Railroad traffic active warning device operating licenses  
         Diagrams, 8830.9991  
         Issuance, 8830.2150  
 Loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Local forces  
     County state-aid highways, *see* Local forces *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
     Defined, 8820.0200  
 Local rail freight assistance program, defined, 8830.0100  
 Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300  
 Mining operations  
     Deactivation, 6130.4100  
     Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
     Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Net liquidation value, defined, 8830.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, information, final demands, 8830.5690  
 Payments by, railroad traffic signs and signals  
     Crossbuck signs, costs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
     Private crossings, costs, 8830.0310  
 Property, right of first refusal  
     Appraisals, 8910.0400  
     Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
     Definitions, 8910.0100  
     Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
     Fair market value, 8910.0300  
     Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
     Negotiations, 8910.0400  
     Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
     Purpose of rules, 8910.0200  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Radioactive material, transportation, *see* Transportation *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Rail bank, *see* STATE RAIL BANK  
 Rail carriers  
     Accounting, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
     Agreements by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
     Crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
     Data  
         Confidential data, 8830.5700  
         Disclosure, 8830.5700  
         Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
         Use, restrictions, 8830.5700  
     Defined, 8830.0100  
     Equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
     Grade crossings, establishment or relocation, duties, 8830.2700  
     Information given, 8830.5690  
     Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
     Notice given, roadways, closure for crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
     Notice received  
         Accounting, reporting requirements, 8830.3400  
         State rail bank, acquisition of land or properties, 8830.5820  
     Payments by, rail line rehabilitation projects, loans, 8830.5300  
     Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see* Rail carriers *under* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS  
     Reports given  
         Accidents, 8830.3100  
         Accounting, 8830.3400  
         Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
         Annual reports, 8830.3400  
         Confidentiality, 8830.3400  
         Tracks, duties, *see* Tracks *under this topic*  
 Rail cars, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Rail equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320

## RAILROADS

1062

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Rail lines  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Rights-of-way, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracks, *see same under this topic*

Rail service  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Rail users  
 Data, rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Financial or other assistance to, 8830.5500  
 Loans by, rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300  
 Payments to, rail line rehabilitation project loans, 8830.5300

Railroad companies  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Notice received, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400

Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rights-of-way  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400

Rural areas, defined, 8830.0100

Safety, tracks  
 Rail line rehabilitation, eligibility, 8830.5300  
 Standards, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200

Scales, railroad track scales, 7601.3000 to 7601.3030

Securities, railroad equipment trust obligations, investments in, by banks, 2675.2050

Signals, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*

Spurs, *see Tracks under this topic*

Standards, tracks, safety, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200

State bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

State rail bank, *see STATE RAIL BANK*

Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300

Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400

Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300

Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection, 5225.2300

Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400

Streets, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Subpoenas, information required, 8830.5690

Tank cars, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Taxes  
 Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
 Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
 Definitions, 8106.0100  
 Equalization, 8106.0800  
 Exempt property, 8106.0600  
 Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8106.0300

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Taxes (Cont'd)  
 Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900

Valuation  
 Adjustments, 8106.0600  
 Bankrupt railroads, 8106.0400  
 Cost approach, 8106.0400  
 Income approach, 8106.0400  
 Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300  
 Stock and debt approach, 8106.0400  
 Unit value computation, 8106.0400

Tracks  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
 Containers, location, 1513.0130  
 Loading and unloading requirements, 1513.0640  
 Clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000, 8830.9951  
 Grade crossings, *see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Grade separation, *see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 New tracks, 8830.2700  
 Owners and ownership  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Grade crossings, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2750  
 New tracks, duties, 8830.2700  
 Track removal, abandoned railroad crossings, duties, 8830.2750  
 Private tracks, anhydrous ammonia, loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, approaching tracks, 8830.2125  
 Relocation, 8830.2700  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Safety standards, 8830.3200, 8830.5300  
 Track circuits, active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Traffic control, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Trains, public conveyances, trains defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Traverse ways, railroads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Uniform traffic control devices, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Urban areas, defined, 8830.0100

User loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Variances, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000

**RAIN**  
*See PRECIPITATION*

**RAINBOW SMELT**  
 Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake Superior, fishing generally, 6262.0300  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**RAINBOW (STEELHEAD) TROUT**  
 Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**RAINY LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**  
 Fishing  
 Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
 Sauger, limits, 6264.0400  
 Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0400, 6266.0700  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**RAINY RIVER (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAM LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Reinforcement steel, corrosive environments, building code amendments, 1305.1907

Special transportation services, *see* Lifts, hoists, and ramps *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMPS**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Disability access, 1341.0203, 1341.0402, 1341.0410

Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1027

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plans, 6105.0870, 6105.1470

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RAMSEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

Employment on, unemployment insurance, 3315.0815

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPID RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**RAPTORS**

Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400

Falconry, *see* Raptors for *under* FALCONRY

Hawks, *see* HAWKS

Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, 6244.0200

Trapping, for falconry, 6238.1400

**RAT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAT ROOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RAT ROOT RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RATITAE**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0280

Commercial game animals, ratitae defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Community sales, 1721.0090

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0340

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

**RATITAE (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Food code, 4626.0020

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Importation, restrictions, 1721.0280

Permits, importation, 1721.0280

Public exhibitions, 1721.0100

Records and record keeping, poultry dealers, 1721.0290

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**RATS**

*See* PESTS

**RATTLESNAKES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAVENS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**READING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, teacher license renewal, 8710.7200

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Teaching, best practices, 8710.5000

**REAL ESTATE**

*See* REAL PROPERTY

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Performing fee appraisals, assessors, restrictions, 1950.1090

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, presumptions, 2810.3100

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See* STATE LANDS

**REAL PROPERTY**

Abstracters, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Banks, *see* BANKS

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Contracts for deed, *see* CONTRACTS FOR DEED

Conveyances, *see* CONVEYANCES

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Deeds, *see* DEEDS

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

General assistance, 9500.1206

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Easements, *see* EASEMENTS

Entry upon property, *see* RIGHT OF ENTRY

Fee title, documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Landlords and tenants, *see* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Landowners

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, *see*  
Landowners *under* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA  
RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)

Wetlands, duties, *see* Landowners *under* WETLANDS

Leases, *see* LEASES

## Loans

Documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING  
FINANCE AGENCY

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

## Lots

Capitol area, *see* Lots *under* CAPITOL AREA

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Isolated low density residential building lots, defined,  
8800.2400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Mortgages, *see* MORTGAGES

## Owners

Approvals by, unlicensed aircraft landing areas, use,  
8800.2400

Aquatic plant management activities, approval, 6280.0450

Notice received

High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550

High voltage transmission lines, route permits,  
7850.2100, 7850.3300

Large electric power generating plants, site permits,  
7850.2100, 7850.3300

Natural preservation routes, reconstruction, 8820.4070

Ownership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise  
taxes, 8001.0300

Parcels, defined, 1800.5200

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real estate signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Reclamation, *see* RECLAMATION

Regional treatment center clients, *see* Clients *under*  
REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Sales, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS

Savings associations

Other real estate, 2675.3120

Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130

Signs, defined, 2400.2040

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see*  
Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION

State lands, *see* STATE LANDS

State nursing home residents, *see* Residents *under* STATE  
NURSING HOMES

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Subdivisions, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

Title to property, *see* TITLE

Trespass, 6242.0200

Valuation of property, loans, documentation requirements,  
2675.0901

Zoning, *see* ZONING

**REAMERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**REBATES**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct,  
6800.2250

**REBECCA LAKE**

Fishing, spearing exclusion, 6264.0400

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

Proposed recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2000  
Dismissal, 8205.2010

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Proposed recall petition (Cont'd)

Fees, 8205.2000

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2000

Notice requirements, 8205.2010

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040,  
8205.2000

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2000

Verification, 8205.2010

Recall petition

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2110

Dismissal, 8205.2120

Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2110

Issuance, procedures, 8205.2100

Notice requirements, 8205.2120

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Random sampling of signatures, 8205.2120

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040,  
8205.2110

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2110

Verification, 8205.2120

**RECEIPTS**

Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Home health care licensees, client purchases or transactions,  
4668.0035

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Wild animals, receipts for, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Grain warehouses, 1562.2000

Receivership revolving loan fund, Housing Finance Agency,  
4900.2900 to 4900.2907

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

*See* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**RECIPROCAL OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**

Policies, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**RECIPROCITY**

Asbestos abatement

Contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Training courses, permits, 4620.3704

Certified public accountants, certification, 1105.3400,  
1105.3500

Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses,  
2105.0150, 2105.0180

Digital signatures, foreign licensed certification authorities,  
8275.0135

Estheticians, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150,  
2105.0180

Horse racing, Class C, occupation licenses, 7877.0120

Income and franchise taxes, gross income, computation,  
8002.0200

Manufactured homes, seals and sealing (labels and marks),  
1350.5800

Marriage and family therapy licenses, 5300.0250

Nail technicians, professional training and registration,  
2105.0150, 2105.0180

Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Pharmacist interns

Standards, 6800.5500

Training, 6800.5400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300

Physicians licenses, 5600.0600

Reciprocating state, defined, 2660.0020



**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

Savings associations, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.1350

**RECLAMATION**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Mine operating plan, 6130.4400  
 Mines, *see* MINING

**RECONDITIONED FOOD**

Defined, 1550.2860  
 Procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920  
 Sanitation, 1550.2860

**RECORDS AND RECORD KEEPING**

Alcoholic beverages  
     Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
     Retailers, retention of records, 7515.0550

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Amusement arcades, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Bowling alleys, *see* BOWLING ALLEYS  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
     Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
     Generally, 2960.0080  
     Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
     Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4050  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
     Licenses, 9520.0510  
     Program services, 9520.0620  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS  
 Veterans homes, recreational therapy programs, 9050.1030  
 Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Field investigations, 6115.0790  
     Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution  
     Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
     Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction  
     Employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Forest day use areas, *see* FOREST DAY USE AREAS  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 State recreational areas  
     Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550  
     Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600  
     Hunting, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Prohibited conduct, 6100.0700  
     Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
     Snowmobiles, operation, restrictions, 6100.5200  
     Special events, 6100.0550  
     State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
     Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800  
     Violations and penalties  
         Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
         Explosives, possession, 6100.0800  
         Firearms, possession, 6100.0800  
         Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800  
         Generally, 6100.0525  
         Hunting, 6100.0800  
         Liquor, 6100.0700  
         Noise, 6100.0700  
         Trapping, 6100.0800  
         Weapons, possession, 6100.0800  
         Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water-based recreation area data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060, 8410.0080

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**  
*See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**  
 Amusement arcades, defined, 2400.2040  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**  
 Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400  
 Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Attendants, 4630.0300  
 Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
     Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
     Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
     Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
     Location, 4630.0200  
     Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000

## RECREATIONAL

1066

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities,  
 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
   Category A site, 4630.1900  
   Category B site, 4630.1900  
   Definitions, 4630.1900  
   Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
   Fees, 4630.2000  
   Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Installation, 4630.0700  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities,  
 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities,  
 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800  
 to 3300.1900  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

*See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Bicycles, *see* BICYCLE WAYS

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Horses, *see* HORSES  
 Motor homes, shelters, motor homes defined as, outdoor  
 recreation, 6100.0500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300,  
 8810.6500  
 Snowmobile trails  
   Crow River recreational land use district, development,  
   generally, 6105.1060  
   Operation of machines, 6100.5200  
   Signs, 6100.5300  
 Snowmobiles, *see* SNOWMOBILES  
**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**  
 Application of law, 8810.6300  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Interpretation of law, private roadways, use, 8810.6900  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.6400  
 Operation on trunk highway rights-of-way, conflict of laws,  
 8810.6700  
 Parks, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
 categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
   Streets and roads, 8810.6000  
   Trunk highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Sales and use taxes, house trailers converted to recreational  
 vehicles, credit, 8130.9100  
**RECYCLING**  
 Appliances, 7027.1150  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Definitions  
   Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
   Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, *see* POLLUTION  
 CONTROL AGENCY  
 Facilities  
   Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
   Closure, 7035.2845  
   Design requirements, 7035.2845  
   Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
   Inspections, 7035.2845  
   Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions,  
   8121.0500  
   Notice to commissioner, 7035.2845  
   Operating record, 7035.2845  
   Operating requirements, 7035.2845  
   Storage requirements, 7035.2845  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, *see*  
 HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new  
 facilities, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities,  
 solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660  
 Recyclable materials  
   Beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
   Defined  
     Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
     Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   Definition, 1300.0070  
 Resource recovery, defined, 9215.0510  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts,  
 9215.0600  
 Space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Used oil, 7045.0125  
 Waste tires, *see* Processing *under* WASTE TIRES

**RED LAKE**

## Fishing

Closing, 6262.0500

Walleye and northern pike, special management waters,  
6264.0400**RED LAKE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RED LAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

Floodplain, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300,  
4410.4600

## Floods and flood control

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction,  
6115.1390Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application  
of rules, 6115.1400

Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350

## Permits

Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380

Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains,  
6115.1360

Severability of rules, 6115.1330

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

## Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0470

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**RED ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED ROCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED WING (CITY)**Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670**RED WING POTTERY POND**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**REDEMPTION**

Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REDWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REFEREES**Labor referees, Mediation Services Bureau, *see* MEDIATION  
SERVICES BUREAUMediation services, *see* MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**REFERENDUM**Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
1570.0200 to 1570.0900

## Ballot questions

Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800

Constitutional amendments, 8250.0365

Counties, 8250.0370

Hospital districts, 8250.0398

Municipalities, 8250.0390

Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

School districts, 8250.0397

Constitutional amendments, pink ballots, 8250.0365

County questions, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Definitions, commodity councils, promotional orders,  
1570.0200

Hospital districts, tan ballots, 8250.0398

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

Municipal questions, blue ballots, 8250.0390

School district questions, goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

Home care agencies, 4668.0180

## Home health care

Assisted living home care providers, duties, 4668.0800

Licensees, duties, 4668.0218

Hospices, 4664.0310

**REFINERIES***See* OIL**REFINING MINERALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFRACTORIES**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**REFRACTORY BRICK**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**REFRACTORY MATERIALS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7920

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

## Ammonia refrigeration systems

Ammonia piping, joints, 5230.5915

Charging, 5230.5009

Definitions, 5230.5003

Materials, 5230.5005

Minimum standards, 5230.5000

Overpressure protection devices, 5230.5007

Piping joints, 5230.5915

Standards, incorporations by reference, 5230.5001

Testing, 5230.5009

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Filters, bakeries, 1550.1490

Food, delivery equipment, 1550.0960

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Veterinarians' facilities, perishable supply storage in,  
9100.0200Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6244.2700**REFRIGERATORS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1335,  
4626.1350, 4626.1860

## REFRIGERATORS

1068

**REFRIGERATORS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Reach-in refrigerators, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

**REFUGEES**

Re-entry permit/refugee travel documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**REFUNDS**

Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250  
 Private career schools, *see* Refunds *under* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS  
 Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612, 1400.8612  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Unemployment insurance, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
 Water bank program  
   Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
   Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

*See* SOLID WASTE

**REGENBOGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

*See also* ARTS BOARD

Agreements by

  Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010  
   Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410

Authority, 1900.4010

Block allocations

  Biennial plans

    Amendment, procedure, 1900.2910  
     Contents, 1900.2710  
     Preliminary biennial plans, 1900.2610  
     Review process, 1900.2810  
     Unfiled or challenged plans, effect, 1900.3010  
     Updated biennial plans, 1900.2610

  Eligibility, 1900.2610

  Funds

    Carryforward, procedure, 1900.3710, 1900.3810  
     Unobligated funds, 1900.3910

Definitions, 1900.2310

Designation

  Challenge to, procedure, 1900.3210  
   Disputed designation, appeals, procedure, 1900.3310  
   Removal of designation, 1900.3110

Grants, authority to award, 1900.4010

Notice given

  Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910  
   Carryforward, block allocation funds, 1900.3710, 1900.3810

Organizational structure, 1900.2510

Payments by, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910

Payments to, regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010

Regional Arts Council Forums, allocation formula, duties, 1900.3410

Reports by, 1900.4110

Rulemaking, arts assistance, grants

  Authority, 1900.0110  
   Purpose of rules, 1900.0210

Service boundaries, changes to, limitations, 1900.2410

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

Consulting, solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160

Critical area planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Definitions

  Public transit, 8835.0110  
   Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

Grants to

  Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540

  Applications, funding, 4310.9520

  Authority for rules, 4310.9510

  Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540

  Budget, work programs, 4310.9530

  Citizen participation, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

  Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520

  Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520

  Definitions, 4310.9500

  Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540

  Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520

  Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540

  Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530

  Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530

  Overall program design, 4310.9530

  Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520

  Program categories, work program, 4310.9530

  Purpose of rules, 4310.9510

  Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

  Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540

  Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520

  Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530

  Time

    Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540

    Work programs, submission, 4310.9520

  Work program

    Content, 4310.9530

    Submission, 4310.9520

Notice received

  High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

  Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300

  Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 7854.0600

Purpose, transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Resolutions by, public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0330

Review by, bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300

Solid waste management planning assistance, application contents, 7035.5700

Wellhead protection plans

  Data elements, required, notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

  Meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

  Notice received

    Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

    Development, 4720.5300

  Review, 4720.5350

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

## Grants for

- Applications
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900
  - Generally, 3530.0200
  - Receipt, notice, 3530.0400
  - Review, 3530.0400
- Awards, 3530.0500
- Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900 to 3530.1200
- Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Special project grants, 3530.0200

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

Definitions, railroad, 8830.0100

## Loans to

- Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300
- Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450

## Payments by

- Rail line rehabilitation projects, costs, 8830.5300
- Rail lines, purchase loan repayments, 8830.5450

Purchases by, rail lines, 8830.5450

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

*See also* MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Chemical dependency treatment services, application of law, 9515.1000

## Clients

- Clothing and personal needs allowances
  - Gross income, deduction, 9515.2300
  - Minor clients, 9515.2600
- Consent, *see same under this topic*
- Cost of care, *see same under this topic*
- Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
- Definitions, 9515.1200
- Financial files (clients), cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
- Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
- Lump sum payments, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
- Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
- Net income
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Determination, 9515.2300
- Notice received
  - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
  - Rights, 9515.1900
- Personal property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
- Property
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
  - Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
  - Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Waivers, 9515.2500
- Real property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
- Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000
- Residents, *see same under this topic*
- Resources, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Clients (Cont'd)

- Responsible relatives, *see same under this topic*
- Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300

Commitments, *see* COMMITMENTS

## Consent

- Cost of care, financial information disclosure or verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700
- Psychosurgery, 9515.0450

## Cost of care

- Application of law, 9515.1000
- Defined, 9515.1200

## Determination

- Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Client net income, 9515.2200
- Consent, 9515.1700
- Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600

Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600

Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600

Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.1900, 9515.2000

Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100

Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200

Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600

Review requests, 9515.2000

Time, 9515.1300

Scope of rules, reimbursement, 9515.1000

Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700

## Definitions

- Public guardianship of persons with developmental disabilities, 9525.3015
- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

## Electroconvulsive therapy

- Adult residents, 9515.0500
- Consent, 9515.0200, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- County attorneys, duties, 9515.0700
- Court orders, 9515.0500, 9515.0700
- Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Guardians ad litem, 9515.0700
- Hearings, 9515.0700
- Informed consent, 9515.0500
- Medical directors, duties, 9515.0500
- Medical indications, 9515.0500, 9515.0600
- Minor residents, 9515.0500
- Petitions, 9515.0700
- Purpose of rules, 9515.0200
- Use, conditions governing, 9515.0500

## Financial files (clients)

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Defined, 9515.1200

## Guardians and conservators

- Consent, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Cost of care payment, duties, *see* Cost of care *under this topic*

Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090

Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, 9515.2600

## Medical assistance payments

- Exclusion, 9553.0010

## REGIONAL

1070

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusion, 9500.1090  
 Residents' eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115

Medical directors  
 Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, 9515.0450  
 Consulting, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500  
 Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 Petitions, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Orders  
 Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Patients, *see* Residents *under this topic*

Psychosurgery  
 Consent, 9515.0450  
 Defined, 9515.0310  
 Neurosurgical centers, duties, 9515.0450  
 Procedure of last resort, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.0200  
 Referrals, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Public guardians, temporary care placement, consent, 9525.3055

Records, financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400

Residents  
 Consent, *see same under this topic*  
 Cost of care, *see same under this topic*  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, *see same under this topic*  
 Guardians and conservators, *see same under this topic*  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115  
 Responsible relatives, *see same under this topic*

Responsible relatives  
 Cost of care payment, duties, *see Cost of care under this topic*  
 Defined, 9515.1200

Services, definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700

Treatment  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, *see same under this topic*  
 Psychosurgery, *see same under this topic*

Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Waivers, clients' property, 9515.2500

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**  
 Accountancy Board, duties  
 Duties, 1105.0500  
 Elections, 1105.0400  
 Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
 Powers, 1105.0200  
 Reports, 1105.5800

Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

Applications for, early examinations, 1105.1650

Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800

Continuing education, 1105.7000

Courses of study, 1105.6700

Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550

Disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

Education, 1105.6700

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations  
 Early examinations, 1105.1650  
 Generally, 1105.6800

Experience, 1105.6900

Firms  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800  
 Compilation services  
 Application, disclosure requirements, 1105.7300  
 Requirements, 1105.7500  
 Defined, 1105.0100  
 Legal form changes, 1105.7200  
 Names, 1105.7450  
 Notice given, change of information, 1105.7200

Permits  
 Applications, 1105.7100, 1105.7300  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
 Renewal, 1105.7100, 1105.7300

Quality review  
 Generally, *see* Quality review *under* CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS  
 Requirements, 1105.7100, 1105.7400

Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

Licenses  
 Firms, permits, *see* Firms *under this topic*  
 Registration, *see same under this topic*

Registration  
 Change of information, notice requirements, 1105.1100  
 Defined, 1105.0100  
 Expiration, 1105.7000  
 Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
 Reinstatement, 1105.6200  
 Renewal, 1105.7000  
 Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
 Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Valid registration, defined, 1105.6550  
 Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.6600  
 Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**REGISTERED NURSES**  
*See also* NURSES

Address changes, 6310.3300

Ambulance services, *see* Personnel *under* AMBULANCE SERVICES

Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033

Continuing education requirements  
 Deferral, 6310.2800  
 Exceptions, 6310.2800  
 Generally, 6310.2800  
 Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Control of medications, assisted living home care, duties, 4668.0865

Control of medications, hospices, 4664.0425

Definitions  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Detoxification centers  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560

Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Evaluation by
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, competency, 4668.0840
  - Assisted living home care services, 4668.0815
- Evaluation by, hospices, home health aides, 4664.0260
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Instruction by
  - First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200
  - Passenger assistance, special transportation services, 8840.6200
- Licenses
  - School nurses, 8710.6100
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Midwives, *see* NURSE MIDWIVES
- Name changes, 6310.3300
- Nursing assessments
  - Assisted living home care
    - Delegated nursing services, 4668.0825
    - Medication administration and assistance with self-administration, 4668.0855
    - Unlicensed personnel, orientation, duties, 4668.0840
  - Home health care clients, 4668.0865
- Nutrition education coordinators, WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0015
- Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100
- Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200
- Public health nurse registration, *see* PUBLIC HEALTH
- Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800
- Registration
  - Purpose of rules, 6310.2700
  - Renewal requirements, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Supervision by
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0845
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4668.0100
  - Hospices, 4664.0085, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Housing with services establishments, clients, 4668.0845
  - Personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335
- Teachers
  - Assisted living home care, unlicensed personnel, 4668.0840
  - Home care aides, 4668.0130
  - Home health aides, 4668.0130
- Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100
- Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**REGISTRARS**

*See* DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES

**REGISTRATION**

*See specific index headings*

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

*See* VOTER REGISTRATION

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Dividends
  - Defined as interest, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300
  - Income from, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

**REGULATED LENDERS**

- Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
- Funds and accounts, loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160
- Licenses, officer or manager, 2675.4150
- Loan accounts
  - Disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140
  - Notice of purchase and sale, 2675.4140
  - Transferred accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160
- Loans
  - Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100
  - Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110
- Managers or managing officers, 2675.4150
- Notice given
  - Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140
  - Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150
- Offices
  - Licensed office, 2675.4100
  - Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110
- Records and record keeping, transferred loan accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160
- Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

**REHABILITATION**

- Blind persons services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478
- Civil service, disabled applicants, placement, examinations, 3900.5200
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500
- Home improvement grants, 4900.0610
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Nursing homes, 4658.1200, 4658.1290
- Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005
- Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005
- Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0385, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Rental loans, 4900.0530
- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175
- Therapy
  - Chiropractors, practice requirements, 2500.4000
  - Rehabilitative therapy, defined, 2500.0100
  - Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Veterans homes, specialized rehabilitation services, 9050.1030
- Vocational rehabilitation, *see* VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
- Workers' compensation, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Workers' compensation, review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

- Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, medical assistance, 9505.0386, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Contracts, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700
- Disability access, generally, 1341.0610
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055
- Minnesota Association of Rehabilitation Facilities, notice given, state contracts, 1230.1300
- Products and services, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700

## REHABILITATION

1072

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, 3300.2005, 3300.2010  
 Advocacy organizations, 3300.2005, 3300.2030, 3300.2035  
 Annual survey, 3300.2005, 3300.2035, 3300.2052  
 Appeals  
   Funding withdrawal, 3300.2052, 3300.2055  
   State grant funds, allocation, 3300.2055  
   Worker appeal, defined, 3300.2005  
 Appropriate modes of communication  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
   Information to workers, 3300.2010  
 Center-based employment  
   Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
 Certification  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extensions, 3300.2010  
   Probationary certification, 3300.2010  
   Requirements, 3300.2010  
   Termination, 3300.2010, 3300.2052  
 Community employment  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
 Competitive employment, 3300.2005  
 Consumer Price Index  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Pay rate adjustments, 3300.2035  
 Contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Continuing education, 3300.2010  
 Contracts with providers, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
 Day training and habilitation programs  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Ineligibility, 3300.2015  
 Definitions, 3300.2005  
 Expanded programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2030  
 Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
 Fundamental personnel benefits  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Listing, 3300.2015  
   Requirement, 3300.2010  
 Funding  
   Applications, 3300.2035  
   Guidelines, 3300.2035  
   Notice of availability, 3300.2030  
   Rates, 3300.2035  
   Reallocations, 3300.2035  
   State grant funds  
     Allocation, appeals, 3300.2055  
     Distribution, 3300.2035  
     Notice of availability, 3300.2035  
     Units of distribution, work hours, 3300.2035  
     Withdrawal from provider, 3300.2052  
 Grievances, procedures, 3300.2010  
 Hearings, contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Individuals with a most severe disability, 3300.2005  
 Informed choice, 3300.2005  
 Informed consent, 3300.2005, 3300.2025  
 Integrated setting, 3300.2005  
 Interdisciplinary teams, 3300.2025  
 Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
 Natural supports, reporting, 3300.2020  
 New programs, 3300.2030  
 Notice of intent to appeal, 3300.2055  
 Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2020  
 Probationary certification status, 3300.2010

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Providers  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Information for workers, providing, 3300.2020  
   Payments to, data elements, 3300.2020  
   Underproduction, 3300.2035  
 Records and record keeping, 3300.2020  
 Rehabilitation facilities, certification, 3300.2010  
 Self-employed persons, Social Security, 3300.2015  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 3300.2020  
 Supported employment  
   Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extended employment support plans, review, 3300.2020  
   Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2005,  
     3300.2020  
 Transitional employment, 3300.2005  
 Variances, circumstance beyond provider's control, 3300.2040  
 Wages  
   Federal minimum wage, incentive to meet, 3300.2045  
   Paid work, defined, 3300.2005  
   Pay rates, 3300.2015  
 Work hours, 3300.2035  
 Workers  
   Benefits, 3300.2005 to 3300.2015  
   Data on, 3300.2020  
   Definitions, 3300.2005  
   Eligibility, 3300.2015  
   Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
   Information provided to, 3300.2020  
   Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
   Pay rates, 3300.2015, 3300.2045  
   Social Security, 3300.2015

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

Alternates, 5217.0300  
 Appeals of contested cases, 5217.1000  
 Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Contested cases, procedures, 5217.0800  
 Decisions, 5217.1000  
 Definitions, 5217.0300  
 Disqualification of member, 5217.0700  
 Meetings, 5217.0600  
 Members, disqualification, 5217.0700  
 Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Oral arguments before, 5217.0800  
 Orders, 5217.1000  
 Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800  
 Quorum for business, 5217.0400  
 Settlement agreements, 5217.0900  
 Vice-chair, 5217.0500  
 Work group, 5217.0610

**REILLEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**REINSURANCE**

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Life insurance, *see* Reinsurance *under* LIFE INSURANCE

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM  
(RIM)**

Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
 Agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Appeals, 8400.3930  
 Applications for  
   Land in more than one district, 8400.3260



**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM) (Cont'd)**

Applications for (Cont'd)

- Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
- Review, 8400.3300

Approved practices

- Cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
- Cost-sharing, eligibility, 8400.3700
- Criteria, establishment, 8400.3630
- Defined, 8400.3030
- Easement program practice specifications, 8400.3030, 8400.3630
- Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
- Operation and maintenance by landowners, 8400.3800

Authority for rules, 8400.3000, 8400.3210

Conservation agreements

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
- Recommendations regarding, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
- Requirements, 8400.3400
- Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Conservation easements

- Alteration, release, or termination, 8400.3610
- Defined, 8400.3030
- Extension or renewal, 8400.3600
- Limited duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
- Payments for easements, *see same under this topic*
- Permanent duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600
- Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Conservation plan

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

Cost-shared practices

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730
- Generally, 8400.3700

Damages, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830

Definitions, 8400.3030

District technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030

Easements, *see Conservation easements under this topic*

Eligible land, title requirements, 8400.3460

Enforcement of rules, 8400.3830

Food plots

- Approved practices, 8400.3630
- Defined, 8400.3030

Generally, 8400.3000 to 8400.3930

Highway windbreaks, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030

Land in more than one district, 8400.3260

Landowners

- Approved practices, establishment, 8400.3630
- Cost-shared practices, notice of ineligibility, 8400.3700
- Defined, 8400.3030
- Failure of approved or cost-shared practices, 8400.3730
- Liability for costs of alteration, release, or termination of easements, 8400.3610
- Operation and maintenance of approved practices, 8400.3800
- Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930

Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030

Notice requirements

- Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210
- Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700
- Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM) (Cont'd)**

Notice requirements (Cont'd)

- Violations, 8400.3830

Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030

Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600

Permanent wetlands preserve program

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Planning guidelines, 8400.3030

Replacement wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Restorable drained wetlands, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Right of entry, 8400.3400

Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030

Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030

Statutory compliance

- Conservation easement agreements, 8400.3400
- Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700

Technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030

Violations, damages, 8400.3830

**RELATIVES**

Adoption, *see ADOPTION*

Brothers, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430
- Foster care, 9560.0521
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Dependent siblings, defined, 9506.0010

Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*

General assistance, responsible relative, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Mentally ill persons, *see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS*

Related persons, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Responsible relative, general assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

Sisters, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5300

Biblical characters, alcoholic beverages advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080

Clergy, *see CLERGY*

Clothing, hunting, alternatives to blaze orange

- Deer hunting, 6232.0300
- Moose hunting, 6232.3700

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Drivers' licenses, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810

Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Identification cards, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810

Photographs, religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810

Prisoners, religious services and counseling, 2911.3100

Religious diets, correctional facility inmates, 2911.4300

WIC-allowed foods, *see under WIC PROGRAM*

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Church buildings and grounds, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

*See also* CHURCHES  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 7620.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under* GAMBLING  
 Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**REMODELING**

Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Bedroom additions  
     Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
     Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal of materials, 7035.0805  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Existing buildings, 1311.0010 to 1311.0604  
 Extensive remodeling, defined, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Remodeling *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Homeowners  
     Grants, 4900.0610  
     Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Recycling facilities, space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renovation, asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, *see* CARCASSES  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, motor vehicle rentals, compliance, 5208.1500

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**RENTS**

Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Family stabilization demonstration program, 4900.3370 to 4900.3380  
 Gravel  
     Permits, 6125.6800  
     Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Gross rent, defined, 4900.3705  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Increases  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3652  
     Housing trust fund program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3731  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Project-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705

**RENTS (Cont'd)**

Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
 Sand  
     Permits, 6125.6800  
     Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, valuation, 3315.0213

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**REPAIRS**

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Maintenance and repair *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7023.0120  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610  
 Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 State Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, repair services, compliance, 5208.1500

**REPARATIONS**

*See* CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPORTS**

*See specific index headings*

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Education Department, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180  
 Natural Resources Department, dams owned by state or local governments, 6115.0400  
 Transportation Department, state-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

**REPOSSESSION**

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

*See* PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**REPTILES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**REPTILES (Cont'd)**

Nonaquatic reptiles, game animals, nonaquatic reptiles  
defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**RESCUE**

Confined spaces, emergency rescues, planning and training,  
5207.0302

**RESEARCH**

Animals, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400  
Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
Laboratories, *see* LABORATORIES  
Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers,  
registration, 6800.4400  
Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.5500  
Scientific and natural areas  
Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
Establishment, 6136.0100

**RESERVATION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RESERVES**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**RESERVOIRS**

*See also* DAMS

Construction, unemployment insurance taxes farm labor,  
3315.0830  
Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
Floodplains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900  
Mining operations  
Deactivation, 6130.4100  
Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
Reclamation, 6130.0300  
Taconite mining, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
Waters of the state, reservoirs defined as, animal feedlots,  
7020.0300

**RESIDENCE**

*See also* DOMICILE

*See also* NONRESIDENTS

Abode, defined, 8001.0300  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program, borrowers, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, borrowers,  
1650.0621, 1650.0661  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
borrowers, 1650.0031  
Definitions  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
General assistance eligibility, 9500.1219  
Health services occupations, information collection,  
4695.0300  
Lottery retailers, 7856.2020  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0020  
Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS  
Physical presence test, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
Proof of residency, drivers' licenses, permits, and  
identification cards, 7410.0410  
Residents, definitions  
Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**RESIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Residents, definitions (Cont'd)

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0020  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, borrowers,  
1656.0031  
Veterans homes, eligibility for admission, 9050.0050  
Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION  
Voters  
Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600  
Proof of residence  
Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
Drivers' licenses, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410  
Identification cards  
Minnesota identification cards, applications, proof of  
residency, 7410.0410  
Primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
7410.0100, 7410.0400  
Proof of residency, drivers' license applications, 7410.0410

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

Deceptive practices, 2891.0040  
Dishonest practices, 2891.0040  
Financially irresponsible practices, 2891.0050  
Fraudulent practices, 2891.0040  
Incompetent acts, 2891.0050  
Records and record keeping, business records, retention,  
2891.0020  
Untrustworthy acts, 2891.0050

**RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration  
Generally, 1309.0100  
Procedures, 1309.0030  
Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
Crawl spaces, ceiling height, 1309.0305  
Definitions  
Amendments, 1309.0202  
Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary,  
1309.0201  
Design criteria, tables, 1309.0301  
Doors  
Exterior, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
Installation, 1309.0613  
Landings, 1309.0311  
Enforcement of law, procedures, 1309.0030  
Exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
Flashings, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
Floodproofing, 1309.0010  
Floors, dwellings, 1309.0317  
Foam insulation, sill plates and headers, 1309.0314  
Footings and foundations, *see* FOOTINGS AND  
FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)  
Foundation walls, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
Incorporation by reference  
International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary,  
1309.0201  
International Residential Code  
Generally, 1309.0010  
References to, 1309.0020  
Landings, exterior doors, 1309.0311  
Live loads, tables, 1309.0301  
Retaining walls, 1309.0404  
Siding, 1309.0703  
Smoke detectors, 1309.0313, 1309.0317  
Sound insulation, 1309.0317

## RESIDENTIAL

1076

**RESIDENTIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Standards, IRC 42, modifications, 1309.4300  
 Vapor retarders, 1309.0318  
 Violations and penalties, generally, misdemeanor, 1309.0040  
 Walls, 1309.0317  
 Water-resistive barriers, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Waterproofing, 1309.0010  
 Windows, exterior windows, 1309.0613, 1309.0703

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE**

Administration of rules, 1322.0015  
 Air leakage, 1322.1102  
 Attics, insulation, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 Basements, insulation, 1322.1102  
 Building certificates, 1322.1101  
 Building envelopes, insulation, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 Ceilings, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Combustion air supply, 1322.1102  
 Cooling systems, thermostats, 1322.1103  
 Crawl spaces  
   R-values, 1322.1102  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Definitions, 1322.0010  
 Doors, U-factors, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 Ducts  
   Insulation, 1322.1103  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Engineered systems, alternative compliance, 1322.1102  
 Floors  
   Insulation, 1322.1102  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Foundations  
   R-values, 1322.1102  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Heating systems, thermostats, 1322.1103  
 HVAC systems  
   Climatic design conditions, 1322.1104  
   Pipes, insulation, 1322.1103  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Generally, 1322.0020  
   Radon control, 1322.2100  
 Installation, 1322.1101  
 Insulation  
   Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
   Ducts, 1322.1103  
   Generally, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 International Residential Code  
   Deletions, 1322.1101  
   Generally, applicability, 1322.1101  
   Incorporation by reference, 1322.0020  
 Lights and lighting, recessed lighting, 1322.1102  
 Pipes and pipelines  
   Domestic water piping insulation, 1322.1103  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Plumbing, radon control, 1322.2103  
 Purpose of rules, 1322.0015  
 Radon control  
   Definitions, 1322.2102  
   Incorporations by reference, 1322.2100  
   Requirements, 1322.2103  
   Scope of rules, 1322.2101  
 REScheck software, compliance under, 1322.1102  
 Skylights, U-factors, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
 Slabs  
   R-values, 1322.1102  
   Radon control, 1322.2103  
 Subfloors radon control, 1322.2103  
 Sumps, radon control, 1322.2103  
 Sunrooms, 1322.1102  
 Vapor retarders, 1322.1102

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Ventilation systems, mechanical ventilation systems, 1322.1104  
 Walls, R-values, 1322.1102  
 Water pipes, insulation, 1322.1103  
 Windows, U-factors, 1322.1101, 1322.1102

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Capitol area  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see* DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS  
 Foster care  
   Child's or provider's absence from, 9560.0620  
   Generally, *see* FOSTER CARE  
   Placement, 9560.0529  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**

Developmental services, disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**

Housing assistance  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
   Rental assistance loans or grants, generally, *see* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
 Permanent rental housing  
   Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
   Housing trust fund program, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745  
 Rental housing, definitions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, *see* Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children *under* ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS  
 Chemically dependent children  
   Admission policies, 2960.0480  
   Application of rules, 2960.0440  
   Discharge policies, 2960.0480  
   Employees  
     Education and training, 2960.0710  
     Qualifications, 2960.0460  
     Staffing requirements, 2960.0470  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490  
   Initial services plans, 2960.0485  
   Licensing, 2960.0430, 2960.0440  
   Program outcomes, 2960.0430  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0430  
   Records and record keeping, 2960.0490  
   Required services, 2960.0450  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
   Volunteers, 2960.0450  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
   Licensing, required, 2960.0010

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Children in out-of-home placement (Cont'd)
  - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Drug dependency, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Education and training (employees)
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Annual training, 2960.0660
    - Locked settings, 2960.0700
    - Orientation, 2960.0650
    - Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
- Emotionally disturbed children
  - Admission policies, 2960.0670
  - Application of rules, 2960.0580
  - Clinical supervision, 2960.0630
  - Diagnostic assessments, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Discharge
    - Plans, 2960.0610
    - Refusal to consent to psychotropic medication, prohibited, 2960.0620
  - Employees
    - Education and training (employees), *see same under this topic*
    - Staff qualifications, 2960.0640
    - Staffing requirements, 2960.0690, 2960.0700
  - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0600, 2960.0700
  - License requirements, 2960.0580
  - Locked settings, 2960.0700
  - Minorities, 2960.0610
  - Outcomes, 2960.0580
  - Programs, 2960.0590
  - Psychotropic medications, 2960.0620
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0580
  - Restrictive procedures, standards, 2960.0680, 2960.0710
  - Screening, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
  - Services, 2960.0590
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Mentally ill persons, grants for
  - Allocation, 9535.2200
  - Applications, 9535.2200, 9535.2300, 9535.2500
  - Audits, 9535.2700
  - Budgets, 9535.2400, 9535.2800
  - Definitions, 9535.2100
  - Distribution, 9535.2600
  - Payments, 9535.2500, 9535.2900
  - Purpose of rules, 9535.2000
  - Records and record keeping, 9535.2700
  - Reporting requirements, 9535.2700
  - Return of funds, 9535.2900
  - Scope of rules, 9535.2000, 9535.2100
  - Severability of rules, 9535.3000
  - Termination, 9535.2900
- Sex offenders, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATIONS**

- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**RESORTS**

- Alcoholic beverages
  - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000

**RESORTS (Cont'd)**

- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400
- Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines, ice, 4625.2200
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing
  - Conformity to code, 4625.2100
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Showers and shower facilities, generally, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Smoking regulations, generally, *see* SMOKING
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Variations, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RESOURCE RECOVERY**

- Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

- Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0630
- Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3100
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

**RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

- See also* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS
- Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0490
- Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Radioactive materials protection, use for ALARA analysis, factors, 4731.2240

## RESPIRATORY

1078

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials protection, use for (Cont'd)

- Assigned protection factors, 4731.2280, 4731.2700
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Generally, 4731.2260

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS***See also* RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003
- Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Education and training, home health care, 4668.0080

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0295

**RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home health aide tasks

- Defined, 4668.0003
- Paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180

**RESPIRE CARE**

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6220

Definitions

- Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020

Medical assistance

- Hospice care services, 9505.0297
- Payments, intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4035, 9535.4052

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

Medical assistance

- Hospices, limitations, 9505.0297
- Intermediate care facilities, payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0070

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

**RESTAURANTS***See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**RESTITUTION**

Game and fish violations

- Big game, 6133.0040
- Definitions, 6133.0020
- Endangered animal species, 6133.0060
- Game birds, 6133.0030
- Game fish, 6133.0080
- Small game, 6133.0050
- Statutory authority, 6133.0010
- Threatened animal species, 6133.0070
- Wolves, 6133.0075

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Conviction, state contracts

- Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
- Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**RESTRAINTS**

Correctional facilities, 2911.3000

Developmentally disabled persons

- Aversive or deprivation procedures, 9525.2720
- Definitions, 9525.2710

Nursing homes, use, 4658.0300

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES***See* PESTICIDES**RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

Generally, 1510.0320

**RESTROOMS***See* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**RETAIL DEALERS**Alcoholic beverages, *see* Retailers *under* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Definitions

- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Safe toys, 2630.0100

Labels and labeling, *see under* FOODSafe toys, duties, *see* Dealers *under* TOYS**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Capitol area

- Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Standards, 2400.2730
- Use districts, 2400.2205

Check-out aisles, disability access, 1341.0011

Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Public places, retail stores defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Smoking regulations, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Business sites, retail food stores defined as, WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002

Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002

Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002

Convenience stores

- Capitol area, 2400.2040
- Food code, 4626.0020

Definitions

- Food code, 4626.0020
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Equipment and utensils, floor-mounted equipment, standards, 4626.0730

Food establishments, grocery stores defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Investigations, single investigations, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicants, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendor applicants *under* WIC PROGRAMRetail food vendors, WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors *under* WIC PROGRAM

Retail meat markets

- Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020
- Defined as official establishments, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Equipment and utensils, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Nuisances prohibited, 1540.0850

WIC program, *see* Retail food vendors *under* WIC PROGRAM

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RETAIL SALES***See* SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Residential code, 1309.0404

**Waters**

Generally, 6115.0212

Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Specific standards, 6115.0211

Structures in public waters, 6115.0210

**RETALIATION**

Home care services, complaints, 4668.0040

**Hospices**

Complaints, 4664.0050

Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014

Jails, 2945.5450

Veterans homes, 9050.1070

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**RETIREMENT PLANS**

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

Contributions to, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Insurance companies, *see* Retirement plans *under* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable plans, 9553.0035

Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 7950.0100 to 7950.0520

Qualified payments, income and franchise taxes, assignable income, exclusion, 8002.0200

State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

**Applications to**

Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500

Approvals by, income and franchise taxes, taxpayers, changes in accounting methods, 8007.0200

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Audits and examinations, gambling organizations, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650

Bingo, linked bingo game providers, reports, 7863.0260

Certificates and certification, tobacco products, damaged goods, destruction, 8120.5200

Commissioner's orders, income and franchise taxes, assessment orders, 8160.0620, 8160.0630

Comparable worth penalties, 3920.1000

Contested cases, revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200

Debtors, notice received, claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300

**Filing with**

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200

**Lawful gambling organizations**

Annual audit or review, request for extension of due dates, 8122.0250

Internal control structure report, response to, 8122.0550

Public utilities, affidavit, retirement of operating property, 8100.0300

**Forms**

Cigarette and tobacco products distributors and subjobbers, license applications, 8120.1500

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, 8120.5200

Gasoline tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

Motor fuel tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

**Gambling**

Gambling organizations, reports received, 7861.0280, 7861.0290, 7861.0320

Gambling penalties, citation forms, 7865.0230

Inspections, 7861.0240

**Gambling equipment**

Distributors, audits and examinations, 7863.0220

Manufacturers, audits and examinations, 7864.0230

Returns and recalls, credit invoices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Hearings, revenue recapture, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Investigations, tax returns, disclosure of information, 8170.0100

Joint self-insurance plans, reporting, 2765.1500

**Notice given**

Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500

Revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200

Taxes, repeated failure to pay, penalties, 8175.0100

Notice received, public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

Petitions, income apportionment, 8020.0100

Railroad taxes, *see* RAILROADS

**Reports received****Gambling organization audits**

Illegal acts, material errors, or irregularities, 8122.0300

Internal control structure reports, responses, 8122.0550

Termination, 8122.0450

Lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450

Lawful gambling organizations, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300

Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400

**Petroleum products**

Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900

Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0500, 8100.0600

Requests received, gambling organization audits, extensions, 8122.0250

Review by, gambling organization audits, workpapers and communications, 8122.0400

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Sales by, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600

Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630

Tax returns, preparation by department, income and franchise taxes, 8160.0620

Taxes, *see* TAXES

Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waivers, tobacco products, credit requirements, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**REVENUE RECAPTURE****Claimant agencies****Notice given**

Claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300

Failures to give notice, violations, 8165.0200

Notice received, violations, 8165.0200

Violations, suspension for, 8165.0200

Warnings, 8165.0200

Debtors, medical care debts, 8165.0300

Hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Medical care debts, 8165.0300

Spouses not liable for debt

Failure to remit to, violation, 8165.0200

Fee exemption, 8165.0400

Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400

## REVENUE

1080

**REVENUE RECAPTURE (Cont'd)**

Spouses not liable for debt (Cont'd)

Requests for share of refund, 8165.0400

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges

Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607

Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603

Assignment, 1400.8540

Compromise and settlement, prehearing conference,  
1400.8580

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Generally, 1400.8606

Appearance, failure to appear, effect, 1400.8560

Attorneys, parties, representation, 1400.8604

Burden of proof, preponderance of evidence, 1400.8608

Cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200

Compromise and settlement

Conferences, failure to appear, 1400.8560

Entry into record, 1400.8603

Contested cases, claimant agency suspension hearings,  
8165.0200

Continuances

Generally, 1400.8602

Grounds, 1400.8602

Requests for, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Copies, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Cross-examination, 1400.8603

Debtors, identifying information, 8165.0100

Default, 1400.8560

Definitions, 1400.8510

Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Disruption of hearing, prohibited, 1400.8611

Documentary evidence, 1400.8607

Evidence

Burden of proof, 1400.8608

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605

Prehearing conference, 1400.8580

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

Rules of evidence, application, 1400.8607

Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607

Interference with proceedings, prohibited, 1400.8611

Intervention, 1400.8570

Modification, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Motions

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

Record of hearing, 1400.8609

News media, cameras, use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Notice of hearing, contents, 1400.8550

Orders, prehearings orders, 1400.8580

Parties

Copies, duties, 1400.8604

Duties, generally, 1400.8604

Intervention, 1400.8570

Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.8605

Notice received

Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602

Hearing notice, 1400.8550

Rehearings, 1400.8612

Rights, generally, 1400.8604

Service of process on, rehearings, 1400.8612

Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Rehearings, generally, 1400.8612

Scope of rules, 1400.8505

Service of process

Requirements, generally, 1400.8545

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Service of process (Cont'd)

Subpoenas, 1400.8601

Stipulation, entry into record, 1400.8603

Subpoenas

Generally, 1400.8601

Parties, duties, 1400.8604

Tape recorders, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Tape recordings, record of hearing, 1400.8609, 1400.8611

Television cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Transcript of record, cost, 1400.8609

Waivers, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Witnesses

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603

Fees, 1400.8601

Impeachment, 1400.8603

Nonparties, right to question, 1400.8605

Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVIEW***See specific index headings***REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Approvals by, rulemaking procedures, 1400.2240

**REVOICATIONS***See specific index headings***REVOLVING FUNDS**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and  
distribution, 1260.0400Nonprofit revolving loan fund, urban challenge grants  
program, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Urban revolving loan fund, urban challenge grants program,  
4355.0200, 4355.0300**RHEAS***See RATITAE***RHEUMATIC FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RICE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RICE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0300

Sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICEFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation  
plans, 7620.0610**RIDGE CRESTS**Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
design, 6135.1100**RIFLES***See FIREARMS*



**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

- Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040
- Building officials, 1300.0110
- Health Department, regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700
- Manufactured homes
  - Authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
  - Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200
- Soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**RIGHT OF WAY**

- Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**RIGHTS OF WAY**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Notice and removal, 7819.3300
- Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100
- "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Claims, indemnification, remedies, subrogation, 7819.1250
- Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
- Conflicts of laws, 7819.0050
- Construction performance bonds
  - Amount, term, 7819.3000
  - Authority to require, 7819.3000
  - Defined, 7819.0100
- County state-aid highways, *see* Rights-of-way under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Definitions
  - Public utilities, 7819.0100, 7819.5000
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Degradation fees
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100
- Easements, *see* EASEMENTS
- Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100
- Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Excavation
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Notice requirements, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, 7819.1000
- Facilities
  - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
  - Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100
  - Existing facilities
    - Data on, provided by right-of-way users, 7819.4100
    - Relocation, 7819.0200, 7819.3100, 7819.3200
  - Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100
  - Telecommunication facilities, *see same under this topic*
- Fees
  - Data conversion costs, 7819.4100
  - Degradation fees, 7819.0100, 7819.1100
  - Permit fees, schedule and allocation, 7819.1000
- Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100
- High-density corridor
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Installation procedures, ordinance requirements, 7819.0200
- Highways, 8810.3300, 8810.6000
- Holes
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Restoration, illustrations
    - Excavation, 7819.9920, 7819.9925
- RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**
- Holes (Cont'd)
  - Restoration, illustrations (Cont'd)
    - Typical restoration, 7819.9930, 7819.9935
- Illustrations
  - Typical road plan, 7819.9940
  - Typical road restoration, 7819.9945
  - Typical road shoulder restoration, 7819.9950
  - Utility holes, restoration, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935
  - Utility trench restoration, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915
- Incorporation by reference
  - Electric facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100
  - Gas facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100
  - Telecommunications facilities, installation, 7819.5000
- Indemnification authority, 7819.1250
- Local government units
  - Authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250
  - Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
  - Construction performance bond, exception, 7819.3000
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Exemption from rules, 7819.0050, 7819.1200
  - Indemnification authority, 7819.1250
  - Mapping systems, 7819.4000, 7819.4100
  - Notice received
    - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
    - Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, allocation, 7819.1000
  - Resolutions by, delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200
  - Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
- Mapping systems
  - Authority to establish, 7819.4000
  - Data conversion costs, 7819.4100
  - Permit applications, 7819.4100
  - Purpose, 7819.4000
  - Required information, 7819.4100
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Rights-of-way under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- Nontraveled portion, access to, 7819.5100
- Notice requirements
  - Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300
  - Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200
- Obstruction of
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Notice requirements, 7819.1200
  - Permit fees, 7819.1000
- Ordinances, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200
- Patching
  - Delay penalties, 7819.1000
  - Patch, defined, 7819.0100
- Permits
  - Applications, mapping information to accompany, 7819.4100
  - Data, manner of conveying, 7819.4100
  - Fees, 7819.1000, 7819.4100
  - Indemnification requirements, 7819.1250
  - Local government unit's authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250
- Permittees
  - "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100
  - Defined, 7819.0100
- Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS
- Railroads, *see* Rights-of-way under RAILROADS
- Relocation of existing facilities
  - Costs, payment, 7819.3200
  - Exception, 7819.3100

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

Relocation of existing facilities (Cont'd)  
 Requirement, 7819.3100  
 Telecommunications facilities, 7819.0200  
 Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Restoration  
 Defined, 7819.0100  
 Degradation fee, payment in lieu of, 7819.1100  
 Delay penalties, 7819.1000  
 Levels of, 7819.1100  
 Road shoulders, illustration, 7819.9950  
 Roads, illustration, 7819.9945  
 Standards, 7819.1100  
 Users' obligation to complete, 7819.1300  
 Utility holes, illustrations, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935  
 Utility trenches, illustrations, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915

Right-of-way users  
 Abandoned facilities, notice and removal, 7819.3300  
 Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100  
 Defined, 7819.0100  
 Degradation fee, payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100  
 Excavation or obstruction, notice, 7819.1200  
 Obligation to complete restoration, 7819.1300  
 Responsibility for work performed in public right-of-way, 7819.1100

Road shoulders, restoration, illustration, 7819.9950

Roads  
 Restoration, illustration, 7819.9945  
 Typical plan, illustration, 7819.9940

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Standards, restoration, 7819.1100

Telecommunications facilities  
 Buried fiber facilities, 7819.5000  
 Buried telecommunications facilities, 7819.5000  
 Copper facilities, 7819.5000  
 Directional bore facilities, 7819.5000  
 Existing facilities, relocation, 7819.0200  
 Installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100  
 Locating, marking, or exposing, 7819.5000

Trenches  
 Defined, 7819.0100  
 Restoration, illustration  
 Five-year plan, 7819.9910  
 Temporary surface, 7819.9915  
 Variable street, road width, five plus years, 7819.9905  
 Variable street, road width, five year pavement, 7819.9900

Trunk highways, *see* Rights-of-way *under* TRUNK HIGHWAYS

Underground structures, one call excavation notice system, 7560.0150

Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200

Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RIM WHEELS**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**RIMS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RIOT**  
 Emergency, civil disorder defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**  
 Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RIPRAP**  
*See* FLOODS

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**  
*See also* specific rivers and streams  
 Aeration systems, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

Barges, *see* BARGES

Beaches, *see* BEACHES

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Boating facilities, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

Boats, *see* BOATS AND BOATING

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

Channel marker buoys, 6110.1500

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Definitions  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Ditches, *see* DITCHES

Diversion, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

Fishing  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Sediment, *see* SEDIMENT

Sewage, *see* SEWAGE

Trout streams, *see* TROUT STREAMS

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100

Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROADS**  
*See* HIGHWAYS  
*See* STREETS AND ROADS

**ROBERTS CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROBINSON HILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCHESTER AREA LAKES**  
 Fishing, 6262.0575

**ROCK**  
 Capitol area, *see* Landscaping *under* CAPITOL AREA  
 Crushed rock, defined as mineral aggregate, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Limestone  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
 Wells, 4725.4250

Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

Phosphate rocks, plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2750

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**ROCK (Cont'd)**

Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500  
 Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ROCK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROCK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK CUT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK RIVER**

Fishing, minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770  
 Poisoned bait  
     Bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440  
     Food salvage establishments, 1550.2770  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, rodenticides defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440  
 Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620  
 Storage, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Use  
     Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
     Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970

**RODENTS**

Control, *see* PESTS  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**ROG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

*See* SKATING RINKS

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK**

Branches  
     Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
     Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROLLINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOFS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Coverings  
     Building code amendments  
         Definitions, 1305.1502  
         Flashing and counter flashing, 1305.1507  
         Slope, 1305.1507  
         Valleys and valley linings, 1305.1507  
     Residential code, 1309.0905  
 Design, building code amendments, 1305.1503  
 Drains and drainage  
     Plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503  
     Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790  
 Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, State Building Code, 1305.1505  
 Flashings, residential code, 1309.0903  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1400  
 Framing, residential code, 1309.0802  
 Incorporation by reference, roofing work, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.2600  
 Mechanical systems on, access, 1346.0306  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 Rafters, exposed rafters, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370  
 Reroofing, building code amendments, 1305.1510  
 Roof signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Roofers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Roofing flux, defined as type C substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1509  
 Uniform Building Code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Vapor retarders, residential code, 1309.0318  
 Ventilation, residential code, 1309.0806  
 Wind loads, 1303.2200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, roofers, duties, 5208.1500

**ROOMING HOUSES**

Boarding and lodging houses, *see* BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT RIVER**

Branches and forks  
     Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
     Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**Fishing**

Trout  
     Catch and release, 6264.0400  
     Special management waters, 6264.0400  
     Winter trout stream season, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## ROSEAU

1084

**ROSEAU COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**ROSEBUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSHOLT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUGH FISH**

Boundary waters, Minnesota Wisconsin boundary, 6266.0500  
 Bowfins, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Buffalo fish

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

Burbot, seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500  
 Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gars

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Leaving on banks, prohibition, 6262.0750

Limits, spearing, 6262.0650

Spearing

Limits, 6262.0650  
 Return of fish to waters, prohibition, 6262.0750

Taking

Archery, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Generally, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
 Harpooning, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700  
 Netting, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700  
 Spearing, 6262.0600

**ROUND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Walleye, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**ROY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROY LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROYALTIES**

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

**RUBBER**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Waste rubber, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**RUBELLA**

*See* MEASLES

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RULEMAKING**

Administrative law judges

Approvals by  
 Dual notice, 1400.2080  
 Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
 Notice of hearing, 1400.2080  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disqualification, 1400.2020  
 Mediation assignments, 1400.2450  
 Powers, hearings, 1400.2210  
 Purpose of hearing, explaining, 1400.2210  
 Questioning at hearings, 1400.2210  
 Reports given, 1400.2240  
 Review by, exempt rules, 1400.2400

Adoption of rules

Notice to hearing participants, 1400.2210  
 Orders, form, 1400.2560  
 Procedure after review period, 1400.2240  
 Substantially different rules, 1400.2110

Affidavits of prejudice

Deadlines for filing, 1400.2020  
 Disqualification of judge, 1400.2020

Agencies

Defined, 1400.2010  
 Hearings, duties, 1400.2220  
 Responses to written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

Certificate of mailing

Form, 1400.2550  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 1400.2080, 1400.2550

Chief administrative law judge

Approvals by, rules, after hearings, 1400.2240  
 Assignment of judge to rule proceeding, duties, 1400.2020  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disqualification of judges, duties, 1400.2020  
 Review by

Disapprovals by administrative law judges, 1400.2240  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

Comments on rules

Form, 1400.2050, 1400.2510  
 Soliciting before notice of intent, 1400.2050

Deadlines

Administrative law judges hearing report, 1400.2240  
 Hearing recesses, 1400.2210  
 Hearing record, close, 1400.2230

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

## Deadlines (Cont'd)

- Mediation procedures, 1400.2450
- Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110
- Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230

## Definitions, 1400.2010

## Disapprovals of rules, effect, 1400.2240

## Documents, 1400.2030

## Exempt rules, 1400.2400

## Expedited rules

- Adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410
- Requirements, generally, 1400.2085

## Filing

- Exempt rules, 1400.2400
- Rule adoptions, 1400.2240
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110
- Transcripts of hearings, 1400.2210

## Forms

- Certificates, 1400.2550
- Dual notice, 1400.2540
- Notice of hearing, 1400.2530
- Notice of intent to adopt expedited rule without a public hearing, 1400.2570
- Notice of intent to adopt rule without a public hearing, 1400.2520
- Order adopting rules, 1400.2560
- Petition for rulemaking, 1400.2500
- Request for comments, 1400.2510

## Hearings

- Agency presentation, 1400.2210, 1400.2220
- Application of rules, 1400.2200
- Court reporters, 1400.2210
- Documents, state agencies, 1400.2220
- Evidence, 1400.2210
- Examination, 1400.2210
- Lobbyists, explaining requirements, 1400.2210
- Notice
  - Form, 1400.2530
  - Intent to adopt, information about hearings, 1400.2080
- Oral statements, submitting, 1400.2210
- Place, advice from judge, 1400.2080
- Purpose of hearings, explanation by judge, 1400.2210
- Questions by interested persons, procedures, 1400.2210
- Recesses, 1400.2210
- Record, close, 1400.2230
- Registration of participants, 1400.2210
- Request to schedule, procedures, 1400.2020, 1400.2080
- Scheduling, 1400.2080
- Time, advice from judge, 1400.2080
- Transcripts, 1400.2210
- Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230
- Written materials, submitting, 1400.2210

Judges, *see* Administrative law judges *under this topic*

## Mediation, 1400.2450

## Modifications of rules

- Changes other than recommended by judge, 1400.2240
- Orders of adoption, content, 1400.2090
- Substantially different
  - Defined, 1400.2010
  - Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240
  - Disapprovals of rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Procedure to adopt substantially different rules, 1400.2110

## Notice

- Dual notices
  - Form, 1400.2540
  - Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

## Notice (Cont'd)

- Expedited rules, content, 1400.2085
- Hearing, form, 1400.2530
- Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080
- Mediation, 1400.2450
- Planned rulemaking, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060
- Proposed rules, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060
- Revised notice plans, 1400.2060
- Rule adoptions, 1400.2240
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110

## Orders of adoption

- Content, 1400.2090
- Form, 1400.2560

## Petitions

- Adoption of rules, request for, 1400.2040
- Form, recommended, 1400.2500
- Planned rulemaking, request for comments, form, 1400.2510

## Proposed rules

- Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220
- Filing with administrative law judge, 1400.2080
- Hearing record, 1400.2220
- Intent to adopt, notice, 1400.2080
- Mediation, 1400.2450
- Public comment, notice about, 1400.2080

## Review of rules

- Application of rules, 1400.2200
- Disapproved rules, 1400.2240
- Exempt rules, 1400.2400
- Hearing record, chief judge, 1400.2240
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Standards of review, 1400.2100
- Substantially different rules, 1400.2110

## Revisor of statutes

- Approval of adopted rule form, 1400.2240
- Defined, 1400.2010

## Rules adopted without public hearing

- Application of rules, 1400.2300
- Disapproval, 1400.2300
- Filing, 1400.2300
- Filing requirements, 1400.2310
- Notice of adoption, 1400.2300
- Notice of intent to adopt, form, 1400.2520
- Resubmission, 1400.2300
- Review by judge, 1400.2300
- Withdrawal, 1400.2300

## Scope of rules, 1400.2000

## State agencies, petition for rulemaking, response, 1400.2040

## Statements of need and reasonableness

- Contents, 1400.2070
- Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220
- Deadline for submitting, 1400.2070
- Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240
- Hearing record, including with, 1400.2220
- Rules disapproved, adopted without a public hearing, 1400.2300
- Statutory authority citation, including in statement, 1400.2070

## Witnesses, listing in statement, 1400.2070

## Statutory authority to adopt, citation

- Notice of intent to adopt expedited rules, including in, 1400.2085

## Notice of intent to adopt rules, including in, 1400.2080

Substantially different, *see* Modifications of rules *under this topic*Time, *see* Deadlines *under this topic*

## RULEMAKING

1086

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

## Withdrawal

- Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

- Contested cases, 1400.6700, 1400.7000
- Discovery, 1400.6700
- Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Discovery, government data practices, 1205.0100

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Discovery, government data practices, application of law, 1205.0100

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

Primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**RUM RIVER**

Branches, fishing, smallmouth bass, size and possession limits, 6264.0300

Fishing, smallmouth bass, size and possession limits, 6264.0300

## Land use districts

- Application of rules, 6105.1440
- Bridges, 6105.1440
- Land acquisition, 6105.1450
- Land exchange, 6105.1450
- Special rules, 6105.1440
- Substandard structures, 6105.1440
- Urban areas, 6105.1440

## Management plan

- Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1470
- Authority for rules, 6105.1410
- Generally, 6105.1400 to 6105.1500
- Islands, 6105.1450
- Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450
- Scope of rules, 6105.1420

## Property descriptions and acreage

- Fee title lands, 6105.1500
- Land use districts, 6105.1480
- Scenic easements, 6105.1490

Recreation management, 6105.1460

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Tributaries, designation, 6105.1440

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wild, scenic, and recreational river

- Classification, 6105.1430
- Designation, 6105.1400

**RUNNING AT LARGE**

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0380

**RUNWAYS**

See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RUPPRECHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060

Administration manual, 4370.0070

Applications for grants, 4370.0050

Audit requirements, 4370.0060

Definitions, 4370.0010

Eligible applicants, 4370.0050

Funding regions, 4370.0060

Grant agreements, 4370.0060

## Loans

- Limits, 4370.0010
- Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080
- Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050
- Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030
- Private investment requirements, 4370.0080
- Purpose of rules, 4370.0020
- Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Regional Development Board

- Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070
- Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050
- Defined, 4370.0070
- Suspension of funds, 4370.0060

Regional organizations, 4370.0060

Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080

Regional revolving loan fund

- Defined, 4370.0010
- Funding available for grants, 4370.0040
- Loan repayments, 4370.0080

Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

Agricultural resource projects and loans, tax increment financing, 1580.0400

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Aggie bonds, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural business enterprise loan program

Administration, 1652.0080

Appeals, 1652.0050

## Applicants

- Certification, 1652.0030
- Defined, 1652.0020

Application of law, 1652.0010

## Applications

- Appeals, 1652.0050
- Approval, 1652.0050, 1652.0060
- Borrowers, duties, 1652.0030, 1652.0050
- Defined, 1652.0020
- Fees, 1652.0050
- Forms, 1652.0050
- Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050
- Notice requirements, 1652.0050
- Procedures, 1652.0050

Assignments, 1652.0040

Audits and examinations, 1652.0080

Authority for rules, 1652.0010

## Bonds (public debt)

- Applications, 1652.0050
- Approval, 1652.0060
- Assignment, 1652.0040
- Forms, 1652.0070
- Hearings, 1652.0060
- Issuance, 1652.0010, 1652.0040, 1652.0060
- Legal opinions, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
- Lenders, duties, 1652.0040
- Notice requirements, 1652.0060
- Purpose, 1652.0040
- Records and record keeping, 1652.0060, 1652.0070
- Reporting requirements, 1652.0070
- Tax exemptions, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080
- Terms and conditions, 1652.0040
- Waivers, 1652.0080

## Borrowers

- Closing costs, duties, 1652.0070
- Creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040
- Eligibility, 1652.0030

## Certificates and certification

- Bond proceeds, use, 1652.0040
- Eligible borrowers, 1652.0030

Conflict of laws, 1652.0080

Data, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural business enterprise loan program (Cont'd)

Definitions, 1652.0020

## Fees

Applications, 1652.0050  
 Closing costs, 1652.0070  
 Origination fees, 1652.0070  
 Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050

## Forms

Generally, 1652.0080  
 Lenders, duties, 1652.0070

Hearings, bonds, 1652.0060

## Lenders

Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
 Definitions, 1652.0020  
 Duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050, 1652.0070

Loan agreements, 1652.0040

## Loans

Approval, 1652.0060  
 Assignment or assumption, 1652.0040  
 Borrowers, duties, 1652.0070  
 Closing, 1652.0070  
 Fees, 1652.0070  
 Funding, 1652.0040  
 Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0070  
 Records and record keeping, 1652.0040  
 Terms and conditions, 1652.0040, 1652.0070,  
 1652.0080

## Notice requirements

Applications, 1652.0050  
 Loans, assignment, 1652.0040

Purpose of rules, 1652.0010

## Records and record keeping

Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
 Bonds (public debt), 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Hearings, 1652.0060  
 Loans, 1652.0070

Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1652.0070

Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050, 1652.0060

Waivers, 1652.0080

## Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program

Appeals, applications, 1650.0541

Applicants, 1650.0511, 1650.0521

Application of rules, 1650.0501

## Applications

Contents, 1650.0521  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Generally, 1650.0541  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541

Audits and examinations, 1650.0571

Authority for rules, 1650.0501

## Bonds (public debt)

Assignment, 1650.0531  
 Borrowers, duties, 1650.0531  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Documents, 1650.0561  
 Generally, 1650.0551  
 Issuance, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551  
 Legal opinions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
 Notice requirements, 1650.0531  
 Reporting requirements, 1650.0561  
 Tax exemptions, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551,  
 1650.0571  
 Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551,  
 1650.0561

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program (Cont'd)

## Borrowers

Bonds, duties, 1650.0531  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Eligibility, 1650.0511, 1650.0521  
 Principal users, 1650.0511

Certificates and certification, 1650.0521

Collateral, loans, 1650.0531

Conflict of laws, 1650.0571

Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571

Definitions, 1650.0511

## Fees

Applications, 1650.0541  
 Loan origination, 1650.0561  
 Volume cap allocation, 1650.0541

Forms, generally, 1650.0571

Hearings, bonds (public debt), 1650.0551

Inspections, 1650.0071

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
 Bonds, duties, 1650.0531  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Eligibility, 1650.0511  
 Loan closings, duties, 1650.0521  
 Loan documents, duties, 1650.0561

Loan agreements, 1650.0531

## Loans

Assumption, 1650.0531  
 Closing, 1650.0521, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571  
 Defined, 1650.0511  
 Fees, 1650.0561  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0521, 1650.0561  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 RFA, duties, 1650.0561  
 Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0501  
 Records and record keeping  
 Bond hearings, 1650.0551  
 Loans, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1650.0561  
 Volume cap allocations, 1650.0541, 1650.0551  
 Waivers, 1650.0571

## Agricultural improvement loan program

Administration, 1650.0621

## Appeals

Applications, 1650.0621  
 Lender participation, 1650.0661

## Applicants

Defined, 1650.0611  
 Requirements, 1650.0621

Application of law, 1650.0601

## Applications

Appeals, 1650.0621  
 Applicants, duties, 1650.0661  
 Approval, 1650.0621  
 Contents, 1650.0661  
 Defined, 1650.0611  
 Direct loans, procedures, 1650.0621  
 Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Forms, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0661  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Notice requirements, 1650.0621  
 Procedures, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Attorney fees, 1650.0621

## RURAL

1088

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Agricultural improvement loan program (Cont'd)

- Authority for rules, 1650.0601
- Borrowers
  - Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1650.0661
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0661
  - Defined, 1650.0611
  - Eligibility, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Certificates and certification, lender participation, 1650.0661
- Collateral
  - Defined, 1650.0611
  - Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0661
  - Requirements, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Defaults or foreclosures, loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Definitions, 1650.0611
- Direct loans, defined, 1650.0611
- Enforcement of law, 1650.0661
- Fees
  - Applications, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Loans, origination, 1650.0621
- Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Lenders, 1650.0661
- Loans
  - Definitions, 1650.0611
  - Fees, 1650.0621
  - Generally, 1650.0661
  - Interim financing, 1650.0621
  - Management, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
  - Terms and conditions, 1650.0611, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Notice requirements
  - Applications, 1650.0621
  - Lenders, duties, 1650.0661
- Participation agreements, 1650.0661
- Participation interests, 1650.0661
- Payments, 1650.0661
- Petitions, appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661
- Purpose of rules, 1650.0601
- Records and record keeping, 1650.0661
- Waivers, 1650.0661

## Basic beginning farmer loan participation program

- Appeals, 1650.0056
- Application of rules, 1650.0011
- Applications
  - Approvals, 1650.0056
  - Certification, 1650.0066
  - Defined, 1650.0021
  - Procedures, 1650.0046, 1650.0056
- Authority for rules, 1650.0011
- Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1650.0011
- Borrowers
  - Applications, duties, 1650.0046
  - Consent, collateral or waivers, 1650.0066
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046, 1650.0056
  - Defined, 1650.0021
  - Eligibility, 1650.0011, 1650.0031
- Collateral
  - Approvals, 1650.0066
  - Inspections, 1650.0071
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0066
  - Value, determination, 1650.0046
- Defaults or foreclosure, loans, 1650.0066
- Definitions, 1650.0021
- Inspections, 1650.0071
- Lenders
  - Applications, duties, 1650.0046
  - Approvals, 1650.0041, 1650.0056

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Basic beginning farmer loan participation program (Cont'd)

- Lenders (Cont'd)
    - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046
    - Eligibility, 1650.0041
    - Loan closings, duties, 1650.0066
    - Loan management, duties, 1650.0066
    - Participation agreements, 1650.0041
    - Participation certificates, duties, 1650.0066
    - Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0066, 1650.0068
  - Loans
    - Closing, 1650.0066
    - Defined, 1650.0021
    - Lenders, powers and duties, 1650.0066
    - Management, 1650.0066
    - Records and record keeping, 1650.0066
    - Terms and conditions, 1650.0041
    - Waivers, consent, 1650.0066
  - Note and loan agreements
    - Defined, 1650.0021
    - Lenders, duties, 1650.0066
  - Notice requirements, loans, 1650.0066
  - Participation agreements
    - Defined, 1650.0021
    - Lenders, 1650.0041
  - Participation interests
    - Repurchase, 1650.0068
    - Sale, 1650.0046
  - Payments, 1650.0066
  - Purpose of rules, 1650.0011
  - Records and record keeping, 1650.0066, 1650.0071
  - RFA participation, defined, 1650.0021
  - Waivers, 1650.0066
- Ethanol production facility loan program
- Applications, 1654.0030, 1654.0050
  - Approvals, 1654.0070
  - Bonds (public debt), 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Consultants, 1654.0050
  - Definitions, 1654.0020
  - Inspections, 1654.0070
  - Loans, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
  - Loans, notice, 1654.0070
  - Notice, 1654.0050, 1654.0060
  - Participation interests, 1654.0070
  - Payments, 1654.0070
  - Review, 1654.0050
- Livestock expansion loan program
- Appeals, applications, 1655.0071
  - Applicants
    - Defined, 1655.0021
    - Financial requirements, 1655.0031
  - Application of law, 1655.0011
  - Applications
    - Appeals, 1655.0071
    - Approvals, 1655.0061, 1655.0071
    - Defined, 1655.0021
    - Fees, 1655.0061
    - Lenders, duties, 1655.0061, 1655.0081
    - Misrepresentation, effect, 1655.0091
    - Notice requirements, 1655.0061, 1655.0071
    - Procedures, 1655.0061, 1655.0071
  - Authority for rules, 1655.0011
  - Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1655.0011
  - Borrowers
    - Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1655.0081
    - Creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061
    - Defined, 1655.0021
    - Eligibility, 1655.0031, 1655.0071



**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Livestock expansion loan program (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification, participation interests,  
1655.0081

## Collateral

Defined, 1655.0021  
Inspections, 1655.0101  
Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1655.0081  
Requirements, 1655.0061

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1655.0081

Definitions, 1655.0021

Fees, 1655.0061

Inspections, 1655.0101

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1655.0061  
Approval, 1655.0051  
Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
Eligibility, 1655.0051  
Inspections, 1655.0101  
Loan closings, duties, 1655.0081  
Loan management, duties, 1655.0081  
Master participation agreements, 1655.0051  
Participation interests, 1655.0061, 1655.0081,  
1655.0091

Livestock operations, defined, 1655.0021

## Loans

Closings, 1655.0081  
Fees, 1655.0061  
Management, 1655.0081  
Notice requirements, 1655.0081  
Security, 1655.0011  
Terms and conditions, 1655.0061, 1655.0071

## Notice requirements

Applications, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
Loan closings, 1655.0081

Participation agreements, 1655.0051

## Participation interests

Certification, 1655.0081  
Offers to sell, 1655.0081  
Payments, 1655.0081  
Repurchase, 1655.0091

Payments, 1655.0081

Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration,  
1655.0071

Purpose of rules, 1655.0011

Records and record keeping, 1655.0081, 1655.0101

Waivers, 1655.0081

## Restructure II program

Administration, 1653.0091

Appeals, applications, decisions, 1653.0071

Applicants, 1653.0021, 1653.0031

Application of law, 1653.0011

## Applications

Appeals, 1653.0081  
Applicants, duties, 1653.0071  
Approval, 1653.0081  
Borrowers, duties, 1653.0071  
Defined, 1653.0021  
Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
Notice requirements, 1653.0081  
Review, 1653.0081

Appraisals, 1653.0051

Authority for rules, 1653.0011

Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1653.0011

## Borrowers

Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
Creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071,  
1653.0081  
Defined, 1653.0021

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Restructure II program (Cont'd)

## Borrowers (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 1653.0031  
Loan terms and conditions or waivers, consent,  
1653.0091

## Certificates and certification

Applicants, eligibility, 1653.0031  
RFA participation interest, 1653.0091

## Collateral

Appraised value, 1653.0021  
Inspections, 1653.0111  
Lenders, duties, 1653.0071  
Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1653.0091  
Requirements, 1653.0041, 1653.0081

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1653.0091

Definitions, 1653.0021

Inspections, 1653.0111

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1653.0071  
Appraisers, duties, 1653.0051  
Approval, 1653.0061  
Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination,  
1653.0071, 1653.0081

Eligibility, 1653.0061

Inspections, 1653.0111

Loan closings, duties, 1653.0091

Participation agreements, 1653.0061

Participation interests, 1653.0071, 1653.0101

## Loans

Defined, 1653.0021  
Generally, 1653.0091  
Participation interests, 1653.0091, 1653.0101

Note and loan agreements, 1653.0021

Notice requirements, loans, 1653.0091

## Participation agreements

Defined, 1653.0021  
Lenders, duties, 1653.0061

## Participation interests

Certification, 1653.0091  
Loans, 1653.0091, 1653.0101

Payments, 1653.0091

Repurchase, 1653.0101

Sale, 1653.0071

Payments, 1653.0091

Petitions, applications, reconsideration, 1653.0081

Purpose of rules, 1653.0011

## Records and record keeping

Inspections, 1653.0111  
Loans, 1653.0091

## RFA participation

Certification, 1653.0091  
Defined, 1653.0021  
Interests, repurchase, 1653.0101  
Waivers, 1653.0091

## Seller-sponsored loan participation program

Administration, 1651.0081

Appeals, application decisions, 1651.0071

## Applicants

Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
Beginning farmers, 1651.0041  
Defined, 1651.0021  
Eligibility, 1651.0071  
Liabilities, 1651.0021  
Net worth, 1651.0021  
Reentry farmers, 1651.0041

Application of rules, 1651.0011

## Applications

Appeals, 1651.0071

## RURAL

1090

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)

## Applications (Cont'd)

Defined, 1651.0021  
 Notice requirements, 1651.0071  
 Procedures, 1651.0061, 1651.0071

## Authority for rules, 1651.0011

Bonds (public debt), purpose, 1651.0011

## Borrowers

Consent requirements, 1651.0081  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
 Defined, 1651.0021  
 Eligibility, 1651.0041  
 Note and loan agreements, 1651.0021

## Certificates and certification

Applicants, 1651.0041  
 Participation interests, 1651.0081

## Collateral

Definitions, 1651.0021  
 Inspections, 1651.0101  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1651.0081  
 Requirements, 1651.0061

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1651.0081

Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081

Definitions, 1651.0021

Disclosure requirements, 1651.0031

Fees, 1651.0041

Inspections, 1651.0101

## Lenders

Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
 Approval, 1651.0051  
 Borrower creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061  
 Eligibility, 1651.0051  
 Inspections, duties, 1651.0101  
 Liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
 Loan closings, duties, 1651.0061  
 Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051  
 Participation interests, 1651.0081, 1651.0091  
 Requirements, 1651.0051

Liability, limitation, 1651.0081

## Loans

Closings, 1651.0081  
 Definitions, 1651.0021  
 Lenders, duties, 1651.0081  
 Management, 1651.0081  
 Notice requirements, 1651.0081  
 Records and record keeping, 1651.0081  
 RFA participation, 1651.0021  
 Seller-sponsors, liability, limitation, 1651.0081  
 Waivers, 1651.0081

Note and loan agreements, defined, 1651.0021

## Participation agreements

Defined, 1651.0021  
 Requirements, 1651.0051

## Participation interests

Eligibility, 1651.0081  
 Repurchase, 1651.0091  
 Sale, 1651.0061, 1651.0071

Payments, 1651.0081

Purpose of rules, 1651.0011

Records and record keeping, 1651.0081, 1651.0091,  
 1651.0101

## Seller-assisted loan commitment forms

Application requirements, 1651.0061  
 Defined, 1651.0021  
 Sellers, duties, 1651.0031

## Sellers

Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
 Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
 Defined, 1651.0021  
 Disclosure, 1651.0031

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)

## Sellers (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 1651.0031, 1651.0071  
 Loan closings, duties, 1651.0081  
 Waivers, 1651.0081

## Value-added agricultural product loan program

Agreements, 1656.0021  
 Appeals, 1656.0021, 1656.0061  
 Application of law, 1656.0011  
 Applications  
 Appeals, 1656.0061  
 Approval, 1656.0061  
 Defined, 1656.0021  
 Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
 Notice requirements, 1656.0061  
 Procedures, 1656.0051, 1656.0061

## Approvals

Applications, 1656.0061  
 Collateral, release, substitution, or exchange,  
 1656.0071  
 Lenders, 1656.0041  
 Loans, closing, 1656.0071  
 Participation interests, repurchase, 1656.0081

Authority for rules, 1656.0011

## Borrowers

Creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
 Defined, 1656.0021  
 Eligibility, 1656.0031, 1656.0095, 1656.0100  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facilities,  
 1656.0100  
 Livestock processing facilities, 1656.0095  
 Loan conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
 Net worth, 1656.0031

Certificates and certification, participation interests,  
 1656.0071

## Collateral

Inspections, 1656.0090  
 Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1656.0071

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1656.0071

Definitions, 1656.0021, 1656.0100

Inspections, 1656.0090

## Lenders

Approval, 1656.0041  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
 Defined, 1656.0021  
 Eligibility, 1656.0041  
 Loan closings, duties, 1656.0071  
 Loan management, duties, 1656.0071  
 Participation agreements, 1656.0041  
 Participation interests, 1656.0051, 1656.0081

## Loans

Closing, procedures, 1656.0071  
 Conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
 Defined, 1656.0021  
 Lenders, duties, 1656.0071  
 Management, 1656.0071  
 Notice requirements, 1656.0071  
 Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090  
 Security, 1656.0021  
 Terms and conditions, 1656.0051

Note and loan agreements, defined, 1656.0021

## Notice requirements

Applications, 1656.0061  
 Loan closings, 1656.0071  
 Loans, 1656.0071

## Participation agreements

Defined, 1656.0021  
 Lenders, 1656.0041

## Participation interests

Certification, 1656.0071

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Value-added agricultural product loan program (Cont'd)

## Participation interests (Cont'd)

Lenders, offers to sell, 1656.0051

Payments, 1656.0071

Repurchase, 1656.0081

Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration,  
1656.0061

Purpose of rules, 1656.0011

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 1656.0090

Loans, 1656.0071

Review, 1656.0061

Waivers, 1656.0071

**RURAL REHABILITATION ACCOUNT**

Defined, 4370.0010

Funding available for grants, 4370.0040

Loan repayments, 4370.0080

Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010

**RUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RUSH LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**RUSH LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUTLEDGE (CITY)**Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, zoning,  
duties, 6105.0650**RYAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**S CORPORATIONS**

Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

**SACKS***See* BAGS**SACRAMENTAL WINES***See* WINE**SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

Application assistants

Accreditation, 8290.1500

Application process, 8290.0200

Applications, generally, 8290.0200

Cards, 8290.0300, 8290.0400, 8290.1100

Children

Additional, as changes in information, 8290.0700

Applications, 8290.0200

Attaining age of majority, 8290.0600

School records, transfer by secretary of state, 8290.0800

Withdrawal, 8290.1000

Community-based programs, application assistants,  
8290.0200

Definitions, 8290.0100

Participants

Applications, 8290.0200

Certification

Applications, 8290.0200

Cancellation by secretary of state, 8290.0900

**SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Participants (Cont'd)

Certification (Cont'd)

Expiration, 8290.1200

Procedure, 8290.0300

Renewals, 8290.1100

Withdrawal, 8290.1000

Changes of address, 8290.0700, 8290.0900

Changes of identity, 8290.0700

Changes of name, 8290.0700, 8290.0900

Children, *see same under this topic*

Designated addresses, 8290.0400

False information, 8290.0900, 8290.1000

Identity, verification, 8290.0300

Mailings to, 8290.0400, 8290.0700, 8290.1000

Motor vehicles, summary data about, 8290.1400

Service of process on, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.0900

Voting by, 8290.1300

Withdrawal, 8290.0600, 8290.1000

Records and record keeping

Service of process, 8290.1000

Voting records, 8290.1300

Reports about, 8290.1300

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Banks, 2675.2300

**SAFES**Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0700**SAFETY***See specific index headings***SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

Agreement, contents, 5203.0050

Authority for rules, 5203.0010

Awarding grants and loans, 5203.0030

Definitions, 5203.0020

Disbursal of award, 5203.0040

Grant program, conditions, 5203.0060

Loan program, conditions, 5203.0070

Notice, 5203.0030

Proposals

Eligibility and completeness, determining, 5203.0030

Evaluation, 5203.0030

Grant program, 5203.0060

Loan program, 5203.0070

Submitting to commissioner, 5203.0030

Reduced awards, 5203.0040

Scope of rules, 5203.0010

**SAFETY BARRIERS***See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**SAFETY BELTS***See* SEAT BELTS**SAFETY CODES**Building code, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Compliance, hospices, 4664.0370

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODEMechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODEMentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses,  
9520.0510**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES***See* SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**SAFETY DEVICES**

Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving

walks, *see* Safety devices *under* ELEVATORS,  
DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING  
WALKSFall protection, elevating work platform equipment,  
5205.1310, 5207.1100

## SAFETY

1092

**SAFETY DEVICES (Cont'd)**

- Lifts and hoists, 1307.0090
- Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0630
- Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940
- Safety belts or harnesses, confined space workers, 5207.0304
- Slaughter houses, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**SAFETY PATROL**

See SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAGAMORE MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

## Fishing

- Lake trout, 6262.0200
- Walleye, limits, 6266.0700
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAILBOATS**

- License certificates, display, 6110.0200
- License validation decals
  - Display, 6110.0500
  - Expired decals, removal requirements, 6110.0600
- Licenses, requirements, generally, 6110.0100

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**

- Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

- Alterations in public waters, permits, 6105.0420
- Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Fishing
  - Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400
  - Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500
  - Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
- Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Local governments, permit procedures
  - Conditional uses, 6105.0510
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0510
  - Public hearings, 6105.0530
- Management and development
  - Application of rules, 6105.0353
  - Policy of state, 6105.0351
  - Scope of rules, 6105.0352
- Marinas, 6105.0410
- Navigation system, saint Croix River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Public utilities, transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0430
- Sewage, *see* SEWAGE
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Subdivision of land, 6105.0400
- Variances
  - Granting, 6105.0520
  - Hardship, defined, 6105.0520
  - Public hearings, 6105.0530
  - Use variances, prohibited, 6105.0520
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Zoning districts
  - Rural districts
    - Application of rules, 6105.0360
    - Boundaries, 6105.0360
    - Marinas, 6105.0410
    - Structure setbacks, 6105.0380
  - Urban districts
    - Application of rules, 6105.0360
    - Boundaries, 6105.0360
    - Marinas, 6105.0410
    - Structure setbacks, 6105.0380
- Zoning ordinances
  - Adoption, local governments, 6105.0352

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

- Zoning ordinances (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 6105.0354
  - Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
  - Dwelling units, number per lot, limitations, 6105.0380
  - Enforcement, joint powers agreements, 6105.0500
  - Lot size, minimum requirements, 6105.0380
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
  - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Setbacks, 6105.0380
  - Structures, 6105.0380
  - Subdivision of land, 6105.0400
  - Subsurface and waste disposal, generally, 6105.0390
  - Uses, 6105.0370, 6105.0510
  - Variances, 6105.0520, 6105.0530
  - Water surface use
    - Authority, 6105.0300
    - Definitions, 6105.0320
    - Purpose of rules, 6105.0300
    - Scope of rules, 6105.0310
    - Slow-no wake speed, 6105.0330
    - Slow speed zone, 6105.0330
    - Violations and penalties, 6105.0350
    - Water skiing, restrictions, 6105.0340

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**

- Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**SAINT JAMES CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT JAMES MINE PIT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT LOUIS BAY**

- Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700
- Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500
- Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

- Fishing
  - Limits, 6264.0400
  - Minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500
  - Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500
  - Seasons and limits, 6266.0500
- Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT OLAF LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

- Building permits, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3110
- Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- Capitol area zoning requirements
  - Building permits, 2400.3110
  - Subdivision requirements, 2400.3115
- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

**SAINT PAUL (CITY) (Cont'd)**

Ordinances, capital area zoning rules, relationship to, 2400.2035  
 Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300  
 Subdivision requirements, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3115

**SALAD DRESSING**

*See* DRESSINGS (FOOD)

**SALADS**

Caesar salad, pasteurized eggs, use, 4626.0245  
 Salad bars  
     Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
     Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

*See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

**SALEM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SALES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900  
 Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Cigarette taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Community sales, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Consignments, *see* CONSIGNMENTS  
 Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Exchange of property, *see* EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300  
 Game animals, game farms, 6242.0900  
 Goods or services incidental to personal service income, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, *see* INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS  
 Livestock, *see* LIVESTOCK  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Mussels, records, 6258.0800  
 Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 State Capitol, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Swine, *see* SWINE  
 Tax, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES  
 Turtles, buying for resale, 6256.0500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Actual tax collected method, 8130.2300  
 Addresses  
     Direct pay authorizations, applications, 8130.3400  
     Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Administrators  
     Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Admissions  
     Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
     Direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
     Generally, 8130.0900  
     Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Advertising, *see* ADVERTISING  
 Agents  
     Permits, 8130.4000  
     Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
 Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
 Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0800, 8130.4700  
 Amended returns, 8130.8100  
 Appliances, *see* APPLIANCES  
 Applications, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100  
 Assignments, direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Associations, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
 Auctions, 8130.5800  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Bad debts, 8130.7400  
 Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Brokered sales, 8130.5800  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business education class, 8130.2700  
 Candy, *see* CANDY  
 Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Certificates, exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
 Charitable organizations, *see* CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Club dues, 8130.0900  
 Collection  
     Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
     Returns and records, 8130.7500  
     Uncollectible debt, 8130.7400  
     Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
 Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
 Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
 Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
 Consideration, 8130.0600  
 Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800  
 Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
 Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
 Construction materials  
     Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
     Purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS  
 Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS  
 Correctional facilities, 8130.9300  
 Counties, 8130.9300  
 Coupons, 8130.0600

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Credits  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
 Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
 Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
 Custom made goods, 8130.0700  
 Data processing, 8130.9700  
 Deductions  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
 Definitions, 8130.0110  
 Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
 Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Direct payment of tax, exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
 Disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
 Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
 Drinks, preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
 Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
 Electronic data processing records, 8130.7500  
 Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Entry fees, 8130.0900  
 Equipment  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
 Exemption certificates  
 Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
 Charities, 8130.6200  
 Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
 Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
 Temporary use of property, 8130.3200  
 Exemptions  
 Advertising, 8130.9250  
 Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
 Construction materials purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Food products, 8130.4700  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, 8130.5600  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Taxable sales to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Farm auctions, 8130.5800  
 Fines and penalties  
 Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Fixtures, *see* FIXTURES  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food, *see* FOOD  
 Foreign states, *see* FOREIGN STATES  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture, *see* FURNITURE  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800  
 Gas, *see* GAS  
 Glass and glassware, *see* GLASS AND GLASSWARE  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Heat and heating, *see* HEAT AND HEATING  
 Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition  
 Generally, 8130.0110 to 8130.9910  
 Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Individuals, aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales  
 Aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Generally, 8130.5800  
 Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, *see* JEWELRY  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Leases, *see* LEASES  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Lights and lighting, *see* LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8100  
 Limited liability companies, transfers between companies and members, 8130.5800  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Machinery and equipment, *see* MACHINES  
 Manufacturing, *see* MANUFACTURERS  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Meals, *see* MEALS (REFRESHMENT)  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm  
 Generally, 8130.9700  
 Records, 8130.7500  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
 Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
 Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
 Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Nonresidents, *see* NONRESIDENTS  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
 Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurseries, 8130.8900

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Occasional sales  
 Aircraft, 8130.9500  
 Distributor records, 8130.0400  
 Generally, 8130.5800  
 Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, *see* OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, *see* PACKAGES  
 Payments  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Electronic funds transfer, 8130.2700  
 Failure to file, 8130.2700  
 Refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Reports, 8130.3400  
 Returns and records, 8130.7500  
 State surplus property, 1255.0300, 1255.0400  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Permits  
 Changes, ownership and names, procedures, 8130.2500  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Fees, 8130.2500  
 Information required, 8130.2500  
 Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
 Reinstatement, conditions for, 8130.2700  
 Pet boarding services, 8130.8700  
 Pet grooming services, 8130.8700  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Political subdivisions  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Prepared food, eating utensils, food sold with, 8130.4705  
 Prices, computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Records  
 Generally, 8130.7500  
 Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds  
 Banned toys returned to retail dealers, 2630.1200  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Repairs, 8130.0700  
 Reports  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
 Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
 Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Retailer  
 Defined, 8130.1900  
 Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Returns  
 Claims for refund, 8130.8100  
 Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
 Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200  
 Duty to file, 8130.7900  
 Filing, 8130.7500  
 Reinstated permit holders, preparation, 8130.2700  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salespersons, 8130.4000  
 Schools and school districts, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Sellers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, *see* SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, *see* SPACE HEATING  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Sports, admissions  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 State  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, *see* STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Storage, 8130.3900  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Taconite mining, equipment exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500  
 Taxable sales, to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Tea, 8130.4700  
 Telecommunications services, 8130.6200  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, *see* TOOLS  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trades or businesses, property used in, 8130.5800  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use taxes  
 Calculation, 8130.4400  
 Collection, 8130.4000  
 Credits, 8130.4400  
 Defined, 8130.3800

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Use taxes (Cont'd)

- Liability, 8130.3900
- Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300

Vacation tours, 8130.0900

## Vending machines

- Amusement devices, 8130.0900
- Permits, 8130.2500

## Veterans, disabled veterans

- Construction materials for home, 8130.6600
- Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400
- Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Veterinarians, 8130.8700

Villages, 8130.9300

Water softeners, 8130.9000

Water supply, 8130.1100

**SALES LITERATURE**Securities, *see* SECURITIES**SALESPERSONS**

Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210

Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200

Manufactured homes, *see* Salespersons *under*  
MANUFACTURED HOMESPrivate career schools, *see* Salespersons *under* PRIVATE  
CAREER SCHOOLS

## Sales and use taxes

- Collection of use tax, 8130.4000
- Permits, 8130.4000

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190

**SALLIE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400

**SALLY PORTS**Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas,  
2900.0600**SALMON**

Inland waters, 6262.0200

## Stamps, design contests

- Application procedures, 6290.0300
- Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400
- Covering of entries, 6290.0400
- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Delivery of entries, 6290.0300
- Design size, 6290.0400
- Design standards, 6290.0400
- Display of entries, 6290.0700
- Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300
- Eligible species, 6290.0400
- Ineligible entries, 6290.0400
- Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500
- Judging procedure, 6290.0500
- Matting requirements, 6290.0400
- Medium, 6290.0400
- Notice requirements, 6290.0300
- Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300
- Promotion of entries, 6290.0700
- Purpose of rules, 6290.0100
- Receipt of entries, 6290.0300
- Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300
- Return of entries, 6290.0600
- Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800
- Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**SALMONELLA**Salmonella enteridis, poultry, 1721.0280, 1721.0290,  
1721.0350

Salmonella gallinarum, 1721.0340

Salmonella pullorum, 1721.0340

**SALONS***See* COSMETOLOGISTS**SALOONS***See* TAVERNS AND SALOONS**SALT**

Food containers, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**SALVAGE**

Food, 1550.2860

Poultry, *see* Approved salvage programs *under* POULTRY  
AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Salvaged bituminous, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SALVAGED FOOD**

Sanitation, 1550.2860

**SAMARIUM**Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages

Analysis, 7515.0960

Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800

Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Occupational safety and health

Investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Trade secrets, labeling, disclosure, 5210.0510

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000

Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLYWater well construction, *see* WATER WELL  
CONSTRUCTION**SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to  
4650.0174

Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102

Grants to, definitions, 4650.0102

Hospital and surgical center reporting, scope of rules,  
4650.0104

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits,  
7515.0220

Reports given

Financial, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

**SANBURN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**SANCTIONS**Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications,  
7845.7500**SAND**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

Foundry sand, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

Leases

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

Authority for rules, 6125.6000



**SAND (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Commencement of work, 6125.6500
- Damages, 6125.6200
- Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100
- Navigation laws, 6125.6900
- Other agreements, 6125.7000
- Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700
- Rights, 6125.6300
- Termination, 6125.6600

Mineral aggregate, sand defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

## Permits

- Additional permits, 6125.7100
- Commencement of work, 6125.6500
- Damages, 6125.6200
- Duration, 6125.6100
- Other agreements, 6125.7000
- Removal of materials
  - Generally, 6125.6400
  - Records, 6125.6700
- Rentals, 6125.6800
- Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300
- Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

## Rent

- Amount, 6125.6800
- Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Reports, sales, 6125.6700

## Royalties

- Amount, 6125.6800
- Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600
- Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500

Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Taxes

- Amount, 6125.6800
- Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**SAND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Northern pike, 6264.0300
- Sunfish limits, 6264.0400

**SAND POINT LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDBAR LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SANDSTONE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**SANDWICHES**

Dating, exclusions, 1550.1140

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SANDY RIVER**

## Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDY RIVER LAKE**

## Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitaricians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Grants to, environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

*See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

*See INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES*

*See LANDFILLS*

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Food and beverage service establishments, receptacles, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**SANITARY SEWERS**

*See SEWERS*

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*

Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Cosmetologists, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Cosmetology schools and clinics, 2110.0740

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Eggs, *see Sanitation under EGGS*

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Estheticians, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3170

Food, *see FOOD*

Manicure salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180

Municipal jails, 2945.5490

Nail technicians, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Poultry and poultry products, brooder rooms, 1520.6100

Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800

## SANITATION

1098

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020  
 State Building Code, deletions, International Building Code, 1305.3305  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SARGENT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SATURDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
   Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
   Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Fishing  
   Lake Superior, Saturday season closing, 6262.0300  
   Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, Saturday season closing, 6266.0700  
 Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800  
 Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUGER**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

**Seasons and limits**

  Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
   Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575  
   Namakan Reservoir lakes, 6264.0300  
   Rainy River, 6264.0400  
   Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SAUNAS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**SAUSAGE**

Additives, labels and labeling, 1540.3030  
 Antioxidants, marks and marking, 1540.2480  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 1540.2520  
 Defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Fat content, 1545.0270  
 Ingredients  
   Added ingredients, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.3030  
   Lists, 1540.2520  
 Inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Kosher, *see* KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS  
 Labels, marks, or tags  
   Added ingredients, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.2520  
   Antioxidants, 1540.2480  
   Cereal or other additives, 1540.3030  
   Containers, 1540.2520  
   Farm or country style, terms, use, 1540.2890  
   Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880  
 Shipping, inspectors, duties, 1540.2520  
 Soluble spice extracts, use, 1545.0260

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020  
 Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850  
 Official establishments, sausage plants defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
   Generally, 2675.3170  
   Investments, 2675.3180  
   Loans, interest earned by not collected, 2675.3150  
   Other real estate, 2675.3120, 2675.3130  
   Shares, 2675.3140  
 Acquisition, definitions, 2660.0020  
 Affiliates, defined, 2660.0020  
 Agents, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155  
 Bonus agreements, shares, 2675.3140  
 Branch offices, generally, 2675.3160  
 Cash, defined, 2675.3100  
 Certificates and certification  
   Branch offices, authorization, 2675.3160  
   Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.3170  
 Charter, display, 2675.3190  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Directors, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Dividends, bonus dividends, shares, 2675.3140  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Equity capital, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial institutions, savings associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Hearings, branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3180  
 Liquidity, 2675.3100  
 Loans by  
   Alternate conservation loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Alternate energy loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY  
   Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
   Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Mortgages, 2675.3110  
 Notice received, liquidity ratio, semiannual updates, 2675.3100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, defined, 2675.3100  
 Officers, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Real property owned by savings association  
   Other real estate, 2675.3120  
   Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
   Access to data, 2660.0080  
   Acquirees, 2660.0100  
   Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030  
   Affiliated associations, 2660.0100  
   Appeals, disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
   Applications, contents, fees, attached documentation, notice, 2660.0030, 2660.0110  
   Data classification, 2660.0080  
   Definitions, 2660.0020  
   Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
   Equity capital, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
   Fees, 2660.0030  
   Hearings, 2660.0030  
   Net new funds, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
   New associations, 2660.0040

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions (Cont'd)

Notice requirements

Disapproved applications, 2660.0030

Proposed acquisitions, 2660.0080, 2660.0110

Scope of rules, 2660.0010

Supervision by Commerce Department, 2660.0060

Records and record keeping, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Savings and loan holding companies

Defined, 2660.0020

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
2660.0010 to 2660.0110

Shares, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3140

Surety bonds, 2675.3155

Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.3120

**SAVINGS BANKS**Audits, *see* BANKS

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Financial institutions, savings banks defined as, tourism loan  
program, 4308.0020Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010  
to 2660.0110**SAW BLADES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILLS**Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
5208.1500**SCAFFOLDING**

Cranes, occupational safety and health, 5205.0065

Hunting from

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0200

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Minors, employments using scaffolds, restrictions, 5200.0910

Occupational safety and health

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Generally, *see* Cranes (machines) *under*

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SCANLON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCARP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCENIC AREAS**

Data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Establishment, interstate or primary highways, 8810.0800

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700, 8810.0800, 8810.1300

Purpose of rules, 8810.0300

Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Scope of rules, 8810.0300

**SCENIC AREAS (Cont'd)**Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
design, 6135.1100**SCENIC RIVERS***See* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES***See* CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**SCHEDULES***See specific index headings***SCHELDORF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHERMERHORN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHMIDT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID***See* STUDENT GRANTS**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

Licenses

School principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

Superintendents of schools, *see* Licenses *under*  
SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLSSupervisory and support personnel, *see under* SCHOOL  
PERSONNEL

Principals, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

School administrators

Ethics violations, 3512.5200

License denials, 3512.1600

Superintendents of schools, licensure standards review  
committee, 3512.1700

Variances from rules, 3512.5300

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200,  
1205.1000, 1205.2000Special education, surrogate parents of students,  
3525.2440, 3525.2455

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Determinations by, *see* Eligibility *under* SPECIAL  
EDUCATION

Election of members, buff ballots, 8250.0395

Hearings, *see under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Service of process by, special education, hearings, notice,  
3525.3900, 3525.4770Votes, special education, surrogate parents of students,  
removal, 3525.2450**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**Building permits, *see* BUILDING PERMITS

Construction

Defined as public buildings, construction (structures),  
approvals, 1302.0400State Building Code, administration and enforcement,  
contracts, 1302.0850

Definitions

Construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400

Food code, 4626.0020

Fire safety, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Group E occupancies, building code, 1305.0421

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Rooms for younger students, fire code requirements,  
7511.1001

## SCHOOL

1100

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

Accidents, procedures, 7470.1000  
 Background check, 7414.0400  
 Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100  
 Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100  
 Diabetes, health waivers, 7414.1450, 7414.1490  
 Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Epilepsy  
   Health waivers, 7414.1510  
   No medical waivers, 7414.1460  
 Examinations  
   Additional examinations, 7414.1500  
   Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200  
 Federal motor carrier medical examination certificate, use, 7414.1600  
 Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Health requirements  
   Generally, 7414.1200, 7414.1300  
   Waivers, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570  
 Hearing, health waivers, 7414.1520  
 Intervals in driving, 7470.1100  
 Leaving bus with pupils on board, 7470.1000  
 License endorsements  
   Affidavits, 7414.0400  
   Background checks, 7414.0400  
   Cancellation, 7414.1400  
   Categories, 7414.0350  
   Definitions, 7414.0100  
   Exemptions from requirement, 7414.0200  
   Health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300, 7414.1410  
   Physical examinations, 7414.1400  
   Road test, 7414.0300  
   Temporary endorsements, 7414.0400  
   Waivers of health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570  
   Written test, 7414.0300  
 Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Limb impairments, health waivers, 7414.1430  
 Loading, procedures, 7470.1100  
 Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100  
 Periodic medical reexaminations, 7414.1600  
 Physical examination, 7414.1100, 7414.1600  
 Physician's examination form, 7414.1300  
 Pupils with disabilities, qualifications, 7470.1700  
 Railroad crossings, 7470.1100  
 Renewal requirements, 7414.1600, 7414.2100  
 Signals, use, 7470.1100  
 Type III vehicles, 7470.1500  
 Unloading procedures, 7470.1100  
 Violations and penalties, safety violations, effects on drivers' licenses, 7409.1500, 7409.2250  
 Vision, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530  
 Waivers  
   Appeals, 7414.1570  
   Effect, 7414.1550  
   Generally, 7414.1420  
   Granting waivers, 7414.1470  
   Health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570  
   Renewal, 7414.1560  
 Written and road tests, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accidents, reporting, 7470.1000  
 Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400  
 Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500  
 Appeals, disabled children, 7470.1600  
 Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Attendance areas, 3520.1500  
 Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Availability of space, 3520.1500  
 Backwards, running bus, restrictions, 7470.1000

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Batteries, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500  
 Brakes  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Certificates and certification  
   Drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300  
   Inspection  
     Display, 7470.0400  
     Issuance, 7470.0300  
     Temporary bus inspection certificates, 7470.0600  
     Validity, time period, 7470.0400  
 Charter carriers, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200  
 Color, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Conveniences, 3520.1500  
 Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100  
 Dangerous objects, prohibitions from allowing, 7470.1000  
 Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Definitions  
   Driver's licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Disabled students, 7470.1600, 7470.1700  
 Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Driver applicants, periodic reexamination, 7414.1400  
 Drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100  
 Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Equipment  
   Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Eviction from bus, prohibitions, 7470.1000  
 Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7413.0200  
 Exhaust system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, 7470.0600  
 Fire extinguishers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 First aid kits  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Fluid levels, requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Fuel, filling by pupils, prohibited, 7470.1000  
 Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Head Start buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200  
 Headlamps, defective points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Horn, requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
   Daily pretrip inspections, reports, carrying, 7470.1300  
   Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
   Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
   Driver's license endorsement, road test, 7414.0300  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840  
   Scoring, 7470.0600  
   Times, 7470.0500  
 Limitations, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Loading  
   Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
   Type III vehicles, 7470.1500  
 Mirrors, 7410.5180, 7470.1300  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 7620.0620  
 Mufflers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Multifunctional school activity buses, 7470.1000, 7470.1100

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300

Physical examinations, driver applicants, 7414.1100

Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Pupils with disabilities

- Aides, 7470.1600, 7470.1700
- Communication system, required on vehicles, 7470.1600
- Drivers, 7470.1700
- Length of transit time, 7470.1600
- Services provided, 7470.1600
- Special equipment, 7470.1600
- Type of vehicle used, 7470.1600
- Wheelchairs, securement, 7470.1600

Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Railroad crossings

- Driver procedures, 7470.1100
- Flagging, 7470.1200
- Safety patrol procedures, 7405.0700
- Sign, displaying on type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Rearview mirrors

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirement for driving, 7470.1300

Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400

Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100

Reports

- Accidents with bus, 7470.1000
- Daily pretrip inspection reports, carrying on bus, 7470.1300

Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300

Roadway crossings, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700

Routes

- County state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700
- Railroad crossings

  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Safety

- General considerations, 3520.1500
- Operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600
- Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180

School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 7470.1000

Seatbelts, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Seating capacity

- Driver's license endorsement categories, 7414.0350
- Ten or fewer persons, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200

Seats, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180

Steering gear

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Stop signal arm

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirement for driving, 7470.1300

Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700

Tires

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Traffic regulations, driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Turn signals, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Type III vehicles

- Drivers of vehicle, 7470.1500
- Operating rules, generally, 7470.1400
- Size of vehicle, 7470.1400

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Unloading

- Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100
- Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Unsafe for transportation of children, inspections, 7470.0600

Wheels, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Windshield wipers

- Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700
- Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

Windshields, certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL DAY**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

Community collaboration councils, 3535.0160

Definitions, 3535.0110

Education Department, racially identifiable schools, duties regarding, 3535.0160

Indian students

- Identification procedure, 3535.0120
- Indian education parent committees, 3535.0160
- Racially identifiable schools, exemptions, 3535.0160

Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150

Protected students

- Defined, 3535.0100
- High enrollment levels, district duties, 3535.0130

Purpose of rules, 3535.0100

Racially identifiable schools

- Defined, 3535.0110
- Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
- Information about, to Education Department, 3535.0130, 3535.0140
- Plans for integration, 3535.0160

Racially isolated districts

- Education Department, duties, 3535.0170
- Indian students, exemptions, 3535.0170
- Multidistrict collaboration councils, 3535.0170

Reports about

- Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120
- Racially identifiable schools, 3535.0130, 3535.0140

Segregation

- Complaints about, Education Department, duties, 3535.0130
- Finding of, 3535.0150
- Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150
- Student assignments to remedy, 3535.0150

Violations and penalties, failure to make or implement plan, 3535.0150

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Definitions, election administration training, 8240.0100

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

- Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200
- Length, content, certification, 8240.2800, 8240.2850
- School district employees, certification, 8240.2800

Elections, duties

- Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
- Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

## SCHOOL

1102

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

## Elections, duties (Cont'd)

- Polling place rosters, 8200.9300
- Recount officials, duties, *see under* BALLOTS
- Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

## Notice given

- Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

## Notice received

- Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200
- Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

## Records and record keeping

- Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400
- Election judges, training, 8240.2100

## Reports given

- Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400
- Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050

Training authorities, school district clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100

Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

**SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**

## Ballots

- Buff ballots (school district offices), 8250.0395
- Goldenrod ballots (ballot questions), 8250.0397

## Electronic voting systems

- Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
- Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Offices, buff ballots, 8250.0395

Referendum, goldenrod ballots, 8250.0397

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

## Accounts and accounting, financial reporting

- Accounting method, 3545.0800
- Applicability, 3545.0600
- Fund accounting, 3545.0900
- Reporting standards, 3545.0700

Administrators, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Advisory council, district advisory council community services, 3530.5900

## Age

- Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

- Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Agency fund, 3545.0900

Agreements by, special education, interagency agreements, 3525.1100

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Appeal and review, determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700

Appeals by, special education, tuition rates, 3525.0800

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Arts grants, *see* ARTS GRANTS

Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700

Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620

Boundaries, coordination with redistricting, local government election districts, 8255.0015

## Building construction

- Fund, 3545.0900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Burden of proof, special education, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Business schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300

Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

## Commissioner

- Duties, 3535.2800

- Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700

Community education fund, 3545.0900

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

## Community services

- Advisory council, 3530.5900

- Definitions, 3530.5600

- Directors, community service funds, administering, 3530.6000

- District advisory council, 3530.5900

- Fees, 3530.5800

- Financing, 3530.5800

- Funds, 3530.5800

- Reports, 3530.6200

- Transfer of funds, 3530.5800

## Compliance reports

- Discrimination, 3535.2500

- Sports, 3535.3600

Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910

Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700

Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700

## Contracts

- Special education, 3525.1550

- Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300

Correspondence schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Data, government data practices act, 1205.0500

Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900

## Definitions

- Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

- Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000

- Government data practices, 1205.0200

- Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

- Pupil fees, 3500.1050

- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Delivery to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010

Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300

Desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180

Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300

Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300

Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200

Directors, community services, 3530.6000

Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

## Disabled children

- Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

- Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION

Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700

Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

## Discrimination

- Appeal, 3535.2700

- Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700

- Board, duties, 3535.2400

- Commissioner, duties, 3535.2800

- Compliance reports, 3535.2500

- Compliance statement, 3535.9910

- Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550

- Policy, 3535.2300

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination (Cont'd)  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Districts of residence, *see* Districts of residence *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Aid, final payment, 3530.3200  
 Expenses, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
 Final aid payment, 3530.3200  
 Generally, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Volunteer programs, 3530.3100  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 School districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elections, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS  
 Elementary schools, *see* ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Priority uses, 7620.0400  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Exchange students, *see under* FOREIGN STUDENTS  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Fees  
 Community services, 3530.5800  
 Health screening, 3530.4310  
 Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Films, traffic safety, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food establishments, schools defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Forms  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Free and equal transportation, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS  
 Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 High schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Insurance  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Law enforcement units, records, 1205.0500  
 Lead abatement, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Loans, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, *see under* TEACHERS  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0015  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Mediation, special education, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Medical services and treatment, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Notice given, special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation rights, 3525.0700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Significant change of services or placement, 3525.3600  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Notice received  
 Foster care children, address or enrollment changes, 9560.0560  
 Maltreatment interviews, 9560.0220  
 Special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, due process hearing requests, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Notice received, teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Open enrollment, special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Payments by, mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Personnel records, 1205.0500  
 Personnel variances  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Requests for, 8710.1400  
 Planning, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Plans, multicultural and gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Policy, desegregation, 3535.2300  
 Political subdivisions, school districts defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, *see* PRIVATE SCHOOLS

## SCHOOL

1104

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Providing districts, special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Public school district consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Racially identifiable schools, *see under* SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Records  
   Alumni, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
   Health screening information, 3530.3800  
   Law enforcement units, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
   Personnel records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
   Student records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Reports given  
   Community services, 3530.6200  
   Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
   Discrimination  
     Local boards, duties, 3535.2400  
     Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700  
   Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
   Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120  
   Special education, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Representation, special education individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Resident districts, *see* Districts of residence *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Residents, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6700  
   Generally, 8130.9300  
 Scholarships, 4830.0200 to 4830.0700  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 School site councils, school desegregation planning, duties, 3535.0160  
 Secondary schools, *see* SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Smoking regulations, *see* Public places *under* SMOKING  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Sports, discrimination  
   Commissioner, duties, 3535.3700  
   Definitions, 3535.3000  
   Equal opportunity, 3535.3400  
   Separation by teams, 3535.3200  
   Student interest determination, 3535.3300  
 Staff, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State aid, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Student grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090  
 Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Tests, health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Training, equivalent training programs, 3530.3300

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Youth service activities and learning, *see* VOLUNTEERS  
**SCHOOL DROPOUTS**  
 General equivalency diploma (GED), 3500.3100  
**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**  
 Coaches, *see* COACHES  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Paraprofessionals  
   Special education, *see* Paraprofessionals *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
   Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Psychologists, *see* School psychologists *under* TEACHERS  
 Reading consultants, licenses  
   Renewal, 3512.5000  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Records and record keeping, *see under* SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see* Responsible authorities *under* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 School administrators  
   Code of ethics, 3512.5200  
   Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
   Licenses, ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
   Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
   Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900  
 School counselors, *see under* TEACHERS  
 School district clerks, *see* SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS  
 School nurses, *see under* TEACHERS  
 School psychologists, *see under* TEACHERS  
 School social workers, *see under* TEACHERS  
 Secondary vocational administration, licenses, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education directors, *see* Directors *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses, *see* Speech-language pathologists *under* TEACHERS  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Supervisory and support personnel, licenses  
   Continuing licenses, issuance, 3512.2300  
   Entrance license, 3512.2100  
   Existing licensees, renewal, 3512.5100  
   Human relations training requirement, 3512.2600, 3512.2700  
   Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300  
   Life licenses, 3512.2300  
   Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600  
   Program approvals, 3512.2500  
   Renewal, 3512.2300  
   Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400  
 Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Vocational education teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**  
 Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education  
   Approval by commissioner, 3512.1200  
   Clock hours, 3512.1200  
   Content of program, 3512.1200  
   Initiator, 3512.1200  
   Term of approval, 3512.1200



**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Continuing education programs, 3512.1200
- Generally, licensure, 3512.0100

## Educational requirements, 3512.0200

## Field experiences

- Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700
- Contents, 3512.0400
- Requirements, generally, 3512.0200

## Human relations training requirements, 3512.2700

## Institutional licensure programs

- Demonstration of mastery, required in program, 3512.0400

## Field experience programs, 3512.0400

## Internships, 3512.0700

## Licenses

- Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700
- Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200
- Continuing licenses, 3512.2000
- Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600
- Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
- Expiration, 3512.1500
- Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000
- Human relations training, 3512.2700
- Initial license, 3512.2000
- Provisional licenses, 3512.0200
- Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000
- Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400
- Renewals, 3512.1500
- Requirement, generally, 3512.0200
- Revocation, 3512.2400
- Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700
- Suspension, 3512.2400
- Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300
- Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

## Qualifications, 3512.0510

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

- Compensation and salaries, special education, state aid, 3525.1310

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

- Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400

- Belts worn by patrol members, 7415.0400

- Color, flags, 7415.0300

- Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300

- Equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400

## Flags

- Diagram, 7415.9910
- Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500
- Standards, exhibits, 7415.0300, 7415.9910

- Generally, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

- Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500

- Poles, standards, 7415.0300

- Purpose of rules, 7415.0200

## Railroad crossings

- Procedure, 7415.0600
- School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700

- Retroreflective material, flags, 7415.0300

- School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700

- Scope of rules, 7415.0200

- Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300

- Street intersections or crossings, procedures, 7415.0500

- Traffic-controlled, intersections, procedures, 7415.0800

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

- Generally, 8710.6300

- Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400

- Special education, state aid, 3525.1310

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

- See* SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

- Contracts, revenue, defined, 8835.0310

- Special education, 3525.0800

**SCHOOLCRAFT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLHOUSE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLS (K-12)**

## Capitol area

- Parking areas, 2400.2820
- Use districts, 2400.2205

- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

- Food service, eggs, 1520.1100

- Funding, *see* EDUCATION FUNDING

- Nonpublic schools, *see* NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

- Public schools, *see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL*

## Records

- Government data practices, 1205.0500
- Student records, transfers, Safe at Home program, 8290.0800

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

- See* TEACHERS

**SCHUELER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENCE COURSES**

- Academic standards, 3501.0900 to 3501.0955

- Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150

- Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**

- Aircraft in, 6136.0550

- Alcoholic beverages, 6136.0550

- Animals in, 6136.0550

- Aquatic plant control activities, prohibitions, 6280.0250

- Boating in, 6136.0550

- Camping, 6136.0550

- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

- Definitions, 6136.0300

- Designation orders, 6136.0550

- Enforcement of rules, 6136.0200

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

- Environmental protection, 6136.0400

- Establishment, 6136.0100

- Fines, 6136.0600

- Fishing in, 6136.0550

- Garbage, disposal, 6136.0550

- Hunting in, 6136.0550

- Permits, 6136.0550

- Petty misdemeanors, 6136.0600

- Picnicking, 6136.0550

- Public policy, 6136.0200

- Purpose of rules, 6136.0100, 6136.0600

- Restricted activities, 6136.0550

- Sentence and punishment, 6136.0600

- Stands in, 6136.0550

- Swimming in, 6136.0550

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

## SCIENTIFIC

1106

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters

Application of law, 6135.1600

Standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES***See* CRITICAL AREAS**SCOPE OF RULES***See specific index headings***SCORE CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SCOTT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCRAP MINING**

Permits

Applications, 6130.4300

Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SCRAP METAL**

Advertising, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Auction sale, 7035.3400

Collection, 7035.3400

Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600

Conditions of sale, 7035.3400

Definitions

Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3100

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Disposal contract, 7035.3500

Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Hazardous waste

Definitions, 7045.0020

Recycling, 7045.0125

Incineration, 7035.3600

Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600

Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400

Open burning, 7035.3600

Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400

Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500

Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500

Processors, licenses, 7035.3600

Records and recordation

Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600

Disposal site operators, 7035.3500

Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600

Regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500

**SCRAP METAL (Cont'd)**

Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400

Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600

Sale, 7035.3400

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200

Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600

Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCREEN CLOTH**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement

Requirements, generally, 2960.0070

Residential treatment program for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0600, 2960.0670

Definitions

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Foster care, 2960.3010

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES***See* BREATH TEST DEVICES**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**

Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**SCREENS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3010

Slaughter houses, 1545.0980

**SCRIP**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE***See* ARTS GRANTS**SEA GULL RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEAFOOD**Crustaceans, *see* CRUSTACEANSFish, *see* FISH AND FISHING

Sales, by weight, 1545.0290

Shellfish, *see* SHELLFISH**SEAGULL LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Absentee voting, return envelopes, 8210.2200

Alcoholic beverages

Advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1450, 8220.1550

Industrialized/modular buildings, installation, sale, or offer for sale, 1361.0400

Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMESOptical scan voting systems, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMSPrefabricated buildings, *see* Seals and sealing (labels and marks) *under* PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**SEAPLANES***See* AIRCRAFT**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6200

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES (Cont'd)**

Alcoholic beverages, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960

Correctional facilities

New construction, private facilities, 2900.0400

Searches, 2900.0400, 2911.5100, 2911.5300

Municipal jails, 2945.4730

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Cabins, abode, exclusion from definition, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310

**SEAT BELTS**

Aircraft, agriculture, 8800.3800

Driver education, laboratory instruction, 7411.0545

Drivers' licenses, vehicle and equipment safety checks, 7410.4820, 7410.5140

Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing, 9502.0435

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

**SECOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Buildings, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Certificates and certification

General education development (GED) diploma, 3500.3100

Students, eligibility for election judge training, 8240.1655

Diplomas, private career school instructors, 4880.1900

Driver education programs, *see* Public schools *under* DRIVER EDUCATION

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000

Four-day school week, experiments, 3500.1000

Gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550

General education development (GED) diploma, 3500.3100

General education development tests, 3500.3100

Grounds, *see* SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700

Student identification cards

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to

7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Teachers, *see* TEACHERS

Vocational education licensing, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

*See* TEACHERS

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080

Clock hours, 3517.0010

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Directors

Defined, 3517.0010

Duties, 3517.0080

Generally, 3517.0110

Occupational experience, 3517.4200

Revocation of licenses, 3517.3820

Supervisors

Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010

Duties, 3517.0080

Occupational experience, 3517.4000

Renewed licenses, 3517.0090

Surrender of licenses, 3517.3810

Suspension of licenses, 3517.3820

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010

Administrators and supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Application forms

Fees, 3517.0082

Required signatures, 3517.0085

Where to obtain, 3517.0082

Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010

Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.4000

Board, defined, 3517.0010

Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900

Career and technical fields

Core skills, 8710.8000

Limited licenses, 8710.1250

Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080

Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, defined, 3517.0010

Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010

Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020

Converting licenses, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Cooperative education, 3517.4200

Courses, defined, 3517.0010

Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050

Credit, defined, 3517.0010

Definitions, vocational licenses, 3517.0010

Degree, defined, 3517.0010

Directors

Defined, 3517.0010

Licensure, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Education degree, defined, 3517.0010

Endorsements

Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200

Defined, 3517.0010

Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010

Experience, *see* Occupational experience *under this topic*

Fees, 3517.0082

Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010

Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010

Hardship, defined, 3517.0010

Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070

Human relations, program, defined, 3517.0010

Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010

Lapsed license, 3517.0010

Licenses

Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

Application forms, 3517.0082

Early renewal, 3517.0090

Endorsements, 3517.0010, 3517.4200

## SECONDARY

1108

SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090  
 Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
 Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010  
 Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
 Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300  
 Regular five-year license, 3517.0010

## Renewals

Applications, 3517.0082  
 Early renewals, 3517.0090  
 Revocation, 3517.3820  
 Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
 Suspension, 3517.3820  
 Validity, 3517.0082

Licensing program for vocational teacher education, defined,  
 3517.0010

## Local vocational administrators

Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085  
 Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors,  
 3517.4200

Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030

Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040

## Occupational experience

Administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200  
 Alternate forms, 3517.4200  
 Community-based training, 3517.4200  
 Competency-based occupational exam, 3517.4200  
 Defined, 3517.4000  
 Directed occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Military experience, 3517.4000  
 Postsecondary teachers adding secondary categories,  
 3517.4200  
 Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000  
 Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
 Technical college teaching, 3517.4200  
 Updating industrial experience, 3517.4200  
 Verification, 3517.4000  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience,  
 3517.4200

Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020

## Personnel licensing section

Defined, 3517.0010  
 Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082

Program directors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Revocation, 3517.3820

Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010

Self-employment experience, 3517.4100

Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085

Supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Surrender of license, 3517.3810

Teacher-coordinators, adding endorsement to license in same  
 program area, 3517.4200

## Teacher educators

Entrance license renewals, not employed in Minnesota,  
 3517.0085

Updating industrial experience, occupational experience,  
 3517.4200

## Technical colleges

Defined, 3517.0010  
 Teaching experience, licensing, alternative occupational  
 experience, 3517.4200

Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080

Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010

## SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE

## Sales and use taxes

Government property, disposal, 8130.9300  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800

## SECRETARY OF STATE

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Applications to, electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0325

## Approvals by

## Electronic voting systems

Independent testing authorities, 8220.0350, 8220.0700

Vendor applications, 8220.0350, 8220.0550,  
 8220.0650

Optical scan voting systems, alternate or experimental  
 procedures, 8230.1860

Central filing system, *see* UCC information management  
 system *under this topic*

## Certificates and certification

Candidates, nominations, general elections, 8250.0800

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses,  
 8275.0015

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0650

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

White ballots, order of candidates, 8250.1000

Contested cases, electronic voting systems, decertification,  
 8220.0650

Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous  
 application, 8200.9320

Copies to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010

## Databases

Digital signatures, repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125,  
 8275.0135

Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to  
 8200.9325

Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous  
 application, 8200.9320

Definitions, UCC information management system,  
 8280.0015

Designees, training, electronic voting systems, 8220.0450

Determination by, electronic voting systems, program failure  
 costs, 8220.0800

Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to  
 8250.1200

## Elections, duties

Administration and training, 8240.1100

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN  
 VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct finders, 8200.9315

Recount official, duties as, *see* Recount officials, duties  
*under* BALLOTS

Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 3650.0010  
 to 3650.0040

## Fees

Credit cards, acceptance of payments by, 8280.0480

Public records services, 8280.0060

## Secured transactions

Financing statements, Web (on-line) or non-Web  
 electronic filing, 8280.0270, 8280.0480

Information requests, Web (on-line) filing, 8280.0280

Filing officer, secretary of state defined as, elections petitions,  
 8205.1040

## Filing with

Articles of incorporation, optometric corporations,  
 6500.0800

Change of names, receipts, motor vehicle registration or  
 certificates of title, 7410.0500

County canvassing boards, reports, 8230.4050

## Digital signatures

Certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal,  
 8275.0070

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Electronic voting systems vendors, surety bonds,  
 8220.0650, 8220.0800

Optical scan voting systems, ballot specifications,  
 8230.0560

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Filing with (Cont'd)  
 Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101  
 Financing statements, image conversion, 8280.0310  
 Forms  
 Absentee voting, experimental use, 8210.1000  
 Sample forms  
 Notice of incomplete voter registration, 8200.3100  
 Notice of late voter registration, 8200.3110  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2000, 8205.2100  
 Voter registration  
 Public information lists, requests for, 8200.6100  
 Voter registration applications, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.3950  
 Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130  
 Licenses, digital signatures, *see* Licenses *under* DIGITAL SIGNATURES  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Monitoring, voting precincts, establishment of boundaries, 8255.0025  
 Notice given  
 Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025  
 Notice received  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105  
 Electronic voting systems, vendor modifications, 8220.0650  
 Orders, digital signatures  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Posters, election day voter registration, 8200.5800  
 Publication by  
 Election judge training materials, 8240.2000  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Voter registration public information lists, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Receipts  
 Change of name, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040  
 Records and record keeping  
 County auditor election administration training, 8240.2900  
 Digital signatures, certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Registration, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Registration with, international student exchange visitor placement organizations, 3650.0030  
 Reports given  
 Safe at Home program, voting activities, 8290.1300  
 Statewide voter registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Reports received  
 Absentee ballots, retention, discrepancies, 8210.2400

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
 Voter registration violations, 8200.7200  
 Voting returns, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Requests by, electronic voting systems, testing, 8220.1650  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Satellite offices, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Surveys, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Training  
 Election administration and training conferences, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration applications, verification, 8200.9310  
 UCC information management system  
 Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400  
 Data, defined, 8280.0015  
 Data entry  
 Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
 Names, generally, 8280.0340  
 Open drawer procedures, 8280.0290  
 Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
 Verification, 8280.0360  
 Data fields  
 Documents submitted through Web site entry, 8280.0340  
 Names of estates, 8280.0180  
 Names of individuals, 8280.0160  
 Names of organizations, 8280.0170  
 Names of trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, 8280.0015  
 Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
 Errors  
 Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
 Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
 Information errors, 8280.0130  
 Information requests  
 Contents of request, 8280.0430  
 Contents of response, 8280.0450  
 Delivery method of request, 8280.0030  
 Delivery method of response, 8280.0460  
 Fees, 8280.0430  
 Generally, 8280.0420, 8280.0430  
 Limited searches, 8280.0460  
 Optional information, 8280.0460  
 Refusal, procedures, 8280.0430  
 Standardized searching rules, 8280.0440  
 Web page data entry (on-line) procedures, 8280.0280  
 Lapsed financing statements, when lapse occurs, 8280.0410  
 Liability, information errors, immunity from liability, 8280.0130  
 Names of debtors or secured parties  
 Data entry, generally, 8280.0340  
 Estates, 8280.0180  
 Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
 Individuals, 8280.0160  
 Organizations, 8280.0170  
 Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
 Trusts, 8280.0190, 8280.0370  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
 Primary data elements, 8280.0150  
 Searches, information requests, standardized rules, 8280.0440  
 Status of financing statements and parties  
 After amendments, 8280.0210  
 After assignments, 8280.0220  
 After continuation statements, 8280.0230

## SECRETARY

1110

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

UCC information management system (Cont'd)  
 Status of financing statements and parties (Cont'd)  
   After correction statements, 8280.0250  
   After filing, generally, 8280.0200  
   After termination statements, 8280.0240  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260

Verification by  
   Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050  
   Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120

Victims of crime, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, *see* VOTER REGISTRATION

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Waivers, electronic voting systems, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700

Web sites  
   Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270  
   Information requests, 8280.0280

**SECTION 6 MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 8 LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 16 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 30 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 36 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
 Archives, paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0390

Assignments  
   Refusal, 8280.0080  
   Secured party of record, 8280.0200, 8280.0220  
   Status of financing statements and parties, effect, 8280.0220

Continuation statements  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0230  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
   Refusal, 8280.0080

Correction statements  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0250  
   Recording, 8280.0120

Debtors  
   Bankruptcy notices regarding, effect, 8280.0410  
   Estates, 8280.0180  
   Individuals, 8280.0160  
   Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
   Organizations, 8280.0170

Status  
   After assignments, 8280.0220  
   After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
   After correction statements, 8280.0250  
   After financing statements, 8280.0200  
   After termination statements, 8280.0240

Trusts, 8280.0190

Definitions, revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

Effective date of rules, 8280.0010

Errors  
   Refusal of filing, procedures, 8280.0120

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Errors (Cont'd)  
 UCC information management system  
   Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
   Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
   Information errors, 8280.0130

Fees  
 Financing statements  
   Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
   Non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0310, 8280.0480

Information requests  
   Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0280  
   Generally, 8280.0430  
   Initial financing statements, 8280.0030

Insufficient fees, return and refund  
   Notice requirements, 8280.0090  
   Policies regarding, 8280.0050  
   Public records services, 8280.0060

File numbers  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
   Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
   UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150

Filers  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110

Filing officers  
   Acknowledgment of record, financing statements, 8280.0100  
   Debtors' bankruptcy notices, no action required, 8280.0410  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Duties of, characterization, 8280.0010  
   Liability  
     Legal effectiveness of financing statements, not responsible for, 8280.0110  
     UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130  
   Refusal of filing, duties, 8280.0090

Filing offices  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Liability, UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130

Filing requirements  
   Acknowledgment of record  
     Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
     Generally, 8280.0100  
     Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
   Courier delivery, 8280.0020  
   Date and time of filing, establishing  
     Delivery methods, 8280.0020  
     Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
     Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
     Refusal errors, effect on, 8280.0120  
     Time of filing, 8280.0070  
   UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
   Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0020, 8280.0310  
   Fax delivery, 8280.0020  
   Global filings, 8280.0380  
   Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
   Personal delivery, 8280.0020  
   Postal service delivery, 8280.0020

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Filing requirements (Cont'd)

## Refusal

- Defects that are not grounds for refusal, 8280.0080
- Errors, procedures, 8280.0120
- Grounds for, 8280.0080, 8280.0350
- Non-Web electronic filings, 8280.0310
- On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Procedures following, 8280.0090

## Financing statements

- Amendments, filing, effect on status, 8280.0210
- Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
- Continuation statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0230, 8280.0240
- Correction statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0250
- Defined, 8280.0015
- Erroneous acceptance, 8280.0350
- Failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040
- Figures and illustrations, 8280.0040
- Forms, 8280.0040
- Index, public inspection, 8280.0420
- Insufficient fees, return and refund policies, 8280.0050
- Legal effectiveness, duty of filers and submitters, 8280.0110
- Manufactured home transactions, 8280.0200
- Public financing statements, 8280.0200
- Refusal, 8280.0080

## Status

- Active, generally, 8280.0150
- After amendments, 8280.0210
- After continuation statements, 8280.0230
- After correction statements, 8280.0250
- After filing, generally, 8280.0200
- After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Inactive, 8280.0150, 8280.0260
- Termination statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
- Transmitting utilities, 8280.0150, 8280.0200, 8280.0240
- UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150

## Global filings, 8280.0015, 8280.0380

## Images

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Financing statements, acknowledgment of record, 8280.0100
- Procedures following refusal of filing, 8280.0090

## Individual, defined, 8280.0015

## Initial financing statements

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Information requests regarding, 8280.0030
- Refusal, 8280.0080
- UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150

## Lapsed financing statements

- Archives, retention, 8280.0400
- Lapse date
  - Calculation of, 8280.0200
  - Defined, 8280.0015
- Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260
- When lapse occurs, 8280.0410

## Legible, defined, 8280.0015

## Manufactured home transactions, financing statements, 8280.0200

## Notice requirements

- Debtors' bankruptcy notices, effect, 8280.0410

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Notice requirements (Cont'd)

## Financing statements, refusal of filing

- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
- Generally, 8280.0090
- On-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0270
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Information requests, on-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0280
- Refund of fees, 8280.0090

## Online access, defined, 8280.0015

## Organic document, defined, 8280.0015

## Organizational number, defined, 8280.0015

## Public financing statements, 8280.0200

## Records and record keeping

- Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
- Correction of errors, UCC information management system, 8280.0320
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390

## Refunds, insufficient fees, 8280.0050, 8280.0090

## Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules

- Citation, 8280.0010
- Definitions, 8280.0015
- Generally, 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

## Secured parties

- Estates, 8280.0180
- Individuals, 8280.0160
- Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Organizations, 8280.0170

## Status

- After amendments, 8280.0210
- After assignments, 8280.0220
- After continuation statements, 8280.0230
- After correction statements, 8280.0250
- After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Trusts, 8280.0190

## Secured party of record

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Generally, 8280.0200, 8280.0220

## Submitters

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110

## Termination statements

- Filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
- Terminated financing statements, archives, retention, 8280.0400

## Through date, defined, 8280.0015

## Transmitting utilities

- Active financing statements, 8280.0150
- Inactive financing statements, 8280.0240
- Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200

## Web page data entry (on-line)

- Financing statements
  - Fees, 8280.0480
  - Filing procedures, 8280.0020, 8280.0270
  - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
- Information request procedures, 8280.0280

**SECURITIES***See also* STOCKS

## Agents

- Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

## SECURITIES

1112

## SECURITIES (Cont'd)

## Agents (Cont'd)

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110  
 Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020

Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020

## Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4062

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Banks, *see* BANKSBonds, *see* BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)Broker-dealers, *see under* BROKERS (SECURITIES)Brokers, *see* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

## Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270

Dealers, *see* Broker-dealers *under* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

## Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0200

## Disclosure, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

## Exclusions, campaign practices, 4501.0200

## Federal covered securities, notice filings, 2876.3020

## Filings, federal covered securities, 2876.3020

## Form D, 2876.3020

## Form NF, 2876.3020

## Form U-7, 2876.3021

## Holders

Charitable trusts, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200

Defined, 4501.0200

## Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

Insider trading, insurance companies, *see* Insider trading *under* INSURANCE COMPANIESInsurance companies, *see* Securities *under* INSURANCE COMPANIESInvestment advisers, *see under* BROKERS (SECURITIES)

## Investments in, life insurance companies, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600

## Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

## Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020

## Prospectuses

Distribution to recipients of offer, 2876.3042

Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041

## Public utilities

Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300

Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Records, broker-dealers, *see* Broker-dealers *under this topic*

## Registration, insurance companies, depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400

## Registration statements

Contents, 2876.3040

Small corporate offerings, 2876.3021

Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041

## Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021

## Reports, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

## Sales, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

## Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

## Single issues of, determinations, 2876.2021

## Small corporate offerings, registration statements, 2876.3021

## Valuation, defined, 4501.0200

Warrants, insurance companies, *see* Warrants *under* INSURANCE COMPANIES

## Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

Worthless securities, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## SECURITY

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

## SECURITY (Cont'd)

Firearms dealers, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS

## SEDIMENT

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION

Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

## SEED LABORATORY

Name, use in advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Samples, 1510.0180

## SEED POTATOES

Air cracks, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Authority for rules, certificates and certification, 1510.2300

## Bacterial ring rot

Inspections and testing, certification, 1510.2325

Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Zero tolerance, 1510.2310

## Certificates and certification

Applications, 1510.2320

Authority for rules, 1510.2300

Bulk certificates, 1510.2325

Certificates of origin, 1510.2315

Certification not warranty, 1510.2310

Definitions, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Fees, 1510.2335

Generally, 1510.2310

Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2320, 1510.2325

Participation, 1510.2310

Planting, 1510.2320

Protected varieties, 1510.2320

Testing, 1510.2325

## Certified (C) class, 1510.2330

## Classes

Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2320

Defined, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Planting, authorization and eligibility, 1510.2320

Production requirements, 1510.2330

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

## Clones

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

## Crops, defined, 1510.2305

## Damage, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

## Defects, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, tolerances, 1510.2355

## Definitions

Minnesota certified seed potato grades and tolerances, 1510.2355

Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

## Dirt, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

## Diseases

Tests and testing, 1510.2350

Tolerances, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330

## Dry rot, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

## Experimental status, certification, 1510.2320

## Explants

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

## Farms, defined, 1510.2305



**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Fields  
 Definitions, 1510.2305  
 Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2325  
 Rejected, 1510.2305  
 Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2325  
 Roguing, 1510.2325  
 Testing, generation 1 potatoes, 1510.2330

Grades and grading  
 Certificated seed potato grades, 1510.2310  
 Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310  
 Eligibility, 1510.2355  
 Inspections, 1510.2325  
 Lots, 1510.2325  
 Minnesota certified seed potatoes  
 Blue tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355  
 White tag, 1510.2310  
 Yellow tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355  
 Tags, 1510.2310

Growers  
 Notice received, certification, fees, 1510.2335  
 Reports given, storage and yields, 1510.2325  
 Tags, duties, 1510.2325

Handling, equipment, 1510.2325

Inspections  
 Acreage requirements, 1510.2315  
 Applications, 1510.2315  
 Authorization, 1510.2320  
 Certification requirements, 1510.2310  
 Diseases, 1510.2350  
 Eligibility, 1510.2315  
 Field inspections  
 Fees, 1510.2340  
 Production requirements, 1510.2325  
 Grades and grading, 1510.2325  
 Winter testing, 1510.2345

Inspectors, defined, 1510.2305

Interpretation of law, diseases, tolerances, 1510.2310

Labels and labeling, lots, 1510.2325

Lots  
 Defined, 1510.2305  
 Experimental status, 1510.2320  
 Grades and grading, 1510.2325  
 Inspections, 1510.2325  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.2325  
 Reconditioning, 1510.2325  
 Records and record keeping, 1510.2325  
 Rejected, 1510.2305  
 Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2330  
 Reports about, 1510.2325  
 Storage, certification requirements, 1510.2325  
 Tolerances, 1510.2355

Marks and marking, physical separation, 1510.2305

Material in maintenance  
 Defined, 1510.2305  
 Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Physical separation, defined, 1510.2305

Planting, 1510.2320

Potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310

Reconditioning, 1510.2325

Records and record keeping, lots, 1510.2325

Reports about, storage, 1510.2325

Sacks, certified lots, 1510.2325

Shape, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Size, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Soft rot or wet breakdown, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Storage  
 Certification requirements, 1510.2325  
 Generation 1 class, 1510.2330  
 Primary foundation classes, 1510.2330  
 Reports about, 1510.2325

Tags  
 Blue tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355  
 Certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310  
 Experimental status, 1510.2320  
 Storage reports, certification requirements, 1510.2325  
 White tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355  
 Yellow tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355

Tests and testing  
 Certification requirements, 1510.2310  
 Classes, 1510.2330  
 Clones, 1510.2330  
 Diseases, 1510.2350  
 Explants, 1510.2330  
 Fees, 1510.2345, 1510.2350  
 Material in maintenance, 1510.2330  
 Tubers, 1510.2330  
 Winter tests, 1510.2310, 1510.2345

Tolerances  
 Application, 1510.2355  
 Bacterial ring rot and potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310  
 Defined, 1510.2305  
 Diseases, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330  
 Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310, 1510.2355  
 Prenuclear class, 1510.2330  
 Tables, 1510.2330  
 Varietal mixtures, 1510.2330  
 Varietal purity, 1510.2310

Transportation  
 Bulk shipments, 1510.2325  
 Deterioration during, 1510.2355  
 Tags, 1510.2310

Tuber units  
 Defined, 1510.2305  
 Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Varietal purity  
 Field inspections, 1510.2325  
 Tolerances, 1510.2310

Varieties, 1510.2320

Wireworm, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds, *see* AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Control programs  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Defined, 1505.0751

Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Distressed food, denaturing and use for seed, 1550.2880

Flower seeds  
 Germination, standards, 1510.0231  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0251  
 Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271  
 Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Sales, 1510.0261  
 Samples and sampling, 1510.0261  
 Variety, 1510.0251  
 Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271

Flowers, *see* FLOWERS

Garden seeds, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

## SEEDS

1114

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling, flower seeds, 1510.0251  
 Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Sales, 1510.0261  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
     8130.5500  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Samples and sampling, flower seeds, 1510.0261  
 Shrubs, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Trees, *see* TREES AND SHRUBS  
 Vegetables, *see* VEGETABLES

**SEEING EYE DOGS**

*See* SERVICE DOGS

**SELENIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100  
 Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
     4731.2820  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SELF-CARE PROGRAM**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

*See also* HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

Secondary vocational education licensure, occupational  
 experience, 3517.4100

Self-employed persons, income taxes, estimated taxes,  
 8093.0500

**SELF-INSURANCE**

Administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under* HEALTH  
 AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive  
 health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600  
 Coverage, *see* Comprehensive health insurance plans *under*  
 HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100  
 Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Motor vehicles, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to  
 2740.5500  
 Self-insurance companies  
   Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
     Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
     Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
     Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200  
     Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, violations  
       and penalties, 2740.1200  
     Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300  
   Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
     Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
     Memberships, 2740.2200  
 Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

Applications for licenses, 2767.0400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Amounts, 2767.0900  
   Licensing requirement, 2767.0400  
   Renewal requirements, 2767.0600  
 Contract termination notice, 2767.0700  
 Definitions, 2767.0100  
 Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700  
 Fees, 2767.0400  
 Licensing  
   Applications, 2767.0400  
   Fees, 2767.0400

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS  
(Cont'd)**

Licensing (Cont'd)  
   Renewals, 2767.0600  
   Transferring, 2767.0400  
 Notice of changes, 2767.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 2767.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 2767.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2767.0200

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

Accounting, 2785.1500  
 Applications for forming, 2785.0600  
 Assessments, 2785.1400  
 Assets, uses, 2785.1500  
 Audits, 2785.1600  
 Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600  
 Board of trustees, 2785.0500  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500  
 Bylaws, 2785.0400  
 Coverage, 2785.1000  
 Definitions, 2785.0100  
 Dissolution, 2785.0700  
 Dividend procedures, 2785.1100  
 Ending authority, 2785.0700  
 Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600  
 Expulsion, 2785.0900  
 Financial administrators, 2785.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500  
 Financial statements, 2785.1600  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500  
 Investments, 2785.1500  
 Liability, 2785.1400  
 Membership requirements, 2785.0900  
 Merger, 2785.0600  
 Penalties, 2785.1600  
 Premiums, volume, 2785.1100  
 Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 2785.0200  
 Record keeping, 2785.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2785.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2785.1600  
 Reserves, 2785.1200  
 Revocation of authority, 2785.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2785.0300  
 Service companies, 2785.0800  
 Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300  
 Surpluses, 2785.1100  
 Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SELF LOANS**

*See* STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**

*See* RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY

**SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**

Case management services, payment prohibited, 9525.0950  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Coordination, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Definitions  
   Case management services, 9525.0004  
   Grants, 9525.0900  
 Demonstration projects  
   Contract exemptions, 9525.0940  
   Generally, 9525.0996  
 Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan,  
 9575.1500  
 Grants  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**  
**(Cont'd)**

## Grants (Cont'd)

Allocation, 9525.0965  
 Appeals, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020  
 Application of rules, 9525.0910  
 Audits and examinations, 9525.0980  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 County variances, 9525.0995  
 Definitions, 9525.0900  
 Demonstration projects, 9525.0996  
 Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Participants, 9525.0920, 9525.0995  
 Payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Providers, *see same under this topic*  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0910  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
 Residential location standards, 9525.0935  
 Variances, 9525.0935  
 Violations and penalties, 9525.1000, 9525.1020

## Participants

Defined, 9525.0900  
 Eligibility, 9525.0920  
 Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995

## Payments

Allowable costs, 9525.0950  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Limitations, 9525.0950  
 Overpayments, 9525.1000, 9525.1010  
 Procedures, 9525.0970

## Providers

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980  
 Audits and examinations, 9525.0980  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Defined, 9525.0900  
 Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995  
 Payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
 Requirements, 9525.0930

## Residential location

Defined, 9525.0900  
 Standards, 9525.0935

Room and board expenses, payment prohibited, 9525.0950

**SENATE**

Education committee, reports received, school desegregation,  
 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180

Election of members, white ballots, general elections,  
 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

*See* AGED PERSONS

**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**

*See* HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS

**SENIOR COMPANION PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Establishment, 9555.0500

Personnel policies, 9555.0900

**SENIOR COMPANIONS**

Administration, 9555.1100  
 Advisory council, 9555.0500, 9555.0900  
 Assignment, 9555.1000  
 Compensation, 9555.0900  
 Definitions, 9555.0300  
 Eligibility, 9555.0800  
 Grants for  
 Applications, 9555.1400  
 Requirements, 9555.1300

**SENIOR COMPANIONS (Cont'd)**

## Grants for (Cont'd)

Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500

## Project sponsors

Cost sharing, 9555.1200

Defined, 9555.0200

Requirements, 9555.0400

Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500

Purpose of rules, 9555.0200

Records and record keeping, 9555.1600

Reporting requirements, 9555.1600

Service areas, 9555.0600

Service schedule, 9555.0900

Services, 9555.1000

State aid, 9555.1200

Statutory authority, 9555.0100

Transportation time, 9555.0900

## Volunteer stations

Defined, 9555.0300

Duties and requirements, 9555.0700, 9555.1000

**SENIORITY**

*See* LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**SENTENCING**

Alternative sentences, correctional facilities, housing,  
 2911.0300

Commutations, *see* COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE

Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presence investigations, reports

Defined, 9585.0010

Pathological gambling, 9585.0020

Probation officers, duties, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**

Amendment adoption, 3000.0600

Hearing record, 3000.0300 to 3000.0500

Hearings, 3000.0200 to 3000.0500

List of registered persons, 3000.0200

Purpose of rules, 3000.0100

Scope of rules, 3000.0100

State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200

Written materials, 3000.0400

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, husband and wife, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

**SEPTIC TANKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Generally

Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)

Subsurface systems, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)

Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Underground storage tanks, regulations, exclusion, 7150.0010

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## SERVICE

1116

**SERVICE ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishment employees  
 Handling, restrictions, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Washing requirements, 4626.0075, 4626.0120

**SERVICE BY MAIL**

Accountancy Board, complaints, 1105.5900, 1105.6000  
 Contested cases, generally, 1400.5550  
 Corrections Department, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
 Generally, 1405.0200  
 Time, computation, extra time, 1405.0700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, generally, 1400.8545  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**SERVICE DOGS**

Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.1585  
 Minnesota Zoo, permission for, 9900.1900  
 Support animals, service dogs defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Accusation, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0400  
 Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595  
 Attorney General Residential and Small Business Utilities Division, *see* Residential and Small Business Utilities Division *under* ATTORNEY GENERAL  
 Collection agencies, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Contested cases, *see* Service of process *under* CONTESTED CASES  
 Definitions, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Digital signatures law, 8275.0055, 8275.0110  
 Large energy facilities, *see same under* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 911 service plan, 7811.0550  
 Petitions for certification, 7811.0200  
 Service area change petitions, 7811.0300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Personal service, *see* PERSONAL SERVICE  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0500  
 Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Utilities  
 Biennial transmission project report documents, 7848.1700, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0107

**SERVICE STATIONS**

*See* MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, *see* OIL

**SETBACK LINES**

*See* ZONING

**SETTLEMENT**

*See* COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

Data collection, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Local officials  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
 Metropolitan area, definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Metropolitan urban service area, defined, 8410.0020  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Wetlands, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

**SEVEN MILE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEWAGE**  
 Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Discharges into waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Effluent limits, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sewers *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Honey houses, 1550.2390  
 Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700  
 Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see* NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Storm sewers, *see* STORM WATER  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2250  
 Treatment systems  
 Generally, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Treatment systems (Cont'd)
  - Individual, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)
  - Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0600
- Utility service, defined, 7819.0100
- Vessels, discharges from
  - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
  - NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030
- Water pollution
  - General standards for discharge, 7050.0210
  - Point source discharges, 7053.0215
  - Untreated sewage, 7053.0205
- Water well construction, *see* WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Wells, *see* WELLS
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

- Air pollution performance standards, *see* Incinerators *under this topic*
- Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432
- Annual whole sludge application rate (AWSAR), procedure to determine, 7041.3100
- Application to land
  - Agronomic rates
    - Amount permitted, 7041.1200
    - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800
  - Approval of sites, 7041.0800
  - Available nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000
  - Carry-over nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000
  - Certification statement, pathogen requirements, 7041.1600
  - Characteristics of site, including in approval application, 7041.0800
  - Containers, labeling requirements, 7041.1200
  - Cumulative pollutant loading rates, determinations before application, 7041.1000
  - Decisions about requests for sites, 7041.0800
  - Definitions, 7041.0100
  - Endangered species, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Flooded ground, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Frozen ground, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Management descriptions, including in approval applications, 7041.0800
  - Monitoring requirements, 7041.1500
  - Pollutant limits, 7041.1100
  - Prohibited sites, 7041.1200
  - Public notice requirements, 7041.0800
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Review of application requests, 7041.0800
  - Revocation of approval, 7041.0800
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800
  - Sites, approval requirements, 7041.0600
  - Slopes and separation distances, 7041.1200
  - Sludge prepared in Minnesota, applied to land in another state, 7041.1000
  - Soil conditions, 7041.1200
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
  - Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400
- Beneficial use
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Policy of PCA, 7041.0200
- Cumulative pollutant loading rate
  - Applying sludge after loading rate reached, prohibitions, 7041.1000
  - Defined, 7041.0100

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

- Cumulative pollutant loading rate (Cont'd)
  - Table of concentrations, 7041.1100
- Definitions
  - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
  - Generally, 7041.0100
- Disposal, enforceability of requirements, 7041.0500
- Enforcement of law, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0434
- Exceptional qualities sewage sludge
  - Applied to land, management practices, 7041.0400
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Materials derived, exclusion from rules, 7041.0300
  - Permit application information, 7041.0700
  - Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
  - Storage, 7041.0400
- Exclusions from requirements, 7041.0300
- Generators, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Incinerators
  - Air pollution performance standards
    - Existing plants, 7011.1305
    - Methods of testing, 7011.1320
    - Monitoring operations, 7011.1315
    - New plants, 7011.1310
    - Procedures of testing, 7011.1325
    - Tests and testing, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
  - Collection of samples, monitoring, 7011.1325
  - Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Definitions, 7011.1300
  - Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7011.1325
  - Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7011.1315
  - Incorporation by reference, performance standards, 7011.1350
  - Mass, standards, 7011.1325
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.1320
  - Monitoring operations, standards, 7011.1315
  - New plants, air standards, 7011.1310
  - Odor control, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325
  - Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310
  - Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7011.1325
- Incorporation by reference
  - Samples, analytical procedures for determining constituents, 7041.3200
  - Soil analysis methods, 7041.3400
- Labels and labeling
  - Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432
  - Sale, label requirements, 7041.1200
- Management plans, 7041.0600
- Monitoring, sewage sludge applied to land, 7041.1500
- Nitrogen, 7041.3000
- Operator and inspector certifications
  - Certificates, 7048.1000
  - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
  - Committee of certification, 7048.0400
  - Deadlines, 7048.1300
  - Definitions, 7048.0100

## SEWAGE

1118

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

## Operator and inspector certifications (Cont'd)

- Examinations
  - Application, 7048.0800
  - Generally, 7048.0900
- Fees, 7048.1100
- Inspectors, 7048.0700
- Operators, 7048.0600
- Purpose, 7048.0200
- Required individuals, 7048.0500
- Sanctions, 7048.1200

## Pathogens

- Application to land, generally, 7041.1300
- Certification statement, 7041.1600
- Class A, 7041.1300
- Class B, 7041.1300
- Defined, 7041.0100
- Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

## Permits

- Generally, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS

## NPDES permits

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Information required with application, 7041.0700
- Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600
- Persons required to obtain permits, 7041.0600
- Scope of rules, generally, 7001.0020

## SDS permits

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Information required with application, 7041.0700
- Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600

## Site approval, 7041.0600

## Persons who prepare sewage sludge

- Certification statements, 7041.1600
- Defined, 7041.0100

## Notice given

- Cumulative pollutant loading rates, excessive, 7041.1700
- Nitrogen concentrations, 7041.1000
- Request for land application site, 7041.0800
- Sludge applied to land in another state, 7041.1000
- Storage, exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400
- Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600
- Reporting requirements, 7041.1700
- Responsibilities, generally, 7041.0500

## Pollutant limit

- Defined, 7041.0100
- Table of pollutant concentrations, 7041.1100

## Purpose of rules, 7041.0200

## Samples

- Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200
- Soil samples, collection requirements, 7041.3300

## Selling

- Label requirements, 7041.1200
- Pathogens, standards, 7041.1300
- Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400

## Septic tanks, 7041.1800

## Soil

- Analysis, procedures, 7041.3400
- Sample collection, 7041.3300
- Soil horizon, defined, 7041.0100
- Soil texture, defined, 7041.0100

## Solid waste management facilities, restrictions on accepting, 7035.2535

## Storage

- Construction requirements, 7041.0900
- Dewatered sewage sludge storage, 7041.0900
- Exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

## Storage (Cont'd)

- Long-term storage
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Description, including in approval applications, 7041.0800
  - Location, 7041.1200
  - Sites permitted, restrictions, 7041.1200
  - Slope of site, 7041.1200
  - Time permitted, 7041.1200
- Permits, *see same under this topic*
- Seepage rate permitted, 7041.0900
- Short-term storage
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Separation distances for storage areas, 7041.1200
  - Slope of land permitted, 7041.1200
  - Time permitted, 7041.1200
- Treatment works, defined, 7041.0100
- Users of sludge, management practices, notice and information, 7041.1000
- Variances from rules, 7041.0500
- Vector attraction
  - Certification statement, 7041.1600
  - Defined, 7041.0100
  - Reduction requirements, generally, 7041.1400
  - Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

**SEWELL LAKE**

- Fishing, bass, 6264.0300

**SEWERS**Excavations near, *see* ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM

- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Infrastructure, sewer defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0900
- Radioactive materials, disposal in, 4731.2090, 4731.2420, 4731.2750

**SEX**Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

## Adult sex offenders

- Administration, by Corrections Department, 2965.0010
- Administrative director
  - Certification procedures, duties, 2965.0030
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Duties, generally, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Admissions
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Procedures, generally, 2965.0100
- Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
- Age, employees, qualifications, 2965.0090
- Appeals, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
- Applicants for certification
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
  - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
  - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
- Application of rules, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
- Assessment examiners
  - Duties, 2965.0160
  - Employment requirements, 2965.0080

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Assessment examiners (Cont'd)
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
- Assessments
  - Adaptive behavior and skills, and developmental functioning, 2965.0100
  - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0020, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
- Basic treatment protocol
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Intake assessments appropriate to, 2965.0100
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Case management
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Services, 2965.0150
- Certificate holders
  - Monitoring, duties, 2965.0150
  - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
  - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
  - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
- Certification
  - Applicants, duties, 2965.0040, 2965.0060, 2965.0070, 2965.0090
  - Application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Changes, notice, 2965.0060
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Denial, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Existing noncertified programs, application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Issuance, 2965.0040
  - Nonrenewal, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Nontransferable, 2965.0040
  - Posting, 2965.0040
  - Renewal procedures, 2965.0030
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Standards, 2965.0010
  - Suspension or revocation, notice, appeals, mitigating factors, 2965.0060
  - Temporary suspension, 2965.0060
  - Term, 2965.0040
- Client communications, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Clients
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Clinical supervisory service, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Discharge, notice, 2965.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Intake assessments, reassessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
  - Progress, 2965.0120, 2965.0140
  - Reports about, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
  - Review sessions, 2965.0120
  - Reviews, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
- Clinical supervisor
  - Clinical supervisory activities, 2965.0080, 2965.0090

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Clinical supervisor (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Contested cases, variances, exclusion, 2965.0070
- Contracts, psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Copies, individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
- Counselors
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Criminal history background checks, employees, 2965.0090
- Cultural sensitivity, intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
- Data privacy and confidentiality, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Definitions, 2965.0020
- Discharge summaries
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Standards and requirements, 2965.0130
- Discharges, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Education and training, staffing, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
- Employees
  - Assessment examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Convicts, hiring, notice requirements, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Existing staff, qualifications exemption, 2965.0090
  - Individual treatment plans, duties, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, duties, 2965.0100
  - One person occupying more than one position, 2965.0080
  - Orientation, development, and training, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 2965.0080
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Staffing changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Staffing requirements, generally, 2965.0080
  - Treatment teams, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
- Evaluation, quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Families
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Generally, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
- Goals
  - Generally, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Group therapy, size of group, 2965.0150
- Incorporation by reference
  - Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Individual treatment plans
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Initial plans, 2965.0110
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Individual treatment plans (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, 2965.0110
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Inspections
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Site visits, 2965.0050
  - Standards, 2965.0010
- Intake assessments
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Reassessments, 2965.0100
  - Requirements, 2965.0100
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Interpretation of rules, correctional or residential facility licensure, 2965.0010
- Investigations
  - Malpractice, ethical violations, child abuse or maltreatment, notice, 2965.0060
  - Monitoring procedures, 2965.0050
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Lawsuits, notice requirements, 2965.0060
- Legal guardians
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Licenses
  - Certification, 2965.0010 to 2965.0090
  - Correctional or residential facility licensure, interpretation of law, 2965.0010
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010
- Monitoring
  - Corrections Department, duties, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service providers, by certificate holders, 2965.0150
- Notice given, client discharge, 2965.0130
- Paraphilia
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Treatment goals, 2965.0140
- Plans and planning
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Staffing plan, 2965.0080
  - Treatment, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
- Policies and procedures
  - Compliance records, 2965.0050
  - Manual, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
  - Serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160
- Posting (notices), certificates, 2965.0040
- Programs posing immediate danger to clients or community health and safety, certificates, immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
- Psychoeducation groups, size, 2965.0150
- Psychological testing, intake assessments, 2965.0100
- Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response
  - Contracts for technology, 2965.0160
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 2965.0160
- Purpose of rules, 2965.0010

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Quality assurance and improvement plans
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Requirements, 2965.0170
- Records and record keeping
  - Case management services, 2965.0150
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
  - Program monitoring records, 2965.0050
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Staff qualifications, documentation, 2965.0090
- Reporting requirements
  - Assessment conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Progress reports, 2965.0020, 2965.0120
- Rulemaking, 2965.0010
- Rules violations, consequences, 2965.0140
- Scope of rules, 2965.0010
- Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150
- Site visits, 2965.0050
- Special assessment and treatment procedures
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Standards, 2965.0160
- Standards
  - Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
  - Minimum standards, purpose and scope, 2965.0010
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
  - Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Sex offender-specific treatment programming, 2965.0140
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Treatment services, delivery, quality, 2965.0150
- Supervising agents
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Notice received, client discharge, 2965.0130
- Therapeutic milieu
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Special assessment and treatment procedures in, 2965.0020
- Therapists
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Treatment
  - Amount, frequency, type of services, 2965.0150
  - Clinical supervisory services, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Goals, 2965.0140
  - Length of, minimum, 2965.0150
  - Plans, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Service changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060



**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)  
 Treatment (Cont'd)  
   Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150  
   Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0140, 2965.0160  
   Staffing requirements, 2965.0080  
   Standards, 2965.0140, 2965.0150  
   Treatment system, authority, 2965.0010  
 Treatment teams  
   Client reviews, duties, 2965.0120  
   Defined, 2965.0020  
   Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100  
 Variances  
   Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090  
   Defined, 2965.0020  
   Notice of noncompliance, contents, 2965.0060  
   Requests for, evaluation by Corrections Department, 2965.0070  
 Victims  
   Defined, 2965.0020  
   Security and safety, 2965.0140  
 Violations and penalties  
   Policies and procedures, serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140  
   Rules and due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140  
 Work experience, staff requirements, 2965.0090  
 Writing requirements  
   Admission procedures, 2965.0100  
   Appeals of certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060  
   Certification status, notice, 2965.0060  
   Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060  
   Discharge summaries, 2965.0130  
   Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110  
   Policies and procedures manual, 2965.0140  
   Variances, notice of grant or denial, 2965.0070  
 Juvenile sex offender treatment programs  
   Admission procedure  
     Establishment, 2955.0100  
     Intake assessment process, 2955.0100  
     Licensing requirements, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
   Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
   Appeals by, certification actions, 2955.0060  
   Application of rules, 2960.0130  
   Assessments  
     Assessment reports, 2955.0100  
     Cultural sensitivity, 2955.0100  
     Data, sources, 2955.0100  
     Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
     Psychological testing, 2955.0100  
     Reassessments, 2955.0100  
     Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160  
   Audits and examinations, 2960.0060  
   Board of directors, 2960.0060  
   Certificates and certification  
     Conditions, 2955.0040  
     Posting (notices), 2955.0040  
     Procedures, generally, 2955.0030  
     Program changes, 2955.0040  
     Programs in operation prior to effective date of rules, 2955.0030  
     Renewal, 2955.0030  
     Revocation, 2955.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)  
 Certificates and certification (Cont'd)  
   Suspension, 2955.0060  
   Term, 2955.0040  
   Variances, 2955.0070  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Definitions, 2955.0020, 2960.0020  
 Discharge summaries, generally, 2955.0130  
 Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0180  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 2960.0100  
   Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
   Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
   Qualifications, 2960.0100  
   Recruitment, 2960.0100  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210  
 Food, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Notice given  
   Discharge from program, 2955.0130  
   Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
   Investigation of program, 2955.0060  
   Litigation, 2955.0060  
   Program changes, 2955.0060  
   Proposed changes, 2955.0040  
 Notice received  
   Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060  
   Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060  
   Shortened notice, 2955.0060  
   Variances, 2955.0070  
 Physical plant  
   Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210  
   New construction standards, 2960.0220  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200  
   Safety reports, 2960.0210  
 Program policies and procedures manual, 2955.0140  
 Program services  
   Generally, 2960.0080  
   Residential services, location, 2955.0020  
   Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080  
   Treatment services, location, 2955.0020  
 Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
   Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090  
   Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
   Interpretation of data, 2955.0160  
   Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160  
 Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
   Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090  
   Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
   Interpretation of data, 2955.0160  
   Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160  
   Technology, 2955.0160  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Quality assurance and program improvement, 2955.0170, 2960.0140  
 Records and record keeping  
   Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160  
   Client progress in treatment, 2955.0120  
   Complaints, 2960.0080

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)
  - Records and record keeping (Cont'd)
    - Employee licensing, 2960.0150
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140
    - Requirements, generally, 2955.0050, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
  - Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080
  - Residents
    - Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160
    - Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180
    - Classification, 2960.0170
    - Clothing, 2960.0080
    - Communication policies, 2960.0080
    - Complaints, 2960.0080
    - Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190
    - Discipline, 2960.0080
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090
    - Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
    - Records, 2960.0080
    - Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080
    - Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140
    - Screening, 2960.0070
    - Separation by gender, 2960.0170
    - Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180
    - Transition services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Visitation, 2960.0080
  - Review plans, quality assurance program improvement plans, contents, 2955.0170
  - Scope of rules, 2955.0010
  - Sex offender treatment
    - Delivery of treatment services, 2955.0150
    - Group therapy and psychoeducation groups, 2955.0150
    - Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
    - Length of treatment, 2955.0150
    - Location of treatment services, 2955.0020
    - Program standards, 2955.0140
    - Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160
    - Treatment policy and procedures manual, 2955.0140
  - Staffing requirements
    - Administrative director, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Clinical supervisor, duties, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of deception, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of sexual response, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Exemptions, 2955.0090
    - Generally, 2955.0080, 2955.0090, 2960.0150
    - Sex offender counselors, qualifications, 2955.0090
    - Sex offender therapists, qualifications, 2955.0090
    - Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
    - Staffing plan, required, 2955.0080, 2960.0150
    - Training plan, 2955.0080
  - Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Volunteer services, 2960.0150
- Juvenile sex offenders
  - Authority, 2955.0010
  - Certification, renewal, 2955.0030
  - Certification actions, 2955.0060
  - Certification studies, 2955.0040
  - Denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
  - Generally, 2955.0010
  - Issuance, 2955.0040
  - Monitoring requirements, 2955.0050
  - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
  - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile sex offenders (Cont'd)
  - Program changes, 2955.0060
  - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
  - Renewal requirements, 2955.0030
  - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
  - Variances, 2955.0070
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110
- SEX OFFENDERS**
  - Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4900
  - Juvenile sex offenders
    - Notice received, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
    - Residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
  - Persons in treatment, *see under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
  - Registration, peace officers, effects of requirement to register, 6700.0700, 6700.1600
  - Sexual psychopathic personalities, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
  - Sexually dangerous persons, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
  - Treatment programs, residential programs, standards and licensing, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS
- SEXUAL ABUSE**
  - See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT
- SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**
  - See* DISCRIMINATION
- SEXUAL ORIENTATION**
  - Affirmative action in state contracts, discrimination, 5000.3450
- SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**
  - Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
  - Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000
  - Persons in treatment, *see under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**
  - Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
  - Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000
  - Persons in treatment, *see* Persons in treatment *under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
- SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**
  - Chlamydial infection
    - Health education, 4605.7800
    - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
  - HIV/AIDS, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
  - Public education requirements, 4605.7800
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
  - Syphilis
    - Public education, 4605.7800
    - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
- SHADY CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SHAGAWA LAKE**
  - Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- SHAGAWA RIVER**
  - Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- SHAKOPEE CREEK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SHAMINEAU LAKE**
  - Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHAREHOLDERS**Generally, *see* STOCKSInsurance companies, *see* Shareholders *under* INSURANCE COMPANIES**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300

Personal injuries, prevention and control, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHEEP**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Animals, sheep defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0450

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Community sales, 1721.0480

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal health, 1721.0430

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Exhibitions, restrictions, 1721.0470

## Flocks

Definitions, 1721.0430

Registration, 1721.0440

## Identification

Community sales, 1721.0480

Exhibitions, 1721.0470

Importation, 1721.0450

Intrastate movement, 1721.0460

Records and record keeping, 1721.0440

## Importation

Identification, 1721.0450

Permits, 1721.0450

Intrastate movement, 1721.0460

Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTSMeat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Permits, importation, 1721.0450

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions *under* LIVESTOCK

Records and record keeping, buyers and sellers, 1721.0440

Restricted-movement feeder animals

Animal feedlots, 1721.0460

Definitions, 1721.0430

Serapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460

Slaughter channels

Definitions, 1721.0430

Removal from, 1721.0440

Terminal feedlots, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

**SHEET METAL WORKERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELLFISH**

Certification numbers

Dealers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Harvesters, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Containers

Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Molluscan shellfish, 4626.0215

Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

Dead or broken, discarding, 4626.0210

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Harvesters

Certification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

## Identity, tags and labels

Requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220

Violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

Labels and labeling, containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

## Molluscan shellfish

Containers, 4626.0215

Dealers, certification numbers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Recreationally caught, food and beverage service establishments, receiving, 4626.0145

## Sources

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0150

Regulations, incorporation by reference, 4626.0150

## Orders

Raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200

Tag and label violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

## Raw shucked shellfish

Certification numbers, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Hold orders, 4626.0200

Labels and labeling, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Packaging, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Record keeping, tags and labels, 4626.0200

## Scallops

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Molluscan shellfish

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Shellfish *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Scallops defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## Searches and seizures

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Tag and label violations, 4626.0205

## Shellfish control authorities

Certification numbers, assignment by, 4626.0205

Shellfish harvest and identification information, duties, 4626.0205

Shucked shellfish, defined, 4626.0020

Shucker-packers, certification numbers, packaging, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

## Definitions

High level radioactive waste disposal, 4410.7900

Pipeline routing, 7852.1900

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.0900, 8130.8900

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES***See also* SHELTERS

Children in out-of-home placement

Admissions, 2960.0070

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Certification standards, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530

Code compliance, 2960.0120

Complaints, 2960.0080

Critical incident or maltreatment, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

## SHELTER

1124

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Children in out-of-home placement (Cont'd)

## Employees

Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0710

Generally, 2960.0100

Handling of resident property, 2960.0070

Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0520

Equipment, 2960.0110

Exemptions, 2960.0130

Food, 2960.0080

Length of stay, 2960.0530

Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Purpose of rules, 2960.0510

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110

## Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070

Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090

Generally, 2960.0080

Personal property, 2960.0070

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Screening, 2960.0520

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0520, 2960.0710

Staffing requirements, 2960.0520

Special education, *see* Residential facilities and programs  
*under* SPECIAL EDUCATION**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS***See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**SHELTERS**

Battered women's shelters, residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency shelters

Lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100

Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**SHERBETS**Fruit sherbets, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS**SHERBURNE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Mississippi River, management plans, administration,  
6105.0870

Rum River, management plans, administration, 6105.1470

**SHERIFFS**Collection agencies, employment for service of process,  
2870.3200

Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370

Permits, fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800

Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Reports given, 6110.1900

Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, procedure,  
6110.2100**SHIGELLOSIS**Food service employees or applicants, reporting, work  
restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045Potentially hazardous food, defined as supporting shigella,  
4626.0020

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHINE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLES**

Waste shingles, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SHIPPING**

Eggs, chicken hatching eggs, foreign shipments, 1520.5800

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties,  
5208.1500**SHIPS***See* VESSELS (BOATS)**SHIPYARDS**Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010**SHOE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOES**Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers,  
duties, 5208.1500**SHOO-FLY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOOTING**Hours, *see* Firearms *under* HUNTING

Preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

Animals released in

Ducks, marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

Ring-necked pheasants, marking, 6242.0200

Tagging, 6242.0200

Application forms, 6242.0200

Boundaries, posting, 6242.0200

Commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0100

Defined, 6242.0100

Hunting on

Tagging, 6242.0200

Waterfowl, stamp requirements, 6242.0400

Licenses, 6242.0100

Private shooting preserves

Counties where authorized, 6242.0300

Generally, 6242.0100

Record keeping, 6242.0200

Reports given, 6242.0200

Species available, 6242.0200

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Covered mall buildings

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0404

State Building Code, 1305.0402

Malls, fire code requirements, 7511.0408

Property lines, building code amendments, 1305.0402

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SHORELANDS**

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Animal feedlots

Construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350

Boat houses, *see* BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING  
FACILITIES

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS  
 Commercial use, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Construction in, environmental review  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Drainage, 6120.3100, 6120.3500  
 Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES  
 Environmental protection  
   Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Erosion  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Excavation, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Floods and flooding, *see* FLOODS  
 Highways, *see* HIGHWAYS  
 Historic sites and markers, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Land use zoning districts, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Management  
   Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Dams, 6115.0300  
   Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800  
   Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900  
   Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Townships, administration, 6120.3900  
 Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Maps and plats  
   Municipalities  
     Classification, 6120.3000  
     Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
     Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Open space, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800  
 Plats, *see* Maps and plats *under this topic*  
 Pollution  
   Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600  
 Recreation  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Ripraping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Shoreland wetland protection zone, definitions, 8420.0240

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
 Standards and criteria, 6120.2800  
 Subdivisions  
   Plats, *see* Maps and plats *under this topic*  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Suitability of land, 6120.3500  
 Variances, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Zoning  
   Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Municipalities  
     Classification, 6120.3000  
     Generally, 6120.3300  
     Planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORTENING**

*See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**SHOTGUNS**

Short-barreled, regulation  
 Definitions, 7500.5100  
 Fees, 7500.5300  
 Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600  
 Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOTLEY BROOK**

Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHOVELS**

Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

**SHOW CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

Asbestos abatement, decontamination units, 4620.3569  
 Boarding care homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Disability access  
   Generally, 1341.0608  
   Seats, 1341.0609  
 Emergency shower facilities  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0040  
   Defined, 1513.0030  
 Nursing homes, *see* Showers and shower facilities *under* NURSING HOMES  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

**SHOWS**

Stage lifts, *see* Stage lifts *under* THEATERS  
 Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**SHRIMP**

*See* SHELLFISH

**SHRUBBERY**

*See* TREES AND SHRUBS

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

## SHUTTLE

1126

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SIBLINGS**

Victims of crime, siblings of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**SICK LEAVE**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**SICK PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**SICKNESS**

See ILLNESS

**SIDE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SIDEWALKS**

Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**SIGHTSEEING**

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

Dental personnel, see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL

Drinking water revolving fund, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4350.3030

Facsimile signatures, state registrar, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500

Gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

Human services merit system applications, 9575.0410

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Insurance companies, proxy statements, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350

Insurance holding companies

Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

Registration statements, 2720.9920, 2720.9930

Transaction notices, 2720.9940

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

Local public health employees merit system, applications, 4670.1800

Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600

Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060

Sales and use taxes

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Returns, 8130.7500

Sand, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400

Voters

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Aboveground storage tanks

Requirements, 7151.5300

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Accessory signs, defined, 2400.2040

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Advertising signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Aeration systems, 6116.0050

Anhydrous ammonia

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

Announcement signs, religious facilities, capitol area, 2400.2040

Bear bait stations, 6232.3200

Billboards, see BILLBOARDS

Bus shelter/bench signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Businesses, capitol area, 2400.2040

Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol area, see Signs under CAPITOL AREA

Construction projects, 5207.0520

Definitions

Capital area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040

Disability access, 1341.0011

Driver's license agents, offices, 7404.0400

Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300

Exit signs, fire code requirements, 7511.1027

Flashing, animated, or moving signs, defined, 2400.2040

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1500

IFR, instrument flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800

Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700

Lead hazard reduction, warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

Lights and lighting, definitions, 8885.0100

Marquee signs, defined, 2400.2040

Minnesota Zoo, defacement, 9900.5400

Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.4200

Natural Resources Department, duties, recreational vehicles, 6102.0060

No smoking, 4620.0500

Nonaccessory signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pesticides, aquatic nuisance control, treated waters, 6280.0600

Political signs, see POLITICAL ADVERTISING

Projecting signs, defined, 2400.2040

Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040

Rabbinical symbol, kosher foods, 1550.0800

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0385

Railroads, see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Real estate development signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Real property, capitol area, 2400.2040

Roof signs, defined, 2400.2040

Sales and use taxes

Advertising signs, 8130.9400

Artists, 8130.8800

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Shooting preserves, boundaries, posting, 6242.0200

Sign erectors, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Slow moving vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Smoking permitted, 4620.0500

Snowmobile trails, 6100.5300

Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040

Traffic signs and signals, see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040

VFR, visual flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Warning signs

- Asbestos abatement
  - Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585
  - Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572
  - Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573
  - Work areas, 4620.3568
- Public heliports, 8800.1800

**SILOS**

See also AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS

See also GRAIN STORAGE

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Radionuclides, specific activity, 4731.0422
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SILVER CREEK**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SILVER LAKE**

- Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER SPRING CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVICULTURE**

- Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos abatement, *see* Small residential abatement *under* ASBESTOS

## Definitions

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Residential code, 1309.0202
- Existing structures, smoke alarms, 7511.0907
- Occupancy classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300
- One-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040
- Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**SINKHOLES**

## Animal feedlot construction near

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600
- Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110
- Location limitations, 7020.2005
- Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

## Definitions

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SINKING FUNDS**

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.3080

**SINKS**

- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

**SINKS (Cont'd)**

- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Sinks *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Honey houses, 1550.2420
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
- Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING
- Pot or scullery sinks, plumbing code, 4715.1390, 4715.2300
- Self-service beverage dispensing
  - Equipment, 1550.3160
  - Hand-washing, 1550.3170

**SIOUX RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIRENS**

- Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500
- Emergency vehicles, *see* EMERGENCY VEHICLES

**SISCOWET**

- Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**SISSABAGAMAH LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**SISSEBAKWET CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SISSETON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIX MILE BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIXMILE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

- Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Recycling space, building code, 1303.1500
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SKAUBY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKETCHES**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SKIBO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIING**

- Ski facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SKIMMERSHORN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIN DISEASES**

- Swimmer's itch, control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SKULL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**SKYLIGHTS**

- Dwellings, U-factors, 1322.1101, 1322.1102

**SKYWAYS**

- Clearances, 8820.9956

## SKYWAYS

1128

**SLABS**

Dwellings, R-values, 1322.1102

**SLANDER***See* LIBEL AND SLANDER**SLATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**Public stockyards, *see* STOCKYARDSSlaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Alleys, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Animals in

Diseased animals, disposition, 1540.0030

Inspections, 1540.0030

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Batteries

Cleaning, 1545.1330, 1545.1720

Construction, 1545.1330

Bleeding troughs, 1545.1090

Blood, disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1870

Boiler rooms, 1545.1040

Buildings, 1545.0970

Carcasses

Cattle, tracks and rails, 1545.1490

Contamination, prevention, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Diseased carcasses, handling, 1545.1540

Transportation, 1545.0940

Washing, 1545.1520

Casing rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Catch basins

Cleanliness, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Construction, 1540.0850

Location, 1540.0850

Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630

Ceilings

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Generally, 1540.0600

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Chilling rooms and operations

Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Separation, 1545.1000

Chilling vats and tanks

Cleaning, 1545.1780

Construction, 1545.1410

Cleanliness

Catch basins, 1540.0610, 1540.0850

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1540.0610, 1540.0700

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680, 1540.0700

Commercial slaughterhouses, definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles

Ceilings, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Cleaning, 1545.1600, 1545.1630

Dead animal carcasses, restrictions, 1540.2070

Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540

Doors, 1545.1060

Edible products, separation, 1545.0990

Floors, 1545.1060

Inedible products

Handling, 1545.1320

Separation, 1540.0600, 1540.2040

Tank rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Use for, 1540.0680

Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Inspection areas, 1540.0720

Partitions, 1545.1060

Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Compartments, rooms, or receptacles (Cont'd)

Sanitation, 1540.0610, 1540.0700, 1545.0990, 1545.1600

Walls, 1545.1060, 1545.1080

Waste receptacles, 1545.1530

Condemned articles, disposition facilities, 1540.0470

Construction

Catch basins, 1540.0850

Chilling vats and tanks, 1545.1410

Conveyors, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680

Floors, 1545.1070

Generally, 1540.0600

Receiving docks, 1545.1640

Scalding equipment and operations, 1545.1350, 1545.1360

Containers

Disposal, 1545.1610

Liners, 1545.1960

Packages, 1545.1980

Packages and packaging, 1545.1080, 1545.1980

Refuse, 1545.1340

Sanitation, 1545.1980

Second hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Towels, 1545.1250

Contamination, prevention

Carcasses, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950

Dressed meat, 1545.0950

Employee hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000, 1545.2010

Protective coverings, 1540.0760, 1545.1970

Water lines, 1545.1360

Water supply, 1545.1190

Conveyors

Cleaning, 1545.1450

Construction, 1545.1450, 1545.1460

Inspections, 1545.1450

Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470

Overhead conveyors and tracks, 1545.1460

Cooler and freezer rooms

Ceilings and walls, 1545.1080

Odors, freedom from, 1545.1700

Sanitation, 1545.1700

Coolers and freezers, temperature, 1545.1010

Cooling procedures, temperatures, 1545.2040

Cooling racks, 1545.1560

Custom slaughter houses

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Labels, marks, brands, and tags, 1540.4450

Meat inspection, application of law, exemptions, 1540.0020

Product, identification, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Cutting rooms and operations, separation, 1545.0900

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790

Disinfection

Equipment and utensils, 1540.0670

Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430

Docks

Cleaning, 1545.1630, 1545.1640

Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480

Receiving docks, construction, 1545.1640

Surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630

Doors

Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1620

Exterior openings, 1545.0980

Generally, 1540.0600

Refuse rooms, 1545.1020



**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)****Doors (Cont'd)**

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1050

**Drains and drainage**

Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790

Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160

Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110

Overflow, draw-off valves, and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380

Refrigerators, 1545.1180

Reused water, 1540.0570

Toilets, 1540.0660, 1545.1140

Traps and vents, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180

Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170

**Dressed meat**

Contamination, prevention, 1545.0950

Draining, 1545.1980

Sanitation, 1545.0930

Temperature, 1545.2040

Transportation, 1545.0950

**Dressed poultry, rabbits, or animals**

Draining, 1545.1980

Final washing, 1545.1900

Finishing, 1545.1880

Head cleanliness, 1545.1890

Transportation, 1545.0950

**Dressing rooms, generally, 1540.0640****Dry rooms, thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300****Edible products, separation, 1545.0990****Employees**

Clothing, 1540.0740, 1545.2000

Graders and packers, gloves, 1545.1770

Hand washing, 1540.0730, 1545.1890, 1545.2020

Hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000

Infections and open sores, prohibited, 1545.2010

Infectious or contagious diseases, prohibited employment, 1540.0860

Tobacco products, use prohibited, 1545.2030

**Equipment and utensils**

Accessibility, 1545.1570

Chilling rooms, 1545.1440

Cleaning, 1545.0920, 1545.1320, 1545.1570, 1545.1670, 1545.1710

Cleaning facilities, 1540.0670

Cleanliness, 1540.0680, 1540.0700

Construction, 1540.0680

Cooling racks, 1545.1560

Diseased carcasses, dressing, sanitation, 1540.0730

Disinfection, 1540.0670

Freezing rooms, 1545.1550

Generally, 1545.1320

Inedible products, handling, 1545.1320

Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Killing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760

Packaging equipment, 1545.1940

Packing rooms and operations, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Pinning rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760

Roughing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760

Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370

Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520

Testing, 1540.0750

**Eviscerating rooms and operations**

Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1920

Lights and lighting, 1545.1300

Plants lacking conveyors, 1545.1510

Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910, 1545.1000

Tables, 1545.1500

Traps, use, 1545.1510

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)****Feeding rooms**

Cleaning, 1545.1650

Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1650

Separation, 1545.1000

Fertilizer dryers odors, suppression, 1540.2050

Fertilizer rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Finishing operations, separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860

**Floors**

Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670, 1545.1920

Construction, 1545.1070

Drains and drainage, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160

Eviscerating rooms, 1545.1920

Feeding rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1650

Generally, 1540.0600

Ice-cooling rooms, 1545.1070

Ice packing rooms, 1545.1070

Killing rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

Pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

Receiving rooms, 1545.1070

Rooms, compartments, or receptacles, 1545.1060

Roughing rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

**Freezing rooms and procedures**

Equipment, 1545.1550

Fans, 1545.1550

Temperatures, 1545.2040

**Grading bins**

Cleaning, 1545.1770

Generally, 1545.1430

Grading operations, dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910

Grading stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300

Grease traps, 1545.1130

Guards (safety devices), mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

Gutters, generally, 1545.1110

**Handwashing facilities**

Adequacy, 1545.1240

Controls, 1545.1260

Generally, 1540.0650, 1540.0670, 1545.0920, 1545.1230

Hot water, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290

Location, 1545.1240

Soap, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

Towels, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

Hide cellars, cleanliness, 1540.0610

Holding pens, 1545.1720

**Hot water**

Hand-washing facilities, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290

Hose connections, 1545.1210

Pressure and temperature, 1540.0590

Temperature, 1545.1200

Ice-cooling rooms, floors, 1545.1070

Ice packing rooms, floors, 1545.1070

Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750

**Inedible products**

Conveying to tanks, 1540.2060, 1540.2080

Handling equipment and utensils, 1545.1320

**Inedible fats**

From outside of establishments, 1540.2080

Rendered, denaturing, 1540.2130

Odors, suppression, 1540.2050

Separation, 1540.2040, 1545.0990, 1545.1000

Insecticides, restrictions, 1540.0620

Inspection stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300

**Inspections**

Animals in, 1540.0030

Containers, secondhand, 1540.0820

Conveyors, 1545.1450

## SLAUGHTER

1130

## SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Water supply, 1540.0560  
 Killing rooms and operations  
 Blood, handling, 1545.1870  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680, 1545.1760  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Odors, freedom from, 1545.1660  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860, 1545.1870  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Knives, scabbards, 1540.0690  
 Lights and lighting  
 Cleaning, 1545.1620  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Livestock pens, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Locker rooms  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Maintenance and repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Manure, removal, 1545.1720  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Mechanical pickers  
 Accessibility, 1545.1580  
 Safety guards, 1545.1390  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850  
 Odors, suppression  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Inedible products, 1540.2050  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1660  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590, 1545.1660, 1545.1700  
 Tanks, 1540.2050  
 Offal, removal and disposal, 1545.1610, 1545.1950  
 Official establishments, slaughter houses defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Operating rooms, inedible materials, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Operations and procedures, sanitation, 1540.0710  
 Packages and packaging, containers, 1545.1080, 1545.1980  
 Packaging operations  
 Dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
 Equipment, sanitation, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Packing bins, 1545.1430  
 Packing rooms and operations  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Partitions, compartments or rooms, 1545.1060  
 Pens, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Pests  
 Control and eradication, 1545.0970, 1545.0980  
 Protection from, 1540.0620  
 Pinning rooms and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Plumbing  
 Floor drains, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110  
 Scalding equipment, overflow outlets, 1545.1370

## SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Plumbing (Cont'd)  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Traps, 1540.0550  
 Water lines, contamination protection, 1545.1360  
 Plumbing, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Poisons, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Posting (notices), hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
 Poultry processing  
 Packaging and grading operations, 1545.1910  
 Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Wax dipping, 1545.1400  
 Premises  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Conditions, 1545.1590  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Protective coverings, generally, 1545.1970  
 Receiving docks and rooms  
 Construction, 1545.1640  
 Floors, 1545.1070  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Receiving rooms, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480  
 Refrigerators, drains, 1545.1180  
 Refuse  
 Containers, 1545.1340  
 Handling, 1545.1990  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590  
 Refuse rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1220  
 Doors, 1545.1020  
 Facilities, 1545.1220  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1020  
 Ventilation, 1545.1020  
 Water supply, 1545.1220  
 Rendering rooms, inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
 Requirements  
 Generally, 1545.0960  
 Minimum, 1545.0900  
 Rodenticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Roughing rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Safety devices, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
 Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1545.0970  
 Carcasses, 1545.0930  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.0990, 1545.1600  
 Containers, 1545.1980  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Dressed meat, 1545.0930  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1760  
 Facilities, 1540.0635  
 Generally, 1540.0530, 1540.0700, 1540.0710, 1545.1930  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Locker rooms, 1545.1690  
 Packages and packaging equipment, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
 Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1690  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Scalding equipment and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1350, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Construction, 1545.1350, 1545.1360

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Scalding equipment and operations (Cont'd)  
 Overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
 Poultry processing, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Scalding tanks, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1545.0890  
 Screens, 1545.0980  
 Sewage  
 Backflow prevention, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1545.1110, 1545.1120  
 Sewers  
 Generally, 1545.1120  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Signs, hand-washing directives, 1545.1270  
 Skylights, 1545.0980  
 Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
 Soap, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520  
 Sterilization, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430  
 Storage and supply rooms  
 Inedible materials  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Separation, 1540.2040  
 Offal, separation, 1545.1610  
 Sanitation, 1545.1030  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Tags, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
 Tanks  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Inedible products, 1540.2040, 1540.2060  
 Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Sealing, 1540.0470  
 Temperature  
 Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
 Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Dressed meat, 1545.2040  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Thermometers, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Adequacy, 1545.1240, 1545.1280  
 Doors, 1545.1050  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Location, 1545.1240  
 Requirements, 1545.0920  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Soil lines, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
 Towels, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250  
 Tracks or rails, 1545.1460, 1545.1490  
 Transportation  
 Carcasses, 1545.1930, 1545.1940  
 Dressed meat, 1545.1950  
 Traps (plumbing)  
 Drains, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Trays, use for carcass evisceration, 1545.1510  
 Trucks  
 Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540  
 Inedible products, handling, 1540.0680, 1545.1320  
 Marks and marking, 1540.0680  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Ventilation  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Floor drains, 1545.1160

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Ventilation (Cont'd)  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1310  
 Storage rooms, 1545.1610  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Walls  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670  
 Compartments or rooms  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1080  
 Generally, 1545.1060  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1670  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1670  
 Roughing rooms, 1545.1670  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Inspection areas, 1540.0720  
 Waste materials  
 Premises kept free from, 1545.1590  
 Receptacles, 1545.1530  
 Sewer requirements, 1545.1120  
 Water  
 Chlorinating, 1540.0570  
 Hot water, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560  
 Reuse, 1540.0570  
 Water supply  
 Generally, 1540.0560, 1545.1190  
 Inspections, 1540.0560  
 Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1220  
 Wax dipping, 1545.1400  
 Windows  
 Cleaning, 1545.1620  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Exterior openings, 1545.0980  
 Ledges, 1545.1070  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
 Wrapping rooms and operations, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Yards, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
**SLAUGHTER SWINE**  
 Slaughter houses, *see* SLAUGHTER HOUSES  
 Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
**SLED LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SLEIGH RIDES**  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
**SLINGSHOTS**  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**  
 Driving rules, *see under* TRAFFIC REGULATIONS  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblem  
 Alternate emblem  
 Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350  
 Backing material, 7440.0400  
 Color, specifications, 7440.0400  
 Contested cases, review of denials, 7440.0350  
 Description, 7440.0300  
 Diagram, 7440.9930  
 Exposure to sun, 7440.0400  
 Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500

## SLOW-MOVING

1132

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Slow-moving vehicle emblem (Cont'd)
  - Alternate emblem (Cont'd)
    - Permits to use, 7440.0350
    - Reflectivity, 7440.0400
    - Test reports from manufacturer, 7440.0400
  - Definitions, 7440.0100
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Diagram, 7440.9920
  - Display, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1040
  - Purpose of rules, 7440.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7440.0200

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

**SMALL ARMS**

- Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600
- Handguns, *see* PISTOLS

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Recommendations by, state contracts
  - Certified directories, removals from, disposition, 1230.1850
  - Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, preference eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
- Review by, state contracts, certified directories, removals from, 1230.1850

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080
- Contracts, state contracts
  - Generally, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Disadvantaged small businesses, affirmative action goals, horse racing licensees, 7870.0510
- Emerging small businesses, affirmative action goals, horse racing licensees, 7870.0510
- Loans
  - Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
  - Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500
- Preference programs
  - Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
  - State contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500
- Small business procurement program
  - Administration Department, duties, 1230.1400
  - State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Terms governing socially disadvantaged people, defined, 1230.0150
- Small businesses eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - Directories
    - Generally, 1230.1805
    - Removal, 1230.1830, 1230.1850, 1230.1900
  - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - State contract preferences, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700

**SMALL GAME**

- Badgers
  - Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Limits, 6234.1400
  - Seasons, 6234.1400
  - Zones, 6234.0900
- Fishers, *see* FISHERS
- Fox squirrels, hunting
  - Limits, 6234.0700
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0700
- Foxes, *see* FOXES
- Hunting
  - Bag limits, 6234.0100
  - Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700
  - Electronic devices, 6234.0100
  - Falconry, 6234.0800
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Grouse hunting, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100
  - Handguns, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500
  - Wounded game, 6234.0100
- Licenses, commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400
- Restitution value, 6133.0050
- Shooting preserves, licenses, 6242.0400
- Snowshoe hares, hunting
  - Limits, 6234.0600
  - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Seasons, 6234.0600
- Squirrels, *see* SQUIRRELS
- SMART'S CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SMELLS**
  - See* ODOROUS EMISSIONS
- SMELTERS (METALS)**
  - Brass, *see* BRASS
  - Copper smelters, *see* COPPER
  - Lead, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)
  - Smelting, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Zinc smelters, *see* ZINC
- SMITH CREEK**
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- SMOKE**
  - Environmental tobacco smoke, *see under* SMOKING
  - Inspections, mechanical smoke exhaust, building code amendments, 1305.0910
  - Smoke control
    - Atriums, building code amendments, 1305.0404
    - Shopping centers, building code amendments, 1305.0404
- SMOKE DETECTORS**
  - Alteration, repair, or addition, residential code, 1309.0313, 1309.0317
  - Boarding care homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
  - Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200
  - Detoxification facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
  - Door-locking arrangements, 1305.1008, 1305.1009
  - Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE
  - Fire code requirements, 7511.0907
  - Generally, State Building Code, 1305.0907
  - Group R occupancies, amendments to GREB, 1311.0408
  - Hospitals, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**SMOKE DETECTORS (Cont'd)**

Intermediate treatment facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Nursing homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Outpatient clinics, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Uranium in, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**SMOKED FISH**

*See* FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS

**SMOKING**

Ambulances, smoking in prohibited, 4690.1800  
 Boarding care homes, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Commercial canneries, restrictions, 1550.2065  
 Confined spaces, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Driver's license road tests, prohibited, 7410.5100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, variances, 4620.1450  
 Exclusions, privately owned vehicles, 4620.0100  
 Factories  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Food and beverage service establishments, Clean Indoor Air Act, compliance requirements, 4626.1820  
 Hospices, 4664.0520, 4664.0530  
 Interpretation of rules, generally, 4620.0050  
 Juvenile residential facilities, policies, 2960.0200  
 Life insurance and, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition against, 9900.5200  
 No smoking signs, salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Nonsmoking areas, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Nursing homes, restrictions, 4658.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Office buildings  
   Definitions, 4620.0100  
   Regulations, generally, 4620.0955  
 Posting, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Proprietors, compliance, duties, 4620.1440  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public meetings, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public places  
   Compliance, 4620.1440  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
 Purpose of rules, 4620.0050  
 Racetracks, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.1440  
 Retail stores, defined, 4620.0100  
 Rooms, defined, 4620.0100  
 Salvage food establishments, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scope of rules, 4620.0050  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas  
   Boundaries, clear designation, 4620.0500  
   Office, factories, and warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Signs, symbols, and statements  
   No smoking, 4620.0500  
   Smoking permitted, 4620.0500  
 Smokers, life insurance, mortality tables  
   Composite mortality tables, 2748.0030  
   Definitions, 2748.0010  
   Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Special transportation services, prohibited smoking, 8840.5950  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Variances, 4620.1450  
 Ventilation  
   Factories, 4620.0955  
   Nonsmoking areas, 4620.0100  
   Offices, 4620.0955  
   Warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Veterans homes, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Warehouses  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955

**SNACK BARS**

*See also* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**SNAILS**

Carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SNAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Rattlesnakes, game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SNOSHOE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOW**

*See also* ICE  
 Removal, OSHA, 5205.0660  
 Snow and ice melting systems, freeze protection, 1323.0643

**SNOW LOADS**

Ground snow loads, State Building Code, 1303.1700, 1305.1608  
 Tables, 1309.0301

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**SNOWBALL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned, stolen, or destroyed snowmobiles, reports about, 6100.5000  
 Accidents, 6100.5400  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Definitions  
   Accidents, 6100.5400  
   Equipment, 6100.5700  
   Generally, 6100.3300  
 Education and training programs, 6100.5500  
 Equipment, 6100.5700  
 Hunting  
   Deer, 6232.0300  
   Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100  
 Hunting season, use during, restrictions, 6100.5100  
 Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

## SNOWMOBILES

1134

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers

- Certificates and certification, mufflers, sound level limitations, 6100.5700
- Identification number, placement on machine, 6100.5700
- Violations and penalties, 6100.5800

## Operation

- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- Helmets, 7460.5100
- Method of operation, 7460.5200
- State parks, 6100.1900, 6100.5200
- Without proper registration, prohibited, 6100.5000

## Operators

- Children and minors, violations, suspension of safety certificates, 6100.5000
- State parks, 6100.5200

## Promotional events, special permits, 6100.5002

## Races, special permits, 6100.5002

## Rallies, special permits, 6100.5002

## Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

## Registration

- Certificates, 6100.5000
- Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001
- Decals, affixing to machine, 6100.5000
- Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510
- Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
- Numbers, affixing to machine, 6100.5000, 6100.5700
- Special permits, 6100.5002

## Safety certificates, suspension for violations, youthful operators, 6100.5600

## Signs, 6100.5300

## Sleds, trailers, or devices towed by, reflector material, 6100.5700

## Special permits, issuance, special events, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6100.5002

## Speed limits, maximum speed limits, 6100.5200

## Stickers, state trail stickers, electronic issuance agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

## Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000

## Trailride events, special permits, 6100.5002

## Transfer of ownership, registration certificate, 6100.5000

## Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**SNOWPLOWS**

## Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOE LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWSHOEING**

## State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**Taxes, *see* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**SNYDER (SNIDER) LAKE**

## Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOAPS**

## Hand-washing facilities

- Bakeries, 1550.1380
- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020, 1545.3050
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760
- Honey houses, 1550.2430
- Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170
- Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

Water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION**SOCIAL CLUBS***See also* CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**SOCIAL CLUBS (Cont'd)**

## Membership

- Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

## Benefits, increase, effect on Minnesota State Retirement System benefits, 7900.1000

## Cards

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Secondary documents
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

## Numbers

- Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0050
- Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200
- Commercial drivers, instruction permits, 7410.4560
- Dentists, faculty dentists, 3100.1150
- Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, disclosure, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110
- Medical assistance, eligibility requirements, 9505.0095
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
  - Inclusion on legal documents, 1415.0500
  - Notice of representation, 1415.0800
  - Requests for action, 1415.1000

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES***See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**SOCIAL STUDIES**

## Academic standards

- Kindergarten, 3501.1300
- Grade 1, 3501.1305
- Grade 2, 3501.1310
- Grade 3, 3501.1315
- Grade 4, 3501.1320
- Grade 5, 3501.1325
- Grade 6, 3501.1330
- Grade 7, 3501.1335
- Grade 8, 3501.1340
- Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**Licenses, *see* SOCIAL WORKERS**SOCIAL WORKERS**

## Address

- Maintaining correct address, 8740.0200
- Notice of change, 8740.0187

## Advertising, 8740.0110, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

## Assessments or diagnoses, 8740.0320

## Bartering, prohibition, 8740.0345

## Billing, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

## Clients

- Alcohol, giving to clients, 8740.0335
- Drugs, giving to clients, 8740.0335
- Duty to, 8740.0310
- Former clients, relationships with, 8740.0325
- Information about, confidentiality, 8740.0330
- Information to, accuracy, 8740.0340
- Informed consent, 8740.0320, 8740.0330
- Photographs, 8740.0330
- Relationships with, standards of practice, 8740.0325
- Sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Clients (Cont'd)

Sexual harassment, 8740.0325  
Terminating relationship with, 8740.0320, 8740.0325

Code of ethics, 8740.0300

Confidentiality requirements, 8740.0310

## Continuing education

Change to different type of license, 8740.0122

Defined, 8740.0110

Generally, 8740.0285

License renewals, documenting, 8740.0200

## County agency social workers

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
9575.1500

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic  
personality treatment center, multidisciplinary  
teams, 9515.3030

## Definitions

Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Nursing homes, social services programs, 4658.1000

## Disciplinary action

Code of ethics, violations, 8740.0300

Continuing education, falsification, 8740.0285

Expired license, 8740.0200

Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Disclosures by, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

Discrimination, prohibitions, 8740.0310

Emeritus social workers, continuing education, variances,  
8740.0285

Ethical standards, 8740.0310

Examinations, 8740.0120

## Fees

Duplicate licenses, 8740.0185

Failure to include with application, 8740.0120

Payment deadline, 8740.0120

Transcripts, 8740.0120

## Foreign states

Licensees, application, 8740.0120

Reciprocity, 8740.0155

Interns, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

Investigations, 8740.0120, 8740.0335

License designations, use, 8740.0340

Licensed graduate social workers, supervised practice,  
8740.0130

Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSW),  
8740.0130

Licensed independent social workers (LISW), 8740.0130

Licensed social workers (LSW), 8740.0130

## Licenses

Applicants without degrees, ineligibility, 8740.0120

Applications, 8740.0120

Canceling, incomplete renewal information, 8740.0200

Certificate, returning upon suspension or revocation,  
8740.0260

Definitions, 8740.0110

Denial, 8740.0120

Destroyed licenses, 8740.0185

Displaying, 8740.0340

Duplicates, 8740.0185

Examinations, 8740.0120

Expired licenses, 8740.0200

Inactive status, 8740.0285

Initial licenses, 8740.0122

Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155

Lost licenses, 8740.0185

Numbers, 8740.0122

Purpose of rules, 8740.0100

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Renewal

Change to different type of license, 8740.0122

Continuing education, documenting, 8740.0200

Cycles, 8740.0122, 8740.0285

Effective date, 8740.0122

Expiration, 8740.0122

Procedure, 8740.0200

School social workers, 8710.6300

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees,  
2965.0090

Stolen licenses, 8740.0185

Supervised experience, *see same under this topic*

Termination, voluntary, 8740.0240

Name changes, new license, issuing, 8740.0185

## Nursing homes

Qualified social worker, defined, 4658.1000

Requirement to employ, 4658.1005

Personal conduct, code, 8740.0310

## Practice of social work

Limiting, standards of practice, 8740.0315

## Prohibited

Suspended or revoked licenses, 8740.0260

Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Rates and charges, 8740.0345

Rebates, 8740.0345

Records and record keeping, 8740.0310, 8740.0320

Referrals by, 8740.0315, 8740.0345

Reports given, standards of practice, 8740.0320

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality  
treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

Research activities, 8740.0310, 8740.0320

School social workers, *see under* TEACHERS

Sponsors, continuing education, 8740.0285

## Standards of practice and ethical conduct

Advertising, 8740.0340

Bartering, 8740.0345

Billing, 8740.0345

Competence, 8740.0315

Generally, 8740.0310

Information to clients, 8740.0340

License designations, 8740.0340

Referrals, 8740.0345

Scope, 8740.0300

Students, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

## Supervised experience

Amount required for licensing, 8740.0120

Change of name, 8740.0185

Documenting, 8740.0130

Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155

Reporting, license application, 8740.0120

Requirements, generally, 8740.0130

Unobtainable supervision, 8740.0130

Unpaid practice, applicability, 8740.0130

Verification of supervised practice, 8740.0110, 8740.0120,  
8740.0130

## Supervision

Contents, 8740.0130

Continuing education, not applicable, 8740.0285

Obtaining, standards of practice, 8740.0315

Plan, 8740.0130

Sexual conduct with supervisees, 8740.0325

Types, 8740.0130

Unobtainable, substitutes, 8740.0130

## Supervisor

Certifying supervised experience, verification, 8740.0120

Defined, 8740.0110

## SOCIAL

1136

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Transition period
  - Continuing education requirements, 8740.0285
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Veterans homes, social work services required, 9050.1030

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**SOCK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permits, 8810.3400

**SODA WATER**

- Bacterial, yeast, and mold standards, 1550.3480
- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3420
- Ingredients

- Generally, 1550.3420
- Optional, 1550.3440, 1550.3460, 1550.3470

## Labels and labeling

- Bottled water requirements, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Optional ingredients, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
- Placement, 1550.3470

## Names, 1550.3450

**SOFT DRINKS**

- Labels and labeling, bottled water, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710
- Sales and use taxes, exempt entities, 8130.5700

**SOIL**

- Analysis, definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Conservation, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Definitions

- Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
- Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
- Soil conservation, 8400.4002
- Soil test laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Erosion, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

## Fill, floodproofing of buildings, construction, 1335.2100

## Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010, 1505.3080

## Labels and labeling, potting soil, 1510.0419

## Lead, analysis of soil for

- Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
- Urban areas, 4761.2540

Lead abatement in, *see* LEAD (MINERAL)

## Manufactured homes

- Footings, 1350.2700
- Ground anchors
- Soil type tables, 1350.2900
- Specification data, 1350.3000

## Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

## Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300

## Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

## Potting soil

- Defined, 1510.0411
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Samples

- Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
- Check samples, *see under* SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES

## Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Sewage sludge, *see* SEWAGE SLUDGE

## Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

## Slab on grade construction, soil under, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Soil resource data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

## Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

## Tests and testing

- Defined, 1512.0015
- Laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

## Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

## Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810

## Water bank program, 6115.1220

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, preparation (agricultural), employers, 5208.1500

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

## Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

## Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Agricultural liming materials

- Authority for rules, 1508.0010
- Blended ALM products, sampling and analysis, 1508.0030
- Bulk ALM, labeling, 1508.0025
- Custom applications, license and fee exemptions, 1508.0020

## Data, transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Definitions, 1508.0015, 1508.0025

## Delivery, labeling, 1508.0025

## Distribution

- By cubic yard, notice, 1508.0040
- Free, 1508.0020

## Distributors

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling, 1508.0025
- Licenses, 1508.0020

## Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

## Fees, inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Incorporation by reference, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030

## Inspections

- Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040
- Fees, payment, 1508.0020, 1508.0040

## Invoices, 1508.0025

## Labels and labeling

- Defined, 1508.0015
- Requirements, 1508.0025
- Verification, 1508.0030
- Violations, 1508.0035

## Licenses, generally, 1508.0020

## Pounds of ENP per ton, labeling, 1508.0025

## Producers

- Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
- Labeling requirements, 1508.0025
- License requirements, 1508.0020
- Sampling and analysis requests, notice, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020

## Purchasers, labeling, 1508.0025

## Purpose of rules, 1508.0010

## Reports about

- Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040
- Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Sales, 1508.0025

## Sampling and analysis

- Agriculture Department, duties, 1508.0030
- Blended ALM products, 1508.0030
- Fees, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
- Generally, 1508.0030
- Methods, incorporation by reference, 1508.0030
- Producers, performing, 1508.0030, 1508.0035



**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural liming materials (Cont'd)
  - Sampling and analysis (Cont'd)
    - Reports about, 1508.0030, 1508.0035
    - Scheduling, 1508.0035
  - Transportation charges
    - Data collection, 1508.0020
    - Defined, 1508.0015
    - Fair and reasonable charges, determination, 1508.0020
    - Labeling requirements, 1508.0025
    - Reports about, 1508.0020
  - Type, 1508.0025
  - Verification, 1508.0030
- Authority for rules
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
  - Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430
- Brands, labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Bulk soil and plant amendments, labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Data, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020
- Definitions
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431
- Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1510.0434
- Environmentally beneficial products, labels and labeling, 1510.0433
- Fees, agricultural liming materials, licenses and inspections, 1508.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, soil and plant amendments defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020
- Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments
  - Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010
  - Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Guaranteed analysis, labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Inert ingredients
  - Defined, 1510.0431
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0432
- Labels and labeling
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015, 1508.0025, 1508.0030
  - Authority for rules, 1510.0430
  - Brands, 1510.0432
  - Bulk soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432
  - Enforcement of law, 1510.0434
  - Environmentally beneficial products, 1510.0433
  - Generally, 1510.0432
  - Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0432
  - Names, 1510.0433
  - Packages and packaging, 1510.0432
  - Purpose of rules, 1510.0430
  - Registration, 1510.0433
  - Safety, statements, misbranding, 1510.0433
- Misbranding, labels, safety statements, 1510.0433
- Permits, genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090
- Purpose of rules
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010
  - Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430
- Registration, labels, 1510.0433
- Safety, labels and labeling, 1510.0433
- Sampling and analysis methods
  - Generally, 1508.0030
  - Violations, 1508.0035

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

- Agreements by, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3210, 8400.3400
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Appeals to
    - Cost-share program, 8400.1800
    - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3930
  - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031
  - Boards
    - Certificates and certification, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700
    - Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.3030, 8400.4002
    - Delegation of duties, RIM administration, 8400.3210
  - Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
  - Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
  - Cooperation, grading and filling permits, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080
  - Cost-sharing program, *see under* SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Definitions
    - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
    - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
  - Determinations by, soil loss, 8400.4040
  - Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
  - Grants to, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600
  - Inspections, soil conservation practice sites, 8400.1750
  - Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
  - Notice given, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program
    - Conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930
    - Delegation of duties, 8400.3210
    - Violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830
  - Planning, *see* Cost-sharing program *under* SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
  - Reports given, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1900
  - Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
  - Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Screening committee
    - Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
    - Membership, 8400.3030
    - Review by, reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3300
  - Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
  - Supervisors, election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370
  - Technical assistance, soil conservation, 8400.4010
  - Technical representatives, Reinvest in Minnesota, defined, 8400.3030
- SOIL CONSERVATION**
- Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as
    - Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
    - Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
    - Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
    - Restructure II program, 1653.0021
    - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
  - Conservation district boards, *see* Boards *under* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - Conservation districts, *see* SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS
  - Cost-sharing program, *see* Erosion control and water management program *under* LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

**SOIL CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

## Definitions

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611
- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

## Erosion

## Dams

- Inspection, 6115.0360
- Termination of operations, 6115.0390

Excessive soil loss control, *see same under* LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

## Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360

## Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360

## Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Mining, *see* MINING

## Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560

## Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

## Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

## Soil loss control, 8410.0080

Soil loss limits, *see same under this topic*

## Taconite mining

- Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100
- Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

## Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

## Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

## Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620

## Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

## Waters

- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Excessive soil loss control, *see same under* LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM

## Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

## Livestock operations, soil conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

## Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

## Soil loss control, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080

## Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

**SOIL SCIENTISTS***See* GEOSCIENTISTS**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**

## Analysis

## Check samples

- Analytical data, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
- Reports about, 1512.0065

## Methods and procedures

- Certification requirements, 1512.0020, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
- Definitions, 1512.0015

- Incorporation by reference, 1512.0050
- Reports about, 1512.0055, 1512.0070

- Soil testing advisory panel, duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075
- Variations, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Analytical data

- Check samples, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
- Reporting, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

## Appeals by, 1512.0060

## Certificates and certification

- Applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065
- Check samples, 1512.0065
- Definitions, 1512.0015
- Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0030, 1512.0060
- Enrollment period, generally, 1512.0020
- Fees, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065
- Initial certification, 1512.0065
- Lapsed, 1512.0030
- Minnesota soil test laboratory certification program, voluntary participation, 1512.0020
- Purpose of rules, 1512.0010
- Renewal, 1512.0025, 1512.0065
- Standards, 1512.0035
- Statistical guidelines, 1512.0065
- Term, 1512.0025

## Check samples

- Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0015, 1512.0065
- Analysis, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085
- Definitions, 1512.0015, 1512.0065
- Generally, 1512.0065

## Records and record keeping, 1512.0045

## Consulting, blind check samples, data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065

## Definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

## Electronic data transmission, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085

## Employees, qualifications, 1512.0080

## Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

## Incorporation by reference, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050

## Inspections, 1512.0080

## Lists, certified laboratories, 1512.0070

## Notice received

- Analysis methods or procedures, variance denial, 1512.0055, 1512.0060
- Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060

## Planning, quality control assurance, 1512.0035

## Purpose of rules, certificates and certification, standards, 1512.0010

## Quality control assurance, 1512.0035

## Records and record keeping, 1512.0045, 1512.0050

## Reports about, analytical data, 1512.0070

## Reports given

- Analytical methods or procedures with variances, 1512.0055
- Annual certification program report, 1512.0055
- Check sample analysis, 1512.0065
- Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, *see same under this topic*

## Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

## Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms

- Certification applications, 1512.0020
- Defined, 1512.0015
- Generally, 1512.0085
- Records and record keeping, 1512.0045

## Soil analysis methods and procedures, variances, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075

## Soil testing advisory panel

- Consulting, 1512.0060
- Duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075
- Generally, 1512.0075

## Standards

- Employees, 1512.0040
- Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Standards (Cont'd)

- Planning, 1512.0040
- Purpose of rules, 1512.0010

## Supervisors

- Appeals, signatures, 1512.0060
- Certification application requirements, 1512.0020
- Qualifications, 1512.0040

**SOLAR ENERGY**

- Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740
- Solar collectors, 1325.1100
- Solar energy systems, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Solar water heating systems, 1325.1100

**SOLDIER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**

- Businesses, sole proprietorships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Certified public accountants, 1105.4000
- Contracts, *see* STATE CONTRACTS
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020
- Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**SOLICITATION**

- Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0600
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3700
- Private career schools, 4880.2300

**SOLID WASTE**

- Abandoned motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500
- Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500
- Ash, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES
- Beneficial uses
  - Case-specific beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860
  - Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861
  - Definitions, 7035.0300
  - Determinations, defined, 7035.0300
  - Management hierarchy, 7035.0350
  - Permits, solid waste facilities, exclusion, 7001.3050
  - Policy of state, 7035.0350
  - Standards, 7035.2860
  - Standing beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860
  - Storage prior to beneficial use, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
- Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805
- Certificates and certification, handlers, dunnage or refuse, foreign commerce, 1505.3020 to 1505.3040
- Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Collection, 7035.0800
- Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500
- Containers
  - Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
  - Storage, 7035.0700
- Definitions
  - Beneficial uses, 7035.0300
  - Facilities, 7035.0300
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200
  - Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Demolition debris, 7035.2825, 9215.0510, 9215.0690
- Demonstration/research projects
  - Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861
  - Defined, 7035.0300
  - Pollution control agency, duties, 7035.0450
  - Solid waste facility permits, exclusion, 7001.3050
- Disposal
  - Bakeries, 1550.1470
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Disposal facilities, *see under* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES
- Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500
- Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500
- Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320
- Enforcement, generally, 7035.0400
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental assistance loans, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contracts, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600
- Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Recyclables, refuse, and returnables *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350
- General requirements, 7035.0400
- Grants-in-aid
  - Environmental assistance grants, *see* POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
  - Resource recovery facilities
    - Administration, 7035.4600
    - Application procedure, 7035.4400
    - Conservation of materials, review criteria, 7035.4500
    - Contracts, reports, 7035.4600
    - Criteria for eligibility, 7035.4500
    - Final approval, 7035.4600
    - Installment payments, 7035.4600
    - Limitation, 7035.4600
    - Metropolitan Council review, 7035.4600
    - Payment, partial completion, 7035.4600
    - Percentage limitation, 7035.4600
    - Proof of intentions, 7035.4400
    - Resolutions, regions or municipalities, 7035.4400
    - Signatures, 7035.4400
    - Time schedule, review criteria, 7035.4500
- Resource recovery programs
  - Consistency with other plans, 7035.4500
  - Contracts, criteria, 7035.4500
  - Degree of local participation, 7035.4500
  - Descriptions, 7035.4400
  - Eligibility criteria, 7035.4500
  - High priority, criteria, 7035.4500
  - Minimizing environmental impact, 7035.4500
  - Review, 7035.4500
  - Size of service area, review, 7035.4500
  - State share of cost, review criteria, 7035.4500

## SOLID

1140

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Grants-in-aid (Cont'd)

- Resource recovery projects
  - Eligibility criteria, 7035.4500
  - Local public support, 7035.4400
  - Market analysis, 7035.4400
  - Municipalities, furnishing information, 7035.4400
  - Prohibited funding, 7035.4500
  - Regions, furnishing information, 7035.4400
- Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500
- Infectious waste management, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE
- Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400
- Landfills, *see* LANDFILLS
- Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Local governments, enforcement, 7035.0400
- Management demonstration program, apportionment of funds, 7035.7700
- Management facilities, *see* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES
- Management hierarchy, policy of state, 7035.0350
- Management planning assistance program, 7035.5000 to 7035.6000
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Mixed municipal solid waste
  - Disposal facilities, *see* MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0665
  - Management planning, 9215.0620
  - Waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201
- Motor vehicle parts, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670
- Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800
- Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Occupants duty
  - Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
  - Storage, 7035.0700
- Open burning, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500
- Operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500
- Operator and inspector certification
  - Certificates, 7048.1000
  - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
  - Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400
  - Deadlines, 7048.1300
  - Definitions, 7048.0100
  - Examinations
    - Application, 7048.0800
    - Generally, 7048.0900
  - Fees, 7048.1100
  - Inspector requirements, 7048.0700
  - Operators requirements, 7048.0600
  - Purpose, 7048.0200
  - Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500
  - Sanctions, 7048.1200
- Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700
- Owners duty
  - Collection and transportation, 7035.0800
  - Storage, 7035.0700
- Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700
- Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600
- Policy of state, management hierarchy, 7035.0350

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Public information and education programs, management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590

Recyclable materials, defined, 7035.0300

Recycling, defined, 7035.0300

Refuse, solid waste defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Regulated lead work, debris, storage, 4761.2665

Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600

Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications
 

- Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400
- Review criteria, 7035.4500

Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000

Scrap metal, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600

Secondary materials market, defined, 7035.0300

Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Solid waste management planning
 

- Counties and districts
  - Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620
  - Reduction programs, 9215.0580
- Definitions, 9215.0510
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Spills, leaks, and releases, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

Storage
 

- Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
- Individual properties, 7035.0700
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2855

Total cost, resource recovery projects
 

- Grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400
- Review criteria, 7035.4500

Transfer facilities, *see under* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Transportation, generally, 7035.0800

Universal waste, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Variations, 7035.0600, 7035.4300

Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500

Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

Yard waste, *see* YARD WASTE

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**

Resolutions by, solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870

Solid waste management planning
 

- Employees, 9215.0710
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400

Air quality, protecting, 7035.2565

Capital assistance program
 

- Authority for rules, 9210.0110
- Consultation among state agencies, 9210.0160
- Definitions, 9210.0100
- Final grant applications
  - Contents, project changes, 9210.0140
  - Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9210.0160
- Evaluation, 9210.0160
- Invitation to submit, 9210.0120, 9210.0132
- Supporting documentation, 9210.0150

Generally, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Grant agreements, 9210.0180

Grants
 

- Application procedures, 9210.0120
- Awards, 9210.0160, 9210.0170
- Disbursement schedule, 9210.0180

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Capital assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Grants (Cont'd)  
   Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0130  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0132 to 9210.0160  
   Ineligible costs, 9210.0130  
   Limitations on awards and disbursal of funds, 9210.0170  
   Maximum award, 9210.0170  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
   Reduced awards, 9210.0170  
   Rescission, 9210.0180  
 Notice requirements  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0132, 9210.0160  
   Grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0131  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
   Scope of rules, 9210.0110  
 Certificates and certification, groundwater and structural conditions, 7001.3111  
 Certificates of need  
   Approval, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
   Existing certificates of need, review of, 9215.0950  
   Expiration, 9215.0950  
   Final decision, 9215.0930  
   Requests for  
     Contents, 9215.0900  
     Hearings, 9215.0910  
     Timing, 9215.0890  
   Revocation, 9215.0940  
   Scope of rules, 9215.0890  
 Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605  
 Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605  
 Closure  
   Amendment of plan, 7035.2625  
   Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
   Closure document, 7001.3055  
   Conditions requiring, 7035.2625  
   Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
   Notice, 7035.2625  
   Performance standards, 7035.2625  
   Plan, 7035.2625  
   Procedures, 7035.2635  
 Communications devices, 7035.2595  
 Compliance boundaries, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Composting  
   Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7001.3050, 7035.2525  
   Facilities, 7035.2836  
 Construction certification, 7035.2610  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
 Disposal facilities  
   Closure  
     Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
     Procedures, 7035.2635  
   Permits  
     Applications, postclosure plan, submitting with, 7035.2645  
     Postclosure plan, 7035.2645  
   Postclosure  
     Amendment to plan, 7035.2645  
     Care of property, 7035.2655  
     Plan, 7035.2645  
     Use of property, 7035.2655  
 Emergencies, preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125  
 Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Fire control contracts, 7035.2595  
 Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazards assessment, 7035.2595  
 Household hazardous waste management, 7035.2535  
 Incorporation by reference, 7035.0605  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, management plans, 7035.2535  
 Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Inspecting  
   Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610  
   Operators, 7035.2535  
   Owners, 7035.2535  
 Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Invoices, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Local authorities, emergency preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Location of facilities, standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Mixed municipal waste facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Nonmetropolitan areas, certificates of need, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice  
   Closure, 7035.2625  
   Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595  
   Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535  
 Open burning, 7035.2565  
 Operators, presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Owners  
   Presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
   Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535  
 Permits  
   Applications  
     Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625  
     Contents, 7001.3075  
     Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
     Final applications, contents, 7001.3300  
     Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535  
     Signatures, 7001.3150  
     Timing, 7001.3075  
   Beneficial uses of solid waste, exclusion, 7001.3050  
   Certifications, 7001.3150  
   Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625  
   Compost facilities  
     Backyard, excluding, 7001.3050  
     Final application, 7001.3375  
     Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
   Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050  
   Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
   Definitions, 7001.3025  
   Demolition debris land disposal facilities  
     Additional information requirements, 7001.3425  
     Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
   Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125  
   Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
   Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150  
   Exclusions, 7001.3050  
   Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125  
   Financial assurances, 7001.3500  
   General requirements, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
   Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150  
   Inspections  
     Condition of permit, 7001.3500  
     Schedules, submitting, 7035.2535

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**  
Permits (Cont'd)

Mixed municipal disposal facilities  
 Additional information requirements, 7001.3475  
 Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275  
 Site capacity, 7001.3500  
 Modifying, 7001.3550  
 Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200  
 Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500  
 Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information, 7001.3450  
 Reissuing, 7001.3550  
 Revoking  
 Existing facilities, 7001.3125  
 Generally, 7001.3550  
 Scope of rules, 7001.3000  
 Siting standards, 7001.3111  
 Solid waste combustor ash facilities, final application information, 7001.3480  
 Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Term of permit, 7001.3500  
 Terms and conditions, 7001.0150  
 Transfer facilities  
 Additional information, 7001.3400  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Permittees, designating, 7001.3060  
 Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535  
 Postclosure  
 Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
 Length, care period, 7001.3055  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200  
 Procedural manual for emergencies, 7035.2595  
 Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Records and record keeping  
 Closure plan, 7035.2625  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Inspection data, 7035.2535  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Operating record, 7035.2575  
 Personnel training, 7035.2545  
 Recycling facilities  
 Exemption from rules, 7035.2525  
 Requirements, 7035.2845  
 Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875  
 Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Reporting requirements  
 Annual report, 7035.2585  
 Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605  
 Reports given, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Security of facility, 7035.2535  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Siting standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Soils, 7035.0605  
 Solid waste management planning  
 Counties and districts, siting program, 9215.0780  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Storage standards, 7035.2855  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Temporary community cleanup event transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7035.2535  
 Training program, 7035.2545  
 Transfer facilities  
 Closure, 7035.2625, 7035.2635

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**  
Transfer facilities (Cont'd)

Design, 7035.2870  
 Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Operation, 7035.2870  
 Permits  
 Applications, contents, 7001.3400  
 Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410, 7035.2585, 7035.2625  
 Refusal to issue, 7001.0140  
 Terms, 7001.3075, 7001.3500  
 Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535  
 Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535  
 Used oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565  
 Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**  
 Certificates of need, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950  
 County, multicounty, and district plans  
 Alternatives to proposed system, 9215.0760  
 Amendments  
 Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
 Failure to implement programs, 9215.0880  
 Timing of submittal, 9215.0830  
 Application of rules, 9215.0520  
 Approval  
 Amendments, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
 Final decision, 9215.0870  
 Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840  
 Revocation of, 9215.0880  
 Budget, 9215.0750  
 Collection and generation information, 9215.0560  
 Composting, plan contents about  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
 Source-separated organic materials composting, 9215.0510, 9215.0615  
 Construction debris, 9215.0510, 9215.0560, 9215.0690  
 Contents, generally, 9215.0540  
 Demographic information, 9215.0560  
 Demolition debris  
 Estimate, 9215.0560  
 Management programs, 9215.0690  
 Draft plans, 9215.0820  
 Education programs, 9215.0590  
 Electronic products management programs, 9215.0510, 9215.0655  
 Environmental risks, 9215.0770  
 Executive summary, 9215.0550  
 Failure to implement plan, sanctions, 9215.0530, 9215.0880  
 Final approval, 9215.0870  
 Format of submittal, 9215.0820, 9215.0870  
 Funding, 9215.0720  
 Geographic information, 9215.0560  
 Goal-volume table, 9215.0740  
 Hearings, public informational meetings, 9215.0860  
 Household hazardous waste management, 9215.0680  
 Implementation of plan, 9215.0530  
 Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, 9215.0630  
 Integrated solid waste management systems  
 Definitions, 9215.0510  
 Existing systems, 9215.0575  
 Proposed systems, 9215.0577  
 Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640  
 Lead-acid and dry cell battery management, 9215.0670  
 Major appliance management programs, 9215.0660  
 Major generators, identification of, 9215.0560

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**  
County, multicounty, and district plans (Cont'd)

Mixed municipal solid waste facilities and programs, 9215.0620

Motor vehicle components, 9215.0510, 9215.0670

Notice requirements

Final approval, 9215.0870

Preliminary approval or disapproval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850

Public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Ordinances, 9215.0700

Planning history, 9215.0560

Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840

Public participation and ongoing input, 9215.0790, 9215.0850

Recycling programs, 9215.0600

Regional information, 9215.0560

Regional planning, 9215.0800

Revocation of approval, 9215.0880

Solid waste employees, 9215.0710

Solid waste facility siting program, 9215.0780

Solid waste reduction programs, 9215.0580

Timing of submittal, 9215.0830

Used motor oil management programs, 9215.0670

Waste tire recovery programs, 9215.0650

Yard waste management programs, 9215.0610

Definitions, 9215.0510

Districts, *see* County, multicounty, and district plans *under this topic*

Grants to

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Purpose of rules, 9215.0500

Regional planning, 9215.0800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700

Appeal and review

Applications, 7035.5600

Grant applications, 7035.5800

Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300

Applications

Contents, 7035.5700

Grants

Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500

Overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Procedures, 7035.5600

Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400

Awards, grants

Agency review, 7035.5800

Overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700

Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500

Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700

Contracts

Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900

Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600

Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600

Definitions, 7035.5200

Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Eligibility

Applicants, 7035.5300

Costs, 7035.5400

Projects, 7035.5500

Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900

Grant agreements

Drafting, 7035.5800

Generally, 7035.5900

Grants

Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600

Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000

Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400

Lists, 7035.5800

Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Notice, application determination, 7035.5600

Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700

Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100

Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900

Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300

Population growth rate

Application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700

Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800

Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600

Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700

Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500

Purpose, 7035.5000

Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700

Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900

Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700

Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000

Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Terms of grant, 7035.5900

Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900

Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700

Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700

Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING DISTRICTS**

*See* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**SOLVENTS**

Halogenated solvents, cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SOMERS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

## SOMERS

1144

**SOMERS LAKE (Cont'd)**

Minnows, 6264.0400

**SONJU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Juvenile residential facility residents, use, limitations, 2960.0180

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOUTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SOUTH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0400

**SOUTH FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, 6264.0300

**SOUTH LINDSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH STURGEON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOUTH TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth and smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**SOUTH THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SOUTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100

Meetings, 4405.0700

Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SPACE HEATING**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE***See* CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**SPARROWS**

House (English) sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**SPAS**

Access, 4717.3850

Capacity, 4717.1350

Defined, 4717.0250

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.1100

Disinfection, 4717.1750, 4717.3850

General requirements, 4717.3850

Plan review fees, 4717.0310

**SPAS (Cont'd)**

Recirculation rate, 4717.2560, 4717.3850

Signs, 4717.3850

Steps, 4717.3850

**SPAWNING AREAS***See* FISH AND FISHING**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Service of process on, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

Clerks, election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Election jurisdictions

Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Special districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Administration, directors, duties, 3525.2405

Administrators or administrative designees

Authority, 3525.0210

Defined, 3525.0210

Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810

Aids

Defined, 3525.0210

Education funding, personnel, 3525.1310

Alternative dispute resolution

Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700

Defined, 3525.0210

Generally, 3525.3750

Mediation, *see same under this topic*

School districts, duties, 3525.3750

Alternatives

Caseloads, 3525.2340

Due process hearings, *see same under this topic*

Least restrictive environment, 3525.3010

School districts, duties, 3525.1100, 3525.3010, 3525.4750

Appeals

Due process hearing decisions, 3525.4770

Hearing decisions, 3525.3900

Right to appeal, 3525.4700

Tuition, 3525.0800

Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational)

Contracts, 3525.1550

Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*Functional, *see* Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) *under this topic*Multidisciplinary teams, *see same under this topic*

Attorney fees, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310

Autism spectrum disorders

Eligibility, 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352

Teachers, 8710.5850

Behavioral interventions

Aversive procedures, *see same under this topic*Conditional procedures, *see same under this topic*

Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100

IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810

Policy of state, 3525.0850

Blind students

Definitions, 3525.1345

Eligibility, *see same under this topic*Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*

Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Caseload  
 Generally, 3525.2340  
 IEPs, 3525.2340  
 Paraprofessionals, 3525.2340  
 Variances, 3525.2380

Community-based programs  
 Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
 Definitions, 3525.0210  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2335

Complaints, hearing decisions, parents' rights, 3525.4700

Conciliation conferences  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Generally, 3525.3700  
 Notice, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents' rights, 3525.3700  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800

Conditional procedures  
 Aversive procedures, *see same under this topic*  
 Functional behavioral assessments (FBA), 3525.2710  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710

Conferences or activities  
 Conciliation, 3525.0210, 3525.3700  
 Prehearing conferences, 3525.4770

Confidential or privileged information  
 Alternative dispute resolution, 3525.3750  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Mediation, 3525.3750

Conflicts of interest, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450

Consent, informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700

Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350

Contracts  
 Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational), 3525.1550  
 Community-based programs, 3525.1550  
 Personnel, 3525.1550

Costs, payment  
 Interpreter/transliterators services, 3525.2385  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Reimbursable activities, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Students age 18 through 21, 3525.0800  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800

Cultural liaisons, 3525.0210

Curriculum  
 Aids, 3525.0210  
 Indirect services, *see same under this topic*

Day treatment services, school districts, duties, 3525.0800

Decisions  
 Conclusion of case, 3525.4420  
 Failure to implement, enforcement, 3525.4700

Definitions  
 Eligibility, 3525.1331, 3525.1333, 3525.1335  
 Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755  
 Generally, 3525.0210  
 Individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810

Developmental adapted physical education  
 Eligibility, 3525.1352  
 Teachers, 8710.5300

Direct services, defined, 3525.0210

Directors  
 Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
 Educational requirements, 3512.0200  
 Field experiences requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
 Generally, 3525.2405  
 Instructional duties prohibited, 3525.2405

Licenses  
 Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
 Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
 Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
 Expiration, 3512.1500  
 Fees, 3512.1500  
 Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
 Provisional licenses, 3512.0200  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
 Renewals, 3512.1500  
 Requirement, generally, 3512.0200  
 Revocation, 3512.2400  
 Suspension, 3512.2400  
 Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Qualifications, 3512.0510

Discipline and punishment, *see Behavioral interventions under this topic*

Disclosure, expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770

Districts, defined, 3525.0210

Districts of residence  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Generally, 3525.0800  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice received, residential facilities and programs, IEP team meetings, 3525.2325

Due process  
 Conciliation conferences, evidence, 3525.3700  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800

Due process hearings  
 Evidence, 3525.3700, 3525.3750  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Generally, 3525.4770  
 Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3700  
 Parents' rights and duties, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3700, 3525.4770  
 Who may request, 3525.4750

Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300

Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340

Eligibility  
 ADD/ADHD, children with, 3525.1335  
 Articulation disorder, 3525.1343  
 Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Blind students, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Deaf and hard of hearing children, 3525.1331, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
 Deaf-blind children, 3525.1327, 3525.1352  
 Decision overrides, 3525.1354  
 Determination, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Developmental adapted physical education: special education, 3525.1352

## SPECIAL

1146

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), children with, 3525.1333, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Emotional or behavioral disorders, children with, 3525.1329, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755
  - Fluency disorder, 3525.1343
  - Language disorder, 3525.1343
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325 to 3525.1354
  - Other health disabilities, 3525.1352
  - Parents, duties, 3525.1341
  - Physically impaired children, 3525.1337, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Records, 3525.1354
  - Severely multiply impaired children, 3525.1339, 3525.1352
  - Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341
  - Traumatically brain injured children, 3525.1348, 3525.1352
  - Visually impaired children, 3525.1345, 3525.1352
  - Voice disorder, 3525.1343
- Emergencies
- Aversive procedures, *see same under this topic*
  - Conditional procedures, *see same under this topic*
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Interventions, 3525.0210
  - Personnel, self-protection, 3525.0210
  - Residential facilities and programs, procedures, 3525.2325
- Equipment and supplies
- Aids, 3525.0210
  - Indirect services, *see same under this topic*
  - Requirements, 3525.1400
- Evaluation and reevaluation
- Conduct, 3525.2325, 3525.2710
  - Costs, payment, 3525.1310
  - Definitions, 3525.0210
  - Disclosure, 3525.4770
  - Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
  - Due process, 3525.2710
  - Eligibility, *see Eligibility under this topic*
  - Frequency, 3525.2710
  - Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), 3525.2710
  - Functional skills, 3525.0210
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.1339, 3525.2550, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - IEPs, review requirements, 3525.2810
  - Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
  - Initial evaluations, 3525.2710
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
  - Interventions, 3525.2900
  - Level of performance, 3525.0755
  - Mediation, 3525.2710
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1350, 3525.1351
  - Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1333, 3525.1348, 3525.1350, 3525.1351
  - Nondiscrimination, 3525.2710
  - Notice requirements, 3525.2710
  - Other health disabilities, 3525.1335
  - Physically impaired students, eligibility, 3525.1337
  - Procedures, 3525.2710
  - Regular education students, short-term placement, 3525.2325
  - Reinstatement, 3525.3100
  - Reporting requirements, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325
  - Review, 3525.2710
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.1100, 3525.2710, 3525.2900
  - Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Evaluation and reevaluation (Cont'd)

- Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210
  - Tests and testing, 3525.2710
  - Time, 3525.2550
  - Transition services, 3525.2900
  - Vocational, 3525.0210
- Evidence
- Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 3525.3750
  - Conciliation conferences, exclusion, 3525.3700
  - Due process hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3750
  - Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320
  - Mediation, exclusion, 3525.3750
- Extended school year (ESY) services
- Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755
  - Eligibility, determination, 3525.0755, 3525.1100
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.0755
  - School districts, duties, 3525.0755
- Facilitated IEP meetings, defined, 3525.0210
- Federal regulations, compliance
- Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
  - Due process hearings, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
  - Education Department, duties, 3525.1100
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
  - Hearing and hearing review officers, 3525.4700
  - Hearings, 3525.3900
  - Medication and alternative dispute resolutions, 3525.3750
  - Significant change of placement or services, notice, 3525.3600
- File, defined, 3525.0210
- Filing, defined, 3525.0210
- Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs)
- Defined, 3525.0210
  - Emotional or behavioral disorders, eligibility, 3525.1329, 3525.1339
  - IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710
- Functional skills
- Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755
  - Evaluation, 3525.0210
  - Self-sufficiency, 3525.0755
- Health screening, 3530.4300
- Hearing or hearing review officers
- Appointment, 3525.3900, 3525.4770
  - Conduct, 3525.4010
  - Decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4420
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
  - Education Department, duties, 3525.4770
  - Evaluation, 3525.4010
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770
  - Hearings, duties, 3525.4300
  - Lawsuits, 3525.4700
  - Lists, 3525.4770
  - Notice requirements, 3525.4770
  - Prehearing conferences, duties, 3525.4110
  - School districts, duties, 3525.4770
  - Selection, 3525.4010, 3525.4770
- Hearings
- Appeals, 3525.3900
  - Burden of proof, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
  - Conduct, 3525.4300
  - Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
  - Defined, 3525.0210
  - Due process hearings, *see same under this topic*
  - Evidence, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.3900
  - Notice requirements, 3525.3900
  - Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4700
  - Records, 3525.4300
  - Requests for, 3525.3900

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Hearings (Cont'd)

- Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450
- Violations, 3525.4700
- Witnesses, 3525.4300

## Home-based services, school districts, duties, 3525.2325

## Indirect services

- Costs, payment, regular education prereferral interventions, 3525.2325
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.2350

## Individualized education program (IEP) managers, duties, generally, 3525.0550

## Individualized education program (IEP) teams

- Behavioral interventions, duties, 3525.2810
- Conditional procedures, duties, 3525.2710
- Cultural liaisons, duties, 3525.0210
- Decision overrides, eligibility, 3525.1354
- Definitions, 3525.2810
- Evaluation, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation *under this topic*

## Extended school year services, duties, 3525.0755

IEPs, duties, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) *under this topic*

## Meetings

- Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.2350
- Out-of-district placements, 3525.0800
- Parents, participation, 3525.0700
- Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325
- Members, 3525.2810
- Placement, duties, 3525.0800
- Regular teachers, duties, 3525.2810
- Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325
- Transition services, duties, 3525.2900

## Individualized education programs (IEPs)

- Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
- Costs, payment, 3525.1310
- Definitions, 3525.2810
- Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Early childhood programs, 3525.2335
- Extended school year services, 3525.0755
- IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810
- Interpretation of law, 3525.2810
- Managers, duties, 3525.0550
- Multidisability teaching teams, duties, 3525.2350
- Notice requirements, 3525.2810
- Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
- Regular education students, 3525.2325
- Requirements, 3525.2710, 3525.2810
- Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
- Review and revision, 3525.2810
- School districts, duties, 3525.2810
- Services or placement, change, 3525.3600
- Services required, caseload determination, 3525.2340
- Students in residential programs or facilities, 3525.2325
- Transition services, 3525.2810

## Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), defined, 3525.0210

## Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

## Informed consent, parents of special education students

- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
- Initial placement, 3525.3700
- Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

## Initial placement

- Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
- Defined, 3525.0210

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Initial placement (Cont'd)

- Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Informed consent, 3525.3700
- Interpretation of law
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, informed consent, 3525.2710
  - Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810
  - Time, computation, 3525.3790

## Lawsuits, hearing decisions, 3525.4700

## Meals (refreshment), conditional procedures, 3525.0210

## Mediation

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Generally, 3525.3750
- Notice requirements, 3525.0800
- Parents, rights, 3525.3700
- School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750

## Multidisciplinary teams

- Eligibility, *see same under this topic*
- Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*
- Members, 3525.1325

## Nondiscrimination

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Disabled children, identification, 3525.0750
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

## Orders

- Conclusion of case, 3525.4420
- Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
- Protective orders, 3525.4300

## Paraprofessionals

- Caseload requirements, 3525.2340
- Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Emergencies, self-protection, 3525.0210
- IEPs, notice requirements, 3525.2810
- License requirements, 3525.1550

## Parents of special education students

- Alternative dispute resolution, rights, 3525.3700
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Enforcement of decision, rights, 3525.4700
- Hearings, duties, 3525.3900
- Informed consent
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
  - Initial placement, 3525.3700
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
- Interviews, children with other health disabilities, evaluation, 3525.1335

## Locating, 3525.2435

## Notice given

- Due process hearings, request, 3525.3700
- Expedited hearings, 3525.4770

## Notice received

- Change in identification, evaluation or placement, 3525.3600
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770
- Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900
- IEP team meetings, participation rights, 3525.0700
- IEPs, 3525.2810

## Placement in residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325

## Reports received

- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Residential facilities and programs, exit reports, 3525.2325

## Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810

## Requests by

- Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Parents of special education students (Cont'd)  
 Requests by (Cont'd)  
   Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
   Mediation, 3525.0800  
 Requests for due process hearings, 3525.3900  
 Resident districts, *see* Districts of residence *under this topic*  
 Rights  
   Alternative dispute resolution, conciliation conferences, or mediation, 3525.3700  
   Complaints, 3525.4700  
   Due process expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
   Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
   IEP meetings, participation, 3525.0700  
   Notice requirements, 3525.2325  
   Out-of-district placement disputes, 3525.0800  
   Transfer, 3525.2810  
 Student evaluations, duties, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation *under this topic*  
 Surrogate parents, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students *under this topic*  
 Parties representation by attorney, 3525.4300  
 Personnel  
   Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
   Paraprofessionals, *see same under this topic*  
   Teachers, *see* TEACHERS  
 Placement  
   Alternatives, *see same under this topic*  
   Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
   IEP managers, duties, 3525.0550  
   Informed consent, 3525.3700  
   Initial placement, *see same under this topic*  
   Least restrictive environment, 3525.0800  
   Notice requirements  
     Change, 3525.3600  
     Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
     Due process hearings, 3525.0800  
     Mediation, 3525.0800  
   Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
   Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
   Regular education students, 3525.2325  
   Residential facilities and programs, *see same under this topic*  
   School districts, duties, 3525.3010  
   Short-term, 3525.2325  
   Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Planning  
   IEPs, *see* Individualized education programs (IEPs) *under this topic*  
   School districts, duties, 3525.1100  
 Policy of state  
   Behavioral intervention, 3525.0850  
   Full services, provision, 3525.0300  
 Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Providing districts  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   IEPs, duties, 3525.0800  
   Notice given, school transportation, 3525.0800  
   Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Pupils, *see* Students *under this topic*  
 Recognized professional standards, defined, 3525.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
   Hearings, 3525.4300  
   Student records, 3525.1354  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Regular education program  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310, 3525.2325  
   Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Regular education program (Cont'd)  
 School districts, duties, 3525.2325  
 Reports about, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Residence, *see* Districts of residence *under this topic*  
 Residential facilities and programs  
   Corrections Department, acting as school district, 3525.2325  
   Costs, payment, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Due process, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Emergencies, *see same under this topic*  
   Human services regulations, compliance, 3525.2325  
   IEP teams, duties, 3525.2325  
   IEPs, 3525.2325  
   Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Providing agencies, duties, 3525.2325  
   Providing districts, duties, 3525.2325  
   Regular education services, 3525.2325  
   Reports about, 3525.2325  
   School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Sanctions, hearing decisions, failure to implement, 3525.4700  
 School transportation, open enrollment students, costs, payment, 3525.0800  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0320  
 Services  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340  
   Change, notice, 3525.3600  
   Corrections Department, services run by, 3525.2325  
   Costs, payment, *see same under this topic*  
   Definitions, 3525.0210  
   Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
   Extended school year (ESY) services, *see same under this topic*  
   Full services, policy of state, 3525.0300  
   Indirect services, *see same under this topic*  
   Method of providing, 3525.1100  
   Out-of-district services, 3525.0800  
   Purchased services, 3525.0800  
   Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Significant change in program or placement  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Notice requirements, 3525.3600  
 State aid, personnel, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310  
 Students  
   At-risk students  
     Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
     Ongoing services, state aid reimbursement, 3525.1310  
   Behavioral interventions, *see same under this topic*  
   Cultural liaison, 3525.0210  
   Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, *see same under this topic*  
   Eligibility, *see same under this topic*  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*  
   Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), *see same under this topic*  
   Functional skills, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
   Home care, *see* Residential facilities and programs *under this topic*  
   Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see same under this topic*  
   Notice received  
     IEPs, 3525.2810  
     Residential facilities and programs, placement, meetings, 3525.2325  
   Performance evaluation, *see* Evaluation and reevaluation *under this topic*  
   Placement, *see same under this topic*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

## Students (Cont'd)

- Public wards, surrogate parents, 3525.2440
- Records, *see same under this topic*
- Regular education students, 3525.2325
- Reinstatement, 3525.3100
- Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
- Rights, parental rights, transfer to students, 3525.2810
- Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
- Students age 18 through 21, district of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900

- Subpoenas, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110
- Supervision, directors, duties, 3525.2405

## Surrogate parents of special education students

- Appointment, 3525.2440, 3525.2455
- Conflicts of interest, 3525.2450
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Notice received, removal, 3525.2450
- Qualifications, 3525.2455
- Removal, 3525.2450
- School districts, duties, 3525.2455

Teachers, *see* Special education teachers *under* TEACHERS

## Tests and testing

- Evaluation, 3525.2710
- Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210

## Total special education system (TSES), generally, 3525.1100

## Transition services, IEPs, 3525.2810, 3525.2900

## Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800

## Variances, caseload, 3525.2380

## Vocational evaluation, defined, 3525.0210

## Witnesses

- Due process hearings, 3525.4770
- Hearings, 3525.4300
- Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS***See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

- Affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400
- Ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
- County elections, canary ballots, 8250.0370
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Municipal elections, green ballots, 8250.0385
- Political contributions, limits, 4503.0700
- Public subsidy agreements, expiration at end of election cycle, 4503.1400
- School district elections, buff ballots, 8250.0395

**SPECIAL FUELS***See* FUELS**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT WATERS**

- Designation, public participation
  - Application of rules, 6264.0260
  - Definitions, 6264.0250
  - Department actions, 6264.0270, 6264.0280
  - Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270
  - Public meetings, 6264.0280

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

- Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS**

- Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100
- Public agencies, special purpose districts defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

- Rail service improvement account
  - Defined, 8830.0100
  - Loans from, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

## Accidents

- Attendants, training and duties, 8840.5950
- Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5910, 8840.5950
- Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5950

Addresses, *see* Certificates of compliance *under this topic*

## Advertising, restrictions, 8840.5450

## Ambulance services

- License requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.5450
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

## Attendants

- Defined, 8840.5100
- Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200
- Passenger assistance, duties, 8840.5900
- Qualifications, 8840.5900
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

## Audits and examinations

- Records and record keeping, 8840.5650
- Training courses, 8840.6200

## Background checks, drivers, 8840.5900

## Carseats

- Application of law, 8840.5925
- Requirements, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

## Certificates and certification

- Compliance, *see* Certificates of compliance *under this topic*
- Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000
- Vehicles, safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100

## Certificates of compliance

- Applications, 8840.5500
- Approval, 8840.5500
- Contested cases, 8840.6400
- Denial, 8840.5525
- Drivers, 8840.5500
- Generally, 8840.5500
- Good cause extensions, 8840.5525
- Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000
- Issuance, deadlines, 8840.5525
- Numbers, 8840.5500
- Records and record keeping, 8840.5500
- Requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.6100
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5500
- Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800, 8840.6000
- Term, 8840.5525

## Communication equipment

- Drivers, training, 8840.5910
- Requirements, 8840.5925

## Complaints

- Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900
- Record keeping requirements, 8840.5700, 8840.5900
- Vehicles, inspection, 8840.5700

## Contested cases

- Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400
- Variances, 8840.6300

## Data, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300

## Definitions

- Medical assistance, 9505.0315
- Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

## Drivers

- Accidents, duties, 8840.5950
- Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*
- Criminal records, 8840.5900, 8840.6100
- Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200
- Emergency stopping, duties, 8840.5950
- Generally, 8840.5900

**SPECIAL**

1150

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)

- Licenses
  - Endorsements, *see under* DRIVERS LICENSES
  - Requirements, 8840.5900
- Permits
  - Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
  - Requirements, 8840.5900
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Seatbelt use, duties, 8840.5950
- Violations and penalties, 8840.5800

Emergencies

- Attendants and drivers
  - Duties, 8840.5950
  - Training, 8840.5910
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5950
- Telephone numbers, 8840.6100

Equipment and supplies, 8840.5925

Evaluation, 8840.5650

Fire extinguishers

- Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.5925

First aid

- Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100
- Training courses, 8840.6200

First aid supplies, kits, 8840.5925

Flashlights, 8840.5925

Hearings, insurance matters, 8840.6000

Incorporation by reference, vehicles, safety, 8840.5940

Inspections

- Drivers, duties, 8840.5900
- Generally, 8840.5400
- Noncompliance, certificates of compliance, revocation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800
- Public Safety Department, duties, 8840.5700
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reporting requirements, 8840.5700
- Training courses, 8840.6250

Vehicles

- Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
- Frequency, 8840.5650, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
- Requirements, 8840.5400
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5950
- Violations, correction, 8840.5800

Insurance

- Certificates, 8840.5500, 8840.6000
- Claims, record keeping, 8840.6100
- Evidence, 8840.6100
- Providers, duties, 8840.6000
- Requirements, 8840.6000
- Self-insurance, 8840.6000
- Termination, notice requirements, 8840.6000

Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900

Licenses

- Ambulance services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450
- Drivers, *see same under this topic*

Lifts, hoists, and ramps

- Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
- Inspections, 8840.5950
- Requirements, 8840.5925
- Wheelchair lifts, *see same under this topic*

Medical transportation services, medical assistance

- Coverage, 9505.0315
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Names

- Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*
- Restrictions, 8840.5450

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Passengers

- Abuse-prevention, drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910

Assistance to

- Attendants, training and duties, 8840.6100
- Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910, 8840.6100
- Training requirements, 8840.6200

Permits, drivers

- Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.5900

Posting (notices), no smoking signs, 8840.5950

Providers, initial education, 8840.5640

Radios

- Drivers, training, 8840.5910
- Requirements, 8840.5925

Records and record keeping

- Accidents, 8840.6100
- Attendants, 8840.6100
- Audits, 8840.5650
- Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

Complaints

- Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900
- Generally, 8840.5700

Drivers

- Complaints against, 8840.5900
- Education and training, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.6100

Inspections, vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5950, 8840.6100

Insurance, claims, 8840.6100

Service providers, duties, 8840.6100

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Vehicles

- Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
- Maintenance and repair, 8840.5700, 8840.6100
- Wheelchair lifts, maintenance and repair, 8840.6100

Regular basis, defined, 8840.5100

Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940

Safety

- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Vehicles, certificates and certification, 8840.6100

Safety devices

- Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
- Requirements, 8840.5925
- Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Scope of rules, 8840.5300

Seatbelts

- Generally, 8840.5950
- Requirements, 8840.5925

Securement devices

- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Litters or stretchers, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Service providers

- Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 8840.5100
- Driver qualifications, duties, 8840.5900
- Insurance, duties, 8840.6000
- Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900
- Notice given, violations, correction, 8840.5800
- Notice received, violations, 8840.5800
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Reports given, drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900
- Review by, drivers, criminal history and driving records, 8840.5900
- Vehicles, duties, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Services  
 Description, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Types, certificates of compliance applications, 8840.5500  
 Smoking, prohibited, 8840.5950  
 Standards  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Vehicles  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975  
 Safety, 8840.5940  
 Stretchers or litters, securement devices, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Telecommunications, 8840.5925  
 Telephone numbers, *see* Certificates of compliance *under this topic*  
 Tests and testing, vehicles, 8840.5940  
 Training courses  
 Approval, 8840.6200  
 Audits, 8840.6200  
 First aid, 8840.6200  
 Instructors, 8840.6200  
 Notice requirements, 8840.6200  
 Passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Standards, 8840.6200  
 Variances  
 Contested cases, 8840.6300  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Disability council, duties, 8840.6300  
 Generally, 8840.6300  
 Revocation, 8840.6300  
 Vehicles  
 Application of law, 8840.5940  
 Brakes, 8840.5950  
 Carseats, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Construction, standards, 8840.5940  
 Decals, 8840.5400  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Documents carried in, 8840.6100  
 Doors and windows, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975  
 Emergency stopping, 8840.5950  
 Identification, 8840.5940  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Maintenance and repair  
 Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Standards, 8840.5975  
 Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940  
 Operation, standards, 8840.5950  
 Out-of-service vehicles  
 Criteria, 8840.5700  
 Grounds, 8840.5800  
 Violations, correction requirements, 8840.5800  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety  
 Certificates and certification, 8840.5940, 8840.6100  
 Incorporation by reference, 8840.5940  
 Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940  
 Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940  
 Seatbelts, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Seats, 8840.5925  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.5800, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Smoking in, prohibited, 8840.5950  
 Tests and testing, 8840.5940  
 Tires, 8840.5950  
 Windshield wipers, 8840.5950  
 Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8840.5900

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Warning devices  
 Emergency stopping, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair lifts  
 Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Exits, 8840.5940  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975, 8840.6100  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair securement devices  
 Approval, 8840.5500  
 Certificates and certification, inspections, 8840.5650, 8840.5700  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Evaluation, 8840.5650  
 Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Safety devices, 8840.5925  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**  
 Animals, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Lichens, mosses, liverworts, and fungi, 6134.0400  
 Names, form, 6134.0170  
 Vascular plans, 6134.0300  
**SPEECH**  
 Articulation disorder, defined, 3525.1343  
 Cued speech, definitions, 3525.2385  
 Definitions  
 Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385  
 Special education, 3525.1343  
 Fluency disorder, defined, 3525.1343  
 Speech disorders  
 Definitions, 3525.1343  
 Persons with, special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Voice disorder, defined, 3525.1343  
**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Definitions, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Teaching licenses, *see* Speech-language pathologists *under* TEACHERS  
**SPEECH THERAPISTS**  
 Registration, home care services, 4668.0080  
**SPEECH THERAPY**  
 Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003  
 Home care services, registration, 4668.0080  
 Home health aide tasks, paraprofessional agencies, licenses, 4668.0180  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
**SPEECHES**  
*See* PUBLIC RALLIES  
**SPEED LIMITS**  
 All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050  
 County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1900  
 Minnesota Zoo, compliance with, 9900.6400

## SPEED

1152

**SPEED LIMITS (Cont'd)**Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050

Saint Croix Riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Snowmobiles, 6100.5200

State parks, 6100.1900

Watercraft, *see* BOATS AND BOATING**SPELTZ CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPHAGNUM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

**Contamination**

Food and beverage service establishments, protection, 4626.0325

Vending machines, protection requirements, 4626.0325

**Labels and labeling**

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690, 1540.2940

Sausage, 1540.2520

Minnesota retained tags, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.4290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPIDER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPIDER LAKE****Fishing**

Crappie, 6264.0300

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**SPIDERS**

Jumping spiders, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

Chemigation, incidents, 1505.2100

**Definitions**

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Discharge, defined, 7020.0300

Emergency response plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

Fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371

Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM

Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500

Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Industrial waste, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Nuclear reactors, accidental release, 7855.0660

Oil, *see* OILPesticides, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases *under* PESTICIDES

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Radioactive materials, *see* Spills, leaks, and releases *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Seepage, mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Site remediation, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8010

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**Storm water discharges, permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under* STORM WATER

Waters, contamination cleanup, 6115.0216

**SPLAKE**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**SPLIT HAND CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK RIVER****Branches**

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLITHAND LAKE****Fishing**

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPLITTING FEES***See also* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING GOODS**

Minnesota Zoo, equipment prohibited at, 9900.4400

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPORTS**Beaches, *see* BEACHESCamping and campgrounds, *see* CAMPING AREAS

Sales and use taxes

Baseball, 8130.0900

Basketball, 8130.0900

Football, 8130.0900

**SPORTS FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Stadiums, *see* STADIUMSTennis courts, *see* TENNIS COURTS

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

**Payments**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300



**SPOUSES**

Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100

## Definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Former spouses, victims of crime, spouses of, reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

## Income taxes

Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500

Returns, 8038.0100

Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Related persons, spouses defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

## Responsible relatives

Spouses defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Spouses of regional treatment center clients, *see* Responsible relatives *under* REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS

Spouses of state nursing home residents, 9515.1200

Surviving spouses, *see* SURVIVING SPOUSES

**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**SPRAYING**

Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor, 3315.0825

**SPRING BRANCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING GUNS**

Rough fish, harpooning, 6262.0600

**SPRING HOLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Collecting, bottled water, 1550.3220

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS (WATERS)**

Animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Waters of the state, springs defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SPRINGWATER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Installing, fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRUCE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, 6110.4000

Watercraft operation

Open speed zones, 6110.4000

Restricted speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUASH LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**SQUAW CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUAW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUIRRELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, squirrels defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Gray squirrels, hunting

Limits, 6234.0700

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons, 6234.0700

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

**STADIUMS**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

*See* PERFORMANCES

**STAIRS**

Boarding care homes, *see* Stairs *under* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Construction stairs, 5207.0250

Disability access, signage, 1341.0403

Existing buildings

Electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413

Vertical shafts, enclosure, amendments to GREB, 1311.0503

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements, 7511.1009, 7511.1027

Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.1009

Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0301

Handrails, residential code, 1309.0301

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0140

Mechanical systems, access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Nursing homes, *see* Stairs *under* NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406

Residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0301

Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403

## STAIRS

1154

**STAIRS (Cont'd)**

Stairway chair lifts, disability access, 1341.0105  
 Stairwells, food and beverage service establishments, storage,  
 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Treads, residential code, 1309.0301  
 Vertical shafts, enclosure, amendments to GREB, 1311.0503

**STALKER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STALKING**

Victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to  
 8290.1500

**STALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Boilers, 5225.2100  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 8130.0400 to  
 8130.1200, 8130.1900  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see* Stamps *under* MIGRATORY  
 WATERFOWL  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**STANDARDS**

*See also specific index headings*

Aboveground storage tanks, *see* Standards *under*  
 ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 American Material Standards Institutes (ANSI)  
 High visibility garments, 5205.0030, 5207.0100,  
 5207.1000  
 ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010  
 ASHRAE standards  
 Commercial energy code, incorporations by reference,  
 1322.0020  
 Energy standard for buildings, 1323.0010  
 ASME A17.1-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.1-2007, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0067  
 ASME A17.3-2002, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.5-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A18.1-2005, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027, 1307.0110  
 ASME A90.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME B20.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASTM F 2006, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305  
 ASTM F 2090, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Firearms permits, 7416.0100 to 7416.9950  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see* JUVENILE DETENTION  
 CENTERS  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Medical records, 5210.0150  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0030  
 NFPA 13-02, 1309.4300  
 NFPA 30A.03, 1346.5800  
 NFPA 30A.08, 1346.1500  
 NFPA 58, fire code, 7511.0090, 7511.3800  
 NFPA 58-04, 1309.4300, 1346.1500, 1346.5800  
 NFPA 72-02, 1309.4300, 1346.1500  
 Occupational safety and health, *see* Standards *under*  
 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Peace officers, *see* PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, radiopharmaceuticals,  
 6800.8300

**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing materials, 4715.0420  
 Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
 Rights-of-way, restoration, 7819.1100  
 School buses, 7410.5180  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX  
 OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT  
 PROGRAMS  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Teachers  
 Professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Standards of effective practice, 8710.2000  
 Subject matter standards, *see* specific subjects *under*  
 TEACHERS  
 Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES  
**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**  
 Automatic wet standpipe systems, building code amendments,  
 1305.0905  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0402, 1305.0905  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0905  
 Fire protection system regulation, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER  
 SYSTEMS  
 Group R-2 occupancies, 1305.0905  
**STANLEY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**STAPLING**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
**STAR LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Sunfish, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**STARCH**  
 Foods mixed with, powdered sugar, 1550.0580  
**STATE**  
*See* MINNESOTA  
**STATE AGENCIES**  
*See* STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES  
**STATE AID**  
*See specific index headings*  
**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Administration, 8820.0400  
 Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400  
 Counties, *see* COUNTIES  
 County state-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID  
 HIGHWAYS  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Local governments, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.0400  
 Variance committee, 8820.3400, 8820.3500  
**STATE-AID HIGHWAYS AND STREETS VARIANCE  
 COMMITTEE**  
 Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.3400, 8820.3500  
 Recommendations by, 8820.3400  
**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy  
 to, 4410.1500  
**STATE AUDITOR**  
 Audits and examinations, digital signatures, licensed  
 certification authorities, 8275.0070  
 Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to  
 8250.1200  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**STATE BOARDS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Accessory buildings, exemptions, 1300.0120

**Administration**

Application of law, 1305.0030

Generally, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 1305.0101, 1305.0201

Minnesota rules replacing International Building Code rules, 1305.0011

Municipal administration, 1305.0011

**Administration of code**

Appeals, 1300.0230

Contested cases, 1300.0230

Contracts, 1302.0850

Public buildings, 1302.0850, 1302.0950

State building official, duties, 1302.0950

State licensed facilities, 1302.0850

Adoption, 1300.0080, 1305.0021

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300

Adult day care centers, definition, 1300.0070

**Agricultural buildings**

Application to, 1300.0030

Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202

Exemptions, 1300.0120

Air conditioning, *see* AIR CONDITIONING

Aisles, 1305.1014, 1305.1025

Amendments, 1300.0080

American Indian housing, 4900.1050

Appeals, 1300.0230

Appendixes, application, 1300.0040

**Application of law**

Enforcement, 1305.0030

International Building Code, 1305.0011

Other international code council codes, 1305.0021

Property maintenance code, exception, 1305.0021

Approved agencies, defined, 1305.1702

Area, 1305.0501, 1305.0507

Assembly, 1305.1025

Assisted living facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Atriums, smoke control systems, 1305.0404

Authority for rules, building officials, continuing education, 1301.0700

Balconies, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Bleachers, 1305.1013, 1305.1025

Boarding care homes, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Bracing, 1305.2308

**Building inspectors**

Continuing education, 1301.1600

Definitions, 1301.1310

Education and training programs, 1301.1500

Purpose of rules, 1301.1300

Qualifications, 1301.1400

**Building officials**

Accessibility specialists, 1301.0200

Appointment, 1300.0090

Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

**Certification**

Administration Department, duties, 1301.0400

Applications, 1301.0400

Certification cards, 1301.0200

Class I certification, 1301.0200

Continuing education, 1301.0700 to 1301.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)****Building officials (Cont'd)****Certification (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 1301.0200

Examinations, 1301.0200 to 1301.0400

Fees, 1301.0400, 1301.1100

Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1301.0400

Prerequisites, 1301.0200, 1301.0300

Purpose of rules, 1301.0100

Reinstatement, 1301.1100

Renewal, 1301.1100

State Building Code, applicability, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

State building official, duties, 1301.0300, 1301.0400, 1301.1100

Certified building officials, scope of service, 1301.0200

Certified building officials-limited, scope of service, 1301.0200

Class I, scope of service, 1301.0200

Consulting, guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings, tests, 1311.0201

**Continuing education**

Approved programs and courses, 1301.1000

Authority for rules, 1301.0700

Certification renewal or reinstatement, 1301.1100

Compliance, time extension, 1301.1100

Credit, 1301.1000

Definitions, 1301.0800

Mandatory requirements, 1301.1000

Purpose of rules, 1301.0700

Reports about, 1301.1100

Review, 1301.1000

Units, 1301.1000

Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950

**Definitions**

Amendments to guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), 1311.0301

Building code administration, 1300.0070

Certification, 1301.0200

Continuing education, 1301.0800

Deputies, 1300.0110

Design loads, duties, 1311.0411

Duties generally, 1300.0110

**Education and training**

Accessibility specialists, 1301.0300

Administration Department, duties, 1301.0600

Certification requirements, 1301.0300

Certified building officials, 1301.0200, 1301.0300

Certified building officials-limited, 1301.0200

State building official, duties, 1301.0600

**Enforcement of law**

Contracts, 1302.0950

Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0201

Examinations, certification, 1301.0200, 1301.0300 to 1301.0400

Guidelines for the rehabilitation of existing buildings (GREB), duties, 1311.0110, 1311.0201

Identification, 1300.0110

Inspections, 1300.0110

Interpretation of law, 1311.0201

Liability, 1300.0110

**Licenses**

Asbestos inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330

Asbestos management planner certification, 4620.3340

Mechanical systems, duties, 1346.0106 to 1346.0109

Memberships, boards of appeals, 1300.0230

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)

- Orders, unsafe buildings or structures, vacation, 1311.0206
- Permits, solar energy systems, duties, 1325.1100
- Purpose of rules, 1301.0100, 1301.0700
- Records and record keeping, 1300.0110
- Reports received
  - Certified historic structures, GREB compliance, 1311.0601
  - Rehabilitation of existing buildings, tests, 1311.0110
- Right of entry, 1300.0110
- State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL
- State building official, definition, 1300.0070
- Violations and penalties, notices or orders, service, 1300.0140
- Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060

Building permits

- Action on, 1300.0120
- Applications for, 1300.0130
- Fees, 1300.0160
- Generally, 1300.0120
- Issuance, 1300.0110
- Temporary structures, 1300.0180
- Temporary uses, 1300.0190

Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090

Building service equipment, definition, 1300.0070

Carpeting, exemptions, 1300.0120

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

Child care centers, compliance, 9503.0155

Child care facilities, residential group, 1305.0310

City, definition, 1300.0070

City councils, definition, 1300.0070

Class E, definition, 1300.0070

Class I, definition, 1300.0070

Combination inspectors

- Continuing education, 1301.1600
- Definitions, 1301.1310
- Education and training programs, 1301.1500
- Purpose of rules, 1301.1300
- Qualifications, 1301.1400

Compliance

- Architects, responsibility, 1805.1600
- Construction (structures), authorization, 1302.0700
- Covered mall buildings, modification, 1305.0402
- Exits to additions through existing buildings, 1311.0403
- Hospices, 4664.0380
- Landscape architects, responsibility, 1805.1600
- Professional engineers, responsibility, 1805.1600
- Work areas
  - Dead-end corridors, 1311.0403
  - Shaft enclosures, amendments to GREB, 1311.0405

Concrete construction, inspections, 1305.1704

Concrete slabs, inspections, 1300.0210

Congregate care facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Congregate living facilities, residential group R, 1305.0310

Construction barriers, 1305.3302

Construction code inspectors

- Continuing education, 1301.1600
- Definitions, 1301.1310
- Education and training programs, 1301.1500
- Purpose of rules, 1301.1300
- Qualifications, 1301.1400

Construction documents, 1300.0130

Contested cases, appeals, 1300.0230

Corridors, *see* CORRIDORS

Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1807

Day care centers, group I-4 facilities, 1305.0308

Decks

- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Decks (Cont'd)

- Exemptions, 1300.0120

Definitions

- Amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1002, 1305.1702
- Building code administration, 1300.0070
- Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200
- Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, incorporation by reference, 1305.0201
- Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5100, 1800.5200

Design loads

- Building officials, duties, 1311.0411
- Existing buildings, rehabilitation, 1311.0411

Design professionals, 1300.0130

Designates, definition, 1300.0070

Detoxification facilities, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

Disability access

- Accessible routes, 1341.0403
- Change in occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
- Code, *see* ACCESSIBILITY CODE
- Compliance, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403, 1311.0604
- Definitions, amendments to GREB, 1311.0301
- Entrances, change in occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
- Generally, 1305.1101
- Historic structures, 1311.0604
- International symbol, 1341.0403

Doors, *see* DOORS

Drinking fountains, 1305.2902

Driveways, exemptions, 1300.0120

Dwelling units, means of egress, 1305.0509

Egress control, 1305.1008

Electrical code, *see* ELECTRICAL CODE

Elevators, *see* ELEVATORS, DUMBWAITERS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

Elevators and conveying systems chapter, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020, 1307.0095

Emergency and standby power systems, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.2702

Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1026

Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120

Energy codes

- Commercial, *see* COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE
- Residential, *see* RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE

Energy conservation, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Enforcement

- Contracts, 1302.0850
- Costs, payment, 1302.0950
- Public buildings, 1302.0850
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500
- State licensed facilities, 1302.0850

Enforcement of law

- Application of law, 1305.0030
- Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090

Enforcement of rules, municipal option, 1307.0010

Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Exhaust systems

- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403, 1305.0912

Existing structures

- Alteration, defined, 1311.0301
- Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.3401
- Change in use or occupancy, defined, 1311.0301

Exits

- Doorways, 1305.1015
- Number, 1305.1019
- Parking facilities, 1305.0406

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Family adult day services, definition, 1300.0070

Fees

- Building permits, 1300.0160
- Plan review fees, 1300.0160

Fences, exemptions, 1300.0120

Finish work, exemptions, 1300.0120

Fire alarms, *see* FIRE ALARMS

Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505

Fire Code, adoption, 1305.0021

Fire protection

- Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009
- Atriums, smoke control systems, 1305.0404
- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907
- Fire department connections, 1305.0912
- Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408
- Generally, 1305.0901
- Laboratories, 1305.0414, 1305.0716
- Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403
- Referenced standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092
- Smoke alarms, 1305.0907
- Smoke and heat vents, 1305.0910
- Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009
- Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912
- Stairways, 1305.1009
- Standpipe systems, 1305.0905

Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900

Fire sprinkler systems, *see* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408

Fireplaces, *see* FIREPLACES

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100

Floor drains, 1305.1807

Floors

- Generally, 1305.1210
- Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210

Foam plastic insulation, 1305.2603

Footings

- Inspections, 1300.0210
- Thickness, 1305.1805

Foundation perimeter drains, 1305.1807

Foundations, 1300.0210, 1305.1805

Furnaces, *see* FURNACES

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Gates, 1305.1008

Grandstands, 1305.1025

Group day care homes, definition, 1300.0070

Group E occupancies, school buildings and grounds, 1305.0421

Group R-2 occupancies, standpipe systems, 1305.0905

Group R occupancies, emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1026

Group residential facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Group U occupancies, 1300.0220

Guards, 1305.1013, 1305.1025

Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB)

- Boiler rooms, one-hour occupancy separation, amendments, 1311.0410
- Building officials, duties, 1311.0110
- Compliance
  - Certified historic structures, reporting, 1311.0601
  - Tests and testing, 1311.0110
- Definitions, 1311.0301
- Deletions, 1311.0010, 1311.0202 to 1311.0206

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Guidelines for the Rehabilitation of Existing Buildings (GREB) (Cont'd)

- Design loads, 1311.0411
- Enforcement of law, 1311.0201
- Furnace rooms, one-hour occupancy separation, amendments, 1311.0410
- Incorporation by reference, 1311.0010
- Inspections, rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0203
- Interior finish, amendments to GREB, 1311.0404
- Interpretation of law, 1311.0201
- Modifications or alternatives, 1311.0109, 1311.0110
- Records and record keeping, 1311.0109
- Safety, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403
- Scope of rules, 1311.0103
- Tests and testing, 1311.0110
- Unsafe buildings or structures, abatement, 1311.0206

Halfway houses, institutional group I, 1305.0308

Hazard categories and classifications

- Tables replacing GREB, 1311.0501

Health care facilities, 1305.0407

Hearings, contested cases, 1300.0230

Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS

Height, 1305.0501, 1305.0507

Heights and areas, hazard categories and classifications, tables, 1311.0501

Historic buildings, application of rules, 1300.0040

Hoists, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

Hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

Hotels and motels, residential group R, 1305.0310

Incinerators, *see* INCINERATORS

Incorporations by reference

- International Building Code, 1305.0011, 1341.0005
- International Residential Code, 1309.0010
- Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, 1300.0070, 1305.0201

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

Inspection record cards, 1300.0210

Inspections

- Approved agencies, defined, 1305.1702
- Existing buildings, rehabilitation, 1311.0203
- Generally, 1300.0110, 1300.0210
- Special inspections, concrete construction, 1305.1704

Installation instructions, 1300.0130, 1300.0240

Institutional group I, 1305.0308

Insulation, foam plastic, 1305.2603

Interior environment

- Surrounding materials, 1305.1210
- Unoccupied spaces, access to, 1305.1209

International Building Code

- Adoption, 1305.0011
- Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

International Residential Code, 1309.0010

Interpretation of law, building code amendments, 1300.0240

IRC occupancy classifications

- Application of rules, 1300.0040
- Definitions, 1300.0070

Laboratories

- Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Fire protection, 1305.0414, 1305.0716

Liability, determination, 1311.0205

Lifts, *see* LIFTS AND HOISTS

Linen closets, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Local governments, adoption, optional chapters, 1300.0060

Locks, 1305.1008

Malls, 1305.0402

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Mandatory terms, definition, 1300.0070  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Masonry, *see* MASONRY  
 Master plans, definition, 1300.0070  
 Materials, 1300.0110  
 Means of egress, dwelling units, 1305.0509  
 Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE  
 Mechanical equipment, access to, 1305.1209  
 Mechanical inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Minnesota provisions  
   Generally, 1303.1000 to 1303.2100  
   Purpose of rules, 1303.1100  
 Mixed use and occupancy buildings, 1305.0507, 1305.0508  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Moving walks, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Multiple dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 National model codes, 1300.0080  
 New editions, effect of adoption, 1300.0030  
 Nursing homes, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Occupancy separations  
   Boiler/furnace equipment rooms, 1311.0401  
   Hazard categories and classifications, tables, 1311.0501  
 Oil burners, *see* OIL BURNERS  
 Oil derricks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 One- and two-family dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 One-story buildings, 1305.0507  
 Optional chapters, adoption, 1300.0060  
 Orders  
   Appeals, 1300.0230  
   Unsafe buildings or structures, vacation, 1311.0206  
 Painting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Pantries, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES  
 Penthouses, 1305.1509  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design  
   Approval, 1300.0110  
   Performance-based design, definition, 1300.0070  
 Plan review fees, 1300.0160  
 Platforms, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, 1305.2902  
 Plumbing inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Public utilities, application to, 1300.0040  
 Purpose of rules  
   Building code administration, 1300.0030  
   Building officials, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
   Minnesota provisions, 1303.1100  
 Records and record keeping, building officials, 1300.0110  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Restrooms, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Retaining walls, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Roofs  
   Drainage, 1305.1503  
   Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
   Mechanical equipment on, 1305.1209  
 Safety  
   Building officials, duties, 1311.0411  
   Life safety, 1311.0403, 1311.0501, 1311.0502  
   Registered design professionals, duties, 1311.0411  
   Requirements, tables, 1311.0501  
   Structural safety  
     Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502, 1311.0505  
     Generally, 1311.0411  
 Scope of rules, building code administration, 1300.0040, 1300.0050  
 Seating, folding or telescoping, 1305.1025  
 Seismic or earthquake provisions, deletion from International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 Severability of rules, 1300.0250  
 Sidewalks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Site plans, 1300.0130  
 Smoke alarms, fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Smoke and heat vents, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke control systems, 1305.0909  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1008  
 Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912, 1305.0913  
 Snow loads, *see* SNOW LOADS  
 Social rehabilitation facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Special fire protection systems, *see* Automatic fire sprinkler systems *under* FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS  
 Specialty codes, 1300.0080  
 Stage sets, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Standards, fire protection standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092  
 Standpipe systems, *see* STANDPIPE SYSTEMS  
 State building official, *see* STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL  
 Stop work orders, 1300.0170  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Swimming pools, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Temporary structures, building permits, 1300.0180  
 Temporary uses, building permits, 1300.0190  
 Tests and testing, 1311.0110  
 Tiling, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, *see* TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
 Transoms, 1311.0603, 1311.0604  
 Turnstiles, 1305.1008  
 Two-story buildings, 1305.0507  
 Unlimited area buildings, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0507  
 Unsafe buildings, 1311.0206  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, 1300.0180  
 Used materials and equipment, 1300.0110  
 Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Ventilation, *see* VENTILATION  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations and penalties  
   Generally, 1300.0140, 1305.0040  
   Misdemeanors, 1300.0150, 1305.0040  
 Wallpapering, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Walls, conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308  
 Warm air heating, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Water tanks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Wind loads, 1303.2200  
 Window awnings, exemptions, 1300.0120

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

## Work areas

- Automatic fire-suppression systems, amendments to GREB, 1311.0407
- Dead-end corridors, 1311.0403
- Defined, 1311.0301
- Exits, amendments to GREB, 1311.0403
- Interior vertical openings, compliance, 1311.0405
- Shaft enclosures, compliance, 1311.0405
- Smoke detectors, amendments to GREB, 1311.0408

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**

## Approvals by

- Defined, 1360.0200
- Floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, minor repairs, 1335.1100
- Prefabricated buildings
  - Code compliance, 1360.0300
  - Modifications, 1360.0700
  - Off-site construction, 1360.0200
  - Plans and specifications, 1360.1500, 1360.2500, 1360.2800

Continuing education, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950

## Definitions

- Building official certification, 1301.0800
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
- State Building Code, 1300.0070

## Delegation of duties, prefabricated buildings

- Compliance approval, 1360.0300
- Inspections, 1360.0400

Determination by, building officials, education and training, credit, 1301.0300

Education and training, building officials, 1301.0600

Enforcement of rules, solar energy, contracts, 1302.0950, 1325.1100

Fees, prefabricated buildings, 1360.3600

Filing with, floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, 1335.1000

## Forms

- Building officials, continuing education reports, 1301.1100
- Improvements, intention statements, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1000
- Prefabricated buildings, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300

## Inspections, prefabricated buildings

- Compliance, 1360.0400
- Generally, 1360.0900

## Notice given, prefabricated buildings

- Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300
- Nonconforming applications and plans, 1360.2600

## Notice received, prefabricated buildings

- Damage, 1360.0900
- Manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600

## Reports received

- Building officials, continuing education, 1301.1100
- Prefabricated buildings, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000

## Review by

- Building officials, certification applications, 1301.0400
- Prefabricated buildings, tests and testing, 1360.0800

## Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings

- Defined, 1360.0200
- Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000

Waivers, floodproofing of buildings, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**STATE BUILDINGS**

## Capitol area

- Use districts, 2400.2205
  - Zoning and design rules, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- Parking facilities, 1225.0300
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL***See* CAPITOL AREA*See* CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND

PLANNING BOARD

*See* CAPITOL SECURITY**STATE CONTRACTS**

- Advertisements, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300
- Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600
- Annual bid and supply bonds
  - Forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
  - Requirements, 1230.0500

## Appeals

- Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
- Preferences
  - Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
  - Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
  - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820

## Application of law

- Consultant, professional, and technical procurements, 1230.1910
- Data practices, 1205.0100

Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400

## Awards

- Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400
- Generally, 1230.0800

## Preferences

- Consultant, professional, or technical services, 1230.1910

Delays, 1230.1900

Failure to accept, effect, 1230.1900

Methods, 1230.1810

No acceptable bids, effect, 1230.1810

Record keeping, 1230.1910

Suspension, *see* Debarment or suspension *under this topic*

## Bid invitations

Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400

## Preferences

- Division, 1230.1900
- Notice requirements, 1230.1810
- Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900

## Bids and bidding

- Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.1175
- Application of rules, 1230.1820
- Bidder errors, 1230.0600
- Conflict of law, bid conditions, 1230.0400
- Debarment or suspension, *see same under this topic*
- Decorative gas lamps, conversion costs, 7630.0300
- Definitions, 1230.0150
- Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800
- Invitations, *see* Bid invitations *under this topic*
- Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*
- Material variances, defined, 1230.0150
- Medical assistance
  - Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445
  - Hearing aids, 9505.0287
  - Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200
- Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500
- Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700
- Open market bids, 1230.0300

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Bids and bidding (Cont'd)

- Opening, 1230.0700
- Preferences, *see same under this topic*
- Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650
- Rejection, 1230.0700
- Requests for bids (RFBs), cancellation, 1230.1820
- Scope of rules, 1230.0100
- Security, 1230.1100
- Set-asides, *see same under this topic*
- Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400
- Specifications, 1230.1000
- State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900
- State surplus property sales
  - Auctioneers, 1255.0400
  - Generally, 1255.0500, 1255.0600
- Tied bids, treatment, 1230.0900
- Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820
- Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600

## Breach of contract

- Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500
- Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*

## Burden of proof, preferences, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small business programs, eligibility determinations, 1230.1700

## Cancellation, 1230.1200

## Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750

## Conflicts of law

- Bid conditions, 1230.0400
- Preferences, governing law, 1230.1450

## Consultant services, preferences

- Application of law, 1230.1910
- Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

## Contested cases, preferences

- Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850
- Discovery, 1230.1900
- Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
- Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820

## Contractors

- Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*
- Notice given, inability to perform, 1230.1900
- Notice received
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Small businesses, referrals to Employment and Economic Development Department, 1230.1900
  - Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820
- Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000
- Targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820
- Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820

## Cooperation, failure to cooperate considered inability to perform, 1230.1900

## Damages

- Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*
- Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

## Data

- Data practices
  - Application of law, 1205.0100
  - Generally, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA
  - Standard industrial classification (SIC), use, 1230.0150

## Debarment or suspension

- Appeals, 1230.1150
- Awards to debarred vendors, 1230.1180
- Defined, 1230.0150
- Duration, 1230.1150
- Grounds, 1230.1150

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

## Debarment or suspension (Cont'd)

- Lists, 1230.1150
- Notice requirements, 1230.1150
- Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*
- Terminations, conditions, 1230.1180
- Transportation Department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300
- Default, 1230.1100
- Definitions, generally, 1230.0150
- Directories, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1805, 1230.1850
- Disclosure, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1900
- Discovery, Employment and Economic Development Department records, 1230.1900
- Economically disadvantaged area small business program
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Set-asides, *see same under this topic*
- Economically disadvantaged area small businesses
  - Defined, 1230.1700
  - Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850
  - Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905
  - Proportional utilization, 1230.1810
  - Reporting requirements, 1230.1900
- Eligibility
  - Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*
  - Limitations, 1230.1860
  - Lists of vendors, *see same under this topic*
  - Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Set-asides, *see same under this topic*
- Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120
- Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500
- Hearings, targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820
- Incentives, application of law, 1230.1820
- Inspections
  - Costs, payment, 1230.1000
  - Requirements, 1230.1000
- Investigations, reinstatements, 1230.1175
- Joint ventures, defined, 1230.0150
- Liability, vendors, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000
- Liquidated damages
  - Bid security, 1230.0500
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100
- Lists of vendors
  - Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150
  - Materials management division, duties, 1230.0300
  - Removal from, 1230.0300, 1230.1850
- Material variances, defined, 1230.0150
- Minnesota firms, preferences, 1230.0900
- Open market
  - Defined, 1230.0150
  - Purchases, replacement items, 1230.1000
- Performance
  - Generally, 1230.1000
  - Probationary period, 1230.1175
  - Rejection, procedures, 1230.1000
  - Small businesses, inability to perform, 1230.1900
  - Vendors, duties, 1230.1000
- Performance bonds, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175
- Preferences
  - Administration, 1230.1400
  - Appeals, 1230.1700, 1230.1850
  - Bid invitations, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900
  - Bids
    - Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1830



**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)  
 Bids (Cont'd)  
   Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820  
   Rebidding, 1230.1810, 1230.1820  
   Targeted group small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830  
   Targeted group subcontractor use violations, cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Businesses, designation, 1230.1700  
 Conflict of laws, governing law, 1230.1450  
 Contested cases, 1230.1700, 1230.1850  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850, 1230.1900  
 Eligibility  
   Applications, 1230.1700  
   Certification, 1230.1700  
   Determination, criteria, 1230.1700  
   Generally, 1230.1600, 1230.1700  
   Limitations, 1230.1860  
   Lists, removal from, 1230.1850  
   Reinstatement, 1230.1850  
   Termination, 1230.1860  
 Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820  
 Minnesota firms, 1230.0900  
 Penalties, 1230.1820, 1230.1850  
 Purpose of rules, 1230.1400  
 Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1860  
 Scope of rules, 1230.1450  
 Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700  
 Subcontractors, 1230.1820  
 Prices, adjustments, 1230.1000  
 Professional or technical services  
   Application of law, 1230.1910  
   Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820  
 Proposals  
   Errors, 1230.0600  
   Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700  
   Opening, 1230.0700  
   Rejection, 1230.0700  
   Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600  
 Public transit participation programs, *see Contracts under PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS*  
 Purchases  
   Cancellation, 1230.1200  
   Laboratory testing, 1230.1000  
   Purchase orders, 1230.1000  
   Rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Purpose of rules, preferences, 1230.1400  
 Records and record keeping  
   Consultant, professional, and technical services, awards, 1230.1910  
   Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150  
 Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from, application procedures, 1230.1300  
 Reinstatement  
   Applications, 1230.1175  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Determination procedures, 1230.1175  
   Preferences, 1230.1850  
   Probationary periods, 1230.1175  
 Rejections, *see Performance under this topic*  
 Requests for bids (RFBs)  
   Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
   Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
   Cancellation, 1230.1820  
   Security, 1230.0500

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Requests for proposals (RFPs)  
   Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500  
   Cancellation, 1230.1820  
   Preferences, subcontractors, waivers, 1230.1820  
   Solicitation conditions, 1230.0400  
 Responsible vendors  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Determinations, 1230.1150  
   Lists, 1230.0300, 1230.1850  
 Scope of rules  
   Competitive bidding, 1230.0100  
   Generally, 1230.0100  
   Preferences, 1230.1450  
 Sealed bids, *see Bids and bidding under this topic*  
 Set-asides  
   Eligibility, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1810, 1230.1850, 1230.1860  
   Joint ventures, 1230.0150  
   Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1860  
   Socially disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1810, 1230.1850  
 Small business procurement program, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
   Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
   Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Socially disadvantaged small businesses  
   Defined, 1230.1700  
   Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
   Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
   Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
   Reporting requirements, 1230.1900  
 Subcontractors  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Targeted group businesses, 1230.1820  
   Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Suspension, *see Debarment or suspension under this topic*  
 Targeted group businesses  
   Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 1230.0150  
   Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
   Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
   Subcontractors, *see same under this topic*  
 Third party lessors, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600  
 Transportation Department, *see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*  
 Variances, material variances, defined, 1230.0150  
 Vendors  
   Bid security checks, return, 1230.0500  
   Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*  
   Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
   Debarment or suspension, *see same under this topic*  
   Default, 1230.1100  
   Disclosures, conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
   Liability, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000  
   Notice given, bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600  
   Notice received  
     Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
     Bid rejections, 1230.1000  
     Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
     Deliveries, rejection, 1230.1000  
   Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
   Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
   Registration, 1230.0300  
   Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
   Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)

Set-asides, *see same under this topic*

Waivers

Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700

Contractors, targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

**STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Hiring, certificates of birth abroad, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**

Affirmative action in state contracts, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600

Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Application of law, rulemaking procedure, requests for comments, possible rules, 1400.2050

Certificates and certification, rulemaking procedure

Certificates of accuracy of mailing list, 1400.2080, 1400.2085

Certificates of mailing, 1400.2080, 1400.2085

Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020

Contested cases, participation, limitations, 1400.7900

Coordination

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Wetland conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105

Dams, gifts, 6115.0370

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Entities, state agencies defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

Inspections, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Limousines, enforcement of law, 8880.1400

Local governments designated as, wetlands, 8420.0200

Notice given, revenue recapture hearings

Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602

Notice of hearing, 1400.8550

Rehearings, 1400.8612

Notice received, fertilizers

Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407

Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Orders, rulemaking procedure, content, 1400.2090

Petitions to, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2040

Political subdivisions, state agencies defined as, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1600

Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020

Records, management, 1205.0200

Reports given, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

Requests by

Contested case hearings, 1400.5300

Rulemaking, mediation, proposed rules, 1400.2450

Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700

Sales by government units, 8130.9300

Service of process by

Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200

Revenue recapture hearings, rehearings, 1400.8612

Units of government, state agencies defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**STATE DOCUMENTS**

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Management, 1205.0200

**STATE EMPLOYEES**

Classified service system, *see* STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Hiring, *see* STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Nurses, disability parking eligibility, recommendations, 1225.0300

Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700

Retirement plans, state retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

Temporary reclassification, Minnesota State Retirement System, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**STATE EXCISE TAXES**

*See* EXCISE TAXES

**STATE FAIR**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Noise, 7030.0050

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

Appeals to, 7511.0108

Inspections, private career schools, reports, 4880.1800

**STATE FORESTS**

Lands, all-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Assigned risk account, payments to

Improper discontinuances, penalties, 5220.2720

Noncompliance, 5220.2840

Assigned risk safety account, payments to, penalties, 5220.2570, 5220.2740 to 5220.2840

Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

County state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700

Highway user tax distribution fund, 8820.2300

Land and water conservation fund, 4310.8105, 6100.7000

Medical assistance account, deposits to, 4650.0102

Minnesota breeders' funds

Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400

Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300

Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250

Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Municipal state-aid street fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500

Port development revolving fund, purpose, 8895.0200

Revolving funds, *see* REVOLVING FUNDS

Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

Social welfare fund, deposits to, children in need of protection or services, 9560.0460

Special compensation fund, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Special revenue fund, rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130

Targeted industry fund (logging), 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Town road account, county state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2300

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Waste pesticide collection account, deposits to, 1509.0050

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Interscholastic activities, tickets, sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property  
 Application for permit, 1245.0600  
 Disposition of found property, 1245.0800  
 Granting permit, 1245.0700  
 Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400  
 Property leasing, 1245.0900  
 Terms and conditions, 1245.0500

Acquisition  
 Generally, 1245.0200  
 Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600

Adjacent to public waters, appraising, *see* State lands *under* APPRAISERS

Appraisers and appraisals, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200

Consolidated conservation area lands  
 Appeals, 6115.1550  
 Benefits of, determining, 6115.1530  
 Definitions, 6115.1510  
 Natural Resources Department findings, 6115.1540, 6115.1550  
 Procedure for considering participation in, 6115.1520  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1500

Conveyances, 1245.0200

Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200

Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800

Drainage projects, *see* Consolidated conservation area lands *under this topic*

Easements, applications for, to Administration Department, 1245.0300

Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200

Fees, private use, 6135.0400

Forest lands  
 All-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950  
 Classified forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Firearms, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800  
 Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Hunting, restrictions, 6100.0800  
 Shooting ranges, restrictions, 6100.0800  
 Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Trapping, restrictions, 6100.0800  
 Weapons, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800

Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500

Leases  
 State as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State lands adjacent to public waters, *see* State lands *under* APPRAISERS  
 Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240

Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300

Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Parks, *see* STATE PARKS

Permits  
 Crossing, 1245.0300  
 Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Private use, fees, 6135.0400

Request to acquire property, 1245.0200

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Utility crossings  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Definitions, 6135.0200  
 Environmental protection, 6135.1000  
 Fee schedules, 6135.0400  
 Licenses  
 Cancellation, 6135.1800  
 Conditions, 6135.1700  
 Policy, 6135.0100  
 Rate tables  
 Table I, short underwater crossings, 6135.0520  
 Table II, longer underwater crossings, 6135.0620  
 Table III, over water crossings, 6135.0720  
 Table IV, public land crossings, 6135.0820  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Route design, 6135.1100  
 Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
 Severability, 6135.0300  
 Structure design, 6135.1200

Wetlands, 8420.0200

**STATE LINE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LOTTERY**  
 Contracts with retailers  
 Altering, 7856.3010  
 Amending, 7856.3010  
 Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050  
 Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
 Conditions of contract, 7856.4010  
 Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010  
 Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010  
 Fees, renewal, 7856.2010  
 Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010  
 Issuing by director, 7856.3010  
 Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010  
 Nonrenewals, 7856.6010  
 Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010  
 Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010  
 Temporary contracts, 7856.3030  
 Term of contract, 7856.3010  
 Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050

Director  
 Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020  
 Defined, 7856.1000  
 Duties, generally, 7856.1020  
 Powers, generally, 7856.1020  
 Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010  
 Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Employees  
 Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050  
 Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Fees  
 Application to become retailer, 7856.2010  
 Contract renewals, 7856.2010

Fishing contests, raffles associated with, 6212.2700

Liability, 7857.4050

Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011

Prizes  
 Acceleration of payment, death of winner, 7857.6000  
 Agreements to share, 7857.5000  
 Assignability, 7857.6020  
 Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

## Prizes (Cont'd)

## Claiming

- Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020
- Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000
- Instant game prizes, 7857.4010
- Prizes over \$599, 7857.4010
- Prizes over \$30,000, 7857.4010
- Prizes payable over time, 7857.4041
- Verification, 7857.4000
- Death of prize winners, 7857.6000
- Free tickets, 7857.4040
- Installment payments, 7857.4041
- Instant ticket games
  - Procedures, 7858.0100
  - Statement of odds, 7858.0200
- Lost or stolen tickets, investigations, 7857.2010
- Payable over time, 7857.4041
- Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040
- Promotional prizes, 7857.7000
- Time for claiming, 7857.5010
- Time of payment, 7857.4030
- Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010
- Validation of tickets, 7857.4000

## Retailers

- Advertising, 7856.4010
- Applications to become retailers
  - Additional business locations, 7856.2010
  - Denial, 7856.3011
  - Fees, 7856.2010
  - Filing, 7856.2010
  - Form, 7856.2010
  - Reconsideration, 7856.3011
- Authorization to sell at additional locations
  - Application, 7856.2010
  - Cancellation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
  - Certificate requirements, 7856.3020
  - Fees, 7856.2010
  - Selection, 7856.2020
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020
- Certificate, 7856.3020
- Commission, 7856.4030
- Contracts with retailers, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, 7856.1000
- Deposits, money received, 7856.7010
- Disqualification factors, 7856.2020
- Eligibility, 7856.2020
- Employees of retailers, gratuities, 7856.4030
- Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030
- Incentive programs, 7856.4030
- Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020
- Irrevocable letters of credit, 7856.4020
- Liability, 7856.4010
- Money received, depositing, 7856.7010
- Premises, inspection, 7856.5020
- Records, 7856.4010
- Residency requirements, 7856.2020
- Scope of rules, 7856.1010
- Tickets, *see same under this topic*

## Tickets

- Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060
- Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000
- Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040
- Instant ticket games
  - Mailing purchased tickets to lottery, procedures, 7858.0100
  - Statement of odds, printed on ticket, 7858.0200
- Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040
- Ownership, 7857.5000
- Price, 7856.7070

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

## Tickets (Cont'd)

- Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040
- Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010
- Sales
  - Cash, sale by, 7856.4010
  - Final, 7857.3010
  - Location, 7856.5010
  - Place, 7856.4010
  - Restrictions on sale, 7856.4010
  - Time, 7856.4010
- Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020
- Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050
- Verifying, 7857.4020
- Winning tickets
  - Presenting in person, 7857.4010
  - Validation, 7857.4000
- Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE MONUMENTS**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

- Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
- Application of law, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500
- Business expenses, defined, 9515.1200
- Capital expenditures, defined, 9515.1200
- Clients, *see Residents under this topic*
- Consent, cost of care, financial information, disclosure and verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700
- Cost of care
  - Application of law, reimbursement, 9515.1000
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Determination
    - Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
    - Consent, 9515.1700
    - Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
    - Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
    - Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
    - Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.2000
    - Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
    - Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
    - Resident net income, 9515.2200
    - Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
    - Review requests, 9515.2000
    - Time, 9515.1300
  - Scope of rules, 9515.1000
  - Violations and penalties, residents, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800
- Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
- Definitions
  - Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
  - State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Financial files (clients), defined, 9515.1200
- Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727
- Guardians and conservators, *see Cost of care under this topic*
- Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, payment, 9515.2600
- Records
  - Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Residents
  - Clothing and personal needs allowances
  - Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)  
 Clothing and personal needs allowances (Cont'd)  
   Minor residents, 9515.2600  
 Cost of care, *see same under this topic*  
 Financial files (clients)  
   Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200  
 Gross income  
   Deductions, 9515.2200, 9515.2300  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200  
 Lump sum payments  
   Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400  
 Net income  
   Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
   Determination, 9515.2300  
 Notice received  
   Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000  
   Rights, 9515.1900  
 Personal property  
   Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Property  
   Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300, 9515.2500  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
   Ownership, effect, 9515.2200  
   Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500  
   Waivers, 9515.2500  
 Real property  
   Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Refusal to supply financial information, effect, violations, 9515.1800  
 Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000  
 Resources  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
   Personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500  
 Responsible relatives, 9515.1200  
 Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300  
 Responsible relatives, defined, 9515.1200  
 Scope of rules, cost of care, reimbursement, 9515.1000  
 Services, definitions, 9515.1200  
 State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700  
 Waivers, residents' personal property, 9515.2500

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

*See STATE LANDS*

**STATE PARKS**

*See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS*

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Access, *see State parks under PARK ROADS*  
 Access to state lands, 6100.1355  
 Aircraft, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200  
 Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250  
 Campsite occupancy, 6100.1250  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 Definitions, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection, generally, 6100.0900  
 Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000  
 Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Fishing, 6100.1500  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300  
 Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300  
 Hunting  
   Prohibition, 6100.0800  
   Stands for big game, 6232.0100  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Lake Bemidji State Park, hunting, deer hunting by archery, 6230.0400  
 Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000  
 Metal detectors, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Minnows, permits for taking, 6254.0200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Operation in state parks, 6100.1900  
   Permits  
     Application of law, 6100.1700  
     Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Park roads  
   Design standards, 8820.9981, 8820.9986  
   Generally, *see PARK ROADS*  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Permits, motor vehicle permits  
   Application of law, 6100.1700  
   Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650  
 Pets, pet waste, 6100.1100  
 Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200  
 Plants, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Prohibited conduct, generally, 6100.0700  
 Public use  
   Authority for rules, 6100.0100  
   Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
   Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
   Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400  
 Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000  
 Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
 Saint Croix State Park deer hunts, 6232.1600  
 Scaffolds, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Snowmobiles, operation in state parks  
   Application of law, 6100.1900  
   Application of rules, 6100.1900  
   Restrictions, 6100.1900, 6100.5200  
 Special events, 6100.0550  
 Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Tree stands, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

- Violations and penalties
  - Controlled substances, 6100.0700
  - Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
  - Explosives, possession, 6100.0800
  - Firearms, possession, 6100.0800
  - Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800
  - Hunting, 6100.0800
  - Liquor, 6100.0700
  - Noise, 6100.0700
  - Outdoor recreation, 6100.0525
- Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790
- Waters entirely within
  - Boating, prohibited activities, 6100.1400
  - Fishing, 6100.1500
- Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Wild rice, harvesting, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Wild River State Park, deer hunts, 6232.1600

**STATE PATROL**

- Brakes testing stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Lamp adjusting stations, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Notice received, utilities, emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300
- Special transportation services, 8840.5700
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
  - Nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

- Members, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0300

**STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT**

- Administration
  - Assessments, 3900.4400
  - Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100
- Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Affirmative action goals, 3900.7500
- Applicant pool, appointments from, 3900.7500
- Applicants
  - Assessments, results, 3900.4500
  - Disabled, *see* Disabilities, applicants with *under this topic*
  - Information in resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700
  - Status, 3900.4700
  - Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Applications
  - Deadlines, changes, 3900.4300
  - Forms, 3900.4100
- Appointments
  - Applicants from pool, 3900.7500
  - Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
  - Internship appointments, 3900.9000
  - Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
  - Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
  - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Assessments
  - Administration, 3900.4400
  - Applications, 3900.4100
  - Dates, changes, 3900.4300
  - Explanation and appeals, applicants' status, 3900.4700
  - Retaking, 3900.4500
  - Scoring, 3900.4500
- Authorization
  - Relocation expenses, 3900.2200
  - Salaries, 3900.2100
- Changes
  - Application deadlines or assessment dates, 3900.4300
  - Availability, resume database, 3900.6700

**STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Classification
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
  - Class titles, 3900.1100
  - Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Collective bargaining, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Crimes and penalties, false statements, assessments, 3900.4100
- Definitions
  - Applicants and assessments, 3900.0400
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
- Demotions, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500
- Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Disabilities, applicants with
  - Accommodations, 3900.5100
  - On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300
  - Testing accommodations, 3900.5100
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100
- Employment plans, 3900.0200
- Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100
- Errors or fraud, assessments, 3900.4700
- Examinations, *see* Assessments *under this topic*
- Expenses
  - Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200
  - Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Investigations, reports, conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Local governments, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Maximum number, limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Merit systems
  - Civil defense, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
  - Human services, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580
  - Public health, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Notice
  - Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
  - Public notice, vacancies, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- On-the-job determinations
  - Criteria, 3900.5200
  - Notice, reason for decision, 3900.5300
- Other public jurisdictions, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Public safety merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100
- Qualifications, applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200
- Reinstatement, salary, 3900.2100
- Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200
- Reports, conflicts of interest, investigations, 3900.9500
- Resume database
  - Changes in availability, 3900.6700
  - Retention of information in, 3900.6650

**STATE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Scoring, assessments, 3900.4500  
 Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200  
 State personnel system  
   Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300  
   Other elements of system, 3900.0200  
 Status of applicant  
   Assessments, 3900.4500  
   Explanation and appeals, 3900.4700  
 Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Termination  
   Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, 3900.5200  
   Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Testing accommodations, disabilities, 3900.5100  
 Titles, class titles, 3900.1100  
 Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Transfers, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500  
 Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300  
 Vacancies  
   Cancellations, notice, 3900.4300  
   Filling from applicant pool, 3900.7500  
   Individual vacancies, filling, 3900.4200  
   Other means filling positions, 3900.8100  
   Public notice, 3900.3100, 3900.3200  
   Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Veterans preference, assessments, 3900.4500  
 Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100  
 Work experience, applicants with disabilities, 3900.5200  
 Work training appointments, 3900.8900

**STATE PROPERTY**

Lands, *see* STATE LANDS  
 Motor vehicles, surplus, sales, 1255.0300  
 Surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**STATE RAIL BANK**

Acquisition of land or property  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Criteria, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
   Eligibility, 8830.5810  
   Implementation, 8830.5820  
   Notice requirements, 8830.5820  
   Public participation, 8830.5820  
   Title requirements, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
 Administration, 8830.5860  
 Banked rail lines, utilization, defined, 8830.0100  
 Contracts, 8830.5860  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Leases, 8830.5850  
 Other uses, during utilization, 8830.5850  
 Preservation, maintenance, and management  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Generally, 8830.5850  
 Programs, *see* RAILROADS  
 Property  
   Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820  
   Disposition  
     Application of law, 8830.0200  
     Notice requirements, 8830.5840  
     Public participation, 8830.5840  
   Eligible property, 8830.5810

**STATE RAIL BANK (Cont'd)**

Property (Cont'd)  
 Utilization  
   Application of law, 8830.0200  
   Contracts, 8830.5860  
   Definitions, 8830.0100  
   Notice requirements, 8830.5820, 8830.5830  
   Other uses during, 8830.5850  
   Projects, information requirements, 8830.5860  
   Public participation, 8830.5830  
 Public participation, property, acquisition, disposition, and utilization, 8830.0200 to 8830.0400  
 Variances, 8830.5860

**STATE RECREATION AREAS**

Public use  
   Authority for rules, 6100.0100  
   Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
   Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
   Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400

**STATE REGISTER**

Notices in  
   Arbitrator roster openings, 5530.0700  
   Clean water partnership program loans, availability, 7076.0140  
   Credit involuntary unemployment insurance premium rates, 2761.0900  
   Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
   Extended employment programs, funding, 3300.2030  
   Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, other significant environmental permits, 4420.0075  
   Labor education advancement program grants, proposal requests, 5227.0120  
   Labor-management committee grant program, fund availability, 5520.0200  
   Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000  
   Occupational safety and health standards  
     Adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0050, 5210.0100  
     Hearings, notice, 5210.0060  
   Pesticides, local control, 1505.4030, 1505.4130  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Environmental assistance grant and loan program, requests for proposals, 9210.0810  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
 Port development assistance program, application schedules, 8895.0600  
 Power plant siting and power line routing, 7850.2700  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Rulemaking  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Proposed rules, 1400.2080  
 Safety grant and loan funds, availability, 5203.0030  
 State health care programs, participating providers or HMO, 9505.5240  
 State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, 3400.0100  
 State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 State transportation contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300  
 WIC program, funds, 4617.0005  
 Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Publication in, notice of rule adoption, 1400.2240  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, notice, 5200.1105

## STATE

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

Rural development challenge grants, applications, notice, 4370.0050

Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200

Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8710.0500

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

See MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

See BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

Amount of assistance

Calculation, 9055.0030

Income, 9055.0035, 9055.0040

Utility allowance, 9055.0030

Appeals, denial of assistance, 9055.0080

Authorization of assistance, 9055.0055

Burial expenses, 9055.0090

Chemical dependency treatment, inpatient, eligibility, 9055.0020

Claims division, 9055.0100

Clothing allowance assistance, 9055.0095

County veterans service officers, recommendation for assistance, 9055.0030

Definitions, 9055.0015

Dental assistance, 9055.0085

Denying assistance

Appeals, 9055.0080

Notice, 9055.0075

Educational grants, effective date of award, 9055.0105

Emergency medical treatment assistance, 9055.0090

Financial need, generally, 9055.0020

Granting assistance, notice, 9055.0070

Health insurance payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060

Hearings, assistance denials, 9055.0080

Immediate financial assistance, procedures, 9055.0030

Income

Allowed expenses, 9055.0035

Court-ordered child support payments, effect, 9055.0040

Gross income, 9055.0035

Monthly income, determining, 9055.0035

Self-employment expenses, 9055.0035

Length of assistance, 9055.0030

Medical need, generally, 9055.0020

Notice

Assistance denied, 9055.0075

Assistance granted, 9055.0070

Optical assistance, 9055.0085

Payment of assistance, 9055.0050

Rent payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060

Residency requirements, 9055.0020

Shared households, assistance allowed, 9055.0030

Shelter payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060

Types of assistance, 9055.0060

Use of fund, 9055.0020, 9055.0025

Utility payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0030, 9055.0060

Veterans status, 9055.0020

Widowers, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

Widows, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Auctions

Auctioneers, contracts, 1255.0400

Personal property, 1255.0700

Procedures, 1255.0400

Bids and bidding

Negotiated sales, 1255.0600

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500, 1255.0600

Contracts

Auctioneers, 1255.0400

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

Disposition

Generally, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Materials management division, duties, 1255.0200

Sales, *see same under this topic*

Insurance, sales, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, sales, 1255.0500

Motor vehicles

Purchase by public employees, 1255.0700

Sales, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, generally, 1255.0600

Personal property, *see Sales under this topic*

Purchasers

Public employees, 1255.0700

Transfers of property, duties, 1255.0300

Sales

Auctions, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

Insurance, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, 1255.0500

Motor vehicles, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, 1255.0600

Notice requirements, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

Personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

Purchasers, duties, 1255.0300

Scope of rules, 1255.0200

Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

State surplus property sales section, duties, 1255.0200

Scope of rules, sales, 1255.0200

Sealed bid sales, personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700

Waivers, warranty, 1255.0300

Warranty, waivers, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

Adjacent private lands, access by trail users, restrictions, 6100.4000

Application of law, generally, 6100.4100

Bicycles, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Camping, 6100.3500

Definitions, 6100.3300

Drug use or possession while on trail, 6100.3900

Emergencies, suspension of rules, 6100.4200

Horses, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Hours of operation, limitations, 6100.3400

Hunting, 6100.3600

Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 6100.3900

Littering, prohibition, 6100.3800

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Obstructions, 6100.3800

Peddling or soliciting on trail, prohibited activities, 6100.3900

Permitted uses, generally, 6100.3400

Personal conduct of persons within trail, 6100.3900

Pets, restraint, 6100.3900

Posting (notices), prohibition, 6100.3800

Protection, environmental protection, 6100.3800

Recreational, *see RECREATIONAL TRAILS*

Rules violations, misdemeanor, 6100.4300

Severability of rules, 6100.3200

Snowmobiles, use on, 6100.3400

Special events, permits, 6100.3400

Suspension of rules, 6100.4200

Traffic control, generally, 6100.3400

Trapping, generally, 6100.3700

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

See also WILDERNESS AREAS

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

See MINNESOTA ZOO



**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS***See* RULEMAKING**STATEMENTS***See specific index headings***STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**STATION WAGONS**

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**STATIONERY**

Collection agencies, inspection, 2870.1800

**STATISTICS**

Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 7849.0270

Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 7855.0320

Gas, forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010

Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300

Mental health centers, 9520.0800

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 7855.0520

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620

Vital statistics, *see* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES**STEALING***See* THEFT**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

General rule, 8130.1100

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**STEAM GAUGES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS***See also* BOILERS

Appendices, 5230.0325

ASME standards

Appendices, amendments, 5230.0315

Design, amendments, 5230.0285

Incorporation by reference, 5230.0265

Inspections, amendments, 5230.0305

Materials, amendments, 5230.0295

Operation, amendments, 5230.0315

Scope, 5230.0260

Scope, amendments, 5230.0275

Testing, amendments, 5230.0305

Design, 5230.0285

Inspection, 5230.0305

Materials, 5230.0295

Operation, 5230.0315

Testing, 5230.0305

Welded joints, examination, 5230.0335

**STEAM ROOMS**

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.1100

**STEAMBOAT LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STEAMFITTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**STEAMHAUL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEARNS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.2000

Generally, 7011.2005

Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010

Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015

Coatings, reinforcement steel, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.1907

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0410

Iron, *see* IRON

Manufacturing

Emission standards

Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675

Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040

Steel pickling, 7011.7670

Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010

Occupational safety and health standards, steel erection, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015

Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Reinforcement steel, amendments to International Building Code, corrosive environments, 1305.1907

Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)

Structural supports, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage installations, 1513.0340

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes, building materials, 8130.1200

**STEEL DRUMS**

Agricultural and industrial production, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE***See* PLUMBING**STEELE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures) depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## STEER

1170

**STEER LAKE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEIGER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**STENOGRAPHERS**Court reporters, *see* COURT REPORTERS

Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0900

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.0830, 4670.4230

Public safety merit system, 7520.0400

**STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS**STERILIZERS**

Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STEVENS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEWART CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STICKLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STILLS***See* INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**STIPULATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.5900, 1400.6500

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0800

Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603

Tax Court, stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Workers' compensation

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, settlement, 9800.0700

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, costs and disbursements, 1415.3300

**STOCKING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOCKS***See also* SECURITIES

Banks, 2675.2220

Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer, relicensure, 6800.0500

Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Dividends, *see* DIVIDENDS

Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400

Insurance, *see* INSURANCE

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Savings associations, 2675.3140

Stock loans, defined, 1656.0021

Stock options

Definitions, 2715.5300

Insurance companies, *see* Stock option plans *under* INSURANCE COMPANIES

Units of stock, defined, 1656.0021

**STOCKTON VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOCKYARDS**

Enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Public stockyards

Records and record keeping, 1515.2400

Swine concentration points, *see under* SWINE

Records and record keeping, public stockyards, 1515.2400

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

**STOLEN PROPERTY**

Receiving

State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

WIC program, *see* Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, brook trout catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY LAKE**

Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**STONY POINT BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

**STORAGE**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0630, 7515.1220, 7515.1470

Ambulances, standards, 4690.1500

Animal manure, *see* Manure storage areas *under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTSBeverages, manufacturing, *see* BEVERAGES

Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Boats and motors, 6140.0900

Watercraft, 6140.1100

Bulk pesticides, *see* PESTICIDES

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Storage *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
  - Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150
  - Gas, *see* GAS
  - Grain, *see* GRAIN STORAGE
  - Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
  - Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
  - Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Nuclear waste, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670
  - Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
  - Oil, *see* OIL
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750
  - Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900
  - Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500
  - Sales and use taxes, liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900
  - Solid waste
    - Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855
    - Individual properties, 7035.0700
  - Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see under* LEAD (MINERAL)
  - Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.2306
  - Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
  - Substance storage facilities, Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
  - Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
  - Ventilation, smoke an heat, building code amendments, 1305.0910
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Mining, 6115.0720
    - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210
- STORAGE TANKS**
- Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
  - Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400
  - Anhydrous ammonia, *see* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
  - Flammable liquids, underground storage tanks, 7511.3405
  - Fuel storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400
  - Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
  - Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see under* LEAD (MINERAL)
  - Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
  - Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000
  - Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**STORER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STORES**

- Canteens, prison stores, 2911.4800
- Convenience stores
  - Capitol area, 2400.2040
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Grocery stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES
- Pet stops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**STORES (Cont'd)**

- Retail, *see* RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Retail food stores, *see* RETAIL FOOD STORES
- STORM DOORS**
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- STORM DRAINS**
- See* PLUMBING
- STORM INSURANCE**
- Policies, public grain warehouses, leased facilities, 1562.0600
- STORM SHELTERS**
- Definitions, State Building Code, 1370.0120
  - Dual purpose storm shelters
    - Defined, 1370.0120
    - Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361
  - FEMA standards, 1370.0361
  - Manufactured homes, *see* MANUFACTURED HOMES
  - Single purpose storm shelters
    - Defined, 1370.0120
    - Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361
  - Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361
- STORM WATER**
- Capital area, management, 2400.2635
  - Construction storm water permits
    - Application process, exclusions, 7090.2020
    - Change in subdivision owner or operator, 7090.2060
    - Conditions requiring, 7090.2010
    - Generally, 7090.2000
    - Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.2040
  - Control systems
    - Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
    - Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2800, 8820.3100
    - County state-aid highways, 8820.2800, 8820.3100
    - Design, 8820.3100
    - Discharges from, permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under this topic*
    - Financial assistance program, *see under* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
    - Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303
    - Municipal separate storm sewer systems, discharge permits, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040
    - National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1040
    - Pipes, *see* Storm water pipes *under* PLUMBING
    - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
    - Retention ponds, aquatic plant control, 6280.0350
    - Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790
    - Systems, 4715.2700
    - Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Definitions, Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250
  - Discharge permits, *see* Storm water permit program *under this topic*
  - Industrial storm water permits
    - Conditions of no exposure, exclusion for, 7090.3060
    - Conditions requiring, 7090.3010
    - Generally, 7090.3000
    - No-exposure certification, 7090.3060, 7090.3080
    - Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.3040
  - Municipal separate storm sewer systems
    - Generally, 7090.1000
    - Permits, conditions requiring, 7090.1010
    - Storm water pollution prevention programs, 7090.1040
  - Significant storm water contributor, defined, 7380.0250
  - Significant storm water contributor agreement, defined, 7380.0250
  - Storm sewers, *see* Control systems *under this topic*

## STORM

1172

**STORM WATER (Cont'd)**

Storm water permit program  
 Application deadlines, 7001.1040  
 Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060  
 Definitions, 7002.0220, 7090.0080  
 Design requirements, incorporation by reference, 7090.0040  
 Fees, 7090.0030  
 Incorporations by reference, 7090.0060  
 Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080  
 Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040  
 Requirements for permits, generally, 7090.0020  
 Scope, 7090.0010  
 Treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0254, 7002.0310

**STORM WINDOWS**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**STOVES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, stoves defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Ranges (kitchen), sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STRAIGHT LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWBERRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWS**

Single-service articles, straws defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**STREAM NUMBER 30**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STREAMS**

*See* RIVERS AND STREAMS

**STREET VENDORS**

*See* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

**STREETS AND ROADS**

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, 8818.0300  
 Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130  
 Bridges (structures)  
   City bridges, *see* CITY BRIDGES  
   Generally, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)  
 Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Cities, *see* Streets and roads *under* CITIES  
 Classification, generally, 8810.4100  
 Construction projects, wetland replacement, 8420.0544  
 Definitions  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Driveways, 8810.4100  
   Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
   Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
   Railroads, 8830.0100

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.6000, 8810.8000  
 Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS  
 Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Forest roads, *see* FOREST ROADS  
 Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair, abandoned railroad crossings, 8830.2750  
 Infrastructure, roads defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Intersections  
   School buses, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700  
   School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0500, 7415.0700  
   Traffic-controlled intersections, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0800  
 Lights and lighting  
   Definitions, 8885.0100  
   Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
   Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
   Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
   Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
   Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
   Scope of rules, 8885.0200  
 Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300, 8820.9981  
 Major streets, 8810.4100  
 Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6300  
 Minor streets, 8810.4100  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Names, railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Other roads or streets, defined, 8810.8000  
 Private roadways, 8810.6900, 8830.0100  
 Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
 Public ways, defined, 8830.0100  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, defined, 8810.6000  
 Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 Road authorities  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Watershed district permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120  
 Roadways, 8810.6000, 8830.0100  
 Routes from, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Signs and signals, 8830.0400  
 State-aid roads  
   Defined, 8810.8000  
   Highways, *see* STATE AID HIGHWAYS  
   Municipal state-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 Traverse ways, streets and roads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Usable roadway  
   Defined, 8818.0100  
   Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300  
 Waste tire facilities, access roads, 9220.0160, 9220.0450  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**STRIKES**

Correctional facilities, work stoppages, plans for, 2911.0400

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

Public employees, notice requirements, 5510.3005

**STROMATOLITES**

Permits, conditions for issuing, 6136.0800

**STRONTIUM**

Radioactive materials

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075, 4731.4435, 4731.4509

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Liability, limitations, 1505.1260

Liability insurance

Licenses, 1505.1240

Requirements, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Licenses, financial responsibility, 1505.1240

Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290

Supervision by, 1505.1080

Surety bonds, license requirements, 1505.1240

**STRUCTURES**

Airports and landing fields, *see* Structures *under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Amateur radio station towers, *see* RADIO

Buildings, *see* BUILDINGS

Containment facilities, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Existing structures, building code amendments, 1305.3401

Infrastructure, structures defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

**STRUP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART LAKE**

Fishing, crappies, 6264.0300

**STUDENT AID**

Private career schools, records and record keeping, 4880.2500

**STUDENT GRANTS**

Accounting requirements for schools, 4830.0700

Applications, date for filing, 4830.0400

Child care grant program

Academic year grants, 4830.7500

Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400

Administrative expenses, 4830.7400

Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400

Amount of grants, 4830.7500

Definitions, 4830.7100

Denials of grants

Appeals, 4830.7720

Procedures, 4830.7710

Disbursement of grants, 4830.7500

Eligible institutions, 4830.7200

Eligible students, defined, 4830.7100

Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720

Priority of students, 4830.7300

Refunds, 4830.7800

Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900

Summer term grants, 4830.7500

Termination of grants

Appeals, 4830.7720

Procedures, 4830.7710

Unused funds, 4830.7400

Waiting list, 4830.7710

Child care grants program, scope of rules, 4830.7000

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Child support arrearages, effect on grant, 4830.0400

Computer capability, requirements for schools, 4830.0300

Corporation for National Service, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligible schools

Generally, 4830.0300

Termination of eligibility

Awards to students at terminated schools, 4830.0190

Conditions for termination, 4830.0140

Definitions, 4830.0130

Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160

Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170

Notice to school, 4830.0150

Reinstatement requests, 4830.0195

Scope of rules, 4830.0120

Violations, remedies for, 4830.0180

Eligible students, defined, 4830.0100

Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140

Fourth quarter, grant amounts, calculation, 4830.0600

Initial grant, eligibility, 4830.0400

Minnesota correctional facilities, defined, 4830.0300

Minnesota residence

Defined, 4830.0100

Determining, residence of parent, 4830.0100

Eligible schools, 4830.0300

National Service Scholars Program matching grants

Certificates of eligibility, 4830.9060, 4830.9070, 4830.9080

Definitions, 4830.9060

Eligibility, 4830.9070

Payment, 4830.9090

Refunding, conditions for, 4830.9080

Requests for grant money, 4830.9080

Scope of rules, 4830.9050

Overlapping awards, 4830.0400

Overpayments, recovery, 4830.0700

Payments to schools, 4830.0700

Public safety officer's survivor grant program

Certificate of eligibility, 4830.8020, 4830.8030

Disbursement of funds, 4830.8030

Eligible recipients, 4830.8020

Eligible schools, 4830.8010

Refunds, 4830.8030

Request by school, 4830.8030

Scope of rules, 4830.8000

Time of payment, 4830.8040

Withholding payment, 4830.8040

Refunds by school, 4830.0700

Renewal grants, 4830.0400

Residence of student, 4830.0300

Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110

Schools, eligibility, 4830.0300

Scope of rules, 4830.0200

Third semester, grant amounts, calculations, 4830.0600

Work-study grants

Accounting requirements by schools, 4830.2200

Allocation of funds, 4830.2200

Amounts, 4830.2400

Applications, submitting by schools, time, 4830.2200

Contracts with employers, 4830.2500

Eligible employers, 4830.2400

Eligible schools, 4830.2100

Eligible students

Defined, 4830.0100

Requirements, generally, 4830.2300

Hourly wages, 4830.2400

Internships, eligibility, 4830.2400

## STUDENT

1174

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Work-study grants (Cont'd)

- Reallocation of funds, 4830.2200
- Replacement of permanent employees, prohibitions, 4830.2400
- Reports, generally, 4830.2600
- Scope of rules, 4830.2000
- Unused funds, procedures, 4830.2200

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Amounts, 4830.5400
- Applications, 4830.5300
- Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
- Duration, 4830.5400
- Eligible schools
  - Generally, 4830.5100
  - Termination of eligibility
    - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
    - Definitions, 4830.0130
    - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
    - Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170
    - Notice to school, 4830.0150
    - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
- Eligible students, 4830.5200
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Loan origination agreements, 4830.5300
- Medical schools, *see* MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Refunds, 4830.5400
- Repayment, 4830.5400
- Scope of rules, 4830.5000
- Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018
- Termination of agreements, 4830.5300
- Vocational education, *see* CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

- Amount of loans, 4850.0014
- Applications, 4850.0012
- Armed forces members, active service, 4850.0022
- Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018
- Death of borrower, 4850.0018, 4850.0020
- Default, rehabilitation, 4850.0024
- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018, 4850.0020, 4850.0021
- Disbursements, 4850.0015
- Eligible schools, termination of eligibility
  - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
  - Definitions, 4830.0130
  - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
  - Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170
  - Notice to school, 4830.0150
  - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
- Failure to repay, 4850.0018
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Forgiveness, 4850.0020
- Half-time status student, 4850.0016
- Information, release, 4850.0012
- Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017, 4850.0022
- Loan forgiveness, 4850.0020
- Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012
- Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016
- Number of loans, 4850.0014
- Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017
- Promissory notes, 4850.0012
- Purpose of rules, 4850.0010
- Rehabilitation, 4850.0024
- Repayment of loan, 4850.0017
- SELF II loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS (Cont'd)**

- SELF III loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021
- SELF V loans
  - Definitions, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014
- Transfer of student, 4850.0016
- Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS***See* TEACHERS**STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Secondary documents
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* Certificates of title *under* MOTOR VEHICLES
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**STUDENTS**

- Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Data, school records, 1205.0500
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300
- Mental illness, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200
- Private career schools, *see* Students *under* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

- Advisory committee, Community Mental Health Board, 9520.0230

**STUMBLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMPS**

- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**STURGEON**

- Fishing, limits, 6266.0700
- Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525
- Restitution values, 6133.0080
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Grindstone Lake, 6264.0300

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Contracts, *see* Subcontractors *under* STATE CONTRACTS
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Regulated lead work, qualifications, 4761.2220
- State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

- Common areas
  - Escrow accounts, 2810.2200
  - Owners' association, provisions
    - Generally, 2810.3400
    - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Conveyances
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Waivers, 2810.3600
- Development, fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Improvements  
 Defined, 2810.1100  
 Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300

Owners' associations, covenants, restrictions, and bylaws, contents  
 Generally, 2810.3400  
 Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Public offering statements  
 Contents, 2810.2610  
 Disclosures  
 Requirements, generally, 2810.2610  
 Water supply, 2810.2500  
 Forms, 2810.9930  
 Verbatim questions, 2810.2610

Saint Paul, capitol area, requirements, 2400.3115

Sales  
 Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Definitions, 2810.1100, 2810.2100  
 Real estate practices, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, presumptions, 2810.3100  
 Registration by notification  
 Annual reports, 2810.2800, 2810.9950  
 Applications, 2810.2700  
 Forms, 2810.9940, 2810.9950  
 Registration by qualification  
 Applications, generally, 2810.2100  
 Forms, 2810.2150, 2810.9910, 2810.9920, 2810.9930  
 Mandatory licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600  
 Subsequent registrations, changes to, 2810.2170  
 Surety bonds, 2810.2200, 2810.2300

Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Soils, preparation, 2810.3300

Subdividers  
 Blanket encumbrances, restrictions, 2810.3200  
 Conveyances  
 Property taxes, apportionment, duties, 2810.3800  
 Recordable instruments, duties, 2810.3700  
 Disclosure  
 Defined, 2810.2100  
 Public offering statements, 2810.2610  
 Requirements, 2810.2100  
 Water supply, 2810.2500  
 Licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600  
 Public offering statements, duties, 2810.2610  
 Surety bonds  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Service of process, 2810.2400  
 Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300

Subdivision registration, storm water discharge permits, 7090.2060

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**SUBPOENAS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0600

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0180

Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510

Power to issue  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation, 5510.1910  
 Commission hearings, 5500.1000

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

Power to issue (Cont'd)  
 Mediation Services Bureau (Cont'd)  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Labor referees proceedings, 5500.1900  
 Representation matters, 5510.1910  
 Transportation Department, railroads, required information, 8830.5690

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8601, 1400.8604

Special education, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500

Unemployment insurance appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

Data, privacy, application of law, 1205.0100

Human rights investigations, 5000.0500

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500

**SUBROGATION**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800

Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

See ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)**

Abandonment  
 Individual systems, 7080.2500  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0300

Absorption area size, determination, individual systems, 7080.1720

Advisory committee, 7083.6000

Aerobic tank treatment systems, 7083.4050

Alternative local standards, 7082.0050

Apprentices  
 As qualified employees, 7083.1010  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Designation, 7083.1090  
 Program, administration, 7083.2010

At-grade systems, individual systems, 7080.2230

Bacteriological reduction processes, product registration, 7083.4060

Baffle walls, individual systems, 7080.2050

Bedroom additions, system sizing for, individual systems, 7080.1850

Businesses  
 Complaints against, 7083.2020  
 Duties generally, 7083.0720  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Insurance, 7083.1000  
 Licenses  
 Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
 Sanctions against, 7083.2020  
 Surety bonds, 7083.1000, 7083.2030

Certified individuals  
 Certification generally, 7083.1020 to 7083.1090  
 Individual systems, 7080.1670  
 Requirements, 7083.0730

## SUBSURFACE

1176

SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(SSTS) (Cont'd)

Cities, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Class V injection wells, federal regulation, 7081.0050  
 Collection systems  
   Individual systems, 7080.2440  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0275  
 Components, replacement, individual systems, repairs,  
 7080.1500  
 Construction  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0280  
   Permits, applications, 7082.0500  
 Contested cases, product registration, 7083.4120  
 Continuing education  
   Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
   Qualified individuals, 7083.1060, 7083.1070  
 Conventional standards, 7082.0050  
 Counties, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040,  
 7082.0050  
 Definitions  
   Individual systems, 7080.1100  
   Licensing program, 7083.0020  
   Local government programs, 7082.0020  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0020  
 Design  
   Businesses, 7083.0740  
   Individual systems  
     Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
     Phase II design reports, 7080.2430  
     Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0230  
   Design businesses, 7083.0740  
 Design flow  
   Individual systems  
     Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860  
     Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880  
     Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850  
     Sewage collection systems, systems with, 7080.1885  
   Midsized systems  
     Dwellings, 7081.0120  
     Establishments other than dwellings, 7081.0130  
     Generally, 7081.0110  
     Infiltration, 7081.0140  
 Design phase I, individual systems, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720  
 Design phase II, individual systems, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430  
 Design standards, individual systems, administration,  
 7080.1200  
 Designers  
   Certification, 7083.1020  
   Registration, existing registrations, transition, 7083.2040  
 Discharges into, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Distribution media, certification and registration, 7083.4070  
 Distribution of effluent  
   Individual systems, 7080.2050  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0250  
 Dosing of effluent  
   Individual systems, 7080.2100  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0260  
 Drop boxes, individual systems, 7080.2050  
 Drywells, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550  
 Dwellings  
   Design flow, 7081.0120  
   Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems,  
   7081.0070  
   Individual systems  
     Design flows for, 7080.1860  
     Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
     Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Effluent, individual systems  
   Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
   Dosing, 7080.2100

SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(SSTS) (Cont'd)

Enforcement of law, local governments, duties regarding,  
 7082.0300  
 Examinations, qualified individuals, 7083.1040  
 Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems,  
 7081.0070  
 Existing systems, individual systems  
   Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
   Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations  
   Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0050  
 Field evaluations  
   Individual systems, 7080.1720  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0170  
 Final treatment and dispersal, midsized systems, 7081.0270  
 Floodplain areas, individual systems, 7080.2270  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, individual  
 systems, 7080.2150  
 Food and beverage service establishments, local ordinances,  
 7082.0050  
 Garbage disposals, individual systems, 7080.1930  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, individual systems,  
 7080.2100  
 Graywater, individual systems  
   Generally, 7080.2240  
   Primitive structures, 7080.1500  
 Grease interceptors, external, midsized systems, 7081.0290  
 Groundwater protection, midsized systems, 7081.0080,  
 7081.0210, 7081.0290  
 Hazardous chemicals, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks, individual systems  
   Floodplains, 7080.2270  
   Generally, 7080.2290  
 Imminent threats to public health and safety, midsized  
 systems, 7081.0080  
 Individual systems, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE  
 TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
 Influent, individual systems, 7080.1550  
 Inspection businesses, licenses, 7083.0750  
 Inspections  
   Individual systems, generally, 7080.1670  
   Local government programs, 7082.0700  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0100  
 Inspectors  
   Certification, 7083.1020  
   Experience, 7083.1050  
   Licenses or registrations, existing licenses, transition,  
   7083.2040  
 Installation  
   Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
   Midsized systems, 7081.0100  
 Installers  
   Businesses, licenses, 7083.0760  
   Certification, 7083.1020  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, individual systems,  
 7080.2550  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 7083.0900  
   Denial, 7083.0900  
   Design businesses, 7083.0740  
   Fees, 7083.0900  
   Inspection businesses, 7083.0750  
   Installation businesses, 7083.0760  
   Licensing program, generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
   Maintenance businesses, 7083.0770  
   Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0700,  
   7083.0710  
   Renewal, 7083.0900



**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Restricted licenses, 7083.0800
- Revocation, 7083.2020
- Service provider businesses, 7083.0780
- Term, 7083.0900
- Unspecified types of work, 7083.0790

Loading rates, individual systems, 7080.1720, 7080.2150

Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050

Local governments

- Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
- Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110

Maintainers

- Businesses, licenses, 7083.0770
- Certification, 7083.1020
- Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Maintenance

- Individual systems
  - Generally, 7080.1670
  - Requirements, 7080.2450
- Midsized systems, 7081.0100

Management plans, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600

Mentors, qualified individuals, 7083.2000

Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, generally, 7081.0010 to 7081.0300

Mound absorption areas, individual systems, 7080.2150

Mound systems, individual systems, 7080.2220

Multifamily dwellings

- Federal regulation, 7081.0050
- Individual systems
  - Design flow, 7080.1850
  - Federal regulation, 7080.1200

New construction, individual systems, compliance criteria, 7080.1500

Noncompliance, midsized systems, 7081.0080

Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930

Operating permits, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600

Operation

- Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0290

Ordinances

- Adoption by local governments, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
- Alternative local standards, 7082.0050
- Midsized systems, generally, 7081.0060
- Performance programs, 7082.0050, 7082.0100
- Requirements generally, 7082.0100
- Variations from, 7082.0300

Performance programs, ordinances, 7082.0050, 7082.0100

Permits

- Applications, local governments, permit programs, 7082.0500
- Construction permits, applications, 7082.0500
- Operating permits, 7082.0600
- Product development permits, 7083.4110
- SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

Pollution Control Agency duties

- Business licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000
- Local government programs, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
- Product review and registration, 7083.4000
- Sanctions against businesses, 7083.2020

Preliminary evaluations

- Individual systems, 7080.1710
- Midsized systems, 7081.0160

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Primitive structures, individual systems, graywater, 7080.1500

Privies, individual systems, 7080.2280, 7080.2450

Products

- Bacteriological reduction processes, 7083.4060
- Development permits, 7083.4110

Distribution products

- Proprietary, 7083.4070, 7083.4080
- Transition, 7083.4100

Registration, 7083.4000, 7083.4120

Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070

Treatment products

- Registration, 7083.4040
- Testing, 7083.4010, 7083.4020, 7083.4030

Pump tanks, individual systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2100

Pumping, individual systems, 7080.2450

Purpose of law, individual systems, 7080.1050

Qualified individuals

- Certification, 7083.1010, 7083.1080
- Certification program, administration, 7083.2010
- Complaints against, 7083.2020
- Continuing education, 7083.1060
- Examinations, 7083.1040
- Experience, 7083.1050, 7083.2000
- Mentors, 7083.2000
- Training, 7083.1030

Records and record keeping, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300

Repairs

- Individual systems, replacement components, 7080.1500
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Replacement components

- Individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Reports about, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0040

Restricted licenses, 7083.0800

SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

Seepage beds, individual systems

- Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150
- Systems, 7080.2210

Seepage pits, individual systems

- Definitions, 7080.1100
- Existing systems, 7080.2550

Septage, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Septic tanks, individual systems

- Access, 7080.1970
- Baffles, 7080.1960
- Capacity, 7080.1930
- Compartmentalization, 7080.1950
- Definitions, 7080.1100
- Design, 7080.1920
- Graywater systems, 7080.2240
- Multiple, 7080.1940, 7080.1950

Service providers

- Businesses, licenses, 7083.0780
- Certification, 7083.1020
- Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Servicing, individual systems, generally, 7080.1200

Setbacks

- Individual systems, 7080.2150
- Midsized systems, 7081.0270

Sewage tanks

- Individual systems
  - Assessments, 7080.2010
  - Construction, 7080.1980

## SUBSURFACE

1178

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

- Sewage tanks (Cont'd)
  - Individual systems (Cont'd)
    - Definitions, 7080.1100
    - Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030
    - Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030
    - Identification, 7080.2020
    - Installation, 7080.2000
    - Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450
    - Location, 7080.2000
    - Septic tanks, *see* Septic tanks, individual systems *under this topic*
    - Storage, 7080.1990
    - Strength, 7080.1910
    - Testing, 7080.2010
    - Transportation, 7080.1990
    - Use, 7080.1990
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0240
- Sewage treatment, individual systems, 7080.1500, 7080.2150
- Shorelands, local ordinances, 7082.0050
- Soil and site evaluations
  - Individual systems
    - Field evaluations, 7080.1720
    - Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710
    - Reports about, 7080.1730
    - Requirements, 7080.1700
  - Midsized systems
    - Field evaluations, 7081.0170
    - Interpretation of site and soil information, 7081.0180
    - Preliminary evaluations, 7081.0160
    - Reports about, 7081.0200
    - Requirements, 7081.0150
- Soil observations, individual systems, 7080.1720
- Soil treatment and dispersal systems
  - Individual systems, removal, 7080.2500
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0190, 7081.0270
  - Wells, distances from, 4725.4450
- Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070
- Supply pipes, individual systems, 7080.2050
- Toilet waste treatment devices, individual systems, 7080.2450
- Towns, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040
- Training, qualified individuals, 7083.1030
- Trench systems, individual systems, 7080.2210
- Trenches, individual systems, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150
- Type I systems, individual systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240
- Type II systems, individual systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290
- Type III systems, individual systems, 7080.2300
- Type IV systems, individual systems, 7080.2350
- Type V systems, individual systems, 7080.2400
- Upgrades, midsized systems, 7081.0080
- Variances
  - Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200
  - Local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0070
  - Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0040
- Vegetative cover, individual systems, 7080.2150

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 7083.6000

**SUCKER BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKERS (FISH)**

- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Generally, 6262.0650
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
- Transportation, 6262.0600

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Labels and labeling, mixed sugar, 1550.0570
- Maple sugar, 1550.0570
- Mixed sugar, maple sugar mixes, 1550.0570
- Powdered, 1550.0580
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

**SUGAR CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike and crappies, 6264.0300
  - Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**SUGAR LOAF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR VINEGAR**

- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3400

**SUICIDE**

- Jails, inmates
  - Municipal jails, 2945.2550
  - Reporting, 2911.3700

**SULFITES**

- Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250

**SULFUR**

- Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Radionuclides, generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0605, 7011.0620
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515
  - Oil refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1430
  - Stationary internal combustion engines, 7011.2300

**SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE**

- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**SULFUR OXIDES**

- Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090
- Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7011.0610

**SULFURIC ACID**

- Air pollution
  - Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7011.1615
  - Definitions, 7011.1600
  - Exceptions, 7011.1630
  - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1635
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.1620
  - Performance standards, existing units, 7011.1605
  - Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1625

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Use, food preservative, use as, prohibited, 1550.0370

**SULLIVAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SULLIVAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

See SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, drainage, 1335.2500

Plumbing, see Sumps under PLUMBING

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

See PLUMBING

**SUNDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Deadlines falling on, campaign practices

Filing requirements, 4501.0500

Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**SUNDLING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNFISH**

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Minnesota Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**SUNFISH LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SUNRISE RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appeals, alternative licenses, denials, 3512.0800

Classroom teaching experience, length, 3512.0200

Codes of ethics, 3512.5200

Competencies, 3512.0510

Continuing education, 3512.1200

Credential review committee, alternative licenses, 3512.0800

Definitions

Continuing education programs, 3512.1200

Generally, licensure, 3512.0100

Educational requirements

Alternative licensure, 3512.0800

Generally, 3512.0200

Field experiences

Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700

Contents, 3512.0400

Requirements, generally, 3512.0200

Institutional licensure programs

Field experience programs, 3512.0400

Prior experience and preparation descriptions, evaluating, 3512.0400

Internships, 3512.0700

Licenses

Alternative licensure, 3512.0800

Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700

Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

Continuing licenses, 3512.2000

Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600

Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200

Expiration, 3512.1500

Fees, 3512.0800, 3512.1500, 3512.2000

Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700

Initial license, 3512.2000

Licensure programs, 3512.0400

Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000

Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400

Renewals, 3512.1500

Requirement, generally, 3512.0200

Revocation, 3512.2400

Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700

Suspension, 3512.2400

Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300

Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

Qualifications, 3512.0510

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting, 4665.5400

Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400

Admission health assessments, 4665.3500

Authority for rules, 4665.0200

Bath linen

Drying space, 4665.2100

Generally, 4665.2000

Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700

Bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Bed rest orders, 4665.3900

Bedrooms, 4665.1800

Beds and bedding

Arrangement and location, 4665.1800

Generally, 4665.1900, 4665.2000

Building code conformance, 4665.0500

Building permits, see BUILDING PERMITS

Buildings

Generally, 4665.1400

Review and approval, 4665.0400

Ceilings

Generally, 4665.1500

Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800

Census data, records, 4665.1100

Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600

Class A-1 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070

Class B-1 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facilities, definition, 1300.0070

Classifications, 4665.0500

Clean indoor air act, penalties for violations, 4665.9090

Cleaning

Floors, 4665.1500

Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Closets, 4665.2100

Clothing for residents, 4665.5500

Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Deaths of residents, 4665.1300

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Generally, 4665.0100

Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070

Dental assessments, 4665.3800

Desks, 4665.2100

## SUPERVISED

1180

## SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Diet, *see* Food preparation and service *under this topic*

Diseases

- Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000
- Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Drugs, *see* Medications *under this topic*

Emergency medical services, 4665.3400

Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400

Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900

Employees

- Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900
- Generally, 4665.0800
- Health, 4665.1200
- Training programs, 4665.5300

Evaluation of residents, Health Department, 4665.0200

Fees, licenses, 4665.0400

Fines for uncorrected deficiencies

- Additional fines, failure to correct deficiencies, 4665.9100
- Clean indoor air act, violations, 4665.9090
- Food preparation service, penalties for violations, 4665.9030
- General requirements, 4665.9010
- Health Department, law, violations, 4665.9070
- Health services violations, 4665.9040
- Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 4665.9080
- Medication handling procedures, violations, 4665.9050
- Nutrition violations, 4665.9030
- Physical plant violations, 4665.9020
- Safety violations, 4665.9060
- Schedule, establishment, 4665.9000

Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Fire code requirements

- Definitions, 7511.0202
- Generally, 7511.4600

First aid, 4665.4700

Floors

- Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800
- Generally, 4665.1500

Food preparation and service

- Equipment, 4626.0505
- Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020
- Food handling, 4665.2700
- Frequency of meals, 4665.2800
- Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200
- Menu planning, 4665.3100
- Quality and variety, 4665.2900
- Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Furniture, 4665.2100

Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700

Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Health records, residents, 4665.4100

Health services

- Penalties for violations, 4665.9040
- Purpose, 4665.3300

Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700

Housekeeping services, 4665.5600

Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000

Insect control, 4665.2300

Inspections

- Medication control plans, 4665.4200
- Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200
- Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- State building official, duties, 1302.0500

Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100

Laundry facilities, 4665.5500

## SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200

Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4665.0200
- Classifications, 4665.0500
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Procedure, 4665.0400
- Program license requirement, 4665.0700
- Requirements, 4665.0300, 4665.0400
- Waivers, 4665.0600

Lighting

- Generally, 4665.1600
- Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Linen, 4665.2000

Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100

Medical assistance recipients, care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090

Medications

- Containers, 4665.4400
- Control plans, 4665.4200
- Penalties for violations, 4665.9050
- Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400
- Records, resident health records, 4665.4500
- Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600

Mirrors, 4665.2100

Nutrition, *see* Food preparation and service *under this topic*

Personal belongings of residents

- Handling upon death, 4665.1300
- Security, 4665.5600

Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Personnel, *see* Employees *under this topic*

Pest control, 4665.2300

Pets

- Generally, 4665.1310
- Permitted on premises, 4638.0200

Physical examinations

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Staff members, 4665.1200

Plumbing, 4665.2500

Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100

Program licenses, 4665.0700

Purpose, 4665.0200

Records

- Admission health assessments, 4665.3500
- Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600
- Deaths of residents, 4665.1300
- Health records, residents, 4665.4100
- Medication control plans, 4665.4200
- Medications used by residents, 4665.4500
- Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100
- Personnel records, 4665.1200
- Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100
- Unused medications, 4665.4600

Refrigeration, biological medications, 4665.4200

Reportable diseases, 4665.9900

Reports

- Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400
- Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800
- Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500
- Diseases, reportable diseases
- Listing, 4665.9900
- Reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000
- Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200

Resident registers, 4665.1000

Residents

- Death, 4665.1300
- Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900
- Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400
- Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Safety, penalties for violations, 4665.9060  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200, 4665.9090  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, *see* Employees *under this topic*  
 State licensed facilities, supervised living facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage  
   Generally, 4665.1800  
   Medications, 4665.4200  
   Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities  
   Generally, 4665.2200  
   Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation  
   Generally, 4665.1700  
   Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Vulnerable adults, reporting of maltreatment, penalty for violations, 4665.9080  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600  
 Walls  
   Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
   Generally, 4665.1500  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
 Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
 Parole  
   Community corrections, 2905.0900  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Parole (Cont'd)  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Violations, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Parole officers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
 Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
 Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
 Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
 Violations and penalties  
   Commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
   Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000  
 Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**SUPERVISORS**  
 Human services merit system, *see* Supervisor *under* HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Secondary vocational education, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Special education, *see* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**

*See* FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0055

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

**SUPPORT**

*See* CHILD SUPPORT  
*See* SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Career and technical education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

*See* REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SUPREME COURT**

Justices  
   Election of, canary ballots, 8250.0370  
   Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SURBER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SURETIES**

Notice given, flight schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3300  
 Notice received, grain warehouses, shortages, 1562.2000

**SURETY BONDS**

*See also* BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)  
 Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250  
 Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

## SURETY

1182

**SURETY BONDS (Cont'd)**

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400

Electronic voting systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Franchises, impoundments, in lieu of, 2860.1900

Grain buyers, *see* Surety bonds *under* GRAIN BUYERS

Grain storage, 1562.0100

Grain warehouses, *see* Surety bonds *under* GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120

Manufactured homes, dealers, 1350.7200

Motor carriers, *see* Surety bonds *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

Private career schools

    Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300

    Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Public utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155

Structural pest control applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2200, 2810.2300

Utilities

    Interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

    Trunk highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

    Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640

    Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

    Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620

Wholesale produce dealers, *see* Surety bonds *under* WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400

Uniform accounting systems, railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400

**SURFACE WATER**

Construction, surface water under influence of surface water treatment facilities, variances, 4717.7000

Definitions, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330

Variances, construction, groundwater under influence of surface water facilities, 4717.7000

Water quality management classification, maps and lists, 4720.5400

Wellhead protection plans

    Changes, impact, 4720.5220

    Data, 4720.5400

    Data requirements, quantity, 4720.5400

    Quality, 4720.5400

Withdrawal points, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**SURGEONS**

*See* PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, 4685.0100, 4685.0700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see under* NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450

Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, *see* Treatment parameters *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Parents of special education students, *see* Surrogate parents of special education students *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9505.2180

Appeal of department action, 9505.2245

Definitions, 9505.2165

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), compliance, 9505.1715

Electronic records, 9505.2197

False claims, 9505.0460

Generally, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Health service records

    Access to, 9505.2185

    Duplication, restrictions, 9505.2195

    Electronic records, 9505.2197

    Requirements, 9505.2175

    Retention, 9505.2190

Implementation, 9505.0180

Investigations, 9505.2200

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, application of rules, 9500.1464

MinnesotaCare, application of rules, 9506.0100

Monetary recovery, 9505.2215, 9505.2220, 9505.2230

Notice

    Third parties, about vendors or recipients, 9505.2240

    Vendors or recipients, 9505.2230

Restricted recipient program

    Definitions, 9505.2165

    Human Services Department, decisions, 9505.2200, 9505.2207

    Placement in, effects, 9505.2238

Restriction of provider or vendor, 9505.2236

Sanctions

    Administrative sanctions, 9505.2210

    Department decisions, 9505.2205

    Notice about, 9505.2230

Scope of rules, 9505.2160

Suspension of program payments, 9505.2231

Suspension of provider or vendor, 9505.2225, 9505.2235

Termination of provider or vendor, 9505.2235

Utilization control, 9505.0175

**SURVEYORS**

Certificates and certification, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Disclosure

    False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

    Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited

    Employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800

Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

Examinations

    Applications, 1800.0400

    Fees, 1800.0500

    Fundamentals examination

        Generally, 1800.0900

        Land surveyors in training, 1800.3600

        Qualification under new rules, 1800.3505

        Transition period, 1800.3850

    Land surveyor-in-training, applications, 1800.3600

    Reference materials, 1800.3700

    Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3505

    False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

## Licenses

- Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500
- Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
- Classes, 1800.0200
- Definitions, 1800.0050
- Education criteria, 1800.3505
- Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3505 to 1800.3800
- Experience criteria, 1800.3505
- Fees, 1800.0500
- Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900
- Land surveyor-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
- Oral interviews, 1800.0900
- Qualifications
  - Admission to examination, 1800.3505
  - Certificate of registration, 1800.0600
  - Education and experience, 1800.3505
  - Procedures, 1800.0900
  - Proof of qualifications, 1800.0800
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

Licensing board, *see* ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD

Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration, *see* Licenses *under this topic*

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Supervision, 1805.1600

Survey field technicians, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Surveys, *see* SURVEYS

## Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

Wages, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Topographic surveys, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, 6115.0680

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0020

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE***See* SOCIAL SECURITY**SUSPENSION***See specific index headings***SWAMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPLANDS**

Unnamed sloughs, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Unnamed swamps, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN LAKE**

## Fishing

Walleye, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWANS**

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SWANSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEDE BOTTOM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEDES BOTTOM CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMER'S ITCH**

Control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SWIMMING**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1600

Forest day use areas, 6100.1600

State parks, 6100.1600

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Marker buoys, 6110.1600

Minnesota Zoo, swimming prohibited at, 9900.4500

Pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Aboveground pools, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

## Access

Restrictions, 4717.1550

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Wave pools, 4717.3950

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Capacity, 4717.1350

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

Ceilings, automatic fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0903

Chemicals, 4717.2620

Chlorine leak detection, 4717.2630

Cleaning, 4717.1950

Closure, conditions for requiring, 4717.3970

Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4717.1650

Construction standards, application of rules, 4717.0150

## SWIMMING

1184

## SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)

Covers, pool covers, 4717.1575  
 Deck level system, 4717.2590  
 Decks  
   Requirements, 4717.3350  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Definitions, 4717.0250  
 Depth  
   Markings, 4717.2450  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Design, 4717.2350  
 Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.1100  
 Disinfection  
   Feeders, 4717.2610  
   Spa pools, 4717.3850  
 Disinfection, closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
 Diving  
   No diving markings, 4717.2450  
   Pools with diving, standards, 4717.3750  
   Restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Diving boards, 4717.3250  
 Dressing rooms, 4717.3550, 4717.3650  
 Drinking fountains, 4717.3675  
 Electrical requirements, 4717.3450  
 Enclosures, building code deletions, 1305.3109  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment, chlorinating equipment, 4717.2630  
 Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Feeders  
   Disinfectants, 4717.2610  
   Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Fees, plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Fencing, 4717.1550  
 Filters  
   Cartridge filters, 4717.3150  
   Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050  
   Sand filters, 4717.2850  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 First aid kit, 4717.1450  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Fountains, location, commissioner approval, 4717.2350  
 Gas chlorine, use, 4717.2630  
 Handrails, 4717.3250  
 Heaters, 1323.0745, 4717.2570  
 Hotels, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Hypochloride solution, use, 4717.2650  
 Incorporation by reference, 4717.0275  
 Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560  
 Inlets, 4717.2580  
 Inspections  
   Completed projects, 4717.0450  
   Public pools, general authority, 4717.0375  
 Ladders, 4717.3250  
 Latches, 4717.1550  
 Lavatories, 4717.3650  
 Ledges, 4717.2350  
 Lifeguards  
   No lifeguard, warning signs, 4717.1050  
   Platform or chair, 4717.1450  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0950  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Lifesaving equipment  
   Access, 4717.1450  
   Closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
   Requirements, 4717.1450  
 Lighting  
   Requirements, 4717.3450  
   Toilet, shower, and locker facilities, 4717.3650

## SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)

Lodging houses, located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Maintenance  
   Record, 4717.0750  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Motels, pools located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Operation  
   Record, 4717.0750  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Operations manual, 4717.0650  
 Operator  
   Defined, 4717.0250  
   Trained operator  
     Defined, 4717.0250  
     Designation, 4717.0650  
     Training requirements, 4717.0650  
 Outlets, 4717.2580  
 Overflow gutters  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.2590  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Owner, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pets, restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Plans and specifications  
   Contents, 4717.0450  
   Flume pools, 4717.3875  
   Review fees, 4717.0310  
   Submitting to commissioner, 4717.0450  
   Validity, length of time, 4717.0450  
 Play equipment, 4717.3475  
 Pool slides, 4717.3870  
 Private residential pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Public pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pumps, recirculation, 4717.2570  
 Recirculation  
   Equipment, 4717.2570  
   Rate, 4717.2560  
   Requirements of system, generally, 4717.2550  
   Spa pools, 4717.3850  
   Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 4717.0750  
 Relief valve, 4717.2350  
 Reporting, incidents resulting in death or serious injury, 4717.0775  
 Resorts, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Respiratory protection equipment, 4717.2630  
 Rollout overflow systems, 4717.2590  
 Safety  
   Closure of pool, 4717.3970  
   Requirements, generally, 4717.1650  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Samples  
   Bacteriological samples, collecting, treatment, 4717.1750  
   Procedures, generally, 4717.0375  
 Sand filters, 4717.2850  
 Sanitation rules, 4717.1650  
 Sewer system, 4717.2250  
 Shape, 4717.2350  
 Showering, 4717.1650  
 Showers, 4717.3650  
 Sidewalls, 4717.2350  
 Signs  
   Depth markings, 4717.2450  
   Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
   Nearest telephone, directions, 4717.1250  
   No diving signs, 4717.2450  
   No lifeguard warning signs, 4717.1050  
   Pool capacity, 4717.1350  
   Pool slides, 4717.3870  
   Sanitation rules, 4717.1650



**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

## Signs (Cont'd)

Spa pools, 4717.3850

Skimmers, 4717.2595

Slope of bottom, 4717.2350

Spa pools, *see* SPAS

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

## Special purpose pools

Defined, 4717.0250

Depth, 4717.1850

Recirculation rate, 4717.2560

Spine board, location, 4717.1450

Starting blocks and platforms, 4717.3475

## Steps

Location, 4717.3250

Markings, 4717.2450

Structure, generally, 4717.2350

Surge systems, 4717.2590

Telephones, 4717.1250

Toilets, 4717.3650

User sanitation, 4717.1650

Variances, 4717.3975, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Ventilation requirements, 4717.3450

## Wading pools

Defined, 4717.0250

Depth, 4717.1850

Fencing, 4717.1550

Recirculation rate, 4717.2560

Separation from other pools, 4717.2350

Showers, 4717.3650

Slides in, 4717.3870

Walkways, 4717.3350

## Water

Backflow prevention, 4717.2150

## Depth

Markings, 4717.2450

Requirements, 4717.1850

Disinfection, 4717.1750

Flume water slides, 4717.3875

Supply, 4717.2150

Temperature, 4717.1750

Wave pools, 4717.3950

**SWINE***See also* PORK

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Animals, swine defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Back tags, slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

## Breeding swine

Intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

## Carcasses

Feral swine, 1721.0190

Generally, *see* CARCASSES

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0180

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Community sales, identification, 1721.0220

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0180

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Diseases, anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX

Eurasian swine, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Exhibitions

Generally, *see* Exhibitions *under* LIVESTOCK**SWINE (Cont'd)**

## Feeding swine

Intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

Feral swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0190

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Identification

Community sales, 1721.0220

Importation, 1721.0180

Public exhibitions, 1721.0210

## Importation

Restrictions, 1721.0180

Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINEInspections, meat, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION

Intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Manure storage areas, *see under* ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0210

Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200

Slaughter swine, *see* SLAUGHTER SWINE**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**SYLVAN LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**SYLVIA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**SYMBOLS**

Boilers, construction stamps, 5225.2100

Compressed natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040

International disability accessibility symbol, 1341.0403

License plates, unique symbols, 7403.0400

Liquefied natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040

Liquefied petroleum gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040

## Pressurized flammable gas

Definitions, 7511.8010

## Warning symbols

Design, 7511.8030

Placement, 7511.8040

Purpose of rules, 7511.8000

Requirements, 7511.8020

Scope of rules, 7511.8000

Smoking, signs, 4620.0500

**SYNDICATES***See* PARTNERSHIPS**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYPHILIS***See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**SYRUPS**Beverage bases, *see* BEVERAGES

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

Generally, 1550.0520

Labels and labeling, generally, 1550.0570

Maple syrup, 1550.0570

Mixed, definitions, food, 1550.0570

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles prohibited, 1550.1550

**SYRUPS (Cont'd)**

Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

**TABLES (FURNITURE)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TABLES (INFORMATION)**

Air emission permits

Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250

Registration permit option C, 7007.1125

Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Air pollution, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1250

Mortality tables

Annuities

Definitions, 2752.0010

Group annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030

Incorporation by reference, Society of Actuaries tables, 2752.0015

Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030

1994 GAR table, mortality rate calculation, 2752.0040

Valuation, use of tables for, 2752.0020

Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050

Life insurance, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

2001 CSO Mortality Table

Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065

Defined, 2748.0010

Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020

Public safety employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services

Office support, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Steel structures, lead paint removal, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310

Waste combustors

Emission limits, 7011.1227

Nitrogen oxides limit, 7011.1228

**TABLEWARE**

Dishes, *see* DISHES

Eating utensils, *see* EATING UTENSILS

**TACONITE**

Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030

**TACONITE MINING**

Air pollution, 6130.3700, 7011.8030

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Equipment, sales and use tax exemption, 8130.9600

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

Processing, air pollution, 7011.8030

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100

Sloping, 6130.2000

**TACONITE MINING (Cont'd)**

Stockpile

Design, 6130.2100

Separation of materials, 6130.2800

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden

Generally, 6130.2500

Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700

Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000

Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TAGS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Bear, 6232.2800

Big game, 6232.0100

Elk, 6232.4500

Fish and fishing, special fish management species, 6262.1000

Fishing nets, tags for marking, 6262.3100

Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 6242.0200

Livestock

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030, 1721.0034

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Swine, 1721.0200

Definitions, 1721.0010

Ear tags

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Moose, 6232.3700

Pelts

Generally, 6234.2600

Specific animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100

Traps, turtle traps, 6256.0500

**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, *see under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**TAIT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAKUCMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALMADGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARAC RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**TAMPERING**

Absentee voting, ballot rejection, 8210.2200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180,  
 1513.0920  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**TANAGER LAKE**

Fishing, spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**TANK TRUCKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests,  
 7410.4500, 7410.5160

Drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Petroleum products transport

Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor carriers, *see* Petroleum carriers *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

Water haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS

**TANKS**

*See* STORAGE TANKS

**TANNERS LAKE**

Watercraft operation

Speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Violations and penalties, 6110.4100

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested cases, 1400.8000

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

Public utilities, *see* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Telephone utilities, *see* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TASK FORCES**

Local Telephone Competition Rule Review Task Force,  
 7811.2300

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Clubs and club rooms, *see* CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS

Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

Ethanol production facility loans, applicants, 1654.0040

**TAX COURT**

Affidavits, requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Amicus curiae briefs, filing, 8610.0140

Appeals from commissioner orders

Captions on appeals, 8610.0040

Extensions of time, 8610.0030

Notice requirements, 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Appeals to, income and franchise taxes

Assessment orders, 8160.0630

Divorced spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Innocent spouse relief, 8160.0500

Legally separated spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620

Widowed spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Attorneys

Nonresident attorneys, practice before the court,  
 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Resident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Continuances, 8610.0060

Decisions, public record, 8610.0120

Evidence, 8610.0130

Filing

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Findings, public records, 8610.0120

Hearings

Cost and disbursement requests, objections, 8610.0150

Further hearings, ordered by court, 8610.0120

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Public hearings, required, 8610.0120

Telephone hearings

Costs and disbursements disputes, 8610.0150

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice before court,  
 8610.0020

Recorded, defined, 8610.0070

Waiver of right, 8610.0110

Motions

Costs and disbursements, request for, 8610.0150

Dispositive motions, 8610.0070

Memorandum of law, page limits, 8610.0070

Nondispositive motions, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Pretrial motions, generally, 8610.0070

Summary judgment motions, memorandum, 8610.0070

Time limits, pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Witnesses, 8610.0070

Notice

Appeals from commissioner orders, 8610.0040

Appearance after stipulation of facts, 8610.0110

Hearings, notice to parties, 8610.0120

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Parties, commissioner of revenue

Naming in appeals, 8610.0040

Petitions

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Captions, 8610.0050

Real property tax petitions, contents, 8610.0050

Small claims petitions, content, 8610.0050

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Representation before court, 8610.0010

Service of process

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Place to serve, including in notice of appeal, 8610.0040

Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Small Claims Division, appeals of commissioner orders,  
 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Time

Extensions, appealing commissioner orders, 8610.0030

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Witnesses, motion hearings, 8610.0070

**TAX CREDITS**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

**TAX EVASION**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

501 (c) (3) corporations, regional arts councils, organizational structure, 1900.2510

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

*See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

## TAX

1188

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, application, 1580.0400

**TAX PREPARERS**

Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TAX REFUNDS**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**TAX RETURNS**

Definitions, disclosure of information, investigations, 8170.0100

Disclosure, horse racing license applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

## Federal tax returns

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400

Filing, responsible vendors, state contracts, 1230.0150

Income and franchise taxes, *see* Returns *under* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

**TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630

## Appeals

Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0500, 8160.0620, 8160.0630

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Corporations, *see* CORPORATIONS

Delinquent taxes, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY

Employers, 3315.0200 to 3315.1010

Excise taxes, *see* EXCISE TAXES

Gas, *see* GAS

Gasoline taxes, *see under* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Gravel

Permits, 6125.6800

Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES

Mentally ill persons, *see* MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Minnesota business identification numbers, taxpayer identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Motor fuel taxes, *see* MOTOR FUEL TAXES

Oil, *see* OIL

Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Public utilities, *see* Taxes *under* PUBLIC UTILITIES

Railroads, *see* RAILROADS

Real estate value, certificate of, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

## Refunds

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

Power of attorney, 8052.0300

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Returns, *see* TAX RETURNS

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Sales and use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

## Sand

Permits, 6125.6800

Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Social Security, *see* SOCIAL SECURITY

Tariffs, *see* TARIFFS (CARRIERS)

Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500

Taxing districts, apportionment to, public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0600

Taxpayer identification numbers

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0050

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taxpayer identification numbers (Cont'd)

Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Taxpayers

Income and franchise taxes, tax liability established by assessment order, 8160.0630

Names, motor vehicle registration or motor vehicle certificates of title, change of name, 7410.0500

Notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Unemployment insurance, 3315.0200 to 3315.1010

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Use taxes, *see* SALES AND USE TAXES

Violations and penalties, repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

**TAXICABS**

Child restraint systems, 8840.5925

Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Public conveyances, taxis defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Smoking, 4620.0100, 8840.5950

Special transportation services, 8840.5940

Workplace accident and injury reduction, drivers, 5208.1500

**TAXIDERMISTS**

Sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**TAXIWAYS**

*See* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TAYLOR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAYLOR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEA**

*See* NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**TEACHERS**

Adult basic education, 8710.4000

Agricultural education, 8710.4050

Alternative preparation programs, applicants prepared out of state or U.S., nonrenewable or temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400

American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800

American Sign Language, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

## Appeals

Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600

Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900

Licensure extension during, 8710.7600

Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8700.7600, 8710.0900

Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400

Assessment standard, 8710.2000

Autism spectrum disorders special education, 8710.5850

Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150

Blind applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500

Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100

Business, 8710.4200

Business education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525

Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900

Career and technical fields

Core skills, 8710.8000

Limited licenses, 8710.1250

Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080

Censure, ethics violations, 8700.7500

Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Child care centers, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Classical languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
 Clock hours  
   Additional licensure areas, allocation, 8710.7200  
   Categories for allocation, 8710.7200  
   Defined, 8710.7200  
   Denial, personal improvement or duplicated experiences, 8710.7200  
   Failure to grant, appeals, 8710.7600  
   Grantor, 8710.7300  
   Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7200  
   License renewal requirements, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
   Licensed teaching experience, exclusion, 8710.7200  
   Local option individualized professional development plans, exception, 8710.7200  
   Maximum allocation, 8710.7200  
   Mental illness, recognition, 8710.7200  
   National Board of Professional Standards Certification, exception, 8710.7200  
   Period for earning, 8710.7200  
   Transfer, change of jurisdictions, 8710.7300  
   Verification, by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Collaboration, ethics, and relationships standard, 8710.2000  
 Colleges and universities  
   Approval, 8700.7600  
   Evaluation, 8700.7600  
   Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
   Reports about, 8700.7600  
   Reports received, 8700.7600  
   Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600  
   Units, defined, 8700.7600  
 Communication arts and literature, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Communication standard, 8710.2000  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Complaints, ethics violations, 8700.7600  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Consumer and family sciences, 8710.4450  
 Contested cases  
   Ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500  
   Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
   Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8700.7600, 8710.0900  
 Continuing contracts, termination, voluntary surrender of license, 8710.0700  
 Continuing education committees, 8710.7300  
 Continuing secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Coordinators of work-based learning, 8710.4825  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Credit requirements  
   Renewal of licenses, 8710.0300  
   Secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Cultures and world languages, 8710.3360, 8710.4950  
 Dance and theatre arts, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310  
 Deaf applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500  
 Deaf culture and American Sign Language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Deaf or hard-of-hearing special education, 8710.5200, 8710.5250

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Diverse learners standard, 8710.2000  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
 Driver education, *see* Instructors *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
 Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Effective date of rules  
   School counselors, 8710.6400  
   School nurses, 8710.6100  
   School psychologists, 8710.6200  
   School social workers, 8710.6300  
   Science endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
   Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Effective practice standards, 8710.2000  
 Elementary education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525  
 Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.0400  
 Elementary school licenses  
   Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550  
   Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 Enforcement of rules, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 English as a second language, 8710.4400  
 Entrance licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
   Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
   Nonvocational entrance licenses  
     Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
     Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
   Personnel variances, 8710.1400  
   Renewal, 8710.0300  
 Erroneously issued licenses, 8710.0300  
 Ethics, code of, 8700.7500  
 Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Examinations for licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0500  
   Generally, 8710.0500  
 Experience requirements  
   Clock hours, exclusion, 8710.7200  
   Life licenses, 8710.0600  
   Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
   Professional licenses, 8710.0300  
   Waivers, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
 Expiration, personnel variances, 8710.1400  
 Expiration of licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0300  
   Emergency extensions, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.0300  
   Life licenses, exception, 8710.0300  
   Multiple expiration dates, 8710.0300  
   Temporary limited licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 False statements, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Falsification of records, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Family and parent education, 8710.3100

TEACHERS

1190

TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Fees  
 Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
 First professional licenses after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Licenses, 8710.0200, 8710.0700  
 Life licenses, 8710.0600  
 Refunds, 8710.0200  
 Reports about, 8710.0200  
 First professional licenses  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Application for, after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
 Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.7100  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, duties, 8710.7300  
 Obtaining after revocation, 8710.0850  
 School counselors, 8710.6400  
 School nurses, 8710.6100  
 School psychologists, 8710.6200  
 School social workers, 8710.6300  
 Scope of rules, 8710.7100  
 Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Foreign languages  
 American Sign Language, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150  
 Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.4950  
 Greek, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Half-time teachers, minor preparation, licensure prior to September 1, 2001, 8710.0300  
 Health, 8710.3200, 8710.4500  
 Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Hearings  
 Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
 Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
 Ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Incorporation by reference  
 American Sign Language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Foreign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Instructional strategies standard, 8710.2000  
 Instrumental and vocal music, 8710.4650  
 Interns, limited licenses, *see Limited licenses under this topic*  
 Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, 8710.0400  
 Investigations, ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees  
 Colleges and universities, 8710.7500  
 Option of formation, 8710.7300  
 Public and nonpublic schools, 8710.7400  
 Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525  
 Kindergarten licenses  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Generally, 8710.0550  
 Languages, 8710.3360  
 Latin, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Learning environment standard, 8710.2000  
 Letters of censure, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licenses  
 Additional licensure areas  
 Applicants, 8710.0550

TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Additional licensure areas (Cont'd)  
 Application for, after voluntary surrender of license, interpretation of rules, 8710.0700  
 Clock hours, allocation, 8710.7200  
 Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
 Expiration, 8710.0300  
 Adult basic education, 8710.4000  
 Agricultural education, 8710.4050  
 American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
 Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
 Business, 8710.4200  
 Candidates for licensure, recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
 Communication arts and literature, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Dance and theatre arts, 8710.4300, 8710.4310, 8710.5250  
 Deaf or hard of hearing special education, 8710.5200  
 Denial of issuance or renewal, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
 Driver education instructors, Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
 Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
 Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Emergency extensions, 8710.0300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 English as a second language, 8710.4400  
 Entrance licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Erroneous issuance, correction, 8710.0300  
 Examinations for, 8710.0500  
 Expiration of licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 Expired licenses  
 Extension, 8710.0300  
 Renewal after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Extension during appeal, 8710.7600  
 Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Health, 8710.4500  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
 Keyboarding, 8710.4525  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licensure period, maximum number of years, 8710.0300  
 Life licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.0600, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Long call substitute licenses, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Music, 8710.4650  
 Nonrenewable licenses, 8710.1410  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Paraprofessionals, voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Physical education, 8710.4700  
 Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350  
 Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Reading, 8710.4725  
 Recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Renewal of licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Requirements, generally, 8710.0100  
 Revocation of surrender, 8710.0700  
 Revocation or suspension, *see Suspension or revocation of licenses under this topic*  
 Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 School counselors, *see same under this topic*  
 School nurses, *see same under this topic*  
 School psychologists, *see same under this topic*  
 School social workers, *see same under this topic*  
 Science  
   Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
   Middle level endorsement, 8710.3340  
   Subject matter standards, 8710.4750  
 Scope of rules, 8710.0100  
 Secondary school licensure, *see Licenses under SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*  
 Social studies, 8710.3330, 8710.4800  
 Special education, generally, 8710.5000  
 Special education teachers, academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Specific licenses, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Speech-language pathologists, *see same under this topic*  
 Statutory compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Technology, 8710.4850  
 Theater arts, 8710.4320  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Visual arts, 8710.4900  
 Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.4950

## Life licenses

Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Expiration, exception, 8710.0300  
 Issuance  
   Generally, 8710.0300  
   Procedure, 8710.0600  
 Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850

## Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

## Limited licenses

Career and technical fields, 8710.1250  
 Limited intern licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.1050  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1050  
 Temporary limited licenses  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400, 8710.1250  
   Expiration, 8710.0300

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Limited licenses (Cont'd)

## Temporary limited licenses (Cont'd)

Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 Number allowed per applicant, 8710.1250  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Validity and duration, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited licenses, specific careers, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000  
 Literature and communication arts, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees  
   Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8710.7600  
   Clock hours  
     Duties, generally, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
     Transfer, change of jurisdiction, 8710.7300  
     Verification, for license renewal, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
   Colleges or universities, 8710.7500  
   Compensation and salaries, release time or per diem stipend, 8710.7300  
   Duties, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
   Evaluation by Teaching Board, 8710.7700  
   Guidelines, 8710.7300  
   Hearings, 8710.7300  
   Joint local committees, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
   License renewal application, submission to, 8710.7000  
   Meetings, quorum, 8710.7300  
   Membership, election, term of office, 8710.7300  
   Nonpublic schools, 8710.7300, 8710.7400  
   Notice requirements, 8710.7300  
   Public school district consortia, 8710.7300  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.3200, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
 Mathematics skills, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Middle level academic specialty licenses, 8710.0550, 8710.3310 to 8710.3350  
 Minimum passing scores, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Misrepresentation of records, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Modern languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Music, 8710.3200, 8710.4650  
 National Board of Professional Standards Certification  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Clock hours, exception, 8710.7200  
 Nonlicensed community experts, hiring, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Nonpublic schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400  
 Nonrenewable licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.1410  
   Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
   Personnel variances, 8710.1400  
 Nonresidents, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300  
 Nonvocational entrance licenses, *see Entrance licenses under this topic*  
 Notice received, ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

## TEACHERS

1192

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Paraprofessionals  
 Special education teachers, *see* Paraprofessionals *under* SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Voluntary credentials, requirements for, 8710.9000  
 Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
 Personal improvement or duplicated experiences, clock hours, denial, 8710.7200  
 Personnel variances  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8710.1400  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Physical education, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300  
 Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Planning instruction standard, 8710.2000  
 Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350  
 Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000  
 Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Professional licenses, *see* Licenses *under this topic*  
 Public schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300, 8710.7400  
 Reading  
 Agricultural education teachers, 8710.4050  
 Business teachers, 8710.4200  
 Communication arts and literature teachers, 8710.4250  
 Computer teachers, 8710.4525  
 Early childhood education teachers, 8710.3000  
 Elementary education teachers, 8710.3200  
 Family and consumer science teachers, 8710.4450  
 Health teachers, 8710.4500  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licenses, renewal, 8710.7200  
 Mathematics teachers, 8710.4600  
 Music teachers, 8710.4650  
 Physical education teachers, 8710.4700  
 Primary grades, teachers of, 8710.3000  
 Reading leaders, 8710.4925  
 Science teachers, 8710.4750  
 Social studies teachers, 8710.4800  
 Subject matter standard, 8710.4725  
 Technology teachers, 8710.4850  
 Visual arts teachers, 8710.4900  
 Reading skills, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Reflection and professional development standard, 8710.2000  
 Regional association for the accreditation of colleges and secondary schools, applicants prepared out state or U.S., 8710.0400  
 Renewal of licenses  
 Applicants prepared out state or U.S., temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400  
 Clock hours, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Denial, appeals, 8710.0900  
 Entrance licenses, 8710.0300  
 Generally, 8710.0300  
 Licensee's duty to renew, 8710.7000  
 Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
 Multiple expiration dates, procedure, 8710.0300  
 Nonendorsement, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8710.7300  
 Procedures, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Reading preparation, clock hours, 8710.7200  
 Recommendations by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Reinstatement after suspension or revocation, 8710.0850  
 Renewal period, dates, 8710.7100  
 School counselors, 8710.6400

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Renewal of licenses (Cont'd)  
 School nurses, 8710.6100  
 School psychologists, 8710.6200  
 Scope of rules, 8710.7100  
 Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Suspension or revocation procedures, 8710.0800  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 Reports about  
 License fees, 8710.0200  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600  
 Representation  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Special education IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Right to an attorney, ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 School counselors  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6400  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 School nurses  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6100  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 School psychologists  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Generally, 8710.6200  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 School social workers  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Generally, 8710.6300  
 Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
 Special education, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
 Science  
 Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
 Foreign states, applicants prepared in, 8710.0400  
 Licenses, 8710.3340  
 Subject matter standards, 8710.4750  
 Scope of practice, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Scope of rules  
 Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 First professional licenses, issuance, 8710.7100  
 Licenses, 8710.0100  
 Renewal of licenses, 8710.7100  
 Secondary vocational licenses, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Short call substitute teacher licenses  
 Five-year short call substitute teacher licenses  
 Expiration, 8710.0300  
 Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000, 8710.7100  
 Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses  
 Expiration, 8710.0300  
 Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000  
 Sign language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Social studies, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3330, 8710.4800  
 Space and earth science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Special education teachers  
 Academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Autism spectrum disorders, 8710.5850  
 Blind or visually impaired, 8710.5100  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2380  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310



**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Special education teachers (Cont'd)

- Contracts, 3525.1550
- Deaf or hard of hearing, 8710.5200, 8710.5250
- Definitions, children with a disability, 3525.0210
- Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300
- Developmental disabilities, 8710.5400
- Early childhood, 8710.5500
- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Education and training
  - Interpreters/transliterators, standards, 3525.2385
  - Total special education system (TSES) plans, 3525.1100
- Emotional behavioral disorders, 8710.5600
- Generally, 8710.5000
- Individualized education program (IEP) managers, 3525.0550
- Interviews, children with other health disabilities, 3525.1335
- Learning disabilities, 8710.5700
- Licenses
  - Contract requirements, 3525.1550
  - Emotionally disturbed children, 8710.5600
  - Multidisability teams, 3525.2350
  - Multidisability teams, 3525.2350
  - Notice received, residential facilities and programs placements, 3525.2325
  - Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250
  - Paraprofessionals, *see under* SPECIAL EDUCATION
  - Physical and health disabilities, 3525.1337, 8710.5800
  - Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810
  - Self-protection, emergencies, 3525.0210
- Speech-language pathologists
  - Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
  - Generally, 8710.6000
  - Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400
  - Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250
- Standard of effective practice, 8710.2000
- Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500
- Statutory compliance
  - Code of ethics, 8700.7500
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8710.0800
- Student learning standard, 8710.2000
- Student teaching
  - Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400
  - Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Subject matter standard
  - Generally, 8710.2000
  - School counselors, 8710.6400
  - Specific teachers, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Substitute teacher licenses
  - Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000
  - Short call substitute teacher licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700
- Suspension or revocation of licenses
  - Ethics violations, 8700.7500
  - License issuance or reinstatement following, 8710.0850
  - Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050
  - Procedures, generally, 8710.0800
  - Voluntary surrender, prohibited, 8710.0700
- Teacher education, reading, license requirements, 8710.5000
- Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600
- Teacher preparation programs
  - Career and technical education, 8710.8000
  - Generally, 8700.7600
  - Graduates, temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250
  - Nonapproval, appeals, 8710.0900

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Teaching outside licensed areas, licenses for, 8710.1410

Technology, 8710.4850

Temporary limited licenses, *see Limited licenses under this topic*

Theatre arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

Traffic and driver safety, 8710.4350

Transfer of jurisdictions, clock hours, transfer, 8710.7300

Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080

Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400

Unlicensed subjects or fields, personnel variances, 8710.1400

Violations and penalties, ethics violations, 8700.7500

Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

Vocal and instrumental music, 8710.4650

Voluntary surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Waivers, appeals
 

- Annual review, 8710.0300
- Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600
- Experience requirements, teachers of reading, 8710.0550
- Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900
- Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900

Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

World languages and cultures, 8710.3360, 8710.4950

Writing skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Written complaints, ethics violations, 8700.7500

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**

Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

**TEACHING BOARD**

Licenses, *see* TEACHERS

Secondary vocational teachers, *see* SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE

**TEAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

*See* MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)

**TED BROOK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEEPÉE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Ambulance services, 4690.2600, 4690.2700

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700

Limousines, operation requirements, 8880.0900

Machinery and equipment, Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Public rights-of-way, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Radio, *see* RADIO

Right-of-way user, defined, 7819.0100

Special transportation services, 8840.5910

Telecommunication facilities, rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA**

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800

Application for services, 8775.0300

Communication-impaired person, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1194

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800

Deaf services division, 8775.0300, 8775.0800

Definitions, 8775.0100

Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400

Eligibility, 8775.0300, 8775.0500

Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800

Household criteria, 8775.0500

Income, verifying, 8775.0300

Interpretation of rules, 8775.0200

Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600

Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300

Ownership of devices, 8775.0700

Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400

Purpose of rules, 8775.0200

Resident of Minnesota, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300

Training for use, 8775.0600

**TELECONFERENCES**

MNsure appeals, 7700.0105

**TELEGRAMS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**

*See also* TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Telegraph lines

Location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**TELEMEDICINE**

Mental health telemedicine, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0371

**TELEMETRY**

Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.2600

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300

Appeals, 7817.1000

Application forms, 7817.0400

Application process, 7817.0400

Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300

Availability, notice, 7817.0400

Commerce Department, complaint procedures, 7817.1000

Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Complaint procedures, 7817.1000

Credits

Adjustments, 7817.0700

Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600

Level, establishment, 7817.0500

Terminating, 7817.0600

Verification, 7817.0600

Definitions, 7817.0100

Denial of eligibility, 7817.1000

Deposit of funds, 7817.0300

Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400

Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800

Funding, 7817.0300

Human Services Department, appeal hearings, 7817.1000

Interpretation of rules, 7817.0200

Notice, 7817.0400

Public Utilities Commission

Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500

Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300

Purpose of rules, 7817.0200

Records and record keeping, 7817.0900

Reimbursing telephone company expenses, 7817.0300

Reporting requirements, 7817.0900

Statewide surcharge revenue pool, 7817.0300

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN (Cont'd)**

Surcharge

Adjustments, 7817.0700

Generally, 7817.0300

TAP enrollment charge, generally, 7817.0300

Telephone assistance fund, deposits in, 7817.0300

Termination of eligibility, 7817.1000

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Blocking, basic service requirement, 7811.0600

Cellular telephone calls, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Directories, 7580.0600

Emergency calls and communications

911, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Harassing telephone calls

Defined, 7813.0100

Directory information, 7813.1000

Duration of services, 7813.0800

Identified numbers, disclosure, 7813.0800

Logs, recording by local exchange carriers, 7813.0800

Tariffs, 7813.0900

Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700

Local telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Long-distance telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

911, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Power companies, calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700

Prisoners, access to, 2911.3400, 2911.5100

Telephone numbers, directories, 7580.0600

Toll-free calls, *see* TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES

Tracing

Alternatives to tracing, 7813.0500

CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100

Consent

CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100

Customers, 7813.0300, 7813.0400, 7813.1100

Forms, 7813.0600

Customer

Defined, 7813.0100

Request by customer only, 7813.0400

Request with law enforcement, 7813.0300

Definitions, 7813.0100

Emergency, defined, 7813.0100

Investigative or law enforcement officer, 7813.0300

Local exchange carriers

Alternatives to services, explaining to customers, 7813.0500

Defined, 7813.0100

Denying services, 7813.0400

Directory information on harassing calls, providing, 7813.1000

Forms for customer consent, 7813.0600

Logs, recording calls, 7813.0800

Tariffs, duties, 7813.0900

Providing

Customer only request, 7813.0400

Deadline for activating services, 7813.0700

Denying services, 7813.0400

Emergency request, 7813.0300

Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0600

Request by customer and officer, 7813.0300

Standards for consideration, 7813.0400

Time for response, 7813.0700

Scope of rules, 7813.0200

Trap and trace device, defined, 7813.0100

Tracing, providing, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Access, communication-impaired persons, *see*  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000

Accounts and accounting  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800  
Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400

Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300

Addresses, directories, 7810.2900

Adequacy of service, 7810.4900

Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400

Affidavits, records, 7810.2300

Alcoholic beverages, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400

Annual reports, time, filing, 7810.6400

Answering time, 7810.5200

Applicants  
Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400  
Deposits, 7810.1500  
Priority plan, 7810.2800

Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100

Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100

Assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900

Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900

Billing  
Adjustments, 7810.1400  
Emergency 911 services, 7580.0600

Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800

Budgets, emergency 911 telephone systems, estimates,  
7580.0900

Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100

Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100

Competitive services  
Effective competition  
Defined, 7810.8200  
Petition to classify as, 7810.8810  
Reclassification as noncompetitive service, 7810.8815  
Emerging competition, reclassification as noncompetitive  
competition, 7810.8815

Complaints  
Procedure, 7810.1100  
Records, 7810.1200

Construction, telephone plant, 7810.3200

Contents, directories, 7810.2900

Contracts  
Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700

Copies  
Directories, distribution, 7810.2900  
Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500

Credit  
Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500  
Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit  
requirements, 7810.1800

Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Customer relations  
Access to information, 7810.1000  
Complaints, procedure, 7810.1100  
Records, complaints, 7810.1200

Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900

Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

Definitions  
Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Generally, 7810.0100  
Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Deposits  
Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
Generally, 7810.1600  
Requirements, 7810.1500

Dial service requirements, 7810.5300

Directories  
Content, 7810.2900  
Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100

Directory assistance, 7810.3000

Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

Disconnection of service  
Business hours, 7810.2100  
Delinquency in payment for services, 7810.2000  
Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
Permissible time, 7810.2100  
Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
Without notice, 7810.1900

Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600

Distribution of directories, 7810.2900

Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100

Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and  
equipment, 7810.3300

Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100

Emergencies  
Auxiliary power, 7810.3900  
Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application,  
7810.2600  
Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900

Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

Employees, emergency 911 telephone system cost estimates,  
duties, 7580.0900

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Equipment  
Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access,  
7810.1800  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Equipment  
and supplies *under* EMERGENCY  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
Maintenance, 7810.3300  
Safety program, 7810.6100  
Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
Test facilities, 7810.4100  
Transmission requirements, 7810.5500

Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100

Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500

Estimates, initial billing, 7810.1400

Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500

Facilities  
Construction, 7810.3200  
Maintenance, 7810.3300  
Test facilities, access, 7810.4100

Filing  
Competitive services, *see same under this topic*  
General rate changes, *see same under this topic*  
Interim rates, *see same under this topic*  
New service offerings, 7810.8500  
Noncompetitive service, *see same under this topic*  
Price lists, 7810.8200, 7810.8400  
Rates and charges, *see same under this topic*  
Tariffs, *see same under this topic*

Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900

Forms, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

## TELEPHONE

1196

## TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers  
 Public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 General rate changes  
 Additional information, 7810.8650  
 Advertising, 7810.8635  
 Cost of capital schedule, 7810.8640  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Dues recovery, 7810.8635  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8610  
 Financial summary for test year data, 7810.8620  
 Jurisdictional information, 7810.8635  
 Notice, 7810.8600  
 Operating income schedules, 7810.8630  
 Petition, 7810.8605  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8625  
 Rate design information, 7810.8645  
 Rate of return, schedule, 7810.8640  
 Rate structure information, 7810.8645  
 Supplemental financial information, 7810.8635  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8610  
 Test year data, 7810.8615  
 Workpapers, 7810.8635  
 Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Protective measures, 7810.6000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Hospitals  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Information  
 Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interim rates  
 Capital structure schedule, 7810.8680  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8665  
 Financial summary schedule, 7810.8685  
 Notice, generally, 7810.8655  
 Operating income schedule, 7810.8675  
 Petition, 7810.8660  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8670  
 Rate design, 7810.8690  
 Rate of return schedule, 7810.8680  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8665  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service  
 Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Generally, 7810.5800  
 Investigations and investigators  
 Accidents, 7810.6000  
 Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Location of records, 7810.0900

## TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)

Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
 Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Meters, accuracy, 7810.4300  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Monitoring and measurement, emergency 911 telephone systems, services, 7580.0600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Names  
 Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Noncompetitive service  
 Cost increases, notice, 7810.8720  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Individually priced noncompetitive service, notice, 7810.8735  
 Language change, notice, 7810.8715  
 Rate reductions, notice, 7810.8725  
 Reclassification as emerging competition, petition, 7810.8805  
 Significant change in condition of service, notice, 7810.8730  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Notice  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Number changes, 7810.3100  
 Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 7835.4900  
 Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
 Requirements, 7810.2300  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Notice given, emergency 911 telephone systems, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Other rate changes  
 Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
 Petition, 7810.8705  
 Payments  
 Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Plans and specifications, emergency 911 telephone systems, *see* Plans and specifications *under* EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
 Plant  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Price lists  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Filing requirements, generally, 7810.8400  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Purpose of rules, filing, 7810.8100  
 Rates and charges  
 Competitive services, *see same under this topic*

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Rates and charges (Cont'd)

- Customer billing, 7810.1400
- Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800
- Disputes, 7810.2400
- Filing, 7810.0500
- General rate changes, *see same under this topic*
- Interim rates, *see same under this topic*
- Noncompetitive service, *see same under this topic*
- Other rate changes, filing requirements
  - Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700
  - Petition, 7810.8705
- Reconnection fees, 7810.2200
- Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

## Reconnection fee, 7810.2200

## Records and record keeping

- Complaints, 7810.1200
- Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Inspection, 7810.5000
- Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700
- Location, 7810.0900
- Notices, 7810.2300
- Retention, 7810.0400
- Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000
- Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400

## Refunds

- Deposits, 7810.1600
- Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500
- Interruption of service, 7810.1400

## Repair services, directories, 7810.2900

## Repairs

- Answering time, 7810.5200
- Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300

## Reports

- Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400
- Credit reports, 7810.1500
- Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Disruption of service, 7810.0600
- Reports given, emergency 911 telephone systems, 911 service, 7580.0600

## Retention of records, 7810.0400

## Rural telephone companies, 7811.2000

## Safety program, 7810.6100

## Sales and use taxes

- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Lodging facilities, 8130.1000

## Saturday, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

## Scope of rules

- Filing requirements, 7810.8300
- Generally, 7810.0200
- Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700

## Service subject to effective competition, petition to classify, 7810.8810

## Standards, obligations, 7810.5000

## Statements by

- Customer billing, 7810.1400
- Emergency 911 telephone services, variances, 7580.0700

## Statutory authority, 7810.0300

## Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

## Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000

## Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100

## Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100

## Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900

## Tariffs

- Defined, 7810.8200
- Explanation, 7810.1400
- Filing, 7810.0500, 7810.8400
- Miscellaneous tariff changes, notice, 7810.8710

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

## Tariffs (Cont'd)

- Reconnection fees, 7810.2200
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Telephone lines, location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410
- Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900
- Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700
- Test facilities, access, 7810.4100
- Time
  - Annual report, filing, 7810.6400
  - Answering time, 7810.5200
  - Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600
  - Dial tone, 7810.5300
  - Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600
  - Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100
  - Transmission requirements, 7810.5500
  - Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800
- Waiver, disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**

## Statewide family planning hotline, 4700.2410

**TELEPHONES**

## Airports and landing fields

- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

## Ambulances, when permitted, 4690.1900

## Boarding care homes access to residents, 4655.1910

Call-tracing services, *see Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS*

## Cellular telephones

- Horse racing, jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100
- Limousine services, 8880.0900
- Lobbyists' reporting, 4511.0600

## Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200

## Emergency telephone systems, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100

## Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400

## Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

## Prisoners, access to, 2911.3400, 2911.5100

## Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

## Public telephones, disability access, 1341.0011

## Swimming pools, emergency telephones, 4717.1250

## TDDs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200

## Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Telephone calls, *see TELEPHONE CALLS*

## Telephone numbers

- Ambulance services, 4690.0200, 7580.0500
- Emergency medical services, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Emergency numbers, liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371

## Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0030

## Fire departments

- Emergencies, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

## Law enforcement agencies

- Emergencies, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

## Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

## State patrol

- Emergencies, 7580.0200 to 7580.1100
- Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

## Tone signals, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600

## Transmittal by, assisted living home care, medication or treatment orders, 4668.0860

## TELEPHONES

1198

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

TTYs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011

**TELEVISED INSTRUCTION**  
 Distance learning, social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285

**TELEVISION**  
 Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
   Public information news releases, 7620.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Television sets, radiation-producing equipment, exemptions, 4732.0300  
 Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
   Generally, 1513.0200  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0140, 1513.0430  
   Transfer, 1513.0930  
 Bakeries  
   Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
   Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Celsius (C), defined, 4626.0020  
 Coal handling facilities  
   Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7011.1115  
   Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7011.1120  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Eggs  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
   Storage and transportation, 1520.0400  
 Fahrenheit (F), defined, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Food, *see* Temperature *under* FOOD  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Temperature *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Heating systems, *see* HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Meat, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Milk, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7011.1310  
 Slaughter houses  
   Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
   Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
   Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
   Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Temperature measuring devices, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3620

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANTS***See* LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**TENDERIZING SOLUTIONS**

Beef, 1545.0200

**TENNIS CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TENNIS COURTS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**TENTS**

Fire code, *see* FIRE CODE  
 Shelters, tents defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**

Commercial navigation facilities, terminals defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, marine terminals, federal occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Adoption, 9560.0030

**TESTIMONY**

Evidence, *see* EVIDENCE  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5500.0600, 5500.0700  
   Commission hearings, 5500.1100  
   Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1700  
 Witnesses, *see* WITNESSES

**TESTS***See specific index headings***TEXTBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700

**TEXTILE INDUSTRY**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TEXTILES***See* FABRIC**THEATER ARTS**

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

**THEATERS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Capitol area  
   Parking facilities, 2400.2820  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Inspections, permits, exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Motion pictures, *see* MOVIES  
 Orchestra lifts  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
   Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
   Safety, 1307.0070  
   Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Performance areas, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicant specialties, 3600.0045  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**THEATERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Stage lifts  
   Generally, 1307.0010  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
   Safety, 1307.0070  
 Stage sets, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**THEFT**

Commercial fishing, nets, 6260.0500  
 Contract crime, theft defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, WIC program, *see*  
     Business-related violations *under* WIC  
     PROGRAM  
   State contracts  
     Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
     suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Convicts, *see* CONVICTED PERSONS  
 Definitions  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see*  
   Business-related violations *under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0600

**THERAPISTS**

Definitions, assisted living home care providers, licensing,  
 4668.0003  
 Home care services, *see* Therapists *under* HOME CARE  
 SERVICES  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses,  
 9520.0510  
 Orientation, home health aides, duties, 4668.0100  
 Respiratory therapists, *see* RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS  
 Supervision by, home health aides, 4668.0100

**THERAPY**

Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200 to 9515.0700  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386,  
   9505.0390  
   Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
   Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
   Providers, enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program  
 services, 9520.0620  
 Physical therapy, *see* PHYSICAL THERAPISTS  
 Rehabilitative therapy, *see* Therapy *under* REHABILITA-  
 TION  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 records, 9505.2175

**THERMOMETERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0040, 1513.0190, 1513.0770  
 Sausage plants  
   Approval, 1540.4290  
   Testing, 1540.4300  
 Slaughter houses, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**THERMOSTATS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures  
   Business and government, lowering thermostats,  
   7620.0530  
   Setting back, 7620.0510  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**THERMOSTATS (Cont'd)**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**THIEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THIRD PARTIES**

Lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600  
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0567  
 Verification by  
   Regional treatment center clients, financial information  
   verification, 9515.1700  
   State nursing home residents, financial information  
   verification, 9515.1700  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0700,  
 1415.1100

**THIRD RIVER FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
 4731.2820  
 Recovery facilities, licenses, termination, application of law,  
 4731.2100

**THRASHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See* ENDANGERED SPECIES

**THREATS**

Social work clients, threats by, reporting, 8740.0330  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**THREE ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**THREE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THRUSH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THULIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds,  
 4731.2820

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBETTS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBITS BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**TIGERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TIKKANEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## TIKKANEN

1200

**TIKKANEN CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TILAPIA**

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**TIMBER**

Logging industry

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Safety education programs, 5222.3007

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of, 6130.3500

**TIMBER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIMBER WOLVES***See* WOLVES**TIME***See also specific index headings*Computation, *see* Time under CONTESTED CASES

Day time, drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400

Days, definitions

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Special education, 3525.0210

Night, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100

Special education, 3525.3790

Sunrise, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**TIMEPIECES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**TIMMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIOGA MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIPBOARDS***See also* GAMBLING

Approval, 7864.0230

Bar codes, 7864.0230

Conduct, generally, 7861.0290

Cumulative tipboard games, 7861.0290

Deals, 7864.0230

Defective games, return, 7861.0260, 7863.0220

Definitions, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0290

Equipment, standards, 7864.0230

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0290, 7864.0230

Games

Conduct, 7861.0290

Defective games, return, 7864.0240

Transferring, 7861.0290

Information on tipboards, 7864.0230

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Multiple seal tipboard games, 7861.0290

Operation of tipboards, 7861.0290

Posting, 7861.0290

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prizes

Generally, 7861.0260

Limits, 7861.0210, 7861.0290

Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210

Progressive tipboard games, maximum value, 7861.0210

Receipts, 7861.0290

Requirements, generally, 7861.0290

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

Progressive tipboard games

Defined, 7861.0210

Flares, 7864.0230

Requirements, 7861.0290

Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0290

Restrictions on play, 7861.0290

Sale or purchase, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Tickets, 7861.0290, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

**TIPS***See* GRATUITIES (TIPS)**TIRES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7860

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES

Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Retail dealers, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Retreading businesses, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Rubber tire industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3000

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

Waste tires, *see* WASTE TIRES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**TISCHER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TITLE**

Abstracters, generally, 2830.0010 to 2830.0100

Aquifers, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0660

Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400

Career and technical education, personal property, 3505.2200

Defects in title, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5810

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Real property, title searches, rights-of-way, 8820.3100

RIM conservation easements, 8400.3460

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

State rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

Title searches, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5820

Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Loans, documentation, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

**TITLE IV-E***See* LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**TOAD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOADS**

Frogs, toads defined as, 6256.0050

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

Distributors, tax liability, 8120.4100

Manufacturers, tax liability, 8120.4000



**TOBACCO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Damaged goods, destruction by Revenue Department staff, 8120.5200

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100

Minnesota Zoo, littering, 9900.5300

Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency measure, 7620.0520

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

Use

- Fish processing establishment employees, 1545.3120
- Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105
- Salvage food establishments, 1550.2800
- Slaughter house employees, 1545.2030

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

*See* CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**TODD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TOFTE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOILETRIES**

Storage, food employees, 4626.0020, 4626.1675

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Airports and landing fields

- Public airports, 8800.1600
- Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Alterations, 1341.0011

Bathing facilities, *see* BATHING FACILITIES

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780

Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

Boundary Waters Canoe Areas, campsites, 6140.0200

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code, 1309.0305

Change in building occupancy, amendments to GREB, 1311.0501

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

Definitions, State Building Code, 1303.1200

Disability access

- Amendments to GREB, 1311.0501
- Generally, 1341.0603, 1341.0604, 1341.0610
- International symbol, 1341.0403
- Requirements, 1341.0403
- Signs, 1341.0403

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

Existing buildings, electrical equipment, amendments to GREB, 1311.0413

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Handwashing facilities, *see under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS

Lavatories, *see* Handwashing facilities *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

Macerating toilet systems, 4715.0100, 4715.2450

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Manicure salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Places of public accommodation

- Defined, 1303.1200
- State Building Code, 1303.1200

Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING

Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Portable toilets, disability access, 1341.0403

Privies

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280
- Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Privies, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS

Slaughter houses, *see* Toilets and toilet facilities *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Supervised living facilities

- Generally, 4665.2200
- Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.3650

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE

Urinals, *see* URINALS

Water closets, *see* WATER CLOSETS

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

Health plan companies, providing for enrollees, essential community provider information, 4688.0080

Local telecommunications service providers, customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

**TOLUENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Bacterial and coliform counts, 1550.3640

Base, 1550.3570

Batter, 1550.3560

Cooling, 1550.3620

Definitions, 1550.3560, 1550.3570

Homogenization, labels and labeling, 1550.3580

Interpretation of law, pasteurization, 1550.3610

Labels and labeling

- Artificial color, 1550.3590
- Artificial flavoring, 1550.3600
- Names, 1550.3580
- Pasteurization, 1550.3580

Manufacture, sanitation, 1550.3650

Pasteurization, 1550.3580, 1550.3610

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245

## TOM

1202

**TOM AND JERRY MIX (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, 1550.3630  
 Temperature, 1550.3620  
 Waste disposal, 1550.3650

**TOMATO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOMATO LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**TOMBSTONES**

See MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)

**TOMLINSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TOOLS**

Hand trucks, equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Maintenance and repair, occupational safety and health,  
 5205.0685  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Power tools, occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions  
     Agricultural or industrial production, 8130.9600  
     Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
     Ophthalmologists and opticians, 8130.9600  
     Production process, 8130.5500  
     Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
     Industrial production, 8130.5500  
     Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380  
 Storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**TOOTHPASTE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**TOPPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPSOIL**

Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permit requirements,  
 8810.3400

**TORGENSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORKELSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORNADOES**

Definitions  
   Agriculture chemicals, releases, 1505.2100  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0401  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0371  
 Oil, shortages due to, set-aside program, 7615.0320  
 Victims, federal surplus property, distribution to, 1260.0600

**TORTS**

Gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TORTS (Cont'd)**

Sand, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

See BOXING

**TOURISM**

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program  
   Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
   Applications, 4308.0020, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
   Approvals, 4308.0090  
   Borrowers, eligibility, 4308.0020  
   Collateral, 4308.0070  
   Collection of payments, 4308.0100  
   Community development applications, defined, 4308.0020  
   Credit risks, shared, 4308.0010  
   Defaults, 4308.0100  
   Definitions, 4308.0020  
   Documentation required, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
   Eligible borrowers, defined, 4308.0020  
   Eligible costs, 4308.0030, 4308.0040  
   Eligible projects, 4308.0020, 4308.0030  
   Equipment or machinery, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Evaluation procedures, 4308.0090  
   Financial institutions, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
   Generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
   Guaranteed loans, defined, 4308.0020  
   Interest rates, 4308.0010, 4308.0050  
   Local units of government  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Written evidence of support, 4308.0080  
   Machinery or equipment, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Participation loans  
     Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Interest rates, 4308.0050  
   Principal owners, personal guarantees, 4308.0070  
   Purpose, 4308.0010  
   Real property  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Security requirements, 4308.0070  
   Septic system loans  
     Defined, 4308.0020  
     Interest rates, 4308.0050  
     Waiting periods waived, 4308.0020  
   Servicing of loans, 4308.0100  
   Standard industrial classification codes, eligible  
     borrowers, 4308.0020  
   Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
   Tourism loans, defined, 4308.0020

**TOURIST CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**

See HOTELS

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW BARS**

Trucks, trailers, and semitrailers, anhydrous ammonia,  
 1513.0790

**TOWELS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Hand-washing facilities  
   Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
   Honey houses, 1550.2430  
   Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
   Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760  
   Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170  
   Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240,  
     1545.1250

**TOWER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWHEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWING**

Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Election of members, green ballots, 8250.0385

Elections, duties

Election judges, appointment, 8210.3000  
Mail balloting, polling places, designation, 8210.3000

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Weed inspections, local weed inspectors, town boards defined as, 1505.0751

Wellhead protection plans

Adoption or amendment, notice, 4720.5560  
Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310  
Development, notice, 4720.5300  
Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
Review, 4720.5350

**TOWN CLERKS**

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100  
Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

Election judges

Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
Training for election officials, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385

Elections, duties

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
Election officials, training, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES

Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Optical scan voting systems, *see* Local election officials, duties *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see under* BALLOTS

Voting precincts

Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Boundary errors, 8255.0025

Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Conflicts of interest, public officials, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

Election of, green ballots, 8250.0385

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**TOWN ROADS**

Bridges, *see* Town bridges *under* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Construction and reconstruction

Funding, *see same under this topic*

State park access roads, 8820.2000

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Funding

County auditors, duties, 8820.2300

County boards, duties, 8820.2300

County state-aid construction funds, allocation, 8820.1900

State park access roads, 8820.2000

Town allotments, defined, 8820.0200

Town road accounts, use, 8820.2300

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**TOWNHOUSES**

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Residential code, 1309.0202

Fire sprinkler systems, residential code, 1309.0301

Floors, residential code, 1309.0317

Occupancy, classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

Sound insulation, residential code, 1309.0317

State Building Code, 1300.0040

Walls, residential code, 1309.0317

**TOWNLAKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWNS**

*See also* LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011

Agencies, towns defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090

Bridges, *see* Town bridges *under* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Clinic towns, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Definitions

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Drinking water, *see* DRINKING WATER

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Election jurisdictions

Electronic voting systems, *see* Election jurisdictions, duties *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Towns defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Elections, mail ballots, 8210.3000

Elk River township

Mississippi River management plan, 6105.0870

Employees, *see* TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Energy conservation loans, *see* ENERGY CONSERVATION

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

Grain warehouses

Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

License requirements, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Home health care

Guardianships and conservatorships, 4668.0035

Power of attorney, 4668.0035

Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

## TOWNS

1204

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Licenses, hospice service, 4664.0008

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local government units  
Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Towns defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Local units of government, townships defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Municipalities, towns defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Notice received  
High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
Railroad crossings, roadways, closure for maintenance, 8830.2650

Open burning, *see* OPEN BURNING

Ordinances  
Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Payments by  
Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to, town road and bridge funds, 8820.2300

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see* Control law, local implementation *under* PESTICIDES

Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, notice received, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700

Pipeline routing, *see* PIPES AND PIPELINES

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

Reports received, local weed inspectors, 1505.0758

Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Roads, *see* TOWN ROADS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

State Building Code enforcement  
Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Units of government, towns defined as, assisted living home care providers, licensing, 4668.0003

Units of government, towns defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

Zoning authorities, *see under* ZONING

**TOXAPHENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

*See* HAZARDOUS MATERIALS  
*See* POISONS

**TOXIC WASTE**

*See* HAZARDOUS WASTE

**TOYS****Banned toys****Dealers**

Notice received, banned toys list, 2630.1500  
Toys returned to, refunds, 2630.1200

**Distributors**

Notice received, 2630.1400, 2630.1500  
Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300  
Distributors, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300  
Forms, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700  
Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

**Importers**

Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000  
Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

List of, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**Manufacturers**

Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.1500, 2630.2000  
Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400  
Notice requirements, 2630.1400, 2630.1500  
Posting (notices), refund, repair, or replacement, 2630.1500, 2630.1600 to 2630.1900  
Repurchase and reimbursement, 2630.1100 to 2630.2000  
Retail purchase price, refunds, toys returned to dealers, 2630.1200  
Sales and use taxes, refunds, returned to dealers, 2630.1200  
Scope of rules  
Refund notices, 2630.1900  
Repurchase and reimbursement procedures, retroactive scope, 2630.1100

Child, defined, 2630.0100

**Dealers**

Defined, 2630.0100  
Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, defined, 2630.0100

Glass, toys containing, prohibitions and restrictions, 2630.3100

Hazardous Substances Act, federal, incorporations by reference, 2630.0300

**Hazardous toys**

Banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800  
Hazards, definitions, 2630.0100

**Importers**

Defined, 2630.0100  
Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

**Manufacturers**

Defined, 2630.0100  
Testing, for safety, 2630.0800  
Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800  
Purpose of rules, safe toys, 2630.0200  
Records and record keeping, safety testing results, 2630.0800  
Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100  
Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
Safe Toys Act, 2630.0200

**TOYS (Cont'd)**

## Safety

- Definitions, 2630.0100
- Generally, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300
- Hazardous Substances Act, 2630.0300
- Hazardous toys, *see same under this topic*
- Purpose of rules, 2630.0200
- Scope of rules, 2630.0200
- Testing, 2630.0800

Scope of rules, safe toys, generally, 2630.0200

## Testing

- Children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300
- Safety tests, generally, 2630.0800
- Toy chests, assembly instructions, design and construction, 2630.3200
- Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**TRACK PADS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRACKS**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRACTORS**

Truck-tractors, definitions, 7411.0100

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural products, defined, 1550.2950  
 Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Food, defined, 1550.2950  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

*See* PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**

Bottled water plants, 1550.3300  
 Employee right-to-know disclosures, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Environmental review data, 4410.0400  
 Food and beverage service establishments, plans, 4626.1740  
 Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Judgments, trade secret protection, actions for declaratory judgments, 5210.0960  
 Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0400  
 Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
   Discovery, 7811.2000  
   Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested cases, 5210.0589  
   Data  
     Classification, 5210.0940  
     Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
     Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940  
     Security procedures, 5210.0940  
   Determination, 5210.0960  
   Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
   Formulations or procedures, trade secret status, 5210.0910  
   Generally, 5215.1100  
   Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
   Inspections  
     Disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510

**TRADE SECRET INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

## Occupational safety and health (Cont'd)

## Inspections (Cont'd)

Employee representatives, 5210.0510  
 Inspectors, accompanying, rights, 5210.0510  
 Labels and labeling, 5210.0510  
 Investigations, employee or employer representatives, accompanying in trade secret areas, rights, 5210.0480  
 Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0500

**TRADING STAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700

Bicycle ways, application of law, 8810.6300

## Definitions

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

Incidents, traffic accidents defined as

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Motor carriers, *see* Accidents *under* MOTOR CARRIERS

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010

Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

*See* RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

*See also* MOTOR VEHICLES

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

Application of law

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1900  
 State parks, 6100.1900

Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730

Bicycles, 7410.4200, 8810.6300

Conviction for violations, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Drivers' licenses, effects on, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 7620.0730

Driving rules

Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4820

Slow-moving vehicles, 7410.4200, 7410.4500

Driving while impaired, *see* DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED

Film rental fees, *see* PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Limousines, operation, 8880.0900

Minnesota Zoo, compliance with posted rules, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000

Off-highway motorcycles, *see* Off-highway motorcycles *under* MOTORCYCLES

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under* DRIVERS

Parking

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880  
 Violations and penalties, 7411.0100

## TRAFFIC

1206

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Parking facilities, *see* PARKING FACILITIES
- Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see* Overdimensional load escort drivers *under* DRIVERS
- Railroad crossings, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Right of way, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880
- School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800
- Speed limit
  - Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720
  - Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670
- Violations and penalties
  - Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
  - Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320
  - Parking violations, defined as parking or motor vehicle equipment offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
  - School bus safety
    - Driver's license revocation, 7409.1500
    - Driver's license suspension, 7409.2250

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Arrow signals, red arrow signals, 8830.1650
- County state-aid highways, *see* Traffic signs and signals *under* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS
- Definitions
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
- Driver's license examinations
  - Generally, 7410.4200
  - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500
  - Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4400
  - Three-wheel motorcycles, 7410.4880
- Green lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Intersections, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD)
  - Compliance requirements
    - Generally, 8830.0400
    - Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*
  - Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
  - Incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
  - Interpretation of law, 8830.0400
  - Natural preservation routes, compliance, 8820.4080
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see* Traffic signs and signals *under* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS
- No turn on red signals, 8830.1650
- Phasing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Placement, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Plans and specifications, railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125
- Preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Red lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, incorporation by reference, 8830.0100
- Stop signs, *see* Stop signs *under* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS
- Substitution for railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650
- Timing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650
- Yellow lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

- Issuance, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**TRAIL BIKES**

- Generally, *see* Off-highway motorcycles *under* MOTORCYCLES

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOMES

**TRAILER PARKS**

- See* MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS
- See* RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500
- Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
- Semitrailers, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Shelters, trailers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, drivers licenses, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES

**TRAILS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000
- Forest trails, motor vehicle use, 6100.1950
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Railroad crossings, bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760
- Recreational trails, *see* RECREATIONAL TRAILS
- Snowmobiles, grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320
- Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**TRAINERS**

- See* ATHLETIC TRAINERS

**TRAINING**

- Specific occupations and employees, *see specific index headings*

**TRAINS**

- See* RAILROADS

**TRANSCRIPTS**

- Certified copies
  - Dental hygienists, 3100.3600
  - Dentists, 3100.1100, 3100.3600
- Contested cases, 1400.7400
- Dental hygienists, certified copies, 3100.3600
- Dentists
  - Certified copies, 3100.3600
  - Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100
- Occupational safety and health, adoption of standards, hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0090
- Pharmacists, 6800.1250
- Podiatrists, education requirements, 6900.0020, 6900.0160
- Private career schools, 4880.2500
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609
- Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210
- Student transcripts, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
- Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

- Barge transfer facilities, aboveground storage tanks, substance transfer area safeguards, exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSIT**

- See* PUBLIC TRANSIT

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

- Bus shelter/bench signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Capitol area, 2400.2625

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**

- Capitol area
  - Definitions, 2400.2040
  - Standards, 2400.2715

**TRANSLATIONS**

Diplomas, dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools,  
3100.1100

## Translators

Drivers' license applications, non-English documents,  
7410.0400

Minnesota identification card applications, non-English  
documents, 7410.0400

MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Motor vehicle certificates of title applications, non-English  
documents, 7410.0400

Motor vehicle registration applications, non-English  
documents, 7410.0400

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

See POWER LINES

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adoptive children, 9560.0120

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
2920.7200

Adult day care, 9555.9710

Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
1558.0080

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940

Animal feedlots, manure transportation, 7020.2010

Appointments by, municipal state-aid streets, Local Road  
Research Board, 8820.3200

Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation  
plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610

Barges, *see* BARGES

Bottled water, 1550.3220

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, boats and motors, 6140.0900

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Dairy products, *see* DAIRY PRODUCTS

Eggs, 1520.0400

## Electricity

Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application,  
7849.0320

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435

Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials,  
description of methods, 7855.0300

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7011.0150

## Medical assistance

Covered services, 9505.0140, 9505.0315

Payment rates, 9505.0445

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and  
alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles,  
priority, 7615.0320

## Projects

Benefit-cost analysis, defined, 8805.0100

Certificates and certification, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to  
8805.0500

Changes, 8805.0500

Cost-effectiveness analysis, defined, 8805.0100

Definitions, 8805.0100

Eligibility, 8805.0200

Evaluation, 8805.0100, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500

Financial assistance other than loans, 7380.0755

## Funding

Evaluation, 8805.0400

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

## Projects (Cont'd)

## Funding (Cont'd)

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to  
7380.0775

Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 8805.0100,  
8805.0400

Notice requirements, 8805.0500

Public facilities authority, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0500

Regional development commissions, duties, 8805.0100,  
8805.0400

Public conveyances, *see* PUBLIC TRANSIT

Public ways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Veterans homes, transportation to medical facilities,  
9050.1030

Wellhead protection plans, corridors, routes, maps, 4720.5400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, equipment,  
employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, special transportation services, 8840.6100

Acquisition of land or property, *see under* STATE RAIL  
BANK

## Administration by

Port development assistance program, 8895.0200

Public transit participation programs, 8835.0240

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

Agent, state-aid streets and roads, 8820.0200, 8820.1500

## Agreements by

Agency agreements, streets and roads

Federal aid, 8820.1500

State aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500

Force account agreements

Defined, 8820.0200

Funds, release requirements, 8820.1500

Port development assistance program

Authority to enter, 8895.0200

Definitions, 8895.0100

Special transportation services, inspections, 8840.5700

Aircraft, *see* AIRCRAFT

Airports, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

## Appointments by

Local Road Research Board, county state-aid highways,  
8820.3200

Variance committee, state-aid highways and streets,  
8820.3400

## Approvals by

Airports and landing fields

Generally, 8800.1400

Zoning maps and ordinances, 8800.2400

Bicycle ways, railroad crossings, intersections, 8810.7000

County state-aid highway fund

Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100

Local road research allocations, 8820.2200

State park access road allocations, 8820.2000

Town road allocations, 8820.1900

Transfer for hardship conditions or local use,  
8820.1800

County state-aid highways

Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation,  
8820.0600

Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600,  
8820.0800

Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration,  
8820.0600

Plans and specifications, 8820.2800

## TRANSPORTATION

1208

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Approvals by (Cont'd)

- County state-aid highways (Cont'd)
  - Project requests, 8820.2800
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Municipal state-aid street fund
  - Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100
  - Local road research allocations, 8820.2200
  - Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600
  - Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.2800
  - Project requests, 8820.2800
  - State park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Public transit participation program, management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, loans, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
- Railroad crossings
  - Bicycle ways, intersections, 8810.7000
  - Establishment, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
  - Recreational vehicles, intersections, 8810.7000
  - Relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
- Railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2700
  - Bells, exceptions, 8830.1500
- Railroads
  - Clearance between structures and cars, variances, 8830.3000
  - Rail line rehabilitation, alternate standards, 8830.5300
- Recreational vehicle lanes, railroad crossings, intersections, 8810.7000
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, 8840.6300
- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Town bridges, state-aid projects, 8820.2900
- Trunk highways, turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Audits and examinations
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.1000
  - Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0350
- Special transportation services
  - Records and record keeping, 8840.5650
  - Training courses, 8840.6250
- Authorization by, railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000
  - Exempt-crossing signs, use, 8830.0750
  - Stop signs, 8830.0800
  - Tracks out of service signs, use, 8830.2750
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, *see* HIGHWAYS
- Bicycle ways, duties, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Bridge engineers, approvals by, bridge construction or reconstruction, 8820.3000
- Bridges, *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Certificates and certification
  - County state-aid highways
    - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500
    - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
    - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
    - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Definitions, transportation projects, 8805.0100
  - Municipal state-aid streets
    - Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Municipal state-aid streets (Cont'd)
  - Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800
  - Designation, approval, 8820.0800
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400
- Special transportation services, certificates of compliance, 8840.5400
- Transportation projects, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to 8805.0500
- Certifying to
  - County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid system highways, 8820.1800
  - County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
  - Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid system roads, 8820.1800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500
- Commissioner, definitions
  - Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
- Commissioner's orders
  - Railroad traffic signs and signals, "tracks out of service" signs, 8830.2750
  - State construction contracts
    - Debarment, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4300
    - Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
  - Trunk highways
    - Improvements, 8810.3300
    - Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800
    - Utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300
- Consulting
  - Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
  - Transportation projects, 8805.0400
- Contested cases
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0300
  - Aircraft, 8800.0300
  - Airports and landing fields, 8800.0300
  - Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700
  - Special transportation services
    - Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400
    - Variances, 8840.6300
  - State construction contracts, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600
- Contracts
  - Construction projects, *see* State construction contracts *under this topic*
  - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
  - Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650
- Copies to, motor carriers, insurance policies, 8855.0300
- Data
  - Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
  - Special transportation services, variance restrictions, 8840.6300
- Definitions
  - Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
  - Transportation project loans, 8805.0100
- Designation by, natural preservation routes, 8820.0200
- Determination by
  - County state-aid highways, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Emergencies, state construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900
  - Municipal airports, projects, financial assistance, 8800.2500



**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Determination by (Cont'd)

- Municipal state-aid streets, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Port development assistance program projects, ranking, 8895.0500
- Public transit participation program, financial assistance, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
- Railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2710
  - Grade separation, 8830.2740
  - Plans and specifications, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
- District engineers, utilities, equipment and work in trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500
- District state-aid engineers
  - Agreements by, 8820.2800
  - Approvals by
    - County state-aid highways, plans, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Municipal state-aid streets, plans, 8820.2800
    - Trunk highways within municipalities, improvement plans, 8820.1500
  - Audits and examinations, state-aid highways and streets, work audits, 8820.2800
  - County state-aid highways, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.1500, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Defined, 8820.0200
  - Determination by, revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800
  - Municipal state-aid streets, duties
    - Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800
    - Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000
    - Plans, approval, 8820.2800
    - Project acceptance, 8820.1500
    - Project development, 8820.2300
    - Project requests, 8820.2800
    - Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800
    - Storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Orders, state-aid highways and streets, construction suspension, 8820.3000
- Districts, defined, 8805.0100
- Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS
- Employees, engineers
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers, *see same under this topic*
  - District state-aid engineers, *see same under this topic*
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
  - Local Road Research Board, representation, 8820.3150
- Engineering services
  - Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000
  - District engineers, *see same under this topic*
  - District state-aid engineers, *see same under this topic*
  - Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100
- Evaluation by
  - Public transit participation program, 8835.0270, 8835.0320
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5650

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Fees

- Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Outdoor advertising permits, 8810.1300

Filing with

- Common carriers, 8855.0500
- County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400
- County state-aid highways
  - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
  - Records and reports, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800
- Flight schools, surety bonds, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers
  - Driver qualification waivers, reports, 8850.7400
  - Insurance, 8855.0500, 8855.0800
  - Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Maintenance funding allocation, increase requests, 8820.1400
  - Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800
  - Records and reports, 8820.3000
  - Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
- Railroad crossings, establishment and relocation applications, 8830.2700

Financial statements, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Forms

- Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Public transit participation program
  - Applications, 8835.0250
  - Reports, 8835.0350
- Railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Training courses, approval applications, 8840.6200
  - Vehicles, manufacturers' certification, 8840.5940
- State-aid committees and board, expenses, 8820.3500
- Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300

Grants by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Hazardous waste transporters licensing, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

Hearings

- Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100
- Special transportation services, insurance matters, 8840.6000

Hydraulics engineers, state-aid highways and streets, storm sewers, duties, 8820.3100

Inspections by

- Aircraft, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers, vehicles, 8850.8950
- Port development assistance projects, 8895.1000
- Special transportation services
  - Agreements, 8840.5700
  - Training courses, 8840.6250
  - Vehicles, 8840.5650
- Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

## TRANSPORTATION

1210

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Investigations

- Airports and landing fields, structures, 8800.1100
- County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400
- Railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700

## Licenses

- Aircraft, *see* Licenses *under* AIRCRAFT
- Airports and landing fields, *see* Licenses *under* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Ambulance services, *see* Licenses *under* AMBULANCE SERVICES
- Drivers, *see* DRIVERS LICENSES
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150
- Railroads, *see* Licenses *under* RAILROADS
- Special transportation services, *see* Licenses *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

## Limousines

- Agreements, 8880.1400
- Commissioner's orders, 8880.1200
- Contested cases
  - Drivers, waivers, revocation, 8880.0800
  - Orders, 8880.1200
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Cooperation, 8880.1400
- Fees
  - Decals, 8880.0600
  - Permits, 8880.0400
- Forms
  - Decals, applications, 8880.0600
  - Inspection records, 8880.0900
  - Permit applications, 8880.0400
- Inspections, 8880.1100, 8880.1400
- Investigations, 8880.1400
- Notice given
  - Drivers, revocation of waivers, 8880.0800
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Notice received, 8880.0500
- Permits, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Records and record keeping
  - Decals, 8880.0700
  - Permits, 8880.0500
- Reports, inspections, 8880.1100
- Waivers, driver qualifications, 8880.0800

## Loans by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300, 8830.5450
- Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450
- Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

## Mail and mailing

- Railroads, notice of required information, 8830.5690
- State construction contracts, suspension, notice, 1230.4200

## Mailbox standards, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manuals, *see* Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD) *under* TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

## Maps, trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

## Meetings, state rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, and disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

## Monitoring, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350

Motor carriers, *see* MOTOR CARRIERS

## Notice given

- Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400
- County state-aid highway fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

## Notice given (Cont'd)

- County state-aid highways
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Town bridge projects, 8820.2900
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7600, 8850.7650, 8850.7700
- Municipal state-aid street fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Port development assistance, loan or grant repayments, 8895.1000
- Public transit participation program, applications, 8835.0250
- Railroads
  - Accounting, 8830.3400
  - Information required, 8830.5690
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, sanctions, 8840.5800
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, 8840.6300
  - Violations, 8840.5800
- State construction contracts
  - Debarment, 1230.4300
  - Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300
- State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840
- Transportation projects, certification decisions, 8805.0500
- Trunk highways
  - Improvements, 8810.3300
  - Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

## Notice received

- Airports and landing fields
  - Closing, abandonment, or cessation of operations, 8800.1400
  - Operational status, change, 8800.1400
  - Permits, intervention, 8800.1100
- Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200
- County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400
- County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Flight schools, surety bonds, cancellation, 8800.3300
- Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500
- Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300
- Railroad crossings, maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650
- Special transportation services
  - Motor vehicle insurance, termination, 8840.6000
  - Training courses, 8840.6200
  - Variances, change of circumstances, 8840.6300
  - Violations, correction, 8840.5800
- State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860
- Transportation projects, changes, 8805.0500
- Utilities, cutting or trimming of trees and shrubs in trunk highway rights-of-ways, 8810.3400
- Office of transit, administration by, public transit participation program, 8835.0240
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Payments by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- Payments to
  - Driveways long trunk highways, construction or alteration, deposits, 8810.4400
  - Rail line purchase loans, loan repayments, 8830.5450

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Payments to (Cont'd)  
 Rail line rehabilitation projects, loan repayments, 8830.5300  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Permits  
 Airports and landing fields, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100  
 Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
 Trunk highways, utility equipment and works, 8810.3300  
 Petitions to  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, removal, 8820.4090  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Public transit assistance program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Publications  
 Construction project standard specifications, 7035.2862  
 State construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.4300  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see* RAILROADS  
 Railroads, *see* RAILROADS  
 Recommendations to  
 County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation, revision, 8820.1400  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1100  
 Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1100  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090  
 Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
 State construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500  
 Records and record keeping  
 County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Special transportation services  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Complaints, 8840.5700  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Registering with, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 Reports given  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, problem assessments, 8410.0090  
 Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800  
 State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700  
 Reports received  
 County state-aid highways  
 Costs, 8820.1500  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Motor carriers, driver qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
 Maintenance expenditures, 8820.1400  
 Requirements, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0350  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Reports received (Cont'd)  
 Railroads (Cont'd)  
 Railroads  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Accounting, 8830.3400  
 Special transportation services  
 Drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
 Inspections, 8840.5700  
 Representation, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 Requests to  
 County state-aid highway fund, transfers to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Construction, advances, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance allocations, 8820.1400  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300  
 Town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500  
 Review by  
 Public transit participation program  
 Applications, 8835.0250  
 Financial assistance allocation priorities, 8835.0270  
 Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, plans and specifications, 8830.2125  
 Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
 Right of entry, airports and landing fields, runways and landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see* RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Signage, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
 Special transportation services, generally, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 State-aid highways, *see* COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS  
 State-aid streets, *see* MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS  
 State construction contracts  
 Application of law, debarment and suspension, 1230.3000  
 Awards  
 During debarment, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
 During suspension, 1230.4100  
 Restrictions, 1230.4000  
 Contested cases, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Contract crimes  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
 Debarment or suspension  
 Administrative law judges, duties, 1230.3500  
 Affiliation, 1230.3600  
 Application of law, 1230.3000  
 Awards during, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
 Continuation during, 1230.4000  
 Duration, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
 Effective date, 1230.3800, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3300, 1230.3600  
 Limitations, 1230.3400, 1230.3700  
 Notice requirements, 1230.4300  
 Orders, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Proceedings, 1230.4200  
 Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
 Subcontracts, restrictions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, 1230.3900, 1230.4300  
 Definitions, 1230.3100  
 Orders, debarment or suspension, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Restraint of trade, debarment, 1230.3200  
 Scope of rules, debarment or suspension, 1230.3000

## TRANSPORTATION

1212

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State construction contracts (Cont'd)  
 Subcontractors, debarred or suspended persons, prohibitions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, orders, 1230.4300  
 Stickers, motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8400, 8850.8500  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subpoenas, railroads, required information, 8830.5690  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Variances  
 Driveways onto trunk highways, 8810.5600  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
 State rail bank, 8830.5860  
 Waivers  
 Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
 Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7200 to 8850.7750

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal aid policy guide (FAPG), 8830.0100  
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100  
 Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Filing with, railroad active warning devices, maintenance, inspection, and testing procedures, 8830.2425  
 Forms  
 Accident reports, compliance, 8830.3100  
 Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Forms, radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Special transportation services drivers, health cards, qualification, 8840.5900  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Commercial navigation facilities, transportation facilities defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Elevators, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)**

Administration, 7380.0705, 8805.0050  
 Definitions, 7380.0715  
 Eligible borrowers, defined, 8805.0100  
 Loan agreements, 7380.0715, 7380.0725  
 Loans from  
 Applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300, 8805.0500  
 Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775  
 Bonds, 7380.0735, 7380.0765  
 Collateral, 7380.0735  
 Conditions, 7380.0735  
 Debt service account, 7380.0735  
 Defined, 8805.0100  
 Disbursements to borrowers, 7380.0765  
 Generally, 8805.0050  
 Information required, 7380.0725  
 Interest rates, 7380.0745  
 Loan agreements, 7380.0735, 7380.0765  
 Loan payments, 7380.0735  
 Notice requirements, 8805.0500  
 Public facilities authority, evaluation, 7380.0725  
 Reports about, 7380.0775

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF) (Cont'd)**

Loans from (Cont'd)  
 Suspension of funding, right, 7380.0765  
 Term, 7380.0735  
 Projects, *see* Projects *under* TRANSPORTATION  
 Public Facilities Authority Transportation Committee, duties, 8805.0050  
 Purpose, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

**TRAP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPERS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPING**

Agents, 6234.0900, 6234.2200  
 All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Beaver, permits, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 Definitions, small game, 6234.0900  
 Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100  
 Forest lands, all-terrain vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100  
 Otter, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300  
 Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1400  
 Snares  
 Generally, 6234.2300  
 Use by certified predator controllers, 6234.3200  
 Watersets, 6234.0900, 6234.2400  
 Wolf snares, 6234.0900, 6234.2300, 6234.2400  
 State trails, generally, 6100.3700  
 Traps  
 Body-gripping traps, 6234.2200  
 Commercial operators, territorial restrictions, 6266.0600  
 Foothold traps, 6234.2200  
 Placement, 6234.2200  
 Sites, marking, 6234.2200  
 Size, 6234.2200  
 Tending, 6234.2200  
 Turtle traps, 6256.0500  
 Turtles, traps, 6256.0500  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm labor exclusions, 3315.0835  
 Waterset, defined, 6234.0900  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200, 6234.2100

**TRAPS (PLUMBING FIXTURES)**

Generally, *see* PLUMBING

**TRASH**

*See* GARBAGE

**TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Arbitration, agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020  
 Human Services Merit System Council members, 9575.0140  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Prefabricated buildings, rates, 1360.3600  
 Public Health Merit System Council, 4670.0820  
 Public safety employees merit system, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**TRAVERSE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TRAVERSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Cutting trees, 6140.0200

Firewood, 6140.0500

Capitol area, *see* Landscaping *under* CAPITOL AREA

Christmas trees, 1556.0110, 3315.0815

Damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Spikes or nails, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Definitions

Aeronautics, 8800.0100

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0300

Evergreens, *see* EVERGREENS

Labels and labeling

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Seeds, 1510.0261

Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Reports about, seeds, 1510.0261

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Seeds

Generally, 1510.0261

Germination, testing procedures, 1510.0241

Weed seeds, prohibited, 1510.0271

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Trimming or cutting trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3400

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens *under* CAPITOL AREA

Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Workplace accident and injury reduction, tree services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**TRESPASS**

Shooting preserves, "No trespassing" signs, 6242.0200

**TRICHLOROETHYLENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TRIHALOMETHANES**

Analysis, bottled water, 1550.3210

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

**TRIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRITIUM**

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Licenses

Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225

Self-luminous products, 4731.3045

**TROUT (SALMONINAE)**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Brook trout, Lawndale Creek, 6264.0400

Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300

Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400

Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Seasons and limits

Designated special management waters, winter trout season, 6264.0400

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Siscowet, *see* SISCOWET

Stamps, design contests

Application procedures, 6290.0300

Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400

Covering of entries, 6290.0400

Definitions, 6290.0200

Delivery of entries, 6290.0300

Design size, 6290.0400

Design standards, 6290.0400

Display of entries, 6290.0700

Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300

Eligible species, 6290.0400

Ineligible entries, 6290.0400

Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500

Judging procedure, 6290.0500

Matting requirements, 6290.0400

Medium, 6290.0400

Notice requirements, 6290.0300

Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300

Promotion of entries, 6290.0700

Purpose of rules, 6290.0100

Receipt of entries, 6290.0300

Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300

Return of entries, 6290.0600

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800

Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**TROUT BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Designated lakes, restrictions, 6264.0050

Minnnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT RUN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN CREEK**

Fishing

Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300

## TROUT

1214

**TROUT RUN CREEK (Cont'd)**

## Fishing (Cont'd)

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN-WHITEWATER PARK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT STREAMS**

- Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Catch and release fishing
  - Designated special management waters, 6264.0400
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
- Designated streams
  - Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300
  - Restrictions, 6264.0050
- Minnnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200
- Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Tackle, 6262.0100
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400
- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

## Prevailing wages

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Public works highway projects, 5200.1106
- Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

- Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830
- Carcasses, transport, *see* Transportation *under* CARCASSES
- Definitions limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
- Garbage trucks, garbage fed to livestock, 1721.0590, 1721.0610, 1721.0630
- Incorporations by reference, powered industrial trucks, operator training, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750
- Pickup truck campers, shelters, pickup truck campers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Pickup trucks, definitions, 8880.0100
- Tank trucks, *see* TANK TRUCKS
- Temperature, eggs, transportation, 1520.0400
- Traffic patterns, railroad crossings
  - Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
  - Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720
- Truck brokers
  - Fees, 5200.1105
  - Records and record keeping, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106
- Truck-tractors, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)****TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

- Another highway, defined, 8810.1100
- Application of law
  - Bicycles, use, 8810.6800
  - Recreational vehicles, use, 8810.6800
- Bicycle ways, *see* BICYCLE WAYS
- Bridges (structures), *see* BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)
- Construction and reconstruction, public works highway projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106
- Controlled freeways, defined, 8810.0200
- Definitions
  - Driveways, 8810.4100
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.1100
  - Transportation Department, 8810.3100, 8810.8000
  - Trunk highway system, 8810.0200
- Driveways, *see* DRIVEWAYS
- Easements, utility permits not easements, 8810.3300
- Emergencies, utility equipment, 8810.3300
- Frontage roads, defined, 8810.0200
- Interpretation of law
  - Bicycle ways, 8810.6800
  - Intersections, 8810.1100
- Intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100
- Interstate system routes, *see* Interstate highways *under* HIGHWAYS
- Liability, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300
- Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration
  - Financing, state-aid funds, 8820.1500, 8820.2900
  - Plans and specifications, district state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500
- Maps, rights-of-way, 8810.3300
- Noninterstate highways
  - Defined, 8810.3100
  - Utility equipment, *see same under this topic*
- Orders, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Permits, utility equipment, 8810.3300, 8810.3500
- Primary highways, defined, 8810.0200
- Public works highway projects
  - Compensation and salaries, 5200.1106
  - Definitions, 5200.1106
  - Reports about, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106
  - Truck rental rates
    - Determination of rates, 5200.1105
    - Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106
    - Work under a contract, defined, 5200.1106
- Purpose of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200
- Recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500
- Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks
  - Costs, payment, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2900
  - Inclusion in state-aid systems, designation procedures, 8820.0800
  - Notice requirements, 8820.0800
  - Reconditioning, design standards, 8820.9926
- Rights-of-way
  - Driveways, prohibited use, 8810.5400
  - Maps, 8810.3300
  - Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
  - Trees and shrubs, utilities, work requirements, 8810.3400, 8810.3600
  - Utility equipment, *see same under this topic*
- Roadbeds
  - Defined, 8810.0200
  - Utility equipment, crossing, 8810.3600
- Rural districts, defined, 8810.4100
- Scope of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200
- Trees and shrubs, utilities
  - Cutting or trimming, approval, 8810.3400
  - Underground installations, 8810.3600

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

"T" intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Turnbacks, *see* Reversion or conveyance, turnbacks *under this topic*  
 Urban districts, defined, 8810.4100  
 Utility equipment  
   Aerial lines, 8810.3500  
   Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8810.3300  
   Emergencies, 8810.3300  
   Existing facilities, interference prohibited, 8810.3400  
   Installation, 8810.3400  
   Maintenance and repair, 8810.3300  
   Notice requirements, 8810.3300, 8810.3400  
   Orders, 8810.3300  
   Original conditions, restoration, 8810.3400  
   Permits, 8810.3300, 8810.3500  
   Purpose of rules, 8810.3200  
   Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
   Sod, topsoil, work and permit requirements, 8810.3400  
   Trees, shrubs, and vegetation, trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
   Underground lines, 8810.3600  
   Warning devices, 8810.3400  
   Waterways, 8810.3400  
 Warning devices, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**TRUST ACCOUNTS**  
 Deposits to, grain warehouses, inventory liquidation proceeds, 1562.2000

**TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Financial institutions, trust companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**TRUST FUNDS**  
 Hazardous waste facility operators, liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Manufactured homes, trust funds, 1350.8400  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
   Standby trust fund  
     Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630  
     Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

**TRUSTS**  
 Banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Business trusts, 2780.3300, 7410.0100  
 Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Fiduciaries, trusts defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Grain warehouses, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120  
   License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see* Estates and trusts *under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Investment advisers of, custody of client funds, 2876.4116  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805

**TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see* Decommissioning *under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Securities, insurance companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0190, 8280.0370  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**TRYGG LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Boarding care homes, employee testing, 4655.3000  
 Chemically dependent persons, detoxification center clients, 9530.6530  
 Home health care clients, status, records, 4668.0810  
 Hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Mantoux tests, 2920.3900, 4668.0065  
 Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION  
 Nursing homes  
   Employees program, 4658.0815  
   Residents program, 4658.0810  
 Occupational illnesses and injuries, respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
 Persons with  
   Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
   Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860  
 Poultry, *see* Diseases *under* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Records and record keeping, home health care clients, 4668.0810  
 Records and record keeping, hospice patients, 4664.0190, 4664.0290  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7075  
 Screening  
   Correctional facilities, 2911.7000  
   Home care providers, 4668.0012, 4668.0065  
   Hospices, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
 Admissions, 4640.5200  
 Admissions tests, 4640.5300  
 Classification of patients, 4640.4800  
 Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800  
 Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700  
 Consultation committee, 4640.4500  
 Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500  
 Dayrooms, 4640.6000  
 Dental service, 4640.5600  
 Dining rooms, 4640.6000  
 Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400  
 Dishes, 4640.5800  
 Employees  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300  
 Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700  
 Garbage, 4640.5800  
 Health of employees, 4640.4600  
 Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200  
 Isolation techniques, 4640.5100

## TUBERCULOSIS

1216

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Laboratory studies, 4640.5300  
 Laundry, 4640.5800  
 Medical directors, 4640.4400  
 Medical records  
   Employees, 4640.4600  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
 Medical social workers, 4640.4400  
 Medical staff, 4640.4400  
 Nursing staff, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapists, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200  
 Personnel  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.4400  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Private rooms, 4640.5000  
 Records  
   Employee health, 4640.4600  
   Generally, 4640.4900  
   Medical records, patients, 4640.4700  
 Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400  
 Sanitation, 4640.5800  
 Solariums, 4640.6000  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000  
 Sputum, 4640.5800  
 Staff  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Statistics, 4640.4900  
 Teachers, 4640.4400  
 Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians,  
   4640.5500  
 Visitors, 4640.5900  
 X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITION**

Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions,  
 8001.0300

Specific schools, *see under specific index headings*

**TULABY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TUNA**

*See* CANNED TUNA

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, fire protection, 7511.0611  
 Tunnel miners, prevailing wages, job classifications,  
 5200.1101

**TURKEYS**

*See also* POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Bearded turkeys

  Defined, 6236.0100

  Hunting, 6236.0300

  Spring bag limit, 6236.0600

Carcasses, generally, *see* CARCASSES

Carlos Avery wildlife management area, special provisions,  
 6230.0200

Definitions

  Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

  Animal health, 1721.0010

  Food code, 4626.0020

Disease control classifications, *see under* POULTRY AND  
 POULTRY PRODUCTS

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

Hatcheries, 1721.0320

Hatching eggs, sanitation, 1721.0290

Hunting

  Albert Lea State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Archery, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

  Assistance to other hunters, 6236.0500

  Bait, 6236.0900

  Bearded turkeys

    Defined, 6236.0100

    Spring bag limit of one, 6236.0600

  Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area, 6236.0900

  Children, 6236.1070

  Claremont State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Dogs, prohibition, 6236.0900

  Electronic devices, 6236.0900

  Feed, use, 6236.0900

  Firearms, 6236.0100, 6236.0550

  Landowners or tenants

    Application drawings, 6236.0300

    Defined, 6236.0100

  Licenses

    Application drawings, 6236.0300, 6236.0400

    Eligibility, 6236.0200, 6236.0300

    Fees, 6236.0300

    Limits, 6236.0600, 6236.0700

    Seasons, 6236.0300, 6236.0600, 6236.0700

  Linn Lake State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Live decoys, 6236.0900

  Lost Lake Refuge, 6236.0900

  Minnetonka Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Moscow State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

  Persons under 16, 6236.0300

  Registration

    Fall turkey season, 6236.0700

    Procedures, 6236.1000

    Spring turkey season, 6236.0600

  Rochester State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Saint Croix River Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Special provisions, 6236.0900

  Stearns County State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Stillwater Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Tags, 6236.0950

  Whitewater State Game Refuge, 6236.0900

  Wild turkey permit areas, *see same under this topic*

  Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Importation, *see* Importation *under* POULTRY AND  
 POULTRY PRODUCTS

Manure storage areas, *see* Manure storage areas *under*  
 ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0300

Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0300

Poultry, turkeys defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Stamps

  Definitions, 6290.0200

  Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

Wild turkey permit areas

  Defined, 6236.0100

  Description of areas, 6236.0810

  Fall season, 6236.0700

  Possession outside area, 6236.1000

  Spring season, 6236.0600

  Turkey hunt drawing, 6236.0300

  Undersubscribed zones, second drawing, 6236.0300

**TURNIP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**TURTLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

- Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**TURTLE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TURTLE RIVER LAKE**

Fishing

- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TURTLES**

Aquatic turtles, defined as fish, food code, 4626.0020

Commercial fishing

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
- Season, 6256.0600

Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, 6256.0500

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, possession, 6256.0500, 6256.0900

Licenses

- Aquatic farm licensees, 6256.0500, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, closed seasons, 6256.0600
- Private fish hatchery licensees, 6256.0600, 6256.0900

Nests, collecting, 6256.0500

Propagation, 6256.0900

Reports about, turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500

Snapping turtles, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

Spiny softshells, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

Taking

- Brood stock, harvesting, 6256.0900
- Commercial taking, season, 6256.0600
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Seasons, 6256.0600
- Size limits, 6256.0500

Trapping

- Season, 6256.0600
- Traps, 6256.0500

Western painted turtles, 6256.0500

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWELVE MILE CREEK**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWENTY ONE LAKE**

Fishing

- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Limits, 6262.0575
- Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**TWIGG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKES**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN POINTS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO ISLAND LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

**TWO ISLAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS SPRINGS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPHOID FEVER**

See DISEASES

**TYPISTS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**UGSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

Abandoned facilities

Definition, 7560.0100

Generally, 7560.0125

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Aboveground storage use, prohibited, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Basins, 7150.0100, 7150.0300

Card-lock facilities, 7150.0211

Cathodic protection

Defined, 7150.0030

Operation and maintenance, 7150.0215

Testing, notice about, 7150.0090

Cathodic protection systems, 7150.0100, 7150.0215

Certification for projects

Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

Contractors certification, 7105.0050

Date required, 7105.0030

Definitions, 7105.0010

Diplomas, 7105.0090

Examinations, 7105.0090

Exclusions, 7105.0040

Fees, 7105.0120

Incorporation by reference, 7105.0130

Posting certificate, 7105.0030

Purpose of rules, 7105.0020

Recertification, 7105.0110

Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110

Requirements, generally, 7105.0030

Revoking certification, 7105.0110

Standards of performance, 7105.0070

Supervisors certification, 7105.0060

Suspending certification, 7105.0110

Tank service provider certification courses

Approval of courses, 7105.0100

Contents, 7105.0080

Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100

## UNDERGROUND

1218

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Certification for projects (Cont'd)  
 Tank service provider certification courses (Cont'd)  
   Length, 7105.0080  
   Reciprocity, 7105.0060  
 Change in status  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Notice, 7150.0090, 7150.0410  
   Requirements, generally, 7150.0410  
   Site assessments, 7150.0420  
 Class A, B, and C operators, 7150.0211  
 Closing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Permanent closure  
     Failure to meet requirements, 7150.0205  
     Generally, 7150.0410  
     Notice about, 7150.0090  
     Requirements, 7150.0400  
     Site assessments, 7150.0420  
     Systems closed before December 1988, 7150.0430  
     Temporary closure, 7150.0400  
 Closure, defined, 7150.0030  
 Codes of practice  
   Design, 7150.0205  
   Piping, 7150.0205  
   Repairs, 7150.0100  
 Compatibility with stored substances, 7150.0100  
 Definitions  
   Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
   Generally, 7150.0030  
 Design, 7150.0205  
 Dispensers, 7150.0205  
 Drop tubes, 7150.0100  
 Education and training, operators, 7150.0211  
 Exclusion from rules, 7150.0010  
 Furnace oil tanks, application of rules, 7150.0010  
 Inspections, cooperation with, 7150.0450  
 Installing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   New tank systems, 7150.0100  
   Notice about, 7150.0090  
 Monitoring, cooperation with, 7150.0450  
 New tank systems, defined, 7150.0030  
 Notice  
   Change in status, 7150.0410  
   Permanent closure, 7150.0410  
   Releases, 7150.0300  
 Operators  
   Certification, 7150.0450  
   Cooperation, 7150.0450  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Records about, 7150.0450  
   Requirements generally, 7150.0211  
 Out-of-service tank systems, temporary closure, 7150.0400  
 Owners  
   Cooperation, 7150.0450  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
 Piping  
   Design, 7150.0205  
   Release detection, monitoring, 7150.0300  
   Release detection methods, 7150.0340  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 7150.0450  
 Release detection  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Methods, generally, 7150.0300, 7150.0330, 7150.0340  
   Piping, methods, 7150.0340  
 Release prevention, spill and overflow release prevention, 7150.0100  
 Removal  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 7150.0030

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Repairing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Codes of practice, 7150.0100  
   Release prevention, 7150.0100  
 Reports about, required reports, 7150.0450  
 Sale, notice about, 7150.0090  
 Scope of rules, 7150.0010  
 Shear valves, 7150.0100  
 Spill and overflow release prevention  
   Equipment, 7150.0205  
   Requirements, 7150.0100  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7150.0500  
 Submersible pumps, containment, 7150.0205  
 Substandard tank systems, closure requirement, 7150.0400  
 Sumps, 7150.0100, 7150.0300  
 Testing  
   Cooperation with, 7150.0450  
   Laboratories, *see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
 Unattended card-lock facilities, 7150.0211  
**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**  
 Abandoned facilities  
   Definition, 7560.0100  
   Excavators, notice about, 7560.0125  
   Information about, operators' duties, 7560.0125  
   Liability, 7560.0125  
   Verification of abandonment, 7560.0125  
 Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, operators, duties, 7560.0125  
 Capitol area, G-2 district, 2400.2705  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150  
**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**  
 Acids, standards, 7060.0600  
 Agriculture, chemicals and fertilizers, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400  
 Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Bases, standards, 7060.0600  
 Chemicals, standards, 7060.0600  
 Classification of uses, 7060.0400  
 Control measures, 7060.0600  
 Cooling water, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600  
 Definitions, 7060.0300  
 Determination of compliance, 7060.0800  
 Discharge into unsaturated zone, prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400  
 Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400  
 Health risk limits  
   Carcinogens, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
   Chemical breakdown products, 4717.7900  
   Definitions, 4717.7820  
   Determination, methods  
     For cancer, 4717.7840  
     For toxic effects other than cancer, 4717.7830  
     Maximum contaminant levels, 4717.7850  
   Multiple chemicals  
     Cancer and other effects, risk, evaluation, 4717.7870  
     Cancer risk from, evaluation, 4717.7890  
     Effects other than cancer, risks, evaluation, 4717.7880  
   Perfluorinated chemicals, 4717.7500  
   Purpose of rules, 4717.7810  
   Specific chemicals, table of health risk limits, 4717.7860  
   Systemic toxicants, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
 Holding tanks, sewage and organic waste, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Industrial waste, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Injection wells, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700  
 Liquids with pollution hazards, long-term underground storage, 7060.0600  
 Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600  
 Metals, standards, 7060.0600  
 Monthly reports, 7060.0600  
 Natural state of groundwater, use of standards, 7060.0600  
 Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500  
 Oil, standards, 7060.0600  
 Plating wastes, standards, 7060.0600  
 Policy, 7060.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 7060.0100  
 Radioactive substances, standards, 7060.0600  
 Reports, monthly reports, 7060.0600  
 Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Saturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600  
 Septic tank systems, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700  
 Sewers and sewage, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Solvents, standards, 7060.0600  
 Standards, 7060.0600  
 Storage  
   Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
   Long-term, 7060.0600  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Toxic pollutants, standards, 7060.0600  
 Unsaturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600  
 Uses allowed, 7060.0400  
 Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See FUNERAL HOMES

**UNDERWRITERS**

See SECURITIES

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Appeals to unemployment law judges  
 Definitions, 3310.2902  
 Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915  
 Hearings  
   Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921  
   Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910  
   Data, access, 3310.2913  
   Data practices notice, 3310.2919  
   Discovery, 3310.2914  
   Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922  
   Ex parte communications, 3310.2924  
   Exhibits, telephone conference hearings, 3310.2912  
   Interpreters, 3310.2911  
   Judicial notice, 3310.2923  
   Non-English statements, 3310.2911  
   Notice, 3310.2910  
   Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920  
   Official record, 3310.2917  
   Public access, 3310.2917  
   Representation by attorney, 3310.2910  
   Rescheduling, 3310.2908  
   Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922  
   Subpoenas, 3310.2914  
   Tape recordings, 3310.2917  
   Telephone conference hearings, 3310.2912  
   Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920  
 Notice of appeal, 3310.2905  
 Personal appearance, 3310.2916  
 Purpose of rules, 3310.2901

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Appeals to unemployment law judges (Cont'd)  
   Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916  
   Scope of rules, 3310.2901  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Employer taxes, *see* UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES  
 Hearings, appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Interest, *see* INTEREST  
 Taxes, 3315.0200 to 3315.1010  
 Unemployment law judges, appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**  
 Advancements, employee vehicles, 3315.0212  
 Agricultural labor, 3315.0801 to 3315.0845  
 Bulldozers, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Cat breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Christmas trees, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Clerical work, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Commodities, separate commodities, farm labor, 3315.0840  
 Commodity purchase agreements, farm labor, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Contractor or employee status, determining, 3315.0555  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Corporate officers, wages, pay date, 3315.0203  
 Crop purchase agreements, farm labor, 3315.0845  
 Definitions, wages, 3315.0200  
 Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Dog breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Domestic service, 3315.0901, 3315.0905  
 Employees  
   Equipment, 3315.0212  
   Vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0212  
 Equipment, employee equipment, 3315.0212  
 Fair market value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Farm laborers, 3315.0801 to 3315.0845  
 Farms, inclusions, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Feedlots, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Gratuities, 3315.0211  
 Hatcheries, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Horse training and breeding, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Horses, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Housing, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Land clearing, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Landscaping, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Lodging, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Maple syrup, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Meals, fair market value, 3315.0213  
 Mice breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Motor vehicles, employees vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0212  
 Mushrooms, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Noncash wages, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Packing plants, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Payments, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Personal services  
   Cash value, 3315.0213  
   Records, 3315.1010  
 Private homes, domestic service, 3315.0901, 3315.0905  
 Purpose of rules  
   Farm labor, 3315.0801  
   Wages, defining, 3315.0200  
 Ranges, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Rat breeding, farm labor, 3315.0835

## UNEMPLOYMENT

1220

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Reimbursement of expenses, employees vehicles, 3315.0212  
 Rent, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Reports, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Rodent breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Service, domestic service, 3315.0901, 3315.0905  
 Tips, 3315.0211  
 Tractors, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212  
 Trapping animals, farm labor, 3315.0835  
 Trucks, equipment rental costs, wages, 3315.0212  
 Valuation, 3315.0213  
 Wages  
 Corporate officers, pay date, 3315.0203  
 Defined, 3315.0200  
 Waterways works, farm labor, 3315.0830  
 Wild rice, farm labor, 3315.0815, 3315.0835  
 Wildland, farm labor, 3315.0820  
 Wildlife, farm labor, 3315.0815  
 Worm harvesting, farm labor, 3315.0835

**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Collection agencies, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Dentists, advertising, 3100.6500  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Insurance policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Life insurance  
 Generally, 2753.0600  
 Sales to armed forces members on active duty, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Securities, *see* SECURITIES  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**  
*See* DISCRIMINATION

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Agricultural commodities, 1572.0045  
 Life insurance, sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1401

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**  
*See* STATE BUILDING CODE

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT**  
 Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**  
 Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**  
 Approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**UNIFORMS**  
 Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**  
*See* PARTNERSHIPS

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6000

**UNION CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UNIONS**  
 Agreements by, strikes and lockouts, horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Collective bargaining, *see* COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
 Dues, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Joint labor-management safety and health committees, agents, duties, 5208.0030  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400  
 Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Public transit employees, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Safety and health committees, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**  
 Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXES**  
*See* CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**  
 Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**  
 Bonds (public debt), interest income, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, agreements, 6140.1200  
 Electricity  
 Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150  
 Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Federal aid, *see* FEDERAL AID  
 Local public health employees merit system  
 Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800  
 Partial payment employees, 4670.4030  
 Oil, prime supplier report  
 Identification or copies, 7610.1370  
 Substitution, 7610.1350  
 Oil pipelines  
 Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370  
 Reports, substitution, 7610.1350  
 Passports, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
 United States code, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**UNITED STATES COURTS**  
 Decisions, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**  
 Customized medication packages, 6800.3400  
 Nonsterile compounding standards, 6800.3300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Prepackaging and labeling, 6800.3200  
 Return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700  
 Pharmacy space and equipment requirements, 6800.8002  
 Sterile compounding standards, 6800.3300  
 Sterile products policies and procedures manual, compliance with, 6800.8001  
 Wholesale drug distributors, standards, 6800.1440

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**  
*See* POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**  
*See* TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

**UNIVERSAL WASTE***See* HAZARDOUS WASTE**UNIVERSITIES***See* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**Agricultural Extension Division, *see* AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

College of Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Sciences  
Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Data, *see* GOVERNMENT DATA

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Payments by, State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Raptor Center, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

Representation, local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Responsible authorities, *see under* GOVERNMENT DATA

Soil testing and research analytical laboratories, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0020, 1512.0085

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, race horses, postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

Wildlife Rehabilitation Clinic, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

**UNNAMED LAKES**

Ramsey County, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

County auditors, records and record keeping, election judges, training, 8240.2100

Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Game refuges, taking, restrictions, 6230.0400

Wildlife management areas, taking, permits, 6230.0250

**UNWED MOTHERS***See* MINOR PARENTS**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER GULL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**UPPER LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Activity-mass relationships, 4731.0424

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

Certificates and certification, depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

Containers, 4731.0725

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depleted uranium

Defined, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography exposure devices, testing intervals, 4731.4070

Industrial use or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Labels and labeling, counterweights, 4731.0725

Licenses, 4731.0725, 4731.0790, 4731.2100

Recovery facilities, 4731.2100

Registration, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Sinkers bars, use in well logging operations, 4731.7140

Soluble uranium, occupational doses, limitation, 4731.2020

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315

Specific activity, 4731.0422

Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

U-233, shipment information, 4731.2950

U-235, shipment information, 4731.2950

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM***See* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Urban Indian housing loan program, reports received, 4900.1586

**URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

Urban challenge grants program

Business loans, criteria, 4355.0500

Business loans by the board, 4355.0400

Criteria, generally, 4355.0500

Definitions, 4355.0200

Generally, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Grant agreements, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

Loan repayments, 4355.0500

Nonprofit corporations

Applications by, 4355.0300

Business loans to low-income areas, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300

Defined, 4355.0200

Grants to, 4355.0300

Nonprofit revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

Procedures, generally, 4355.0100

Purpose, 4355.0100

Revolving loan funds, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300

Terms and conditions of loans, 4355.0500

Urban revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**Air pollution, *see* CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Clean indoor air, 4620.1800

Disclosure, manufactured home dealers, duties, 1350.8600

Housing units, maximum permissible level, clean indoor air, 4620.1800

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Use as food preservative, prohibited, 1550.0370

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1380  
Commercial canneries, 1550.2010  
Places of public accommodation, State Building Code, 1303.1200  
Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
State Building Code, 1303.1200

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500  
Alcohol and drug testing horse racing  
Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see* LABORATORIES  
Interpretation of, 7502.0600  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**US-KAB-WAN-KA**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**USE OF WATERS**

*See* WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**USE TAXES**

*See* SALES AND USE TAXES

**UTENSILS**

Containers, single-use articles, defined, 4626.0020  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Utensils *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**UTILITIES**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See* PUBLIC UTILITIES

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
Pay, income taxes, withholding, supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700

**VACCINATION**

Animal diseases, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
Cattle  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1721.0170  
John's disease, 1721.0175  
Chicken pox, 4604.0200, 4604.0900  
Child care centers, 9503.0140  
Children, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
Definitions, 4604.0200  
Enroll, defined, 4604.0200  
Foreign states, students transferred from, 4604.0600  
Haemophilus influenza type B, child care enrollees, 4604.0500  
Hepatitis B, 4604.0800  
Kindergarten students, 4604.0600  
Measles, mumps, and rubella, 4604.0600  
Minimum age, 4604.0300  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

Mumps, 4604.0600  
Pets, hospices, 4664.0550  
Pneumococcal vaccines  
Defined, 4604.0200  
School and child care enrollment, 4604.1000  
Providers  
Defined, 4604.0200  
Statements by, 4604.0250  
Rabies, *see under* RABIES  
Records and record keeping, 4604.0400  
Rubella, 4604.0600  
School and child care enrollment  
Completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
HIB vaccination, 4604.0500  
Requirements, 4604.0600  
Scope of rules, 4604.0100  
Secondary schools, completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
Series of doses, completion, 4604.0300  
Shortages of vaccines, 4604.0700  
Suspension of rules, conditions for, 4604.0700  
Vaccines, *see under* BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS  
Varicella disease  
Defined, 4604.0200  
School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Children's vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

*See* PLUMBING

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Banks  
Banking house and premises, 2675.2110  
Other real estate, 2675.2170  
Credit unions, other real estate, 2675.6120  
Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
Electricity, *see* ELECTRICITY  
Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
Gas, *see* GAS  
Public utilities, *see* Valuation of property *under* PUBLIC UTILITIES  
Restructure II program, collateral, 1653.0051  
Savings associations, other real estate, 2675.3120  
Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Unemployment insurance taxes, noncash remuneration, 3315.0213  
Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**  
Anhydrous ammonia, *see* Valves and lines *under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
Boilers, *see* Valves *under* BOILERS  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

**VALVES (Cont'd)**

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0375  
 Mechanical systems  
   Safety valves, 1346.1006  
   Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Swimming pools, *see* SWIMMING POOLS

**VAN SICKLE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VANADIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**VANDALISM**

Minnesota Zoo, property defacement prohibited, 9900.5400  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**VANDELL BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VANPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**VANS**

Commuter vans, parking facilities, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5940

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

*See* LIFE INSURANCE

**VARIANCES**

*See specific index headings*

**VEAL**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0370  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830

**VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

*See* EDIBLE FATS AND OILS

**VEGETABLES**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Agricultural products, vegetables defined as  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Fresh  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Fresh fruits and vegetables *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
   Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250  
 Labels and labeling  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* FOOD  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
   Raw vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Potatoes, *see* POTATOES  
 Raw vegetables  
   Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320  
   Home grown, labels and labeling, 1550.3050  
   Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Ready-to-eat food, vegetables defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Seeds  
   Germination, 1510.0231  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
   Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271  
   Records and record keeping, 1510.0261  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 WIC program, *see* WIC PROGRAM  
**VEGETATION**  
*See* PLANTS (VEGETATION)  
**VEHICLES**  
 Dairy product distributors, 1525.1310  
 Definitions  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Driver education, 7411.0100  
   Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Driver education, *see* Vehicles *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Food delivery, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
 Interstate highways, prohibited vehicles, 8810.0050  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0200  
 Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910  
 Privately owned vehicles, private use, smoking regulations, exclusion, 4620.0100  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Safety, driver education, *see* Vehicles *under* DRIVER EDUCATION  
 Smoking regulations  
   Exclusion, 4620.0100  
   Generally, *see* SMOKING  
 Special transportation services, *see* Vehicles *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
 Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040  
**VENDING MACHINES**  
 Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Blind persons, vending facilities operation by, *see* Licensed blind vendors *under* BLIND PERSONS  
 Boarding care home regulations, 4655.8670  
 Capitol area, 2400.2625  
 Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Fare vending machines, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Food vending machines  
   Automatic shutoff, 4626.0615  
   Can openers, contamination, protection, 4626.0605  
   Contamination, protection  
     Can openers, 4626.0605  
     Condiments, 4626.0325  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Dispensing equipment, design requirements, 4626.0580  
   Doors, covers, 4626.0670  
   Equipment, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food establishments, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

## VENDING

1224

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

## Food vending machines (Cont'd)

- Handwashing, chemically treated towelettes, use, 4626.1070
- Liquid waste products, leakage prevention, 4626.0660
- Location, defined, 4626.0020
- Openings, covers and closings, 4626.0670
- Outdoor vending areas, overhead protection, 4626.1405
- Potentially hazardous food
  - Automatic shutoff requirements, 4626.0615
  - Packaging requirements, 4626.0310
- Refuse disposal, receptacles, 4626.1245
- Shellfish, storage tanks, 4626.0610
- Shutoff devices, 4626.0660
- Standards, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0505
- Water filters, 4626.0840
- Nursing home regulations, 4658.0650
- Operators, definitions, 1550.3200
- Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
- Water vending machines
  - Construction and design, 1550.3280
  - Definitions, 1550.3200
  - Existing machines, 1550.3320
  - Filters, 1550.3290
  - Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505
  - Maintenance and repair, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Operators, duties, 1550.3270, 1550.3290
  - Plumbing, 1550.3280
  - Records and record keeping, 1550.3290
  - Regulatory authorities, 1550.3200
  - Sanitizing, 1550.3200, 1550.3280, 1550.3290
  - Variances, 1550.3290
  - Vended water
    - Disinfection, 1550.3280
    - Sampling and analysis, 1550.3290
    - Source water, 1550.3290

**VENDORS**

Electronic voting systems, *see* Vendors *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Medical assistance, *see* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

WIC program, *see* Vendors *under* WIC PROGRAM

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

*See* SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

**VENISON**

*See* GAME MEATS

**VENNING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VENSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**VENSTRUM LAKE**

Fishing, crappie, size limits, 6264.0300

**VENT STACKS**

*See* PLUMBING

**VENTILATION**

- Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Asbestos abatement, *see* Ventilation *under* ASBESTOS
- Asbestos manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7011.9922
- Bakeries, 1550.1340 to 1550.1420
- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1650
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770, 1550.1820
- Beverages, *see* BEVERAGES
- Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

- Confined spaces, 5207.0303, 5207.0304
- Correctional facilities, *see* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Day care centers for adults, licensing, 9555.9730
- Dwellings, mechanical ventilation systems, residential energy code, 1322.1104
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Exhaust systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0903
- Family day care homes, 9502.0425
- Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Ventilation *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Fuel gas-fired equipment, 1346.5304, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 7620.0520
- Furnaces, 1335.2400
- Garages, 5205.0200
- Heat vents, 1305.0910
- Hockey arenas, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600
- Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400
- Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, decomposition gases, 7035.1700
- Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650
- Manicure salons, 2105.0360
- Mechanical code, *see* MECHANICAL CODE
- Mechanical systems, 1346.0403, 1346.0404, 1346.0701, 1346.0703
- Mechanical ventilation systems, dwellings, residential energy code, 1322.1104
- Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES
- Occupational safety and health, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
- Outpatient surgical centers, *see* FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Parking facilities, mechanical code, 1346.0404
- Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING
- Post-fire smoke exhaust systems
  - Building code amendments, 1305.0912
  - Covered mall buildings, 1305.0404, 1305.0912
  - High-rise buildings, 1305.0403
  - Tests and testing, 1305.0912
- Poultry and poultry products, hatcheries, 1520.6100
- Roofs, residential code, 1309.0806
- Slaughter houses, *see* Ventilation *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES
- Smoke vents
  - Building code, 1305.0910
  - Fire code requirements, 7511.0910
- Smoking, *see* Ventilation *under* SMOKING
- State Building Code, 1305.1203
- Swimming pools, 4717.3450
- Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING CODE
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Windows, *see* WINDOWS
- VERA LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**VERIFICATION**

Specific verifications, *see* Verification *under specific index headings*

**VERMILION GORGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Walleye limits, 6264.0400

**VERMILLION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing

- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Trout, catch and release, 6264.0400

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERMIN**

*See* PESTS

**VESSELS (BOATS)**

*See also* BOATS AND BOATING

*See also* BOILER ENGINEERS

*See also* BOILERS

- Anchors, 5225.6500
- Approved life preservers, 5225.6500
- Batteries, covering required, 5225.6500
- Building and repairing, emission standards, 7011.7370
- Canals, *see* CANALS
- Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200
- Coast Guard (U.S.) vessels, safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140
- Collisions, avoidance, lights, 5225.6200
- Commercial vessels, defined, 8895.0100
- Damages, reports, 5225.6700
- Definitions, navigation, inland waters, 5225.6100
- Design changes, notice to department, 5225.6940
- Engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Equipment, 5225.6500
- Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
- Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
- First aid handbook, 5225.6500
- First aid kit, 5225.6500
- Flashlights, 5225.6200
- Incorporation by reference, 5225.6050
- Inspections
  - Annual inspection, 5225.6140
  - Failure to inspect, penalty, 5225.8700
  - Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980
  - Optional inspections, 5225.6140
  - Standards, 5225.6140
- Ladders, occupational safety and health, 5205.0050
- Lanterns, 5225.6200
- Licenses, pilots, *see* Pilots *under this topic*
- Life preservers, 5225.6500
- Lights and lighting, 5225.6200
- Marinas, *see* MARINAS
- Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
- Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Navigation rules, 5225.6350
- Nuclear reactors, *see* Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Oars, 5225.6500
- Passenger capacity, 5225.7200

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

- Passenger vessels
    - Boat hull inspections, generally, 5225.6140
    - Operating permits
      - Boat owners, duties, 5225.6975
      - Fees, 5225.6975
      - Revocation, 5225.6980
    - Owners
      - Annual operating permit, obtaining, duties, 5225.6975
      - Safety inspections, duties, 5225.6140
    - Safety inspections, annual, 5225.6140
    - Violations and penalties
      - Fees, failure to pay, 5225.8600
      - Gross misdemeanors, 5225.6980
      - Misdemeanors, 5225.6975
  - Pilots
    - Display of license, 5225.6170
    - Examinations, 5225.6150
    - Experience requirements, 5225.6150
    - Licenses
      - Application procedures, 5225.6150
      - Display of license, 5225.6170
      - Expiration, 5225.6160
      - Renewal, 5225.6160
      - Requirements, generally, 5225.6145, 5225.6150
      - Revocation, 5225.6145
      - Waiver of requirements, 5225.6150
  - Poles, 5225.6500
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
  - Radioactive materials, transportation, *see* Transportation *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
  - Repairs, emission standards, 7011.7360
  - Reports, damage, 5225.6700
  - Rowboats, towing, 5225.6350
  - Scope of rules, 5225.6000
  - Sewage discharges from
    - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
    - NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030
  - Shipbuilding, emission standards, 7011.7360
  - Shipyards, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010
  - Stability test, design changes, 5225.6940
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- VESTA CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- VETERANS**
- Colleges and universities, *see* COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
  - Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Disabled veterans, *see* DISABLED VETERANS
  - Homes, 9050.0010 to 9050.1070
  - Human services merit system
    - Registers, 9575.0700
    - Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180
  - Local public health employees merit system, preference, 4670.2550
  - Missing in action persons, dependents, *see* MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS
  - Prisoners of war dependents, *see* PRISONERS OF WAR
  - Veterans preference, civil service, 3900.4500
- VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**
- Administration and operation
    - Definitions, 9055.0015
    - Purpose of rules, 9055.0010

## VETERANS

1226

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Assistance applicants, information, privacy, 9055.0115  
 Claims division, 9055.0100  
 Commissioner's technical staff, 9055.0130  
 Educational grants  
   Generally, 9055.0105  
   War orphans, 9055.0110  
 Records  
   Confidentiality, 9055.0115  
   Disclosure, 9055.0120  
 State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130  
 Veterans homes, *see* VETERANS HOMES  
 War orphans, educational assistance, 9055.0110

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions,  
 lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**VETERANS HOMES**

Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510  
 Admission

  Active waiting lists, 9050.0055  
   Application for admission  
     Information required, 9050.0055  
     Review by admissions committee, 9050.0060  
     Timing of committee review, 9050.0055  
   Committee, 9050.0040 to 9050.0080  
   Criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Eligible persons, 9050.0050  
   Financial status review, 9050.0055  
   Forms, 9050.0055  
   Inactive waiting lists, 9050.0055  
   Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530  
   Notice of decision, 9050.0080  
   Preadmission screening, 9050.0055  
   Priority for current residents, 9050.0055  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0055  
   Qualification for admission, 9050.0050  
   Residency requirements, 9050.0050  
   Review of decision, 9050.0080  
   Waiting lists, 9050.0055  
 Admissions committee  
   Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing,  
     9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Duties, 9050.0060  
   Establishment, 9050.0060  
   Membership, 9050.0060  
   Notice of decision, 9050.0080  
   Qualifications, 9050.0060  
   Reviewing  
     Applications, 9050.0060  
     Denials, 9050.0080  
 Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070  
 Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Authority for rules, 9050.0020  
 Authorization forms, 9050.0900  
 Bed holds  
   Admissions, 9050.0055  
   Circumstances allowing, 9050.0055, 9050.0150  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500  
   Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150  
 Beds, double beds, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Boarding care facilities  
   Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
 Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Canteen, 9050.1070  
 Care plan review  
   Defined, 9050.0040

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Care plan review (Cont'd)  
   Residents' participation, 9050.0070  
 Care plan team, 9050.0300  
 Care planning  
   Procedure, generally, 9050.0300  
   Requirements, generally, 9050.1000  
   Resident participation, rights, 9050.0300, 9050.1000,  
     9050.1070  
 Care services  
   Notice, resident, resident guardian, legal representative,  
     family, 9050.1030  
   Requirements, generally, 9050.1030  
   Rights, 9050.1070  
 Chaplain services, 9050.1030  
 Chiropractic care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Cleanliness of rooms, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Clothing, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Coffee shop, 9050.1070  
 Communicable disease, free from, criteria for admission,  
   9050.0070  
 Complaints, procedures, 9050.1070  
 Compliance with law, 9050.0030  
 Contraband, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Cost of care  
   Calculating, 9050.0500  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500  
 Councils, 9050.1070  
 Definitions, 9050.0040  
 Dental care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Diagnostic services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Dietary services, 9050.1030  
 Discharge  
   Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210  
   Criteria, generally, 9050.0200  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230  
 Involuntary  
   Appeals, 9050.0200, 9050.0220  
   Notice, 9050.0200, 9050.0220, 9050.0300  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0220  
   Reconsideration, 9050.0220  
   Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for,  
     9050.0520  
   Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400  
 Voluntary  
   Grounds, 9050.0200  
   Notice, 9050.0200  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0210  
   Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210  
 Family councils, 9050.1070  
 Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Grievance procedures, 9050.0030, 9050.1070  
 Handbook, resident handbook, 9050.1070  
 Health Department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Housekeeping services, 9050.1030  
 Hygiene, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Income  
   Anticipating income, 9050.0760  
   Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770  
   Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755  
   Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Evaluation, 9050.0700  
   Gross income  
     Calculation, 9050.0710  
     Defined, 9050.0040

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Income (Cont'd)

- Net income
  - Calculation, 9050.0720
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Recalculation based on retroactive income, 9050.0550
- Rental income
  - Calculation, 9050.0710
  - Deductions allowed, 9050.0730
- Self-employment income
  - Deductions, 9050.0740
  - Earnings, 9050.0710
- Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750
- Unearned income, 9050.0710
- Inspections, resident rooms, 9050.1070
- Laundry service, boarding care residents rights, 9050.1070
- Leaving facility campus, procedures, 9050.1070
- Mail, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Maintenance charge
  - Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540
  - Bed hold, 9050.0150
  - Billing, 9050.0500
  - Calculation
    - Ability to pay, generally, 9050.0550
    - Income, considering, 9050.0550
    - Insurance benefits, considering, 9050.0550
    - Method of calculation, 9050.0560
    - Property ownership, *see* Property resources *under this topic*
    - Spouse's resources, considering, 9050.0550
    - Time of calculation, 9050.0560
  - Change in amount
    - Notice, 9050.0570
    - Reconsideration, 9050.0580
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520
  - Financial interview
    - Procedures, generally, 9050.0800
    - Source of information, 9050.0810
    - Verification of information, 9050.0820
  - Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570
  - Initial financial status review, 9050.0055
  - Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Refunds, 9050.0590
  - Written agreement, 9050.0530
- Maintenance services, 9050.1030
- Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Medical director, 9050.1030
- Mental health services, made available, 9050.1030
- Nursing homes
  - Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Nursing services, 9050.1030
- Occupational safety and health, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Optometric care services, made available, 9050.1030
- Patient classification system, 9050.0070
- Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
- Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050
- Pets, restrictions, 9050.1070
- Pharmaceutical services, made available, 9050.1030
- Physical plant, maintenance, 9050.1030
- Physicians
  - Attending physicians, 9050.1030
  - Identity, resident right to know, 9050.1070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Podiatric care services, made available, 9050.1030
- Preadmission screening, 9050.0055
- Privacy rights, 9050.1070
- Property, residents and facility, residents duties, 9050.1070
- Property resources
  - Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550
  - Household goods, 9050.0600
  - Income, *see same under this topic*
  - Joint property ownership, 9050.0600
  - Limitations, 9050.0600
  - Motor vehicles, 9050.0600
  - Personal property, 9050.0600
  - Prepaid burial accounts, 9050.0600
  - Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650
- Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Recreational therapy, 9050.1030
- Rehabilitation services, 9050.1030
- Residents
  - Care planning, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070
  - Care services, 9050.1030, 9050.1070
  - Councils, 9050.1070
  - Funds, rights, 9050.1070
  - Grievances and complaints, rights, 9050.1070
  - Handbook, 9050.1070
  - Legal assistance, rights, 9050.1070
  - Married residents, privacy rights, 9050.1070
  - Motor vehicles, 9050.1070
  - Personal financial affairs, inability to manage, 9050.0770, 9050.1070
  - Photographing, voice recording, restrictions, 9050.1070
  - Privacy rights, 9050.1070
  - Records, 9050.1070
  - Rights and responsibilities, 9050.1070
  - Spouses, dependent, income deduction, 9050.0750
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100
- Restraints, physical and chemical, rights, 9050.1070
- Room keys, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Scope of rules, 9050.0010
- Searches, resident rooms, 9050.1070
- Smoking, restrictions, 9050.1070
- Social work services, 9050.1030
- State Building Code, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Substance use disorder, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Telephones, access and use, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Transfer
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Generally, 9050.0100
- Transportation to medical providers, 9050.1030
- Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
- Utilization review committee
  - Admissions, determinations, 9050.0070
  - Continued bed hold, review, 9050.0150
  - Continued residency with personal absences, review, 9050.0150
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Generally, 9050.0400
- Vehicles, residents rights, 9050.1070
- Veterans exclusive services, 9050.0510
- Visitors, resident rights, 9050.1070
- Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Work therapy programs for residents, 9050.1070

**VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**

- Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210

## VETERANS

1228

## VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

Gambling organizations, *see* Organizations *under*  
GAMBLING

## VETERINARIANS

Advertising, 9100.0800  
Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Alcoholic beverages  
  Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
  Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
Animal diseases, duties concerning, 9100.0200  
Assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
Biologics  
  Defined, 9100.0100  
  Storage, 9100.0200  
Cages, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
Cattle, *see* CATTLE  
Certificates of vaccination, dogs, rabies vaccination,  
  1721.0510  
Certificates of veterinary inspection  
  Cats, 1721.0500  
  Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
  Dogs, 1721.0500  
  Farmed cervidae, 1721.0400  
  Ferrets, 1721.0500  
  Goats, 1721.0450  
  Horses, importation, 1721.0240  
  Sheep, 1721.0450  
  Swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0180  
Consent, of clients, duties concerning, 9100.0800  
Consultants, supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
Contagious or infectious diseases, duties, 9100.0200  
Continuing education requirements, 9100.1000  
Definitions  
  Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0080  
  Generally, 9100.0100  
Disciplinary actions, 9100.0700  
Diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Drainage systems, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Drugs and medicine  
  Administering dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to  
  6800.9954  
  Horse medication, *see under* HORSE RACING  
  Labeling by pharmacies, 6800.3400  
  Prescription labeling, 6800.3400  
  Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800  
  Storage, 9100.0200  
Electrical systems, facilities, 9100.0200  
Emergency services, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
Employee supervision, 9100.0800  
Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
Ethyl alcohol purchases  
  Limitation, 7515.1450  
  Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
Examinations  
  Exotic animals, ante mortem and postmortem  
  examinations, 4626.0160  
  Requirements, applications and fees, 9100.0400  
Fees  
  Amount, 9100.0500  
  Duplicate license, 9100.0600  
  Examinations, 9100.0400  
  License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
  Reinstatement fees, 9100.0500  
  Temporary license, 9100.0600  
Food for animals, 9100.0200  
Health care services, human care, standards of practice,  
  9100.0800  
Heating requirements, veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
Horse racing, *see* HORSE RACING

## VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)

Horse racing, duties, *see* Veterinarians *under* HORSE  
RACING  
Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
Informed consent, clients, 9100.0800  
Insect control, 9100.0200  
Inspections by  
  Cattle, *see* Inspections *under* CATTLE  
  Certificates, *see* Certificates of veterinary inspection  
  *under this topic*  
  Poultry, *see* Inspections *under* POULTRY AND  
  POULTRY PRODUCTS  
Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING  
RADIATION  
Kennels, veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
Licenses  
  Certification procedure, 9100.1000  
  Duplicate licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
  Extensions, 9100.1000  
  Fees, 9100.0400 to 9100.0600  
  Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
  Inactive licenses, 9100.0500  
  Radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory  
  testing, 4731.3245  
  Reinstatement, continuing education, 9100.1000  
  Renewal, duties regarding, 9100.0500, 9100.1000  
  Suspension, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
  Temporary licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
  Unprofessional conduct, 9100.0700  
  Unrestricted licenses, 9100.0500  
  Violations, 9100.0500  
  Waivers, 9100.1000  
Lights and lighting, facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
Mobile veterinary practice, 9100.0800  
Official veterinarians  
  Community sales, duties regarding, 1721.0090  
  Definitions, animal health, 1721.0080  
  Inspections by, *see same under this topic*  
  Public exhibitions, duties regarding, 1721.0100  
Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Pest control, 9100.0200  
Pet foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570  
Rabies vaccinations, 1721.0550  
Racing Commission veterinarian, *see* RACING  
COMMISSION  
Records and record keeping  
  Sheep and goats, identification, 1721.0440  
  Standards of practice, 9100.0800  
Referrals, animal chiropractors, referrals to, 2500.7020  
Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
Rehabilitation of wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
Reports given  
  Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
  Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
Specialist practitioners, 9100.0800  
Standards of practice, generally, 9100.0800  
Tests and testing, bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
Vaccination  
  Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
  Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Veterinarian on call, defined, 9100.0800  
Veterinary assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
Water supply, 9100.0200  
Wild animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
Wildlife exhibits  
  Caretaker background, 6244.2600

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

## Wildlife exhibits (Cont'd)

Prevention of diseases, 6244.2800

Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, large animal veterinarians, duties, 5208.1500

X-rays, regulations on use, *see* IONIZING RADIATION**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD***See* VETERINARIANS**VICE PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Election of, white ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1200

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Definitions, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Names, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, record keeping, 9515.3110

Reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Security and safety, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0140

**VICTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VIDEO RECORDINGS**

Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180

Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Works of art, video recordings of, arts grants, video documentation, 1900.1910

**VINEGAR**

Apple by-product vinegar, 1550.0630

Apple cider vinegar, 1550.0630

Apple vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Cider vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Containers, labels and labeling, 1550.0640

Definitions, 1550.0630, 1550.3370 to 1550.3420

Distilled vinegar, 1550.3420

Evaporated apple products vinegar, 1550.0630

Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465

Glucose vinegar, 1550.3410

Grain vinegar, 1550.3420

Grape vinegar, 1550.3380

Labels and labeling, 1540.3040, 1550.0630, 1550.0640

Malt vinegar, 1550.3390

Misbranding, 1550.0630

Packing substance, meat and meat products, labeling, 1540.3040

Spirit vinegar, 1550.3420

Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

Wine vinegar, 1550.3380

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Birth records, definitions, 7410.0100

Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0400

Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION***See* EYES AND EYESIGHT**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS***See* BLIND PERSONS**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6900

Correctional facilities, *see* Visitation *under* CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES

Mentally ill persons residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

Municipal jails, prisoner visitation, 2945.2520, 2945.4700

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL CORRIDORS***See* CAPITOL AREA**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS***See* BLIND PERSONS**VITAL STATISTICS***See* BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**VITREOUS CHINA**

Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS***See* COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Agency responsibilities, 3300.5060

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication

Defined, 3300.5010

Providing, 3300.5060

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

Child care, providing, 3300.5060

Comparable benefits, 3300.5050

Computer hardware and software, providing, 3300.5060

Consumer financial participation threshold, 3300.5040

Continuation of services, changed categories, 3300.5020

Counseling, state services, exemption from counselor licensing laws, 2150.7575

Definitions, 3300.5010

Durable medical equipment

Defined, 3300.5010

Providing, 3300.5060

Eligible consumers, comparable benefits, use, 3300.5050

Eligible individuals

Defined, 3300.5010

Gross family income, calculation, 3300.5040

Income verification, 3300.5040

Payment for services, 3300.5040

Exclusion from rules, blind persons, 3300.5000

Financial participation, 3300.5040

Interpreter services, defined, 3300.5010

Maintenance, providing, 3300.5060

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, *see* Treatment *under* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

Notetaker services, defined, 3300.5010

Personal assistance services, providing, 3300.5060

Physical and mental restoration services, 3300.5060

Public safety officers, priority for services, 3300.5030

Purpose of rules, 3300.5000

Reader services, defined, 3300.5010

Scope of rules, 3300.5000

Selection for services, 3300.5020, 3300.5030

## VOCATIONAL

1230

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (Cont'd)**

Small business enterprises, assisting to establish, 3300.5060  
 Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060  
 Transportation services, providing, 3300.5060  
 Tuition, providing, 3300.5060  
 Variances, financial participation, 3300.5040  
 Vocational adjustment training, 3300.5060  
 Vocational evaluation services, 3300.5060  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**VOLUNTEERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.4100  
 Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034  
 Hospitals, generally, 4640.0900  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT  
 PERSONS  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0240  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0150  
 Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
 Residential treatment programs, 2960.0450  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Absentee voting  
   Applications returned separately from return envelopes,  
   8210.2450  
   Registration status, examination of return envelopes,  
   8210.2450  
   Return envelopes, 8210.0710  
 Accepted or processed, defined, 8200.2500  
 Active status, definitions, 8200.2500  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300  
 Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Applications returned separately, absentee voting, 8210.2450  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications,  
 8200.1200  
 Assistance with, 8200.5300  
 Buildings for registration, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Cards, *see* Voter registration cards *under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification, polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Challenges  
   Application information, discrepancies, 8200.9310  
   Challenged status, defined, 8200.2500  
   Election day registration  
     Forms, 8200.9960  
     Proof of residence, 8200.5200  
     Verification problems, 8200.5500  
   Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
   Form, 8200.9950  
   Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
   Notation on polling place rosters, 8200.9115, 8200.9300  
   Procedure, 8200.7100  
   Records, 8200.9300  
   Removal, notice, 8200.3550  
 Change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Deficient registrations, notice requirements, 8200.2900  
 Drivers' license registration, simultaneous voter registration,  
 8200.9320  
 Election day registration  
   Challenges  
     Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
     Form, 8200.9960  
   County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8200.5800  
   Election judges, 8200.5200, 8200.5300, 8200.5600,  
   8240.1600  
   Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
   Notice of procedures, 8200.2900  
   Oaths, form, 8200.9939

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Election day registration (Cont'd)  
 Posters, 8200.5800  
 Procedures, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.5800  
 Swearing to residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
 Voter registration applications received on election day,  
 8200.1200, 8200.5500  
 Voter registration cards received on election day,  
 8235.0400  
 Vouchers  
   Number of persons vouched for, limit, 8200.9940  
   Roster, 8200.9940  
 Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 False statements, felony, fines, 8200.9115  
 Fines, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Forms  
   Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Challenges  
   Election day registration, 8200.9960  
   Generally, 8200.9950  
   Election day registration oath, 8200.9939  
   National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
   Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
   Requests for public information lists, 8200.6100  
   Voter registration applications, 8200.1200  
 Generally, 8200.0300 to 8200.9950  
 Incomplete registrations  
   Absentee voting, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
   Notice requirements, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Investigations, 8200.7200  
 Late registration, notice, 8200.3110  
 Lists, *see* Public information lists *under this topic*  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Military or overseas voters, federal post card applications,  
 8200.1200  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Notice of registration  
   Challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
   Deficient registration, 8200.2900  
   Election day registration, procedures, 8200.2900  
   Incomplete registration, 8200.3100  
   Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
   Late registration, 8200.3110  
   Mailing, 8200.2600  
   Proper registration, 8200.2600  
   Random notification, 8200.2700  
   Samples, 8200.3100  
   Voter registration applications, removal from files,  
   8200.3700  
 Oaths, election day registration, 8200.3800, 8200.5100,  
 8200.5200, 8200.9939  
 Petitions, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Posters, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Privacy information statements, 8200.1200  
 Proof of residence  
   Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Election day registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
   Recording on voter registration applications, 8200.5400  
 Public information lists  
   Contents, 8200.6400  
   Copies, obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
   County auditors, duties, 8200.6200  
   Public access, 8200.6200  
   Secretary of state, duties, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
   Written requests for, 8200.6100

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Challenges, 8200.9300  
 Delivery to polling places, 8200.0800  
 Duplicate records, maintenance, 8200.9300  
 Polling place rosters, *see* Rosters *under* POLLING PLACES  
 Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800  
 Voter registration cards, 8235.0400, 8240.1600

Reports about  
 Statewide registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Violations, 8200.7200

Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600

Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300

Security (safety)  
 Records, 8200.0800  
 Statewide registration system, 8200.9300, 8200.9325

Statewide registration system  
 Access to  
 Counties, 8200.9305  
 Restrictions, 8200.9300  
 Secretary of state, 8200.9310  
 Unauthorized use, prohibited, 8200.9325  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions  
 Generally, 8200.9305, 8200.9310  
 Properly completed registrations, 8200.2600  
 Voter registration/drivers' license, simultaneous applications, 8200.9320  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.9115, 8200.9305 to 8200.9320  
 Data entry procedures, 8200.9310, 8200.9315  
 Development, 8200.9305  
 Generally, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Misuse of information, reports to county attorneys, 8200.9325  
 Precinct assignments, 8200.9315  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Searches for previous registrations, 8200.9315  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Security (safety), 8200.9325  
 Unique identification numbers, 8200.9315, 8200.9325  
 Verification procedures, 8200.9310  
 Verification records, 8200.9325  
 Voting history, maintenance, 8200.9315

Time  
 Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700  
 Registration in wrong county, forward to proper county, 8200.3000  
 Transmitting completed registration applications, 8200.2100  
 Violations, reporting by county attorneys, 8200.7200

Voter registration applications  
 Addresses, 8200.2950  
 Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.1200  
 Attachments, 8200.5100, 8200.9300  
 Completed cards, processing, 8200.2100, 8200.2600, 8200.9310  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.1700, 8200.3900  
 Distribution, 8200.1700  
 Election day registration, 8200.5500  
 Electronic transmission of data, 8200.9310, 8200.9320  
 Filing requirements, 8200.2600, 8200.5500  
 Format and contents, 8200.1200  
 Guardianship status of voters, notation, 8200.9300  
 Identifying marks, 8200.1200  
 Incomplete registration cards, retention, 8200.2900  
 Ineligible applications, retention, 8200.3500

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Voter registration applications (Cont'd)  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Places to register, 8200.2100  
 Printing, specifications and number, 8200.1100, 8200.1700, 8200.9300  
 Proof of residence, recording, 8200.5400  
 Removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Samples, 8200.1200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800  
 Storage format, 8200.9310

Voter registration cards  
 Election day registration, 8235.0400  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600

Voters, *see under* VOTING

Voters in military or abroad, federal post card applications, 8200.1200

Wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000

**VOTING**

*See also* ELECTIONS

*See also* VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS

Address confidentiality program, participants, 8290.1300

Assistance with, *see* Voters *under this topic*

Challengers

Affidavits, voter registration challenges, 8200.7100

Voter registration on election day, swearing to residence, 8200.5200

Challenges, election judges, training, 8240.1600

Combined offices, single vote cast, 8250.0600

Definitions, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Governor and lieutenant governor, single vote cast, 8250.0600

Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Petitions by

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Polling places, capitol area zoning and design, exemptions, 2400.2020

President and vice-president, single vote cast, 8250.0600

Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1300

Signatures

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

Summary statements, *see under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Voters

Addresses, voter registration applications, 8200.2950

Assistance to

Election day registration, 8200.5300

Election judges, training, 8240.1600

Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000

Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600

Death of, 8200.3700

Designated agents of, mail ballots, delivery, 8210.3000

Electronic voting systems, rotation algorithm, 8220.0825

Felony status, notation, 8200.9115

Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300

Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200

Identification numbers, matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notice received

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

## VOTING

1232

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

## Voters (Cont'd)

## Notice received (Cont'd)

Challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Deficient registration, 8200.2900  
 Election day registration, verification problems,  
 8200.5500

Incomplete registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible registration applications, 8200.3500  
 Late registration, 8200.3110  
 Proper registration, 8200.2600

Random notification of registration, 8200.2700  
 Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0050  
 Number of, summary statement, 8230.1150

## Oaths, proof of residence for another voter

Absentee voting, 8210.0600  
 Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939

Restoration to capacity, challenge removal, 8200.3550

## Signatures

Absentee voting, certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9115  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

Voter's receipts, 8200.9300, 8230.0650

Voting history, statewide voter registration system, 8200.9315

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

**VOTING PRECINCTS**

## Boundaries

Boundaries lacking recognizable physical features,  
 8255.0020, 8255.0025

Changes, *see* Redistricting *under this topic*

Errors, notice and correction, 8255.0025

Establishment, 8255.0020, 8255.0025

Redistricting, *see same under this topic*

Secretary of state, duties, 8255.0025

Election judges, number of trainees, 8240.1655

## Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Instructions, election day operations, 8230.0580

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010  
 to 8255.0050

Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030

## Optical scan voting systems

General rules, *see* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct supplies, 8230.0580

Posting (notices), mail balloting, 8210.3000

Precinct count voting system, *see under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Precinct election lists, *see* Rosters *under* POLLING PLACES

Precinct finders, 8200.9315

## Redistricting

Completion dates, 8255.0010

Coordination with school district boundaries, 8255.0015

Generally, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030

Notice requirements, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050

Summary statements, *see under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS

Voter registration at, *see* Election day registration *under* VOTER REGISTRATION

**VOUCHERS**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

WIC program, *see* Vouchers *under* WIC PROGRAM

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

## Water pollution

Classification, 7050.0470

Outstanding resource value waters, designation,  
 7050.0180

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK (Cont'd)**

Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

## Abuse

Adult foster care, abuse prohibited, 9555.6195

Definitions, 9555.7200

Prevention, chemical dependency treatment facilities,  
 9530.6505

Prevention plans, 4664.0014

Protective services, *see same under this topic*

## Reports about

Licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515

Correctional facilities, inmates, death, 2911.3700

Definitions, maltreatment, investigation and reporting,  
 9555.7200

Guardians and conservators, refusal of protective services,  
 9555.7600

## Maltreatment

Abuse prevention plans, 4664.0014

Protective services, *see same under this topic*

## Reports about

Adult foster care, 9555.6175

Assisted living home care providers, orientation,  
 4668.0805

Failure to report, 4664.0014

Falsified reports, 4664.0014

Home health care, 4668.0075

Hospices, 4664.0014

Supervised living facilities, penalties for violations,  
 4665.9080

Unlicensed assisted living home care personnel,  
 training, 4668.0840

## Neglect

Definitions, 9555.7200

Protective services, *see same under this topic*

Reports about, local social services agencies, duties,  
 9555.7100

## Protective services

Complaints, classification, 9555.7500

Definitions, 9555.7200

Emergency protective services, 9555.7400

Guardianship and conservatorship, 9555.7600

Investigations, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Orders, 9555.7600

Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

Reporting, local social services agencies, duties,  
 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Scope of rules, 9555.7100, 9555.7200

Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030

## Violations and penalties

Home health care providers, fines, schedules, 4668.0230

Hospices, 4664.0014

Maltreatment, 4664.0014

Reporting violations, 4664.0014

**WABADO LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABANA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANICA CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABASHA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WABASHA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470



**WABEDO LAKE**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WACONIA LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**WADENA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WADING POOLS***See* SWIMMING POOLS**WAGERS***See* GAMBLING**WAGES***See* COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**WAIVERS***See specific index headings***WALKWAYS***See* PEDESTRIAN WAYS**WALLBOARD**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Gypsum board, inspections, 1300.0210
- Occupancy separation, boiler/furnace equipment rooms, amendments to GREB, 1311.0410

**WALLEYE**

## Fishing

- Contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525
- Length limits, 6264.0400
- Opener, Gull Lake access site, 6218.0200
- Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400
- Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
- Rainy River, 6264.0400
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Conservation lakes, 6262.0575
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400
  - Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300
  - Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575
  - Protected slot limits, 6264.0400
  - Rainy River, 6264.0400
  - Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

## Stamps

- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

**WALLINGFORD BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WALLPAPER**

Installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**WALLS**

- Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404
- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420
- Bakeries, 1550.1350, 1550.1360
- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1750, 1550.1820, 1550.1830
- Boarding care homes. *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
  - Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.1930, 1550.2010
  - Constructions sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250
  - Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308
  - Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
  - Damp- and waterproofing, foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0406
  - Definitions
    - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
    - Food code, 4626.0020
    - Dwellings, insulation, R-values, 1322.1102
    - Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
  - Exterior walls
    - Hazard categories and classifications, State Building Code, tables, 1311.0501
    - Residential code, tables, 1309.0302
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950
  - Food and beverage service establishments. *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2560
  - Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404
  - Honey houses, 1550.2360
  - Insulation, dwellings, R-values, 1322.1102
  - Interior, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Labels and labeling, wall openings, construction sites, 5207.0250
  - Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650
  - Manicure salons, 2105.0360
  - Masonry
    - Empirical design, building code amendments, 1305.2109
    - Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405
  - Nursing homes. *see* NURSING HOMES
  - Retaining walls, State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
  - Sanitation
    - Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
    - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
  - Slaughter houses. *see* Walls *under* SLAUGHTER HOUSES
  - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
  - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650
  - Wall signs, defined, 2400.2040
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
  - Wood framing, residential code, tables, 1309.0602
- WANIHIGAN LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WANLESS CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WAPATUS LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WASPINICON RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WARBA CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- WARDS**
- Definitions, public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015
  - Restoration to capacity, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

## WARDS

1234

**WARDS (Cont'd)**

Wards of state, Human Services Department, public guardianship, 3525.2440

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

**WAREHOUSES**

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

## Definitions

Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

## Radioactive materials

Licenses, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Transportation, *see under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

Receipts, copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

Records and record keeping, cigarettes and tobacco products, deliveries and shipments, 8120.1800

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

## Smoking

Definitions, 4620.0100

Generally, 4620.0955

Smoking regulations, *see* SMOKING

Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**WARM AIR HEATING**

*See* HEAT AND HEATING

**WARNING DEVICES**

*See also* SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Air pollution, declarations, 7009.1030

Dams, 6115.0490

Disability access, 1341.0011

Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see* RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Utilities, trunk highways, construction and maintenance, 8810.3400

**WARRANTIES**

Digital signatures, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Housing, *see* Warranty claim program *under* HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

Waivers, state surplus property, sales, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

Confiscation of property, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Hearings and release unit

Formal recommendation requirement, 2940.3100

Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500

Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000

Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Securities, *see* SECURITIES

**WARRANTY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Digital signatures, *see* Suitable guaranty *under* DIGITAL SIGNATURES

Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

Eligibility, 4900.1410

Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* DEEDS

**WARROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WASECA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASHBURN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Square Lake, *see* SQUARE LAKE

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASSERMAN LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WASTE**

Asbestos abatement, *see* ASBESTOS

Cesspools, *see* CESSPOOLS

Combustible waste, fire code requirements, 7511.0304

Combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1290

Education grants, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Garbage, *see* GARBAGE

Hazardous waste, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Infectious waste, *see* INFECTIOUS WASTE

Liquid waste, *see* LIQUID WASTE

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300

Nuclear waste, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE

Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Rubbish chutes, 7511.0903

Septic tanks, *see* SEPTIC TANKS

Solid waste, *see* SOLID WASTE

Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Universal waste, *see under* HAZARDOUS WASTE

Waste pesticide collection, *see* PESTICIDES

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

Afterburners, 7011.1215

Ash

Conveying systems, emissions standards, 7011.1215, 7011.1225

Handling facilities, description, required for permit, 7007.0501

Management plan, required in permit application, 7007.0501

Sampling, frequency, 7011.1270

Ash disposal, *see* ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES

Auxiliary fuels, Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1235

Breakdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Cadmium, performance tests, 7011.1265

Carbon dioxide concentrations, 7011.1265

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282, 7011.1283

Certified operator, *see* Operator certification *under this topic*

Class A waste combustors

- Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215
- Defined, 7011.1201
- Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228
- Operator certification, 7011.1240
- Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class B waste combustors

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Operator certification, 7011.1240
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class C waste combustors

- Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215
- Defined, 7011.1201
- Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227

Class D waste combustors

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class I waste combustors

- Mercury, performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Operator certification, 7011.1240
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1230

Class II waste combustors

- Operator certification, 7011.1240
- Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1229

Class III waste combustors

- Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215
- Defined, 7011.1201
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231

Class IV waste combustors

- Auxiliary fuel, 7011.1235
- Combustion chamber, 7011.1235
- Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215
- Defined, 7011.1201
- Located at hospitals, notice requirements, 7011.1210
- Mercury and ash plans, 7011.1235
- Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1233
- Prohibitions, 7011.1220
- Stack height, 7007.0501, 7011.1235

Closure plans, 7011.1245

Cofired facilities

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Exemption, 7011.1215

Continuous burning, defined, 7011.1215

Crematorium

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Performance standards, 7011.1215

Definitions, 7011.1201

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Dumpstack

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Record keeping requirements, 7011.1240
- Use, 7011.1240

Emergency preparedness and prevention plans, 7011.1245

Emission limits

- Exceeding, procedures, 7011.1260, 7011.1265
- Fugitive ash, 7011.1215, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Mercury, 7007.0801, 7007.1400, 7011.1230
- Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1260
- Nitrogen oxides, 7011.1228
- Tables, 7011.1227 to 7011.1233, 7011.7400

Emission standards, 7011.1215, 7011.7400

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Facility requirements, generally, 7011.1245

Hazardous waste combustion facilities

- Emission standards, 7011.7410
- Permit modifications, 7001.0730

Household hazardous waste

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Management, 7011.1245

Incorporation by reference, 7011.1205

Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553

Industrial solid waste

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Direct heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0625
- Indirect heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0551
- Management plan, 7011.1250

Industrial solid waste management plan, required for permit, 7007.0501

Infectious waste

- Accepting, 7011.1245
- Defined, 7011.1201

Initial start-up

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Emission standards, 7011.1215
- Notice to commissioner, 7011.1240

Inspections, general requirements, 7011.1245

Lead, performance tests, 7011.1265

Malfunction, 7011.1215

Maximum demonstrated capacity, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

Mercury

- Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285
- Class I waste combustors, emission standards, 7011.1230
- Performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Removal equipment, operation, 7011.1265
- Waste separation plan, 7007.0501, 7011.1255

Mixed municipal solid waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201

Modified municipal waste combustor unit, 7011.1201

Monitoring system, 7011.1260

Nitrogen oxides, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Normal start-up

- Defined, 7011.1201
- Emission standards, 7011.1215

Operating manual, 7011.1275

Operating requirements, generally, 7011.1240

Operator certification

- Accredited waste combustor operator training sources, 7011.1280
- Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, duties, 7011.1283
- Certified operator, defined, 7011.1201
- Deadline for certification, 7011.1280
- Examination requirements, 7011.1280
- Facility changes, knowledge about, 7011.1281
- Fully certified operators, 7011.1281, 7011.1284
- Issuing certificates, 7011.1280
- Operations requiring certified operator, 7011.1240, 7011.1280
- Process for certification, 7011.1280
- Qualifications, 7011.1280
- Reinstatement, 7011.1280
- Renewal of certification, 7011.1280
- Revocation, 7011.1280
- Suspension, 7011.1280
- Transition period, 7011.1235

Oxygen concentrations, 7011.1265

Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240, 7011.1265

## WASTE

1236

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

- Pathological waste combustors
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Performance standards, 7011.1215
- PCDD/PCDF
  - Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285
  - Emission limits, 7011.1227
  - Performance testing, 7011.1240, 7011.1265, 7011.1270
- Performance standards, 7011.1215
- Performance tests
  - Data, required for permit, 7007.0501
  - Requirements, generally, 7011.1265
- Permits
  - Conditions for permit, additional, 7007.0801
  - Information required, 7007.0501
  - Mercury emission conditions, 7007.0801, 7007.1400
  - Part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200
  - State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250
- Personnel
  - Identity, record, 7011.1275
  - Operators, certification, *see* Operator certification *under this topic*
  - Training, 7011.1275
- Pollutants, tests for, 7011.1265
- Reconstruction, defined, 7011.1201
- Record keeping requirements
  - Continuous monitoring records, 7011.1260
  - Daily operating record, 7011.1285
  - Personnel, 7011.1275
- Refuse-derived fuel waste combustors, permit conditions, 7007.0801
- Reporting requirements
  - Annual reports, 7011.1285
  - Initial compliance report, 7011.1285
  - Performance test reports, 7011.1285
  - Quarterly reports, 7011.1285
  - Shutdown, 7011.1240
- Retrofit, defined, 7011.1201
- Security requirements, 7011.1245
- Shutdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240
- Site description, required for permit application, 7007.0501
- Solid waste composition study, required for permit, 7007.0501
- Solid waste transfers facility requirements, 7011.1245
- Standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1290
- Start-up period, defined, 7011.1215
- Sulfur dioxide, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260
- Tables, emission limitations
  - Class A, B, and C waste combustors, 7011.1227
  - Class I and II waste combustors, 7011.1229
  - Class III and D waste combustors, 7011.1231
  - Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1233
  - Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228
- Temperature monitors, 7011.1260
- Tests
  - Frequency, 7011.1270
  - Methods, 7011.1265
- Tires
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Performance standards, applicability, 7011.1215
  - Special approval, 7011.1220
- Toxic contaminants in ash, reduction of level, information in permit application, 7007.0501
- Used oil, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215
- Yard waste
  - Defined, 7011.1201
  - Special approval, 7011.1220

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Commissions, *see* METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL
- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Mining, 6130.1400
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Animal health and husbandry, 6244.2800
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, applications, 1585.0500, 1585.0600, 1585.0700
- WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Hazardous waste facilities, *see* HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES
- Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see* RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Annual reports, 9220.0450
- Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
- Closure, 9220.0500
- Closure plans, 9220.0490
- Closure trust fund agreements, 9220.0610
- Combustors, waste combustor standards, exemption, 7011.1215
- County held financial assurance mechanisms, agency access to, 9220.0600
- Estimated closure costs, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
- Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
- Fires or other emergencies at, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
- Inspections
  - Closure, 9220.0500
  - Waste tire abatement increments, 9220.0160
- Letters of credit terms, 9220.0630
- Operators or owners, permit by rule documentation, 9220.0240
- Permit applications
  - Actions regarding, 9220.0340, 9220.0360, 9220.0370
  - Incompletion or deficiency, 9220.0330
- Processing, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
- Standards, waste combustors, exemption, 7011.1215
- Surety bond agreements, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
- Tire dumps, request for abatement action, 9220.0120
- WASTE TIRES**
- Abatement of nuisance
  - Definitions, 9220.0110
  - Generally, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160
  - Inadequate response to request for action, 9220.0140
  - Inspections following abatement increments, 9220.0160
  - Interaction with permit rules, 9220.0430
  - New waste tires, 9220.0130
  - Off-site processing, 9220.0130
  - On-site processing, 9220.0130
  - Operational standards, 9220.0160
  - Orders, 9220.0140
  - Permits during abatement, 9220.0130
  - Plans, 9220.0120, 9220.0130
  - Priorities, 9220.0120
  - Procedures, generally, 9220.0120
  - Request for action, 9220.0120
  - Scope of rules, 9220.0100, 9220.0120

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Abatement of nuisance (Cont'd)  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
 Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Definitions  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Disposal  
 Contracts or arrangements for, 9220.0520  
 Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0520  
 Incorporation by reference, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Inspections  
 After abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500  
 Orders, tire dump abatement, 9220.0140  
 Permits, *see* Tire facility permits *under this topic*  
 Processing  
 Abatement, on-site and off-site processing, 9220.0130  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Residuals from, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Tire processors, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
 Disposal, 9220.0520  
 Tire dumps, operational records, 9220.0160  
 Transportation, 9220.0530  
 Recovery programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0650  
 Responsible tire collectors  
 Abatement plans, 9220.0130  
 Defined, 9220.0110  
 Requests for abatement action, 9220.0120  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Scope of rules, waste tire facilities  
 Abatement of nuisance, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
 Closure trust fund, 9220.0610  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550  
 Letters of credit, 9220.0630  
 Permits, 9220.0200  
 Surety bonds, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Storage  
 Indoor storage, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Outdoor storage, 9220.0150  
 Processing facilities, limitations, 9220.0470  
 Restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Solid waste stored before beneficial use, 7035.2855  
 Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450  
 Storage facilities, *see* Waste tire facilities *under this topic*  
 Transfer facilities, storage limitations, 9220.0460  
 Tire collectors  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Responsible tire collectors, *see same under this topic*  
 Tire derived products  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
 Tire dumps  
 Abatement of nuisance, *see same under this topic*  
 Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Defined, 9220.0210  
 Emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160  
 Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Notice, fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160  
 Operational standards, 9220.0160  
 Outdoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

Tire dumps (Cont'd)  
 Piles of tires  
 Operational standards, 9220.0160  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
 Storage restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Vegetation, maintenance requirements, 9220.0160  
 Tire facility operators  
 Change of operators or operations, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
 Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
 Notice given  
 Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0160  
 Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
 Tire facility owners  
 Change of ownership, permit transfers, 9220.0410  
 Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250  
 Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680  
 Notice given, permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310  
 Tire facility permits  
 Applications  
 Contents, 9220.0270 to 9220.0300  
 Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0580  
 Form, 9220.0260  
 Incompletion or deficiency, notice of, 9220.0330  
 Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290  
 Review by Pollution Control Agency, 9220.0330  
 Signatures, 9220.0310  
 Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300  
 Submittal procedures and time, 9220.0260  
 Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280  
 Writing, 9220.0270  
 Changes in facility ownership or operation, effect of, 9220.0410  
 Contested cases  
 Actions regarding permits, 9220.0350, 9220.0370  
 Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240  
 Copermittees, designation, 9220.0250  
 Definitions, 9220.0210  
 Denial, final determination, 9220.0380  
 Eligible facilities, permit by rule, 9220.0240  
 Exclusions, 9220.0230  
 Expired permits, continuation, 9220.0340, 9220.0400  
 Generally, 9220.0200 to 9220.0430  
 Hearings, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370  
 Interaction with abatement rules, 9220.0430  
 Issuance, final determination, 9220.0380  
 Mobile equipment operators, permit by rule eligibility, 9220.0240  
 Modification, 9220.0380, 9220.0410  
 Notice requirements  
 Contested cases, 9220.0370  
 Permit applications, 9220.0330, 9220.0340, 9220.0360  
 Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240  
 Provisional status, 9220.0320

## WASTE

1238

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Tire facility permits (Cont'd)

- Public comments, 9220.0350
- Renewal, final determination, 9220.0380
- Renewal of existing permits, 9220.0260
- Requirements, 9220.0230
- Revocation, 9220.0420
- Scope of rules, 9220.0200
- Terms and conditions, 9220.0390
- Transfer of permit, 9220.0410

## Transportation

- Agency identification numbers, applications for, 9220.0540
- Agency identification numbers, requirements, 9220.0530
- Approved delivery sites, 9220.0530
- Exempt persons, 9220.0530
- Records and record keeping, 9220.0530
- Transporter, defined, 9220.0210

## Waste tire facilities

- Annual report, 9220.0450
- Bankruptcy notification, 9220.0680
- Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0450
- Closure
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
  - Cost estimates, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
  - Defined, 9220.0210
  - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
  - Non-permitted facilities, 9220.0230
  - Permit applications, 9220.0270, 9220.0580
  - Plans, submittal procedures, contents, and amendments, 9220.0490
  - Procedures, 9220.0500
  - Surety bonds, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
  - When required, 9220.0490

## Conflict of laws, standards, 9220.0440

## Definitions, 9220.0210

Dumps, *see* Tire dumps *under this topic*

## Financial assurance requirements

- Adjustments, 9220.0590
- Alternate mechanisms, 9220.0610, 9220.0630
- Amount, 9220.0570
- Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
- Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- County held mechanisms, 9220.0600
- Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630
- Multiple facilities, using for, 9220.0660
- Multiple mechanisms, use, 9220.0650
- Release from requirements, 9220.0670
- Requirements, generally, 9220.0560
- Scope of rules, 9220.0550
- Standby trust fund, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640
- Sureties, limited liability, 9220.0640
- Surety bonds, 9220.0580, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
- Violations and penalties, 9220.0640

## Fire lane, 9220.0450

## Indoor storage, 9220.0450

## Letters of credit

- Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
- Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

## Location, 9220.0450

## Maps, 9220.0270

## Notice requirements

- Bankruptcy, 9220.0680
- Closure, 9220.0500
- Closure trust funds, delinquent payments, 9220.0610
- County held financial assurance mechanisms, PCA access to, 9220.0600
- Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0470

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)

## Notice requirements (Cont'd)

- Letters of credit, expiration, 9220.0630
- Surety bonds, cancellation, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

Operators, *see* Tire facility operators *under this topic*Owners, *see* Tire facility owners *under this topic*Permits, *see* Tire facility permits *under this topic*

## Piles of tires, dimensions, 9220.0450

## Processing facilities

- Defined, 9220.0210
- Emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
- Permits, additional information, 9220.0290
- Processing requirements, 9220.0470
- Processing requirements, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
- Storage limitations, 9220.0470

## Reports about

- Annual report, 9220.0450
- Processing facilities, emergencies at, 9220.0470
- Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0480

## Standards

- Closure, 9220.0490
- Conflict of laws, 9220.0440
- Generally, 9220.0440 to 9220.0510
- Permitted facilities, general standards, 9220.0440
- Processing facilities, 9220.0470
- Storage facilities, 9220.0480
- Transfer facilities, 9220.0460

## Standby trust fund

- Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
- Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

## Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450

## Storage facilities

- Additional standards, 9220.0480
- Defined, 9220.0210

## Surety bonds

- Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
- Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
- Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620

## Transfer facilities

- Defined, 9220.0210
- Permits, additional information, 9220.0280
- Storage limitations, transfer requirements, 9220.0460
- Violations and penalties, closure, surety bonds guarantee, penal sum, 9220.0640

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

## Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235

## Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005

## Classification

- Basis, rating values, 9400.0500
- Reclassification, 9400.0600
- Type S facilities, 9400.0500

## Definitions

- Generally, 7077.0105
- Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

## Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005

## Effluent limits

- Applicability of rules, 7053.0115
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0467
- Effluent quality levels, generally, 7053.0205
- Industrial waste, treatment, 7053.0205
- Limited resource value waters, discharges to, 7053.0245
- Minimum stream flow augmentation, 7053.0205
- Phosphorus, 7053.0255
- Pond facilities, 7053.0215, 7053.0225, 7053.0235
- Sewage, point source discharges, 7053.0215

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Effluent limits (Cont'd)  
 Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205  
 Testing, samples, 7053.0155  
 Trickling filter facilities, 7053.0215  
 Variances, 7053.0195  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Equipment, aboveground storage tank rules, exclusion, 7151.1300  
 Financial assistance program  
 Certification of project, 7077.0280, 7077.0281  
 Corrective action reports, 7077.0288  
 Hearings  
 Storm water project plans, 7077.0277  
 Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272  
 Inspections, 7077.0284, 7077.0286  
 Operation of facility  
 Initiation, requirements before, 7077.0286, 7077.0287  
 Inspections, 7077.0286  
 Plans and specifications, 7077.0274  
 Priority points  
 Assigning, 7077.0115, 7077.0116  
 Equal numbers, ranking of projects, 7077.0121  
 Projects in unsewered areas, 7077.0118  
 Projects with existing permits, 7077.0117  
 Recalculation, 7077.0115  
 Storm water projects, 7077.0119  
 Types of projects, points for, 7077.0116  
 Project performance  
 Commissioner's notification, 7077.0290  
 Reports, 7077.0288  
 Project priority list, 7077.0115  
 Reporting, 7077.0288  
 Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
 Storm water projects  
 Priority points, 7077.0119  
 Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
 Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272  
 Withholding payments, 7077.0292  
 Hearings, disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005  
 Individual, *see* INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants program, *see* Financial assistance program *under this topic*  
 Industrial waste, effluent limits, treatment, 7053.0205  
 Loans for, septic systems, tourism loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Local governments, facilities owned by, *see* PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 7077.0100  
 Review of Pollution Control Agency actions, 7077.2000  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0100  
 State independent grants program, *see* Financial assistance program *under this topic*  
 State revolving fund, *see* Financial assistance program *under this topic*  
 Storm water treatment facilities, financial assistance program  
 Priority points, 7077.0119  
 Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
 Subsurface, *see* SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)  
 Type S facilities, 9400.0500  
 Underground storage tanks, *see* UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Variances from rules, 7077.2010

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Wastewater infrastructure fund, *see* Financial assistance program *under this topic*  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210  
**WATAB LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**WATCHES**  
 Radium-226 in, 4731.3250  
**WATER**  
 Analytical units  
 Bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Approved source, defined, 1550.3200  
 Artesian water  
 Collection, 1550.3220  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Bottled water  
 Analyses, 1550.3210, 1550.3230  
 Artesian water  
 Collecting, 1550.3220  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Bottle closures, 1550.1800  
 Bottled water plants, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.3220, 1550.3230  
 Dealers  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220  
 Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Definitions, 1550.3200, 4626.0020  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1550.3200  
 Filtering, 1550.3220  
 Finished water, monitoring, 1550.3240  
 Food ingredients prohibited, 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
 Lots, defined, 1550.3200  
 Ozonation, defined, 1550.3200  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.3220  
 Processing, 1550.3220  
 Quality, 1550.3210, 1550.3250  
 Recalls, 1550.3220  
 Records and record keeping, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
 Samples and sampling  
 Defined, 1550.3200  
 Finished water, 1550.3240  
 Source water, 1550.3230  
 Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Spring water, collecting, 1550.3220  
 Standards, 1550.3210  
 Storage, 1550.3220  
 Transportation, 1550.3220  
 Violations, 1550.3250  
 Carbonated water, defined, 1550.3200  
 Definitions  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Disinfection, vended water, 1550.3280  
 Fluoridated water, defined, 1550.3200  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Drinking water *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Infrastructure, water defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Labels and labeling, bottled water, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
 Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710  
 Purified water, *see* PURIFIED WATER

## WATER

1240

**WATER (Cont'd)**

- Quality, bottled water, 1550.3210, 1550.3250
- Samples and sampling
  - Bottled water, 1550.3200, 1550.3230, 1550.3240
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Vended water, 1550.3290
- Sparkling water, definitions, 1550.3200
- Standards, bottled water, 1550.3210
- Storage, bottled water, 1550.3220
- Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* Steel structures, lead paint removal *under* LEAD (MINERAL)
- Ultraviolet light treatment of water, defined, 1550.3200
- Vended water
  - Analysis, 1550.3290
  - Defined, 1550.3200
  - Machines, *see* Water vending machines *under* VENDING MACHINES
- Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY
- Well water
  - Definitions, 1550.3200
  - Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

- Generally, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

- Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205
- Appeals to
  - Permit decisions
    - Definitions, 8415.0110
    - Procedure, 8415.0120
    - Purpose of rules, 8415.0100
  - Rules
    - Definitions, 8415.0110
    - Procedure, 8415.0120
    - Purpose of rules, 8415.0100
- Calcareous fens, *see* FENS
- Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT
- Consulting, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360
- Cost-share program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
- Dispute resolution committee
  - Appeals procedures, duties, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
  - Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0120
- Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)
- Rules, appeals, 8415.0120
- Soil loss control, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
- Watershed districts, duties, *see* WATERSHED DISTRICTS
- Wetland banking, duties, *see* Wetland banking *under* WETLANDS
- Wetland conservation, *see* WETLANDS

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**

- Availability, 9400.0400
- Certification requirements
  - Applications
    - For examination, 9400.0900
    - For reinstatement, 9400.1300
    - For renewal of certificate, 9400.1200
  - Classes and types of certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Conditional certificates, 9400.1500
  - Definitions, 9400.0100
  - Examinations, 9400.1000
  - Fees
    - Certification, 9400.1000
    - Examinations, 9400.0900
    - Reciprocity, 9400.1350
    - Reinstatement, 9400.1300

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS (Cont'd)**

- Certification requirements (Cont'd)
  - Fees (Cont'd)
    - Renewal certificates, 9400.1200
    - Generally, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
    - Ineligible individuals, 9400.0350
    - Issuance, 9400.1100
    - Notice, examination results, 9400.1000
    - Reciprocity, 9400.1350
    - Reinstatement, after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 9400.1300
    - Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200, 9400.1500
    - Scope of rules, 9400.0200
    - Who must be certified, 9400.0350
  - Class A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class D certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class E certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Class S-D certificates, 9400.0800
  - Definitions, certification requirements, 9400.0100
  - Education and training, 9400.0700, 9400.0800, 9400.1200
  - Examinations, fees, 9400.0900
  - Nontransient noncommunity water system operators, certificates, 9400.0350
  - Notice received, examination results, 9400.1000
  - On-site availability, 9400.0400
  - Type S certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800
  - Work experience, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

- Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780
- Application for permits, 6115.0660
- Assignments, permits, 6115.0750
- Authority for rules, 6115.0610
- Conditional approval, 6115.0670
- Conflicting uses, 6115.0740
- Conservation practices, 6115.0770
- Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640
- Definitions, 6115.0630
- Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Excess water, removal, 6115.0710
- Fees
  - Applications, 6115.0660
  - Field inspections, 6115.0790
  - Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750
- Field investigations, 6115.0790
- Hearings
  - Conservation practices, 6115.0770
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Permits
    - Amendment, 6115.0750
    - Generally, 6115.0670
    - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
    - Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740
    - Wells, interference, 6115.0730
- Information on permit laws, 6115.0800
- Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790
- Invasive species infested waters, appropriations from, 6216.0500
- Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION
- Local permits, 6115.0760



**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Management planning process  
 Generally, 6115.0810  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining, *see* MINING  
 Notice  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Permits  
 Amendment, 6115.0750  
 Application, 6115.0660  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 6115.0750  
 Applications, review, 6115.0600  
 Conditions, 6115.0750  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Issuance, 6115.0670  
 Limitations, 6115.0750  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Modification, 6115.0610  
 Review, 6115.0600  
 Suspension, 6115.0610  
 Termination, 6115.0610  
 Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740  
 Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Processing minerals, 6115.0720  
 Public policy, 6115.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0610  
 Quality management, 6115.0810  
 Records  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Use of waters, 6115.0750  
 Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0600  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0620  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0650  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0600  
 Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, aboveground  
 storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Surface use management, 6115.0810  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Term of permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740  
 Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700  
 Water supply, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Wells  
 Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, 6115.0660  
**WATER BANK PROGRAM**  
 Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220  
 Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement,  
 6115.1270  
 Definitions, 6115.1210  
 Duration of program, 6115.1250

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Easements  
 Payment rates, 6115.1240  
 Procedures, 6115.1220  
 Effective date, 6115.1230  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Forfeitures  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Leases  
 Duration, 6115.1250  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Payments, 6115.1240  
 Modification, 6115.1260  
 Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260  
 Payments  
 Forfeitures  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Rates  
 Changes, 6115.1260  
 Generally, 6115.1240  
 Permits  
 Application, 6115.1220  
 Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
 Fees, 6115.0060  
 Modification of agreements, 6115.1260  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1200  
 Rates, payment  
 Changes, 6115.1260  
 Generally, 6115.1240  
 Refunds  
 Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Registration, modification, 6115.1260  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1200  
 Termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Terms of agreement, 6115.1250  
 Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260  
**WATER BASINS**  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220  
**WATER BUFFALO**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
**WATER CLOSETS**  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 State Building Code, 1303.1200  
**WATER COMPANIES**  
 Water mains, looping, drinking water revolving fund projects,  
 priority points, 4720.9030  
**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND  
 INSTALLERS**  
*See also* PLUMBING  
 Applicability of rules, 4715.5000  
 Bypass valve  
 Equipment and materials, 4715.5700  
 Generally, 4715.5200  
 Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation,  
 4715.5500  
 Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water  
 distribution system, 4715.5200

## WATER

1242

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

Copper tubing, 4715.5700  
 Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500  
 Equipment  
   Drain line, 4715.5300  
   Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700  
   Location, 4715.5400  
 Floor drains, equipment drain lines, 4715.5400  
 Joints and connections, 4715.5700  
 Journeymen  
   Continuing education, 4716.0205  
   Licenses, 4716.0092  
 Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300  
 Licenses  
   Authority for rules, 4716.0090  
   Definitions, 4716.0091  
   Master plumbers, designation, 4716.0092  
   Responsible water conditioning masters, 4716.0092  
 Location of equipment, 4715.5400  
 Masters  
   Continuing education, 4716.0205  
   Designation by contractors, 4716.0092  
   Licenses, 4716.0092  
 Pipes  
   Equipment used in installations, 4715.5700  
   Location, 4715.5400  
 Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500  
 Scope of rules, 4715.5000  
 Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200  
 Variances to rules, 4717.7010 to 4717.7050  
**WATER CONSERVATION**  
 Agricultural purposes, water conservation defined as  
   Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
   Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
   Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Emergency and water conservation plans  
   Drinking water revolving fund projects  
     Construction plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
     Priority points, 4720.9025  
   Public drinking water suppliers, priority lists and points, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025  
 Livestock operations, water conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400  
 Definitions, 4720.4100  
 Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200  
 Logs, 4720.4600  
 Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300  
 Purpose of rules, 4720.4000  
 Records, 4720.4600  
 Tank requirements, 4720.4300

**WATER HAULERS (Cont'd)**

Testing, 4720.4500  
 Variances from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER HEATERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800  
 Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540  
 Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1475  
 Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Plumbing, *see* Hot water heaters *under* PLUMBING

**WATER MAINS***See* WATER SUPPLY**WATER POLLUTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
 Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235  
 Aesthetic enjoyment  
   Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225  
   Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225  
 Agriculture  
   Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
   Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Ammonia, quality standard, 7050.0210  
 Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305  
 Aquaculture, water quality standards, 7050.0222  
 Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405  
 Aquatic life, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Aquatic plants, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150  
 Attainability of use, petitions to consider, 7050.0405  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, *see* WATER SUPPLY  
 Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern, expanded discharge, 7050.0180, 7052.0010, 7052.0300  
 Biological quality, determining, 7050.0150  
 Boats and boating, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225  
 Carcinogenic chemicals, 7050.0217  
 Cedar-Des Moines Rivers basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Chromium, *see* CHROMIUM  
 Classification of state waters  
   Abbreviations and symbols, 7050.0460  
   Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
   Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
   Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
   Petitions to reclassify, 7050.0405  
   Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
   Reclassification, petitions for, 7050.0405  
   Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
   Trout waters, 7050.0420  
   Unlisted waters, 7050.0430  
   Wetlands, 7050.0425  
 Clean Water Act, federal requirements, 7053.0205  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners  
   Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
   Definitions, 7100.0190  
   Exceptions, 7100.0220  
   Exceptions, phosphorous limitations, 7100.0220  
   Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
   Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
   Policy, 7100.0150  
   Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
   Prohibition, 7100.0170  
   Purpose, 7100.0150  
   Scope, 7100.0160  
   Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
 Coal, 7011.1140

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Conflicts of rules, 7050.0150

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Definitions

- Generally, 7050.0130
- Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0210

Dilution of effluents, allowance for

- Exception, advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235
- Generally, 7053.0205

Discharges

- Nondegradation policy, all waters, 7050.0185
- Standards, 7050.0210

Dissolved metal standards, 7050.0222

Domestic consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0220, 7050.0221

Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0466

Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0467

Effluent limits

- Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305
- Antibacksliding, 7053.0275
- Applicability of rules, 7053.0115
- Aquaculture facilities, 7053.0405
- Dilution, 7050.0210
- Dischargers, reports by, 7053.0205
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0467
- Limited resource value waters, 7053.0245
- Mississippi River, 7053.0265
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7053.0275
- Permits, limits established by, 7053.0205
- Phosphorus, 7053.0255
- Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205
- Specific waters, *see specific index headings*
- Testing, samples, 7053.0155
- Variations, 7053.0195

Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130

Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

Exploratory borings, *see EXPLORATORY BORING*

Feedlots, *see Animal feedlots under this topic*

Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470

Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

General standards, 7050.0210

Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210

Industrial consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0223

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, preventive practices, 7035.1700

Industrial waste

- Point source discharges, 7053.0225
- Treatment, 7053.0205

Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY*

Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940

Lake of the Woods, *see LAKE OF THE WOODS*

Lake Superior, *see LAKE SUPERIOR*

Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Limited resource value waters

- Discharges to, 7053.0245
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0227

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Liquids constituting pollution hazards, storage, 7053.0205

Lower Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

Minimum stream flow, 7053.0205

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Minnesota River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*

Missouri River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Mixing zones, 7050.0150, 7050.0210, 7053.0205

Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170

Narrative standards, 7050.0150

National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*

Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170

Navigation, *see Boats and boating under this topic*

Nondegradation

- Baseline quality, adjustments, 7050.0185
- Calcareous fens, designation, 7050.0180
- Definitions, 7050.0180, 7050.0185
- DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180
- Minimum standards, 7050.0185
- Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180
- Policy of rules, 7050.0180, 7050.0185
- Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180
- Significant discharges, 7050.0185
- State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Nuisances

- Conditions, 7053.0205
- Prohibited, 7050.0210

Nutrients, control, 7053.0225

Oil, *see OIL*

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630

Other designated public uses and benefits, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0226

Oxygen, *see OXYGEN*

PCBs, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*

Permits, fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310

Phosphorus, *see PHOSPHORUS*

Policy of state, 7050.0150

Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222

Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*

Prohibition, dischargers to waters, general standards, 7050.0210

Radioactive effluents, public dose limits, 4731.2095, 4731.2750

Recreation

- Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222

Red River of the North basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470

Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*

Saint Croix Riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*

Saint Louis River, *see SAINT LOUIS RIVER*

Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150

Scope of rules, 7050.0110

## WATER

1244

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Sewage, *see* SEWAGE
- Significant discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0185
- Slime, 7050.0150
- Soaps, *see* Cleaning agents and water conditioners *under this topic*
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION
- Specific waters, *see specific index headings*
- Standards for discharge, 7050.0210
- Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210
- Substances, defined
  - Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
  - Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205
- Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218
- Tables, water quality standards
  - Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
  - Agriculture, 7050.0224
  - Aquatic life, 7050.0222
  - Associated use classes, 7050.0220
  - Domestic consumption, 7050.0221
  - Industrial consumption, 7050.0223
  - Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
  - Navigation, 7050.0225
  - Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
  - Recreation, 7050.0222
  - Wildlife, 7050.0224
- Taconite mining
  - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
  - Stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Tests and testing, samples, 7050.0150, 7053.0155
- Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Toxic pollutants, protecting surface waters, 7050.0217, 7050.0218
- Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420
- Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Upper Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470
- Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140
- Variances from rules, generally, 7050.0190
- Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Water quality standards
  - Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225
  - Agriculture, 7050.0224
  - Algae, 7050.0150
  - Aquatic life, 7050.0222
  - Aquatic plants, 7050.0150
  - Associated use classes, 7050.0220
  - Boats and boating, 7050.0225
  - Conflicts of law, 7050.0150
  - Definitions, 7050.0150
  - Domestic consumption, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
  - Effluents, dilution, 7050.0210
  - Industrial consumption, 7050.0223
  - Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227
  - Narrative standards, 7050.0150
  - Navigation, 7050.0225
  - Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226
  - Policy of state, 7050.0185
  - Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222
  - Recreation, 7050.0222
  - Slime, 7050.0150
  - Tables, water quality standards, *see same under this topic*
  - Variances from rules, 7050.0190
  - Wetlands, 7050.0186
  - Wildlife, 7050.0224
- Wetlands
  - Use classification, 7050.0425

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Wetlands (Cont'd)
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425
- Wild rice waters, policy of state, 7050.0224
- Wildlife, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
- Zumbro River, *see* ZUMBRO RIVER
- WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water pollution control revolving, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**
- See also* WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- WATER POWER**
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- WATER PRESSURE**
- See* PLUMBING
- WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**
- Filtration, *see under* WATER SUPPLY
- WATER QUALITY PERMITS**
- Applications, fees, *see* Fees *under this topic*
- Construction short-form permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270
- Definitions, fees, 7002.0220
- Expired permits, annual fees, 7002.0270
- Fees
  - Additional fees
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
    - Errors in assessments, 7002.0258
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Payment, 7002.0240
    - Points, 7002.0253
    - Targets, 7002.0251
  - Annual fees
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Requirement, 7002.0270
    - Tables and charts, 7002.0310
  - Application fees
    - Amount, determination, 7002.0250
    - Calculation, 7002.0230
    - Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255
    - Dollar per point values, 7002.0252
    - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290
    - Payment, 7002.0240
    - Points, 7002.0253
    - Requirement, 7002.0250
    - Storm water permits, 7002.0254
    - Targets, 7002.0251
  - Application of rules, 7002.0210
  - Definitions, 7002.0220
  - Errors, notice requirements, 7002.0280
  - NPDES permits, *see* NPDES permits *under this topic*
  - Payment, 7002.0280
  - Scope of rules, 7002.0210
  - Storm water permits, 7002.0254
- General construction storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- General industrial storm water permits
  - Defined, 7002.0220
  - Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310
- Individual storm water permits
  - Annual fees, 7002.0270
  - Defined, 7002.0220
- Interim permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Major NPDES facilities, defined, 7002.0220  
 Modifications, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Municipal permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Permits, *see* NPDES permits *under this topic*  
 New permits, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Nonmunicipal permits, fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 NPDES permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Major NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
   Nonmajor NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0280  
 Reissued permits, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Sanitary sewer extension permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual, 7002.0310  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0210  
 State disposal system (SDS) permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual (tables), 7002.0310  
 Storm water permits  
   Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060  
   Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080  
   Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**

*See* WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

**WATER SAFETY**

Boats and boating, *see* BOATS AND BOATING  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, 6110.1700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2800  
 Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**WATER SUPPLY**

Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200  
 Alternate water supply, wellhead protection plans, contingency strategy, 4720.5280  
 Analysis, variances, 4720.2700  
 Authority for rules, 4720.0200  
 Backflow preventers  
   Rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095, 4716.0096, 4716.0097  
   Unsafe water connections, use for, 4720.0025  
 Bakeries, 1550.1450  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1860  
 Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Certification, systems operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Chemical additions  
   Feed equipment, 4720.3957  
   Handling, 4720.3962  
   Storage, 4720.3960  
 Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030  
 Child care centers, 9503.0145  
 Children's camps, 4630.3100  
 Chlorine, use, 4720.3965

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Classification  
   Basis, rating values, 9400.0400  
   Reclassification, 9400.0600  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7011.1105  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1960  
 Community drinking water supply, 4720.9010, 7020.2100  
 Community water supply  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Hospices, 4664.0440  
 Conditioners, water pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION  
 Connections, unsafe, restrictions, 4720.0025  
 Construction of water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Contaminant levels, violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
 Contaminated sources, unsafe water connections, 4720.0025  
 Contamination, defined, 4720.5100  
 Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4720.0450  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Disinfection, 4720.3965  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Boundaries, defined, 4720.5100  
   Vulnerability, defined, 4720.5100  
   Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300  
 Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Employees, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0445  
 Federal regulations  
   Adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200  
   Incorporated by reference, 4720.0350  
   Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Fees  
   Permits, application, 6115.0240  
   Review of plans, 4720.0015  
 Files, inspection, 4720.3800  
 Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Filtration  
   Diatomaceous earth filtration, 4720.3950  
   Direct filtration plants, 4720.3955  
   General requirements, 4720.3942  
   Rapid rate gravity filters, 4720.3945  
   Slow rate gravity filters, 4720.3947  
 Fire protection, fire code requirements, 7511.0508  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0010  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980  
 Flocculation, 4720.3932  
 Fluoridation, municipal water supplies, generally, 4720.0030  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* Water supply *under* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS

## WATER

1246

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2640  
 Forms, fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030  
 Fuel conversion facilities  
   Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340  
   Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Groundwater, influence of surface water treatment system, 4720.3920, 4720.3942  
 Haulers, *see* WATER HAULERS  
 Honey houses, 1550.2410  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hospitals, *see* HOSPITALS  
 Inadequate water supply, drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
 Incorporation by reference, 4720.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500  
   Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900  
   Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800  
 Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Installation, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700  
 Intake structures, 4720.3922  
 Justification for rules, 4720.0200  
 Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Levels  
   Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700  
   Water appropriation and impoundments  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Permits, issuance, 6115.0670  
     Records, 6115.0750  
 Manicure salons, 2105.0360  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, drinking water projects, 4720.9015  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring requirements, additional, 4720.2300  
 New water systems, approvals, 4720.0012, 4720.0450  
 Noncommunity public drinking water supply, financial assistance recipients, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient community water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient noncommunity systems, operators, certificates, 9400.0350  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
   Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
   Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
   Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Ordinances, *see* ORDINANCES  
 Plans and specifications  
   Requirements, 4720.0010  
   Review, Health Department, fees, 4720.0015  
 Plumbing, *see* PLUMBING  
 Population, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0690  
 Potable, *see* PLUMBING  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections, compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Public utility equipment, *see* HIGHWAYS

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Public water suppliers  
   Aquifer test plans, duties, 4720.5320  
   Assessments by, wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5200  
   Computer software, 4720.5500  
   Definitions, 4720.5100  
   Financial assistance, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
   Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
   Meetings  
     Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5590  
     Wellhead protection plans, data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Notice given, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
   Notice received  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, approval, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection plans, approval, 4720.5360  
     Wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
     Wellhead protection plans, dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
   Records and record keeping, wellhead protection plans, development meetings, 4720.5300  
   Review by, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5570  
   Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300  
   Wellhead protection plans, *see under* WELLS  
 Public water supply  
   Alternative supplies, variances, 4720.5580  
   Chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
   Definitions  
     Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Public water supply systems  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Pumping stations, 4720.3927  
 Records  
   Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
   Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Related land resources, defined, 4720.5100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
   Utilities, 8130.1100  
 Sampling  
   Additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
   Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
   Microbiological contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
   Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815  
   Variances, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sedimentation, 4720.3935  
 Sewage, *see* SEWAGE  
 Shore well structures, 4720.3925  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0560, 1545.1190, 1545.1220  
 Solids contact unit, 4720.3940  
 Standards of quality and purity, *see* Water quality standards *under* WATER POLLUTION  
 Statutory requirements, 6115.0260

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400
  - Surface water treatment facilities
    - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
    - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
  - System operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Tank trucks, *see* WATER HAULERS
  - Tests
    - Fluoride content, 4720.0030
    - Inspection, 4720.3800
    - Variances, 4720.2700
    - Water haulers, 4720.4500
  - Transient noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100
  - Treatment techniques
    - Drinking water, 4720.9005
    - Noncompliance, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
  - Turbidity, *see* Variances *under this topic*
  - Underground waters, *see* UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
  - Utility service, defined, 7819.0100
  - Variances
    - Application procedure, 4720.2700
    - Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4720.3970
    - Public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580
  - Veterinarians, 9100.0200
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Generally, 6115.0690
    - Interference with wells, 6115.0730
    - Management planning process, 6115.0810
    - Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670
  - Water clarification, procedures, 4720.3930
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0221
  - Water suppliers
    - Addresses, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
    - Aquifer test plans, *see under* AQUIFERS
    - Names, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
    - Notice received, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5550
    - Public, *see* Public water suppliers *under this topic*
  - Water supply systems, drinking water revolving fund loan borrowers, duties, 7380.0265
  - Water tables, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water treatment facilities, surface water
    - Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920
    - Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000
  - Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
  - Wells, *see* WELLS
  - Wildlife exhibits
    - Accessibility, 6244.2800
    - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Abbreviations, 4725.0150
  - Administrative penalty orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250
  - Aquifers
    - Defined, 4725.0100
    - Interconnection, prohibitions, 4725.2020
  - Authority for rules, 4725.0050
  - Bentonite
    - Drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150
    - Sealing with, 4725.3850
    - Seals between gravel pack and grout, 4725.3050

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

- Boreholes, geophysical records, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Borings
  - Chemical treatment, 4725.3725
  - Conversions, 4725.1810
- Capping
  - Generally, 4725.2250
  - Monitoring wells, 4725.6755
- Casings
  - Connections, 4725.3150
  - Couplings, plastic couplings, 4725.2550
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Elevator borings, 4725.7250
  - Grouting between, 4725.3050
  - Height, 4725.2250
  - Inner casings, 4725.2250
  - Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
  - Markings, 4725.2250
  - Modification of rules, 4725.0100
  - Offsets, prohibitions, 4725.2250
  - Outer casings, 4725.2250
  - Plastic casings, 4725.2550, 4725.2650
  - Removal, repair, 4725.3750
  - Requirements, generally, 4725.2250
  - Screens, *see same under this topic*
  - Sealing, 4725.3850
  - Steel casings, 4725.2350
  - Temporary casings, 4725.2250
  - Testing, 4725.2250
  - Watertight, 4725.2250
- Cease and desist orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250
- Certified representatives of licensees
  - Applications, 4725.0550
  - Certification
    - Renewal, 4725.1310, 4725.1600
    - Revocation, 4725.1600
  - Continuing education, 4725.1650
  - Contractors' representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650
  - Disciplinary action, 4725.1500
  - Qualifications, 4725.0550
  - Requirement to have representative, 4725.1075
- Construction and use, application of rules, 4725.2010
- Continuing education
  - Advisory council review, 4725.1685
  - Criteria, 4725.1675
  - Requirements
    - Generally, 4725.1650
    - Renewal of license, 4725.1300
- Contractors
  - Certified representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650
  - Elevator boring contractors, licenses, 4725.0475
  - Individual well contractors
    - Applications, 4725.0550
    - Disciplinary action, 4725.1500
    - Examinations, 4725.1025
    - Licensing, 4725.0475
    - Qualifications, 4725.0550
  - Limited well/boring contractors
    - Experience requirements, 4725.0650
    - Licenses, 4725.0475
  - Monitoring well contractors
    - Experience, 4725.0650
    - Registration, 4725.0475

## WATER

1248

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Contractors (Cont'd)

- Well contractors
  - Experience requirements, 4725.0650
  - License requirements, 4725.0475
- Conversions, 4725.1810
- Correction orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250
- Corrective orders, 4725.3875
- Covering, 4725.2250
- Cross connections between wells and borings, 4725.3350
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Definitions, 4725.0100
- Delegated programs, local governments with
  - Notifications and permits, 4725.0410, 4725.1810
  - Variations, 4725.0410
- Depth, measurements, 4725.1810
- Dewatering wells
  - Casings at grade, termination, 4725.0475
  - Construction notifications, 4725.1825
  - Construction requirements, 4725.6150
  - Defined, 4725.0100
  - Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
  - Sealing, 4725.6150
- Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500
- Disposal
  - Materials, 4725.2975
  - Use of wells for, prohibitions, 4725.2050
- Dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Drilling
  - Bentonite drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150
  - Cutting samples, 4725.1855
- Drilling fluids
  - Additives, 4725.2950
  - Water, 4725.2950
- Drilling machines
  - Decals, 4725.1700
  - Registration, 4725.1800
- Drive-point well construction
  - Notice of installation, 4725.1849
  - Screens, retail sale, 4725.1849
- Electrical connections, 4725.3150
- Elevator borings
  - Casing, 4725.7250
  - Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250
  - Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
  - Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250
  - Licensing requirements, 4725.0475
  - Permits for construction, 4725.1835
- Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838
- Enforcement of law, Health Department, 4725.0250
- Environmental bore holes
  - At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450
  - Construction requirements, 4725.7450
  - Defined, 4725.0100
  - Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520
  - Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
  - Location, within a building, 4725.2175
  - Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Sealing, 4725.7450
  - Termination, 4725.0475
- Examinations, oral examinations, 4725.0900
- Fees
  - Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800
  - Electronic payment, 4725.0350
  - Generally, 4725.0350
  - Hoists, registration, 4725.1800
  - Licenses, 4725.0350, 4725.1300
  - Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836
  - Qualification application fees, 4725.0350

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)

- Registration, 4725.0350, 4725.1300

Flowing wells
 

- Construction requirements, generally, 4725.3450
- Flow control, 4725.3450
- Sealing, 4725.3850

Gravel packs, 4725.2850

Groundwater thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831

Grouting
 

- Definitions, 4725.0100
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6650
- Requirements, 4725.3050

Heat exchangers, *see* HEAT EXCHANGERS

Height, measurements, 4725.1810

Hoists
 

- Decals, 4725.1700
- Registration, 4725.1800

Hydrofracturing
 

- Water-supply wells, hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475
- Water used for, 4725.2950

Identification labels, 4725.3550

Incorporation by reference, 4725.0150

Injunctions, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Interconnections between wells and borings, 4725.3350

Irrigation wells, place, distance from agricultural chemical supply tank, 4725.4450

Labels, 4725.3550

Licenses
 

- Activities requiring, 4725.0475
- Applications, 4725.1075
- Bonding requirements, 4725.1250
- Certified representatives of licensees, *see same under this topic*
- Continuing education requirements, 4725.1300
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900
- Elevator boring contractors, 4725.0475
- Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900
- Exceptions, 4725.0475
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075
- Health Department powers, 4725.0250
- Individual well contractors, 4725.0475
- Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475
- Number, placement, 4725.1700
- Oral examinations, 4725.0900
- Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300
- Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900
- Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600
- Renewal
  - Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650
  - Generally, 4725.1300
- Revocation, 4725.1500
- Well contractors, 4725.0475

Limestone wells, 4725.4250

Location
 

- Buildings, distance from, 4725.2185
- Electric transmission lines, distance from, 4725.2150
- Pipes, distance from, 4725.2150
- Within a building, 4725.2175

Maps, environmental bore holes, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Monitoring wells
 

- At-grade monitoring wells, 4725.6850
- Capping, 4725.6755
- Construction permits, 4725.1830
- Construction requirements, generally, 4725.6650
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Drilling fluids, 4725.6650
- Grouting, 4725.6650
- Location, within a building, 4725.2175



**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Monitoring wells (Cont'd)

- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Protection, 4725.6755
- Repairs, 4725.6775
- Sealing, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Termination, 4725.0475

Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825

Notifications

- Denial of permits, 4725.1845
- Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849
- Emergency conditions, 4725.1838
- Exceptions, 4725.1837
- Fees, 4725.1836
- Proposed well construction, 4725.1820
- Submission by facsimile, 4725.1836
- Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840
- Validity, 4725.1810

Owners, application of rules, 4725.0200

Permits

- Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842
- Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845
- Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825
- Elevator boring construction, 4725.1835
- Emergency conditions, 4725.1838
- Exceptions, 4725.1837
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1836
- Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 4725.1831
- Health Department powers, 4725.0250
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830
- Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840
- Validity, 4725.1810

Plans and specifications

- Health Department approval, exemption, 4720.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4720.5130

Public water-supply wells, 4725.5825

Pumps

- Pumping wells, 4720.5540
- Requirements, 4725.3250

Records and record keeping, 4725.1851

Registration

- Activities requiring, generally, 4725.0475
- Applications, 4725.1075
- Bonding requirements, 4725.1250
- Decals, placement, 4725.1700
- Drilling machine, 4725.1800
- Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075
- Hoists, 4725.1800
- Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475
- Number, placement, 4725.1700
- Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600
- Renewal
  - Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650
  - Procedures, generally, 4725.1300
  - Representatives of registrants, certification, 4725.1310
  - Revocation, 4725.1500
  - Suspension, 4725.1500
- Remedial water-supply wells, construction requirements, 4725.6050

Remedial wells

- Defined, 4725.0100
- Termination, 4725.0475

Repairs, 4725.3750

Representatives of licensees, examinations, 4725.1025

Safety, work near pipes and electric transmission lines, prohibitions, 4725.2150

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Samples, well-cutting samples, 4725.1855

Screen leaders, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen risers, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screen sumps, 4725.2750, 4725.2850

Screens

- Connections to casings, 4725.2750
- Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849

Sealing

- Casings, 4725.3850
- Dewatering wells, 4725.6150
- Environmental bore holes, 4725.7450
- Flowing wells, 4725.3850
- Grout, sealing with, 4725.3850
- Limited well/boring contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Notice requirements, 4725.1832
- Record keeping requirements, 4725.1851
- Repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.3850
- Responsibility for, 4725.3875
- Rock, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850
- Unconsolidated materials, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850

Special well construction area, designation, 4725.3650

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, distances from, 4725.4450

Test wells, 4725.3875

Unsuccessful wells, 4725.3875

Variances

- Deeds, well notifications on, 4725.0410
- Emergency variances, 4725.0410
- Fees, 4725.0350
- Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Vertical heat exchangers, *see under* HEAT EXCHANGERS

Violations and penalties, corrections, responsibility for, 4725.0250

Water-supply wells

- Application of rules, 4725.4050
- Bentonite drilling fluids, 4725.4150
- Community public water supply wells, 4725.5850
- Contamination sources, distance from, 4725.4450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Depth, 4725.4550
- Disinfection, 4725.5550
- Dug wells, construction, 4725.5750
- Flood areas, protections, 4725.4350
- Hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475
- Lead, materials used in construction, prohibitions, 4725.4750
- Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Limstone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250
- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825
- Notice of construction, 4725.1820
- Notification fees, 4725.1838
- Pitless adapter or unit, 4725.4850
- Pressure tanks, 4725.5350
- Priming pumps, 4725.5050
- Public water-supply wells, 4725.5825
- Pump discharge lines, 4725.5250
- Remedial water-supply wells, 4725.6050
- Sediment in, 4725.4650
- Suction lines, 4725.5150
- Venting, 4725.5450
- Water, high level, distance from, 4725.4350
- Water quality samples, 4725.5650
- Wells on property of another, 4725.1810

## WATER

1250

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
5208.1500

**WATERCRAFT**

*See* BOATS AND BOATING

**WATERFOWL**

## Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

Food code, 4626.0020

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Game animals, aquatic birds defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, *see* Waterfowl *under* GAME BIRDS

Importation, *see* Importation *under* POULTRY AND  
POULTRY PRODUCTS

Migratory waterfowl, *see* MIGRATORY WATERFOWL

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Poultry, waterfowl defined as, national poultry improvement  
plan, 1520.5200

Waterfowl production areas, mining, avoidance areas,  
6130.1300

**WATERLOO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

## Algae

Excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100

Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Alteration, excavation, 6115.0280

Animal feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Appeals, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255

Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110

Barges, *see* BARGES

Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and  
legal drains, 6115.1360

Boundary waters, fishing

Generally, 6266.0100

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6264.0300,  
6264.0400, 6266.0700

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500,  
6266.0600

Buoys, *see* BUOYS

Channels, *see* CHANNELS

Class 2 surface water, defined, 7151.1200

Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative  
routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER  
MANAGEMENT

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Crossings of public waters, standards, 6115.0230 to  
6115.0232

## Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100

Diversion of waters

Excavation, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Review of permit applications, 6115.0160

Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272

Dredges and dredging, *see* DREDGES

Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0467

Enforcement of rules

Appeals, 6115.0255

Criminal proceedings, 6115.0255

Orders, 6115.0255

Erosion control, restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Experimental waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280, 6264.0400  
Fees

Field inspections, fees, *see same under this topic*

Monitoring, fees, *see same under this topic*

Permit applications, fees, *see same under this topic*

Private use, 6135.0400

Field inspections, fees

Amount, 6115.0080

Authority for rules, 6115.0010

Dams, 6115.0080

Definitions, 6115.0030

Scope of rules, 6115.0020

Fill material

Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192

Fish preserves, 6264.0125

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100

Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to  
6115.0192

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites,  
description, 7855.0340

Gravel, application of law, 6125.6900

Groundwater, *see* GROUNDWATER

Hydraulic gradient, definitions, public water supplies,  
4720.5100

Impaired waters, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION

Lagoons, zoning, 6120.3300

Lake of the Woods, *see* LAKE OF THE WOODS

Lake Superior, *see* LAKE SUPERIOR

Lakes, *see* LAKES AND PONDS

Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

Mines and minerals, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Monitoring, fees

Amount, 6115.0090

Authority for rules, 6115.0010

Definitions, 6115.0030

Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090

Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090

Scope of rules, 6115.0020

Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites,  
proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative  
sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Off-shore waters, radioactive devices, installation in,  
4731.3220

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need  
applications, 7853.0610

Orders, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255

Permit applications, fees

Amendments, 6115.0065

Amounts, 6115.0060

Authority for rules, 6115.0010

Billing procedures, 6115.0080

Dams, 6115.0080

Definitions, 6115.0030

Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080

Irrigation, 6115.0110

Method of payment, 6115.0060

Parameter schedules, 6115.0080

Public waters, 6115.0240

Scope of rules, 6115.0020

Shoreline protection, 6115.0080

Transfers, 6115.0065

Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

## Permits

Applications, fees, *see* Permit applications, fees *under this topic*

Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill in public waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Mining, 6115.0280

Restoration, 6115.0215

Review, 6115.0250

Scope of authority, 6115.0160

Structures, 6115.0221

Pollution, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Private use, fees, 6135.0400

Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public waters, *see* PUBLIC WATERS

Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150

Quality of water, *see* WATER POLLUTION

Red River of the North, *see* RED RIVER OF THE NORTH

## Restoration

Application of law, 6115.0215, 6115.0217

Conditions, prohibiting, 6115.0215

Contaminated site restoration, 6115.0216

Erosion protection, 6115.0215, 6115.0216

Goals, 6115.0215

Permits, 6115.0215

Riprap, 6115.0215, 6115.0216

Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Saint Croix River, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Sand, application of law, 6125.6900

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160

Sediment, *see* SEDIMENT

Small tanks near surface water

Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100

Exemptions from standards, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Special management waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280

Special protection areas, defined, 7020.0300

Standards and criteria

Crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Drainage, 6115.0271

Permits, review, 6115.0160

Water level control structures, 6115.0221

Statutory authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150

## Structures

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212, 6115.0221

Water level control structures, standards, 6115.0221

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400

Use of waters

Classification for water quality, 7050.0400 to 7050.0470

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Utility crossings

Application of law, 6135.1600

Construction methods, 6135.1300

Definitions, 6135.0200

Fee schedules, 6135.0400

Licenses

Cancellation, 6135.1800

Conditions, 6135.1700

Policy, 6135.0100

Protecting environment, 6135.1000

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

## Utility crossings (Cont'd)

Rate tables, 6135.0520, 6135.0620, 6135.0720, 6135.0820

Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Route design, 6135.1100

Safety considerations, 6135.1400

Severability, 6135.0300

Structure design, 6135.1200

## Vegetation

Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100

Bog, defined, 6280.0100

Dense growth of submerged vegetation, defined, 6280.0100

Eurasian water milfoil, *see* EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL

Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Waters of the state, *see* WATERS OF THE STATE

Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205

Wild animals, *see* WILD ANIMALS

Wild rice waters

Identification, 7050.0460

Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

Classification by use, *see* Classification of state waters *under* WATER POLLUTION

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Water surface use management

Natural Resources Department

Jurisdiction, 6110.3400

Rulemaking authority, 6110.3300

Policy of state, 6110.3000

Regulation

Assessment of conditions, 6110.3600

Goals, 6110.3200

Standards, 6110.3700

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Definitions

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Public water supplies, 4720.5100

District managers, removal, appeals, 8410.0040

Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Permits, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Reports given, metropolitan watershed management plans, problem assessments, 8410.0090

Rules, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Subwatershed unit, defined, 8410.0020

Watershed management organizations

Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Wellhead protection plans

Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Meetings, 4720.5310

Notice, 4720.5300, 4720.5560

Review, 4720.5350

**WATERSHEDS**

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290

Comprehensive water plans, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT

**WATERSHEDS****WATERSHEDS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8420.0200  
 Grants, *see* LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960  
 Management organizations, *see* Watershed management organizations *under* WATERSHED DISTRICTS  
 Mapping project, 1979, web site, 8420.0112  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
 Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Plan, 6130.4400  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Web sites, watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

**WATERWAYS**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Traverse ways, waterways defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Trunk highways, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WATSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAYSIDES**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**WEAPONS**

Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Bows and arrows, *see* BOWS AND ARROWS  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505  
 Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Firearms, *see* FIREARMS  
 Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Handguns, *see* PISTOLS  
 Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Minnesota Zoo, possession, 9900.5500  
 Pistols, *see* PISTOLS  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Rifles, *see* FIREARMS  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0380  
 Short-barreled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Shotguns, crow hunting, 6240.2400  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

Research, radioactive materials, licenses, *see* Licenses *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**WEAR RINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

*See* CLOTHING

**WEATHER**

Climatic conditions  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Manufactured homes, installation, 1350.0400  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320  
 Tornadoes, *see* TORNADOES

**WEATHERIZATION**

Assistance program for low income persons  
   Allocation of funds, 3300.1100  
   Grant administration, 3300.0900  
   Granting process, 3300.1800  
   Purpose, 3300.0800  
   Record keeping, 3300.1600  
   Reports, 3300.1700  
   Unallowable expenditures, 3300.1400  
   Variances, 3300.1900  
 Generally, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WEAVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEED INSPECTORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Local weed inspectors  
   Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Education and training, 1505.0758  
   Enforcement of law, enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
   Notice received, meetings, 1505.0758  
   Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

**WEED SEEDS**

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

**WEEDS**

Control or eradication, commercial canneries, 1550.1890  
 Noxious weeds, *see* NOXIOUS WEEDS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

British thermal unit (Btu), defined, 1346.0404  
 Btu/h, defined, 1346.0404  
 Commercial scales, *see* COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Definitions

  Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Mechanical code, 1346.0404

Food, *see* FOOD

Gradients, defined, 8800.0100

Height, definitions, 8800.0100

Liquefied petroleum gas

  Calculations, 7601.6000  
   Temperature corrections, 7601.6000  
   Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Measuring devices, temperature, food code, 4626.0020

mg/L, milligrams per liter, defined, 4626.0020

Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

Pounds per foot, defined, 8818.0100

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

Slope, defined, 8800.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**

Approvals, vehicle and livestock scale plans, 7601.4000  
 Certificates and certification, commercial scale installers and service repair and testing, 7601.7020  
 Defined, 7601.0100

Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000

Director, definitions, 7601.0100

Fees paid to, agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

Agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040

Registered persons work, 7601.7090

Standards and test equipment, 7601.7080

Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010

## Publications

Registered service person lists, 7601.7100

Standards and test equipment, list, 7601.7080

Soil bearing, vehicle and livestock scale construction, tests required, 7601.4000

Variations, commercial scales rules, 7601.0200

**WEISS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELCOME CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELDERS AND WELDING**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, *see* Welding and welders *under* ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

## Child labor

Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910

Prohibited employment, 5200.0920

High pressure pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

High pressure piping systems, 5230.5920

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Oxyacetylene welding process, child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Pressure vessels, 1346.1003

Welding rods, iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE FRAUD**

## Medical assistance

Application of rules, 9505.0131

False claims, 9505.0460

Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0131

Providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Medicare, providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**WELLNESS PROGRAMS**

Hospitals, public information and education, 4650.0102

**WELLS**

Abandonment, generally, 6115.0780

Anhydrous ammonia containers location restrictions, 1513.0130

## Animal feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Location limitations, 7020.2005

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Artesian wells, 1550.3200, 1550.3220, 1550.3250

Barricades, occupational safety and health, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

Blind wells, commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Casings, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Class V injection wells, subsurface sewage treatment systems, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Construction, water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

## Contamination

Defined, 4720.5100

Isolation distance

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

Monitoring, 4720.5110

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

## Contamination (Cont'd)

Private wells, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020

Protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.3000

Protection measures, *see* Wellhead protection measures *under this topic*

Contractors, signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

Covering, occupational safety and health, 5205.0100

Daily volume, wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

Data, wellhead protection plans, *see* Wellhead protection plans *under this topic*

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management areas, *see under* DRINKING WATER

Geographic reference points, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500

Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350

Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440

Identity and identification, state, *see* State identifiers *under this topic*

Injection wells, hazardous waste disposal into, 7045.1390

## Inner wellhead management zones

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

Wellhead protection measures, *see same under this topic*

## Isolation distance

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4725.2150

Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## Maps

Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Drinking water supply management areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500

Monitoring, contaminant sources, public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

## Monitoring wells

Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540

Sealing, petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600

Municipal public water supply wells, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

New wells, water appropriation and impoundments, interference, 6115.0730

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

## Private wells

Drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025

Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020

## Public water supply wells

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pump rates, 4720.5520

Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments *under this topic*

Pump rates, public water supply wells, 4720.5520

Pumping discharge rate, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

## Pumping tests

Pump rates, 4720.5520

Records and record keeping, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

## WELLS

1254

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Pumping tests (Cont'd)

- Standards
  - Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520
  - Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530
- Pumping wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Records and record keeping, pumping tests
  - Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520
  - Pump rates, 4720.5520
  - Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Specific capacity tests
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510
- State appropriation permits, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- State identifiers
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5400, 4720.5500
- Tests and testing
  - Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
  - Specific capacity
    - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510
- Variations
  - Vulnerability assessments, 4717.7000
  - Wellhead protection areas, 4717.7000
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments *under this topic*
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810
- Water pollution, prevention, chemigation, 1505.2300
- Water samples, laboratory methods, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500
- Water wells
  - Construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
  - Use after connecting to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Waters of the state, wells defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Well logging, radioactive materials, *see* Well logging *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Well notifications, variations on deeds, 4725.0410
- Well vulnerability assessments
  - Approval, 4720.5330
  - Criteria, 4720.5550
  - Results, documentation, 4720.5210
  - Review, 4720.5330
  - Variations, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5210, 4720.5330
- Wellhead protection areas
  - Boundaries
    - Maps, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
    - Wellhead protection plans, amendments, 4720.5570
  - Delineation
    - Approval, 4720.5330
    - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320
    - Criteria, 4720.5205, 4720.5510
    - Daily volume, 4720.5510
    - Data requirements, 4720.5310, 4720.5330
    - Meetings, 4720.5330
    - Preliminary, 4720.5130
    - Revision, notice, 4720.5330
    - Wellhead protection plans, documentation, 4720.5205
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100
- Maps, 4720.5205
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Unconfined aquifers, 4720.5130
- Variations, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection areas (Cont'd)

- Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300
- Wellhead protection measures
  - Defined, 4720.5100
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
  - Schedule, 4720.5120
  - Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5270
- Wellhead protection plans
  - Adoption, notice, 4720.5560
  - Alternate water supply contingency strategy, 4720.5280
  - Amendments
    - Notice requirements, 4720.5560
    - Requirements, 4720.5570
  - Approval, notice requirements, 4720.5360
  - Changes, impact, 4720.5220
  - Contamination, plans of action, 4720.5250
  - Contingency strategy, defined, 4720.5100
  - Data, 4720.5500
  - Data elements
    - Assessments, 4720.5200
    - Identification, 4720.5230
    - Land use, 4720.5400
    - Physical environment, 4720.5400
    - Public utility services, 4720.5400
    - Requirements, 4720.5290, 4720.5300, 4720.5330, 4720.5340
    - Scoping decisions, 4720.5340
    - Selection, 4720.5400
    - Water quantity, 4720.5400
  - Development, 4720.5300
  - Disputes, resolution procedures, 4720.5590
  - Drinking water supply management areas
    - Boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
    - Vulnerability, assessments, documentation, 4720.5210
  - Evaluation, 4720.5270, 4720.5360
  - Goals, 4720.5240
  - Hearings, 4720.5350
  - Implementation, 4720.5560
  - Issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
  - Municipal public water supply wells, construction plans, 4720.5130
  - Objectives, 4720.5250
  - Plans of action, 4720.5250
  - Preparation, criteria, 4720.5550
  - Public participation, 4720.5300
  - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110, 4720.5130, 4720.5250
  - Record keeping, 4720.5300
  - Remaining portions of the wellhead protection plans, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Review
    - Compliance, 4720.5555
    - Departmental review, 4720.5360
    - Local review, 4720.5350
    - Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5570
    - Requirements, 4720.5330
  - Revision, 4720.5360
  - Schedules, 4720.5130
  - Variations, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
  - Vulnerability assessments, *see* Well vulnerability assessments *under this topic*
  - Well water, issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230
  - Wellhead protection areas, delineation, documentation, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300
- Wellheads, chemigation permits, 1505.2200
- WENCH LAKE**
- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WENHO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESSMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WEST ALBANY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing  
  Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
  Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WEST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WEST INDIAN CREEK**

Fishing  
  Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
  Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
  Trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST PIKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WEST SAVANNA RIVER**

Fishing  
  Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
  Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**WEST SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

See SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**WETLANDS**

Administration, 8420.0100  
Agricultural activities in, replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420  
Agricultural land, cultivated fields, 8420.0520  
Alteration, physical alteration  
  Defined, 7050.0130  
  Requirements, 7050.0185  
Appeals, replacement and restoration orders, 8420.0905  
Applications  
  Approval, conditions, 8420.0200  
  Approved under older rules, 8420.0265  
  Decisions, 8420.0255  
  Definitions, 8420.0111  
  Exemption applications, 8420.0320  
  Incomplete applications, 8420.0255  
  No-loss decisions, applications for, 8420.0315  
  Notices about, 8420.0255  
  Replacement plan applications, 8420.0330  
  Required information in, 8420.0305  
  Review of, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
  Sequencing applications, 8420.0325  
  Wetland boundary or type applications, 8420.0310

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Archaeological sites in, 8420.0500  
Banking, *see* Wetland banking *under this topic*  
Bogs, water pollution, 7050.0470  
Boundaries  
  Determination, 8420.0405  
  Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
  Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
Calcareous fens, *see under* FENS  
Cease and desist orders, 8420.0900  
Classification, waters of the state, 7050.0410, 7050.0425  
Comprehensive plans  
  Contents, 8420.0830  
  Development by local governments, 8420.0830  
  High-priority areas, 8420.0835  
  Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0840  
Conservation, generally, 8420.0100 to 8420.0755  
Conservation easements  
  Landowner compensation, 8420.0915  
  Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526  
Conservation officers, duties, 8420.0900  
Contractors, duties, statements from landowners, 8420.0335  
Coordination of activities, conservation, generally, 8420.0105  
Creation  
  Definitions, 8420.0111  
  Replacement credits, 8420.0526  
Credits  
  Replacement credits, *see same under this topic*  
  Wetland banking program, *see same under this topic*  
Cultivated fields, wetlands in, replacement and restoration, 8420.0520  
Cultural resource sites in, 8420.0500  
Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
De minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0420, 8420.0520  
Definitions  
  Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
  Conservation, 8420.0111  
  Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
  Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Degraded wetlands, 8420.0111  
Drainage  
  Definitions, 8420.0111  
  Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420  
Drained wetland, defined, 8400.3030  
Endangered and threatened species in, 8420.0500  
Enforcement, 8420.0100  
Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Excavation  
  Application of rules, 8420.0105  
  Definitions, 8420.0111  
Exceptional natural resources, protection, 8420.0526  
Exemption applications, 8420.0320  
Exemptions from rules  
  Generally, 8420.0105  
  Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
  Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
Farmed wetlands, defined, 8400.3030  
Federally approved activities, 8420.0420  
Fens, *see* FENS  
Fens, calcareous, 8420.0935  
Forestry, activities for, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420  
Functions and values, determining public values, technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
Greater than 80 percent areas, 8420.0111  
High-priority regions and areas  
  Comprehensive plans, 8420.0835

## WETLANDS

1256

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

High-priority regions and areas (Cont'd)  
 Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520  
 Historic sites in, 8420.0500  
 Impacted wetlands  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement plans, impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520  
 Impacts on  
   Minimizing or rectifying, 8420.0520  
   Restrictions, 8420.0500  
 In-kind replacement, 8420.0522  
 Incidental wetlands, 8420.0105  
 Incorporations by reference, guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Infrastructure, definitions, 8420.0111  
 Inspections, on-site inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Interpretation of rules, conservation, 8420.0100  
 Irrigation devices, using on, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 Landowners  
   Compensation, applications to Water and Soil Resources Board, 8420.0915  
   Compensation lawsuits, 8420.0910  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Lawsuits, wetland replacement, compensation to landowners, 8420.0910  
 Local governments  
   Appeals process, establishment, 8420.0200  
   Approving authority, 8420.0200  
   Coordination, conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105  
   Duties  
     Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830  
     Definitions, 8420.0111  
     Determination of responsible local government unit, 8420.0200  
     Duties generally, 8420.0200  
     Moratoria on decisions, 8420.0200  
     Replacement credits, certification for deposit, 8420.0725  
     Replacement wetlands, monitoring, 8420.0820  
     Right to require higher standards, 8420.0233  
     Public waters wetlands projects, work permit waivers, duties, 8420.0105  
     Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*  
     State agency, designation as, 8420.0200  
     Technical evaluation panel members, duties, 8420.0240  
 Maps  
   Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
   Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Material adverse effects, statutory compliance, 8420.0105  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 Mining activities  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Impacts from, 8420.0930  
   Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Minor watershed, generally, *see WATERSHEDS*  
 Mitigation, 7050.0186  
 Monitoring  
   Replacement wetlands, 8420.0810, 8420.0820  
   Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735  
   Wetland banking, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Natural surface water storage and retention systems  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
   Water quality, watershed management plans, 8410.0080

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

New wetlands, *see Creation under this topic*  
 No-loss, criteria for  
   Activities conducted under, 8420.0405  
   Activities qualifying for no-loss, listing, 8420.0415  
   Decisions, applications for, 8420.0315  
 No-loss determinations  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining  
   Conservation, site considerations, 6132.2000  
   Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300  
 Notice requirements, local governments, duty to give notice, 8420.0105  
 Noxious weeds, control, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 On-site  
   Inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
   Sequencing determinations, de minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0520  
 Partially drained wetlands, replacement, 8420.0522  
 Pastures, using for, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 Peace officers  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Duties, 8420.0900  
 Peat mining, exemptions from rules, 8420.0105  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program, *see under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pre-statehood wetland areas, map, 8420.0117  
 Presettlement wetlands  
   Areas and acres, county classification, 8420.0117  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420  
 Public drainage systems, *see Drainage under this topic*  
 Public road project notification, public waters wetlands projects, local governments, duties, 8420.0105  
 Public transportation projects  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement  
     Generally, 8420.0544  
     Seven-county metropolitan area, 8420.0544  
   Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Public value of wetlands  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement, 8420.0522  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Public waters  
   Exemption from rules, 8420.0105  
   Public waters and wetlands projects, requirements waived by local governments, 8420.0105  
   Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Public waters wetlands  
   Conservation, 8420.0111  
   Definitions  
     Generally, 8400.3030  
     Permits, 6115.0170  
   Exemption from rules, 8420.0105  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105  
   Permits, review, 6115.0250  
   Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
 Purpose of rules  
   Replacement plans, evaluation, 8420.0500  
   Wetland banking, 8420.0700  
   Wetland conservation act, 8420.0100  
 Rare natural communities, 8420.0500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*



**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Replacement  
 Agricultural activities, 8420.0420  
 Exemptions from requirements  
   Applications, 8420.0320  
   Standards for, 8420.0420  
 Financial assurance for, 8420.0522  
 Lawsuits, compensation actions, 8420.0910  
 Ratios, 8420.0522  
 Standards generally, 8420.0522  
 Timing, 8420.0522  
 Replacement and restoration orders  
 Appeals, 8420.0905  
 Issuance, 8420.0900  
 Replacement credits  
 Actions eligible for, 8420.0526  
 Deposit in wetland bank, certification for, 8420.0725  
 Transfers, 8420.0745  
 Wetland banking, 8420.0705  
 Withdrawals from wetland bank, 8420.0745  
 Replacement plans  
 Applications, 8420.0330  
 Approval, local governments, duties, 8420.0105,  
   8420.0200, 8420.0520  
 Endangered and threatened species, 8420.0500  
 Evaluation, 8420.0500  
 Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction,  
   or elimination, 8420.0520  
 Local governments  
   Public waters and wetlands projects, waiver,  
     8420.0105  
   Public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105  
 Monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Preapplication conferences and site visits, 8420.0330  
 Public road projects, exception, 8420.0544  
 Public transportation projects, 8420.0544  
 Purpose of rules, 8420.0500  
 Requirements, generally, 8420.0500  
 Sequencing  
   Analysis, 8420.0520  
   Application options, 8420.0520  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
   Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520  
   Wetlands in cultivated fields, 8420.0520  
   Withdrawal of replacement credits, 8420.0745  
 Replacement wetlands  
 As-built documentation, 8420.0800  
 Construction  
   Certification, 8420.0800  
   Standards for, 8420.0528  
 Credits, *see Replacement credits under this topic*  
 Defined, Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program,  
   8400.3030  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110  
 Siting, 8420.0522  
 Restorable drained wetlands, reinvest in Minnesota reserve  
 program, 8400.3110  
 Restoration  
 Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Orders, *see Replacement and restoration orders under this  
 topic*  
 Replacement credits for, 8420.0526  
 Standards for, 8420.0522  
 Wetlands in a cultivated field, 8420.0520  
 Restored wetlands, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Scope of rules, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Sequencing analysis, application for, 8420.0325  
 Sewage, *see SEWAGE*  
 Shoreland wetland protection zone, adjacent, defined,  
   8420.0240  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Silviculture activities  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions,  
   7035.2555  
 Special protection areas  
   Animal feedlots located near, manure and process  
     wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
 State agencies, application of rules to, 8420.0105  
 State lands, activities on, authority, 8420.0200  
 State or local government lands, preservation, 8420.0526  
 State wetland banking system, *see Wetland banking under  
 this topic*  
 Statutory compliance, material adverse effects, 8420.0105  
 Sustainability in replacement, 8420.0522  
 Technical evaluation panels  
   Boundary determinations, 8420.0240  
   Duties, generally, 8420.0240  
   Members, qualifications, 8420.0240  
   Notice received, public transportation projects, wetlands  
     replacement, 8420.0544  
   Procedures, generally, 8420.0240  
   Recommendations by, effect, 8420.0240  
   Wetland type determinations, 8420.0240  
 Type 3 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Type 4 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Type 5 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105  
 Types, identification, table, 8420.0405  
 Upland buffer areas, 8420.0526  
 Use classification, 7050.0425  
 Utilities, activities by  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Public lands and waters, standards for route design,  
     6135.1100  
 Violations and penalties, notices of potential violation,  
   8420.0900  
 Waivers, public waters and public waters wetlands projects,  
   8420.0105  
 Waste disposal sites, evaluation, 8420.0500  
 Water and Soil Resources Board  
   Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830  
   Landowners, compensation applications, 8420.0915  
   Moratoria on local decisions, 8420.0200  
   Replacement and restoration orders, appeals, 8420.0905  
   Wetland bank sites, record keeping, 8420.0755  
 Water bank program  
   Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250  
   Statutory authority, purpose, 6115.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality  
   Activities affecting, 8420.0500  
   Standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224,  
   7050.0425  
 Watersheds, *see WATERSHEDS*  
 Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205  
 Wetland banking  
   Banking credits, 8420.0111  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200

## WETLANDS

1258

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

## Wetland banking (Cont'd)

- Monitoring, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
- Purpose, 8420.0700
- Replacement credits, 8420.0705, 8420.0725
- Replacement requirements, 8420.0420
- Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Transfers of replacement credits, 8420.0745
- Wetland bank sites
  - Monitoring, 8420.0735
  - Record keeping, 8420.0755
- Withdrawals of credits, 8420.0745

Wetland banking system, defined, 8410.0020

Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0100

Wetland preservation areas, comprehensive plans, 8420.0840

## Wetland types

- Determination
  - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
  - Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Types 1 to 8, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Wildlife habitat, activities to improve, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

**WHARVES***See* DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**WHEELCHAIRS**

Fines, lifts, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040

Inspections, lifts

- Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
- Fees, 1307.0032

## Lifts

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, generally, 1307.0030
- Building code requirements, 1307.0010
- Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
- Fines, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040
- Inspections
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Frequency, 1307.0090
  - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
  - Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030
- Installation
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
- Operation
  - Discontinuance, damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Discontinuance following accidents, 1307.0040
- Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
- Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040
- Permits, 1307.0030
- Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035
- Purpose of rules, 1307.0010
- Relocation, approval, 1307.0035
- Removal
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - Fees, 1307.0032
  - Permits, 1307.0030

**WHEELCHAIRS (Cont'd)**

## Lifts (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements
  - Accident investigations, 1307.0040
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Safety
  - Tests and testing, 1307.0035
  - Unsafe conditions, reporting requirements, 1307.0090
- Scope of rules, 1307.0010
- Special transportation services, *see* Wheelchair lifts *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
- Violations and penalties, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040
- Motor vehicles, *see* MOTOR VEHICLES
- Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see* Wheelchair safety devices *under* MOTOR VEHICLES
- School buses, 7470.1600
- Securement devices, *see* Wheelchair securement devices *under* SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Use, special transportation services drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910
- Violations and penalties, lifts, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

**WHEELS**

School buses, defective, 7470.0700

**WHETSTONE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHEY**

- Condensed whey, transportation, 1525.1070
- Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040
- Labels and labeling, dried whey not for human consumption, 1525.0600
- Whey cheese, production processes, 1525.2700

**WHISKEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**WHITE EARTH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WHITE EARTH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE IRON LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITEWATER RIVER**

- Branches and forks
  - Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Fishing, brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Fishing, trout
  - Catch and release, 6264.0400
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITLEY'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

# MINNESOTA RULES 2013

1259

## WHOLESALE DEALERS

### WHITNEY BROOK

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

### WHOLESALE DEALERS

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

### WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

### WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS

*See also* ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Branch establishments, 7515.0300

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620

Identification cards, 7515.0210

### Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Requirements, 7515.0320

Licenses, 7515.0300

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300

### Sales by

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Invoices, 7515.0300

Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Restrictions, 7515.0300

Shipments, 7515.0310

Sales to, importers, 7515.0320

### WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS

Accreditation, associations, fees, 1500.3500

### Arbitration

Contract requirements, 1500.0901

Defined, 1500.0901

Grower's rights, 1500.1301

Procedures, 1500.0901

Bonds, *see* Surety bonds *under this topic*

### Cash

Defined, 1500.0401

Exclusions, 1500.0401

Certificates and certification, financial statements, accuracy, 1500.0601

### Claims

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

### Confiscation

Disposition of confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Grounds, 1500.1900

### Contracts

Aggregate disposition of passed acreage funds, statement, 1500.1301

Arbitration or mediation clauses, 1500.0901

Confirmation, 1500.1800

Copies, 1500.0601

Performance claims, liability, 1500.1001

Pools, provisions, 1500.1301

Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

### Definitions

Cash, 1500.0401

Generally, 1500.0201

Marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300

Mediation and arbitration, 1500.0901

Escrow, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

Federal preemption, 1500.1501

Filing with, wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financial statements, 1500.0601

### WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)

#### Handlers

Classification, 1500.3400

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Inspections, shipments, seizure, 1500.2000

Invoices, signatures, 1500.0301

Letters of credit, irrevocable, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Liability, parent companies, 1500.1001

Licenses, notice received, surety bonds, claims against, 1500.0801

#### Licenses

Contracts, 1500.0601

Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900

Financial statements, 1500.0601

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, financial status, 1500.0601

Loads or lots, changes or substitutions, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Marketing year, 1500.3300, 1500.3600

#### Mediation

Growers' rights, 1500.1301

Procedures, 1500.0901

Notice given, payment protection, 1500.1201

Orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Perishable agricultural products, 1500.0501

#### Pools

Defined, 1500.0201

Generally, 1500.1301

Principals, defined, 1500.0201

Purchases, defined, 1500.0201

Purpose of rules, 1500.0101

Sellers, notice received, payment protection, 1500.1201

#### Shipments, confiscation

Grounds, 1500.1900

Inspections, 1500.2000

Sale proceeds, escrow, 1500.2100

#### Surety bonds

Claims against, procedures, 1500.0801

Defined, 1500.0201

Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900

Form, 1500.0701

Irrevocable letters of credit in lieu of, 1500.0701

Proceeds, distribution priority, 1500.0801

Unfair trade practices, generally, 1500.1401

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

### WHOLESALE DEALERS

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Drugs, wholesale distributors

Generally, 6800.1440

#### Licensing

Denial, 6800.1420

Duration, 6800.1400

Fees, 6800.1400

Information required for application, 6800.1410

Issuing license, 6800.1400

Qualifications, 6800.1420

Refusal to renew, 6800.1420

Renewing, 6800.1400

Revocation, 6800.1420

Suspension, 6800.1420

Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Personnel, education and training, 6800.1430

Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

Produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

## WHOLESALEERS

1260

**WHOLESALEERS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**WHOOPING COUGH**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**WHYTE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIC PROGRAM**

## Administration

Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Local agencies  
   Authorization, 4617.0020  
   Duties, 4617.0010, 4617.0020

Administrative review, 4617.0100

## Agencies

Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Disqualification, 4617.0025  
 Local agencies, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice received, fund applications, approval, 4617.0020

## Agreements

Agency agreements, 4617.0030  
 Vendor agreements, *see same under this topic*

Appeals, 4617.0100

## Applications

Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Local agencies, 4617.0020, 4617.0100  
 Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Vendors, 4617.0065

Burden of proof, appeals, 4617.0100

## Business-related violations

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Notice requirements, 4617.0068  
 Vendor applicants, restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Business sites

Cashiers, 4617.0002, 4617.0068  
 Check-out lanes  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Vouchers, acceptance, 4617.0068  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor requirements, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

## Cash-value vouchers

Acceptance, 4617.0068, 4617.0084  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Effective date, 4617.0121  
 Redeeming in excess of inventory, 4617.0084  
 Rejection, 4617.0090  
 Stamping, 4617.0070

## Cashiers

Business-related violations, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vouchers, duties, 4617.0068

Certificates and certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015

Civil penalties, *see* Fines *under this topic*

## Clinic towns

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, inadequate participant access,  
 4617.0084

## Conflicts of interest

Contracts, provisions, 4617.0030  
 Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067  
 Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Contested cases, appeals, 4617.0100

Contracts and agreements, *see* Agreements *under this topic*

## Controlling persons

Business-related violations, *see same under this topic*

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Controlling persons (Cont'd)

Change, notice requirements, 4617.0068  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065  
 Vendor disqualifications, 4617.0084  
 Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

## Definitions

Generally, 4617.0002  
 Vendor sanctions, 4617.0084

Discrimination, agency contracts, nondiscrimination  
 requirements, 4617.0030

## Disqualification

Appeals, 4617.0100  
 Local agencies, 4617.0025  
 Vendors, *see* Disqualification (vendors) *under this topic*

## Disqualification (vendors)

Appeals, 4617.0100  
 Civil penalties in lieu of, 4617.0067  
 Controlling persons of disqualified vendors, 4617.0067  
 Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Generally, 4617.0084  
 Vendor agreements, 4617.0075  
 Vendor stamps, return, 4617.0070

## Eligibility

Agencies, 4617.0015, 4617.0020  
 Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Vendor applications  
   Fines, effect, 4617.0067  
   Requirements, 4617.0065

Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002

## Federal regulations

Compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025  
 Contract requirements, 4617.0030  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 WIC-approved foods, compliance, 4617.0171

## Fines

Amount, 4617.0084  
 Defined, 4617.0084  
 Second and subsequent sanctions, federally mandated,  
 4617.0084  
 Vendor applicants  
   Eligibility, effect, 4617.0067  
   Nonpayment, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Vendors  
   In lieu of disqualification, 4617.0067  
   Violations, 4617.0084

## Food

Food items, *see same under this topic*  
 Food products, defined, 4617.0002  
 Infant formula, *see same under this topic*  
 Unauthorized food, providing  
   Defined, 4617.0002  
   Generally, *see* Vendors *under this topic*  
 WIC-allowed food, *see same under this topic*  
 WIC-approved, unauthorized foods, vendor  
 disqualification, 4617.0084

## Food items

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Manufacturers' coupons, 4617.0068  
 Rain checks, *see* Vouchers *under this topic*  
 Revocation, 4617.0176

## Food products

Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see same under this topic*

## Funds

Applications, 4617.0010, 4617.0020, 4617.0030, *see  
 same under this topic*  
 Availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Funds (Cont'd)

Eligibility, 4617.0015, 4617.0020  
 Notice requirements, 4617.0005, 4617.0010, 4617.0020  
 Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020

Health services agencies, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

## Incentives

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Individual nutrition care plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030

## Infant formula

Approval, 4617.0171  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Purchase by vendors, restrictions, 4617.0068  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock, 4617.0067

## Inspections

Vendor applicants, 4617.0065  
 Vendors, 4617.0065  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

Investigations, single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084

Judicial review, 4617.0100

Labels and labeling, WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0068

## Laundering (vouchers)

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Local agencies

Agreements, 4617.0030  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 4617.0100  
   Generally, 4617.0020  
 Authorization, 4617.0020  
 Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Classification, fund application priorities, 4617.0020  
 Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Disqualification, 4617.0025  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025  
 Financial reviews, 4617.0020  
 Fiscal managers, 4617.0015  
 Funds, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, funds, applications, 4617.0010  
 Notice received  
   Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
   WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176  
 Payments by, undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025  
 Planning, nutrition education, 4617.0030  
 Service, restrictions, 4617.0010  
 Transfer agencies, 4617.0002

## Monitoring

Vendors, 4617.0080  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068

Notice, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Nutrition education plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030

Overcharge, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Pharmacy vendor applicants

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Location, 4617.0067  
 Registration, 4617.0065, 4617.0067

## Pharmacy vendors

Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Records and record keeping, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
 Registration  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Termination, 4617.0084

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Pharmacy vendors (Cont'd)

Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Vouchers, acceptance and duties, 4617.0068

Planning, nutrition education plans, 4617.0030

## Prices

Shelf price surveys, 4617.0068

## Vendors

Determination, 4617.0067, 4617.0088  
 Display, 4617.0067  
 Religious needs, 4617.0067  
 Restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Vouchers, 4617.0068, 4617.0084, 4617.0088, 4617.0090  
 WIC-allowed foods, approval criteria, 4617.0176

Providing unauthorized food, *see Vendors under this topic*

Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002

Rain checks, *see Vouchers under this topic*

## Reauthorization applications

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Generally, 4617.0065

## Records and record keeping

Vendors, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
 Vouchers, 4617.0068

## Retail food vendor applicants

Conflicts of interest, 4617.0067  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 False or misleading information, applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
 Inspections, 4617.0065  
 License requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Location, 4617.0067  
 Notice received, vendor applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
 Prices, 4617.0067

## Retail food vendors

Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Inspections, 4617.0065  
 Licenses  
   Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
   Violations, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Minimum in-stock food requirements, 4617.0067  
 Prices, *see same under this topic*  
 Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Termination, 4617.0084  
 Unauthorized food, providing, *see Vendors under this topic*

Vendor applications, *see same under this topic*

Sanctions, 4617.0084

## Single investigations

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Multiple vendor violations, 4617.0084

Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020

## Tier 1 counties

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
 Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067

## Tier 2 counties

Defined, 4617.0002  
 Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
 Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067

## Vendor agreements

Change of vendor ownership, effect, 4617.0066

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Vendor agreements (Cont'd)

- Contents and requirements, 4617.0075
- Execution, 4617.0065
- Existing agreements, 4617.0075
- Expiration, 4617.0066, 4617.0084
- Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066
- Requirements, 4617.0075
- Signatures, 4617.0065, 4617.0075
- Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

Vendor applicants

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Application of law, 4617.0067
- Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*
- Authorized representatives, signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065
- Business sites, *see same under this topic*
- Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4617.0002
- False or misleading information, disapproval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066
- Fines, eligibility, effect, 4617.0067
- Owners, defined, 4617.0002
- Status, notice requirements, 4617.0065

Vendor applications

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Approval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Generally, 4617.0065
- Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066
- Inspections, 4617.0065
- Reapplication following disqualification, 4617.0084
- Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

Vendor representatives

- Signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065
- Training
  - Requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0068
  - Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

Vendor stamps

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Fees, 4617.0070
- Issuance, 4617.0065, 4617.0070
- Replacement, 4617.0070
- Return, 4617.0066, 4617.0070
- Vendors, duties, 4617.0070
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- Vouchers, 4617.0068

Vendors

- Agreements, *see Vendor agreements under this topic*
- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067
- Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*
- Business sites, *see same under this topic*
- Cashiers, *see same under this topic*
- Cessation of operations, 4617.0066
- Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066
- Check-out lanes, *see Business sites under this topic*
- Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
- Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Disqualification (vendors), *see same under this topic*
- Documentation, 4617.0065, 4617.0068
- Eligibility, 4617.0067
- Employees, voucher processing, 4617.0067
- Inspections, 4617.0065
- Inventory, record keeping, 4617.0068
- Monitoring, 4617.0080
- Notice given
  - Business-related violations, 4617.0068

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Vendors (Cont'd)

- Notice given (Cont'd)
  - Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066
  - Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068
- Notice received
  - Disqualification, 4617.0084
  - WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0176
- Owners, defined, 4617.0002
- Payments by, 4617.0090
- Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090
- Real property, ownership, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065
- Representatives, *see Vendor representatives under this topic*
- Stamps, *see Vendor stamps under this topic*
- Termination
  - Generally, 4617.0084
  - Return of vendor stamps, 4617.0070
- Unauthorized food, providing
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Disqualification, 4617.0084
- Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070
- Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- WIC food centers, exclusion, 4617.0087

Verification

- Eligibility, 4617.0066, 4617.0067
- Vendor employees, vouchers, processing, 4617.0067
- Vendor representatives, training, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

Violations and penalties

- Appeals, 4617.0100
- Generally, 4617.0084
- Local agencies, noncompliance, disqualification, 4617.0025
- Vendor violations
  - Correction requirements, 4617.0084
  - Disqualification (vendors), *see same under this topic*
  - Vendor stamps, duplication or counterfeiting, 4617.0084

Vouchers

- Acceptance
  - Pharmacy vendors, 4617.0068
  - Vendors, duties, 4617.0068
  - Without vendor agreements, 4617.0067
- Access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Cash-value vouchers, *see same under this topic*
- Cashiers, duties, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Deposit by vendors, 4617.0068
- Erroneous reimbursements, 4617.0090
- Laundering, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
- Nonfood items, credit, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see same under this topic*
- Processing, vendor employees, 4617.0067
- Rain checks, defined, 4617.0002
- Record keeping requirements, 4617.0068
- Redeeming in excess of inventory, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Rejection, 4617.0090
- Return without payment, 4617.0090
- Signatures, 4617.0068
- Stamps, 4617.0068
- Vendor applicants, redemption requirements, 4617.0067
- Vendor disqualification, *see Disqualification (vendors) under this topic*
- Vendors
  - Duties, 4617.0068
  - Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090
  - Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*
- WIC-allowed foods
  - Approval, 4617.0171, 4617.0176

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)****WIC-allowed foods (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0171
- Infant formula, 4617.0171
- Notice requirements, 4617.0176
- Overcharging, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see same under this topic*
- Shelf labels, 4617.0068

**WIC customers**

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Identification
  - ID folders, *see WIC ID folders under this topic*
  - Vendor violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures
  - Vendor violations, disqualification, 4617.0084
- Vouchers, 4617.0068

**WIC food centers**

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendors, exclusion, 4617.0087

**WIC ID folders**

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, verification, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See SURVIVING SPOUSES*

**WIGS**

Cosmetology salons, sanitary practices, 2105.0380

**WILBUR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
Crow River, *see CROW RIVER*  
Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
Definitions, 6105.0040, 6105.0060  
Flood control structures, permits, 6105.0130  
Grass, *see GRASS*  
Kettle River, *see KETTLE RIVER*  
Land use districts
 

- Clear cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
- Conditional uses, 6105.0100
- Grading and filling, restrictions, 6105.0160
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Nonconforming uses, 6105.0100
- Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
- Sanitary standards, 6105.0120
- Scope, 6105.0090
- Subdivision of land, 6105.0140
- Substandard uses, 6105.0100
- Utility transmission crossings, *see Public utilities under this topic*
- Variances, local governments, limitations, 6105.0230
- Vegetative cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
- Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160
- Zoning dimensions, general requirements, 6105.0110

Land use planning, local governments
 

- Conditional use permits, issuance, procedure, 6105.0240
- Duties, generally, 6105.0080
- Review and certification of local decisions, 6105.0230
- Variances, limitations, 6105.0230

Lower Saint Croix National Scenic riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
Management plans
 

- General requirements, 6105.0070

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)****Management plans (Cont'd)**

- Interim zoning regulations, 6105.0220
- Land use planning, 6105.0080
- Natural Resources Department
  - Duties, generally, 6105.0070
  - Implementation, procedure, 6105.0220
- Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180
- Water surface zoning, 6105.0210

Minnesota River, *see MINNESOTA RIVER*  
Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*  
Public use of waters and lands
 

- Policy of state, 6105.0210
- Water surface zoning, 6105.0210

Public utilities
 

- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0170, 6105.0180
- Watershed management, permits, 6105.0130
- Wild and scenic rivers system, classification, 6105.0060

Riverways, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Rulemaking
 

- Policy of state, 6105.0010
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0020
- Scope of rules, 6105.0030

Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*  
Saint Croix River, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
Severability of rules, 6105.0050  
Streets and roads
 

- Existing roads, 6105.0200
- New roads, 6105.0200
- Permits, 6105.0190

Subdivision of land
 

- Limitations due to suitability, 6105.0140
- Planned cluster developments, 6105.0140
- Plats, copies to Natural Resources Department, 6105.0250
- Standards, 6105.0140

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Utility crossings
 

- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Standards, route design, 6135.1100

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
Wild and scenic rivers system, rivers eligible for inclusion
 

- Characteristics, 6105.0060
- Management plans, 6105.0070

**WILD ANIMALS**  
Contraceptive chemicals, permits for use, 6212.1750  
Definitions
 

- Food code, 4626.0020
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Elephants, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
Exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300  
Fish, *see FISH AND FISHING*  
Food plots
 

- Defined, 8400.3030
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, approved practices, 8400.3630

Game animals, *see GAME ANIMALS*  
Gifts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
Habitat
 

- Activities to improve, wetland replacement exemptions, 8420.0420
- Critical natural habitat, acquisition and improvement, priorities, 6136.0700
- Data, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0060

Hunting, *see HUNTING*

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Kangaroos, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Leopards, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Lions, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Natural habitat, *see* Habitat *under this topic*  
 Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.3400  
 Parts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Pets, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400  
 Possession, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Rehabilitation  
   Advisor, 6244.0420  
   Contested cases, permit decisions, 6244.1500  
   Continuing education and training, 6244.0700  
   Costs of rehabilitation, 6244.0800  
   Definitions, 6244.0300  
   Endangered species  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Receipt, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
   Facilities  
     Adequate facilities, required for permit, 6244.0420  
     Defined, 6244.0420  
     Generally, 6244.0900  
     Inspection by commissioner, 6244.0440  
   Feeding animals, 6244.1000  
   General class permits  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
     Veterinarians, obtaining, 6244.0500  
   Handling animals, restrictions, 6244.1000  
   Hearings, revocation of permits, 6244.1700  
   Inspections, facilities, inspections by commissioner, 6244.0440  
   Liability, disclaimer, 6244.1800  
   Master class permits  
     Advisor, requirements for permit holders, 6244.0420  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Provisional permits, 6244.1200  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
   Nonreleasable animals  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Disposition, 6244.0800  
   Notice, receipt of threatened or endangered species, 6244.0800  
   Novice class permits  
     Privileges, 6244.0410  
     Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
     Requirements, 6244.0410  
     Restrictions on initial testing, 6244.1110  
   Permits  
     Advisor, master class wildlife permit holder, 6244.0420  
     Amendments to permits, 6244.1700  
     Application, information required, 6244.0430  
     Decisions about granting, review, 6244.1500  
     Defined, 6244.0300  
     Duration, 6244.1600  
     Examinations, 6244.0420, 6244.0700  
     Expired permits, 6244.1600  
     Facilities requirements, 6244.0420  
     Federal permits, 6244.1400  
     Game farm license, permit restrictions, 6244.0400  
     General class, 6244.0410

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation (Cont'd)  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
   General requirement, 6244.0400  
   Local laws, application, 6244.1400  
   Master class, 6244.0410  
   Novice class, 6244.0410  
   Number issued, limitations, 6244.0400  
   Persons relocating to Minnesota, holding foreign state license, 6244.1300  
   Qualifications, 6244.0420  
   Renewal, 6244.1600  
   Revocation, 6244.1700  
   Species limitations on, 6244.0400  
   Transferability, 6244.0450  
   Transition from previous rules, 6244.1100, 6244.1110  
   Veterinarian consultant, required for permit, 6244.0420  
 Permittees  
   Age requirements, 6244.0420  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Delegation of authority, restrictions, 6244.0800  
   Examination requirements, 6244.0420  
   Experience requirements, 6244.0420  
   Fees, prohibited, 6244.0800  
   Liability, 6244.1800  
   Migratory bird rehabilitation, federal requirements, 6244.1400  
   Qualifications, 6244.0420  
   Residency requirement, 6244.0400  
   Public exhibition, restrictions, 6244.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 6244.0100  
   Receipt of animals, limitations, 6244.0800  
   Record keeping requirements, 6244.0600  
   Release of animals, 6244.0800  
   Retention of records, 6244.0600  
   Sanitation, 6244.1000  
   Scope of rules, 6244.0200  
   Species of animals, limitations, 6244.0400  
   Standards of rehabilitation care, 6244.0800  
 Threatened species  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Receipt of, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
 Transport  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Release of animals, restrictions, 6244.0800  
 Variances, 6244.1900  
 Veterinarians  
   Advisor exemption, 6244.0420  
   Care of animals, 6244.1000  
   General class permits, obtaining, 6244.0500  
   Licensing requirements for practice, 6244.1400  
   Permits, consulting or advising, not required, 6244.0500  
   Possession of animals, restrictions, 6244.0500  
   Treatment of animals, powers, 6244.0500  
   Voluntary consultants, acting as, 6244.0500  
 Violations and penalties, 6244.2000  
 Volunteers  
   Continuing education, assisting with, 6244.0700  
   Defined, 6244.0300  
   Examinations, assisting with, 6244.0700  
   Permit process, interpretation, 6244.0700  
   Watering animals, 6244.1000  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see* REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Taking, permits, 6212.1400  
 Tigers, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020



**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Transfers, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water buffalo, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Waters (geographical features)  
   Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
   Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Wildlife areas, *see* WILDLIFE AREAS

**WILD RICE**

Cultivated wild rice, labels and labeling, 1556.0134  
 Dealers, licenses  
   Buyers permits, 6284.0700  
   Purchasing on Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
 Definitions  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Hand harvested wild rice  
   Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Labels and labeling, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 Harvesting  
   Deputy directors, reservation business committees, 6284.0600  
   Flails, 6284.0300  
   Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
   Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
   Licenses, Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
   Opening dates, 6284.0600  
   Permits  
     Federal permits, 6284.0400  
     Reservation permits, Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0700  
   Sherburne national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400  
   Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400  
   Voyageur's National Park, 6284.0400  
   Wildlife management areas, 6284.0500  
 Indians, reservations, harvesting on, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
 Labels and labeling  
   "Cultivated wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0134  
   "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145  
   "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132, 1556.0134  
   "Hand harvested wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0132  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120  
 Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700  
 Unemployment insurance taxes  
   Farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
   Farm labor exclusions, 3315.0835  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680  
 Wild rice waters  
   Identification, 7050.0460  
   Policy of state, 7050.0224  
**WILDCAT CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300  
 Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

Mining  
   Avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* SOIL CONSERVATION

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

Caretakers, 6244.2600  
 Circuses, scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Definitions, 6244.2400  
 Facilities, 6244.2700  
 Fees, permits, 6244.2900  
 Health of animals, 6244.2800  
 Husbandry, 6244.2800  
 Indoor facilities, 6244.2700  
 Misdemeanors, 6244.3300  
 Operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Outdoor facilities, 6244.2700  
 Permits  
   Amendment, 6244.2600  
   Disclaimer, 6244.3200  
   Fees, 6244.2900  
   Generally, 6244.2500  
   Misdemeanors, 6244.3300  
   Review of decisions, 6244.3000  
   Revocation, 6244.3100  
 Pet shops, scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Purpose of rules, 6244.2100  
 Scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Severability of rules, 6244.2300  
 Space requirements, 6244.2700  
 Veterinarians, 6244.2600

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

Abandoned property, 6230.0250  
 Airboats, restricted use, 6230.1600  
 Aircraft, 6230.0250  
 Animals in, introducing animals, 6230.0250  
 Bass Brook Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290  
 Carl Schmidt Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area  
   Generally, 6230.0250  
   Turkey hunting, 6230.0200, 6236.0900  
 Commercial business, 6230.0250  
 Crow hunting, 6240.2600  
 Disorderly conduct, 6230.0250  
 Dogs, 6230.0250  
 Eastside Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Entry, 6230.0250  
 Firearms, 6230.0250  
 Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300  
 Gold Portage Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0270

## WILDLIFE

1266

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Gordon W. Yeager Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Gores Pool Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Gores Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Hastings Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Hours of use, 6230.0250  
 Hunting  
   Animals taken, reports, 6230.0250  
   Archery deer hunting, 6230.0200  
   Firearms hunting, 6230.0200  
   Migratory waterfowl, 6230.0200  
   Sanctuary areas, 6230.0200  
   Stands, 6230.0250  
 Hvoslef Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Lac qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250,  
   6230.0700  
 Littering, 6230.0250  
 Livestock, 6230.0250  
 Mentel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Minnows, permits for taking in, 6254.0200  
 Motorboats, 6230.0250  
 Mud-Goose Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Orwell Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Overnight use, permits, 6230.0250  
 Perched Valley Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Permits, 6230.0250  
 Permitted uses, 6230.0250  
 Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0260  
 Roseau Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Rothsay Wildlife Management Area  
   Deer hunting, seasons, 6230.0280  
   Moose hunting, 6232.3900  
 Sanctuary areas, hunting in, 6230.0200  
 Schrafel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6230.0250  
 Somsen Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Spring Lake Islands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Structures, 6230.0250  
 Swamp River Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Talcot Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250,  
   6230.0700  
 Tom Cliff Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Trapping, areas requiring permit, 6230.0200  
 Vehicles, 6230.0250  
 Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295  
 Walnut Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Wesley E. Olson Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 6284.0500  
 Wildlife managers  
   Permits  
     Bows and arrows, 6230.0250  
     Firearms, 6230.0250  
   Trapping, duties regarding, 6230.0200, 6230.0300

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
   Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WILKINS LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**WILKINSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLARD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW CREEK**

Fishing  
   Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
   Minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW RIVER (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties,  
 6105.0650

**WILLS**

*See also* DECEDENTS ESTATES  
 Income tax, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Lottery prizes, 7857.6000  
 Probate proceedings, *see* PROBATE

**WILMERT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILSON BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WILSON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIMER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

*See* WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)

**WINCHELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

Farm-generated wind energy production facilities,  
   value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0011 to  
   1656.0100  
 Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)  
   Boundaries, project area, 7854.1300  
   Construction  
     Costs, 7854.0500  
     Delay, effect on permit, 7854.1200  
     Schedule, 7854.0500  
   Contested case hearings, 7854.0900  
   Decommission and restoration plan, 7854.0500  
   Definitions, 7854.0200  
   Energy generation, 7854.0500  
   Environmental impacts, 7854.0500  
   Fees, 7854.1500  
   Operation and maintenance, costs, 7854.0500  
   Project design information, 7854.0500  
   Proposed sites, 7854.0500  
   Public advisors, duties, 7854.0700  
   Public participation, 7854.0900  
   Site permit applications  
     Acceptance, 7854.0600  
     Certificates of need, 7854.0500  
     Contents, 7854.0500  
     Filing, 7854.0400  
     Trade secrets, 7854.0400  
   Site permits  
     Amendment, 7854.1300  
     Draft site permits, effect, 7854.0800  
     Duration, 7854.1000  
     Effect, 7854.1100  
     Environmental Quality Board, duties, *see*  
       ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD  
     Final site permit decisions, 7854.1000  
     Power purchase agreements, 7854.1000  
     Preliminary determination, 7854.0800  
     Renewal period, 7854.1000

**WIND ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS) (Cont'd)  
Site permits (Cont'd)

Requirements, generally, 7854.0200 to 7854.1500  
Revocation, 7854.1300  
Transfer, 7854.1400  
State policy, 7854.0500

Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)

Definitions, 7854.0200  
Site permits, 7854.0300

Wind rights, large wind energy conversion systems,  
7854.1000

**WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740

**WIND LOADS**

Hospitals, 4645.2600  
Simplified wind loads, 1303.2200

**WINDBREAKS**

See SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)

**WINDOWS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
Air leakage, commercial energy code, 1323.0543  
Apartment buildings, window fall prevention devices,  
1303.2300 to 1303.2330  
Bakeries, 1550.1360  
Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760  
Boarding care homes, *see* BOARDING CARE HOMES  
Building additions, fall prevention devices, 1303.2330  
Cleaning, occupational safety and health, 5205.0730  
Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
Commercial energy code  
Air leakage, 1323.0543  
Insulation, 1323.0550  
Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas,  
2900.0600  
Dwellings, insulation, residential energy code, 1322.1101  
Escape windows, fire code requirements, 7511.1026  
Exterior windows  
Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
Installation, residential code, 1309.0100, 1309.0613  
Fall prevention devices  
ASTM standards, 1303.2320  
Building additions or added windows, 1303.2330  
Definitions, 1303.2305  
Exceptions, 1303.2320  
Occupancies requiring, 1303.2310  
Scope of rules, 1303.2300  
Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2570  
Glaziers, *see under* BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES  
Honey houses, 1550.2370  
Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
Hotels and motels, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2300  
to 1303.2330  
Insulation  
Commercial energy code, 1323.0550, 1323.0562  
Dwellings, residential energy code, 1322.1101, 1322.1102  
Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles,  
8840.5940, 8840.5950  
Nursing homes, *see* NURSING HOMES  
Replacement windows, residential code  
Exceptions, 1309.0310  
Requirements, 1309.0100  
Slaughter houses, *see* Windows *under* SLAUGHTER  
HOUSES  
Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800  
Uniform Building Code amendments, *see* STATE BUILDING  
CODE

**WINDOWS (Cont'd)**

Vapor retarders, residential code, 1309.0318  
Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200  
Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6244.2700  
Window awnings, State Building Code exemptions,  
1300.0120  
Window signs, defined, 2400.2040

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**

Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**WINDSHIELDS**

School buses, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

**WINE**

See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
Brand labels  
Defined, 7515.0100  
Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
Case deals, 7515.0310  
Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960  
Containers  
Defined, 7515.0100  
Generally, 7515.0300  
Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity,  
7515.1070  
Cooking wine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710  
Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper  
alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
Importers  
Defined, 7515.0100  
Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
Packaging, 7515.1060  
Sales, 7515.0320  
Labels and labeling  
Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
Nonalcoholic wine, 1550.3530  
Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750  
Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900  
Sales  
Packaging requirements, 7515.1060  
Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
Shipments, 7515.0310  
Still wines, 7515.0300  
Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1050 to  
7515.1070  
Still wines  
Cases, 7515.0300  
Certification labels, 7515.0540  
Table or sparkling wine, certification labels, 7515.0540  
Transportation  
Packaging requirements, 7515.1060

## WINE

1268

**WINE (Cont'd)**

## Transportation (Cont'd)

Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**WINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WINNEBAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

## Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WINONA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WINTER ROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WIRES AND POLES***See* POLES AND WIRES**WIRING***See* ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**WISCONSIN**

## Boundary waters

Fishing, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500

Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

## Reciprocity

Income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

Manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**WISEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WISINI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)***See* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**WITNESSES**

Adoption, consents, 9560.0030

Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9020, 2770.9090

Contested cases, generally, *see* Witnesses *under* CONTESTED CASES

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

Cross-examination, *see* CROSS-EXAMINATION

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.2100

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

Fees, Mediation Services Bureau

Commission hearings, 5500.1000

Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900

Home health care, drugs or medicine, loss or spillage, 4668.0870

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

## Impeachment

Contested cases, 1400.7300

Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Mediation Services Bureau hearings

Collective bargaining representation, 5500.0600 to 5500.0800

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

## Mediation Services Bureau hearings (Cont'd)

Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Labor referee proceedings, generally, 5500.1700, 5500.1800

Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1310

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power plant routing hearings

Availability, 1405.2000

Deposition to preserve testimony, 1405.1200

Generally, 1405.1600

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Subpoenas, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings, *see* Witnesses *under* REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

## Signatures

Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Subpoenas, *see* SUBPOENAS

Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

Tax Court, 8610.0070

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8700.7500

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8700.7500

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Voter registration, absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500

Witness lists, contested cases, 1400.6950

**WOLF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLSFELD WOODS**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOLVERTON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLVES**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Destruction of livestock, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

## Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

## Snaring

Generally, 6234.2300

Restrictions, 6234.2400

Snares, defined, 6234.0900

Restitution value, 6133.0075

**WOMAN LAKE**

## Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WOMEN**

Battered women programs, Corrections Department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

## Definitions

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

State contracts, 1230.0150

Discrimination, *see* DISCRIMINATION

Gender fair curriculum, school districts, 3500.0550

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Pregnancy termination, *see* ABORTIONPregnant women, *see* PREGNANT WOMEN

State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**WOMEN (Cont'd)**

Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Underserved populations, definitions  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Woman-owned businesses  
     Defined, 2660.0020  
     Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products, definitions, 1556.0110  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Composite wood products, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Disposal, refuse and dunnage, *see* GARBAGE  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Plywood, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Preserving solutions, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Waste wood  
     Beneficial uses, 7035.2860  
     Unadulterated wood, defined, 7035.0300  
 Wood building products surface coating, emission standards, 7011.8000  
 Wood heaters, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2950  
 Wood preserving operations, wastes, 7045.0120, 7045.0145  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WOOD LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODBURY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
     Food employees, 4626.0100, 4626.0115  
     Laundering, 4626.0695  
 Linens, defined as work clothes, food code, 4626.0020

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

Assistance, at-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235

**WORK GROUPS**

Workers' compensation medical services and rehabilitation, 5217.0610

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

Nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, credits, 8002.0200

**WORK RELEASE**

Applications, 2940.1100  
 Correctional facility custody staff ratios, reduction at times of release, 2911.0900  
 Defined, 2940.0100  
 Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
 Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
 Jail annexes, staffing requirements, 2911.0900  
 Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

**WORK RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
 Releasees, segregation in correctional facilities, 2911.2500  
 Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

*See* STUDENT GRANTS

**WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Administrative Hearings Office, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Appeals  
     Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
     Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms, 5220.1600  
     Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700  
     Rehabilitation, consultant interns, rejection, 5220.1500  
 Application of law, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
 Apprentices, temporary partial disability benefits, 5220.2540  
 Approvals, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Assessment forms and amounts  
     Due date, 5220.2840  
     Penalties, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
     Referral to Commerce Department, nonpayment, 5220.2840  
 Assets  
     Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200  
     Individual insurers, 2780.1200  
 Assigned risk safety account  
     Grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
     Payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Attorneys  
     Fees, 5220.1100  
     Notice of representation, 5220.1100  
     Procedures, 5220.1100  
 Awards, additional, 5220.2760  
 Benefits  
     Claims for, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
     Discontinuance conferences, 1415.3900  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance  
     Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
     Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400  
 Causalgia  
     Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435  
     Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Certificates and certification, Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.1100  
 Certified and exclusive representatives, pilot program rules, 5229.0060  
 Certified lead firms, 4761.2200  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
     Certified and exclusive representative, defined, 5229.0010  
     Complaints, 5229.0050  
     Definitions, 5229.0010  
     Documents required by commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Effective date, 5229.0030  
     Filing with commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Insurance contracts, filing with agreement, 5229.0020  
     Investigations, 5229.0050  
     Letter of recognition, 5229.0030  
     Master agreement, filing with commissioner, 5229.0020  
     Pilot program rules, 5229.0060  
     Reporting requirements, 5229.0040  
     Request for recognition, procedures, 5229.0030

## WORKERS

1270

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Collective bargaining agreements (Cont'd)

Termination of recognition, 5229.0050

## Complex regional pain syndrome

Disability schedules, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305

## Conciliation, 5220.2670

Contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS

## Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

## Coverage, hospices, 4664.0010

## Definitions

Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Employees, 5224.0010

Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Rules of practice, 5220.2520

## Denials of liability

Form, 5220.2550

Letters, notice, 5220.2570

Noncompliance, 5220.2770

Rejection by division, 5220.2570

## Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930

## Disability schedules

Alopecia, 5223.0650

## Amputations

Lower extremities, 5223.0150, 5223.0550

Upper extremities, 5223.0080, 5223.0540

Ankle, 5223.0170, 5223.0520

Articulation interference, 5223.0320

Asthma, 5223.0180, 5223.0560

Authority for rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Back injury, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390

Brain injury, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Burns, 5223.0240, 5223.0640

Causalgia, 5223.0400, 5223.0410, 5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Central nervous system, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Cervical spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370

Chewing impairments, 5223.0320

Cold injuries, 5223.0640

Complex regional pain syndrome, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Cosmetic disfigurement, 5223.0650

Definitions, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Ears, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Edema, 5223.0580

Effective date, 5223.0300

Elbow, 5223.0120, 5223.0460

Endocrine disease, 5223.0620

Epilepsy, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Eyes, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

Face impairments, 5223.0320

Facial bone impairments, 5223.0320

Fingers, 5223.0140, 5223.0480

Foot, 5223.0170, 5223.0530

Forearm, 5223.0460

Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210, 5223.0590

Hand, 5223.0480

Hearing loss, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Heart disease, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

Heat injuries, 5223.0640

Hematopoietic system, 5223.0610

Hip, 5223.0170, 5223.0500

Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Interpretation of rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Jaw bone impairments, 5223.0320

Joints, 5223.0170

Knees, 5223.0170, 5223.0510

Lower leg, 5223.0510

Lumbar spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0390

Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

## Disability schedules (Cont'd)

## Motor loss

Lower extremities, 5223.0420

Upper extremities, 5223.0100, 5223.0400

## Mouth impairments, 5223.0320

Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160

Nose impairments, 5223.0320

Pelvis, 5223.0490

Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250, 5223.0315

Presbycusis, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Raynaud's phenomenon, 5223.0580

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5223.0400, 5223.0410, 5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Reproductive system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600

Respiratory system, 5223.0180, 5223.0560

## Sensory loss

Lower extremities, 5223.0430

Upper extremities, 5223.0090, 5223.0410

Severability, 5223.0010

Shoulder, 5223.0110, 5223.0450

Skin disorders, 5223.0230, 5223.0630

Skull defects, 5223.0050, 5223.0350

Smell, impairment, 5223.0360

Spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390

Swallowing impairments, 5223.0320

Taste, impairment, 5223.0360

Teeth, complete loss, 5223.0310

Temporomandibular joint impairments, 5223.0320

Thoracic outlet syndrome, 5223.0436

Thoracic spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0380

Throat impairments, 5223.0320

Tinnitus, 5223.0040

Toes, 5223.0170, 5223.0530

Trigeminal nerve, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Trunk, excluding spine, 5223.0440

Upper arm impairments, 5223.0450

Upper leg, 5223.0500

Upper respiratory tract obstructions, 5223.0320

Urinary system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600

Vascular disease, 5223.0200, 5223.0580

Vertigo, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Vision loss, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

Wrist, 5223.0130, 5223.0470

## Discontinuance of benefits

Improper, 5220.2720

Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630

Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630

Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750

## Electronic filing

Generally, 5220.2525

Logging, targeted industry fund, 5222.3001

## Employees

Defined, 5224.0010

Evaluations by rehabilitation providers, 5220.1801

Independent contractors, coverage as, *see*

CONTRACTORS

Nonresidents, rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710

Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

Employers, failure to insure, 5220.2865

## Equitable apportionment arbitration

## Administrator

Defined, 5229.0100

Duties, 5229.0410

Request for arbitration, filing with, 5229.0500

Selection, 5229.0410

Term of contract, 5229.0410

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Equitable apportionment arbitration (Cont'd)

- Arbitration advisor
  - Defined, 5229.0100
  - Role of advisor, 5229.0600
  - Selection, 5229.0420
- Arbitration panel
  - Composition, 5229.0420
  - Determining, process, 5229.0500
  - Selection, 5229.0420
- Arbitrators
  - Defined, 5229.0400
  - Determinations, effect, 5229.0600
  - Nomination, 5229.0400
  - Powers, 5229.0600
  - Qualifications, 5229.0400
- Decisions by arbitrators, 5229.0700
- Definitions, 5229.0100
- Enforcement, arbitrators decisions, 5229.0700
- Filing, request for arbitration, 5229.0500
- Hearings, 5229.0700
- Initiation of arbitration, procedures, 5229.0500
- Neutral physician
  - Apportionment opinions, duties, 5229.0700
  - Defined, 5229.0100
- Presumptive rule of equitable apportionment, 5229.0350
- Purpose of rules, 5229.0200
- Record keeping, arbitration procedures, administrator's duties, 5229.0410
- Responses to arbitration requests, 5229.0500
- Roster
  - Defined, 5229.0100
  - Membership on, 5229.0400
  - Nominations to, 5229.0400
- Scope of rules, 5229.0300
- Experience modification factors, safety survey, 5208.0040
- Fees
  - Independent medical examinations, 5219.0500
  - Medical services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
- Files examination, 5220.2880
- First report of injury, 5220.2530
- Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130
- Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560
- Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.2000
- Health care providers
  - Fees
    - Independent medical examinations, adjustment, 5219.0500
    - Payment schedule, conversion factor, 5221.4020
    - Reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300
- Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900
- Hearings
  - Failure to insure, expedited procedure, 5220.2865
  - Joint rules, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100
  - Penalty assessments, 5220.2870
- Home health care, home care providers, license requirements, 4668.0012
- Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Independent contractors, *see* CONTRACTORS
- Independent medical examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500
- Injury
  - First report, 5220.2530
  - Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820
- Insurance requirements, failure to insure, 5220.2865

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Insurance verification

- Application of rules, 5222.2006
- Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003
- Coverage notices
  - Cancellations, 5222.2005
  - Contents, 5222.2001
  - Effect of filing, 5222.2004
  - Endorsements, 5222.2005
  - Form, 5222.2001
  - Place of filing, 5222.2002
  - Time for filing, 5222.2003
- Data collection repository, 5222.2002
- Database, insurance coverage, 5222.2001
- Declaration sheets, 5222.2001
- Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003
- Filing notices
  - Effect, 5222.2004
  - Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003
  - Place, 5222.2002
  - Time, 5222.2003
- Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002
- Purpose of rules, 5222.2000
- Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003
- Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003

Insureds, reports received

- Hazard recognition, 5208.0080
- Safety and health committee operations, 5208.0080

Insurers

- Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650
- Denials of liability, 5220.2570
- Notice to division
  - Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540
  - Payments, 5220.2540
  - Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550
  - Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560
- Rehabilitation services, 5220.1900
- Reporting requirements, 5221.0650

Interim status reports, 5220.2540

Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Joint rules of practice, Administrative Hearings Office, application, 5220.2510

Lawsuits, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Loggers, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Managed care plans

- Amendments to plan, 5218.0300
- Audits, 5218.0800
- Authority for rules, 5218.0020
- Billing for medical services, 5218.0600
- Certification
  - Applications, 5218.0100
  - Approval, 5218.0100
  - Denial, 5218.0100
  - Eligibility, 5218.0200
  - Fees, 5218.0100
  - Information required, 5218.0100
  - Provisional certification, 5218.0040
  - Revocation, 5218.0900
  - Suspension, 5218.0900
- Contents of plan, 5218.0100
- Contracts with insurers, 5218.0200, 5218.0300
- Course of treatment, 5218.0100
- Coverage, 5218.0200
- Definitions, 5218.0010
- Denial of certification, 5218.0100

**WORKERS**

1272

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)

- Disputes
  - Nonparticipating health care providers, 5218.0500
  - Resolution process, 5218.0700
- Emergencies, 5218.0250
- Geographic accessibility, 5218.0100
- Health care providers
  - Defined, 5218.0010
  - Exceptions to services from, 5218.0250
  - Nonparticipating, authorized services, 5218.0500
  - Participation in plan, 5218.0400
  - Types of providers, 5218.0100
- Health care services required, 5218.0100
- Information availability, 5218.0100
- Liability of services, 5218.0100
- Medical case management, 5218.0760, 5220.1801, 5220.1802
- Medical treatment standards, specifying, 5218.0100
- Monitoring, 5218.0300, 5218.0800
- Multiple plans, contracts with insurers, 5218.0200
- Notice to employee, 5218.0250
- Peer review system, 5218.0750
- Primary treating health care providers, 5218.0100
- Prior notification, treatment parameters, duties, 5221.6050
- Purpose of rules, 5218.0030
- Record keeping requirements, 5218.0800
- Referral for specialty services, 5218.0100
- Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 5218.0300
- Scope of rules, 5218.0030
- Termination of coverage, 5218.0200
- Toll-free 24-hour telephone number, providing to employee, 5218.0250
- Trade secrets, 5218.0800
- Uniform treatment standards, meeting, 5218.0100
- Utilization review, 5218.0750
- Violations of law, 5218.0900
- Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Mediation, 5220.2670
- Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740
- Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810
- Medical examinations
  - Fees, adjustment, 5219.0500
  - Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0950
- Medical records, reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300
- Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900
- Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000
- Medications
  - Low back pain, 5221.6200
  - Treatment parameters, 5221.6105
- Notice
  - Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710
  - Denials of liability, 5220.2570
  - Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630
  - Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550
- Orders
  - Noncompliance, 5220.2780
  - Overpayments, 5220.2580
- Payments
  - Delayed payment worksheet, 5220.2790
  - Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790
  - Noncompliance, 5220.2770
  - Overpayments, 5220.2580
  - Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550
  - Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540
  - Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
  - Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540
  - Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540
  - Time, 5220.2540

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties

- Additional awards, 5220.2760
- Assessment, notice, 5220.2710
- Assigned risk safety account payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570
- Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Failure to deny, 5220.2770
- Failure to insure, 5220.2865
- Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780
- First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530
- Frivolous denials, 5220.2570
- Hearings, 5220.2870
- Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720
- Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790
- Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740
- Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810
- Nonspecific denials, 5220.2570
- Objections to penalties, 5220.2870
- Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Permanent partial disability, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830
- Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820
- Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Permanent partial disabilities
  - Disputes, 5220.2550
  - Health care providers, opinion, 5221.0410
  - Initial assessments, 5220.2550
  - Payments, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
  - Timely payments, failure to make, 5220.2750
- Permanent total disabilities
  - Payments, 5220.2540
  - Supplementary benefits, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000
- Physicians, rehabilitation plan, providing copy, 5220.0410
- Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400
- Purpose of rules, 5220.2510
- Qualified rehabilitation consultants, administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- R-1 form, 5220.2540
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
  - Disability schedules, 5223.0400, 5223.0410, 5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435
  - Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305
- Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000
- Rehabilitation services
  - Appeals, 5220.1600
  - Assigned claims handler, 5220.0100
  - Attorneys, 5220.1100
  - Billing, procedures, 5220.1900
  - Claim screening consultation, defined, 5220.0100
  - Data privacy, 5220.1802
  - Disability status report, 5220.0110
  - Disputes
    - Cost of services, 5220.1900
    - Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
    - On-the-job training, 5220.0850
    - Plan amendment and closure, 5220.0510
    - Procedures, generally, 5220.0950
    - Reasonableness of services, 5220.1900
    - Rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710
    - Rehabilitation plan, 5220.0410
    - Retraining plan, 5220.0750
  - Eligibility consultation, defined, 5220.0100



**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)
  - Fees and costs, 5220.1900
  - Filing of documents, 5220.0107
  - Hearings
    - Procedures, 5220.1010
    - Requesting, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
  - Incorporations by reference, 5220.0105
  - Insurers consent before payment, 5220.1900
  - Job placement services, providing, 5220.0410
  - Legal representation, 5220.1100
  - On-the-job training
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Plans, 5220.0850
    - Purpose, 5220.0850
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms
    - Approval, 5220.1250, 5220.1600
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Consultants, employment, 5220.1400
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Registration, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant interns
    - Approval, 5220.1250
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Complaints against, 5220.1500
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Continuing education, 5220.1500
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Inactive status, 5220.1500
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
    - Registration, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultants
    - Amendment of plan, reporting, 5220.0510
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Certification, 5220.1400
    - Change in consultant, notice, 5220.0510, 5220.0710
    - Communication with health care providers, 5221.0420
    - Complaints against, 5220.1500
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Continuing education, 5220.1500
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Distinguished from vendors, 5220.1250
    - Education, 5220.1400
    - Employees choice, 5220.0710
    - Experience requirements, 5220.1400
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Inactive status, 5220.1500
    - Instruction of employees, 5220.1803
    - Internship requirements, 5220.1400
    - Monitoring, 5220.0410, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
    - Progress reports, duties, 5220.0450
    - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

- Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultants (Cont'd)
    - Referrals, recommendations for, 5220.1801
    - Registration, 5220.1500
    - Reports, 5220.1802, 5220.1803
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Reasonable and necessary services, determinations, 5220.1900
  - Registered rehabilitation vendors
    - Approval, 5220.1700
    - Business practices, 5220.1805
    - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
    - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
    - Distinguished from consultants, 5220.1250
    - Fees for services, 5220.1900
    - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
    - Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801
    - Record keeping, 5220.1802
    - Registration, 5220.1500
    - Rehabilitation plan, duties, 5220.0410
    - Reports, 5220.1802
    - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
    - Supervision, 5220.1800
  - Rehabilitation consultation
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Disability status report, 5220.0110
    - Documentation, 5220.0130
    - Order by commissioner, 5220.0120
    - Procedure, 5220.0130
    - Purpose, 5220.0130
    - Request, 5220.0110
    - Waiver, 5220.0120
  - Rehabilitation plan
    - Administration, 5220.0410
    - Amendment of plan, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
    - Approval, 5220.0410
    - Closure, 5220.0510
    - Closure reports, 5220.0510
    - Defined, 5220.0100
    - Filing, 5220.0410, 5220.0510
    - Physician, providing copy of plan, 5220.0410
    - Procedure, 5220.0410
    - Progress report, 5220.0450
    - Purpose, 5220.0410
    - Requirements, contents, 5220.0410
    - Response by parties, 5220.0410
  - Rehabilitation response form, 5220.0950
  - Reports generally, filing, 5220.0107
  - Retraining, 5220.0750
  - Service of process, 5220.0107
  - Settlement agreements, 5220.1200
  - Waiver, 5220.0120
  - Waivers, 5220.0110
- Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500
- Removal from labor market, 5220.2540
- Reports
  - Injury
    - Failure to make, 5220.2820
    - First report, 5220.2530
    - Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830
  - Retraining compensation, 5220.2555
  - Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010
  - Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070
  - Safety and health committees, *see* OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
  - Scope of rules, 5220.2510

## WORKERS

1274

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Second injury law, 5220.2680  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920  
 Service of process  
   Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
   Electronic filing, 5220.2525  
 Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities,  
   5222.0100 to 5222.1000  
 Targeted industry fund  
   Assessment, amount, 5222.3003  
   Authority for rules, 5222.3001  
   Certification of coverage, 5222.3005  
   Conversion formulas, 5222.3002  
   Definitions, 5222.3000  
   Purpose for rules, 5222.3001  
   Reporting requirements  
     Annual reporting by qualified employers, 5222.3006  
     Annual reporting by woodmills, 5222.3002  
     Contents, 5222.3002  
     Extensions for submitting, 5222.3002  
     False reporting, 5222.3004  
     Incomplete reports, 5222.3002  
   Safety program, 5222.3007  
   Woodmills, annual reporting, 5222.3002  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, disability schedules, 5223.0436  
 Treatment parameters  
   Active treatment  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Application of rules, 5221.6020  
   Authority for rules, 5221.6010  
   Causalgia, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
   Certified managed care plans, delegation or responsibility  
     to, 5221.6050  
   Chemical dependency, 5221.6050  
   Chronic pain syndrome  
     Defined, 5221.6040  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower  
       extremities, 5221.6305  
     Scope, 5221.6600  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Complaints, 5221.8900  
   Complex regional pain syndrome, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
   Days, calendar days, 5221.6020  
   Definitions, 5221.6040  
   Departures from parameters, 5221.6050  
   Diagnostic procedures  
     Low back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Durable medical equipment  
     Lower back pain, 5221.6200  
     Neck pain, 5221.6205  
     Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
     Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Evaluation of patients, 5221.6050  
   Excessive treatment  
     Determinations of, 5221.6050  
     Penalties, 5221.8900  
   Failure to comply with rules, disciplinary action,  
     5221.8900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 General treatment parameters  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Health care providers  
   Communication among, 5221.6050  
   Denial to, notice, 5221.6050  
   Evaluation of treatment, neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Evaluation of treatment, thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Evaluation of treatment, upper extremity disorders,  
     5221.6300  
   Referrals among, 5221.6050  
 Inappropriate treatment, 5221.8900  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.6030  
 Inpatient hospitalization, 5221.6400  
 Investigations, 5221.8900  
 Low back pain, 5221.6100, 5221.6200, 5221.6400  
 Medical imaging procedures  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   General principles, 5221.6100  
 Medical requests, expedited processing, 5221.6050  
 Medically necessary treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Evaluation, ongoing, 5221.6050  
   General requirements, 5221.6020, 5221.6050  
 Medication  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Outpatient use, indications, 5221.6105  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Muscle relaxants, 5221.6105  
 Neck pain, 5221.6205  
 Nonoperative treatment, required before surgical  
   treatment, 5221.6050  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's),  
   5221.6105  
 Notice, denial of treatment, 5221.6050  
 Opioid analgesics, 5221.6105  
 Outcome studies, 5221.6050  
 Passive treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Prior notification, health care provider responsibilities,  
   5221.6050  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.6020  
 Record keeping requirements, 5221.6050  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower  
   extremities, 5221.6305  
 Review by commissioner, 5221.8900  
 Specific treatment parameters  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Surgery  
   General parameters, 5221.6500  
   Lower extremity surgery, 5221.6500  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower  
     extremities, 5221.6305  
   Spinal surgery, 5221.6500  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Therapeutic injections  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
 Unnecessary treatment, 5221.8900  
 Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Violations and penalties, failure to comply, 5221.8900  
 Weeks, calendar weeks, 5221.6020  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation services *under this topic*  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, reports given, 5208.0080

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

Amicus briefs, 9800.0920  
 Applications  
   Cause, stating, 9800.1100  
   New hearings, 9800.1100  
   Procedures, 9800.1400  
   Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Approvals by, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Attorneys fees, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Briefs  
   Amicus curiae, 9800.0920  
   Appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Decisions of the court, citing, 9800.0910  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Dismissals, 9800.1710  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Facsimile transmissions, use permitted, 9800.0320  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing  
   Briefs, 9800.0900  
   Facsimile transmissions, 9800.0320  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510  
 Oral argument  
   Allowing, 9800.1000  
   Amicus curiae, participation, 9800.0920  
   Applications, 9800.1100, 9800.1400  
   Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
   Petitions, 9800.1400  
   Request for relief, 9800.1400  
   Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720  
   Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720  
 Petitions  
   Filing, 9800.1400  
   Intervention, 9800.1500  
   Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Questions of fact, referral to administrative law judge, 9800.1050  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680  
 Service  
   Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Documents, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Notices, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Party represented by attorney, service on, 9800.0310  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Suspension of rules, 9800.1800  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Notification of receipt, 9800.1600  
   Preparation, 9800.1600

**WORKERS COMPENSATION HEARINGS**  
*See* WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 Coverage, limousine services, permits, 8880.0400  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Forms, limousine services, coverage, permits, 8880.0400  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Forms, 2705.3200  
   Forms, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rates  
   Deviations from, filing fees, 2605.0200  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Schedules, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rating plans, retrospective rating plans, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 State health care program, workers' compensation insurance defined as, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Workers' Compensation Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

Administrative conferences  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 1415.3900  
   Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600  
   Generally, 1415.3700  
 Administrative Hearings Office  
   Joinder of parties, duties, 1420.1300  
   Motions, assignment, 1420.2250  
   Records and record keeping, 1420.2900  
 Affidavits of prejudice, 1420.2600

## WORKERS

1276

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Appeals, 1420.3150

Appearance

- Administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- Failure to appear, 1420.3700
- Intervenors, 1415.1250

Appearance, parties to claims, 1415.0800

Attorney fees, *see* Workers' compensation litigation proceedings *under* ATTORNEY FEES

Attorneys

- Attorney fees, 1415.3200
- Conduct, 1420.0300
- Notice of representation, 1415.0800
- Sanctions, 1420.3700
- Substitution, 1415.0800

Cancellation, parties seeking, 1420.3700

Chief administrative law judge, *see under* ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Claims, files of, examination, 1415.0600

Commencement of proceedings, petitions, generally, 1415.1000

Companion cases, 1420.2500

Compensation judges

- Claims with intervenors, partial settlements, 1420.1850
- Conduct, 1420.0300
- Discovery, orders regarding, 1420.2200
- Disqualification, 1420.2600
- Joinder of parties, orders, 1420.1300
- Reassignment, 1420.2600
- Rehabilitation services settlement agreements, approval, 5220.1200

Consolidated cases

- Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600
- Generally, 1420.2500

Continuances

- Administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- Discontinuance of benefits conferences, 1415.3900
- Generally, 1420.2800

Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300

Cross-examination

- Health care providers, 1420.2200, 1420.2900
- Sequence, 1420.2900

Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Depositions, 1420.2200

Discontinuance of benefits, conferences, 1415.3900

Discovery

- Expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Generally, 1420.2200

Documents generally, filing, 1415.0700

Employees, medical claims, 1415.3800

Employer's experts, 1420.2200

Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605

Evidence

- Medical evidence, 1420.2900
- Surveillance evidence, 1420.2200

Exhibits, removal and return, 1415.3500

Expedited procedures

- Employment status issues, 1420.2605
- Generally, 1420.2150

Fees, appeals, filing, 1420.3150

Final argument, 1420.2900

Findings, Amended, 1420.3150

Forms, 1415.0500

Generally, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Health care providers

- Cross-examination, 1420.2900
- Cross-examination before hearing, 1420.2200
- Medical disputes, 1415.3800

Hearings

- Expedited procedures, 1420.2150

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)

- Generally, 1420.2900

Hearings, costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300

Insurers

- Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200
- Employer's experts, 1420.2200
- Medical claims, 1415.3800

Intervenors

- Administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- Applications to intervene, 1415.1250
- Claims with, resolution, 1420.1850
- Definitions, 1415.0300
- Expedited procedures, Expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Motions to intervene, 1415.1250
- Potential intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100
- Settlement conferences, 1420.1800

Intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100

Joinder of parties, 1420.1300

Labor and Industry Department, *see* WORKERS COMPENSATION

Medical disputes, 1415.3800

Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Motions

- Direct testimony by health care provider, 1420.2200
- Disputed or additional discovery, 1420.2200
- Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605
- Generally, 1420.2250
- Joinder of parties, 1420.1300
- Motions for protection, 1420.2200
- Motions to intervene, 1415.1250
- Sanctions, motions to impose, 1420.3700
- Subpoenas, quashing, 1420.2700

Objections

- Consolidation of cases, 1420.2500
- Depositions, 1420.2200
- Discontinuance of benefits, hearings on, 1420.2150
- Petitions for temporary orders, 1420.2350

Orders

- Failure to comply with, 1420.3700
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Parties

- Joinder, 1420.1300
- Representatives, at settlement conferences, 1420.1800
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Parties to claims

- Adverse parties, defined, 1415.1000

Authorization by

- Attorney fees, duties, 1415.3200
- Files, examination, 1415.0600
- Notice given, notice of representation, 1415.0800
- Service of process, 1415.0700

Petitions

- Requirements, generally, 1415.1000
- Subrogation interest, petitions for determination, 1415.4000
- Temporary orders, 1420.2350

Pleadings

- Companion cases, 1420.2500
- Incomplete, corrections, expedited procedures, 1420.2150
- Joinder of parties, service of pleadings, 1420.1300
- Service, petitions for compensation or reimbursement, 1420.2400

Pretrial conferences, 1420.1900, 1420.2400, 1420.2600

Pretrial statements, 1420.1900

Proprietary information or trade secrets, 1420.2200

Protective orders, 1420.2200

Purpose of rules, 1415.0100, 1420.0100

Records, 1420.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1420.0100  
 Service of process, generally, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800, 1420.2600  
 Settlements  
   Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
   Generally, 1420.2050  
   Partial settlements, Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
   Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Severability of law, 1420.3800  
 Stipulations  
   Intervenors, 1415.1250  
   Records, 1420.2900  
   Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Subpoenas, 1420.2700  
 Third parties  
   Notice requirements  
     Generally, 1415.0700  
     Intervenors, 1415.1100  
   Recovery by, subrogation interest in, 1415.4000  
 Trade secrets, protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Witnesses, 1415.3700, 1420.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES  
FEES**

Abbreviations, codes, 5221.4020  
 Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.4030  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200  
 Billing  
   Codes, 5221.0700  
   Drug charges, 5221.0700  
   Federal health care claim form HCFA 1500, 5221.0700  
   Forms, 5221.0700  
   Modifiers, 5221.0700  
   Provider group designations, 5221.0700  
   Record of services, accompanying bill, 5221.0700  
   Specificity of reports, 5221.0700  
   Time, 5221.0700  
   Uniform billing claim form UB-92 (HCFA 1450),  
     5221.0700  
 Cardiovascular services, 5221.4030  
 Chemotherapy injections, 5221.4030  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030,  
   5221.4060  
 Chiropractors  
   Fee adjustments, 5221.4061  
   Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
   Procedure codes, 5221.4060  
   Services, 5221.4061  
 Codes  
   Abbreviations, 5221.4020  
   Defined, 5221.0100  
   Evaluation reports, 5221.4020  
   Modifiers, 5221.0700, 5221.4020  
   Payment limitations, determination, 5221.4020  
   Reports, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
   Use restrictions, 5221.0700  
 Critical care services, 5221.4030  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dermatological procedures, 5221.4030  
 Diagnostic imaging, 5221.4061  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Electrical stimulation therapy  
   Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
   Physical medicine, 5221.4051  
 Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES  
FEES (Cont'd)**

Employee's condition, defined, 5221.0410  
 Employers' liability, fee schedules, 5221.4070  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Excessive charges  
   Defined, 5221.0500  
   Determination of, 5221.0600  
   Payers, limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Fee schedules  
   Abbreviations, key, 5221.4020  
   Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
   Coding, 5221.4020  
   Conversion factors, 5221.4020  
   Effective date, 5221.4005  
   Employers' liability, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
   Maximum fee formula, 5221.4020  
   Medicare National Physician Relative Value File,  
     5221.4005  
   Modifiers, use, 5221.0700  
   Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020  
   Supplies, 5221.4020  
   Surgical services, 5221.4020  
 Functional status, defined, 5221.0410  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020, 5221.4035  
 Health care providers  
   Changing, 5221.0430  
   Communication with qualified rehabilitation consultant,  
     5221.0420  
   Conflicts of interest, 5221.0700  
   Disciplinary action, 5221.0700  
   Duties, 5221.0700  
   Permanent partial disability, opinion, 5221.0410  
   Primary health care provider, defined, 5221.0430  
   Procedure codes, 5221.4030  
   Recording requirements, 5221.0410  
   Reporting requirements, 5221.0410  
   Return to work planning, cooperation, 5221.0420  
   Scope of practice, limitations, 5221.0700  
   Selection, 5221.0430  
   Supplementary reports, 5221.0410  
   Work ability report, 5221.0410  
 Hearing services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.0405  
 Laboratory  
   Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
   Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030,  
   5221.4040  
 Liability  
   Employers, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
   Payers, excessive health care provider charges, limitation,  
     5221.0500  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5221.0410  
 Medical examinations, independent examinations, fees,  
   adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Medical/surgical services  
   Fee adjustments, 5221.4033  
   Fee schedules  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020  
   Outpatient limitations, procedure codes, 5221.4033  
   Procedure codes  
     Generally, 5221.4030  
     Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, procedure codes,  
   5221.4030  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.4030

**WORKERS**

1278

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Ophthalmological services, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Pathology  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Payer  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
     Duties, 5221.0600  
     Limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
     Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600  
     Report requests, 5221.0410  
 Permanent partial disability, health care provider opinion, 5221.0410  
 Pharmacy  
     Fees, 5221.4070  
     Generically equivalent drugs, substitution, 5221.4070  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Procedure codes  
     Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
     Chiropractors, 5221.4060  
     Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035  
     Dental services, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
     Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
     Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
     Global surgical package, 5221.4020  
     Hearing services and supplies, 5221.4030  
     Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
     Laboratory, 5221.4040  
     Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
     Medical/surgical  
         Fee adjustments, 5221.4035  
         Lists, 5221.4030  
         Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033  
         Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020  
     Miscellaneous services and supplies, 5221.4030  
     Modifiers, 5221.0100  
     Nuclear medicine, 5221.4030  
     Outpatient limitations, medical/surgical services, 5221.4033  
     Pathology, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
     Pathology and laboratory procedures, 5221.4040  
     Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
     Physical medicine, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Physical medicine and rehabilitation, 5221.0700, 5221.4050  
     Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
     Radiology, 5221.4030  
     Rehabilitation services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Supplies, 5221.4020  
     Surgical categories, 5221.4020  
     Vision services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Providers  
     Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
 Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
 Pulmonary services, 5221.4030  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Rehabilitation services  
     Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
     Fee adjustments, 5221.4051

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)  
     Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
     Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Relative value units (RVUs)  
     Defined, 5221.0100  
     Fee schedules, payment limitation determination, 5221.4020  
 Reporting requirements  
     Codes, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
     Evaluation reports, coding, 5221.4020  
     Filing, 5221.0410  
     Health care providers, 5221.0410  
 Return to work planning, 5221.0420  
 Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Special services reports, 5221.4030  
 Vision services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Work ability report, 5221.0410  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
     Group self-insurers  
         Generally, 2780.2100  
         Processing, 2780.2400  
     Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
     Service companies  
         Licenses, 2780.6100  
         Processing, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
     Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Audits  
     Filing reports, 2780.0500  
     Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
     Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
     Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws, group self-insurers  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
     Plans of operation, 2780.2900  
 Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100  
 Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500  
 Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200  
 Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
 Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000  
 Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700  
 Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Filing  
     Group self-insurers  
         Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
         Membership, 2780.2800

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Filing (Cont'd)  
 Reports, 2780.0500  
 Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Financial standards, group self-insurers  
     Generally, 2780.2200  
     Waiver, 2780.2300  
 Financial statements  
     Filing, 2780.0500  
     Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100  
 Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Group self-insurers  
     Administration of program, 2780.2500  
     Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
     Assets, 2780.2200  
     Business trust, 2780.3300  
     Bylaws, 2780.2900  
     Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
     Claims files, locations, 2780.3000  
     Denial, application, 2780.2400  
     Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800  
     Filing  
         Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
         Membership, 2780.2800  
     Financial standards  
         Generally, 2780.2200  
         Waiver, 2780.2300  
     Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
     Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
     Fund, establishment, 2780.2600  
     Granting application, 2780.2400  
     Incorporation, 2780.3300  
     Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
     Membership, 2780.2800  
     Net worth, 2780.2200  
     Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
     Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
     Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
     Processing application, 2780.2400  
     Records, 2780.3000  
     Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
     Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
     Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
     Time, membership, 2780.2800  
     Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
     WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
     Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers applications, processing, 2780.2400  
 Group self-insurers fund  
     Administrators, 2780.4300  
     Annual audit, 2780.4400  
     Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
     Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
     Audits, 2780.4400  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
     Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
     Deficits, 2780.5000  
     Directors, 2780.4300  
     Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
     Investments, 2780.4500

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers fund (Cont'd)  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments  
     Deficits, 2780.5000  
     Generally, 2780.4100  
     Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
     Reports, 2780.4700  
     Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
     Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
     Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
     Applications, 2780.1100  
     Assets, 2780.1200  
     Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
     Federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
     Financial standards, 2780.1200  
     Merger or sale, 2780.1600  
     Net worth, 2780.1200  
     Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
     Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
     Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
     Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
 Licenses, service companies  
     Applications, 2780.6100  
     Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Mergers and consolidations, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
     Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
     Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
     Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
     Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths, reports, 2780.0500  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation, group self-insurers  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
     Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Rates and charges, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Records  
     Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
     Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds, group self-insurers fund, notice, 2780.4900  
 Reports  
     Filing, 2780.0500  
     Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
     Medical and related data, 5221.0650  
     Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Securities  
     Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
     Interest, depositing, 2780.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

## WORKERS

1280

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

- Service companies
  - Accountants, 2780.6400
  - Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200
  - Applications
    - Licenses, 2780.6100
    - Processing, 2780.6500
  - Certification, license application, 2780.6100
  - Denial of license, 2780.6500
  - Inspection, records, 2780.6600
  - Investigations, 2780.6700
  - Licenses
    - Application, 2780.6100
    - Granting, 2780.6500
    - Revocation, 2780.6800
  - Processing application, 2780.6500
  - Records, inspection, 2780.6600
  - Reports, 2780.6900
  - Resident agent, 2780.6300
  - Revocation of license, 2780.6800
  - Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200
  - Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900
- Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200
- Surety bonds
  - Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
  - Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400
- Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800
- Termination of coverage, group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400
- Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800
- Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600
- Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300
- Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY  
BENEFITS**

- Appeals, 5222.0700
- Applications
  - Approval, 5222.0500, 5222.0750
  - Contents, 5222.0400
  - Decision about, notice, 5222.0650
  - Disapproval, 5222.0600, 5222.0700
  - Filing, 5222.0400
- Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500
- Authority for rules, 5222.0200
- Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400
- Definitions, 5222.0100
- Disapproval of application, 5222.0600
- Effective date of rules, 5222.1000
- Instructions to employee, 5222.0400
- Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400
- Notice, decision of commissioner, 5222.0650
- Permanent total disability
  - Final order determining, 5222.0750
  - Required, generally, 5222.0400
- Purpose of rules, 5222.0200
- Rehabilitation reports, 5222.0400
- Scope of rules, 5222.0300
- Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKS OF ART**

- Video documentation, arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

**WORKSHOPS (COURSES OF STUDY)**

See COURSES OF STUDY

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See SECURITIES

**WOUNDS**

- Food employees or applicants, reporting, 4626.0035

**WRAPPING PAPER**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Mississippi River, 6105.0870
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

- Ballots, *see* Write-in voting *under* BALLOTS
- Election judges, *see* Training program *under* ELECTION JUDGES
- Electronic voting systems, *see* Write-in voting *under* ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- Minnesota State Retirement System, election of directors, 7900.0200, 7900.0400
- Optical scan voting systems, *see* Write-in voting *under* OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS
- Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**WRITING**

- Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

**WYMAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**X-RAYS**

See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

See also IONIZING RADIATION

Chest x-rays

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900
- Tuberculosis screening, home care providers, 4668.0065
- Computed tomography (CT) scanners
  - Dental radiography systems, 4732.0895
  - Generally, 4732.0860
  - Head and neck, 4732.0865
  - Hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112
  - Operators, 4731.4620
  - Technique charts, 4732.0550
- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Dental radiographs, digital radiographs, presentation, 3100.9600
- Dental services, advertising, 3100.6600
- Diagnostic radiographic procedures, *see* Exposure *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Doses, *see* Doses *under* IONIZING RADIATION
- Equipment, *see* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
- Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters (ESWL), hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112
- Fusion imaging devices, operators, 4731.4620
- Ionizing radiation, generally, *see* IONIZING RADIATION
- Mammograms
  - Equipment, *see* Mammography systems *under* RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
  - Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0305
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Medical imaging procedures, *see* Treatment parameters *under* WORKERS COMPENSATION
- Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), reports about, hospitals, 4650.0112
- Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners
  - Operators, 4731.4620



**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

- Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners (Cont'd)
  - Radioactive drugs for, *see under* DRUGS AND MEDICINE
- Radiation therapy, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Scanners, *see* Computed tomography (CT) scanners *under this topic*
- Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560
- Therapeutic x-ray procedures, *see* Exposure *under* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

**XENON**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**XEROX COPIES**

*See* PHOTOCOPIES

**YAKS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**YARD WASTE**

- Composting
  - Facilities, 7035.2836
  - Solid waste permits, exemption, 7001.3050
- Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0510, 9215.0610

**YAWKEY MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YEARBOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

- Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480
- Nutritional yeast manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7780

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Approvals by, Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW PERCH**

- Limits
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Special management waters, 6264.0400

**YERSINIOSIS**

*See* CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

**YOKE VENTS**

*See* PLUMBING

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

- Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600
- Bathing facilities, 4630.3200
- Beaches
  - Location, 4630.3900

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Beaches (Cont'd)
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Beds, 4630.2500
- Buildings, 4630.2400
- Bunk beds, 4630.2500
- Camp operators duties, 4630.4700
- Certificates of health, 4630.4300
- Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700
- Communicable diseases
  - Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900
  - Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200
- Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100
- Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000
- Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600
- Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000
- Firearms, 4630.4500
- Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400
- First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200
- Food, 4630.2700
- Food service, *see* FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS
- Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800
- Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Garbage, 4630.3800
- Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300
- Handwashing facilities
  - Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900
  - Location, 4630.3200
- Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500
- Health records, 4630.4400
- Infirmaries, 4630.4200
- Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800
- Lights and lighting
  - Food storage areas, 4630.2700
  - Kitchens, 4630.2600
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Liquid wastes, 4630.3600
- Livestock, 4630.4600
- Locations, 4630.2300
- Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
- Meat, 4630.2700
- Milk, 4630.2700
- Nonperishable food, 4630.2700
- Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700
- Outhouses, 4630.3500
- Perishable food, 4630.2700
- Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900
- Pets, 4630.4600
- Physical examinations, 4630.4300
- Pit toilets, 4630.3500
- Plumbing
  - Plumbing code compliance, 4630.3300
  - Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700
- Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700
- Pools, 4630.3900
- Privies, 4630.3500
- Records, health records, 4630.4400
- Refrigerators, 4630.2700
- Refuse, 4630.3800

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Sewage disposal
  - Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600
  - Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700
  - Toilet facilities, generally, 4630.3500
  - Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400
- Shower facilities, 4630.3200
- Sites, 4630.2300
- Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500
- Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000
- Swimming beaches
  - Location, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Swimming pools, 4630.3900
- Toilet facilities
  - Generally, 4630.3400
  - Handwashing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200
- Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200
- Variations to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation
  - Kitchens, 4630.2600
  - Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Water supply
  - Availability, 4630.3100
  - Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700
- Waterfront
  - Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Weapons, 4630.4500

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

- Youth employment and training programs, generally, 3300.0500

**YTTERBIUM**

- Radioactive materials
  - A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422
  - Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750
  - Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750
  - Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Exempt quantities, 4731.3145
  - Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**YTTRIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally, *see* RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**ZANDER**

- Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRA MUSSELS**

- Infested waters
  - Confiscation for violations of law, 6216.0600
  - Diversions from, 6216.0500
  - Fishing from, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Leaving infested waters, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Transportation from, prohibitions, 6216.0500
  - Transporting water from, 6216.0500
  - Violations of law, 6216.0600
- Inspections for, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700
- Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRAS**

- Importation, *see under* HORSES

**ZINC**

- Brass, *see* BRASS
- Great Lakes water quality standards
  - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1880

**ZIPPEL CREEK**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ZIRCONIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**ZONING**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300
- Airports and landing fields, *see* AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Floodplains
  - Minimum management standards, 6120.5700
  - Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Foster homes for adults, 9555.6125
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Ordinances, Saint Croix riverway, *see* Zoning ordinances *under* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400
- Prefabricated buildings, local governments, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300
- Saint Croix riverway, *see* SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Setbacks
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400
- Shorelands, *see* SHORELANDS
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see* WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS
- Zoning authorities
  - Notice received, animal feedlots, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000
  - Wetlands, *see* Local governments *under* WETLANDS

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

*See also* MINNESOTA ZOO

- Contractors, effect of rules on, 9900.7600
- Enforcement of rules, duties regarding, 9900.7900
- Minnesota Zoo agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600
- Permits, Minnesota Zoo activities, 9900.3500
- Public rallies, duties regarding, 9900.3500
- Soliciting, permission for, 9900.3700

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**

*See* WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

*See* MINNESOTA ZOO

**ZOOS**

- Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400
- Scope of rules, 6244.2200
- Severability of rules, 6244.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ZUMBRO RIVER**

- Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400